KFM
9030
1989
.A2

c. 2

# MONTANA

# CODE

# ANNOTATED

1989

STATE LAW LIBRARY
JAN 18 1990
OF MONTANA

# MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED

Adopted by Chapter 1, Laws of 1979

**Gregory J. Petesch**
**Code Commissioner**
**&**
**Director Legal Services**

STATE LAW LIBRARY
JAN 18 1990
OF MONTANA

## Staff Attorneys

John MacMaster
H. David Cogley
Lee Heiman

Valencia Lane
Eddye McClure
Mary Kelly McCue

Doug Sternberg, Paralegal

## Indexers

Nadine E. Wallace

Karen Caplis

## Director Legislative Services

Henry C. Trenk

## Support Services

**Operations Bureau Chief**
Marilynn Novak

**Copy Editors**
Mary Ellen Randall, Chief Editor
Carol Ann Jacobsen, Senior Editor
Sally Bush-Arrigo, Editor

**Proofreaders**
Phyllis Cote, Senior Proofreader

**Data Entry Operators**
Tom Mulvaney
Ann Sigouin, Data Entry Operator

**Senior Data Entry Operators/Programmers**
Connie Dixon
Kevin Hayes

**Distribution**
Kathy Thompson

**Systems and Programming**

Gregg Wheeler
Peggy Bronson, Typesetting

Published by
Montana Legislative Council
Room 138, State Capitol
Helena, Montana 59620
Telephone (406)444-3064
1989

Copyright
© 1978, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985, 1987, 1989
by
The State of Montana

# MONTANA CODES ANNOTATED
# 1989
## CONTENTS

Volume 1
Preface
CONSTITUTION

Titles
1. General Laws and Definitions
2. Government Structure and Administration
3. Judiciary, Courts
4. Reserved
5. Legislative Branch
6. Reserved

Volume 2

Titles
7. Local Government
8 and 9. Reserved
10. Military Affairs and Disaster and Emergency Services
11 and 12. Reserved
13. Elections
14. Reserved

Volume 3

Titles
15. Taxation
16. Alcohol and Tobacco
17. State Finance
18. Public Contracts
19. Public Retirement Systems

Volume 4

Titles
20. Education
21. Reserved
22. Libraries, Arts, and Antiquities
23. Parks, Recreation, Sports, and Gambling
24. Reserved
25. Civil Procedure
26. Evidence
27. Civil Liability, Remedies, and Limitations
28. Contracts and Other Obligations
29. Reserved

Volume 5

Titles
30. Trade and Commerce
31. Credit Transactions and Relationships
32. Financial Institutions
33. Insurance and Insurance Companies
34. Reserved

Volume 6

Titles
35. Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations
36. Reserved
37. Professions and Occupations
38. Reserved
39. Labor

Volume 7

Titles
40. Family Law
41. Minors
42 and 43. Reserved
44. Law Enforcement
45. Crimes
46. Criminal Procedure
47 and 48. Reserved
49. Human Rights
50. Health and Safety
51. Reserved

Volume 8

Titles
52. Family Services
53. Social Services and Institutions
54-59. Reserved
60. Highways and Transportation
61. Motor Vehicles
62-66. Reserved
67. Aeronautics
68. Reserved
69. Public Utilities and Carriers

Volume 9

Titles
70. Property
71. Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens
72. Estates, Trusts, and Fiduciary Relationships
73 and 74. Reserved
75. Environmental Protection
76. Land Resources and Use
77. State Lands
78 and 79. Reserved

Volume 10

Titles
80. Agriculture
81. Livestock
82. Minerals, Oil, and Gas
83 and 84. Reserved
85. Water Use
86. Reserved
87. Fish and Wildlife
88 and 89. Reserved
90. Planning, Research, and Development
91-99. Reserved

INDEX

# PREFACE AND GUIDE TO USAGE OF THE INDEX

We have endeavored to produce a comprehensive and easily usable index. Some features that will help you are described below.

## CONTINUAL REVISION

The MCA index is continually revised and printed after each legislative session to eliminate obsolete references to repealed laws, to integrate references for new legislation, and to correct references for temporary or amended legislation. Pocket part supplements are not necessary since the index is printed in entirety each time.

## FORMAT AND GENERAL CONTENT

Entries appear with variations in type face and indentation to help you locate them easily. Main levels are in all capital letters and boldfaced. Secondary levels are boldfaced with the first word capitalized. Third to sixth levels are uncapitalized (except "God", "Montana", and specific acronyms) and are in regular type face.

Entries appear in strict alphabetical order, with the entire line, exclusive of cross-references, considered. An example:

**TAXATION**
  **Administration, Department of**
  **Administration of tax laws**
  **Air and water pollution control equipment**
  **Air carriers**
  **Aircraft**
  **Airlines,** See **Air carriers**
  **Airports and landing fields**
  **Air quality**

Cross-references may be easily located by matching type style. We have not used the often confusing "ante/post", "supra/infra", or "above/below" designations.

Following are examples of the cross-referencing used in this index.

**FISH, WILDLIFE, AND PARKS—DEPARTMENT OF**
  **Fish,** duties concerning, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fish**

The reference "See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fish**" means to find the main heading **FISH AND WILDLIFE** and then the secondary level **Fish,** which appears in the same type style as the "See" line.

**FISH AND WILDLIFE**
  **Fish,** See also **Fishing**

The reference "See also **Fishing**" means to find the secondary level **Fishing** again appearing in the same type style as the "See" line, in the same main category in which the "See" line is found.

Category names have been selected to conform to Montana statutory language, with cross-references from terms used in older versions of the Montana codes, other states, and general legal practice. If you cannot locate a particular statute in the category first selected, check the beginning of the category for general cross-references to similar or related areas of law.

Subject matter has been grouped to keep related areas of law together in one or two categories and in the same volume. For example, most of the laws on mining appear in the category **MINES AND MINING** rather than several scattered main categories such as **GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION, HARD-ROCK MINES, OPENCUT MINING,** and **STRIP MINING.**

## ACTS—CITATION WITHIN INDEX

Each act with a popular name or short title is listed by formal and informal name as a main heading in the general index, with its code location cited and a cross-reference to the location in which its subject matter is indexed.

## STATE AGENCIES AND OFFICIALS

The name of each agency or state or local official appears in the general index as a main heading, with a comprehensive listing of all powers and duties. The category **STATE AGENCIES** supplies a cross-reference listing of the various agencies.

## CONSTITUTION

The index to the 1972 Montana Constitution appears as a unit in the category **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA.** References to the Constitution also appear throughout the general index under the appropriate subject categories and are integrated with statute citations to enable more complete and unified research of a given topic.

## WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED IN CODE

The index **WORDS AND PHRASES** is a comprehensive listing of each word or phrase defined in the code. It is a separate index appearing after the general index.

## POPULAR NAME INDEX

This is a listing by short title or popular name of each act or group of sections having a short title or popular name, together with citation to code location. It is a separate index, appearing after the **WORDS AND PHRASES** index.

## COMMENTS, SUGGESTIONS, AND CORRECTIONS

Because we recognize that an "ideal index" is an endlessly pursuable goal, we welcome your suggestions and comments. As the index is completely reprinted at each printing, it is possible to continually incorporate suggestions and to correct erroneous references, and we encourage you to communicate them to us.

Nadine E. Wallace
Karen Caplis
Indexers

# GENERAL INDEX

See also Words and Phrases Defined in Code and Popular Name Index following General Index.

---

References are to Title, Chapter, and Section numbers

### A

**ABANDONMENT**

**Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees or nesting material**, 80-6-1103
**Alleys**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Abandonment or vacation**
**Animals**, 45-8-211, See also **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
**Apiaries**, when, 80-6-104
**Boats**, 23-2-512
**Children**, See **MINORS**
**Cities and towns**
  commission form of government, 7-3-4227
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4334
  land, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Exclusion of land**
  open ditches, 7-31-4206
**Coal mines**, See **COAL, Abandonment of mine**
**Condominium unit**, 70-23-505
**Conservator's power**, 72-5-427
**Counties**, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
**County roads**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Criminal charges for**, 45-5-622, 45-8-211, See also **CRIMES**
**Daly Ditch water project**, See **IRRIGATION**
**Finders**, 70-5-101, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
**Fish restoration and management projects**, when, 87-1-703
**Game animal carcasses**, unlawful when, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
**Game preserves**, 87-5-402
**Gas wells**, See **OIL AND GAS**
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, facility ownership or operation acquired by, 75-10-701, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
**Highways**, 60-1-103, 60-2-107, 60-4-208
**Homesteads**, 70-32-302, 70-32-303
**Horses**, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
**Institutions**, 52-1-105, 53-1-202
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
**Married persons**, nonliability for support of spouse when, 40-2-104
**Merchandise**, 46-6-501
**Mines**, See **COAL; MINES AND MINING**
**Minors**, See **MINORS**
**Motorboats**, 23-2-512
**Motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Abandoned vehicles**
**Oil and gas wells**, See **OIL AND GAS**
**Parent, by child**, 40-6-216
**Personal property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Personal representative's authority**, 72-3-613
**Public use**, property acquired for, 70-30-321, 70-30-322

**ABANDONMENT** (Continued)

**Railroads**
  defined, 60-11-110
  easements for grain elevators or warehouses abandoned when, 69-14-909
  improvement of beds or rights-of-way, 76-21-201
  lines and rights-of-way, identification and acquisition, 60-11-111
**Real property**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT; PROPERTY, REAL**
**Riverbeds**, ownership, See **STATE LANDS, Islands and abandoned riverbeds**
**Sailboats**, 23-2-512
**School districts**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts**
**Sheep**, penalty, 81-5-103
**Spousal privilege suspended**, 46-16-212
**Spouse**, nonliability for support when, 40-2-104
**State institutions**, 52-1-105, 53-1-202
**Storage**, property in, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Street parking improvement districts**, 7-12-4501 — 7-12-4504
**Streets**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Abandonment or vacation**
**Television districts**, 7-13-2542
**Theft**, as, 45-6-301, See **CRIMES, Theft**
**Trademarks**, 30-13-318
**Trust property**, power of trustee, 72-34-317
**Uniform Unclaimed Property Act**, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Watercraft, personal**, 23-2-512
**Water, monitoring wells** — rules for, 37-43-202
**Water rights and projects**, See **WATER, Abandonment**
**Wildlife restoration projects when**, 87-1-709

**ABATEMENT**

  See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Distribution**

**ABDUCTION**

  See also **CRIMES, Kidnapping**

**Elections**, to influence, 13-35-218
**Jurisdiction**, justice's court excluded, 3-10-301
**Protection from**, personal right, 27-1-515, 49-1-101
**Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, purpose, 40-7-102

**ABODE**

  See **RESIDENCE**

**ABORTION**

**Abortion Control Act**, Title 50, chapter 20
**Advertising services or facilities unlawful**, 50-20-109
**Alternatives to**, disclosure required, 50-20-104
**Citation of Abortion Control Act**, 50-20-101
**Coercion for abortion unlawful**, 50-20-106
**Confidentiality of records**, 50-20-110
**Consent**
  defined, 50-20-104
  evidence, 50-20-106
  record, 50-20-110
  required, 50-20-106
**Consultation among physicians**, 50-20-109
**Criminal charges**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Death**
  infants or fetuses, disposition, 50-20-105

**ABORTION** (Continued)

**Death** (Continued)
  maternal, reporting, 50-20-105
  viable infants, causing — criminal offense, 50-20-108
**Definitions**, 50-20-104
**Disclosure to patient**, 50-20-104, 50-20-106
**Disposition of fetuses and dead infants**, 50-20-105
**Experimentation on live premature infants unlawful**, 50-20-108
**Governmental agency may not require**, 50-20-106
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  disposition of fetuses and dead infants, 50-20-105
  hospitals performing, licensing, 49-3-204, 50-20-109
  reports on, filing with, 50-20-110
  rulemaking authority, 50-20-105
  statistical data, annual publication, 50-20-110
  violations, report to attorney general, 50-20-105
**Hospitals performing**, licensing, 49-3-204, 50-20-109
**Informed consent**, See **Consent**
**Legislative intent**, 50-20-102, 50-20-103
**Life or health of mother**, to protect, 50-20-106, 50-20-108 — 50-20-110
**Minors**
  notice to parents or guardians, 50-20-107
  self-consent inapplicable, 41-1-405
**Moral convictions**, refusal to participate based on, 50-20-111
**Notice to spouse, parent, or guardian of patient**, 50-20-107
**Offenses**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Order by governmental agency unlawful**, 50-20-106
**Pathology reports**, 50-20-110
**Penalties**, 50-20-110, 50-20-112
**Physicians performing**
  advertising by unlawful, 50-20-109
  consent form, signature on, 50-20-106
  consultation by, 50-20-109
  contrary to law, effect, 37-3-322
  disclosure by required, 50-20-104, 50-20-106
  report by, 50-20-110
  required, 50-20-109
  violations by, as unprofessional conduct, 37-3-322
**Place of performing**, 50-20-109
**Procedure to be used**, disclosure required, 50-20-104
**Purpose of provisions**, 50-20-102, 50-20-103
**Records**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
**Refusal to participate**, 50-20-111
**Religious beliefs**, refusal to participate based on, 50-20-111
**Reporting**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
**Research on live premature infant unlawful**, 50-20-108
**Rights of unborn children**, 41-1-103
**Rulemaking authority**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
**Scientific research on live premature infant unlawful**, 50-20-108
**Short title**, 50-20-101
**Solicitation of patients unlawful**, 50-20-109
**Statistical data from reporting**, 50-20-110
**Time limits for performing**, 50-20-109
**Unborn children**, rights of, 41-1-103
**Unlawful practices**
  advertising services or facilities, 50-20-109
  attorney general, report to, 50-20-105
  coercion for, 50-20-106
  consent, performance in absence of, 50-20-106
  experimentation on viable fetus, 50-20-108
  fines, 50-20-112
  homicide, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
  notice to husband, parent, or guardian — failure to give, 50-20-107

**ABORTION** (Continued)

**Unlawful practices** (Continued)
  penalties, 50-20-112
  reporting violations, 50-20-110
  viable fetus
    abortion of, 50-20-109, 50-20-112
    experimentation on, 50-20-108
  viable infant, causing death of, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
**Viable infant**
  abortion after viability, grounds, 50-20-109
  birth, protection after, 50-20-108
  defined, 50-20-104
  rights of unborn children, 41-1-103
**Violations**, See **Unlawful practices**
**When may be performed**, 50-20-109
**Where may be performed**, 50-20-109
**Who may perform**, 50-20-109
**Writings required**
  consent, 50-20-106
  consultation of physicians, 50-20-109
  notice to husband, parent, or guardian, 50-20-107
  refusal on grounds of religious beliefs or moral convictions, 50-20-111
  rights and responsibilities for child, acceptance, 50-20-108

**ABORTION CONTROL ACT**, Title 50, chapter 20

  See **ABORTION**, generally

**ABSENCE**

  See **ELECTIONS**, **Absentee voting**; **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Presumed decedents**; **MISSING PERSONS**

**ABSENCE AS EVIDENCE OF DEATH AND ABSENTEES' PROPERTY ACT, UNIFORM**, 72-1-108

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

  See **ELECTIONS**

**ABUSE**

**Alcohol**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Animals**, cruelty to, 45-8-211, See **ANIMALS**, **Cruelty to**
**Arrest**, 46-6-422
  cash bail schedule prohibited, 46-9-302
  exigent circumstances, what constitutes, 46-6-105, 46-6-401
  time of, 46-6-105
  written report when no arrest made, 46-6-421
**Battered spouses grant programs**
  creation, 40-2-401
  family services, department of
    duties, 40-2-402
    grants, criteria, 40-2-403
    services, authorization, 40-2-404
  funds, 3-10-601, 40-2-402, 40-2-405, 46-18-235
  grants, criteria for, 40-2-403
  research and statistics, compilation, 40-2-402
  services authorized, 40-2-404
**Child custody determination**, effect of spouse or child abuse, 40-4-212, 40-4-224
**Children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

**ABUSE** (Continued)

**Counseling for domestic abuse offenders**, 45-5-206
**Death caused by**, 41-3-206, 41-3-609, 53-5-503
**Developmentally disabled persons**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 5, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation; Mistreatment; Protective proceedings, Department of Family Services as guardian or conservator**
**Domestic abuse**
  arrest, 46-6-105, 46-6-421, 46-6-422, 46-6-401
  cash bail schedule prohibited, 46-9-302
  child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
  counseling for offenders, 45-5-206
  offense of, 45-5-206
  youth services planning and advisory council, state — membership requirements, 52-1-202
**Drug**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Elderly persons**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 5, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**, **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**"Family member or household member" defined**, 45-5-206
**Health maintenance organization enrollees**, by — effect, 33-31-312
**Injunctive relief**, 27-19-201, 40-4-121
**Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Physicians**, unprofessional conduct, 37-3-322
**Restraining orders, self-help temporary**
  appeal, notice of, 40-4-124
  forms, 40-4-122
  general provisions, 40-4-121
  jurisdiction, 3-10-301, 40-4-123
  petitioner's new residence, notice withheld, 40-4-121
  registration, 40-4-125
  review or removal, 40-4-124
  venue, 40-4-123
  victim's rights, 46-6-422
  violation and penalty, 45-5-626, 46-6-401
**Rights of victim**, notice, 46-6-422
**Sadomasochistic abuse**, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Sexual abuse**
  children, 27-2-216, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-8-111, 41-3-102, 45-1-205, 45-5-625, 46-18-111
    sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
  physicians, by — unprofessional conduct, 37-3-322
**Teachers**
  by, 20-4-302
  of, 20-4-303
**Victim**, notice of rights to, 46-6-422
**Voter information pamphlets**, advocacy improper in, 13-27-408
**Weapons**, use or threatened use, 45-5-206, 46-6-401

ACCEPTANCE

See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; CONTRACTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; LETTERS OF CREDIT; SALES; SECURED TRANSACTIONS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, GENERAL PROVISIONS**

ACCESSIONS

See **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, PERSONAL; PROPERTY, REAL**

ACCESSORIES AND ACCOMPLICES

See **CRIMES, Aiding and abetting; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**

**ACCIDENT REPORTING ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 61, chapter 7

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Accidents and accident reports**

ACCIDENTS

**Aeronautics**, in, 67-2-401, 67-2-502, 67-3-401, 67-3-402
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, cleanup of chemicals accidentally dumped or spilled, 80-15-403
**Ambulances**, See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
**Blind persons**, duty and liability to, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
**Boats**, See **BOATS AND BOATING**
**Carriers**, 69-11-103, 69-11-202, 69-11-208
**Cities and towns**, emergency expenditures, 7-6-4251
**Counties**
  bond issues, 7-14-2524
  contracts for purchases due to, 7-5-2304
  emergency expenditures, 7-6-2341
**Developmentally disabled persons in residential facilities**, records to include, 53-20-161
**Emergencies**, See generally **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS; EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
**Explosives**, use in construction blasting, 37-72-201
**Fires**, accidental, 7-33-2302, 50-3-102
**Hazardous chemicals**, 50-78-102, 50-78-301, 50-78-306, 50-78-401, See also **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS**
**Hazardous substances**, 10-3-103, 50-30-104, 50-30-106, 50-30-201, See also **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
**Insurance coverage**, See generally **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES; HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS; INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY; INSURANCE, LIFE; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Group benefits; Sick leave; Sick-pay plan; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
**Investigation**, See generally **INSURANCE PRODUCERS, ADJUSTERS, CONSULTANTS, AND ADMINISTRATORS; PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Landlord-tenant relationship**, "damage" defined, 70-25-101
**Livestock on highways**, See **HIGHWAYS, Livestock**, generally
**Medical services**, See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
**Mines**, metal — discharge of objectionable materials, 82-4-335
**Motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Accidents and accident reports**
**Nuclear facilities**, 75-20-1201
**Occupational safety**
  coal mines, See **COAL, Safety in mines**
  generally, 39-71-307, 50-71-107, 50-71-311, 50-71-325, See also **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Safety**
  mines, 50-72-103, 50-72-104, 50-72-202, See also **MINES AND MINING, Safety and health protection**
**Outfitters and guides**, effect on licensing, 37-47-303, 37-47-341
**Pesticides**, 50-30-201, 80-8-105, 80-8-209, 80-8-212
**Petroleum storage tank releases**, 75-11-302, 75-11-308
**Public assistance**, applicability, 53-3-307, 53-3-310
**Public contractors**, excusable delays, 18-2-312
**Radioactive substances**, 10-3-103, 75-3-201
**Railroads**, See **RAILROADS**
**Retirement disability benefits**, See generally **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS, Benefits; FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM, Disability retirement; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, Disability retirement**
**Skiing and skiers**, 23-2-736
**Snowmobiles**, 23-2-635
**Urban renewal policy**, 7-15-4202, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, generally
**Utilities**, investigations and reports, 69-3-107
**Water pollution clean-up orders**, 75-5-601

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

  See **TAXATION, Lodging facility use tax**

**ACCOMPLICES**

See **CRIMES**, **Aiding and abetting**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Accomplices**

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

See **CONTRACTS**

**ACCOUNTABILITY**

See **CRIMES**

**ACCOUNTANTS**

**Affidavits required when**, 37-50-331 — 37-50-334
**Agricultural commodities**, financial statements
  dealers, 80-4-601
  warehousemen, 80-4-502
**Aliens**, See **Foreign accountants**
**Audits of governmental entities**, contracts for, 2-7-506
**Board of Public Accountants**
  allocation, 2-15-1866
  appointments to, 2-15-1866
  assistance, 37-50-205
  certification of certified public accountants
    education requirements, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
      rules, 37-50-203
    examinations, 37-50-308
      waiver when, 37-50-311
    foreign accountants, 37-50-311
    nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-311
    out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
    reexaminations, rules, 37-50-204
    renewal, 37-50-317
    revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  compensation of members, 37-50-202
  composition, 2-15-1866
  continuing education requirements, 37-50-314, 37-50-317
    rules for, 37-50-203
  corporations
    registration, 37-50-332, 37-50-334
      revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
    rules governing, 37-50-203
  defined, 37-50-101
  expenses of members, 37-50-202
  fees, determination, 37-50-317
  foreign accountants, registration, 37-50-313
  funding, 37-50-315
  hearings, 37-50-321, 37-50-322, 37-50-341
  licensing of public accountants
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    education requirements, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
      rules for, 37-50-203
    examinations, 37-50-308
      waiver when, 37-50-312
    nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-312
    out-of-state, holders of, 37-50-312
    reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
    renewal, 37-50-317
    revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  officers, 37-50-201

**ACCOUNTANTS** (Continued)

**Board of Public Accountants** (Continued)
- partnerships
  - registration
    - eligibility, determination, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
    - revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
  - rules governing, 37-50-203
- proceedings
  - initiation, 37-50-341
  - privileged communications, 37-50-402
  - records, 37-50-201
  - recovery of costs when, 37-50-321
- public representation on, 2-15-1866
- quorum, 37-50-201
- reappointment to office, 2-15-1866
- records, 37-50-201, 37-50-205
- removal from office, 2-15-1866
- rules, 37-50-201, 37-50-203, 37-50-204, 37-50-308, 37-50-309, 37-50-321, 37-50-341, 37-50-342
- seal, 37-50-201
- term of office, 2-15-1866

**Censure when**, 37-50-321

**Certification as certified public accountant**
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- education requirements, 37-50-302, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
  - rules for, 37-50-203
- examinations, 37-50-302, 37-50-308, 37-50-309
  - waiver when, 37-50-311
- existing, sufficiency, 37-50-310
- experience requirements, 37-50-305
- expiration, 37-50-317
- fees, 37-50-204, 37-50-317
  - failure to pay, 37-50-321
  - prohibited when, 37-50-316
- foreign accountants, 37-50-311
- fraud or deceit in obtaining, 37-50-321
- nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-311
- out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
- permit requirements, See **Permits for practice of public accounting**
- qualifications, 37-50-302
- reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
- reinstatement, 37-50-322
- renewal, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
- required, 37-50-301
- revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322

**City accountant**, 7-3-4434

**Clients, protection of confidences**, 37-50-203

**Commerce, Department of**
- assistance by, 37-50-205
- certification as certified public accountant
  - examinations, 37-50-308
  - issuance, 37-50-322
  - nonresidents, 37-50-309
- costs, 37-50-205
- defined, 37-50-101
- duties generally, 37-50-205
- fees and money collected by, 37-50-315
- licensing of public accountant
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examinations, 37-50-308
  - issuance, 37-50-322
  - military personnel, registration, 37-50-304
  - nonresidents, 37-50-309
- offices, registration, 37-50-335

**ACCOUNTANTS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  partnerships, registration, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
  permits, issuance, 37-50-314
  records kept by, 37-50-201, 37-50-205
  state special revenue fund, 37-50-315
**Confidential communications**, 37-50-402
**Conservancy districts**, employment by, 85-9-408
**Continuing education requirements**, 37-50-314
  rules for, 37-50-203
**Corporations**, See also **CORPORATIONS**, **Professional corporations**
  certified public accountants, 37-50-332
  employees or assistants, 37-50-102
  public accountants, 37-50-334
  registration, 37-50-332, 37-50-334
    revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
  rules governing, 37-50-203
  title, use of, 37-50-301
**Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
**Definitions**, 37-50-101
**Disciplinary actions, recovery of costs**, 37-50-321
**Enforcement of provisions**, rules for, 37-50-203
**Escrow businesses**
  financial statements, certification, 32-7-115
  regulation provisions, exemption, 32-7-103
**Exemptions from provisions**, 37-50-102
**False statements**, penalty, 37-50-401
**Fees**, See **Certification as certified public accountant**; **Licensing as public accountant**; **Permits for practice of public accounting**
**Fines**, 37-50-342, 37-50-401
**Foreign accountants**, See also **Nonresidents**
  employees or assistants, 37-50-102
  examinations, waiver when, 37-50-311, 37-50-312
  registration, 37-50-313
  title, use of, 37-50-301, 37-50-313
**Fraudulent practices**, 37-50-321
**Governmental entities**, audit contracts, 2-7-506
**Health maintenance organizations**, certificate of authority applicants — audit of financial affairs, 33-31-201
**Hospital districts**, employment, 7-34-2122
**Incorporation**, See **Corporations**; **CORPORATIONS**, **Professional corporations**
**Insurance**
  commissioner of, employment by, 33-2-1105, 33-2-1115, 33-2-1345
  consultants, practice as, 33-17-502
  professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, **Professional liability**
  risk retention groups, certification of financial statements, 33-11-104
**Interstate practice**, 37-50-203
**Investigations**, rules for, 37-50-203
**Investment advisers**, exclusion as, 30-10-103
**Licensing as public accountant**
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  education requirements, 37-50-303, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
    rules for, 37-50-203
  examinations, 37-50-304, 37-50-308, 37-50-309
    waiver when, 37-50-312
  experience requirements, 37-50-305
  expiration, 37-50-317
  fees, 37-50-204, 37-50-304, 37-50-317
    failure to pay, 37-50-321
    prohibited when, 37-50-316
  fraud or deceit in obtaining, 37-50-321
  military personnel, 37-50-304
  nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-312

**ACCOUNTANTS** (Continued)

**Licensing as public accountant** (Continued)
  out-of-state, holders of, 37-50-312
  permit requirements, See **Permits for practice of public accounting**
  qualifications, 37-50-303
  reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
  reinstatement, 37-50-322
  renewal, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
  required, 37-50-301
  revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
**Lottery Commission, State** — qualification for office, 23-5-1006
**Milk Control, Board of** — employment by, 81-23-302
**Negligence**, 37-50-321, 37-50-401
**Nonresidents**, 37-50-309, 37-50-311, 37-50-312, See also **Foreign accountants**
**Offices**
  managers, 37-50-333
  registration, 37-50-335
    required, 37-50-301
**Parking commission audits**, 7-14-4614
**Partnerships**
  certified public accountants, 37-50-331
  decedent's name, use, 37-50-301
  employees or assistants, 37-50-102
  public accountants, 37-50-333
  registration, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
    revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
  rules governing, 37-50-203
  title, use of, 37-50-301
**Permits for practice of public accounting**
  annual, to be, 37-50-314
  corporations, required, 37-50-334
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 37-50-314
  education requirements, 37-50-314, 37-50-317
  experience requirements, 37-50-203
  expiration, 37-50-317
  fees, 37-50-317
    failure to pay, 37-50-321
    prohibited when, 37-50-316
  foreign accountants, 37-50-311
  issuance, 37-50-314
  office managers, required, 37-50-333
  out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
  partnerships, required, 37-50-333
  private practitioners, 37-50-335
  reinstatement, 37-50-322
  renewal, 37-50-314, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
  required, 37-50-314, 37-50-333 — 37-50-335
  revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-50-314, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  title, use of, 37-50-301
**"Practice of public accounting" defined**, 37-50-101
**Private practitioners**, certification or licensing, 37-50-335
**Privileged communications**, 37-50-402
**Professional conduct**, rules for, 37-50-203
**Professional corporations**, See **Corporations; CORPORATIONS**
**Professional liability insurance**, 37-50-203, See also **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
**Public Accountants, Board of**, See **Board of Public Accountants**
**Solid waste management system audits**, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
**Testimony by**, 37-50-402
**Time**
  board of public accountants
    election of officers, 37-50-201
    list of, experience requirement, and term of members, 2-15-1866

**ACCOUNTANTS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  certification as certified public accountant, expiration and renewal, 37-50-317
  corporations, notification to board of admission or withdrawal of shareholders, 37-50-332, 37-50-334
  licensing as public accountant
    examinations, 37-50-308
    expiration, 37-50-317
    military personnel, registration following separation from service, 37-50-304
    renewal, 37-50-317
  partnerships, notification to department of admission or withdrawal of partners, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
  permits for practice of public accounting
    continuing education requirement, 37-50-314
    examinations, 37-50-308
    experience requirement, 37-50-203
    expiration, 37-50-317
    issuance and renewal, 37-50-314, 37-50-317
    private practitioners, 37-50-335
  registration of offices, 37-50-335
**Title**, illegal use, 37-50-301
**Trusts**, advice and assistance, 72-34-341
**Violations**
  false statements, 37-50-401
  generally, 37-50-342
  license, certificate, or permit revoked, suspended, or refused for, 37-50-321
  title, illegal use, 37-50-301
**Water conservancy districts**, employment by, 85-9-408
**Witnesses**, as, 37-50-402

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, STATE**

  See **STATE FINANCE**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

  See also **INSTRUMENTS**

**Authentication**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
**Certificates**
  authentication, 1-5-106
  defective, correction, 1-5-108
    effect, 1-5-110
  forms, See **Forms of certificates**
  judge or justice, by, 1-5-107, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
  military officers, procedures, 1-5-105
**Certification requirements**, 1-5-105, 1-5-202
**Close corporation documents**, 35-9-305
**County clerk and recorder**, taking and certifying, 7-4-2631
**County roads**, instruments recording right-of-way acquisitions, 7-14-2108
**Deputy officers**, taken by, 1-5-104
**Forms of certificates**
  attorney-in-fact, 1-5-205
  corporation, 1-5-204
  general, 1-5-203, 1-5-207
  married persons, 1-5-207
**Fraternal benefit societies**, articles of incorporation, 33-7-201
**In-state**, taken where and by whom, 1-5-101, 1-5-104
**Insurers**
  domestic stock and mutual, articles of incorporation, 33-3-201
  farm mutual, declaration of intention to incorporate, 33-4-202
  reciprocal, declaration, 33-5-201
**Judge's or justice's power to take and certify**, 3-1-404, 3-1-405

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS** (Continued)

**Judgment**
  certificate, defective — correction, 1-5-108
  effect, 1-5-110
**Married persons**, by, 1-5-206, 70-20-106, 70-20-107
**Military officers**, taken by, 1-5-105
**Minors**, transfers to — receipt of delivery of custodial property, 72-26-608
**Notaries public**, taken by, 1-5-416, 1-5-417
**Officers taking**, 1-5-101 — 1-5-103
  certificates, authentication, 1-5-106
  certification by, 1-5-202
  county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2631
  deputies, 1-5-104
  judge or justice, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
  military, 1-5-105
  person making acknowledgment, evidence of authority, 1-5-201
  revenue, department of — by director or designated employee, 15-30-302
  wage brokers prohibited, 31-1-306
**Outside state**
  effect when taken in accordance with other state's laws, 1-5-208
  proof taken by whom, 1-5-102
**Outside United States**, taken by whom, 1-5-103, 1-5-104
**Proof**, where taken and by whom, 1-5-101 — 1-5-105; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
**Proving an instrument**, judgment for, 1-5-109
  effect, 1-5-110
**Revenue, Department of** — taken by director and designated employees, 15-30-302
**Trust**, instrument of, 72-36-206
**Wage brokers prohibited from taking**, 31-1-306

ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

  See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome); Sexually transmitted diseases**

ACQUITTAL

  See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

ACTIONS

  See **CAUSES OF ACTION; CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; DAMAGES; GOVERNMENT; REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS; TORTS**

ACTS

  See **LAW, Statutes; LEGISLATURE**, generally

ACTS OF CONGRESS RELATING TO THE AUTHENTICATION OF LAWS AND RECORDS

  Refer to Annotations to Montana Code Annotated, Vol. 1, Federal materials

ACTS OF GOD

**Agricultural commodity warehouse receipt provisions**, 80-4-526
**Carriers**, liability for losses, 69-11-421
**County buildings damaged by**, replacement or repair, 7-14-2524
**Disaster and emergency services**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, release occurring as result of — nonliability, 75-10-715
**Health care facility certificate of need**, issuance, 50-5-302

**ACTS OF GOD** (Continued)

**Historic properties**, tax abatement — disqualification provisions inapplicable, 15-24-1607
**Hotel or motel liability for damage to guest's property**, 70-6-501
**Nuclear facility siting**, requirements for issuance of certificate, 75-20-1203
**Obligations**, excuses performance, 28-1-1301
**Public contractors**, excusable delays, 18-2-312
**Schools**
    budget emergencies, 20-9-161
    closure, emergency, 20-9-802

ACTUARIES

**Firefighters' unified retirement system**, valuations for, 19-13-504
**Fraternal benefit societies**, valuations, 33-7-405
**Hail Insurance, Board of** — valuations for, 80-2-228
**Insurance**
    commissioner of, employment by, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
    consultants, practice as and qualification, 33-17-502
    liability risk retention groups, opinions concerning, 33-11-102
**Police officers' retirement systems**, valuations for, 19-9-503, 19-9-504, 19-10-205
**Public employees' retirement system**, functions concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Retirement boards**, nonapplicability of private consultant provisions, 18-8-103
**State employee group benefit plans**, 2-18-814
**Teachers' Retirement System**, valuations for, 19-4-203, 19-21-111

ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS

**Acupuncture Practice Act of 1974**, citation, 37-13-101
**Advertising restrictions**, 37-13-311
**Alcohol abuse**, effect, 37-13-311
**Board of Medical Examiners**, See **Medical Examiners, Board of**
**Citation of Acupuncture Practice Act of 1974**, 37-13-101
**Controlled substances**, effect of violations concerning, 37-13-311
**Definitions**, 37-13-103
**Disciplinary actions**, 37-13-312
**Drug abuse**, effect, 37-13-311
**Educational requirements**, 37-13-201, 37-13-302
**Exemptions**, partial, 37-13-104
**Fees**, 37-13-302, 37-13-304 — 37-13-306
**Fines**, 37-13-316
**Fraudulent practices**, 37-13-311
**Incompetence**, 37-13-311
**Injunction when**, 37-13-315
**Legislative purpose**, 37-13-102
**Licenses and licensing**
    applications, 37-13-302
        forms, 37-13-201
    cancellation when, 37-13-306
    certificate, 37-13-304
    denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-13-201, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
        administrative procedures, applicability, 37-13-314
        grounds for, 37-13-311
        procedure, 37-13-312
        reinstatement following suspension, 37-13-313
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-13-302, 37-13-304
    expiration, 37-13-306
    fees, 37-13-302, 37-13-304 — 37-13-306
    forms, 37-13-201
    fraudulent practices in obtaining, 37-13-311
    issuance, 37-13-201, 37-13-304, 37-13-305
        discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204

**ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  lapse, 37-13-306
  military service, persons in, 37-13-306
  nonresidents, 37-13-305
  qualifications, 37-13-302
  reciprocity, 37-13-305
  register, 37-13-304
  reinstatement, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
  renewal, 37-13-306
  required, 37-13-301
**Malpractice**, 37-13-311, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
**Medical Examiners, Board of**
  administrative procedures, applicability, 37-13-314
  defined, 37-13-103
  disciplinary actions, 37-13-312
  duties generally, 37-13-201
  educational requirements
    curriculum, approval, 37-13-302
    schedule, 37-13-201
  fees set by, 37-13-302, 37-13-304 — 37-13-306
  funds, 37-13-307
  hearings, 37-13-201, 37-13-312, 37-13-314
  injunction when, 37-13-315
  licenses
    applications, 37-13-201, 37-13-302
    cancellation when, 37-13-306
    certificate, 37-13-304
    denial, revocation, or suspension, 37-13-201, 37-13-306, 37-13-311 — 37-13-314
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-13-302
    fees, 37-13-302, 37-13-304 — 37-13-306
    forms, 37-13-201
    issuance, 37-13-201, 37-13-304, 37-13-305
    nonresidents, 37-13-305
    reciprocity, 37-13-305
    register, 37-13-304
    reinstatement, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
    renewal, 37-13-306
  money received, deposit, 37-13-307
  oaths, 37-13-201
  powers generally, 37-13-201
  rules, 37-13-201, 37-13-314, 37-13-316
  seal, 37-13-201
  subpoenas, issuance, 37-13-201
  witnesses, 37-13-201
**Mental illness or disability**, 37-13-311
**Nonresidents**, 37-13-305
**Peer review**, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE, Professional review committees**
**Physician assistants-certified utilization plans**, applicability, 37-30-303
**Practice of**
  assumed name, under, 37-13-311
  injunction for unlawful practice, 37-13-315
  license required, 37-13-301
  unqualified, protection from, 37-13-102
**Probation**, 37-13-312
**Purpose of provisions**, 37-13-102
**Schools of acupuncture**
  defined, 37-13-103
  graduation and training requirements, 37-13-302
**Short title**, 37-13-101

**ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS** (Continued)

**Time**
  complaints against, hearings, 37-13-312
  licenses
    age requirement, 37-13-302
    cancellation or revocation, 37-13-306
    expiration, 37-13-306
    reinstatement, request for, 37-13-306
    renewal — request for, fee, and notification, 37-13-306
  schools of acupuncture, training, 37-13-302
  suspension of right to practice, 37-13-312
**Unlawful practices**
  complaints concerning, 37-13-312
  injunction, 37-13-315
  licenses revoked or suspended for, 37-13-311
  penalty, 37-13-316
**Unprofessional conduct**, 37-13-102, 37-13-311
**Veterinary medicine**, practice of, 37-18-102
**Violations**, See **Unlawful practices**

**ACUPUNCTURE PRACTICE ACT OF 1974**, Title 37, chapter 13

  See **ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS**

**ADEMPTION BY SATISFACTION**

  See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ADJOURNMENT**

  See **COURTS**; **LEGISLATURE**; See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Continuance or postponement**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Continuance**

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**

**Airport hazards**, 67-4-312, 67-4-313
**Airport zoning**, 67-6-205 — 67-6-207
**Conservation district**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
**County zoning**, See **ZONING, County board of adjustment**
**Municipal zoning**, See **ZONING, Municipal board of adjustment**

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

  See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**

**ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF**

  See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

**Accounting system**, See **STATE FINANCE**
**Advisory councils and committees**
  incentive awards, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Incentive program**
  state data processing, 2-17-502
  state employee group benefits, for, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Group benefits**
**Architecture and Engineering Division**
  art in state buildings, determinations for, 22-2-403, 22-2-404, 22-2-406
  capitol building and planning committee, administrator to serve on, 5-17-101
  governor's centennial mansion council, administrator as member, 2-15-3204
  veterans' home in eastern Montana, preparation of plan, 10-2-414
**Art for state buildings**, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
**Bad debt procedure**, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
**Blind person preference**, vending facility contracts, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504

**ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Boards**
  examiners, See **EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**
  public employees' retirement, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT BOARD**
  tax appeal, state, See **STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  teachers' retirement, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Bond issues**, duties, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Bounty claim procedures**, 87-1-206
**Capitol Building and Planning Committee**, representation on, 5-17-101
**CERCLA bonds**, transfer of funds for retirement of, 75-10-628
**Cities and towns**, public fund deposit bid notices, 7-6-206
**Claims for disbursements**, See **STATE FINANCE**
**Commerce, Department of** — assistance for, when, 60-11-1103, 60-11-1203
**Communications, Division of** — emergencies, cooperation with division of disaster and emergency services, 10-3-106
**Communication systems**, duties regarding, See **STATE GOVERNMENT, Communication systems**
**Construction of buildings**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Contracts, public** — duties respecting, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Copying equipment and facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
**Counties**, public fund deposit bid notices, 7-6-206
**Creation**, 2-15-1001
**Data Processing Advisory Council, State**, 2-17-502
**Data processing services**, 2-15-102, 2-17-501, 2-17-503, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
  legislative branch computer systems, coordination with, 5-11-401 — 5-11-404
  security responsibilities, 2-17-503
**Deadhead mail facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
**Debt collection**, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
**Deferred compensation plans**, administration, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
**Defunct state agencies**, procedures for, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
**Department head**, See **Director**
**Director**
  appointment, 2-15-1001; Const., VI, 8
  capitol building and planning committee, member, 5-17-101
  computer system planning council, legislative branch — designation of member, 5-11-402
  confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
  department head, as, 2-15-1001
  publishing policy committee, member, 2-15-1017
  removal, Const., VI, 8
  service of process, upon, 2-9-313
  state treasurer, ex officio — as, 2-15-1002
  term of office, Const., VI, 8
  vacancy, Const., VI, 8
**Disbursement claims**, See **STATE FINANCE, Claims for disbursements**
**Discrimination in employment examinations prohibited**, 49-3-201
**Divisions**
  architecture and engineering, See **Architecture and Engineering Division**
  communications — emergencies, cooperation with division of disaster and emergency services, 10-3-106
**Duplicating equipment and facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
**Elections**, bids and printing of voter information pamphlet, 13-27-410
**Electronic bulletin board system**
  definition, 2-17-321
  establishment, 2-17-322
  responsibilities, 2-17-322, 2-17-323
**Emergencies**, duties, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
**Employees**
  generally, See **Officers and employees**
  state, duties concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
**Employment**
  examinations, discrimination prohibited, 49-3-201
  preference provisions, rules for, 39-30-106
**Energy conservation measure grants**, administration, 90-4-109

**ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Energy saving equipment and energy conserving practices**, training of employees, 90-2-141
**Family Services, Department of** — real property purchases subject to, 52-1-103
**Farm mutual insurers**, approval of investments when, 33-4-403
**Federal assistance programs**, preparation of cost allocation plan, 17-3-110
**Financial institutions**, list for public fund deposit bid notices, 7-6-206
**Firefighters' unified retirement system**, duties, See **FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Fiscal responsibilities**, See **STATE FINANCE**
**Fish and wildlife**, duties concerning, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
**Game wardens' retirement system**, collection of fees for administrative expenses, 19-8-203
**Governor-elect**, assistance for, 2-15-221
**Governor's centennial mansion**, duties concerning, 2-17-127
**Handicapped persons**, rules for employment preference, 39-30-106
**Incentive program for state employees**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
**Information to governor**, Const., VI, 15
**Institutions, Department of** — real property purchases subject to, 53-1-203
**Insurance**
  buildings, for, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
  employees, state — for, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Group benefits**
  legislators, employer contribution for disability coverage when and limitation, 5-2-303
  state, for — responsibilities, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Insurers**, farm mutual — approval of investments when, 33-4-403
**Investigation by gubernatorial commission**, Const., VI, 15
**Justice, Department of** — cooperation by, 2-17-306
**Juveniles, Interstate Compact on** — approval for payment of financial obligations imposed by, 41-6-104
**Labor and Industry, Department of**
  employee hiring, 39-51-304
  property acquisition and disposition, approval, 39-51-308
**Land mobile public safety radio frequencies**
  fcc contact agency, 2-17-311
  legislative recognition, 2-17-311
  utilization plan
    development, 2-17-312
    rules, 2-17-313
**Leases, building**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
**Legal notices**, publication requirements, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
**Legislative auditor**, copies of audit reports furnished by, 5-13-304
**Legislative branch computer system planning**, Title 5, chapter 11, part 4
**Legislators**, employer contribution for disability insurance coverage when and limitation, 5-2-303
**Long-range building program**, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
**Lottery Commission, State** — reports by, 23-5-1007
**Mailing facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
**Messenger service**, supervision, 2-17-301
**Minors**, interstate compact on juveniles — approval for payment of financial obligations imposed by, 41-6-104
**Motor vehicle purchases**, requisitions submitted to, 2-17-403
**Municipalities**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE**
**9-1-1 emergency telephone service**, duties, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Notes, tax and revenue anticipation** — recommendations for issuance, 17-1-201
**Officers and employees**
  conflict of interest in state construction prohibited, 18-2-106
  governor-elect, employees to assist, 2-15-221
  pecuniary interest in state construction prohibited, 18-2-106
**Percent-for-Art Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
**Personnel, state** — duties concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
**Police officers' retirement systems**, duties, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, STATE PLAN**

**ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Police retirement funds**, actuarial valuations, 19-10-205
**Printing, state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Procurement procedures**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Property of state**
  inspection, 2-17-201
  inventory, 2-17-202
  sales, power respecting, 18-6-101 — 18-6-103
  vending facilities on, blind person preference, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
**Public contracts**, duties respecting, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Public employees' retirement**
  board administrator, appointment, 19-3-301
  interfund transfers, 19-3-605
  system, duties, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Publishing Policy Committee**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
**Purchases by state**, departmental duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Railroads**
  rehabilitation revenue bonds, issuance and sale, 60-11-1103
  rolling stock revenue bonds, issuance and sale, 60-11-1203
**Records**
  committee, state, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, State Records Committee**
  management duties, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of**
  agreements or bond arrangements with, 20-25-433
  bond sales, approval requirements, 20-25-402
  group benefits, authority for — transferred when, 2-18-815
**Rental of buildings**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
**Reports to governor**, Const., VI, 15
**Retirement systems, duties**
  firefighters, See **FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  game wardens, collection of fees for administrative expenses, 19-8-203
  police officers, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, STATE PLAN**
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  teachers, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Revenue anticipation notes**, recommendations for issuance, 17-1-201
**Schools**
  distance learning telecommunications network, consultant for, 20-7-1001
  sites and facilities, construction services provided by, 18-2-103
**Sheltered workshops**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Sick leave fund, state employees** — administration and rules, 2-18-618
**Small business**, determination of definition, 18-5-303
**Social security system**, duties regarding, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
**Solid waste management system audits**, submission to, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
**State agencies**, procedures for termination, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
**State employees sick leave fund**, administration and rules, 2-18-618
**State finance**, responsibilities, See **STATE FINANCE**
**State insurance**, responsibility for, See **GOVERNMENT**
**State land equalization payment claims**, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments**
**State Records Committee**, representation on, 2-15-1013
**State special revenue fund**, approval for use of account reserves when, 37-3-314
**State Tax Appeal Board**, See **STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
**State treasurer**, director as ex officio, 2-15-1002, See **STATE TREASURER**
**Supervision**, Const., VI, 8
**Supreme Court**
  decisions, supervision of publication, 3-2-603
  marshal's accounts, approval by department, 3-2-503
**Surety bonds for officers and employees**, See **SURETY BONDS, State officers and employees**
**Taxation**, duties, See **TAXATION**
**Teachers' retirement system**, signature cards for claims — copies filed, 19-4-501
**Telecommunications network for distance learning**, recommendations, 20-7-1001
**Telephone service**, supervision, 2-17-301

**ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Termination of state agencies**, procedures for, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
**Vending facilities**
  blind person preference, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
  notices concerning, 18-5-411
**Veterans' Home in eastern Montana**
  duties, 10-2-414
  site selection committee, representation on, 10-2-411
**Veterans**, rules for employment preference, 39-29-112
**Vocational-technical center accounts**, establishment, 20-16-204, 20-16-207
**Voter information pamphlets** — bids, printing, and delivery, 13-27-410
**Workers' compensation**
  industrial accident rehabilitation account, audit and approval of disbursements, 39-71-1004
  state compensation mutual insurance fund, duties, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS**

  See **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**

**ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

  See generally **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE; ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Administrative**

**ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE**

**Administrative rules and register**
  agency records, review, 2-4-402
  economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
  objections by committee, 2-4-406
  publication, 2-4-307, 2-4-308, 2-4-311 — 2-4-313, 2-4-401, 2-4-406
  recommendations, 2-4-314, 2-4-402
  requests for notices of proposed rules, filing and list, 2-4-302
  review and exception, 2-4-402, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative review**
**Appointment of members**, 5-14-101
**Compensation**, 2-4-401
**Composition**, 5-14-101
**Counsel for**, 2-4-401
**Defined**, 2-4-102
**Economic impact statements** — requests, preparation, and filing, 2-4-405
**Hearings requested by**, 2-4-302, 2-4-402
**Litigation**
  participation, 2-4-402
  reports of, 2-4-410
**Meetings**, 2-4-401
**Officers**, 5-14-104
**Poll of legislators**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative poll**
**Powers**, 2-4-402
**Publication of administrative rules and register**, 2-4-307, 2-4-308, 2-4-311 — 2-4-313, 2-4-401, 2-4-406
**Reports**, 2-4-410, 2-4-411
**Review of administrative rules and exception**, 2-4-402, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative review**
**Staff**, 2-4-401
**Term of membership**, 5-14-102
**Time**
  appointment of members, 5-14-101
  term of office, 5-14-102
**Vacancies**, how filled, 5-14-103

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

**Acupuncturists' licenses** — denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-13-314

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Administrative Code Committee**, participation in proceedings, 2-4-402, See **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE**
**Administrative Procedure Act**, citation, 2-4-101
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection provisions**
  administration, 80-15-104
  administrative civil penalties, assessment hearings, 80-15-412
  emergency
    management plans, 80-15-217
    orders or rules, duration, 80-15-405
**Agricultural commodities**
  grain grade appeal hearings, 80-4-723
  license suspension or revocation
    hearings, 80-4-534
    proceedings, 80-4-421
**Agriculture Development Council decisions concerning agricultural development project loans**, nonapplicability, 90-9-316
**Amendments**, recommendations for, 2-4-411
**Appeals**, See **Contested cases**; **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**
**Applicability of laws**, 2-4-102, 2-4-107
**Architects' licenses**, revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
**Banking Board, State** — hearings by, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
**Building code hearings**, 50-60-105
**Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner licenses** — denial, suspension, or revocation hearings, 37-41-211
**Chemical dependency**
  proceedings, applicability to, 53-24-105
  treatment facility approval, hearings on change, 53-24-208
**Child support enforcement**
  hearings, 40-5-414
  paternity, establishment — hearings, 40-5-232
  procedures, review, 40-5-253
**Citation of Montana Administrative Procedure Act**, 2-4-101
**Collective bargaining proceedings**, applicability, 39-31-105
**Commercial feeds**, rules for, 80-9-103
**Commercial fertilizers**, rules for, 80-10-301
**Common law**
  acupuncturists' licenses — denial, suspension, or revocation — nonapplicability, 37-13-314
  applicability, 2-4-612
**Construction blasters' licenses** — notice of intent to revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew, 37-72-203
**Construction of provisions**, 2-4-107
  litigation concerning, 2-4-410
**Consumer counsel**, applicability, 69-2-203, 69-2-204
**Consumer protection**, hearings, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Contested cases**
  affidavit to disqualify hearing examiner, 2-4-611
  appeals to court, 2-4-711
    direct review by district court, Const., VII, 4
    evidence, additional, 2-4-703
    immediate, 2-4-701
    initiating, 2-4-702
    petition for, 2-4-603, 2-4-604, 2-4-702
    service of process, 2-4-106
    standards, 2-4-704
  decisions
    final, 2-4-621, 2-4-623
    hearing examiner, effect of unavailability, 2-4-622
    judicial review, effect, 2-4-704
    modification, 2-4-621, 2-4-703, 2-4-704
    notification, 2-4-623
    proposal for, 2-4-621

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Contested cases** (Continued)
  decisions (Continued)
    publication, 2-4-623
    records, inclusion, 2-4-614
    reversal, 2-4-704
    staying, 2-4-702, 2-4-711
  defined, 2-4-102
  discovery, 2-4-602
  disposition, informal, 2-4-603
  evidence, 2-4-614, 2-4-623
  ex parte consultations, 2-4-604, 2-4-613
  hearing examiners
    appointment, 2-4-611
    decision
      final, participation in, 2-4-621
      unavailability for, effect, 2-4-622
    disqualification, 2-4-611
    powers, 2-4-611
    private consultant provisions, nonapplicability, 18-8-103
    record of decisions and data, 2-4-614
  hearings
    cross-examination, 2-4-612
    evidence, 2-4-604, 2-4-611, 2-4-612
    judicial notice, 2-4-612
    notice requirements, 2-4-601
    proposed rulemaking, procedures, 2-4-302
  informal disposition, 2-4-603
  informal proceedings, 2-4-604
  judicial review, See **Contested cases**, appeals to court
  licensing provisions, applicability, 2-4-631
  notice requirements, 2-4-601, 2-4-702
  proceedings, informal, 2-4-604
  record and transcription, 2-4-614, 2-4-623, 2-4-702
  waiver of proceedings when, 2-4-603
**Cosmetologists, Board of** — rules, 37-32-201
**Counsel**, representation by, 2-4-105
**Credit union hearings**, 32-3-206
**Crime victims reparation hearings**, applicability, 53-9-122, 53-9-131
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Definitions**, 2-4-102
**Dentistry, Board of** — sanctions imposed by, 37-4-323
**Denturitry and denturists**
  license denial, refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-29-321
  provisions, applicability, 37-29-105
**Drugs**
  manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers — registration denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-32-312
  violations, 50-31-504
**Effect of provisions**, 2-4-107
**Electrologists**, contested cases concerning, 37-32-310
**Environmental impact statement fees**, applicability, 75-1-204
**Escrow businesses**, applicability, 32-7-124
**Evidence**, production, 2-4-104
**Exempt agencies**, 2-4-102
**Exhaustion**, 2-4-702, 18-1-402
**Facility siting**, certification proceedings, 75-20-222
**Falsification in**, See **CRIMES**, **Falsification in official matters**
**Federal land sales or transfers**, 77-2-402
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act violations**, 50-31-504
**Foreign corporations**, status, 35-1-1002
**Gambling violations**, cease and desist orders — right of judicial review, 23-5-136

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Grazing districts**, applicability, 76-16-110
**Groundwater**, hearings related to, 85-2-519
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, remedial action upon release — notice and hearing on noncompliance with orders, 75-10-714
**Hazardous waste provision variances**, 75-10-408
**Health care facilities**, certificate of need hearings, 50-5-302
**Health care information**, disclosure
  compulsory process or discovery, 50-16-535, See also **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  testimony prohibited when, 50-16-605
**Health maintenance organizations**, applicability to notice and hearing requirements, 33-31-404, 33-31-405
**Health service corporations** — actions, decisions, or hearings, 33-30-106, 33-30-112
**Hearing aid dispensers** — license revocation, suspension, or denial, 37-16-412
**Hearing examiners**, See **Contested cases**
**Hearings**, See this main category generally
**Highway patrol officers**, disciplinary action, Title 44, chapter 1, parts 7 — 9, See **HIGHWAY PATROL OFFICERS, Disciplinary action**
**Horseracing, Board of** — hearings, 23-4-202
**Human Rights, Commission for**
  declaratory rulings, petitions for, 49-2-401, 49-3-105
  hearings, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
  rulemaking procedures, 49-2-204, 49-3-106
  subpoenas, enforcement, 49-2-203
**Institutions**, applicability to ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-403
**Interpretation of provisions**, litigation concerning, 2-4-410
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Judicial review of contested cases**, See **Contested cases**, appeals to court
**Justice, Department of** — hearings, 61-4-203, 61-4-206
**Legal counsel**, representation by, 2-4-105
**Licensing**
  boards, disciplinary actions and hearings, 37-1-121, 37-1-136, 37-1-137
  provisions, applicability, 2-4-631
**Litigation concerning**, 2-4-402, 2-4-410
**Lobbying provisions**, rules for, 5-7-111
**Medical Examiners, Board of** — decisions, 37-13-314
**Medical record information**, disclosure
  compulsory process or discovery, 50-16-535, See also **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  testimony prohibited when, 50-16-605
**Milk Control, Board of** — rules, notices, and hearings, 81-23-302
**Milk producer-distributors, distributors, or jobbers** — license suspension or revocation hearings, 81-23-304
**Mining**, hearings on
  metal mines
    permit application information, admissibility, 82-4-306
    procedure, 82-4-353
  opencut mine operations, 82-4-427
  strip and underground mine operation, 82-4-205, 82-4-206, 82-4-231
  strip and underground mine siting, 82-4-130
**Mint Committee**, rules and orders, 80-11-403
**Montana Administrative Register**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Register**
**Motor vehicles**
  dealer violations, 61-4-105
  manufacturers, certification of informal dispute settlement procedures — suspension or revocation, 61-4-512
**Nursing, Board of** — license violation proceedings, 37-8-442
**Occupational therapists** — license denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-24-309
**Oil and gas**
  conservation, See **OIL AND GAS, Administrative procedure**
  programmatic environmental statement hearings, applicability, 75-1-201
**Outfitters and guides**, hearings on license revocation or suspension, 37-47-342

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Parties to proceedings**
  agencies, 2-4-506
    becoming party, effect on public participation provisions, 2-3-112
    transferred or abolished, substitution of party, 2-15-134
  contested cases, See **Contested cases**
  defined, 2-4-102
  remedies, See **Contested cases**, appeals to court
  representation by counsel, 2-4-105
  rules, invalid or ineffective when, 2-4-103
  subpoenas requested by, enforcement, 2-4-104
  witness fees and mileage, payment, 2-4-104
**Pesticide registrants**
  hearings, 80-8-201, 80-8-306
  remedies, 80-8-201
**Plumbing licensees**, disciplinary actions, 37-69-320
**Polygraph examiners**
  hearing decisions, judicial review, 37-62-213
  rules concerning, 37-62-102
**Private Security Patrol Officers and Investigators, Board of**
  hearings, 37-60-307
  reviews, 37-60-411
**Professional counselors**, hearings on charges of violations, 37-23-212
**Public Accountants, Board of** — hearings and rulemaking proceedings, 37-50-341
**Public employees' collective bargaining proceedings**, applicability, 39-31-105
**Public Employees' Retirement Board**, hearings, 19-3-1003, 19-9-901
**Public participation in government**, compliance with notice provisions, 2-3-104
**Public Service Commission**, hearings, 69-3-303
**Register, Montana Administrative**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Register**
**Representation by counsel**, 2-4-105
**Right to counsel**, 2-4-105
**Rules**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**
**Sales finance companies**, on license, 31-1-222
**Sanitarians, Board of** — rules, 37-40-203
**Science and Technology Development, Montana Board of** — loan decisions, nonapplicability, 90-3-521
**Securities registration**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Registration**
**Service of process**, 2-4-106
**Short title**, 2-4-101
**Social Work Examiners, Board of** — hearings, 37-22-312
**Solid waste system rules**, variances from, 75-10-206
**Special fuel licenses and permits**, hearing on
  refusal, 15-70-305
  revocation or suspension, 15-70-306
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists** — license denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-15-321
**State debt collection**, tax offset liability — review conference or hearings, 17-4-105, 17-4-111
**Statements regarding**, public availability, 2-4-103
**State Tax Appeal Board**, applicability of laws, 15-2-301, 15-2-302
**Subdivision sanitation hearings**, 76-4-126
**Subpoenas**, issuance and enforcement, 2-4-104, 2-4-611
**Taxation**
  appeals, Const., VIII, 7, See **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD; STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  assessment review conference, exclusion, 15-8-601, 15-23-102
  classifications, special — hearing on, 15-6-152
  corporate deficiency assessments, protest, 15-31-503
  freight line company license tax, failure to file report, 15-55-103
  income tax refunds, disapproval of claim, 15-30-149
  metal mines license tax, hearings on erroneous statement of proceeds, 15-37-109
  refunds, hearing on disallowance, 15-1-503
  state tax appeal board, applicability of laws, 15-2-301, 15-2-302

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Teacher termination hearings**, 20-4-204
**Testimony**, compelling, 2-4-104
**Time**, contested cases
  appeals, 2-4-711
    petitions for, filing, 2-4-702
    record of proceedings, transmittal, 2-4-702
  decision of agency, continuation of stay, 2-4-711
  hearing examiner, affidavit to disqualify, 2-4-611
  objections overruled, written explanation to be provided, 2-4-604
**Timeshare sales**, hearings, 37-53-503
**Underground storage tank installers** — hearings on license modification, suspension, or revocation, 75-11-211
**Unemployment insurance contributions**, appeals on decisions concerning, 39-51-1109
**Unfair trade practices**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Union organization**, applicability, 39-31-105
**Wage claims**
  hearings, 39-3-216
  judicial review, 39-3-217
**Water-related proceedings**
  applicability of laws, 85-2-121
  groundwater hearings, 85-2-519
  yellowstone river
    diversions, hearings, 85-2-804
    moratorium, nonconforming applications, 85-2-604
**Water Well Contractors, Board of** — disciplinary actions by, 37-43-203
**Witnesses for**, 2-4-104
**Workers' compensation judge**, applicability of laws, 39-71-2903
**Yellowstone River**
  diversions, hearings, 85-2-804
  moratorium, nonconforming applications, 85-2-604

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT**, Title 2, chapter 4

  See **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

**ADMINISTRATIVE REGISTER**

  See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**, **Register**

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

**Adjective rules**, 2-4-102, 2-4-308, See **Substantive rules**
**Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
  authority for adoption, 2-4-301, 2-4-305
  economic impact statements, effect, 2-4-405, 5-18-107
  emergency rules, See **Emergency rules**
  failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
  hearings, 2-4-302, 5-18-107
  invalid when, 2-4-506
  legislative changes, 2-4-412
  notice requirements, 2-4-302, 2-4-305
  objections to, 2-4-406
  organizational rules, 2-4-201
  petition for, 2-4-315, 5-18-107
  policy implemented by adoption, citation to, 2-4-305
  procedural rules, 2-4-201
  publication omitted when, 2-4-307
  recommendations for, 2-4-402, 2-4-411, 5-18-107
  reference, adoption by, 2-4-307, 5-18-107
  repeal procedures, 2-4-412

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES** (Continued)

**Adoption, amendment, or repeal** (Continued)
  review regarding, 2-4-314, 2-4-402
  statement of reasons for adoption, 2-4-305, 2-4-312
  statutes, citation to, 2-4-305
  submission of views concerning, 2-4-302
**Advisory only**, statement regarding, 2-4-308
**Agencies**, transfer of functions — effect on rules, 2-15-133
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection management plans**, to define, 80-15-219
**Amendment**, See **Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
**Authority**
  citation to grant of, inclusion, 2-4-305
  generally, 2-4-301
  implied, statement of, 2-4-308
  objections to violations, 2-4-406
**Cities and towns**, 7-1-4126
**Code Committee**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE**
**Conservation districts**, 76-15-321, 76-15-547
**Construction of provisions**, litigation concerning, 2-4-410
**Contested cases**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**
**Costs**, 2-4-306, 2-4-311, 2-4-313, 2-4-406
**Declaratory judgments on validity and application**, 2-4-506
**Declaratory rulings**
  agencies, by, 2-3-113, 2-4-501, 2-4-623
  publication, 2-3-113, 2-4-312, 2-4-623, 5-18-107
  revenue oversight committee, request for, 5-18-107
**Definitions**, 2-4-102
**Delegation of authority**, legislative intent, 5-4-401 — 5-4-404
**Distribution**, 2-4-313
**Economic impact statements**, 2-4-405, 5-18-107
**Effective date**, 2-4-306
**Emergencies**, suspension, 10-3-104
**Emergency rules**
  adoption and period of effectiveness, 2-4-303
  agency decisions for, exception to public participation provisions, 2-3-112
  dissemination, 2-4-306
  effective date, 2-4-306
  revenue, department of — by, 5-18-107
**Exempt agencies**, 2-4-102
**Federal agency rules**, adoption or amendments to, 2-4-307
**Filing**, 2-4-110, 2-4-303, 2-4-306
**Format**, 2-4-306
**Fur farm animals**, transportation, 87-4-1009
**Gambling**, relating to, 2-15-2021
**Game bird farm birds**, transportation, 87-4-910
**Hearings**
  amendments, concerning incorporation by reference, 2-4-307
  emergency rules, 2-4-303
  generally, 2-4-302
  required when, 2-4-402
  revenue oversight committee, 5-18-107
  temporary rules, 2-4-303
**Human Rights, Commission for**
  declaratory rulings, petitions for, 49-2-401, 49-3-105
  rulemaking procedures, 49-2-204, 49-3-106
**Implied authority**, statement of, 2-4-308
**Informal conferences or committees**, 2-4-304
**Insurers**, notice of hearing and supervision orders — applicability, 33-2-1321
**Interpretation of provisions**, litigation concerning, 2-4-410
**Interpretive rules**, 2-4-102, 2-4-308, See **Substantive rules**
**Invalidity**, 2-4-406, 2-4-506
**Judicial notice**, 2-4-505

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES** (Continued)

**Judicial review**
  declaratory rulings, 2-3-113, 2-4-501, 5-18-107
  emergency rules, subject to, 2-4-303, 5-18-107
**Labor and industry, commissioner of** — creation of prevailing wage rate districts, 18-2-411
**Legal effect**, statement of, 2-4-308
**Legislative intent**, delegation of authority, 5-4-401 — 5-4-404
**Legislative poll**, 2-4-403, 5-18-109
  evidentiary value, 2-4-404, 5-18-110
  publication, 2-4-306
**Legislative review**
  administrative code committee, by, 2-4-402
  failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
  generally, 2-4-412
  proposed rules, 2-4-402
  revenue oversight committee, by, 2-4-402
**Legislative rules**, 2-4-102, See **Substantive rules**
**Litigation concerning**, 2-4-402, 2-4-410
**Livestock security agreement notices**, fees set by, 81-8-304
**Local governments with self-government powers**, consistency with, 7-1-113
**Maintenance**, 2-4-313
**Milk Control, Board of** — adoption, notices, and hearings, 81-23-302
**Model rules**, 2-4-202
**Montana Administrative Register**, See **Register**
**Notices**
  adoption of rules, 2-4-305
  amendments, incorporation by reference, 2-4-307
  departmental review, 2-4-110
  emergency rules, 2-4-303
  filing, 2-4-302
  format, style, and arrangement, 2-4-306
  judicial, 2-4-505
  proposed rulemaking, of, 2-4-110, 2-4-302, 2-4-305, 2-4-307
  publication, 2-4-302, 2-4-303, 2-4-312
  requirements, 2-4-302
  temporary rules, 2-4-303
**Objections to adopted or proposed rules**, 2-4-406, 5-18-107
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — class II injection well operating fee amount, 82-11-137
**Omissions**, 2-4-307, 5-18-107
**Organizational rules**, 2-4-201
**Phosphorus compounds**, model rule on sale and distribution, 75-7-401
**Plain language in contracts provisions**, effect, 30-14-1104
**Policy implemented by**, citation and description, 2-4-305
**Poll of legislators**, 2-4-403, 5-18-109
  evidentiary value, 2-4-404, 5-18-110
  publication, 2-4-306
**Practice, rules of**, 2-4-201, 2-4-202, 2-4-602
**Procedural rules**, 2-4-201
**Proposed rules**
  authority, citation to grant of, 2-4-305
  economic impact statements, 2-4-405, 5-18-107
  legislative intent, consistent with, 2-4-403, 5-18-109
  notice requirements, 2-4-302, 2-4-307
  objections to, 2-4-406, 5-18-107
  policy implemented by, citation to, 2-4-305
  publication omitted when, 2-4-307
  requests for notification, 2-4-302
  review, 2-4-110, 2-4-402
  same rule, reintroduction — effect, 2-4-302
  statutes, citations to, 2-4-305
  submission of views, 2-4-302, 2-4-305
    consideration, 2-4-305
    informal conferences or committees, 2-4-304

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES** (Continued)

**Publication**
  declaratory rulings, 2-4-501, 5-18-107
  economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  frequency, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
  interstate compacts, uniform rules, 2-4-102
  notices, 2-4-302, 2-4-303, 2-4-312
  objections, 2-4-406, 5-18-107
  omissions from rules or register, 2-4-307, 5-18-107
  register, 2-4-312
  rules, 2-4-311
  statement of reasons, 2-4-312
  statements of implied authority and legal effect, 2-4-308
  supplements, 2-4-311, 2-4-313
**Public availability**, 2-4-103
**Public participation**, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**, generally
**Records of agencies**, content and review, 2-4-402
**Register**
  contents, 2-4-312
  declaratory rulings, publication, 2-4-501, 5-18-107
  defined, 2-4-102
  economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  energy supply emergency provisions, executive orders implementing — publication, 90-4-316
  maintenance, 2-4-306
  Montana farm products, standard grades — publication, 80-3-104
  notices published in, 2-4-302, 2-4-307, 2-4-312
  objections published in, 2-4-406, 5-18-107
  omissions, 2-4-307
  publication and arrangement, 2-4-312, 2-4-313
**Repeal**, See **Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
**Revenue, Department of** — review of rules proposed by, 2-4-402, 5-18-107
**Revenue Oversight Committee**
  authority, 2-4-402, 5-18-107
  legislative poll, 5-18-109, 5-18-110
**Review**
  biennial, 2-4-314, 5-18-107
  departmental, 2-4-110
  judicial
    declaratory rulings, 2-3-113, 2-4-501, 5-18-107
    emergency rules, subject to, 2-4-303, 5-18-107
  legislative
    administrative code committee, by, 2-4-402
    failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
    generally, 2-4-412
    proposed rules, 2-4-402
    revenue oversight committee, by, 2-4-402
  revenue, department of — rules proposed by, 2-4-402, 5-18-107
**Revisions**, 2-4-311, 2-4-313
**School districts**, rules with financial impact — funding, 20-2-115
**State Tax Appeal Board**, authority, 15-2-301
**Statutes**, implementation by, 2-4-303, 2-4-305, 5-4-402
**Statutory language**, use, 2-4-305
**Submission of views concerning**, 2-4-302, 2-4-305
  consideration, 2-4-305
  informal conferences or committees, 2-4-304
**Substantive rules**
  defined, 2-4-102
  effectiveness, requisite, 2-4-305
  statement of implied authority and legal effect, 2-4-308
  submission of views concerning, 2-4-302
**Supplements**, 2-4-311, 2-4-313
**Suspension**, emergency, 10-3-104

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES** (Continued)

**Temporary rules**, 2-4-303, 5-18-107
  effective date, 2-4-306
**Time**
  adoption, amendment, or repeal
    notice requirements, 2-4-302, 2-4-303, 2-4-305
    petition for, action on, 2-4-315, 5-18-107
  amendments of federal regulations, notice of incorporation, 2-4-307
  economic impact statement, publication and mailing, 2-4-405
  effective date of rules, 2-4-306
  emergency rules, period of effectiveness, 2-4-303
  objections to adopted or proposed rules, response to, 2-4-406
  register
    maintenance, 2-4-313
    publication of notices, rules, and interpretations, 2-4-312
  review by agencies, 2-4-314, 5-18-107
  temporary rules
    effective date, 2-4-306
    filing, 2-4-303
**Validity**
  declaratory judgments on, 2-4-506
  proceedings involving, evidence, 2-4-404, 2-4-406, 2-4-412
  requisites for, 2-4-305
**Wrongful discharge**, "public policy" defined, 39-2-903

ADMINISTRATOR

  See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Administration**; **Public administrator**; **Special administrator**; **Supervised administration**; **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**; **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**

ADMISSIBILITY

  See **EVIDENCE**

ADMISSIONS

  See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Confessions**

ADOLESCENTS

  See **MINORS**, generally

ADOPTION

**Abortion**, presentation as alternative to, 50-20-104
**Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
  consent requirements, 40-8-111, 41-3-302, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-401, 41-3-611
**Adoptive parents**, See **Parents, adoptive**
**Adults**, procedure for adoption of, 40-8-104, 40-8-201, 40-8-202
**Agencies**
  accounting to department, 53-4-404
  birth out of wedlock, request for disclosure of information concerning, 50-15-206
  child abuse and neglect records, disclosure to — when, 41-3-205
  child placed in, when, 40-6-125, 40-6-130, 40-6-135, 40-8-111, 40-8-124
  confidentiality of records, 53-4-404
  defined, 40-8-103, 53-4-401
  financial statements, 53-4-404
  fines for violations, 53-4-407
  function, 53-4-404

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Agencies** (Continued)
- hard-to-place children, 53-4-303
  - evidence of inability to place child, 53-4-307
- hearing, notice, 40-8-124
- injunction to restrain violations, 53-4-407
- inspections, 53-4-113
- investigations
  - by, 40-8-109, 40-8-122, 40-8-123
  - of, 41-3-205, 53-4-405
- licenses
  - authority, 53-4-113
  - cancellation, 53-4-405
  - copy furnished on request, 53-4-406
  - definitions, 53-4-401
  - denial, 53-4-405
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - duration, 53-4-402
  - failure to have, 53-4-407
  - fee not required, 53-4-402
  - issuance, 53-4-403
  - qualifications for, 53-4-404
  - required, 53-4-402
  - rules, 53-4-403, 53-4-405
  - validity, period of, 53-4-402
  - violations, 53-4-407
- nonprofit organizations, to be, 53-4-404
- notice of hearing, 40-8-124
- personnel, 53-4-404
- petition
  - copy filed with, 40-8-121
  - dependency or neglect, filed by, 40-6-125
  - filed by, 40-6-125
- placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108, 40-8-123
- records, 53-4-404
- reports
  - department, to, 53-4-404, 53-4-405
  - investigations, of, 40-8-109, 40-8-122, 40-8-123
- rules, 53-4-403, 53-4-405
- violations, 53-4-407

**Agreements between parties**, 40-8-136
**Annulment**, certificates, 50-15-303, 50-15-304
**Appeals**, 40-8-124, 40-8-127
**Birth certificate, substitute** — for, 50-15-304, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
**Birth of child**, expenses, 40-8-136
**Certificates**, 50-15-303, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
- annulment of adoption, for, 50-15-303, 50-15-304
- certified copies, 50-15-109 — 50-15-112, 50-15-114
- contents, 50-15-109
- evidence, 50-15-109
- fees, 50-15-111
- filing, 50-15-109
- violations, 50-15-114

**Child custody**, 40-7-103, See **CHILD CUSTODY**, **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Children born out of wedlock**, See **Illegitimate children**
**Child support**, See also **CHILD SUPPORT**
- administrative enforcement
  - "parent" defined, 40-5-201
  - public assistance
    - debt to state, 40-5-221, 53-4-248
    - recipients, petition for support order, 40-5-211
- nonresident parent, jurisdiction, 40-4-210

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Child support** (Continued)
  nonsupport by parent, consent for adoption not required when, 40-8-111
  reciprocal enforcement, effect on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
**Citation of**
  subsidized adoption act of 1977, 53-4-301
  uniform adoption act, 40-8-101
**Confidentiality of records and proceedings**, 40-8-109, 40-8-126, 50-15-206
  agency records, 53-4-404
  hard-to-place children, 53-4-306
**Consent**
  abused, neglected, and dependent children, 40-8-111, 41-3-302, 41-3-401
  acknowledgment, 40-8-111
  adult adoption, 40-8-201
  children born out of wedlock, 40-6-125, 40-6-127
  child 12 or older, by, 40-8-113
  copies, filing, 40-8-121
  court, by, 40-8-111
  delegation of power, 72-5-103
  excused on part of parent, 40-8-121
  expected child, 40-6-127
  family services, department of — by, 41-3-302
  guardian, by, 40-8-111, 72-5-103, 72-5-231, 72-5-233
  irrevocable when, 40-8-112
  living parents, by, 40-8-104, 40-8-111
  required, 40-8-111
  service of process on parent not required when, 40-8-124
  surviving parent, by, 40-8-111
  withdrawal, 40-8-112
**Construction of provisions**, 40-8-102
**County welfare department**, confidentiality of records, 40-8-126
**"Custody proceeding" defined**, 40-7-103, See **CHILD CUSTODY, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Decree**
  appeal, 40-8-127
  final, See **Final decree**
  foreign, 40-8-128, 50-15-304
  interlocutory, See **Interlocutory decree**
  summary, 40-8-123
**Definitions**, 40-8-103, 53-4-303, 53-4-401
**Denial**, 40-8-124
**District court**
  agencies
    cooperation, 53-4-404
    license, request for copy, 53-4-406
  appeal from orders by, 40-8-127
  consent for adoption when, 40-8-111
    withdrawal, order for, 40-8-112
  "court" defined, 40-8-103
  investigations — order for, waiver, or report, 40-8-122 — 40-8-124
  jurisdiction, 40-8-107, 40-8-127, 50-15-304
  parental placement, procedures, 40-8-109
  petition, copy retained by, 40-8-121
  report of agreements and disbursements, filing and service, 40-8-109, 40-8-136
**Eligibility**
  for adoption, 40-8-104, 40-8-105
  for subsidized adoption, 53-4-308
  to adopt, 40-8-106
**Estates**, relationship to, See **Inheritance**; See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Evaluation of child and adoptive parents**, 40-8-109, 53-4-404
**Evidence**
  hard-to-place child, 53-4-307
  hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Examination of child**, 40-8-109
**Expected child**
  notice of parental placement, 40-8-109
  petition and notice of intent to release, 40-6-127
**Exportation of children**, supervision, 41-4-107, 53-4-114
**Family Services, Department of**
  adoption services account, 40-8-110
  agencies
    inspection, 53-4-113
    investigations
      by agency, contract for, 40-8-109
      of agency, 53-4-405
    licensing, 49-3-204, 53-4-113, 53-4-403 — 53-4-406
    reports to, 53-4-404, 53-4-405
  child placed with, when, 40-6-135, 40-8-111, 40-8-124
  consent for adoption
    right to give, 41-3-302
    witnessed by, when, 40-8-111
  defined, 40-8-103, 53-4-303, 53-4-401
  examination of child, 40-8-109
  fees for investigations, 40-8-109, 40-8-110
  functions generally, 52-1-103
  hard-to-place children
    administration of program, 53-4-304
    agreement with family for subsidy, 53-4-309
    certification that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
    eligibility of family for subsidy, determination, 53-4-308
    establishment of program, 53-4-304
    records, 53-4-304
    rules, 53-4-304
  hearings, notice to, 40-8-109, 40-8-124
  importation and exportation of children, supervision, 41-4-107, 53-4-114
  inspections by, 53-4-113
  interviews with parents, 40-8-109
  investigations, 40-8-122, 40-8-123
    agencies, of, 53-4-405
    continuance when, 40-8-124
    contracts for, 40-8-109
    fees, 40-8-109
  notices of hearings, 40-8-109, 40-8-124
  petition, copy filed with, 40-8-121
  placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108, 40-8-123
  records
    confidentiality, 40-8-126
    hard-to-place children, 53-4-304
  reports
    agencies, to department, 53-4-404, 53-4-405
    agreements and disbursements, of — service on, 40-8-136
    confidentiality, 40-8-126
    investigations, of — contents and filing, 40-8-122, 40-8-123
**Fees**
  cost of services, for, 40-8-135
  investigations and report, for, 40-8-109, 40-8-110
**Final decree**
  application for, 40-8-124
  birth certificate, substitute, 50-15-304
  consent made irrevocable, 40-8-112
  effect, 40-5-221, 40-8-125
  hard-to-place children, 53-4-309
  issued when, 40-8-123, 40-8-124
**Financial aid to parents**, See **Hard-to-place children**
**Fines for excessive fees**, 40-8-135

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Foreign decree**, 40-8-128, 50-15-304
**Foster care**, cost of services, 40-8-135
**Grandparent visitation rights**, termination when, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
**Guardians**
  consent required when, 40-8-111, 72-5-103, 72-5-231, 72-5-233, See also **GUARDIAN AND WARD, Minors**
  fees charged by, 40-8-135
**Handicapped children**, subsidized adoption, See **Hard-to-place children**
**Hard-to-place children**
  administration of program, 53-4-304
  agreement for subsidy, 53-4-309
  amount of subsidy, 53-4-310
  application for subsidy, 53-4-308
  certificate from parents receiving subsidy, 53-4-311
  certification that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
  citation of subsidized adoption act of 1977, 53-4-301
  confidentiality of records, 53-4-306
  definitions, 53-4-303
  duration of subsidy, 53-4-310
  eligibility for subsidy, 53-4-308
  establishment of program, 53-4-304
  evidence that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
  extent of subsidy, 53-4-310
  medicaid eligibility, 53-6-131
  purpose of provisions, 53-4-302
  records, 53-4-304, 53-4-306
  rules, 53-4-304
  subsidy, 53-4-310
    agreement, 53-4-309
**Hearings**, 40-8-109, 40-8-124
  privacy of, 40-8-109, 40-8-126
**Hearsay exceptions**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
**Illegitimate children**, 40-8-106
  disclosure of information, 40-8-126, 50-15-206
  release or consent for, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130
**Importation of children**, supervision, 41-4-107, 53-4-114
**Incest, offense of**, 45-5-507
**Inheritance**, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
  relationship of parent and child, establishment, 72-2-213
  right of, 40-8-125
  wills, construction, 72-2-503, 72-2-602
**Interlocutory decree**
  adult adoption, nonapplicability, 40-8-202
  consent made irrevocable, 40-8-112
  issuance, 40-8-124
  waiver, 40-8-123
**Interpretation of provisions**, 40-8-102
**Interstate placement of children**, 53-4-114; Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
**Interviews with parents**, 40-8-109
**Investigations**
  adult adoption, nonapplicability, 40-8-202
  agencies, of, 41-3-205, 53-4-405
  continuance during waiting period, 40-8-124
  reports
    contents and filing, 40-8-122, 40-8-123
    examination of, 40-8-123, 40-8-124
  required when, 40-8-109, 40-8-122
  waiver when, 40-8-122
**Jurisdiction of district court**, 40-8-107, 40-8-127, 50-15-304
**License to arrange**, See **Agencies**, licenses

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Life insurance**
  group policies, 33-20-1001
  industrial policies, beneficiary, 33-20-115
**Medical**
  care, cost of services, 40-8-135, 40-8-136
  history of child and parent, 40-8-109
  subsidy, hard-to-place children, 53-4-310
**Minor parent**, relinquishment of child, 40-8-105
**Mother's relinquishment of child**, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130
**Natural parents**, See **Parents, natural**
**Notices**
  hearings, 40-8-109, 40-8-124
  parental placement, 40-8-109
  withdrawal of consent, 40-8-112
**Parent and child relationship**
  defined, 40-6-102
  establishment, 40-6-104, 40-8-125, 72-2-213
  legal, 40-6-102, 41-3-603
    "adoption" defined, 40-8-103
    termination, 41-3-401, 41-3-611
**"Parent" defined**, 41-5-103
**Parents, adoptive**
  defined, 40-8-103, 41-5-103
  evaluation, 53-4-404
  fees for investigations and report, 40-8-109
  hard-to-place children, See **Hard-to-place children**
  hearings, notice to, 40-8-109
  inheritance to and from child, 40-8-125
  institutional care, financially responsible person for per diem payments, 53-1-401, 53-1-409, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Payment for care**, ancillary and per diem charges
  interviews with, 40-8-109
  legal relationship, definition, 41-3-603
  medical and social history provided to, 40-8-109
  notice of parental placement and relinquishment filed with, 40-8-109
  petition to adopt, filing, 40-8-109
  proof of parent and child relationship, 40-6-104, 40-8-125
  public assistance creates debt to state when, 40-5-221, 53-4-248
  statistical information concerning, 50-15-304
  subsidized adoption, See **Hard-to-place children**
  temporary custody, 40-8-109
  who may adopt, 40-8-106
**Parents, natural**
  consent required when, 40-8-111
  definitions, 40-8-103, 41-5-103
  delegation of power to consent prohibited, 72-5-103
  fees charged by, 40-8-135, 40-8-136
  hearings, notice to, 40-8-109
  interviews with, 40-8-109
  minor parent, relinquishment of child, 40-8-105
  nonsupport of child, 40-8-111
  placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108, 40-8-109
  relinquishment of child when, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130, 40-6-135, 40-8-105, 40-8-124
    filing, 40-6-135, 40-8-109
  report of agreements and disbursements, filing, 40-8-109, 40-8-136
  responsibilities and rights, termination, 40-6-135, 40-8-109, 40-8-111, 40-8-125
  service of process, 40-8-124
**Paternity proceedings**, See also **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
  actions
    commenced when, 40-6-108
    joinder, 40-6-109

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Paternity proceedings** (Continued)
    child relinquished by parent or guardian for adoption, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130, 40-6-135
    children born out of wedlock, release or consent for adoption, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130
    expected child, petition and notice of intent to release, 40-6-127
    relationship between parent and child, establishment, 40-6-104
**Petition**
    consent
        attachment to, 40-8-121
        filed with, 40-8-112
    contents and filing, 40-8-109, 40-8-121
    cost of services, inclusion, 40-8-135, 40-8-136
    investigation reports, filing with, 40-8-122
    service on natural parents, 40-8-124
**Placement for**
    cost of services, 40-8-135, 40-8-136
    defined, 40-8-103
    hard-to-place children, 53-4-309
    interstate, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See **MINORS**, **Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
    parents, by, 40-8-108, 40-8-109, 40-8-135
    waiting period, investigations during, 40-8-124
    who may place, 40-8-108
**Prenatal care**, cost of services, 40-8-135
**Probate matters**, See **Inheritance**; See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Proceedings**
    agency license furnished for, 53-4-406
    child custody, 40-7-103, See **CHILD CUSTODY**, **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
    confidentiality, 40-8-109, 40-8-126
    disbursements, accounting, 40-8-136
    paternity actions
        effect on, 40-6-108
        joinder, 40-6-109
    venue, 40-8-107
**Process fees**, 40-8-135
**Public assistance creates debt to state when**, 40-5-221, 53-4-248
**Records**
    agency records, 53-4-404
    confidentiality, 40-8-126, 53-4-306
    generally, See **Certificates**; See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
    hard-to-place children, 53-4-304, 53-4-306
    hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
**Relinquishment of child for**, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130, 40-6-135, 40-8-105, 40-8-124
    defined, 40-8-103
    filing, 40-6-135, 40-8-109
    form, execution, and revocation, 40-6-135
**Reports**
    agencies, to department, 53-4-404, 53-4-405
    agreements and disbursements, 40-8-109, 40-8-135, 40-8-136
    confidentiality, 40-8-126
    investigations, of
        contents and filing, 40-8-122
        examination of, 40-8-123, 40-8-124
        purpose, 40-8-122
        recommendations in, 40-8-123
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, applicability, 40-8-124
**Service of process**, 40-8-124
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — confidentiality of proceedings and records, 40-8-126

**ADOPTION** (Continued)

**Social history of child and parent**, 40-8-109, 40-8-122, 53-4-404
**Social workers**, contracts for investigations, 40-8-109
**Stepchildren by stepparent**, 40-8-106, 40-8-109, 40-8-122, 40-8-123, 40-9-102
**Subsidized Adoption Act of 1977**, Title 53, chapter 4, part 3, See **Hard-to-place children**
**Summary decree**, 40-8-123
**Support enforcement**, See **Child support**
**Time**
  "child" defined, 40-8-103
  consent
    child, given by — when, 40-8-113
    not required when, 40-8-111
  examination of child, 40-8-109
  final decree, application for, 40-8-124
  grandparent visitation rights, petitions for, 40-9-102
  hard-to-place children
    certificate from parents receiving subsidy, 53-4-311
    medical subsidy, duration, 53-4-310
  hearings, 40-8-109
  interviews with parents, 40-8-109
  investigations, 40-8-122, 40-8-124
    reports, 40-8-122
  parents, adoptive — age requirement, 40-8-106
  petition, filing, 40-8-109
  waiting period, 40-8-123
    investigations, 40-8-124
**Transfers to minors**, 72-26-502, See **TRUSTS, Minors, transfers to**
**Trial period in home of adoptive family**, 53-4-404
**Uniform Adoption Act**
  citation, 40-8-101
  uniformity, 40-8-102
**Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, Title 40, chapter 7, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
**Uniform Parentage Act**, Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
**Venue**, 40-8-107
**Violations**, excessive process fees, 40-8-135
**Vital statistics**, 50-15-101, 50-15-304, See **Certificates**; See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
**Waiting period**, 40-8-124
  waiver, 40-8-123

**ADOPTION ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 40, chapter 8, part 1

See **ADOPTION**

**ADR**

See **AGRICULTURE, Assistance and counseling program**; **ARBITRATION**; **CONCILIATION**; **MEDIATION**; **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**; **Disputes**; **Unfair labor practices**; **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Mediation of disputes**

**ADULTERATED GOODS**

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

**ADULT FOSTER FAMILY CARE ACT**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 3

See **ADULTS, Foster family care homes**

**ADULTS**

See also **AGE**

**Adoption of**, 40-8-104, 40-8-201, 40-8-202

**ADULTS** (Continued)

**Adult Foster Family Care Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 3, See **Foster family care homes**
**Alcoholic beverages**, separate age for use and possession authorized, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-623, 45-5-624; Const., II, 14
**Alcoholism**, commitment, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Anatomical gifts**, 72-17-201, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Correctional facilities**, See **DETENTION CENTERS; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
**Day care**, 50-5-101, 53-5-704
  "adult day-care center" defined, 50-5-101, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
**Defined**, 41-1-101, 41-5-103, 53-5-202, 72-26-502; Const., II, 14; II, 15
**Delinquent youth**, See also **YOUTH COURT**
  charged as adults when, 41-5-204, 41-5-206
  defined, 41-5-103
  detention, See **YOUTH COURT, Detention of youth**
**Disabled**, See **Foster family care homes; Protective services for disabled; DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**
**Domestic abuse**, 45-5-206, See also **ABUSE**
**Drainage districts**, petition for division, 85-8-802
**Driver improvement**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Education**, continuing, See **SCHOOLS, Adult education**
**Family Services, Department of**
  foster family care homes
    coordination of services, 53-5-101
    definitions, 53-5-302
    enforcement, 53-5-314
    injunction, 53-5-314
    inspections, 50-8-101, 50-8-102, 50-8-105, 53-5-313
    investigations, 53-5-312, 53-5-314
    licensing, 52-1-103, 53-5-303, 53-5-304
      application forms, 53-5-312
      one-step licensing, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
      required, 53-5-311, 53-5-314
    obtaining, 53-5-303
    records, requirements, 53-5-313
    report forms, 53-5-313
    rulemaking, 50-8-105, 53-5-304
    standards, 53-5-304
    supervision, 53-5-303
  protective services for disabled
    conservatorship not created by, 53-5-207
    definitions, 53-5-202
    "disabled adult" defined by, 53-5-202
    duties, 53-5-203, 53-5-204
    guardianship not created by, 53-5-207
    implementation of programs, 53-5-205
    report by, 53-5-206
    rulemaking authority, 53-5-205
**Fishing by nonresident minors**, adult to accompany when, 87-2-805
**Foster family care homes**
  abuse, neglect, or exploitation of residents — report required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation; DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
  citation of adult foster family care act, 53-5-301
  "community residential facility" defined, 76-2-411
  compliance with provisions, 53-5-314
  coordination of services, 53-5-101
  definitions, 53-5-302
  federal laws, implementation, 53-5-303
  fines, 53-5-314
  fire and safety requirements, 50-8-102, 50-61-103, 53-5-304
  injunction, 53-5-314
  inspections, 50-8-101, 50-8-102, 50-8-105, 53-5-313
  investigations, 53-5-312, 53-5-314

**ADULTS** (Continued)

**Foster family care homes** (Continued)
    licensing, 52-1-103, 53-5-303, 53-5-304
        application, 53-5-312
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        failure to obtain, 53-5-314
        one-step licensing, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
        required, 53-5-311, 53-5-314
    limitation on care, 53-5-305
    long-term care facility, exclusion as, 50-5-101, 50-5-301
    nursing care excluded, 53-5-305
    obtaining, 53-5-303
    older Montanans, placement services, 53-5-704
    one-stop licensing, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
    penalties, 53-5-314
    personal care facility, exclusion as, 50-5-301
    public assistance recipients, 53-2-610
    purpose of provisions, 53-5-303
    records, 53-5-313
    reports, 53-5-313
    rulemaking, 50-8-105, 53-5-304
    standards, 50-8-102, 53-5-304
    supervision, 53-5-303
    zoning regulations, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
**Indigent parents**, support of, 40-6-214, 40-6-301 — 40-6-303
**Insurance**
    disability, policy applications, 33-22-201
    fraternal benefit societies, application requirement, 33-7-507
**Living wills**, Title 50, chapter 9, parts 1 and 2, See **LIVING WILLS**
**Lobbyists**, license requirement, 5-7-103
**Majority**, age of, 41-1-101, 41-1-102; Const., II, 14; II, 15
**Mental illness**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**
**Organ donation**, 72-17-201, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Anatomical gifts**
**Protective Services Act for Aged Persons or Disabled Adults**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 2, See **Protective services for disabled**
**Protective services for disabled**
    annual report, 53-5-206
    citation of protective services act for aged persons or disabled adults, 53-5-201
    conservatorship not created by, 53-5-207
    definitions, 53-5-202
    federal laws, implementation, 53-5-203
    guardianship not created by, 53-5-207
    implementation of programs, 53-5-205
    purpose of provisions, 53-5-203
    report concerning, 53-5-206
    request for services, 53-5-204
    responsibilities of department, 53-5-203, 53-5-204
    rules, 53-5-205
**Protective service teams**, 53-5-505, 53-5-513, See also **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**, **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Public assistance**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
**Residence**, rules for determining, See **RESIDENCE**
**Rules**
    foster family care homes, 50-8-105, 53-5-304
    protective services for disabled, 53-5-205
**Schools**
    admittance, 20-5-101
    immunization requirements, 20-5-405, 20-5-409
    special education surrogate parent, 20-7-461
**Time**
    foster family care homes, investigation, 53-5-312
    protective services for disabled, report concerning, 53-5-206

**ADULTS** (Continued)

**Transfers to minors**, See **TRUSTS**, **Minors, transfers to**
**Welfare**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
**Youth care facilities**, placement in — when, 41-3-1112

**ADVANCEMENTS**, 72-2-206, 72-3-911

See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

**ADVERTISING**

**Abortion** — abortifacients, facilities, or services prohibited, 50-20-109
**Acupuncturists**, restrictions, 37-13-311
**Aeronautics instructors**, 67-1-101
**Agricultural**
    products, promotion by counties, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
    seeds, certified, 80-5-105, 80-5-301
**Air carriers**, 67-3-421
**Air schools**, 67-1-101
**Alcoholic beverages**
    beer, restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
    restrictions and exemptions, 16-3-103
**Alfalfa seed**, 80-11-302, 80-11-304
**Attorneys at law**, 37-61-201
**Auction of confiscated or destroyed wildlife**, notice of sale, 87-1-511, 87-1-513
**Banks and trust companies**
    capital stock, 32-1-451
    charter required prior to advertising, 32-1-401
    corporate name, restrictions on, 32-1-402
    electronic funds transfers, 32-6-307
    false advertising prohibited, penalties, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
    foreign corporations, 32-1-103
    injunction issued when, 32-1-402
    insolvent banks, notices, 32-1-531
    resources and liabilities, statement of, 32-1-451
    unlawful when, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
**Barbershops, schools, or colleges** — restrictions, 37-30-407, 37-30-502
**Beef patty mix**, 50-31-208
**Billboards**, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**, generally
**Bingo games**, 23-5-409
**Bottled water**, health claims prohibited, 50-31-237
**Buildings, state** — bids for construction, 18-2-103, 18-2-301
**Bulk transfers**, 30-6-103
**Business improvement districts**, promotional activities, 7-12-1131
**Campaign**, See also **Elections**
    materials may not be anonymous, 13-35-225, 13-37-210
    petty cash, prohibited use, 13-37-215
    solicitation of votes on election day, 13-35-233
**Cigarettes**, 16-10-102
    cost to wholesaler or retailer, 16-10-103, 16-10-204
    coupons or other articles, selling in combination with, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
    price in advertising, 16-10-203
    unlawful when, 16-10-301, 16-10-304
**Cities and towns**
    commission-manager government, by, 7-3-4374
    contracts, bid requirements, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4303
    refunding general obligation bonds, 7-7-4275
    refunding revenue bonds, 7-7-4505, 7-13-4345

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Cities and towns** (Continued)
  revenue bonds, sale, 7-7-4434
  sewage and/or water system refunding revenue bonds, 7-13-4345
  signs, regulation, 7-21-4206
  streets and public grounds, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
  tax sales, 7-6-4414
  winter work program, 7-16-4307
**City-county consolidated government contracts**, bid requirements, 7-3-1323
**Commerce**, 30-14-102, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Commercial fertilizers**, false advertising, 80-10-205
**Commission merchants**, sale of goods for costs, 70-6-411, 70-9-403, 70-9-406
**Common carriers**, sale of goods for costs, 70-6-411, 70-9-403
**Community college district contracts**, procedures, 20-15-104
**Confiscated or destroyed wildlife**, notice of sale, 87-1-513
**Conservation easements**, prohibitions or limitations, 76-6-203
**Consultant services**, state agency bids, 18-8-105
**Consumer counsel**, availability, 69-2-212
**Consumer loan businesses**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-6-307
**Contracts**, See **Public contracts**
**Corporations**, sale of delinquent stock assessments, 35-1-604
**Cosmetics**, See **COSMETICS**
**Cost of doing business**, as, 30-14-202
**Counties**
  agricultural products, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
  boarding or nursing home purposes, lease of property for, 7-34-2302
  contracts, bid requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302, 7-5-2304, 7-5-2411
  fairs and expositions, 7-5-2414, 7-21-3410
  hospital purposes, lease of property for, 7-34-2204
  legal advertising, 7-5-2401, 7-5-2404
  printing, 7-5-2411
  refunding general obligation bonds, 7-7-2275
  timber sales, 7-8-2604, 7-8-2609
  warrants, unpaid — call for payment, 7-6-2605
**County road improvement districts**
  assessment notice, 7-14-2744
  bid requirements, 7-14-2715
**County roads and bridges**, bid requirements, 7-14-2403
**County water and/or sewer districts**, petition for exclusion of land, 7-13-2344
**Credit unions**, limitations on, 32-3-103, 32-6-307
**Criminal syndicalism**, offense defined, 45-8-105
**Debtors and creditors**, assignment for benefit of creditors — notice to creditors, 31-2-221, 31-2-224
**Deceptive**, See **False advertising**
**Defined**, 50-31-103
**Dental laboratories**, by, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
**Dentists**, by, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
**Denturists**, 37-29-405
**Discrimination within**, 49-2-303 — 49-2-305, 49-2-307, 49-2-308
**Drainage districts**
  bonds or notes, sale, 85-8-503
  contracts, bid requirements, 85-8-361
**Drug paraphernalia**, 45-10-102, 45-10-106
**Drugs**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Economic development**, 90-1-105
**Elections**, See also **Campaign**
  notice of, 13-1-401
  registration, notice of cancellation, 13-2-401
  solicitation of votes on election day, 13-35-233
**Electronic funds transfers**, 32-6-307
**Employment agencies**, 39-5-102, 39-5-304, 49-2-303
**Employment**, nature of — false advertising, 39-2-303

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Engineers**, 37-67-102, 37-67-301
**Escrow businesses**, 32-7-121
**Fairs and expositions**, county, 7-5-2414, 7-21-3410
**False advertising**
  acupuncturists, 37-13-311
  agricultural seeds, certified, 80-5-105
  banks and trust companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  barbershops, schools, or colleges, 37-30-407, 37-30-502
  beef patty mix, 50-31-208
  commercial fertilizers, 80-10-205
  consumer loan businesses, 32-5-309
  cosmetics, 50-31-107, 50-31-501, 50-31-507, See also **COSMETICS**, **Advertising**
  credit unions, 32-3-103
  deceptive business practices, 30-14-103, 45-6-318, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Unfair practices**
  dentists, 37-4-205
  denturists, 37-29-405
  drugs, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Advertising**
  employment agencies, 39-5-304
  employment, nature of, 39-2-303
  engineers, 37-67-301
  exemptions, 30-14-105
  finance companies, 32-5-309
  food, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, **Advertising**
  frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fat, 81-22-420
  guides, 37-47-301, 37-47-341
  hamburger, 50-31-208
  health care facilities, unlawful use of word "nursing", 50-5-107
  health maintenance organizations, 33-31-312, 33-31-402
  health service corporations, 33-30-305
  hearing aid dispensers, 37-16-401, 37-16-411
  honey, 50-31-502
  insurance
    generally, 33-18-203, 33-22-814
    policies, 33-18-202
  investment companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  landscape architects, 37-66-302
  land surveyors, 37-67-301
  loan companies, 32-5-309
  Montana quality label, 81-8-705
  "nursing", unlawful use of word, 50-5-107
  nutritionists, 37-25-305
  optometrists, 37-10-301, 37-10-311
  organic foods, 50-31-223, 50-31-231
  outfitters, 37-47-301, 37-47-302, 37-47-341
  pharmacies, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
  podiatrists, 37-6-301
  polygraph examiners, 37-62-201, 37-62-212
  postsecondary educational institutions, 20-30-202
  real estate brokers or salesmen, 37-51-301, 37-51-321
  sanitarians, 37-40-312
  savings banks, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  social workers, 37-22-311
  speech/language pathologists and audiologists, 37-15-102
  subdividers, 76-4-1236, 76-4-1241, 76-4-1243
  timeshare promotional offers, 37-53-401
  trademarks and service marks, 30-13-333
  trust companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
**Farm products, Montana** — grades to be included, 80-3-107
**Finance companies**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-6-307

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**
  confiscated or destroyed wildlife, notice of sale, 87-1-513
  land and water sales, bid requirements, 87-1-209
  waterfowl, federal regulations, 87-3-403
**Flags, desecration** — offense defined, 45-8-215
**Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fat**, 81-22-420
**Gambling**
  bingo and keno games, 23-5-409
  illegal devices, advertising for persons to play prohibited, 23-5-154
  lottery, state — odds stated in, 23-5-1018
**Gasoline and petroleum dealers**, definitions, 82-15-101
**Grazing districts**, trespassing livestock — sale, 76-16-316
**Guides**, 37-47-102, 37-47-301, 37-47-341
**Hamburger**, 50-31-208
**Handicapped persons**, parking permit provisions, 49-4-306
**Health care benefit providers**, 33-1-1114
**Health care facilities**
  "nursing", unlawful use of word, 50-5-107
  state health plans, 50-5-407
**Health maintenance organizations**, 33-22-910, 33-31-111, 33-31-312, 33-31-402
**Health service corporations**
  prohibited practices, 33-30-305
  subscriber contracts, 33-22-903, 33-22-906, 33-22-910
**Hearing aid dispensers**, 37-16-301, 37-16-401, 37-16-411
**Highways**, adjacent to, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
**Honey**, 50-31-502
**Horse herd districts**, sale of horses wrongfully entering, 81-4-326
**Hotels and lodging establishments**
  "hotel" defined, 50-51-102
  unclaimed property of guests, sale, 70-9-501, 71-3-1402
**"Housetrailer" defined**, 61-1-501
**Housing authorities, municipal**
  bonds, sale, 7-15-4507
  powers, 7-15-4416
**Imitation dangerous drugs**, 45-9-114, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Insurance**
  administrators, by, 33-17-612
  false or deceptive advertising prohibited, 33-18-202, 33-18-203, 33-22-814
  health care benefit providers, 33-1-1114
  health service corporations, 33-22-903, 33-22-906, 33-30-305
  long-term care, 33-22-1103, 33-22-1107, 33-22-1115
  medicare supplement policies, 33-22-903, 33-22-906, 33-22-910
**Insurers**
  claim settlements, unfair practices, 33-18-201
  domestic stock and mutual, 33-3-433, 33-3-502
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Irrigation district bonds**, sale, 85-7-1437, 85-7-2023, 85-7-2033
**Keno games**, 23-5-409
**Land sales by Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks** — bid requirements, 87-1-209
**Landscape architects**, 37-66-302
**Land surveyors**, 37-67-102, 37-67-301
**Legal**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, legal notices by or for state, publication; specific subject area
**Liens**, sale to enforce
  agisters', 71-3-1203
  hotel, 71-3-1402
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Loan companies**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-6-307
**Lobbying**, accounting of payments, 5-7-208
**Lottery, state** — odds stated in, 23-5-1018

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Meat and meat products**, 50-31-208, 81-9-220
**Migratory game birds**, federal regulations, 87-3-403
**Montana quality label**, false advertising, 81-8-705
**Mortgages**, foreclosure sales, 71-1-224
**"Motel" defined**, 50-51-102, See also **Hotels and lodging establishments**
**Motor carriers**
  certificate of public convenience and necessity, notice of hearing, 69-12-322
  status as, evidence of, 69-12-106
**Motorcycle safety training**, 61-2-401
**Motor vehicles**
  brokers, 61-1-318
  dealers, 61-4-101
**Municipal commission-manager government**, by, 7-3-4374
**Municipal finance consolidation bond or note sales**, not required, 17-5-1643
**National**, 30-14-102, 30-14-105, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Unfair practices**
**Newspaper advertising salesmen**, minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
**Nuclear facilities**, evacuation plans, 75-20-1204
**"Nursing"**, unlawful use of word, 50-5-107
**Nutritionists**, 37-25-305
**Obscenity**, 45-8-201
**Occupational health rules**, notice of hearing, 50-70-111
**Offensive material**, 45-8-201
**Open-space lands**, conservation easements — prohibitions or limitations, 76-6-203
**Optometrists**, 37-10-301, 37-10-311
**Organic foods**, 50-31-223, 50-31-231
**Outdoor Advertising Act**, Title 75, chapter 15, part 1, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
**Outfitters**, 37-47-102, 37-47-301, 37-47-302, 37-47-304, 37-47-341
**Packaged commodities**, 30-12-305, 30-12-307, 30-12-504
**Partnerships**, dissolution, 35-10-607
**Petroleum dealers**, definitions, 82-15-101
**Pharmacies**, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
**Physicians**, restrictions, 50-20-109
**Podiatrists**, 37-6-104, 37-6-301
**Political (action) committees**, labeling of media advertisements, 13-37-210
**Polygraph examiners**, 37-62-201, 37-62-212
**Pornography**, 45-8-201
**Port authorities**, 7-14-1104
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, 20-30-101, 20-30-202
**Printing contracts**, county — bid requirements, 7-5-2411
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, 37-60-403, 37-60-406
**Procurement, state** — small business set-asides, 18-5-304, 18-5-306
**Property, personal**
  bailment, sale for storage costs, 70-6-411
  unclaimed, sale, 70-9-403, 70-9-406, 70-9-501, 71-3-1402
**Public contracts**
  bids generally, 18-1-102, 18-1-202 — 18-1-204
  cities and towns, bid requirements, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4303
  city-county consolidated government, bid requirements, 7-3-1323
  community college districts, procedures, 20-15-104
  consultant services, state agency bids, 18-8-105
  correctional extended confinement units, exemption, 53-30-141
  counties, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302, 7-5-2304, 7-5-2411, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
  county road improvement districts, 7-14-2715
  county roads and bridges, 7-14-2403
  drainage districts, 85-8-361
  printing, county, 7-5-2411
  procurement, state — small business set-asides, 18-5-304, 18-5-306
  school buses, purchase — bid advertisements, 20-10-110
  school districts, bid requirements, 20-9-204, 20-10-110
  state buildings, bids for construction, 18-2-103, 18-2-301

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Public grounds**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
**Public participation in state agency decisions**, compliance with notice provisions, 2-3-104
**Quantity declarations**, 30-12-305, 30-12-307, 30-12-504
**Radio advertising salesmen**, minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
**Railroads**
  free transportation in exchange for, 69-11-208
  schedules, 69-14-203
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**, 37-51-102, 37-51-301, 37-51-321
**Records**, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — refunding bonds, 20-25-402
**Rural special improvement districts**
  bids, 7-12-2132, 7-12-2133, 7-12-2136
  incidental expenses, 7-12-2101
**Sanitarians**, false advertising, 37-40-312
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**School buses**, purchase — bid advertisements, 20-10-110
**School district contracts**, bid requirements, 20-9-204, 20-10-110
**Service marks**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Trademarks and service marks**
**Sexual abuse of children**, offense defined, 45-5-625
**Sexual material**, offensive, 45-8-201
**Sidewalks**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
**Social workers**, false advertising, 37-22-311
**Sound recordings**, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
**Special improvement districts**
  bids, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149, 7-12-4153
  incidental expenses, 7-12-4101
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists**, unethical practices, 37-15-102
**State agency bids for consultant services**, 18-8-105
**State buildings**, bids for construction, 18-2-103, 18-2-301
**State lands**
  fish, wildlife, and parks — department of, sales by, 87-1-209
  leases, for, 77-3-407, 77-4-201, 77-4-210, 77-6-202
  power sites, 77-4-201, 77-4-210
  sales, 77-2-322, 77-2-323, 77-4-201, 87-1-209
**Street lighting district improvements**, incidental expenses, 7-12-4325
**Streets**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
**Strikebreakers**, for, 39-33-204
**Strip and underground mine reclamation and restoration**
  bond release procedures, 82-4-232
  entry upon land, advertising prior to — when, 82-4-239
**Subdivisions, out-of-state — in-state sales**
  application for registration, copy included, 76-4-1230
  false advertising, 76-4-1236, 76-4-1241, 76-4-1243
  regulation, 76-4-1234
  standards, 76-4-1203, 76-4-1205
  "subdivision" defined, 76-4-1202
**Subdivisions, out-of-state sales**, 76-4-1104, 76-4-1114
**Tax sales**, 7-6-4414, 15-23-201
**Telecommunications charges**, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
**Television**
  advertising salesmen, minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  commercials
    filming, property used for
      taxation
        assessment, 15-24-305, 61-3-520
        exemption, 15-6-215, 61-3-507
        proration, 61-3-520
      vehicles
        registration and license plates, exception, 61-3-301
        taxation, 15-6-215, 15-24-305, 61-3-507, 61-3-520
    funding for in-state production, 15-65-121

**ADVERTISING** (Continued)

**Timber**
  permits for removal, 7-8-2609, 77-5-212
  sales, 7-8-2604, 77-5-201
**Timeshares**, See **TIMESHARES**
**Tourist attractions**, 90-1-105
**Trade**, 30-14-102, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Unfair practices**
**Trademarks and service marks**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Trademarks and service marks**
**Traffic-control devices**, on — prohibited, 61-8-210
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Trust indentures**, foreclosure sales, 71-1-304, 71-1-311, 71-1-313, 71-1-315, 71-1-317, 71-1-320
**Urban renewal projects** — sales, conveyances, leases, or agreements by public bodies, 7-15-4267
**Utilities**
  costs and expenses, treatment, 69-3-307
  underground conversion, special improvement district costs, 69-4-316, 69-4-323
**Veterinarians**, 37-18-102
**Warehousemen**, disposition of goods, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 70-9-403, 70-9-406
**Water**
  development grants and loans, 85-1-606
  sales by department of fish, wildlife, and parks — bid requirements, 87-1-209
**Waterfowl**, federal regulations, 87-3-403
**Weight declarations**, 30-12-305, 30-12-307, 30-12-504
**Wildlife, confiscated or destroyed** — notice of sale, 87-1-513
**Winter work program in cities and towns**, 7-16-4307

**ADVICES OF CREDIT**

  See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**

**ADVISORY COUNCILS**

  See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**; **STATE AGENCIES**; specific council

**AERIAL SPRAYING**

**Liens for**, See **LIENS**, **Crop dusting, liens for**
**Pesticide applicator licensing**, 80-8-102, 80-8-204, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, **Applicators**

**AERIAL TRAMWAYS**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 7

  See **TRAMWAYS**

**AERONAUTICS**

  See also **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**Accidents**
  hearings on, 67-2-502
  insurance against, See **Liability insurance**
  reporting, 67-2-401
**Advertising**, 67-1-101, 67-3-421
**Aerial spraying**, See generally **LIENS**, **Crop dusting, liens for**; **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, **Applicators**
**Air carriers**, See also **CARRIERS**, **Passenger carriers**
  accidents, See **Accidents**
  advertising, 67-3-421
  aeronautics, board of — regulatory power, 67-3-421
  alcoholic beverages served on, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**, **Carriers**
  annual report, filing, 67-3-421

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Air carriers** (Continued)
- appeal of district court judgments, 67-3-427
- blind persons as passengers, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- certificate of public convenience and necessity
  - application, 67-3-422
  - combinations, 67-3-423
  - criteria for issuance, 67-3-422
  - encumbrance of, 67-3-423
  - fee, 67-3-422
  - hearings, 67-3-423, 67-3-428
  - operation without, 67-3-427
  - required, 67-3-422
  - suspension, amendment, or revocation, 67-3-424, 67-3-426
  - transfer, 67-3-423
- charter airplanes exempt from provisions, 67-3-429
- court proceedings, 67-3-427
- deaf and blind, Montana school for the — students' transportation expenses, 20-8-121
- defined, 67-1-101
- discontinuance of service, 67-3-425
- discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- enforcement of regulations
  - generally, 67-3-427
  - jurisdiction in district court, 67-3-427
- exceptions from regulations, 67-3-429
- garbage disposal methods, inspection, 81-2-510
- hearings, 67-3-425, 67-3-427, 67-3-428
- injunction for enforcement of regulations, 67-3-427
- insurance required, See **Liability insurance**
- licensing, See **Licensing**
- livestock, department of — inspections, 81-2-510
- notice requirements for hearings, 67-3-428
- pilots, See **Licensing**
- rates and charges, establishment, 67-3-421, 67-3-425
- regulation, 67-3-421
- taxation, See **TAXATION**
- transportation of property by motor carrier, exemption from motor carrier laws when, 69-12-102
- violations, 67-3-405, 67-3-424, 67-3-426, 67-3-427
- visually handicapped persons as passengers, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally

**Aircraft**
- accidents, See **Accidents**
- ambulance, as, 50-6-302, See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
- antique aircraft, fee in lieu of tax, 67-3-206
- blood alcohol concentration standards, 67-1-211
- dealers
  - licensing, See **Licensing**, aircraft dealers
  - sales personnel overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- definitions, 50-6-302, 67-1-101, 67-1-204
- destructive device, possession — offense of, 45-8-334
- fee in lieu of tax, 15-24-304, 67-3-201 — 67-3-206
  - school district funding, consideration in computation, 20-9-141, 20-9-331, 20-9-333, 20-9-360, 20-9-501, 20-10-144, 67-3-205
- flight plans to be filed when, 67-3-212
- flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 67-1-204
  - blood alcohol concentration standards, 67-1-211
- forced landings, 67-1-204
- foreign, 67-3-102
- gasoline taxes, See **TAXATION**, **Gasoline and vehicle fuels**, gasoline license tax
- gliders, fee in lieu of tax, 67-3-206
- harassment of wildlife unlawful, 87-3-126

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Aircraft** (Continued)
  hazardous or deleterious substance, release, 75-10-701, 75-10-715, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
  helicopters
    ambulance, as, 50-6-302, See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
    fee in lieu of tax, 15-16-613, 67-3-206
  herding wildlife unlawful when, 87-3-126
  hunting from, unlawful, 87-3-126, See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL, Aerial hunting**
  insurance
    loss or damage, against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
    required, See **Liability insurance**
  intoxicated persons, operation by, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
  landings on public waters and roads, 67-1-204
  licensing, See **Licensing**
  livestock harassment unlawful, 67-1-204, 81-7-506
  mechanics and crew, licensing, See **Licensing**
  migratory, fee in lieu of tax, 15-24-304
  military, 67-3-102
  missing, search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
  model, 67-3-102
  nonflyable, registration exemption, 67-3-201
  operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
  pilots, See **Licensing**
  predators, hunting, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL, Aerial hunting**
  registration, See **Licensing**, aircraft
  repair shops, licensing, See **Licensing**
  sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
  secured transactions, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
  takeoffs from public waters and roads, 67-1-204
  tampering unlawful, 45-8-113
  tax, fee in lieu of, 15-24-304, 67-3-201 — 67-3-206
  ultralight, registration and fee in lieu of tax, 67-3-201, 67-3-206
  unauthorized use, criminal charges, 45-6-308
  "under the influence" defined, 67-1-204
**Air instruction**, See **Licensing**
**Airlines**, See **Air carriers**
**Airplanes**, See **Aircraft**
**Airport Authorities Act**, Title 67, chapter 11, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**Airports generally**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**Airport Zoning Act**, Title 67, chapter 6, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Airspace**, ownership, 67-1-203
**Board of**
  advisor to department of commerce, 67-1-103
  allocation, 2-15-1812
  appointments to, 2-15-1812
  certificate of public convenience and necessity, 67-3-422 — 67-3-424
  composition, 2-15-1812
  expenses of members, 67-1-301
  grants or loans, approval, 67-1-304
  industrial revenue projects, 67-1-302
  location of offices, 67-1-103
  meetings, 67-1-103
  public representation, 2-15-1812
  quasi-judicial, designation as, 2-15-1812
  regulatory and enforcement powers, Title 67, chapter 3, part 4
  reports to, 67-3-421
**Citation of Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**, 67-1-201
**City and county establishment of airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of**
  accidents, See **Accidents**
  aeronautics revenue fund, 60-3-201
  agent for
    airport authorities generally, 67-11-305
    state or municipality when, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
  agisters' liens, enforcement, 67-2-302
  aircraft registration, 67-3-201
    account, 67-3-203, 67-3-205
    application, 67-3-203
    certificate, issuance, 67-3-202
    decal, issuance, 67-3-204
    fees, disposition, 67-3-203
  eminent domain, right of, 67-2-301
  employees
    liability to testify, 67-2-503
    salaries, 67-1-301
  enforcement powers, 67-2-501 — 67-2-503, 67-3-205, 67-3-427
  expenses, how paid, 67-1-301
  federal government
    aid and money, receipt, 67-1-301, 67-2-403
    cooperation with, 67-2-101, 67-2-401, 67-2-403
  flight plan requirements, rules, 67-3-212
  flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs, violations reported to, 67-1-204
  hearings, 67-2-502, 67-2-503
  injunction, enforcement by, 67-2-501
  insurance required of commercial air operators, See **Liability insurance**
  investigations, 67-2-502
    reports of, use limited, 67-2-503
  licensing orders, 67-3-104
  missing aircraft, search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
  municipalities
    cooperation with, 67-2-402
    lease or rental of state facilities to, 67-2-302
  police power, 67-2-501
  powers and duties generally, 67-2-101, 67-2-102
  records, availability to federal agencies, 67-2-401
  revenue, acquisition and disbursement, 15-70-204, 15-70-221, 60-3-201, 67-1-301, 67-1-303, 67-2-403
  rulemaking authority, 67-2-102, 67-3-212
  salaries of aeronautics employees, 67-1-301
  search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
  state airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
  subpoenas, power to issue, 67-2-502
  supervision of state aeronautics, 67-2-101
**Commercial air operators insurance requirements**, See **Liability insurance**
**County airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
**Crop spraying**, See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**
**Dangerous obstructions near airports**, control, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Dealers**, aircraft, See **Licensing**, aircraft dealers
**Definitions**, 67-1-101, 67-5-102
**Drug violations**, forfeiture of aircraft, 44-12-102
**Enforcement of laws**, 67-2-501 — 67-2-503, 67-3-205, 67-3-427
**Establishment of airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
**Federal aid and cooperation**, 67-1-301, 67-2-101, 67-2-401, 67-2-403
**Federal aircraft**, registration exemption when, 67-3-201
**Federal laws**, effect, 67-1-102, 67-1-206, 67-2-102
**Fines for violations**, 67-1-105, 67-1-205, 67-3-427
**Flight and landings unlawful when**, 67-1-204
**Flight schools**, See **Licensing**, instructors

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Flying clubs**, 67-1-101, See **Licensing**, instructors
**Forced landings**, 67-1-204
**Functions**, governmental and public, 67-1-104
**Hazards**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, **Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Industrial revenue projects**, 67-1-302
**Injunctions**, 67-2-501, 67-3-427
**Instructors**, See **Licensing**
**Insurance requirements**, See **Liability insurance**
**Intergovernmental cooperation**, 67-2-101, 67-2-401 — 67-2-403
**Interpretation of Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**, 67-1-206
**Leases**
  air carriers, certificates of public convenience and necessity, 67-3-423
  aircraft, 67-1-101
  generally, 67-2-101
**Liability insurance**
  amount necessary, 67-3-402
  cancellation, 67-3-404
  continuation, 67-3-401, 67-3-404
  hearings on, 67-3-402
  policy, copy to mortgagor or pledgor, 33-15-412
  proof of, 67-3-403
  required, 67-3-401, 67-3-426
  violation, 67-3-405
**Licensing**
  air carriers
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103
    exceptions, 67-3-102, 67-3-201
    federal license
      possession, 67-3-103
      registration, 67-3-101
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101
    renewal, 67-3-101
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
  aircraft
    affidavit concerning location, 67-3-201
    application, 67-3-203
    decal, 67-3-204
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103, 67-3-202, 67-3-204
    exceptions, 67-3-102, 67-3-201
    federal license
      possession, 67-3-103
      registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-201
    fee for registration of federal license, 67-3-101
    fee in lieu of tax, 15-24-304, 67-3-201 — 67-3-206
    general provisions, 67-2-401
    nonflyable, exemption, 67-3-201
    renewal, 67-3-101, 67-3-201, 67-3-203
    required, 15-24-304, 67-3-201
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
    state, exemption, 67-3-201
    ultralight, 67-3-201
    violations and penalties, 15-24-304, 67-3-202, 67-3-205
  aircraft dealers
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103
    exceptions, 67-3-102
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Licensing** (Continued)
  aircraft dealers (Continued)
    renewal, 67-3-101
    revocation, 67-3-104
  appeal procedures, 67-3-104
  certificate of registration as license, 67-3-101
  denial, 67-3-104
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 67-3-103
  exceptions, 67-3-102
  federal licenses
    possession, 67-3-103
    registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-201, 67-3-211
  general provisions, 67-3-101
  inspection of premises, 67-3-104
  instructors
    denial, 67-3-104
    exceptions, 67-3-102
    federal license
      possession, 67-3-103
      registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101
    renewal, 67-3-101
    requirements, 67-3-211
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
  mechanics and crew
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103
    exceptions, 67-3-102
    federal license
      possession, 67-3-103
      registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101
    renewal, 67-3-101
    requirements, 67-3-211
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
  nonresidents, 67-3-102
  orders of department of commerce, 67-3-104
  pilots
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103
    exceptions, 67-3-102
    federal license
      possession, 67-3-103
      registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101
    renewal, 67-3-101
    requirements, 67-3-211
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
  possession, 67-3-103
  repair shops
    denial, 67-3-104
    display, 67-3-103
    exceptions, 67-3-102
    fee, 67-3-101
    general provisions, 67-3-101
    renewal, 67-3-101
    requirements, 67-3-211
    revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-104

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Livestock harassment unlawful**, 67-1-204
**Lost aircraft**, search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
**Mechanics and crew**, licensing, See **Licensing**
**Missing aircraft**, search and rescue volunteers, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
**Municipal airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
**Municipal Airports Act**, Title 67, chapter 10, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Municipal airports**
**Municipalities**
  airports, establishment and zoning, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
  assistance by department of commerce, 67-2-402, 67-2-403
  defined, 67-1-101
  federal and private aid, 67-2-403
**Nonresident licensing exceptions**, 67-3-102
**Obstructions**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Ownership in space**, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
**Penalties for violations**, 67-1-105, 67-1-205, 67-3-427
**Pilots**
  flight plans to be filed when, 67-3-212
  licensing regulations, See **Licensing**
**Purpose of laws**, 67-1-102
**Regional airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
**Repair shops**, licensing, See **Licensing**
**Revenue for administering laws**, 67-1-301, 67-1-302
**Right of flight**, 67-1-203
**Search and rescue volunteers**, 39-71-118, 67-2-105
**Sovereignty in space**, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
**Space**, sovereignty and ownership, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
**State aircraft**, registration exemption, 67-3-201
**State airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**Supervision of**, 67-2-101
**Taxation or fee in lieu of tax**, See **TAXATION, Air carriers; Aircraft**
**Time**
  air carriers
    discontinuance of service, notice, 67-3-425
    hearings, vacation, 67-3-428
    notice requirements, 67-3-428
    reports, 67-3-421
  liability insurance, notice of cancellation, 67-3-404
  licenses
    aircraft
      application, 67-3-203
      registration account, allocations from, 67-3-205
      renewal, 67-3-201, 67-3-203
      requirement, 15-24-304, 67-3-201, 67-3-202
    appeals regarding, 67-3-104
    renewal, 67-3-101, 67-3-201
    requirement, 67-3-101, 67-3-201, 67-3-202
**Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**
  airspace
    ownership, 67-1-203
    sovereignty, 67-1-202
  citation, 67-1-201
  flight and landings, lawfulness, 67-1-204
  interpretation, 67-1-206
  violation and penalty, 67-1-205
**Violations**
  air carriers
    enforcement decree, noncompliance, 67-3-427
    failure to procure liability insurance, 67-3-405, 67-3-426
    federal regulations, 67-3-424

**AERONAUTICS** (Continued)

**Violations** (Continued)
  aircraft
    operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
    registration, failure to display certificate of, 67-3-202
  drug violations, forfeiture of aircraft, 44-12-102
  flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
  generally, 67-1-105
  uniform state law, 67-1-205

**AERONAUTICS, BOARD OF**

  See **AERONAUTICS**

**AERONAUTICS, UNIFORM STATE LAW FOR**, Title 67, chapter 1, part 2

  See **AERONAUTICS**

**AFDC**

  See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**

**AFFIDAVITS**

  See also **OATHS**

**Certification by clerk of the court**, 26-1-1006
**Copies**, 25-10-402
**Defect**, 25-4-112
**Defined**, 26-1-1001
**Foreign jurisdiction**, before whom taken, 26-1-1004 — 26-1-1006
**Notice not required**, 26-1-1001
**Persons before whom taken**
  chiropractors, board of, 37-12-201
  clerk of the court, 26-1-1003, 26-1-1004
  county clerk and recorder, 26-1-1003
  judges and justices, 3-1-404, 3-1-405, 26-1-1003 — 26-1-1006
  labor and industry, commissioner of or his deputy, 39-3-210
  military officers, 1-5-105
  notaries public, 1-5-416, 26-1-1003, 26-1-1004
**Printers**, 26-1-1011, 26-1-1012
  certification of rates charged to state, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
  corporation shares, delinquency — notice of sale, 35-1-604
  executive clemency, order for hearing, 46-23-304, 46-23-306
  oil and gas proceedings, proof of service, 82-11-141
  partnerships, fictitious names — register and proof of publication, 35-11-202
  quiet title, not required when, 70-28-208
  rural special improvement district notices, 7-12-2106
  special improvement district notices, 7-12-4107
**Refusal to sign**, 26-2-104
**Uses**, 26-1-1002
**Verification**, 26-1-1006

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

  See also **RELATIVES**

**Abuse of family members**, See **ABUSE**
**Adoption agency**, 53-4-401
**Adult foster family care homes**, 53-5-302
**Child abuse proceedings**, who may file, 40-6-233
**Cigarette sales with retail clients**, violation of license provisions, 16-11-102
**City judge**, disqualification when, 3-1-803, 3-11-203

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY** (Continued)

**Close corporations**, share transfers, 35-9-202
**Condemnation commissioners**, disqualification, 70-30-207
**County attorney training coordinator**, as special counsel without approval when case involves county official or relative, 44-4-111
**County superintendent of schools**, disqualification when, 20-3-211
**Day-care facility for children**, 52-2-703
**Domestic abuse**, See **ABUSE**
**Drug violations**, forfeited property — sale prohibited when, 44-12-205
**Duress**, what constitutes, 28-2-402
**Elections**
  absentee election board members, 13-13-225
  judges, disqualification, 13-4-107
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  criminal conviction does not impair rights of relatives and heirs, Const., II, 30
  inheritance tax, See also **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**, generally
    exemptions, 72-16-313
    "member of the family" defined, 72-16-331
    rate of tax, 72-16-321
  intestate succession, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Heirs; Intestate succession; Kinship**
**Guardian for incapacitated person**, petition for appointment, 72-5-319
**Hearsay exceptions**, records and reputation, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
**Incest**, See **INCEST**
**Insurance**
  disability, claim provisions, 33-22-212
  group life, requirements, 33-20-1001
  industrial life policies, beneficiaries, 33-20-115
  insurable interest, 33-15-201
  life policies, nonapplicability of group life provisions, 33-20-1001
  personal, insurable interests, 33-15-201
**Intestate succession**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Heirs; Intestate succession**
**Judge or justice**, disqualification, 3-1-803, 3-1-1108, 3-7-402
**Judicial Standards Commission members**, bar to participation when, 3-1-1108
**Juries**, challenge for cause, 25-7-223, 46-16-304
**"Long-term care facility" defined**, 50-5-101
**Marriage**, See **MARRIAGE, Consanguinity**
**Minors**, transfers to, 72-26-502
**Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
**"Personal care facility" defined**, 50-5-301
**Relationship by**, 1-1-219
**School tuition**, "parent" defined, 20-5-303, 20-5-313
**Tax, individual income**
  "dependent" defined, 15-30-113
  health care expenses for qualifying elderly family member, credit, 15-30-128
**Water judge or master**, disqualification when, 3-1-803, 3-7-402
**Youth care facility operators**, 41-3-1102

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See **OATHS**

**AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Defenses; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Defenses**

**AFTERCARE**

See specific program or institution

**AGAINST ENCUMBRANCES**
  See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**, **Covenants** entries

**AGATES**, 1-1-505

**AGE**
**Acupuncturists**, qualification for licensure, 37-13-302
**Adoption**
  adoptive parents, 40-8-106
  adults, of, 40-8-104, 40-8-201, 40-8-202
**Adulthood**, age of, 41-1-101, 41-5-103; Const., II, 14; II, 15
**Aged persons**, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
**Aging, Advisory Council on** — requirement for membership, 2-15-231
**Aid to families with dependent children**, exemption from mandatory participation, 53-2-704, 53-4-201, 53-4-707
**Alcoholic beverages**
  licensing, 16-4-401
  restrictions on minors, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
**Anatomical gifts**, 72-17-201, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Animal babies**, sale unlawful when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
**Apprentices**, 39-6-106
**Architects**, register of applicants, 37-65-201
**Arrest**
  civilian aid to peace officer, 46-6-402
  private person, by, 46-9-205
**Attorney general**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Barbers**, licensing, 37-30-303
**Bingo callers**, 23-5-112
**Boilers and steam engines**
  engineers' licenses, qualification, 50-74-304, 50-74-307
  operators, 50-74-317
**Boxing and wrestling**, 23-3-404
**Boat operators**, 23-2-529
**Cemeteries**, records of interments, 7-35-4109, 35-20-209
**Child custody**
  death of parent, age of child nominating person to assume custody, 40-4-221
  modification of decree, age of child requesting, 40-4-219
**Children**, See **MINORS**
**Cities and towns**
  aid in enforcement of ordinances, 7-4-4303
  gifts of property to, 7-8-104
**Civil procedure**, parties to actions, 37-61-416
**Claim and delivery**, service of undertaking, 27-17-205
**Conservatorship**, involvement of protected person, 72-5-408, 72-5-410, 72-5-424, 72-5-427
**Construction blasters**, license requirement, 37-72-301
**Contract security company license applicants**, requirements, 37-60-303, 37-60-304
**Corporations**, age of incorporators, 35-1-201, 35-3-208
**Cosmetologists, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1857
**Cosmetology**, qualification to practice, 37-31-304
**County auditor**, qualifications, 7-6-2403
**County officers**, qualifications, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
**Crane and hoisting engineers**, qualification for licensure, 50-76-103
**Credit unions**
  officers, 32-3-310
  organization, 32-3-301
  voting age of members, 32-3-310
**Crimes**
  drug possession, sentencing presumption, 45-9-102, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Minors**; **Unlawful practices**
  minors, See **MINORS**, **Crimes**
  persistent felony offenders, sentencing, 46-18-502

**AGE** (Continued)

**Day-care facilities**, age of child, 52-2-703
**Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the**
  admittance, 20-8-104, 20-8-105
  attendance, 20-8-106
**Defined**, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
**Depositions**, use, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  definition, 53-20-102, 53-20-202
  protective services, application, 53-20-403
  records release, 53-20-161
  rights generally, 53-20-142, 53-20-148
  treatment and habilitation may not be compelled for adults, 53-20-111
  waiver of rights upon commitment, 53-20-113
**Dietitians**, requirements, 37-21-301
**"Disabled adult" defined**, 53-5-202, 53-5-302, See **ADULTS**, **Foster family care homes**; **Protective services for disabled**
**Discrimination**, See **DISCRIMINATION**
**Dissolution of marriage or legal separation proceedings**
  division of property, criteria, 40-4-202
  maintenance orders, criteria, 40-4-203
  petition, contents, 40-4-105
**Dogs**, license requirements, 7-23-101
**Drainage districts**, creation
  participation in, 85-8-118
  petition, service of notice of hearing, 85-8-111
**Drivers' licenses**, 61-5-104 — 61-5-106, 61-5-108, 61-5-111, 61-5-202, 61-5-304
**Elderly persons**, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
**Electors**, 13-1-111, 13-1-114, 13-2-205, 13-38-103; Const., IV, 2
**Electrologists**, qualification for licensure, 37-32-302
**Emancipated youth**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; **MINORS**
**Emergency medical services**, 41-1-405, 50-6-206
**Engineers**, register of applicants, 37-67-204
**Execution**, service, 3-10-704
**Executive branch**, elected officials — qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Family practice residency training**, 50-5-602
**Fire department relief associations**
  partial service pension, 19-11-603
  service pension, 19-11-602
  surviving children of deceased members, pension to, 19-11-603, 19-11-605
**Firefighters**
  qualification, 7-33-4107
  unified retirement
    dependent children, 19-13-104, 19-13-704, 19-13-902, 19-13-1007
    early retirement allowance, 19-13-1007
    minimum retirement date, 19-13-104
    retirement allowance, 19-13-704
    service retirement, 19-13-304, 19-13-701, 19-13-1007
      allowance, commencement, 19-13-701
    supplemental allowance, 19-13-1009
    survivorship allowance, 19-13-1007
**Fire hazards**, structures creating, 50-62-102, 50-62-103
**Fireworks**, wholesale permit requirement, 50-37-104
**Fish and game licenses and permits**, See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS**
**Fish and wildlife shooting preserves**, shooting limitations and restrictions, 87-4-524
**Foster family care homes**, 53-5-302, See **ADULTS**, **Foster family care homes**
**Fraternal benefit societies**
  benefit certificates, contents, 33-7-514
  children, benefits for, 33-7-507
  membership requirements, 33-7-504
  nonforfeiture benefits or cash surrender values, granting, 33-7-509
  reserve valuation, 33-7-405
**Gambling**, participation not permitted when, 23-5-1016, 23-5-1017, 23-5-1036

**AGE** (Continued)

**Game wardens' retirement**
  age of retirement, 19-8-601, 19-8-816
  death benefits, member's death prior to retirement age, 19-8-704
  involuntary retirement allowance, 19-8-604
  postretirement adjustment, 19-8-808
  service retirement benefits, commencement, 19-8-601
**Governor**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Grazing districts**, service of notice regarding trespassing livestock, 76-16-311
**Guardian ad litem**, appointment, 25-5-301
**Guardianship proceedings**, involvement of ward, 72-5-104, 72-5-223, 72-5-225, 72-5-234
**Guides, professional** — qualification, 37-47-303
**Health service corporations**, coverage for handicapped children, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004
**Hearing aid dispensers**, recommendation for medical examination required, 37-16-303
**Highway patrol officers' retirement**
  age of retirement, 19-6-101, 19-6-501, 19-6-707
  allowance, member discontinued from service other than for cause, 19-6-503
  death benefits, member's death prior to retirement age, 19-6-604
  dependent children, 19-6-101
  medicare hospital insurance coverage, supplemental benefit payments, 19-6-506
  service retirement benefits, commencement, 19-6-501
**Horse herd districts**
  sale notices, contents, 81-4-327
  service of notice for retention of horses wrongfully entering, 81-4-326
**Housing**
  authorities, "elderly families" defined, 7-15-4402
  development, lower income, See **HOUSING, Lower income development**
  unsafe or unsanitary accommodations, criteria, 7-15-2106, 7-15-4407
**"Infant" defined**, 41-3-102
**Institutions**, persons making gifts to, 17-3-1002
**Insurance**
  adjuster license requirements, 33-17-301
  disability
    comprehensive health associations, contents of certificates of eligibility, 33-22-1516
    continuation or conversion policies, renewal, 33-22-308
    dependents, coverage for, 33-22-201
    extended health insurance, 33-22-801, 33-22-803, 33-22-811
    handicapped dependents, continuation of coverage, 33-22-304, 33-22-506
    limits, effect on coverage, 33-22-302
    long-term care insurance, 33-22-1107, 33-22-1114
    medicare supplement insurance, 33-22-903, 33-22-907
    misstatements, effect, 33-22-205, 33-22-223, 33-22-302
    reinstatement, 33-22-207
    relation of earnings to insurance statement, 33-22-227
  insurance producer license requirements, 33-17-211, 33-17-216
  life
    adjusted premiums, 33-20-204 — 33-20-206, 33-20-208
    annuity contract provisions, 33-20-303
    cash surrender values and nonforfeiture benefits, calculation, 33-20-203, 33-20-205, 33-20-206, 33-20-208, 33-20-211
    credit union groups, class eligibility, 33-20-1106
    debtor groups, classes excluded from eligibility, 33-20-1105
    group life
      conversion on termination of eligibility, 33-20-1209
      misstatement, effect, 33-20-1206
    misstatement — effect, 33-20-107, 33-20-305, 33-20-1206
    term insurance, 33-20-212
    "unclaimed funds" defined, 70-9-202
  minors
    claims and benefits, acquittance, 33-15-502
    power to contract, 33-15-103
  property, discrimination prohibited when, 33-18-210

**AGE** (Continued)

**Insurers**
    domestic stock and mutual, incorporators, 33-3-201
    farm mutual — incorporators, requirement, 33-4-201
    life, reserve valuations, 33-2-522, 33-2-523, 33-2-525
**Judges' retirement**
    death benefits, member's death prior to retirement age, 19-5-604
    disability retirement allowance, 19-5-601
    involuntary retirement, 19-5-101, 19-5-503
    service retirement, 19-5-501
**Judicial determination**, See **BIRTH, Date, judicial determination**
**Keno callers**, 23-5-112
**Land surveyors**, register of applicants, 37-67-204
**Law enforcement reserve officers**, qualification for appointment, 7-32-213
**Lieutenant governor**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Livestock**
    bulls allowed to run at large, 81-4-306
    cows
        breeding, age of purebred bull to accompany, 81-4-211
        brucellosis vaccination requirement, 81-2-801
    definition, 81-3-201
    estrays, sale notice — contents, 81-4-603
    hide dealers, "animal hide" defined, 81-9-401
    horses
        abandoned, 81-4-501
        males allowed to run at large, 81-4-204, 81-4-306
    importation permits and health certificates, requirements, 81-2-703
    mules, males allowed to run at large, 81-4-204, 81-4-306
    running at large
        branding animals unlawful when, 81-4-214
        herd districts, within — unlawful when, 81-4-204, 81-4-306
    taxation
        assessment of swine, 15-24-931
        exemptions, 15-6-207
**Lottery, state** — ticket or chance sale or purchase restrictions, 23-5-1016, 23-5-1017, 23-5-1036
**Maintenance orders**, dissolution of marriage or legal separation — criteria, 40-4-203
**Majority**, age of, 41-1-101; Const., II, 14; II, 15, See also **ADULTS**
**Manicuring**, qualification to practice, 37-31-304
**Marriage requirements**, See **MARRIAGE**, generally
**Mayors**, qualifications, 7-4-4301
**Mentally ill persons**
    center for the aged, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
    commitment petition, 53-21-121
    minors, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Minors**
**"Minor" defined**, 20-25-501, 23-4-101, 41-1-101, See also **MINORS**
**Minority**, calculation, 41-1-102
**Montana Conservation Corps program**, eligibility requirements, 23-1-312
**Morticians**, licensing, 37-19-302
**Motor vehicle fees**
    motor homes, 61-3-522
    travel trailers and campers, 61-3-523
**Name change**, petition, 27-31-101
**National guard officers or enlisted personnel**, 10-1-203, 10-1-304
**Nursery stock**
    orders, contents, 80-7-120
    sales, misrepresentation, 80-7-133
**Nursing Home Administrators, Board of** — membership, 2-15-1845
**Off-highway vehicles**, determination, 23-2-803
**Older Montanans**, 53-5-702, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
**Organ donation**, 72-17-201, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
**Optometry**, examination to practice — requirement, 37-10-302
**Outfitters**, qualification for licensing, 37-47-302

**AGE** (Continued)

**Partition sales**, security, 70-29-306
**Paternity proceedings**, 40-6-105, 40-6-108
**Peace officers**
  qualification, 7-32-303
  railroad corporation special, application requirement, 44-4-902
**Personal representative**, qualification, 72-3-501
**Physical therapists**, qualification for licensure, 37-11-303
**Plumbers, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1875
**Police**
  incapacitation, 7-32-4155
  qualifications, 7-32-303, 7-32-4111, 7-32-4112, 7-32-4154
  retirement, local funds
    active list, option to remain on, 19-10-403
    death benefits, surviving children, 19-10-503
    service retirement, 19-10-401
  retirement, state plan
    additional years of service, 19-9-802
    dependent children, 19-9-104
    minimum retirement, 19-9-104
    service retirement benefits, commencement, 19-9-801
**Polygraph examiners**, licensing requirement, 37-62-202
**Prenatal serological tests**, 50-19-103
**"Preschool" defined**, 20-5-402
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, licensing, 37-60-202, 37-60-303, 37-60-304
**Private security guard license applicants**, requirements, 37-60-303, 37-60-304
**Private Security Patrol Officers and Investigators, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1891
**Property, personal** — unclaimed funds held by life insurance corporation, 70-9-202
**Proprietary security organization license applicants**, requirements, 37-60-303, 37-60-304
**Psychologists**, qualification for licensure, 37-17-302
**Public assistance**
  aid to families with dependent children, 53-2-704, 53-4-201, 53-4-707
  general relief, "unemployable" defined, 53-3-109
  medical assistance, 53-6-131, 53-6-143, 53-6-144
**Public employees' retirement**
  benefits
    accountability, 19-3-1304
    estimates when, 19-3-1401
  contracts with political subdivisions, classification into groups, 19-3-201
  disability retirement, 19-3-1002
  early retirement, 19-3-902, 19-3-906
  postretirement adjustment, 19-3-1109
  retirement allowance
    adjustment, 19-3-905, 19-3-906
    commencement, 19-3-903
  service retirement, 19-3-901, 19-3-1002
  survivorship allowance, 19-3-1204, 19-3-1205
  written application, proofs of age included, 19-3-104
**Public office**, requirement for holding, 2-16-102, 20-3-101; Const., VI, 3
**Public officers**, succession, 2-16-513
**Radiologic technologists**
  licensure, qualification for, 37-14-302
  permits, qualification for, 37-14-306
**Railroads**
  accidents involving animals, records, 69-14-708
  special peace officers, application requirement, 44-4-902
**Real estate brokers or salesmen**, qualification for licensure, 37-51-302
**Schools**
  adult education, 20-7-701
  attendance, for, 20-1-101, 20-5-101 — 20-5-103
    outside school district, 20-5-301
  educational impact statements, 20-1-208

**AGE** (Continued)

**Schools** (Continued)
  five-year-old schooling, 20-7-117
  foundation program, purpose, 20-9-301
  immunization requirements, 20-5-403, 20-5-404
  preschool programs, 20-7-117
  safety patrols, 20-1-408
  special education, 20-7-401, 20-7-412, 20-7-443
  traffic education course, eligibility, 20-7-503
**School transportation**
  bus driver qualification, 20-10-103, 20-10-124
  eligible transportees, 20-10-101
**Secretary of state**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Senior citizens**, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
**Service of papers not process**, 27-17-205; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(b); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 5B
**Service of process**, 27-17-205; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  unlawful detainer, notice, 70-27-110
**Sheriffs' retirement**
  death benefit options, 19-7-604
  early retirement option, 19-7-502
  involuntary retirement allowance, 19-7-504
  postretirement adjustment, 19-7-708
  service retirement benefits, commencement, 19-7-501
  vested retirement, 19-7-101
**Snowmobiles**
  fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-615.1
  operation, effect, 23-2-632
**State auditor**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**State lands**
  lessees, qualification, 77-6-108
  purchasers, qualification, 77-2-306
**Subpoenas**, service, 39-1-103, 46-15-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(c)
**Summons**, service, 3-10-704, 25-31-408
**Superintendent of public instruction**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 3
**Taxation**
  biennial report to governor and legislature, data related to income and age of taxpayer, 15-1-205
  income tax
    deductions based on, 15-30-121
    dependents, 15-30-112, 15-30-114, 15-30-121
    exclusions of income, 15-30-111
    exemptions, 15-30-112, 15-30-114
    property tax credit, 15-30-172
    withholding exclusions, 15-30-201
  residence, credit on income tax, 15-30-172
**Teachers**
  qualifications, 20-4-104
  retirement
    disability retirees
      benefits, calculation, 19-4-902
      cancellation of allowance and restoration of membership, 19-4-905
      medical examinations, 19-4-903
    early retirement, 19-4-802
    minimum monthly benefit allowance, 19-4-709
    postretirement adjustment, 19-4-711
    superannuation retirement, 19-4-801
**Traction engineers**, qualification for licensure, 50-74-307
**Transfers to minors**, delivery of property to minor, 72-26-703, 72-26-803
**Trusts or trust property**, transfers to or from another jurisdiction — contents of petition, 72-35-403, 72-35-504
**Unemployment insurance**, exclusions, 39-51-204

**AGE** (Continued)

**University system**, waiver of tuition when, 20-25-421
**Unlawful detainer**, service of notice, 70-27-110
**Urban renewal**, "blighted area" defined, 7-15-4206
**Veterans' Homes**, eligibility, 10-2-403, 10-2-411
**Vital statistics**, See **VITAL STATISTICS**
**Volunteer firefighters' compensation**
    pension benefits, 19-12-401, 19-12-403
    surviving children of deceased members, pension to, 19-12-405, 19-12-406
**Voting age**, 13-1-111, 13-1-114, 13-2-205, 13-38-103; Const., IV, 2
**Waterskiing**, boat operator and observer, 23-2-529
**Wills**, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
    age requirement, 72-2-301
    self-proved, 72-2-304
**Workers' compensation**
    beneficiaries, 39-71-116
    deafness, occupational — percent of loss compensable, 39-71-805
    "vocationally handicapped" defined, 39-71-901
**Wrestling**, 23-3-404
**Youth**, See **MINORS**
**Youth conservation corpsmembers and corpsmember leaders**, employment requirement, 76-21-205
**Youth correctional facilities**
    aftercare, jurisdiction, 53-30-227
    commitment, 53-30-202, 53-30-208, 53-30-212
**Youth court**, jurisdiction and records, See **YOUTH COURT**
**Youth residential services**, placement in, 41-3-1112

AGENCIES

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**; **STATE AGENCIES**; specific agency

AGENCY

**"Actual agency" defined**, 28-10-103
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**
    compliance orders, issuance, 80-15-403
    violations, reporting, 80-15-411
**Agricultural commodities**, 80-4-402
    nonresident licensees, 80-4-406
**Agricultural marketing associations**, 35-17-106
    members of, 35-17-301
**Airport funding**, department of commerce as agent for
    airport authorities, 67-11-305
    municipality, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
**Alcoholic beverages**
    beer brewers, importers, or wholesalers, 16-3-221, 16-3-222, 16-3-224
    bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
    commission agents or agency stores, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**, **Agency stores**, generally
    offenses, parties to, 16-6-310
    prohibited acts, 16-1-304, 16-3-103, 16-3-221, 16-3-308, 16-6-301
    scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
**Alfalfa Leaf-Cutting Bee Committee**, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1106
**Apparent authority of agent**, See **Authority of agent**, ostensible authority
**Applicability of laws**
    bills of lading, 30-7-502
    contract law, 28-2-201, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802
    documents of title, 30-7-502
    fraudulent conveyance, 31-2-324
    labor law, 39-2-503
    landlord-tenant relationships, 70-24-105, 70-24-301

**AGENCY** (Continued)

**Applicability of laws** (Continued)
  partnerships, 35-10-104
  sales law, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
  trust law, 28-10-407
  uniform commercial code, 30-1-103
  warehouse receipts, 30-7-502
**Appointment**, who may appoint, 28-10-104
**Arrest of agent for misconduct**, 27-16-102
**Artist**, art dealer as agent for, 22-2-503
**Assumed business name**, See **NAMES**
**Attorney-in-fact**, See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**
**Attorney's fees for representation**, 25-10-301
**Auctioneers**, See **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**
**Authority of agent**
  actual
    defined, 28-10-402
    exceeding, prohibited, 28-10-301
  defraud principal, no authority, 28-10-409
  disobedience to instructions, when permissible, 28-10-408
  exceeding, 28-10-301
    liability of principal, 28-10-605
  general
    precedence, 28-10-406
    price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
    statutory exceptions, 28-10-407
  implied powers, 28-10-405
  incomplete execution, 28-10-607
  ostensible authority
    binding when, 28-10-606
    defined, 28-10-403
    warranty, 28-10-701
  price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
  property sales, 28-10-421, 28-10-422
  restriction, when and by whom, 28-10-404
  scope, 1-3-210, 28-10-105, 28-10-301, 28-10-401, 28-10-405, 28-10-407, 28-10-601
  special agent, authority to receive price, 28-10-423
  specific, precedence, 28-10-406
  warranty, 28-10-421, 28-10-422, 28-10-701
**Bank agents**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Liquidation**, liquidating agent; **Officers and employees**
**Bank as agent**, 30-4-201
**Bills of lading**, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
**Boat liveries**, 23-2-503
**Building and loan association agents**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Agents; Officers and employees**
**Building code violations**, service of order to remedy, 50-60-106
**Child labor prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-113
**Cigarettes**, sales below cost unlawful, 16-10-401
**Clerk of the district court as agent for sureties**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 8
**Commerce, Department of** — as agent for airport funding
  airport authorities, for, 67-11-305
  municipality, for, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
**Commercial paper**
  collection by, 28-10-303
  liability, 30-3-419
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  payable to, 30-3-117
  signature, 30-3-403
**Condemnation commissioners**, principal-agent relationship grounds for disqualification, 70-30-207
**Conservation districts**, 76-15-315, 76-15-403, 76-15-610, 76-15-724

**AGENCY** (Continued)

**Conservators**
  appointment transfers title held by, 72-5-425
  compensation by, 72-5-432
  employment by, 72-5-427
**Consideration unnecessary**, 28-10-202
**Contract**, effect of delivery to, 28-2-906
**Contract law**, applicability, 28-2-201, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802, See also **CONTRACTS**
**Corporations**
  nonprofit corporations, registered agent, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Agent, registered**
  registered agent, See **CORPORATIONS**, **Agent, registered**
**County assessor**, agent of department of revenue, 15-8-102, 15-8-115
**County licenses**, requirements, 7-21-2103
**Creation**
  consideration unnecessary, 28-10-202
  oral authorization, 28-10-203
  precedent authorization, 28-10-201
  subsequent ratification, 28-10-201, See **Ratification**
  written authorization, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
**Credit to agent**, principal's liability, 28-10-609, 28-10-702
**Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Liquidation**; **Officers and employees**
**Criminal records**, authorization to obtain, 44-5-214
**Custom and usage**, delegation to subagent, 28-10-501
**Death of agent**, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
**Definitions**
  actual agency, 28-10-103
  actual authority, 28-10-402
  agency, 28-10-101
  agent, 28-10-101
  general agent, 28-10-102
  ostensible agency, 28-10-103
  ostensible authority, 28-10-403
  principal, 28-10-101
  special agent, 28-10-102
**Delegation of power**, See **Subagents**
**Disobedience to instructions of principal**, 28-10-408
**Documents of title**, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
**Drugs, dangerous** — manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers, 50-32-101
  registration requirements, exemption, 50-32-302
**Emergency medical service violations**, service of notice, 50-6-327
**Eminent domain**, principal-agent relationship as disqualification for condemnation commissioners, 70-30-207
**Employment relationships**, applicability of laws, 39-2-503
**Escrow businesses**, "escrow" defined, 32-7-102
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Agents**
**Estoppel**, agency by, See **Authority of agent**, ostensible authority
**Evidence**
  collecting bank as agent, presumption, 30-4-201
  hearsay exceptions, statements by agent, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
  insurance agreements as evidence of agency, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 411
**Factors**, See **SALES**
**Fictitious business names**, See **NAMES**, **Assumed business name**; **Fictitious**
**Forest land or timber**, operator as owner's agent, 76-13-102
**Fraudulent conveyance**, applicability of laws, 31-2-324
**Fraud upon principal**, 28-10-409
**Fur farm licensees, nonresident** — agent for, 87-4-1003
**Game animal farm licensees, nonresident** — agent for, 87-4-409
**Game bird farm licensees, nonresident** — agent for, 87-4-904
**"General agents" defined**, 28-10-102, See also **Authority of agent**
**Good faith provisions**, 28-10-604, 28-10-606, 28-10-609, 28-10-702, 28-10-703

**AGENCY** (Continued)

**Grazing districts**, 76-16-311, 76-16-313, 76-16-318
  members, agents as and for, 76-16-302
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, release — third party liability, 75-10-715
**Hazardous wastes**
  inspections and samples, 75-10-410
  violations, service of notice, 75-10-413
**Health care information**, disclosure authorization, 50-5-106
**Hearsay exceptions**, statement by agent, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
**Housing authorities, municipal**, 7-15-4452
**Housing, Board of** — as agent, 90-6-104
**Hucksters**, agents for, 7-21-2505
**Incapacity of agent**, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
**Indemnification when principal indemnified**, 28-11-304
**Inheritance tax**, designation in agreement consenting to lien, 72-16-474
**Instructions**, disobedience by agent, 28-10-408
**Insurance agreement as evidence of**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 411
**Investment securities**, sale and purchase, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Itinerant vendors**, agents for, 7-21-2305
**Jurors**, principal-agent relationship grounds for challenge, 25-7-223
**Knowledge of agency**, right when without, 28-10-608
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, applicability of laws, 70-24-105, 70-24-301
**Liability of agent**
  negligence, damages caused by, 27-1-703
  recreationists, to, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
  unfair trade practices, 30-14-203
**Liens, construction** — contracting owner, presumption of agency, 71-3-522
**Limited partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
**Livestock**
  dealers, agents for, 81-8-271
  federal veterinary inspectors as departmental agents, 81-1-304
**Lobbyists as agents**, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**, generally
**Medical record information**, disclosure authorization, 50-5-106
**Mining claim**, notice of defect, 82-2-112
**Minors' employment prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-113
**Minors may not appoint**, 28-10-104, 28-10-704, 41-1-301
**Misconduct of agent**, arrest, 27-16-102
**Motor carriers**, for, 61-9-512, 69-12-108, 69-12-401, 69-12-405
**Motor vehicle operation by**, 25-3-603
**Neglect of duty by agent**, 27-16-102
**Negotiable instruments payable to**, See **Commercial paper**
**Nonprofit corporations**, registered agent, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Agent, registered**
**Notaries public**, authority as, 1-5-417
**Notice**
  mining claim, defect, 82-2-112
  principal or agent, when notice to one is notice to other, 28-10-604
  restriction of authority, 28-10-404
  termination of agency, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
**Off-highway vehicle certificate of ownership application**, signing, 23-2-811
**Oral authorization**, 28-10-203
**"Ostensible agency" defined**, 28-10-103, See also **Authority of agent**
**Parking commission agents**, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625, 7-14-4664
**Partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS**
**Pesticide licensees, nonresident** — agent for, 80-8-210
**Petroleum storage tank releases**, reimbursement of owners and operators for eligible costs, 75-11-302, 75-11-307
**Physician assistants-certified**, of supervising physician, 37-20-403
**Pleadings**, verification by, 25-4-203
**Port authorities**, agents employed by, 7-14-1103
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, representation, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Agents**

**AGENCY** (Continued)

**Powers of agent**, See **Authority of agent**; **POWER OF ATTORNEY**
**Powers of attorney**, See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**
**Price**, authority to receive, 28-10-423
**Principal**
  accrual of rights and liabilities to, 1-3-210, 28-10-601
  agent as, 28-10-502, 28-10-702
  defined, 28-10-101
  defrauding, agent has no authority, 28-10-409
  informed, agent's duty to keep, 28-10-302
  instrument, bound by, 28-10-603
  jurisdiction of person, acquisition through agent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  liabilities
    accrual to, 28-10-601
    credit to agent, exclusive, 28-10-609
    exceeding authority by agent, 28-10-605
    incomplete execution, 28-10-607
    ostensible authority, acts under, 28-10-606
    wrongful injury or death by agent, 27-1-512, 27-1-513
    wrongs of agent, for, 28-10-602
  notice to, effect, 28-10-604
  subagent, delegation to, 28-10-501 — 28-10-503
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Agents**
**Procurement, state**
  applicability of laws, 18-4-131
  bidders, representation by agent, 18-4-303
**Property**
  claimed by third person, agent's responsibility, 28-10-703
  sales, extent of authority, 28-10-421, 28-10-422
**Qualifications of agent**, 28-10-104
**Ratification**
  consent, 28-10-215
  creation of agency by, 28-10-201, 28-10-211
  manner, 28-10-211
  partial, when transaction indivisible, 28-10-212
  rescission, 28-10-215
  third persons not prejudiced by, 28-10-213
  void when, 28-10-214
**Real property**, See **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Power of attorney**
**Recreation**, liability of landowner's agent or tenant, 23-2-321
**Renunciation of agency**, 28-10-801
**Revocation of agency**, 28-10-802, 39-2-503
**Road improvement districts**, notice of intent to form, 7-14-2902
**Sales**
  mint and mint oil, 80-11-402
  person in the position of a seller, 30-2-707
  price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
  property, extent of authority, 28-2-903, 28-10-421, 28-10-423
**Savings and loan association agents**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**, **Agents**; **Officers and employees**
**Securities**, sale and purchase, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Service of process upon**, 25-3-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  secretary of state as agent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **SECRETARY OF STATE**, **Service of process upon**
**Special agents**, 28-10-102
**State as agent**, 17-2-102
**Subagents**
  authorized employment, effect, 28-10-503
  unauthorized employment, effect, 28-10-502
  when permissible, 28-10-501

**AGENCY** (Continued)

**Taxation**
    assessment, designation in, 15-8-502
    income tax return, preparation, 15-30-142
    inheritance tax, designation in agreement consenting to lien, 72-16-474
**Termination**, 28-10-801, 28-10-802, 39-2-503
**Third persons**
    agent responsible to as principal, 28-10-702
    contract laws, applicability, 28-10-704
    principal's liability, See **Principal**
    property received for principal, claim by, 28-10-703
    ratification not to prejudice, 28-10-213
    subagents, responsibility when, 28-10-503
    warranty of authority to, 28-10-701
**Timeshare purchase agreements**, cancellation
    developer's agent, to, 37-53-303
    promoter's agent, to, 37-53-304
**Transient retail merchants**, agents for, 7-21-2406
**Trust law**, See **TRUSTS**, **Agents**
**Underground storage tank or installer violations**, service of notice and order, 75-11-218
**Vehicle operation by**, 25-3-603
**Vocational-technical centers as agent**, 17-2-102
**Warehouse receipts**, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
**Warranties**
    agent's authority, 28-10-701
    breach, damages, 27-1-313
    property sales, 28-10-421, 28-10-422
**Written authorization**, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
**Wrongful acts of agent**, 28-10-602, 28-10-702
**Wrongful injury or death by agent**, liability of principal, 27-1-512, 27-1-513

**"AGENT ORANGE" PAYMENTS**

**Income tax exemption**, 15-30-111

**AGGRAVATED OFFENSES**

    See **CRIMES**

**AGING, ADVISORY COUNCIL ON**, 2-15-231, 2-15-232

    See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

**Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**, See also **ABUSE**, **Domestic abuse**
    citation of elder and developmentally disabled abuse prevention act, 53-5-501
    confidentiality, 53-5-513, 53-5-521
    definitions, 53-5-503
    immunity of person reporting from civil or criminal liability, 53-5-514
    investigation, 53-5-504
    legislative intent, 53-5-502
    long-term care facility residents, 50-5-1104
    penalties, 53-5-525
    prevention, 53-5-502
    protective services ordered, 53-5-504
    protective service teams, 53-5-505
    purpose of provisions, 53-5-502
    records, confidentiality, 53-5-513
    reports
        admissibility in evidence, 53-5-521
        confidentiality, 53-5-513, 53-5-521, 53-5-525

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Abuse, neglect, or exploitation** (Continued)
  reports (Continued)
    contents, 53-5-512
    disclosure, 53-5-513, 53-5-525
    false report, 53-5-514
    family services, department of — by, 53-5-504
    form, 53-5-512
    immunity of person making report, 53-5-514
    long-term care facility staff, by, 50-5-1104
    professional, by, 53-5-511, 53-5-513, 53-5-514, 53-5-525
    required, 53-5-511
  short title, 53-5-501
  violations, penalties, 53-5-525
**Adult Foster Family Care Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 3, See **ADULTS**, **Foster family care homes**
**Adult protective service teams**, 53-5-505, 53-5-513
**Aging, Advisory Council on**
  appointment and allocation, 2-15-231
  programs, advice, 2-15-232
**Aging, coordinator of**
  appointment, 2-15-231
  programs, assistance and advice, 2-15-232
**Aging, Office of**, 2-15-231
**Alzheimer's patients**, income tax credit for qualifying elderly care expenses, 15-30-128
**Area agencies**, designation, 53-5-103
**Assistance payments**, recovery, 53-5-401, 53-6-143
**Blind persons**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Boarding homes**, See **ADULTS**, **Foster family care homes**; **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
**Camping**, overnight — fee discount, 23-1-105
**Center for the Aged**, See also **INSTITUTIONS**, generally
  abandonment of, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  admission to, 53-21-411
    transfers from Montana state hospital, 53-21-411
    rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  alcoholic beverages, supplying to residents unlawful, 53-1-103
  ancillary payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Payment for care**
  commitment to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  consent required when, 53-21-413
  definitions, 53-1-101
  discharge from, 53-1-203, 53-21-411, 53-21-413
  drugs, supplying to residents unlawful, 53-1-103
  employment of residents, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  enumerated as state institution, 53-1-202
  fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  function, 53-21-411
  industries for, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  leaving without permission, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
  location, 53-21-411
  moving of institution, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  payment for care, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Payment for care**
  purpose of provisions, 53-1-201
  release, 53-1-203, 53-21-413
  removal of resident without permission unlawful, 53-1-102
  research programs, participation of center in, 53-1-206
  rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, 53-21-402, 53-21-411, 53-21-413
  superintendent's authority, 53-1-204
  transfers from other state hospitals, 53-1-203, 53-6-301, 53-6-303, 53-21-411, 53-21-412
  transfers to Montana state hospital, 53-21-412

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Center for the Aged** (Continued)
  treatment, 53-21-411
  work programs for residents, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
**Circuit Breaker Law**, 15-30-171 — 15-30-179, See **TAXATION**, **Income tax, individual**, property tax credit
**Community organizations**, state cooperation with, 53-5-101
**Community services buildings**, tax exemption, 15-6-209
**Conservatorship**
  basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Conservators and conservatorship**
  protective services, not created by, 53-5-207
**Convalescent hospitals**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**; **NURSING HOMES**
**Cooperation of state and private agencies**, 53-5-101
**Councils on aging**, state cooperation with, 53-5-101
**County boarding and nursing homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
**Day care**, 53-5-704
**Deer**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
**Definitions**, 53-1-101, 53-5-202, 53-5-503, 53-5-601, 53-5-702
**Dentistry, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1842
**Deposition of**, 46-15-204; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Domestic abuse**, 45-5-206, See also **ABUSE**
**Drivers**, insurance premium discount, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Educational activities**, 7-16-101, 53-5-704
**Elder and Developmentally Disabled Abuse Prevention Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 5, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Elections**, accessibility to polling places, See **ELECTIONS**, **Polling places**
**Elk**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
**Escort services**, 53-5-704
**Exploitation**, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Family Services, Department of**
  abuse, neglect, or exploitation of older persons
    administration, 52-1-103
    annual report, 53-5-504
    confidentiality of records, 53-5-513
    investigation, 53-5-504
    protective services provided by, 53-5-504
    reports
      by, 53-5-504
      to, 53-5-511
  administration, 52-1-103
  adult protective service teams, 53-5-505, 53-5-513
  area agencies, designation, 53-5-103, 53-5-605
  defined, 53-5-202, 53-5-601
  legislature for senior citizens, 53-5-111
  older Montanans
    definitions, 53-5-702
    federal legislation, coordination, 53-5-706
    role of department, 53-5-705
    services to be provided, 53-5-704
  problems of aging, supervision of study and programs, 53-5-101, 53-5-102
  protective services
    abused, neglected, or exploited persons — for, 53-5-504
    "aged person" defined by, 53-5-202
    conservatorship not created by, 53-5-207
    definitions, 53-5-202
    duties, 53-5-203, 53-5-204
    guardianship not created by, 53-5-207
    implementation of programs, 53-5-205

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Family Services, Department of** (Continued)
  protective services (Continued)
    report by, 53-5-206
    rulemaking authority, 53-5-205
  purpose of department, 52-1-101
  reports, 53-5-206, 53-5-504, 53-5-511
  rulemaking authority, 53-5-205, 53-5-606
  state plan on aging
    administration by, 53-5-602, 53-5-604, 53-5-606
    development by, 53-5-604
    planning and service areas
      designation, 53-5-605
      division of existing area, 53-5-603
    rulemaking authority, 53-5-606
    tax exemption for services buildings, services qualifying, 15-6-209
**55 Alive Mature Driving Program**, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Fishing licenses**, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
**Foster care**, See **ADULTS, Foster family care homes**
**Game birds**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-403, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
**Gifts to state for programs on aging**, 53-5-102
**Guardianship not created by protective services**, 53-5-207
**Health care services**, 53-5-704
**Health insurance**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons; Medicare supplement insurance**
**Highway traffic safety program**, insurance premium discount upon completion, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Home equity conversion**, Title 90, chapter 6, part 5, See **HOUSING, Reverse annuity mortgage loan program**
**Home health care services**, 53-5-704
**Homemaker services**, 53-5-101, 53-5-704
**Home weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
**Hospice services**, 53-5-704
**Housing**
  authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
    "elderly families" defined, 7-15-4402
    tenant commissioner, representation by, 7-15-4431
  boarding houses, 50-51-102, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
  convalescent hospitals, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**
  development, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  foster homes, See **ADULTS, Foster family care homes**
  home equity conversion, Title 90, chapter 6, part 5, See **HOUSING, Reverse annuity mortgage loan program**
  home weatherization programs, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
  housing development for board of housing purposes, defined as, 90-6-103, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  long-term care facilities, See **NURSING HOMES**
  lower income, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  low-rent, 7-15-4456, 7-15-4457
  nursing homes, See **NURSING HOMES**
  retirement homes, 50-51-102, 90-6-103, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS; HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  reverse annuity mortgage loans, Title 90, chapter 6, part 5, See **HOUSING**
  roominghouses, 50-51-102, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
  services, 53-5-704
  weatherization programs, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
**Hunting licenses**, 87-2-403, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
**Income maintenance services**, 53-5-704
**Institutions, Department of** — center for the aged, authority
  abandonment of center, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  admission criteria, 53-21-411

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Institutions, Department of** (Continued)
  ancillary payments, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  definitions, 53-1-101
  discharge procedures, 53-21-411, 53-21-413
  moving of center, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  purpose of department, 53-1-201
  release from center, rules, 53-21-413
  research programs, cooperation in, 53-1-206
  rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, 53-21-402, 53-21-411, 53-21-413
  transfers of patients from state hospitals, approval, 53-6-303, 53-21-412
  treatment, 53-21-411
**Insurance**
  health, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons; Long-term care insurance; Medicare supplement insurance**
  motor vehicle, premium discount, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Job training or development services**, 53-5-704
**Legislature, senior citizens'**, 53-5-111
**Long-term care facilities**, See **LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**
**Long-term care insurance**, Title 33, chapter 22, part 11, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Mature Defensive Driving Act**, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Medicaid**, recovery from, 53-6-143
**Medicare**, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
**Mental health care services**, 53-5-704
**Mental illness**, senility
  commitment prohibited when, 53-21-120
  excluded as, 53-21-102
**Mock legislature**, 53-5-111
**Montana Center for the Aged**, See **Center for the Aged**
**Montana Older Americans Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 7, See **Older Montanans**
**Montana State Hospital**
  transfers from or to, 53-6-303, 53-21-411, 53-21-412
  treatment at, 53-6-301
**Mortgage loans, reverse annuity**, Title 90, chapter 6, part 5, See **HOUSING**
**Motor vehicle insurance premium discount**, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Neglect**, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Nursing Home Administrators, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1845
**Nursing homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; NURSING HOMES**
**Nutrition services**, 53-5-101, 53-5-704
**Occupational therapy**, See **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**
**Older Americans Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 7, See **Older Montanans**
**Older Montanans**
  citation of Montana older americans act, 53-5-701
  definitions, 53-5-702
  federal legislation, coordination, 53-5-706
  interagency cooperation, 53-5-705
  policy, 53-5-703
  purpose of provisions, 53-5-703
  services to be provided, 53-5-704
    plan for coordination, 53-5-705
    policy, 53-5-703
**Personal care facilities**, See **PERSONAL CARE FACILITIES**
**Polling places**, accessibility, See **ELECTIONS**
**Problems of aging**, study, 53-5-101
**Protective proceedings**
  basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
  protective services, not created by, 53-5-207
**Protective services**
  abused, neglected, or exploited persons — for, 53-5-504

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Protective services** (Continued)
  annual report, 53-5-206
  citation of protective services act for aged persons or disabled adults, 53-5-201
  conservatorship not created by, 53-5-207
  definitions, 53-5-202
  federal laws, implementation, 53-5-203
  guardianship not created by, 53-5-207
  implementation of programs, 53-5-205
  purpose of provisions, 53-5-203
  report concerning, 53-5-206
  request for services, 53-5-204
  responsibilities of department, 53-5-203, 53-5-204
  rules, 53-5-205
**Protective Services Act for Aged Persons or Disabled Adults**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 2, See **Protective services**
**Protective service teams**, 53-5-505, 53-5-513
**Public assistance programs**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, **Aged persons**
**Purpose of provisions**, 53-1-201
**Recreation activities**, local government funds for, 7-16-101
**Research in aging services**, 53-5-704
**Respite services**, 53-5-704
**Retirement generally**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**; See also specific retirement system
**Reverse annuity mortgage loans**, Title 90, chapter 6, part 5, See **HOUSING**
**Rules**
  center for the aged, 53-1-203, 53-21-402, 53-21-411, 53-21-413
  protective services, 53-5-205
  state plan on aging, 53-5-606
**Self-care programs**, 53-5-704
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — confidentiality of records of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of older persons, 53-5-513
**State land leased cabin or home sites or city or town lots**, request by lessee for sale, 77-2-318
**State parks**, overnight camping fee discount, 23-1-105
**State plan on aging**
  administration, 53-5-602, 53-5-604, 53-5-606
  coordination with federal services, 53-5-602
  definitions, 53-5-601
  designation of areas, 53-5-605
  development, 53-5-604
  legislative intent, 53-5-602
  planning and service areas
    defined, 53-5-601
    designation, 53-5-605
    limited, 53-5-602, 53-5-605
    number, 53-5-605
    preexisting, 53-5-603
  preexisting planning and service areas, 53-5-603
  purpose of provisions, 53-5-602
  rulemaking authority, 53-5-606
  tax exemption for services buildings, services qualifying, 15-6-209
**Study of aging**, 53-5-101
**Tax provisions**, See **TAXATION**
**Telecommunications Services for the Handicapped, Committee on** — representation on, 2-15-2212
**Time**
  abuse, neglect, or exploitation — reports concerning, 53-5-504
  protective services, report concerning, 53-5-206
**Traffic safety program**, insurance premium discount upon completion, 33-16-203, 33-16-221 — 33-16-225
**Training in aging services**, 53-5-704

**AGING AND AGED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Transportation**
  rates, free or reduced, 69-11-208
  services, 7-14-111, 53-5-704
**University system tuition**, waiver, 20-25-421
**Visually handicapped persons**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Voters**, accessibility to polling places, See **ELECTIONS**, **Polling places**
**Weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY**
**Wild turkey, tags for hunting**, 87-2-403
**Winterizing programs**, 53-5-101, See also **ENERGY**, **Weatherization programs**

**AGING, OFFICE OF AND COORDINATOR OF**, 2-15-231, 2-15-232

See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

**AGISTERS' LIENS**

See **LIENS**

**AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS**, Title 46, chapter 31

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Detainers**

**AGREEMENTS**

See generally **CONTRACTS**

**AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS**

See also **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

**Acknowledgments**
  membership application, 35-16-302
  petition for incorporation, 35-16-202
  withdrawal, release, 35-16-303
**Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Applicability of laws**, corporation law, 35-16-101, 35-16-204
**Assets**
  liability, 35-16-303
  lien against, See **Indebtedness**
  order of resort, 35-16-404
  withdrawal by dissenting members, 35-16-211
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Bonds**, indebtedness, 35-16-202
**Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness**
**Bylaws**
  adoption, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
  amendment, 35-16-208, 35-16-315
  contents generally, 35-16-207
  directors, provisions regarding, 35-16-312, 35-16-314, 35-16-315
  new, 35-16-208
  recording, 35-16-208
  repeal, 35-16-208
**Certificate of incorporation**, 35-16-204
**Cooperative marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

**AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Court proceedings**
    appeal, 35-16-103
    incorporation, petition hearing, 35-16-203, 35-16-204
    indebtedness, petition to create, 35-16-403, 35-16-404
    land description, error, 35-16-102
    names, error, 35-16-102
    orders final, 35-16-103
    withdrawal, petition to court, 35-16-211, 35-16-304
**Creation**, See **Incorporation**
**Definitions**, 35-16-301
**Delegates**
    alternate, 35-16-212
    election, 35-16-212, 35-16-311
    powers, 35-16-212
    qualifications, 35-16-311
    term, 35-16-212
    vote, 35-16-212
**Directors, board of**
    appointment, 35-16-314
    bylaws, provisions respecting, 35-16-207, 35-16-208
    election, 35-16-212, 35-16-312, 35-16-313
    executive committees, 35-16-314
    first meeting, call, 35-16-205
    general board of directors, 35-16-212
    indebtedness, creation, 35-16-402
    liability, 35-16-202, 35-16-303
    locals, designation, 35-16-212
    number, 35-16-202, 35-16-315
    petition for incorporation, statement in, 35-16-202
    powers generally, 35-16-315
    preexisting associations, resolution to reorganize, 35-16-210
    qualifications, 35-16-202, 35-16-314
    quorum, 35-16-314
    vacancies, 35-16-314
    withdrawal petition to, 35-16-303, 35-16-304
**District court**, See **Court proceedings**
**Duration**, 35-16-202
**Encumbrance of property**, See **Indebtedness**
**Existence**, 35-16-202
**Filing**
    evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
    incorporation, petition for, 35-16-202, 35-16-204
        bond, 35-16-202
        preexisting associations, 35-16-210
    membership application, 35-16-302
    withdrawal order, 35-16-304
**First meeting**, See **Meetings**
**Formation**, See **Incorporation**
**Incorporation**
    bylaws, See **Bylaws**
    certificate of incorporation, 35-16-204
    first meeting, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
    incorporators, 35-16-201, 35-16-202
    petition for
        contents, 35-16-202
        filing, 35-16-204, 35-16-401
        hearing, 35-16-203, 35-16-204
        preexisting associations, 35-16-210
        required, 35-16-202
    preexisting associations, 35-16-210
    purposes, 35-16-201
**Incorporators**, 35-16-201, 35-16-202

**AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Indebtedness**
  bond against, 35-16-202
  default, 35-16-406
  execution of evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
  foreclosure, 35-16-404, 35-16-406
  hearing, 35-16-404
  lien created by, 35-16-401, 35-16-402, 35-16-404, 35-16-405
  notice, 35-16-404
  order of court, 35-16-404, 35-16-405
  order of resort among assets, 35-16-404
  petition to court, 35-16-403
  recording of evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
  resolution to create, 35-16-402
  tax levy, 35-16-406
**Lands**, See **Membership lands**
**Liabilities**, 35-15-202, 35-16-303
**Locals**, 35-16-212
**Marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Meetings**
  annual, 35-16-312
  bylaws — adoption, amendment, or repeal, 35-16-205, 35-16-206, 35-16-208
  calling, 35-16-207
  first meeting, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
  members, admission, 35-16-302
  place, 35-16-207
  time, 35-16-207
  voting
    bylaws, provisions in, 35-16-207
    elections, 35-16-313
    manner, 35-16-207, 35-16-311
    proxy, 35-16-207, 35-16-311
**Members**
  defined, 35-16-301
  directors to be, 35-16-314
  meetings, See **Meetings**
  number, 35-16-207
  preexisting associations, 35-16-210, 35-16-211
  privileges, 35-16-302
  procedure to become, 35-16-302, 35-16-401
  quorum, 35-16-207
  withdrawal
    court order, 35-16-304
    petition and procedure, 35-16-303
**Membership lands**
  bylaws, provisions regarding, 35-16-207
  defined, 35-16-301
  description
    errors, 35-16-102
    membership application, 35-16-302
  encumbrance, See **Indebtedness**
  incorporation, statement in petition, 35-16-202
  lien upon, See **Indebtedness**
  map, 35-16-303
  release, 35-16-303, 35-16-304
  reorganization not including lands, 35-16-210
  title, 35-16-302, 35-16-303
  withdrawal, See **Members**
**Multiple enterprises**, 35-16-212
**Name**, 35-16-202, 35-16-404
**Notices**
  first meeting, 35-16-205
  incorporation, hearing on petition, 35-16-203

**AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  indebtedness, creation, 35-16-402, 35-16-404
  preexisting association, reorganization, 35-16-210
    dissent, 35-16-211
**Officers**, 35-16-207, 35-16-212, 35-16-405
**Offices**, 35-16-202, 35-16-404
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
**Petitioners**, See **Incorporation**
**Petition of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
**Preexisting associations**, reorganization, 35-16-210
  dissent, 35-16-211
**Property**, See **Membership lands**
**Proxies**, 35-16-207, 35-16-311, 35-16-313
**Purposes**, 35-16-201, 35-16-202
  subdivision, 35-16-209
**Seal**, 35-16-205
**Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
**Special meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Stock**, 35-16-202, 35-16-205
**Stockholders**, See **Members**
**Subdivisions**, 35-16-207, 35-16-209, 35-16-311
**Surety bonds**, indebtedness, 35-16-202
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Trucks owned by**, exemption from fees, 61-10-206
**Trustees**, See **Directors, board of**

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**

**Accounts**, 80-15-301
**Actions**
  administrative, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
  administrative civil penalty, recovery, 80-15-412
  compliance, for, 80-15-203, 80-15-403
  coordination, 80-15-411
  enforcement, for, 80-15-203, 80-15-403
  injunctive relief, for, 80-15-404
**Administration of provisions**, 80-15-104, 80-15-105, 80-15-302, 80-15-401
**Administrative civil penalties**, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
**Agriculture, Department of**
  account, 80-15-301
  actions for compliance and enforcement, 80-15-203, 80-15-403, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
  administration of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-401
  administrative civil penalties, assessment, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
  agricultural chemical ground water protection account, 80-15-301
  best management plans and practices
    content, 80-15-105
    establishment, 80-15-102
    general management plan, inclusion, 80-15-211
  buyer of agricultural land, copy of notice of management plan obligations, 80-15-218
  commerical fertilizers, See also **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
    applicability of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-108, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
    management plan, 80-15-216
    responsibilities, funding, 80-15-302
  compliance
    determination, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
    orders
      issuance, 80-15-105, 80-15-403
      violations, investigation, 80-15-401
  confidentiality of data and information, 80-8-107, 80-10-210, 80-15-105, 80-15-108
  educational programs — development, administration, and fees, 80-15-104, 80-15-106
  emergencies
    investigations or inspections, 80-15-401

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  emergencies (Continued)
    management plans, 80-15-217
    orders or rules, 80-15-405
    procedures, 80-15-105
  enforcement, 80-15-104, 80-15-218, 80-15-403, 80-15-411
  fees, 80-15-106, 80-15-302
  funds, 80-15-301, 80-15-302
  gifts, 80-15-301
  grants, 80-15-301
  ground water
    beneficial use, consideration, 80-15-213
    classification, request for, 80-15-213
    monitoring
      compliance, investigation, 80-15-401
      equipment, establishment and inspection, 80-15-401
      procedures and protocols, 80-15-105, 80-15-202
      responsibilities, 80-15-104, 80-15-202
      results, evaluation and use, 80-15-203
    samples, 80-15-401
  injunction, action for, 80-15-404, 80-15-411
  inspections, 80-15-401
  interim numerical standard, See **Standards**
  investigations, 80-15-401
  label directions and prohibitions
    compliance, determination, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
    enforcement, 80-15-104
  management plans
    adoption, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
    beneficial use of ground water, consideration, 80-15-213
    buyer of agricultural land, notice of obligations, 80-15-218
    comments on, obtaining, 80-15-105, 80-15-211, 80-15-217
    commercial fertilizer plan, 80-15-216
    compliance, determination, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
    development, 80-15-105, 80-15-211 — 80-15-213, 80-15-215, 80-15-216
    emergency plans, 80-15-217
    enforcement, 80-15-104
    general plan, 80-15-211, 80-15-213, 80-15-215
    implementation, 80-15-104, 80-15-211, 80-15-212, 80-15-215, 80-15-216
    modifications, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
    preparation, 80-15-104
    review, 80-15-217
    specific plans, 80-15-212, 80-15-213, 80-15-215, 80-15-218
    violations, investigation, 80-15-401
  orders, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
    compliance, 80-15-105, 80-15-401, 80-15-403
    emergency, 80-15-405
  penalties, 80-15-411
    administrative civil, assessment, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
  pesticide provisions, applicability, 80-8-105, 80-8-107, 80-8-305, 80-15-104, 80-15-217, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
  point of standards application, 80-15-102, 80-15-212
  quality assurance and quality control, 80-15-105
  records required by, 80-15-401
  registration of chemicals, determination of compliance, 80-15-203
  research programs, 80-15-104, 80-15-107
  rulemaking, See **Rules**
  standards, See **Standards**
  use of chemicals
    compliance, determination, 80-15-203
    misuse or unlawful use, cleanup, 80-15-403

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  violations
    compliance orders, issuance, 80-15-403
    investigation, 80-15-401
    minor violations, reporting, 80-15-411
    monitoring required, 80-15-403
  warnings, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
**Appeal of penalty assessment**, 80-15-412
**Application of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Applicators**
  education and training, 80-15-103, 80-15-214
  farm, administrative civil penalty assessment limited, 80-15-412
**Best management plans and practices**
  content, rules for, 80-15-105
  defined, 80-15-102
  general management plan, inclusion, 80-15-211
  specific management plans, inclusion, 80-15-214
**Buyer of agricultural land**, notice of management plan obligations, 80-15-218
**Chemical analysis indicating presence of chemical**, notice to department of health and environmental sciences, 80-15-202
**Citation of Montana Agricultural Chemical Ground Water Protection Act**, 80-15-101
**Civil penalties**
  administrative, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
  judicial, 80-15-413
**Cleanup of chemicals required when**, 80-15-403
**Commercial fertilizers**, See also **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
  "agricultural chemical" defined as, 80-15-102
  applicability of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-108, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
  farm applicators, administrative civil penalty assessment limited, 80-15-412
  management plan for, 80-15-216
  management plans, specific — contents, 80-15-214
  registration fee, 80-15-302
**Compliance**
  actions for, 80-15-203
  investigations and inspections, 80-15-401
  management plans, 80-15-203, 80-15-212, 80-15-401
  orders
    issuance, 80-15-105, 80-15-403
    violations, investigation, 80-15-401
**Confidentiality of data and information and registrant data and information**, 75-5-105, 80-8-107, 80-10-210, 80-15-105, 80-15-108, 80-15-414
**Confirmatory procedures**, 80-15-102, 80-15-105, 80-15-202
**Criminal penalties**, 80-15-414
**Definitions**, 80-15-102, 80-15-411
**Disposal of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Education and training**
  applicators, for, 80-15-103, 80-15-214
  fees, 80-15-106
  program development and administration, 80-15-106
  public education, 80-15-103, 80-15-104
**Emergencies**
  investigations and inspections, 80-15-401
  management plans, 80-15-217
  orders or rules, 80-15-405
  procedures, rules, 80-15-105
**Enforcement**
  actions for, 80-15-203, 80-15-403, 80-15-411
  ground water standards, 80-15-104
  injunction for, 80-15-404, 80-15-411
  interim numerical standards, 80-15-104
  label directions and prohibitions, 80-15-104
  management plans, 80-15-104, 80-15-218

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Environmental Protection Agency**, See **EPA**
**EPA**
  chemicals — effect of actions, restrictions, or prohibitions by, 80-15-212
  commercial fertilizers, programs for protection from, 80-15-216
  confidential data and information, 80-15-105, 80-15-108
  defined, 80-15-102
  management plans, specific — inclusion of requirements, 80-15-214
  margin of safety, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
  no observable effect level, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
  numerical risk assessment, 80-15-201
  quality assurance and quality control procedures, 80-15-105
  standards
    establishment, request for, 80-15-201
    nonpromulgated federal, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
    promulgated federal, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
**Exposure to chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**False statements, representations, or certifications**, 80-15-414
**Federal standards**, See **Standards**
**Fees**, 80-15-106, 80-15-302
**Fines**, 80-15-414
**Fraud**, 80-15-414
**Funds**, 80-15-301, 80-15-302
**Gifts**, 80-15-301
**Good-faith efforts to comply with requirements**, 80-15-403
**Grants**, 80-15-301
**Ground water**
  beneficial use, consideration, 80-15-213, 80-15-214
  classification, 80-15-213
  compliance with requirements, 80-15-401
  defined, 80-15-102
  management plans, See **Management plans**
  monitoring
    compliance, 80-15-401
    compliance orders requiring, criteria and duration, 80-15-403
    equipment
      establishment and inspection, 80-15-401
      falsification or tampering with, 80-15-414
    procedures and protocols, 80-15-105, 80-15-202
    responsibility of departments, 80-15-104, 80-15-202
    results, evaluation and use, 80-15-203
  point of standards application, 80-15-102, 80-15-203, 80-15-212
**Handling of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
  administration of provisions, rules for, 80-15-105
  defined, 80-15-102
  rulemaking, 80-15-102, 80-15-105, See also **Rules**
  standards
    adoption, 75-5-301, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
    definitions, 80-15-102
    federal standards, adoption, 80-15-201
    interim numerical standards
      adoption, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
      review, 80-15-201
  water supply, public — applicability of provisions, 80-15-201
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  account, 80-15-301
  actions for compliance and enforcement, 80-15-203, 80-15-403, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
  administration of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-105
  administrative civil penalties, assessment, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
  administrative rules, amendment to define management plan, 80-15-219
  agricultural chemical ground water protection account, 80-15-301
  chemical analysis indicating presence of chemical, notification to, 80-15-202

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** (Continued)
- compliance, actions for, 80-15-203
- confidentiality of data and information, 75-5-105, 80-15-108
- enforcement, 80-15-104, 80-15-203
- funds, 80-15-301
- gifts, 80-15-301
- grants, 80-15-301
- ground water
  - classification, 80-15-213
  - commercial fertilizers, determination of presence, 80-15-216
  - monitoring
    - procedures and protocols, 80-15-105, 80-15-202
    - responsibilities, 80-15-104, 80-15-202
    - results, evaluation and use, 80-15-203
- health risks, determining, 80-15-203
- interim numerical standards
  - establishment and enforcement, 80-15-104
  - monitoring results, provided with, 80-15-203
- management plans
  - administrative rules, amendments to define, 80-15-219
  - development, comments concerning, 80-15-104, 80-15-105, 80-15-211, 80-15-217
- penalties, administrative civil — assessment, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
- point of standards application, 80-15-102
- research programs, 80-15-104, 80-15-107
- standards
  - establishment and enforcement, 80-15-104
  - federal, request for establishment, 80-15-201
  - monitoring results, provided with, 80-15-203
- warnings, 80-15-412
- water quality provisions, applicability, 80-15-104, 80-15-203

**Health risks**, determining, 80-15-203

**Hearings**
- administrative civil penalty, assessment, 80-15-412
- emergency orders or rules, not required, 80-15-405
- generally, 80-15-104

**Injunction**, 80-15-404, 80-15-411

**Inspections**, 80-15-401

**Interim numerical standard**, See **Standards**

**Investigations**, 80-15-203, 80-15-401

**Judicial civil penalty**, 80-15-413

**Label directions and prohibitions**
- compliance, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
- enforcement, 80-15-104

**Loading of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**

**Management of chemicals**, 80-15-103

**Management plans**
- administrative rules, amendments to define, 80-15-219
- adoption, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
- best management practices and plans, 80-15-102, 80-15-105, 80-15-211, 80-15-214
- buyer of agricultural land, notice of obligations, 80-15-218
- chemicals, appropriate use — consideration of benefits, 80-15-215
- comments on, 80-15-104, 80-15-105, 80-15-211, 80-15-217
- commercial fertilizer plan, 80-15-216
- compliance, 80-15-203, 80-15-212, 80-15-401
- content, 80-15-105, 80-15-214
- development, 80-15-104, 80-15-105, 80-15-211 — 80-15-213, 80-15-215, 80-15-216
- emergency plans, 80-15-217
- enforcement, 80-15-104
- general plan, 80-15-211, 80-15-213, 80-15-215
- ground water, beneficial use — consideration, 80-15-213, 80-15-214
- identification of persons under, 80-15-212
- implementation, 80-15-104, 80-15-211, 80-15-212, 80-15-215, 80-15-216

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Management plans** (Continued)
  modifications, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
  preparation, 80-15-104, 80-15-212
  procedures, 80-15-105
  review, 80-15-217
  rules, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
  specific plans, 80-15-212 — 80-15-215, 80-15-218, 80-15-219
  violations, 80-15-401, 80-15-402
**Margin of safety**, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
**Misrepresentations**, 80-15-414
**Mixing of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Monitoring of ground water**, See **Ground water**
**Nonpoint source**, 80-15-102, 80-15-219
**No observable effect level**, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
**Notices**
  administrative civil penalty, assessment, 80-15-412
  buyer of agricultural land, of management plan obligations, 80-15-218
  chemical analysis indicating presence of chemical, to department of health and environmental sciences, 80-15-202
  emergency orders or rules, not required, 80-15-405
  warning, of, 80-15-411
**Numerical risk assessment**, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
**Oncogenic potential**, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
**Orders**, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
  compliance, 80-15-105, 80-15-401, 80-15-403
  emergency, 80-15-405
  violation, 80-15-402
**Penalties**, 80-15-411
  administrative civil, 80-15-105, 80-15-412
  criminal, 80-15-414
  judicial civil, 80-15-413
**Pesticides**, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
  "agricultural chemical" defined as, 80-15-102
  applicability of provisions, 80-8-105, 80-8-107, 80-8-305, 80-15-104, 80-15-217
  farm applicators, administrative civil penalty assessment limited, 80-15-412
  management plans, specific — contents, 80-15-214
  registration fee, 80-15-302
**Point of standards application**, 80-15-102, 80-15-203, 80-15-212
**Point source**, 75-5-103, 80-15-102, 80-15-219
**Policy, public**, 80-15-103
**Public policy**, 80-15-103
**Quality assurance and quality control**, rules for, 80-15-105
**Records**, 80-15-401, 80-15-414
**Registrant**, See also **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, **Registration**; **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, **Registration**
  data and information, confidentiality, 80-15-105, 80-15-108
  defined, 80-15-102
**Registration of chemicals**, See also **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**; **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
  compliance, determination, 80-15-203
  EPA suspension or cancellation, effect, 80-15-212
  fees, 80-15-302
**Release of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Reports**, 80-15-414
**Research programs**, 80-15-104, 80-15-107
**Rules**
  administration of provisions, 80-15-105
  administrative civil penalties, 80-15-105
  best management practices and plans, 80-15-105
  compliance orders, 80-15-105
  confidentiality of data and information, 80-15-105
  confirmatory procedures, 80-15-105

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Rules** (Continued)
  emergencies, 80-15-405
    management plans, 80-15-217
    procedures, 80-15-105
  enforcement, 80-15-411
  generally, 80-15-104
  ground water monitoring, 80-15-105
  interim numerical standards, 80-15-102, 80-15-105
  management plans, 80-15-105, 80-15-217
  penalties, administrative civil, 80-15-105
  quality assurance and quality control, 80-15-105
  standards, 80-15-102, 80-15-105
  violation, 80-15-411, 80-15-414
**Short title**, 80-15-101
**Standards**
  adoption, 75-5-301, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
  compliance orders, 80-15-403
  confidentiality, for, 80-15-105
  definitions, 80-15-102
  enforcement, 80-15-104
  establishment, 80-15-104
  federal
    establishment or revision, 80-15-201
    interim numerical standard different from, 80-15-201
    nonpromulgated, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
    promulgated, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
      preference to, 80-15-201
  interim numerical standard
    adoption, 80-15-102, 80-15-201
    compliance orders, 80-15-403
    defined, 80-15-102
    enforcement, 80-15-104
    establishment, 80-15-104
    management plans, specific — required when, 80-15-212
    monitoring results, provided with, 80-15-203
    required when, 80-15-201
    review, 80-15-201
    rules, 80-15-102, 80-15-105
    violations, 80-15-403
  management plans, specific — required when, 80-15-212
  monitoring results, provided with, 80-15-203
  point of standards application, 80-15-102, 80-15-203, 80-15-212
  required, when, 80-15-201
  rules, 80-15-102, 80-15-105
  violations, 80-15-403
**Storage of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Time**
  appeal of penalty assessment, 80-15-412
  compliance orders to specify time for compliance, 80-15-403
  management plans, period for comments by department of health and environmental sciences, 80-15-211, 80-15-217
  standards, federal — EPA compliance with request for establishment, 80-15-201
**Training**, See **Education and training**
**Transportation of chemicals**, See **Use of chemicals**
**Use of chemicals**
  cleanup required when, 80-15-403
  compliance, determination, 80-15-203
  defined, 80-15-102
  EPA action, restriction, or prohibition — effect, 80-15-212
  management plans
    specific
      appropriate use, consideration of benefits, 80-15-215

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Use of chemicals** (Continued)
  management plans (Continued)
    specific (Continued)
      compliance, 80-15-212
      contents, 80-15-214
    user groups, recommendations, 80-15-215
  misuse or unlawful use, 80-15-403
  public policy, 80-15-103
**Violations**, 80-15-203, 80-15-402
  compliance orders, issuance, 80-15-403
  injunction, action for, 80-15-404, 80-15-411
  investigation, 80-15-401
  minor violations, 80-15-411
  monitoring required, 80-15-403
  penalties, 80-15-411 — 80-15-414
**Warnings**, 80-15-411, 80-15-412
**Water quality**
  applicability of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-203
  permit requirements, exclusions, 80-15-219
  "point source" defined, 75-5-103, 80-15-102
  records, confidentiality, 75-5-105, 80-15-108
  standards, adoption, 75-5-301, 80-15-201
**Water supply, public** — applicability of provisions, 80-15-201

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION ACT**, Title 80, chapter 15

See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

**Actions**
  bonds, on — for recovery of damages, 80-4-425, 80-4-538
  damages, for payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531
  nonresident licensees, power of attorney, 80-4-406
  records, disclosure, 80-4-409
  violations, not instituted for — when, 80-4-430
  warehousemen
    department, seizure of records and property and expenses incurred by, 80-4-538
    failure to deliver commodities within delivery period, 80-4-531
**Aerial spraying for crops**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**; See also **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
**Agricultural Loan Authority**, representation on, 2-15-3011
**Agriculture, Department of**
  accounts, examination, 80-4-408
  actions by, 80-4-538
  appeals to
    grade and dockage disputes, 80-4-727
    grades, decisions regarding, 80-4-723
    protein tests, 80-4-710
  assistants, employment, 80-4-411
  audits, 80-4-538
  bonds
    action on, 80-4-538
    additional, requested by, 80-4-538
    cancellation, written notice, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
    filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
  confidentiality of records, 80-4-409
  credit sale contracts
    payment date advanced when, 80-4-422
    records required, 80-4-422

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
- dealers
  - asset valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-601
  - bonds, requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
  - fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
  - financial statements, filing and form, 80-4-601
  - inspection of records and premises, 80-4-606
  - licenses, See **Agriculture, Department of**, licenses and licensing
  - net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-601
- defined, 80-4-402
- depositors, notice of warehouse shortages, 80-4-538
- director
  - asset valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-506, 80-4-601
  - authority, 80-4-424, 80-4-430
  - bonds, actions on, 80-4-425
  - damages, enforcement of payment, 80-4-425
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - enforcement action, 80-4-430
  - hearings, 80-4-424, 80-4-522
  - inspectors, designation, 80-4-402
  - interference with, 80-4-429
  - investigative hearings, 80-4-424
  - storage charges
    - hearings, 80-4-522
    - schedule filed with, 80-4-522
  - warehouse capacity, changes to be reported, 80-4-504
  - warnings served by, 80-4-430
- false or withholding information, 80-4-428
- fees
  - dealers, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
  - disposition, 80-4-307, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-721
  - grain
    - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
    - inspection, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
    - rules, disposition, and investment, 80-4-721
    - weighing and testing, 80-4-721
  - mustard, inspection and weighing, 80-4-307
  - protein tests, 80-4-710, 80-4-721
  - warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
- grain
  - dockage
    - disputes, 80-4-727
    - rules governing, 80-4-705
  - fees
    - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
    - rules, disposition, and investment, 80-4-721
  - grades
    - appeals, 80-4-723, 80-4-727
    - disputes, 80-4-727
    - establishment, 80-4-704
    - fees for grading, 80-4-721
    - standards, adoption, 80-4-704
  - grain cars, seal, 80-4-708
  - inspection
    - fees, rules for, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
    - grade and dockage disputes, 80-4-727
    - points, designation, 80-4-701, 80-4-708
    - sample, rules for, 80-4-705
  - inspectors, samplers, and weighers
    - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
    - appointment, 80-4-701

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  grain (Continued)
    inspectors, samplers, and weighers (Continued)
      provision for, 80-4-701
      removal, 80-4-703
    laboratory tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
    official grade and protein certificate, 80-4-710
    pooling of, complaint to, 30-14-224
    protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
    protein tests, fees and appeals from, 80-4-710, 80-4-721
    samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-727
    weighing, fees for, 80-4-721
  hearings, 80-4-421, 80-4-424, 80-4-723
    not required when, 80-4-534
  injunction, 80-4-538
  inspections
    dealers, records and premises, 80-4-606
    fees, 80-4-307, 80-4-503
    grain
      grade and dockage, 80-4-727
      points, designation, 80-4-701
    mustard, 80-4-307
    noncompliance, 80-4-538
    records, 80-4-408, 80-4-538, 80-4-606
    warehouses, 80-4-539
      shortages, 80-4-538
  insurance, liability, 80-4-538
  investigations, 80-4-409
    hearings, 80-4-424
    publication of results, 80-4-410
    shortages of warehouses, 80-4-538
    warehousemen, 80-4-539
  investment of grain fees and proceeds, 80-4-721
  laboratories
    protein testing, 80-4-709
    tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
  liability insurance, 80-4-538
  licenses and licensing
    addresses of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
    applications
      dealers, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
      warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-539, 80-4-603
    dealers
      applications, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
      expiration, 80-4-603
      fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
      issuance, 80-4-603
      reinstatement, 80-4-603
      renewal, 80-4-603
      required, 80-4-601
      requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
      suspension or revocation, 80-4-603
    denial, 80-4-421
      summary, 80-4-421
    expiration, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
    fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    hearings, 80-4-421
    incorrect information, 80-4-421
    issuance
      dealers, 80-4-603
      refusal, 80-4-421

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  licenses and licensing (Continued)
    issuance (Continued)
      term, 80-4-404
      warehousemen, 80-4-502
    modification, 80-4-421
    names of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
    net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-601
    protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
    reinstatement
      dealers, 80-4-603
      warehousemen, 80-4-502
    renewal
      dealers, 80-4-603
      refusal, 80-4-421
      term, 80-4-404
      warehousemen, 80-4-502
    requirements
      dealers, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
      warehousemen, 80-4-502
    suspension or revocation, 80-4-421, 80-4-534, 80-4-603
      summary, 80-4-421
    terminations, publication of list, 80-4-410
    warehousemen
      applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-539
      expiration, 80-4-502
      fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
      issuance, 80-4-502
      reinstatement, 80-4-502
      renewal, 80-4-502
      required, 80-4-501
      requirements, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
      suspension, 80-4-534
  mustard
    equipment and procedures prescribed by, 80-4-302, 80-4-304
    fees set by and collection, 80-4-307
    rules for administration and enforcement, 80-4-307
  nonresident licensee, copy of designation of power of attorney, 80-4-406
  protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
  records
    confidentiality, 80-4-409
    disclosure when, 80-4-409
    examination, 80-4-408
    inspection, 80-4-421, 80-4-606
      failure to submit to, 80-4-538
    required by, 80-4-422
    seizure, 80-4-538
  reports to, 80-4-407, 80-4-421
    publication, 80-4-410
  rules
    adoption, 80-4-403
    bonds
      action on, notification, 80-4-538
      amount, 80-4-604
      form, term, and conditions, 80-4-504, 80-4-604
    compliance, 80-4-539, 80-4-603
    financial statements, filing and form, 80-4-601
    grain
      designation of crops as, 80-4-402
      dockage, governing, 80-4-705, 80-4-726
      enforcement, 80-4-701
      fees for inspection, testing, weighing, and grading, 80-4-721

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  rules (Continued)
    grain (Continued)
      grades, 80-4-704, 80-4-726
      inspection
        fees, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
        grade and dockage, 80-4-727
        sample, 80-4-705
      inspectors, samplers, and weighers — removal, 80-4-703
      protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
      samples, 80-4-707
    licenses, term of issuance or renewal, 80-4-404
    mustard seed, administration and enforcement, 80-4-307
    reports, for, 80-4-407
    violation, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-539
    warehouse receipts
      evidence of deposit and satisfaction of claims, 80-4-538
      lost or destroyed, reissuance, 80-4-533
  storage charges filed with, 80-4-421
  warehouses and warehousemen
    asset valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-506
    audits, 80-4-538
    bonds
      additional requested, 80-4-538
      filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
    delivery of stored commodities, extension of delivery period and charges, 80-4-531
    fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
    financial statements, submission, 80-4-502
      terminal grain warehouse, original, 80-4-530
    grain grades and dockage rules, display, 80-4-726
    injunction, 80-4-538
    inspections, 80-4-539
      notice for compliance, 80-4-538
    insurance policies
      cancellation, 80-4-534
      evidence of, filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-534
    investigation, 80-4-539
    licenses, See **Agriculture, Department of**, licenses and licensing
    liquidation, 80-4-538
    net asset requirements, 80-4-421
    official grade and protein certificate placards, 80-4-710
    operation by department, 80-4-538
    receipts
      filing, 80-4-502
      growers as warehousemen, report of issuance, 80-4-527
      inspection, 80-4-538
      lost or destroyed, rules for reissuance, 80-4-533
      revisions, filing, 80-4-502
      terminal grain warehouse, original to, 80-4-530
    records, inspection, 80-4-538
    scale weight tickets, inspection, 80-4-538
    seizure of records and commodities, 80-4-538
    shortages, procedures, 80-4-538
    storage facilities and capacity, submission of drawing, 80-4-502
    terminal grain warehouse receipts, original to, 80-4-530
  wheat and barley research and marketing
    assessments, payment and refund, 80-11-207
    committee, assessment of costs, 80-11-224
    employees, bond requirements, 80-11-209
    gifts, grants, or donations — acceptance, 80-11-208
    invoices, form, 80-11-207

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
    wheat and barley research and marketing (Continued)
        purchasers, sworn statements — filing, 80-11-207
        research generally, 80-11-202
**Appeals**, See **Grain**
**Audits**, 80-4-538
**Barley**, research and marketing, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**
**Bonds**
    actions on
        departmental, 80-4-538
        recovery of damages, 80-4-425
    additional, required when, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-538, 80-4-601
    amount, 80-4-502, 80-4-505, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
        maximum, 80-4-405, 80-4-604
    cancellation, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
    dealers
        filing, 80-4-601
        requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
    defined, 80-4-402
    failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
    form, term, and conditions, 80-4-504, 80-4-604
    license, to run continuously with, 80-4-505
    net assets, deficiency — effect, 80-4-405, 80-4-502, 80-4-505, 80-4-601
    records, released to bonding companies, 80-4-409
    terminal grain warehouses, 80-4-530
    warehousemen
        dealer, operating as, 80-4-505
        departmental action, 80-4-538
        filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
        receipt, no claim on — when, 80-4-527
    wheat and barley assessments, employees handling, 80-11-209
**Canola seed oil processing facility machinery and equipment**, tax classification and rate, 15-6-136
**Citation of Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act**, 80-4-401
**Commercial feeds**, adulterated, 80-9-204
    distribution prohibited when, 80-9-205
**Commodity dealers**, See **Dealers**
**Complaints**, 80-4-424, 80-4-522
**Confidentiality of records**, 80-4-409
**Contracts**, See **Credit sale contracts**; **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
**Credit sale contracts**
    assigned to dealer when, 80-4-422
    contents, 80-4-422
    defined, 80-4-402
    execution, 80-4-422
    failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
    payment date advanced when, 80-4-422
    title to commodities sold by, 80-4-422
**Damages**, payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531
**Dealers**
    accounts
        examination, 80-4-408
        inspection, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
    bonds, See **Bonds**
    "commodity dealer" defined, 80-4-402
    credit sale contracts, See **Credit sale contracts**
    defined, 80-4-402
    fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    financial statements, 80-4-409, 80-4-601
    inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
    insufficient checks prohibited, 80-4-607

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Dealers** (Continued)
  insurance
    net assets, determination, 80-4-601
    requirements, 80-4-421
  licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  misrepresentation, 80-4-428
  net assets
    deficiencies, bonds compensating for, 80-4-405, 80-4-601
    determination, 80-4-601
    failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
    requirements, 80-4-601
    valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-601
  payment of purchase price, 80-4-608
  premises, inspections, 80-4-606
  records
    confidentiality, 80-4-409
    credit sale contracts, 80-4-422
    disclosure when, 80-4-409
    examination, 80-4-408
    inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
  reports, 80-4-407
    failure to provide, 80-4-421
  sale of business, effect on contracts, 80-4-422
  toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
  trucks or tractor-trailer units
    fees, 80-4-602
    licenses
      applications, inclusion of number and description, 80-4-601
      posting, 80-4-605
  warehousemen operating as, 80-4-505
**Definitions**, 80-4-302, 80-4-402, 80-4-607, 80-4-608, 80-11-201
**Depositors**
  defined, 80-4-402
  delivery of stored commodities to, 80-4-531, 80-4-536
  records of purchases from, 80-4-521
  shortages, warehouse — notification, 80-4-538
  storage of commodities, termination, 80-4-536
  withdrawal of commodities, partial, 80-4-529
**Disclosure of records when**, 80-4-409
**Discrimination prohibited**
  growers as warehousemen, issuance of receipts, 80-4-527
  licenses, issuance, 49-3-204
  receipt of commodities, 80-4-523, 80-4-527
  storage charges, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
**Dockage**
  grain, See **Grain**
  mustard, 80-4-302, 80-4-303
**Elevators**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**False or withholding information**, 80-4-428
**Fees**, See **Agriculture, Department of**
**Financial statements**, 80-4-409, 80-4-502
**Grades**
  grain, See **Grain**
  mustard, 80-4-301, 80-4-302, 80-4-304 — 80-4-306
  warehousemen
    delivery of stored commodities, 80-4-531, 80-4-532
    records, 80-4-521
  warehouse receipts
    outstanding, 80-4-527
    written terms, 80-4-526
**Grain**, See also **Mustard**
  aerial spraying for crops, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, **Applicators**; See also **LIENS**, **Crop dusting, liens for**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Grain** (Continued)
- agricultural loan authority, representation on, 2-15-3011
- appeals
  - grades, from inspector's decisions, 80-4-723
  - grades or dockage, disputes, 80-4-727
  - protein tests, 80-4-710
  - records, 80-4-722
- barberry control, See **HORTICULTURE**
- barley, research and marketing, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**
- certificates
  - inspection and weight, 80-4-722, 80-4-723
  - inspector's, grade of grain, 80-4-706
  - official grade and protein, 80-4-710
  - protein tests, 80-4-710
- city inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
- coloration of treated grain, 80-4-724, 80-4-725
- custom combiners, transporting restrictions, 61-10-130
- defined, 80-4-402
- disease control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
- districts, inspectors to visit, 80-4-701
- dockage
  - certificate of inspection to show amount, 80-4-722
  - disputes, 80-4-727
  - investigation, 80-4-701
  - rules governing, 80-4-705, 80-4-726, 80-4-727
    - display, 80-4-726
  - samples, 80-4-727
- elevators, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
- fees
  - disposition, 80-4-721
  - grades, appeals from decisions, 80-4-723
  - inspection, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
  - investment, 80-4-721
  - payment, 80-4-721
  - protein tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-721
  - weighing and grading, 80-4-721
- grades
  - appeals from, 80-4-723, 80-4-727
  - certificates, 80-4-706, 80-4-710
  - claims for expenses, 80-4-721
  - display of grades and rules, 80-4-726
  - disputes, 80-4-727
  - dockage, rules for, 80-4-705
  - establishment, 80-4-704
  - fees for grading, 80-4-721
  - inspection, control, 80-4-722
  - investigation, 80-4-701
  - protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
  - samples, 80-4-727
  - standards
    - adoption, 80-4-704
    - defined, 80-4-402
- grain cars and trucks
  - inspection, 80-4-708, 80-4-722, See also **RAILROADS, Boxcars**
  - seal, 80-4-708
  - weight certificates, 80-4-722
- hail insurance for, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally
- insect pests, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
- inspection
  - certificates, 80-4-722, 80-4-723
  - city provisions, 7-21-4203
  - claims for expenses, 80-4-721

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Grain** (Continued)
- inspection (Continued)
  - fees, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
  - grade and dockage, 80-4-727
  - grain cars and trucks, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
  - points
    - control, 80-4-722
    - designation, 80-4-701
    - grain cars, at, 80-4-708
  - sample, 80-4-705
  - special, 80-4-706
- inspectors, samplers, and weighers, See also **Inspections and inspectors**
  - appeals
    - grades, from decisions, 80-4-723
    - records, 80-4-722
  - appointment, 80-4-701
  - bribery, 80-4-703
  - certificates, issuance, 80-4-706
  - conflict of interest, 80-4-702
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - enforcement by, 80-4-701
  - grain cars, inspection procedures, 80-4-708
  - inspection points, control, 80-4-722
  - official misconduct, 80-4-703
  - qualifications, 80-4-702
  - records, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
  - special inspections, requests for, 80-4-706
  - violations, 80-4-703
- laboratories
  - protein testing, 80-4-709
  - tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
- liens, See also **LIENS**
  - fees and charges as, 80-4-721
  - grain held in terminal warehouse not subject to, 80-4-530
- marketing, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**
- mills, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
- Montana wheat and barley committee, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**, wheat and barley committee
- noxious weeds, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally
- official grade and protein certificate, 80-4-710
- pesticides act, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
- pooling unlawful, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
- producer-held, tax exemption, 15-6-207
- protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
- protein tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-721
- sample inspection, 80-4-705
- samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-710, 80-4-727
- seasonal inspection points, 80-4-701
- seeds, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
- storage contracts, termination, 80-4-535, See also **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
- tax exemption for producer-held, 15-6-207
- terminal grain warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
- toxic substances, grain treated with
  - coloration, 80-4-724
  - sale prohibited, 80-4-725
- treated grain
  - coloration, 80-4-724
  - sale prohibited, 80-4-725
- warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
- weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Grain** (Continued)
  weighing
    certificates, 80-4-722
    city provisions, 7-21-4203
    claims for expenses, 80-4-721
    fees, 80-4-721
    inspection, control, 80-4-722
    investigation, 80-4-701
  wheat and barley research and marketing, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**
    committee, representation on, 2-15-3002
**Hail insurance for**, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally
**Hearings**
  grain grade decisions, appeals from, 80-4-723
  investigative, 80-4-424
  not required when, 80-4-421, 80-4-534
  storage charges, determination of just and reasonable, 80-4-522
**Injunction**, 80-4-427, 80-4-538
**Insect pests**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, **Control programs**
**Inspections and inspectors**, See also **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
  dealers, records and premises, 80-4-606
  fees, 80-4-307, 80-4-503
  grain, See **Grain**
  "inspector" defined, 80-4-402
  mustard, fees, 80-4-307
  records, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-538, 80-4-606
  refusal to permit, 80-4-429, 80-4-538
  stored commodities, 80-4-537
  warehouses, 39-1-103, 80-4-531, 80-4-537 — 80-4-539
**Insurance**
  cancellation, effect, 80-4-534
  dealers, 80-4-601
  hail, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally
  liability, 80-4-538
  licensing, requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502, 80-4-506, 80-4-601
  net assets, determination, 80-4-506, 80-4-601
  terminal grain warehouses, 80-4-530
  warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-506, 80-4-534
**Investigations**, 80-4-409
  grain grading, dockage, and weighing, 80-4-701
  hearings, 80-4-424
  practices, generally, 80-1-102
  publication of results, 80-4-410
  warehousemen, 80-4-539
  warehouse shortages, 80-4-538
**Laboratories**
  protein testing, 80-4-709
  seed, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, **Seed Laboratory**
  tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
**Licenses and licensing**
  addresses of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
  amendments, 80-4-503
  applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-526, 80-4-539, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
  bonding requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-505, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
  dealers
    applications, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
    duplicate, 80-4-605
    expiration, 80-4-603
    fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    issuance, 80-4-603
    nontransferability, 80-4-603
    posting, 80-4-605

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  dealers (Continued)
    reinstatement, 80-4-603
    renewal, 80-4-603
    required, 80-4-601
    requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
    suspension or revocation, 80-4-603
  denial, 80-4-421
    summary, 80-4-421
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  duplicate, 80-4-605
  expiration, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
    storage contracts, termination, 80-4-535
  failure to have, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
  fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
  incorrect information, 80-4-421
  injunction, 80-4-427
  insurance requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502
  issuance
    dealers, 80-4-603
    refusal, 80-4-421
    term, 80-4-404
    warehousemen, 80-4-502
  modification, 80-4-421
  names of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
  net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-506, 80-4-601
  nonresident licensee, power of attorney, 80-4-406
  operating without, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
  posting, 80-4-605
  protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
  refusal, 80-4-421
  reinstatement, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
  renewal
    dealers, 80-4-603
    refusal, 80-4-421
    term, 80-4-404
    warehousemen, 80-4-502
  suspension or revocation
    credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
    grounds for, 80-4-421, 80-4-603
    insurance cancellation, for, 80-4-534
    summary, 80-4-421
  terminations
    credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
    publication of list, 80-4-410
  warehousemen
    amendments, 80-4-503
    applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-526, 80-4-539
    bond to run continuously with, 80-4-505
    expiration, 80-4-502
    fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602
    issuance, 80-4-502
    renewal, 80-4-502
    required, 80-4-501
    requirements, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-506
    suspension, revocation, or termination
      credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
      insurance cancellation, for, 80-4-534

**Liens**
  grain
    fees and charges for inspection, grading, weighing, and protein testing, 80-4-721
    terminal warehouse, held in — not subject to, 80-4-530
  mustard, fees for weighing and inspection as, 80-4-307

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Malting barley facility machinery and equipment**, tax classification and rate, 15-6-136
**Marketing**, See also **AGRICULTURE, Growth through**
  motor carrier laws, exemption from — when, 69-12-102
**Meat and Poultry Inspection Act**, 81-9-216 — 81-9-220, 81-9-226 — 81-9-236, See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**
**Misrepresentation by dealers and warehousemen**, 80-4-428
**Montana Wheat and Barley Committee**, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**, wheat and barley committee
**Mortgages**, grain held in terminal warehouse not subject to, 80-4-530
**Mustard**, See also **Grain**
  administration of provisions, 80-4-307
  classes of seed, standard, 80-4-301
  damaged seeds
    definitions, 80-4-302
    determination, basis for, 80-4-303, 80-4-304
  definitions, 80-4-302
  dockage
    defined, 80-4-302
    determination, basis for, 80-4-303
    percentage of, 80-4-302
  enforcement of provisions, 80-4-307
  fees for weighing and inspection, 80-4-307
  grade requirements, 80-4-301, 80-4-302, 80-4-304 — 80-4-306
  inspection fees, 80-4-307
  lien, fees as, 80-4-307
  moisture, 80-4-305
    determination, basis for, 80-4-303
    percentage of, 80-4-302
  odor, basis for determination, 80-4-303
  penalty for violations, 80-4-308
  rules, 80-4-307
  specifications, 80-4-302
  temperature, basis for determination, 80-4-303
  tough seed, 80-4-305
  violations and penalty, 80-4-308
  weevily seed, 80-4-306
    content of live weevil, basis for determination, 80-4-303
  weighing fees, 80-4-307
  weights per bushel, 80-4-304
    test weight, 80-4-302
**Noncompliance with provisions**, 80-4-421
**Nonresident licensee**, power of attorney, 80-4-406
**Payment for**
  defined, 80-4-608
  failure to provide, 80-4-421
**Penalties for violations**, See **Violations**
**Pesticides Act**, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Power of attorney for nonresident licensee**, 80-4-406
**Premises**, inspection, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
**Proceedings**
  conduct, 80-4-421
  instituted when, 80-4-426
  license suspension, revocation, or denial — for, 80-4-421
  records, disclosure, 80-4-409
**Processing**, See **AGRICULTURE, Growth through**
**Producers**
  dealers, payment, 80-4-601
  defined, 80-4-402
  storage, days without charge, 80-4-522
**Production associations**, 35-15-411
**Protein testing laboratory**, 80-4-709
**Public warehouses**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Raw agricultural commodities**, 81-9-217
**Receipts**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**Records**
    appeals, 80-4-722
    confidentiality, 80-4-409
    credit sale contracts, 80-4-422
    dealers, 80-4-606
    disclosure when, 80-4-409
    examination, 80-4-408
    grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
    inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
        refusal to submit to, 80-4-538
    seizure, 80-4-538
    warehousemen, 80-4-501, 80-4-521, 80-4-525, 80-4-538
**Reports**, 80-4-407
    failure to provide, 80-4-421
    publication, 80-4-410
**Rules**, See **Agriculture, Department of**
**Samplers**, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
**Scale weight tickets**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**Securities transactions**, exemption, 30-10-103, 30-10-105
**Seed Laboratory**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**Seeds**, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Service of process**, 80-4-406
**Short title**, 80-4-401
**Standards of grain**, See **Grain**
**Stations**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**Storage charges**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
**Subpoenas**, 80-4-409
**Subterminal warehouses**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**Surety bonds**, See **Bonds**
**Terminal grain warehouse**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
**Time**
    bonds
        amount, calculation, 80-4-604
        cancellation, written notice, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
        departmental action, notification, 80-4-538
        maximum amount, adjustment, 80-4-405
    credit sale contracts, advancing payment date, 80-4-422
    dealers
        "commodity dealer" defined, 80-4-402
        license renewals or reinstatement, 80-4-603
        payment of purchase price, 80-4-608
    delivery period for stored commodities, 80-4-531
    grain grade decisions, appeals and hearings, 80-4-723
    hearings
        appeals from grain grade decisions, 80-4-723
        investigative, 80-4-424
    inspections, 80-4-537
    insurance, notice of cancellation, 80-4-534
    licenses
        dealers, fees, 80-4-602
        reinstatement, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
        warehousemen
            fees, 80-4-503
            required, 80-4-501
    producers, days of storage without charge, 80-4-522
    scale weight tickets, evidence of deposit or satisfaction of claims, 80-4-538
    storage contracts, notice of termination and sale of commodities for charges, 80-4-536
    warehousemen
        compliance with notice to correct shortages, 80-4-538
        notice to department to restore possession of commodities and records, 80-4-538

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  warehousemen (Continued)
    records, retention, 80-4-521
    storage contracts, termination, 80-4-535
  warehouse receipts or scale weight tickets
    agreements to modify or supplement, rejection, 80-4-531
    evidence of deposit or satisfaction of claims, 80-4-538
  wheat and barley research and marketing
    assessments on wheat and barley, 80-11-206
      amount, setting, 80-11-224
    committee
      meetings, 80-11-204
      per diem, 80-11-203
      term, submission of nominees' names, and charges against members, 2-15-3002
    purchaser's sworn statement, filing, 80-11-207
**Title**
  commodities sold by contract, 80-4-422
  transfer by seller to dealer, 80-4-608
**Toxic chemicals**
  commodities containing, delivery of, 80-4-423
  grain treated with
    coloration, 80-4-724
    sale prohibited, 80-4-725
**Transportation**, See **Dealers**, trucks and tractor-trailers; **Grain**, grain cars and trucks
**Violations**
  credit sale contracts, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
  false or withholding information, 80-4-428
  fines, 80-4-308, 80-4-428, 80-4-429, 80-11-211
  generally, 80-4-429
  grain
    cars, seal broken or official weighing by person other than inspector, 80-4-708
    inspectors, samplers, and weighers — misconduct and bribery, 80-4-703
    pooling, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
    protein tests, provisions generally, 80-4-710
    treated, sale prohibited, 80-4-725
  hearings, 80-4-424
  injunction, 80-4-427
  inspections, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
  investigations, 80-4-409, 80-4-424, 80-4-539
  licenses
    failure to have, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
    suspension, revocation, or denial for, 80-4-421
  misrepresentation by dealers or warehousemen, 80-4-428
  mustard, provisions generally, 80-4-308
  noncompliance with provisions, 80-4-421
  penalties, 80-4-308, 80-4-428, 80-4-429
  prosecution, 80-4-409, 80-4-426
    reporting for, 80-4-430
  receipts
    fraudulent, 80-4-428
    unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
  rules, noncompliance, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
  scale weight tickets, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
  toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
  warnings, 80-4-430
  wheat and barley research and marketing provisions, generally, 80-11-211
**Warehouse receipts**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, receipts
**Warehouses and warehousemen**
  accounts
    examination, 80-4-408
    inspection, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
  action, subject to, 80-4-531

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Warehouses and warehousemen** (Continued)
  appeals by, 80-4-723
  auditors, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers; **Inspections and inspectors**
  audits, 80-4-538
  bonds, See **Bonds**
  damages, payment, 80-4-531
  dealer, operating as, 80-4-505
  deficiencies, 80-4-503, 80-4-538
  definitions, 80-4-402
  delivery
    grain, from different warehouse, 80-4-532
    stored commodities, 80-4-531, 80-4-536
  depositors, See **Depositors**
  discrimination prohibited
    growers as warehousemen, issuance of receipts, 80-4-527
    receipt of commodities, 80-4-523
    storage charges, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
  examiners, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers; **Inspections and inspectors**
  facilities and capacity, 80-4-502
  fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-721
  financial statements, 80-4-409, 80-4-502
  grain, See also **Grain**
    delivery from different warehouse, 80-4-532
    grades, 80-4-704
      appeals from inspector's decisions, 80-4-723
    grades and dockage, rules — display, 80-4-726
    inspection and weight certificates, availability, 80-4-722
    official grade and protein certificate placards, 80-4-710
    samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-710
  growers as warehousemen, 80-4-527
  injunction, 80-4-538
  insolvent warehousemen, 80-4-538
  inspections, 39-1-103, 80-4-531, 80-4-537 — 80-4-539
    fees, 80-4-503
  insurance
    cancellation, effect, 80-4-534
    net assets, determination, 80-4-506
    requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502
  investigations, 80-4-538, 80-4-539
  license required, 80-4-501, See **Licenses and licensing**
  liquidation, 80-4-538
  misrepresentation by warehousemen, 80-4-428
  net assets
    deficiencies, bonds compensating for, 80-4-405, 80-4-502, 80-4-505
    determination, 80-4-506
    failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
    requirements, 80-4-506
    valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-506
  notices
    commodities, to sell, 80-4-536
    compliance, for, 80-4-538
  operation by department, 80-4-538
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  pooling unlawful, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
  production associations, 35-15-411
  railroad rights-of-way, construction on, See **RAILROADS**, **Grain elevators or warehouses**
  receipts
    adjustments, 80-4-529
    claims, satisfaction, 80-4-538
    combination
      receipt and ticket, 80-4-525
      receipts, 80-4-527

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Warehouses and warehousemen** (Continued)
  receipts (Continued)
    defined, 80-4-402
    delivery
      grain, from different warehouse, 80-4-532
      stored commodities upon return, 80-4-531
    destroyed receipts, reissuance, 80-4-533
    fees, payment divided, 80-4-721
    fraudulent, 80-4-428
    grain, delivery from different warehouse, 80-4-532
    growers as warehousemen, issuance, 80-4-527
    inspections
      fees, payment, 80-4-721
      holder entitled to, 80-4-531
      notice for presentation for, 80-4-538
    issuance, 80-4-527, 80-4-533, 80-4-536
      unlawful, 80-4-528
    lost receipts, reissuance, 80-4-533
    modification by storage agreement, 80-4-531
    noncompliance with requirements, 80-4-421
    numbering, 80-4-526, 80-4-527
    outstanding
      defined, 80-4-527
      failure to deliver commodities to cover, 80-4-421
      grain, quantity and quality held for settlement, 80-4-532
      redelivery of commodities, liability, 80-4-529
      shortage of commodities to cover, 80-4-538
    reissuance, 80-4-533
    revisions, submission, 80-4-502
    sample, submission, 80-4-502
    scale weight tickets held in lieu of, 80-4-525
    security, 80-4-533
    storage contracts evidenced by, 80-4-535
    substitution, 80-4-529
    supplement, storage agreement to, 80-4-531
    surrender, 80-4-536
    terminal grain warehouse, 80-4-530
    two or more warehouses operated together, 80-4-501
    weights, specified — holder entitled to, 80-4-531
    written terms, 80-4-526
  records, 80-4-501, 80-4-521
    confidentiality, 80-4-409
    content, 80-4-521
    disclosure when, 80-4-409
    examination, 80-4-408
    inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
      refusal to submit to, 80-4-538
    scale weight tickets, 80-4-525
    seizure, 80-4-538
  redelivery of commodities
    liability, 80-4-529
    made where, 80-4-531
  reports, 80-4-407
    failure to provide, 80-4-421
  sale of commodities for charges, 80-4-536
  scale weight tickets
    combination receipt and ticket, 80-4-525
    conversion, 80-4-525
    defined, 80-4-402
    form, 80-4-525
    inspection, notice for presentation for, 80-4-538
    issuance, 80-4-525

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Warehouses and warehousemen** (Continued)
- scale weight tickets (Continued)
  - noncompliance with requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
  - numbering, 80-4-525
  - receipts, held in lieu of, 80-4-525
  - records, 80-4-525
  - shortage of commodities to cover, 80-4-538
  - signing, 80-4-525
  - surrender, 80-4-525
  - two or more warehouses operated together, 80-4-501
- seizure of commodities and records, 80-4-538
- shortages, 80-4-503, 80-4-538
- storage
  - agreement to modify or supplement receipt, 80-4-531
  - capacity
    - changes, reporting, 80-4-504
    - receipt of commodities according to, 80-4-523
  - charges
    - discrimination prohibited, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
    - filing, 80-4-522
    - just and reasonable, to be, 80-4-522
    - posting, 80-4-522
      - failure or refusal to, 80-4-421, 80-4-522
  - contracts
    - grain, on — termination, 80-4-535
    - termination, 80-4-536
  - facilities, 80-4-502
  - failure or refusal to accept commodities for, 80-4-421
  - inspection of stored commodities, 80-4-537
- "subterminal warehouses" defined, 80-4-402
- suitability of warehouse, 80-4-502
- suit, subject to, 80-4-531
- terminal grain warehouse
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - delivery of commodities at, 80-4-531
  - outside state, shipment of stored grain to, 80-4-530
- toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
- two or more warehouses operated in conjunction with each other, 80-4-501, 80-4-504, 80-4-506, 80-4-532
- weights
  - scale weight tickets, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, scale weight tickets
  - specified, receipt holder entitled to, 80-4-531
- withdrawal of commodities, partial, 80-4-529

**Warnings for violations**, 80-4-430
**Weeds and weed control**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Weighers**, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
**Weighing**
- grain, 7-21-4203, 80-4-701, 80-4-721, 80-4-722
- mustard, 80-4-302, 80-4-304, 80-4-307

**Weights**
- scale weight tickets, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, scale weight tickets
- specified, warehouse receipt holder entitled to, 80-4-531

**Wheat and Barley Committee**, See **Wheat and barley research and marketing**
**Wheat and barley research and marketing**
- administration of provisions, 80-11-205
- assessments on wheat and barley, 80-11-206
  - allocation, 80-11-224
  - amount, 80-11-224
  - employees handling, bond requirements, 80-11-209
  - payment, 80-11-207
  - refund, 80-11-207
- contracts or agreements regarding, 80-11-205

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES** (Continued)

**Wheat and barley research and marketing** (Continued)
  definitions, 80-11-201
  enforcement, 80-11-205
  gifts, grants, or donations, 80-11-208, 80-11-210
  growers
    assessments, 80-11-206
      refund procedures, 80-11-207
    defined, 80-11-201
    invoices, delivery to, 80-11-207
  policy regarding, 80-11-202
  purchaser's delivery of invoices, 80-11-207
  research generally, 80-11-205
  violation of provisions regarding, 80-11-211
  wheat and barley account
    assessments, deposit, 80-11-207, 80-11-210
    committee members' compensation, payment from, 80-11-203
    gifts, grants, or donations — deposit of proceeds, 80-11-210
    investment of funds from, 80-11-210
    use, 80-11-210
  wheat and barley committee
    allocation, 2-15-3002
    assessment, amount set by, 80-11-224
    chairman, 80-11-204
    compensation and per diem, 80-11-203
    composition, 2-15-3002
    cost of services, assessment for, 80-11-224
    defined, 80-11-201
    disqualification, 2-15-3002
    meetings, 80-11-204
    money allocated to, 80-11-224
    powers, 80-11-205
    removal from office, 2-15-3002
    term of office, 2-15-3002
    vacancies, 2-15-3002

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION**

  See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

**AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**

**Accounts**
  agricultural loan authority, 80-12-311
  capital reserve, 80-12-312
**Advisers**, employment, 80-12-103
**Agricultural loan guaranty fund**, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
**Agriculture, Department of** — staff and services provided by, 2-15-3011
**Allocation**, 2-15-3011
**Annual audit**, 80-12-401
**Appointment of members**, 2-15-3011
**Appropriations**, 80-12-216, 80-12-311, 80-12-312
**Audit**, 80-12-401
**Beginning farmers, land sale to** — approval, 80-12-211
**Bondholders**
  contracts, 80-12-302, 80-12-306
    pledge against impairment, 80-12-307, 80-12-308
  receiver, appointment, 80-12-302
  rights and remedies, 80-12-302, 80-12-314
**Bonds**
  additional, 80-12-302
  authorization, 80-12-301

**AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY** (Continued)

**Bonds** (Continued)
  cancellation, 80-12-306
  coupon form, 80-12-301
  defined, 80-12-102
  denomination, 80-12-301
  execution, 80-12-301
  form, 80-12-301
  full faith, credit, and taxing power of state not pledged, 80-12-301
  interest
    payment, 80-12-301, 80-12-312, 80-12-314
    rate, 80-12-301
  issuance, 80-12-103, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
  loans for issuance, See **Loans**
  maturity, 80-12-301
  negotiability, 80-12-304
  outstanding
    limitation on amount, 80-12-301
    purchase, redemption, or payment, 80-12-313
    refunding, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
  payment, 80-12-301, 80-12-312
  purchase, 80-12-306
  redemption, 80-12-301, 80-12-306, 80-12-312, 80-12-314
  refunding of outstanding, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
  registration, 80-12-301
  reserves, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
  resolutions
    authorization for and specifications, 80-12-301
    provisions contained by, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
    recording not required, 80-12-308
  sale, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
  security, 80-12-302
  serial bonds, 80-12-301
  signatures, validity, 80-12-310
  sinking funds, 80-12-302
  tax exemption, 80-12-305
  term bonds, 80-12-301
  trust indentures, 80-12-303
    provisions contained by, 80-12-216, 80-12-302, 80-12-312, 80-12-313
    recording not required, 80-12-308
  uniform commercial code, applicability, 80-12-304
  volume cap, allocation, 17-5-1312, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Volume cap bonds**
**Capital reserve accounts**, 80-12-312
**Citation of Montana Agricultural Loan Authority Act**, 80-12-101
**Claims, guaranty**, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
**Composition**, 2-15-3011
**Conflict of interest of members**, 2-15-3011
**Consultants**, employment, 80-12-103
**Creation**, 2-15-3011
**Default**
  loans, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
  obligations and duties, 80-12-302
**Definitions**, 17-5-1302, 80-12-102
**Expenses**, 80-12-302
**Fees received by**, 80-12-215, 80-12-216, 80-12-311
**Financial statement**, 80-12-402
**Guaranty fund**, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
**Guaranty program, loan**, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
**Insurance contracts**, 80-12-103, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
**Investments**
  funds, 80-12-103
  refunding obligation proceeds, 80-12-313
**Land sale to beginning farmers**, approval, 80-12-211

**AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY** (Continued)

**Legislature**
    appropriations, 80-12-216, 80-12-311, 80-12-312
    reports, 80-12-402
    review, 80-12-403
**Liability**
    borrower, 80-12-215
    personal, 80-12-309
    state, not constituted by obligation to make guaranty contract payments, 80-12-215
**Liens**
    loans secured by, 80-12-201
    pledge, lien of, 80-12-308
**Loans**
    agreements, 80-12-201, 80-12-215
    applicants
        evaluation and selection, 80-12-204
        qualifications, 80-12-203
    applications, submission, 80-12-203
    approval, 80-12-103, 80-12-201, 80-12-215
    bonds, for issuance of, See **Bonds**
    default, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
    delinquency, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
    guaranty program, 80-12-103, 80-12-215
    immediate repayment, 80-12-202
    interest rate, 80-12-201
    payment
        guarantee, 80-12-215, 80-12-216
        schedule, 80-12-201
    purchase, 80-12-103, 80-12-205
    review, 80-12-215
    security, 80-12-201, 80-12-215
    use of, 80-12-201
**Loans to Authority**, 80-12-216
**Mortgages, income from** — use, disposition, and payment, 80-12-302
**Notice**, 80-12-215
**Operating expenses**, 80-12-302
**Oversight**, 80-12-403
**Pledge against impairment of contracts**, 80-12-307, 80-12-308
**Powers**
    generally, 80-12-103
    interpretation, 80-12-104
**Property, revenues, and assets of Authority**
    bonds payable from, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
    pledge, lien of, 80-12-308
    references to, 80-12-102
**Public representation**, 2-15-3011
**Quasi-judicial board**, designation as, 2-15-3011
**Receivers**, appointment, 80-12-302
**Recording or transfer and fees not required**, 80-12-305, 80-12-308
**Refunding obligations**, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
**Report**, 80-12-402
**Reserve**
    funds, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
    guaranty fund, requirement, 80-12-216
**Resolutions**
    bonds, 80-12-216, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-308
    refunding obligations, 80-12-313
**Review of program**, legislative, 80-12-403
**Rules**, 80-12-103, 80-12-204, 80-12-205, 80-12-215
**Short title**, 80-12-101
**Signatures of members**, validity, 80-12-310
**Sinking funds**, 80-12-302
**Staff and services**, 2-15-3011

**AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY** (Continued)

**State debt or liability not constituted by obligation to make guaranty contract payments**, 80-12-215
**Termination of program**, 80-12-403
**Time**
  audit, 80-12-401
  bonds, maturity, 80-12-301
  guaranty fund, certification of sum required for minimum reserve, 80-12-216
  loans, payment schedule, 80-12-201
  report, 80-12-402
**Trustees**, duties vested in, 80-12-216, 80-12-302
**Trust indentures**, 80-12-216, 80-12-302, 80-12-303, 80-12-308, 80-12-312, 80-12-313

**AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY ACT**, Title 80, chapter 12

  See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

  See also **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS**

**Agreements**, See **Marketing agreements**
**Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Applicability of laws**
  corporation law, 35-17-202
  merger or consolidation, 35-17-501
**Articles of incorporation**
  amendment, 35-17-203, 35-17-205, 35-17-504
  contents, 35-17-202
  evidence, as, 35-17-202
  execution, 35-17-202
  fees, 35-17-205
  filing, 35-17-202, 35-17-204, 35-17-205
  merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-504
  preexisting associations, 35-17-204
  required, 35-17-202
**Assets**, sale, 35-17-506, 35-17-507
**Assignments**
  marketing agreements, 35-17-406, 35-17-408, 35-17-409
  members' interest, 35-17-206
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Business incubators**, services provided by, 90-9-302
**Bylaws**
  adoption, 35-17-206
  amendment, 35-17-206, 35-17-504
  contents generally, 35-17-206
  directors, provisions respecting, 35-17-311, 35-17-313
  investments, provisions respecting, 35-17-106
  meetings, provisions respecting, 35-17-305
  members, admission requirements, 35-17-301
  merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-505
  stock transfer restrictions, 35-17-302
**Capital reserve**, 35-17-315
**Certificate of amendment**, 35-17-203, 35-17-205
**Certificate of incorporation**, 35-17-205
**Citation of Cooperative Marketing Act**, 35-17-101
**Consolidation**, See **Merger or consolidation**
**Contracts**, See **Marketing agreements**
**Cooperative Marketing Act**, Title 35, chapter 17, See this category generally
**County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**Creation**, See **Incorporation**
**Definitions**, 35-17-103

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of**
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-17-202
  authority, 35-17-311
  bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
  compensation, 35-17-206, 35-17-311
  election, 35-17-206, 35-17-311
  finances, authority, 35-17-312, 35-17-315
  liability, 35-17-202
  merger or consolidation, preparation of plan, 35-17-502
  number, 35-17-202, 35-17-311
  preexisting associations, statement of reorganization, 35-17-204
  qualifications, 35-17-206
  quorum, 35-17-206
  referendum, 35-17-314
  removal, 35-17-313
  special meetings, calling, 35-17-305
  term, 35-17-206
  territorial representation, 35-17-311
  vacancy, 35-17-311
  withdrawal or expulsion of member, appraisal of interest, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
**Distributions**, 35-17-315
**Duration**, See **Existence**
**Earnings**, 35-17-315
**Evidence**, corporate documents, 35-17-202
**Existence**
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-17-202
  merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-505
  perpetual, 35-17-202
**Feasibility study**, 35-17-201
**Fees**
  filing, enumerated, 35-17-205, 35-17-409
  marketing agreements, 35-17-409
  membership, 35-17-206
  preexisting associations, filing articles of incorporation, 35-17-204
**Filing**
  articles of incorporation, 35-17-202, 35-17-204
    amendment, statement, 35-17-203, 35-17-204
  certificate of amendment, 35-17-203
  marketing agreements, 35-17-403 — 35-17-407, 35-17-409
  merger or consolidation, documents, 35-17-504
  preexisting associations, articles of incorporation, 35-17-204
  removal of officer or director, charges, 35-17-313
**Formation**, See **Incorporation**
**Incorporation**
  articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
  bylaws, See **Bylaws**
  feasibility study, 35-17-201
  incorporators, 35-17-104
  purposes, 35-17-105
  survey, 35-17-201
**Injunctions**, 35-17-401
**Liability**
  directors, board of, 35-17-202
  members, 35-17-303
**Loans**, 35-17-106, 35-17-408
**Marketing agreements**
  affidavits not required, 35-17-404, 35-17-408
  assignment, 35-17-408
  breach, 35-17-401
  bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
  contents, 35-17-401
  damages, 35-17-401

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Marketing agreements** (Continued)
  execution, 35-17-404
  fees, 35-17-409
  filing, 35-17-403 — 35-17-407, 35-17-409
  good faith affidavits not required, 35-17-404, 35-17-408
  indexing, 35-17-409
  lien does not arise, 35-17-407
  monopoly provisions, exempt, 35-17-402
  notice, 35-17-406
  other associations, with, 35-17-410
  permissible, 35-17-401
  security, as, 35-17-408
  signature, 35-17-404
  terms, 35-17-401, 35-17-407
  title, transfer by, 35-17-407
**Meetings**
  bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
  calling, 35-17-305
  directors, vacancy, 35-17-311
  frequency, 35-17-305
  merger or consolidation, 35-17-503
  notice, 35-17-305
  referendum to members, 35-17-314
  removal of officer or director, 35-17-313
  special, 35-17-305
  voting, 35-17-206, 35-17-302, 35-17-305
**Members**
  admission of new members, 35-17-202
  association as, 35-17-301
  certificate of membership, 35-17-302
  defined, 35-17-103
  directors, removal, 35-17-313
  expulsion, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
  fees, 35-17-206
  liability, 35-17-303
  meetings, See **Meetings**
  merger or consolidation, committee to prepare plan, 35-17-502
  new, 35-17-202
  nonmembers, status, 35-17-106
  number, 35-17-206
  officers, removal, 35-17-313
  preexisting associations, 35-17-204
  qualifications, 35-17-206, 35-17-301
  quorum, 35-17-206, 35-17-503
  referendum to, 35-17-314
  removal of officers or directors, 35-17-313
  representation, 35-17-106, 35-17-301
  stock, See **Stock**
  withdrawal, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
**Merger or consolidation**
  authorized, 35-17-501
  creditors' rights, 35-17-505
  effect, 35-17-504, 35-17-505
  effective date, 35-17-504
  filing of documents, 35-17-504
  meeting to consider, 35-17-503
  notice, 35-17-503
  plan, 35-17-502
  statute of limitation, 35-17-507
  title to property, 35-17-505
**Net earnings**, 35-17-315

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Officers**
    amendments to articles of incorporation, execution, 35-17-203
    bank as treasurer, 35-17-312
    bylaws, statements in, 35-17-206
    election, 35-17-206, 35-17-312
    marketing agreements, signature, 35-17-404
    merger or consolidation, execution of documents, 35-17-504
    removal, 35-17-313
    treasurer, bank as, 35-17-312
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
**Perpetual existence**, 35-17-202
**Powers generally**, 35-17-106
**Preexisting associations**, 35-17-204
**Profits**, 35-17-315
**Property rights**, 35-17-106, 35-17-202
**Proxies**, 35-17-206
**Purpose of association**, 35-17-105, 35-17-106, 35-17-202
**Purpose of provisions**, 35-17-102
**Reserves**, 35-17-315
**Sales**
    agreements, See **Marketing agreements**
    assets, 35-17-506, 35-17-507
    corporate power, 35-17-106
**Seal**, 35-17-203, 35-17-404, 35-17-408
**Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**, **Associations**
**Shareholders**, See **Members**
**Shares**, See **Stock**
**Short title**, 35-17-101
**Special meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Stock**
    assignment, 35-17-206
    bylaws, statements in, 35-17-206
    issue requirements, 35-17-301, 35-17-302
    liability of member based on, 35-17-303
    limitations on ownership, 35-17-301, 35-17-302
    payment, 35-17-302
    promissory notes for, 35-17-302, 35-17-303
    purchase of own stock by association, 35-17-302
    transfer, 35-17-206, 35-17-302
**Stockholders**, See **Members**
**Trucks owned by**, exemption from fees, 61-10-206
**Trustees**, See **Directors, board of**
**Voting**, See **Meetings**
**Wool and sheep pool**, tax liability, 15-31-102

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

    See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

**Administration of provisions**, 80-5-112, 80-5-405
**Advertising**, 80-5-105, 80-5-301
**Agriculture, Department of**
    bills of lading forwarded to, 61-10-141
    fees
        inspection, 80-7-702
        testing, 80-5-110
    funds, deposit, 80-5-208
    injunction applied for, when, 80-5-207
    inspections, 80-5-121, 80-7-702
    licenses, duties, 49-3-204, 80-5-122, 80-5-202, 80-5-207
    noxious weed seeds
        designation, 80-5-120

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  noxious weed seeds (Continued)
    embargo against, introduction, 80-7-701
      rules for enforcement, 80-7-702
  potatoes, seed
    administration of provisions, 80-5-405
    definitions, 80-5-402
    enforcement of provisions, 80-5-405
    noncertified, counties where planting prohibited — compilation of list and publication of provisions, 80-5-404
    quarantine, 80-5-403
  reports, publication, 80-5-122
  rules, 80-5-104, 80-5-105, 80-5-110, 80-5-112, 80-5-120, 80-5-202, 80-5-204 — 80-5-207, 80-5-403, 80-7-702
  samples submitted or taken by, 80-5-109, 80-5-121
  screenings, rules for, 80-5-204
  "stop sale" orders, 80-5-112
  violations reported to, 80-5-108
**Alfalfa seed**, See **ALFALFA SEED**
**Analysis**, 80-5-102, 80-5-108 — 80-5-110
  certificate of results, 80-5-111
**Apiaries, pollination**, See **APIARIES**
**Bills of lading**, 61-10-141, 80-5-202
**Buyers**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
**Cereal seed**, 80-5-105
**Certification**
  agencies for, 80-5-302
  application of provisions, 80-5-301
  potatoes, seed — requirements, 80-5-402 — 80-5-404
  rules for, 80-5-302
  self-supporting basis, work to be on, 80-5-303
  unlawful use, penalty, 80-5-305
  withholding when, 80-5-304
**Conditioning plants**
  defined, 80-5-120
  licenses, 80-5-202, See also **Licenses**
  screenings, restrictions, 80-5-204
**Containers**, 80-5-103, 80-5-105, 80-5-204, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
  labeling, 80-5-104, 80-5-120, See also **Labeling**
**Counties**
  exhibits at seed shows, funding, 7-21-3412
  potatoes, noncertified seed — planting prohibited where, list and publication of provisions, 80-5-404
**Dealers**, 80-5-202, See also **Licenses**
**Definitions**, 80-5-120, 80-5-402
**Disease control**
  fruits and vegetables generally, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**
  potatoes, seed, 80-5-401 — 80-5-405
**Enforcement of provisions**, 80-5-112, 80-5-121, 80-5-207, 80-5-405, 80-7-702
**Exemptions from provisions**, 80-5-107, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
**Flower seeds**
  defined, 80-5-120
  labeling, 80-5-104
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — exclusion, 50-31-103
**Grass seed**, 80-5-105
**Growers**, 80-5-202, See also **Licenses**
**Implied warranty**, exemption, 30-2-316
**Indigenous seeds**
  defined, 80-5-120
  labeling, 80-5-104

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS** (Continued)

**Inspections**, 80-5-121, 80-5-402 — 80-5-404, 80-7-702
    perishable seeds, vehicles carrying — federal-state certificate, 61-10-128
**Labelers**
    exchange of seed between, 80-5-103
    licensing, 80-5-202, See also **Licenses**
**Labeling**
    agricultural seeds, 80-5-102, 80-5-207
    containers, 80-5-103, 80-5-105
    defined, 80-5-120
    flower seeds, 80-5-104
    generally, 80-5-105
    indigenous seeds, 80-5-104
    mislabeling, 80-5-205
    potatoes, seed, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
    vegetable seeds, 80-5-104
**Laboratory, seed**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Seed Laboratory**
**Licenses**
    applications, 80-5-202
    cancellation when, 80-5-207
    conditioning plants, labelers, growers, and dealers — general provisions, 80-5-202
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    exemptions, 80-5-202
    failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205
    fees, 80-5-202
    posting, 80-5-202
    reports of persons licensed, publication, 80-5-122
**Liens upon**, See **LIENS, Seed and grain, crop liens for**
**Misbranding or mislabeling**, 80-5-205
**Montana State University**
    certification responsibilities, 80-5-301 — 80-5-304, 80-5-404
    seed laboratory, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Seed Laboratory**
**Mustard**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Noncompliance with provisions**, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
**Noxious weed seeds**, See **Weed seeds; WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally
**Perishable**, vehicles carrying — weight restrictions not applicable when, 61-10-128
**Pollination apiaries**, See **APIARIES**
**Potatoes, seed**, See also **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables; Grades and brands**
    administration of provisions, 80-5-405
    certification, 80-5-402 — 80-5-404
    citation of seed potato disease control act, 80-5-401
    containers, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
    definitions, 80-5-402
    enforcement of provisions, 80-5-405
    exceptions to provisions, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
    importation restrictions, 80-5-403
    inspections, 80-5-402 — 80-5-404
    labels, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
    noncertified, planting prohibited, 80-5-404
    quarantine, 80-5-403
    short title, 80-5-401
    violations, 80-5-403 — 80-5-405
**Prohibitions**, 80-5-105, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
**Sales**
    bills of lading, 61-10-141, 80-5-202
    containers, labeling, 80-5-103
    implied warranty, exemption, 30-2-316
    prohibitions, 80-5-105
    violations and penalty, 80-5-113
**Samples for testing**, 80-5-109, 80-5-110, 80-5-121
**Screenings**
    defined, 80-5-120
    restrictions, 80-5-204

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS** (Continued)

**Seed Laboratory**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**Seed Potato Disease Control Act**, Title 80, chapter 5, part 4, See **Potatoes, seed**
**"Stop sale" orders**, 80-5-112
**Testing**, 80-5-108 — 80-5-110
  certificate of results, 80-5-111
**Time**
  actions from adverse orders or rulings regarding violations, 80-5-207
  germination test, period of validity, 80-5-105
  labeling to show test date
    agricultural seeds, 80-5-102
    vegetable, flower, and indigenous seeds, 80-5-104
  potatoes, seed — counties where produced and certified, planting prohibition and publication of provisions, 80-5-404
  sale following germination test, 80-5-105
  test reports, 80-5-108
**Vegetable seeds**
  defined, 80-5-120
  labeling, 80-5-104
**Vehicles carrying perishable seeds**, weight restrictions not applicable when, 61-10-128
**Violations**
  certification, unlawful use, 80-5-305
  fines and disposition, 80-5-113, 80-5-207, 80-5-305, 80-7-703, 80-7-704
  licenses, failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  misbranding or mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  noxious weed seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
  penalties, 80-5-113, 80-5-207, 80-5-305, 80-5-405
  potatoes, seed, 80-5-403 — 80-5-405
  reports regarding, 80-5-108, 80-5-207
  rules, noncompliance, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  sales, violations generally, 80-5-113
**Warehouses**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Warranty**, exemption, 30-2-316
**Weed seeds**
  commercial feeds, in, 80-9-204
  content in seed for sale, restrictions, 80-5-105
  defined, 80-5-120
  noxious weed seeds, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally
    content in seed for sale, restrictions, 80-5-105
    defined, 80-5-120
    embargo, interstate
      enforcement, rules for, 80-7-702
      fines and fees, disposition, 80-7-704
      proclamation, 80-7-701
      violations and penalty, 80-7-703
    nuisance, declared as, 7-22-2115
    restrictions on content in seed for sale, 80-5-105
    screenings, restrictions, 80-5-204

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSE, COMMODITY DEALER, AND GRAIN STANDARDS ACT**, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4

  See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

**AGRICULTURE**

  See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS; LIVESTOCK**

**"Agricultural business" defined**, 90-9-103, See **Growth through**
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Agricultural development projects**, See **Growth through**

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Agricultural Loan Authority Act**, Title 80, chapter 12, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
**"Agricultural property" defined**, 80-13-102, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act**, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Agriculture Development Council**
  accountability, 90-9-307
  accounts
    agricultural business incubator program, 90-9-302
    agriculture seed capital, 90-9-301
  agricultural development projects
    loan agreement, 90-9-103, 90-9-203, 90-9-316
    loans
      criteria, 90-9-311, 90-9-316
      decisions, finality, 90-9-316
      disbursement of funds, 90-9-316
      executive summary, submittal, 90-9-203
      payback, 90-9-316
      postdisbursement involvement, 90-9-203, 90-9-311
      review process, 90-9-203, 90-9-316
    matching funds, 90-9-103, 90-9-301, 90-9-311
  allocation, 2-15-3015
  audit procedures, 90-9-307
  chairman, 90-9-201
  composition, 2-15-3015
  defined, 90-9-103
  duties generally, 90-9-202
  export assistance, 90-9-401, 90-9-402
  funds, authority, 90-9-306, 90-9-318
  grants and devises, acceptance, 90-9-202, 90-9-306
  investments
    agricultural business incubator program account, from, 90-9-302
    audits, 90-9-307
    eligibility of projects and program, criteria, 90-9-302
    matching funds, 90-9-302
    repayments of principal and interest, 90-9-306
    return-on-investment agreements, 90-9-303
    types, 90-9-202
  japan, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
  loans
    agriculture seed capital account, from, 90-9-301
    matching funds, 90-9-202, 90-9-301
    types, 90-9-202, 90-9-301
  marketing enhancement, 90-9-401
  meetings, 90-9-201
  members, restrictions concerning funds, 90-9-306
  organization, 90-9-201
  pacific rim country, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
  powers generally, 90-9-202
  research and development projects
    goals, 90-9-314, 90-9-315
    loan agreement, 90-9-103, 90-9-316, 90-9-318
    loans
      criteria, 90-9-311, 90-9-314, 90-9-315
      payback, 90-9-318
      project proposal, submittal, 90-9-203
      structure, 90-9-318
    matching funds, 90-9-311
    technology transfer and assistance projects and loans, 90-9-103, 90-9-202, 90-9-318
  rulemaking authority, 90-9-203
  seed capital projects
    convertible debentures, 90-9-103, 90-9-317

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

- **Agriculture Development Council** (Continued)
  - seed capital projects (Continued)
    - goals, 90-9-312, 90-9-313
    - loan agreement, 90-9-103
    - loans
      - authority, 90-9-202, 90-9-312, 90-9-313
      - business plan, submittal, 90-9-203
      - criteria, 90-9-311 — 90-9-313
      - defined, 90-9-103
      - interest rate, 90-9-317
      - payback, 90-9-317
      - rounds of financing, 90-9-317
      - security interest, 90-9-317
      - structure, 90-9-317
    - matching funds, 90-9-301
    - portfolio companies, 90-9-103
    - warrants, 90-9-103, 90-9-317
  - term of members, 2-15-3015
  - trade missions, 90-9-401
- **Air Pollution Control Advisory Council**, representation on, 2-15-2106
- **Alfalfa**
  - leaf-cutting bees, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
  - seed, See **ALFALFA SEED**; See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
- **Alfalfa Leaf-cutting Bee Advisory Committee**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES, Advisory committee**
- **Alfalfa Seed Committee**, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
- **Anhydrous Ammonia Facilities Safety Act**, Title 80, chapter 10, part 5, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
- **Apiaries**, See **APIARIES**
- **Apples**, See **HORTICULTURE**
- **Appropriations for**, Const., XII, 1
- **Assistance and counseling program**
  - administration, 80-13-104
  - advisory board, 80-13-104
  - coordinator and staff, 80-13-104
  - contracts
    - mediation agreement, enforcement as, 80-13-203
    - services, for, 80-13-104
  - counseling
    - mediation of indebtedness, 80-13-202
    - peer counselors, 80-13-102, 80-13-104
    - requests, 80-13-104
    - support counseling, availability, 80-13-103
  - definitions, 80-13-102
  - establishment, 80-13-103
  - fees, 80-13-104, 80-13-214
  - financial consulting and consultants, 80-13-103, 80-13-104
  - gifts and grants, 80-13-111
  - implementation and management, 80-13-104
  - information services, 80-13-103
  - mediation of indebtedness
    - agreements, 80-13-203
      - binding, 80-13-201, 80-13-203
      - failure to reach, 80-13-204
      - negotiation, 80-13-202
    - availability, 80-13-103
    - civil action against state, waiver of right to bring, 80-13-213
    - confidentiality of records, 80-13-211
    - fees and expenses, 80-13-214
    - liability concerning, 80-13-213
    - mediators
      - contracts for services, 80-13-104

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Assistance and counseling program** (Continued)
  mediation of indebtedness (Continued)
    mediators (Continued)
      defined, 80-13-102
      duties, 80-13-201, 80-13-202, 80-13-204
      liability, waiver, 80-13-213
      meetings closed, 80-13-212
      requirements, 80-13-202
      training, 80-13-104
    meetings closed, 80-13-212
    requests
      dismissal, 80-13-201, 80-13-204
      filing procedures and requirements, 80-13-201, 80-13-211
    unsuccessful mediation, 80-13-201, 80-13-204
  purpose, 80-13-101
  referral of services, 80-13-103, 80-13-104
  requests
    mediation, 80-13-201, 80-13-204, 80-13-211
    toll-free telephone line, 80-13-104
  rules, 80-13-104
  toll-free telephone line, 80-13-104
  types of assistance, 80-13-103
**Associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Barberry control**, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Barley**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Beans**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Bees and beekeeping**, See generally **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES**
**Beginning farmers**, loans for, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**, generally
**Boundary Advisory Committee, Montana-Western Canadian Provinces** — representation on, 1-13-103
**Brands and grades of farm products**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, **Grades**; **Grain**; **HORTICULTURE**, **Grades and brands**
**Building codes**, inapplicability, 50-60-102, 50-60-503
**Business incubators**, 90-9-202, 90-9-302
**Business opportunities**, See **Growth through**
**Canola seed oil processing facility machinery and equipment**, tax classification and rate, 15-6-136
**Casualty insurance companies**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
**Chemicals**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Cities and towns**
  annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  commodities — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
**Close corporations**, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
**Clover**, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
**Coal severance tax funds**, investment in, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, generally
**College, land-grant** — for agricultural purposes, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
**Combine harvesters**
  equipment
    security interest, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**, **General intangibles**
    special permits and fees, 61-10-130
    taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Agricultural**, machinery and equipment
  lien of, See **LIENS**, **Threshers' liens**
  special fuels permit, 15-70-311, 15-70-312
  special permits and fees, 61-10-130
  taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Agricultural**, machinery and equipment
**Commercial feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Commercial fertilizers**, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION; COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Commission merchants**, 30-11-401

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Commodities**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Computerized system for liens**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Filing of financing statement**
**Conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
**Conservation easements**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
**Consumer protection**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
**Containers**, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS; DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS; HORTICULTURE, Apples; Grades and brands**
**Contract for deed**, 80-13-102, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Cooperative Extension Service**, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
**Cooperative marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Corn**, city provisions regarding, 7-21-4203, See also generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Council**, See **Agriculture Development Council**
**Counseling program**, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Counties**
  extension work, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
  fairs, See **FAIRS**
  land owned by, improvement, 7-8-2501
  markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
  resources, advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
**Credit problems**, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Crop dusting**, See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**
**Croplands**, See **Land**
**Crops**
  damage by wild animals, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
  fire protection, 76-11-102
  goods, as, 30-2-105, 30-9-109
  horticulture, See **HORTICULTURE**
  hucksters, See **HUCKSTERS**
  identification for sale, 30-2-501
  insect control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
  insurance, all-risk federal — insurance producer license, 33-17-201, 33-17-212
  itinerant merchants, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
  liens, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; Farm laborers' liens; Hail insurance; Seed and grain, crop liens for; Threshers' liens**
  markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
  open burning of residues, exclusion from permit provisions, 75-2-113
  production, state land classification for, See **STATE LANDS, Classification**
  sustainable agricultural practices, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
  tenant at will, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  tenant for years, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  wholesalers, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
  wild animals, damage by, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
**Dairies and dairy products**, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
**Department of**, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
**Development**, See **Agriculture Development Council; Growth through; BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; Economic development bonds; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, generally; **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
**Director of**, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
**Disease control**, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables; INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN**, generally; **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**District weed board**, representation on, 7-22-2103
**Easements, conservation**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS, Conservation easements**
**Economic development**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; Economic development bonds; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, generally; **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
**Economic Development Bond Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Educational program in schools**, 15-30-151, 15-30-152
**Eggs**, See **POULTRY AND EGGS**
**Emergency**
  assistance and counseling program, See **Assistance and counseling program**
  regulation, 10-3-505
**Eminent domain**, to provide drainage and water, 70-30-102
**Energy conservation grants**, 90-2-140
**Energy emergencies**, effect, 90-4-307
**Environmental quality**, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**, generally
**Equipment**, See **Machinery and equipment**
**Expansion capital projects**, See **Growth through**
**Experimental farms**, 20-25-225, See also **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**Experiment Station**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Agricultural Experiment Station**
**Explosives, use** — exemption from and rule compliance with construction blasting provisions, 37-72-101
**Export assistance**, 90-9-103, 90-9-202, 90-9-401, 90-9-402
**Extension Service**, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
**Fair price**, 30-14-214, 30-14-224
**Fairs**, See **FAIRS**
**Farm**
  credit problems, See **Assistance and counseling program**
  laborers, See **Laborers**
  mutual insurance companies, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
  name, registration, 30-13-112
  products, standard grades and brands, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
  statistics, See **Statistics**
**Farmers' market associations**, tax exemption, 15-31-102, See also **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Feed grains**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
**Feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Fertilizer Advisory Committee**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS, Advisory committee**
**Fertilizers**, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION; COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Financially distressed farmers**, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Fire districts and protection**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts; Rural protection**
**Fire insurance companies**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
**Fish and Wildlife Crimestoppers Board**, representation on, 2-15-3404
**Floodways**, agricultural uses within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Uses within**
**Food**, as, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
**Foreclosures**
  assistance to avoid, See **Assistance and counseling program**
  foreclosed land, right of immediately preceding owner, 25-13-901 — 25-13-904
**Forest lands**, agricultural lands within, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
**Fruit**, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Genetic engineering technology research and development**, 17-2-131
**Grades and brands of farm products**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
**Grain**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Grass Conservation Act**, Title 76, chapter 16, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
**Grazing districts**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
**Greenbelt Law**, Title 15, chapter 7, part 2, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**
**Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Growth through**
  agricultural development projects, See also **Growth through**, research and development projects; seed capital projects
    budget, 90-9-316
    defined, 90-9-103
    expansion capital projects, 90-9-103
    financing, marketing, and production milestones, 90-9-316

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Growth through** (Continued)
- agricultural development projects (Continued)
  - loan agreement, 90-9-103, 90-9-203, 90-9-316
  - loans
    - criteria, 90-9-311, 90-9-316
    - decisions of council, finality, 90-9-316
    - disbursement of funds, 90-9-316
    - executive summary, submittal, 90-9-203
    - payback, 90-9-316
    - postdisbursement involvement of council, 90-9-203, 90-9-311
    - review process, 90-9-203, 90-9-316
    - revocation, suspension, or termination, 90-9-316
  - matching funds, 90-9-103, 90-9-301, 90-9-311
  - report requirements, 90-9-316
  - technology transfer and assistance projects, 90-9-103
- agriculture seed capital account, 90-9-301
- business incubators, 90-9-202, 90-9-302
- citation of Montana growth through agriculture act, 90-9-101
- coal severance tax revenue for, 15-35-108
- definitions, 90-9-103
- devises, 90-9-202
- expansion capital projects, 90-9-103
- export assistance, 90-9-202, 90-9-401, 90-9-402
- grants, 90-9-202, 90-9-306
- innovative technology, 90-9-103, 90-9-301, 90-9-311 — 90-9-314
- investments
  - agricultural business incubator program account, from, 90-9-302
  - audits, 90-9-307
  - defined, 90-9-103
  - matching funds, 90-9-302
  - repayments of principal and interest, 90-9-306
  - return-on-investment agreements, 90-9-303
  - types, 90-9-202
- japan, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
- marketing enhancement, 90-9-401
- pacific rim country, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
- policies, 90-9-202
- priorities, 90-9-202
- purpose of provisions, 90-9-102
- research and development projects, See also **Growth through**, agricultural development projects; seed capital projects
  - defined, 90-9-103
  - goals, 90-9-314, 90-9-315
  - loan agreement, 90-9-103, 90-9-316, 90-9-318
  - loans
    - criteria, 90-9-311, 90-9-314, 90-9-315
    - defined, 90-9-103
    - payback, 90-9-318
    - project proposal, submittal, 90-9-203
    - structure, 90-9-318
  - matching funds, 90-9-301
  - technology transfer and assistance projects and loans, 90-9-103, 90-9-202, 90-9-318
- rules, 90-9-203
- seed capital projects, See also **Growth through**, agricultural development projects; research and development projects
  - convertible debentures, 90-9-103, 90-9-317
  - defined, 90-9-103
  - goals, 90-9-312, 90-9-313
  - loan agreement, 90-9-103, 90-9-316
  - loans
    - amount, limitations, 90-9-317
    - authority of council, 90-9-202, 90-9-312, 90-9-313

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Growth through** (Continued)
  seed capital projects (Continued)
    loans (Continued)
      business plan, submittal, 90-9-203
      criteria, 90-9-311 — 90-9-313
      debt service on notes, 90-9-317
      defined, 90-9-103
      interest rate, 90-9-317
      payback, 90-9-317
      security interest, 90-9-317
      structure, 90-9-317
    matching funds, 90-9-301
    portfolio companies, 90-9-103, 90-9-317
    warrants, 90-9-103, 90-9-317
  short title, 90-9-101
  startup capital projects, 90-9-103
  technology research, 90-9-103, 90-9-202
  technology transfer and assistance projects, 90-9-103, 90-9-202, 90-9-318
  trade missions, 90-9-401
**Growth Through Agriculture Act**, Title 90, chapter 9, See **Growth through**
**Hail insurance**, See **HAIL INSURANCE; INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL; LIENS**
**Hay**
  city inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
  commercial feed, 80-9-101, 80-9-205, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**, generally
  fluorides in, ambient air quality standards established through limitations upon, 75-2-202
  haystack movers, 61-10-102, 61-10-123
  highways, seeding and cropping along, 60-2-208
  insect pests, 7-22-2302, 80-7-501, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, generally
  noxious weed seeds, containing — embargo, 80-7-701, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS, Weed seeds**
  park commissioners, boards of — sale by
    county, 7-16-2328
    municipal, 7-16-4225
  tax valuation, commodity price data, 15-7-201
  vehicles used for hauling, 61-10-102, 61-10-123
**Heating oil tanks**
  installation or closure, permit requirements, 75-11-217, See also **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tanks**
  releases, ineligibility for reimbursement for expenses caused by, 75-11-308
**Honey**, See **APIARIES**, generally
**Horticulture**, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Hours of employment permitted**, Const., XII, 2
**Housing projects**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY, Rural housing projects**
**Hucksters**, See **HUCKSTERS**
**Implements of husbandry**, See **Machinery and equipment**; See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Innovative technology**, See **Growth through**
**Insect pest control**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, generally; **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
**Institutions**, state — programs of, 53-1-301
**Insurance companies concerning**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
**Investments, Board of**, representation on, 2-15-1808
**Irrigation**, See **IRRIGATION; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
**Itinerant merchants**, licensing, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
**Japan**, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
**Labeling**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Laborers**
  hours of employment, Const., XII, 2
  income tax withholding exemption, 15-30-201
  liens for wages, See **LIENS, Farm laborers' liens**
  minimum wage, 39-3-402, 39-3-404
    exclusions, 39-3-406

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Laborers** (Continued)
  overtime compensation, 39-3-402, 39-3-405
    exclusions, 39-3-406
  paydays, notice not required, 39-3-203
  rate of pay, notice not required, 39-3-203
  unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
  workers' compensation coverage exclusions, 39-71-401
**Land**, See also **Soil**
  agricultural associations, of, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS, Membership lands**
  annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  appraisal, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**, appraisal
  conservation easements, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
  county-owned, improvement, 7-8-2501
  credit problems or foreclosures, See **Assistance and counseling program**
  development, 90-2-101, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  erosion control, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
  family services, department of — purchase by, 52-1-103
  fire protection and conservation, See **NATURAL RESOURCES**
  foreclosed, right of immediately preceding owner, 25-13-901 — 25-13-904
  grazing, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
  greenbelt law, Title 15, chapter 7, part 2, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**
  insect control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
  institutions, department of — purchase by, 53-1-203
  leases, See **Leases**
  partition of land, separate sales, 70-29-302
  state lands, development for, See **STATE LANDS**
  subdivision, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
  taxation, See **TAXATION**
  tenant at will, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  tenant for years, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  transfers, recording exemption, 15-7-307
  unlawful detainer, 70-27-108, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
**Land-grant college for**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
**Leases**
  applicability of laws, 70-24-104, 70-26-206
  county land advisory board, advisory capacity, 7-8-2709
  departmental authority, 80-2-104
  state lands, See **STATE LANDS, Surface leases**
  unlawful detainer, 70-27-108, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
**Legumes**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Liens**, 80-13-102, See **Assistance and counseling program; LIENS; SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Filing of financing statement**, computerized system for agricultural liens
**Liquidation of farms**, assistance to avoid, See **Assistance and counseling program**
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Loans**, See **Assistance and counseling program**; **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
**Machinery and equipment**
  commercial motor vehicle, exception, 61-1-134
  dealership or distribution contracts, canceled — inventory repurchase, See **SALES, Dealership or distribution contracts; Farm implements dealership agreements**
  generally, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees; Implements of husbandry; Size, weight, and load; Special mobile equipment**
  gross vehicle weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  innovative technology, See **Growth through**
  sales, 30-9-103, 31-1-233, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
  sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  taxation, See **TAXATION**

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Malting barley facility machinery and equipment**, tax classification and rate, 15-6-136
**Manures**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally
**Marketing**
  associations, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
  commission merchants, 30-11-401
  cooperation by state agencies, 80-11-104
  definitions, 80-11-101
  departmental duties, 80-11-103
  export assistance, 90-9-103, 90-9-202, 90-9-401, 90-9-402
  identification of crops, 30-2-501
  japan, placement of person in, 90-9-401
  legislative intent, 80-11-102
  motor carrier laws, exemption from — when, 69-12-102
  news service, 80-1-102
  pacific rim country, placement of person in, 90-9-401
  price, fair, 30-14-214, 30-14-224
  products, See **Growth through**, generally
  secured transactions, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
  sustainable agricultural practices, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
  trade missions, 90-9-401
  unfair practices, injunction, 27-19-202, 27-19-204
  uniform commercial code, effect, 30-2-102
  wheat and barley research and marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
  wholesalers, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
**Markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Mediation**, 80-11-103
**Merchants**, See **HUCKSTERS; ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
**Mining operations**, protection from, 82-4-202, 82-4-227, 82-4-231, 82-4-232, 82-4-402
**Mint and mint oil production**, See **MINT AND MINT OIL PRODUCTION**
**Mint Committee**, See **MINT AND MINT OIL PRODUCTION**
**Montana Agricultural Center and Museum of the Northern Great Plains**, 23-1-109
**Montana Agricultural Chemical Ground Water Protection Act**, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Montana Agriculture Development Council**, See **Agriculture Development Council**
**Montana Growth Through Agriculture Act**, Title 90, chapter 9, See **Growth through**
**Montana quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Montana Rural Technical Assistance Transportation Program**, 15-70-101
**Mortgages**, 25-13-901 — 25-13-904, 80-13-102, See also **Assistance and counseling program**
**Motor fuel tanks**
  installation or closure, permit requirements, 75-11-217, See also **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tanks**
  releases, ineligibility for reimbursement for expenses caused by, 75-11-308
**Motor vehicles**, See **Machinery and equipment**
**Mustard**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Mustard**
**Name of farm or ranch**, registration, 30-13-112
**Natural Areas Advisory Council**, representation on, 2-15-3203
**News service**, 80-1-102
**Noxious weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Nuisance suits based on odors barred**, 27-30-101, 45-8-111
**Nurseries and nurserymen**, See **NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN**
**Oats**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Odors**, nuisance suit based on barred, 27-30-101, 45-8-111
**Oil and gas operations**, protection of land, 82-10-501, See **OIL AND GAS, Surface owner**
**Organic foods**, 50-31-222, 50-31-223, See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Pacific Rim country**, placement of marketing person in, 90-9-401
**Partition proceedings**, terms of sale under, 70-29-302
**Pesticides Act**, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Pesticides**, ground water protection, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Petroleum storage tank releases**, ineligibility for reimbursement for expenses caused by, 75-11-308

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Plumbing installations on farms or ranches**, exemption from provisions when, 37-69-102, 50-60-503
**Port authorities**, purpose, 7-14-1104
**Postattack emergency regulation**, 10-3-505
**Poultry**, See **POULTRY AND EGGS**
**Predators**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
**Price**, fair, 30-14-214, 30-14-224
**Principal and income determinations**, 72-34-404, 72-34-409, See also **TRUSTS, Principal and income, determination**
**Produce**, See generally **Crops; AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; HORTICULTURE; HUCKSTERS; ITINERANT MERCHANTS; PRODUCE WHOLESALERS; PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Products**, commercialization and marketing, See **Growth through**, generally
**Public markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
**Quarantines**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES; HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables; Orchards; NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN; POULTRY AND EGGS; WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Railroad fireguards to protect farmland**, 69-14-722
**Ranch laborers**, See **Laborers**
**Rangeland improvement loan program**, See **RANGELAND RESOURCES**
**Rangeland Resources Committee**, representation on, 2-15-3305
**Research**, 20-25-224, See also **Growth through; Marketing; AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat and barley research and marketing; MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY; SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Rivers and streams**, use, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, generally
**Rodent control**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Rural housing projects**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY, Rural housing projects**
**Rural rehabilitation**, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
**Rye**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Sales**, See **Marketing**
**Schools**, educational program, 15-30-151, 15-30-152
**Science development projects**, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Secured transactions**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
**Seed capital projects**, See **Growth through**
**Seed Laboratory**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**Seeds**, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; ALFALFA SEED**; See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
**Shelterbelts**, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
**Soil**, See also **Land**
  amendments, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
  conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  survey and mapping program, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
  sustainable agricultural practices, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
**Spraying of crops**, lien for labor, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
**Standard grades and brands for farm products**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
**State lands**, development for, See **STATE LANDS, Development**
**Statistics**
  collection, 80-1-201
  compilation generally, 80-1-102
  due when, 80-1-202
  how obtained, 80-1-203
  penalty for refusal to furnish, 80-1-204
**Sustainable agricultural practices**, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
**Swathers**, lien of, See **LIENS, Threshers' liens**
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Technology development projects**, See **Growth through**; See also **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Threshers' liens**, See **LIENS**

**AGRICULTURE** (Continued)

**Time**
- agricultural development projects and loans, report requirements, 90-9-316
- agriculture development council
  - matching funds received by loan recipient, acceptance, 90-9-301
  - meetings, 90-9-201
  - term of members, 2-15-3015
- seed capital project loans, maturity of note and successive rounds of financing, 90-9-317
- statistics
  - collection, 80-1-201
  - due date, 80-1-202

**Trade missions**, 90-9-401
**Transportation**, See **Marketing**
**Underground storage tank installation or closure**, permit requirements, 75-11-217, See also **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
**University, land-grant** — for agricultural purposes, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
**University system facilities**, 20-25-302
**Utility lines**, relocation, See **UTILITIES, Overhead lines, relocation**
**Vegetables**, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Vehicles**, See **Machinery and equipment**
**Vertebrate pest management**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Vertebrate Pest Management Advisory Council**, representation on, 80-7-1104
**Warehousing**, bonded withdrawal, 30-7-201
**Water**, See also **IRRIGATION**, generally
- agricultural chemical ground water protection, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
- development and utilization for, policy of state, 85-1-101, 85-1-602, 85-1-605, 85-1-610
- eminent domain to provide, 70-30-102
- irrigation districts, noninterference and right-of-way, 85-7-1932
- policy of state, 85-1-101
- state projects for, 85-1-204
- weather modification and control, research and development for, 85-3-103, See also **WEATHER MODIFICATION, Research and development**
- wells, drilling permits, 37-43-302

**Water quality**, conservation for, See generally **WATER QUALITY**; **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
**Water spreading**, See **IRRIGATION**; See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
**Weather modification and control**, research and development for, 85-3-103, See also **WEATHER MODIFICATION, Research and development**
**Weed control**
- crops, lien for labor, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
- management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

**Wheat**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**; See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
**Wholesalers**, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
**Wildlife importation or introduction provisions**, nonapplicability, 87-5-703
**Windbreaks**, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
**Woodlots**, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**

**AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**

See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

**Advisory board for assistance and counseling program**, 80-13-104
**Advisory council concerning pesticides**, duties, 80-8-108
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, duties, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Agricultural commodities**, duties, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Agricultural Loan Authority Act**, Title 80, chapter 12, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**

**AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Agricultural Loan Authority**, allocation, 2-15-3011
**Agricultural seeds**, duties, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act**, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Agriculture Development Council**, See **AGRICULTURE, Agriculture Development Council**
**Alfalfa Leaf-cutting Bee Committee**, appointments to, 2-15-3005, See also **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees**, duties, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Alfalfa Seed Committee**, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
**Alfalfa seed**, duties, See **ALFALFA SEED**
**Anhydrous Ammonia Facilities Safety Act**, Title 80, chapter 10, part 5, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Apiaries**, inspection and certification, See **APIARIES**
**Apples**, inspection and certification, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Assistance and counseling program**, duties generally, Title 80, chapter 13, See **AGRICULTURE**
**Authority generally**, 80-1-102
**Barberry control**, See **HORTICULTURE**
**Barley**, research and marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat and barley research and marketing**
**Board of Hail Insurance**, See **HAIL INSURANCE**
**Commerce, Department of** — cooperation with, 81-23-103
**Commercial feed regulations**, administration, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Commercial fertilizer regulations**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Commissioner**, member of pork research and marketing committee, 2-15-3103
**Committees**
  alfalfa leaf-cutting bee advisory, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
  Montana alfalfa seed, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
  wheat and barley, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat and barley research and marketing**, wheat and barley committee
**Counseling program**, duties generally, Title 80, chapter 13, See **AGRICULTURE, Assistance and counseling program**
**County products**, appropriation for promotion, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202
**Creation**, 2-15-3001; Const., XII, 1
**Croplands**, insect pest control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**
**Defined**, 80-1-101, 80-5-402, 80-13-102, 90-9-103
**Director**
  agricultural loan authority, member, 2-15-3011
  agriculture development council, member, 2-15-3015
  alfalfa seed committee, member of, 2-15-3004, See also **ALFALFA SEED**
  appointment, 2-15-3001; Const., VI, 8
  confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
  department head, as, 2-15-3001
  fertilizer advisory committee, ex officio member, 2-15-1516
  hail insurance, board of — member, 2-15-3003
  mint committee, member of, 2-15-3006
  noxious weed management advisory council, member, 80-7-805
  pesticides, appointment of advisory council regarding, 80-8-108
  removal, Const., VI, 8
  term of office, Const., VI, 8
  vacancy, Const., VI, 8
  vertebrate pest management advisory council, appointment and membership on, 80-7-1104
  water pollution control advisory council, member, 2-15-2107
  wheat and barley committee, member, 2-15-3002
**Duties generally**, 80-1-102
**Educational program in schools**, development and presentation, 15-30-151, 15-30-152
**Emergency assistance and counseling program**, duties generally, See **AGRICULTURE, Assistance and counseling program**
**Enforcement by**, 80-1-102
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, consultations with, 87-5-716
**Food commodities**, inspection, 81-8-701
**Grades for farm products established by**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
**Grain**, duties regarding, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

**AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Hail Insurance, Board of** — charges for services provided to, 2-15-3003, See **HAIL INSURANCE**
**Hazardous wastes**, agreements concerning, 80-8-110, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Information to governor**, Const., VI, 15
**Insect pests**, control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**
**Inspection of food commodities**, 81-8-701
**Investigation by gubernatorial commission**, Const., VI, 15
**Itinerant merchants**, licensing, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
**Laboratories**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Seed Laboratory**
**Leaf-cutting bees**, duties, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Marketing duties**, 80-11-102, 80-11-103
**Market news service**, 80-1-102
**Mint**
  committee, allocation, 2-15-3006
  field inspectors, 80-11-411
  mint account, 80-11-415
**Mosquito control boards**, reports, 7-22-2418
**Mustard**, administration of provisions, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Natural Resource Data System Advisory Committee**, employee appointed to, 2-15-1514
**Natural resource information system**, as data source agency, 90-15-102
**Noxious weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Nursery stock**, provisions regarding, See **NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN**
**Pesticide regulation and registration**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Pork Research and Marketing Committee**, commissioner as member, 2-15-3103
**Produce wholesalers**, duties regarding, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
**Property**, authority, 80-1-102
**Protein testing laboratory**, 80-4-709, See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
**Reports to governor**, Const., VI, 15
**Rodent control**, authority, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Rural rehabilitation**
  in-lieu payments for taxes (PILT), See **COUNTY FINANCE; STATE FINANCE, Federal sums in lieu of taxes**
  liability regarding, 80-2-105
  powers concerning, 80-2-104
  rules, 80-2-106
  trust assets
    administration, 80-2-102, 80-2-103
    agreements concerning, 80-2-102
    application for return, 80-2-101
    budget amendment required when, 80-2-102
**Schools**, educational program — development and presentation, 15-30-151, 15-30-152
**Seed labelers and conditioning plants**, licensing, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
**Solid wastes**, agreements concerning, 80-8-110, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
**Statistics, compilation**, See **AGRICULTURE**
**Supervision**, Const., VI, 8
**Vertebrate pest management**, authority, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Wheat and Barley Committee**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat and barley research and marketing**, wheat and barley committee
**Wheat and barley research and marketing**, duties, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

See **AGRICULTURE**

**AGRICULTURE RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACT, MONTANA SUSTAINABLE**, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

See **CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**

**AIDS (ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME)**
See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome); Sexually transmitted diseases**

**AIDS PREVENTION ACT**, Title 50, chapter 16, part 10
See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**
See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**

**AIRBILLS**
See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**, generally

**AIR CARRIERS**
See **AERONAUTICS**

**AIRCRAFT**
See **AERONAUTICS**; See also **VEHICLES**, generally

**AIR CUSHION VEHICLES**
See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Off-highway vehicles**

**AIRLINES**
See **AERONAUTICS, Air carriers**

**AIR NATIONAL GUARD**
See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**, generally

**AIRPLANES**
See **AERONAUTICS, Aircraft**

**AIR POLLUTION**
See **AIR QUALITY**

**AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL**
See **AIR QUALITY**

**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES ACT**, Title 67, chapter 11
See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
See also **AERONAUTICS**, generally

**Adjustment, Boards of**
airport hazard, 67-4-312, 67-4-313
zoning, 67-6-205 — 67-6-207

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Airport authorities**
- agreements, 67-11-203
- airport authorities act
  - citation, 67-11-101
  - purpose, 67-11-105
- "airport authority" defined, 67-1-101, 67-11-102
- architects, professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- citation of airport authorities act, 67-11-101
- commerce, department of — powers regarding, See **Commerce, Department of**
- commissioners
  - appointment and powers, 67-11-104
  - municipal airport authority, 67-11-102
  - regional airport authority, 67-11-103
- cooperation and aid of municipalities, 67-11-106
- county merger, effect, 7-3-144
- creation, 67-11-102, 67-11-103
- definitions, 67-1-101, 67-11-203
- eminent domain proceedings, authorization for, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231, 67-11-401
- employees, 67-11-104
- engineers, professional — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- establishment of airports by, 67-11-201
- executive officers, 67-11-104
- functions declared public purpose, 67-11-105
- funding for airport purposes, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-205, 67-11-301, 67-11-302
  - bonds issued when, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - debt service funds, 67-11-304
  - federal and state money, disposition, 67-11-305
  - gifts and loans, 67-11-305
- joint authority and privileges
  - board, creation and powers, 67-11-204
  - eminent domain proceedings by, 67-11-204
  - expenses, 67-11-204
  - funding for, 67-11-205
  - powers, 67-11-204, 67-11-206
- land surveyors, professional — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- municipal airport authority, 67-11-102
- municipalities, cooperation and aid, 67-11-106
- officers, 67-11-104
- operation of airports
  - contracts or leases, terms and conditions, 67-11-211
  - control, 67-11-222
  - income control, 67-11-222
- out-of-state airports, jurisdiction, 67-11-401
- parks, airports near, 67-11-221
- ports of entry, airports near, 67-11-221
- powers
  - commissioners, vested in, 67-11-104
  - generally, 67-11-201, 67-11-203
  - supplemental, 67-11-206
- property
  - acquisition, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231
  - disposal, 67-11-232
  - tax exemption on, 67-11-306
- public purpose, 67-11-105
- quorum, 67-11-104
- recreation areas, airports near or in, 67-11-221
- regional airport authority, 67-11-103
- rules by, 67-11-202
- supplemental powers, 67-11-206
- taxation
  - certification of levy, 67-11-201, 67-11-301
  - county levies, 67-11-201, 67-11-302

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Airport authorities** (Continued)
  taxation (Continued)
    exemptions, 67-11-306
    municipal levies, 67-11-201, 67-11-301
  water ports, power to establish, 67-11-201
  zoning authority unaffected, 67-11-241, See also **Zoning and hazard regulations**
**"Airport" defined**, 67-1-101
**Airport Zoning Act**, Title 67, chapter 6, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, 16-4-208, 16-4-501, See also **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Licenses and licensing**
**Approach areas**, buildings in, See **Height of buildings and structures**
**Authorities**, See **Airport authorities**
**Bond issues**, 67-10-402, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
**Building heights**, See **Height of buildings and structures**
**Cities and towns**, See also **Local government**
  annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503
  bond issues for, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
  landing fields, acquisition, 7-14-4801
  revenues from airports, 7-6-4133, 67-10-404
**Commerce, Department of**
  aeronautics revenue fund, 60-3-201
  airport authorities
    agency for, 67-11-305
    operation and income, control, 67-11-222
    powers regarding, 67-11-221
  grants and loans for improvement projects, recommendation, 67-1-304
  municipal airports
    agent for federal or state money, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
    cooperation with, 67-2-301, 67-2-402
    federal aid, approval of application for, 67-10-405
    lease of state airports by, 67-2-302
  state airports, control, See **State airports**
**Definitions**, 67-1-101, 67-4-102, 67-5-102, 67-10-204, 67-11-303
**Easements**, acquisition, 67-2-301, 67-6-301, 67-10-201, 67-11-201
**Emergency landing strips**, exemption from zoning regulations, 67-5-102
**Eminent domain proceedings**
  airport authorities, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231, 67-11-401
  city or town councils, 7-14-4801
  generally, 67-6-301
  local government, 67-10-102, 67-10-103, 67-10-201, 67-10-205
  municipalities, 67-10-221
  nonconforming existing structures, 67-5-202
  out-of-state, reciprocity, 67-11-401
  state airports, 67-2-301
**Establishment**, See **Airport authorities; Municipal airports**
**Exclusive use prohibited**, 67-2-101
**Extraterritorial airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401
**Federal aid regulations**, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
**Fines for violations**, 67-4-401, 67-5-212, 67-6-211
**Firearms, transportation** — local government prohibitions not applicable, 45-8-351
**Flight paths**, See **Influence areas; Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Flight plans to be filed when**, 67-3-212
**Foreign airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401
**Funding**, See **Airport authorities; Municipal airports**
**Garbage disposal methods**, inspection, 81-2-510
**Grants**, 67-1-304
**Hazard regulations**, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Height of buildings and structures**
  "building" defined, 67-1-101
  criteria and guidelines for regulation, 67-4-203
    amendment, 67-4-204
  federal regulations, consistent with, 67-4-202

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Height of buildings and structures** (Continued)
  influence areas, See **Influence areas**
  nonconforming existing structures
    acquisition, 67-5-202
    prior, rules respecting, 67-4-303, 67-4-311
  nonconforming uses
    interference prohibited when, 67-6-203
    variance for, 67-4-313
  permit for erection of building, 67-5-203
  restrictions and safety consideration, 67-5-201
  rules, adoption, 67-4-301
  "structure" defined, 67-1-101
  zoning ordinances, conformity, 67-6-204
**Highways and roads to**, 67-10-211, 67-11-106, 67-11-201
**Highways, Department of**, assistance by, 67-10-211
**Hunting purposes**, use unlawful, 87-3-126
**Improvement project loans**, 67-1-301
**Influence areas**
  board of airport hazard adjustment, See **Local government**
  buildings, height, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  definitions, 67-1-101, 67-4-102
  designation
    effect, 67-4-202
    generally, 67-4-201
    hearings, public, 67-4-201
    map, filing, 67-4-201
    redesignation, 67-4-204
  federal regulations, applicability, 67-4-202, 67-4-203
  hearings, public, 67-4-201, 67-4-302
  height of buildings or structures, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  land use, See **Land use**
  legislative intent, 67-4-101
  local government, See **Local government**
  noise and vibration, See **Noise and vibration**
  permit system for land use changes, 67-4-311
  purpose of regulations, 67-4-101
  regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
    amendment, 67-4-204
    state lands, located on, 67-4-211
  residential subdivisions, 67-4-303
  rules
    adoption, 67-4-301
    hearings, 67-4-302
    permit system for land use changes, 67-4-311
    reasonableness, 67-4-303
    variances, 67-4-313, 67-4-314
  state lands, located on, 67-4-211
  structures, height, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  variances
    application, 67-4-313
    conditions respecting, 67-4-314
    granted when, 67-4-313
  violations and penalty, 67-4-401
    injunction to abate, 67-4-402
  zoning ordinances, effect on, 67-4-304
**Injunctions**, 67-4-402, 67-6-211
**Inspection of premises**, 67-3-105
**Insurance**
  ticket agents, 33-17-212
  vending machines, licensing, 33-2-708, 33-17-221
**Land use**
  annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Land use** (Continued)
  federal regulations, consistent with, 67-4-202
  nonconforming uses
    prior, rules respecting, 67-4-303, 67-4-311
    variance granted when, 67-4-313
  permit system for changes, 67-4-311
  regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
    amendment, 67-4-204
  residential subdivisions, 67-4-303
**Leases**
  airport authorities, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-211, 67-11-222, 67-11-232
  generally, 67-2-101, 67-5-101
  municipal airports, 67-10-102, 67-10-201, 67-10-203, 67-10-205, 67-10-222, 67-10-302
  operation and use privileges, 67-10-302, 67-11-211
  property generally, 67-1-101, 67-2-301, 67-2-302, 67-10-102, 67-10-201, 67-10-203, 67-10-205, 67-10-222, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-222, 67-11-232
  state airports, for, 67-2-301, 67-2-302
**Livestock, Department of** — inspections, 81-2-510
**Loans for improvement projects**, 67-1-301, 67-1-304
**Local government**, See also **Cities and towns**
  board of airport hazard adjustment
    appointment, 67-4-312
    variances, applications, 67-4-313
  damages uncollectible from, 67-4-202, 67-4-313
  hearings, 67-4-302
  heights, adoption of rules for, 67-4-301
  injunction to abate violations, 67-4-402
  markers and lights installed by, when, 67-4-314
  notice of hearing by, 67-4-302
  zoning powers, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Markers and lights**
  airport authorities, powers, 67-11-201
  easements for, 67-2-301
  local government to install when, 67-4-314
  permits and variances, requirement, 67-6-207
  restrictions on lights, 67-5-204
  safety devices, maintained as, 67-5-201
  variance areas, installation in, 67-4-314
**Municipal airport authorities**, Title 67, chapter 11, See **Airport authorities**
**Municipal airports**
  airport guards or police, 67-10-301
  assistance to other municipalities when, 67-10-203
  board to administer, 67-10-202
  charges, 67-10-202
  citation of municipal airports act, 67-10-101
  construction of municipal airports act, uniformity, 67-10-104
  coordination with state and federal operation and design, 67-10-201
  definitions, 67-10-204
  eminent domain proceedings authorized when, 67-6-301, 67-10-102, 67-10-103, 67-10-201, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
  establishment
    federal or state money, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
    generally, 67-1-104, 67-2-402, 67-10-102, 67-10-201, 67-10-221, 67-10-303
    joint board, 67-10-205
  federal aid applications, 67-10-405
  funding
    appropriation and taxation, 67-10-401
    bonds issued when, 67-10-402
    federal and state money, disposition, 67-10-405
    joint authority, 67-10-206
    joint fund established, 67-10-202
    reserve fund for runway maintenance, 67-10-402

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Municipal airports** (Continued)
- funding (Continued)
  - revenue and sale proceeds, disposition, 67-10-404
  - taxation provisions, 67-10-402
- hazards, zoning limitations for, 67-10-231
- highways, department of — assistance in road construction when, 67-10-211
- joint authority and privileges
  - acquisition of property, 67-10-102
  - agreements, 67-10-204
  - board, creation and powers, 67-10-205
  - eminent domain proceedings authorized when, 67-10-205
  - funding, 67-10-206
  - powers, exercise of, 67-10-204
  - taxation, 67-10-402
- liens on personal property for maintenance, 67-10-403
- location, 67-10-102
- municipal airport authority, See **Airport authorities**
- municipal airports act
  - citation, 67-10-101
  - construction, uniformity, 67-10-104
- "municipality" defined, 67-1-101
- operation and use
  - authority, delegated, 67-10-303
  - charges, 67-10-302
  - contract or lease agreements, 67-10-302
  - expenses, 67-10-202
  - regulatory authority, 67-10-301
  - runway maintenance, reserve fund, 67-10-402
- powers of municipalities
  - assistance to other municipalities, 67-10-203
  - board to administer, creation, 67-10-202
  - generally, 67-10-201
  - regulatory authority, 67-10-301
  - supplemental, 67-10-207, 67-10-303
- property
  - acquisition, 67-1-104, 67-2-301, 67-2-302, 67-6-301, 67-10-102, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
  - disposal, 67-10-205, 67-10-222, 67-10-404
  - liens on personal property, 67-10-403
  - tax exemption on, 67-10-406
- public purpose, 67-10-103
- road construction, 67-10-211
- runway maintenance, reserve fund, 67-10-402
- state facilities, lease of, 67-2-302
- tax exemptions, 67-10-301, 67-10-406
- zoning authority unaffected, 67-10-231, See also **Zoning and hazard regulations**

**Noise and vibration**
- damages caused by, 67-4-202, 67-4-313
- regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
  - amendment, 67-4-204
- surface owner's rights, 70-16-101

**Operation of airports**, See **Airport authorities**; **Municipal airports**

**Out-of-state airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401

**Passenger terminals**, fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

**Pilots**, flight plans to be filed when, 67-3-212, See also **AERONAUTICS**, **Licensing**

**Police, airport** — employment and education standards, 7-32-303

**Port authorities**, taxation, 67-10-402, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, **Taxes**

**Property**
- acquisition
  - airport authorities, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231
  - airport zoning act, 67-6-301
  - generally, 67-1-104

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
  acquisition (Continued)
    municipal airports, 67-10-102, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
    state airports, 67-2-301, 67-2-302
  disposal, 67-11-232
  tax exemption, 67-10-406, 67-11-306
**Regional airport authorities**, Title 67, chapter 11, See **Airport authorities**
**Residential subdivisions**, effect of influence areas, 67-4-303
**State airports**
  acquisition or disposal of property, 67-1-104, 67-2-301, 67-2-302
  air carriers property tax, disposition, 67-1-303
  eminent domain proceedings, 67-2-301
  flight plans for flights originating at, 67-3-212
  operation generally, 67-2-302
  security measures, 67-2-302
**Subdivisions**, residential — effect of influence areas, 67-4-303
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Terminals**, fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Time**
  airport authorities
    bond issues, revenue for, 67-11-303
    commissioners, terms, 67-11-102
    joint board, budget and determination of total expenditures, 67-11-204
    operation and use — term of contracts, leases, or grants, 67-11-211
    regional airport authority, notice of hearings on resolutions, 67-11-103
    tax levies, 67-11-201, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  influence areas
    designation, 67-4-201
      land use restrictions, 67-4-202
    local government rules, adoption, 67-4-301
      notice, publication, 67-4-302
  inspections of premises, 67-3-105
  municipal airports
    joint board, budget and determination of total expenditures, 67-10-205
    operation and use
      runway maintenance, reserve fund, 67-10-402
      term of grants, loans, or agreements, 67-10-302
    tax levy, 67-10-402
  state airports
    lease or assignment of facilities, term, 67-2-302
    property tax, remittance, 67-1-303
    rights or easements, term, 67-2-301
**Trees**, See generally **Height of buildings and structures; Zoning and hazard regulations**
**Violations**, 67-4-401, 67-5-212, 67-6-211
**Water ports**, establishment, 67-11-201
**Zoning and hazard regulations**
  acquisition of property in lieu of, 67-6-301
  adjustment, board of, 67-6-205 — 67-6-207
  administration of regulations, 67-6-205
  adoption of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
  airport authorities act, effect, 67-11-241
  airport authorities, power to establish, 67-11-201
  "airport hazard area" defined, 67-1-101
  "airport hazard" defined, 67-1-101
  airport zoning act
    citation, 67-6-101
    purpose, 67-6-102
    violation and penalties, 67-6-211
  airport zoning commission, appointment and function, 67-6-202
  amendment of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
  appeals and judicial review, 67-6-206

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS** (Continued)

**Zoning and hazard regulations** (Continued)
- authority not limited, 67-2-301
- board of airport hazard adjustment, See **Local government**
- boundaries of restricted building area, 67-5-201
- building heights, See **Height of buildings and structures**
- commission, appointment and functions, 67-6-202
- conflict
  - ordinances, 67-6-204
  - political subdivisions, between, 67-6-201, 67-6-204
- conformity with existing regulations, 67-6-204
- constitutional limitations, 67-6-103
- creation or establishment of hazards, prevention, 67-6-102, 67-6-201
- emergency landing strips, exemption, 67-5-102
- enforcement, 67-5-211, 67-6-205
- influence areas, effect on, 67-4-304
- injunction to abate violations, 67-6-211
- joint airport zoning boards, creation, 67-6-201
- legislative intent, 67-6-102
- lights, See **Markers and lights**
- local government
  - permits, action on, 67-6-207
  - powers, 67-6-201, 67-6-204, 67-6-301
- markers, See **Markers and lights**
- merger with other ordinances, 67-6-204
- municipal airports
  - acquisition or elimination of hazards, 67-10-103
  - effect on zoning authority, 67-10-231
- nonconforming existing structure, acquisition, 67-5-202
- nuisance, public — hazard as, 67-6-102
- permit for erection of building, 67-5-203
- permit system
  - application, 67-6-207
  - required when, 67-6-207
- power to zone, 67-6-201
- purpose of regulations, 67-5-101
- reasonableness required, 67-6-203
- repeal of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
- surface owner's rights, 70-16-101
- variances, 67-4-313, 67-4-314, 67-6-207
- violations and penalty, 67-5-212, 67-6-211

**AIRPORT ZONING ACT**, Title 67, chapter 6

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, **Zoning and hazard regulations**

**AIR QUALITY**

**Abatement of pollution**, See **Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution**

**Actions**
- air contaminant sources, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-2-105
- emissions — prevention, abatement, and control, 75-2-401
- enforcement, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
- personal cause unabridged, 75-2-104

**Administration of provisions**
- departmental responsibility, 75-2-112, 75-2-301
- local control programs, 75-2-301
- rules for, 75-2-111

**Advisory council**, See **Air Pollution Control Advisory Council**

**Affidavits required when**, 75-2-211, 75-2-421

**Air contaminant sources**, See also **Emissions**
- "air contaminant" defined, 75-2-103

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Air contaminant sources** (Continued)
  classification, 75-2-201
  construction, installation, alteration, or use, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
  consultations concerning, 75-2-112
  control, See **Control programs**
  departmental control, 75-2-301
  inspections, 75-2-403
  records, 75-2-105
  reports, 75-2-201
  solid waste incineration, 75-2-215
  trade secrets, confidentiality when, 75-2-105
**Air Pollution Control Advisory Council**
  chairman, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
  composition, 2-15-2106
  defined, 75-2-103
  duty generally, 75-2-121
  facility construction, installation, alteration, or use — rules concerning, 75-2-205
  meetings and records, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
  secretary, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
**"Air pollution" defined**, 75-2-103
**Alteration of air contaminant devices**, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
**Ambient air quality standards**, 75-2-202
**Ambient air smoke management program**, implementation costs, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
**Analyses**, publication, 75-2-105
**Appeal procedures**, 75-2-411
**Area classification redesignation**, application and fees, 75-2-112
**Asbestos regulation**, See **ASBESTOS**
**Clean Air Act of Montana**
  citation, 75-2-101
  purpose, 75-2-102
**Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979**, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, Smoking areas**
**Compliance with provisions**
  inspections to ascertain, 75-2-403
  noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
  voluntary, obtaining, 75-2-401
**Construction of air contaminant devices**, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
**Contamination sources**, See **Air contaminant sources**
**Control**, See **Control programs; Emissions; Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution; Smoke abatement, local control**
**Control programs**
  departmental, 75-2-301
  local, See also **Smoke abatement, local control**
    federal aid, 75-2-302
    general provisions, 75-2-301
    state aid, 75-2-112, 75-2-302
  support for, 75-2-102
  workplace, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**
**Cooperation regarding**, 75-2-112
**Definitions**, 75-2-103, 75-2-423
**Educational programs**, 75-2-112
**Emergency procedures**, 50-70-117, 75-2-402
  energy emergencies, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
**Emissions**, See also **Air contaminant sources**
  CERCLA, release provisions — exclusions, 75-10-602
  defined, 75-2-103
  levels, limitations, 75-2-203
    noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
  motor vehicles, 75-2-112

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Emissions** (Continued)
  open burning, timber slash, 75-2-113
  prevention, abatement, or control, See **Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution**
  records concerning, 75-2-105, 75-2-111
  reduction or discontinuance, 75-2-215, 75-2-402
  solid waste incineration, 75-2-215
  variance from rules, 75-2-212
  workplace, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health safeguards**
**Energy emergencies**, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
**Enforcement of provisions**
  injunction, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
  local control programs, 75-2-301
  orders
    board, by, 75-2-112, 75-2-401
    department, by, 75-2-401
  out-of-state litigants, 75-2-413
  proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
    noncompliance penalties, effect, 75-2-429
  rules for, 75-2-111
**Environmental impact**
  analysis, 75-2-112
  statements, 75-2-211, 75-2-212
**Exemptions**, 75-2-212
**Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
  consultations concerning, 75-2-112
  hearings, 75-2-205
  permits for, 75-2-204, 75-2-211
  prohibited when, 75-2-204
  rules for, 75-2-204
  variances, 75-2-212
**Facility Siting Act**, permits under, See **FACILITY SITING**, **Air and water quality**
**Federal standards**, 75-2-203
**Fees**
  environmental impact analysis, 75-2-112
  noncompliance penalties, See **Noncompliance penalties**, amount
  permits, 75-2-111, 75-2-211
**Fines**, disposition, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
**Fluorides**, ambient air quality standards for, 75-2-202
**Funds**, 75-2-112 — 75-2-114, 75-2-206, 75-2-212
**Government**
  cooperation, 75-2-112
  local programs, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
  responsibilities, distribution, 75-2-102
**Grants**, 75-2-112, 75-2-206
**Hazardous substances and wastes**, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**; **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
  air contaminant sources
    classification and reports, 75-2-201
    records and trade secrets, 75-2-105
  ambient air quality standards, establishment, 75-2-202
  appeal procedures, 75-2-411
  defined, 75-2-103
  emergency orders, hearings regarding, 75-2-402
  emissions
    levels, establishment of limitations, 75-2-203
    records relating to, 75-2-111
    variances from rules, 75-2-212
  facility construction, installation, alteration, or use
    hearings, 75-2-205, 75-2-211
    prohibition, rules for, 75-2-204
    variances, 75-2-212

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** (Continued)
- federal aid applications, approval, 75-2-302
- hearings
  - administration, for, 75-2-111
  - emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - emission reduction or discontinuance, emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - enforcement orders, 75-2-401
  - facility construction, installation, alteration, or use, 75-2-205
    - permits for, 75-2-211
  - local control programs, 75-2-301
  - noncompliance penalty exemptions, 75-2-421
    - challenges, 75-2-426
  - variances, 75-2-212
- jurisdiction, limitations, 75-2-104
- local control programs, approval, 75-2-301
- noncompliance penalties
  - amount, determination, 75-2-422
  - challenges, petitions for, 75-2-425
    - hearing, 75-2-426
  - exemption decisions, hearings, 75-2-421
- occupational health, regulatory authority, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
- orders, 75-2-111
  - enforcement, 75-2-112
  - rehearing, 75-2-411
- permits
  - authority regarding, 75-2-211
  - fees, schedule, 75-2-111
  - hearings, 75-2-211
  - open burning, timber slash, 75-2-113
- powers generally, 75-2-111
- records
  - air contaminant sources, 75-2-105
  - emissions, relating to, 75-2-111
- report requirements, 75-2-201
- rules
  - air contaminant sources, reports, 75-2-201
  - emissions, measuring system, 75-2-203
  - facility construction, installation, alteration, or use — prohibition, 75-2-204, 75-2-205
  - generally, 75-2-111
  - noncompliance penalty, determination of amount, 75-2-422
- sulfur dioxide, study of effects, 75-2-206
- variances, 75-2-212
- violations, hearings regarding, 75-2-401
- workplace, regulatory authority for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
- advisory council
  - capacity, 75-2-121
  - secretary, 75-2-122
- air contaminant sources, records and trade secrets, 75-2-105
- air pollution control equipment, determination of use for tax purposes, 15-6-135
- ambient air smoke management program, implementation costs, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
- areas, redesignation, 75-2-112
- control programs, 75-2-301
- defined, 75-2-103
- emergency procedures, 75-2-402
- enforcement proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
- environmental impact analysis, fees for, 75-2-112
- fees, 75-2-112, 75-2-211, 75-2-212
- funds, 75-2-112 — 75-2-114, 75-2-212
- grants, 75-2-112

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** (Continued)
  hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424
  inspections, 75-2-403
  noncompliance penalties
    amount, adjustment, 75-2-424
    assessment and collection, 75-2-421, 75-2-426, 75-2-427
    hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424
    notice of noncompliance, 75-2-425
  occupational health, regulatory authority, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  orders by, 75-2-401, 75-2-402
  permits
    issuance, suspension, revocation, or renewal, 75-2-211, 75-2-215
    open burning, timber slash — contributions, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
    solid waste incineration, 75-2-215
  powers and responsibilities generally, 75-2-112
  smoke management account, 75-2-114
  solid waste incineration, permit requirements, 75-2-215
  variance fees, determination, 75-2-212
  violations, orders regarding, 75-2-401
  workplace, regulatory authority for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
**Hearings**
  administration of provisions, for, 75-2-111
  emergency orders, 75-2-402
  emission reduction or discontinuance, emergency orders, 75-2-402
  enforcement orders, 75-2-401
  facility construction, installation, alteration, or use, 75-2-205
    permits for, 75-2-211
  local control programs, 75-2-301
  noncompliance penalties
    amount, adjustment, 75-2-424
    exemptions, 75-2-421
      challenges, 75-2-426
  rehearings, 75-2-411
  variances, 75-2-212
**Implementation of provisions**, rules for, 75-2-111
**Indemnification for damage to air resources**, See **TAXATION**, **Resource indemnity trust tax**
**Information**, dissemination, 75-2-112
**Injunction**, 75-2-412
**Inspections**, 75-2-403
**Installation of air contaminant devices**, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
**Investigations**, 75-2-112, 75-2-212
**Laboratory facilities**, 75-2-112
**Limitation of provisions**, 75-2-104
**Local control programs**, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
**Mining operations**, preventive measures, 82-4-231, 82-4-336
**Motor vehicles**, See **Emissions**
**Noncompliance penalties**
  amount
    adjustment, 75-2-424
    deposit, 75-2-427
    determination, 75-2-422, 75-2-425
  challenges, 75-2-425, 75-2-426
  exemptions, 75-2-421, 75-2-425
  hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424, 75-2-426
  late charge, 75-2-422
  notice of noncompliance, 75-2-425
  payment, manner of making, 75-2-423
  persons subject to, 75-2-421

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Noncompliance penalties** (Continued)
  remedies, effect on, 75-2-429
  standards, new — effect on, 75-2-428
**Occupational health**, for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health safeguards**
**Open burning permits for timber slash**, contributions, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
**Orders**
  correction of violations, for, 75-2-401
  emergency, 75-2-402
  emission prevention, abatement, or control, 75-2-401
  enforcement, 75-2-112
  injunction, by, 75-2-412
  issuance, 75-2-111
  judicial review, 75-2-411
  violation, penalties, 75-2-412
**Penalties**
  civil, 75-2-413
  criminal, 75-2-412
  noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
**Permits**, 75-2-204, 75-2-211, 75-2-215
  compliance, inspections to ascertain, 75-2-403
  facility siting act, application under, See **FACILITY SITING**, **Air and water quality**
  fees, 75-2-211
    schedule, 75-2-111
  open burning, timber slash, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
  solid waste incineration, 75-2-215
  violation, See **Violations**, generally
**Policy of state**, 75-2-102
**Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution**
  emissions, See **Emissions**
  energy emergencies, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
  local programs, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
  orders for, 75-2-401
  plan for, 50-70-105, 75-2-112
  statewide program, 75-2-102
  studies and investigations, 75-2-112
  workplace, in, 50-70-105, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Health safeguards**
**Purpose of provisions**, 75-2-102
**Records**
  advisory council, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
  air contaminant sources, confidentiality when, 75-2-105
  emissions, concerning, 75-2-111
**Regional control programs**, See **Control programs**
**Renewable resource**, protection of air as, 90-2-101, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**Research**, 75-2-112
**Resource indemnity trust tax to protect**, See **TAXATION**, **Resource indemnity trust tax**
**Sampling**, 75-2-112
**Services concerning**, 75-2-112
**Short title**, 75-2-101
**Smoke abatement, local control**
  bond issues
    authorization, 7-31-101, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
    city or town, 7-31-107, 7-31-111
    county, 7-31-106, 7-31-111
    details, 7-31-112
    disposition, 7-31-113
    election, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
      conduct, 7-31-109
      effect, 7-31-110
      expenses, 7-31-111
      notice, 7-31-108
    payment, 7-31-116

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Smoke abatement, local control** (Continued)
- bond issues (Continued)
  - sale, 7-31-113
    - proceeds, 7-31-114
  - sanitary coupon bonds, 7-31-112
    - fund, 7-31-114, 7-31-115
  - sinking fund, 7-31-116
  - tax levy, 7-31-116
- contractor's bond, 7-31-104, 7-31-110
- contracts, 7-31-103
  - authorization, 7-31-101
  - election, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
    - conduct, 7-31-109
    - effect, 7-31-110
    - expenses, 7-31-111
    - notice, 7-31-108
  - modification, 7-31-105
  - petition, 7-31-102, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
- notices
  - bonds, sale, 7-31-113
  - election, 7-31-108
- time
  - bonds
    - payable when, 7-31-112
    - sale, notice — publication, 7-31-113
  - city or town indebtedness, ascertaining, 7-31-107
  - county indebtedness, ascertaining, 7-31-106
  - election notice, publication, 7-31-108
  - electors, submission of proposition to, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
- warrants, 7-31-115, 7-31-116

**Smoke management program, ambient air** — implementation costs, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
**Smoking areas in public places**, designation, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
**Solid waste incineration**, permits, 75-2-215
**Standards**
- ambient air quality, 75-2-202
- noncompliance penalty, effect on, 75-2-428

**Studies**, 75-2-112
**Summaries**, publication, 75-2-105
**Sulfur dioxide**, study of effects, 75-2-206
**Taxation for**, See **TAXATION, Air and water pollution control equipment; Resource indemnity trust tax**
**Timber slash**, open burning permits — contributions, 75-2-113, 75-2-114
**Time**
- air pollution control advisory council, meetings, 75-2-123
- ambient air smoke management program, determination of implementation costs, 75-2-113
- control programs, local
  - inadequacies, corrective measures, 75-2-301
  - state aid, eligibility, 75-2-302
- exemptions, application for, 75-2-212
- facility construction, installation, alteration, or use — application procedures for permits, 75-2-211
- noncompliance penalties
  - amount
    - adjustment, 75-2-424
    - calculation, 75-2-422, 75-2-425, 75-2-426
  - hearings, 75-2-421
  - imposition, effective date following new standards, 75-2-428
  - notice of noncompliance, 75-2-425
    - challenge, 75-2-425
      - hearing, 75-2-426
  - payment, due date, 75-2-423

**AIR QUALITY** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  orders
    appeals from, 75-2-411
    emergency and hearing for, 75-2-402
    emission prevention, abatement, or control — finality, 75-2-401
  permits, application procedures, 75-2-211
  variances, application for, 75-2-212
**Training programs**, 75-2-112
**Use of air contaminant devices**, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
**Variances**, 75-2-212
**Violations**
  hearings, 75-2-401
  orders for correction, 75-2-401
  penalties
    civil, 75-2-413
    criminal, 75-2-412
  warnings, 75-2-401
**Waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
**Workplace**, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**

**AIR RAIDS**

  See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

**ALARM RESPONSE RUNNERS OR ALARM SYSTEMS**

  See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**

**ALCOHOL ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY**

  See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY; INTOXICATION**

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

  See **TAXATION, Gasoline and vehicle fuels**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

**Abuse of**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Administration of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, 16-1-301
**Advertising**
  beer, restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  restrictions and exemptions, 16-3-103
**Affidavits**, 16-4-402, 16-6-313
**Agency stores**, 16-2-101, See also **State liquor stores**
  agency agreements, 16-1-106, 16-2-101
  commissions, 16-2-101
  consolidation of agency offices outside helena, exemption, 2-17-101
  location, 16-2-101
  table wine
    distributors, sales to commission agents, 16-3-403
    retail selling price and tax, 16-2-301
    state distribution, 16-2-302
**Age restrictions**, Const., II, 14, See also **Minors**
  misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  placard of, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
**Aircraft**, operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
**Airlines**, See **Carriers**
**Airports**, See **Licenses and licensing**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Alcoholism**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**All-beverages licenses**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Arts organizations, nonprofit** — special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
**Bail**, conditions to include refraining from use of alcohol, 46-9-501
**"Barrel" defined**, 30-12-101
**Bars**, See **Retail establishments**
**Bartenders**
  liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
  minors prohibited as, 39-2-306
**Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**
  advertising restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  all-beverages licensees, purchases by — allowed when, 16-3-219
  carriers, See **Carriers**
  consumption on premises
    allowed when, 16-3-213, 16-3-214
    unlawful, 16-3-234
  contracts, agreements, and franchises
    evidence of relationship, 16-3-224
    filing, 16-3-226
    injunction when, 16-3-225
    mandatory provisions, 16-3-221, 16-3-222
    purpose of provisions, 16-3-217
    wholesalers' service obligations, 16-3-220
  credit limitations to retail licensees, 16-3-243
  definitions, 16-1-106
  "distribute" defined, 16-3-218
  dock sales restricted, 16-3-219
  draft beer, portable cooling equipment, 16-3-241
  fixtures or advertising furnished by, restrictions, 16-3-241
  imported beer, 16-3-230
    carriers' reports, 16-3-235
    confiscation when, 16-6-104
    records, 16-3-230
  inspection of books and premises, 16-3-211, 16-3-230, 16-3-231, 16-4-406
  investigations, 16-4-406
  licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  lien upon property when, 16-1-409
  location, city regulation, 7-21-4204
  policy of state, 16-1-201
  purchases by wholesalers from brewers and importers, 16-3-212
  quality control, 16-3-217
  records, 16-3-230
  reports required, 16-3-211, 16-3-231
  retailers
    dock sales to, restricted, 16-3-219
    financial interest in, prohibited, 16-3-242
    sales to, 16-3-301
  retail sales unlawful when, 16-3-213
  sales
    allowed when, 16-3-212, 16-3-214, 16-3-219, 16-3-230, 16-3-232, 16-3-301
    competition, continuation, 16-3-217
    unlawful when, 16-3-213, 16-3-233
  scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101, 16-3-103
  search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
  storage depots, 16-4-102
    defined, 16-1-106
    imported beer, 16-3-230
  subwarehouses, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
  tap rooms, 16-3-214
  tax returns, payment, and penalty for failure to make, 16-1-406, 16-1-408, 16-1-409
  transfer of wholesaler's interest, 16-3-223

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers** (Continued)
  unlawful acts, exceptions, 16-3-213, 16-3-221
  warehouses, See **Warehouses**
**Beer, generally**
  advertising restrictions and exceptions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  alcoholic content
    analyzed when, 16-3-211, 16-3-231, 16-4-104
    restrictions, subject to, 16-3-201
  carriers, See **Carriers**
  defined, 16-1-106
  golf courses, sale and consumption, 16-3-302
  licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  liquor, defined as — when, 16-1-102
  manufacture, importation, sale, or possession — regulations, 16-1-102, 16-3-201
  policy of state, 16-1-102
  sales
    golf courses, at, 16-3-302
    policy of state, 16-1-102
    prohibited when, 16-3-202
    solicitation, restrictions and exceptions, 16-3-103
  taxation, See **TAXATION**
  transporting, 16-1-102, 16-3-106
**Beer, retailers**, See also **Retail establishments**
  advertising, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  age, misrepresentation by persons unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  brewers, importers, and wholesalers
    dock sales restricted, 16-3-219
    financial interest by, prohibited, 16-3-242
    fixtures or advertising furnished by, restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
    purchases from, 16-3-301
    wholesalers' service obligations, 16-3-220
  consumption, on or off premises, 16-3-302, 16-3-303
  credit limitations, 16-3-243
  "distribute" defined, 16-3-218
  dock sales restricted, 16-3-219
  equipment, draft beer — furnished to and maintenance, 16-3-241
  inspections when, 16-4-104, 16-4-406, 16-6-103
  intoxicated persons, selling or providing beer to — unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
  licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  minors — selling or providing beer to, unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  placard stating age restrictions, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
  purchasing requirements, 16-3-301
  sales unlawful when, 16-3-301
  search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
  signs, advertising — restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  transporting beer unlawful when, 16-3-301
  violation of alcoholic beverage code, penalty, 16-6-314
**Blood testing requirements**
  driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  employment, 39-2-304
**Boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106
**Bottle clubs prohibited**, 16-6-306
**Bottlers**, See **Rectifiers**
**Bottles**
  domestic wineries, 16-3-411
  refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
**Bribe**, as, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
**Bulk sales**, discounts when, 16-2-201
**Bus depots**, restrictions, 16-3-305
**Canvassing of sales unlawful when**, 16-3-103

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Carriers**
  beer
    imported, reports respecting, 16-3-235
    purchasing requirements, 16-3-104
    transporting, 16-1-102
  excise tax on liquor, See **TAXATION, Liquor**
  inspections when, 16-6-103, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  markup, payment and report, 16-1-402, 16-1-403
  opening during transit unlawful, 16-3-106
  passenger carriers
    inspections when, 16-6-103
    licenses to sell beverages, 16-4-302, 16-4-501
  records, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  table wine
    reports, 16-3-405
    sales to, 16-3-403
  transporting beverages, 16-1-102, 16-1-303, 16-3-106
**Case lot sales**, discounts when, 16-2-201
**Catering endorsement for licenses**, 16-3-103, 16-4-204, See also **Licenses and licensing**
**Chapters of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, enumeration, 16-1-105
**Children**, See **Minors**
**Churches**, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306
**Citation of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, 16-1-101
**Cities and towns**
  agency stores, location and commissions, 16-2-101
  all-beverages licenses, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-201
  beer tax, disposition of revenue, 16-1-410
  breweries and distilleries, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
  golf course beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109
  hours of business for retail establishments, restrictions, 16-3-304
  licenses, ordinances to restrict issuance prohibited, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
  liquor license tax revenue, disposition and use, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  local licenses and fees, 16-4-108, 16-4-503
  resort community tax, 7-6-4461 — 7-6-4467, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  retail beer or wine licenses, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-105, 16-4-303
  retail establishments, proximity of churches and schools — ordinances limiting, 16-3-306
  sales, ordinances to prohibit, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
**Code, Montana Alcoholic Beverage**
  administration, 16-1-301
  chapters, enumeration, 16-1-105
  citation, 16-1-101
  construction, 16-1-101, 16-1-104
  definitions, 16-1-106
  enforcement, See **Enforcement**
  exemptions, 16-1-201 — 16-1-203
  scope, 16-1-201 — 16-1-205, 16-3-101
  violations generally, 16-6-314, 27-1-710
**Confiscation**, See **Search and seizure**
**Construction of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, 16-1-101, 16-1-104
**Consumption**
  county option regarding, 16-1-205
  employment, blood or urine testing regulations, 39-2-304
  golf courses, at, 16-3-302
  hotels, restrictions, 16-3-105
  liability
    parent, guardian, or other person — for damages involving sale or provision to minor when, 16-6-305
    purveyors for injuries involving, of, 27-1-710
  minors, by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
  off premises
    license and fee, 16-3-310, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
      requirements generally, 16-4-401

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Consumption** (Continued)
  off premises (Continued)
    retailers, 16-3-303
    wineries, domestic, 16-3-411
  on premises
    arts organizations, nonprofit — at exhibitions, presentations, or performances, 16-4-303
    beer brewers, when, 16-3-213, 16-3-214
    drug stores, prohibited, 16-6-307
    indian tribal licensees, 16-4-110
    licensing requirements generally, 16-4-401
    military reservation enlisted men's or officers' clubs, 16-4-110
    retailers, 16-3-302
    state liquor stores, prohibited, 16-2-107
    table wine distributors, unlawful, 16-3-403
    wholesaler's, unlawful, 16-3-234
    wine amendment license, 16-4-105
    wineries, domestic, 16-3-411
  possession, consumption constitutes when, 45-5-624
  retail establishments, restrictions, 16-3-305
  wineries, domestic — at, 16-3-411
**Containers**
  "barrel" defined, 30-12-101
  beer, 16-1-406
    retail sales, 16-3-302
  bottles
    domestic wineries, 16-3-411
    refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
  damaged or defective merchandise, records, 16-1-304
  detachable openings prohibited, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
  opening during transit unlawful, 16-3-106
  opening on premises prohibited when, 16-2-107
  "package" defined, 16-1-106
  packaging, how determined, 16-1-302
  pull-tabs prohibited, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
  wineries
    copies of labels to department, 16-4-107
    domestic, 16-3-411
**Contraband**, See **Search and seizure**, generally
**Control generally**, Title 16, chapter 3
**Counties**
  dry counties, electors' right to determine, 16-1-205
  fairs, beer sales, 16-3-103, 16-4-204, 16-4-301
  golf course beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109
  licenses
    all-beverages, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-201
    local, provisions for and fees, 16-4-503
    retail beer, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-105
  liquor license tax revenue, disposition and use, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  protests, license issuance, 16-4-207
  retail establishments, proximity of churches and schools — ordinances limiting, 16-3-306
  sales or consumption, option to prohibit, 16-1-205
  sales, ordinances to prohibit, 16-3-309
**Court actions**, See **Prosecution of offenses**
**Credit limitations**, 16-2-106, 16-2-203, 16-3-243
**Crimes**, See **Offenses**
**Cross-pouring prohibited**, 16-3-308
**Definitions**
  barrel, 30-12-101
  bottle club, 16-6-306
  distribute, 16-3-218
  generally, 16-1-106
  intoxicating quantity, 16-6-305

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Definitions** (Continued)
  intoxicating substance, 45-2-101
  nonprofit arts organization, 16-4-303
  resort area, 16-4-202
  vendor, 16-3-107
**Dentists**, alcohol and related substances administered by, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
**Discount for quantity sales when**, 16-2-201
**Distillers**
  location, city regulation, 7-21-4204
  policy of state, 16-1-201
  samples for testing, 16-1-304
  scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
**Distribution**
  beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
  control, 16-1-101, 16-1-103, 16-1-104, 16-3-101
  table wine, 16-2-302, 16-3-401, 16-4-107
**Dram Shop Law**, 27-1-710
**Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Drugs**
  health professions — exemption for prescribing, preparing, or administering, 16-1-203
  label to state alcohol content, 50-31-306
  pharmacy, board of — authority, 50-32-104
  restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
**Drugstores**, See **Pharmacies**
**Elections**, influencing voter with unlawful, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
**Employees of liquor division**, See **Revenue, Department of**, liquor division
**Employment**, blood or urine testing regulations, 39-2-304
**Enforcement**
  carriers' records, inspection when, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  civil penalty, 16-4-406
  confiscation, See **Search and seizure**
  generally, Title 16, chapter 6
  license revocation or suspension when, 16-4-406
  local, revenue for, 16-1-405, 16-1-410
  prosecution, See **Prosecution of offenses**
**Excise tax on**, See **TAXATION, Liquor**
**Federal laws**, applicability, 16-1-106, 16-1-201, 16-1-202, 16-3-301, 16-3-308, 16-4-407
**Fees**
  city and county license fees, 16-4-503
  disposition, 15-1-501, 16-1-306
  licenses and permits, 16-2-108, 16-4-210, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
**Fines**, See **Offenses**
**Flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — applicability of laws, 50-31-103
**Food establishments**
  restrictions, 16-3-305, 16-3-306
  wine license amendment, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
**Fraternal organizations**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Golf courses**
  beer and wine license, 16-4-109
  sale and consumption of beverages, 16-3-302
**Grocery stores**
  agency stores, location restricted when, 16-2-101
  beer or wine license and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  minor delivery persons exempt from criminal possession, 45-5-624
  restrictions, 16-3-305
**Guardian, parent, or other person** — making available to minor, 16-6-305, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
**Holidays**, operation of state liquor stores on, 16-2-104
**Hospitals and related facilities**
  allowances and restrictions, 16-1-204, 16-6-309
  state institutions, supplying to patients or residents unlawful, 53-1-103

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Hotels**, restrictions, 16-3-105, 16-3-305
**Hours of business**
  retail establishments, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
  state liquor stores, 16-1-303, 16-2-104
**Identification cards**, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
**Illegal beverages**, See **Search and seizure**
**Importation**
  beer, 16-3-201, See **Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**
  "import" defined, 16-1-106
  licenses permitting, criteria, 16-4-401
  limitations, 16-1-104, 16-6-301
  liquor, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-1-304
  table wine, See **Table wine**
  wineries, domestic — by, 16-3-411
**Injunctions**
  franchise cancellation, to prevent, 16-3-225
  nuisance abatement, 16-6-313
  table wine, retail sale violations, 16-2-303
**Inspections**
  beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers, 16-3-211, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
  common carriers, 16-6-103, 16-6-104, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  generally, 16-1-303
  passenger carriers, 16-6-103
  retail licensees, 16-4-104, 16-6-103
  table wine distributors, 16-3-402, 16-3-404
**Institutions**
  allowances and restrictions, 16-1-204, 16-6-309
  state institutions, supplying to patients or residents unlawful, 53-1-103
**Intoxicated persons**, See **INTOXICATION**; See also **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**"Intoxicating quantity" defined**, 16-6-305
**"Intoxicating substance" defined**, 45-2-101
**Investigators and prosecuting officers**, 16-1-302, 16-6-101 — 16-6-106
**Law enforcement agencies**, approval of premises
  catering endorsements, 16-4-204
  special permits, 16-4-301
**Liability**
  parent, guardian, or other person — for damages involving sale or provision to minor when, 16-6-305
  purveyors, for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
**Licenses and licensing**
  affidavits, 16-4-402
  airport all-beverages licenses, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
  all-beverages licenses
    additional, 16-4-205
    airports, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
    application notices, form and procedures, 16-4-207, 16-4-209
    beer wholesaler's warehouse, purchases from — when, 16-3-219
    catering endorsement, 16-3-103, 16-4-204
    city and county, 16-4-503
    criteria for issuance, 16-3-306
    denial, 16-4-405
    fees, 16-4-501
    fraternal organizations, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    golf courses, used at, 16-3-302
    indian tribal licensees, 16-4-209
    issuance, criteria for, 16-3-306, 16-4-205
    lapse when, 16-3-310
    limitations, 16-4-201, 16-4-205
    military reservation enlisted men's or officers' clubs, 16-4-201
    number issued, limitations, 16-4-201, 16-4-205
    original, 16-4-203, 16-4-501
    passenger carriers, 16-4-302, 16-4-501

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  all-beverages licenses (Continued)
    quota system, 16-4-201, 16-4-501
    renewal, 16-4-201
    resort retail, See resort retail all-beverages licenses in **Licenses and licensing**
    secured party, issuance to and transfer, 16-4-205
    special permits, 16-3-103, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    transfer, 16-4-204, 16-4-205, 16-4-207, 16-4-209
    veterans organizations, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  applicants generally
    fingerprints required when, 16-4-403
    qualifications, 16-4-401
  applications generally
    criteria concerning, 16-4-401, See also specific license in **Licenses and licensing**
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    investigation, 16-4-402
  arts organizations, nonprofit — special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
  beer and wine, See also beer, retail sales in **Licenses and licensing**
    arts organizations, nonprofit, 16-4-303
    fees, 16-4-501
    golf courses, 16-3-302, 16-4-109
    lapse provision, 16-3-310
    retail sale, 16-4-105
  beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers
    application, 16-4-101, 16-4-103
    display, 16-4-101, 16-4-103
    fees, 16-3-214, 16-4-101, 16-4-102, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
    issuance, 16-3-214, 16-4-407
    requirements, 16-4-103
    revocation when, 16-3-243, 16-4-407
    storage depots, 16-4-102, 16-4-501
    subwarehouses, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
    suspension when, 16-3-243, 16-4-407
    tap room exception, 16-3-214
    transfer, 16-4-106
  beer, generally — application and fee for manufacture, import, or sale, 16-4-101
  beer, retail sales
    application, 16-4-101, 16-4-104, 16-4-110
    catering endorsement, 16-3-103, 16-4-204
    city and county, 16-4-503
    criteria for issuance, 16-3-306
    denial when, 16-4-405
    display, 16-4-101, 16-4-104
    fees, 16-4-101, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    fraternal organizations, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    golf courses, 16-4-109
    grocery stores, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    indian tribal licensees, 16-4-105, 16-4-110
    issuance, criteria for, 16-3-306, 16-4-110
    lapse provision, 16-3-310
    limitations, 16-4-105
    military reservation enlisted men's or officers' clubs, 16-4-110
    number issued, limitations, 16-4-105
    off premises consumption, 16-3-310, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    pharmacies, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    quota system, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    renewal, 16-4-105
    revocation when, 16-3-243, 16-4-105, 16-4-407, 16-6-314
    special permits, 16-3-103, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    suspension when, 16-3-243, 16-4-105, 16-4-407
    transfer, 16-4-106, 16-4-110

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
- beer, retail sales (Continued)
  - veterans organizations, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - wine license amendment and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- business in name of licensee, 16-4-205
- card game tables, live — permits, 23-5-306
- catering endorsement, 16-3-103, 16-4-204
- census, basis for determination of quotas, 16-4-502
- city and county licenses, 16-4-109, 16-4-503
- contents, 16-4-404
- creditors, protests against issuance, 16-4-207
- criteria for licensing generally, Title 16, chapter 4, part 4
- discrimination, See also **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
  - issuance, in — prohibited, 49-3-204
  - unlawful practices, 49-2-304
- display, 16-4-101, 16-4-103, 16-4-104, 16-4-108, 16-4-404
- expiration, 16-4-108
- federal laws, applicability, 16-4-407
- fees, 16-2-108, 16-4-101 — 16-4-105, 16-4-108, 16-4-202, 16-4-204, 16-4-210, 16-4-301, 16-4-501, 16-4-503
  - delinquent, late fee, 16-4-501
  - letter of credit to guarantee, 16-4-501
  - nonpayment, effect, 16-4-407
  - prescribing generally, 16-1-303
- filing and verification, 16-4-402
- fraternal organizations
  - all-beverages licenses, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - beer licenses, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - discrimination, exemption from provisions, 49-2-304, 49-3-204
  - location of building, 16-3-306
  - special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - table wine licenses, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- gambling
  - live card game table permits, 23-5-306
  - video gambling machine permits, 23-5-611
- generally, Title 16, chapter 4
- golf courses
  - all-beverages licenses used at, 16-3-302
  - beer and wine license, 16-4-109
- grocery stores, beer or wine license, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- importing, licenses permitting — criteria, 16-4-401
- indian tribal licensees
  - all-beverages license, 16-4-209
  - beer licenses, 16-4-105
  - quota limitations not applicable, 16-4-105, 16-4-110, 16-4-209
  - transfer of licenses, 16-4-110, 16-4-204
- inheritance provisions, 16-4-204, 16-4-404
- issuance
  - appeals regarding, 16-4-411
  - generally, 16-1-103, 16-1-303, 16-4-205, 16-4-407
  - protest period, 16-4-404
- lapse provision, 16-3-310
- letter of credit in lieu of fee, 16-4-501
- licensees generally
  - business in name of, 16-4-205
  - fingerprints required when, 16-4-403
  - investigation when, 16-4-406
- lien, subject to — when, 16-4-204, 16-4-403
- local
  - licenses and fees, 16-4-503
  - ordinances to restrict number issued, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
- manufacture, licenses permitting — criteria, 16-4-401

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
- military reservation enlisted men's or officers' clubs
  - all-beverages licenses, 16-4-201, 16-4-209
  - beer license, 16-4-110
  - quota limitations not applicable, 16-4-110, 16-4-209
  - transfer of licenses, 16-4-110, 16-4-204
- mortgage, subject to — when, 16-4-204, 16-4-403
- nonprofit arts organizations, special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
- number issued, local ordinances concerning, 16-3-309
- passenger carrier licenses and fees, 16-4-302, 16-4-501
- penalty for false statements, 16-4-402
- pharmacies, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- privilege, issuance as, 16-4-401, 16-4-404
- protests, 16-4-207, 16-4-404
- public airport all-beverages license, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
- public convenience and necessity, 16-4-105, 16-4-202 — 16-4-204, 16-4-208
- publicly owned golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
- qualifications for, 16-1-303
- quota system, 16-4-105, 16-4-109, 16-4-110, 16-4-201, 16-4-204, 16-4-209, 16-4-303, 16-4-404, 16-4-501, 16-4-502
- renewal, 16-3-306, 16-4-105, 16-4-201, 16-4-408
  - denial when, 16-4-406
  - fees, nonpayment — effect, 16-4-407
- resort retail all-beverages licenses
  - criteria for issuance, 16-4-202, 16-4-210
  - fee, 16-4-210, 16-4-501
  - issuance, criteria for, 16-4-202, 16-4-210
  - lapse when, 16-3-310
  - original, 16-4-203, 16-4-501
  - "resort area" defined, 16-4-202
  - sale, 16-4-202
  - tour boat endorsement, 16-4-210
  - transfer, 16-4-202, 16-4-204
- restaurants, wine license amendment, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- revenue, disposition, 16-2-108, 16-4-501
- revocation, 16-4-105, 16-4-402, 16-4-406, 16-4-407, 16-6-303, 16-6-314
  - appeals regarding, 16-4-411
  - renewal when, 16-4-408
- rules respecting, 16-1-303
- sales without license unlawful, penalty, 16-6-302
- secured party, issuance to and transfer, 16-4-205
- special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
- special permits, 16-3-103, 16-3-411, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- storage depots, 16-4-102, 16-4-501
- subwarehouses, 16-4-103, 16-4-108, 16-4-501
- suspension, 16-4-105, 16-4-406, 16-4-407
  - appeals regarding, 16-4-411
  - renewal when, 16-4-408
- table wine
  - special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
  - special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- table wine distributors
  - fee, 16-4-501
  - general provisions, 16-4-108
  - transfer, 16-4-106
- table wine retailers
  - fee, 16-4-501
  - general provisions, 16-4-105
  - lapse provision, 16-3-310
  - transfer, 16-4-106
- tour boat endorsement, 16-4-210

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
    transfer, 16-4-106, 16-4-202, 16-4-204, 16-4-207, 16-4-401, 16-4-404
        appeals regarding, 16-4-411
        nontransferability, 16-4-109
        secured party, by, 16-4-205
    veterans organizations
        all-beverages licenses, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        beer licenses, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        table wine licenses, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    video gambling machine permits, 23-5-611
    violations, penalty for, 16-4-406
    wholesaling, licenses permitting — criteria, 16-4-401
    wine and beer license, golf course, 16-4-109
    wine license amendment and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    wineries, domestic — special permits, 16-3-411
**Liquor**
    advertising restrictions and exemptions, 16-3-103
    defined, 16-1-102, 16-1-106
    division, See **Revenue, Department of**, generally
    markup
        carriers, 16-1-402, 16-1-403
        retail selling price, inclusion, 16-1-404
    price
        discounts when, 16-2-201
        fixing, 16-1-303, 16-2-101
        posted price
            defined, 16-1-106
            sales at less than, unlawful, 16-3-307
        retail selling price, computation, 16-1-404
        state liquor stores, 16-2-101, 16-2-203
    purchase or sale, 16-1-103, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-1-303, 16-2-108
    regulation generally, 16-1-303
    sales, policy of state, 16-1-103
    stores, See **Agency stores**; **Retail establishments**; **State liquor stores**
    taxation, See **TAXATION**
    transporting, 16-3-106
    vendors, resident representative required, 16-3-107
    wineries, domestic — purchase by, 16-3-411
**Local government**, See **Cities and towns**; **Counties**
**Manufacture of**, See also **Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**; **Distillers**; **Rectifiers**
    beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
    licenses permitting, criteria, 16-4-401
    policy of state, 16-1-101, 16-1-201
    scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
**Markup**
    liquor
        carriers, 16-1-402, 16-1-403
        retail selling price, inclusion, 16-1-404
    table wine, 16-2-301
**Marriage**
    invalid, declared when, 40-1-402
    licenses not issued to applicants under the influence, 40-1-210
**Medical professions exempt**, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
**Medicines**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
**Minister**, making available to minor, 16-6-305
**Minors**
    bartenders, prohibited as, 39-2-306
    consumption
        by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Minors** (Continued)
  consumption (Continued)
    liability
      parent, guardian, or other person — for damages involving sale or provision to minors when, 16-6-305
      purveyors for injuries involving, of, 27-1-710
  "intoxicating quantity" defined, 16-6-305
  legal age for possession and use, Const., II, 14; II, 15
  misrepresentation of age unlawful, penalty, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
  nonintoxicating quantity, provided to and liability of provider, 16-6-305
  possession unlawful, penalty, 16-3-301, 16-6-314, 41-5-601, 45-5-624
    exception, 16-6-305
  selling or providing to, unlawful when, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
  violation of alcoholic beverage code, penalties, 16-6-314
    identity of youth disclosed to school officials, 41-5-601
    jurisdiction of courts, 41-5-203, 45-5-624
  "youth in need of supervision" defined, 41-5-103, See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
**Misrepresentation of age unlawful**, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
**Monopoly, state**, 16-1-101, 16-1-103, 16-1-104
**Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, See **Code, Montana Alcoholic Beverage**
**Nonprofit arts organizations**, special beer and table wine license and fee, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
**Nuisance**, public — defined, penalties, and abatement, 16-6-312, 16-6-313
**Offenses**
  adults, age for possession and use, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-623, 45-5-624
  advertising when, 16-3-103
  beer
    alcoholic content provision, violation, 16-3-201
    brewers, importers, and wholesalers — furnishing of fixtures or advertising matter to retailers, 16-3-241
    brewers or importers
      illegal acts, enumeration, 16-3-221
      retail sales, 16-3-213
    retailers, transporting beer between licensed premises, 16-3-301
    tax, nonpayment by brewers and wholesalers, 16-1-409
    wholesalers
      consumption on premises, 16-3-234
      sales to public, 16-3-233
  bottle clubs, operation of, 16-6-306
  carriers
    beer purchases, when, 16-3-104
    records, refusal to allow inspection, 16-6-109
  consumption on premises
    beer wholesalers, 16-3-234
    druggists, 16-6-307
    table wine distributors, 16-3-403
  corporation offenses, liability, 16-6-310
  druggists' premises, consumption on, 16-6-307
  elections, influencing voter with unlawful, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
  fines, 16-1-409, 16-6-302, 16-6-303, 16-6-312 — 16-6-314
  identification cards, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
  institutional inmates or patients, distribution to, 16-6-309, 53-1-103
  intoxicated persons
    criminal laws limitation, 53-24-106
    selling or giving alcohol to, 16-3-301, 16-6-304, 27-1-710
  liability
    parent, guardian, or other person — for damages involving sale or provision to minor when, 16-6-305
    purveyors for injuries involving consumption, of, 27-1-710
  licenses, sales without, 16-6-302
  licensees
    beer
      brewers or wholesalers, not purchased from, 16-3-301
      retailers, transporting beer between licensed premises, 16-3-301

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Offenses** (Continued)
  licensees (Continued)
    liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
    violations of alcoholic beverage code, 16-4-406, 16-6-314
  liquor, sales solicitation or advertising, 16-3-103
  minors
    bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
    consumption by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 27-1-710
    identity of youth disclosed to school officials, 41-5-601
    misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
    possession by, 16-6-314, 41-5-601, 45-5-624
      exception, 16-6-305
    selling to or giving to, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 27-1-710, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
  misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  nuisance, public — person who maintains, 16-6-312
  parent, guardian, or other person — liability for damages involving sale or provision to minor when, 16-6-305
  parties to, liability, 16-6-305, 16-6-310, 16-6-311, 27-1-710
  patent medicines, sale when, 16-6-308
  possession by persons under 21 years of age, 16-6-314, 41-5-601, 45-5-624
    exception, 16-6-305
  prosecution, See **Prosecution of offenses**
  purveyors, liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
  sales
    beer brewers or importers, retail sales by, 16-3-213
    beer wholesalers, to public, 16-3-233
    closed hours, during, 16-3-305
    liquor
      posted price, at less than, 16-3-307
      state store, not purchased from, 16-6-303
    solicitation when, 16-1-304, 16-3-103
    table wine distributors, to public, 16-3-403
    without license, 16-6-302
  selling or giving to persons under 21 years of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 27-1-710, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
  table wine distributors, consumption on premises or sales to public, 16-3-403
  violations of alcoholic beverage code generally, 16-6-314, 53-24-106
**Open containers unlawful**, when, 16-2-107, 16-3-106
**Out-of-state purchases**, limitations, 16-6-301
**Packaging**, See **Containers**
**Parent, guardian, or other person** — making available to minor, 16-6-305, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
**Passenger carriers**, See **Carriers**
**Patent medicines**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
**Pharmaceutical compounds**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
**Pharmacies**
  administering or sale of compounds containing alcohol, 16-1-203
  beer or wine sales, retail licenses for, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  consumption on premises prohibited, 16-6-307
  drugs and medicines, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
  patent medicines, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
  pharmaceutical compounds, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
  restrictions, 16-3-305
**Physicians**, alcohol or related substances administered by, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
**Placard stating age restrictions**, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
**Policy of state**, 16-1-101 — 16-1-103, 16-3-401
**Possession**
  beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
  consumption constitutes when. 45-5-624
  intoxication, criminal laws limitation, 53-24-106
  minors, unlawful, 16-6-314, 41-5-601, 45-5-624
    exception, 16-6-305
  unlawful when, 16-6-301, 16-6-314

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Price**, See **Liquor; Table wine**
**Priest**, making available to minor, 16-6-305
**Prosecution of offenses**
  administrative action commenced when, 16-6-106
  analyst's report or certificate, 16-6-207
  appeal procedures, 16-6-202
  courts
    inferences of fact, 16-6-208, 16-6-209
    jurisdiction, 16-6-201
  description of offenses, 16-6-203, 16-6-204
  evidence, 16-6-205, 16-6-206
    analyst's report, 16-6-207
    circumstantial, when, 16-6-205
    inference of fact from, 16-6-209
  hearings and hearing examiners, 16-6-106, 16-6-107
  investigators and prosecuting officers, 16-6-101 — 16-6-106
  search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
  violations, proof of, 16-6-206
**Public airport all-beverages license**, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
**Publicly owned golf courses**
  beer and wine license, 16-4-109
  sale and consumption of beverages at, 16-3-302
**Purpose of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, 16-1-104
**Purveyors**, liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
**Quantity sales**, discounts when, 16-2-201
**Quota system**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Railroads**, See **Carriers**
**Rectifiers**
  policy of state, 16-1-201
  samples for testing, 16-1-304
  scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
  wineries, domestic, 16-3-411
**Refilling bottles prohibited**, 16-3-308
**Resort community tax**, 7-6-4461 — 7-6-4467, See also **CITY FINANCE**
**Resort retail all-beverages licenses**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Restaurant, Bar, and Tavern Wage Protection Act**, Title 39, chapter 3, part 6, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Restaurants and bars**
**Restaurants**
  restrictions, 16-3-305, 16-3-306
  wine license amendment, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
**Retail establishments**, See also **Beer, retailers**
  advertising restrictions, 16-3-103, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  age, misrepresentation unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  bartenders
    minors prohibited as, 39-2-306
    liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
  bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
  card game tables, live — permits, 23-5-306
  churches, proximity to, 16-3-306
  consumption, on or off premises, 16-3-302, 16-3-303
  credit limitations, 16-2-106, 16-2-203
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION, Public accommodations**
  fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  gambling licenses, 23-5-611
    live card game table permits, 23-5-306
  hours of business, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
    video draw poker or keno machines, hours of play, 23-5-603
  inspections when, 16-1-303, 16-4-104, 16-4-406, 16-6-103, See also **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
  intoxicated persons, selling or providing alcohol to, 16-3-301, 16-6-304, 27-1-710
  invoice procedures at state liquor stores, 16-2-103

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Retail establishments** (Continued)
  liability of purveyors, for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
  licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**; **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
  liquor sales, state policy, 16-1-103
  local ordinances respecting, 16-1-205, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
  local restrictions, 16-3-304
  location restricted when, 16-3-306
  minors
    bartenders
      liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
      prohibited as, 39-2-306
    selling or providing to, unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  placard stating age restrictions, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
  proximity to churches and schools, 16-3-306
  purchases from state liquor stores
    invoice procedures, 16-2-103
    liquor and table wine at posted price, 16-2-203
    sale of liquor not purchased from — unlawful, penalty, 16-6-303
  regulation of, 16-1-303
  right to work provisions, exclusion, 39-33-104
  sales
    prohibited when, 16-3-309
    unlawful when, 16-3-307, 16-6-303
  schools, proximity to, 16-3-306
  search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
  signs, advertising — restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  smoking in, 50-40-104, 50-40-107
  table wine
    sales to, 16-3-403
    state policy, 16-3-401
  taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Beer**; **Liquor**; **Table wine**
  video gambling machines, placement, 23-5-603
  violations of alcoholic beverage code, penalty, 16-6-314
  wage protection, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Restaurants and bars**
**Revenue, Department of**
  administration of alcoholic beverage code, 16-1-301
  administrative action, 16-6-106
  advertising, 16-3-103
  agency stores, See **Agency stores**
  age restrictions, placard stating — issuance, 16-3-301
  arts organizations, nonprofit — access to records, 16-4-303
  authority generally, Title 16, chapter 1
  beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers
    contracts, agreements, and franchises — filing, 16-3-226
    imported beer, carriers' reports, 16-3-235
    inspection of and report by, 16-3-211, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
    taxes, nonpayment, 16-1-409
  beer, generally
    alcoholic content analyzed when, 16-3-211, 16-3-231, 16-4-104
    sales prohibited when, 16-3-202
  carriers' reports, 16-3-235, 16-3-405
  confiscation of illegal beverages, See **Search and seizure**
  defined, 16-1-106
  distraint, warrant of — issuance when, 16-1-409
  drugs prohibited by, when, 16-1-202
  duties generally, 16-1-302
  employees of liquor division, 16-1-302 — 16-1-304
  enforcement of alcoholic beverage code, Title 16, chapter 6
  enterprise fund, deposits to, 16-2-108
  expenditures, 16-1-305, 16-2-108
  general fund, deposits to, 16-1-306, 16-2-301
  golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Revenue, Department of** (Continued)
- inspections
  - beer, alcoholic content, 16-4-104
  - beer brewers, importers, and wholesalers — books, premises, and records, 16-3-211, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
  - beer retailers, books and premises, 16-4-104
  - carriers, 16-6-103
    - records, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  - purchase records, 16-1-303
  - retail licensees
    - invoices, 16-2-103
    - premises, 16-6-103
  - table wine, alcoholic content, 16-3-404
  - table wine distributors, books and premises, 16-3-404
- investigating officers employed by, 16-1-302, 16-6-101
- investigations, 16-4-402, 16-4-406
- licenses for sale of beverages
  - appeals from decisions regarding, 16-4-411
  - arts organizations, nonprofit — special beer and table wine license, 16-4-303
  - authority, limitation, 16-3-306
  - golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
  - hearings held when, 16-4-207, 16-4-208
  - issuance generally, 16-1-103, 16-1-302, See also **Licenses and licensing**
  - resort areas, procedures, 16-4-202
    - tour boat endorsement, 16-4-210
  - revenue, disposition, 16-2-108
  - transfer, 16-4-106, 16-4-204
- liquor
  - purchase or sale, 16-1-103, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-1-303, 16-2-108
  - "vendor" defined, 16-3-107
- local ordinances, provisions regarding, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
- notices, 16-1-303
- patent medicines prohibited by, when, 16-1-202
- powers and duties generally, Title 16, chapter 1, part 3
- price lists, 16-1-303
- property and money, 16-1-305
- prosecuting officers employed by, 16-6-101
- records
  - arts organizations, nonprofit — access to, 16-4-303
  - liquor division, 16-1-304
  - purchases, 16-1-303
- registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
- reports to liquor division, 16-1-303
- resort areas, licensing procedures, 16-4-202
  - tour boat endorsement, 16-4-210
- revenue, disposition, 16-1-305, 16-1-306, 16-2-108, 16-2-301
- rulemaking authority, 16-1-201, 16-1-303
- sales
  - authority generally, 16-1-101
  - preparations containing alcohol, prohibited when, 16-1-202
  - prohibited when, 16-2-104
- samples for testing, limitations, 16-1-304
- search and seizure by, See **Search and seizure**
- state liquor stores, See **State liquor stores**
- table wine
  - carriers, reports, 16-3-405
  - commission agents and agency stores, 16-2-301, 16-2-302, 16-3-403
  - distribution, 16-2-302
  - distributors
    - reports, 16-3-404
    - sales to department, 16-3-403
  - purchase or sale, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-1-303, 16-2-108, 16-2-301, 16-3-402, 16-3-403

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Revenue, Department of** (Continued)
  table wine (Continued)
    registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
    sales, unfair competition prohibited, 16-2-303
  taxation by, See **TAXATION**
  tour boat endorsement, 16-4-210
  wine, purchase or sale, 16-3-411
  winery and importer registration, 16-4-107
    domestic wineries, 16-3-411
  withdrawals from inventory prohibited, when, 16-1-304
**Sales**
  advertising restrictions and exceptions, 16-3-103
  agency stores, commissions, 16-2-101, See also **Agency stores**, generally
  arts organizations, nonprofit — by, when, 16-4-303
  beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers, See **Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**
  beer, generally, See **Beer, generally**
  beer, retailers, See **Beer, retailers**
  bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
  bulk, 16-2-201
  canvassing unlawful, 16-3-103
  case lots, 16-2-201
  closing hours, sales unlawful during, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
  confiscated beverages, 16-6-107
  county option regarding, 16-1-205
  credit limitations, 16-2-106
  discounts when, 16-2-201
  golf courses, at, 16-3-302
  illegal, premises declared nuisance when, 16-6-312
  intoxication, criminal laws limitation, 53-24-106
  licensees, sales to, 16-2-103, 16-2-203
  licenses, without — unlawful, penalty, 16-6-302
  liquor
    sales by licensees unlawful when, 16-3-307
    unlawful when, 16-6-303
    vendors, resident representative required, 16-3-107
  local ordinances regarding, 16-1-205, 16-3-309
  policy of state, 16-1-101 — 16-1-103, 16-3-401
  price, See **Liquor**; **Table wine**
  quantity, 16-2-201
  regulation by state, 16-1-101 — 16-1-104, 16-1-201
  remuneration from seller to employee prohibited, 16-1-304
  retail establishments, See **Retail establishments**
  revenue, department of — sales by, 16-1-302, 16-3-202
    employees, conflict of interest, 16-1-304
  solicitation unlawful when, 16-1-304, 16-3-103
  state liquor stores
    sale of, 16-2-101
    sales at, See **State liquor stores**
  table wine, See **Table wine**
  taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Beer**; **Liquor**; **Table wine**
  tour boats, restrictions, 16-4-210
  unlawful when, 16-3-307, 16-3-308, 16-6-301, 16-6-303
  volume, 16-2-201
  warranty of merchantability, 30-2-314
  watered liquor, sale unlawful, 16-3-308
  wineries, domestic, 16-3-411
**Sale, transfer, or possession unlawful when**, 16-6-301
**Samples for testing purposes**, limitations, 16-1-304
**Schools**, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306
**Search and seizure**
  conveyances, seizure and forfeiture when, 16-6-105

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Search and seizure** (Continued)
  disposal of forfeited beverages, 16-6-107
  force allowable when, 16-6-106
  hearings and hearing examiners, 16-6-106, 16-6-107
  illegal beverages
    conveyance, seizure and forfeiture when, 16-6-105
    forfeiture to state when, 16-6-104 — 16-6-107
    seizure when, 16-6-104 — 16-6-106
  imported beer confiscated when, 16-6-104
  licensees, retail — inspections when, 16-6-103
  notice, 16-6-106
  table wine confiscated when, 16-3-402
  warrants issued when, 16-6-102
**Signs**, requirements and restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
**Snowmobiling under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-632
**Solicitation of sales unlawful when**, 16-1-304, 16-3-103
**State agency golf course beer and wine license applications**, 16-4-109
**State liquor stores**, See also **Agency stores**
  advertising, 16-3-103
  agency agreements, 16-1-106, 16-2-101
  closure of stores, requirements, 16-2-101
  commission agents, See **Agency stores**, generally
  consolidation of agency offices outside helena, exemption, 2-17-101
  consumption on premises prohibited, 16-2-107
  containers, opening on premises forbidden, 16-2-107
  conversion to agency store, requirements, 16-2-101
  damaged or defective merchandise, disposal, 16-1-304
  definitions, 16-1-106
  employees
    appointment, 16-1-302
    compensation and classification, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, **Classification**; **Compensation determination**
    conflict of interest prohibited, 16-1-304
    duties, 16-2-101
    sales restrictions, 16-2-105
  establishment, 16-1-302, 16-2-101
  holiday sales prohibited, 16-2-104
  hours of business, 16-1-303, 16-2-104, 16-2-105
  location, 16-1-302, 16-2-101
  management and supervision, 16-1-301
  open containers on premises prohibited, 16-2-107
  operational proceeds, disposition, 16-2-108
  prices, how fixed, 16-1-303, 16-2-101
  profit levels, 16-2-101
  purchases not from, unlawful when, 16-6-303
  records, 16-1-303
  regulations generally, 16-1-303
  revenue, department of — powers and duties concerning, 16-1-301, 16-1-302, 16-2-101
  sale of stores, requirements, 16-2-101
  sales
    agency stores, commissions, 16-2-101
    beer defined as liquor when, 16-1-102
    case lots, discount for, 16-2-201
    confiscated beverages, 16-6-107
    credit limitations, 16-2-106, 16-2-203
    discounts when, 16-2-201
    invoice procedures, 16-2-103
    licensees, posted price, 16-2-203
    place and time, restrictions, 16-2-105
    policy of state, 16-1-103
    prohibited when, 16-2-104, 16-2-105
    revenue, disposition, 16-2-108

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**State liquor stores** (Continued)
  table wine, 16-1-303, 16-2-301, 16-2-302
  transporting liquor or table wine to or from, 16-3-106
  variety of liquor and table wine for sale, determination, 16-1-303
  withdrawal of merchandise prohibited when, 16-1-304
**State warehouse**, See **Warehouses**
**Storage depots**, See **Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**
**Subwarehouses**, See **Warehouses**
**Table wine**, See also **Wine**
  alcoholic content analyzed when, 16-3-404
  carriers, reports, 16-3-405
  defined, 16-1-106
  "distribute" defined, 16-3-218
  distributors
    beer, sale allowed when, 16-4-108
    domestic wineries, 16-3-411
    inspections, 16-3-404
    licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    records, 16-3-402
    reports, 16-3-404
    retailers, financial interest in — prohibited, 16-3-406
    sales
      dock sales restricted, 16-3-219
      to whom, 16-3-403
    subwarehouses, 16-4-108, 16-4-501
    tax
      imported wine, 16-1-411
      wine sold to commission agents, 16-2-301
    warehouses, See **Warehouses**
  importation
    defined, 16-1-106
    distribution of imported wine, 16-3-402
    generally, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-2-302, 16-3-401
    tax on imported wine, 16-1-411
  importers, 16-1-304, 16-4-107
  markup, 16-2-301
  policy of state, 16-3-401
  price
    fixing, 16-1-303, 16-2-101
    "posted price" defined, 16-1-106
    retail selling price, computation, 16-2-301
    state liquor stores, 16-2-101, 16-2-203
  prohibited acts concerning, 16-1-304
  purchase or sale, 16-1-201, 16-1-302, 16-1-303, 16-2-108, 16-2-301, 16-3-402, 16-3-403
  registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
  regulation generally, 16-1-303
  retailers
    "distribute" defined, 16-3-218
    dock sales to, restricted, 16-3-219
    distributors' financial interest in, prohibited, 16-3-406
    licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  state distribution, 16-2-302
  taxation, See **TAXATION**
  transporting, 16-3-106
  unfair competition prohibited, 16-2-303
  wineries, 16-3-411, 16-4-107
**Taxation**, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Resort community tax**; **TAXATION**, **Beer**; **Liquor**; **Table wine**
**Time**
  beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers
    distribution agreements, wholesalers' service obligations — applicability, 16-3-220
    license fees, payment, 16-4-102

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers (Continued)
  - reports, 16-3-211, 16-3-231
  - tax on beer, payment, 16-1-406, 16-1-409
- beer, retailers
  - advertising
    - matter furnished to, amount per year, 16-3-241
    - specific beer, display period, 16-3-244
  - credit limitation, 16-3-243
  - licenses, transferability when, 16-4-105
- beer tax, distribution, 16-1-410
- carriers
  - excise tax
    - payment, 16-1-403
    - report forms, filing, 16-1-403
  - reports
    - beer transported, 16-3-235
    - table wine transported, 16-3-405
  - state markup, payment, 16-1-403
- licenses
  - airport all-beverages licenses allowed when, 16-4-208
  - all-beverages licenses
    - airports, allowed when, 16-4-208
    - catering endorsement fee, payment and filing, 16-4-204
    - secured party, transfer, 16-4-205
    - transferability when, 16-4-201
  - applications, notice and protest, 16-4-207
  - catering endorsement fee, payment and filing, 16-4-204
  - expiration, 16-4-108, 16-4-204
  - fees
    - delinquent, late fees, 16-4-501
    - payment, 16-4-102, 16-4-108, 16-4-501
  - investigations prior to issuance, 16-4-402
  - issuance, 16-4-407
  - lapse for nonuse when, 16-3-310
  - mortgages or pledges as security allowed when, 16-4-204
  - number, limitation per year, 16-4-205
  - passenger carrier licenses, effective period, 16-4-302
  - resort licenses, hearings, 16-4-202
  - special permits, applications and effective period, 16-4-301
  - suspension or revocation, 16-4-407
    - period of suspension, 16-4-406
  - transferability when, 16-4-105, 16-4-201, 16-4-204
- liquor
  - excise tax
    - deposit, 16-1-401
    - payment, 16-1-403
    - report forms, filing, 16-1-403
  - license tax, distribution, 16-1-404
  - vendor's representative, vacancy — filling, 16-3-107
- nuisance abatement, limitation on occupation or use of place, 16-6-313
- retail establishments, closing hours, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
- revenue, department of — deposit of liquor excise tax, 16-1-401
- state liquor stores
  - agency stores, location restricted when, 16-2-101
  - business hours, 16-1-303, 16-2-104
  - commission agents and agency stores, appointments affecting table wine price and distribution, 16-2-301, 16-2-302
- table wine distributors
  - license, payment of fee and expiration date, 16-4-108
  - reports, 16-3-404

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  table wine distributors (Continued)
    retail licensees, credit limitation, 16-3-406
    tax on wine, payment, 16-1-411
  warehouse inventory requirements for state liquor stores, 16-2-101
  winery and importer reports, 16-4-107
**Tour boat endorsement**, resort all-beverages license, 16-4-210
**Trains**, See **Carriers**
**Transfer unlawful when**, 16-4-110, 16-4-209, 16-6-301
**Transporting**, See **Carriers**
**University system golf course beer and wine license applications**, 16-4-109
**Urine testing requirements**
  driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  employment, 39-2-304
**Veterans organizations**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Veterinarians**, alcohol and related substances administered by, 16-1-203
**Video gambling machines**, placement, 23-5-603
**Violations**, See **Offenses**; **Prosecution of offenses**
**Volume sales**, discounts when, 16-2-201
**Warehouses**
  beer wholesalers, 16-3-219, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
  bonded withdrawal, 30-7-201
  damaged or defective merchandise, disposal, 16-1-304
  defined, 16-1-106
  dock sales restricted, 16-3-219
  forfeited beverages, to state liquor warehouse, 16-6-107
  imported beer, distribution, 16-3-230
  inventory, requirements, 16-1-304, 16-2-101
  records, 16-1-303
  regulations generally, 16-1-303
  subwarehouses
    beer wholesaler, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
    defined, 16-1-106
    table wine distributor, 16-3-402, 16-4-108, 16-4-501
  table wine distributors, 16-1-411, 16-3-219, 16-3-402
  transporting beverages to or from, 16-3-106, 16-6-104
  withdrawal of merchandise prohibited when, 16-1-304
**Warranty of merchantability**, 30-2-314
**Watered liquor**, prohibited, 16-3-308
**Wine**, See also **Table wine**
  amendment to beer license for retail sale and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  defined, 16-1-106
  domestic wineries, 16-3-411
  golf courses, sale and consumption at, 16-3-302
**Wineries and importers**, registration, 16-4-107
  domestic wineries, 16-3-411

**ALCOHOLISM**

See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**; See also **INTOXICATION**

**ALCOHOLISM AND INTOXICATION TREATMENT ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 53, chapter 24

See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**, generally

**ALCOHOL TAX INCENTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1983**, Title 15, chapter 70, part 5

See **TAXATION**, **Gasoline and vehicle fuels**, alcohol production incentive

**ALDERMEN**

See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**

**ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**

**ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEE MANAGEMENT ACT**, Title 80, chapter 6, part 11

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**

**ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**

See also **APIARIES**, generally

**Abandonment**, 80-6-1103
**Administration of provisions**, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1112
**Agriculture, Department of**
  certification, application forms, 80-6-1105
  chalkbrood, bees free from — notice of movement, 80-6-1115
  committee rulemaking, advice, 80-6-1104
  defined, 80-6-1102
  registration, application forms, 80-6-1111
**Alfalfa seed production**, 80-6-1103, See also **ALFALFA SEED**
**Analysis**, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1106, 80-6-1112
**Certification**
  applications, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1107
  defined, 80-6-1102
  fees, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1112
  imported bees, 80-6-1107
  issuance, 80-6-1105
  recertification, 80-6-1105
  sale of bees, 80-6-1108
  standards, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105
**Citation of Alfalfa Leaf-Cutting Bee Management Act**, 80-6-1101
**Committee**
  abandoned bees or nesting material, 80-6-1103
  activities, self-supporting, 80-6-1109, 80-6-1112
  administration, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1112
  advisory duty, 80-6-1104
  alfalfa seed production, information and services, 80-6-1103, See also **ALFALFA SEED**
  allocation, 2-15-3005
  appointments to, 2-15-3005
  certification, 80-6-1105
  compensation and expenses when, 2-15-3005
  composition, 2-15-3005
  custom pollinators — report of permission to move bees, equipment, and nesting material, 80-6-1115
  defined, 80-6-1102
  emergency situations reported to, 80-6-1115
  fees, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1109, 80-6-1111, 80-6-1112
  funding limitation, 80-6-1112
  fund, leaf-cutting bee, 80-6-1109
  inspections by, 80-6-1103
  laboratory
    development and maintenance, 80-6-1106
    services, contract for, 80-6-1112
  meetings, 80-6-1104
  moving of quarantined bees or equipment, permit for, 80-6-1108
  nesting material
    fee, 80-6-1112
    used, purchase reported to, 80-6-1108

**ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES** (Continued)

**Committee** (Continued)
  quarantines, 80-6-1103
  recertification, 80-6-1105
  reduction in services, 80-6-1112
  registration, 80-6-1111
  reregistration, 80-6-1111
  responsibilities generally, 80-6-1103
  rules
    certification, information requirements, 80-6-1105
    emergency situation, defining, 80-6-1102
    fees set by, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1109, 80-6-1111, 80-6-1112
    nesting material, fee, 80-6-1112
    pathogens and parasites, standards, 80-6-1103
    predators and nest destroyers, standards, 80-6-1103
    quarantines, for, 80-6-1103
    recertification, application date, 80-6-1105
    registration information and fee, 80-6-1111
    reregistration, application date, 80-6-1111
    review, 80-6-1104
    sampling and testing, fee, 80-6-1112
    standards, for, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1104
    violation, 80-6-1103
    wild trapping permit and fee, 80-6-1108
  samples taken by or sent to, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1112
  term of office, 2-15-3005
  unrestricted area, permission for establishment recorded with, 80-6-1113
  violations, quarantines ordered for, 80-6-1103
  wild trapping, permit for, 80-6-1108
**Containers**, 80-6-1105
**Contamination**, 80-6-1103
**Custom pollination and pollinators**, 80-6-1102, 80-6-1115
**Definitions**, 80-6-1102
**Destruction**, 80-6-1103
**Disinfection**, 80-6-1103
**Emergency situations**, 80-6-1102, 80-6-1115
**Equipment**
  defined, 80-6-1102
  disinfection, destruction, or removal, 80-6-1103
  imported bees, 80-6-1107
  inspections, 80-6-1103
  moving, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1115
  quarantines, 80-6-1103
**Fees**, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1109, 80-6-1111, 80-6-1112
**Fines for violations**, 80-6-1110
**Identification of grower on shelter**, 80-6-1114
**Importation**, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1110
**Infection**, 80-6-1103
**Inspections**, 80-6-1103
**Laboratory**
  authorization, 80-6-1106
  services, contract for, 80-6-1112
**Moving of bees, equipment, or nesting material**, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1110, 80-6-1115
**Nesting materials**
  abandonment, 80-6-1103
  defined, 80-6-1102
  disinfection, destruction, or removal, 80-6-1103
  fees, 80-6-1112
  grower's identification on, 80-6-1114
  moving, 80-6-1115
  quarantines, 80-6-1103
  used, purchase, 80-6-1108

**ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES** (Continued)

**Pathogens, parasites, predators, nest destroyers, and chalkbrood**
  analysis for, 80-6-1105
  chalkbrood, bees free from — movement, 80-6-1115
  definitions, 80-6-1102
  standards, rules for, 80-6-1103
**Penalties**, 80-6-1110, 80-6-1111, 80-6-1113
**Permits**, 80-6-1108
**Program to be self-supporting**, 80-6-1109, 80-6-1112
**Quarantines**, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1108
**Rearing of bees**, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1108
**Registration**, requirements, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1111, 80-6-1115
**Removal**, 80-6-1103
**Restrictions**, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1108
**Rules**, See **Committee**
**Sale**, 80-6-1108
**Samples**, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1112
**Short title**, 80-6-1101
**Standards**, 80-6-1103 — 80-6-1105
**Time**
  certification and recertification, 80-6-1105
  committee, term of members, 2-15-3005
  custom pollinators — report of permission to move bees, equipment, and nesting material, 80-6-1115
  emergency situations, moving bees and proof of permission, 80-6-1115
  nesting material fees, due date, 80-6-1112
  registration and reregistration, 80-6-1111
**Unrestricted area**
  classification, 80-6-1113
  defined, 80-6-1102
  establishment, 80-6-1113
  rearing of bees, 80-6-1108
**Violations and penalty**, 80-6-1110
  quarantine ordered for, 80-6-1103
  unrestricted area classification, 80-6-1113
**Wild trapping**
  defined, 80-6-1102
  restrictions, 80-6-1108
  violations and penalty, 80-6-1110

**ALFALFA SEED**

  See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally

**Administration of provisions**, 80-11-304
**Advertising**, 80-11-302, 80-11-304
**Agriculture, Department of**
  administration of provisions, 80-11-304
  assessment
    deposit, 80-11-310
    nonpayment, penalty, 80-11-312
    payment, 80-11-308
    refunds, 80-11-309
  committee costs, assessment, 80-11-310
  director
    assessment, increase, 80-11-307
    office, establishment, 80-11-304
  enforcement of provisions, 80-11-304
  inspection of records, 80-11-311
  rules, 80-11-308
**Alfalfa Seed Committee**, See **Committee**
**Assessment**
  deposit, 80-11-310

**ALFALFA SEED** (Continued)

**Assessment** (Continued)
  increase, 80-11-307
  levy, 80-11-307
  nonpayment, penalty, 80-11-312
  payment, 80-11-308
  refunds, 80-11-309
**Citation of Alfalfa Seed Industry Act**, 80-11-301
**Committee**
  allocation, 2-15-3004
  appointments to, 2-15-3004
  compensation and expenses, 80-11-305
  composition, 2-15-3004
  cost of services, assessment, 80-11-310
  defined, 80-11-303
  funding, 80-11-310
  liability of state, 80-11-306
  office, 80-11-304
  powers, 80-11-304
  qualifications of members, 2-15-3004
  term of office, 2-15-3004
**Contracts**, 80-11-304
**Dealers**
  defined, 80-11-303
  records, 80-11-311
**Definitions**, 80-11-303
**Enforcement of provisions**, 80-11-304
**Fines**, 80-11-313
**Funds**, deposit and disbursement, 80-11-310
**Inspection of records**, 80-11-311
**Leaf-cutting bees**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Legislative findings**, 80-11-302
**Penalties**
  assessment, nonpayment, 80-11-312
  violations, for, 80-11-313
**Publicity**, 80-11-304
**Purpose of provisions**, 80-11-302
**Records of dealers**, 80-11-311
**Research**, 80-11-302, 80-11-304
**Sales promotion campaign**, 80-11-304
**Short title**, 80-11-301
**Time**
  assessments
    payment, 80-11-308
    penalty for nonpayment, 80-11-312
    refund requests, 80-11-309
  committee members
    compensation, 80-11-305
    list of nominees for submission and term, 2-15-3004
  records of dealers, preservation, 80-11-311
**Violations**, penalty, 80-11-313

**ALFALFA SEED COMMITTEE**

  See **ALFALFA SEED**, **Committee**

**ALFALFA SEED INDUSTRY ACT**, Title 80, chapter 11, part 3

  See **ALFALFA SEED**

**ALIBI**, 46-15-322, 46-15-323

**ALIENATION**

See **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, REAL**

**ALIENS**

See also **NONRESIDENTS**

**Accountants**, 37-50-102, 37-50-301, 37-50-311 — 37-50-313
**Aircraft**, licensing exemptions, 67-3-102
**Alcoholic beverages**, possession by persons entering state, 16-6-301
**Attorneys at law**, practice in state when, 37-61-208
**Certified public accountants**, 37-50-102, 37-50-301, 37-50-311 — 37-50-313
**"Citizens" defined**, 1-1-402
**Coal leases prohibited when**, 77-3-305
**Concealed weapon**, permit to carry prohibited, 45-8-319
**Defined**, 1-1-405
**Drivers' licenses issued in foreign country to military personnel**, 61-5-104
**Employment**
  unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-2110, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
  unlawful when, 39-2-305
  workers' compensation
    beneficiaries, 39-71-724
    coverage, 39-71-118
**Engineers**, licensing, 37-67-303, 37-67-312, 37-67-319, 49-3-204
**Estates**, inheritance, 72-2-214, 72-2-215, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Nonresident decedents**
**Evidence**, authentication of foreign documents, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
**Firearms, possession** — local government regulation, 45-8-351
**Fish and game licenses**, 87-2-106, 87-2-202
**Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES, Foreign and alien societies**
**Health maintenance organizations**, qualification for certificate of authority, 33-31-201
**Inheritance**, 72-2-214, 72-2-215, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Nonresident decedents**
**Insurers**
  domestic stock and mutual
    foreign or alien insurers, applicability of laws, 33-3-101, 33-3-414, 33-3-503
    incorporators, 33-3-201
  generally, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Risk retention groups and purchasing groups; INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Foreign or alien insurers**
**Landscape architects**, licensing, 37-66-306, 49-3-204
**Medicine**, license for practice of, See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, Licenses and licensing**, temporary certificates
**Motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Fleet vehicle registration; Foreign vehicle registration**
**Municipal office**, ineligibility, 7-4-4104
**Naturalization**, See **NATURALIZATION**
**Occupational therapists**, licensing requirements, 37-24-305
**Physical therapists**, temporary licensing, 37-11-309, 37-11-310
**Prisoners**, exchange or transfer under treaty agreements, 53-1-106
**Professional counselors**, temporary activities or services, 37-23-201
**Protection of persons**, 49-1-201
**Public accountants**, 37-50-102, 37-50-301, 37-50-311 — 37-50-313
**Public assistance**, ineligible when illegally within united states, 53-3-201
**Public records**, certification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44(a); Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
**Small business corporations**, may not be shareholder, 15-31-123
**State lands**
  coal leases prohibited when, 77-3-305
  sale prohibited when, 77-2-306, 77-2-334
**Statutes of limitations**, effect of war when party, 27-2-403

**ALIENS** (Continued)

**Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-2110, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
**Veterinarians**, consultations, 37-18-104
**War**, effect on statutes of limitations, 27-2-403
**Workers' compensation**
  beneficiaries, 39-71-724
  coverage, 39-71-118

**ALIMONY**

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE, Maintenance**

**ALLEGIANCE**

See **RIGHTS, Citizens**

**ALLEYS**

See generally **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS; STREETS AND ALLEYS**

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**, 23-2-302

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Off-highway vehicles; Quadricycles**

**ALLUVION**

See **PROPERTY, REAL, Watercourses**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

See **AGRICULTURE, Assistance and counseling program; ARBITRATION; CONCILIATION; MEDIATION; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration; Disputes; Unfair labor practices; WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Mediation of disputes**

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY**

See **ENERGY**

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, 90-4-104

**ALTERNATIVE FORMS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

**Income tax credit for qualifying elderly care expenses**, 15-30-128

**AMBULANCES**, See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

**AMETHYSTS**

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Mining leases**

**AMICUS CURIAE**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24

**AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLES**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Off-highway vehicles**

**AMPUTEES**

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally

**AMUSEMENTS AND AMUSEMENT PARKS**

See generally **PARKS; PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS; RECREATION**

**ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 72, chapter 17

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Anatomical gifts**

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ANCIENT DOCUMENTS**

See **EVIDENCE**, **Writings and recordings**

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT, UNIFORM**, 72-4-402

**ANESTHESIOLOGISTS OR ANESTHETISTS**, 37-4-511

**ANGLING AND ANGLERS**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FACILITIES SAFETY ACT**, Title 80, chapter 10, part 5

See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

**ANIMAL IMPORTATION PERMIT AND HEALTH CERTIFICATE ACT OF 1981**, Title 81, chapter 2, part 7

See **LIVESTOCK**, **Importation**

**ANIMALS**

See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE; LIVESTOCK**

**Abandonment**, 45-8-211
  game animals, unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
**Agisters' liens**, See **LIENS**
**Baby birds or animals**, sales unlawful when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
**Betting on contests or races of**, unlawful when, 23-4-301
**Boarding**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
**Bounties on**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
**Branding**, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Marks and brands**; See also **BRANDS**, generally
**Carcasses**, See **Dead animals**

**ANIMALS** (Continued)

**Care, duty of**
  borrower, by, 70-7-105
  depositary, by, 70-6-206
**Casualty insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
**Cities and towns**
  impoundment, 7-1-4124
  regulation, 7-14-4102
**County sheriff**, duties, 7-32-2121
**Crop damage by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
**Cruelty to**, 7-23-4104, 45-8-211
  damages, exemplary, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
**Damage to property by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
**Dead animals**
  burial, 75-10-213
  diseased
    disposal, 81-2-108
    sale, See **LIVESTOCK, Slaughter of diseased animals**
  disposal, See generally **LIVESTOCK, Rendering or disposal plants**; **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  disposition, 75-10-213
  dumping or leaving, unlawful, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
  feedlots, in — inspection, 81-3-215, 81-3-232
  game animals
    abandonment unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
    tagging of carcasses, 87-2-509, 87-2-723, 87-5-302
  inspection and identification, See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS, Establishments**
  management, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**, generally
  railroads, disposition of animals killed by, 69-14-712
  rendering plants for, See **LIVESTOCK, Rendering or disposal plants**
  unlawful disposition, 75-10-213
  water quality sewage systems, other wastes, 75-5-103
  water supply contamination, other wastes, 75-6-102
**Deposit**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
**Disposal plants**, See **LIVESTOCK, Rendering or disposal plants**
**Doctors for**, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
**Dogs**, See **DOGS**
**Drowning**, notice to owner when saved, 70-5-103
**Endangered**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Nongame and endangered species**
**Execution**, exemption, 25-13-609
**Feed**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Fighting exhibitions unlawful**, 45-8-210
**Finders**, notice to owner, 70-5-103
**Fireworks**, discharge in vicinity of — unlawful when, 50-37-103
**Forfeiture by owner when**, 45-8-211
**Fossil, state**, 1-1-509
**Furbearers**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**
**Game**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
**Importation permits and health certificates**, See **LIVESTOCK, Importation**
**Impoundment when**, 7-1-4124, 7-23-4101
**Injuring or killing**
  damages, exemplary, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
  unlawful when, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
  vicious dogs, by, 7-23-2109
**Insurance**
  floaters for, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
  loss or damage, against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
**Liens on**, See **LIENS, Agisters' liens**
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Loan**, duty of care by borrower, 70-7-105, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Loan for use**
**Marking**, See **LIVESTOCK, Marks and brands**
**Menageries**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Zoos and menageries**
**Motor vehicles**, collision with, 60-7-203

**ANIMALS** (Continued)

**Natural history objects**, preservation, 22-3-107
**Nongame animals**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Nongame and endangered species**
**Ownership**, 50-23-102, 70-1-104, 70-2-111
**Park Commissioners, County Board of** — rules regarding, 7-16-2322
**Predatory**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
**Principal and income determinations**, 72-34-404, 72-34-409, See also **TRUSTS, Principal and income, determination**
**Property damage by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
**Property rights in**, 50-23-102, 70-1-104, 70-2-111, 72-34-404, 72-34-409
**Protection**, 7-32-2121
  parks and public places, 7-16-2322
**Rabies control**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
**Rendering plants**, See **LIVESTOCK, Rendering or disposal plants**
**Rodents**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Running at large**, 7-23-4101, See also **LIVESTOCK**
**Sales**, See **SALES**
**Sidewalks**, regulation upon, 7-14-4123
**Snowmobiles**, using to drive or harass animals unlawful when, 23-2-633
**Starvation**, notice to owner when saved, 70-5-103
**State**
  animal, 1-1-508
  fossil, 1-1-509
**Storage**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
**Streets**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
**Trapping**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Trapping**
**Vertebrate pest management**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
**Veterinarians**, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
**Vicious dogs**, biting, 7-23-2109
**Zoos**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Zoos and menageries**

ANNEXATION

**Cemetery districts**, 7-35-2114 — 7-35-2116
**Cities and towns**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**
**Community college districts**, 20-15-231
**Counties**, See **COUNTIES**
**County park districts**, 7-16-2441
**County rodent control districts**, 7-22-2231
**Drainage districts**, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Boundaries and acreage**, additions or alterations
**Hospital districts**, 7-34-2151 — 7-34-2155
**Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Acreage and boundaries**, addition of lands to district
**Mosquito control districts**, 7-22-2441 — 7-22-2444
**Rural fire districts**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**
**School districts**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts; Voluntary consolidation and annexation incentive plan**
**Subdivisions**, 76-3-601, 76-3-605, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Annexation with provision of services; SUBDIVISIONS**
**Television districts**, 7-13-2541
**Vertebrate pest management**, county rodent control districts, 7-22-2231
**Water conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

ANNUITIES

See specific retirement system; See also **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES; INSURANCE, LIFE**

ANNULMENT

See **ELECTIONS, Contest of election; MARRIAGE, Declaration of invalidity**

**ANSWER**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**ANTELOPE**

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses**; See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow; Game animal farms; Game animals**

**ANTENUPTIAL CONTRACTS**

See **MARRIAGE, Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**

**ANTIDISCRIMINATION**

See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally

**ANTILAPSE STATUTE**, 72-2-512

**ANTIQUITIES**

See also **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**Antiquities permits**, See **Permits, antiquities**
**Archives**, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, State archives**
**Cities and town**
  nominations to register, procedures, 22-3-431
  tax abatement provisions, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Commerce, Department of** — designation and protection functions, 90-1-102
**Construction**, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Cooperative agreements**, 22-3-423
**Counties**
  nominations to register, procedures, 22-3-431
  tax abatement provisions, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Definitions**, 22-3-421
**Easements for protection**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements**
**Environmental policy**, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Expansion**, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Evidence**, as, See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings**, ancient documents
**Fines for violations**, 22-3-442, 23-1-106
**Firearms**
  sawed-off, possession by collector, 45-8-340
  shows and collectors, local government prohibitions not applicable, 45-8-351
**Governor's Centennial Mansion Council**, solicitation and acceptance by, 2-15-3205
**Grant allocations**, 22-3-422
**Heritage property and paleontological remains**
  acquisition, 23-1-108, 87-1-209
  city or county land, on, 22-3-431
  confidentiality of information relating to, when, 22-3-423
  definitions, 22-3-421
  designation, 23-1-102
  discoveries, 22-3-435, 22-3-442, 90-1-102
  environmental review regarding, 22-3-433
  funding, 23-1-108
  hearings, 22-3-431
  identification and documentation, 2-17-107, 22-3-423, 22-3-424, 22-3-433
  inventories, 22-3-422, 22-3-423
  ownership, 23-1-108
  permits, See **Permits, antiquities**
  private land, on, 22-3-431
  property of state, 22-3-432
  reproduction or sale, restrictions, 22-3-441, 22-3-442

**ANTIQUITIES** (Continued)

**Heritage property and paleontological remains** (Continued)
  state agencies
    rules, adoption by, 22-3-423
    use, 2-17-107
  state lands, on, 22-3-424, 22-3-431, 22-3-433, 22-3-435
  tax abatement provisions, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Historical Society**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
**Historic Preservation Office**
  defined, 22-3-421
  establishment and composition, 2-15-1512
  inventory reports deposited with, 22-3-424
  project applicants, cooperation, 22-2-308
  tax abatement provisions for eligible properties, duties, 15-24-1604 — 15-24-1606
**Historic preservation officer**
  appointment, 2-15-1512
  defined, 22-3-421
  discoveries reported to, 22-3-435
  duties, 22-3-423
  environmental review process, 22-3-433
  governor's centennial mansion council, member, 2-15-3204
  register, nominations to, 22-3-431
  state agencies
    rules for, 22-3-423
    use of heritage properties, requests for, 2-17-107
  summary reports, submission to, 22-3-432
**Historic records network**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
**Historic sites and buildings**
  in-kind payment of estate and inheritance taxes for preservation, 72-16-445 — 72-16-450
  state-owned, local management, 22-3-601 — 22-3-603
  tax abatement provisions, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Indian historical markers along highways**, 60-2-222 — 60-2-224
**Landowner's liability to gratuitous permittee**, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
**Local management of historic sites and buildings**, 22-3-601 — 22-3-603
**Maintenance**, 22-3-602, 22-3-603
**Mining**, protection from, See **MINES AND MINING, Reclamation and restoration**
**Museum Loan Act**, Title 22, chapter 3, part 5, See **MUSEUMS, Loans of property to**
**National Register of Historic Places**, See **Register**
**Paddlefish roe as caviar**, donation and sale program — advisory committee proposals and projects, 87-4-601
**Paleontological remains**, See **Heritage property and paleontological remains**
**Parks, state**, See **PARKS, State parks**
**Permits, antiquities**
  applications, denial when, 22-3-434
  defined, 22-3-421
  environmental review process, 22-3-433
  general provisions, 22-3-432
  violations, 22-3-442
**Preservation and protection**, Const., IX, 4
  confidentiality of information relating to, when, 22-3-423
  cultural and aesthetic project grants, 22-2-308, See also **ARTS**
  discoveries, report, 22-3-435, 90-1-102
  easements for, 70-17-101, 70-17-102
  environmental review process, 22-3-433
  generally, 22-3-423, 22-3-424, 23-1-106, 23-1-107, 90-1-102; Const., IX, 4
  goals, recommendations, 22-3-422
  in-kind payment of estate and inheritance taxes for, 72-16-445 — 72-16-450
  museum loan act, Title 22, chapter 3, part 5, See **MUSEUMS, Loans of property to**
  state
    agencies, rules for, 22-3-423, 22-3-424
    plan, 22-3-423
  tax abatement provisions, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607

**ANTIQUITIES** (Continued)

**Preservation Review Board**
  appointment to, 2-15-1512
  compensation and travel expenses of members, 2-15-1512
  composition, 2-15-1512
  defined, 22-3-421
  duties, 22-3-422
  environmental review process, 22-3-433
  indian historical markers along highways, 60-2-223
  register, approval of nominations to, 22-3-431
  term of members, 2-15-1512
**Private property**, nominations to register — procedures, 22-3-431
**Records preservation**, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
**Recreational purpose**, defined as, 70-16-301
**Register**
  defined, 22-3-421
  eligibility of property, 22-3-431
  nominations to, 22-3-422, 22-3-423, 22-3-431
  tax abatement provisions for eligible properties, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Rehabilitation**, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Restoration**, 22-3-602, 22-3-603, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**Roadside historical signs and historic sites**, installation and maintenance, 15-65-121
  indian historical markers, 60-2-224
**Slot machines, antique** — private possession permitted, 23-5-153
**State agencies**
  duties, 22-3-424
  environmental review, 22-3-433
  heritage properties
    identification and preservation, rules for, 22-3-423, 22-3-424
    use, 2-17-107
  permits, consultation concerning, 22-3-432
  register, notification of nominations to, 22-3-431
**State archives**, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
**Time**
  historic preservation officer, information to state agencies, 2-17-107
  preservation work program, 22-3-422
  register, objections to nominations to, 22-3-431
  state preservation plan, review, 22-3-423
**Tourist-oriented directional signs**, business eligibility, 60-5-522, See also **HIGHWAYS, Motorist information signs**
**Veterans' and Pioneers' Memorial Building**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
**Violations and penalty**, 22-3-442, 23-1-106
**Youth conservation corps work projects**, 76-21-201, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

**ANTITRUST**

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

**APARTMENT HOUSES**

  See **HOUSING; LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**APHASIOLOGY AND APHASIOLOGISTS**

See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**

**APIARIES**

**Abandonment**, 80-6-104
**Agricultural marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

**APIARIES** (Continued)

**Agriculture, Department of**
  certificates of registration
    general apiaries, 80-6-111
    issuance, 80-6-102
  colonies, transfer — order for, 80-6-201
  defined, 80-6-101
  equipment, disinfection ordered when, 80-6-201
  fees, disposition, 80-6-302
  hives, transfer — order for, 80-6-201
  importation of used equipment or containers, notification, 80-6-202
  industry, general duties, 80-1-102
  inspections, sampling, and laboratory analysis — procedures and fee, 80-6-201, 80-6-202
  laboratory, development, 80-6-311
  location changes, authorization, 80-6-103
  orders, effective when, 80-6-301
  quarantines, 80-6-201
  registration
    duties generally, 80-6-102
    general apiaries, 80-6-111
    hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-114
    landowner apiaries, 80-6-113
    pollination apiaries, 80-6-112
  rules
    effective when, 80-6-301
    pest, identification, 80-6-101
    promulgation and enforcement, 80-6-201
  seizure when, 80-6-104
**Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Bees**
  combless packages, importation in, 80-6-203
  inspection, 80-6-202
  taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Agricultural**, generally
**Certificates**
  health, 80-6-202, 80-6-203
  inspection, 80-6-202
  registration, See **Registration**
**Colonies**
  increase when, 80-6-103
  transfer when, 80-6-201
    penalty for violation, 80-6-303
**Cooperative marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Definitions**, 80-6-101
**Enlargement**, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
**Equipment**
  disinfection when, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  quarantine when, 80-6-202
  sale when, 80-6-104
  used, importation, 80-6-202
**Fines for violations**, 80-6-303
**General apiaries**
  defined, 80-6-101
  enlargement when, 80-6-103
  location restrictions, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
  registration, 80-6-111
**Hives**, See **Colonies**
**Hobbyist apiaries**
  defined, 80-6-101
  general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
  location restrictions, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
  registration, 80-6-114
**Honey**, labeling, 50-31-103, 50-31-204, 50-31-502, 50-31-506, 50-31-508
  Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**

**APIARIES** (Continued)

**Importation of bees or equipment**, 80-6-202, 80-6-203
**Inspections**
  bees, 80-6-202
  disease, for, 80-6-201
  equipment, 80-6-202
  fees, 80-6-202, 80-6-302
**Itinerant merchants**, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
**Label, Montana quality**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
**Laboratory**, authorization, 80-6-311
**Laborers**
  income tax withholding exemption, 15-30-201
  minimum wage, 39-3-402, 39-3-404, 39-3-406
  overtime compensation, 39-3-402, 39-3-405, 39-3-406
  unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
**Landowner apiaries**
  defined, 80-6-101
  general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
  location restrictions, 80-6-115
  registration, 80-6-113
**Leaf-cutting bees**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
**Location**
  changing, 80-6-103
  general apiaries, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
  hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
  registration, inclusion in, 80-6-102
  restrictions, 80-6-115
**Marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Minimum wage for employees**, 39-3-402, 39-3-404, 39-3-406
**Montana quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Overtime compensation for employees**, 39-3-402, 39-3-405, 39-3-406
**Pollination apiaries**
  defined, 80-6-101
  general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
  location restrictions, 80-6-115
  registration, 80-6-112
**Produce wholesalers**, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
**Quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, **Montana quality label**
**Quarantines**, 80-6-201, 80-6-202
  penalty for violation, 80-6-303
**Registration**
  certificates
    hobbyist apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-114
    issuance, 80-6-102
    landowner apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-113
    lapse when, 80-6-103
    pollination apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-112
  classes, 80-6-102
  fees, 80-6-105, 80-6-302
  forfeiture, 80-6-102, 80-6-104
  general apiaries, 80-6-111
  general provisions, 80-6-102
  hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-114
  landowner apiaries, 80-6-113
  pollination apiaries, 80-6-112
  termination of rights, 80-6-102, 80-6-104
**Sale**, 80-6-103, 80-6-201
**Taxation of bees**, See **TAXATION**
**Time**
  equipment, burning or sale — notice, 80-6-104, 80-6-201

**APIARIES** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  pollination apiaries, validity of registration and removal, 80-6-112
  quarantines, 80-6-202
  registration
    certificate, lapse, 80-6-103
    date, 80-6-102
    fees, 80-6-105
    new apiaries
      notice and hearing regarding, 80-6-102
      use following certification, 80-6-103
    pollination apiaries, validity, 80-6-112
    reregistration and notice, 80-6-102
**Transfer**, 80-6-103
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
**Violations**
  colonies, order for transfer, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  enlargement when, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
  equipment, order for disinfection, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  penalties, 80-6-303
  quarantine, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  registration, failure or refusal to, 80-6-102
  rules generally, 80-6-201, 80-6-303

**APOTHECARIES**, 37-7-322

  See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**, generally

**APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**

**Aeronautics**, appeals from orders of department of commerce, 67-3-104
**Agricultural commodities, grain**
  grade or dockage disputes, 80-4-727
  grades, 80-4-723
  protein tests, 80-4-710
**Aid to families with dependent children**, disqualification for nonparticipation in work program, 53-2-706
**Air quality orders**, decisions regarding, 75-2-411
**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, from decisions concerning, 16-4-411
**Banks and trust companies**
  closed banks, appeal of claim priority from department of commerce, 32-1-532
  new bank authorization, appeal from state banking board decision, 32-1-204
**Boiler operator engineer license rejection**, 50-74-312
**Building codes**, 50-60-206, 50-60-303
**Campgrounds**, refusal of validation of license, 50-52-209
**Certificate of need denials**, 50-5-306
**Cigarette tax provisions**, concerning, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
**Cities and towns**
  annexation petitions, failure of governing body to act on, 7-2-4706
  commission-manager government, employee appeals to civil service board, 7-3-4411
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, from order for, 7-6-4253
  employee appeals, 7-3-4259, 7-3-4411
  street grade changes, from determinations of damages, 7-14-4204, 7-14-4205
**City councils**, employee appeals, 7-3-4259
**City-county consolidated governments** — removal, suspension, or layoff of officers or employees — appeal not allowed, 7-3-1244
**Civil service board**, employee appeals, 7-3-4411
**Collective bargaining**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
**Conservation district land use regulations**, from variance decisions, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
**Conservatorships**, accounting, 72-5-438
**Consumer counsel**, discovery procedures — enforcement, 69-2-203

**APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE** (Continued)

**Contested cases**, judicial review, Title 2, chapter 4, part 7
**Corporations**, decisions of secretary of state, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
**Cosmetologists, Board of** — from actions by, 37-31-333
**Counties**
  claims, disallowance — from decision regarding, 7-6-2424
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, from order for, 7-6-2343
  land leasehold improvements, decision concerning valuation, 7-8-2509
**County Commissioners, Board of** — zoning decisions, from, 76-2-110
**County planning and zoning commission decisions**, from, 76-2-110
**County superintendent of schools**, appeals from decisions by, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-5-102
**County transportation committee decisions**, 20-3-107, 20-10-132
**County zoning board of adjustment**, 76-2-223, 76-2-226, 76-2-227
**Credit unions**, disapproval of additional offices, 32-3-104
**Crime victims reparation benefits determinations**, 53-9-131
**Dairy product licensees** — from license denial, suspension, or revocation, 81-22-203
**Day-care facilities**, noncompliance actions, 52-2-741
**Direct appeal to district court**, Const., VII, 4
**Disqualification of judge when**, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**Distraint**, warrant for, 15-1-705
**District superintendent of schools**, appeals from decisions by, 20-5-102
**Drivers' licenses** — from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211
**Drug manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers** — registration revocation or suspension, 50-32-311
**Elections**
  campaign reporting noncompliance orders, 13-37-122
  commissioner of political practices, removal, 13-37-102
**Emergency medical service license waivers**, denial or revocation, 50-6-325
**Employment**, wrongful discharge, 39-2-911
**Escrow businesses**, contested cases, 32-7-123
**Facility siting**
  amendments to certificate, from departmental determination, 75-20-219
  decisions, from, 75-20-406
  orders by board, limitations on stay or suspension, 75-20-410
  permit or certification denial, 75-20-406
**Fire hazards** — orders for removal, repair, or demolishing, 50-62-110
**Floodplain and floodway orders**, from, 76-5-209
**Food establishment license**, refusal of validation, 50-50-215
**Grazing districts**, procedures, 76-16-109
**Groundwater**, decisions of department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-519
**Hail insurance appraisals**, disputed, 80-2-243
**Hazardous waste disposal, transportation, or storage permits** — granting or denial, 75-10-407
**Health care facilities**
  certificate of need denials, 50-5-306
  license denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-5-208
**Highway patrol officers**, disciplinary action, 44-1-901, 44-1-902
**Horseracing, Board of** — rulings, 23-4-202
**Hospitals**
  certificate of need denials, 50-5-306
  license denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-5-208
**Hydroelectric power projects supervised by Department of Natural Resources and Conservation**, 85-1-508
**Institutions**, determination of ability to pay ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-407
**Insurance**
  guaranty association members, by, 33-10-106, 33-10-228
  holding company systems — from decisions, rules, or orders concerning, 33-2-1123
  rating or advisory organizations, by, 33-16-113
**Insurance, Commissioner of**
  fines, from orders imposing, 33-1-317, 33-1-318
  generally, procedures, 33-1-711
  guaranty association member insurers, by, 33-10-106, 33-10-228
  holding company systems, from actions regarding, 33-2-1123

**APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE** (Continued)

**Insurance, Commissioner of** (Continued)
    medical liability insurance joint underwriting associations — from rulings, actions, or decisions concerning, 33-8-121
    rating or advisory organizations, from orders concerning, 33-16-113
    unfair practices, from intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
**Insurers**
    farm mutual, committee of reference — from decisions by, 33-4-411
    premiums owed, recovery — from actions concerning, 33-2-1362
    prohibited practices, by intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Judge**, disqualification, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**Jurisdiction of district court**, Const., VII, 4
**Labor practices**, unfair, 39-31-405
**Meat establishments**, condemnation of carcasses — decisions of inspectors, 81-9-231
**Medicaid eligibility**, 53-6-133
**Medical Examiners, Board of** — decisions, 37-13-314
**Mines and mining**
    metal mines, permit approval extension, 82-4-337
    opencut mines, decisions of commissioner of state lands, 82-4-427
    reclamation by board of land commissioners, appeal of market value determination, 82-4-239
    rights-of-way, appeal of assessment of damages, 82-2-212
**Mosquito control districts**, landowners' rights, 7-22-2416
**Motor vehicles**
    commercial vehicle operators, from suspension of driver's license or endorsement, 61-8-802, 61-8-805, 61-8-808
    drivers' licenses — from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211, 61-8-802, 61-8-805, 61-8-808
    financial responsibility, from orders or decisions regarding, 61-6-106
    franchise termination or cancellation, from hearings regarding, 61-4-206
    graveyard and wrecking facility licenses, from denial or revocation, 75-10-515
**Municipal commission-manager government**, employee appeals to civil service board, 7-3-4411
**Municipal utility rules and rate decisions**, 69-7-113
**Municipal zoning board of adjustment**, 76-2-323, 76-2-326, 76-2-327
**Occupational disease benefits**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, Benefits**, dispute
**Occupational health hearings**, 50-70-111
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — from emergency orders by, 82-11-151
**Outdoor advertising**, removal — from decisions regarding, 75-15-131
**Outfitters or guides licenses** — denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-47-343
**Pesticide provisions**, penalty assessments, 80-8-306
**Police**, suspension, 7-32-4163
**Public assistance**
    application for programs other than general relief, 53-3-207
    awards, 53-2-606, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Grievances**
**Public contractors**, complaints against, 37-71-301
**Public employees**
    collective bargaining, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
    retirement system, discriminatory retroactive employer contributions — from, 19-3-505
**Public Safety Commission decisions regarding discharge of employees**, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
**Public Service Commission orders**, 69-3-304
**Recall petitions**, sufficiency, 2-16-615
**Recreational use of streams**, arbitration panel determinations, 23-2-311
**Safety**
    hearings, rehearings, 50-71-331, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Safety**
    orders, rules, and decisions of department of labor and industry, 50-71-334
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**School districts**
    joint high school, request for establishment — orders concerning, 20-6-309
    new elementary, creation — orders concerning, 20-6-217
    transfer of territory, 20-6-213
**School enrollment**, decisions regarding excuses from, 20-5-102

**APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE** (Continued)

**School property sale or disposal**, resolution for, 20-6-604
**School transportation controversies**, 20-3-107, 20-10-132
**School trustees**, joint boards — proration of costs, 20-3-362
**School tuition**
  agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304, 20-5-311
  transfer privilege, abuse, 20-5-312
**Securities**
  registration, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Hearings**
  regulation, orders of investment commissioner, 30-10-201, 30-10-305, 30-10-308
**Solid waste disposal licenses**, validation refused, 75-10-223
**Special fuels permits**
  refusal, 15-70-305
  revocation or suspension, 15-70-306
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists**, from failure of license examination, 37-15-201
**State land leases**
  cabin site values, 77-1-208
  easements, valuation of damages resulting from — decisions regarding, 77-2-107
  improvement valuations, from decisions regarding, 77-6-306
**Stream access law**, arbitration panel determinations, 23-2-311
**Streambed alteration projects**, final actions, 75-7-121
**Subdivisions out-of-state, in-state sales** — from rulings on decisions regarding, 76-4-1208, 76-4-1209
**Taxation**, Const., VIII, 7, See also **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD; STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  appraisal, 15-7-102
  assessment, 15-1-303, 15-1-403, 15-8-113, 15-8-601
  classification, 15-7-102
  distraint, warrant for, 15-1-705
  drugs, dangerous — tax on possession and storage, assessment and exemption decisions, 15-25-111, 15-25-114
  estate tax, 72-16-907
  gasoline license tax, decisions by department of revenue, 15-70-111
  inheritance tax
    determination by court, 72-16-424
    determinations by department of revenue, 72-16-403, 72-16-804
    nonresident decedents, 72-16-804
  revaluations, 15-7-111
  special fuels tax, decisions by department of revenue, 15-70-111
  state tax appeal board
    decisions, 15-2-303, 15-7-102
    interlocutory adjudication, from, 15-2-305
**Teachers**
  certification, denial, 20-2-121, 20-4-110
  dismissal or termination, 20-3-210, 20-4-204, 20-4-207
**Toys and children's articles**, judicial review of determination as hazardous substance, 50-30-220
**Trailer courts**, refusal of validation of license, 50-52-209
**Tramways**, appeal de novo from order for corrective action, 23-2-725
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Unclaimed property**
  decision on claim, to state tax appeal board, 70-9-311
  determination of claim, 70-9-312
**Unemployment insurance**, relating to, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Appeals**
**Unfair labor practices**, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
**Unions**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
**University system**
  parking violations, 20-25-312
  students denied resident classification, 20-25-504
**Utilities, municipal** — rules and rate decisions, 69-7-113
**Wage claims**, 39-3-217

**APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE** (Continued)

**Water**
  appropriation permits, action on application, 85-2-310
  contracts, over, 85-1-212
  groundwater decisions, 85-2-519
  pollution
    emergency orders, from, 75-5-621
    orders generally, from, 75-5-641
  public water supply
    laboratories for water analysis, from licensing decisions, 75-6-106
    orders, rules, or standards — from, 75-6-111
    variances or exemptions, from decisions concerning, 75-6-107
  users' associations, operation of water project with department of natural resources and conservation, 85-6-109
**Weed board, district** — from order by, 7-22-2110
**Welfare**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Grievances**
**Workers' compensation**
  benefits, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, Benefits**, dispute; **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Benefits**, disputes
  decisions of department of labor and industry, 39-71-204
  orders of department of labor and industry, 39-71-2401
  safety orders, rules, and decisions, 50-71-334
  subrogation determination, 39-71-414
  vocational rehabilitation
    disputes, 39-71-1033
    order of determination, 39-71-1018
    services, grievances, 39-71-1019
    termination of benefits, 39-71-1032
**Wrongful discharge from employment**, 39-2-911
**Youth aftercare violation decisions**, 53-30-229
**Zoning boards of adjustment**
  county, 76-2-223, 76-2-226, 76-2-227
  municipal, 76-2-323, 76-2-326, 76-2-327

APPEALS, CIVIL

**Administrative**, See **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**
**Adoption proceedings**, 40-8-124, 40-8-127
**Affidavits**
  in forma pauperis, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18; Appendix, Form 2
  injunction orders, appeals from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 40
  motions, to support, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  undertaking on appeal, sufficiency of sureties, 25-33-203
**Affirmance of judgment by supreme court**, 3-2-204; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 12
**Agreed statement of facts as record on appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Agricultural associations**, statute of limitation on appeals by, 35-16-103
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection administrative civil penalty**, assessment, 80-15-412
**Air carriers**, appeal of district court judgment, 67-3-427
**Air quality orders**, decisions regarding, 75-2-411
**Amicus curiae**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
**Answer to motions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
**Applicability of laws**
  certiorari, 27-25-103
  mandamus, 27-26-103
  rules of appellate procedure, See **Rules of Appellate Procedure**
**Arbitration orders or judgment**, from, 27-5-324
**Argument**, See **Oral argument**
**Birth date**, upon judicial determination, 27-32-303
**Briefs**
  amicus curiae, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  appellant, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Briefs** (Continued)
  appendix to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 25, 27, 33
  certification of questions of law, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  color coding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  contents, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  copies, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
  cross appeals, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 26, 29
  first page and cover, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 18, 23, 27
  illegibility, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  length, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  motions to support, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  parties, references to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  reading from not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  record, references to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  references to parties or record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  reply brief, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 23, 26
  respondent, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 26
  statutes and rules, reproduction, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  submission on briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
**Calendar**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Certification of questions of law**, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
**Certiorari, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Change of venue**, review, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Child abuse, neglect, and dependency orders or decrees**, 41-3-409
**Cities and towns**, annexation
  effective date, effect on, 7-2-4745
  exclusivity of appeal provisions, 7-2-4746
  judicial review, from, 7-2-4744
  petitions, failure of governing body to act on, 7-2-4706
**City court**, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
**Collective bargaining**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
**Commercial fertilizer deficiencies**, decisions concerning, 80-10-208
**Consolidated appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
**Constitutional questions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Contempt judgments**, appeal prohibited, 3-1-523
**Contract disputes with state**, 18-1-411
**Copies**
  decisions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
  papers
    duplication, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
    number to be filed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 10, 20, 26, 34
**Corporations**, decisions of secretary of state, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
**Costs**
  bill of costs, 25-10-503
  briefs, on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  certification of questions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  claiming, 25-10-503
  discretionary, 25-10-104
  filing of the record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  generally, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
  in forma pauperis, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18
  justice's court, 25-31-112
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-304, 25-33-305
  notice of appeal, filing, 25-31-112
  security for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
    in forma pauperis, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Costs** (Continued)
    transcript
        copies, 3-2-403
        filing fee, 3-2-403, 25-31-112; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
        preparation, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 9, 33
    undertaking, 25-31-112; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
    united states supreme court, when appealed to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
    voluntary dismissal, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
**Counsel**
    briefs
        named on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
        service upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
    constitutional questions, notice to attorney general, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
    death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
    decision, notice to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
    nonappearance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
    notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
    opposing, objections, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 21, 22
    prehearing conference, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
    records, removal from clerk's office, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
    service of papers upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 22
**Crime victims reparation benefits determinations**, 53-9-131
**Cross appeals**
    argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
    briefs in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
**Damages when appeal without merit**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 32
**Dams and reservoirs**, appeal of determination that unsafe, 85-15-310, 85-15-311
**Death of party**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 37
**Decision**, notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Declaratory judgment**, from, 27-8-312
**Depositions pending appeal**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
**Developmentally disabled persons**, commitment, 53-20-119
**Dismissal**
    answer to motion for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
    briefs, failure to file, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
    effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 12
    grounds, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 11, 26
    limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-207, 25-33-304
    transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    voluntary, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
**Disqualification of judge when**, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**Dissolution of marriage decree**, 40-4-108
**District courts**
    appeals from, See this main category generally
    appeals to, applicability of laws, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 25-33-301, 25-34-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(b); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    jurisdiction, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION, Appellate jurisdiction**
**Docket entries**
    appeal, docketing of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 11, 25
        failure to docket, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
    justice's court, 3-10-501
    notice of appeal, names to whom copies sent, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
    record on appeal
        of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
        to comprise, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
    transmittal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Drainage districts**, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Appeals**
**Duplication of papers**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Elections**, ballot issue statement of purpose or implication, appeal of court decision, 13-27-316
**Electric suppliers**, from orders concerning, 69-5-111
**Eminent domain**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Error of trial court**, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 14
**Escheated estates**, claim for, 72-14-301
**Estates and probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
**Evidence**
  appendix to briefs, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 25
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  physical exhibits not documents, use, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  statement when no report or transcript unavailable, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  writings to refresh witness' memory, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
**Exclusive method of review**, 25-12-101
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-101
**Excusable neglect**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 10
**Exhibits**, See **Evidence**
**Ex parte**
  eminent domain, stay of proceedings, 70-30-312
  injunction orders, application, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 40
  motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
  stay of execution pending appeal, application, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Fees**, See **Costs**
**Filing**
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 26, 29
  limited jurisdiction, court of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law**, statement in briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 23, 25
**Forcible entry and detainer**, 70-27-211, 70-27-212
**Form**
  appendix, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 18, 23, 27
  in forma pauperis, affidavit, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 1
  papers and motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  reference to briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
**Guardian**, reversal of appointment on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 13
**Habeas corpus**, state appeal of petitioner's discharge, 46-22-307
**Hail insurance appraisals**, disputed, 80-2-243
**Hearing**, See **Oral argument**
**Hospital districts**, from orders for withdrawal of land, 7-34-2158
**Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Inferior courts, from**, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
**In forma pauperis**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18
  affidavit form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
**Injunction orders**, appeal from, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(c); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 40
**Insurance, Commissioner of**
  generally, procedures, 33-1-711
  unfair practices, from intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
**Insurers** — prohibited practices, by intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
**Interest on judgment**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 31
**Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Appeals**
**Issues**
  briefs, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  prehearing conference, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
  transcript, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Joint appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
**Judge pro tempore**, from judgments by, 3-5-118
**Judges**, disqualification, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**Judgment, appeal from**, See also this main category generally
  briefs, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Judgment, appeal from** (Continued)
  interest when affirmed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 31
  scope of review permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
**Judgment on appeal**
  certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  entry, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  rehearing, petition not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
**Jurisdiction**
  district court, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4, See also **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
  justices' courts, 3-5-303, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4
  supreme court, 3-2-201 — 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2, See also **SUPREME COURT**
  surety, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 8
**Justices' courts**, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of; JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Juvenile court judgments**, appeals from, 41-5-532
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — safety orders, rules, and decisions, 50-71-334, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Judge**
**Legal separation decree**, 40-4-108
**Liens, construction** — applicability of rules, 71-3-563
**Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  applicability of laws
    civil procedure, 25-33-301
    judgments, 25-33-306
    rules of appellate procedure, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    small claims court, 25-34-403, 25-35-605
  attorney's fees, 25-35-806
  city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301
  city court, from, 3-5-303, 3-11-301; Const., VII, 4
  clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Appeals to district court**
  costs, 25-33-304, 25-33-305
  default judgment, no appeal, 25-33-303
  delay, 25-33-304
  dismissal
    delay, for, 25-33-304
    undertaking, dismissal not permitted for insufficiency, 25-33-207
  exclusive method of review, 25-33-101
  filing
    notice on appeal, 25-33-103
    undertaking, 25-33-104, 25-33-201
  judgment
    default, no appeal, 25-33-303
    effect, 25-33-306
    enforcement, 25-33-306
    question of law, reversal or set aside, 25-33-302, 25-33-303
  justices' courts, 3-5-303, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4, See this category generally; See also **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  money, deposit in lieu of undertaking, 25-33-205
  notice, 25-33-103
    docketing in justice's court, 3-10-501
  permissible when, 25-33-101
  pleadings, 25-33-301
  procedure generally, 25-33-301
  question of law, reversal or set aside, 25-33-302, 25-33-303
  rules of appellate procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
  service of notice, 25-33-103
  stay of execution, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
  time limitation, 25-33-101
  transmittal of papers, 25-33-104
  trial de novo, 25-33-301, 25-33-302, 25-34-403
    exception, 25-35-803

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

- **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of** (Continued)
  - undertaking
    - amount, 25-33-201, 25-33-202
    - defect, 25-33-207
    - docketing, 3-10-501, 3-10-1005
    - filing, 25-33-201
    - justification of sureties, 25-33-203
    - money, deposit in lieu of, 25-33-205
    - prevailing party, when appeal by, 25-33-202
    - required, 25-33-201
    - stay of execution, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
    - transmittal, 25-33-104
    - waiver, 25-33-206
- **Meat establishments**
  - condemnation of carcasses, inspectors' decisions, 81-9-231
  - renewal, suspension, or revocation of inspection service or establishment number, 81-9-235
- **Mental illness**, commitment, 53-21-114, 53-21-131
- **Mining rights-of-way**, appeal of assessment of damages, 82-2-209, 82-2-212
- **Modification by supreme court**, 3-2-204
- **Motions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  - amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  - certification of questions of law, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  - consolidated appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - ex parte, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
  - extension of time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 21
  - filing and service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
  - form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  - opposing counsel, objections, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 21, 22
  - oral arguments, postponement of hearing or request for additional time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  - procedural, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 22
- **Municipal courts**, rules, 3-6-104, 25-30-101, 25-30-108, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
- **New trial**, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 50(c), 50(d)
- **Notice of appeal**
  - attorney general, service upon, 25-1-502
  - consolidated appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - content, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
  - death of party, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 37
  - effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 5
  - form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 1
  - informality of form or title, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - joint appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  - service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  - small claims court, 25-35-803
  - state involvement, service upon attorney general, 25-1-502
  - time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 21
- **Notice of constitutional question**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
- **Notice of decision**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
- **Notice of dismissal motion**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
- **Notice of orders**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 30
- **Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors — from declaratory judgment concerning, 45-8-207
- **Oral argument**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  - amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  - calendar, date on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  - certification of questions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  - failure to file brief, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 26, 29
  - injunction orders, no argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 40

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Orders**, entry and notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 30
**Papers**, form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Parent-child legal relationship termination orders or decrees**, 41-3-612
**Parties**
  briefs, references in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 37
  designation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 4, 37
  joint or consolidated appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  substitution, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 37
**Paternity actions**, appeal from orders when, 40-6-129
**Paupers**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Perishable property**, sale pending appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Permitted when**, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-101
**Poor persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Prehearing conference**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
**Probate**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Appeals**
**Public contractors**, complaints against, 37-71-301
**Public employees' collective bargaining**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
**Public Service Commission**
  actions, from court decrees enforcing, 69-14-134, 69-14-135, 69-14-402
  orders, from decisions regarding challenges, 69-3-405
**Quiet title actions**, 15-18-412
**Quo warranto proceedings**, right of appeal, 27-28-206
**Railroads**
  easements for grain elevators or warehouses along, from decisions regarding, 69-14-905
  rates, charges, and classifications — from decisions concerning, 69-14-134, 69-14-135, 69-14-402
**Receiver to preserve property during**, 27-20-102
**Record on appeal**
  agreed statement as, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  appendix to brief, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 25
  briefs, references in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  contents, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  correction, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
  docket entries of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  fee, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  modification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  preliminary hearings, records for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  reading from by counsel not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  removal from clerk's office, permission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  retention in district court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  service upon each party required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  small claims court, 25-35-804
  statement of evidence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transcript, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 9, 10
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
    extension of time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    failure to cause timely transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
    limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-104
    small claims court, 25-35-804
  withdrawal, permission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
**Records**, removal from clerk's office, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
**Rehearing**, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 34
**Remedial powers of the supreme court**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 15
**Remittitur**
  certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  costs, award in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
  issuance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Remittitur** (Continued)
  rehearing not permitted when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
  united states supreme court, on mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Representative**, reversal of appointment on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 13
**Reproduction of papers**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Reservoirs**, appeal of determination that unsafe, 85-15-310, 85-15-311
**Respondent**, review of ruling against, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 14
**Restitution**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 15
**Restraining orders**, self-help temporary, 40-4-124
**Reversal by supreme court**, 3-2-204
  statute of limitation, effect on, 27-2-407
**Review, writ of**, See **WRITS, Certiorari**
**Right of appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Rules of Appellate Procedure**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 21
  adoption, Const., VII, 2
  applicability
    district court, appeals to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    exceptions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    generally, 25-12-101, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 72; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 52
    original proceedings before supreme court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 72; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 17
    preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
    special proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 52, 53
    writs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 17
  citation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  effective date, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  forms, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
  scope, 25-12-101, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 52
  statutes, effect on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 52, 53
  suspension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 3
**Safety orders, rules, and decisions of Department of Labor and Industry**, 50-71-334
**Scope of review**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 2, 14
**Separate appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
**Service**
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 21, 22
  record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  representatives, on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 37
  tax appeals, on department of revenue, 15-8-115
**Small claims court**, 25-34-403, 25-35-605, 25-35-803 — 25-35-806
**Special improvement districts**, from decision regarding validity of proceedings, 7-12-4256, 7-12-4257
**Special proceedings**, appeals in, See this main category generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**
**Statute of limitation**, effect on, 27-2-407
**Stay of execution pending appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  ex parte application, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
  state, in favor of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  supreme court's power not limited, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(g)
  transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Submission of controversy without action**, decision subject to, 27-7-104
**Supersedeas bond**, 39-71-2910; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 7, 8, 10, 33
**Support**
  foreign orders, 40-5-141
  reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-135
**Supreme court**
  jurisdiction, 3-2-201 — 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Supreme court** (Continued)
  powers and duties of court, 3-2-202, 3-2-204, 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2
    not limited, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(g)
  record on appeal, extension of transmittal time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  remedial powers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 15
  scope of review, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 2, 14
  statement of evidence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Sureties**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 8
  collection by city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
  subrogation, 25-13-105
**Suspension of rules**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 3
**Taxation**
  estate tax, 72-16-907
  inheritance tax, determination by court, 72-16-424
  quiet title actions, 15-18-412
    state tax appeal board, from interlocutory adjudication, 15-2-305
**Time**
  briefs, filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  computation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 21
  extension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 21, 34
  mental illness, appeal of commitment, 53-21-131
  notice of appeal, filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
  oral argument, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  record on appeal, transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
  statement of evidence, preparation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transcript, order for or petition to support, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Transcripts**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9, See also **Record on appeal**
  costs, See **Costs**
  filing and service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
  small claims court, 25-35-805
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Transmission of record**, See **Record on appeal**
**Trusts**
  orders, from, 72-35-312
  removal of trustee, petition for, 72-33-618
**Typewriting**
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 27
  in forma pauperis, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18
  motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
**Undertakings**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
  additional security, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 8
  limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  subrogation of surety, 25-13-105
**Unfair labor practices**, 39-31-409
**Unions**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
**United States Supreme Court**, mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Unlawful detainer**, 70-27-211
**Venue**
  brief, statement on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  change of, review of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Water**
  abandoned appropriation right, determination, 85-2-405
  adjudication of rights, 85-2-233 — 85-2-235, 85-2-237, 85-2-406
  controversy settlement orders, 85-2-406
  dams and reservoirs, appeal of determination unsafe, 85-15-310, 85-15-311
  drainage districts, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Appeals**
  final decree
    clerical correction orders, 85-2-234
    modification orders, 85-2-237

**APPEALS, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Water** (Continued)
  irrigation districts, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Appeals**
  preliminary decree, modification orders, 85-2-237
**Youth court judgments**, appeals from, 41-5-532

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL**

**Affidavits**
  in forma pauperis, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  motions, to support, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
**Affirmance of judgment by supreme court**, 3-2-204, 46-20-703; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 12
**Agreed statement of facts as record on appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Alcoholic beverage code**, from convictions or orders, 16-6-202
**Amicus curiae**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
**Answer to motions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
**Appearance of defendant in trial court**, presumption, 46-16-108
**Applicability of laws**, 46-20-101
  habeas corpus, 46-22-101
  rules of appellate procedure, See **Rules of Appellate Procedure**
**Argument**, See **Oral argument**
**Bail**
  admission pending appeal, 46-9-103, 46-20-204; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  conditions, 46-9-501
  exoneration, 46-20-707
  habeas corpus, pending appeal of hearing on writ, 46-22-307
  precedence on calendar, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
**Briefs**
  amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  appellant, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  appendix, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 25, 27
  color coding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  contents, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  copies, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 26, 29
  first page and cover, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 18, 23, 27
  illegibility, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  length, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  motions to support, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  parties, references to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  reading from not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  record, references to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  references to parties or record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  reply brief, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 23, 26
  respondent, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 26
  statutes and rules, reproduction, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  submission on briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
**Calendar**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**City court**
  appeal from, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-203, 46-17-304, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
  city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301, 46-17-203
**Codefendants**, separate appeals, 46-20-105
**Consolidated appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
**Constitutional questions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Copies**
  decisions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
  papers
    duplication, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
    number to be filed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 10, 20, 26, 34

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Costs**
  indigent persons, See **In forma pauperis**
  security not required, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
  transcript, preparation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  undertaking not required, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
**Counsel**
  appointment, duration, 46-8-103
  briefs
    named on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
    service upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  constitutional questions, notice to attorney general, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
  death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  decision, notice to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
  nonappearance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  opposing, objections, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 21, 22
  prehearing conference, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
  records, removal from clerk's office, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  service of papers upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 22
**Death of party**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4, See also **DEATH**, **Criminal proceedings**
**Death sentence**
  consolidation of appeal and review, 46-18-308
  errors of trial court, consideration, 46-18-310
  review, automatic, 46-18-307, See **DEATH PENALTY**, **Review**
    consolidation with appeal, 46-18-308
  stay of execution pending appeal, 46-20-204; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Decision**, 46-20-703; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Defect**, See **Error**
**Dismissal**
  answer to motion for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  briefs, failure to file, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 12
  grounds, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 11, 26
  transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  voluntary, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
**Disqualification of judge when**, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**District court**, appellate jurisdiction, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 46-17-203, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
**Docket entries**
  appeal, docketing of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 11, 25
    failure to docket, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
  justice's court, notice of appeal, 3-10-501
  notice of appeal, names to whom copies sent, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  record on appeal
    of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    to comprise, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transmittal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Duplication of papers**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Effective date of provisions**, 46-20-101
**Error**
  death sentence, review when, 46-18-310
  trial court, by — effect, 46-20-104, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 2
    death sentence, when, 46-18-310
**Evidence**
  appendix to briefs, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 25
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  pendency, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  physical exhibits not documents, use, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  statement when no report or transcript unavailable, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Evidence** (Continued)
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  writings to refresh witness' memory, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
**Exclusive method of review**, 46-20-101
**Excusable neglect**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Exhibits**, See **Evidence**
**Fees**, See **Costs**
**Filing**
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 26, 29
  papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
**Findings of face and conclusions of law**, statement in briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 23, 25
**Form**
  appendix, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 18, 23, 27
  in forma pauperis, affidavit, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 1
  papers and motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
  reference to briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
**Habeas corpus**
  applicability of laws, 46-22-101
  state appeal of petitioner's discharge, Title 46, chapter 22, part 3
  supreme court, proceedings in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 17
**Harmless error**, See **Error**
**Hearing**, See **Oral argument**
**Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**In forma pauperis**
  affidavit form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  transcripts, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Initiation**, See **Notice of appeal**
**Irregularity**, See **Error**
**Issues**
  briefs, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  prehearing conference, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
  transcript, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Joinder of appeal**, 46-20-105; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
**Judges**, disqualification, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3
**Judgment, appeal from**, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  briefs, statement in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
**Judgment on appeal**
  certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  entry, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  rehearing, petition not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
**Jurisdiction**
  district court, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-203, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
  remand, effect, 46-20-706
  supreme court, 3-2-201 — 3-2-204; Const., VII, 2
**Jury in trial court**, presumption of admonition to, 46-16-501
**Justice's court**, appeal from, 3-5-303, 46-17-203, 46-17-304, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
  notice to be docketed, 3-10-501
**Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  rules of appellate procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
  trial de novo, 46-17-203, 46-17-304, 46-17-311
**Mistake**, See **Error**
**Modification by supreme court**, 3-2-204, 46-20-703
**Motions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  consolidated appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  extension of time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 21
  filing, service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Motions** (Continued)
  opposing counsel, objections, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 21, 22
  oral arguments, postponement of hearing or request for additional time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  procedural, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 22
**Municipal court**
  procedure, 46-17-404
  rules, 3-6-104
**New trial**, order for, 46-20-703, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, New trial**
  appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Notice of appeal**
  attorney general, service upon, 46-1-302
  city court, 46-17-311
  consolidated appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  content, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  exclusive method of appeal, 46-20-101
  filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 5
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 1
  informality of form or title, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  joint appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  justice's court, 46-17-311
    docketing, 3-10-501
  service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  state involvement, service upon attorney general, 46-1-302
  time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 21
**Notice of constitutional question**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Notice of decision**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Notice of dismissal motion**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
**Notice of orders**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 30
**Notices**, errors affecting defendant's rights, 46-20-104, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Objections**
  opposing counsel, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 21, 22
  record on appeal, contained in, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
**Oral argument**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 24
  calendar, date on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  failure to file brief, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 26, 29
**Orders**
  appeal of order, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  entry and notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 30
**Papers**, form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Pardons, Board of** — orders not reviewable, 46-23-107
**Parties**
  briefs, references in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  designation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 4
  joinder or consolidation, 46-20-105; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
**Poor persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Postconviction hearing**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
  appeal from, 46-21-203
  appeal unavailable, when, 46-21-101
  effect of appeal, 46-21-105
**Preexisting methods of review**, 46-20-101
**Prehearing conference**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 28
**Record on appeal**
  agreed statement as, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  appendix to briefs, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 25
  briefs, references in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 23
  contents, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  correction, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Record on appeal** (Continued)
  docket entries of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  modification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  preliminary hearings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  reading from by counsel not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  removal from clerk's office, permission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  retention in district court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  review, elements considered when, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
  statement of evidence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transcript, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 9, 10
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    extension of time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
    failure to cause timely transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  withdrawal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
**Records**, removal from clerk's office, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
**Rehearing**, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 34
**Remand**, 46-20-706
**Remittitur**
  certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  issuance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
  rehearing not permitted when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
  united states supreme court, on mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Reproduction of papers**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27
**Reversal by supreme court**, 3-2-204, 46-20-703
  effect, 46-20-707
  stay of execution upon, 46-20-205; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Right of appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Rights of parties**, appeal determined in accordance with, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
**Rules of Appellate Procedure**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 21
  adoption, Const., VII, 2
  applicability
    district court, appeals to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    exceptions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 52
    generally, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 52
    original proceedings before supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 17
    preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App., Rule 53
    writs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 17
  citation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  effective date, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  forms, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 53
  publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
  scope, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 52
  statutes, effect on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 52, 53
  suspension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 3
**Scope of appeal by**
  defendant, 46-20-104; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  state, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Scope of review**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
**Sentence**, reduction upon, 46-20-703
**Separate appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
**Service**
  briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 20, 21, 22
**Set aside of proceedings subsequent to judgment**, 46-20-703
**State**
  agencies, by — notice, 46-1-302
  appeal by
    effect, 46-20-205; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
    scope, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1

**APPEALS, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Stay of execution pending appeal**, 46-20-204, 46-20-205; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Supreme court, to**
  jurisdiction, 3-2-201 — 3-2-204; Const., VII, 2
  original proceedings in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 17
  powers and duties of court generally, 3-2-204
  record on appeal, extension of transmittal time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  statement of evidence, approval, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transcript for defendant without financial means, petition to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  writs necessary, issuance, 3-2-202; Const., VII, 2
**Suspension of rules**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 3
**Termination of appeal**, 46-20-706
**Time**
  briefs, filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 26
  computation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 21
  extension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 21, 34
  notice of appeal, filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
  oral argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 29
  record on appeal, transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
  rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
  statement of evidence, preparation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  transcript, order for or petition to supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Transcripts**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9, See also **Record on appeal**
  filing and service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
  transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Transmission of record**, See **Record on appeal**
**Typewriting**
  form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 27
  motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 22
  rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 34
**Undertaking not required**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 6
**United States Supreme Court**, mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 35
**Venue**, statement on briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 27

**APPEARANCE**

  See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**APPELLATE PROCEDURE, RULES OF**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 21

  See generally **APPEALS, CIVIL**; **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**

**APPLES**

  See **HORTICULTURE**

**APPORTIONMENT**, Const., V, 14; Title 5, chapter 1

  See **REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**; See also **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts**

**APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS**

**Agricultural associations**, dissent remedy, 35-16-211
**Agricultural commodities**
  dealer asset valuations, 80-4-601
  warehouseman asset valuations, 80-4-506
**Agricultural marketing associations**, valuation of member's interest, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
**Attachment of property**, criteria for release of property, 27-18-722

**APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS** (Continued)

**"Audiology, practice of" — defined**, 37-15-102
**Banks and trust companies**, real estate loan limitations, 32-1-431
**Cities and towns**
  property, not required when, 7-8-101
  street grade changes, determinations of damages, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203, 7-14-4204
**Close corporation proceedings**, appraisers for, 35-9-208, 35-9-502, 35-9-503
**Conservation district loan programs**, terms of loans, 76-15-546
**Consultants, private** — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
**Consumer loan businesses**, loan charges to include fees, 32-5-301
**Corporation shares**, determination of fair value, 35-1-812, 35-4-311
**Counties**
  equipment, 7-8-2211
  land, 7-8-2302, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2511, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2708
  land advisory board, function, 7-8-2708
  property, 7-2-2756 — 7-2-2759, 7-8-2202, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2213 — 7-8-2216, 7-8-2218
    not required when, 7-8-101
**Economic development projects**, criteria, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
**Eminent domain**
  federally assisted agency acquisitions, appraisal of property, 70-31-102, 70-31-301, 70-31-303, 70-31-304
  sale of property acquired for public use when abandoned, 70-30-322
**Estates and probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Inventories**, generally; **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**
**Forests**
  timber crops, 77-5-201, 77-5-204
  timberland, 77-5-103
**Hail losses**, 80-2-242, 80-2-243
**Highways, Department of**
  property prior to sale when, 60-4-203
  sale of property, 60-4-205
**Housing authorities**, municipal — powers, 7-15-4416
**Industrial district property**, 7-15-4293
**Insurance**
  consultants, appraisal of policies, 33-17-502, 33-17-511
  title, referrals — exemption to prohibited practices, 33-25-401
**Insurance, commissioner of** — employment by, 33-1-403, 33-2-607, 33-2-1345
**Insurers**
  domestic stock, fair market value of capital stock, 33-3-215
  farm mutual, investment in real estate loans — limitation, 33-4-403
  mortgage loans, prior to investment, 33-2-830, 33-2-831
  securities, valuation, 33-2-533
  subsidiaries, appraisal services by, 33-2-1102
**Junk vehicles**, valuation prior to disposal, 61-12-402
**Livestock slaughtered for disease control**, 81-2-104, 81-2-201, 81-2-202, 81-2-204, 81-2-210
**Mining reclamation projects**, following completion, 82-4-239
**Mortgages**, restrictions on banks and trust companies, 32-1-431
**Municipal commission-manager government**, multimunicipality organization — property, 7-3-4312
**"Professional counseling" defined**, 37-23-102
**Property**
  homesteads, appraisal upon petition for execution, 70-32-203, 70-32-204, 70-32-206 — 70-32-209, 70-32-214
  partition, lots and subdivisions included in area, 70-29-206
  personal, appraisal of thing found, 70-5-204 — 70-5-207
  real, appeal from actions permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**, 37-51-103, 37-51-303, 37-51-321
**Renewable resource development loan security**, fair market value, 90-2-108
**School sites**, state land sales or leases for, 20-6-621
**State lands or leases**, See **STATE LANDS**
**Tax**, See **TAXATION**
**Timber crops**, 77-5-201, 77-5-204
**Timberland**, 77-5-103

**APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS** (Continued)

**Urban renewal property**, 7-15-4206, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4254, 7-15-4257, 7-15-4267, 7-15-4293
**Utilities, rural cooperative** — property, 35-18-317
**Water development project loan security**, fair market value, 85-1-613

**APPRENTICESHIP AND APPRENTICES**

**Agreements**
    cancellation, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
    contents, 39-6-106
    defined, 39-6-105
    promotion, 39-6-101
    records, 39-6-101
    registration, 39-6-101
    settlements, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
    standards, 39-6-101, 39-6-104, 39-6-105
    termination, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
**Applicability of laws**, federal law, 39-6-101
**Beauticians**, 37-31-203
**Certificates of completion**, 39-6-101
**Committees**, state and local, 39-6-104
**Compliance with provisions voluntary**, 39-6-107
**Cosmetologists**, 37-31-203
**Credit for previous training**, 39-6-106
**Discriminatory practices**, 49-2-303, 49-3-203, See also **DISCRIMINATION**, **Employment**
**Electricians**, 37-68-303, 37-68-305, 37-68-311, 37-68-314
**Federal funding**, 39-6-102
**Federal law**, applicability, 39-6-101
**Force to discipline justifiable**, 45-3-107
**Funding**, 39-6-102
**Instruction**, 39-6-103
**Job experience**, 39-6-103
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — authority, 39-6-101, 39-6-102
    committees, approval, 39-6-104
    credit for previous training, approval, 39-6-106
    plumbing apprentices, registration, 37-69-302, 37-69-323
    rulemaking authority, 39-6-101
    settlement procedures, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
    standards for agreements, establishment, 39-6-101, 39-6-104
    termination by, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
**Manicurists**, 37-31-203
**Minimum wage exclusion**, 39-3-406
**Minors as**, 39-6-106
**On-the-job training**, 39-6-101
**Overtime wage exclusion**, 39-3-406
**Plumbers**, 37-69-302, 37-69-304, 37-69-323
**Probation**, 39-6-106
**Records**, 39-6-101
**Registration**, 39-6-101
**Rulemaking authority**, 39-6-101
**Settlements**, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
**Standards**, 39-6-101, 39-6-104, 39-6-105
**State employee pay schedules for employees in trades and crafts**, 2-18-303
**Termination**, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
**Vocational education instruction**, coordination, 39-6-103
**Voluntary compliance with provisions**, 39-6-107
**Wages**, 39-3-406, 39-6-106
**Water well contractors and drillers**, 37-43-102, 37-43-202, 37-43-302, 37-43-305, 37-43-308
**Workers' compensation**, "beneficiary" defined, 39-71-116
**Writing required**, apprenticeship agreements, 39-6-105
    termination requests, 39-6-107

APPROPRIATIONS

See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE; LEGISLATURE; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

APPURTENANCES

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

AQUATIC ECOSYSTEM PROTECTION

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Lands or waters; LAKES, Shore protection; RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**

AQUEDUCTS

**Public use**, as, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

ARBITRATION

See also generally **REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**

**Adjournment**, 27-5-213
**Agreement to arbitrate**
  enforcement, 27-5-322
  lack of, effect, 27-5-312
  validity, 27-5-114
**Appeals**, 27-5-324
**Applicability of laws**
  contracts, 27-5-114, 28-2-708
  labor agreements, 27-5-113
**Applications**
  arbitration, 27-5-115
  arbitrators
    appointment, 27-5-211
    proceed, to, 27-5-213
  award
    confirmation, 27-5-311, 27-5-314
    modification or correction, 27-5-217, 27-5-313, 27-5-314
      vacation, joined with, 27-5-313
    time for, 27-5-216
    vacation, 27-5-312
      modification or correction, joined with, 27-5-313
  depositions, 27-5-215
  how made, 27-5-321
  initial applications, 27-5-321, 27-5-323
  subpoenas, enforcement, 27-5-215
  venue, 27-5-323
**Arbitrators**
  appointment, 27-5-211, 27-5-312
  award — signing, modification, or correction, 27-5-216
  corruption, 27-5-312
  depositions, 27-5-215
  evidence, refusal to hear, 27-5-312
  expenses and fees, 27-5-218, 39-2-914
  hearing, 27-5-213, 27-5-312
  majority action by, 27-5-212
  misconduct, 27-5-312
  oaths, administering, 27-5-215
  partiality, 27-5-312
  powers, exceeding, 27-5-312
  presumption of adjudication, 26-1-602
  replacement, 27-5-312

**ARBITRATION** (Continued)

**Arbitrators** (Continued)
    subpoenas, issuance, 27-5-215
    wrongful discharge from employment, arbitration, 39-2-914
**Attorney**
    fees, 27-5-218, 39-2-914
    party's right to representation, 27-5-214
    venue, waiver, 27-5-323
**Award**
    confirmation, 27-5-311 — 27-5-314
    correction, 27-5-216, 27-5-313, 27-5-314
    entry, 27-5-314
    expenses and fees, inclusion, 27-5-218
    imperfection, 27-5-313
    judgment, 27-5-314, 27-5-322
    modification, 27-5-216, 27-5-313, 27-5-314
    notice of modification or correction, 27-5-217
    presumption of adjudication, 26-1-602
    time limitation, 27-5-216, 27-5-312
    vacation, 27-5-312
    writing required, 27-5-216
    wrongful discharge from employment, 39-2-914
**Chiropractic malpractice claims subject to**, 27-12-105
**Citation of Uniform Arbitration Act**, 27-5-111
**Corruption**, effect, 27-5-312
**Defense**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
**Depositions**, 27-5-215
**District court**
    agreement, enforcement, 27-5-322
    applications to, See **Applications**
    arbitrators
        appointment, 27-5-211
        direction to proceed, 27-5-213
        replacement, 27-5-312
    award
        confirmation, 27-5-311 — 27-5-313
        judgment, 27-5-314, 27-5-322
        modification or correction, 27-5-313
        time, order to set, 27-5-216
        vacation, 27-5-312
    jurisdiction, 27-5-322
    proceedings, order to compel or stay, 27-5-115
    rehearing, 27-5-312
    subpoenas, enforcement, 27-5-215
**Entry of award**, 27-5-314
**Error**, 27-5-216, 27-5-313, 27-5-314
**Evidence**, 27-5-213, 27-5-215, 27-5-312
**Expenses**, 27-5-218, 39-2-914
**Fees**, 27-5-218, 39-2-914
**Firefighters**, collective bargaining agreements, Title 39, chapter 34, part 1, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
**Foreign corporations**, status, 35-1-1002
**Fraud**, effect, 27-5-312
**Good faith of claims**, 27-5-115
**Hail insurance**, disputed appraisals, 80-2-243
**Hearing**, 27-5-213, 27-5-312, 27-5-323
**Insurers**, farm mutual — amount of claimant's loss or damage, 33-4-411
**Interpretation of provisions**, 27-5-112
**Judgments on award**, 27-5-314, 27-5-322
**Malpractice claims subject to**, 27-6-105, 27-12-105
**Motor vehicle warranty disputes**, conformance to provisions, 61-4-515
**Notices**
    award, modification or correction, 27-5-217

**ARBITRATION** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  hearing, 27-5-213
  initial application, service, 27-5-321
**Partiality of arbitrators**, effect, 27-5-312
**Partnership**, authority, 35-10-301
**Presumption of adjudication**, 26-1-602
**Proceedings to compel or stay**, 27-5-115
**Public employees**
  collective bargaining agreements, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
  termination, unlawful, 2-18-621
**Recreational use of streams**, portage route disagreements, 23-2-311
**Rehearing**, 27-5-312
**Rivers and streams**, construction project disagreements, 87-5-505
**Short title**, 27-5-111
**State land leases**
  easements, value of damages resulting from, 77-2-107
  lessee's improvements, settlement for, 77-2-206, 77-2-325, 77-6-306
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-405
**Stay of proceedings**, 27-5-115
**Stream access law**, portage route disagreements, 23-2-311
**Streambed alteration projects**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
**Subpoenas**, 27-5-215
**Taxes**, multistate tax commission, 15-1-601
**Threshers' liens**, disputed price, 71-3-801
**Time**
  award
    application for modification or correction, 27-5-217, 27-5-313
    confirmation, 27-5-311
    objections to modification or correction, 27-5-217
    time limitation, 27-5-216, 27-5-312
    vacation, application for, 27-5-312
  hearing, notice or postponement, 27-5-213
**Trade or professional organizations**, controversies, 27-5-114
**Trust claims**, 72-34-336
**Uniform Arbitration Act**
  citation, 27-5-111
  interpretation, 27-5-112
  wrongful discharge from employment, applicability, 39-2-914
**Validity of agreement**, 27-5-114
**Venue**, 27-5-323
**Witnesses**, 27-5-213, 27-5-215
**Writing required**, 27-5-114, 27-5-216
**Wrongful discharge from employment**, 39-2-914

**ARBITRATION ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 27, chapter 5

  See **ARBITRATION**

**ARBOR DAY**

**Official day of observance**, 1-1-225

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**

  See **ANTIQUITIES; PARKS, State parks**

**ARCHERY AND ARCHERS**

  See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow**

**ARCHITECTS, BOARD OF**

See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**, **Board of Architects**

**ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**

**Administration, Department of** — practices limited, 18-2-111
**Appointment by state when**, 18-2-112, 18-8-211
**Board of Architects**
- allocation, 2-15-1871
- appointments to, 2-15-1871
- charges against architects, filing, 37-65-321
- compensation of members, 37-65-202
- composition, 2-15-1871
- continuing education requirements set by, 37-65-306
- defined, 37-65-102
- expenses of members, 37-65-202
- fees set by, 37-65-304, 37-65-306
- funding, 37-65-304, 37-65-307
- hearings, 37-65-321
- injunction brought by, 37-65-323
- jurisdiction, 37-65-203
- licensing of architects
  - continuing education requirements set by, 37-65-306
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examinations, 37-65-303, 37-65-305, 37-65-306
  - jurisdiction, 37-65-203
  - nonresidents, 37-65-305
  - renewal fee set by, 37-65-306
  - revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
- meetings, 37-65-201
- nonresidents, requirements for solicitation of business by, 37-65-305
- oaths, administering, 37-65-201
- officers, 37-65-201
- proceedings, records, 37-65-201
- public representation on, 2-15-1871
- rulemaking, 37-65-204
- seal, 37-65-201, 37-65-303
- term of office, 2-15-1871
- witnesses, 37-65-201

**Buildings**
- definitions, 37-65-102
- public, construction — duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- schools, plans and specifications — violations concerning, 20-6-624
- state
  - construction, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - policy respecting construction, 18-2-111

**Certification of architects**, See **Licensing of architects**
**Charges against**, filing, 37-65-321
**Commerce, Department of**
- defined, 37-65-102
- licensing of architects
  - applications, 37-65-303
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examination fee paid to, 37-65-304
  - fees, 37-65-304, 37-65-306, 37-65-307
  - issuance, 37-65-303
  - register of applicants, 37-65-201
  - renewal fee paid to, 37-65-306
- records kept by, 37-65-201
- register of applicants, 37-65-201
- state special revenue fund, 37-65-304, 37-65-307

**Condominium plans**, certification, 70-23-306

**ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS** (Continued)

**Consultants, private** — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
**Continuing education**, 37-65-306
**Contracts, public**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Definitions**, 37-65-102
**Disciplinary action**, 37-65-321
**Employees of architects**, 37-65-103
**Enforcement of provisions**, 37-65-204
**Engineering, professional** — exemption from provisions, 37-67-103
**Errors and omission insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, **Professional liability**
**Exemptions from provisions**, 37-65-103
**Federal architects**, 37-65-103
**Fees**, See **Licensing of architects**
**Fines**, 37-65-322
**Fraudulent practices**, 37-65-321
**Historic Preservation Review Board**, representation on, 2-15-1512
**Historic properties**, tax abatement — local review board to certify eligible properties, membership, 15-24-1605
**Hospital districts**, employment, 7-34-2122
**Incompetency**, 37-65-321
**Incorporation**, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
**Injunction**, 37-65-323
**Insurance, professional liability**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, **Professional liability**
**Landscape architects**, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-66-105, See also **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
**Licensing of architects**
  applications, 37-65-303
  continuing education, 37-65-306
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  examinations, 37-65-201, 37-65-303 — 37-65-306
  fees, 37-65-304, 37-65-306, 37-65-307
    local, prohibited, 37-65-203
  fraud or misrepresentation, obtained by, 37-65-321
  individuals, limited to, 37-65-302
  issuance, 37-65-303
  limitations, 37-65-302
  nonresidents, 37-65-305
  public building construction, requirements, 18-2-113
  reciprocity, 37-65-305
  register of applicants, 37-65-201
  renewal, 37-65-306
  required, 37-65-301
  revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
**Liens for services**, See **LIENS, Construction liens**
**Local license fee or tax prohibited**, 37-65-203
**Mechanics' liens**, See **LIENS, Construction liens**
**Montana Arts Council**, duties, 22-2-106
**Negligence**, 37-65-321
**Nonresidents**, 37-65-305
**Practice of architecture**
  defined, 37-65-102
  license required, 37-65-301
**Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
**Professional liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, **Professional liability**
**Professional services contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Public buildings, construction** — duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Public contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Purpose of provisions**, 37-65-101
**Rules**, 37-65-204
**School building plans and specifications**, violations concerning, 20-6-624
**School districts**, contracts for services, See **SCHOOLS, Sites and facilities**, architectural services

**ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS** (Continued)

**Seal**
  description, 37-65-308
  misuse, 37-65-321
  required when, 18-2-114, 37-65-308
**Solicitation of business by nonresident architects**, 37-65-305
**State buildings**
  construction, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  policy of state respecting construction, 18-2-111
**Time**
  board of architects
    election of officers, 37-65-201
    experience and residence requirement and term of members, 2-15-1871
    meetings, 37-65-201
  charges against, hearings, 37-65-321
  licenses
    continuing education requirements, 37-65-306
    renewal, 37-65-306
**Unprofessional conduct**, 37-65-321
**Utilities, underground** — excavations near, information requirements, 69-4-504
**Violations and penalty**, 37-65-322
  injunction, 37-65-323

**ARCHIVES AND ARCHIVIST**

See **PUBLIC RECORDS**, **State archives**

**ARM**

See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

**ARMED FORCES**

See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**

**ARMED PERSONS, IMPORTATION**, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33

**ARMED SECURITY GUARDS OR PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS**

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**

**ARMORED CARS OR ARMED CARRIER SERVICES**

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**

**ARMOR-PIERCING BULLETS**, 46-18-224

**ARMS, RIGHT TO BEAR**, 7-1-111; Const., II, 12

See also **WEAPONS**, generally

**ARRAIGNMENT**

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**ARREST**

**Aiding offender to escape discovery**, unlawful, 45-7-303

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Aiding peace officer**
  authority of person aiding, 46-6-402
  command, 46-6-402
  extradition, in arrest for, 46-30-215, 46-30-216
  failure unlawful, 45-7-304
  liability, 46-6-402
  tactical incidents, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
**Appeal by state of judgment quashing**, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Appearance**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Appearance of defendant**, initial
**Arrest warrants**, See **Warrants**
**Assistance to peace officers**, 45-7-304, 46-6-402
**Attorneys**, exemption, 46-6-102
**Bail**, See **BAIL, CIVIL**; **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Citizen's arrest**, See **Private person, arrest by**
**Civil actions**
  appeal, calendar precedence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  bail, See **BAIL, CIVIL**
  contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
  escape, statute of limitation on action against public officer, 27-2-209
  execution, arrest of judgment debtor for withholding property, 25-14-102
    exemption, 25-14-309
  judgment directing, 25-13-201
    applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
    execution, 25-13-308
    exemption, 25-14-309
  jurors, to compel attendance, 3-15-321
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  municipal court, 25-30-101
  prejudgment arrest, See **Prejudgment arrest**
  rules of civil procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  support enforcement, arrest of obligor, 40-5-117
  witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
**Clerks of court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**; **SUPREME COURT**, **Clerk of the supreme court**
**Close pursuit**, 7-32-2234, 46-6-411
  informing of intent not required, 46-6-106
**Commerce, Department of** — authority to arrest, 30-12-210
**Communication with person subject to**, unauthorized when, 45-7-307
**Consumer reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
**Contempt**, arrest for, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403
**County attorney**, duties, 7-4-2712
**County sheriff**, powers, 7-32-2121
**Credit reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
**Criminal history record information**, exclusion, 44-5-103
**Customs officers**, authority, 46-6-412
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for, 49-4-503
**Definitions**, 45-2-101, 46-6-101, 46-6-501
**Detention centers**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Discharge or release of arrested person**
  bail, on, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  close pursuit, unlawful arrest, 46-6-411
  complaint, no grounds and arrest without warrant, 46-6-403
  defect in warrant, 46-6-204
**Docketing**, justice's court, 3-10-501
**Domestic abuse**, 46-6-105, 46-6-401, 46-6-421, 46-6-422
**Drug users**, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
**Electors**, exemption, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
**Entry into building**, use of force, 46-6-104
**Escape**, unlawful, 45-7-306
  justifiable use of force to prevent, 45-3-106

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Escape** (Continued)
    notice of subsequent arrest not required, 46-6-106
    prejudgment arrest, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
    statute of limitation for action against public officer, 27-2-209
**Execution**, upon, See **Civil actions**
**Exemptions**, 7-32-4115, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
    witnesses, 26-2-402, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
**Extradition**, See **EXTRADITION, To another state**
**False or unlawful arrest**
    close pursuit, release, 46-6-411
    governmental liability, 2-9-101, See **GOVERNMENT**
    merchandise in full view, merchant liability for requiring, 30-11-302
    resisting when, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
    shoplifting, arrest by merchant, 46-6-503
**Fingerprinting and photographing of accused when**, 44-5-202
**Firewardens**, powers of, 77-5-105
**Fish and game wardens**, powers of, 87-1-506
**Fleeing**, See **Escape**; **Fugitives**
**Force**, necessary and reasonable, 46-6-104
**"Frisk" defined**, 45-2-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE, Stop and frisk**
**Fugitives**
    close pursuit, 46-6-411
    return, mileage and expenses, 7-32-2145
    without warrant, 46-6-203
**Gambling activities**, investigations, 23-5-113
**Game wardens**, powers of, 87-1-506
**Grounds**, 46-6-401, 46-6-403
    bail, failure to comply with conditions, 46-9-505
    information, after filing, 46-11-201
    private person, arrest by, 46-6-502
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Habeas corpus**, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
**Harboring or aiding offender unlawful**, 45-7-303
**Highway patrol officers**, procedure, 44-1-1101, 44-1-1102
**Highways, Department of** — peace officers for, authority, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Peace officers, departmental**
**Hot pursuit**, 7-32-2234, 46-6-411
    informing of intent not required, 46-6-106
**Immigration officers**, authority, 46-6-412
**Indictment**
    arrest upon, 46-11-333
    county attorney, drawn by, 7-4-2712
    disclosure for, 46-11-317
**Information**
    county attorney, drawn by, 7-4-2712
    upon filing, 46-11-201
**Initial appearance**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Appearance of defendant**
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, 49-4-503
**Judges**, exemption, 46-6-102
**Judgment directing**, civil, See **Civil actions**
**Jurors**, arrest to compel attendance, 3-15-321
**Justice, Department of** — agents investigating gambling activities, authority, 23-5-113
**Justices' courts**, civil arrest, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Juveniles**, 41-3-1111, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Custody of youth**
**Law enforcement officers**, See **Peace officers**
**Legislators**, exemption, 46-6-102; Const., V, 8
**Livestock inspectors and detectives**, powers, 81-1-202
**Manner**, 46-6-104, 46-6-106, 46-6-203
**Military officers**, authority, 10-1-611, 10-1-612
**Militia**, exemption, 46-6-102
**Minors**, 41-3-1111, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Custody of youth**
**Motor carriers' supervisor and field inspectors**, powers, 69-12-203

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Motor vehicle violations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Peace officers, departmental; Violations**
**Notice to appear**
  defined, 46-6-101
  rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  when, 46-6-404
**"Official detention" defined**, 45-2-101
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — authority, 82-11-142
**Oral order for**, 46-6-103
**Order for**, 46-6-103
**Peace officers**
  aid to, See **Aiding peace officer**
  authority, 7-32-201, 44-1-1005, 61-10-141, 61-12-202, 69-12-203
  auxiliary officers, authority — limitation, 7-32-233
  close pursuit, 7-32-2234, 46-6-411
    informing of intent not required, 46-6-106
  domestic violence situations, 46-6-105, 46-6-401, 46-6-421, 46-6-422
  failure to aid, unlawful, 45-7-304
  tactical incidents, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
  warrant directed to, 46-6-101, 46-6-202
**Police**
  authority, 7-32-4301, 61-1-304
  chief of, authority, 7-32-4105
  exemption from, 7-32-4115
**Prejudgment arrest**, See also **Civil actions; REMEDIES**, generally
  affidavits
    bail, to oppose reduction, 27-16-301
    order, for, 26-1-1002, 27-16-203, 27-16-207
    sureties on plaintiff's undertaking, 27-16-205
  appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  availability generally, 27-16-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
    counterclaim of defendant, available to defendant, 27-15-102
    election among remedies, 27-15-101
  bail
    amount, 27-16-206, 27-16-401
    deposit of money, substitution for, 27-16-603
    effect, 27-16-401
    new bail, 27-16-405
    reduction
      deposit of money, effect on, 27-16-601
      grounds, 27-16-302
      procedure, 27-16-301
  clerk of the court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
  costs, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-16-208
  counterclaim, availability to defendant upon, 27-15-102
  death of defendant, 27-16-505
  deposit of money in lieu of
    amount, 27-16-601
    certificate of deposit, 27-16-601, 27-16-602
    default, 27-16-602
    disposition, 27-16-604
    effect, 27-16-401, 27-16-601
    judgment, application to, 27-16-604
    payment to court, 27-16-602
    permitted, 27-16-601
    refund, 27-16-603, 27-16-604
    substitution of bail, 27-16-603
  discharge of defendant, 27-16-401, 27-16-601
  duration of custody, 27-16-208
  effect, 27-16-503
  election as provisional remedy, 27-15-101
  escape, 7-32-2250, 27-16-209, 27-16-210

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Prejudgment arrest** (Continued)
- exclusive procedure, 27-16-101
- expenses, prepayment, 27-16-208
- imprisonment of defendant, effect, 27-16-505
- justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- municipal court, in, 25-30-101
- notice
  - bail, nonacceptance, 27-16-404
  - order, vacation, 27-16-301
  - sureties of defendant, justification, 27-16-405, 27-16-603
- order
  - affidavit, 27-16-203, 27-16-207
  - decision on, time limit, 27-15-103
  - delivery to sheriff, 27-16-207
  - directions to sheriff, 27-16-206
  - execution, 27-16-208
  - filing, 27-16-404
  - grounds, 27-16-203
  - modification, 27-15-103
  - required, 27-16-201
  - return, 27-16-206, 27-16-404
  - service upon defendant, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-16-207
  - set aside, 27-15-103
  - time for making, 27-15-103, 27-16-202
  - vacation
    - grounds, 27-16-302
    - procedure, 27-16-301
    - time limit for, 27-15-103
- prepayment of expenses, 27-16-208
- rescue, 7-32-2250, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
- sheriff's duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**, **Arrest, prejudgment**
- sureties of defendant
  - acceptance, 27-16-404, 27-16-407
  - action to enforce liability, 27-16-504
  - applicability of laws, 27-19-306
  - arrest of defendant by, 27-16-502
  - exoneration, 27-16-501, 27-16-503, 27-16-505
  - justification, 27-16-403, 27-16-405, 27-16-406, 27-16-603
  - qualifications, 27-16-402, 27-16-403
  - sheriff's liability, 27-16-210
  - surrender, 27-16-501
- sureties of plaintiff, 27-16-204, 27-16-205
- surrender of defendant or surety
  - arrest of defendant by surety, 27-16-502
  - effect, 27-16-501, 27-16-503
  - manner, 27-16-502
  - permitted, 27-16-501
  - time, 27-16-501
- undertaking of defendant, on bail
  - bail effected by, 27-16-402
  - filing, 27-16-404, 27-16-603
  - form, 27-16-402
  - new undertaking, 27-16-405
  - required, 27-16-402
- undertaking of plaintiff, on order, 27-16-204, 27-16-205

**Private person, arrest by**
- assistance to peace officer, authority when, 46-6-402
- definitions, 46-6-501
- grounds, 46-6-502
- order for, by magistrate, 46-6-103
- peace officers, auxiliary — authority, 7-32-233
- prejudgment arrest of defendant by surety, 27-16-502

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Private person, arrest by** (Continued)
- shoplifting, for, See **Shoplifting**
- surety on bail, by, 46-9-205
- warrant, method when no warrant, 46-6-106

**Probable cause**, 46-6-201, 46-6-401
**Pursuit**, 7-32-2234, 46-6-411
- informing of intent not required, 46-6-106

**Railroad personnel**, power of, 69-14-1003
**Release of arrested person**, See **Discharge or release of arrested person**
**Rescue**, See **Escape**
**Residence**, arrest at, 46-6-105, 46-6-401
**Resisting arrest unlawful**, 45-7-301
- force not justified, 45-3-108
- informing of intent to arrest not required, 46-6-203
- unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301

**Restraint**, amount, 46-6-104
**Revenue, Department of** — authorized to make arrests when, 16-11-141, 53-2-501
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
**Rules of Evidence**, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
**Search and seizure**, 46-5-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Shoplifting**, arrest by private person
- authorization, 46-6-502
- damages, 46-6-503
- definitions, 46-6-501
- procedures, 46-6-503

**"Stop" defined**, 45-2-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Summons in lieu of**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Summons**
**Tactical incidents**, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
**Time**
- arrest, of, 46-6-105
- shoplifting, detention for, 46-6-503

**Uniform Act on Close Pursuit**, 46-6-411, See **Close pursuit**
**Unlawful arrest**, See **False or unlawful arrest**
**Voters**, exemption, 46-6-102
**Wardens**, fish and game — powers of, 87-1-506
**Warrants**
- bail specified in, 46-9-303
- complaints, issuance upon, 46-6-201
- contempt, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403, See **CONTEMPT**, **Arrest and custody**
- contents, 46-6-202
- defect, 46-6-204
- defined, 46-6-101
- directed to peace officer, 46-6-101, 46-6-202
- dismissal, 46-6-204
- effect, 46-6-401
- execution, 46-6-202
- exhibition, 46-6-203
- extradition, for, See **EXTRADITION**, **To another state**
- fee in lieu of mileage allowance for service, 7-32-2143
- form, 46-6-202
- harmless error, 46-6-204
- issuance, 46-6-201, 46-6-303
- manner of arrest, 46-6-203
- mileage allowance for service, 7-32-2143
- number that may issue, 46-6-201
- probable cause required, 46-6-201
- required when, 46-6-105
- rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- summons in lieu of, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Summons**
- territorial extent, 46-6-202

**ARREST** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  time of arrest, endorsement upon, 46-6-105
  writing required, 46-6-202
**Warrants, arrest without**
  informing person of intent, 46-6-106
  manner, 46-6-106
  notice to appear, 46-6-404
  probation and parole officer, by, 46-23-1012, 46-23-1023
  release, when no grounds, 46-6-403
  when, 46-6-106
**Water commissioners**, authority, 85-5-108
**When**, See **Grounds**; **Time**
**Witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**

**ARSON**

See **CRIMES**; See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**

**ART CENTERS**, 22-2-308

See **ARTS**, generally

**ARTERIAL HIGHWAYS**, 60-5-102

See **HIGHWAYS**, **Federal-aid highways**

**ARTESIAN WATER**, 50-31-103, 50-31-236, 50-31-238, 85-2-401, 85-2-508

See also **BOTTLED WATER**; **WATER**, **Groundwater**

**ARTIFACTS**

See **ANTIQUITIES**; **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

**Comprehensive health association plans**, exclusion, 33-22-1521
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Paternity determination**, 40-6-106

**ARTISANS' LIENS**

See **LIENS**, **Construction liens**

**ARTISTS**

See **ARTS**; **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**, **Art for state buildings**

**ARTS**

**Armored motor vehicles used for transportation of**, exemption from motor carrier laws, 69-12-102
**Beer and table wine license**, special — for certain nonprofit organizations, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
**Boundary Advisory Committee, Montana-Western Canadian Provinces** — cultural exchange encouraged by, 1-13-102
**Coal severance tax**, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108, 22-2-301, 22-2-304, 22-2-306, 22-2-321
**Council**, See **Montana Arts Council**

**ARTS** (Continued)

**County facilities**
    establishment and acquisition, 7-16-2202
    gifts, 7-16-2204
    trustees, board of
        appointment and term, 7-16-2203
        county museum fund, administration, 7-16-2203
        role, 7-16-2204
**Cultural and aesthetic projects**
    account
        allocation and disbursement of funds, 22-2-305, 22-2-306
        reversions, 22-2-321
    advisory committee
        appointments to, 2-15-1521
        compensation and expenses, 2-15-1521
        composition, 2-15-1521
        creation, 2-15-1521
        grants
            administration costs, 22-2-304
            proposals
                review, 22-2-302, 22-2-303
                submission to, 22-2-301
        officers, 2-15-1521
        powers and duties, 22-2-302
        recommendations by, 22-2-302
        removal of members, 2-15-1521
        term of members, 2-15-1521
        vacancies, 2-15-1521
    discrimination by grantees, 22-2-306
    grantees, responsibilities and disbursements to, 22-2-306
    grants
        administration costs, 22-2-304
        application procedures, 22-2-308
        appropriations for, 22-2-304
        budget modification, 22-2-306
        capital expenditure grants, 22-2-309
        categories, 22-2-309
        challenge grants, 22-2-309
        conditions, 22-2-306, 22-2-309
        criteria, 22-2-308
        proposals
            hearing and approval, 22-2-304
            review, 22-2-302, 22-2-303
            submission, 22-2-301
        reversion of funds, 22-2-321
        rules for, 22-2-303
    local support required when, 22-2-308
    reversion of funds, 22-2-321
    trust fund, income
        appropriation, 15-35-108, 22-2-304, 22-2-305
        grants from, 22-2-301
**Cultural facilities or institutions**, 22-2-308, 22-2-309
    county tax levy for, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
**Estate tax**, in-kind payment, 72-16-445 — 72-16-450
**Fine art, sale by art dealer**
    agency relationship, 22-2-503
    artist-art dealer relationship, 22-2-502, 22-2-503
    consignees, responsibilities, 22-2-503, 22-2-504
    consignment
        defined, 22-2-501
        effect, 22-2-503, 22-2-504
        what constitutes, 22-2-502
    definitions, 22-2-501

**ARTS** (Continued)

**Fine art, sale by art dealer** (Continued)
  proceeds from sale, 22-2-503, 22-2-504
  subsequent sale, payment to consignor, 22-2-504
  trust property, 22-2-503, 22-2-504
  uniform commercial code, nonapplicability of provisions, 22-2-505
  waiver void, 22-2-505
**Galleries**, tax exemption, 15-6-201
**Governor's Centennial Mansion Council**, solicitation and acceptance by, 2-15-3205
**Highway signs or displays advertising**, 75-15-111
**Historical Society**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
**Inheritance tax**, in-kind payment, 72-16-445 — 72-16-450
**Landowner's liability to gratuitous permittee**, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
**Montana Arts Council**
  allocation, 2-15-1511
  appointment to, 2-15-1513, 22-2-102, 22-2-103
  audits, approval, 22-2-306
  budget requests, 2-15-1511
  compensation, 2-15-1513, 22-2-103
  composition, 2-15-1513
  contracts, authorization for, 22-2-108
  contributions, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  creation, 2-15-1513, 22-2-101
  cultural and aesthetic projects
    advisory committee members, appointment, 2-15-1521
    grantees, responsibilities and disbursements to, 22-2-306
    grants
      account, allocation and disbursement of funds, 22-2-305
      administration and costs, 22-2-304
      application forms, 22-2-308
      audits, 22-2-306
      budget modification, 22-2-306
      conditions, 22-2-306, 22-2-309
      payments, 22-2-306
      proposals, 22-2-303
      reversion of funds, 22-2-321
      rulemaking authority, 22-2-303
  donations, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  duties, 22-2-106
  executive committee, 22-2-104
  funding, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  fund-raising, 22-2-109
  gifts, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  governance and management, 2-15-1511
  governor's centennial mansion council, representative as member, 2-15-3204
  officers and employees
    administrative, 22-2-105
    executive, 22-2-103
  percent-for-art act, administration, 22-2-406, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
  purpose, 22-2-101
  qualifications, 2-15-1513
  reports to, 22-2-306
  state buildings, art for — duties, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
  state special revenue fund, deposits to, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  term of office, 2-15-1513, 22-2-103
  travel expenses, 22-2-103
  vacancy in office, 22-2-103
**Museums**, See **MUSEUMS**
**Nonprofit organizations**, special beer and table wine license, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
**Outdoor advertising**, 75-15-111

**ARTS** (Continued)

**Paddlefish roe as caviar**, donation and sale program — advisory committee proposals and projects, 87-4-601
**Percent-for-Art Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
**Protection and preservation**, Const., IX, 4
**Recreational purpose**, defined as, 70-16-301
**Resource indemnity trust tax to support**, 15-38-103, See **TAXATION, Resource indemnity trust tax**
**Rights of artist**, protection, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**
**State buildings**, art for, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
**Statehood centennial programs**, 2-89-101
**Table wine and beer license**, special — for certain nonprofit organizations, 16-4-303, 16-4-501
**Time**
  artist-art dealer, renewal of agency relationship, 22-2-503
  county facilities, board of trustees
    reports and budget estimates, 7-16-2204
    term, 7-16-2203
  cultural and aesthetic projects
    advisory committee
      members, term, 2-15-1521
      recommendations to legislature, 22-2-302
    grantees, reports and retention of accounts and records, 22-2-306
    grants
      cultural institutions, term of existence required for grants, 22-2-309
      projects, percentage of total award, 22-2-306
      proposals, submission, 22-2-301
  Montana arts council members, term, 22-2-103
**Tourist-oriented directional signs**, business eligibility, 60-5-522, See also **HIGHWAYS, Motorist information signs**
**Waterfowl stamp and related artwork**, 87-2-412

**ASBESTOS**

  See also **MINES AND MINING**, generally; **STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

**Boilers, pipes, and steel members**, 50-64-104, 75-2-502, See **Projects**
**Citation of Asbestos Control Act**, 75-2-501
**Commerce, Department of**
  defined, 50-64-102
  rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
**Construction of buildings**, safeguards, 50-64-105 — 50-64-107, See also **Projects**
**Definitions**, 50-64-102, 75-2-502
**Demolition of buildings**, See also **Projects**
  definitions, 50-64-102
  purpose of provisions, 50-64-101
  rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
  safeguards during, 50-64-104
  violations, 50-64-107
  warning signs and notices, 50-64-104
**Disposal of debris**, 50-64-104, See also **Projects**
**Dust emission control during demolition**, 50-64-104
**Emergency actions**, 75-2-503
**Facility permits**, 75-2-504
**Federal regulations**
  applicability, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511
  failure to meet, 75-2-514
**Fees**, 75-2-503, 75-2-511
  disposition, 75-2-511

**ASBESTOS** (Continued)

**Fibrated product**
    defined, 50-64-102
    spray application, supervision of use, 50-64-106
**Fines for violations**, 50-64-107
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
    defined, 75-2-502
    fees, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511
        disposition, 75-2-512
    occupations, asbestos-related
        accreditation
            defined, 75-2-502
            standards and procedures, 75-2-503
            suspension, denial, or revocation, 75-2-514
        fees, 75-2-511
        training courses, 75-2-503, 75-2-511
    orders, issuance, 75-2-514
    penalties, 75-2-503
    projects
        control measures, 75-2-503
        inspections, 75-2-503, 75-2-504
        permits, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511
        records, 75-2-513
    rulemaking authority, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511, 75-2-513
        violations, 75-2-514
**Injunctions**, 75-2-503
**Inspections**, 75-2-503, 75-2-504
**Occupations, asbestos-related**
    accreditation
        defined, 75-2-502
        failure to have, 75-2-514
        requirements, 75-2-511
        standards and procedures, 75-2-503
        suspension, denial, or revocation, 75-2-514
    definitions, 75-2-502
    examinations, 75-2-503, 75-2-511
    fees, 75-2-503, 75-2-511
    fraudulent or deceptive practices, 75-2-514
    reprimands, 75-2-514
    restrictions, 75-2-511
    rules, 75-2-503, 75-2-511, 75-2-514
    training courses, 75-2-503, 75-2-511
    violations and penalties, 75-2-514
**Orders**, 75-2-514
**Penalties for violations**, 50-64-107, 75-2-503, 75-2-514
**Projects**
    control measures, 75-2-503
    defined, 75-2-502
    demolition of buildings, specific provisions, 50-64-101 — 50-64-104, 50-64-107
    facility permits, 75-2-504
    fees, 75-2-503
    inspections, 75-2-503, 75-2-504
    notification, 50-64-104, 75-2-503
    permits, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511
        failure to have, 75-2-514
    records, 75-2-513
    standards, failure to meet, 75-2-514
    violations and penalties, 75-2-514
**Purpose of provisions**, 50-64-101
**Rules**, 50-64-103, 75-2-503, 75-2-504, 75-2-511, 75-2-513
    violations, 75-2-514
**Short title**, 75-2-501

**ASBESTOS** (Continued)

**Spray products or application**
  fibrated products or compounds, supervision, 50-64-106
  use prohibited, 50-64-105
**Time**
  accreditation requirements, 75-2-511
  project permits, issuance, 75-2-503
**Transportation of debris**, 50-64-104, See also **Projects**
**Violations**, 50-64-107, 75-2-514
  penalties, 50-64-107, 75-2-514
  permit conditions, 75-2-511
**Wetting to suppress dust**, 50-64-104

**ASBESTOS CONTROL ACT**, Title 75, chapter 2, part 5

  See **ASBESTOS**

**ASH COLLECTION DISTRICTS**

  See **COUNTIES, Garbage and ash collection districts**

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY**

  See also **CRIMES; TORTS**, generally

**Children**, 40-8-111
**Criminal charges**, See **CRIMES, Assault**
**Damages**, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
**Domestic abuse**, 45-5-206, 46-6-105
**Dueling**, damages, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
**Force to protect**, 45-3-102, 45-3-103, 49-1-103, See **CRIMES, Force, justifiable use of**
**Malpractice claim**, as, 27-6-103
**Military personnel**, 10-1-612
**Minors**, 40-8-111
**Personal injury**, right of protection from, 49-1-101
**Protection from**, personal right, 49-1-101
**Protective order**, violation, 45-5-626
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-204

**ASSAYS AND ASSAYING**

  See **MINES AND MINING, Samples of ore; MONTANA COLLEGE OF MINERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSEMBLY**

**Freedom of**, Const., II, 6
**Lawful**, health officer may prohibit, 50-2-118, See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
**Public participation in government**, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

**ASSES**

  See **LIVESTOCK**, generally

**ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSORS**

  See **CITY ASSESSOR; COUNTY ASSESSOR; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO; TAXATION**; specific subject area

**ASSIGNMENTS**

**Actions**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Transfer of interest in action**

**ASSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**Aeronautics**
  air carriers, certificate of public convenience and necessity — permission for, 67-3-423
  representatives, assignees as, 67-1-101
**Agricultural commodity dealers**, credit sale contracts, 80-4-422
**Agricultural marketing associations**
  marketing agreements, 35-17-406, 35-17-408, 35-17-409
  members' interest, 35-17-206
**Apiaries**, certificates of registration — nonassignability, 80-6-112 — 80-6-114
**Banks and trust companies**
  liquidation, claims against, 32-1-535
  officers and employees, unlawful practices, 32-1-473
  power to assign, 32-1-107, 32-1-512
  savings banks, property — limitations, 32-1-421
  stock
    sale to make good impairment, 32-1-506
    transfer, 32-1-332
**Boats**, security interest, 23-2-508, 23-2-510
**Bonds, official** — for assignees, 2-9-505
**Building and loan associations**
  capital stock associations, failure to complete organization, 32-2-241
  mutual associations, failure to complete organization, 32-2-232
  transfer of stock or account, 32-2-211, 32-2-212
**Child support**, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
**Cities and towns**
  "person" defined, 7-1-4121
  public money, deposit security, 7-6-207
  refunding revenue bonds, security, 7-7-4623
**City-county consolidated government funds**, deposit security, 7-3-1317
**Claims against state**, See **STATE FINANCE, Claims for disbursements**
**Commercial paper**
  draft not an assignment, 30-3-409
  judgment upon overdue instrument, 30-3-123
  negotiation, 30-3-202
  notice of dishonor, delay — drawer's discharge of liability, 30-3-502
  payable to order, 30-3-110
**Condominiums**, foreclosure sale — purchaser's liability, 70-23-610
**Conservation easements**, assignability, 76-6-104, 76-6-205
**Consumer loan businesses**
  repayment of loan, return of canceled assignment, 32-5-304
  wage assignments, limitations, 32-5-310
**Contracts**
  actions on, counterclaim, 25-4-403
  investment advisers, violations, 30-10-301
  payment of money, for, 28-2-206
  public procurement, assignment unlawful, 18-4-141
**Cooperative associations**, assignment of stock, 35-15-403
**Corporations**
  foreign, transacting business without certificate, 35-1-1004, 35-2-803
  license tax returns, 15-31-111
  name, 35-2-301
  shares, liability of assignee, 35-1-510
  shifting of income, 15-31-505
**Counties**
  bonds, warrants, or coupons — duplicate, production of original, 7-7-2106
  property, title to, 7-8-2213
  public money, deposit security, 7-6-207
  road improvement district claims, order for payment, 7-14-2719
  tax-deed land
    abandoned counties, certificates of tax sale, 7-2-2722
    deed, 7-8-2305
    interest of county, assignment, 15-17-214, 15-17-317, 15-17-323

**ASSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**Counties** (Continued)
  tax-deed land (Continued)
    tax liability, 7-8-2307
    water conservation projects, certificates of tax sale, 15-6-205
  warrants
    payment, 7-6-2602
    registration, 7-6-2603
**Creditors**
  benefit of, assignment for, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**, **Assignment for benefit of creditors**
  defined, 30-1-201
  defraud, assignment to, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
**Credit unions**, wage assignment as security for loan, 32-3-604
**Crime victims reparation benefits**, unenforceable, 53-9-129
**Damages, future — periodic payments**, 25-9-405
**Deeds and conveyances**
  "contract for deed, purchaser under" — defined, 70-20-115
  covenants of title, implied, 70-20-304
  covenants running with the land, 70-17-201, 70-17-203
  estates at will, transfer, 70-20-101
  recording of transaction, first recorded voids subsequent recordings, 70-21-304
  unacknowledged deeds, validation, 70-20-315
  validation, defect in execution, 70-21-310
**Defined**, 1-1-205, 30-10-301, 30-10-402
**Development corporations**
  incorporation, 32-4-203
  power to assign, 32-4-208
  purpose, 32-4-201
**Documents of title**, negotiability, 30-7-104
**Eminent domain**
  improvements, federally assisted programs, 70-31-305
  judgment, 70-30-304
**Escrow businesses**
  escrow instructions, amendment by assigns, 32-7-121
  licenses, nonassignability, 32-7-111
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  administration required, 72-3-102
  "beneficiary" defined, 72-1-103
  distribution in kind, 72-3-904
  escheated estates, fiduciary deposit, 72-14-401
  inheritance tax, nonresident decedents — securities transfer, 72-16-701
  succession, renunciation barred by, 72-2-101
**Execution**
  availability of property, testimony of witnesses, 25-14-106
  redemption, 25-13-807, 25-13-810, 25-13-822
**Farm implements dealership agreements** — termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal, 30-11-803
**Fire department relief association benefits**, nonassignability, 19-11-612
**Firefighters' unified retirement system benefits**, unassignability, 19-13-1004
**Fraudulent**, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
**Gambling licenses or permits**, prohibited, 23-5-110
**Hail insurance benefits**, assignability, 80-2-245
**Health care facility licenses**, nonassignability, 50-5-201
**Health Facility Authority**, powers, 90-7-202, 90-7-305
**Housing authorities, municipal**
  obligees, 7-15-4402
  property, disposition, 7-15-4460
**Housing, Board of** — powers, 90-6-104, 90-6-108, 90-6-209
**Injunction, preliminary** — pending action by public service commission, 27-19-203
**"Insolvency" defined**, 30-1-201, See also **INSOLVENCY**
**Insurance**
  benefits, 33-15-201, 33-15-414, 33-15-514

**ASSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**Insurance** (Continued)
  claims and benefits
    execution, proceeds exempt from, 33-15-511
    payment
      delays, reporting, 33-18-232
      discharge of insurer, 33-15-501
  policies
    applications, copies, 33-15-402
    assignability, 33-15-414, 33-15-514, 33-20-131, 33-22-215
    loans, secured by, 33-2-825
    misrepresentation to effect assignment prohibited, 33-18-202
    unclaimed funds held by life insurance corporation, 70-9-202
  premium finance companies, agreement as security interest, 33-14-306
  property insurance, valuation of property, 33-24-102
  unearned premiums, security for, 33-14-102
**Insurance guaranty association**
  assignees, protection, 33-10-201
  rights of person recovering claim, 33-10-114, 33-10-223
**Insurers**
  assets or securities, 33-2-606, 33-2-612
  liquidation claims, surrender when, 33-2-1358
  liquidators, power regarding, 33-2-1345
**Interest, excessive** — action to recover, 31-1-108
**Investments, Board of** — powers, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1505
**Irrigation districts**
  debenture certificates, 85-7-2153
  dissolution, petition for, 85-7-1002
  property, disposal, 85-7-1910
  tax deed lands, partition of interest, 85-7-2165
  tax sale certificates, 85-7-2158, 85-7-2159
**Justices' courts**, compulsory counterclaims, 25-31-506
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, effect on, 70-26-105, 70-26-106
**Letters of credit**, rights, 30-5-111, 30-5-116
**Limited partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
**Livestock**
  possession under, 81-8-312
  security interests, 81-8-301 — 81-8-305
**Loans**, excessive interest — action to recover, 31-1-108
**Lottery, state**
  prizes, right to — nonassignable, 23-5-1022
  ticket or chance sales agents, licenses — nonassignable, 23-5-1016
**Milk producers**, money due from distributors, 81-23-305
**Mines and mining**
  leases, release, 82-1-201, 82-1-202
  location of claim, amendment, 82-2-114
  metal mines
    bond, performance — certificate of deposit in lieu of, 82-4-338
    successor operators, 82-4-340
  strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — successor operators, 82-4-238
**Mortgages**, See **MORTGAGES**
**Motor carrier certificates of public convenience and necessity**, assignability, 69-12-325
**Motor vehicle collisions with animals**, damage actions by assigns, 60-7-203
**Motor vehicles**
  dealers, used vehicles — certificates of ownership, 61-4-104
  manufacturers and distributors, "finance company" defined, 61-4-402
  security interests, 61-3-103, 61-3-201, 61-3-603
  warranty on new vehicles, nonassignability of liabilities and obligations, 61-4-531
**Nonprofit corporations**, name, 35-2-301
**Official bonds of assignees**, 2-9-505
**Oil and gas**
  leases
    release, 82-1-201, 82-1-202, 82-1-204
    royalties, payment, 82-10-103
  surface owner, damages for loss, 82-10-504

**ASSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**Parking commission**
  obligees, 7-14-4602
  property, disposition, 7-14-4622
**Partition of property**, 70-29-205, 70-29-208, 70-29-212
**Partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS**
**Pawnbrokers**, resale of articles to assigns, 7-21-2120
**Pesticide representatives**, assignees as, 80-8-102
**Police officers' retirement benefits**, nonassignability, 19-9-1006
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, assignees of evidence of indebtedness — liability, 20-30-402
**Premarital agreements**, rights of parties, 40-2-605
**Property, personal** — unclaimed funds held by life insurance corporation, 70-9-202
**Property, real**
  estates at will, transfer, 70-20-101
  fee simple absolute, implied covenants, 70-20-304
  ownership, certificate of purchase as evidence, 70-19-305
  recovery of possession under void conveyance from state, 70-19-304
**Public assistance**
  payments not assignable, 53-2-607
  support rights, 17-4-105, 53-2-613
**Public employees' retirement allowances**, exemption, 19-3-105
**Public obligations, certificated** — holders of deposit security, 17-5-1123
**Public procurement contracts**, assignment unlawful, 18-4-141
**Radioactive substance licenses**, nonassignability, 75-3-202
**Railroad corporation stock held by assignee**, sale when, 69-14-505
**Real estate recovery account**, judgment creditor's right and interest in judgment, 37-51-511
**Rental agreements**, effect on, 70-26-105, 70-26-106
**Renunciation of succession barred by**, 72-2-101
**Retail installment sales**
  "holder" defined, 31-1-202
  license to conduct business, nonassignability, 31-1-221
**Retirement benefits**, nonassignability
  firefighters, 19-11-612, 19-13-1004
  police officers, 19-9-1006
  university system optional retirement program, when, 19-21-212
**Salary**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Assignment of**
**Sales**
  personal solicitation, "seller" defined, 30-14-502
  rights, 30-2-210
**School districts**, debts following cessation, 20-6-413
**Secured transactions**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
**Securities**
  corporate, liability of assignee, 35-1-510
  endorsement, as, 30-8-308
  fiduciary, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Fiduciary transfers**
  investment advisers, contract violations, 30-10-301
  public money deposits, 7-6-207
  security interest, continuity of perfection, 30-8-207
  transfer, 30-8-313
**Security interest**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
**Shoplifting**, judgments, 27-1-718
**Small claims court**, assigned claims prohibited, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
**Snowmobiles**, security interest, 23-2-611
**State lands**
  cabin site licenses or leases, 77-1-208
  certificates of purchase, 77-2-334
    reinstatement, application by assign, 77-2-333
  easement proceedings, assignee as party to, 77-2-103
  mining leases or prospecting permits, 77-3-105
  oil and gas leases, 77-3-406, 77-3-438, 77-3-441

**ASSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**State lands** (Continued)
  sales
    default by assignee, 77-2-332
    interest of assignee, 77-2-315
  surface leases, 77-6-208
**Statutes of limitations**
  banks, actions against, 27-2-213
  nonresidents, actions against, 27-2-104
**Subdivisions out-of-state**, in-state sales, 76-4-1202
**Succession**, renunciation barred by, 72-2-101
**Tax deeds** — notice by assignee, proof of notice, and failure to give notice, 15-18-211, 15-18-212
**Tax sales**
  assignee's interest, 15-17-323
  counties, See **Counties**, tax-deed land
  county interest, 15-17-214, 15-17-317, 15-17-323
  municipal interest, 15-17-318
  purchaser, assignee as, 15-17-121
  purchaser's interest, 15-17-323
  voided sale, effect, 15-17-326
**Timeshare developers**
  assignees, 37-53-102
  prohibitions, 37-53-306
  transfer of interest, 37-53-305
**Trademarks and service marks**, 30-13-301, 30-13-315, 30-13-316, 30-13-318
**Trust indentures**, foreclosure, 71-1-312, 71-1-313
**Trusts**
  beneficiary, owner of interest by assignment, 72-33-108
  transfers to minors, creation of custodial property, 72-26-603
**Unfair trade practices**, power of receiver, 30-14-132
**University System Optional Retirement Program** — unassignability of contracts, benefits, and contributions when, 19-21-212
**Urban renewal**
  obligees, 7-15-4206
  "person" defined, 7-15-4206
  real property, obligations of transferees, 7-15-4264
**Utilities**
  meters, bypassing or tampering by assignee, 69-4-1102
  relocated facilities, operation and maintenance by assigns, 60-4-402
  rural cooperatives, power, 35-18-106
**Wages**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Assignment of**
**Water**
  conservation projects, certificates of tax sale — effect, 15-6-205
  conservation revenue bonds, protection of bondholders and assigns, 85-1-306
  groundwater, priorities of rights — effect of assignment of rights, 85-2-509
**Water conservancy districts**, dissolution — assignment of water rights, 85-9-303
**Welfare**, See **Public assistance**
**Workers' compensation**
  benefits, prohibited when, 39-71-743
  uninsured employers' fund, funds to employee, 39-71-504

**ASSISTANCE, PUBLIC**

  See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

**ASSOCIATIONS**

**Actions**
  class action by or against shareholders, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23.1, 23.2
  deposition of, See **DEPOSITIONS**, **Organization**
  injunction, for, 27-19-104
  interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)

**ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Actions** (Continued)
    judgment, effect, 25-5-104
    name in suit, 25-5-104
    service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
        justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
    small claims court, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
    summons, service, 25-5-104
**Aging and aged persons**, activities for — local government funding, 7-16-101
**Agricultural**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Agricultural development projects**, See **AGRICULTURE, Growth through**
**Agricultural Loan Authority loans**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Loans**
**Appropriation by state prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**Architects**, prohibited from licensing as, 37-65-302
**Asbestos regulation**, See **ASBESTOS**
**Assignments by**, 31-2-205
**Assumed business name**, See **NAMES**
**Attachment of property**, See **CORPORATIONS, Shares**
**Auctions**, public — city and town requirements, 30-11-516, See also **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**
**Benevolent**, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**
**Building and loan**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**"Business association" defined**, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Business trusts**, 35-5-104, See **CORPORATIONS**
**Calcutta pools**, proceeds contributed to, 23-5-221
**Capital stock**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Cemetery**, See **CEMETERIES**
**Child labor prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-111, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
**Cities and towns**
    auctions, requirements, 30-11-516, See also **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**
    franchises, granting, 7-5-4321
**Clerks of district courts**, 7-5-2143
**Commercial paper**, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Comprehensive health**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Condominiums**, association of unit owners, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
**Cooperative**, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
**Counties**, 7-5-2141
**County clerk and recorders**, 7-5-2142
**County credit**, restrictions, 7-7-2103
**County treasurers**, 7-5-2144
**Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
**Day-care facilities**, establishment, See **DAY CARE**
**Dealership agreements or contracts**, See **SALES, Dealership or distribution contracts; Farm implements dealership agreements**
**Debt adjusting**, 31-3-201 — 31-3-203
**Dentistry, Board of** — affiliation with national association, 37-4-204
**Depositions of**, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
**Developmentally disabled persons' community homes**, for, 53-20-303
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Educational**
    postsecondary institutions, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
    school districts or school district trustees, membership authorized, 20-1-211
**Elderly persons**, activities for — local government funding, 7-16-101
**Electrical contractors**, business as, 37-68-102, 37-68-302, 37-68-322
**Escrow businesses**, regulation, Title 32, chapter 7, See **ESCROW BUSINESSES**
**Fair associations**, 50-37-107, 61-10-211
**Farmers' market associations**, tax liability, 15-31-102
**Farm implements dealership agreements**, See **SALES**

**ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

- **Fire department relief associations**, formation, 19-11-102, See **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Forest protection and conservation**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- **Gambling**
  - calcutta pools, proceeds contributed to, 23-5-221
  - public, defined, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
  - suppliers, See **LOTTERY, STATE, Gaming suppliers**
- **Guaranty**, See **INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, CASUALTY AND PROPERTY; INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, LIFE AND HEALTH**
- **Guardian**, as, 72-5-312
- **Hazardous or deleterious substances**, remedial action upon release, Title 75, chapter 10, part 7, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
- **Hazardous wastes**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
- **Health care information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
- **Health maintenance organizations**, See **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**
- **Health service corporations**, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
- **Horseracing**, 23-4-101, 23-4-106, 23-4-201
- **Injunction**, action for, 27-19-104
- **Insurance**
  - adjuster license, 33-17-301, 33-17-1004
  - comprehensive health, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  - franchise disability, 33-22-401
  - group disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons; Group disability insurance**
  - group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
  - guaranty, See **INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, CASUALTY AND PROPERTY; INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, LIFE AND HEALTH**
  - indemnify, to, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES, Surety insurance**
  - insurance producer license, 33-17-211, 33-17-214, 33-17-1004
    - "person" defined, 33-17-102
  - joint underwriting associations, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons**
  - resident association of licensed Montana insurance producers, license, 33-17-211, 33-17-212
- **Irrigation districts**
  - dissolution, disposal of property prior to, 85-7-1910
  - joint operation, agreements, 85-7-1905
  - prior laws, applicability, 85-7-110
- **Landscape architects**, prohibited from licensing as, 37-66-303
- **Limited partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
- **Liquor vendors**, resident representative required, 16-3-107
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
- **Lottery, state** — gaming suppliers, See **LOTTERY, STATE, Gaming suppliers**
- **Massachusetts trusts**, 35-5-101, 35-5-104, See **CORPORATIONS, Business trusts**
- **Medical record information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
- **Medicine**, practice of, 37-3-203, 37-3-325
- **Minors' employment prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-111, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
- **Mint and mint oil production**, See **MINT AND MINT OIL PRODUCTION**
- **Montana Conservation Corps program**, contracts, 23-1-303
- **Mortgages**, execution — governing law, 71-1-112
- **Motor club service companies**, See **MOTOR CLUB SERVICE COMPANIES**
- **Mutual**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
- **Oil or gas unit operation does not create**, 82-11-216
- **Partnerships**, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS**
- **Petroleum storage tank releases**, cleanup, Title 75, chapter 11, part 3, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
- **Pharmaceutical Association**, nonliability concerning peer review program, 37-7-1101
- **Pipeline carriers**, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**

**ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Postsecondary educational institutions**, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
**Potatoes, seed** — disease control, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS, Potatoes, seed**
**Production credit**, 15-24-701, 80-12-103, 80-12-204
**Quo warranto**, 27-28-101, See **WRITS**
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**
  licensing of association as, prohibited, 37-51-301
  mining associations exempt from provisions, 37-51-103
**"Residents" defined**, 18-1-103
**Sales finance companies**, licensing as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, See also **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Savings and loan**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Scientific development**, Title 90, chapter 3, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Securities**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Service of process on**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
**State funding prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**State land leases**, See **STATE LANDS**
**Stock**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Summons**, service, 25-5-104
**Taxation**
  "corporation" defined, 15-31-101, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
  "information agents" defined, 15-30-101, See **TAXATION, Income tax, individual**
  inheritance tax, transfers subject to, 72-16-301, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax, transfers subject to tax**
  "person" defined, 15-1-102, See **TAXATION**, generally
  production credit associations, tax liability, 15-24-701
  rural cooperatives, See **TAXATION, Utilities**
  sleeping car companies, license tax, See **TAXATION, Railroads**
  utilities, See **TAXATION**
**Technological development**, Title 90, chapter 3, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Timeshare sales**, See **TIMESHARES**
**Trademarks**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Trademarks and service marks**
**Unclaimed property held by**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Underground storage tanks and installers**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tank installers; Underground storage tanks**
**Unfair trade practices**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Wagebrokers**, as, See **LOANS**
**Water users'**, See **WATER**
**Youth care facilities and services**, 41-3-1131, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

**ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME**

  See **NAMES**

**ASSUMPTION OF THE RISK**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)

**ATHLETIC EVENTS**

  See **RECREATION; SPORTS AND SPORTING EVENTS**

**ATHLETICS, BOARD OF**

  See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**

**ATMOSPHERIC WATER**

See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See **RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES**

**ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS**

See **ARREST**

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY**

See also **LIENS**; **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Actions**; **PROPERTY, REAL, Actions**; **REMEDIES**, generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally

**Affidavits**
  corporate securities, concerning, 27-18-410
  defenses, as evidence for, 27-18-712
  holder of property, for examination under oath, 27-18-503
  plaintiff
    alias writ, no new affidavit, 27-18-207
    amendment, 27-18-713
    contents, 27-18-202
    debt not yet due, when, 27-18-203, 27-18-901
    description of property, 27-18-202
    justice's court, 27-18-1501
    required, 26-1-1002, 27-18-202
  redemptioner, service with notice to sheriff, 25-13-807
  secured party, 27-18-414
  security, for increase, 27-18-726
  third persons, 27-18-602
  writ, for
    issuance, 7-21-2116, 27-18-205
    modification or vacation, 27-18-726
**Appeals**
  calendar precedence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
**Applicability of laws**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  execution, 25-13-501, 25-13-503, 27-18-102, 27-18-801, 27-18-802
  justice's court, 27-18-1501, 27-18-1506
**Attachment book**, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 27-18-112
**Availability as remedy**, 27-18-101, 27-18-202, 27-18-203
  counterclaim of defendant, 27-15-102
  election among remedies, 27-15-101
**Banks and trust companies**
  deposits of minors, 32-1-444
  property of, attachment prohibited, 32-1-111
**Boats**, security interest, 23-2-508
**Building and loan associations**
  foreign associations, stock of, 32-2-264
  minors' savings accounts in, 32-2-418
**Certificate of defendant's interest**, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
**Child support debts**, for, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**, property
**Clerk of the district court**, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
**Contracts**, remedy, 27-18-101
**Corporate securities**
  certificate of defendant's interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  manner, 27-18-409, 27-18-410
  service upon secretary of state, 27-18-411
  subject to attachment, 25-13-501, 27-18-102

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Costs**
  defendant, award to, 27-18-204
  memorandum of debts and credits for inventory, 27-18-603
  security for, 27-18-305, 27-18-1505
  service by county sheriff, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
  service upon secretary of state, 27-18-411
**Counterclaim of defendant**, availability to defendant, 27-15-102
**County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**County licensing violations**, 7-21-2116
**County sheriff**, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
**Court record**, when open to public, 27-18-111
**Credits**, See **Debts and credits**
**Crime victims reparation benefits**, exemption, 53-9-129
**Custody of attached property**, 27-18-601
**Death of defendant**, effect, 27-18-308
**Debts and credits**
  debts not yet due, 27-18-203, 27-18-901
  inventory, 27-18-603
  manner of attachment generally, 27-18-405
  memorandum for inventory, 27-18-603
  public officer, in control of, 27-18-406
  subject to, 25-13-501, 27-18-102
  third persons, in control of, 27-18-407
**Decisions on**, time limit, 27-15-103
**Defenses**
  discharge of writ, See **Discharge**
  modification of writ, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  postseizure hearing, 27-18-701
  quashing of writ, 27-18-702
  release, See **Release of property**
  security, increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  sureties, exception to, 27-18-715, 27-18-716
  vacation of writ, 27-18-716, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
**Discharge**
  filing of order, 27-18-731
  grounds, 27-18-711
  judgment for defendant, effect, 27-18-902
  motion for, 27-18-711
    affidavit for, 27-18-712
    decision, 27-18-713
  release of property when, 27-18-721
**Documents of title**, goods covered by, 30-7-602
**Earnings**, 25-13-610, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
**Effect**, 27-18-201
**Election as a remedy**, 27-15-101
**Employment**, termination due to prohibited, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
**Estates**, defendant's interest in, 27-18-412
**Examination under oath of defendant or controlling party**, 27-18-501, 27-18-503
**Execution**
  applicability of laws, 25-13-501, 25-13-503, 27-18-102, 27-18-801, 27-18-802
  balance due on judgment, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
  judgment, upon, 27-18-903, 27-18-905
  liability to, 25-13-501, 27-18-903
  undertaking, See **Undertaking of defendant**; **Undertaking of plaintiff**
  writ, See **Writ**
**Exemptions from**
  automobile, 25-13-609
  bank deposits of minors, 32-1-444
  bank property, 32-1-111
  building and loan associations, minors' savings accounts in, 32-2-418
  child support, income exempt when, 40-5-403
  cooperative association, shares in, 35-15-404

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Exemptions from** (Continued)
  crime victims reparation benefits, 53-9-129
  earnings, 25-13-610, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 40-5-403
  escrow business escrow funds, 32-7-117
  execution, when exempt from, 27-18-102
  fire department relief associations' benefits, 19-11-612
  firefighters' unified retirement system benefits, 19-13-1004
  fraternal benefit society benefits, 33-7-511
  game wardens' retirement funds or benefits, 19-8-805
  hail insurance benefits, 80-2-245
  highway patrol officers' retirement funds or benefits, 19-6-705
  insurers, delinquent — during pendency of liquidation proceedings, 33-2-1386
  judges' retirement funds or benefits, 19-5-704
  minors' deposits in
    banks, 32-1-111
    building and loan associations, 32-2-418
  motor vehicle, 25-13-609
    financial responsibility, money or securities for proof of — when, 61-6-138
  partnership interest, 35-10-502
  police officers' retirement benefits, 19-9-1006, 19-10-504
  public assistance payments, 53-2-607
  public employees' retirement fund or benefits, 19-3-105
  sheriffs' retirement funds or benefits, 19-7-705
  silicosis benefits, 39-73-110
  teachers' retirement funds or benefits, 19-4-706
  tort claims or judgments, 2-9-318
  unemployment insurance benefits, 39-51-3105
  university system optional retirement program — contracts, benefits, and contributions, 19-21-212
  wages, 25-13-610, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 40-5-403
  workers' compensation benefits when , 39-71-743
**Extent**, 27-18-306
**Fees**
  county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2631
  county sheriff, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
  secretary of state, 27-18-411
**Fraudulent conveyance**, remedy, 31-2-321
**Grazing district preferences**, when, 76-16-405
**Grounds**, 27-18-101, 27-18-202, 27-18-203
  insufficiency, 27-18-702
**Hearing**, after seizure, 27-18-701
**Human remains**, unlawful, 35-21-703
**Indemnification of sheriff**, 27-18-602
**Index**, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
**Insurers**
  lien obtained by, 33-2-1353
  liquidation, actions to forestall, 33-2-1345
  prevention when, 33-2-1309, 33-2-1386
**Inventory of property**, 27-18-603
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Issuance**, See **Writ**
**Judgment**
  attachment of judgment, 27-18-408
  balance due, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
  debt not yet due, when, 27-18-901
  defendant, recovery by, 27-18-902
  execution upon, 27-18-903, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
  payment, 27-18-904
  plaintiff, recovery by, 27-18-903
  priority of execution, 27-18-601, 27-18-903
  security for judgment, attachment as, 27-18-102, 27-18-201, 27-18-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Justices' courts, in**
  affidavit of plaintiff, 27-18-1501
  applicability of laws, 27-18-1501, 27-18-1506
  constables, duties, See **CONSTABLES**
  costs, security for, 27-18-1505
  docketing, 3-10-501
  procedure generally, 27-18-1506
  sheriff, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
  sureties of defendant, 27-18-1504
  sureties of plaintiff, 27-18-1502, 27-18-1503
  undertaking of defendant, 27-18-1504
  undertaking of plaintiff, 27-18-1502
  writ
    content, 27-18-1504
    form, 27-18-1504
    issuance, 27-18-1501
    vacation, 27-18-1503
**Liens**
  arises when, 27-18-307
  effect
    officers' liens, 71-3-1503
    salaries and wages, liens for, 71-3-303, 71-3-305
  enforcement, 27-18-308
  extent, 27-18-307
  security, motion to increase by lienholder, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  writ, motion to modify or vacate by lienholder, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
**Livestock**, taking possession by, 81-8-311, 81-8-313 — 81-8-315
**Mineral leases**, action for release, 82-1-202
**Minors**
  banks and trust companies, deposits in, 32-1-444
  building and loan associations, savings accounts in, 32-2-418
**Motor vehicles**, 61-3-103
**Municipal court**, 25-30-101
**Notice**
  attachment book, entry in, 7-4-2619, 27-18-112
  discharge, motion to, 27-18-711, 27-18-721
  estate, defendant's interest in, 27-18-412
  index, 7-4-2619
  judgment, notice to clerk of district court, 27-18-408
  memorandum for inventory, 27-18-603
  postseizure hearing, right to, 27-18-701
  real property, 27-18-402, 27-18-403
  sale of property, 27-18-903
    application for order for, 27-18-803
  securities, 27-18-409, 27-18-410
  security for attached property, motion to increase, 27-18-726
  security interest, property subject to, 27-18-414
  show cause hearing, 27-18-205
  sureties, justification, 27-18-716, 27-18-1503
  third persons
    claim by, notice of, 27-18-602
    property in control of, notice to, 27-18-405
  writ, motion to modify or vacate, 27-18-726
**Partnership**
  accounts of surviving partner, 72-12-703
  interest, 35-10-502, 35-10-506
**Perishable property**, 27-18-801, 27-18-903
**Personal property**, specific provisions, See also specific kind of personal property in this main category
  documents relating to property, custody, 27-18-401
  manual delivery, property capable of — manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-501
  manual delivery, property not capable of — manner of attachment, 27-18-405

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Personal property** (Continued)
  security interest, when subject to, See **Secured transactions**
  third persons, in control of — manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-405, 27-18-407
**Postseizure hearing**, 27-18-701
**Proceedings in aid of**
  certificate of interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  examination under oath of defendant or party controlling property, 27-18-501, 27-18-503
**Property subject to**, 27-18-102, See also specific type of property in this main category; **Exemptions from**
**Public assistance payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
**Public officers**
  manner of attaching property in control of, 27-18-406
  official records, enforcement of delivery, 2-6-108
**Railroads**, freight line company property, 15-55-107
**Real property**, specific provisions
  another's name, manner of attaching property held in, 27-18-403
  challenge, 27-18-701
  defendant's name, manner of attaching property held in, 27-18-402
  title, evidences of — custody, 27-18-401
**Records**, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 27-18-111, 27-18-112
**Redemption**
  affidavit of attachment, service with notice to sheriff, 25-13-807
  procedure, See **EXECUTION**, **Redemption**
  right of, 25-13-801
**Release of property**
  death of party does not release, 27-18-308
  discharge, upon application for, 27-18-721
  effect, 27-18-721
  filing, 27-18-731, 27-18-732
  index, 7-4-2619
  judgment, recovery by defendant, 27-18-902
  real property, when action not prosecuted, 27-18-732
  security, upon motion to increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  sureties, justification for, 27-18-722
  when, 27-18-721, 27-18-725
  writ, upon motion to vacate or modify, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
**Remains**, human — unlawful, 35-21-703
**Sale of property**
  application for order, 27-18-803
  balance due on judgment, to satisfy, 27-18-903
  certificate of sale, effect, 25-13-709
  defendant, recovery of judgment by, 27-18-902
  liability of county sheriff, 7-32-2131
  order for, 27-18-802, 27-18-803
  perishable property, 27-18-801, 27-18-903
  permitted, 27-18-102
  plaintiff, recovery of judgment by, 27-18-903
  proceeds, disposition, 27-18-802, 27-18-902, 27-18-903
  redemption, See **Redemption**
  release of attachment, effect, 27-18-721
  security agreement, when property subject to, 27-18-804
**Savings and loan associations**, See **Building and loan associations**
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Secured transactions**
  boats, 23-2-508
  manner of attachment, 27-18-413
  sale of property, 27-18-804
  secured party's duty, 27-18-414
  snowmobiles, 23-2-611
  transfer of debtor's rights by, 30-9-311
**Securities**, See also **Corporate securities**
  certificate of interest when held by another, 27-18-502, 27-18-503

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Securities** (Continued)
    manner, 27-18-409, 30-8-317
    statutory liability, for, 27-18-101
    subject to, 27-18-101, 27-18-102
**Security**
    costs, for, 27-18-305, 27-18-1505
    increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
    judgment
        attachment as security, 27-18-102, 27-18-201, 27-18-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
        given for, attachment prohibited, 27-18-101
    sale of property, when property subject to security agreement, 27-18-804
**Service**
    postseizure hearing, notice of right to, 27-18-701
    writ, See **Writ**
**Sheriff's duties**, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
**Sheriff's sale**, See **Sale of property**
**Silicosis benefits**, exemption, 39-73-110
**Small claims court**, unavailable in, 25-34-202
**Snowmobiles**, security interest, 23-2-611
**Sureties of defendant**
    justice's court, 27-18-1504
    justification, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
    permitted in lieu of seizure, 27-18-301
    release of property, in proceedings for, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
**Sureties of plaintiff**
    exceptions to, 27-18-715
    justice's court, 27-18-1503
    justification, 27-18-716
    required, 27-18-204
**Taxes**, for, See also **TAXATION, Tax sales**
    freight line company property, 15-55-107
    tax-exempt property, 15-24-1205
**Third parties**
    claim of attached property by, 27-18-602
    possession of property by
        certificate of interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
        examination under oath, 27-18-501
        manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-405, 27-18-407
**Time for**
    decisions, 27-15-103
    writ, 27-18-201, 27-18-203
        recording, 27-18-112
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Undertaking of defendant**
    defense against attachment, 27-18-301, 27-18-302
    judgment for defendant, effect, 27-18-902
    justice's court, 27-18-1504
    prosecution by plaintiff, 27-18-906
    release of property, for, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
**Undertaking of plaintiff**
    alias writ, not required, 27-18-207
    amendment, 27-18-713
    amount, 27-18-204
    approval, 27-18-204
    increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
    justice's court, 27-18-1502
    required, 27-18-204
**Unemployment insurance benefits**, exemption, 39-51-3105
**Wages**, 25-13-610, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
**Welfare payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
**When**, See **Grounds**; **Time for**

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Workers' compensation**
  benefits, exemption when, 39-71-743
  uninsured employer violations, relief to employee, 39-71-516
**Writ**, See also **WRITS**, generally
  affidavit required, 7-21-2116, 27-18-202, 27-18-203, 27-18-205
    justice's court, 27-18-1501
  alias writs, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
  attachment book, entry, 27-18-112
  contents, 27-18-301
    justice's court, 27-18-1504
  costs, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, 27-18-305
    justice's court, 27-18-1505
  county licensing violations, 7-21-2116
  defect, 27-18-711, 27-18-713
  description of property, 27-18-304, 27-18-402
  directions to sheriff, 27-18-301
    justice's court, 27-18-1504
  discharge, See **Discharge**
  endorsement, 27-18-303, 27-18-604
  entry in attachment book, 27-18-112
  execution, 27-18-303, 27-18-306
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, 27-18-305
  filing
    estates, writ for interest in, 27-18-412
    real property, for, 27-18-402, 27-18-403
    recording, 27-18-112
  form, 27-18-301
    justice's court, 27-18-1504
  inventory to accompany, 27-18-603
  issuance
    affidavit required, 7-21-2116, 27-18-202, 27-18-203, 27-18-205
    alias writ, 27-18-207
    city commission, 7-3-4365
    irregularity or impropriety, 27-18-711, 27-18-713
    justice's court, 27-18-1501
    several counties, in, 27-18-206, 27-18-207
    undertaking required, 27-18-204, 27-18-205
    when, 27-18-205
  justice's court, See **Justices' courts, in**
  modification, 27-15-103, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  quashing, 27-18-702
  release from, See **Release of property**
  return of service
    court record not to be public until, 27-18-111
    inventory to be returned with, 27-18-603
    time, 27-18-604
  security for costs, 27-18-305
    justice's court, 27-18-1505
  service
    clerk of the district court, upon, 27-18-408
    corporate securities, for, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
    costs, 27-18-305, 27-18-411
    debts and credits, writs for, 27-18-405, 27-18-406
    estate, writ for interest in, 27-18-412
    judgment, writ for, 27-18-408
    personal property, writs for, 27-18-404 — 27-18-406
    personal representative, upon, 27-18-412
    publication, by, 25-3-504; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    public officers, writs for property in control of, 27-18-406
    secretary of state, upon, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
    securities, writs for, 27-18-409 — 27-18-411
  set aside, time for decision, 27-15-103

**ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY** (Continued)

**Writ** (Continued)
- several counties, issuance in, 27-18-206, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
- several writs, issuance of, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
- show cause hearing, 27-18-205
- showing, prima facie — of grounds, 27-18-205
- time for
  - decision, 27-15-103
  - justice's court, 27-18-1501
  - writ, 27-18-201, 27-18-203
    - recording, 27-18-112
- undertaking required, 27-18-204, 27-18-205
- vacation, 27-18-716, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  - justice's court, 27-18-1503
  - time limit for decision, 27-15-103
- written specification of property when, 27-18-304

**ATTACK**

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

**ATTAINDER**, Const., II, 30

**ATTEMPT**, See **CRIMES**

**ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES FROM WITHOUT STATE IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, UNIFORM ACT TO SECURE**, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114

See **WITNESSES, Criminal proceedings, in**, out-of-state witnesses

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

See also generally **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandoned or unclaimed property**, See **Escheated estates; Unclaimed property**
**Abortion violations**, report to, 50-20-105
**Administrative hearings**, request for examiners from legal assistance programs, 2-4-611
**Administrative policies of the executive branch**, conflicts, 2-15-103
**Administrative register**, opinions published in and copy distributed to, 2-4-312
**Administrative rules**
- copy distributed to, 2-4-313
- model rules, duties regarding, 2-4-202

**Adult foster family care homes operated without license**, investigation reports to, 53-5-314
**Advisory councils**, creation, 2-15-122
**Age**, Const., VI, 3
**Air carriers and operators**, violations by — action to enforce, 67-3-427
**Air quality violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-2-413
**Alcoholic beverages**
- action for abatement of public nuisance when, 16-6-313
- delinquent beer tax, prosecution of actions to collect, 16-1-409
- wages of bar employees, duties on bond to guarantee, 39-3-604, 39-3-607

**Appeals involving**
- constitutional questions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
- service of papers on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
- state, notice, 25-1-502, 46-1-302

**Appointment by governor**, Const., VI, 6
**Assistants**, qualifications, 2-15-502
**Autopsy**, required by, 46-4-103
**Awards for information or assistance**, funds for payment, 44-13-103
**Bank Act**, prosecution of violations, 32-1-110
**Barber school operator's bonds**, approval, 37-30-404

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Boards, counsel for**
  natural resources and conservation, 75-5-641
  nursing, 37-8-201
  optometrists, 37-10-312
  pardons, 46-23-105
  pharmacists, 37-7-203
  physical therapy examiners, 37-11-202
  professional engineers and professional land surveyors, 37-67-332
  psychologists, 37-17-201
  public employees' retirement, 19-3-301
  realty regulation, 37-51-206
  veterinarians, 37-18-202
**Boards, member of**
  examiners, 2-15-501, 2-15-1007
  land commissioners, 2-15-501; Const., X, 4
**Bonds**
  city or town citizen bonds
    intent to issue, notice, 7-7-4211
    review, 7-7-103
  local government general obligation, proceedings — review
    reason for, 7-7-102
    report, 7-7-103, 7-7-104
    submission for, 7-7-101
  state officers and employees, approval of form, 2-9-602
**Budget amendments improperly certified**, complaints, 17-7-405
**Building and loan associations**, insolvency — action in, 32-2-309
**Candidacy for other office**, Const., VI, 5
**Carriers**, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
**Charitable trusts**
  enforcement, 72-33-503
  jurisdiction, 72-33-105, 72-35-306, 72-35-315
  party to proceedings, 72-34-206
**Child abuse and neglect**
  filing of petition and consent for investigations, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, filing of petition, 41-3-607
  temporary investigative authority and protective services, filing of petition and affidavit required, 41-3-402
**Child support**, See **Support, reciprocal enforcement**
**Citizenship**, Const., VI, 3
**Coal invoices**
  inspection, 82-3-203
  prosecution of violations, 82-3-204
**Collective bargaining**, representation of public employer, 39-31-108
**Commerce, Department of** — approval of attorneys employed by, 37-18-202
**Commitment forms prescribed by**, 2-15-501
**Communications system**, See **Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system**
**Confidential license plates and certificates of registration**
  application to, 44-4-204, 44-4-205
  issuance by, 44-4-201
  records, disclosure, 44-4-203
  return to, 44-4-206
  revocation by, 44-4-206
  rulemaking authority, 44-4-202
**Conservancy districts**, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
**Conservation districts**, assistance, 76-15-319
**Constitutional questions**
  declaratory relief, service upon when, 27-8-301
  intervention when state is not a party, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
  supreme court, certification when in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Construction blasting and blaster violations**, injunction proceedings to restrain, 37-72-102
**Consumer counsel fees**, recovery of penalties for nonpayment, 69-2-205
**Consumer loan businesses**, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Consumer protection**, prosecution, 30-14-121
**Contract disputes with state**
  litigation responsibilities, 18-1-413
  service of process upon, 18-1-412
**Corporation management**, inquiries into, 2-15-201
**Corporations**, duties
  dissolution, 35-1-110, 35-6-102
  injunction, 35-1-110
  nonprofit corporations, 35-2-110, 35-2-803
  taxation
    action to collect, 15-31-526
    penalties, enforcement, 15-31-543
**Cosmetics violations**, prosecution, 50-31-505
**Cosmetology provisions**, proceedings for relief from violations, 37-31-334
**County attorneys**
  acting, certification of employment, 7-4-2702
  actions
    against, 77-1-114
    order for institution and prosecution, 7-4-2716
  assistance to, 2-15-201, 2-15-501
  reports from, 2-15-501
  supervision, 2-15-501
**County attorney training coordinator**
  appointment, 44-4-102
  duties, assignment, 44-4-103
  special counsel, as — consent, 44-4-111
**County clerk and recorder**, certification of employment of acting county attorney, 7-4-2702
**County coroner education or equivalent requirements**, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2905
**County sheriff**, claims for travel expenses, 7-32-2144
  false, 7-32-2128
**County water and/or sewer districts**, actions concerning, 7-13-2216
**Crime victims and witnesses**, duties, 46-24-103
**Crime victims compensation account**, payments to, 44-13-103
**Criminal identification**, report on officer failing to provide information, 44-2-205
**Criminal intelligence information**, See also **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION, Criminal intelligence information section**
  advisory council
    annual report, 44-5-515
    establishment, 44-5-501
  section
    participating agencies, eligibility, 44-5-506
    personnel, approval, 44-5-505
    standards and procedures, 44-5-504
**Criminal investigation agents and assisting personnel**
  "agent" defined, 44-2-111
  appointment, 44-2-112
  compensation, 44-2-112
  cooperation of state agencies, 44-2-116
  funds for purchase of unlawful substances, 44-13-103
  gambling front money, 44-13-103
  jurisdiction generally, 44-2-115
  overtime compensation, 44-13-103
  powers and duties, 44-2-115
  qualifications, 44-2-113
  retirement, 44-2-114
  supervision, 44-2-112
**Criminal investigations**
  expenses, 44-12-206
  special funding, 44-13-101 — 44-13-103
**Criminal proceedings**
  appeals when state involvement, notice to, 46-1-302
  autopsy, required by, 46-4-103

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Criminal proceedings** (Continued)
  extradition
    expenses, audit by, 46-30-411
    investigation for, 46-30-212
  grand jury, assistance to and presence at proceedings, 46-11-315
  habeas corpus, service on, 46-22-206
  investigative subpoena
    examination of witnesses, 46-4-304, 46-4-305
    request by, 46-4-301, 46-4-306
  notice to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  postconviction proceedings, notice, 46-21-201
  state involvement, notice to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  timeshare violations, 37-53-506
**Dam safety proceedings conducted by**, 85-15-109
**Day-care facilities**, actions to enforce compliance, 52-2-741
**Death**, Const., VI, 6
**Declaratory relief**, service upon when, 27-8-301
**Dentists**, action for injunction against, 37-4-328
**Department head**, powers as, 2-15-105
**Disability**, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
**Drugs**
  dispensation violations by medical practitioners, responsibility for actions regarding, 37-2-105
  food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
  seizure, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Seizures related to controlled substances**
**Duties generally**, 2-15-501; Const., VI, 1; VI, 4
**Election duties**
  ballot issues
    arguments, improper — approval of rejection, 13-27-408
    ballot form, approval, 13-27-310, 13-27-313, 13-27-315
    committees for arguments for and against, appointment, 13-27-402
    fiscal statement, 13-27-312, 13-27-315, 13-27-316, 13-27-501
    petition, approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312
    statements of implication or purpose, 13-27-312, 13-27-315, 13-27-316, 13-27-501
  campaign violations, deputy attorneys general to prosecute, 13-37-113
  constitutional amendments, summary for notice, 13-27-311
  state canvassers, member of board, 13-15-502
**Election of**
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  general election, in, Const., VI, 2
  manner of, 2-16-201; Const., VI, 2
  qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  term of office, Const., VI, 1; VI, 6
  tie vote, 13-16-504
**Emergency services mutual aid agreements**, interstate — approval, 10-3-1106
**Eminent domain proceedings instituted by**, when, 60-4-104
**Employment agency violations**, prosecution, 39-5-403 — 39-5-405
**Endowment funds**, notice of petition for release from restrictions, 72-30-207
**Escheated estates**
  claim for escheated property, service on, 72-14-301
  discovery motion, 72-14-201
  jurisdiction, 72-14-103
  special assistant, 72-14-103
  unclaimed property
    another state, property of — commencement of action in this state, 70-9-122
    assistance in rulemaking, 70-9-105
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  alien heirs, report to, 72-2-215
  escheated estates, See **Escheated estates**
  inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
**Examiners, Board of** — member, 2-15-501, 2-15-1007
**Executive branch officer**, Const., VI, 1

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Extradition**, See **Criminal proceedings**
**Facility siting violations**, actions concerning, 75-20-408
**Finance companies**, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405
**Fire Marshal Advisory Council**, creation, 2-15-2005
**Fire Marshal**
  acting, appointment, 50-3-105
  supervision and control, 2-15-2005, See **FIRE MARSHAL**
**Fire protection**
  report from fire marshal, 50-3-102
  violations, injunction, 50-61-118
**Fish and game laws**
  compilation, cooperation for, 87-1-405
  enforcement, 87-1-105
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, legal adviser for, 87-1-105
**Food violations**, prosecution, 50-31-505
**Forensic science personnel, facilities, and procedures**, 44-3-102
**Forfeited property**, payment of expenses concerning, 44-13-103
**Former**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
**Fraternal benefit societies**, violations — actions brought by, 33-7-115
**Funds**, accounting, 2-15-501
**Gambling violations**, prosecution when, 23-5-172
**Gasoline and petroleum products**, handling of complaints and violations, 82-15-204
**Governor's inability to perform duties of office**, report to legislature, Const., VI, 14
**Governor's permission or approval required when**, 2-15-105
**Grand jury**, assistance to and presence at proceedings, 46-11-315
**Grants**, federal — matching funds, 44-13-103
**Habeas corpus**, service on, 46-22-206
**Habitual traffic offenders**
  complaint, notification and filing, 61-11-206
  records certified to, 61-11-204
**Hazardous waste violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-10-417
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board and Department** — legal adviser, 50-1-102
**Health care facilities** — violations generally, injunction, 50-5-108
**Health care information provisions**, actions for enforcement, 50-16-552
**Health maintenance organizations**, action to recover examination charges and expenses, 33-31-401
**Herbicide surcharge violations**, prosecution, 80-7-821
**Highway patrol officers**
  chief of highway patrol
    appointment, 44-1-201
    duties, approval, 44-1-303
    salary, setting, 44-1-203
  supervisory authority, 44-1-301
**Highways, Department of** — eminent domain proceedings instituted for, when, 60-4-104
**Hospitals** — violations generally, injunction, 50-5-108
**Human Rights, Commission for** — legal counsel for, 49-2-201
**Impeachment**, subject to, Const., V, 13; Title 5, chapter 5, part 4, See also **IMPEACHMENT**, generally
**Inability to perform duties**, Const., VI, 6, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, **Vacancy in office**
**Informants**, payment, 44-13-103
**Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
**Injunction**
  action for, 37-53-505
  application by, bond not required, 27-19-204
**Institutional funds**, notice of petition for release from restrictions, 72-30-207
**Institutions**, collection from estate for ancillary or per diem charges, 53-1-412
**Insurance producers**, surplus lines — recovery of premium tax and penalty, 33-2-312
**Insurance**, prohibited practices and violations
  actions instituted through, 33-18-1003
  cease and desist orders, petition to recover penalty for violation, 33-18-1005
**Insurers**
  examination expenses and charges — recovery, 33-1-413
  farm mutual, approval of articles of incorporation, 33-4-203

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Interlocal cooperation agreements**, submission to and approval, 7-11-106
**Intervention by**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
**Investigations**, See also **Criminal investigation agents and assisting personnel**
  expenses, 44-12-206
  special funding, 44-13-101 — 44-13-103
**Investigative subpoenas**, See **Criminal proceedings**
**Judgments concerning state**, duties regarding, 2-15-501
**Justice, Department of** — head, 2-15-2001
**Land Commissioners, Board of** — member, 2-15-501; Const., X, 4
**Law enforcement academy**, report on activities to, 44-10-202
**Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements**, approval, 44-11-309
**Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system**
  charges, monthly — establishment, 44-2-312, 44-2-313
  establishment, 44-2-301
  federal funding, arrangement for, 44-2-303
  fiscal supervision, 44-2-312, 44-2-314
  participants, approval, 44-2-311
  payments to, 44-2-313
  powers generally, 44-2-302
  report to legislature, 44-2-304, 44-2-314
**Law partner**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
**Legal officer of state**, Const., VI, 4
**Legislative**
  appropriations, complaints regarding overspending, 17-8-104
  auditor, penal statute violations reported by, 5-13-304
  audits, prosecution of offenses disclosed by, 5-13-310
**License plates and certificates of registration**, confidential, See **Confidential license plates and certificates of registration**
**Limited partnerships**, restraint of foreign partnership when failure to register, 35-12-1308
**Litigation on behalf of state**, responsibilities, 2-15-201, 2-15-501, 18-1-413
**Livestock, Department of** — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
**Loan companies**, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405
**Lobbying violations**, actions brought by, 5-7-305
**Local government general obligation bond proceedings**, See **Bonds**
**Lottery, state**
  security invasion techniques, reports to, 23-5-1030
  security of, advice, 23-5-1013
  ticket or chance sales agents, inspection of records and accounts, 23-5-1016
  violations reported to, 23-5-1013
**Medical examiner, state** — appointment, 44-3-201
**Medical practitioners**, drug dispensation violations by — responsibility for actions regarding, 37-2-105
**Medical record information provisions**, actions for enforcement, 50-16-552
**Mental illness interstate compact**, copies to, 53-22-106
**Militia**, defense of members, 10-1-601
**Milk price control violations**, representation, 81-23-406
**Mines and mining**
  coal invoices, 82-3-203, 82-3-204
  fraudulent financing of companies, prosecution, 30-14-703
  metal mines
    reclamation costs, recovery, 82-4-341
    violations — prosecution, recovery of penalties, 82-4-361
  opencut mining violations, prosecution, 82-4-441
  strip and underground mining operations
    reclamation by board of land commissioners, restraint of interference, 82-4-239
    violations — prosecution and recovery of penalties, 82-4-254
  strip and underground mining, siting — prosecution of violations, recovery of penalties, 82-4-141
  wage protection violations, prosecution, 39-3-512
**Minors**, See **Child abuse and neglect**; **Support, reciprocal enforcement**
**Montana quality label violations**, prosecution, 81-8-705
**Montana university system**, action concerning misuse of name, 20-25-102

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Motor carriers**, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
**Motorcycle Safety Advisory Committee**, appointment to, 61-2-402
**Motor pool provisions**, applicability, 2-17-411
**Motor vehicles**
    confidential licensing and certificates of registration, See **Confidential license plates and certificates of registration**
    graveyards and wrecking facilities, actions concerning, 75-10-541
    habitual traffic offenders, 61-11-204, 61-11-206
**Multistate Tax Commission**, attendance at meetings, 15-1-601
**Municipal bond or note trustees**, notice of principal due and payable upon default, 17-5-1647
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of** — representation when, 75-5-641
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** — counsel to, 85-2-116, 85-15-109
**Nonprofit corporations**, duties, 35-2-110, 35-2-803
**Nursing, Board of** — attorney for, 37-8-201
**Oath**, 2-16-211; Const., III, 3
    recording in supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 19
**Occupational disease**, representation of department of labor and industry, 39-72-206
**Office**, location, 2-16-111; Const., VI, 1
**Official records**, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, Executive branch officers**
**Oil and gas**
    board, legal assistance, 82-11-150
    enforcement proceedings, 82-11-149
    financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
    injunction or restraining order against, 82-11-145
    privilege and license tax assessments, prosecution when delinquent, 82-11-133
    wage protection violations, prosecution, 39-3-512
**Opencut mining violations**, prosecution, 82-4-441
**Opinions**
    administrative register, publication in, 2-4-312
    administrative rules, nonapplicability, 2-4-102
    duty to give, 2-15-501
**Optometrists, Board of** — counsel for, 37-10-312
**Pardons, Board of** — counsel for, 46-23-105
**Partner in law**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
**Peace officers**, railroad corporation special — appointment, 44-4-901, 44-4-902
**Pharmacy, Board of** — attorney for, 37-7-203
**Physical Therapy Examiners, Board of** — counsel for, 37-11-202
**Pipeline carriers**
    enforcement of provisions, 69-13-102
    penalties, recovery actions, 69-2-205, 69-13-105
**Postconviction proceedings**, notice, 46-21-201
**Private Security Patrol Officers and Investigators, Board of** — attorney for, 37-60-212
**Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors, Board of** — adviser for, 37-67-332
**Property of judgment debtors**, duties regarding, 2-15-501
**Prosecution**, See **Criminal proceedings**
**Psychologists, Board of** — attorney for, 37-17-201
**Public assistance**, counsel to department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-202
**Public Employees' Retirement Board**, counsel for, 19-3-301
**Public health law violations**, actions to enjoin, 50-1-103
**Public office**, may not hold other public office, Const., VI, 5
**Public officers or employees**
    collective bargaining, representation of public employer, 39-31-108
    complaints concerning, 17-8-104
    violations by, prosecution, 2-7-515
**Public Service Commission**
    actions by, enforcement, 69-14-134
    attorney for, as, 69-14-132
    special counsel, approval, 69-14-132
**Public utilities**, See **Utilities**
**Qualifications**, Const., VI, 3

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Quo warranto proceedings**
  calendar precedence, request for, 27-28-106
  commencement by, 27-28-103
**Railroads**
  enforcement proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132, 69-14-134
  recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
  sale or transfer of line, notice of intent filed with, 69-14-1102, 69-14-1103
  special peace officers, appointment, 44-4-901, 44-4-902
  violations reported to, 69-14-131
**Realty Regulation, Board of** — attorney for, 37-51-206, 37-53-504
**Records, official**, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, Executive branch officers**
**Register to be kept**, 2-15-501
**Reports to**
  alien heirs, 72-2-215
  law enforcement academy, 44-10-202
**Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission**, member designated by, 2-15-212
**Residence**, Const., VI, 1; VI, 3
**Resignation**, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
**Restaurants**, duties on bond to guarantee employee wages, 39-3-604, 39-3-607
**Restraining orders, self-help temporary** — forms, 40-4-122
**Rulemaking powers**, 2-15-112
**Salary**, 2-16-405; Const., VI, 5, See also **WAGES AND SALARIES, State officers**
**Savings and loan associations**, insolvency — action in, 32-2-309
**School bond issue proceedings**, certified copies
  examination and report, 20-9-463
  submission to, 20-9-462
**Securities**
  broker-dealer and adviser examination costs, recovery, 30-10-210
  criminal offenses, prosecution, 30-10-306
**Service of process**, issuance, 2-15-501
**Small claims court**, preparation of instruction pamphlet, 25-35-601
**Snowmobiles**, suit for sales violations, 23-2-641
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — counsel to, 53-2-202
**Social workers' violations**, recommendations for prosecutions, 37-22-201
**Social Work Examiners and Professional Counselors, Board of** — recommendation for prosecution of professional counselor violations, 37-23-103
**Solid waste management violations**
  civil penalty imposition, assessment, and recovery, 75-10-228
  criminal penalty collection or injunction, 75-10-231
**Special education cooperative contracts**, approval, 20-7-453
**Special law enforcement assistance account**
  creation, 44-13-101
  deposits to, 15-25-122, 44-13-102
  federal forfeitures
    deposit, 44-13-102
    use, limitations, 44-13-103
  report to legislature, 44-13-103
**State**, actions involving
  criminal, notice, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  intervention by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
  notice, 25-1-501, 25-1-502, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  responsive pleadings, time present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  summons, copy to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
**State agency thefts**, notification, 5-13-309
**Statehood centennial violations**, collection of fine or injunction to restrain, 2-89-109
**State lands**
  conduct of actions affecting, 77-1-111
  sales, recovery of forfeitures, 77-2-323
**State procurement**
  anticompetitive practices reported to, 18-4-314
  vendors' list suspensions, 18-4-241
**State Records Committee**, representation on, 2-15-1013

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**State-tribal cooperative agreements**, submission and approval, 18-11-105
**Succession in office**, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
**Support, reciprocal enforcement**
  appeals by, 40-5-135
  duties generally, 40-5-119
  obligee, representation when, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
  prosecution transferred to, when, 40-5-118, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
**Supreme court**, to attend, 2-15-501
  decisions to, 3-2-604
  oath, recording, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 19
**Taxation**
  corporate taxes
    action to collect, 15-31-526
    penalties, enforcement, 15-31-543
  gasoline license tax, collection, 15-70-210
  income tax
    action to collect, 15-30-322
    penalties, recovery on, 15-30-321
    records, disclosure to, 15-30-303
  inheritance tax
    determination by court, call for rehearing, 72-16-424
    enforcement, 72-16-436, 72-16-443
    reappraisal, call for, 72-16-425
    witnesses, to compel attendance, 72-16-204
  investigations, to institute proceedings to recover expenses, 15-1-301
  multistate tax commission, attendance at meetings, 15-1-601
  witnesses, to compel testimony and evidence, 15-1-302, 15-2-201, 72-16-204
**Telecommunications services**, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
**Teletypewriter communications system**, See **Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system**
**Term of office**, Const., VI, 1; VI, 6
**Textbook dealers' surety bonds**
  approval, 20-7-604
  collection, 20-7-605
  forfeiture, proceedings for, 20-7-607
**Timber sale agreements**, breach — duties, 77-5-203
**Time**
  opinions, issuance, 2-15-501
  special law enforcement assistance account, report to legislature, 44-13-103
**Timeshare sales**
  criminal proceedings, 37-53-506
  injunction, action for, 37-53-505
  realty regulation, board of — attorney for, 37-53-504
**Traffic offenders**, 61-11-204, 61-11-206
**Unclaimed property**
  another state, property of — commencement of action in this state, 70-9-122
  assistance in rulemaking, 70-9-105
**Undercover agents**, 44-13-103, See **Criminal investigation agents and assisting personnel**
**Underground storage tank or installer violations** — penalty imposition, assessment, and recovery, 75-11-223
**Unemployment insurance**
  bond of state treasurer, approval of form, 39-51-406
  criminal actions, prosecution, 39-51-309
  representation of department of labor and industry and state, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
**Unfair trade practices**, prosecution, 30-14-222
**University system, Montana** — action concerning misuse of name, 20-25-102
**Utilities**
  enforcement duties generally, 69-3-110
  recovery of penalties from,, 69-2-205
  violations reported to, 69-3-110
**Vacancy in office**, Const., VI, 6, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**
**Veterans**, representation in court, 10-2-226

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** (Continued)

**Veterinarians, Board of** — representation, 37-18-202
**Wages**
  mining industry, prosecution of violations, 39-3-512
  oil industry, prosecution of violations, 39-3-512
  restaurants and bars, bond to guarantee wages
    approval, 39-3-604
    injunction upon failure to file, 39-3-607
**Water**
  adjudication of rights
    Indian waters, necessary parties, 85-2-701
    necessary parties, 85-2-701
    petition for order by supreme court, 85-2-211, 85-2-212
  conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
  counsel to department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-116
  waste, injunction by, 85-2-114
**Water users' associations**, forms for recording records, 7-4-2615
**Witnesses**, subpoena of, 26-2-508, 26-2-510
**Workers' compensation**
  department of labor and industry and state fund, representation, 39-71-206, 39-72-206
  uninsured employers, cease operation orders — action for enforcement, 39-71-507

**ATTORNEY-IN-FACT**

  See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

  See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**Abused, neglected, or exploited elderly** — protective service teams, 53-5-505
**Acknowledgments**, form of certificate, 1-5-205
**Actions, role in**
  abolished causes of action, litigation prohibited, 27-1-604, 27-1-605
  acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of bringing, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  alien attorneys, 37-61-208
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Counsel**; **APPEALS, CRIMINAL, Counsel**
  appearance
    authority, without, 37-61-301
    jurisdiction acquired by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  authority of attorney, 37-61-401; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 13
    appearance without, 37-61-301
    proof, production, 37-61-402
  champerty, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  change of attorney, 37-61-403; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
    notice requirement, 37-61-404; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  client, attorney-client privilege applicable to, 26-1-803
  collusion, penalty, 37-61-406
  compensation, judgment lien for, 37-61-420
  criminal, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  death of attorney, 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
    appeal, when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 4
  death of party, 37-61-401
  deceit, penalty, 37-61-406
  defense
    attorney's own, 37-61-417
    by public prosecutor, prohibited when, 37-61-412, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
  delay, penalty, 37-61-407
  depositions, See **Depositions**
  disbarment or suspension of attorney, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  evidence subpoenaed, objections served on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
  fees, See **Fees**
  financial interest in claim, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Actions, role in** (Continued)
  foreign attorneys, 37-61-208
  interrogatories, signature by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
  judgment, endorsement of satisfaction, 25-9-311
  judgment lien for compensation, 37-61-420
  judicial notice, aid to court, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  master's report, draft to counsel, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
  motions, signing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
  nonresident attorneys, 37-61-208; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 13
  notice, entitlement, 25-3-401
  parties to actions
    death of party, effect on attorney's authority, 37-61-401
    death or removal of attorney, 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
    prosecution by, 37-61-411, 37-61-416, 37-61-417
  partners, appearance on opposite sides, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
  pleadings
    signing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 7D
    verification, 25-4-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
  pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16(a), 16(b), 16(c), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f)
  prisoners, consultation, 37-61-418
  privileged communications, 26-1-803, See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
  receiver, appointment as — when, 27-20-202
  refusal to act, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 13
  removal of attorney, 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  right to counsel, See **Right to counsel**
  self, right to defend, 37-61-417
  service of process and papers, See **Service of papers not process**; **Service of process**
  several defendants, different counsel, 25-7-301
  small claims court, representation in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
  substitution of counsel, 37-61-403 — 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  surety on bond, as — allowed when, 37-61-419
  undertaking, deposit of money in lieu of — notice of withdrawal, 25-1-401
  withdrawal of attorney, 37-61-403, 37-61-404; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  workers' compensation, 39-71-2914
**Acupuncturists**, representation, 37-13-312
**Administrative Code Committee**, employment by, 2-4-401
**Administrative proceedings**
  decisions or orders, 2-4-623
  representation, 2-4-105
**Admission to bar**
  applications, 37-61-204
    fees, 37-61-205
  board, See **Examining Board**
  certificate of, 37-61-206, See also **Licenses**
  criminal history record information, 44-5-302
  diploma privilege, 37-61-204
  discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
  examinations, 37-61-102, 37-61-204, 37-61-208, 37-61-308
    fee, 37-61-205
  fingerprints of applicants, 44-5-302
  qualifications, 37-61-202, 37-61-204
  rules, establishment, 37-61-101; Const., VII, 2
**Advertising**, 37-61-201
**Agriculture marketing association**, hearing on removal of officer or director — right to counsel, 35-17-313
**Air quality hearings**, 75-2-111
**Alcoholics**, right to counsel, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 53-24-305, 72-5-408
**Alien attorneys**, 37-61-208
**Appointed counsel**, See **Right to counsel**
**Arbitration hearing**, right to counsel, 27-5-214

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Arrest**, privilege from, 46-6-102
**Attorney general**, qualification for office, Const., VI, 4
**Authority**, See **Actions, role in**
**Bail**, may not furnish, 37-61-419, 46-9-402
**Bar association**, See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**
**Blood test results from driving under influence of alcohol or drugs**, availability, 61-8-405
**Boards, quasi-judicial** — membership on, 2-15-124
**Bonds, official** — actions to compel specific performance, affidavits, 2-9-528
**Certificate**
  of admission and license, See **Licenses**
  of good standing, 3-2-403
**Champerty**, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
**Change of attorney**, See **Actions, role in**
**Child abuse and neglect**
  court appointment for, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
  indigent parties, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
  privileged communications, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
**Child custody proceedings**
  fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205, 40-4-219, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-116
  representation of child's interests when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
**Children generally**, See **Minors**
**Child support**
  debts, fees regarding, 40-5-242, 40-5-245
  enforcement, right to counsel, 40-5-253
  fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205, 40-5-242, 40-5-245
  proceedings, representation of obligor when, 40-4-205, 40-5-253
  scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
**Chiropractors**, representation, 27-12-306, 37-12-322
**Cities and towns**
  ballot issue statements of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
  department of law, head, 7-3-4461
**City attorney**, See also **CITY ATTORNEY**
  contracts for services, 7-4-4605
  qualification for appointment, 7-4-4601
**City councils**, employed by — when, 7-4-4605
**Civil proceedings, unreasonable multiplication** — liability for excess costs, 37-61-421
**Clients**, responsibility concerning, See **Actions, role in**
**Close corporations**, fees in proceedings, 35-9-208, 35-9-502
**Code commissioner**, qualification for office, 1-11-202
**Collusion**, 37-61-406
**Commerce, Department of** — representation for, 81-23-406
**Common carriers**, free transportation when, 69-11-208
**Common law**, applicability, 37-61-208
**Community college district trustees**, services for, 20-1-204
**Conciliation court**, appointment as counselors when, 40-3-124
**Conflict of interest**, 2-2-121, 2-2-125
  conservatorships, 72-5-434
  depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(c)
  estates, 72-3-615
  reclamation and development grants program, 90-2-1121
  renewable resource development projects, 90-2-128
**Conservation district land use regulation variance hearings**, representation, 76-15-724
**Conservation districts**, counsel for, 76-15-319
**Conservatorship proceedings**
  appointment as counsel, 72-5-408
  conflicts of interest, 72-5-434
  employment, 72-5-427
  fees, 72-5-432
**Constables**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 25-31-601
**Consultants, private** — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
**Consumer counsel**, qualification for appointment, 5-15-201

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Contempt**
  neglect or violation of duty, 3-1-501
  practice without license, 37-61-210
**Conviction of felony or misdemeanor**, 37-61-301
  proceedings required on receipt of record, 37-61-303
  record of, 37-61-302
**Counseling, professional** — applicability of provisions, 37-23-201
**Counties**, ballot issue statements of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
**County attorney or deputies**
  private practice prohibited when, 7-4-2704, See also **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
  qualification for office, 7-4-2701
**County attorney**, performance in criminal proceedings as, 46-16-107
**County clerk and recorder**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
**County Commissioners, Board of** — employed by, when, 7-4-2708
**County coroner**, law practice prohibited, 37-61-203
**County licenses**, requirements, 7-21-2103
**County officers**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
**County sheriff**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
**County superintendent of schools**, legal adviser for — when, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
**Court administrator**, law practice prohibited, 3-1-601
**Criminal history record information**, applicants for admission to state bar, 44-5-302
**Criminal proceedings**
  defense, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  multiplication of proceedings, unreasonable — liability for excess costs, 37-61-421
  offenses by, See **Unlawful practices**
  prosecution upon failure of county attorney to attend, 46-16-107
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for — in official proceedings
  preparation, 49-4-503
  waiver, approval, 49-4-510
**Death of party to proceedings**, 37-61-401
**Delay**, penalty, 37-61-407
**Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
**Deceit**, 37-61-301, 37-61-406
**Depositions**
  appointment of counsel, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  disqualification for interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(c)
  fees and expenses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
  notice, signature, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
**Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**, membership, 2-15-2204
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  protective services, fees, 53-20-409
  report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
  right to counsel, See **Right to counsel**
**Diploma privilege**, 37-61-204
**Disbarment or suspension**
  actions, effect on, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  conviction of felony or misdemeanor, 37-61-301
    proceedings required on receipt of record, 37-61-303
    record of, 37-61-302
  grounds for, 37-61-301, 37-61-409
  judgment, 37-61-309
  jurisdiction, 37-61-301
  procedural rules, 37-61-307
  referees, 37-61-307
  witnesses, 37-61-308
**Discrimination**
  complaints, filing in district court, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
  hearings
    contested cases, representation and fees, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
    handicapped employment or hiring, 49-4-102
**District court judge pro tempore to be**, 3-5-113, 3-5-114

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**District court judge**, qualification for office, 3-5-202
**District court**, regulation of attorneys not admitted to practice in Montana, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 13
**Ditch company employees**, liability actions — defenses and fees, 27-1-731
**Drainage district organization**
  appointment for, 85-8-321
  fees, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
**Driving under influence of alcohol or drugs**, availability of blood test results, 61-8-405
**Elderly persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**, **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Elections**
  campaign violations, as special attorneys general, 13-37-113
  contested, attorney's fees, 13-36-204, 13-36-205, 13-36-207
**Escrow business regulation provisions**, exemption, 32-7-103
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  closure, show cause when not completed within two years, 72-3-1015
  conflict of interest, 72-3-615
  employment for, 25-10-301, 72-3-613, 72-3-633
  fees, See **Fees**
  inheritance tax, fees as deduction, 72-16-308
  joint tenancies
    fees, 72-3-633, 72-16-505
    transfer of title, attorney not necessary, 72-16-505
  judge, disqualification when attorney for, 72-10-105
  public administrator, collection of fees, 72-15-301
**Examinations**, See **Admission to bar**
**Examining Board**
  appointment of members, 37-61-102
  compensation and expenses, 37-61-103
  dismissal of members, 37-61-102
  powers, 37-61-102
  quorum, 37-61-102
**Execution**, levying officers or process servers — registration, nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Executive branch attorneys**, review of administrative rule notices, 2-4-110
**Executive clemency**, application for
  filing, 46-23-301
  order for hearing, copy to, 46-23-301
**Fees**
  administrative rules, invalidation — allowed against agency, 2-4-406
  admissions, proof, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(c)
  admission to bar
    application, 37-61-205
    examination, 37-61-205
  agent, representation, 25-10-301
  agreements with other attorneys for division of compensation, 37-61-408
  AIDS testing and counseling violations, actions for damages, 50-16-1013
  arbitration proceedings, 27-5-218, 39-2-914
  assigned counsel, 46-8-201
  banks and trust companies, liquidation, 32-1-518, 32-1-534, 32-1-551
  bonds, performance — actions against, 18-2-207
  canal or ditch easements, interference with, 70-17-112
  certificate of good standing, 3-2-403
  change of venue, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
  child custody proceedings, 40-4-110, 40-4-205, 40-4-219, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-116
  child support
    debts
      noncompliance with warrant or assignment of wages, liability, 40-5-242
      property distrainer, proceedings concerning, 40-5-245
    proceedings, how payable, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
  cigarette sales act violations, actions regarding, 16-10-402

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Fees** (Continued)
  cities or towns
    bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-4254
    claims, false — forfeiture and penalty actions, 7-6-4311
  close corporation proceedings, 35-9-208, 35-9-502
  closure of estate after 2 years, 72-3-1015
  commercial paper, collection, 30-3-106, 30-3-604
  condominium construction, 70-23-205
  conservation district land use regulation violations, 76-15-710
  conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-432
  constitutional right to know actions, 2-3-221
  consumer loan contracts, 32-5-407
  consumer protection, 30-14-133
  consumer reports, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
  contract dispute with state, 18-1-404
  contractual rights, reciprocity, 28-3-704
  corporations
    actions against, 35-1-513, 35-1-514
    dissenters' claims, 35-1-812
    indemnification of directors and officers, 35-1-414
    liquidation, 35-1-922, 35-2-712
  costs, included as, 25-10-302
  county bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-2254
  crime victims compensation, 53-9-106, 53-9-132
  criminal proceedings
    assigned counsel, 46-8-112, 46-8-201, 53-9-104, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Counsel**, assigned
    deposition, 46-15-203
    state prison offenses, 7-6-2427
  damages, future — periodic payments
    fees separate from, 25-9-404
    insurer's failure to make payments, penalty, 25-9-406
  dealership or distribution contracts, canceled — enforcement of inventory repurchase requirements, 30-11-712
  depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
  determination, 25-10-301
  developmentally disabled persons, protective services, 53-20-409
  discovery
    certification of requests, responses, or objections made in violation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(g)
    compel, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 37(a), 37(b)
    failure to respond, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(d)
    plan, sanctions for failure to participate in framing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(g)
  discrimination
    complaints, filing in district court, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
    hearings
      contested cases, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
      handicapped, employment or hiring, 49-4-102
  dissolution and separation proceedings, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
  ditch company employees, liability actions, 27-1-731
  division of compensation, agreements with other attorneys for, 37-61-408
  documents of title — lost, stolen, or destroyed, 30-7-601
  drainage district organization, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
  elections, contest, 13-36-204, 13-36-205, 13-36-207
  eminent domain, 70-30-306, 70-30-307; Const., II, 29
    dismissal or abandonment, effect, 70-31-304
    inverse proceedings, 70-31-303
  employment preference enforcement actions, 39-29-104, 39-30-207
  estates and probate proceedings, 72-3-632, 72-3-633
    amount, 72-3-633
    claims against estate, effect, 72-3-803

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Fees** (Continued)
  estates and probate proceedings (Continued)
    closure of estate after 2 years, 72-3-1015
    conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-432
    inheritance tax, deduction, 72-16-308
    joint tenancies
      termination, 72-3-633
      transfer of title, 72-16-505
    life estate, termination, 72-3-633
    personal representative
      engaged by, 25-10-301, 72-3-633
      litigation by, 72-3-632
    principal and income determinations on income earned during administration of decedent's estate, 72-34-404, 72-34-406
    public administrator, reimbursement, 72-15-301
    review, 72-3-634
    settlement of fees, 72-3-634, 72-3-803
    wills, contest of validity or probate, 72-12-206
  excess, caused by unreasonable multiplication of proceedings — satisfaction, 37-61-421
  farm implements dealership agreements, actions against grantor's violations, 30-11-811
  forbidden when, 37-61-215
  forfeiture when, 2-9-314
  freight carriers, claims for loss or damage, 69-11-426
  governmental entities, frivolous actions by or against, 25-10-711
  guardian, representation of, 25-10-301
  hard-rock mining impact plans, judicial review, 90-6-307
  health care information violations, actions for relief, 50-16-536
  health service corporations, third-party actions for damages, 33-30-1102
  HIV-related testing and counseling violations, actions for damages, 50-16-1013
  inheritance tax deduction, 72-16-308
  initiative and referendum petitions, actions to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  insurance
    disability benefits, third-party actions for damages, 2-18-902, 33-22-1602
    information and privacy protection violation actions, 33-19-407
    premium finance agreements, collection, 33-14-303
  insurers
    liquidation proceedings, 33-2-1356, 33-2-1371, 33-2-1375
    reciprocal, 33-5-403
    unauthorized, actions against, 33-1-616
  joint tenancies, transfer of title, 72-16-505
  judgment lien for, 37-61-420
  judicial officer, disqualification proceedings, 3-1-803
  labor and employment
    misrepresentation of character of employment, 39-2-303
    occupational disease, hearing and appeal, 39-72-613, 39-72-712
    unemployment insurance benefits claims, 39-51-3104
    wages, recovery, 39-3-214
      mineral or oil industry, 39-3-518
  landlord-tenant actions, 70-24-202, 70-24-442, 70-25-204
  library records confidentiality, damage actions, 22-1-1111
  liens, 25-10-302, 71-3-124
    construction, 71-3-551
    salaries and wages, liens for, 71-3-305
  limited partnerships, derivative actions, 35-12-1404
  loan contracts, 32-5-407
  lobbying violations, citizen's actions, 5-7-305
  medical assistance to recipients, lien of department of social and rehabilitation services or county, 53-2-612
  medical record information violations, actions for relief, 50-16-536
  mentally ill persons, commitment proceedings, 53-21-116
  mineral trusts, 82-1-304, 82-1-305

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Fees** (Continued)
- mines and mining
  - leases, release, 82-1-202
  - metal mines impact plan, judicial review, 90-6-307
  - reclamation
    - enforcement actions, 82-4-252
    - orders relative to, 82-4-251
  - rights-of-way, proceedings to obtain, 82-2-211
  - royalties, accounting, 82-10-101
- minors, actions regarding property damage or destruction by — limitation, 40-6-238
- mortgages, 25-10-302, 71-1-233, 71-1-234
- motions signed in violation of rule, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
- motor carriers' rates, fares, and charges — overcharge actions, 69-12-511
- motor vehicles, claims arising from, 25-10-101, 25-10-302, 25-10-303
  - dealership succession actions, 61-4-137
  - dealers, new — damage suits, 61-4-210
  - warranty disputes, appeals from arbitration decisions, 61-4-519
- municipal general obligation bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-4254
- occupational disease
  - deduction from compensation, 39-72-712
  - hearing and appeal, 39-72-613
- oil and gas
  - leases, release, 82-1-202
  - royalties
    - accounting, 82-10-101
    - payment, for enforcement, 82-10-103
- organic food labeling violations, actions regarding, 50-31-231
- partition, 70-29-113, 70-29-218, 70-29-221
- personal solicitation sales, 30-14-506
- petroleum storage tank releases — owners, operators, or third parties, 75-11-307
- pleadings signed in violation of rule, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
- postsecondary educational institutions, damage suits, 20-30-401
- pretrial conference, noncompliance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(f)
- principal and income determinations, 72-34-416
- probate, See **Fees**, estates and probate proceedings
- property actions
  - condominium construction, 70-23-205
  - minors, damage or destruction by, 40-6-238
  - partition, 70-29-113, 70-29-218, 70-29-221
  - principal and income, determinations, 72-34-416
  - state as party, 70-19-303
  - unclaimed or abandoned, 70-9-122
- protective proceedings, 72-5-432
- public assistance payments, lien of department of social and rehabilitation services or county, 53-2-612
- public officers and employees, actions against, 2-9-305
- rabies control, injunction, 50-23-106
- railroads
  - excess charges by, actions for recovery, 69-14-322
  - fireguard maintenance violations, 69-14-722
  - livestock killed by, actions to recover loss or damage, 69-14-709
  - peace officers, special — actions or certification of, indemnification, 44-4-904
- real estate recovery account, payment from not allowed, 37-51-503
- record, 3-5-504
- register of actions, entry in, 3-5-504
- rental agreements, 70-24-202, 70-24-442, 70-25-204
- resort community tax, action for collection, 7-6-4465
- retail installment sales, collection when delinquent, 31-1-235
- right to know, constitutional — actions, 2-3-221
- rural special improvement district bond or warrant issuance, incidental expense, 7-12-2101
- sales, personal solicitation, 30-14-506
- school district bond proceedings, 20-9-432

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Fees** (Continued)
  secured transactions, default, 25-10-302, 30-9-504, 30-9-506, 30-9-511
  securities violations, 30-10-305, 30-10-307
  small claims court, appeal, 25-34-403, 25-35-806
  special improvement district bond or warrant issuance, incidental expense, 7-12-4101
  subdivisions out-of-state, purchaser's recovery of consideration, 76-4-1247
  summary judgment, when affidavits made in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
  taxes, inheritance tax deduction, 72-16-308
  timeshare sale violations, recovery actions, 37-53-505
  title insurance
    policies, issuance, 33-25-401
    prohibited practices, actions based on violations, 33-25-402
  torts
    claims against governmental entities, 2-9-314
    interest provisions, 27-1-210
  trade secrets, misappropriation, 30-14-405
  trust indentures, 71-1-312, 71-1-316, 71-1-320
  trusts, 25-10-301, 72-34-416, 72-35-313
    principal and income determinations, 72-34-416
  unemployment insurance benefits claims, 39-51-3104
  unfair trade practices, 30-14-133
  unlawful when, 37-61-215
  unlicensed persons, to — forbidden, 37-61-215
  utility meters, bypassing or tampering — recovery of value of services, 69-4-1104
  wages, recovery, 39-3-214, 39-3-518
  water appropriation permits, decision, 85-2-125
  workers' compensation
    amount of award, controversy, 39-71-612
    calculation, 39-71-614
    denial of claim, 39-71-611
    forfeiture, 39-71-613
    regulation, 39-71-613
    sanction for violation in signing papers, 39-71-2914
    statement to department regarding fee arrangement, 39-71-613
    subrogation, 39-71-414
    termination of benefits, 39-71-611
    uninsured employers, independent cause of action by employee, 39-71-515
  wrongful discharge from employment actions, 39-2-914
  youth court, 41-5-207

**Financial interest**
  claim, in, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  reclamation and development grants program, 90-2-1121
  renewable resource development projects, 90-2-128

**Fine for nonpayment of license tax**, 37-61-214

**Fingerprints of applicants for admission to State Bar**, 44-5-302

**Firefighters**, representation, 7-33-4124

**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act violation proceedings** — representation, 50-31-504

**Foreign attorneys**, 37-61-208

**Frivolous litigation**, 37-61-421; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11

**Good faith requirement**, 37-61-301

**Grazing districts**, counsel for appeals from decisions by, 76-16-109

**Guardian ad litem**, appointment as, 72-5-315, 72-5-408

**Guardianship proceedings**, appointment as counsel, 72-5-225, 72-5-234, 72-5-315, 72-5-322
  medical treatment of ward for mental disorder, 72-5-322

**Guides**, representation when, 37-47-342

**Hail Insurance, Board of** — reports to, for insured, 80-2-241

**Hail loss appraisers**, limitations, 80-2-242

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** — counsel to, 50-70-106

**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** — counsel to, 50-1-102

**Health care information**
  actions for relief from violations, fees, 50-16-553
  notice of compulsory process or discovery request, 50-16-536

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Health care providers**, representation, 27-6-306
**Health service corporations**, fees in third-party actions for damages, 33-30-1102
**Highway patrol officers**, disciplinary action — right to counsel, 44-1-803
**Hospital districts**, employment, 7-34-2122
**Housing authorities, municipal**
  commissioners, 7-15-4437
  employment, 7-15-4439
  investigations, 7-15-4458
  representation
    commissioners, 7-15-4437
    investigations, 7-15-4458
**Human Rights, Commission for** — staff, 49-2-201
**Impeachment proceedings**, representation, 5-5-418
**Incorporation**, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
**Indian child welfare proceedings**, representation of parties, 53-4-117
**Insurance**
  adjusters, as — nonapplicability of provisions, 33-17-102
  administrator provisions, exclusion, 33-17-102
  advisory organization, as — nonapplicability of provisions, 33-16-102
  consultants, practice as, 33-17-502
  disability benefits, third-party actions for damages, 2-18-902, 33-22-1602
  hearings, representation, 33-1-704
  life insurance, counseling and advice, 33-17-201
  policies, execution, 33-15-306
  professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
**Insurance, Commissioner of**
  employed by, 33-1-306, 33-2-1105, 33-2-1115, 33-2-1333, 33-2-1345
  practice of law, regulation not authorized by title insurance provisions, 33-25-106
  service of process, as attorney for
    filing fee, 33-2-708
    fraternal benefit societies, 33-7-114, 33-7-502
    holding company systems, 33-2-1106
    insurers generally, 33-1-601 — 33-1-603
    surplus lines insurers, 33-2-315
    unauthorized insurers, 33-1-612 — 33-1-614
**Insurers**
  claims, settlement, 33-2-119
  liquidation proceedings
    assistance in, 33-2-1345
    disputed claims, 33-2-1368
    fees, 33-2-1356, 33-2-1371, 33-2-1375
    liability, 33-2-1357
    services to insurer, transactions to pay for, 33-2-1356
    voidable preferences, 33-2-1353
  political contributions prohibited, 33-18-305
  rehabilitation proceedings, assistance, 33-2-1333
**Interns, legal**, 27-2-206, 37-60-105
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, See **Deaf persons**
**Investigators, private, and security patrol officers** — nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
**Investment adviser**, exclusion as, 30-10-103
**Investments, Board of** — employment by, 17-5-1611
**Judgment lien for compensation**, 37-61-420
**Judicial Nomination Commission**
  application for appointment by, 3-1-1009
  members, 3-1-1001, 3-1-1002
**Judicial notice**, to aid court in obtaining, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
**Judicial officers**
  disqualification when, 3-1-803, 3-7-402
  law practice prohibited when, 3-1-601 — 3-1-605; Const., VII, 9
**Judicial Standards Commission**, membership, 3-1-1101, 3-1-1102; Const., VII, 11
**Jury duty**, grounds for challenge, 46-16-304

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Justices of the peace**, 3-10-202
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — employment by, 39-31-108, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
**Law Library, State** — use, 22-1-505
**Legal aid**, public defender, 46-8-202
**Legal assistants**, 27-2-206, 37-60-101, 37-60-105
**Legal interns**, 27-2-206, 37-60-105
**Legislative auditor**, to conduct proceedings, 5-13-305
**Liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
**Licenses**
  certificate as, 37-61-206
  criminal history record information, 44-5-302
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  oath, endorsement, 37-61-207
  practice without
    fees forbidden, 37-61-215
    penalty, 37-61-210
**License tax**
  certification, 37-61-211
    practice without, penalty, 37-61-214
  delinquent, collection, 37-61-212
  disposition, 37-61-213
  payment, 37-61-211
  prohibited when, 37-61-211
**Liens, judgment** — for compensation, 37-61-420, See also **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Lien of judgment; LIENS**
**Litigant's liability for excess costs caused by unreasonable multiplication of proceedings**, 37-61-421
**Livestock, Department of** — employment by, 81-1-102
**Lobbyists**
  as, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**, generally
  violations, authority regarding, 5-7-212
**Lottery Commission, State** — qualification for office, 23-5-1006
**Malpractice**
  chiropractic, members of review panel, 27-12-401, See **MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC**
  legal, 27-2-206, 37-61-301, See also **MALPRACTICE**
  medical, members of review panel, 27-6-401, See **MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
**Marriage**
  counseling when, 40-3-124
  declaration of, drafting by, 40-1-312
**Medical record information**
  actions for relief from violations, fees, 50-16-553
  notice of compulsory process or discovery request, 50-16-536
**Mentally ill persons**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Counsel**
**Militia**, defense of members, 10-1-601
**Minors**
  abused, neglected, and dependent
    court appointment for, 41-3-401
    privileged communications, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
  aftercare violation hearings, 53-30-229
  counsel appointed for, when, 40-4-205, 41-5-511
    abuse, neglect, and dependency proceedings, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
    aftercare violation hearings, 53-30-229
    commitment proceedings, 53-21-112
    custody proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
    eligibility, 46-8-111
    grandparent visitation, 40-9-102
    guardianship proceedings, 72-5-225, 72-5-234
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
    paternity proceedings, 40-6-119
    protective proceedings, 72-5-408
    support proceedings, 40-4-205

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Minors** (Continued)
  counsel appointed for, when (Continued)
    waiver when, 41-5-303, 46-8-102
    youth court, 41-5-511, 46-8-102, 46-8-111
  custody, See **Child custody proceedings**
  delinquent, See **YOUTH COURT, Counsel**
  guardianship proceedings, appointment for, 72-5-225
    termination, appointment for, 72-5-234
  property damage or destruction by, fee limited, 40-6-238
  support, See **Child support**
  youth court, See **YOUTH COURT, Counsel**
**Montana State Hospital**, counsel for, 53-21-104
**Motor carriers**
  rates, fares, and charges — fees in overcharge actions, 69-12-511
  supervisor for, 69-12-203
**Motor club service companies**
  applicability of provisions, 61-12-314
  services for, 61-12-301
**Motor vehicle accident reports**, examination allowed when, 61-7-114
**Multiplication of proceedings, unreasonable** — liability for excess costs, 37-61-421
**Municipal court judge**, 3-6-202
  substitute, 3-6-204
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of**
  employment of counsel, 85-15-109
  reclamation and development grants program, financial interest prohibited, 90-2-1121
  renewable resource development projects, financial interest prohibited, 90-2-128
**Neglect of duty**, 3-1-501, 37-61-212, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
**Nonresident attorneys**, 37-61-208; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 13
**Nonresident client**, service of papers on attorney, 25-3-402
**Nonresident motorists**, secretary of state as attorney for, 25-3-602, 25-3-603
**Nursing, Board of** — counsel for, 37-8-201
**Oath**, 37-61-207
  violation, 37-61-301
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — employment by, 82-11-150
**Outfitters**, representation when, 37-47-342
**Paralegals**, 2-4-110, 27-2-206, 37-60-101, 37-60-105
**Pardons, Board of**
  counsel to, 46-23-105
  membership, 2-15-2302
**Parking commissions**, selection or appointment by, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625
**Partition of property**, representation of parties, 70-29-113
**Partners**, limitation on prosecution or defense by, 37-61-412, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
**Passenger Tramway Safety, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1896
**Paternity proceedings**, representation, 40-6-119
**Penalties for violations**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Personnel Appeals, Board of** — employment by, 39-31-108
**Physicians**, representation, 27-6-306, 27-12-306, 37-3-323
**Plain language in contracts**, effect of representation of consumer, 30-14-1112
**Podiatrists**, representation, 37-6-311
**Policemen**, representation, 7-32-4157
**Practice of law**
  actions, role in, See **Actions, role in**
  alien attorneys, 37-61-208
  attorney general, qualification, Const., VI, 3
  city attorney, qualification, 7-4-4601
  code commissioner, qualification, 1-11-202
  consumer counsel, qualification, 5-15-201
  county attorney, qualification, 7-4-2701
  deprivation, 37-61-309
  district court judge pro tempore, 3-1-601
  district court judge, qualification, 3-5-202
  foreign attorneys, 37-61-208

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Practice of law** (Continued)
  justices of the peace, 3-10-202
  license tax certificate, without — penalty, 37-61-214
  license, without — penalty, 37-61-210
  municipal court judge, 3-6-202
  nonresidents, 37-61-208
  preclusion from, 37-61-309
  prohibited to
    constables, 7-4-2210
    county attorneys or deputies when, 7-4-2704
    county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    county coroner, 37-61-203
    county officers, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    county sheriff, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    judicial officers when, 3-1-601 — 3-1-605; Const., VII, 9
    workers' compensation judge, 2-15-1014
  qualifications, 37-61-201
  reciprocity, 37-61-208
  regulatory provisions, Title 37, chapter 61, part 4
  supreme court justice, qualification, 3-2-102
  unlawful practices, See **Unlawful practices**
  who considered to be practicing, 37-61-201
  workers' compensation judge, by — prohibited, 2-15-1014
**Prisoners**, consultation, 37-61-418
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
**Privileged communication with client**, 26-1-803, 41-3-204, 41-3-404, 41-5-402, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
**Process servers or levying officers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Professional and occupational licensing**, board hearings, 37-1-121, 37-1-131
**Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
**Professional counseling**, applicability of provisions, 37-23-201
**Professional liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
**Protective proceedings**, representation, 72-5-408
**Psychological counseling by**, allowed when, 37-17-104
**Public defender**, 46-8-202, 53-9-104
**Public officers and employees**
  prosecution, 2-7-515
  representation, 2-9-305
**Public prosecutors**, defense by — prohibited when, 37-61-412, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
**Public Safety, Department of** — employees, representation, 7-32-108
**Public Service Commission**, special counsel for — when, 69-14-132
**Public utility hearings**, representation for, 69-3-326
**Public utility law enforcement proceedings**, special counsel when, 69-3-110
**Railroad corporation attorneys**, favors by — prohibited, 69-1-112
**Real estate broker or salesman provisions**, applicability, 37-51-103
**Refuse disposal districts**, representation, 7-13-218
**Right to counsel**
  agricultural marketing association, removal of officer or director, 35-17-313
  alcoholics, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 53-24-305, 72-5-408
  arbitration hearing, 27-5-214
  child abuse, neglect, and dependency proceedings, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
  child custody proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
  child support proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-5-253
  conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-408
  criminal cases, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  developmentally disabled persons
    commitment, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-123, 53-20-125
    experimental research, consent, 53-20-147
    hazardous treatment, 53-20-146
    protective proceedings, 72-5-315, 72-5-322, 72-5-408
  guardianship proceedings, 72-5-225, 72-5-234, 72-5-315, 72-5-322

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Right to counsel** (Continued)
  highway patrol officers, disciplinary action, 44-1-803
  impeachment, defendant, 5-5-418
  mentally ill persons, 53-21-104, 53-21-112, 53-21-115 — 53-21-117, 53-21-119, 53-21-122, 53-21-126, 53-21-128, 53-21-147, 53-21-148, 53-21-168, 72-5-315, 72-5-322, 72-5-408
  outfitters and guides, license revocation, 37-47-342
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
  partition, 70-29-113
  paternity proceedings, 40-6-119
  protective proceedings, 72-5-408
  unemployment insurance claims, 39-51-3104
  weed board, district — administrative hearings or appeals from order by, 7-22-2110
  youth aftercare violation hearings, 53-30-229
  youth court, 41-5-303, 41-5-502, 41-5-511, 46-8-102, 46-8-111
**Roll of attorneys**, 3-2-402, 37-61-209, 37-61-309
**Rules of Civil Procedure**
  advisory committee, members, 3-2-702
  amendments, transmittal to attorneys, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
  suggestions by, 3-2-703; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
**School district bond proceedings**
  assistance when, 20-9-436
  fees, 20-9-432
**School trustees**, services for, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Securities commissioner**, as attorney for service of process, 30-10-208
**Senior citizens** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Service of papers not process**
  judgment debtor, notice of application for discharge, 25-14-303
  nonresident client, 25-3-402
  proof of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(f); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 5C
  upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(b); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 5B
**Service of process**
  costs, prepayment by, 25-3-203
  delivery, request, 25-3-201
  jurisdiction, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  nonresident motorists, 25-3-602
  process servers or levying officers, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
  summons, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
**Small claims court**
  fees, on appeal, 25-34-403
  judges to be, 3-12-201
  representation in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — legal assistance contracts, 53-3-210
**Social worker provisions**, applicability, 37-22-305
**Soil survey and mapping programs**, counsel for, 76-11-204
**State Bar of Montana**, See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**
**State, employment by**, effect of attorney general opinions, 2-15-501
**State Law Library**, use, 22-1-505
**Subdivisions out-of-state**, application for registration — title opinion, 76-4-1228
**Supreme court justice**, qualification for office, 3-2-102
**Surety on bond, as** — allowed when, 37-61-419, 46-9-402
**Suspension**, See **Disbarment or suspension**
**Television districts**, employment by, 7-13-2510
**Time**
  admission to bar, study of law as requirement, 37-61-204
  conviction of attorney, transmittal of record, 37-61-302
  license tax
    delinquent, becomes when, 37-61-212
    deposit, 37-61-213
    payment, 37-61-211, 37-61-214
**Timeshare sale violations**, recovery actions — fees, 37-53-505

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** (Continued)

**Title insurance**
- "approved attorney" defined, 33-25-105, See **INSURANCE, TITLE**, **Approved attorney**
- policies, issuance, 33-25-401
- practice of law not authorized by provisions, 33-25-106

**Trust indentures**
- fees, 71-1-312, 71-1-316, 71-1-320
- trustee, as, 71-1-306

**Trusts**
- appearance, notice — service, 72-35-308
- employment by trustee, 72-34-341
- fees, 25-10-301, 72-34-416, 72-35-313
- petitions
  - copy, request for, 72-35-308
  - special notice of filing, request, 72-35-307

**Unemployment insurance**
- benefits claim proceedings, representation, 39-51-3104
- employment by department of labor and industry, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
- right to counsel in benefit claims, 39-51-3104

**Unlawful practices**
- acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
- collusion, penalty, 37-61-406
- deceit, penalty, 37-61-406
- disbarment or suspension for, See **Disbarment or suspension**
- fees to unlicensed persons, 37-61-215
- financial interest in claim, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
- license, practice without — penalty, 37-61-210
- license tax certificate, practice without — penalty, 37-61-214
- partners, appearance on opposite sides — penalty, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
- public prosecutors, former — defense by, penalty, 37-61-413, 37-61-415

**Utilities, municipal** — representation of affected parties at hearings, 69-7-112

**Utility law enforcement proceedings**, special counsel when, 69-3-110

**Water conservancy district commissioners**, counsel for, 85-9-408

**Water pollution**, appeals from orders concerning — special counsel for, 75-5-641

**Wheat and Barley Committee members**, removal proceedings — representation, 2-15-3002

**Withdrawal**, change of attorney, 37-61-403, 37-61-404; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10

**Workers' compensation**
- benefits disputes, fees, 39-71-611 — 39-71-613, 39-71-1032, 39-72-613, 39-72-712
- calculation of fee, 39-71-614
- employment by department of labor and industry and state fund, 39-71-206
- sanction for violation in signing papers, fees, 39-71-2914
- subrogation of insurer, fees, 39-71-414

**Workers' compensation judge**, 2-15-1014

**Wrongful discharge from employment actions**, 39-2-914

**Youth court**, See **YOUTH COURT, Counsel**

**Zoning decisions**, appeals from — representation, 76-2-226, 76-2-227, 76-2-326, 76-2-327

**ATTORNEYS' EXAMINING BOARD**

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Examining Board**

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

**Abandoned**
- horses, sale, 81-4-506
- personal property, sale, 70-9-308, 70-9-403, 70-9-501
- vehicles, sale, 61-12-404

**Affidavit required when**, 30-11-512

**Agency**
- applicability of laws, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
- assistant auctioneer as, 30-11-512
- auctioneer as, 30-11-506

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS** (Continued)

**Agisters' liens**, foreclosure, 71-3-1203
**Apiaries**, sale of equipment when, 80-6-104
**Applicability of laws**, agency, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
**Assistant auctioneers**, 30-11-512
**Authority of auctioneers**
  applicability of laws, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
  bidder, from, 30-11-507
  general, 30-11-508
  seller, from, 30-11-506
**Bailees**
  storage, sale of freight for costs, 70-6-411
  unclaimed property sale, 70-9-403
**Bidding**, 30-11-502
**Bond of auctioneer**
  amount, 30-11-510
  approval, 30-11-510
  ex officio auctioneers, 30-11-511
  filing, 30-11-510
  required, 30-11-508
**Book of sales**
  inspection, 30-11-505
  memorandum of sale, 30-11-504
  required, 30-11-505
**Bulk transfers by**, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
**"Calcutta pool" defined**, 23-5-221
**Cities and towns**
  authority, 7-21-4201, 30-11-516
  purchase at, when, 7-5-4310
**Commerce, Department of** — enforcement, 30-11-515
**Completion of sale**, 30-11-502
**Confiscated or destroyed game birds and animals**, sale, 87-1-511 — 87-1-514
**Conservation district termination**, sale of property, 76-15-809
**Constables as ex officio auctioneers**, 30-11-511
**Corporate stock assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
**Counties**
  equipment, sale, 7-8-2211
  land, sale, 7-8-2301, 7-8-2511
  property, sale, 7-8-2212 — 7-8-2214
  purchases generally, 7-5-2303
  tax-deed land, 7-8-2301
**Crier**, 30-11-512
**Criminal offenses**, See **Violations**
**Damages**, 30-11-514
**Defined**, 30-11-501
**Delivery**, 30-11-506
**Drug violations**, forfeited property, 44-12-205
**Eminent domain**, property abandoned from public use, 70-30-321, 70-30-322
**Enforcement**, See **Violations**
**Escheated estates**, 72-14-205 — 72-14-208
**Estrays**, of, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Estrays**
**Execution sales by**, 25-13-704
**Ex officio auctioneers**, 30-11-511
**Fines for violations**, 30-11-514
**Fire hazards**, salvage sale by, 50-62-107
**Foreign laws**, reciprocity, 30-11-509
**Game birds or animals**
  grizzly bear parts, sale when, 87-1-511
  moose, shiras — license, 87-2-724
  mountain sheep license, 87-2-722
  sale, 87-1-226, 87-1-511 — 87-1-514
**Good faith bids**, 30-11-502

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS** (Continued)

- **Grazing district sales**
  - assets, when, 76-16-212
  - trespassing livestock, 76-16-316
- **Grizzly bear parts**, sale when, 87-1-511
- **Highway equipment**, 18-6-103
- **Highways, Department of** — sale of property, 60-4-202
- **Horses**
  - abandoned, sale, 81-4-506
  - herd districts, sale of horses wrongfully entering, 81-4-326
- **Hotel**
  - liens, foreclosure sale, 71-3-1402
  - unclaimed property of guests, sale, 70-9-501
- **Licensing**, 30-11-516, 49-3-204
- **Liens**, foreclosure sale
  - agisters, 71-3-1203
  - hotel, 71-3-1402
  - livestock, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
- **Livestock**
  - estrays, sale, 81-4-603
  - horses
    - abandoned, sale, 81-4-506
    - herd districts, sale of horses wrongfully entering, 81-4-326
  - liens, foreclosure sale, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
  - markets, See **LIVESTOCK, Markets**, generally
  - overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  - registered livestock sales, 81-8-501
  - stolen, vehicles used to transport, 81-5-110
  - title transfer, 30-2-401
- **Location of business**, 30-11-513
- **Lot sales**, 30-11-502
- **Manner of sale**, 30-11-502
- **Memorandum of sale**
  - binding, 30-11-507
  - required, 30-11-504
- **Modification of provisions**, 30-1-111
- **Motor vehicles**
  - abandoned, sale, 61-12-404
  - dealer licensing, exemption, 61-4-108
  - **Nonresident auctioneers**, 30-11-509
- **Offenses**, See **Violations**
- **Oil and gas leases on state lands**, re-leasing, 77-3-407
- **Partition sales by**, 70-29-301
- **Partners**, 30-11-513
- **Payment**, 30-11-506
- **Penalties**, See **Violations**
- **Place of business**, 30-11-513
- **Principal place of business**, 30-11-513
- **Prohibited practices**, See **Violations**
- **Railroad corporation stock**, sale when, 69-14-505
- **Real estate brokers and salesmen**, auctioneer exempt from provisions, 37-51-103
- **Reciprocity with other states**, 30-11-509
- **Records**, See **Book of sales**
- **Repeal of provisions**, 30-1-111
- **Reserve**, 30-11-502
- **Residency of auctioneer**, 30-11-509
- **Sheriffs as ex officio auctioneers**, 30-11-511
- **Sheriff's sales by**, 25-13-704
- **Search and seizure**, unclaimed property, 46-5-308
- **State lands**
  - oil and gas leases, re-leasing, 77-3-407
  - sales, 77-2-321, 77-2-323
- **State surplus supplies**, sale, 18-4-226

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS** (Continued)

**Stock assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
**Taxation**, 30-11-516
**Tax sales**, personal property, 15-17-911
**Terms of sale**
  auctioneer's authority, 30-11-506
  memorandum of sale, inclusion in, 30-11-504
  written, 30-11-503
**Trust indentures**, foreclosure sale, See **TRUST INDENTURES**, **Sale**
**Unclaimed property**, sale, 46-5-308, 70-9-308, 70-9-403, 70-9-501
**Uniform Commercial Code**, effect, 30-1-111
**Violations**
  city authority, 30-11-516
  enforcement, 30-11-515
  penalties, 30-11-514, 30-11-516
  prosecution, 30-11-515
**Written conditions**, effect, 30-11-503

**AUDIOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGISTS**

See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**

**AUDITORIUMS**

**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Smoking in**, 50-40-101 — 50-40-109
**University system**, 20-25-302

**AUDITORS**

See **ACCOUNTANTS; CITY AUDITOR; COUNTY AUDITOR; COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR; STATE AUDITOR**

**AUDITS**

**Agricultural commodity warehouses**, 80-4-538
**Agricultural Loan Authority books and records**, 80-12-401
**Agriculture Development Council investments and loans**, 90-9-307
**Banks**, See also **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, **Examinations**
  escrow accounts, 32-7-103
  unclaimed funds following liquidation, 32-1-537
**Bond issues**, annual financial report audits, 17-5-1312, 17-5-2201
**Building and loan associations**, See also **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**, **Examinations**
  annual statement, correctness of, 32-2-413
  escrow accounts, 32-7-103
**Capital companies**, examination, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
**Cemetery districts**, 2-7-503, 2-7-514, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**, **Audits of governmental entities**
**Chiropractic Legal Panel and fund**, 27-12-207
**Cities and towns**, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**, **Audits of governmental entities**
  claims, 7-5-4141, 7-16-4227, 15-1-301
  financial statements, 7-6-4113
  officers, accounts, 7-3-1305
  revenue bond issues, books of account, 7-7-4428
  sewage and/or water systems, books of account, 7-13-4330
**City-county consolidated governments**, officers' accounts, 7-3-1305
**Commercial fertilizer distributors**, records, 80-10-210
**Communication systems, state**, 2-17-302
**Community college districts**, 20-15-229

**AUDITS** (Continued)

**Conservation district accounts**, 76-15-315
**Counties**, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
  claims, 7-6-2407, 7-14-2126, 7-16-2330
  county charges, 7-6-2425
  criminal actions, costs, 7-6-2428
  road improvement districts
    claims, 7-14-2719
    estimates of work in progress, 7-14-2720
**County sheriff**, expenses, 7-32-2144
**County superintendent of schools**, travel expenses, 20-3-203
**County welfare departments**, 53-2-305
**Credit unions**, 32-3-203, 32-3-412, 32-3-417, 32-7-103, See also **CREDIT UNIONS, Examinations**
**Criminal history record information systems**, 44-5-105
**Criminal justice information system**, 44-5-403
**Cultural and aesthetic project grants**, 22-2-306
**District courts**
  expenses, 3-5-902
  grant requests, 7-6-2352
**Elections**, county and state canvasses, 13-15-403, 13-15-505
**Energy**, 69-3-711, 76-21-201, 90-4-502, 90-4-504
**Extradition expenses**, 46-30-411
**Fire department relief association accounts**, 19-11-204, 19-11-206, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Fire districts and volunteer fire departments**, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Governmental entities**, of, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**
**Health care providers**, 50-16-504, 50-16-529
**Health Facility Authority books and records**, 90-7-121
**Health maintenance organizations**, certificate of authority applicants — financial affairs, 33-31-201
**Historic properties**, local management contract — funds, 22-3-603
**Horseracing, Board of** — rules to include, 23-4-104
**Hospital districts**, 7-34-2122
**Housing**
  board of, 90-6-124
  development costs, 90-6-110
**Human Resource Development Councils**, 53-10-505
**Insurance**
  administrators, books and records, 33-17-611
  credit life and disability, claims, 33-21-105
  disclosure of information limitation, exceptions to, 33-19-306
  liability risk retention groups, copies to commissioner of insurance, 33-11-104
**Insurers**
  comprehensive health association, 33-22-1502
  credit life and disability, claims, 33-21-105
  domestic life, loan statements, 33-2-531
  farm mutual, accounts, 33-4-302
  receiver's books, 33-2-1378
  reciprocal insurers and attorneys-in-fact, 33-5-305
**Interrogatories**, option to produce business records, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(c)
**Interstate**
  multistate tax commission, 15-1-601
  unclaimed property, 70-9-121
**Investment program**, unified, Const., VIII, 13
**Investments, Board of** — books, records, loans, and investments, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649, 17-6-321, 17-6-322
**Irrigation districts**, 2-7-503, 2-7-514, 85-7-1616, 85-7-1913, 85-9-611, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Judicial Standards Commission**, 3-1-1125
**Labor organizations**, bylaws requirement, 39-31-206

**AUDITS** (Continued)

**Legislative**, Const., V, 10, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review; LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMITTEE; LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**
**Livestock, Department of** — bills for expenses, 81-1-103
**Lobbying**, principals' accountings, 5-7-212
**Lottery, state**, See **LOTTERY, STATE**
**Marriage license requirements**, expenses of administration, 40-1-209
**Medical Legal Panel and fund**, 27-6-206, 27-6-207
**Milk price control rules**, compliance, 81-23-302
**Milk processing plants**, 81-23-105
**Motor vehicles**
  fleet vehicle registration, proportional registration records, 61-3-725, 61-3-728
  warranty on new vehicles, manufacturer's annual audit, 61-4-512
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system**, fee for exchange access services, 10-4-212
**Park Commissioners, Boards of**
  county
    claims, 7-16-2330
    expenses, 7-16-2306
  municipal
    claims, 7-16-4227
    expenses, 7-16-4206
**Parking commissions**, financial affairs, 7-14-4614
**Performance**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review**
**Political subdivisions**, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Prison industries training program**, 53-30-133
**Property**, personal — unclaimed, 70-9-121
**Public assistance records**, 53-2-104, 53-2-305
**Public employees**
  collective bargaining, requirement for exclusive representative, 39-31-206
  incentive awards, nonapplicability of proposals resulting from audits, 2-18-1105
**Public officers**, responsibilities, 2-2-205, 2-2-207, 2-7-507
**Public Service Commission**, by, 69-3-103, 69-3-711
**Railroad rehabilitation projects**, 60-11-1106, 60-11-1206
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of**, 5-13-401, 20-25-402; Const., X, 9
**Savings and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Examinations**
**School districts**, 20-9-203, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities; SCHOOL FINANCE**
**School finance**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE**; See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Science and Technology Development, Montana Board of** — books and records, 90-3-304
**Sewage system records**, 75-5-513
**Solid waste management system records**, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
**State claims for disbursements**, 17-8-202
**State employee group benefit plans**, 2-18-814, 2-18-816
**State government**, See **LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMITTEE; LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**
**Statehood centennial project endorsements or grants**, 2-89-108
**State procurement provisions**, implementation and requirements, 18-4-221
**Sunset**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review**
**Tax**, 15-8-104, 15-30-145, 15-31-701, 15-70-121, See also **TAXATION, Investigations by Department of Revenue**
**Telecommunications services and equipment for the handicapped**, local exchange companies, 53-19-312
**Unclaimed or abandoned property**
  banks, funds following liquidation, 32-1-537
  personal, 70-9-121, 70-9-314
**Unified investment program**, Const., VIII, 13
**Veterans**, burial expenses, 10-2-502, 10-2-504
**Volume cap bonds**, annual financial report audits, 17-5-1312
**Wastewater treatment works revolving loan program**, procedures and requirements, 75-5-1104, 75-5-1113

AUDITS (Continued)

**Water conservancy districts**, 85-9-611, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Weed control**, federal fund expenditures, 80-7-712
**Workers' compensation**
  self-insurers guaranty fund, 39-71-2620
  vocational rehabilitation payments, 39-71-1004
**Youth Conservation Corps work projects**, assistance with energy audits, 76-21-201

AUGMENTED ESTATE, 72-2-702, 72-2-705

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Elective share**

AUTHORSHIP

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**

AUTISM

See generally **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS; SCHOOLS, Special education**

AUTOMOBILE CLUBS

See **MOTOR CLUB SERVICE COMPANIES**

AUTOMOBILES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

AUTOPSIES

**Anatomical gifts**, applicability of laws, 72-17-207, 72-17-215, 72-17-301
**Attorney general**, ordered by, 46-4-103
**Authorization**, 7-4-2916, 46-4-103, 50-21-103, 53-9-123
**Cause of death**, determination, 50-21-103, 50-21-104
**County attorney**, ordered by, 46-4-103
**County coroner**
  ordered by, 7-4-2916, 46-4-103, 50-21-103
  supervision, 39-72-606
**Crime Control, Division of** — ordered by, 53-9-123
**Crime victims reparation benefits**, for, 53-9-123
**Criminal investigation**, 46-4-102 — 46-4-104, 50-21-103, See also **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
**Deceased**, statement of authorization, 50-21-103
**Disability insurance claims**, required when, 33-22-213, 33-22-602
**Exemption from provisions**, 50-21-105
**Exhumation of body for**, 46-4-103
**Expenses**, 39-72-608, 46-4-103, 53-9-123
**Federal officers**, requests by, 44-3-401, 46-4-104
**Fines for violations**, 50-21-106
**Funeral home**, conducted at, 7-4-2916
**Hospitals**, upon death of person in, 50-21-103, 50-21-104
**Inquest**, for, 50-21-103, See also **DEATH, Inquests**
**Institutions**, upon death of person in, 50-21-103, 50-21-104
**Insurance claims**, required when, 33-22-213, 33-22-602
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — ordered by, 39-72-606
**Limitations**, 50-21-103
**Livestock**, 81-2-201, 81-9-220, 81-9-226, 81-9-230
**Medical examiner**
  liability, 44-3-401
  performance by, 44-3-211, 46-4-103

**AUTOPSIES** (Continued)

**Medical examiner** (Continued)
  records, 44-3-214, 46-4-103
  requested by, 46-4-103
  supervision, 39-72-606
**Mortuary or mortician**
  conducted at funeral home, 7-4-2916
  liability, 46-4-104, 50-21-105
**Occupational disease**, death from, 39-72-606, 39-72-608
**Organ donations**, applicability of laws, 72-17-207, 72-17-215, 72-17-301
**Penalties for violations**, 50-21-106
**Physician**, performance by
  designation, 39-72-606
  liability, 46-4-104
  order for, 50-21-103
  required, 50-21-104
**Records**, 44-3-214, 46-4-103, 50-21-104
**Relatives**, authorization by, 50-21-103, 50-21-104
**Reports**, 50-21-104, 53-9-123
**Right to conduct or perform**, 46-4-103, 50-21-103
**Suspicious deaths**, 46-4-102, 46-4-103, See also **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
**Unauthorized autopsies**, 50-21-106
**Violations of provisions**, 50-21-106

AVIATION

  See **AERONAUTICS**

AXLES

  See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Size, weight, and load**

B

"BABY DOE PROVISION", 41-3-102

BABYSITTERS

**Minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406

BAD CHECKS

  See **CHECKS**

BAD DEBT COLLECTION

**Bad checks**, civil liability, 27-1-717
**Debt adjusting**, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**
**State**, Title 17, chapter 4, part 1, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**

BAGGAGE

  See **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers; HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS, Property of guests; RAILROADS**

BAIL, CIVIL

  See also **UNDERTAKINGS**

**Attorneys prohibited from furnishing**, 37-61-419, 46-9-402

**BAIL, CIVIL** (Continued)

**Availability**, Const., II, 21
**Child support or maintenance**, to secure delinquent payments, 40-4-209
**Contempt**, 3-1-514 — 3-1-517, 3-1-521, See **CONTEMPT**
**Election contests**, 13-36-204
**Eminent domain proceedings**, 70-30-311
**Escape**, liability for, 7-32-2250, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
**Highways, Department of** — authority of peace officers for, 61-10-141, 61-12-208
**Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Arrest, civil** — prejudgment
**Justice, Department of** — authority of civilian inspectors as peace officers, 44-1-1005
**Milk price control proceedings**, 81-23-406
**Motor carriers' supervisor and field inspectors**, authority, 69-12-203
**Motor club service companies**, guaranteed arrest bond certificates, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Motor vehicle violations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Convictions from violations**, forfeiture of bail
**Peace officers**, authority, 44-1-1005, 61-10-141, 61-12-208, 69-12-203, Title 44, chapter 1, part 11
**Personal property**, claim and delivery, See **CLAIM AND DELIVERY**
**Pledges to bondsman**, See **PLEDGES**, generally
**Prejudgment arrest**, See **ARREST, Prejudgment arrest**
**Rules of Evidence inapplicable**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
**Securities commissioner**, actions to enjoin securities violations, 30-10-305
**Security**, pledge of, See **PLEDGES**
**Subdivisions**, injunctive proceedings, 76-4-1244
**Surety bonds as bail**, Const., II, 21, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
**Traffic education account**, forfeitures to, 20-7-504, 20-7-505
**Tramways**, injunctive proceedings against, 23-2-724
**Who may admit to bail**, Const., II, 21
**Witnesses**, to secure testimony, 46-11-601, 46-15-113, 46-15-201

**BAIL, CRIMINAL**

See also **UNDERTAKINGS**

**Affidavit of sureties**, 46-9-404
**Amount**
  arrest warrant, set in, 46-6-202, 46-9-303
  determination, 41-5-309, 46-9-301
  reasonableness, 46-9-301
  schedule for minor offenses and exceptions, 46-9-302
  sufficiency, 46-9-301
**Appeals**, on, 46-9-103, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  calendar, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  who may admit, 46-9-201
**Arraignment**, defendant to be informed of right to bail, 46-12-202
**Arrest bond certificates**, See **Bond certificates**
**Arrest of defendant by surety**, 46-9-205
**Arrest warrant**
  bail set in, 46-6-202, 46-9-303
  conditions of bail, for nonperformance, 46-9-505
**Assigned counsel**, consideration of ability to post bail prohibited, 46-8-111
**Attorneys prohibited from furnishing**, 37-61-419, 46-9-402
**Automobile clubs**, guaranteed arrest bond certificates, See **Bond certificates**
**Availability**
  before conviction, 46-7-102, 46-9-102; Const., II, 21
  new trial, on, 46-9-104
  pending sentence, 46-9-103
**Bail jumping**, 45-7-308
**Bond certificates**
  cash, acceptance in lieu of, 46-9-414
  contents, 46-9-411
  defined, 46-9-411

**BAIL, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**Bond certificates** (Continued)
    driving while intoxicated, not accepted, 46-9-414
    effect, 46-9-411, 46-9-412, 46-9-414
    enforcement, 46-9-414
    felonies, not accepted, 46-9-414
    sureties, 46-9-412, 46-9-413
    undertaking, 46-9-412
**Calendar precedence**, effect, 46-16-101
**Cash bail when**, 46-9-303, 46-9-401
    check in lieu of cash, 44-1-1103
    discharge of bail, 46-9-502
    forfeiture, 46-9-504
**Challenge of bail or sureties**, 46-9-404
**Check in lieu of cash**, 44-1-1103
**Clerk of the district court**, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
**Conditions**
    alteration, 46-9-311
    enumerated, 46-9-501
    extradition for violations, See **EXTRADITION**
    nonperformance, 46-9-503, 46-9-505
    performance, 46-9-502
**Continuation when**, 46-9-201, 46-13-106
**Counsel**
    assigned, consideration of ability to post bail prohibited, 46-8-111
    change of bail, notice of application, 46-9-311
    prohibited from furnishing, 46-9-402
**Court calendar precedence**, effect, 46-16-101
**Defined**, 46-9-101
**Deposit with clerk of the court**, 46-9-401
**Discharge of bail**, 46-9-502, 46-9-503, 46-18-102
**Discharge of defendant upon acceptance of bail**, 46-9-204
**Dismissal of action**, effect, 46-9-502, 46-13-106
**Domestic abuse**, cash bail schedule prohibited, 46-9-302
**Drug users**, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
**Excessive bail prohibited**, Const., II, 22
**Extradition**, See **EXTRADITION**
**Forfeiture**
    court charge and disposition, 46-18-236
    execution on judgment, 46-9-504
    grounds, 46-9-503
    judgment for, 46-9-503
    order, 46-9-503, 87-1-111
    procedure, 46-9-504
    redemption of real property, 46-9-504
    restitution, forfeiture as
        state, to, 87-1-111
        victim of offense, to, 46-9-504
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **Bond certificates**
**Habeas corpus**, writ to give bail, 46-22-103, 46-22-306
    appeal of hearing decision, 46-22-307
**Highway patrol officer's authority**, See **HIGHWAY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Imprisonment in lieu of**, effect on sentence, 46-18-403
**Increase**
    application for, 46-9-311
    continuation, upon, 46-9-201
    new trial, pending, 46-9-104
**Index of**, 3-5-506
**Indictment**, effect of bail, 46-11-317, 46-11-333
**Jumping**, 45-7-308
**Justification of sureties**, 46-9-404
**Motor vehicle violations**, 46-9-414, See **Bond certificates**; **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Convictions from violations**, forfeiture of bail

**BAIL, CRIMINAL** (Continued)

**New trial**, bail on, 46-9-104
**Nonperformance of conditions**, 46-9-503, 46-9-505
**Notice**
  alteration of bail, application, 46-9-311
  forfeiture, 46-9-503, 46-9-504
  performance of conditions, notice to county clerk when, 46-9-502
  surety companies, certification, 46-9-413
**Nuisance**, public, 45-8-112
**Peace officers**, acceptance of bail by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
**Place of posting**, 46-9-201, 46-9-202
  peace officer, acceptance by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
**Pledges to bondsman**, See **PLEDGES**, generally
**Postconviction hearing**, order respecting, 46-21-201
**Property that may be furnished**, 46-9-401
**Public nuisance**, 45-8-112
**Purpose**, 46-9-101
**Qualification of property as bail**, 46-9-403
**Real property as bail**, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502
**Receipt for bail**, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
**Recognizance**, release on, 46-9-111, 46-9-505
**Records**, 44-5-103, 44-5-211
**Reduction**
  application, 46-9-311
  continuation, upon, 46-9-201
  new trial, pending, 46-9-104
**Release on own recognizance**, 46-9-111, 46-9-505
**Restitution**, forfeited bail as
  state, to, 87-1-111
  victim of offense, to, 46-9-504
**Revocation of bail**, application, 46-9-311
**Right to bail**, 46-12-202
**Rules of Evidence inapplicable**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
**Schedule of property**, filing, 46-9-403
**Securities as bail**, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502, 46-9-504
**Security**, pledge of, See **PLEDGES**
**Substitution**
  application for, 46-9-311
  continuation, upon, 46-9-201
  new trial, pending, 46-9-104
**Sureties of defendant**
  affidavit, 46-9-404
  arrest of defendant by, 46-9-205
  bail returned to, 46-9-502
  execution against, 46-9-504
  forfeiture, notice to, 46-9-503
  guaranteed arrest bond certificates, 46-9-412, 46-9-413
  justification, 46-9-404
  prohibited persons as, 46-9-402
  schedule of property, filing by, 46-9-403
  undertaking as bail, qualification of sureties, 46-9-403
**Surety bonds as bail**, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502; Const., II, 21
**Surrender of defendant**, 46-9-205
**Transmittal to appropriate court or judge**, 46-9-202
  peace officer, when bail accepted by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
  preliminary examination, following, 46-10-204
**Undertaking as bail**, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502
**Violation of conditions**, Title 46, chapter 9, part 5
**When**, See **Availability**
**Where given**, See **Place of posting**
**Who may admit to bail**, 46-7-102, 46-9-201; Const., II, 21
**Witnesses**, to secure testimony, 46-11-601, 46-15-113, 46-15-201; Const., II, 23
**Youth court**, applicability, 41-5-309, 41-5-502

**BAILMENT AND BAILEES**

See also **AGENCY; CIVIL PROCEDURE, Deposit in court; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; PLEDGES; PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Deposit; SALES; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION; WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN**

**Actions**, bailee's capacity as party, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 10A
**Adverse claim**, notice to depositor, 70-6-208
**Animals**
  compensation, 70-6-404
  duty of depositary, 70-6-206
  lien for care, See **LIENS, Agisters' liens**
**Applicability of laws**
  services of depositary, 70-6-207
  uniform commercial code, 30-1-111, 70-6-401
**Care**, duty of, 70-6-206, 70-6-302, 70-6-403
**Classification of deposit**
  exchange, 70-6-101
  gratuitous, 70-6-301
  hire, for, 70-6-402
  involuntary, 70-6-101
  safekeeping, 70-6-101
  voluntary, 70-6-101
**Compensation of bailee for storage**, See **Storage**
**Contract as retail installment contract**, 31-1-202
**Damage**
  caused by thing deposited, 70-6-210
  negligence, See **Negligence**
  to thing deposited, 70-6-203, 70-6-501
  wrongful use, due to, 70-6-202
**Delivery**
  adverse claim, effect, 70-6-208
  demand, 70-6-211, 70-6-212
  gratuitous deposit, effect, 70-6-303
  joint ownership, effect, 70-6-214
  lien, effect, 70-6-211
  place, 70-6-213
  wrongful detention, 70-6-209
**Escrow businesses**, "escrow" defined, 32-7-102, See **ESCROW BUSINESSES**, generally
**Exchange**
  classification, 70-6-101
  defined, 70-6-107
  title passes, 70-6-108
**Exoneration of depositary**, 70-6-209
**Finders**, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
  as bailee, 70-5-102
  exoneration by storage, 70-5-106
**Gratuitous deposit**
  care, duty of, 70-6-302
  creditor as depositary, 28-1-1113
  defined, 70-6-301
  involuntary, as, 70-6-105
  termination of depositary's duties, 70-6-303
**Good faith of depositary**, 70-6-209
**Hire, deposit for**, See **Storage**
**Hotels and lodging establishments**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
**Indemnification of depositary**, 70-6-209, 70-6-210
**Injury**, See **Damage**
**Innkeepers**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
**Involuntary deposit**
  classification, 70-6-101
  defined, 70-6-103

**BAILMENT AND BAILEES** (Continued)

**Involuntary deposit** (Continued)
  depositary bound, 70-6-104
  gratuitous deposit as, 70-6-105
  manner of, 70-6-103
  termination of depositary's duties, 70-6-303
**Joint or common tenancy of property**, delivery, 28-1-1103, 70-6-214
**Keeping, deposit for**
  classification, 70-6-101
  defined, 70-6-106
**Labor laws**, applicability, 70-6-207
**Landlord**, storage of tenant's property when abandoned, 70-24-430
**Lien**
  effect, 70-6-211
  storage, for, 70-6-411, 70-6-412, 70-9-501
**Livestock**, See **Animals**
**Loss of deposited property**, 70-6-203
**Motelkeepers**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
**Negligence**
  innkeeper liability, 70-6-501
  involuntary deposit not created by, 70-6-103
  liability, 70-6-204
  owner, of, 70-6-501
  presumption, 70-6-203
  unclaimed property, after storage, 70-9-405
**Notice**
  adverse claim, notice to owner, 70-6-208, 70-6-211
  gratuitous deposit, notice to remove, 70-6-303
  perishable property, sale, 70-6-205
  storage
    sale for costs, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
    termination, 70-6-405
  wrongful detention, notice to true owner, 70-6-209
**Opening of thing deposited prohibited**, 70-6-201
**Performance of**
  custody of thing offered as, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1224
  joint creditors, 28-1-1103
**Perishable property**, sale when, 70-6-205
**Safekeeping, deposit for**
  classification, 70-6-101
  defined, 70-6-106
**Sale of property**
  perishable property, 70-6-205
  storage costs, for, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
  unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Seller as depositary**, 30-11-201
**Services of depositary**, applicability of laws, 70-6-207
**Storage**
  applicability of laws, 70-6-401
  care, duty of, 70-6-403
  compensation, 70-6-404, 70-6-405, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
  defined, 70-6-402
  hire, deposit for — defined as, 70-6-402
  landlord, by — when abandoned by tenant, 70-24-430
  notice of sale, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
  notice of termination, 70-6-405
  sale for costs, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
  seller as depositary until delivery, 30-11-201
  termination of deposit, 70-6-405
  unclaimed property, 70-9-402, 70-9-405, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, carriers, commission merchants, and warehousemen
  uniform commercial code, applicability of laws, 70-6-401
**Taxation of property**, designation of bailee in assessment, 15-8-502

**BAILMENT AND BAILEES** (Continued)

**Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**, carriers, commission merchants, and warehousemen
**Uniform Commercial Code**, applicability of laws, 30-1-111, 70-6-401
**Use of thing deposited prohibited**, 70-6-201, 70-6-202
**Voluntary deposit**
  classification, 70-6-101
  defined, 70-6-102
  manner of, 70-6-102
**Wrongful detention**, notice to true owner, 70-6-209
**Wrongful use of thing deposited**, 70-6-201, 70-6-202

**BALLAD, STATE**, 1-1-511

**BALLOT ISSUES**

See also **ELECTIONS**, generally

**Abstract of votes**, 13-27-503
**Alcoholic beverages**
  age for possession and use, Const., II, 14
  local option on sale or consumption, 16-1-205
**Applicability of laws**, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
**Attorney general**, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**, **Election duties**
**Ballot**
  abbreviated form, 13-27-501
  approval by attorney general, 13-27-310, 13-27-312, 13-27-313
  certification, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-27-501
  contents, 13-27-501
  marking, 13-12-209, 13-13-117
  placement, 13-12-207, 13-27-501
  preparation, 13-12-212, 13-27-502
  primary election, in, 13-10-209
  printing, 13-12-212
  separate ballots, 13-10-209, 13-17-306, 13-27-502
  statements of implication or purpose, 13-27-312, See **Statements of implication or purpose**
  title, 13-27-312
  transmittal to counties, 13-27-501
  voting machine requirements, 13-17-104, 13-17-306
**Bond issues**, restraint limited, 17-5-1001
**Canvassing of votes**, 13-15-505, 13-27-503
  effective date determined from, 13-27-105
  recounts, 13-16-201, 13-16-301, 13-16-411, 13-16-418, See also **ELECTIONS**, **Recounts**
  report of canvass, information to be included, 13-15-404, 13-15-506
  transmittal to legislative council, 13-27-504
**Certification to election administrator**, 13-10-208, 13-27-501
**Challenges**, grounds and limitation, 3-2-202, 3-5-302
**Cities and towns**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Initiative and referendum**
**City-county consolidated government**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**, **Initiative**; **Referendum petition for ordinances**
**Conservation districts**, referendums, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, **Creation**; **Elections**, generally
**Constitutional amendments**, Montana constitution, See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA**, **Amendment of constitution**
**Constitutional amendments**, united states constitution, See **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**
**Constitutional conventions**, See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA**; **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**
**Constitutional defects**, 3-2-202, 3-5-302
**Contests**, grounds and limitation, 3-2-202, 3-5-302
**Counties**, See **COUNTIES**, **Initiative and referendum**

**BALLOT ISSUES** (Continued)

**Counting of votes**, 13-27-503
**County water and/or sewer districts**, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS, Initiative and referendum**
**Crimes and prohibited acts**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Date of election**, 13-1-101, 13-1-104; Const., III, 6
**Defined**, 13-1-101
**Effective date**, 13-27-105
**Election administrator**, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
**Exit polling**, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
**Explanatory statement**, See **Statements of implication or purpose**
**Falsification**, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207, 13-35-207
**Fiscal note and statement**
  certification by secretary of state, 13-27-501
  preparation, 13-27-312
  referred legislation, upon, 13-27-315
  required, 13-27-312
  review by court, 13-27-316
  voter information pamphlet, inclusion in, 13-27-401
**Flood control project boundary changes**, 76-5-1106, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Fraud**, 3-2-202, 3-5-302, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207, 13-27-303
**Gambling authorized by**, Const., III, 9
**General election**
  defined, 13-1-101
  vote in, 13-1-104; Const., III, 6
**Gift enterprises authorized by**, Const., III, 9
**Governor**, duties, See **GOVERNOR, Election duties**
**Indebtedness by state**, Const., VIII, 8
**Initiatives**, See also this main category generally
  alcoholic beverage sale or consumption, local option by county, 16-1-205
  applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  cities and towns, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229
  county, See **COUNTIES**
  county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2276
  local government, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO; COUNTIES; LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
  municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  petition, See also **Petitions**
    form, 13-27-204; Const., III, 4
      constitutional amendment, 13-27-207
      constitutional convention, 13-27-206
    signatures, gathering, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
  right, 13-27-101; Const., III, 4; V, 1; XI, 8
  small claims court
    abolishment by, 3-12-104
    creation by, 3-12-103
**Legislative Council**, duties, See **LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**
**Libraries**
  federations, withdrawal from, 22-1-402
  public, establishment, 22-1-303
**Licensing boards instituted by initiative**, 2-8-208
**Local government**, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Initiative for charter or amendment to charter; CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO, Initiative; Referendum petition for ordinances; COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Initiative and referendum**
**Long-range building program bonds**, 17-5-402
**Lotteries authorized by**, Const., III, 9
**Mail ballot elections**, See **ELECTIONS**
**Montana Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**

**BALLOT ISSUES** (Continued)

- **Municipal commission-manager government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Initiatives; Referendums**
- **Notice**
  - ballot form, approval or rejection, 13-27-313
  - constitutional amendment proposal, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
  - fiscal statements, action for review, 13-27-316
    - appeal, notice of appeal, 13-27-316
  - petition, approval or rejection, 13-27-202
  - statements of purpose or implication, action for review, 13-27-316
    - appeal, notice of appeal, 13-27-316
  - voter information pamphlet
    - committee appointments, notice to appointees, 13-27-403
    - copies, where may be obtained, 13-27-401
- **Nuclear facility siting**, approval, 75-20-201
- **Petitions**
  - affidavits, 13-27-106, 13-27-302, 13-27-304
  - approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
  - attorney general opinions, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
  - certification of
    - circulator, 13-27-302
    - election official, 13-27-304, 13-27-305, 13-27-307
    - notary public, 13-27-307
    - secretary of state, 13-27-308
  - challenge of signatures, 3-2-202, 3-5-302, 13-27-306
  - constitutional amendment, form, 13-27-207
  - constitutional conventions, form, 13-27-206
  - copies, 13-27-305
  - court approval, 13-27-316
  - destruction of records, 13-27-305
  - electors, by, 13-27-102
  - errors, 13-27-201
  - falsification, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
  - filing, 13-27-104, 13-27-316; Const., III, 4; III, 5
  - form, 13-27-201
    - approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
    - constitutional amendments, 13-27-207
    - constitutional conventions, 13-27-206
    - initiatives, 13-27-204
    - referendums, 13-27-205
  - governor, certification to, 13-27-308
  - initiatives, form, 13-27-204; Const., III, 4
  - investigation of elector or petition circulator when, 13-27-303
  - notarization, 13-27-307
  - numbering, 13-27-203
  - referendums, form, 13-27-205; Const., III, 5
  - review, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
  - sample, 13-27-202
  - signatures
    - allocation following filing of reapportionment plan, 13-27-303
    - certification, 13-27-302
    - challenge, 3-2-202, 3-5-302, 13-27-306
    - duplicate, 13-27-303
    - fraudulent, 13-27-303
    - number required for placement on ballot, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207; Const., III, 4; III, 5; III, 7
    - solicitation on election day, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
    - sufficiency, 13-27-103; Const., III, 4
    - tabulation, 13-27-307
    - withdrawal, 13-27-301
  - submission of signed sheets, 13-27-301
  - sufficiency of signatures, 13-27-103; Const., III, 4
  - tabulation of signatures, 13-27-307

**BALLOT ISSUES** (Continued)

**Petitions** (Continued)
  tampering with, 13-27-106
  text of issue on, 13-27-202, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207; Const., III, 4; III, 5
  title, 13-27-312
  verification, 13-27-303
    affidavit of circulator, 13-27-302
    filing for, 13-27-301
    transmittal to secretary of state, 13-27-304
  who may, 13-27-102
  withdrawal of signatures, 13-27-301
**Political committee**
  defined, 13-1-101
  finance reports, 13-37-226
**Polling place**, solicitation of voter, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218, See also **ELECTIONS, Polling places**
**Proclamation of adoption or rejection by**
  county canvassers, 13-15-405
  state canvassers, 13-15-507
**Public employees' retirement system**, employee approval of contract for membership, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, Contracting employers**
**Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
**Recount when**, 13-16-201, 13-16-301, 13-16-411, 13-16-418, See also **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
**Referendums**, See also this main category generally
  applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  ballot form, transmittal to attorney general, 13-27-310
  cities and towns, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum**
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
  conservation districts, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, Creation; Elections, generally**
  counties, See **COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum**
  county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2276
  effect, Const., III, 5
  fiscal note and statement, 13-27-315
  local government, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO, Referendum petition for ordinances; COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Initiative and referendum**
  municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  numbering, 13-27-203
  petitions, forms, 13-27-205; Const., III, 5, See also **Petitions**
  right, 13-27-101; Const., III, 5; V, 1; XI, 8
  school districts, for social security coverage, See **SOCIAL SECURITY, Referendums**
  social security system, participation in, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
  statements of purpose and implication, 13-27-315
  vocational-technical center funding, 20-16-202
**Register of candidates**, information to be included, 13-10-205
**Results**, determination, 13-27-503, 13-27-504
**Returns**, 13-27-503
**Right to**, 13-27-101; Const., III, 4; III, 5; V, 1; XI, 8
**School districts**, for social security coverage, See **SOCIAL SECURITY, Referendums**
**Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE, Election duties**
**Small claims court**, creation and abolishment, 3-12-103, 3-12-104
**Social security system**, participation in, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
**Solicitation of voter at polling place**, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
**Special election**, vote in, Const., III, 6
**State debt**, Const., VIII, 8
**Statements of implication or purpose**
  certification by secretary of state, 13-27-501
  committee, preparation by, 13-27-312
  petition, upon, 13-27-312
  referred legislation, upon, 13-27-315

**BALLOT ISSUES** (Continued)

**Statements of implication or purpose** (Continued)
  review by court, 13-27-316
  review by secretary of state, 13-27-202
  title of measure, becomes, 13-27-312
**Time**
  approved issues, transmittal to legislative council, 13-27-504
  ballot form
    approval, 13-27-313
    transmittal to attorney general, 13-27-310
    transmittal to counties, 13-27-501
  constitutional amendment, publication, 13-27-311
  election, Const., III, 6
  fiscal notes and statements
    adjudication, 13-27-316
    preparation, 13-27-312
  petitions
    approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312
    filing, 13-27-104
    legislative council review, 13-27-202
    sample, submission, 13-27-202
    submission of signed sheets, 13-27-301
    verification, 13-27-303
    withdrawal of signatures, 13-27-301
  statements of purpose and implication
    adjudication, 13-27-316
    transmittal, 13-27-312, 13-27-315
  voter information pamphlet
    arguments, filing, 13-27-406, 13-27-407
    committee appointments, filing, 13-27-403
    distribution, 13-27-410
    requisition to department of administration, 13-27-410
**Title**
  petition, statement of purpose as, 13-27-312
  referred legislation, limitation, 5-4-102
**University system**, funding for, 15-10-106
**Unlawful practices**
  challenges as result of, 3-2-202, 3-5-302
  falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
    warnings, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
  solicitation of signatures at polling place, 13-35-218, 13-35-233
  tampering with petition, 13-27-106
    warnings, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
**Veto by governor**, not subject to, Const., VI, 10
**Vocational-technical center funding**, 20-16-202
**Vote on**, Const., III, 6
**Voter information pamphlets**
  arguments
    approval by majority of committee, 13-27-406, 13-27-407
    filing, 13-27-406
    form, 13-27-406
    improper, 13-27-408, 13-27-409
    length, 13-27-406
    liability, 13-27-409
    preparation by committees, 13-27-402
    rebuttals, 13-27-407
    rejection, 13-27-408
    submission to secretary of state, 13-27-402
  bids on, 13-27-410
  committees to prepare arguments
    appointment, 13-27-402, 13-27-403
    chairman, 13-27-404
    composition, 13-27-402

**BALLOT ISSUES** (Continued)

**Voter information pamphlets** (Continued)
  committees to prepare arguments (Continued)
    expenses, 13-27-405
    required, 13-27-402
    vacated when, 13-27-403
  contents, 13-27-401
  delivery, 13-27-410
  distribution, 13-27-410
  fiscal statement in, 13-27-401
  form, 13-27-401
  number, 13-27-410
  order of information, 13-27-401
  printing, 13-27-410
  required, 13-27-401
**Voters**, solicitation at polling place, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218, See also **ELECTIONS, Electors**
**Voting machine requirements**, 13-17-104, 13-17-306
**Water conservation project boundary changes**, 76-5-1106, See **FLOODS, Control projects**

**BALLOTS**

See **ELECTIONS**

**BAND CONCERTS**

**Presentation**, 7-16-4112
**Tax levy for**, 7-16-4113

**BANG'S DISEASE**

See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**

**BANK ACT**, Title 32, chapter 1, parts 1 — 5

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

See also generally **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Acceptance**
  death of customer, 30-4-405
  defined, 30-3-410, 30-4-104
  documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-503
  effect, 30-4-303
  incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
  notice of holding item for, 30-4-210
  order of performance, 30-4-303
  reservation of rights, 30-1-207
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Account**
  charge to, See **Charge of account**
  child support debts, service upon, 40-5-244
  defined, 30-4-401
  foreign corporations, of, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802
  statute of limitation, 27-2-213
  withdrawal, notice of time period, 32-1-440
**"Afternoon" defined**, 30-4-104
**Agent**, bank as, 30-4-201
**Agreement**
  damages, measure, 30-4-103

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Agreement** (Continued)
  defined, 30-1-201
  liability for action in accordance with, 30-4-203
  security, not necessary, 30-4-208
  subordinated obligation, 30-1-209
  varying law by, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
**Alteration**
  charge to customer account, 30-4-401
  customer's duty when, 30-4-406
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Applicability of laws**
  branch banking, 30-1-111, 30-4-106
  clearinghouse rules, 30-4-103
  commercial paper law, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
  federal reserve regulations, 30-4-103
  generally, 30-1-105, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-104
  investment securities law, 30-4-102
  letters of credit law, 30-4-503, 30-5-102
  ownership rights, 30-4-201
  secured transactions law, 30-4-208, 30-9-104, 30-9-203
  variance by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
**Bad checks**, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 32-5-407, 45-6-316
**"Bank" defined**, 30-1-201
**"Banking day" defined**, 30-4-104
**Banking hours established**, 30-4-107
**Branch bank**
  applicability of law, 30-1-111
  defined, 30-1-201, 30-4-106
  liability, law governing, 30-4-102
**Breach of warranty**, 30-4-207
**Burden of proof**
  defined, 30-1-201
  seasonable action, 30-4-202
  stop order, loss from payment contrary to, 30-4-403
**Care**, See **Ordinary care**
**Cashier's check taken in settlement**, 30-4-211
**"Certificate of deposit" defined**, 30-3-104, 30-4-104, 32-1-442
**Certification**
  charge to account immediate, 32-1-441
  date more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
  death of customer, 30-4-405
  defined, 30-3-411, 30-4-104
  deposit to cover required, 32-1-441
  effect, 30-4-303
  order of performance, 30-4-303
  settlement of item, 30-4-211
**Charge-back**, 30-4-212
**Charge of account**
  allowable when, 30-4-401
  authorization to, taken in settlement, 30-4-211
  check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
  order of performance, 30-4-303
**Check**
  bad checks, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 32-5-407, 45-6-316
  certification, See **Certification**
  defined, 30-3-104, 30-4-104
  insurance against forgery or alteration, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
  payment date, 30-4-404
  settlement, taken in, 30-4-211
  stale, 30-4-404
  statute of limitation, 27-2-213

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Check** (Continued)
  stop order, See **Stop order**
  unclaimed, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Child support debts**, service of process for, 40-5-244
**Citation**, 30-1-101, 30-4-101
**Cities and towns**
  deposit of public money, See **CITY FINANCE, Public money**
  refunding revenue bond proceeds, 7-7-4504
  sewage and/or water system refunding bond proceeds, 7-13-4344
  smoke abatement bond proceeds, 7-31-114
**Claims preferred**, 30-4-214, 32-1-534
**Clearinghouse**
  defined, 30-4-104
  rules, effect, 30-4-103
**"Code" defined**, 30-1-101
**Collecting bank**
  agency status, 30-4-201
  agreement with transferor, 30-4-203
  breach of warranty, 30-4-207
  charge-back, 30-4-212
  claims against, 30-4-214
  death of customer, 30-4-405
  defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  delays, 30-4-108
  dishonor, See **Dishonor**
  documentary drafts, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5
  excuse for delay, 30-4-108
  final settlement, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213
  generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 2
  holder in due course, as, 30-4-209
  incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
  insolvency, 30-4-214
  instructions by, 30-4-203
  item not payable at a bank, 30-4-210
  liability, See also **Liability**
    breach of warranty, 30-4-207
    conversion, 30-3-419
    dishonor of item, 30-4-211
    instructions to bank, action in accordance with, 30-4-203
    loss or destruction of item, 30-4-202
  notice of dishonor, See **Dishonor**
  "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
  ordinary care, requirement, 30-4-202
  "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120
  payment, See **Settlement**
  preference, 30-4-214
  presentment, See **Presentment**
  provisional credit, 30-4-213
  refund, 30-4-212
  revocation, 30-4-212
  rights, 30-4-201, 30-4-212
  security interest, 30-4-208, 30-9-203, 30-9-302, 30-9-312
  sending, manner of, 30-4-204
  settlement, See **Settlement**
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Commercial paper law**, applicability, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
**Conflict of laws**, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
**Conflict with other provisions**
  commercial paper law, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
  generally, 30-1-105
  investment securities law, 30-4-102

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Conflict with other provisions** (Continued)
  letters of credit law, 30-4-503
  secured transactions law, 30-4-208
**Conservator**, deposit by, 72-5-427
**Construction**, 30-1-102, 30-1-104, 30-4-104
**Conversion**, 30-3-419
**Corresponding bank's default**, collecting bank's liability, 30-4-202
**Counties**
  deposit of public money, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **Public money**
  smoke abatement bond proceeds, 7-31-114
**Credit**
  collecting bank's right, 30-4-201
  first-in, first-out rule, 30-4-208
  provisional, 30-4-213
  security interest, 30-4-208
  withdrawal
    documentary drafts, 30-4-501
    right, 30-4-213
**Customer**
  alteration, duties when, 30-4-406
  charge of account, 30-4-401
  death, 30-4-405, 32-1-448
  defined, 30-4-104
  dishonor, wrongful — damages, 30-4-402
  incompetence, 30-4-405
  relationship with bank generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 4
  signature, unauthorized — duties when, 30-4-406
  statement, duties, 30-4-406
  stop order, 30-4-403, 30-4-405
  warranty of, 30-4-207
**Cut-off hour**, 30-4-107, 32-1-440
**Damages**
  dishonor, wrongful, 30-4-402
  limitation by agreement prohibited, 30-4-103
  measure, 30-4-103
  ordinary care, failure to exercise, 30-4-103
  remedies, liberal administration, 30-1-106
  warranty, breach, 30-4-207
**Death of customer**
  effect, 30-4-405
  foreign personal representative, payment to, 32-1-448
**Debits**, provisional, 30-4-213
**Default**, bank liability, 30-4-202
**Deferred posting**, 30-4-301
**Definitions**
  acceptance, 30-3-410
  certificate of deposit, 30-3-104, 32-1-442
  certification, 30-3-411
  check, 30-3-104
  code, 30-1-101
  demand deposit, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
  draft, 30-3-104
  generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-4-104 — 30-4-106
  holder in due course, 30-3-302
  index, 30-4-104
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  presentment, 30-3-504
  process of posting, 30-4-109
  protest, 30-3-509
  secondary party, 30-3-102
  time, 30-1-204
  time deposit, 32-1-109, 32-1-445

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Delays**
  notice of, ordinary care to be taken, 30-4-202
  return of item, 30-4-302
  warranty, claim for breach, 30-4-207
**Demand item**
  defined, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
  dishonor, 30-4-301
**Depositary bank**
  charge-back, 30-4-212
  defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  endorsement, missing, 30-4-205
  liability, 30-3-419
  refund, 30-4-212
  return of item, 30-4-212
  withdrawal of credit, 30-4-213
    notice, 32-1-440
**Deposit final when**, 30-4-213
**Destruction of item**, 30-4-202
**Discharge**, when delays, 30-4-108
**Dishonor**
  charge-back, 30-4-212
  documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
  evidence, 30-3-510
  notice of
    defined, 30-3-508, 30-4-104
    documentary draft, 30-4-501
    late, 30-4-302
    ordinary care required, 30-4-202
    payor bank, 30-4-301
    recovery of payment, 30-4-301
    secondary party, 30-4-210
    time, 30-4-301
    warranty, 30-4-207
  "on arrival" drafts, effect, 30-4-502
  refund, 30-4-212
  remittance item, 30-4-211
  return as, 30-3-507, 30-4-301
  revocation of settlement, 30-4-212
  warranty, 30-4-207
  when, 30-3-507, 30-4-210, 30-4-301
  wrongful, liability, 30-4-402
**Documentary drafts**
  acceptance, 30-4-503
  applicability of laws, 30-5-102
  defined, 30-4-104
  delivery of documents and goods, 30-4-503
  dishonor
    goods, disposition, 30-4-504
    notification, 30-4-501
    report of reasons, 30-4-503
  documents, duties, 30-4-503
  generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5
  goods, privileges respecting, 30-4-504
  handling, 30-4-501
  instructions regarding, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
  lien of bank, 30-4-504
  nonacceptance, 30-4-501
  "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
  presentment, 30-4-501 — 30-4-503
  security interest, 30-4-504
**Drafts**
  defined, 30-3-104, 30-4-104

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Drafts** (Continued)
  documentary, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5, See **Documentary drafts**
  "on arrival", 30-4-502
  unclaimed, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Drawer**
  subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
  warranty of signature, 30-4-207
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Endorsement**
  missing, 30-4-205, 30-4-207
  "pay any bank", 30-4-201
  "payee's endorsement required", 30-4-205
  restrictive, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-203, 30-4-205
  settlement, provisional, 30-4-201
  unauthorized, 30-4-406
  warranties, 30-4-207
**Engagement to honor**, 30-4-207
**Escrow accounts**, 32-7-117
**Excuse for delay**, 30-4-108
**Federal reserve regulations**, effect, 30-4-103, 30-4-204
**Final settlement**, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213
**Fire department relief association fund**, investment, 19-11-402
**Foreign branch of bank**, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-102, 30-4-106
**Foreign corporations**, accounts of, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802
**Foreign currency**, charge-back or refund of item payable in, 30-4-212
**Generally**, Title 30, chapter 4, part 1
**Good faith**
  agreement disclaiming, 30-4-103
  customer's account, charge of, 30-4-401, 30-4-404, 30-4-406
  defined, 30-1-201
  documentary drafts, dishonor, 30-4-503
  obligation, 30-1-203
  settlements, in, 30-4-108, 30-4-207, 30-4-404
**Holder**
  bank as, 30-4-201
  defined, 30-1-201
  subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
**Holder in due course**
  bank as, 30-4-209
  defined, 30-3-302, 30-4-104
  subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
**Hours of operation**, 30-4-107
**Housing authorities, municipal** — security for, 7-15-4512
**Incompetence of customer**, 30-4-405
**Indorsement**, See **Endorsement**
**Insolvency**
  defined, 30-1-201
  falsification respecting, 32-1-505
  liability of other banks, 30-4-202
  liquidation, priority of claims, 32-1-534
  receipt of deposit prohibited, 32-1-504, 32-1-505
  return of item, 30-4-214
  trust, deposits in, 32-1-504
  unclaimed funds, 32-1-537
  warranty against, 30-4-207
**Instructions**
  documentary draft, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
  effect, 30-4-203
  sending item, 30-4-204
  who may give, 30-4-203
**Insured banks**, acquisition by holding company prohibited when, 32-1-375

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Intermediary bank**
  defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-205
  return of item, 30-4-212
**Interpretation generally**, 30-1-102, 30-4-104
**Investment securities law**, applicability, 30-4-102
**"Item" defined**, 30-4-104
**Joint deposits**, survivorship, 32-1-442, 72-2-104
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Legal process**, item subject to, 30-4-303
**Letters of credit law**, applicability, 30-4-503, 30-5-102
**Liability**
  agreements respecting, 30-4-103, 30-4-203
  alteration, 30-4-406
  charge-back, effect on, 30-4-212
  conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
  conversion, 30-3-419
  customer, 30-4-406
  delays, 30-4-108
  destruction of item, 30-4-202
  dishonor of item, 30-4-211
    wrongful, 30-4-402
  instructions, 30-4-203
  item in another's possession, 30-4-202
  item in transit, 30-4-202
  loss of item, 30-4-202
  measure by agreement, 30-4-103
  return, late, 30-4-302
  signature, unauthorized, 30-4-406
  variance by agreement, 30-4-103
  warranty, breach, 30-4-207
**Lien**, dishonor of documentary draft, 30-4-504
**Loss of item**, 30-4-202
**Maker**
  subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
  warranty on signature, 30-4-207
**Midnight deadline**
  charge-back, 30-4-212
  defined, 30-4-104
  dishonor by, 30-4-211
  refund, 30-4-212
  return of items, 30-4-212, 30-4-302
  revocation of settlement, 30-4-212, 30-4-301
  seasonable action, 30-4-202
**Minors' deposits**, 32-1-444, 72-5-104
**Misconduct**, bank liability, 30-4-202
**Mistake**
  bank liability, 30-4-202
  wrongful dishonor, 30-4-402
**Neglect**, bank liability, 30-4-202
**Nonpayment**, notice of, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
**Notice of dishonor**, See **Dishonor**
**Notices**
  branch bank, effect on, 30-4-106
  defined, 30-1-201
  holding item for action, 30-4-210
  incomplete items, 30-4-401
  item subject to, 30-4-303
  nonpayment, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
  ordinary care required, 30-4-202
  presentment, 30-4-210

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206, 30-4-205
  withdrawal, time period for, 32-1-440
**Obligations**, subordinated, 30-1-209
**Orders**, branch bank, 30-4-106
**Ordinary care**
  alteration, payments when, 30-4-406
  charge-back, effect on, 30-4-212
  damages, failure to exercise, 30-4-103
  exercised, how, 30-4-103
  requirement, 30-1-102, 30-4-202
  signature, unauthorized — payments when, 30-4-406
**Overdraft**, charge when, 30-4-401
**Payee**, subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
**Payments**, See **Settlement**
**Payor bank**
  altered item, payment, 30-4-401, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
  charge-back, 30-4-212
  charge, may when, 30-4-401
  claims against, 30-4-214
  credit, revocation, 30-4-301
  death of customer, 30-4-405
  defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  delays, 30-4-108
  demand item, receipt, 30-4-301
  depositary bank as, 30-4-105
  dishonor
    evidence, 30-3-510
    wrongful, liability, 30-4-402
  excuse for delay, 30-4-108
  final payment, 30-4-213
  generally, Title 30, chapter 4, parts 3 and 4
  incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
  insolvency, 30-4-214
  legal process, item subject to, 30-4-303
  liability, See also **Liability**
    conversion, 30-3-419
    dishonor, wrongful, 30-4-402
    payment when item altered or unauthorized signature, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
    presentment, upon, 30-4-302
  notice, item subject to, 30-4-303
  notice of dishonor, 30-4-301
  notice of nonpayment, 30-4-301
  order of performance, 30-4-303
  overdraft, charge when, 30-4-401
  payment, See **Settlement**
  preference, 30-4-214
  presentment, See **Presentment**
  process of posting, 30-4-109
  recovery of payment, 30-4-301
  refund, 30-4-212
  relationship with customer generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 4
  restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-205
  return of item, 30-4-212, 30-4-301, 30-4-302
  sending to, 30-4-204
  setoff, item subject to, 30-4-303
  settlement, See **Settlement**
  signature, unauthorized — liability for payment when, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
  special procedures, item subject to, 30-4-303
  stale check, 30-4-404
  stop order, 30-4-303, 30-4-403, 30-4-407
  subrogation of rights, 30-4-407

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Payor bank** (Continued)
  suspension of payments, 30-4-214
  withdrawal of credit, 30-4-213
**Personal representative**, foreign — payments to, 32-1-448
**Posting**
  completion
    effect, 30-4-303
    final payment, as, 30-4-213
  deferred, 30-4-301
  order, 30-4-303
  "process of posting" defined, 30-4-109
**Preference**, 30-4-214
**Presenting bank**
  defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  insolvency, effect on, 30-4-214
**Presentment**
  check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
  conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
  defined, 30-3-504, 30-4-104
  documentary drafts, 30-4-501 — 30-4-503
  item not payable at bank, 30-4-210
  manner, 30-4-204, 30-4-210
  "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
  ordinary care required, 30-4-202
  "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120
  place, 30-4-204
  remittance instrument, 30-4-211
  stale check, 30-4-404
  time, 30-3-503, 30-3-507
  written notice, 30-4-210
**"Process of posting" defined**, 30-4-109, See **Posting**
**"Properly payable" defined**, 30-4-104
**Protest**
  defined, 30-3-509, 30-4-104
  ordinary care required, 30-4-202
  recovery of payment, 30-4-301
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Provisional debits and credits**, when final, 30-4-213
**Provisional payment**, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
**Provisional settlement**, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
**Public funds**
  cities and towns, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-205 — 7-6-208, 7-6-4601
  conservation district funds, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
  counties, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-205 — 7-6-208
  state, 17-6-101 — 17-6-105, 32-1-447, 32-1-534
  unemployment insurance fund, 39-51-402
**Receipt of item**
  final settlement, 30-4-208
  time of, 30-4-107
  withdrawal, notice of time period, 32-1-440
**Records retention**, 32-1-491
**Refund**, right to, 30-4-212
**Reimbursement**, 30-4-212
**Remedies**, liberal administration, 30-1-106
**Remittance instrument taken in settlement**, 30-4-211
**"Remitting bank" defined**, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
**Reservation of rights**, performance or acceptance, 30-1-207
**Restrictive endorsement**, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-203, 30-4-205
**Return of item**, 30-4-212
  insolvency, effect, 30-4-214
  late
    effect, 30-4-303
    liability, 30-4-302

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Return of item** (Continued)
    manner of, 30-4-301
    recovery of payment, 30-4-301
**Revocation**
    death or incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
    provisional settlement, 30-4-212
    settlement without right, 30-4-213, 30-4-303
    time, 30-4-301
**Safe deposit**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**School district money**, investment, 20-9-213
**Scope of laws**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Seasonable action**, 30-1-204, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
**Secondary parties**
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    delay, effect, 30-4-108
    liability, 30-4-210
**Security for deposit prohibited when**, 32-1-447
**Security interest of bank**
    applicability of laws, 30-4-208
    collecting bank, 30-4-208, 30-4-209, 30-9-203, 30-9-302, 30-9-312
    definitions, 30-1-111, 30-1-201
    documentary drafts, upon goods when dishonor, 30-4-504
    enforcement of interest, 30-9-203
    exclusions, 30-9-104
    filing exceptions, 30-9-302
    priority, 30-4-208, 30-9-312
    proceeds, deposit account as, 30-9-306
    subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
    transfers, exclusion, 30-9-104
**Sending**, method, 30-4-204
**Separate office of bank**, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-102, 30-4-106
**Setoff**
    collecting bank's right, 30-4-201
    item subject to, 30-4-303
**"Settle" defined**, 30-4-104
**Settlement**
    agency status, 30-4-201
    authorization, 30-3-121
    charge-back, effect, 30-4-212
    check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
    conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
    death of customer, 30-4-405
    delay, 30-4-108
    documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-502
    endorsement, effect, 30-4-201
    final, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213
    generally, 30-4-211
    improper, subrogation of bank's rights, 30-4-407
    incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
    insolvency, effect, 30-4-214
    item not payable at bank, 30-4-210
    notice of holding item for, 30-4-210
    notice of nonpayment
        ordinary care required, 30-4-202
        recovery of payment, 30-4-301
    "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
    order of performance, 30-4-303, 32-1-534
    ordinary care, 30-4-202, 30-4-406
    "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120
    "process of posting" defined, 30-4-109
    provisional, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
    recovery, 30-4-301

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS** (Continued)

**Settlement** (Continued)
  refund, effect, 30-4-212
  refusal, 30-4-502
  remittance cases, 30-4-211
  reservation, without — effect, 30-4-303
  revocation, 30-4-301
  security interest, realization, 30-4-208
  "settle" defined, 30-4-104
  stale date, 30-4-404
  statute of limitation, 27-2-213
  stop, See **Stop order**
  subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
  suspension of payments, effect, 30-4-108, 30-4-214
  waiver of provisions when, 30-4-108
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-4-101
**Signature**, See also **Endorsement**
  unauthorized, 30-4-406
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Stale dated check**, 30-4-404
**State funds**, investment, See **Public funds**
**Statement**, customer's duty to examine, 30-4-406
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-213
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Stop order**
  branch bank, 30-4-106
  customer's right, 30-4-403
  death of customer, 30-4-405
  effect, 30-4-403
  item subject to, 30-4-303
  oral, 30-4-403
  subrogation of bank, improper payment, 30-4-407
  time, 30-4-403
  wrongful, civil liability, 30-4-403
**Subordinated obligations**, 30-1-209
**Subrogation of payor bank**, 30-4-407
**Suspension of payments**
  charge-back when, 30-4-212
  claim preference, 30-4-214, 32-1-534
  defined, 30-4-104
  delay caused by, 30-4-108
**Time**
  "afternoon" defined, 30-4-104
  alteration of item, reporting, 30-4-406
  "banking day" defined, 30-4-104
  branch bank, effect on computation, 30-4-106
  cut-off hour, 30-4-107
  delays, 30-4-108
  hours of operation, 30-4-107
  midnight deadline, See **Midnight deadline**
  notice of dishonor, 30-4-301
  notice of presentment, 30-4-210
  payment, obligation, 30-4-404
  presentment, 30-3-503, 30-3-507, 30-4-210
  "reasonable" defined, 30-1-201
  return of item, 30-4-301
  seasonable action, 30-1-204, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
  settlement, 30-4-211
  signature, unauthorized — reporting, 30-4-406
  stop order, 30-4-403
  warranty, claim for breach, 30-4-207
  withdrawal, notice of time period, 32-1-440

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

**"Time deposits" defined**, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
**Title**, warranty, 30-4-207
**Transfer between banks**
  manner, 30-4-206
  secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-104
  warranty, 30-4-207
**Transferor**
  identification, 30-4-206
  instructions by, 30-4-203
  restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419
**Transmission**, method, 30-4-204
**Trust deposits**, 32-1-443, 72-34-311
**Unclaimed**, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
**Value given by bank**, 30-4-209
  defined, 30-1-201
**Varying law by agreement**, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
**Waiver**
  claim or right, 30-1-107
  provisions when, 30-4-108
**Warranties**, 30-4-207
**Withdrawal of credit**, 30-4-213, 32-1-440

BANKING BOARD, STATE

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

BANKRUPTCY

**Agricultural commodity licensees**, effect, 80-4-421
**Airlines**, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-802
**Banks and trust companies**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Boat certificate of ownership**, transfer of interest, 23-2-510
**Building and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Liquidation**
**Bulk transfers**, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
**Cigarettes**, bankrupt sales
  price not price of competitor, 16-10-203
  purchase at invoice cost, 16-10-205
**Cities or towns**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Close corporations**, transfer of shares, 35-9-202
**Consumer reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112
**Corporation license tax returns**, 15-31-111
**"Creditor" defined**, 30-1-201
**Credit reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112
**Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Liquidation**
**Discharge**, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
**Estate funds or deposits**, security, 32-1-447
**Execution**, applicability of laws, 31-2-106
**Exemptions**, applicability of laws, 31-2-106
**Farm implements dealership agreements** — termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal, 30-11-803
**Fish and game license agents**, preferred claim of state when, 87-2-902
**Fraudulent conveyance**, applicability of laws, 31-2-324
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, facility ownership or operation acquired by, 75-10-701, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
**"Insolvent" defined**, 30-1-201
**Investment companies**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**

**BANKRUPTCY** (Continued)

**Irrigation districts**, 85-7-2041
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, applicability of laws, 70-24-105
**Limited partnerships**, general partner, 35-12-802
**Motor vehicle certificate of ownership**, transfer of interest, 61-3-201
**Municipal**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Nurserymen**, ground for license refusal or revocation, 80-7-104
**Off-highway vehicle certificate of ownership**, transfer of interest, 23-2-812
**Partnerships**, See **PARTNERSHIPS**
**Police officers' retirement system benefits**, exemption, 19-10-504
**Public assistance payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
**Real estate brokers and salesmen provisions**, trustee exempt from, 37-51-103
**Real property transfer certificate provisions**, exception, 15-7-307
**Sales**, effect on cost price, 30-14-212
**Savings and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Liquidation**
**Savings banks**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Securities transactions**, effect, 30-10-105
**Silicosis benefits**, effect, 39-73-110
**Snowmobile certificate of ownership**, transfer of interest, 23-2-612
**State procurement laws**, applicability, 18-4-131
**Tax classification for agricultural or timber plants acquired through**, 15-6-150, 15-6-155
**Trust companies**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Trustee as lien creditor**, 30-9-301
**Trustees in**, 15-31-111, 30-1-201, 30-10-105, 32-1-425, 32-1-447, 37-51-103, 39-2-301, 39-31-103, 39-51-201
**Uniform Commercial Code**, applicability of laws, 30-1-103
**Welfare payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
**Workers' compensation**
  effect, 39-71-408, 39-71-411
  private self-insurers, guaranty fund, Title 39, chapter 71, part 26, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Self-insurers guaranty fund**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

  See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

**Accounting rules**, 32-1-218
**Accounts**, See **Bad debts**; **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Actions against**, statute of limitation, 27-2-213
**Administration of Bank Act**, 32-1-203
**Administrator in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
**Advertising**
  capital stock, 32-1-451
  commerce, department of — advertising prior to authorization by, unlawful, 32-1-401
  corporate name, restrictions, 32-1-402
  electronic funds transfers, 32-6-307
  false advertising prohibited, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  foreign corporations, 32-1-103
  injunction, 32-1-402
  resources and liabilities, statement of, 32-1-451
  unlawful when, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
**Affidavits**
  liquidation
    creditors' claims, 32-1-532
    unclaimed funds, affidavit by depositor or creditor, 32-1-537
  reorganization, certificate of proceedings — verification, 32-1-355
**Agent**, See **Liquidation**, liquidating agent; **Officers and employees**
**Agricultural land, holder of foreclosed** — right of immediately preceding owner, 25-13-901 — 25-13-904

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Agricultural Loan Authority**, representation on, 2-15-3011
**Agricultural marketing associations**, as treasurer of, 35-17-312
**Annual meeting of stockholders**, 32-1-322
**Application of laws**, 32-1-101, 32-1-102
  branch banking, 32-1-362
  corporation law, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  national bank laws, 32-1-362
**Armed carrier or armored car services**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Assets**
  concealment of loan or discount of, 32-1-472
  examination, 32-1-211
    fee, 32-1-213
    stockholders' right, 32-1-339
  fiduciary substitution, transfer of assets, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
  investment, See **Investments**
  liquidation, See **Liquidation**
  pledge of, limitations, 32-1-411
  possession by department of commerce when, 32-1-502, 32-1-511 — 32-1-513
  purchase or sale for sum less than value, 32-1-466
  sale to federal deposit insurance corporation, 32-1-606
  security for loan from federal deposit insurance corporation, 32-1-606
**Attachment of bank property prohibited**, 32-1-111, See also **Insolvency**
**Bad check**, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 32-5-407, 45-6-316
**Bad debts**
  collection, 32-1-454
  corporate stock, purchase to prevent loss to bank, 32-1-422
  dividends, effect on payment of, 32-1-452
  generally, 32-1-452
  insolvency, disposition of bad debts, 32-1-516
  interest or commissions on, unpaid — calculation in profits when, 32-1-453
  losses paid by surplus, 32-1-452
**Bank Act**
  administration, 32-1-203
  applicability, 32-1-101, 32-1-102
  citation, 32-1-101
  exclusions, 32-1-102
  preexisting banks, applicability to, 32-1-102
  unincorporated banks, applicability to, 32-1-102
  violation generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**
**"Bank" defined**, 30-1-201, 32-1-102
**Bankers' liens**, 71-3-1502
**Bank holding company**, use of "bank" in name, 32-1-402
**Banking Board, State**
  advisor to department of commerce, 32-1-202
  allocation, 2-15-1803
  appointments to, 2-15-1803
  branch banks, 32-1-202, 32-1-203, 32-1-372
  certificate of authorization, final determination by, 32-1-202 — 32-1-206
  composition, 2-15-1803, 32-1-201
  consolidation or merger of banks, 32-1-203
  defined, 32-1-109
  governor, removal of members by, 32-1-201
  hearings by, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
    prehearing discovery, 32-1-205
  incorporation of new banks, 32-1-302, 32-1-303, See also **Incorporation**
  meetings, 32-1-201
  members
    compensation, 32-1-201
    conflict of interest, 32-1-206
    disqualification when, 32-1-206
    removal, 32-1-201

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Banking Board, State** (Continued)
  new banks, 32-1-202 — 32-1-206, 32-1-302, 32-1-303, See **Incorporation**
  oath, power to administer, 32-1-205
  powers and duties generally, 32-1-202
  public representation on, 2-15-1803
  quorum, 32-1-201
  reorganization of banks, 32-1-204, 32-1-371
  rules adopted by, 32-1-203, 32-1-204
  subpoenas, power to issue, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
  term of office, 2-15-1803
  vacancies, 2-15-1803
**"Banking day" defined**, 30-4-104
**Bankruptcy**, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Beginning farmer program**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**, generally
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Bond issues**, purchase or underwriting of, 32-1-421, 32-1-424, 32-1-433
**Bookkeeping rules**, 32-1-218
**Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness of**
**Borrowing from**, See **Loans**
**Branch banks**
  approval, 32-1-372
  authorization, 32-1-202
  community advisory board, 32-1-109, 32-1-372
  defined, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 32-1-109
  drive-in and walk-up windows, 32-1-372
  establishment, 32-1-203, 32-1-362, 32-1-372
  liability, 30-4-102
  main banking house, 32-1-109, 32-1-371, 32-1-372, 32-6-202, 32-6-204
  national bank powers extended to state banks, 32-1-362
  requirements for, 32-1-372
  satellite banking, 32-6-202 — 32-6-204, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
  uniform commercial code, effect, 30-1-111
**Building and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Bylaws**
  adoption, 32-1-308
  amendment, repeal, or adoption when, 32-1-308, 32-1-484
  capital, increase in — special meeting, 32-1-340
  certification, 32-1-308
  contents, 32-1-308
  directors, board of — election, 32-1-322
    proxy, 32-1-323
  dividends, declaration, 32-1-452
  impairment, special meeting, 32-1-506
  incorporation, See **Incorporation**
  liquidation, voluntary, 32-1-501
  penalties for violations, provisions for, 32-1-308
  repeal, 32-1-308
  saturday closing, 32-1-484
  special meeting
    capital, increase in, 32-1-340
    impairment, 32-1-506
  violation, provision for penalties, 32-1-308
**Campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
**Capital stock**, See **Stock**
**Cease and desist order**, See **Unsafe practices**
**Cemetery association**, as trustee of permanent care fund, 35-20-302
**Cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund**, as trustee for, 7-35-2134
**Certificates**
  authorization, See **Incorporation**
  capital stock, issuance, 32-1-340
  change to national bank, 32-1-365
  deposit, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Certificates** (Continued)
  incorporation, See **Incorporation**
  proceedings, 32-1-355, 32-1-356
**Certified checks**, 30-3-411, 32-1-441, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Charge card**, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Credit cards; Retail installment sales; ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Charter**, See **Incorporation**
**Checking account**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Checks**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Citation of Bank Act**, 32-1-101
**Classes and purposes**
  commercial bank, 32-1-102, 32-1-105
  foreign corporations, 32-1-103
  investment company, 32-1-102, 32-1-108
  savings bank, 32-1-102, 32-1-106
  trust company, 32-1-102, 32-1-107
**Closure**, See also **Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation; BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Suspension of payments**
  aggrieved banks, recourse by, 32-1-516
  assets and property, attachment prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
  attachment of bank property or assets prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
  borrowing authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
  commerce, department of
    authority to close, 32-1-502
    grounds for closure by, 32-1-502
    liability, 32-1-502
    possession of bank and its affairs in closure, 32-1-511
      court action, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
      notice, 32-1-511, 32-1-513
        effect, 32-1-512
      resumption of business, 32-1-514
    powers generally, 32-1-502, 32-1-515
    resumption of business by closed bank, 32-1-514
  court action, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
  emergency, See **Emergency closure**
  federal agencies, indebtedness to — authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
  federal deposit insurance corporation, indebtedness to — authorized when, 32-1-606
  grounds for, 32-1-502
  holidays, See **Holidays**
  indebtedness authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
  injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
  notice
    insolvency, to creditors, 32-1-531
    possession by department of commerce, 32-1-511, 32-1-513
      effect, 32-1-512
  possession of bank by department of commerce, 32-1-511
    aggrieved banks, recourse by, 32-1-516
    court proceedings, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
    injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
    notice and effect, 32-1-511 — 32-1-513
    resumption of business, 32-1-514
  property and assets, attachment prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
  resumption of business, 32-1-514
  stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
  taxation, 32-1-509
**Coal severance tax**
  bond anticipation notes, depository and agent for, 17-5-731
  loans, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, financial institutions
**Collections**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Commerce, Department of**
  bad debts, collection, 32-1-454

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
- banking board, state
  - advisor to department, 32-1-202
  - meetings set by, 32-1-201
- certificate of proceedings, approval by, 32-1-355, 32-1-356
- closure, See **Closure**
- conflict of interest of director or examiners prohibited, 32-1-212
- defined, 32-1-109
- director, duties regarding unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-901 — 32-1-912, 32-1-921
- electronic funds transfers, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- escrow account audits or examinations, 32-7-103
- examinations by, See **Examinations**
- funeral plans, prearranged — report on trust deposits, 72-37-103
- impairment, See **Impairment**
- incorporation, 32-1-302, See also **Incorporation**
- injunctions requested when, 32-1-402, 32-1-403
- insolvency, See **Insolvency**
- interest by department or examiners in Montana bank unlawful, 32-1-212
- liquidation, See **Liquidation**
- national bank, state bank's
  - change to, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
  - exercise of powers of, approval, 32-1-362
- new banks, 32-1-302, See also **Incorporation**
- oaths, power to administer when, 32-1-211
- organizational changes of banks, action in, 32-1-351 — 32-1-356
- possession of bank in closure, See **Closure**
- records, rulemaking authority, 32-1-491
- removal of directors or officers
  - notice of intention, 32-1-905
  - order for, issuance, 32-1-905, 32-1-908
    - review, 32-1-910
  - rulemaking authority, 32-1-911
  - service, manner of, 32-1-911
  - suspension or prohibition from participation, 32-1-907, 32-1-908
- reports by banks to, 32-1-231 — 32-1-236, See **Reports**
- reserve levels set by, 32-1-455
- rulemaking authority, 32-1-218
  - drafts, acceptance and issuance, 32-1-437
  - examination fees, 32-1-213
  - investments, for, 32-1-422, 32-1-433
  - records, 32-1-491
  - unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-911
  - violation of rules ground for bank closure, 32-1-502, See also **Closure**
- special examinations by, See **Examinations**
- subpoenas, power to issue when, 32-1-211
- supervision of banks, 32-1-211
  - fee, 32-1-213
- trusts, examination of, 32-1-217, See also **Examinations**
- unsafe practices
  - cease and desist order, issuance, 32-1-902
    - review, 32-1-910
    - temporary order, 32-1-904
  - charge, 32-1-902
  - rulemaking authority, 32-1-911
  - service, manner of, 32-1-911

**Commercial banks**
- bond issues, limitations on purchase or underwriting, 32-1-433
- classification, 32-1-102
- defined, 32-1-105
- investments in corporate stock restricted, 32-1-422

**Commercial Code**, regulation by, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Commercial paper**, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Common ownership**, 32-1-109, 32-1-371, 32-1-372
**Common Trust Act, Uniform**, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7, See **Common trust funds**
**Common trust funds**
    accounting, 32-1-704
    administration, 32-1-703
    affiliates, 32-1-703, 32-1-706, 32-1-707
    applicability of laws, 32-1-702, 32-1-708, 72-1-103, 72-33-108
    authorized when, 32-1-703
    citation of uniform common trust fund act, 32-1-701
    corporation license tax, subject to, 15-31-101, See **TAXATION**, **Corporations**
    institutional funds, investment in, 72-30-204
    insurance laws, applicability, 32-1-708
    interest in fund, nature, 32-1-706
    interpretation, uniformity, 32-1-705
    securities laws, applicability, 32-1-708
**Computerized banking**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Condominium funds deposited in escrow with**, 70-23-201
**Conflict of interest**
    banking board, state — member of, 32-1-206
    commerce, director of department of, 32-1-212
    examiner, bank, 32-1-212
    officer, bank, 32-1-463
    stockholders, 32-1-463
**Conservation district funds**, depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
**Consolidation**
    approval, 32-1-203
    authorization, 32-1-202
    defined, 32-1-109
    hearing required, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
    main banking houses, 32-1-109, 32-1-371, 32-1-372
    procedure and effect, 32-1-371, 32-1-372
**Consumer loan business**, license or purchase, 32-5-103
**Continual succession**, 32-1-306
**Conversion to national bank**, See **National banks**
**Corporate existence**
    cessation, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
    evidence of, 32-1-305
**Corporation laws inapplicable**, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
**Credit card, state-sponsored**, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
**Creditor's claims**, See **Liquidation**
**Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
**Crimes**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Death of customer**, 30-4-405, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
**Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
**Definitions**
    bank, 30-1-201, 32-1-102
    banking day, 30-4-104
    branch or separate office, 30-1-111, 30-1-201
    commercial bank, 32-1-105
    generally, 32-1-109
    investment company, 32-1-108
    savings bank, 32-1-106
    special examination, 32-1-214
    trust company, 32-1-107
**Delinquent accounts**, See **Bad debts**
**Depository for**
    campaign funds, 13-37-205
    cities and towns, See **CITY FINANCE, Public money**
    city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1317 — 7-3-1319
    coal severance tax bond anticipation notes, 17-5-731

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Depository for** (Continued)
    counties, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Public money**
    development corporations, 32-4-305
    economic development bond anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
    general obligation bond anticipation notes, 17-5-805
    health facility authority bond revenues, 90-7-305
    highway revenue bond anticipation notes, 17-5-921
    insurers, 33-2-604
    precious metals, 30-10-105
    sureties and fiduciaries, agreement for, 33-26-107
    water conservation revenue bond funds, 85-1-307, 85-1-321
**Deposits and depositors**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**; See also **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Development corporation**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
**Directors, board of**
    articles of agreement, named in, 32-1-301
    bonding of officers and employees, 32-1-461
    breach of fiduciary duties, 32-1-301, 32-1-905
    conflict of interest, 32-1-463
    consolidation of banks, 32-1-371, See **Consolidation**
    defined, 32-1-901
    dividends, declaration by, See **Dividends**
    election, 32-1-322, 32-1-323, 32-1-921
    hours of operation, change by, 32-1-484
    impairment, action when notified of, 32-1-506, See also **Impairment**
    liability
        debts of corporation, for — when, 32-1-235
        personal, 32-1-301
    liquidating agent appointed by, 32-1-501
    loans to directors, 32-1-467, See also **Loans**
    meetings
        business, 32-1-325
        conduct, 32-1-323, 32-1-325
        first meeting, 32-1-321
        frequency, 32-1-325
        minutes, false entry, 32-1-325
    national bank, when state bank reorganized as — change in directors, 32-1-363, 32-1-364, See also **National banks**
    notaries public, as, 1-5-417
    number, change in and procedure therefor, 32-1-353, 32-1-356
    oath, 32-1-322
    officers and employees, See also **Officers and employees**
        bonding, 32-1-461
        election, 32-1-325
    qualifications
        generally, 32-1-203, 32-1-322
        stockholder requirements, 32-1-322
    removal of member, See **Removal of directors or officers**
    savings bank, additional requirements, 32-1-421
    special examination of bank requested by, 32-1-216, See also **Examinations**
    temporary members, 32-1-909
    tenure, 32-1-322
    unlawful practices, 32-1-325, 32-1-463 — 32-1-466, 32-1-473, 32-1-504, 32-1-505, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-921, See **Unlawful practices**
    vacancies, how filled, 32-1-301, 32-1-322, 32-1-356
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
**Disincorporation**, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Dissolution**, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Dividends**, See also **Profits; Surplus**
    declaration and payment, 32-1-452
        report to department of commerce, 32-1-232

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Dividends** (Continued)
  liquidation, payment in, 32-1-533 — 32-1-535, See **Liquidation**, creditors' claims
  transfer of stock, payment when, 32-1-332
**Documents of title**
  delivery, 30-2-308
  tender, 30-2-503
**Doubtful paper**, See **Bad debts**
**Drafts**, 32-1-437, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Drive-up windows**, 32-1-372, See also **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**, **Terminals**
**Earnings**, See **Dividends**; **Profits**; **Stock**; **Surplus**
**Election campaign depositories**, 13-37-205
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Embezzlement**, See **Unlawful practices**, theft
**Emergencies**, delay caused by, 30-4-108
**Emergency closure**
  commerce, department of
    authority to close, 32-1-562
    notice of closure to, 32-1-564
  definitions, 32-1-561
  effect, 32-1-565
  liability of bank upon closing, 32-1-565
  officers, bank — authority to close, 32-1-563
**Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
**Endowment care funds**, as trustee, 35-20-302, 35-21-610
**Enforcement of banking laws generally**, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**
**Entries in bank records and reports**
  bonding of employees making, 32-1-461
  failure to make, 32-1-464
  false, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464
    insolvency, 32-1-505
  minutes of meeting of board of directors, false entry in, 32-1-325
**Escrow accounts**
  audits or examinations, 32-7-103
  escrow businesses, 32-7-117
**Escrow businesses**
  escrow accounts, 32-7-117
  regulation provisions, exemption, 32-7-103
**Escrow**, items held in — unclaimed, 70-9-201, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Ethics**, See **Conflict of interest**
**Examinations**, by department of commerce
  authority to examine, 32-1-211, 32-1-403
  bonds of officers and employees, 32-1-461
  building and loan associations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
  credit unions, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
  directors, board of — minutes of meetings, 32-1-325
  escrow accounts, 32-7-103
  examiners, conflict of interest, 32-1-212
  federal deposit insurance corporation
    copies of departmental examinations furnished to, 32-1-605
    examinations by, accepted when, 32-1-605
  fees, 32-1-213
  frequency, 32-1-211
  investments, board of — audits, 17-5-1529
  new banks, 32-1-302
  refusal to be examined unlawful, 32-1-464
    closure, ground for, 32-1-502
  report of findings, 32-1-211, 32-1-215
  rules regarding, 32-1-211, 32-1-218

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Examinations** (Continued)
    special examinations
        board of directors, requested by, 32-1-216
        defined, 32-1-214
        fees, 32-1-215
        frequency, 32-1-215
    trusts, 32-1-217
    unclaimed property, identification, 70-9-314
**Examiners**, See **Examinations**
**Exclusions from Bank Act**, 32-1-102
**Executor in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
**Expansion**, See **Consolidation**
**Extraterritorial banks**, 32-1-103, 32-1-402, 32-6-204
**Failure of bank**, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
**Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation**
    aid by, bank may receive, 32-1-602
    "banking institution" defined, 32-1-601
    closed banks, indebtedness to corporation authorized when, 32-1-606, See also **Closure**
    examinations by, 32-1-605
    insured banks, acquisition by holding company prohibited when, 32-1-375
    liquidation of banking institution, See also **Liquidation**
        liability of stockholder of member bank, 32-1-552
        liquidating agent, appointment as, 32-1-603
        subrogation of corporation in, 32-1-604
    public funds
        deposits insured by, 17-6-102
        interest requirements, 17-6-104
    securities, acquisition, 32-1-602
**Federal reserve banks**
    authorization to join, 32-1-373
    effect of regulations, 30-4-103, 30-4-204
    holidays of local banks coincident with, 32-1-563
    hours and business days, 32-1-484
    life insurance claims, interest rate, 33-20-114
    loans, limitations, 32-1-432
    real estate loans, 32-1-430, 32-1-431
    reserve requirements, 32-1-455
    saturdays, closing on — authorization, 32-1-483
    securities, deposit by fiduciary, 32-1-427
    stock, investment in, 32-1-373, 32-1-422
**Fees**
    articles of incorporation, filing, 32-1-305
    checking accounts, 32-6-309
    continual succession, filing, 32-1-306
    examination, 32-1-213
    incorporation, 32-1-305
    liquidation, attorney's fees, 32-1-551
    special examination, 32-1-215
    supervision, 32-1-213
**Fiduciary relationships**, See also **Common trust funds; Subsidiary trust companies; Trusts**
    securities, deposit of, 32-1-425 — 32-1-427
**Finance companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
**Financial institutions, commissioner of**, See **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, COMMISSIONER OF**
**Fines**, See specific practice under **Unlawful practices; Unsafe practices**
**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Foreign corporations**, 32-1-103
    banking without place of business in state unlawful, penalty, 32-1-402
    electronic funds transfer terminals in Montana prohibited, 32-6-204

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Funeral plans**, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-37-102, 72-37-103
**Good faith**
  closure of bank, departmental actions, 32-1-502
  directors, board of — stock ownership, 32-1-322
  incorporation, stock subscriptions, 32-1-301
  indebtedness, 32-1-335, 32-1-422
  loan provisions, 32-1-431, 32-1-432
  real estate, purchase of mortgages for, 32-1-421, 32-1-423
  records, reproduction, 32-1-494
**Health Facility Authority bonds**, as legal investment, 90-7-113
**Holidays**
  bylaws, not available to public on, 32-1-308
  emergency closing, effect, 32-1-563, 32-1-565, See **Emergency closure**
  federal reserve bank, holidays coincident with, 32-1-563
  hours of operation, changing, 32-1-484
  legal holidays, 32-1-481, 32-1-565
  liability of bank upon closing, 32-1-565
  mourning, rejoicing, or special observance — day of, 32-1-563
  saturdays
    closing on, 32-1-482 — 32-1-484
    interest payable on, 32-1-485
  transactions on, 32-1-482
**Hours of operation**
  "banking day" defined, 30-4-104
  change in, 32-1-484
  establishment, 30-4-107
**Impairment**, See also **Closure**; **Insolvency**; **Liquidation**
  capital stock, assessment to make good, 32-1-506
  closure, ground for, 32-1-502
  directors, board of — meeting upon notice of, 32-1-506
  liquidation, ground for, 32-1-506
  notice of, by department of commerce, 32-1-506
  stockholders, liability, 32-1-333
**Incompetence of customer**, 30-4-405, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Banks**
**Incorporation**
  appeal of decision, 32-1-204
  applicability of corporation law, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  approval
    banking board, state, 32-1-303
    national bank, reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
  articles of agreement, 32-1-301
    amendment, 32-1-336, 32-1-356
    filing with certificate of authorization, 32-1-305
  bylaws, 32-1-308, See also **Bylaws**
  capital stock, amount required for, 32-1-307, 32-1-403
  certificate of authorization
    application for, 32-1-302
      final approval, 32-1-202, 32-1-303
      hearing and procedure therefor, 32-1-204
        prehearing discovery, 32-1-205
      rejection of, 32-1-202, 32-1-303
    cancellation, 32-1-321
    discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
    filing of certificate and articles of agreement, 32-1-305
  certificate of incorporation
    advertising prior to issuance unlawful, 32-1-401
    cancellation, 32-1-321
    discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
    issuance, 32-1-305
    surrender upon change to national bank, 32-1-363, See also **National banks**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Incorporation** (Continued)
  certificate of incorporation (Continued)
    transaction of business without, 32-1-102, 32-1-403
    violation, ground for closure, 32-1-502
  continual succession, 32-1-306
  corporation law inapplicable, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  directors, board of, See **Directors, board of**
  first meeting
    bylaws, adoption, 32-1-308, See also **Bylaws**
    failure to call, effect, 32-1-321
    notice and publication thereof, when required, 32-1-321
  hearings, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
  incorporators, number necessary, 32-1-104
  national bank, reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
  procedure, 32-1-302, 32-1-305
  requirements
    capital, 32-1-307, 32-1-403
    general, 32-1-301, 32-1-302, 32-1-403
  rules of procedure, adoption, 32-1-203
  standards, minimum, 32-1-203
**Indebtedness of**
  authorized when, 32-1-411, 32-1-412
  capital purposes, borrowing for, 32-1-413
  certificate of deposit, 32-1-414
  closed banks, borrowing by, See also **Closure**
    authorized when, 32-1-507
    federal deposit insurance corporation, loan by, 32-1-606
  limitations, 32-1-411, 32-1-412
**Injunctions**
  advertisement of banking business prior to certification, restraint, 32-1-402
  closure, recourse of aggrieved bank, 32-1-516
  commerce, department of — enforcement of subpoena by, 32-1-211
  corporate name restrictions, violation of — restraint of, 32-1-402
  electronic funds transfer terminal, restraint of unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
  subpoena by department of commerce, enforcement, 32-1-211
  temporary cease and desist order, against, 32-1-904
  transaction of banking business without certificate, restraint, 32-1-403
**Insolvency**, See also **Closure; Impairment; Liquidation; Unsafe practices**
  bad debts, disposition, 32-1-515, See also **Bad debts**
  city-county consolidated government treasurer's liability, effect on, 7-3-1320
  creditors, notice to, 32-1-531
  declaration, false — unlawful, penalty, 32-1-510
  definitions, 30-1-201, 32-1-503
  deposits in insolvent bank, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**, **Insolvency**
  falsification of records, penalty, 32-1-505
  letters of credit, effect, 30-5-117
  liability, 30-4-202
  notice to creditors, 32-1-531
  return of items, 30-4-214
  stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
  stock transfer, effect on, 32-1-333
  unsafe practices causing, temporary cease and desist order, 32-1-904
  warranty against, 30-4-207
**Installment loans**, See **Loans**
**Insurance**
  administrator provisions, exclusion, 33-17-102
  premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE**, **Premium finance companies**
  to indemnify, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Insured banks**, acquisition by holding company prohibited when, 32-1-375

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Insurers**
- alien, trusteed assets
  - deposit, 33-2-202
  - trustees, substitution for, 33-2-214
- deposits, requirements, 33-2-604
- domestic stock and mutual, trust deposit of premiums, 33-3-207
- restrictions regarding, 33-18-501

**Investment companies**
- classification, 32-1-102
- defined, 32-1-108
- deposit liabilities, effect of debentures or certificates of indebtedness on, 32-1-412
- economic development projects, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Investments, Board of**, financial institutions
- investments by, restrictions, 32-1-424
- purpose, 32-1-108

**Investments**
- bank service corporation stock, 32-1-422
- capital company stock, 32-1-422
- capital stock, investment in own, 32-1-335
- common trust funds, 32-1-701 — 32-1-706
- corporate stock, restrictions, 32-1-422
- economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
- electronic funds transfer terminals corporations, 32-6-203
- federal deposit insurance corporation securities, 32-1-602
- federal mortgage corporations, 32-1-422
- federal reserve banks, 32-1-373, 32-1-422
- health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
- home loan corporation securities, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
- housing authority bonds, 7-15-4505
- investment companies, restrictions, 32-1-424
- municipal bonds or notes, 17-5-1628
- real estate, 32-1-423, 32-1-431
- safe deposit department, 32-1-446
- savings bank, restrictions, 32-1-421
- trust companies, restrictions, 32-1-107, 32-1-424
- united states government obligations, 32-1-107, 32-1-421, 32-1-424
- urban renewal bonds, 7-15-4306

**Investments, Board of**
- bond anticipation notes, depository, 17-5-1507
- bonds secured by trust indenture, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624
- projects, acquisition and financing, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527

**Jury duty**, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223

**Legal holidays**, See **Holidays**

**Liens**
- bankers', 71-3-1502
- documentary draft, 30-4-504
- liquidating agents and attorneys, compensation as lien on assets, 32-1-518
- minors' deposits, 32-1-444

**Liquidating agent**, See **Liquidation**

**Liquidation**, See also **Closure**; **Impairment**; **Insolvency**
- assets
  - disposition, 32-1-538
  - insufficiency decided how, 32-1-552
  - inventory to be filed, 32-1-553
- commerce, department of
  - assets
    - disposition, 32-1-538
    - inventory to be filed with court, 32-1-553
  - authority to liquidate, 32-1-501
  - compensation of agents, attorneys, accountants, and assistants fixed by, 32-1-518
  - court order to liquidate, 32-1-515
    - injunction to restrain, 32-1-516

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Liquidation** (Continued)
- commerce, department of (Continued)
    - creditors' claims, 32-1-532, 32-1-535
    - employees, retention, 32-1-517
    - funds held by, deposit, 32-1-536
        - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
    - legal action instituted when, 32-1-515
    - powers generally, 32-1-515 — 32-1-517
    - trust, closing of, 32-1-538
    - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
- compensation of agents, attorneys, accountants, and assistants fixed by department of commerce, 32-1-518
- completion, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- corporate existence ceases when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- court order to liquidate, 32-1-515
    - injunction to restrain, 32-1-516
- creditors' claims
    - allowance, 32-1-532
    - assets, disposition after payment of claims, 32-1-538
    - assignment of claims, 32-1-535
    - commerce, department of — powers in payment, 32-1-532, 32-1-535
    - dividends on disputed claims, 32-1-535
    - filing, 32-1-532, 32-1-533
    - insolvency, notice to creditors, 32-1-531
    - liquidating agent's duties, 32-1-551
    - notice of insolvency to creditors, 32-1-531
    - payment, 32-1-533, 32-1-534, 32-1-535
    - priority, determination of, 32-1-534
    - public deposits, 32-1-534
    - rejection and appeal, 32-1-532
    - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
- disincorporation occurs when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- dissolution occurs when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- employees, retention, 32-1-517
- federal deposit insurance corporation members, See also **Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation**
    - liability of stockholders, 32-1-552
    - loan from corporation authorized when, 32-1-606
    - subrogation of corporation, 32-1-604
- injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
- insolvency, notice to creditors, 32-1-531
- involuntary, injunction to restrain, 32-1-516
- liquidating agent, 32-1-552
    - appointment, 32-1-501
    - borrowing on behalf of closed bank, 32-1-507
    - compensation, 32-1-517, 32-1-518, 32-1-534
    - federal deposit insurance corporation as, 32-1-603
    - powers and duties generally, 32-1-551, 32-1-552
- notice of insolvency to creditors, 32-1-531
- public deposits, claims preference, 32-1-534
- security
    - creditors' claims, effect on, 32-1-534
    - employees, 32-1-517
- statement of status to district court, 32-1-518, 32-1-553
- stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
- unclaimed funds, 32-1-537, 70-9-205
- voluntary, procedure, 32-1-501

**Loan companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**

**Loans**, See also **LOANS**, generally
- banks and trust companies, loans to, See **Indebtedness of**
- bond issues, limits on purchase, 32-1-433

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Loans** (Continued)
  coal severance tax funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
  consumer loan business license or purchase, 32-5-103
  credit life and disability insurance, 32-1-105, 32-1-106
  director, loan to — limitations, 32-1-467
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
  energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
  false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
  federal housing administrator, 32-1-434, 32-1-435
  foreign corporations, loans by — authorized when, 32-1-103
  installment loans, applicability of laws, 31-1-202
  insured banks, acquisition by holding company prohibited when, 32-1-375
  interbank loans, 32-1-432
  interest on, 31-1-111, 31-1-112
  limitations, 32-1-432
    capital stock, loan of — prohibited, 32-1-335
    reserve requirements, 32-1-455
  managing officer, loan to — limitations, 32-1-467
  personal profit by bank official unlawful, 32-1-465
  real estate
    authorization, 32-1-430
    federal housing administrator
      insurance obtained for loans, 32-1-434
      mortgages secured by, as collateral when, 32-1-435
    homesteads subject to execution for certain judgments, acknowledgment required, 70-32-221
    limitations, 32-1-431
    mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
    security for loans, 32-1-423
    trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
  "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
  security, 32-1-467, 61-4-108
  unincorporated associations, 32-1-432
**Location**, See **Place of business**
**Losses**, 32-1-452
**Main banking houses**, 32-1-109, 32-1-371, 32-1-372, 32-6-202, 32-6-204
**Mausoleum and columbarium authorities**, as trustee of endowment care fund, 35-21-610
**Merger**, See **Consolidation**
**Minors**
  deposits, 32-1-444, 72-5-104
  proxy in election of board of directors, 32-1-323
  transfers to, custodian, 72-26-502, 72-26-603, 72-26-606, 72-26-607, 72-26-801
**Mortgages**, See **Loans**, real estate; **MORTGAGES**
**Motor vehicle dealer licensing provisions**, effect on activities, 61-4-108
**Name of corporation**
  change
    authorization, 32-1-352
    certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
    procedure, 32-1-354
  exclusivity, 32-1-301, 32-1-302, 32-1-402
**National banks**
  capital stock, change in, 32-1-364
  certificate of change, 32-1-365
  change of state banks to
    authorization when, 32-1-361
    certificate of change, 32-1-365
    directors, board of, 32-1-363, 32-1-364
    liabilities, 32-1-363
    notice required, 32-1-361
    status of corporation, 32-1-363

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**National banks** (Continued)
  charter, surrender by state bank, 32-1-363
  emergency closure, 32-1-561 — 32-1-565
  energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
  powers, extension to state bank, 32-1-362
  property, conversion of, 32-1-365
  records, See **Records**
  reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
  service of process when unable to make personal service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
**Negotiable instruments**, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**New banks**, See **Incorporation**
**Oaths**
  banking board, state — power to administer, 32-1-205
  commerce, department of — power to administer, 32-1-211
  directors, board of — taken by, 32-1-322
**Offenses**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Officers and employees**
  bonding, 32-1-461
  breach of fiduciary duties, 32-1-905
  certified checks, violation of issuance requirements, 32-1-441
  character and integrity, 32-1-203, 32-1-462
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
  election, 32-1-325
  emergency closure, power of officers, 32-1-563
  employment of persons convicted of banking violations, 32-1-462
  liquidating, See **Liquidation**, liquidating agent
  liquidation, retention of employees in, 32-1-517
  loans to, limitations, 32-1-467
  minute book — procedures for keeping, penalty for falsification, 32-1-325
  notaries public, as, 1-5-417
  removal, See **Removal of directors or officers**
  savings bank, additional requirements, 32-1-421
  unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
  unlawful practices, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-441, 32-1-463 — 32-1-466, 32-1-471 — 32-1-473, 32-1-504, 32-1-505, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-921, 80-14-205, See **Unlawful practices**
**Offices, location**, See **Place of business**
**Off-premises facilities**
  branch bank, See **Branch banks**
  drive-up window, 32-1-372
  electronic funds transfer satellite terminal, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**, **Terminals**
  walk-up windows, 32-1-372
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
  changes in, See **Reorganization**
**Out-of-state banks**, 32-1-103, 32-1-402, 32-6-204
**Ownership, common**, 32-1-109, 32-1-371, 32-1-372
**Parking commission bondholders**, trustee for, 7-14-4663
**Past-due accounts**, See **Bad debts**
**Penalties**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Perpetual existence**, 32-1-306
**Personal representative in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Banks**
**Place of business**
  branch banks, 32-1-372
  drive-up windows, 32-1-372
  electronic funds transfer satellite terminals, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**, **Terminals**
  foreign corporation, 32-1-103, 32-6-204
    banking without place of business in state unlawful, 32-1-402

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Place of business** (Continued)
  relocation of corporation
    authorization, 32-1-202, 32-1-353
    certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
    hearing required, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
    procedure, 32-1-354
  trust offices, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
  walk-up windows, 32-1-372
**Power of attorney**, stock transfers, 32-1-332
**Powers and duties generally**, 32-1-102, 32-1-103, 32-1-105 — 32-1-108
**Preexisting banks**, application of Bank Act, 32-1-102
**Principal place of business**, See **Place of business**
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Banks**
**Profits**, See also **Dividends**; **Surplus**
  calculation, 32-1-340, 32-1-453
  capital stock, conversion of profits to, 32-1-340
  definitions, 32-1-109
  insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
  interest and commissions included in, when, 32-1-453
**Property**
  bank-owned
    attachment prohibited, 32-1-111
    security for deposits, prohibited as, 32-1-447
  investment company, acquisition and conveyance by, 32-1-424
  national bank, disposition upon reorganization, 32-1-374
  real estate holdings permitted, 32-1-423
  savings banks, specific limitations, 32-1-421
  trust companies, acquisition and conveyance by, 32-1-424
**Proxies**
  bylaws, method of voting in, 32-1-308
  capital stock, conversions to, 32-1-340
  changes, proceedings for, 32-1-355
  directors, election or change in number of, 32-1-323, 32-1-356
  former officers or directors, vote by, 32-1-921
**Public fund deposits**
  cities and towns, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-205 — 7-6-208, 7-6-4601
  conservation district funds, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
  counties, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-205 — 7-6-208
  state, 17-6-101 — 17-6-105, 32-1-447, 32-1-534
  unemployment insurance fund, 39-51-401
**Purposes**, See **Classes and purposes**
**Real estate**
  condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
  loans, See **Loans**
  purchase by banks, limitations, 32-1-421, 32-1-423, 32-1-424
**Records**
  applicability, 32-1-495
  destruction, 32-1-491
    "in regular course of business" defined, 32-1-494
    liquidated bank, 32-1-538
  electronic funds transfer records, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**, **Records**
  entries, See **Entries in bank records and reports**
  falsification, 32-1-236, 32-1-464
  preservation, 32-1-491
    liquidated bank, 32-1-538
  refusal to submit to inspection, ground for closure, 32-1-502
  reproduction
    admissibility in evidence, 32-1-492, 32-1-493
    authorization, 32-1-492
    "in regular course of business" defined, 32-1-494
  rulemaking authority of department of commerce, 32-1-218, 32-1-491
**Relocation**, See **Place of business**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Removal of directors or officers**
  charges
    felony, 32-1-908
    notice, 32-1-905
    withdrawal, 32-1-906
  definitions, 32-1-901
  enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
  grounds, 32-1-468, 32-1-905
  hearings, 32-1-905, 32-1-907, 32-1-908, 32-1-910
  informal conference, 32-1-906
  notice
    enforcement, 32-1-912
    intention to remove, 32-1-905
    suspension or prohibition from participation, 32-1-907, 32-1-908
  order for removal or prohibition
    consent to, 32-1-905
    effective date, 32-1-905
    enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
    felony charges, upon, 32-1-908
    issuance, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-910
    modification, termination, or set aside, 32-1-905, 32-1-910
    review, 32-1-910
    violation, 32-1-921
  quorum, effect, 32-1-909
  rules of procedure, 32-1-906, 32-1-910, 32-1-911
  service, manner of, 32-1-911
  suspension or prohibition of participation, 32-1-907
    felony charges, upon, 32-1-908
  temporary directors, 32-1-909

**Reorganization**
  capital stock, increase or diminution, 32-1-351, 32-1-354, 32-1-355, 32-1-364, See also **Stock**
  consolidation, 32-1-204, 32-1-371, See also **Consolidation**
  directors, change of number, 32-1-353, 32-1-356
  federal reserve bank, 32-1-373, 32-1-455, See also **Federal reserve banks**
  name of corporation, change, 32-1-352, 32-1-354, 32-1-355, See also **Name of corporation**
  national bank to state bank, 32-1-374, See also **National banks**
  relocation, 32-1-204, 32-1-353 — 32-1-355, See **Place of business**
  state bank to national bank, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
  subsidiary trust companies, 32-1-801 — 32-1-808, See **Subsidiary trust companies**

**Reports**, to department of commerce
  attestation, 32-1-231
  call reports, 32-1-231
  confidentiality, 32-1-234
  directors, personal liability when, 32-1-235
  dividends, declaration of, 32-1-232
  entries, See **Entries in bank records and reports**
  failure to make in specified time, penalty, 32-1-235
  falsification and penalties therefor, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-464
  frequency, 32-1-231
  reserve levels, reports on, 32-1-455
  special reports, 32-1-233
  verification, 32-1-231

**Reserve banks**, designation, 32-1-455

**Reserve requirements**, 32-1-455
  impairment, ground for closure, 32-1-502

**Resources and liabilities**, statement of, 32-1-451

**Safe deposit boxes**, 32-1-446
  insurers' deposits, requirements, 33-2-604
  joint tenancy, 70-1-308
  unclaimed contents, 70-9-201

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Sales**
  assets of bank, 32-1-466
    closed bank, 32-1-606
    liquidation, 32-1-515, 32-1-553
  closed bank, sale of assets, 32-1-606
  concealment of, 32-1-472
  corporate stock, acquisition and sale, 32-1-422
  liquidation, sale of assets, 32-1-515
    inventory, 32-1-553
  motor vehicle sales promotions, 61-4-108
  obligations of bank, 32-1-466
  securities, sale to bank unlawful when, 32-1-463
  stock, to make good impairment, 32-1-506
**Sales finance company**, as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Satellite banking**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Saturdays**, See **Holidays**
**Savings account**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Savings and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Savings banks**
  capital, investment of, 32-1-421
  classification, 32-1-102
  defined, 32-1-106
  investment in corporate stock, restrictions, 32-1-422
**Secured transactions**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Security interest of bank**
**Securities**, See also **Stock**
  adverse claim, 30-8-313
  assets, limitation of pledge, 32-1-411
  broker-dealer, exclusion as, 30-10-103
  concealment of purchase or sale, 32-1-472
  delivery of securities, 30-8-313
  deposit
    central depository, 32-1-426
    definitions, 32-1-425
    federal reserve bank, 32-1-427
  dividends, See **Dividends**
  exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
  federal deposit insurance corporation, investment in securities of, 32-1-602
  holder, as, 30-8-313
  investment adviser, exclusion as, 30-10-103
  investment in, limitations, 32-1-421, 32-1-424
  public fund deposits, pledged for, 17-6-102, 17-6-105
  sale by bank officer, 32-1-463
  trust company, purpose, 32-1-107
**Separate office**, See **Branch banks**
**Shareholders**, See **Stockholders**
**Shares**, See **Stock**
**Short title of Bank Act**, 32-1-101
**Special examinations**, See **Examinations**
**Special reports**, 32-1-233, See also **Reports**
**State**
  banks, change to national banks, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
  general obligation bond anticipation notes, depository, 17-5-805
  highway revenue bonds
    notes, bond anticipation — depository, 17-5-921
    trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-923
**State Banking Board**, See **Banking Board, State**
**Statements**
  customer's duty to examine, 30-4-406
  electronic funds transfer, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Periodic statement**
**Statute of limitation on actions against**, 27-2-213

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Stock**
- articles of agreement, stock information required in, 32-1-301
- capital stock
  - advertisement, 32-1-451
  - borrowing money for, 32-1-413
  - certificate of issuance for new stock, 32-1-340
  - impairment, See also **Impairment**
    - assessment to make good, 32-1-506
    - ground for closure, 32-1-502
    - sale of stock when, 32-1-506
  - increase or diminution
    - authorization, 32-1-351
    - certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
    - national bank, when reorganized as, 32-1-364
    - procedure, 32-1-354
  - insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
  - investment, See also **Investments**
    - bank service corporation stock, 32-1-422
    - capital company stock, 32-1-422
    - corporate stock, 32-1-422
    - federal mortgage corporations, 32-1-422
    - federal reserve banks, 32-1-373, 32-1-422
    - investment companies, 32-1-424
    - savings banks, 32-1-421
    - trust companies, 32-1-424
  - loan or purchase of own — unlawful, penalty, 32-1-335
  - profits, conversion to capital stock when, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
  - requirements, 32-1-307, 32-1-371, 32-1-403
  - safe deposit department, limitations on investment in, 32-1-446
  - surplus, conversion to capital stock when, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
- certificate of issuance for new stock, 32-1-340
- corporate stock, investment in, 32-1-422
- definitions, 32-1-109
- directors, board of — requirements, 32-1-322
- dividends, See **Dividends**
- insolvency, effect upon, See **Insolvency**
- preferred stock, nonassessable
  - authorization for issuing, 32-1-336
  - liability, 32-1-337
  - procedure for issuing, 32-1-336, 32-1-338
- proxies, 32-1-323
- registration provisions, exemption, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
- sale to make good impairment, 32-1-506
- transfer, 32-1-332
  - insolvency, effect upon, 32-1-333

**Stockholders**
- annual meeting, 32-1-322
- consolidation, ratification, 32-1-371
- directors, board of — requirements, 32-1-322
- dissolution or disincorporation, effect, 32-1-501
- election of directors, 32-1-323
- examination of general statement book, right of, 32-1-339
- first meeting, See **Incorporation**
- impairment of bank, See also **Impairment**
  - effect, 32-1-506
  - liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
- liability, 32-1-333
  - collection by liquidating agent when, 32-1-551
  - double liability not imposed upon, 32-1-337
  - waiver unlawful, 32-1-334
- list of, availability, 32-1-331
- notaries public, as, 1-5-417

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Stockholders** (Continued)
    organization, approval of changes, 32-1-351 — 32-1-356
    proxies, See **Proxies**
    quorum, 32-1-308, 32-1-323
    sale of securities unlawful when, 32-1-463
    special meetings, 32-1-356, 32-1-501, 32-1-506
**Stop order**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
**Subpoenas, power to issue**
    bank, 32-1-204
    banking board, state, 32-1-205
**Subsidiary trust companies**
    applicable laws, 32-1-803
    business, permissible field of, 32-1-804
    citation of subsidiary trust company act of 1975, 32-1-801
    definitions, 32-1-802
    fiduciary relationships, procedure for transfer
        affiliated bank to affiliated bank, 32-1-808
        affiliated bank to subsidiary trust company, 32-1-807
    office locations
        affiliated bank, 32-1-806
        subsidiary trust company, 32-1-805
    organization, 32-1-803
**Subsidiary Trust Company Act of 1975**, Title 32, chapter 1, part 8, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
**Supervision**, 32-1-211, See also **Commerce, Department of**
**Surety insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
**Surplus**, See also **Dividends**; **Profits**
    bank service corporation stock, investment, 32-1-422
    capital stock, conversion of surplus to, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
    definition, 32-1-109
    federal mortgage corporations, investment in, 32-1-422
    federal reserve banks, investment in, 32-1-373
    insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
    losses paid from, 32-1-452
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Theft**, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
**Time**
    banking board, state — term of members, 2-15-1803
    emergency closure, duration without approval, 32-1-563
**Title insurance escrow or indemnification accounts**, 33-25-201
**Transfer**
    closing, notice bar to transfer of bank assets and property, 32-1-512
    consolidation, transfer of obligations and property, 32-1-371
    electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
    fiduciary relationships, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
    liquidation, transfer of real property, 32-1-501
    national bank, conversion to, 32-1-365
    securities, transfer to bank unlawful when, 32-1-463
    stock, 32-1-332
        insolvency, effect on, 32-1-333
**Trust companies**, See also **TRUSTS**
    classification, 32-1-102
    consolidation or merger, 32-1-371
    defined, 32-1-107
    examination fees, 32-1-213
    health facility authority bonds, trust agreement to secure, 90-7-305
    investments by, restrictions, 32-1-107, 32-1-424
    mausoleum-columbarium endowment care fund, as trustee, 35-21-610
    personal representative, as, 32-1-107
    purpose, 32-1-107
    subsidiary trust companies, See **Subsidiary trust companies**

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

- **Trust companies** (Continued)
  - transfers to minors, as custodian, 72-26-603, 72-26-606, 72-26-607, 72-26-801
  - trusts, See **Trusts**
- **Trust indentures**, See **Loans**, real estate; **TRUST INDENTURES**
- **Trusts**, See also **Trust companies**
  - administration
    - investment company, 32-1-108
    - trust company, 32-1-107
  - cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund, trustee for, 7-35-2134
  - cemetery permanent care and improvement fund, as trustee, 35-20-302
  - common trust funds, See **Common trust funds**
  - deposits, 32-1-443, 72-34-311
    - insolvent bank, 32-1-504
  - examination, 32-1-217
  - funeral plans, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-37-102, 72-37-103
  - insolvency of bank, deposits allowed when, 32-1-504
  - liability of trustee, 32-1-333
  - liquidation of bank, priority of payment, 32-1-534
  - mausoleum-columbarium endowment care fund, as trustee, 35-21-610
  - securities, deposit, 32-1-425 — 32-1-427
  - subsidiary trust companies, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
  - theft, 32-1-473
- **Unauthorized practices**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Uniform Commercial Code**, regulation by, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
- **Uniform Common Trust Act**, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7, See **Common trust funds**
- **Uniform Unclaimed Property Act**, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
- **Unincorporated banks**, 32-1-102
- **Unlawful practices**
  - advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
  - bank act violations generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-102, 32-1-110, 32-1-403
  - capital stock, bank's purchase of own, 32-1-335
  - checks
    - bad, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
    - certified, violation of requirements, 32-1-441
  - corporate name restrictions, violation of, 32-1-402
  - corporate stock, restrictions on investment — violation, 32-1-422
  - defined, 32-1-901
  - directors or officers under censure, action by, 32-1-921
  - electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  - falsification of records and entries thereof, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
  - fraud, 32-1-464, 32-1-473
  - hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
  - insolvent banks
    - deposits, receipt unlawful when, 32-1-505
    - false declaration of insolvency, 32-1-510
    - falsification of records, 32-1-505
    - trust deposits, acceptance unlawful when, 32-1-504
  - loans
    - false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
    - personal profit by bank official, 32-1-465
  - minutes of meetings of board of directors, falsification or alteration, 32-1-325
  - misappropriation of bank property, 32-1-473
  - obligations of bank
    - concealment from board of directors by officers or employees, 32-1-472
    - purchase by bank officials unlawful when, 32-1-466
  - overdraft by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-465
  - receiving property with intent to defraud, 32-1-464

**BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Unlawful practices** (Continued)
  removal of officers or directors, grounds, 32-1-905
  reports to department of commerce
    confidentiality, violation of, 32-1-234
    falsification, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236
    special reports, false statement in, 32-1-233
  sale of securities by officer, employee, director, or stockholder unlawful when, 32-1-463
  stop order, wrongful, 27-1-717, 30-4-403
  suspension or prohibition from participation of directors or officers, grounds, 32-1-908
  theft, 32-1-473
    hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
  transaction of business without certificate, 32-1-403
**Unsafe practices**
  cease and desist order
    consent to, 32-1-902
    defined, 32-1-901
    effective date, 32-1-902
    enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
    issuance, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
    modification, termination, or set aside, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
    review, 32-1-910
    stay of proceeding, 32-1-902
    temporary order, 32-1-904
    violation when final, 32-1-905, 32-1-921
    withdrawal, 32-1-903
  charges
    notice, 32-1-902
    withdrawal, 32-1-903
  definitions, 32-1-901
  enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
  hearings, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
  informal conference, 32-1-903
  notice of charges, 32-1-902
    enforcement, 32-1-912
  removal of directors or officers, grounds for, 32-1-905
  rules of procedure, 32-1-903, 32-1-910, 32-1-911
  service, manner of, 32-1-911
**Violation of banking laws and penalty**, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**
**Walk-up windows**, 32-1-372, See also **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**, **Terminals**
**Water conservancy districts**, investments
  bond proceeds, 85-9-629
  funds, 85-9-604
**Water conservation revenue bonds**, depositary for proceeds, 85-1-321

**BAR ASSOCIATION**

  See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**

**BARBERING AND BARBERS**

**Advertising restrictions**, 37-30-407, 37-30-502
**Alcohol abuse**, 37-30-502
**Barbershops**
  contracts of employment with self-employed barbers, 39-51-204
  defined, 37-30-101
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION, Public accommodations**
  employees, 37-30-412
  facilities, 37-30-403
  fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  inspections, 37-30-203, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-423

**BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)

**Barbershops** (Continued)
    licensing, See **Licenses, barbershops**
    owner's duty to employees, 37-30-412
    price schedules, 37-30-413
    sanitary conditions, maintenance, 37-30-422
**Board of Barbers**
    administration of provisions, 37-30-203
    allocation, 2-15-1856
    appointments to, 2-15-1856
    barbers' certificates of registration
        applications, information required, 37-30-303
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        examinations, time and place, 37-30-203, 37-30-301
        fees, 37-30-307
        physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
        reciprocity, 37-30-309
        revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-30-306, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
        temporary, 37-30-301
    barber instructors' certificates
        examinations, time and place, 37-30-203, 37-30-311
        fees established by, 37-30-310
        issuance, 37-30-310, 49-3-204
        physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
        revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
    barbershops
        facilities, approval, 37-30-403
        licenses
            application forms, 37-30-402
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            fees set by, 37-30-423
            refusal, suspension, or revocation, 37-30-403, 37-30-502
            required, 37-30-401
            temporary, 37-30-403
    compensation of members, 37-30-202
    composition, 2-15-1856
    defined, 37-30-101
    expenses of members, 37-30-202
    fees set by, 37-30-301, 37-30-307, 37-30-404, 37-30-405, 37-30-423, 37-30-424
    funding, 37-30-201
    hearings, 37-30-402, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
    inspections by, 37-30-403, 37-30-406
    officers, 37-30-201
    proceedings, records, 37-30-201
    public representation on, 2-15-1856
    removal from office, 2-15-1856
    rules, 37-30-203, 37-30-405, 37-30-422, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
    sanitary conditions, rules for, 37-30-422
    schools and colleges
        facilities, approval, 37-30-403
        inspection fee, 37-30-405
        licenses
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            issuance, 37-30-405, 49-3-204
            refusal, suspension, or revocation, 37-30-403, 37-30-502
            required, 37-30-401
            temporary, 37-30-403
        management changes, notification, 37-30-407
        operator's license, 37-30-404, 37-30-405
        recognition required, 37-30-303
        records, inspection, 37-30-406
        rules, compliance, 37-30-405
        student permit forms, 37-30-404

**BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)

**Board of Barbers** (Continued)
  seal, 37-30-201
  term of office, 2-15-1856
**Certificates, barber instructors**
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-310, 37-30-311
  fee, 37-30-310
  issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-310, 49-3-204
  physician's certificate, 37-30-306
  practice without, unlawful, 37-30-501
  required, 37-30-310, 37-30-404, 37-30-407
  revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
  teaching without, unlawful, 37-30-306
**Certificates of registration, barbers**
  applications, 37-30-303, 37-30-305
  barber instructors' certificates, requirement for, 37-30-311
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 37-30-308
  education requirements, 37-30-303
  examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-301, 37-30-303, 37-30-305, 37-30-307
  expiration date, 37-1-101, 37-30-307
  fees, 37-30-301, 37-30-307
  issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-307
  local licenses or fees prohibited, 37-30-307
  physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
  practice without, unlawful, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
  qualifications, 37-30-303
  reciprocity, 37-30-309
  renewal, 37-30-307
  required, 37-30-301
  revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-30-306, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
  temporary, 37-30-301
**Cities and towns**
  licenses or fees, imposition by — prohibited, 37-30-307
  water and wastewater requirements, 37-30-403
**Colleges**, See **Licenses, schools and colleges**; **Schools and colleges**
**Commerce, Department of**
  barbers' certificates of registration
    applications for, 37-30-303, 37-30-305
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-303, 37-30-305
    expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-307
    issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-301, 49-3-204
    temporary, 37-30-301
  barber instructors' certificates
    examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-310
    issuance, 37-30-203, 49-3-204
  barbershop licenses
    applications and inspection fees, 37-30-402
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-423
  communicable diseases, report of person practicing with, 37-30-412
  defined, 37-30-101
  fees paid to, 37-30-404, 37-30-424
  inspections and fees, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-405, 37-30-424
  inspectors, hiring and expenses, 37-30-203
  money collected by, deposit, 37-30-201
  records kept by, 37-30-201
  sanitary rules, 37-30-412
  schools and colleges
    inspections, 37-30-405

**BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  schools and colleges (Continued)
    licenses
      applications, 37-30-405
      discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
      expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-423
    owners' licenses, 37-30-404, 37-30-405
    student permit applications, 37-30-404
  state special revenue fund, 37-30-201
  training programs, clinics, or seminars — license and inspection, 37-30-424
**Communicable diseases**, 37-30-306, 37-30-412, 37-30-502
**Cosmetology**, applicability of provisions, 37-30-101, 37-31-102
**Definitions**, 37-30-101
**Drug abuse**, 37-30-502
**Fees**, 37-30-301, 37-30-307, 37-30-310, 37-30-402, 37-30-404, 37-30-405, 37-30-423
**Fines**, 37-30-501
**Handicapped persons**, training and exemptions, 37-30-307
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  sanitary conditions, rules, 37-30-412, 37-30-422
  wastewater disposal requirements, 37-30-403
**Health, local boards of** — approval of wastewater disposal methods, 37-30-403
**Incompetency**, 37-30-502
**Inspections**
  fees, 37-30-402, 37-30-405, 37-30-423
  made when, 37-30-402, 37-30-403
  school and college records, 37-30-406
  training programs, clinics, or seminars, 37-30-424
**Inspectors**, hiring, 37-30-203
**Instructors**, See **Certificates, barber instructors**; **Schools and colleges**
**Licenses, barbers**, See **Certificates of registration, barbers**
**Licenses, barbershops**
  applications, 37-30-402
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 37-30-421
  eligibility, 37-30-411
  expiration, 37-1-101, 37-30-423
  fees, 37-30-423
  inspection requirements, 37-30-403
  nontransferability, 37-30-411
  refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
  renewal, 37-30-423
  required, 37-30-401
  temporary, 37-30-403
**Licenses, schools and colleges**
  applications, 37-30-405
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 37-30-404, 37-30-421
  expiration, 37-30-423
  fees, 37-30-404
  inspection requirements, 37-30-403
  issuance, 37-30-405, 49-3-204
  operators, requirements, 37-30-404
  refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-30-403, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
  renewal, 37-30-423
  required, 37-30-401
  temporary, 37-30-403
**Local licenses or fees prohibited**, 37-30-307
**Malpractice**, 37-30-502
**Nonresidents**, 37-30-311, 37-30-424
**Physically handicapped persons**, training and exemptions, 37-30-307
**Practice of barbering**
  certificate of registration
    lack of, unlawful, 37-30-306, 37-30-501

**BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)

**Practice of barbering** (Continued)
  certificate of registration (Continued)
    required, 37-30-301
    temporary, 37-30-301
  communicable disease, practice while afflicted with
    reporting, 37-30-412
    unlawful, 37-30-306
  defined, 37-30-101
  students, requirements, 37-30-406
**Price schedules**, display, 37-30-413
**Sanitary conditions**
  handicapped persons, compliance with provisions, 37-30-307
  maintenance, 37-30-422
  rules for
    adoption, 37-30-422
    compliance, 37-30-412
**Schools and colleges**
  advertising, 37-30-407
  barbers' certificates of registration, instruction and graduation requirements, 37-30-303
  compliance with provisions, 37-30-405
  curriculum requirements, 37-30-406
  facilities, 37-30-403
  fraudulent practices, 37-30-404
  handicapped persons, training, 37-30-307
  inspections, 37-30-403, 37-30-405, 37-30-406
  instructors, license required, 37-30-310, 37-30-404, 37-30-407, See **Certificates, barber instructors**
  licensing, See **Licenses, schools and colleges**
  management changes, 37-30-407
  operating requirements, 37-30-407
  owners, 37-30-404
  records, 37-30-406
  rules, 37-30-405
  sanitary conditions, maintenance, 37-30-422
  signs, 37-30-404
  space requirements, 37-30-405
  students
    grading system, attendance, and examinations, 37-30-406
    permits for, 37-30-404
    transcripts, 37-30-406
**Self-employed barbers**
  unemployment insurance coverage exclusion, 39-51-204
  workers' compensation coverage exclusion, 39-71-401
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — training by, 37-30-307
**Time**
  board of barbers, experience requirements and term of members, 2-15-1856
  certificates, barber instructors
    examinations and reexaminations, 37-30-203, 37-30-311
    issuance, 37-30-310
    training and practice requirements, 37-30-311
  certificates of registration, barbers
    age requirement, 37-30-303
    examinations, 37-30-203
    renewal and payment of fee, 37-30-307
    temporary, period of, 37-30-301
  handicapped persons, exemption from provisions, 37-30-307
  inspections, 37-30-403
    fees, payment, 37-30-423
  licenses, barbershops
    applications, granting or refusal, 37-30-402

**BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- licenses, barbershops (Continued)
  - expiration and renewal, 37-30-423
  - fees, payment, 37-30-423
- licenses, schools and colleges
  - expiration and renewal, 37-30-423
  - fee, payment, 37-30-404
- nonresidents
  - instructors, period of practice required for certification, 37-30-311
  - training programs, clinics, or seminars — license period, 37-30-424
- schools and colleges
  - hours of training, 37-30-303, 37-30-406
  - operators, experience requirement, 37-30-404
  - students, certification of transcripts, practice of barbering, and hours of instruction required for graduation, 37-30-406

**Training programs, clinics, or seminars**, 37-30-424

**Unemployment insurance coverage exclusion when**, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

**Unprofessional conduct**, 37-30-502

**Violations**
- communicable disease, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
- license refusal, suspension, or revocation for, 37-30-501, 37-30-502
- penalty, 37-30-501
- practice without certificate of registration, 37-30-306, 37-30-501

**Workers' compensation coverage exclusion when**, 39-71-401, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally

**BARBERRY CONTROL**

See **HORTICULTURE**

**BARBERS, BOARD OF**

See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**

**BAR EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**, 37-61-102, 37-61-103

See **SUPREME COURT**, **Attorneys' Examining Board**

**BARITE**

See generally **MINES AND MINING**; **STATE LANDS**, **Nonmetallic mineral leases**

**BARLEY**

See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**; **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

**BARRATRY**

See generally **CRIMES**, **Official misconduct**

**BARS**

See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**, **Retail establishments**; **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**, generally

**BASTARDY PROCEEDINGS**

See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**

**BATHS, PUBLIC**

See also **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**

**Defined**, 50-53-102
**Establishment and maintenance**, 7-16-4110
**Financing**, 7-16-4111

**BATS**, 50-23-101

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Rabies control; VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT,** generally

**BATTERED CHILDREN**

See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

**BATTERED SPOUSES**

See **ABUSE**

**BATTERY**

See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY; CRIMES, Assault; PERSONAL INJURY**

**BEANS, DRY**

See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

**BEARS**

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses; FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms; Game animals;** See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

**BEAUTY PARLORS AND SCHOOLS**

See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

**BEAVERS**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**

**BED AND BREAKFAST FACILITIES**

See **TAXATION, Lodging facility use tax**

**BEDDING**

See **MATTRESSES**

**"BED" TAX**

See **TAXATION, Lodging facility use tax**

**BEEF**

See generally **LIVESTOCK; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

**BEER**

See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

**BEES AND BEEKEEPING**

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES; TAXATION**

**BEETS**

See **AGRICULTURE**, generally

**Field**, 80-5-102
**Sugar**, 15-6-207, 15-7-201, 39-4-110, 77-6-501

**BEGINNING FARMER PROGRAM**, Title 80, chapter 12

See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**, generally

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

**Amendments**, filing, 33-6-104
**Annual statements**
  contents, 33-6-304
  expense fund, condition shown, 33-6-302
**Applicability of provisions**, 33-6-101
**Assessments**
  death benefits, for, 33-6-303
  expenses, for, 33-6-302
**Certificate of authority**, 33-6-401
**Commissioner**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
**Death**
  benefits, assessment for, 33-6-303
  claims, payment, 33-6-405
**Definitions**, 33-6-102
**Discrimination based on sex or marital status prohibited**, 49-2-309, See also **DISCRIMINATION, Insurance; Insurers**
**Expenses**, 33-6-302
**Fees**, certificate of authority, 33-6-401
**Filings**
  amendments, 33-6-104
  annual statement, 33-6-304
  assessment notice, 33-6-303
  officers, bonds, 33-6-201
**Foreign**, prohibited, 33-6-103
**Insurance, commissioner of**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
**Insurance producers**, See also **INSURANCE PRODUCERS, ADJUSTERS, CONSULTANTS, AND ADMINISTRATORS**
  licenses, 33-6-402, 49-3-204
  officers as, 33-6-403
**Licenses**
  certificate of authority, 33-6-401
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  insurance producers, 33-6-402
**Members**
  assessments, 33-6-302, 33-6-303
  definitions, 33-6-102
**Membership**
  contract
    defined, 33-6-102
    modification of forms, 33-6-104
  minimum, 33-6-404
**Montana Insurance Code**, applicability, 33-1-102, 33-6-101

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**New**, prohibited, 33-6-103
**Notice of assessment**, 33-6-303
**Officers**
    annual statement, compilation and attestation, 33-6-304
    bond requirements, 33-6-201
    defined, 33-6-102
    insurance producers, as, 33-6-403
    number, 33-6-201
**Payments**
    death claims, 33-6-405
    to association, receipts, 33-6-301
**Provisions applicable**, 33-6-101
**Receipts**, issuance, 33-6-301
**Scope of provisions**, 33-6-101
**Time**
    annual statement, filing, 33-6-304
    assessments
        amount, 33-6-302
        death benefits, notice, 33-6-303
    certificate of authority, payment of continuation fee, 33-6-401
    death benefits
        assessments, notice, 33-6-303
        claims, payment, 33-6-405
    expenses, total, 33-6-302

**BENTONITE**

**Metal mining provisions**, exclusion, 82-4-303
**Mining generally**, 82-4-403, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Opencut mining**
**Seismic operations**, use in plugging shot holes, 82-1-104
**State land leases**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Nonmetallic mineral leases**
**Taxation**, net proceeds tax, 15-23-502, See **TAXATION**, **Mines, metal mines**

**BEQUESTS**

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Devisees**; **Distribution**; **Wills**

**BESTIALITY**

**Deviate sexual conduct**, as, 45-1-205, 45-5-505, See **CRIMES**, **Sexual offenses**

**BIBLE**

**Family records**, hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
**School libraries**, inclusion, 20-7-112

**BICYCLES**

**Arm and hand signals**, 61-8-336, 61-8-338
**Brakes**, 61-8-607
**Carrying articles**, 61-8-606
**Child safety restraint systems**, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
**Clinging to vehicles**, 61-8-604
**Controlled-access highways**, restriction on use, 61-8-332
**Defined**, 61-1-123
    exclusion from definition of vehicle, 61-1-103
**Drivers**
    license required when, 61-5-102
    responsibilities generally, 61-8-504
**Effect of regulations**, 61-8-601
**Flags**, 61-8-607

**BICYCLES** (Continued)

- **Footpath and Bicycle Trail Act of 1975**, Title 60, chapter 3, part 3, See **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
  - "bicycle trail" defined, 60-3-302
  - citation of Montana footpath and bicycle trail act of 1975, 60-3-301
  - construction, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
  - establishment, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
  - funding, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
  - riding on, 61-8-605
  - short title, 60-3-301
  - signing, 60-3-304
  - use restrictions, 60-3-304
- **Hand and arm signals**, 61-8-336, 61-8-338
- **Highway Commission**
  - assistance and advice, 60-3-304
  - footpaths and bicycle trails, requirements, 60-3-303
- **Highway racing events**, 61-8-609
- **Highways, controlled-access** — restrictions on use, 61-8-332
- **Highways, Department of** — duties regarding footpaths and bicycle trails, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
- **Justice, Department of** — reflector requirements, 61-8-607
- **Lamps**, 61-8-607
- **Left turn procedures**, 61-8-333, 61-8-605
- **Licensing**, 61-12-101
- **Local authorities**, powers, 61-12-101
- **Nighttime use**, 61-8-607
- **One-way highways**, riding on, 61-8-605
- **Overtaking and passing**
  - pedestrians, 61-8-608
  - vehicles, 61-8-605
- **Parking**, 61-8-354
- **Paths**, See **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Pedestrians**, right-of-way on sidewalks, 61-8-509, 61-8-608
- **Private roads or driveways**, turning into, 61-8-605
- **Racing on highways lawful when**, 61-8-609
- **Reflectors**, 61-8-607
- **Registration fee**, 61-12-101
- **Riding on**, 61-8-603
  - roadways and bicycle paths, 61-8-605, See also **Sidewalks**
- **Rights and duties of operators**, 61-8-608
- **Right turn procedures**, 61-8-338
- **Roadways**, riding on, 61-8-605
- **Sidewalks**
  - crossing, pedestrians' right-of-way, 61-8-509, 61-8-608
  - parking on, 61-8-354
  - riding on, 61-8-608
- **Tax exemption**, 15-6-201
- **Time**, funding for footpaths and bicycle trails, 60-3-303
- **Traffic laws**, applicability, 61-8-602
- **Trailers or semitrailers**, 61-8-604
- **Turn procedures**, 61-8-333, 61-8-336, 61-8-338, 61-8-605
- **Violation of provisions generally**, 61-8-601

**BIDS AND BIDDING**

- **Abandoned property**, sale, 70-9-308
- **Agriculture, Department of** — purchase of property when, 80-2-104
- **Alcoholic beverages**, agency store commissions, 16-2-101
- **Auction sales conducted by**, 30-11-501, See **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**, generally
- **Ballot issues**, printing of voter information pamphlets, 13-27-410
- **Blind bidding**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Motion pictures**
- **Bond issues**
  - county general obligation bonds, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254

**BIDS AND BIDDING** (Continued)

**Bond issues** (Continued)
  employment security building bonds, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
  refunding bonds, cost and expense connected with bid submitted, 17-5-304
**Bus service contracts, municipal**, 7-14-4405
**Cities and towns**
  auction, purchases at — in lieu of, 7-5-4310
  bus service contracts, 7-14-4405
  contracts, 7-5-4301 — 7-5-4303, 7-14-4405
  parking facilities, leases, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
  public fund deposits
    bid solicitations, 7-6-206
    repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
  supplies and equipment, sale or trade-in of old, 7-5-4307
**City-county consolidated government contracts**, requirements, 7-3-1323
**Collusion among bidders**, 30-14-205
**Community college district contracts**, 20-15-104
**Comprehensive health association**, selection of lead carrier, 33-22-1514
**Condominium foreclosure sales**, 70-23-609
**Conservancy district bonds sale**, 85-9-625
**Construction of state buildings**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
**Counties**
  contracts, requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302, 7-5-2411
  general obligation bonds, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
  public fund deposits
    bid solicitations, 7-6-206
    repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
  timber sales, 7-8-2604
**County printing**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, bids and bidding
**County road and bridge contracts**, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404, 7-14-2406
**County road improvement district contracts**, 7-14-2714, 7-14-2715
**Detention centers**, private party agreements — nonapplicability of provisions, 7-32-2232
**Drainage district contracts**, 85-8-361
**Eastern Montana College construction program**, 20-25-434
**Escheated property**, sale, 72-14-205 — 72-14-208
**Estrays**, sale, 81-4-603, 81-4-604
**Fish and wildlife, confiscated or destroyed** — sale of, 87-1-511
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, land or water sales, 87-1-209
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, remedial action upon release — nonapplicability of provisions, 75-10-703
**Highway**
  construction contracts, 18-2-403, 37-71-202, 60-2-112, 60-2-113
  equipment, 18-6-103
**Highways, Department of**
  equipment, sale, 18-6-103
  property, sale, 60-4-202, 60-4-204, 60-4-205
**Homesteads**, execution sale, 70-32-211
**Horses, abandoned** — sale, 81-4-506, 81-4-510
**Housing authorities**, municipal — powers, 7-15-4416
**Housing, Board of** — as bidder, 90-6-104
**Investments, Board of** — disposition of property, 17-5-1504
**Irrigation districts**
  bonds, sale of, 85-7-2023, 85-7-2033
  construction contracts, 85-7-1941 — 85-7-1943
  tax deed lands, sale of, 85-7-2157, 85-7-2160, 85-7-2162
**Leases**
  parking facilities, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
  state buildings, 18-3-103, 18-3-105
  state lands, See **State**, lands
**Livestock sales**
  estrays, 81-4-603, 81-4-604
  horses, abandoned, 81-4-506, 81-4-510
**Mayors**, powers regarding, 7-5-4102

**BIDS AND BIDDING** (Continued)

**Mining**, metal mine reclamation let by board of land commissioners, 82-4-341
**Montana Code Annotated**, publication and sale, 1-11-301
**Montana Reports**, printing, 3-2-603
**Montana State University construction program**, 20-25-434
**Motion pictures**, for license agreements, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**
**Motorist information sign program franchise**, 60-5-505
**Parking commissions**, lease of parking facilities, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
**Preference to Montana bidders**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Preferences**
**Printing**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
**Procurement, state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Property of judgment debtors purchased in name of state**, 2-15-501
**Public contractors**, bid security, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Bids and bidding**
**Public contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Bids and bidding**
**Purchasing by state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**
**Restraint of trade**, 30-14-205
**Rural rehabilitation provisions**, property acquired under, 80-2-104
**Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**School districts**, sale of bonds, 20-9-412, 20-9-430, 20-9-432
**School sites and facilities**, contracts concerning, 20-9-204, 20-9-205
**School transportation**
  buses, not required when, 20-10-110
  private party contracts, 20-10-125
**Sheltered workshops**, purchases from, 18-5-103
**Small businesses**, state purchases from, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Small businesses, purchase preference to**
**Special improvement districts**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**State**
  alcoholic beverages, agency store commissions, 16-2-101
  construction of buildings, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
  employees
    group benefit plans, 2-18-811
    surety bonds, 2-9-603
  general obligation bond sales, 17-5-806
  goods, contracts for, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Public agencies; Procurement, state**
  lands
    cabin site licenses or leases, 77-1-208, 77-2-320
    coal leases, 77-3-312
    oil and gas leases, 77-3-407, 77-3-442
    power site leases or licenses, 77-4-206, 77-4-207
    prospecting permits, 77-3-132
    sales, 77-2-320, 77-2-322 — 77-2-324, 77-2-332
    surface leases, 77-2-320, 77-6-107, 77-6-202, 77-6-203, 77-6-205, 77-6-206, 77-6-502, 77-6-508
  officers and employees, surety bonds for, 2-9-603
  printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, state printing
  property of judgment debtors purchased in name of, 2-15-501
  purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**
  sheltered workshops, purchases from, 18-5-103
  small businesses, purchases from, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Small businesses, purchase preference to**
  surety bonds for officers and employees, 2-9-603
  water projects, 85-1-206, 85-1-219
**State Reporter**, printing, 3-2-603
**Stock delinquency sales**, 35-1-604
**Supreme court decisions**, printing, 3-2-603
**Surety bonds for state officers and employees**, 2-9-603
**Telecommunications equipment for the handicapped**, 53-19-307
**Timber sales**, 7-8-2604, 77-5-201
**Trust indentures**, foreclosure sales, 71-1-315
**Unclaimed property**, sale, 70-9-308

**BIDS AND BIDDING** (Continued)

**University system construction program**, 20-25-434
**Unlawful practices**, 30-14-205
**Urban renewal projects** — sales, conveyances, leases, or agreements by public bodies, 7-15-4267
**Utilities**, underground conversion — construction of converted facilities, 69-4-351
**Voter information pamphlets**, 13-27-410
**Water conservancy district bonds sale**, 85-9-625
**Water projects**, state — for construction, 85-1-206

**BIENNIAL ELECTION**

See **ELECTIONS**, generally

**BIGAMY**, See **CRIMES**

**BIG HOLE NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD**, 2-1-213, 2-1-214

See **PARKS**, **National parks**

**BIG HORN CANYON**, 2-1-214

See **PARKS**, **National parks**

**BIGHORN SHEEP**

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS**, **Hunting licenses**, mountain sheep; See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE**, **Game animal farms**; **Game animals**

**BILLBOARDS**

See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**, generally

**BILLIARD TABLES AND HALLS**

**City or town licensing**, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Licenses and permits**
**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

**BILL OF RIGHTS**, Const., II

See also **RIGHTS**

**Long-term care residents**, 50-5-1101 — 50-5-1107

**BILLS**

**Costs**, of, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Costs**
**Exceptions**, of, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Exceptions**
**Exchange**, of, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**, **Draft**
**Lading**, of, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Legislative**, See **LAW**, **Enactment and repeal**; **LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**, **Proceedings**

**BINGO**, Title 23, chapter 5

See **GAMBLING**

**BIOLOGICAL STATION, STATE**

See **PARKS**, **State parks**

**BIRDS**

See generally **ANIMALS; FISH AND WILDLIFE; POULTRY AND EGGS; VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**

**BIRD, STATE**, 1-1-504

**BIRTH**

**Abortion**, Title 50, chapter 20, See **ABORTION**
**Adoption**, Title 40, chapter 8, See **ADOPTION**
**"Baby Doe" provision**, 41-3-102
**Certificates**, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**
  adoption
    certificates, 50-15-303
    substitute birth certificate, 50-15-304
  altered, 50-15-202, 50-15-204
  amendment, 50-15-204
  birth out of wedlock, disclosure when, 50-15-206
  certified copies, 7-4-2631, 50-15-109 — 50-15-112, 50-15-114
  chiropractors signing, 37-12-103
  contents, 50-15-109
  delayed, 50-15-202, 50-15-204, 50-15-205
  evidence, 40-6-105, 40-6-123, 50-15-109, 50-15-204, 50-15-207
  falsification, 50-15-114
  fees, 7-4-2631, 50-15-107, 50-15-111
  filing, 50-15-109, 50-15-201, 50-15-202, 50-15-204
  hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
  identification to establish age, as, 45-8-206
  information, duty to provide, 50-15-108
  judicial determination, 50-15-205, See also **Date, judicial determination**
  jurisdiction of courts, 40-6-116, 40-6-123, 50-15-203 — 50-15-207
  legitimation, 50-15-207
  "live birth" defined, 50-15-101
  marriage license, required for issuance, 40-1-203
  paternity
    evidence, 40-6-105, 50-15-109
    father's name on certificate as presumption, 40-6-105
    substitute birth certificate issued when, 40-5-235, 40-6-116, 40-6-123
  proof of identity when, 44-2-511
  recording, 7-4-2613
  register, index, 7-4-2619
  religious record, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  report concerning, 50-15-107
  serological tests, to state if made, 50-19-110
  substitute certificate, 40-6-116, 40-6-123, 50-15-207, 50-15-304
  supplementary reports, 50-15-202
  unattended birth, 50-15-201, 50-15-202
  unknown parentage, 50-15-203
  violations, 50-15-114
**Contraception**, See **ABORTION; DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Contraceptive; STERILIZATION**
**Date, judicial determination**, See also **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally
  affidavits as evidence, 27-32-203
  appeal, 27-32-303
  birth certificate, issuance, 50-15-205
  change of venue, 27-32-204
  clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
  effect, 27-32-301
  evidence, 27-32-203
  fees, 27-32-104
  hearing, 27-32-201, 27-32-203

**BIRTH** (Continued)

**Date, judicial determination** (Continued)
  judgment, 27-32-301
    certified copies, 27-32-104, 27-32-302
    fee, 27-32-104
    filing, 27-32-302
  jurisdiction in district court, 27-32-101, 27-32-103, 50-15-205
  notices
    hearing, 27-32-201
    no fee, 27-32-104
  objections, 27-32-202
  order determining, 50-15-205
  petition
    contents, 27-32-102, 50-15-205
    fees, 27-32-104
    filing, 27-32-101, 50-15-205
    verification, 27-32-102
  proper venue, 27-32-101, 27-32-204
  venue, 27-32-101, 27-32-204
  who may petition, 27-32-101, 50-15-205
**Defects**, See main category for specific disease or handicap
**Disability insurance coverage**, 33-22-301, 33-22-504, 33-30-1001
**Dissolution of marriage**, legitimacy of children born after, 40-6-202
**Evidence**
  birth certificates, 40-6-105, 40-6-123, 50-15-109, 50-15-204, 50-15-207
  hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
**Genetics program, voluntary statewide**, 33-2-712, 33-2-713, 50-19-211
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  certificates, duties, See **VITAL STATISTICS**
  genetics program, 50-19-211
  maternal and child health programs, 50-1-202
  metabolic testing of newborns
    administrative authority, 50-19-202
    rulemaking authority, 50-19-202, 50-19-203
    scope of authority, 50-19-204
  mortality and morbidity information to, 50-16-102
**Health maintenance organizations**, coverage for, 33-31-102, 33-31-301, 33-31-402
**Health service corporations**, coverage, 33-30-1001
**Hearsay exceptions**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
**Illegitimate**, See **Legitimacy**
**Information**, duty to provide, 50-15-108
**Insurance coverage**
  disability, 33-22-301, 33-22-504, 33-30-1001
  health maintenance organizations, 33-31-102, 33-31-301, 33-31-402
  health service corporations, 33-30-1001
**Legitimacy**
  birth certificate upon proof of legitimation, 50-15-207
  disclosure of information, 40-8-126, 50-15-206, 50-16-542
  dissolution of marriage, born after, 40-6-202
  hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
  invalid or prohibited marriages, 40-1-401, 40-1-402
  marriage of parents subsequent to birth, 40-1-107, 40-6-203
  presumed when, 26-1-602, 40-6-201
**"Live birth" defined**, 50-15-101
**Low birthweight prevention services**, 50-19-311, 50-19-312
**Marriage**, legitimacy of child
  birth prior to, 40-1-107, 40-6-203
  invalid or prohibited, 40-1-401, 40-1-402
**Maternal-child health programs**, 50-1-202; Title 50, chapter 19, part 3, See also **PREGNANCY, MIAMI project**
**Maternity leave**, 49-2-310, 49-2-311
**Metabolic tests of newborns**
  administrative authority, 50-19-202

**BIRTH** (Continued)

**Metabolic tests of newborns** (Continued)
  definitions, 50-19-201
  genetics program, 50-19-211
  Montana developmental center, assistance by, 50-19-204
  required, 50-19-203
  results, procedures for giving, 50-19-204
  rulemaking authority, 50-19-202, 50-19-203
**MIAMI project**, Title 50, chapter 19, part 3, See **PREGNANCY**
**Midwifery**, See **MIDWIVES**
**Montana Initiative for the Abatement of Mortality in Infants (MIAMI) Act**, Title 50, chapter 19, part 3, See **PREGNANCY, MIAMI project**
**Mortality and morbidity information**, 50-16-102
**Mortality review**, 50-19-311, 50-19-312
**Parents' rights regarding**, 37-75-101
**Paternity proceedings**
  birth certificates as evidence, 40-6-105, 50-15-109
  father's name on birth certificate as presumption, 40-6-105
  filing, time limitations, 40-6-108
  substitute birth certificate issued when, 40-5-235, 40-6-116, 40-6-123
**Phenylketonuria (PKU)**, insurance coverage for treatment, 33-22-131, 33-31-102
**Place of**, judicial determination, See **Date, judicial determination**
**Prenatal care**, See **PREGNANCY**, generally
**Recording**, See **Certificates**; See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
**Register**, index, 7-4-2619
**Religious record**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
**Reports**, supplementary, 50-15-202
**Unattended birth**, 50-15-201, 50-15-202
**Unborn children**
  abortion, Title 50, chapter 20, See **ABORTION**
  estate of, subject to income tax, 15-30-135, See **TAXATION, Income tax, individual**, estates or trusts, income tax
  estates, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Unborn persons**
  fetal death, See **DEATH**
  pregnancy, See **PREGNANCY**
  rights of, 41-1-103
  trusts, See **TRUSTS**
**Unknown parentage**, 50-15-203
**Vital statistics**, See **Certificates**; See also **VITAL STATISTICS**
**"Withholding of medically indicated treatment" defined**, 41-3-102

**BISON**

  See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses**, buffalo, wild; **FISH AND WILDLIFE; LIVESTOCK; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**, generally

**BLACKFEET HIGHWAY**, 2-1-206

  See also **INDIANS**

**BLACK-FOOTED FERRET**, 87-3-501

  See generally **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Nongame and endangered species**

**BLACK LUNG DISEASE**

  See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**

**BLACKMAIL**

  See **CRIMES, Intimidation**

**BLACKSMITH SHOPS**, 7-21-4204, 70-15-104

**BLANKET DISABILITY INSURANCE**

  See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**

**BLIND BIDDING**

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Motion pictures**

**BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

  See also **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**Accommodations**, public and housing — rights generally, 49-4-211 — 49-4-217
**Administration, Department of** — vending facility contracts, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
**Canes**
  color specifications, 49-4-213
  pedestrians' and drivers' duty and liability, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
  use
    restrictions, 49-4-213
    unauthorized, penalty for, 49-4-217
**Definitions**, 18-5-402, 18-5-501, 49-2-101, 49-3-101, 49-4-203, 53-7-301
**Discrimination**, See **DISCRIMINATION**
**Dogs, guide**, See **Guide dogs**
**Drivers' duty and liability to**, 49-4-216
  penalty for violation, 49-4-217
**Drivers' licenses**, ineligibility, 15-30-303
**Education for children**, See **SCHOOLS**, **Special education**
**Employment**
  discrimination, See **DISCRIMINATION**
  preference, See **Vending facilities**; **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**
  state policy, 49-4-202
  vending facilities, See **Vending facilities**
  vocational rehabilitation, See **Vocational rehabilitation**
**Fishing license, lifetime**, 87-2-803
**Guide dogs**
  damage by, owner's liability, 49-4-214
  definitions, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
  pedestrians' and drivers' duty and liability, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
  right to have, 49-4-214
**Handicapped Persons' Employment Preference Act**, Title 39, chapter 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**
**Housing accommodations**
  access to, 49-2-305, 49-4-212
  defined, 49-4-203
  rights generally, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
**Income tax exemption**, 15-30-112, 15-30-303
**Justice, Department of** — report to, 15-30-303
**Library services for**, 22-1-103
**Medicaid**, recovery of payments from, 53-6-143
**Montana School for the Deaf and Blind**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
**Parking**
  permits, 49-4-301 — 49-4-307, 49-4-310
  spaces, special — requirements, 49-4-302
**Pedestrians' duty and liability to**, 49-4-216
  penalty for violation, 49-4-217
**Penalties**
  cane, unauthorized use, 49-4-217
  duty to, violation of, 49-4-217
  rights, violation of, 49-4-215

**BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Policy of state**, 49-4-202
**Preference in employment**, See **Vending facilities; LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons**
**Public assistance programs for**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
**Public places and accommodations, rights generally**, 49-4-211 — 49-4-217
**Revenue, Department of** — furnishing identification information to department of justice, 15-30-303
**Rights generally**, 49-4-211 — 49-4-214, 49-4-216
- penalty for denial or interference with, 49-4-215, 49-4-217

**Seeing eye dogs**, See **Guide dogs**
**School for**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
- blind persons, certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
- defined, 18-5-402
- state plan for visual services, development, 53-2-201
- vending facilities
  - administration, 18-5-411, 18-5-412
  - availability, 18-5-404
  - equipment and supplies, 18-5-404, 18-5-415
  - federal government, agreements with, 18-5-413
  - funding, 18-5-406
  - income from, 18-5-406
  - operation, 18-5-415
  - rules, 18-5-413 — 18-5-415
- vending machines, 18-5-416
- vendors
  - grievances, hearings, 18-5-405
  - health and retirement fund, 18-5-406
  - liability, allocation, 18-5-415
  - services to, funding, 18-5-406
- vocational rehabilitation
  - administration, 53-7-302, 53-7-303, 53-7-315
  - cooperation with other governmental entities, 53-2-201, 53-7-302, 53-7-303
  - definitions, 53-7-301, 53-7-315
  - eligibility, determination, 53-7-306, 53-7-310
  - gifts, acceptance, 53-7-302
  - hearings, 53-7-314, 53-7-315
  - powers and duties generally, 53-2-201, 53-7-302
  - rulemaking authority, 53-7-302, 53-7-314, 53-7-315

**Special education for children**, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
**State plan for services**, 53-2-201
**State policy regarding**, 49-4-202
**Supplementary income payments**, 52-1-104
**Tax exemption**, 15-30-112, 15-30-303
**Telecommunications services and equipment**, Title 53, chapter 19, part 3, See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**
**Transportation, public** — rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-214
**Vending facilities**
- administration, 18-5-411, 18-5-412
- availability, 18-5-404
- blind persons
  - certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
  - preference, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- contracts
  - prior, effect, 18-5-411
  - state property, facilities on, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- definitions, 18-5-402, 18-5-501
- equipment and supplies, 18-5-404, 18-5-415
- federal government, agreements, 18-5-413
- income from, 18-5-406
- leases
  - prior, effect, 18-5-411
  - subleases, transfer prohibited, 18-5-502

**BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS** (Continued)

**Vending facilities** (Continued)
- operation, 18-5-415
  - funding, 18-5-406
- preference to blind persons, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- procurement law, applicability, 18-5-503
- purpose of provisions, 18-5-401
- rules, 18-5-413, 18-5-414, 18-5-504
- state property, service contracts, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- use fee in lieu of rental, 18-5-415
- vending machines, 18-5-416, 18-5-501

**Vending machines**, 18-5-416, 18-5-402, 18-5-501

**Vendors, as**
- certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
- defined, 18-5-402
- grievances, right to hearing, 18-5-405
- health and retirement fund, 18-5-406
- liability, allocation, 18-5-415
- preference, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- services to, funding, 18-5-406
- state property, facilities on, 18-5-501 — 18-5-504
- vending machines, 18-5-416

**Visual Services, Division of** — functions, 2-15-2205

**Vocational rehabilitation**
- administration, 53-7-302, 53-7-303, 53-7-315
- confidential information, 53-7-315
- cooperation between governmental entities, 53-2-201, 53-7-302, 53-7-303
- definitions, 53-7-301, 53-7-315
- eligibility, determination, 53-7-306, 53-7-310
- federal programs, 53-7-303
- financial responsibility for services, 53-7-310
- gifts to programs, acceptance and use, 53-7-302
- hearings, 53-7-314, 53-7-315
- investigations, 53-7-306
- maintenance payments, 53-7-301, 53-7-310
- research relative to, 53-7-302
- rulemaking authority, 53-7-302, 53-7-314, 53-7-315
- services provided, 53-2-201, 53-7-301, 53-7-302, 53-7-306, 53-7-310, 53-7-315
- state plan for services, 53-2-201

**Walking sticks**, See **Canes**

**BLOOD, TISSUE, ORGANS, AND BONES**

**Action**, order for examination when in controversy, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(a)

**AIDS testing and counseling**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007 — 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013, See also **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**

**Anatomical gifts**, 72-17-102, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**Blood banks**
- AIDS testing and counseling, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007, See also **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
- liability, 50-33-101, 50-33-104

**Blood products**
- labeling, 50-33-101
- liability, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
- testing, 50-33-101, 50-33-104
- warranty not implied, 50-33-102

**Blood tests**
- AIDS, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007 — 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013
- blood alcohol tests, 23-2-535, 39-2-304, 61-8-401 — 61-8-405, 67-1-211, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
- employment, regulations for, 39-2-304
- HIV-related, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007 — 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013

**BLOOD, TISSUE, ORGANS, AND BONES** (Continued)

**Blood tests** (Continued)
  marriage, 40-1-203 — 40-1-206
  newborn infants, See **BIRTH, Metabolic tests of newborns**
  paternity proceedings, 40-5-201, 40-5-232 — 40-5-234, 40-5-236, 40-5-237, 40-6-112 — 40-6-115
  pregnancy, in, See **PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
  rh factor, for, See **PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
  sexually transmitted disease, See **DISEASES, Sexually transmitted diseases**
**Blood transfusions**
  liability, 50-33-102 — 50-33-104
  minors, consent, 41-1-402
**Definitions**, 72-17-102
**Eggs when defined as unfit for human food**, 81-20-205
**Evidence**, samples as, 46-15-323
**Eye banks or storage facilities**, 72-17-312
**Eye enucleations**, 72-17-102, 72-17-201, 72-17-214, 72-17-215, 72-17-301, 72-17-311, 72-17-312
**Furnishing**
  liability, 50-33-102 — 50-33-104
  service and not sale, 50-33-102
**HIV-related testing and counseling**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007 — 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013, See also **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Organ donations**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
**Organ procurement program**, 50-5-212
**Phenylketonuria (PKU)**, insurance coverage for treatment, 33-22-131, 33-31-102
**Procurement and use**, coordination, 72-17-108
**"Procurement organization" defined**, 72-17-102, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
**Purchase of parts prohibited**, 72-17-302
**Sale of parts prohibited**, 72-17-302
**Tissue banks**, liability, 50-33-104
**Transplants of tissue, organs, and bones** — furnishing, 50-16-1008, 50-33-102, 50-33-104, 72-17-202, 72-17-215, 72-17-302
**Warranty, implied** — furnishing declared service and not sale, 50-33-102

**BLUE-COLLAR OCCUPATIONS**

  See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Classification; Compensation determination**

**BLUE-EYED NURSE'S LAW**, Title 39, chapter 32

  See **NURSING AND NURSES, Collective bargaining**

**BLUE SKY LAW**, Title 30, chapter 10, parts 1 — 3

  See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**, generally

**BOARDING HOUSES**

  See **ADULTS, Foster family care homes; HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS; NURSING HOMES**

**BOARDS, STATE**

  See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; STATE AGENCIES**; specific board

**BOATING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS**, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106

**BOATS AND BOATING**

See also generally **CARRIERS**, **Freight carriers**; **Passenger carriers**; **VEHICLES**

**Accidents**
- aid by involved operator required, 23-2-527
- information, transmission to federal officials, 23-2-528
- involuntary deposit of property, 70-6-103
- operator, responsibilities, 23-2-527
- right-of-way to avoid, 23-2-524
- sheriff, investigation and report, 23-2-527

**Alcoholic beverages**
- operation under the influence of, prohibited, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106
- seizure of beverage and conveyance when, 16-6-105
- tour boats, sale provisions, 16-4-210

**Assignment of security interest**, 23-2-508
**Attachment of security interest**, 23-2-508
**Bathing or swimming areas**, operation restricted near, 23-2-525
**Blind persons as passengers**, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Blood alcohol concentration standards**, 23-2-535
**Boat liveries**, See **Liveries**
**Buoys or beacons**
- bathing or swimming areas marked by, operation prohibited, 23-2-525
- diver-down symbol displayed, operation in safety zone prohibited, 23-2-507, 23-2-525
- mooring to, damaging, destroying, or removing prohibited, 23-2-523

**Canoes, motorized** — fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-516 — 23-2-519
**Carburetor flame arresters required**, 23-2-521
**Carriers**, as, See **CARRIERS**, **Passenger carriers**
**Certificate of number for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
- address, change, 23-2-512
- application, 23-2-508, 23-2-512
- dealer or manufacturer, requirements, 23-2-513
- defined, 23-2-502
- discontinuance, 23-2-512
- display of numbers, 23-2-511, 23-2-512
- documentation, change, 23-2-512
- effective period, 23-2-512
- exemptions, 23-2-514
- expiration, 23-2-512
- fees, 23-2-512
- inspection, 23-2-512
- issuance, 23-2-512
- license decals, display, 23-2-515
- liveries, requirements, 23-2-503
- manufacturer or dealer requirements, 23-2-513
  - boats lacking manufacturer's identifying number, 23-2-508
- operation without, 23-2-511
- reciprocity period, 23-2-514
- renewal, 23-2-512
- termination, 23-2-512
- transfer of ownership, 23-2-511, 23-2-512
- void when, 23-2-512

**Certificate of ownership for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
- application, 23-2-508 — 23-2-510
- dealers, duties, 23-2-510
- defined, 23-2-502
- duplicate, 23-2-509
- fees, 23-2-508, 23-2-509
- grace period, 23-2-510
- issuance, 23-2-508, 23-2-510
- joint ownership, 23-2-510
- lost of mutilated, 23-2-509, 23-2-510
- possession, 23-2-508

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

**Certificate of ownership for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft** (Continued)
  proof of ownership, 23-2-508
  renewal, 23-2-508
  required, 23-2-508
  security interest, 23-2-502, 23-2-508, 23-2-510, 23-2-512
  sticker in lieu of, when, 23-2-510
  tour boats, 16-4-210
  trailers, 23-2-508
  transfer of ownership, 23-2-508, 23-2-510
  validity, period of, 23-2-508
**Charter**, See **Liveries**
**Collisions**, See **Accidents**
**Counties**, temporary permit for operation of out-of-state motorboat, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
**Cutouts prohibited**, 23-2-521
**Damage by**, civil liability of owner, 23-2-505
**Dealers and manufacturers**
  cancellation of dealership or distribution contract, inventory repurchase requirements, See **SALES, Dealership or distribution contracts**
  certificates of ownership, duties, 23-2-510
  defined, 23-2-502
  fee in lieu of tax on motorboats, sailboats, personal watercraft, motorized canoes, rubber rafts, and pontoons — nonapplicability, 23-2-516
  license decal, display, 23-2-515
  manufacturer's identifying number, boats lacking, 23-2-508
  number, identification, 23-2-513
  sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  security interest on boats held as inventory, 23-2-508
  stickers, affixation and records, 23-2-510
**Decals**
  license, See **License decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  temporary permit for operation of out-of-state motorboat, 7-16-2121
**Definitions**
  generally, 23-2-502
  vehicle, 45-2-101
  vessel, 1-1-207, 23-2-502
**Diver-down symbol**, areas where displayed — operation prohibited, 23-2-507, 23-2-525
**Docks, ramps, diving boards, or floats**
  exhaust noise levels, tests at dockside, 23-2-521
  placement of dock, landowner permission required when, 23-2-302
  reckless approach or departure from, prohibited, 23-2-523
**Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited**, 23-2-523, 53-24-106
  blood alcohol concentration standards, 23-2-535
  "under the influence" defined, 61-8-401
**Drugs**
  operation under the influence of prohibited, 23-2-523, 23-2-535
  violations, forfeiture of vessel, 44-12-102
**Education program, safety**, 23-2-530
**Emergency vessels**, use of sirens, 23-2-521
**Enforcement of provisions**
  authorized emergency vessels, use of sirens, 23-2-521
  certificates of number, inspections, 23-2-512
  fish and game commission, by, 87-1-303
  fish and game wardens, by, 87-1-506
  fish, wildlife, and parks — duty of department, 23-2-506
  peace officers, by, 23-2-506, 23-2-511, 23-2-523
  revenue for, 23-2-507, 23-2-512, 23-2-519
  safety provisions, direction of compliance, 23-2-523
**Equipment**, 23-2-521, 23-2-523
  liveries, responsibilities, 23-2-503
**Exhaust noise levels**, 23-2-521
**Federal**
  buoys or beacons, placement by, 23-2-523

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

**Federal** (Continued)
  identification numbering system, 23-2-511, 23-2-512, 23-2-514
  motorboats, documented as vessel of united states, 23-2-512, 23-2-514
  officials
    accident information, transmittal to, 23-2-528
    coast guard
      equipment approved by, 23-2-521
      law enforcement, authority, 23-2-506
**Fee in lieu of tax for motorboats, sailboats, personal watercraft, and motorized canoes, rubber rafts, and pontoons**, 23-2-517
  decal, 23-2-510
  disposition, 23-2-518
  imposition, 23-2-516
  license decals, issuance — payment required prior to, 15-16-202, 23-2-515
  payment, 15-16-202, 23-2-512, 23-2-519
  penalty for failure to pay, 23-2-519
  receipt
    proof of ownership, 23-2-508
    proof of payment, 23-2-515
  school district funding, consideration in computation, 20-9-141, 20-9-331, 20-9-333, 20-9-360, 20-9-501, 20-10-144, 23-2-518
**Fees**
  certificate of number, 23-2-512
  certificate of ownership, 23-2-508
    duplicate, 23-2-509
    transfer of ownership, 23-2-510
  dealers and manufacturers — identifying number, certificate of number, and license decals, 23-2-513
  manufacturer's identifying number, boats lacking — assignment of number, 23-2-508
  number, identification — application for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft, 23-2-512
  security interest, filing, 23-2-508
  tax, in lieu of, 23-2-517
  temporary permit for operation of out-of-state motorboat, 7-15-2121
**Fines for violations**, 23-2-507, 23-2-519
**Fire extinguishers**, requirements, 23-2-521, 23-2-523
**Fish and Game Commission**, rules, 23-2-525, 87-1-303
**Fish and game wardens**, enforcement by, 23-2-511, 87-1-506
**Fishing**
  anchoring boat for, restricted when, 23-2-525
  restricted operation near, 23-2-525
  rules for, 87-3-203
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**
  accident reports, duties respecting, 23-2-527, 23-2-528
  enforcement of provisions
    compliance, officer may direct, 23-2-523
    duty, 23-2-506
    personnel, power to employ, 23-2-506
    revenue for, 23-2-507
  exhaust noise levels, tests, 23-2-521
  fire extinguishers, determination of minimum number, 23-2-521
  life preservers, designation of mandatory wearing, 23-2-521
  lights, display requirements set by, 23-2-521
  manufacturer's identifying number, boats lacking — assignment of number, 23-2-508
  penalties, disposition, 23-2-507
  permit for tuning engines, test or trial runs, or competition for speed records — issuance, 23-2-521
  rules, filing and publication, 23-2-504, 87-3-203
  safety education program, coordination, 23-2-530
  safety equipment and rules
    adoption and modification, 23-2-521
    tour boats, 16-4-210

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of** (Continued)
  tour boats, 16-4-210
  ventilation systems, prescription of, 23-2-521
**Flame arresters for carburetors required**, 23-2-521
**Floating cabins**
  "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
  waste disposal, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
**Floodways**, launching ramps within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**, **Uses within**
**Flotation devices**, requirements, 23-2-521
**Food services on tour boats**, 16-4-210
**Garbage, refuse, waste, or sewage** — discharge prohibited when, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
**Harassment of wildlife prohibited**, 87-3-126
**Houseboats**
  "motorboat" defined, 23-2-502
  "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
  waste disposal, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
**Hunting from**, unlawful, 87-3-126
**Identification**
  collisions or accidents, of vessel, 23-2-527
  numbers
    dealers or manufacturers, 23-2-513
    liveries, 23-2-503
    motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft, 23-2-512, See **Certificate of number for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
**Incapacity**, mental or physical — operation with prohibited, 23-2-523
**Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
**Intoxicated person**, operating boat prohibited, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106
**Justice, Department of**
  assignment, failure to file, 23-2-508
  attachment, deposits filed with, 23-2-508
  certificate of number, duties, 23-2-512
  certificate of ownership, duties, 23-2-502, 23-2-508, 23-2-510
  change of state of principal use, notification, 23-2-512
  dealer's or manufacturer's identifying number or certificate of number, issuance, 23-2-513
  license decals, preparation and supply by, 23-2-515
  lien notice, forms and filing, 23-2-508
  number, boat — permanent, issuance, 23-2-508
  security interest, filing, 23-2-508
  stickers, dealer — prescribed by, 23-2-510
**Liability of**
  landowner, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
  owner for injury or damage, 23-2-505
**License decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  application, 23-2-510
  design, 23-2-515
  discontinuance, 23-2-512
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 23-2-511, 23-2-512, 23-2-515
  exemption from provisions, 23-2-514
  expiration, 23-2-512, 23-2-515
  fee in lieu of tax, payment required prior to issuance, 15-16-202, 23-2-515
  grace period, 23-2-510
  issuance, 23-2-515
  operation without prohibited, 23-2-511
  renewal, 23-2-512
  required, 23-2-511, 23-2-515
  sticker in lieu of, when, 23-2-510
  termination, 23-2-512
  transfer of ownership, 23-2-511
**Lifeboats**, 23-2-514
**Life preservers**, requirements, 23-2-521, 23-2-523
**Lights required when**, 23-2-521

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

**Littering prohibited**, 23-2-522
**Liveries**
  certificates of number, carrying on board, 23-2-512
  contract, 70-8-201
  records required, 23-2-503
  rental agreements, carrying on board, 23-2-512
  safety rules, compliance required, 23-2-503
**Machine gun found in**, 45-8-306
**Manufacturers**, See **Dealers and manufacturers**
**Marine protection and indemnity insurance**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
**Mufflers**, requirements, 23-2-521
**Noise**
  suppression devices, requirements, 23-2-521
  violations, 23-2-526, 87-1-506
**Numbers**
  identification, 23-2-512, See **Certificate of number for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  permanent, for motorboats and sailboats, 23-2-508
**Offenses**, 7-16-2121, 23-2-507, 23-2-519, 23-2-521 — 23-2-523, 23-2-525, 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 23-2-535, 45-6-308, 45-8-306
  emergency vessels, use of sirens, 23-2-521
**Outfitters**, use and safety, 37-47-101, 37-47-305
**Out-of-state motorboats**, temporary permit for operation, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
**Overloading prohibited**, 23-2-526
**Overpowering prohibited**, 23-2-526
**Ownership**
  certificate of, See **Certificate of ownership for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  transfer, 23-2-508, 23-2-510 — 23-2-512
**Passageways**, obstruction prohibited, 23-2-525
**Passenger carriers**, as, See **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers**
**Passing rules**, 23-2-524, 23-2-529
**Penalties for violations**, 23-2-507, 23-2-519, 23-2-526
**Permits**
  temporary, for operation of out-of-state motorboats, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
  tuning engines, test or trial runs, or competition for speed records — for, 23-2-521
**Personal watercraft**
  certificate of number, See **Certificate of number for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  certificate of ownership, See **Certificate of ownership for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
  defined, 23-2-502
  identification number, 23-2-512
  license decals, See **License decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
**Policy of state**, 23-2-501
**Pontoons, motorized** — fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-516 — 23-2-519
**Prohibited operation and mooring**, 23-2-507, 23-2-511, 23-2-521 — 23-2-523, 23-2-525, 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 45-6-308, 45-8-306, 53-24-106
**Public access and facilities**, development and maintenance, 7-16-2121
**Races**, 23-2-521, 23-2-523, 23-2-526, 23-2-529
**Reckless or negligent operation prohibited**, 23-2-523
**Recreation**, defined as, 23-2-301, 70-16-301, See also **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Recreational use**
**Regattas**, 23-2-521, 23-2-523, 23-2-529
**Rentals**, See **Liveries**
**Restitution for violations when**, 23-2-507
**Restricted areas**, 23-2-525
**Right-of-way rules**, 23-2-524, 23-2-529
**Rubber rafts, motorized** — fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-516 — 23-2-519
**Rules, administrative** — publication and filing, 23-2-504, 87-1-303
**Safety**
  diver safety zones, 23-2-525

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

**Safety** (Continued)
    education program, coordination, 23-2-530
    equipment required, 16-4-210, 23-2-521, 23-2-523
    peace officer may direct compliance with safety regulations, 23-2-523
    rules, 23-2-302, 23-2-502, 23-2-523 — 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 87-1-303
    tour boats, 16-4-210
**Sailboats**
    certificate of number, See **Certificate of number for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
    certificate of ownership, See **Certificate of ownership for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
    diving safety zones, entry, 23-2-525
    identification number, 23-2-512
    license decals, See **License decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
    operation under influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106
    right-of-way rules, 23-2-524
    "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
**Sales personnel**, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
**Sanitary facilities**, specification, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
**Searches of**, when, 87-1-506
**Security interest**, 23-2-502, 23-2-508, 23-2-510, 23-2-512
    applicability of laws, 30-9-203
    filing, 23-2-508, 30-9-302
**Sewage**, discharge prohibited when, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
**Sirens**, restrictions, 23-2-521
**Skiing**, See **Water skis and surfboards**
**Speed**
    limitations, 23-2-523, 23-2-525
    official trials for records, permits, 23-2-521
**Steamboats**
    docks and wharves, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
    speed, 7-14-2826
    ticket agents and tickets, 69-14-211 — 69-14-214
    "vessel" defined, 1-1-207
**Stickers, boat**, 23-2-510, See also **License decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
**Stinger-steered transporters**, length restriction, 61-10-104
**Stream access law**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**
**Swimming or bathing area**, restricted operation near, 23-2-525
**Tax**
    exemption, 15-6-201
    fee in lieu of, See **Fee in lieu of tax for motorboats, sailboats, personal watercraft, and motorized canoes, rubber rafts, and pontoons**
**Temporary permit for operation of out-of-state motorboats**, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
**Testing of boats**, permits, 23-2-521
**Time**
    certificate of number
        expiration or notification of address change, 23-2-512
        grace period for obtaining, 23-2-501
    certificate of ownership
        grace period for obtaining, 23-2-510
        transfer, 23-2-510
    change of state of principal use, notification to department of justice, 23-2-512
    exhaust noise level requirements not applicable during regattas or races, 23-2-521
    license decals for motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft
        expiration, 23-2-512, 23-2-515
        grace period for obtaining, 23-2-510
    livery records, preservation, 23-2-503
    operation of boats, sailboats, or personal watercraft without decal, numbers, or certificate of ownership following transfer of ownership, 23-2-511

**BOATS AND BOATING** (Continued)

- **Time** (Continued)
  - out-of-state boats, exemption from numbering provisions
    - operation within county, 7-16-2121
    - operation within state, 23-2-514
  - security interest, satisfaction or statement of release — retention, 23-2-508
  - water skis and surfboards, operation, 23-2-529
- **Toilet facilities**, specifications, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
- **Tour boats**, sale of alcoholic beverages, 16-4-210
- **Trailers**, 23-2-508
- **Transfer of ownership**, 23-2-508, 23-2-510
- **Transporters, stinger-steered** — length restriction, 61-10-104
- **Trial runs or tuning engines**, permits for, 23-2-521
- **Unauthorized use**, 45-6-308
- **Underwater diver-down symbol**, areas where displayed — operation prohibited, 23-2-507, 23-2-525
- **Use regulations**, 23-2-302, 87-1-303, 87-3-203
- **Ventilation system required when**, 23-2-521
- **Violation of provisions generally**, penalty, 23-2-507
- **Visually handicapped persons as passengers**, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Wardens, fish and game** — powers concerning, 23-2-511, 87-1-506
- **Waste disposal**, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
- **Wastewater holding system required when**, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
- **Water skis and surfboards**
  - landowner's liability, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
  - life preserver required on person, 23-2-523
  - motorboat operator, minimum age, 23-2-529
  - observer required, minimum age, 23-2-529
  - operation prohibited when, 23-2-523, 23-2-529, 23-2-535
  - reckless operation prohibited, 23-2-523
  - recreation, defined as, 70-16-301
  - right-of-way rules, 23-2-529
  - rules, adoption and enforcement, 87-1-303
- **Wet marine insurance**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
- **Wildlife harassment prohibited**, 87-3-126
- **Yacht brokers**, 23-2-502

BOBCATS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**, **Fur-bearing animals**; **Fur farms**; See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

BODILY INJURY

See generally **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**; **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**; **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**; **PERSONAL INJURY**; **TORTS**

BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES

- **Applicability of laws**, federal laws, 50-74-103
- **Cases not provided for**, 50-74-102
- **Casualty insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
- **Certificate of inspection**, See **Inspections**
- **City or town councils**, inspection, 7-33-4204
- **Construction of boilers and engines**, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
- **Criminal charges**, See **Violations**
- **Definitions**, authority, 50-74-101
- **Dinkey engines**, classification, 50-74-104, See **Traction engines**
- **Engineers**
  - age, 50-74-304, 50-74-307, 50-74-317
  - assistance to inspectors required, 50-74-214

**BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES** (Continued)

**Engineers** (Continued)
  complaints against, 50-74-314
  intoxication, 50-74-314
  licensing, See **Licenses**
  negligence, 50-74-314
  unlicensed, employment unlawful when, 50-74-316, 50-74-317
**Exemptions**, 50-74-103
**Federal laws**, applicability, 50-74-103
**Fees**
  deposit to workers' compensation administration fund, 39-71-201
  inspection, 50-74-202, 50-74-212, 50-74-219
  license, 50-74-309, 50-74-310, 50-74-313
**Fire department chief engineers**, inspection, 7-33-4105
**Firewardens**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
**Inspections**
  access, permission required, 50-74-210
    order for access, 50-74-212, 50-74-213
    refusal, 50-74-211 — 50-74-213
  annual, 50-74-209
  assistance by engineer, 50-74-214
  certificates
    display, 50-74-106, 50-74-208
    operation without unlawful, 50-74-208
    purchaser to receive, 50-74-205
    seal, 50-74-204
    wrongful certification, 50-74-107
  city or town councils, 7-33-4204
  connections, of, 50-74-215
  definitions, 50-74-101
  dinkey engines, 50-74-104
  engineers to assist, 50-74-214
  exemptions, 50-74-103
  exterior examination, 50-74-215
  fees, 39-71-201, 50-74-202, 50-74-212, 50-74-219
  fire department chief engineers, 7-33-4105
  firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  gauge cocks, 50-74-217
  hydrostatic pressure test, 50-74-216
  interior examination, 50-74-215
  intervals, 50-74-209
  notice, 50-74-206 — 50-74-208
  open boilers, 50-74-207
  purchaser to receive certificate, 50-74-205
  required, 50-74-206
  rulemaking authority, 50-74-101
  safety valves, 50-74-217
  safe working pressure, 50-74-218
  seal, 50-74-204
  special inspections, 50-74-219
  water supply, 50-74-217
  when, 50-74-206, 50-74-209
  wrongful certification, 50-74-107
**Inspectors**
  appointment, 50-74-201
  city or town councils, 7-33-4204
  compensation, 50-74-201, 50-74-202
  fire department chief engineers, 7-33-4105
  firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  joint or separate action, 50-74-204
  qualifications, 50-74-203
  special boiler inspectors, 50-74-202

**BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES** (Continued)

**Inspectors** (Continued)
  supervision, 50-74-201
  term of office, 50-74-201
**Installation**, 50-74-101, 50-74-102, 50-74-105
**Insurance against liability, loss, or damage**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
**Labor and Industry, Department of**
  certificate of inspection, issuance, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
  fees, deposit to, 39-71-201
  inspections
    access, refusal, 50-74-211 — 50-74-213
    certificate, issuance, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
    intervals, determination, 50-74-209
    open boilers, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
    special inspections, 50-74-219
  inspectors, appointment or commission, 50-74-201, 50-74-202
  investigation of complaints, 50-74-314
  licenses
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examination prescribed by, 50-74-304, 50-74-305, 50-74-307
    rejection, review, 50-74-312
    traction licenses, 50-74-307, 50-74-308
    unlicensed engineer, notice of employment, 50-74-317
  open boilers, notice and inspection, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
  purchase of boiler, notice to division, 50-74-105
  rulemaking authority, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
  unlicensed engineer, notice of employment, 50-74-317
  vocational training programs, approval, 50-74-305
**Licenses**
  age requirements, 50-74-304, 50-74-307
  application, 50-74-310
  classifications, 50-74-303
  complaints against licensee, 50-74-314
  dinkey engines, 50-74-104
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 50-74-106
  examination
    failure to pass, 50-74-311, 50-74-312
    fee, 50-74-310
    reexamination, 50-74-311, 50-74-312
    required, 50-74-302, 50-74-304, 50-74-305
    traction licenses, 50-74-306
  exemptions, 50-74-103, 50-74-301, 50-74-305
  experience required, 50-74-304
  expiration, 50-74-313
  fees, 39-71-201, 50-74-309, 50-74-310, 50-74-313
  general requirements, 50-74-302
  inspectors to have, 50-74-203
  mental requirements, 50-74-304
  military experience
    effect, 50-74-305
    expiration during, 50-74-313
  operation without, 50-74-315
  physical requirements, 50-74-304
  reciprocity with other states, 50-74-305
  rejection, review, 50-74-312
  renewal, 50-74-309, 50-74-313
  required, 50-74-301, 50-74-315
  review of rejection, 50-74-312
  revocation, 50-74-214, 50-74-314
  suspension, 50-74-214
  traction licenses
    age requirements, 50-74-307

**BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES** (Continued)

**Licenses** (Continued)
  traction licenses (Continued)
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examination, 50-74-306, 50-74-307
    experience requirements, 50-74-307, 50-74-308
    extent, 50-74-306
    fee, 50-74-309
  unlicensed engineer, employment unlawful when, 50-74-316, 50-74-317
  vocational training, effect, 50-74-305
  wrongful granting, 50-74-107
**Location**
  city regulation, 7-21-4204
  notice, 50-74-105, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
**Notice**
  installation, 50-74-105, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
  license rejection, review, 50-74-312
  open boilers, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
  purchase, 50-74-105
  unlicensed engineer, employment, 50-74-317
**Offenses**, See **Violations**
**Open boilers**, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
**Operation**
  definitions, 50-74-101
  license, operation without, 50-74-315
  rulemaking authority, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
  unsafe condition, 45-8-113
**Purchase**
  certificate of inspection, purchaser to receive, 50-74-205
  notice, 50-74-105
**Residential boilers**, exemption, 50-74-103
**Rulemaking authority**, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
**Safety valve**, tampering, 50-74-108
**Traction engines**
  antiques, 50-74-308
  applicability of laws, 50-74-104
  dinkey engines, 50-74-104
  hobby, maintenance for, 50-74-308
  licenses, See **Licenses**
  purchase, certificate of inspection, 50-74-205
**Unlawful practices**, See **Violations**
**Unsafe condition**, maintaining boilers in, 45-8-113, 50-74-215
**Violations**
  fines, 50-74-208, 50-74-213, 50-74-315
  inspection
    access, refusal, 50-74-213
    certification, wrongful, 50-74-107
    operation without certificate, 50-74-208
    purchase, failure to provide certificate upon, 50-74-205
  installation, failure to give notice, 50-74-105
  licensing of engineers
    operation without, 50-74-315
    unlicensed engineer, employment, 50-74-316
    wrongful, 50-74-107
  purchase
    inspection certificate, failure to provide, 50-74-205
    notice, failure to give, 50-74-105
  safety valve, tampering, 50-74-108
  unsafe condition, maintaining in, 45-8-113

**BOMBS**

  See **EXPLOSIVES**, generally

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**

**Action to restrain**, 17-5-1001
**Administration, Department of**
  administrative expenditures, 17-5-404, 17-5-804
  bonds issued by, 18-2-105
  highway complex, site acquisition and construction, 17-5-502
  highway general obligation bonds
    cost payments ordered, 17-5-506
    request for issuance, 17-5-504
  long-range building program
    bonds, request for issuance, 17-5-403
    costs, payment, 17-5-404
  state general obligation bonds
    capital projects account, orders regarding, 17-5-804
    issuance, request, 17-5-803
  volume cap bonds
    administration, 17-5-1316
    allocations, by, 17-5-1312, 17-5-1313, 17-5-1316 — 17-5-1318, 17-5-1322
    applications for allocations, 17-5-1316, 17-5-1322
    carryforward elections, applications and determinations, 17-5-1315
    issuance of allocations, 17-5-1316
    notice of approval or disapproval, 17-5-1317, 17-5-1318
    reapplications for allocations, 17-5-1322
    records, 17-5-1323
    validity of allocation, period of and extension, 17-5-1318
**Agricultural Loan Authority**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Bonds**
**Airport financing**, 67-10-402, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
**Amortization bonds**
  employment security building bonds, as, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  refunding bonds, as, 17-5-302
**Appropriations, statutory** — for payment, 17-7-502
**Audit**, annual financial report, 17-5-1312, 17-5-2201
**Bank investment in**, 32-1-421, 32-1-424, 32-1-433
**Board of Examiners**, See **Examiners, Board of**
**"Bonds" defined**, 17-5-101, 17-5-202, 17-5-801
**Bond Validating Act**
  applicability
    extension, 17-5-205
    period of, 17-5-204
  citation, 17-5-201
  definitions, 17-5-202
  validation of bonds, 17-5-203
**Building and loan association**, investment in, 32-2-406
**Building bonds**, See **Employment security building bonds; Highway general obligation bonds; Long-range building program bonds; State general obligation bonds**
**CERCLA bonds**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, CERCLA**
**Cities and towns**, See **Municipal finance consolidation; CITY FINANCE**
**Citizen bonds**, 7-7-4211 — 7-7-4214, See **CITY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
**City-county consolidated government sinking fund**, investment in, 7-3-1322
**Coal severance tax bonds**, See also **WATER, Development of resources**
  additional bonds, 17-5-709
  anticipation notes, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
  authorization, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 85-1-605, 85-1-617, 85-1-623
  conversion, 85-1-617
  coupons, 17-5-710, 85-1-617
  exchange, 85-1-617
  fiscal agent for, 17-5-710
  form and denomination, 17-5-710, 85-1-617
  full faith and credit of state, 17-5-717, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  funds, 17-5-703
    continued deposits, 17-5-709

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Coal severance tax bonds** (Continued)
  funds (Continued)
    investment, 17-5-704
    pledge of, 17-5-705
  holders
    protection provisions, 17-5-712
    refunding obligations, 17-5-716
    suit to compel performance, 17-5-713
  intent, 17-5-702, 85-1-618
  interest and principal, 17-5-705, 17-5-710, 17-5-731, 85-1-603, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  investments, as, 17-5-718
  irrigation district loans, 85-7-1971, 85-7-1974
  issuance, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 17-5-707, 17-5-709, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
    amount, limitation, 17-5-719, 85-1-623
    authorization, 85-1-605, 85-1-617, 85-1-623
  liability, personal, 17-5-713
  maturities, 17-5-731, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  negotiability, 17-5-714
  notes, anticipation, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
  pledge of state, 17-5-717, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  proceeds, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 17-5-731, 85-1-603 — 85-1-605, 85-1-617, 85-1-618
  provision for, 17-5-701
  purpose, 17-5-701, 17-5-702, 85-1-618
  redemption, 17-5-702, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 17-5-731, 85-1-617, 85-1-619
  refunding obligations, 17-5-716, 17-5-731, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  renewal of anticipation notes, 17-5-731
  report to legislature, 85-1-621
  sale, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 17-5-707, 17-5-710, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
  seal, 85-1-617
  security, 17-5-709, 17-5-711, 17-5-712, 17-5-718, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  special fund revenues, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
  tax exemption, 17-5-718
  trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-711, 17-5-712
  uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-714
  water development account, deposit to, 85-1-617, See also **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
  water development debt service fund, 85-1-603, 85-1-604, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, See also **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
  water development loan loss reserve fund, deposit to, 85-1-617
  water development state special revenue account, deposit to, 85-1-604, 85-1-617, See **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
**Commerce, Department of**
  defined, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1604
  economic development bonds, employees' liability in issuance, 17-5-1509
  investments, board of
    audits, 17-5-1529
    determination of salaries, fees, and charges, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
**Conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
**Conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, Bonds**
**Counties**, See **Municipal finance consolidation; COUNTY FINANCE**
**County general obligation bonds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
**County refunding general obligation bonds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Refunding general obligation bonds**
**County water and/or sewer districts**, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Crossover refunding bonds**, 17-5-2101, 17-5-2102
**Definitions**, 17-5-101, 17-5-202, 17-5-401, 17-5-801, 17-5-903, 17-5-1302, 17-5-2101
**Drainage districts**, revenue, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**
**Economic Development Bond Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **Economic development bonds**
**Economic development bonds**
  additional, issuance, 17-5-1508

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Economic development bonds** (Continued)
- amount, 17-5-1506 — 17-5-1508
- anticipation notes, issuance and sale, 17-5-1507
- authorization
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - expenses, 17-5-1503
  - resolutions for, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
- board, See **Investments, Board of**
- bondholders
  - advances to board, rights, 17-5-1516
  - bond resolutions, contents as part of contract with, 17-5-1508
  - contracts, agreements, or loans — modification of interest or principal, 17-5-1504
  - default by board, rights and remedies, 17-5-1508
  - economic development guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, agreements, 17-5-1520
  - investments, agreements for, 17-5-1504
  - pledge of state not to impair agreement obligations, 17-5-1522
  - property, protection of interests, 17-5-1504
  - purchase of bonds or notes, agreement provisions, 17-5-1510
  - receivers, appointment by, 17-5-1508
  - refunding obligations, rights, 17-5-1517
  - revenue or assets, agreements pledging, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508
  - rights and remedies, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1511
  - trust indentures, provisions for rights and remedies, 17-5-1511
- bond proceeds fund, 17-5-1514
- cancellation, 17-5-1510
- capital reserve account, 17-5-1514 — 17-5-1516, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
- citation of Montana economic development bond act of 1983, 17-5-1501
- common bond fund, 17-5-1514
- coupon bonds, 17-5-1506
- date, 17-5-1506
- debt service fund or account
  - creation, 17-5-1514
  - payments, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - reserves, 17-5-1508
- definitions, 17-5-1503
- denominations, 17-5-1506
- disclosure documents, filing, 17-5-1506
- economic development guaranty fund, 17-5-1520
  - housing, board of — loan from to establish guaranty fund, 90-6-104
  - payments from, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
- execution, 17-5-1506
- faith and credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1523
- form, 17-5-1506
- funds and accounts
  - bond proceeds, 17-5-1514
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1514 — 17-5-1516, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - common bond fund, 17-5-1514
  - creation, 17-5-1514
  - debt service, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1514, 17-5-1515
  - economic development guaranty fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - operating account, 17-5-1514
- guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
- in-state investment fund to guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
- interest and principal
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - cancellation of bonds, interest on, 17-5-1510
  - collection and limitation, 17-5-1504
  - federal income tax, applicability to interest, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - payment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515
  - project cost, as, 17-5-1503

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Economic development bonds** (Continued)
- interest and principal (Continued)
  - rate of interest, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
  - refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
- investments, bonds as, 17-5-1525
- issuance
  - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1508
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - expenses, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - purpose, 17-5-1504
  - refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
  - resolution for, 17-5-1506
- legislative declaration, 17-5-1502
- maturity, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1517
- negotiability, 17-5-1512
- outstanding
  - amount, limitations, 17-5-1506
  - anticipation notes, amount, 17-5-1507
  - refunding, 17-5-1517
- payment
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - issuance of bonds for, 17-5-1504
  - lease rentals, by, 17-5-1503
  - loan payments, by, 17-5-1503
  - outstanding obligations, 17-5-1517
  - place for, 17-5-1506
  - pledges for, 17-5-1508
  - revenue or assets of board, from, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508
- pledge of state, 17-5-1522
- projects, preference to Montana labor, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
- prospectus documents, filing, 17-5-1506
- purchase by board, 17-5-1510, 17-5-1515
- redemption, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515
  - outstanding notes or obligations, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1517
  - purchased bonds or notes, cancellation, 17-5-1510
- refunding
  - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1508
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - bonds, 17-5-1506
  - obligations, 17-5-1517
- registration, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1512
- renewal, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
- reserves
  - capital, 17-5-1516
  - economic development guaranty fund, 17-5-1520
  - establishment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - project costs, as, 17-5-1503
- resolutions for, See **Investments, Board of**
- rules, 17-5-1521
- sale, 17-5-1506
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - expenses, 17-5-1503
  - proceeds, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1515
- securities
  - act, exemption from, 17-5-1506
  - as, 17-5-1525
- security, 17-5-1508
- serial bonds, 17-5-1506
- short title, 17-5-1501
- signatures of board members, 17-5-1513
- tax exemption, 17-5-1518
- term bonds, 17-5-1506

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Economic development bonds** (Continued)
  trust indentures to secure, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1517
  uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-1512
**Election**, voiding — statute of limitation, 13-35-107, See **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
**Employment security building bonds**
  amounts authorized, 17-5-604, 17-5-614
  authorization, 17-5-601, 17-5-604, 17-5-611, 17-5-614
  budget act, applicability, 17-5-610, 17-5-620
  buildings involved
    architect, employment, 17-5-602, 17-5-612
    bids, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
    capitol grounds, on — addition, 17-5-601 — 17-5-610
    construction, landscaping, and paving, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
    contractor's bond, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
    location, 17-5-601, 17-5-611
    statewide, 17-5-611 — 17-5-620
  coupons, 17-5-605
  employment security commission building account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**, **Debt service fund type**
  form and denomination, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  interest and principal, 17-5-607, 17-5-608, 17-5-617, 17-5-618
  interest rate, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  issuance, 17-5-601, 17-5-607, 17-5-611, 17-5-617
  payable where, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  purchase, 17-5-609, 17-5-619
  recitals, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  redemption, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  registration, 17-5-606, 17-5-616
  sale, 17-5-601, 17-5-606, 17-5-607, 17-5-611, 17-5-616, 17-5-617
  type, 17-5-605
**Examiners, Board of**
  architects employed by, 17-5-602, 17-5-612
  bids, call for, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
  CERCLA bonds, duties, 75-10-623, 75-10-625, 75-10-626
  coal severance tax bonds
    anticipation notes, issuance, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
    fiscal agent, determination, 17-5-710
    issuance and sale, 17-5-706, 17-5-709, 17-5-731, 85-1-617
    liability, 17-5-713
    refunding obligations, 17-5-716, 85-1-620
    signatures of members, 17-5-715
    trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-711
  contractor's bond, amount, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
  contracts, letting, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
  employment security building bonds
    general provisions, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
    issuance and sale, 17-5-601, 17-5-607, 17-5-611
  fish, wildlife, and parks — department of
    agreements with, 17-5-416, 17-5-424
    benefit of state, 17-5-417
  highway general obligation bonds
    fiscal agent for, 17-5-504, 17-5-505
    form and terms prescribed by, 17-5-505
    issuance and sale, 17-5-501 — 17-5-504
  highway revenue bonds
    anticipation notes, 17-5-921
    bondholders
      contractual undertaking for, 17-5-914
      protection provisions, 17-5-924
    bond registrar, employment, 17-5-922
    fiscal agency for payment, determination, 17-5-922
    fiscal agent, employment, 17-5-922

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Examiners, Board of** (Continued)
- highway revenue bonds (Continued)
  - form and denomination, 17-5-922
  - issuance, 17-5-922, 17-5-924
    - authorization, 17-5-913
  - liability, personal, 17-5-925
  - lines or letters of credit for repayment, 17-5-922
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
  - sale, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  - signatures and seal requirements, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
  - terms, 17-5-922
  - transfer agent, employment, 17-5-922
  - trust indenture, 17-5-923, 17-5-924
- labor and industry, department of — agreements with, 17-5-411 — 17-5-413
- long-range building program bonds, issuance and sale, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-410, 17-5-414, 17-5-421 — 17-5-423, 20-25-432
- refunding bonds
  - authorization, 17-5-301, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
  - cost and expense, 17-5-304
  - form, notice, and time of sale, 17-5-302
  - sale, 17-5-305, 17-5-415
- regents of higher education, board of — agreements with, 17-5-425
- state general obligation bonds
  - bid security, amount required by, 17-5-806
  - bond anticipation notes, authorization, 17-5-805
  - bond registrar and transfer agent employed by, 17-5-803
  - coupons, signing, 17-5-803
  - fiscal agent employed by, 17-5-803
  - form and terms, 17-5-803
  - issuance and sale, 17-5-423, 17-5-802, 75-5-1121
- volume cap, 17-5-1312, See **Volume cap bonds**
- wastewater treatment works revolving loan program bonds, 75-5-1106, 75-5-1121

**Fee for issuance of bonds**, 17-5-1312, 17-5-2201

**Fire department relief association fund**, investment, 19-11-402

**General obligation bonds**
- CERCLA bonds, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, CERCLA**
- city, See **CITY FINANCE**
- county, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- crossover refunding bonds, 17-5-2101, 17-5-2102
- fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402
- highway, See **Highway general obligation bonds**
- local government, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
- municipal, See **CITY FINANCE**
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
- state, See **State general obligation bonds**

**Hard-rock mining education impact bonds**, 90-6-310

**Health care facilities**, financing by, 7-34-2411, 50-5-411, See also **Economic development bonds**, generally

**Health Facility Authority bonds**, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**

**Highway general obligation bonds**
- additional, 17-5-503, 17-5-506
- amount authorized, 17-5-503
- authorization, 17-5-501, 17-5-503
- coupons, 17-5-505
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**, **Debt service fund type**
- fiscal agent for, 17-5-504, 17-5-505
- form, denomination, and term, 17-5-504, 17-5-505
- gasoline tax, pledge of, 17-5-507, 60-3-201
- highway capital projects fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**, **Capital projects fund type**

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Highway general obligation bonds** (Continued)
- interest and principal, 17-5-503, 17-5-504, 17-5-507
- issuance, 17-5-501, 17-5-503, 17-5-504
- maturity, 17-5-504
- payment, pledges for, 17-5-501
- proceeds, deposit and use, 17-5-506
- redemption, 17-5-504
- refunding bonds, 17-5-503
- sale, 17-5-501, 17-5-502
- security, 17-5-507
- tax appropriation and pledge, 17-5-507

**Highway revenue bonds**
- actions to compel performance, 17-5-925
- additional, 17-5-913, 17-5-922
- anticipation notes, 17-5-921
- authorization, 17-5-913, 17-5-921
- bondholders, protection and rights, 17-5-924, 17-5-925, 17-5-928, 17-5-929
- bond registrar, 17-5-922
- citation of Montana highway revenue bonds act of 1983, 17-5-901
- coupons, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**, **Debt service fund type**
- definitions, 17-5-903
- execution, 17-5-922
- fiscal agent, 17-5-922
- form and denomination, 17-5-922
- highway revenue bond debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**, **Debt service fund type**
- highways, department of
  - reserves, recommendation for, 17-5-913
  - revenues, availability, 17-5-911
- interest and principal, 17-5-911, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
- investments
  - bonds as, 17-5-930
  - proceeds, 17-5-928
- issuance, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
  - resolution or indenture for, 17-5-914, 17-5-923, 17-5-928
- liability, personal, 17-5-925
- lines or letters of credit, 17-5-922
- maturity, 17-5-922
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
- negotiability, 17-5-926
- notes, anticipation, 17-5-921
- outstanding
  - limitation, 17-5-922
  - refunding bonds, issuance for, 17-5-928
- payment, 17-5-911, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- pledge
  - highway revenues, 17-5-911 — 17-5-913, 17-5-922
  - state, 17-5-929
- proceeds
  - deposit, 17-5-911
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
- protection and rights of bondholders, 17-5-924, 17-5-925, 17-5-928, 17-5-929
- purpose of provisions, 17-5-902
- redemption, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- refunding bonds, 17-5-921, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- registration, 17-5-922

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Highway revenue bonds** (Continued)
    reserves, 17-5-913
    resolutions
        bonds, issuance, 17-5-914, 17-5-924, 17-5-928
        debt service fund account, establishment, 17-5-911
        lines or letters of credit, for approval, 17-5-922
        notes, authorization, 17-5-921
        trust indenture, for, 17-5-924
    sale, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-930
        anticipation notes, 17-5-921
        refunding bonds, 17-5-928
    security, 17-5-923
        public money, bonds as security for deposit, 17-5-930
    short title, 17-5-901
    state
        pledge, 17-5-929
        rights, duties, and obligations, 17-5-928
    state special revenue fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**
    taxes
        appropriation and pledge, 17-5-914
        exemption from, 17-5-930
        "highway revenues" defined, 17-5-903
    terms, 17-5-921, 17-5-922
    transfer, 17-5-930
    transfer agent, 17-5-922
    trust indenture, 17-5-923, 17-5-925, 17-5-928
        resolution for, 17-5-911, 17-5-924
    uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-926
**Highway Revenue Bonds Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 9, See **Highway revenue bonds**
**Hospitals**, financing by — applicability of laws, 50-5-411
**Housing authorities**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL, Bonds**
**Housing developments**, funding, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
**Industrial development projects**, funding, See **Economic development bonds**, generally; See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**, revenue bonds
**Interest rates**, See also specific bond issue
    determination, 17-5-102
    effect on bonds previously authorized, 17-5-104
    special assessments, 17-5-103
**Investments, Board of**
    actions
        local government notes and bonds, upon default, 17-5-1647
        property rights, commencement to protect or enforce, 17-5-1504
        sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504
        trustee, by, 17-5-1647
    administrator, bond anticipation notes — authority for sale and terms, 17-5-1507
    advances to and repayment, 17-5-1516
    annual report, 17-5-1650
    appropriations, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1630
        acceptance, 17-5-1504
        capital reserve account, for maintenance, 17-5-1516
    assets
        bond and note payments, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1523, 17-5-1606
            pledge for, 17-5-1508
        economic development guaranty fund, deposits, 17-5-1520
        losses, protection from, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
    attorneys, employment, 17-5-1611
    audits, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
    bondholders, See **Economic development bonds; Municipal finance consolidation**
    books, audit, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
    capital reserve account, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1516, 17-6-308, 17-6-311

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Investments, Board of** (Continued)
- chairman
  - capital reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1516
  - economic development guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, certification, 17-5-1520
- cities and towns
  - general obligation bonds
    - amortization bonds, refunding by exchange for, 7-7-4275
    - redemption, notice, 7-7-4267
    - sale, notice and transcript of proceedings, 7-7-4253
  - redemption prior to maturity, 17-6-213
- coal severance tax bonds and anticipation notes, investment, 17-5-718
- contracts
  - claims, validity of pledge, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
  - guaranty, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - local government units, with, 17-5-1611
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
  - preference to Montana labor, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-6-325
- counties
  - general obligation bonds
    - notice of sale and transcript of proceedings, 7-7-2253
    - payment, notice, 7-7-2267
    - purchase, 7-7-2259
    - refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, approval and interest rate, 7-7-2275
  - redemption prior to maturity, 17-6-213
- default
  - acts or omissions constituting, bond resolution to define, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - economic development guaranty fund, use, 17-5-1520
  - guaranties, provisions, 17-5-1519
  - local government bonds and notes, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
- defined, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1604
- depositories, appointment, 17-5-1507
- economic development bonds, See also **Economic development bonds**
  - anticipation notes, issuance and sale, 17-5-1507
  - authorization, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
  - faith and credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1523
  - guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - in-state investment fund to guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - interest, 17-5-1504
    - payment, 17-5-1506
  - investments, as, 17-5-1525
  - issuance, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
    - liability, personal, 17-5-1509
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
  - payment, pledge to secure, 17-5-1508
  - purchase, 17-5-1510
  - refunding
    - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
    - bonds, 17-5-1506
    - obligations, 17-5-1517
  - renewal, 17-5-1506
  - reserves, establishment, 17-5-1506
  - rules for, 17-5-1521
  - sale, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
  - securities, as, 17-5-1525
  - signatures on, 17-5-1513
  - terms and details, anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1517
- employment security building bonds, purchase, 17-5-609, 17-5-619
- examinations, 17-5-1611
- execution, exemption, 17-5-1648
- expenses, operating and administrative, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1516, 17-5-1624

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Investments, Board of** (Continued)

- facilities, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
- financial analysis provided by, 17-5-1504
- financial institutions
  - board acting as, prohibited, 17-5-1651
  - defined, 17-5-1503
  - guaranty contracts, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - lines of credit, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1507
  - loans to, 17-5-1505
  - local government bonds and investments, care and custody, 17-5-1644
  - participation agreements, 17-5-1504
  - projects, acquisition and financing, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - rules concerning, 17-5-1521
- funds and accounts, See also **Economic development bonds**
  - additional, 17-5-1631
  - audit costs, payment, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1516, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - creation, 17-5-1514, 17-5-1631
  - economic development guaranty fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - investment, 17-5-1641
  - loan loss reserve fund, 17-6-315
  - loans to, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - obligations, payment from, 17-5-1642
  - reserve fund, 17-5-1506
- gifts, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1505
- governmental agencies — agreements, grants, and cooperation, 17-5-1504
- grants, 17-5-1504
- guaranty
  - economic development guaranty fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - loan or lease payments, of, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519
  - loans and bonds, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - local government bonds or notes, 17-5-1645
  - procurement of guaranties, 17-5-1504
  - program, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
    - rules for, 17-5-1521
- hearings, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-5-1611
- highway revenue bonds, investment, 17-5-930
- housing, board of — loan to establish economic development guaranty fund, 90-6-104
- insurance
  - economic development guaranty fund
    - contracts concerning, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
    - deposit of fees, 17-5-1520
  - local government bonds or notes, 17-5-1645
  - premiums as project cost, 17-5-1503
  - procurement, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
- investments
  - audit, 17-5-1529
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1515
  - coal severance tax bonds and anticipation notes, 17-5-718
  - highway revenue bonds, 17-5-930
  - local government
    - care and custody, 17-5-1644
    - funds and accounts, 17-5-1641
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
  - refunding obligation proceeds, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1610
- judgment constitutes lien, 17-5-1648
- leases
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508
  - payments, guaranty, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Investments, Board of** (Continued)
- leases (Continued)
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
  - projects, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1524, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
- liability, 17-5-1509
- lien
  - judgment constitutes, when, 17-5-1648
  - pledges, of, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
- limitation of powers, 17-5-1651
- loan loss reserve fund, 17-6-315
- loans
  - audit, 17-5-1529
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - financial institutions, to, 17-5-1505
  - guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508
  - local governments, to, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1623, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1651
  - payments, guaranty, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - pledge of state, effect on program, 17-5-1522
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
    - limitations, 17-5-1651
  - projects, for, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - reserve fund, for, 17-5-1630
  - rules for, 17-5-1521
  - security, 17-5-1519
- local government units
  - agreements with, 17-5-1611
    - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
  - bonds and notes, See **Investments, Board of**, municipal finance consolidation, bonds and notes
  - contracts, authorization, 17-5-1643
  - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - examinations, 17-5-1611
  - funds and accounts, investment, 17-5-1641
  - hearings, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-5-1611
  - loans to
    - amount, 17-5-1608
    - application forms and procedures, 17-5-1611
    - considerations, 17-5-1611
    - financing, 17-5-1606
    - interest, contracts, 17-5-1643
    - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
    - powers of board, 17-5-1651
  - participation voluntary, 17-5-1606
  - redemption prior to maturity, 17-6-213
  - services to, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1644
- losses, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
- mortgages
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
  - principal, payment, 17-5-1508
  - projects, for, 17-5-1505
  - rules regarding, 17-5-1521
- municipal finance consolidation, bonds and notes, See also **Municipal finance consolidation**
  - additional, issuance, 17-5-1621
  - annual report regarding, 17-5-1650
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609
  - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644
  - credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1642
  - date, 17-5-1611

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Investments, Board of** (Continued)
- municipal finance consolidation, bonds and notes (Continued)
  - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - exchange, 17-5-1643
  - guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - implementation of provisions, 17-5-1605
  - in-state investment fund to guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - interest and principal
    - payment, 17-5-1630, 17-5-1645
    - rate of interest, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
  - investments, as, 17-5-1628
  - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609, 17-5-1610
    - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1621
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
  - maturity, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability, 17-5-1627
  - payment, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1645, 17-5-1646
  - purchase, 7-6-1103, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644
    - contracts for, 17-5-1643
    - powers of board, 17-5-1651
  - redemption, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
  - refunding, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
  - renewal, 17-5-1606
  - reserve fund, 17-5-1630
  - sale, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - not required, 17-5-1607
    - proceeds, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1630
  - security for, 17-5-1611
  - signatures, 17-5-1626
  - terms, 17-5-1611
  - trust indenture to secure, 17-5-1624
  - validity, presumption, 17-5-1625
- nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
- operating account, 17-5-1514
- personnel
  - liability, 17-5-1509
  - salaries, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - selection and management, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1522, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1623
- pledges
  - bond payments, for, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - state, of, 17-5-1522, 17-5-1623, 17-5-1642
  - validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
- projects
  - acquisition, 17-5-1505
  - bonds and notes, issuance for, 17-5-1506
  - definitions, 17-5-1503
  - financing, 17-5-1505
    - major projects, 17-5-1527
    - procedures prior to and exemptions, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - guaranty program, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - hearings, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - operation, 17-5-1505
  - preference to Montana labor, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-6-325
  - rules for, 17-5-1521
  - taxation, 17-5-1524
  - terms and conditions, 17-5-1505
- property
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - execution and sale, exemption, 17-5-1648
  - lien, judgment constitutes, 17-5-1648

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Investments, Board of** (Continued)
  property (Continued)
    pledge of, validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
    powers generally, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
    taxation, 17-5-1524
  recording or transfer not required, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
    fees or taxes, 17-5-1518, 17-5-1629
  records, audit, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
  reports, 17-5-1650
  reserve fund, establishment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1630
  resolutions
    bonds and notes
      anticipation notes, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1606
      contents, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1621
      issuance, for, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1606
    economic development guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, for, 17-5-1520
    funds and accounts, investment, 17-5-1641
    lines of credit, for approval, 17-5-1507
    notes, issuance to renew notes and bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1606
    pledges, creating, 17-5-1528
    refunding obligations, issuance, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1610
    reserve fund, deposit requirements, 17-5-1630
  revenues
    advances to board, repayment from, 17-5-1516
    bonds issued, payment from, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1523, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1642
    economic development guaranty fund, deposits, 17-5-1520
    loans, repayment from, 17-5-1520
    pledge of, validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
  rules, adoption, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1521, 17-5-1605
  school district bonds
    proceedings, transcript, 20-9-436
    purchase, 20-9-433, 20-9-435
    redemption
      notice, 20-9-441
      prior to maturity, 17-6-213
  seal, 17-5-1504
  security agreements, 17-5-1505
  services
    acceptance, 17-5-1504
    local government units, to, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1644
    maintenance, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  signatures of members, 17-5-1513, 17-5-1626
  subpoenas, issuance, 17-5-1611
  sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504
  technical assistance provided by, 17-5-1504
  trustees
    bond proceeds and revenues, payment to, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624
    debt service fund reserves, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
    default on local government bonds or notes
      appointment, 17-5-1646
      duties, 17-5-1647
    economic development guaranty fund held by, 17-5-1520
    powers vested in, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
    trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624
  trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1624
  volume cap, allocation, 17-5-1312, See **Volume cap bonds**
  witnesses, 17-5-1611
**Irrigation District Revenue Bond Act**, Title 85, chapter 7, part 14, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues**, revenue bonds
**Irrigation districts**, revenue, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Issuance of bonds**
  fee, 17-5-1312, 17-5-2201
  restraint limitations, 17-5-1001
**Libraries**, public — site acquisition, construction, and equipment, 22-1-304
**Limitation of action to restrain**, 17-5-1001
**Local government**, See **Municipal finance consolidation**; See also **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
**Local industrial development revenue bonds**, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**, revenue bonds
**Long-range building program bonds**
  amount authorized, 17-5-410, 17-5-421, 17-5-423
  authorization, 17-5-402, 17-5-410, 17-5-414, 17-5-421, 17-5-423, 20-25-432
  capital projects fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Capital projects fund type**
  capitol building improvements, 17-5-422
  cigarette tax, percentage for, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
  corporation income tax and license tax, percentage for, 17-5-408
  costs, payment, 17-5-404
  coupons, 17-5-403
  debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
  definitions, 17-5-401
  eastern Montana college facilities, 20-25-432
  employment service buildings, 17-5-412, 17-5-413
  fiscal agent for, 17-5-403
  fish hatcheries, 17-5-424
  form and denomination, 17-5-403
  interest and principal, 17-5-403, 17-5-405 — 17-5-407, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 17-5-424, 17-5-425
  issuance, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-407, 17-5-410, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 20-25-432
  Montana college of mineral science and technology, physical education facility, 17-5-421
  Montana state university facilities, 20-25-432
  1985 bonds
    agreements
      benefit of state, 17-5-426
      fish, wildlife, and parks — department of, 17-5-424
      regents of higher education, board of, 17-5-425
    authorization, 17-5-423
  payment, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-410, 17-5-422
  prepayment, 17-5-407
  proceeds
    deposit, 17-5-403, 17-5-421, 17-5-424, 17-5-425, 20-25-434
    unexpended, reallocation, 17-5-422
  redemption, 17-5-407, 17-5-410
  refunding bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
  regents of higher education, board of
    agreements with, 17-5-425
    authority, 20-25-432
  sale, 17-5-402, 17-5-407, 17-5-410, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 20-25-432
  security, 17-5-403, 17-5-405, 17-5-407
    waiver, 17-5-409
  tax, appropriation and pledges, 15-1-501, 17-5-403, 17-5-405, 17-5-407
    percentage, 15-1-501
    reservation of power for, 17-5-407
  terms, 17-5-403
  western Montana college of the university of Montana, swimming pool addition, 17-5-423, 17-5-425
  workers' compensation building, 17-5-411, 17-5-413
**Model Public Obligations Registration Act of Montana**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 11, See **Registration of public obligations**
**Montana Unified Volume Cap Bond Allocation Plan Act**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 13, See **Volume cap bonds**
**Municipal**, See **Municipal finance consolidation**; See also **CITY FINANCE**

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Municipal finance consolidation**
- annual report, 17-5-1650
- appropriations, 17-5-1630
- board, See **Investments, Board of**
- bondholders
  - anticipation notes, agreements concerning, 17-5-1609
  - defaults, rights and remedies, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - exchange of bonds, 17-5-1643
  - interest modification, payment of interest and principal, and security — contract provisions, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability of bonds, 17-5-1627
  - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
  - pledges for payment of bonds and notes, agreements, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
  - receiver, appointment by, 17-5-1621
  - refunding obligations, rights, 17-5-1610
  - resolutions for bonds, contents, 17-5-1621
  - trustee, appointment to represent, 17-5-1646
  - trust indenture provisions, 17-5-1624
- bonds and notes
  - actions on, 17-5-1647
  - additional, 17-5-1621
  - amortization payments, 17-5-1647
  - anticipation notes
    - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609
    - purchase, 17-5-1609
  - authorization, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
  - cancellation, 17-5-1643
  - coupon bonds, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1627, 17-5-1643
  - credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1642
  - date, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611
  - default in payment, 17-5-1646
  - denominations, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643
  - exchange, 17-5-1643
  - execution, 17-5-1606
  - form, 17-5-1606
  - guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - guaranty for payment, 17-5-1645
  - in-state investment fund to guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
  - insurance for payment, 17-5-1645
  - interest and principal
    - payment, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1630, 17-5-1644, 17-5-1645
    - rate, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-1610
  - investments, bonds as, 17-5-1628
  - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1643
    - additional notes and bonds, 17-5-1621
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-1610
  - maturity, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability, 17-5-1627
  - outstanding obligations
    - funding, 17-5-1608
    - refunding, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
  - payment
    - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
    - maturity, prior to, 17-5-1611
    - place for, 17-5-1606
    - pledges for, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
    - reserves for, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1630
  - purchase, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Municipal finance consolidation** (Continued)
- bonds and notes (Continued)
  - redemption, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
  - refunding, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
  - registration, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643
  - renewal, 17-5-1606
  - report regarding, 17-5-1650
  - resolutions, See **Investments, Board of**
  - sale, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - not required, 17-5-1607
    - proceeds, use, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1630
  - security for, 17-5-1611
  - serial bonds, 17-5-1606
  - signatures, 17-5-1626
  - tax exemption, 17-5-1629
  - temporary notes, 17-5-1606
  - term bonds, 17-5-1606
  - terms, 17-5-1611
  - trust indenture to secure, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1624
  - uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-1627
  - validity, presumption, 17-5-1625
- bylaws, 17-5-1605
- citation of municipal finance consolidation act of 1983, 17-5-1601
- construction of provisions, 17-5-1603
- debt service funds
  - investment, 17-5-1628
  - payments, 17-5-1630
  - reserves for, 17-5-1621
- default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - acts and omissions constituting, defined in bond resolution, 17-5-1621
- definitions, 17-5-1604
- examinations, 17-5-1611
- funds and accounts
  - additional, 17-5-1631
  - debt service fund, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1628, 17-5-1630
  - investment, 17-5-1641
  - reserve fund, 17-5-1604, 17-5-1630
- hearings, 17-5-1611
- implementation of provisions, 17-5-1605
- injunction, 17-5-1647
- investments
  - bonds as, 17-5-1628
  - care and custody, 17-5-1644
  - debt service funds, 17-5-1628
  - funds or money, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1628, 17-5-1641
  - refunding obligations, proceeds, 17-5-1610
- loans, guarantee, 17-6-308, 17-6-311
- local government units
  - agreements with, 17-5-1611
  - contracts for sale, exchange, and rate of interest, 17-5-1643
  - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - defined, 17-5-1604
  - loans to, 17-5-1606
    - amount, 17-5-1608
    - application forms and procedures, 17-5-1611
    - considerations, 17-5-1611
    - interest rate, contract for, 17-5-1643
    - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
    - powers of board, limitation, 17-5-1651
  - participation voluntary, 17-5-1607
  - services to, 17-5-1611
- nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Municipal finance consolidation** (Continued)
  orders, 17-5-1605
  participation voluntary, 17-5-1607
  personnel, appointment or employment, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621
  pledges
    notes and bonds, for payment, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1647
    validity, 17-5-1622
  policy of state, 17-5-1602
  purpose of provisions, 17-5-1602
  reports, 17-5-1650
  reserve fund
    defined, 17-5-1604
    establishment and maintenance, 17-5-1630
    loans to, 17-5-1630
    use, 17-5-1630
  reserves
    debt service funds, for, 17-5-1621
    establishing or replenishing, 17-5-1606
  resolutions, See **Investments, Board of**
  rules, 17-5-1605
  security for, 17-5-1602, 17-5-1644
  short title, 17-5-1601
  trustees
    bondholders, appointment to represent, 17-5-1646
    bond or note proceeds, payment to, 17-5-1624
    debt service funds, 17-5-1621
    default
      appointment to represent bondholders, 17-5-1646
      powers and duties, 17-5-1647
    powers vested in, 17-5-1621
  trust indentures, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1624
**Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **Investments, Board of**, local government units; municipal finance consolidation, bonds and notes; **Municipal finance consolidation**
**Notice of public bond sale**, publication, 17-5-106
**Nuclear power facility**, member approval of rural cooperative utility indebtedness, 35-18-318
**Parking commission revenue bonds**, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
**"Political subdivision" defined**, 17-5-101
**Port authorities**, 7-14-1131, 7-14-1133, 7-14-1134
**Principal and income determinations**, 72-34-404, 72-34-408, See also **TRUSTS**, **Principal and income, determination**
**Public authorities**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, generally
**Public Obligations Registration Act of Montana**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 11, See **Registration of public obligations**
**Railroads**, See **RAILROADS**, **Rehabilitation revenue bonds**; **Rolling stock revenue bonds**
**Rate of interest**, See **Interest rates**, See also specific bond issue
**Redemption**
  CERCLA bonds, 75-10-623
  coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-702, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-619
  crossover refunding bonds, 17-5-2102
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1510, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1517
  employment security building bonds, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  highway revenue bonds, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  long-range building program bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-410
  municipal bonds and notes, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
  optional method, 17-5-105
  prior to maturity, when, 17-6-213
  water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-301, 85-1-323
**Refunding bonds**
  application of law, 17-5-303
  authorization, 17-5-301, 17-5-414, 17-5-415, 17-5-2102

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Refunding bonds** (Continued)
  character of, 17-5-302
  city, See **CITY FINANCE**
  coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  cost and expense, 17-5-304
  county, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  crossover refunding bonds
    definitions, 17-5-2101
    general provisions, 17-5-2102
  economic development, 17-5-1506 — 17-5-1508, 17-5-1517
  exchange, 17-5-305
  highway general obligation bonds, 17-5-503
  highway revenue bonds, 17-5-921, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  interest and principal, 17-5-301
  local government, issuance prohibited when, 17-6-213
  long-range building program bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
  municipal, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  regents of higher education, board of — authority, 20-25-402
  sale, 17-5-305, 17-5-415
  state general obligation bonds, 17-5-803
  type, 17-5-302
  water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-310
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — authority, 20-25-402, 20-25-432
**Registration**
  CERCLA bonds, 75-10-623
  conservancy district bonds, 85-9-628
  drainage district bonds, 85-8-503
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1512
  employment security building bonds, 17-5-606, 17-5-616
  exemption, 30-10-104
  highway revenue bonds, 17-5-922
  irrigation district bonds, registration optional, 85-7-2020
  municipal bonds, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643
  public obligations, See **Registration of public obligations**
  water conservancy district bonds, 85-9-628
  water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-301
**Registration of public obligations**
  agents, 17-5-1121
  applicability of provisions, 17-5-1105
  certificated public obligation
    authentication, 17-5-1112
    defined, 17-5-1102
    execution, 17-5-1112
    seal, 17-5-1114
    signatures, 17-5-1113
  citation of model public obligations registration act of Montana, 17-5-1101
  construction of provisions, 17-5-1104
  declaration of state interest, 17-5-1103
  definitions, 17-5-1102
  depositories, 17-5-1121
  deposits for security, 17-5-1123
  purpose of provisions, 17-5-1103
  records — inspection, copying, or location, 17-5-1106
  security
    deposits for, 17-5-1123
    uncertificated public obligation not security, 17-5-1115
  short title, 17-5-1101
  system of registration, 17-5-1111
    costs, 17-5-1122
    defined, 17-5-1102
    establishment and maintenance, 17-5-1103, 17-5-1111

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Registration of public obligations** (Continued)
  uncertificated public obligation
    defined, 17-5-1102
    statements, 17-5-1115
**Rehabilitation revenue bonds**, See **RAILROADS**
**Renewable resource development projects**, funding, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**
**Restraint**, limitations, 17-5-1001
**Revenue Bond Act of 1939, Municipal**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
**Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **CITY FINANCE, Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
**Revenue bonds**
  county, 7-7-2501
  highway, See **Highway revenue bonds**
  insurers, investment in, 33-2-813, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
  irrigation district revenue bond act, Title 85, chapter 7, part 14, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues**, revenue bonds
  municipal, See **CITY FINANCE**
  parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
  railroads, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
  regents of higher education, board of — as undertaking by, 20-25-433
  water conservation, See **Water conservation revenue bonds**
**Rolling stock revenue bonds**, See **RAILROADS**
**Rural cooperative utilities**, member approval prerequisite to indebtedness for nuclear power facility, 35-18-318
**Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Sale of bonds**, restraint limitations, 17-5-1001
**School districts**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**; See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**
**Serial bonds**
  coupons, 17-5-302
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1506
  employment security building bonds, as, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  municipal bonds, 17-5-1606
  refunding bonds, as, 17-5-302
**Special assessments**, rate of interest, 17-5-103
**Special improvement districts**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
**State building construction**, approval for, 18-2-103
**State building energy conservation program bonds or bond anticipation notes**, 90-4-602, 90-4-606, 90-4-607, 90-4-611, 90-4-612
**State general obligation bonds**
  anticipation notes, 17-5-805
  bid security, 17-5-806, 18-1-203
  bond act, 17-5-801, 17-5-802
  bond registrar and transfer agent, 17-5-803
  capital projects account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Capital projects fund type**
  coupons, 17-5-803
  debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
  definitions, 17-5-801
  denomination, 17-5-803
  execution, 17-5-803
  fiscal agent, 17-5-803
  fish, wildlife, and parks — department of
    agreements, 17-5-416
    benefit of state, 17-5-417

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**State general obligation bonds** (Continued)
  form, 17-5-803
  issuance, 17-5-423, 17-5-803, 75-5-1121, 75-5-1122
    authority, 17-5-802, 75-5-1121, 75-5-1122
  long-range building program bonds, 17-5-414 — 17-5-416
  payable where, 17-5-803
  payment, 17-5-802, 17-5-803, 75-5-1121
  principal and interest, 17-5-803, 75-5-1106, 75-5-1121
    budget, inclusion, 17-5-802
  proceeds, disposition, 17-5-803, 75-5-1106, 75-5-1107, 75-5-1121
  redemption, 17-5-802, 17-5-803
  refunding bonds or notes, 17-5-803
  term, 17-5-803
  wastewater treatment works revolving loan program bonds, 75-5-1106, 75-5-1107, 75-5-1121, 75-5-1122
**Statute of limitation on restraint**, 17-5-1001
**Time**
  audit, financial report, 17-5-1312, 17-5-2201
  coal severance tax bonds
    issuance requirements, 17-5-709
    maturity, 17-5-710
  economic development bonds and notes
    anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
    maturity, 17-5-1506
    project cost, working capital for agricultural enterprises, 17-5-1503
  employment security building bonds — interest rate, redemption, and term, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  highway general obligation bonds
    amount, maturities, and interest rates, 17-5-503
    maturity, 17-5-504
    reserve requirement, 17-5-507
  highway revenue bonds
    anticipation notes, maturity, 17-5-921
    maturity, 17-5-922
  investments, board of
    audits, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
    bonds, calculation of unpaid interest, 17-6-213
    capital reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1516
    economic development guaranty fund reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1520
    projects, hearings and notice requirements, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
    report, 17-5-1650
  local government bonds or notes, default in payment, 17-5-1646
    principal due and payable, notice requirement, 17-5-1647
  long-range building program bonds
    employment security buildings, reserve requirement, 17-5-412
    maturity, amount, and interest, 17-5-403
    state capitol improvements, appropriation for and termination, 17-5-422
    workers' compensation building bonds, reserve requirement, 17-5-411
  notice of public bond sale, publication, 17-5-106
  restrain, actions to, 17-5-1001
  state general obligation bonds
    anticipation notes, term, 17-5-805
    temporary, term, 17-5-803
  volume cap bonds
    allocation to local issuers, 17-5-1313
    audits, financial report, 17-5-1312
    carryforward elections and filing of applications for, 17-5-1315
    expiration of allocations, 17-5-1318
    set-asides, 17-5-1312
    validity of allocation, period of and extension, 17-5-1318

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Umbrella bonds**
  municipal, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **Municipal finance consolidation**
  state, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **Economic development bonds**
**Unified Volume Cap Bond Allocation Plan Act**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 13, See **Volume cap bonds**
**Urban renewal**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Bonds**
**Utilities**, rural cooperatives — member approval prerequisite to indebtedness for nuclear power facility, 35-18-318
**Validation**, See **Bond Validating Act**
**Volume cap bonds**
  allocations
    administration, department of — by, 17-5-1312, 17-5-1313, 17-5-1316
    applications for, 17-5-1315, 17-5-1316
    expiration, 17-5-1318, 17-5-1322
    governor, authorization by, 17-5-1314
    issuance, 17-5-1316, 17-5-1318
    local issuers, to, 17-5-1313
    nontransferability, 17-5-1321
    notice of approval or disapproval, 17-5-1317, 17-5-1318, 17-5-1322
    records, 17-5-1323
    state issuers, to, 17-5-1312
    termination, 17-5-1318
    terms, 17-5-1318
    validity, period of and extension, 17-5-1318
  applications for allocations, 17-5-1315, 17-5-1316
  audit, annual, 17-5-1312
  carryforward elections, 17-5-1315, 17-5-1318
  citation of Montana unified volume cap bond allocation plan act, 17-5-1301
  definitions, 17-5-1302
  expiration of allocations, 17-5-1318, 17-5-1322
  fee for issuance, 17-5-1312
  financial report audit, 17-5-1312
  issuance of allocations, 17-5-1316, 17-5-1318
  local portion, 17-5-1311
    allocation, 17-5-1313
    defined, 17-5-1302
  nontransferability of allocations, 17-5-1321
  notice of allocation approval or disapproval, 17-5-1317, 17-5-1318, 17-5-1322
  records, 17-5-1323
  set-asides, 17-5-1312, 17-5-1313
  short title, 17-5-1301
  state portion, 17-5-1311
    allocation, 17-5-1312
    defined, 17-5-1302
  termination of allocation, 17-5-1318
  unallocated and unused, 17-5-1312, 17-5-1315
  validity of allocation, period of and extension, 17-5-1318
  volume cap and reservations, 17-5-1311
**Vote on**, See **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
**Wastewater treatment works revolving loan program bonds**, 75-5-1106, 75-5-1107, 75-5-1121, 75-5-1122
**Water conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
**Water conservation revenue bonds**
  additional bonds, 85-1-303
  administration fund, 85-1-304, 85-1-321
  authorization, 85-1-301
  cancellation, 85-1-323
  construction funds and accounts, 85-1-321, 85-1-322
  covenants, 85-1-306, 85-1-307
  debt service funds and accounts, 85-1-304, 85-1-321, 85-1-322, 85-1-323
  default, 85-1-307
  denomination, 85-1-301

**BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC** (Continued)

**Water conservation revenue bonds** (Continued)
  depositories for funds, 85-1-321
  destroyed, 85-1-307
  interest, 85-1-301, 85-1-322, 85-1-323
  issuance, 85-1-301, 85-1-307
  liability of state, 85-1-302
  lien on proceeds, 85-1-304
  lost, 85-1-307
  maturity, 85-1-301
  mortgage of project, 85-1-202, 85-1-308
  natural resources and conservation, board of — authority, See **WATER**
  natural resources and conservation, department of — authority, See **WATER**
  negotiability, 85-1-302
  payment, 85-1-206, 85-1-210, 85-1-211, 85-1-302, 85-1-307, 85-1-323
  premiums, 85-1-323
  proceeds, 85-1-206, 85-1-301, 85-1-303, 85-1-322
  protection of bondholders, 85-1-206, 85-1-306
  purpose, 85-1-206, 85-1-301
  redemption, 85-1-301, 85-1-323
  refunding bonds, 85-1-310
  registration, 85-1-301
  remedies of bondholders, 85-1-206, 85-1-306, 85-1-309
  replacement, 85-1-307
  reserves, 85-1-307
  resolution for, 85-1-206, 85-1-301, 85-1-306, 85-1-323
  restrictive covenants, 85-1-307
  rights of bondholders, 85-1-306, 85-1-309
  sale, 85-1-301
  security, 85-1-206, 85-1-305 — 85-1-308, 85-1-323
  series, 85-1-302
  series funds and accounts, 85-1-321
  signatures, validity, 85-1-302
  special funds, 85-1-307
  specific performance, 85-1-309
  surplus proceeds, 85-1-303
  temporary bonds, 85-1-303
  trustees, 85-1-307
  trust for project, 85-1-308
  trust indenture to secure, 85-1-206, 85-1-305 — 85-1-308, 85-1-323
  use, 85-1-206, 85-1-301
  water funds and accounts, 85-1-321, 85-1-323
**Water Development Bonding Law**, Title 90, chapter 2, part 1, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**Water development bonds**, See **Coal severance tax bonds**
**Workers' compensation**
  public corporations, extablishment of self-insurance fund, 39-71-403
  security for employer, as, 39-71-2106, 39-71-2206

BONDS

  See also **SURETY BONDS**

**Agricultural Loan Authority**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Bonds**
**Armed carrier or armored car services**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Bail**, See **BAIL, CIVIL; BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Barber school owners**, 37-30-404
**Beginning farmer program**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
**Benevolent association officers**, 33-6-201
**Bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Bond issues**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**

**BONDS** (Continued)

**Building**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Employment security building bonds; Highway general obligation bonds; Long-range building program bonds**
**Certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Child support payments, delinquent** — to secure, 40-4-209
**Claim and delivery**, for costs of service of order for seizure, 27-17-208
**Coal severance tax bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Commerce, Department of** — escrow business violations, not required, 32-7-122
**Corporate**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Cosmetology, schools of** — requirements for operators, 37-31-311
**Counties**
  name change, effect, 7-2-2509
  timber sale agreements, requirements, 7-8-2606
**County fairground lessees**, when, 7-21-3409
**Debt adjustment**, obligor, 31-3-203
**Economic development**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Employees**, bonding of, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
**Employment security building**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Fidelity**, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
**Fire department secretaries**, 7-33-2312
**General obligation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Grazing districts, trespassing livestock** — security for payment of damages, 76-16-311
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Guardian**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
**Highway general obligation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Highway revenue**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Indemnity**, See **INDEMNITY**
**Insurance**, guaranteeing and executing, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Insurers**, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY**
  domestic mutuals, requirements, 33-3-205
  farm mutual, investment, 33-4-403
**Investment**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Issues**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Long-range building program**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Manicuring, schools of** — requirements for operators, 37-31-311
**Motor vehicle dealers**, required when, 61-4-101
**Municipal finance consolidation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Official**, See **SURETY BONDS**
**Performance**, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
**Personal representative**, See **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Bonds**
**Public weighers**, 7-21-3105
**Raffle prizes**, prohibited as, 23-5-413
**Railroad**, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
**Refunding**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
**Revenue**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
**State land leases**, required when, 77-6-207
**Subdivisions, out-of-state sales** — furnished when, 76-4-1113
**Surety**, See **SURETY BONDS**
**Surety companies and insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
**Title insurers**, guaranteeing payment prohibited, 33-25-213
**Undertakings**, See **UNDERTAKINGS**
**Utilities**, special improvement districts for underground conversion — issuance, 69-4-332
**Water conservation revenue bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Water development**, for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds**

**BOND VALIDATING ACT**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2

  See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**

**BONE MEAL**

See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally

**BOTTLED WATER**

**Advertisements**, 50-31-237
**Company name**, misrepresentation, 50-31-238
**Definitions**, 50-31-103, 50-31-236
**Health claims prohibited**, 50-31-237
**Labeling requirements**, 50-31-236 — 50-31-238

**BOTTOM-HOLE TEMPERATURES**

See **OIL AND GAS**

**BOUNDARY COMMITTEE**

See **CANADA, Boundary Advisory Committee, Montana-Western Canadian Provinces**

**BOUNTIES**

See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

**BOW AND ARROW HUNTING**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow**

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Licenses**, city, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204

**BOXING AND WRESTLING**

**Abusive language to officials or spectators**, 23-3-603
**Administrative authority**, 23-3-405
**Athletics, Board of**
  allocation, 2-15-1882
  chairman, 23-3-401
  compensation of members, 23-3-401
  composition, 2-15-1882
  conflict of interest, 23-3-403
  enforcement authority, 23-3-402, 23-3-405, 23-3-603
  jurisdiction, 23-3-404
  licenses, issuance, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-501
  meetings, 23-3-401
  quorum, 23-3-401, 23-3-402
  records, 23-3-401
  representatives, designation, 23-3-402
  revenue, 23-3-601
  rulemaking authority, 23-3-405
  term of members, 2-15-1882
**Bond of licensee**, 23-3-502
**Championship matches**, labeling authority, 23-3-405
**Commerce, Department of** — report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601
**Conflict of interest of members of Board of Athletics**, 23-3-403
**Control**, 23-3-404
**Criminal charges**, 23-3-611
**Decisions by officials**, review, 23-3-405

**BOXING AND WRESTLING** (Continued)

**Definitions**, 23-3-301
**Disciplinary authority**, 23-3-603
**Enforcement authority**, 23-3-402, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
**Examination of books and records of licensee**, 23-3-602
**Good faith**, failure of licensees and contestants, 23-3-603
**Jurisdiction of Board of Athletics**, 23-3-404
**Licensing**
  bond prerequisite, 23-3-502
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  disqualification, 23-3-602
  fees, 23-3-501
  fighter, 23-3-404
  issuance, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-501, 49-3-204
  judges, required for, 23-3-404
  managers, required for, 23-3-404
  match or exhibition, required for, 23-3-404
  referees, required for, 23-3-404
  renewal, 23-3-501
  revocation, 23-3-603
  suspension, 23-3-603
**Minors**, 23-3-404
**Mud wrestling**, 23-3-404
**Offenses**, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
**Performance bond of licensee**, 23-3-502
**Physical examination of fighters**, 23-3-405
**Physicians**, attendance required at matches, 23-3-405
**Prohibited conduct**, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
**Referees required when**, 23-3-405
**Representatives of Board of Athletics**, 23-3-402
**Rulemaking authority**, 23-3-405
**Safety measures**, 23-3-405
**Scope of regulatory authority**, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-603
**"So you think you are tough" boxing matches**, 23-3-404
**Tax on gross proceeds**, 23-3-601, 23-3-602
**Threats to officials or spectators**, 23-3-603
**Ticket sales**, report, 23-3-601, 23-3-602
**Unsportsmanlike conduct**, 23-3-603
**Violation of provisions generally**, 23-3-603, 23-3-611

**BRAIN DEATH ACT, UNIFORM**, 50-22-101

**BRANCH BANKING**

  See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

**BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT**

**Executive**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**
**Judicial**, See **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**Legislative**, See **LEGISLATURE**
**Separation of powers**, Const., III, 1

**BRANDS**

**Bottled water**, 50-31-238
**Commercial feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS, Labeling**
**Commercial fertilizers**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally
**Dangerous drugs**, scheduling, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Scheduling of dangerous drugs**, generally
**Drug product selection**, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS, Drug product selection**, generally

**BRANDS** (Continued)

**Eggs, incubated**, 81-2-205
**Farm products**, grading and branding, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
**Hazardous chemicals**, common names, 50-78-102, See **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS**, generally
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK, Marks and brands**
**Motorist information signs**, businesses, 60-5-502, 60-5-513, 60-5-521

**BREACH OF PROMISE**, 27-1-602

See also **REMEDIES, Abolished causes of action**

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See **CRIMES**

**BREAD**

See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Flour and bread**

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

See **CRIMES, Burglary**

**BRIBERY**

See **CRIMES**

**BRIDGES**

**"Barrier" defined**, 23-2-301, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Recreational use**
**Bond issues for construction**, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness**
**Business improvement districts**, within, 7-12-1131
**Cities and towns**
  commission
    right to occupy or use, grant for, 7-3-4449
    supervision, 7-3-4447
  county construction and maintenance, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Bridges**
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  jurisdiction of city court, 3-11-103
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  public works, director of — authority, 7-3-1331
**City-county consolidated government**, authority of director of public works, 7-3-1331
**Construction**
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  funds for, 60-3-214
  methods, investigation and advice, 60-2-206
  outside of Montana, funding — when, 60-3-214
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  rules, 60-2-201
**County**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
**Defined**, 60-1-103
**Eminent domain**, 70-30-102, 70-30-103, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Floodplains and floodways**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions**
**Funds for construction**, See **Construction**
**"Highway" defined**, 60-1-103
**Highways, Department of**
  construction funds, allocation, 60-3-214

**BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Highways, Department of** (Continued)
  replacement, funds for, 60-3-215
  rules, adoption, 60-2-201
  speed limitations, 61-8-313
**Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
**Local authorities**, speed limitations, 61-8-313
**Maintenance**
  information and advice, 60-2-206
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  rules, 60-2-201
**Marking**, rules for, 60-2-201
**Motor vehicles**
  illegally stopped or unattended, removal, 61-8-705
  overtaking vehicles on, prohibited, 61-8-325
  speed limitations, 61-8-313
  stopping, standing, or parking prohibited when, 61-8-354
**"Public highway" defined**, 60-1-103
**Railroads**, running trains over unsafe — unlawful, 69-14-562
**Reconstruction**, See **Construction**
**Repairs**
  damage to timber when, 70-16-107
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  rules, 60-2-201
**Replacement**, funds for, 60-3-215
**Speed limit on**, 61-8-313
**Stream access law**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**
**Supervision**, 7-3-4447
**Taxes**, assessment, 15-8-405
**Timber**, damage during repairs to, 70-16-107
**Time**, allocation of funds for replacement, 60-3-214
**Traffic-control devices on**, 61-8-313
**Use**, right to — grant for, 7-3-4449

**BRIEFS**

See **APPEALS, CIVIL; APPEALS, CRIMINAL**

**BROADCASTING STATIONS**

See **NEWS MEDIA; RADIO BROADCASTING; TELEVISION**

**BROKERS**

See **LOANS**, **Wage brokers**; **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**, **Brokers, salesmen, advisers, and adviser representatives**; **TIMESHARES**; See also generally **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Dealers; Manufacturers, distributors, and importers**

**BRUCELLOSIS**

See **LIVESTOCK**

**BUDGET ACT**, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1

See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**, generally

**BUDGET AND BUDGETING**

**Administrative rules**, nonapplicability, 2-4-102

**BUDGET AND BUDGETING** (Continued)

**Appropriation measures**
    anticipated revenue, appropriations may not exceed, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
    inclusion, 17-7-123
**Balanced budget**, 15-10-101, 17-7-111, 17-7-123; Const., VIII, 8
**Bills**, 17-7-131
**Budget Act**
    citation, 17-7-101
    employment security building bonds, applicability, 17-5-610, 17-5-620
    generally, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1
    public employees' retirement system, validity and effectiveness, 19-3-106
**Budget amendments**
    agriculture, department of — rural rehabilitation program, administrative expense increase, 80-2-102
    appropriations, temporary, 17-7-501
    approving authority
        approval of amendment, 17-7-402, 17-7-403
        certification by, 17-7-403 — 17-7-405
        defined, 17-7-401
        submission of amendment, 17-7-402
    certification, 17-7-403 — 17-7-405
    consumer counsel, 69-1-224
    definitions, 5-12-102, 17-7-401
    developmentally disabled persons, institutions for — transfers of funding, 53-20-214
    emergency, 17-7-402 — 17-7-404, 75-10-621
        defined, 17-7-401
    expenditures, itemization, 17-7-402
    federal assistance program funds, expenditure, 17-3-108
    health and environmental sciences, department of — spending authorization
        environmental quality protection fund, 75-10-704
        hazardous waste/CERCLA special revenue account, 75-10-621
    overspending, 5-12-401, 17-8-103, 17-8-104
    public employees' retirement system, administrative expense increase, 19-3-805
    requirements, 17-7-402
    review and recommendations, 5-12-402
    services to be provided by, 17-7-402, 17-7-403
    submission, 5-12-401, 17-7-402, 17-7-404
    teachers' retirement system, administrative expense increase, 19-4-606
    void when, 17-7-405
**Budget director**, duties, See **BUDGET DIRECTOR**
**Capital construction budget**, 17-7-203
**Chief budget officer**, 17-7-103
**Citation of Budget Act**, 17-7-101
**Cities and towns**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Consolidated budget summary**, 17-7-111, 17-7-123
**County**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Definitions**, 17-7-102, 17-7-401
**Departmental programs**, analysis, 17-7-123
**Economic opportunity**, federal programs, 53-8-103
**Estimates**, See **Requests**
**Executive budget**
    agricultural loan guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, sum requested, 80-12-216
    contents and form, 17-7-123
    economic development
        capital reserve requirements, 17-5-1516
        guaranty fund reserve requirements, 17-5-1520
    legislative fiscal analyst, duties, 5-12-302
    long-range building program, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
    pay plan schedules and salary upgrades, 17-7-111, 17-7-112, 17-7-123
    recommendations included, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
    resource indemnity trust interest account, diversion of allocations — requirements, 15-38-202
    salary upgrades and pay plan schedules, 17-7-111, 17-7-112, 17-7-123

**BUDGET AND BUDGETING** (Continued)

**Expenditures**
  limitations and conditions, 17-8-103
  penalty for violations, 17-8-104
  procedures, 17-8-102
**Goals and objectives**, inclusion, 17-7-111
**Governor**, responsibilities, See **GOVERNOR, Budget**
**Hearings**, officers' right of appearance, 17-7-132
**Housing**, capital reserve account, 90-6-120
**Legislative action**, 17-7-131
**Legislative branch requests**, 17-7-122
**Levies to meet**, 15-7-122, 15-10-101, 15-10-102, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
**Lobbying payments**, budget preparation not, 5-7-211
**Lottery, state** — spending authority, review and approval for increase, 23-5-1027
**Long-range building program**, recommendations for, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
**Municipalities**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Officers**, right to appear at hearings, 17-7-132
**Overspending**, 5-12-401, 17-8-103, 17-8-104
**Preliminary budget**, 5-12-303
  amendments to, 5-12-303
  preparation, 15-10-203, 15-10-204, 17-7-121
**Program spending plans**, analysis, 17-7-123
**Public assistance programs**
  county programs, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  federal programs, 53-8-103
**Public Employees' Retirement System**
  administrative expense increase, budget amendment required, 19-3-805
  employer contributions, allowance for, 19-3-803
**Public employees**, temporary reduction in hours of work resulting from budget deficit — effect on retirement allowances
  firefighters, 19-13-205
  game wardens, 19-8-204
  highway patrol officers, 19-6-204
  police officers, 19-9-204
  public employees, 19-3-308
  sheriffs, 19-7-203
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — inclusion of bonded indebtedness information, 17-7-111
**Requests**
  fire services training school, how submitted, 20-31-102
  forms, distribution and contents, 17-7-111
  investigations, 17-7-113
  judicial, 3-1-702
  legislative fiscal analyst
    copies to, 5-12-303, 17-7-111
    duties, 5-12-302
  preparation by budget director when, 17-7-112
  regents of higher education, board of — inclusion of bonded indebtedness information, 17-7-111
  submission, deadline and exceptions, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
  supplemental, 17-7-301
**Rural rehabilitation program**, budget amendment required, 80-2-102
**Salary upgrades and pay plan schedules**, inclusion, 17-7-111, 17-7-112, 17-7-123
**Schools**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Budget system**
**Social security contributions**, allowance for, 19-1-703, 19-1-825
**State general obligation bond interest, principal, and redemption** — inclusion, 17-5-802
**Submission**
  to governor and governor-elect, 17-7-112, 17-7-121
  to legislative fiscal analyst, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
  to legislature, 17-7-122; Const., VI, 9
**Supplemental requests**, 17-7-301
**Teachers' Retirement System**, administrative expense increase — budget amendment required, 19-4-606

**BUDGET AND BUDGETING** (Continued)

**Telecommunications services and equipment for the handicapped**, program budget, 53-19-305
**Time**
    agencies, submission of information, 17-7-112
    budget
        amendments, 17-7-402
            report regarding, 17-7-404
        time period applicable to, 17-7-123

**BUDGET AND PROGRAM PLANNING, OFFICE OF**

**Commercial property**, delinquent taxes — notification and consultation concerning suspension or cancellation, 15-24-1702
**Consultants, private** — information relating to studies done for state agencies, 18-8-111

**BUDGET COUNSELING**

See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**, **Debt adjusting**

**BUDGET DIRECTOR**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

**Access to information**, 17-1-132
**Appointment**, 17-7-103
**Appropriations**, insufficient — request for expenditure of second fiscal year appropriation, 17-7-301
**Assistant**, chief, 17-7-103
**Ballot issues**, preparation of fiscal notes, 13-27-312
**Budget**, See also **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**
    amendments
        defined, 5-12-102
        submission, 5-12-401, 5-12-402, 17-7-402
    audit costs, inclusion, 5-13-402
    preliminary, preparation and submission, 17-7-121
    requests
        forms, distribution and contents, 17-7-111
        preparation by, when, 17-7-112
        submission deadline, 17-7-112
**Budget Act**, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1, See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**, generally
**Community college districts**
    budget forms, approval, 20-15-309
    funding proposal, submission by board of regents, 20-15-309
**Defined**, 5-12-102
**Duties generally**, 17-1-131
    assignation, 17-7-103
**Expenditures**, quarterly allotment system required when, 17-8-102
**Federal assistance programs**
    application forms and procedures, determination, 17-3-104
    reports by state agencies, 17-3-109
**Fiscal analysis of state government**, duties, 5-12-303
**Fiscal notes**, responsibility and preparation, 5-4-203, 5-4-204, 5-4-206, 13-27-312
**Investigations and inquiries by**, 17-7-113
**Legislative auditor**, audit cost estimates, 5-13-402
**Legislature, assistance to**, 17-1-131
**Long-range building program recommendations**, 17-7-111
**Personnel**, 17-7-103
**Publishing Policy Committee**, member, 2-15-1017
**Report requirements**, 17-1-131
**State agencies**, audit cost estimates, 5-13-402

**BUDGET DIRECTOR** (Continued)

**Statewide classification and pay plans**
  positions and employees
    determination and amendment, 2-18-204
    list, maintenance, 2-18-206
  salary and wage adjustments, 2-18-106
  schedules, submission, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
**Superintendent of public instruction**, request for supplemental appropriations when, 20-9-351, 20-9-352
**Supplemental funds**, first year spending of second year money, 17-7-301
**Time**
  audit costs, schedule of appropriation amounts to legislative auditor, 5-13-402
  budget
    forms, distribution, 17-7-111
    requests, submission, 17-7-112
  fiscal information furnished to legislative fiscal analyst, 5-12-303
  preliminary budget, submission, 17-7-121
**Travel expenses**, 17-7-113
**Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission**, budget submitted by, 61-2-208
**Workers' compensation benefit claim processing**, operation plan — review and approval, 39-71-203

**BUDGET LAW, MUNICIPAL**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42

  See **CITY FINANCE, Budget**

**BUFFALO**

  See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses; FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bison; LIVESTOCK; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**, generally

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

**Accounts**, See **Stock**
**Actions against**
  conversion of association, effect, 32-2-257
  statute of limitation, 27-2-213
**Affidavits**
  federal savings and loan association, conversion to — verification of minutes, 32-2-441
  transfers of stock or savings accounts, requirements, 32-2-212
**Agents**, See also **Officers and employees**
  appointment, 32-2-401
  bonding, 32-2-408
  contracts and approval thereof, 32-2-305
  foreign associations, designation to act for, 32-2-261, 32-2-262
  licenses and license revocation, 32-2-409, 49-3-204
  removal from office, 32-2-305, 32-2-307
  unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-305, 32-2-402, 32-2-409, See **Unlawful practices**
**Annual meeting**, See **Stockholders**
**Annual reports**, 32-2-306, 32-2-412, 32-2-413, See also **Reports**
**Application of building and loan association laws generally**, 32-2-103
  conformity, 32-2-104
  enforcement, 32-2-101, 32-2-103, 32-2-104
  exemptions, 32-2-104
  federal savings and loan associations, 32-2-111
  reciprocity with laws of other states, 32-2-105
  unlawful practices, See **Unlawful practices**
  violation of laws generally and penalty, 32-2-106
**Articles of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
**Bankruptcy**, See **Liquidation**
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness of**
**Borrowing from**, See **Loans**
**Branching prohibited**, 32-2-271
**Bylaws**
  amendment, 32-2-253, 32-2-401
  contents and approval, 32-2-204
**Campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
**Capital stock**, See **Stock**
**Capital stock associations**, See also this main category generally
  articles of incorporation, 32-2-201
  capital requirements, 32-2-241
  certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205, 32-2-241, 32-2-242
  chairman, 32-2-241
  conversion, See **Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations**
  defined, 32-2-101
  organization, 32-2-241
  paid-in surplus, 32-2-242
  stock, See **Stock**
  stockholders, See **Stockholders**
  surplus fund, 32-2-242
  verification statement, 32-2-242
**Certificate of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
**Cities and towns**, deposit of public money, See **CITY FINANCE, Public money**
**Closure**, See **Liquidation**
**Coal severance tax fund loans**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, financial institutions
**Commerce, Department of**
  agents
    approval of contracts, 32-2-305
    bonding, 32-2-408
    licensing, 32-2-409, 49-3-204
  bonding of officers, agents, and employees, 32-2-408
  bylaws of association
    amendment, 32-2-401
    approval, 32-2-204
  certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205
  confidentiality of association examinations, violation, 32-2-307
  consolidation, approval by, 32-2-271
  conversions
    capital stock or mutual associations, authority, 32-2-252 — 32-2-256
    federal savings and loan associations, action in, 32-2-441
  directors, board of
    change in number, approval, 32-2-401
    oath filed with department, 32-2-206
    removal, 32-2-304
  enforcement powers, 32-2-101
  escrow account audits or examinations, 32-7-103
  examinations by, See **Examinations**
  federal home loan banks, furnishing information to, 32-2-308
  federal savings and loan associations
    conversion to, action in, 32-2-441
    rights of, approval of exercise by state-chartered associations, 32-2-111
  fees, 32-2-102, 32-2-110
  foreign associations, authority respecting, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
  funeral plans, prearranged — report on trust deposits, 72-37-103
  impairment, action in, 32-2-309
  incorporation, investigations respecting, 32-2-205, See also **Incorporation**
  insolvency, action in, 32-2-309
  investigation regarding incorporation, 32-2-205
  liquidation, examination and supervision, 32-2-431
  new association, incorporation, 32-2-205
  oaths, may administer when, 32-2-302

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  officers and employees of association
    bonding, 32-2-408
    examination of, 32-2-302
    removal, 32-2-304
  officers and employees of department, removal, 32-2-307
  organizational changes, approval, 32-2-401
  organizational meeting, extension of time given, 32-2-206
  records preservation, 32-2-306
  removal of agents or employees of department, 32-2-307
  removal of directors, officers, or employees of association, 32-2-304
  reports, See **Reports**
  seal, 32-2-205
  stock
    retirement of capital stock, approval, 32-2-244
    verification statement to, 32-2-242
  supervision of associations, 32-2-101
  unlawful practices, 32-2-307, See also **Unlawful practices**
**Condominium funds deposited in escrow with**, 70-23-201
**Conformity to building and loan association laws generally**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally**
**Consolidation**, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
**Consumer loan business**, license or purchase, 32-5-103
**Contingent losses**, fund for, 32-2-410
  losses in excess of fund, 32-2-411
  payments to, 32-2-401, 32-2-410, 32-2-411
**Continual succession**, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
**Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations**
  applicability of laws, 32-2-251
  approval, 32-2-251
  authorization, 32-2-251
  certificate of conversion, issuance, 32-2-256
  continuation of rights and obligations, 32-2-256, 32-2-257
  corporate existence, continuation, 32-2-256
  disapproval, 32-2-252
  examination by department of commerce prerequisite, 32-2-252
  plan, mandatory requirements
    capital stock to mutual association, 32-2-255
    mutual to capital stock association, 32-2-254
  property of association, effect, 32-2-256
**Corporate existence**, evidence of, 32-2-203
**Counties**, deposit of public money, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Public money**
**Credit card, state-sponsored**, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
**Crimes**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**
**Definitions**, 32-2-101, 32-2-103
**Depository for campaign funds**, 13-37-205
**Deposits**
  child support debts, service upon — effective when, 40-5-244
  fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402
  homicide of joint tenant, 72-2-104
  public money, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE; STATE TREASURER, Depositories**
  school district money, investment in, 20-9-213
  security interest, proceeds, 30-9-306, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Deposit accounts**
  unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
**Development corporation**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
**Directors, board of**
  bonding of officers, agents, and employees, 32-2-408

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of** (Continued)
  bylaws, adoption and amendment, 32-2-401, See also **Bylaws**
  chairman, appointment, 32-2-232, 32-2-241
  consolidation of association, duties respecting, 32-2-271
  contingent losses, creation of fund, 32-2-410
  conversion of association, approval, 32-2-257
  duties generally, 32-2-206
  election, 32-2-204, 32-2-206
  liability, 32-2-304
  meetings
    first meeting, 32-2-206
    notice, 32-2-209
    special meetings, 32-2-209
    stockholders' meetings, may call, 32-2-208
  number, 32-2-206
    change in, 32-2-401
  oath, 32-2-206
  officers, selection, 32-2-206
  qualifications, 32-2-204
  removal, 32-2-207
    recommendation by department of commerce when, 32-2-304
  tenure, 32-2-204
  unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-402, See **Unlawful practices**
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
**Disincorporation**, See **Liquidation**
**Dissolution**, See **Liquidation**
**Distributions**, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
**Dividends**, See **Earnings**
**Earnings**
  distribution, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
  liquidation, distribution of earnings when, 32-2-431
**Economic development projects**, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Investments, Board of**, financial institutions
**Election campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
**Enforcement**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**
**Escrow accounts**
  audits or examinations, 32-7-103
  escrow businesses, 32-7-117
**Escrow businesses**
  escrow accounts, 32-7-117
  regulation provisions, exemption, 32-7-103
**Escrow**, items held in — unclaimed, 70-9-201, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Examinations**, by department of commerce, 32-2-301
  confidentiality, 32-2-307
  conversion of association, prior to, 32-2-252
  escrow accounts, 32-7-103
  false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  liquidation, examination when, 32-2-431
  refusal of permission for, 32-2-107
  removal of directors, officers, or employees when, 32-2-304
  special examinations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
**Expansion**, 32-2-271
**Expenses**, how paid, 32-2-411
**Federal home loan banks**
  applicability of laws, 32-2-111, 32-2-407
  borrowing from, 32-2-401
    assets of association, pledge as security when, 32-2-405

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Federal home loan banks** (Continued)
- federal savings and loan association, organization and charter, 32-2-441
- investment in, 7-7-4504, 7-13-4344, 20-25-402, 32-2-406, 33-2-816
- membership in, 32-2-308
- public funds
  - deposits, security, 17-6-103
  - interest requirements, 17-6-104
- real estate loans, limitations, 32-2-407

**Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation securities**, security for public fund deposits, 17-6-103

**Federal Housing Administration**, loans secured by, See **Loans**, real estate

**Federal savings and loan associations**
- applicability of laws, 32-2-111
- conversion to, 32-2-441
  - effect, 32-2-442
- rights to state-chartered associations, 32-2-111

**Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation**
- obligations of, investment in, 32-2-406
- public funds
  - deposits insured by, 17-6-102
  - interest requirements, 17-6-104

**Fees**
- agent license, renewal, 32-2-409
- assets, annual fee based on, 32-2-110
- membership fee, 32-2-204
- paid into state treasury, 32-2-102
- withdrawal, 32-2-404

**Foreign associations**
- agent
  - Montana citizenship required, 32-2-262
  - service of process on, 32-2-261
  - written consent and revocation thereof, 32-2-262
- attachment of stock, 32-2-264
- branching prohibited, 32-2-271
- contracts void when, 32-2-263
- reciprocity concerning obligations and prohibitions, 32-2-105
- requirements, 32-2-261
- secured loans, purchase by, 32-2-103
- submission to laws of Montana, 32-2-261

**Funeral plans**, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-37-102, 72-37-103

**Health Facility Authority bonds**, proper investment, 90-7-113

**Impairment**, See **Liquidation**

**Incorporation**
- articles of incorporation
  - amendment, 32-2-253, 32-2-401
  - certified copy, evidence of facts therein, 32-2-202
  - contents, 32-2-201
- bylaws
  - amendment, 32-2-401
  - contents and approval, 32-2-204
- certificate of authorization
  - corporate existence, evidence of, 32-2-203
  - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
  - issuance, 32-2-205
  - transaction of business without, unlawful, 32-2-106
- certificate of incorporation
  - corporate existence, evidence of, 32-2-203
  - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
  - procedure for obtaining, 32-2-205
  - transaction of business without, unlawful, 32-2-106
- continual succession, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
- corporate existence, 32-2-203

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Incorporation** (Continued)
  foreign associations, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
  investigation by department of commerce, 32-2-205
**Indebtedness of**, See also **Liquidation**
  assets of association, pledge as security for loan, 32-2-405
  authorization when, 32-2-401
**Insolvency**, See **Liquidation**
**Installment loans**, See **Loans**
**Insurance**
  administrator provisions, exclusion, 33-17-102
  premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE**, **Premium finance companies**
  to indemnify, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Insurers**
  investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY**, **Investments**
  restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
**Interest**, See **Earnings**; **Loans**, charges
**Investments**, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
  authorization, 32-2-401
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
  health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
  housing authority bonds, 7-15-4505
  municipal bonds or notes, 17-5-1628
  real estate, 32-2-407, 32-2-501 — 32-2-503
  urban renewal bonds, 7-15-4306
**Jury duty**, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223
**Liquidation**, 32-2-431
  dissolution authorized, 32-2-401
  expense fund, distribution, 32-2-233
  insolvency or impairment, action of department of commerce, 32-2-309
  reorganization of association, 32-2-432
  unclaimed property, 70-9-205, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
  voluntary liquidation and settlement, 32-2-431
**Loans**, See also **LOANS**, generally
  authorization, 32-2-401
  building and loan associations
    borrowing by, See **Indebtedness of**
    foreign, purchase of secured loans, 32-2-103
    other associations, loans to, 32-2-401
  cancellation, 32-2-401, 32-2-403
  charges
    assessment and collection, 32-2-401
    installment loans, 32-2-401
    limits and penalties, 31-1-111, 31-1-112, 32-2-402
    statement of, 32-2-403
  coal severance tax funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
  consumer loan business, license or purchase, 32-5-103
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
  electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
  energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
  foreign associations, purchase of secured loans, 32-2-103
  installment loans
    applicability of laws, 31-1-202
    permissible charges, 32-2-401
  interest, 32-2-401, 32-2-402
  liability of borrower, limits, 32-2-415
  liquidation of association, loans unlawful in, 32-2-431
  members, loans to — exceptions, 32-2-401

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Loans** (Continued)
    real estate
        homesteads subject to execution for certain judgments, acknowledgment required, 70-32-221
        limitations, 32-2-407
        mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
        national housing act loans, 32-2-501
            application of sections, 32-2-503
            exemption from state laws when, 32-2-502
        servicemen's readjustment act of 1944, guaranteed by, 32-2-420
        trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
    "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
    security, 32-2-401, 61-4-108
    solicitation of, 32-2-409
**Losses**, payment, 32-2-410, 32-2-411
**Meetings of stockholders or members**
    annual meeting, 32-2-208
    bylaws, provision for meetings in, 32-2-204
    notice, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
    organizational meeting, 32-2-206
    proxies, See **Proxies**
    special meetings, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
**Members**, See also **Stockholders**
    annual meeting, 32-2-208, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
    consolidation, 32-2-271
    conversion of association, approval, 32-2-253
    defined, 32-2-101
    directors, removal, 32-2-207
    dues, 32-2-401
    examination of association requested by, 32-2-301
    federal savings and loan association, conversion to — members' vote required, 32-2-441
    joint ownership, 32-2-101, 32-2-416
    loans to, 32-2-401
    meetings, 32-2-208, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
    minors, 32-2-401, 32-2-418
    proxies, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
    reorganization of association in liquidation, ratification, 32-2-432
    trust, savings deposits held in, 32-2-417
**Merger**, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
**Minors**
    deposit for, 32-2-401, 32-2-418, 72-5-104
    transfers to, custodian, 72-26-502, 72-26-603
**Mortgages**, See **Loans**, real estate; **MORTGAGES**
**Motor vehicle dealer licensing provisions**, effect on activities, 61-4-108
**Mutual associations**, See also this main category generally
    certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
    chairman, 32-2-232
    conversion, See **Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations**
    defined, 32-2-101
    expense fund, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
    members, See **Members**
    organization, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
    reserves, 32-2-233
    savings accounts, See **Savings accounts**
**Name of association**
    change, 32-2-401
    exclusivity, 32-2-201
**National Housing Act loans**, 32-2-501 — 32-2-503
**New association**, incorporation, See **Incorporation**
**Offenses**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Officers and employees**
  agents, See **Agents**
  appointment, 32-2-206, 32-2-401
  bonding, 32-2-408
  bylaws, governed by, 32-2-204
  compensation, 32-2-401
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
  election, 32-2-206
  removal, 32-2-304, 32-2-307
  secretary to furnish property tax statement, 15-24-801
  unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-402, See also **Unlawful practices**
**Organizational changes**
  capital stock, increase or diminution, 32-2-401
  consolidation, 32-2-271
  federal savings and loan association, conversion to, 32-2-441, 32-2-442
  liquidation, reorganization under, 32-2-432, See also **Liquidation**
  name change, 32-2-401
  number of directors, change, 32-2-401
  place of business, change, 32-2-401
**Out-of-state associations**, See **Foreign associations**
**Penalties for violations of building and loan association laws generally**, 32-2-106
**Perpetual existence**, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
**Power of attorney**, stock transfers, 32-2-211
**Powers and duties**
  conformity, 32-2-104
  federal savings and loan association rights to state-chartered associations, 32-2-111
  generally, 32-2-401
**Profits**, calculation, 32-2-414
**Property**, See **Real estate**
**Proxies**
  consolidation, vote on, 32-2-271
  conversion, vote on, 32-2-253
  duration, 32-2-210
  entitlement, 32-2-209
  federal savings and loan association, conversion to, 32-2-441
  form, 32-2-210
  merger, vote on, 32-2-271
  reorganization, ratification, 32-2-432
  revocation, 32-2-210
  substitution, 32-2-210
  withdrawal, 32-2-210
**Public funds**, deposit
  cities and towns, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-206 — 7-6-208
  counties, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-206 — 7-6-208
  state, 17-6-101 — 17-6-105
**Purpose**, 32-2-101, 32-2-103
**Real estate**
  acquisition, authorization, 32-2-401
  condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
  conversion of association, effect, 32-2-256
  investment in, 32-2-406
  loans, See **Loans**
**Reciprocity**, laws of other states, 32-2-105
**Records**, preservation, 32-2-306
**Reorganization**, See **Liquidation**; **Organizational changes**
**Reports**, to department of commerce
  annual report of financial condition, 32-2-412
    form, filing, and publication, 32-2-413
    unpaid interest or commissions, 32-2-414
  condition, report of, 32-2-303
  confidentiality, 32-2-307

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Reports** (Continued)
  false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  form, 32-2-302, 32-2-303
  governor, annual report available to, 32-2-306
  power of department, 32-2-302
  records preservation, 32-2-306
**Reserve fund**, 32-2-411
**Sales finance company**, as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Savings accounts**
  cancellation, 32-2-401
  conversion to capital stock association, 32-2-254
  defined, 32-2-101
  foreign associations, 32-2-261, 32-2-264
  interest, 32-2-401, 32-2-404
  issuance of certificates, 32-2-401
  joint ownership, 32-2-101, 32-2-416
  minors, accounts of, 32-2-401, 32-2-418
  owner, 32-2-211
  transfer, 32-2-211
    lost account or owner out of state, 32-2-212
  trust, deposits held in, 32-2-417
  withdrawal, 32-2-401, 32-2-404
**Seal**, 32-2-401, 32-2-431
**Securities**, See also **Stock**
  broker-dealer, exclusion as, 30-10-103
  exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
  investment adviser, exclusion as, 30-10-103
  investment in, 32-2-406
  public fund deposits pledged for, 17-6-102, 17-6-105
  registration exemption, 30-10-104
**Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944**, loans guaranteed by, 32-2-420, See also **Loans**
**Shareholders**, See **Stockholders**
**Shares**, See **Stock**
**Special examinations by Department of Commerce**, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, See also **Examinations**
**Statute of limitation on actions against**, 27-2-213
**Stock**
  capital stock
    articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-2-201
    consideration, 32-2-244
    increase or diminution, 32-2-401
    issuance, 32-2-243, 32-2-401
    permanent capital, 32-2-243, 32-2-244
    retirement, 32-2-244
  common stock, issuance, 32-2-243
  conversion to
    capital stock association, 32-2-254
    mutual association, 32-2-255
  deceased stockholder, purchase from, 32-2-245
  distributions, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
  dividends, See **Earnings**
  electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
  foreign associations, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
  insurance companies, investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
  issuance, authorization and restrictions, 32-2-401
  joint ownership of shares, 32-2-416
  par value, 32-2-244
  preferred stock, 32-2-243
  proxies, See **Proxies**
  registration exemption, 30-10-104

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Stock** (Continued)
  secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-104
  transfer, 32-2-211
    certificate of stock lost or owner out of state, 32-2-212
  trust, shares held in, 32-2-417
  vote, one share-one vote, 32-2-241
**Stockholders**, See also **Members**
  consolidation, 32-2-271
  conversion of association, approval, 32-2-253
  definition, 32-2-101
  directors
    election, 32-2-206
    removal, 32-2-207
  examination of association requested by, 32-2-301
  federal savings and loan association, conversion to — stockholders' vote required, 32-2-441
  joint ownership of shares, 32-2-416
  meetings, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
  membership fee, 32-2-204
  proxies, See **Proxies**
  reorganization of association in liquidation, ratification, 32-2-432
  trust, shares held in, 32-2-417
**Supervision**, 32-2-101, See also **Commerce, Department of**
**Surety insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Trust indenture**, trustee for, 71-1-306, See also **TRUST INDENTURES**, generally
**Trusts**
  deposits, power of trustee, 72-34-311
  funeral plans, prearranged — deposit of money, 72-37-102, 72-37-103
  minors, transfers to — custodian, 72-26-502, 72-26-603
  shares and savings accounts held in, 32-2-417
**Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
**Uniform Unclaimed Property Act**, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
**Unlawful practices**
  agent
    license, failure to have, 32-2-409
    operation as without approval of department of commerce, 32-2-305
  certificate of incorporation, transaction of business without, 32-2-106
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  examinations by department of commerce
    confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
    false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
    refusal of permission, 32-2-107
  false statements, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  financial statements, false statements in, 32-2-107
  fines, 32-2-106, 32-2-307, 32-2-402
  loan charges allowable, violation, 32-2-402
  property, receipt of with intent to defraud, 32-2-107
  purchases for sum less than value by association director, officer, or employee
    assets of association, 32-2-109
    obligations of association, 32-2-108
  reports to department of commerce, violation of confidentiality or falsification, 32-2-307
  violation of laws generally, 32-2-106
**Violation of building and loan association laws and penalty**, 32-2-106, See also **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

  See also **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**

**Administration of provisions**, 50-60-103, 50-60-105, 50-60-106, See also **Commerce, Department of**

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

- **Applicability of laws**, 50-60-101
  - exclusions, 50-60-102
  - factory-built buildings, 50-60-404
  - mobile homes, 50-60-101
  - municipal or county building codes, 50-60-301
  - plumbing requirements, 50-60-503
  - state building code, 50-60-102, 50-60-203, 50-60-205
- **Architects**, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Asbestos regulation**, See **ASBESTOS**
- **Blasting, construction**, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
- **Blighted areas**, rehabilitation, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Blind persons**, operation of vending facilities, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**
- **Boilers**, See **BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES**
- **Building codes**, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
- **Certificate of occupancy**, 50-60-106, 50-60-107
- **Chimneys**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302, 7-33-4204
- **Cities and towns**
  - auction, purchases at — when, 7-5-4310
  - authority, 7-3-1331, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-7-4101, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106, See also **Municipal and county building codes**
  - bond issues, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; General obligation bonds**
  - city-county buildings, See **City-county buildings**
  - codes, See **Municipal and county building codes**
  - construction, lease, and management, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-8-4101, 7-15-4121
    - financing, 7-6-4466, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4203, See also **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; General obligation bonds**
  - county buildings, use, 7-3-4370
  - damaged structures, repair, 7-15-4125
  - entrances and safety exits, 7-15-4124
  - housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
  - inspection and regulation, 7-3-4464
  - materials, inspection, 7-15-4121
  - parking facilities, compliance with laws, 7-14-4631
  - party walls, regulation, 7-15-4126
- **City-county buildings**
  - acquisition or construction and management, 7-8-201
  - bonding authority of counties or cities, 7-8-204
  - contract, contents, 7-8-202
  - cost, division, 7-8-203
- **City-county consolidated government**, authority of director of public works, 7-3-1331
- **Codes**, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
- **Columbariums**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS, Construction**
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - administrative authority, 50-60-103
  - cooperation with other agencies, 50-60-103
  - electrical installations, authority, 50-60-603 — 50-60-607
  - elevators, authority, 50-60-701 — 50-60-703
  - factory-built buildings, authority, 50-60-401 — 50-60-403
  - fees, establishment, 50-60-104, 50-60-701
  - hearings by, 50-60-105, 50-60-204, 50-60-206
  - inspections by, 50-60-103, 50-60-701
  - municipal building codes
    - appeals to, 50-60-303
    - certification, 50-60-302
  - orders by, 50-60-103
  - plumbing standards, authority, 50-60-504, 50-60-505, 50-60-507 — 50-60-512, 50-60-513, 50-60-514
  - rulemaking authority, 50-60-202 — 50-60-204, 50-60-302, 50-60-401, 50-60-504, 50-60-603, 50-60-702

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
- schools
  - construction services to, 18-2-103
  - sites and facilities, 20-6-621, 20-6-622
- state building code
  - adoption, 50-60-103, 50-60-203
  - applicability, 50-60-102
  - filing with secretary of state, 50-53-103, 50-60-204
  - hearings by, 50-60-204
  - variances, granting, 50-60-206
- testing of materials and methods, 50-60-103
- variances, granting, 50-60-206

**Condemnation as fire hazard**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Hazard removal**

**Condominiums**, See **CONDOMINIUMS**

**Conservation easements**, prohibitions or limitations, 76-6-203

**Conservator's power**, 72-5-427

**Construction**, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Construction of buildings**
- applicability of laws, 50-60-201
- asbestos, use, See **ASBESTOS**
- blasting, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
- certificate of occupancy, 50-60-106, 50-60-107
- cities and towns, authority, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106
- commerce, department of — duties respecting, See **Commerce, Department of**
- costs, study, 50-60-103
- cranes, See **HOISTING ENGINES**
- defined, 50-60-101
- development projects, 90-5-101, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**
- electrical standards, See **Electrical standards**
- elevators, See **ELEVATORS; HOISTING ENGINES**
- explosives, use in, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
- factory-built buildings, See **Factory-built buildings**
- fire marshal, approval by, 50-3-103, 50-61-112, 50-61-113
- floors, temporary, 50-77-102, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- flues, protection, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- funding, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**, revenue bonds
- hoisting engines, See **HOISTING ENGINES**
- inspections, 50-60-104, See also **Inspections**
- liens, See **LIENS**, **Construction liens**
- mobile homes, See **Factory-built buildings**
- openings, protection, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- permits, 50-60-106, 50-60-108, See **Permits**
- planking above scaffolds, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- plans, approval, 50-60-106, 50-60-202, 50-60-206
- plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
- recreational vehicles, See **Factory-built buildings**
- rulemaking authority, 50-3-103, 50-60-203
- scaffolding, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- stairways, protection of openings, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
- standards generally, 50-60-201, 50-60-203
- toilets, temporary, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
- variances, 50-60-206
- violations, 50-60-110, 50-77-107

**Contractors**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Contractors**

**Contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Construction of buildings**

**Cooperation with governmental agencies**, 50-60-103

**Counties**
- boarding and nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**Counties** (Continued)
  bonds for construction, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds**, road and bridge; **General obligation bonds**
  cities and towns, rental, 7-3-4370
  city-county buildings, See **City-county buildings**
  codes, See **Municipal and county building codes**
  commission, county building, 7-8-2103
  contracts for erection, See **COUNTIES, Contracts**
  erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102
  hospitals, for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201, 7-34-2204
  housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
  insurance, 7-8-2104
  park districts, 7-16-2423, 7-16-2433
  public assistance buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  rooms, provision for, 7-8-2101
  social services buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  welfare buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
**Crematories**, construction standards, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS, Construction**
**Criminal charges**, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
**Definitions**, 50-60-101
**Demolition**, asbestos regulation, See **ASBESTOS**
**Destructive device**, possession — offense of, 45-8-334
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  community homes, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  residential facilities, 53-20-142
**Door requirements**, 50-60-205, 50-60-301
**Easements**
  conservation, prohibitions or limitations, 76-6-203
  state lands, on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Electrical standards**
  compliance required, 50-60-603
  energization of installation, 50-60-605
  exemptions, 50-60-602
  fees, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  fire prevention, 50-3-103, 50-60-601
  inspections, 50-60-602, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  municipal and county, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4121
  purpose of provisions, 50-60-601
  rulemaking authority, 50-60-603, 50-60-702
  tags, 50-60-604 — 50-60-607
  temporary connections, 50-60-605
  violations, 50-60-607
**Elevators and escalators**, inspection, See **ELEVATORS**
**Energy efficiency**, 50-60-201, 50-60-203, See also **ENERGY**
**Engineers or land surveyors**, 18-2-121, 18-2-122, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Equipment**
  defined, 50-60-101
  security interest, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
**Explosives**, use in construction, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
**Factory-built buildings**
  approval, 50-60-402
  compliance required, 50-60-402
  construction standards, 50-60-402
  defined, 50-60-101
  enforcement, 50-60-404
  inspections, 50-60-104, 50-60-402, 50-60-404
  modular homes, 50-60-404
  prebuilt homes, 50-60-404
  "recreational vehicle" defined, 50-60-101

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**Factory-built buildings** (Continued)
  rulemaking authority, 50-60-401
  testing laboratories, 50-60-403
**Fairgrounds and buildings**, See **FAIRS, County fairs**
**Federal funding of public buildings**, contracts involving, 18-2-313, 18-2-403
**Fees**
  electrical installations, inspection, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  elevators, inspection, 50-60-701
  factory-built buildings, 50-60-104, 50-60-402
  inspection, 50-60-104, 50-60-701
  municipal authority, 50-60-106
  plumbing permits, 50-60-507 — 50-60-509
**Fines for violations**, 50-60-515, 50-77-107
**Fireplaces**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Fire protection regulations**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**
**Floodplains and floodways**, within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions**
**Floors**, temporary, 50-77-102, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
**Flues**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Furnaces**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
**Golf course buildings**, sale of alcoholic beverages, 16-3-302
**Handicapped persons**, provisions for, 50-60-201
**Health care facilities**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
**Health codes and inspections**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 50-1-202, 50-1-203, 50-60-203
**Health protection at construction site**, Title 50, chapter 77, part 1
**Hearings**
  authorization to hold, 50-60-105
  state building code rules, 50-60-204
  variances, 50-60-206
**Historical buildings**, See **ANTIQUITIES**
**Hospital construction**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, Construction, alteration, or expansion**
**House movers**, 69-4-601 — 69-4-604, 69-12-302, 69-12-331
**Housing**, See **HOUSING; HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY; HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
**Injunction of violations**, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
**Inspections**
  administration, department of — authority, 50-60-103
  city or town councils, 7-33-4204
  electrical installations, 50-60-602, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  elevators, 39-1-103, 50-60-701 — 50-60-703
  factory-built buildings, 50-60-104, 50-60-402, 50-60-403
  fees, 50-60-104, 50-60-402, 50-60-701
  firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  municipal authority, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106
  plans, of, 50-60-104, 50-60-106
  plumbing, 50-60-510, 50-60-511
**Insulation**, asbestos regulation, See **ASBESTOS**
**Insurers**, farm mutual — insurance for rural buildings, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
**Itinerant merchants**, "temporary location" defined, 80-3-701, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
**Jurisdiction of district court**, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
**Landscape architects**, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
**Libraries**, 22-1-304, 22-1-309, 22-1-403
**Local building codes**, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
**Machinery**, See **Equipment**
**Mausoleums and columbariums**, construction requirements, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS, Construction**
**Mechanics' liens**, See **LIENS, Construction liens**
**Mental health facilities**, safety and fire provisions, 53-21-142

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**Merchants, transient retail** — premises for, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**, generally
**Mining operations**
  cessation of mining, orders, 82-4-251
  permit area, deletion from, 82-4-227
  reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
  subsidence protection, 82-4-231
**Mobile homes**, See **Factory-built buildings**; **MOBILE HOMES, TRAILERS, AND TRAILER PARKS**
**Modular buildings**, See **Factory-built buildings**
**Motor carriers**, moving by, 69-12-302, 69-12-331
**Moving buildings**, 69-4-601 — 69-4-604, 69-12-302, 69-12-331
**Municipal and county building codes**
  adoption, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 50-60-301, 50-60-302
  appeal, 50-60-303
  applicability of laws, 50-60-301
  authorization, 50-60-301
  certificate of occupancy, 50-60-107
  certification, 50-60-302
  compliance required, 50-60-106
  door requirements, 50-60-301
  enforcement, 50-60-106, 50-60-109, 50-60-302
  extent, 50-60-301
  housing authorities, subject to, 7-15-4455
  injunction of violations, 50-60-109
  mausoleums and columbariums, compliance, 35-21-711
  plumbing codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 50-60-506, See also **Plumbing standards**
  school building plans and specifications, 20-6-622
**Museums**, See **MUSEUMS**
**National building codes**, adoption by reference, 50-60-203
**Orders to correct**, 50-60-106, 50-60-110
**Ovens**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
**Parking commission facilities**, compliance with laws, 7-14-4631
**Permits**
  construction permit, 50-60-106, 50-60-108
    educational or institutional buildings, 50-61-112
  municipal authority, 50-60-106
  plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
  variances, effect, 50-60-206
**Personal representative's power**, 72-3-613
**Plumbing standards**
  criminal charges, 50-60-515
  emergency work, 50-60-509
  enforcement, 50-60-508, 50-60-513 — 50-60-515
  exemptions, 50-60-503, 50-60-504, 50-60-506, 50-60-515
  hiring unlicensed plumber, 50-60-502
  inspections, 50-60-510, 50-60-511
  maintenance personnel or work, exemption, 50-60-506
  minimum standards, 50-60-504
  municipal and county, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 7-15-4121, 50-60-506
  noncompliance, 50-60-512
  permits
    application, 50-60-507
    commencement of work without, 50-60-509
    emergency work, 50-60-509
    error, 50-60-513
    exceptions, 50-60-506
    failure to obtain, 50-60-509
    fee, 50-60-507, 50-60-508
    issuance, 50-60-507
    required, 50-60-505

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**Plumbing standards** (Continued)
  permits (Continued)
    revocation, 50-60-513
    suspension, 50-60-513
  plumbers
    unlicensed, work by, 50-60-502
    violations, 37-69-320
  public interest, 50-60-501
  purpose of provisions, 50-60-501
  relocation of buildings, 50-60-508
  residential owner, when work by, 50-60-506
  restraining orders, 50-60-514
  rulemaking authority, 50-60-504
  stoppage of work, 50-60-512
  uniformity, 50-60-504
  unlicensed plumbers, work by, 50-60-502
  violations, 37-69-320, 50-60-513 — 50-60-515
**Polling places**, public buildings as, 13-3-105
**Prebuilt buildings**, See **Factory-built buildings**
**Public assistance buildings**, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-2-811
**Public buildings**
  blind or visually handicapped persons, rights and penalty for denial or interference with, 49-4-211, 49-4-215
  construction, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
  deaf persons, rights and penalty for denial or interference with, 49-4-211, 49-4-215
  elevators, 50-60-701, 50-76-101
  energy conservation, 50-60-201
  handicapped, provisions for, 50-60-201
  health and environmental sciences, department of — advisory capacity, 50-1-202
  polling places, as, 13-3-105
  sanitation, 50-1-202, 50-2-116
**Public contractors**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors**
**Recreational vehicles**, See **Factory-built buildings**
**Rehabilitation**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Rental housing**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
**Rulemaking authority**
  commerce, department of, 50-60-202 — 50-60-204, 50-60-302, 50-60-401, 50-60-504, 50-60-603, 50-60-702
  electrical installations, standards, 50-60-603
  elevator inspection standards and certifications, 50-60-702
  factory-built buildings, 50-60-401
  hearings on proposed rules, 50-60-204
  municipal building codes, certification, 50-60-302
  municipalities, 50-60-106
  plumbing standards, 50-60-504
  variances, 50-60-206
**Rural buildings**, insurance for, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
**Safety at construction site**, Title 50, chapter 77, part 1
**Safety codes**, compliance, 18-2-108, 50-60-201, 50-60-203, 50-60-206
**Sanitation**, See also **Plumbing standards**
  advisory authority, 50-1-202
  public buildings, 50-2-116
  state building code, 50-60-201, 50-60-203
  toilets, temporary — at construction site, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
**Scaffolding**, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
**Schools**, See **SCHOOLS, Sites and facilities**
**Sites for**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
**Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
**State building code**, 50-60-203
  administration, 50-60-103
  adoption, 50-60-103, 50-60-203, 50-60-204

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS** (Continued)

**State building code** (Continued)
  amendment, 50-60-204
  applicability of laws, 50-60-102, 50-60-205
  certificate of occupancy, 50-60-107
  compliance required, 50-60-106
  cost of construction, aid to reduction, 50-60-201
  design regulation, 50-60-201
  door requirements, 50-60-205
  electrical standards, See **Electrical standards**
  elevators, compliance, 50-60-701, 50-60-702
  energy conservation, 50-60-201, 50-60-203
  enforcement, 50-60-102, 50-60-106, 50-60-205
  exemptions, 50-60-102
  filing with secretary of state, 50-53-103, 50-60-204
  fire prevention, 50-60-201
  health protection, 50-60-201
  hearings, 50-60-204
  injunction of violations, 50-60-109
  municipal authority, 50-60-106, 50-60-205
  new materials, 50-60-201
  plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
  public hearings, 50-60-204
  purpose, 50-60-201
  repeal, 50-60-204
  rulemaking authority, 50-60-202
  safety factors, 50-60-201
  swimming pools and buildings, applicability of provisions, 50-53-103
  uniformity, 50-60-201
  variances, 50-60-106, 50-60-206
**State lands**, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Stoves and stovepipes**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302, 7-33-4204
**Streets, grade changes** — determination of damages caused by, 7-14-4202, 7-14-4203
  appeals from, 7-14-4204, 7-14-4205
**Subdivisions**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
**Toilets at construction sites**, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
**Transient retail merchants**, premises for, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**, generally
**Trust property**, power of trustee, 72-34-319
**Urban renewal**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Utilities**
  installation by rural cooperatives, 35-18-106
  lines, interference when moving buildings, See **UTILITIES, Movement of structures**
**Variances**, 50-60-106, 50-60-206
**Vending facilities**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**
**Violations**
  construction site safeguards, 50-77-107
  criminal charges, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
  electrical installations, 50-60-607
  injunction, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
  plumbing, 50-60-515
**Visually handicapped persons**, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Weapons, carrying in** — local government regulations, 45-8-351
**Welfare buildings**, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-2-811
**Wiring**, See **Electrical standards**
**Zoning**, See **ZONING**

**BULK TRANSFERS**

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Affirmations**, list of creditors, 30-6-104

**BULK TRANSFERS** (Continued)

**Applicability of laws**
  auction sales, 30-6-108
  exclusions, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
  generally, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
  secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-111
  territorial extent, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
  variance by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-1-105
**Application of proceeds**, 30-6-106, 30-6-108, 30-6-109
**Assignment for the benefit of creditors**, exclusion, 30-6-103
**Auction sales**
  auctioneer, 30-6-108
  credit for payments on good faith, 30-6-109
  exclusions from provisions, 30-6-104 — 30-6-106
  requirements, 30-6-108
**Bankruptcy sales**, exclusion, 30-6-103
**Bona fide purchaser**, 30-6-110
**Citation**, 30-1-101, 30-6-101
**"Code" defined**, 30-1-101
**Commercial paper not held in due course**, 30-3-302
**Concealed transfer**, 30-6-111
**Conflict of laws**, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
**Corporate reorganization or dissolution**, exclusion, 30-6-103
**Creditors**
  auctioneer's liability to, 30-6-108
  auction sales, listing, 30-6-108
  defined, 30-1-201, 30-6-109
  entitlement, 30-6-109
  listing, 30-6-104, 30-6-108
  notice to, 30-6-105, 30-6-107, 30-6-109
  proceeds, distribution, 30-6-106, 30-6-109
  subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
**Damages**, auction sales, 30-6-108
**Defect in title**, 30-6-110
**Definitions**
  bulk transfer, 30-6-102
  code, 30-1-101
  creditors, 30-1-201, 30-6-109
  generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-9-109
**Disputed debts**, 30-6-106
**Effect**, 30-6-104
**Equipment transfers**, applicability, 30-6-102
**Exclusions from provisions**, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
**Execution**, property exempt from — exclusion, 30-6-103
**Formal requirements**, 30-6-104, 30-6-107, 30-6-108
**Generally**, Title 30, chapter 6
**Good faith**
  auction sales, credit for payments on, 30-6-109
  defect in title, effect on purchaser, 30-6-110
  obligation, 30-1-203
**Identification of property**, 30-6-104
**Inspection of property schedule or list of creditors**, 30-6-104
**Inventory of property**, 30-6-102, See also **Schedule of property**
**Judicial sales**, exclusion, 30-6-103
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Levies**, limitation, 30-6-111
**Lien creditor**, rights, 30-2-403
**Lien foreclosure**, exclusion, 30-6-103
**Limitation of action**, 30-6-111
**List of creditors**, 30-6-104, 30-6-108
**Manufacturers**, applicability to, 30-6-102
**Merchandise sales**, applicability to, 30-6-102

**BULK TRANSFERS** (Continued)

**Noncompliance**, 30-6-110
**Notice**
  auction sale, 30-6-108
  creditors, to, 30-6-105, 30-6-107, 30-6-109
  defined, 30-1-201
  exclusion from provisions by, 30-6-103
  noncompliance, 30-6-110
**Obligations**, subordinated, 30-1-209
**Payments**
  particular creditors, effect, 30-6-109
  subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
**Personal representatives**, sales by — exclusion, 30-6-103
**Proceeds**, disposition, 30-6-106, 30-6-108, 30-6-109
**Protection of creditors**, 30-6-109
**Purchaser**, 30-2-403, 30-6-110
**Receivers**, sales by — exclusion, 30-6-103
**Schedule of property**, 30-6-104
  auction sales, 30-6-108
**Scope of provisions**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Secured transactions**, exclusions, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
**Security interest**
  priority when unperfected, 30-9-111
  subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
**Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-6-101
**Signature**, list of creditors, 30-6-104
**Statute of frauds**, 30-1-206
**Statute of limitation**, 30-6-111
**Statutes**, applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
**Subordinated obligations**, 30-1-209
**Subsequent transfers**, 30-6-110
**Title**, 30-6-108, 30-6-110
**Validity of transfers**, 30-6-104, 30-6-105, 30-6-108, 30-6-110

**BURDENS OF PROOF**

  See **EVIDENCE**; See also specific subject area

**BUREAU OF MINES AND GEOLOGY**

  See **MONTANA COLLEGE OF MINERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, Mines and Geology, Bureau of**

**BUREAUS**

  See **STATE AGENCIES**; specific bureau

**BURGLAR ALARMS**

  See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**, generally

**BURGLARY**

  See **CRIMES**; **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally; See also **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally

**BURIALS**

  See **CEMETERIES**; **DEATH**; **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

**BUSES**

See also **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers; MOTOR CARRIERS**

**Blind or visually handicapped persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Brakes**, 61-9-310, 61-9-311
**Child safety restraint systems**, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
**Cities and towns**, See **Municipal services**
**Clearance lamps**, 61-9-208
**Defined**, 61-1-115
**Depots**
- alcoholic beverage restrictions, 16-3-305
- fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- insurance
  - ticket agents, 33-17-212
  - vending machines, licensing, 33-2-708, 33-17-221

**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Driver's license requirements**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Drivers' licenses**, commercial vehicle operator's endorsement
**Equipment generally**, application of laws, 61-9-207
**Fenders and flaps**, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
**Flares**, 61-9-411, 61-9-412, 61-9-416
**Gross vehicle weight fees**, 61-10-207, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
**Highways, Department of** — review and approval for bus stops, 61-8-354
**Hours of work for drivers and attendants**, 39-4-102
**Lamps**, 61-9-208, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Lamps**
**Length**, 61-10-104
**Local authorities**, establishment of bus stops, 61-8-354
**Mud flaps**, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
**Municipal services**
- bids, 7-14-4405
- contracts, leases, or operating agreements
  - authorization, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
  - tax levy for, 7-14-4404
- indebtedness for
  - authorization, 7-14-4401
  - limitations, 7-14-4402
- land for, annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
- motor carrier laws, exemption from, 69-12-102
- operation, 7-14-4403, 7-14-4405
- revenue for, 16-1-410
- tax levy, 7-14-4404

**Railroad grade crossings**, stopping at, 61-8-349
**Reflectors**, 61-9-208
**School**, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**
**Side marker lamps**, 61-9-208
**Splash aprons**, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
**Stop lamps**, 61-9-208
**Stops**, establishment, 61-8-354
**Taxation**, 15-6-138, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Taxes**
**Warning devices**, 61-9-311, 61-9-401, 61-9-411, 61-9-412, 61-9-416
**Width**, 61-10-102
**Windshields and windows**, 61-9-408

**BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT**, Title 35, chapter 1

See **CORPORATIONS**, generally

**BUSINESSES**

See **ASSOCIATIONS; CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS; SMALL BUSINESSES; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

**BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ACT**, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11
  See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

**BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

**Administration**, 7-12-1131
**Appointing authority**
  board of trustees
    appointment of members, 7-12-1121
    chairman, designation, 7-12-1122
    removal of member, 7-12-1123
  defined, 7-12-1103
**Assessments**
  collection, 7-12-1132
  levy, notice and resolution, 7-12-1132
  options, 7-12-1133
  water user entities, nonprofit — exemption, 7-12-1151
**Board of trustees**
  administration of district, 7-12-1131
  appointment of members, 7-12-1121
  assessment options, recommendations, 7-12-1133
  budget and work plan, submission, 7-12-1132, 7-12-1143
  chairman, 7-12-1122
  defined, 7-12-1103
  liability insurance, 7-12-1143
  number of members, 7-12-1121
  organization, 7-12-1122
  powers, 7-12-1131
  removal of member, 7-12-1123
  term of office, 7-12-1121
  vacancies, 7-12-1121
  work plan and budget, submission, 7-12-1132, 7-12-1143
**Boundaries**, 7-12-1111, 7-12-1112
**Bridges**, 7-12-1131
**Budget and work plan**, 7-12-1132, 7-12-1143
**Citation of Business Improvement District Act**, 7-12-1101
**Cleaning personnel**, 7-12-1131
**Contracts**, 7-12-1131
**Creation**
  petition for, 7-12-1111
  resolution for, 7-12-1115, 7-12-1141
  resolution of intention, 7-12-1112
**Debts of district**, 7-12-1144
**Definitions**, 7-12-1102
**Duration**, 7-12-1141
**Establishment**, See **Creation**
**Expansion**, 7-12-1131
**Governing body**
  assessment
    levy, 7-12-1132
    options, 7-12-1133
  board of trustees
    appointment of members, approval, 7-12-1121
    assessment options, recommendations, 7-12-1133
    contracts with, 7-12-1131
    removal of member, consent, 7-12-1123
    work plan and budget, submission, 7-12-1132
  creation
    order for, 7-12-1115
    resolution for, 7-12-1115, 7-12-1141
    resolution of intention, 7-12-1112
  defined, 7-12-1103
  hearings, 7-12-1114, 7-12-1132

**BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Governing body** (Continued)
  liability insurance, 7-12-1143
  protests
    delivery to, 7-12-1113
    hearings, 7-12-1114
  services, public — decrease or discrimination not permitted, 7-12-1142
  work plan and budget, approval and hearings, 7-12-1132, 7-12-1143
**Hearings**, 7-12-1114, 7-12-1132
**Insurance, liability**, 7-12-1143
**Landscaping**, 7-12-1131
**Liability insurance**, 7-12-1143
**Maintenance**, 7-12-1131
**Malls**, 7-12-1131
**Management**, 7-12-1131
**Notices**
  assessment, levy, 7-12-1132
  resolution of intention, passage, 7-12-1112
  work plan and budget, submission, 7-12-1132
**Obligations of district**, 7-12-1144
**Owners**
  board of trustees, appointment to, 7-12-1121
  defined, 7-12-1103
  notice of resolution of intention, to, 7-12-1112
  petition for establishment, 7-12-1111
  protests, 7-12-1113, 7-12-1114
**Parking facilities**, 7-12-1131
**Personnel**, 7-12-1131
**Petition for establishment**, 7-12-1111
**Police**, 7-12-1131
**Private investment**, 7-12-1131
**Proceedings**, sufficient protest to bar, 7-12-1114
**Promotional activities**, 7-12-1131
**Protests**
  creation, against, 7-12-1112 — 7-12-1114
  overruled or denied, 7-12-1115
  withdrawal, 7-12-1114
**Purpose of provisions**, 7-12-1102
**Resolutions**
  assessment, for levy, 7-12-1132
  board of trustees, to reduce membership, 7-12-1121
  creation, 7-12-1115
    of intention, 7-12-1112
**Services, public** — decrease or discrimination not permitted, 7-12-1142
**Short title**, 7-12-1101
**Streets and alleys**, 7-12-1131
**Sue and be sued**, power of board, 7-12-1131
**Time**
  assessments, 7-12-1133
  board of trustees
    chairman, term of office, 7-12-1122
    term of office, 7-12-1121
  budget and work plan, 7-12-1132
  duration of district, 7-12-1141
  notice of resolution of intention, publication or posting, 7-12-1112
  proceedings, sufficient protest to bar, 7-12-1114
  protests, delivery, 7-12-1113, 7-12-1115
  work plan and budget, 7-12-1132
**Water user entities**, nonprofit — exemption from assessments, 7-12-1151
**Work plan and budget**, 7-12-1132, 7-12-1143
**Zoning regulations**, compliance, 7-12-1111

**BUSINESS LICENSING COORDINATION ACT**, Title 30, chapter 16

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Small business licensing coordination**

**BUSINESS RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803

See also **EVIDENCE, Business**

**BUSINESS SCHOOLS**

See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**, generally

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

See **CORPORATIONS**

**BUTCHERS AND MEAT PEDDLERS**

See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS, Establishments**

**BUTTER AND BUTTER FACTORIES**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**C**

**CABLE TELEVISION**

See **TELEVISION**

**CABOOSES**

See **RAILROADS**

**CADAVERS**

See **DEATH, Corpses**

**CAFES**

See **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

**CALCITE**

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

**CALCIUM-EAP**

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**

**CALCUTTA POOLS**, Title 23, chapter 5

See **GAMBLING**

**CALENDAR**

See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**

**CAMPAIGN FINANCES AND PRACTICES, COMMISSIONER OF**

See **ELECTIONS, Political practices, commissioner of**

**CAMPAIGN FUND ACT, THE PUBLIC**, Title 13, chapter 37, part 3
    See **ELECTIONS, Campaign finance**, public funding

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**
    See **ELECTIONS**

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES, CODE OF FAIR**, Title 13, chapter 35, part 3
    See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**

**CAMPERS**
    See **RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**
    See also **PARKS, State parks**

**Campfires**, 50-63-102, 50-63-103, 76-13-121 — 76-13-123
**Conservation easements**, prohibitions or limitations, 76-6-203
**Construction**, rulemaking authority, 50-52-102
**Counties**, land acquisition for, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
**Criminal charges**, 50-52-105, See also **Violations**
**Definitions**, 50-52-101
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Public accommodations**
**Fines**, disposition, 50-52-105
**Fish and Game Commission**, rules, 23-2-408, 23-2-410, 87-1-303
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
    injunction of violations, 50-52-106
    inspections by, 50-52-301
        payments to local authorities, 50-52-302
    licenses
        applications to, 50-52-201
        cancellation by, 50-52-205 — 50-52-207
        correction plan to, 50-52-206
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        fees to, 50-52-202
        hearings by, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
        issuance by, 49-3-204, 50-52-103, 50-52-201, 50-52-208, 50-52-209
        list of licensees to department, 50-52-204
        validation, notice of refusal to, 50-52-209
    rulemaking authority, 50-52-102, 50-52-106
**Injunction of violations**, 50-52-106
**Inspections**
    funding, 50-52-302
    required, 50-52-301
    when, 50-52-103, 50-52-301
**Landowner**
    liability, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
    permission required when, 23-2-302
**Licensing**
    application, 50-52-201
    cancellation, 50-52-205
        correction as bar, 50-52-206
        hearing, 50-52-207
        notice, 50-52-206, 50-52-207
    denial, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    exemption, 50-52-103
    expiration, 50-52-203

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS** (Continued)

**Licensing** (Continued)
  fees, 50-52-202
  hearings, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
  issuance, 49-3-204, 50-52-201
  list of licensees to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-52-204
  required, 50-52-103
  validation, 50-2-118, 50-52-201, 50-52-208, 50-52-209
**Littering**, See **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
**Motorist information signs**, Title 60, chapter 5, part 5, See **HIGHWAYS**
**Outdoor recreation resources**, See **RECREATION**
**Permits forfeited when**, 87-2-112
**Recreational use of streams**, 23-2-302; Title 23, chapter 2, part 4, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Recreational use; Smith River management**
**Recreation**, defined as, 70-16-302
**Rulemaking authority**, 23-2-302, 50-52-102, 50-52-106, 87-1-303
**Sanitarians**, duties, See **SANITARIANS**
**Smith River management**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 4, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**
**Space for**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
**State parks**, within, See **PARKS, State parks**
**Stream access law**, landowner permission required, 23-2-302
**Timeshare sales**, See **TIMESHARES**
**Users**
  fees, smith river waterway, 23-2-408, 23-2-409
  tax, See **TAXATION, Lodging facility use tax**
**Violations**
  cancellation of license, 50-52-205, See also **Licensing**
  criminal charges, 50-52-105
  fines, disposition, 50-52-105
  injunction, 50-52-106
  penalties, 50-52-105, 50-52-205
  prosecution, 50-52-104
  validation of license, refusal when, 50-52-209
**Waste disposal sites**, groundwater monitoring requirements, 75-10-203, 75-10-204, 75-10-207
**Youth conservation corps work projects**, 76-21-201, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

CANADA

**Air quality control**, cooperation, See **AIR QUALITY**, generally
**Boundary Advisory Committee, Montana-Western Canadian Provinces**
  creation, 1-13-102
  functions, 1-13-105
  membership
    compensation and expenses, 1-13-111
    composition, 1-13-103
  organizational support, 1-13-111
  policy and findings, 1-13-101
**Children, Interstate Compact on the Placement of**, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See also **MINORS**
**Disaster and emergency services**
  coordination and cooperation, 10-3-105
  intergovernmental arrangements, 10-3-105, 10-3-202, 10-3-204
**Denturists from**, licensing, 37-29-303
**Flathead Basin Commission**, representation on, 2-15-213, See **LAKES**
**Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**, generally
**Highways, Department of** — agreements for collection of fees or taxes, 60-2-311
**Hunting licenses, minors** — safety instruction requirement, 87-2-105, See also **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS**
**Insurance, disability** — individual policy provisions, 33-22-225, 33-22-226, 33-22-227

**CANADA** (Continued)

**Insurers**
  investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
  trusteed assets, applicability of provisions, 33-2-215, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Foreign or alien insurers**
**Motor vehicles**
  financial responsibility, 61-6-102, 61-6-103, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  fleet vehicles, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Fleet vehicle registration**
  transporters, driveaway or towaway, 61-4-301
**Physicians**
  from, licensing, 37-3-306, 37-3-307, 49-3-204
  school immunization provisions, exception statements, 20-5-405
**"Public agency"**, defined as, 7-1-4121
**Securities registration**, exemption, 30-10-104
**Special fuel tax information**, forwarding to — when, 15-70-324
**Statehood centennial activities**, 2-89-107
**Unemployment insurance**, applicable definitions
  employment, 39-51-203
  exhaustee, 39-51-2501
  state, 39-51-201
**Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act**, Title 75, chapter 16, part 1, See **POLLUTION**
**Water quality control**, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally
**Workers' compensation**, reciprocal agreements, 39-71-426 — 39-71-428

**CANADA LYNX**, 87-1-111, 87-2-601, 87-3-501

  See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**; See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, generally

**CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**

**Applicability of laws**, 85-1-103
**Assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
**Beavers**, removal allowed when, 87-3-501
**Benton Lake wildlife refuge**, canal right-of-way for pumping station, 87-1-707
**Bond issues for construction**, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues,** revenue bonds; **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
**Cities and towns**
  financing, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  regulation, 7-3-4441, 7-31-4103
**City-county consolidated government**, authority of director of public works, 7-3-1331
**City or town councils**, powers, 7-5-4106, 7-12-4102, 7-31-4103
**Commissioners**, See **WATER, Commissioners**
**Companies, nonprofit** — exemption from special assessments, 7-12-1151, 7-12-2196, 7-12-4124, 7-12-4345, 7-12-4436, 7-12-4511, 7-12-4621
**Conservation districts**, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
**Construction**
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues,** revenue bonds; **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
**Construction of laws**, 85-1-103
**County roads**, construction across, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**

**CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES** (Continued)

**County water and/or sewer district projects**, 7-13-2218, 7-13-2219
**Easements**
  interference with, 70-17-112
  right of, 70-17-101, 85-2-414
  secondary easements, 70-17-112
  state lands, right-of-way, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Eminent domain**, 7-5-4106, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Fire hazards along right-of-way**, 76-13-401, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
**Fish screens and wheels**, installation and maintenance, 87-1-222
**Highways crossing**, 60-4-110
**Inspections**, secondary easements for, 70-17-112
**Interpretation of laws**, 85-1-103
**Irrigation districts**
  right to use, 85-7-1904, 85-7-1905
  undertakings by, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues**, revenue bonds
**Irrigation ditches**, See **IRRIGATION**
**Laborers**
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
**Maintenance**
  commissioners, powers and duties, 85-5-106, 85-5-202, 85-5-302
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  secondary easements for, 70-17-112
**Mining rights-of-way**, 82-2-202
**Muskrats**, removal allowed when, 87-3-501
**Noxious weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally
**Nuisance**
  obstruction as, 27-30-101
  open ditches as, 7-31-4203 — 7-31-4206
**Obstruction as nuisance**, 27-30-101
**Open ditches**
  abandonment, 7-31-4206
  closing and filling, procedures, 7-31-4205
  exemption, 7-31-4207
  interpretation of provisions, 7-31-4202
  investigation, 7-31-4204
  maintenance, 7-31-4206
  nuisance, declaration as, 7-31-4203 — 7-31-4206
  protective devices, 7-31-4206, 7-31-4207
  purpose of provisions, 7-31-4201
  remedial measures, 7-31-4204
  special improvement district for, 7-31-4207
**Overtime compensation exclusions for laborers**, 39-3-406
**Policy of state**, 85-1-103
**Public use**, Const., IX, 3
**Pumping station works for Benton Lake wildlife refuge**, 87-1-707
**Railroads**, construction along, 69-14-532
**Recreational use of streams**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Recreational use**
**Repairs**
  commissioners, powers and duties, 85-5-106, 85-5-202, 85-5-302
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  secondary easements for, 70-17-112
**Rights-of-way**, 85-2-414
  benton lake wildlife refuge, 87-1-707
  fire hazards along, 76-13-401, 76-13-407
  irrigation districts, 85-7-1909
  irrigation projects, 85-1-208, 85-1-213, 85-7-1909
  mining claims, 82-2-202
  state lands, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**

**CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES** (Continued)

**Rural special improvement districts to finance**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Soil conservation districts**, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
**Special improvement districts to finance**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
**State projects**
  construction across, 85-1-208
  litigation for, 85-1-213
**Stream access law**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Recreational use**
**Surplus water**, ditches for, 85-2-416
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Unemployment insurance coverage for laborers**, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
**Water commissioners**, powers and duties, See **WATER, Commissioners**
**Weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**, generally
**Yellowstone River Compact**, 85-20-101

**CANCER**, 50-15-701 — 50-15-706

**CANDIDATES**

See **ELECTIONS**

**CANES**

See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**CANNABIS SATIVA**

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Marijuana**

**CANOLA SEED**

See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally

**Oil processing facility machinery and equipment**, tax classification and rate, 15-6-136

**CANVASSERS, BOARDS OF**

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**, county canvassers, board of; state canvassers, board of

**CANVASSING AND CANVASSERS**

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

**CANYON FERRY DAM**, 85-2-141

See also **DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**, generally

**CAPITAL COMPANIES**

**Applicability of laws**, 90-8-304, 90-8-321
**Audits**, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
**Banks**, investment of stock, 32-1-422
**Certificate authorizing tax credit**, 90-8-204, 90-8-312
**Certified Montana capital company**, certification, 90-8-104, 90-8-201, 90-8-205, 90-8-301
**Citation of Capital Company Act**, 90-8-101

**CAPITAL COMPANIES** (Continued)

**Conflict of interest**, 90-8-303
**Damages for failure to be designated as qualified company**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
**Debentures**, issuance and sale, 90-8-305
**Decertification of company**, 90-8-321
**Definitions**, 17-6-302, 90-8-104
**Enforcement**, 90-8-301, 90-8-321
**Examinations**, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
**Financial institutions, commissioner of**, 90-8-301, 90-8-303
**Good faith**, actions of department of commerce, 90-8-321
**In-state investment in debentures issued by**, 17-6-302, 17-6-310 — 17-6-313, 90-8-102, 90-8-303
**Investments, Board of**
  certification by, 90-8-201
  conflict of interest, 90-8-303
  defined, 90-8-104
  forms provided by, 90-8-201, 90-8-202
  qualified Montana capital company, designation by, 90-8-202
  reports, 90-8-311, 90-8-312
  rulemaking authority, 90-8-104, 90-8-105
  venture capital companies, investment in, 17-6-201
**Investments by**
  escrow of funds, 90-8-202
  qualified investments, 90-8-104, 90-8-301, 90-8-305
  restrictions, 90-8-302
  unqualified investments — no recapture, penalty, 90-8-203, 90-8-301
**Legislative intent**, 90-8-102
**Liability of state**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
**Liquidation of assets**, 90-8-321
**Noncompliance with rules and provisions**, 90-8-301, 90-8-321
**Notice of pending decertification**, 90-8-321
**Penalties**, 90-8-301, 90-8-321
**Policy of state**, 90-8-102
**Purpose of provisions**, 90-8-102, 90-8-103
**Qualified Montana capital company**, designation as, 90-8-104, 90-8-202, 90-8-205
**Quarterly reports**, 90-8-312
**Records**, 90-8-312
**Reports on investments**, 90-8-311, 90-8-312
**Revenue, Department of** — reports and notices of noncompliance to, 90-8-301, 90-8-312, 90-8-321
**Revenue Oversight Committee**, report to, 90-8-311
**Rulemaking authority**, 90-8-104, 90-8-105
**Securities commissioner**, filings with, 30-10-105, 90-8-304
**Securities law**, applicability, 90-8-304
**Securities transactions**, exemption, 30-10-105
**Service of process**, 30-10-105, 90-8-304
**Short title**, 90-8-101
**State liability**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
**Tax credit for investment in**
  certificate authorizing, 90-8-204, 90-8-312
  eligibility, 90-8-202, 90-8-204
  limitation, 90-8-202, 90-8-204
  policy of state, 90-8-102
  recapture, no recapture when unqualified investment, 90-8-203
  who entitled, 90-8-202
**Time**
  examinations, 90-8-301, 90-8-313
  investments by capital companies, qualified investments, 90-8-301
  reports, 90-8-311, 90-8-312
  tax credit for investment in capital companies, 90-8-202
**Venture capital companies**, investment in, 17-6-201

**CAPITAL COMPANY ACT**, Title 90, chapter 8

  See **CAPITAL COMPANIES**, generally

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**

  See **DEATH PENALTY**

**CAPITAL STOCK**

  See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**; specific type of corporation

**CAPITAL STOCK ASSOCIATIONS**

  See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

**CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**

  See also **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

**Additions to**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102
**Administration, Department of**
  appropriations, encumbrance, 17-7-302
  art for buildings, advice and consultation, 5-17-102
  capitol building and planning committee — advice, recommendations, and consultations, 2-17-101, 2-17-109, 5-17-102
  capitol security guards, agreement for issuance of parking violation citations, 2-17-113
  consolidation of offices outside helena, 2-17-101
  custodian of capitol area, 2-17-111
  encumbrance of appropriations, 17-7-302
  federal facilities, construction for use by state, 18-2-103
  fire protection services, budget for, 2-17-112
  governor-elect, office space for, 2-15-221
  insurance plan, administration, 2-17-104
  inventory kept by, 18-2-105
  legislative space and committee rooms, 2-17-101, 2-17-108, 2-17-109
  lewis and clark county, purchase or lease in, 18-2-105
  long-range building program, submission, 17-7-202
  powers and duties generally, 18-2-103, 18-2-105
  press room requirements, 2-17-103
  remodeling and renovation, 2-17-109, 2-17-111
  space, allocation, 2-15-121, 2-15-221, 2-17-101, 2-17-108, 2-17-109
  supreme court chambers, former, 2-17-109
  warehouses, 2-17-102
**Alterations**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422, 17-7-302
**Architects**, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Architecture**, policy of state, 18-2-111
**Art for state buildings**
  administration of provisions, 22-2-406
  artist
    authorship, right to claim, 22-2-407
    defined, 22-2-403
    payment, 22-2-406
    recommendation for commission, 22-2-406
    screening committee, membership, 22-2-406
  capitol building and planning committee, advice, 5-17-102
  citation of percent-for-art act, 22-2-401
  definitions, 22-2-403
  display of art works, 22-2-405, 22-2-408
  donations, 22-2-404
  financing, 15-35-108, 22-2-404
  grants, 22-2-404

**CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS** (Continued)

**Art for state buildings** (Continued)
  manner of acquiring and displaying, provisions not exclusive, 22-2-408
  Montana arts council
    administration of provisions, 22-2-406
    appropriation, 22-2-404
    artists, authorization for payment, 22-2-406
    recommendations by, 22-2-404, 22-2-406
    screening committee, appointment and consultation, 22-2-406
  ownership of works of art, 22-2-407
  purpose of provisions, 22-2-402
  screening committee, appointment and consultation, 22-2-406
  senate chambers, preservation and maintenance, 2-17-109
  supreme court chambers, former — preservation and maintenance, 2-17-109
  works of art
    defined, 22-2-403
    display, 22-2-405, 22-2-408
    manner of acquiring and displaying, provisions not exclusive, 22-2-408
    ownership, 22-2-407
**Attorney general**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
**Bids**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Blind persons**, operation of vending facilities, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**
**Building program**, See **Long-range building program**; See also **CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
**Capitol Building and Planning Committee**, See **CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE**
**Coal severance tax**, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108
**Consolidation of offices outside Helena**, 2-17-101
**Constitutional conventions to be held at**, 13-26-106
**Construction**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
**Contractors**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors**
**Contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
**Crafts**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Cultural and aesthetic projects**, See **ARTS**
**Custodial care**, 2-17-111
**Damage to**, 2-17-105, 10-3-311
**Definitions**, 18-2-101, 18-2-401
**Emergency**
  relocation, 10-3-607; Const., III, 2
  repairs or alterations, 10-3-311, 18-2-102
**Employment security**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Employment security building bonds**
**Energy**
  conservation, Title 90, chapter 4, part 6, See **ENERGY, State building energy conservation program**
  efficiency analyses, grants for, 90-2-141
**Environmental Quality Council**, vacancy on — posting of notice required when, 5-16-104
**Federal facilities**, construction for use by state, 18-2-101 — 18-2-103
**Federal funding**
  contracts involving, 18-2-101, 18-2-313, 18-2-403
  planning funds, contracts for, 18-2-105
  university system, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Facilities, construction**
**Fire protection**, 2-17-112
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, maintenance of grounds, 2-17-111
**Frescoes**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Funding**, See **Federal funding; Long-range building program**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
**Governor-elect**, office space for, 2-15-221
**Governor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1

**CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS** (Continued)

**Governor's mansion**
  centennial mansion, 2-15-3204, 2-15-3205, 2-17-127, 77-1-221, 77-1-222
  executive mansion, sale, 77-1-222
**Grants for cultural and aesthetic projects**, See **ARTS, Cultural and aesthetic projects**
**Graphic arts**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Grounds**, maintenance, 2-17-111
**Helena**
  advisory council meetings, 2-15-122
  capitol security guards, issuance of parking violation citations, 2-17-113
  in, Const., III, 2
**Heritage properties**, use, 2-17-107
**Highway bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Highway general obligation bonds**
**Improvements**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422
**Inspections**
  administration, department of, 18-2-103
  architects, 18-2-105
  engineers, consulting, 18-2-105
**Insurance**
  deductible plan, establishment, 2-17-104
  proceeds from indemnification, use, 2-17-105
**Inventory**, 18-2-105
**Land grant**, revenue from, 18-2-107
**Landscape architects**, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
**Landscaping**, 5-17-102
**Law Library**, See **LAW LIBRARY**
**Leases**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
**Legislative chambers and committee rooms**, 2-17-101, 2-17-108, 2-17-109; Const., V, 10
**Lewis and Clark County**, within, 18-2-105
**Lieutenant governor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
**Location**, Const., III, 2
**Long-range building program**
  administration, department of — submission to, 17-7-202
  bonds for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  budget, inclusion of recommendations, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
  capital construction budget, 17-7-203
  definitions, 17-5-401, 17-7-201
  financing for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  improvements, 17-5-422
  leases with option to purchase, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
  preparation, 17-7-202, 18-2-111
  priority listing, 17-7-204
  submission
    to department of administration, 17-7-202
    to legislature, 17-7-203
  veterans' home in eastern Montana, planning and construction, 10-2-414
**Maintenance**, 2-17-111, 17-7-302, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**, generally
**Master plan**, 5-17-102
**Murals**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Office space**, 2-15-121, 2-15-221, 2-17-101, 2-17-107 — 2-17-109, 5-17-102
**Paintings**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Parking**
  facilities, 5-17-102
  violations, citations, 2-17-113
**Percent-for-Art Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **Art for state buildings**
**Photographs**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Place**, Const., III, 2
**Planning**, See **CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE**
**Press room**, 2-17-103
**Property damage**, 2-17-105
**Public records kept at**, Const., VI, 1
**Purchase**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**

**CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS** (Continued)

**Reapportionment Commission**, legislative redistricting plan — public hearing required, 5-1-108
**Relocation**, emergency, 10-3-607; Const., III, 2
**Remodeling and renovation**, 2-17-109, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422, 17-7-302
**Rental**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
**Repairs**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 10-3-311, 17-7-302, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
**Replacement**, 2-17-105, 2-17-111, 5-17-102
**Residence of executive officers**, Const., VI, 1
**Retrofitting for energy purposes**, loans for, 90-2-141
**Safety codes**, compliance, 18-2-108
**Sculptures**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
**Seat of government**, Const., III, 2
**Secretary of state**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
**Security work**, 2-17-111
**Space**, 2-15-121, 2-15-221, 2-17-101, 2-17-107 — 2-17-109, 5-17-102
**State auditor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
**State building program**, scheduling, 18-2-104
**Superintendent of public instruction**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
**Supreme court chambers, former** — preservation, 2-17-109
**Time**, submission of long-range building program, 17-7-202, 17-7-203
**Traffic management**, 5-17-102
**University system**, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
**Vacancies on councils, boards, commissions, or committees** — posting of notice, 2-15-201
**Vending facilities**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**
**Veterans' and Pioneers' Memorial Building**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
**Visually handicapped persons**, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Warehouses**, 2-17-102, 2-17-201

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE**

**Appointment of members**, 5-17-101
**Compensation and expenses**, 5-17-104
**Composition**, 5-17-101
**Function**, 2-17-101, 2-17-109, 5-17-102
**Meetings**, 5-17-101
**Nonvoting members**, 5-17-101
**Report by**, 5-17-103

**CAPSULES**

See **JURIES AND JURORS, Ballots for use in selection of trial jury**

**CARBONATED WATER**, 30-13-331, 50-31-103, 50-31-236

See also **BOTTLED WATER**

**CARCASSES**

See **ANIMALS, Dead animals**

**CARD GAMES**, Title 23, chapter 5

See **GAMBLING**

**CARE, DUTY OF**

See **PROPERTY; TORTS**

**CARELESS DRIVING**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**CARIBOU**, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-2-101

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms; Game animals**

**CARNIVALS**

**Hours of labor for employees**, 39-4-112
**Motor vehicle gross weight fees**, exemption when, 61-10-211

**CARRIERS**

**Accidents**
  free transportation when, 69-11-208
  schedules, effect on, 69-11-103, 69-11-202
**Agents**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-208
**Air carriers**, See **Passenger carriers; AERONAUTICS**
**Alcoholic beverages**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
**Baggage**, See **Passenger carriers**
**Bees**, importation in combless packages, 80-6-203
**Bills of lading**, See also **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
  acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  freightage, apportionment by, 69-11-408
  inland carriers, 69-11-421, 69-11-427
  valuable cargo, 69-11-429
**Blanket disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Blind persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Breach of obligation**, 69-11-121
**Buses**, See **Passenger carriers; BUSES; MOTOR CARRIERS**
**Care**, general duty of, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
**Cigarette shipments**, report requirements, 16-11-104
**Coal**, confiscation — unlawful when, 69-11-108
**"Common carrier" defined**, 69-11-101
**Compensation**
  freight carriers, additional not allowed when, 69-11-409
  messengers employed by message carriers, 69-11-301
  right to, 69-11-104
**Confiscation of coal or fuel unlawful when**, 69-11-108
**Consumer counsel fees**, See **CONSUMER COUNSEL, Regulated companies**
**Contract of carriage**
  acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  defined, 69-11-101
  freightage, apportionment by, 69-11-408
**Contract providing time period for damage claims unlawful**, 69-11-425
**Cosmetics**, inspection of vehicles when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
**Damages**
  breach of obligation, effect, 69-11-121
  confiscation of coal or fuel, for, 69-11-108
  freight carriers, by, See **Freight carriers**, loss, damage, or injury to property
  message carriers, from, 69-11-303
**Deaf persons as passengers**, See **DEAF PERSONS**, generally
**Definitions**, 69-11-101, 69-11-207, 69-11-401, 69-11-422, 69-11-423
**Deposit for hire**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES, Storage**
**Detriment caused by**, See **Damages**
**Discrimination in time or price**, 69-11-102
**Documents of title**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Driver's license requirements**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Drivers' licenses**, commercial vehicle operator's endorsement

**CARRIERS** (Continued)

**Drugs**
- inspection of vehicle when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
- precursors to, report of loss or theft, 50-32-404
- registration of manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers — exemption from requirements, 50-32-302
- violations, forfeiture of vehicle, 44-12-102

**Duty of care**, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
**Employees**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-208
**Equipment on**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally
**Explosives**, See **EXPLOSIVES, Transportation; MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Explosives or flammable liquids, vehicles carrying**
**Fares for passengers**, See **Passenger carriers**
**Fines for violations**, 69-11-108, 69-11-207, 69-11-412
**Fish or wildlife**
- endangered, transporting or receiving for shipment unlawful when, 87-5-106, 87-5-107
- free or reduced rates for transporting fish, 69-11-109
- sale or shipment, unlawful when, 87-1-102, 87-3-115
- shippers, package labeling, 87-1-102, 87-3-114

**Food**, inspection of vehicle when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
**Free transportation**, when, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
**Freight carriers**, See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally; **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
- bills of lading
  - freightage apportioned by, 69-11-408
  - inland carriers, 69-11-421, 69-11-427
  - valuable cargo, 69-11-429
- breach of obligation, 69-11-121
- care, general duty of, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
- city regulations and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- consignee
  - damaged shipments, request for inspection, 69-11-424
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - relationship to, 69-11-402
- consignor
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - relationship to, 69-11-402
- contract, freightage apportioned by, 69-11-408
- damages, claims for
  - examination charge, inclusion, 69-11-424
  - filing period, 69-11-425
  - processing, 69-11-426
- definitions, 69-11-401, 69-11-422, 69-11-423
- delays, 69-11-428
- "delivering carrier" defined, 69-11-423
- duty of care, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
- fines, 69-11-412
- freight
  - acceptance of, 69-11-403
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - delivery, 69-11-404, 69-11-409
  - freightage, effect of increase upon, 69-11-407
- freightage
  - apportionment, 69-11-408
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - delivery changes, effect, 69-11-409
  - increase of freight, effect on, 69-11-407
  - lien for, 69-11-410, 69-11-411
  - payment, 69-11-406
  - perishable property sold for, 69-11-411
- gratuitous carriers, 69-11-106
- inland carriers, liability, 69-11-421, 69-11-422

**CARRIERS** (Continued)

**Freight carriers** (Continued)
  liability
    between carriers, 69-11-427
    delay, for, 69-11-428
    inland carriers, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
    limitations, 69-11-422
    termination, procedure for, 69-11-405
    valuable cargo, for, 69-11-429
  lien, 69-11-410, 69-11-411
  livestock, 69-11-422
  loss, damage, or injury to property
    carriers, liability between, 69-11-427
    claims for, 69-11-424 — 69-11-426
    examination for, 69-11-424
    inland carriers, liability, 69-11-421
    limitations on liability, 69-11-422
  perishable property, 69-11-411
  rates
    free or reduced, 69-11-109
    joint, distribution, 69-11-412
    value, dependent upon, 69-11-422
  tariffs, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
  valuable cargo, 69-11-429
**Fuel**, confiscation — unlawful when, 69-11-108
**Gratuitous carriers**, 69-11-106
**Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Hazardous substances**, inspection of vehicles and records when receiving in commerce, 50-30-108
**Inland carriers**, See **Freight carriers**
**Inspections when carrying**
  cosmetics, 50-31-106
  drugs, 50-31-106
  food, 50-31-106
  hazardous substances, 50-30-108
**Insurance**
  blanket disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Blanket disability insurance**
  ticket agents, license to solicit and sell, 33-17-212
  vending machines, 33-2-708, 33-17-221
**Interstate or international**, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally; **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
**Liability**, 69-11-105, 69-11-108
  freight carriers, See **Freight carriers**
  passenger carriers, 69-11-204
**Lien of**, 30-7-307, 30-7-308, See also **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
  baggage, on — when, 69-11-206
  freightage, for, 69-11-410, 69-11-411
**Livestock**, See **Freight carriers; LIVESTOCK, Transporting and transporters; MOTOR CARRIERS; RAILROADS**
**Loads**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Size, weight, and load**
**Local government powers**, 7-1-111
**Message carriers**
  breach of obligation, 69-11-121
  care, general duty of, 69-11-107
  damages for refused or delayed messages, 69-11-303
  delivery of messages, 69-11-301
  duty of care, 69-11-107
  good faith in transmission of messages, 69-11-302
  order of transmission of messages, 69-11-302
  requirements, 69-11-301
  valuable letters, loss of, 69-11-304

**CARRIERS** (Continued)

**Motor carriers**, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**; See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
**Negligence**, 69-11-105, 69-11-421, 70-9-405
**Notice**
  confiscation of fuel, to consignee, 69-11-108
  freight carriers
    claims for damages, disallowance, 69-11-425
    consignee, to, 69-11-404 — 69-11-406
    hearings on joint rates, 69-11-412
    valuable cargo, 69-11-429
  obligations not limited by, 69-11-105
  passenger carriers, time schedules, 69-11-202
**Nursery stock**, transportation and delivery, 80-7-116
**Obligations**
  agreements, effect of, 69-11-105
  breach, 69-11-121
**Officers**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
**Passenger carriers**, See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally
  alcoholic beverages, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Carriers**
  baggage, 69-11-204
    liability of carrier, nonapplicability, 69-11-422
    lien upon, 69-11-206
  blanket disability insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  breach of obligation, 69-11-121
  care, general duty of, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
  child safety restraint systems, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
  city regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
  deaf and blind, Montana school for the — students' transportation expenses, 20-8-121
  destructive device, possession — offense of, 45-8-334
  duty of care, 69-11-106, 69-11-107
  fares, payment, 69-11-205
    lien for, 69-11-206
    not required when, 69-11-209
  free transportation, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  gratuitous carriers, 69-11-106
  liability, 69-11-204
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  passengers
    baggage, 69-11-204, 69-11-206
    ejection, 69-11-209
    transport of, 69-11-203
    treatment, 69-11-201
  penalties
    free transportation, violation of provisions, 69-11-207
    scheduled time, failure to start at, 69-11-202
  rates, free or reduced, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  requirements, 69-11-201
  rules by, 69-11-203
  schedules, establishment and notice, 69-11-202
  speed, 69-11-201
  tickets, reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  vehicles, requirements, 69-11-201, 69-11-203
  violations, 69-11-207
**Payment**, right to, 69-11-104
**Pipeline carriers**, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**
**Potatoes, seed**, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
**Preferential treatment**, restrictions, 69-11-102
**Produce wholesalers**, 80-3-602, 80-3-607
**Property carriers**, See **Freight carriers**
**Property of**, nonapplicability of pipeline carrier provisions, 69-13-101
**Public Service Commission**, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
  freight carriers
    examination charges, 69-11-424

**CARRIERS** (Continued)

**Public Service Commission** (Continued)
  freight carriers (Continued)
    rates
      joint, division, 69-11-412
      value, dependent upon, 69-11-422
    tariffs, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
  regulation and supervision by, 69-1-102
**Public Service Regulation, Department of** — fees, See **PUBLIC SERVICE REGULATION, DEPARTMENT OF, Regulated companies**
**Railroads**, See **RAILROADS**
**Rate cases**, general provisions, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
**Rates**
  free or reduced, when, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  freight carriers, See **Freight carriers**
  preferential treatment, restrictions, 69-11-102
**Regulation**, 69-1-102, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**, generally
**Rights**
  agreements, effect of, 69-11-105
  compensation, to, 69-11-104
**Schedules**
  passenger carriers, establishment and notice, 69-11-202
  time, 69-11-103
**School buses**, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION, Buses**
**Secured transactions**, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
**Securities registration**, exemption, 30-10-104
**Size**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Size, weight, and load**
**Storage of property**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, Warehouse receipts, special provisions**
**Supervision**, 69-1-102, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**, generally
**Tariffs**, See **Freight carriers**
**Tickets**
  acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  agents, license to solicit and sell insurance, 33-17-212
  rates, reduced, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
**Time**
  breach of obligation, detriment caused by — value and depreciation, 69-11-121
  coal, confiscation — compensation to consignee, 69-11-108
  freight carriers
    hearings on joint rates, 69-11-412
    loss, damage, or injury to property
      claims
        filing, period for, 69-11-425
        processing, 69-11-426
      inspection, 69-11-424
  fuel, confiscation — compensation to consignee, 69-11-108
  passenger carriers, starting time after schedule time, 69-11-202
**Time schedules**, 69-11-103
  failure to start on time, 69-11-202
  preferential treatment, restrictions, 69-11-102
**Tramways**, excluded as, 23-2-703
**Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Violations**, 69-2-205, 69-11-108, 69-11-207, 69-11-412, 69-11-425
**Visually handicapped persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
**Weight**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Size, weight, and load**

CARS

  See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally

**CASHIER'S CHECKS**

See **CHECKS**

**CASUAL LABOR**

See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**; See also **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**

**CATTLE AND CATTLE GROWERS**

See generally **LIVESTOCK; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

**CATTLE GUARDS**

**County roads**, 7-14-2130
**Highways**, 60-7-103
**Legal fence**, effect of construction, 81-4-102
**Railroads**
  eminent domain for building, 70-30-301, 70-30-307
  placement and maintenance, 69-14-701, 69-14-703, 69-14-706

**CATTLE PROTECTIVE DISTRICTS**

See **LIVESTOCK**

**CAUSA MORTIS GIFTS**, 70-3-103, 70-3-201 — 70-3-205, 72-16-213, 72-16-301, 72-16-308

See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts; TAXATION, Inheritance tax**, contemplation of death, transfers in

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS; TORTS**

**Abduction**, See **ABDUCTION**
**Abolished causes of action**, See **REMEDIES**
**Abortion**, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-20-111
**Accrual of cause of action**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Acknowledgment**, defective certificate — correction, 1-5-108
**"Action" defined**, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 30-1-201, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
**Administrative rules**, validity or application, 2-4-506
**Adult foster family care homes**, to enforce compliance with provisions, 53-5-314
**Aeronautics**
  departmental investigations or hearings, use of reports from, 67-2-503
  licensing and regulation, orders regarding, 67-3-104
**Age**, judicial determination, 27-32-101
**Agency decisions**, concerning, 2-3-112
**Agricultural assistance and counseling program**, mediation of indebtedness
  agreement, action contrary to — defense, 80-13-203
  right to bring, waiver, 80-13-213
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**
  administrative civil penalty, recovery of amount, 80-15-412
  compliance and enforcement, 80-15-203
  injunction to restrain violations, 80-15-404
**Agricultural commodities**
  bonds, against, 80-4-425, 80-4-538
  damages, for payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Agricultural commodities** (Continued)
    nonresident licensees, against, 80-4-406
    records, disclosure, 80-4-409
    violations, not instituted when, 80-4-430
    warehousemen, failure to deliver commodities within delivery period, 80-4-531
    warehouse shortages, seizure of commodities and records and recovery of expenses, 80-4-538
**Agricultural seed conditioning plants, labelers, growers, and dealers** — concerning, 80-5-207
**AIDS testing and counseling violations** — damages, injunction, and enforcement, 50-16-1013
**Air carriers**, orders by board of aeronautics contested, 67-3-427
**Aircraft**
    damages caused by unlawful use, recovery, 67-1-204
    flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 67-1-211
**Airports**
    hazard regulations, enforcement, 67-5-211
    zoning violations, abatement, 67-6-211
**Air quality**
    contaminant source owners, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-2-105
    emission prevention, abatement, and control, 75-2-401
    enforcement proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
    rights, personal, 75-2-104
**Alcoholic beverages**
    beer tax, nonpayment by brewer or wholesaler — collection, 16-1-409
    boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of, 23-2-535
    driving under the influence of, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
    flying under the influence of, 67-1-211
    misdemeanor actions, jurisdiction of courts, 16-6-201
    nuisance abatement, 16-6-313
    purveyors, liability for injuries involving consumption, 27-1-710
    table wine sales, unfair competition, 16-2-303
**Alienation of affections**, abolishment, 27-1-601
**Aliens**, restraint of employment when, 39-2-305
**Architects, Board of** — to restrain violations, 37-65-323
**Arise how**, 27-1-104
**Arrest, prejudgment**
    damages, 27-16-1006
    sureties' liability, enforcement, 27-16-504
**Arson-caused fires**, recovery of suppression and investigation costs, 46-18-261
**Assault**, See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
**Attachment**, 27-18-101
    recovery on undertakings, 27-18-906
**Attorney general**, duties, 2-15-501
**Attorneys at law**
    delinquent license tax, collection, 37-61-212
    disbarment or suspension, actions for, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Disbarment or suspension**
    fees in actions, unlawful when, 37-61-215
    role in, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Actions, role in**
**Autopsies** — no cause of action against medical examiner, mortuary, or physician, 44-3-401, 46-4-104
**Bad checks**, civil liability, 27-1-717
**Banks and trust companies**
    certificate, transaction of business without, 32-1-403
    closed bank
        claim, fixing, 32-1-532
        stay of proceedings, 32-1-516
    corporate name violations, 32-1-402
    impaired stock, for assessment, 32-1-506
**Battery**, See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
**Birth date**, judicial determination, 27-32-101
**Blacklisting employees**, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
**Blind persons** — drivers or pedestrians, violation of duties to, 49-4-216

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-535
**Bonds and bond issues**
  cities and towns, See **Cities and towns**
  counties, See **Counties**
  funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
  highway revenue, enforcement of provisions, 17-5-925
  industrial infrastructure development projects, issuance, 7-15-4304
  official
    additional, action on, 2-9-514, 2-9-515
    county officers, upon, 7-4-2207
    defective, action for recovery, 2-9-512
    forfeiture, action against obligors, 2-9-511
    generally, 2-9-527
    insufficiency of sureties, action to vacate office, 2-9-513
    judgments, separate — effect, 2-9-516
    performance, specific — action to compel, 2-9-528
  performance, labor, and materials — claims against, 18-2-204 — 18-2-206
  restrain, action to — limitations, 7-7-105, 17-5-1001, 20-9-465
  school districts
    restrain, action to, 20-9-465
    validity, to test, 20-9-464
  urban renewal, issuance, 7-15-4304
  validity, to test — limitation, 7-7-104, 20-9-464
**Breach of promise**, abolishment, 27-1-602
**Building and loan associations**, transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
**Business improvement district board of trustees**, power to sue and be sued, 7-12-1131
**Carriers**, See also specific carrier in this main category
  confiscation of fuel by, recovery of penalty and damages for, 69-11-108
  penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
**CERCLA**, remedial actions, Title 75, chapter 10, part 6
**Certiorari, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaners** — enforcement of provisions, 37-41-212
**Change of name**, 27-31-101
**Checks**, civil liability for bad check or wrongful stop order, 27-1-717
**Child abuse, neglect, and dependency**, 41-3-401
**Children**, See **Child support**; **Minors**
**Child support**
  enforcement, 40-5-110, 72-5-231
  parent's estate, from, 40-6-213
  social and rehabilitation services, department of — recovery actions by, 40-5-202
  support debts, collection, 40-5-222, 40-5-224
**Chiropractors, Board of** — disciplinary actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
**Cigarette Sales Act** — to enjoin, restrain, or prevent violations, 16-10-402
**Cigarette tax**, penalty for unpaid, 16-11-143
**Cities and towns**, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Governmental entities, actions involving**; **GOVERNMENT, Actions** entries
  annexation, actions of governing body
    judicial review, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4751
    lawfulness, presumption, 7-2-4743
  bonds
    funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    issuance and sale, to restrain — limitation, 7-7-105
    refunding revenue bondholders, enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4633
    revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4429
  claims, regarding, 7-6-4301, 7-6-4311
  commission government, existing actions from former government, 7-3-4206
  commission-manager government
    existing actions from former government, 7-3-4304
    public service commission actions, effect, 7-3-4302
    sue and be sued, power to, 7-3-4313
  government, change in form — effect, 7-3-106, 7-3-152

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Cities and towns** (Continued)
  hearings, public, 7-1-4131
  housing authorities, See **Housing authorities**, municipal
  immunity from liability when, 7-1-4125
  initiation, 7-1-4124
  initiative and referendum to enact or repeal ordinances
    ordinances, new — determination if reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
    petition, determination of validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  legislative actions, status of those taken prior to reclassification, 7-1-4117
  notices, generally, 7-1-4128
  ordinance violations
    complaint, 25-32-102
    to restrain or enjoin, 7-1-4124
  police, recovery by city of salary and medical expenses when, 7-32-4138
  protests, regarding, 7-1-4132, 7-1-4139
  ratification, 7-1-4124
  resort community tax, collection, 7-6-4465
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sewage and/or water assessments, past-due — for collection, 7-13-4309
  streets
    grade changes, appeals from determination of damages caused by, 7-14-4204
    sidewalks, curbs, and gutters — recovery of construction costs, 7-14-4122
  sue and be sued, power to, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4313
  zoning violations, prevention or abatement, 76-2-308
**City attorney**, duties, 7-3-4461, 7-6-4234
**City-county consolidated governments**, 7-3-1203
**City officers**, against, 7-6-4234, 7-7-122
**Civil rights**, See **Discrimination**
**Claim and delivery**, 27-17-101, See also **CLAIM AND DELIVERY**
  injury to property, 27-17-403
  second taking of property, recovery on undertakings, 27-17-405
**Claims to public agencies**, false, 17-8-231
**Close corporations**
  compulsory purchase of shares, to compel, 35-9-207
  dissolution, 35-9-206
  relief, proceeding for, 35-9-501
**Coal**
  map, recovery of costs when, 50-73-209
  severance tax bondholders, to enforce and compel performance, 17-5-713
  taxation, collection of gross proceeds tax, 15-23-704
**Commerce, Department of** — of or by, 81-23-406
**Commercial fertilizer violations**, judicial review of issues, 80-10-303
**Commercial paper**, recovery when overdue, 30-3-123
**Community college district trustees**
  against, 20-15-226
  party to, 20-1-204
**Condemnation**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Condominiums**
  common expenses, for, 70-23-608
  compliance with bylaws and rules, 70-23-506
  foreclosure, 70-23-608, 70-23-609
  partition of common elements, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
  violations, injunction, 70-23-1001
**Conservation districts**
  certificate of organization as evidence, 76-15-214
  combination or division, 76-15-803
  generally, 76-15-320
  land use regulations, enforcement, 76-15-710
  termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
**Conservation easements**, enforcement, 76-6-211

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Conservators**
  accounting, 72-5-436
  breach of bond, 72-5-412
  capacity, 72-5-427
**Consumer counsel fees**, recovery of penalties for nonpayment, 69-2-205
**Consumer loan businesses**, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
**Consumer protection**, 30-14-133
**Consumer reports**, actions upon noncompliance, 31-3-114, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
**Contempt**, See **CONTEMPT**
**Contractors**
  bond to guarantee wages, recovery on, 39-3-705
  public, concerning subcontractors and bonds, 18-2-206
  rural special improvement districts, against contractor, 7-12-2139
  special improvement districts, against contractor, 7-12-4152
**Contracts**, See also **Public contracts**
  damages, See **CONTRACTS**
  plain language provisions, noncompliance, 30-14-1111, 30-14-1112
  rescission, adjudication, 28-2-1714
  revision, 28-2-1611
  specific performance, See **REMEDIES**
**Contribution from joint tortfeasors**, 27-1-703, See also **CONTRIBUTION**
**Conversion**, See **CONVERSION**
**Cooperative associations**, dissolution, 35-15-412
**Corporations**
  assessments, recovery of stock or assessment, 35-1-604
  close corporations
    compulsory purchase of shares, to compel, 35-9-207
    dissolution, 35-9-206
    relief, proceeding for, 35-9-501
  dissenters' claims, 35-1-812
  dissolution, 35-6-102
  liquidation, 35-1-921, 35-2-711
  nonprofit corporations
    liability of officers, directors, or volunteers — right of action abolished, 27-1-732
    liquidation, 35-2-711
    name change, 27-31-102
    ultra vires acts, 35-2-110
  professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
  quo warranto proceedings, See **WRITS**
  records, inspection, 35-1-513
  taxation
    collection, for, 15-31-526, 15-31-544
    forfeiture, enforcement, 15-31-543
  ultra vires acts, 27-28-101, 27-28-102, 35-1-110, 35-2-110
**Cosmetologists, Board of** — by, 37-31-333
**Counselor-client privilege**, claims arising from, 37-23-301
**Counties**, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Governmental entities, actions involving**; **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
  bonds
    funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    issuance and sale, to restrain — limitation, 7-7-105
  duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons — owner or holder of original, recovery of money paid upon, 7-7-2106
  government, change in form — effect, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  housing authorities, evidence in, 7-15-2110
  initiative and referendum to enact or repeal ordinances
    ordinances, new — determination if reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
    petition, determination of validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  licensing violations, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
  motor fuel excise tax, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Counties** (Continued)
  name
    change, effect, 7-2-2509
    corporate, to be used in actions, 7-1-2102
  new, transfer of actions, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  party to, authority, 7-5-2104
  real property, transfer of actions affecting, 7-2-2411
  royalty interest in land sold for taxes, recovery, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sue and be sued, right to, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917
  transfer when, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  zoning violations, prevention or abatement, 76-2-210
**County attorney**
  against, 7-6-2117, 77-1-114
  bond funds, to enforce liability, 7-7-122
  county clerk and recorder, brought against, 7-6-2323
  county commissioners, board of — brought against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
  county officers, brought against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
  county roads, prosecution of actions regarding, 7-14-2138
  county superintendent of schools, responsibilities regarding, 20-1-204
  defense of actions against county, 7-4-2711
  money, recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2117
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-218
  register, 7-4-2715
  school trustees, responsibilities regarding, 20-1-204
  special counsel, employment, 7-4-2705
  state matters, 7-4-2716
**County clerk and recorder**
  against, 7-6-2323
  indexes, 7-4-2619
**County coroner**
  against, statute of limitation, 27-2-209
  party to, potential — effect, 7-4-2902
**County Commissioners, Board of**
  against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
  county treasurer, recovery of forfeitures from, 7-6-2113
  jurisdiction and power, 7-5-2104
  money illegally paid by, to recover, 7-4-2714
**County officers**
  against, 7-4-2714, 7-7-122
  brought by, 7-1-2102
  fees prohibited when, 7-4-2519
  money illegally paid by, to recover, 7-4-2714
  official bonds, upon, 7-4-2207
  publication of actions, costs, 7-4-2515
**County road improvement district bondholders**, by, 7-14-2761
County roads
  drain or ditch obstructions, recovery of forfeitures, 7-14-2305
  encroachments, removal and costs, 7-14-2137
  prosecution of actions affecting, 7-14-2138
  water flow over road, damages from — recovery of expenses, 7-14-2141
**County sheriff**
  against, 2-9-711, 7-32-2127
  civil, liability, 7-32-2131
**County treasurer**
  against, 7-6-2103, 7-6-2113
  brought by, 7-6-2117, 7-21-2116
**County water and/or sewer districts**
  creation, challenging, 7-13-2216
  incorporation, validity challenged, 7-13-2216
  projects, involving — costs, 7-13-2218

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**County water and/or sewer districts** (Continued)
  sue and be sued, right to, 7-13-2217
  taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-13-2308
**Covenants**, implied — suit upon, 70-20-304
**Credit reports**, actions upon noncompliance, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
**Credit unions**, involuntary liquidation — action for stay of execution, 32-3-205
**Crime victim and witness provisions**, damage actions not created by, 46-24-105
**Crime victims reparation**, action for recovery against offender by division of crime control, 53-9-132
**Criminal**, See generally **CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Criminal conversation**, See **SEDUCTION**
**Dairies and dairy products**, violations concerning
  dairymen, actions against, 81-22-207
  prosecution, 81-22-105
  recovery of damages sustained from, 81-21-106
**Damages**, See **DAMAGES**
**Dams and reservoirs**, safety
  construction, unsafe, 85-15-404
  emergency repairs and breaching costs, recovery, 85-15-215
  filling when unsafe, 85-15-306
  inspection costs, recovery, 85-15-214
**Date of birth**, judicial determination, 27-32-101
**Day-care facilities**, noncompliance with provisions, 52-2-741
**Dealership or distribution contracts**, enforcement of inventory repurchase when canceled, 30-11-712
**Deceit**, damages, 27-1-712
**Deceptive trade practices**, 30-14-133
**Declaration of invalidity**, effect of conciliation petition, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
**Declaratory judgment**, 27-8-202
**Defamation**, See **DEFAMATION**
**Defined**, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
**Dentists**, injunction to restrain violations, 37-4-328
**Denturitry, Board of** — to restrain denturist violations, 37-29-411
**Detention center administrators**, liability in civil actions, 7-32-2250
**Discrimination**
  complaints, filing in district court, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
  contested case hearings, for attorney's fees, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
  handicapped employment violations, 49-4-102
**Dissolution of marriage**
  conciliation petition, effect, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
  custody decree modification when, 40-4-219
  decree entered when, 40-4-104
**Ditch company employees**, liability actions, 27-1-731
**Divorce**, See **Dissolution of marriage**
**Documents of title**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Dogs**, viciousness, 27-1-715
**Door-to-door sales**, refund upon cancellation, 30-14-506
**Drainage districts**
  addition of lands, 85-8-401
  bond of commissioners, on, 85-8-314
  drained lands
    assessments against, court confirmation, 85-8-424
    inclusion in district, 85-8-421
  exclusion of lands, 85-8-406
  preliminary report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-323
  railroads, failure to open right-of-way, 85-8-366
  report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-347
**Drivers' licenses**, suspension or revocation, 61-11-101
**Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
**Drugs**
  boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of, 23-2-535
  dispensation violations by medical practitioners, 37-2-105

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Drugs** (Continued)
  driving under the influence of, 61-8-404
  flying under the influence of, 67-1-211
  product selection, liability of prescriber, 37-7-509
**Easements**, enforcement, 70-17-109
**Elections**
  ballot issues, adjudication of statements of purpose or implication, 13-27-316
  bond issues
    restraint, 17-5-1001
    voiding election, 13-35-107
  campaign finance violations, 13-37-128, 13-37-209
  campaign reports
    noncompliance orders
      failure to submit information 13-37-121
      review, 13-37-122
    violations, 13-37-128
  commissioner of political practices, appeal of removal from office, 13-37-102
  contest, 13-36-101
  injunctions, 13-35-108
  precinct register, to compel entry of name, 13-2-602
  recounts, 13-16-301
  registration, to compel, 13-2-602
  voiding election, 13-35-107
**Emergency medical services**
  administrative enforcement not barred, 50-6-316
  civil penalties — imposition, assessment, and recovery, 50-6-316
  injunction to restrain violations, 50-6-326
  investigations, following, 50-6-323
**Emergency services mutual aid agreements** — default, failure, or performance of parties causing liability under, 10-3-1113
**Eminent domain**, 70-1-205, 70-30-101, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  fences and cattleguards by railroads, action on surety bond, 70-30-307
  surveys for, damage to property, 70-30-110
**Employment**
  abduction of employee, 27-1-515
  aliens, restraint of employment when, 39-2-305
  blacklisting employees, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
  contractors, recovery on bond to guarantee wages, 39-3-705
  employment agency violations, 39-5-403, 39-5-405
  fellow servant, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Fellow servant**
  injury of employee, 27-1-516, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
  minimum wage, enforcement, 39-3-407
  nature of employment, misrepresentation, 39-2-303
  occupational disease, See **Occupational disease**
  overtime compensation, enforcement, 39-3-407
  preference, enforcement, 39-29-103, 39-29-104, 39-30-206, 39-30-207
  salaries, See **Wages and salaries**
  seduction of employee, 27-1-514
  termination, failure to give reason on demand, 39-2-801
  unemployment insurance, See **Unemployment insurance**
  wages, See **Wages and salaries**
  workers' compensation, See **Workers' compensation**
  wrongful discharge, 39-2-911, 39-2-914
**Employment agency violations**, 39-5-403, 39-5-405
**Encroachments**
  county roads, removal and costs, 7-14-2137
  highway, removal and costs, 60-6-104, 60-6-105
**Escheated estates**, for, 72-14-103, 72-14-301
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  accounting
    partner, by, 72-12-703

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Estates and probate proceedings** (Continued)
  accounting (Continued)
    personal representative, by, 72-3-612
    third parties, by, 72-12-605
  agents, review of employment or compensation, 72-3-634
  allowances, remedies, 72-2-804
  compensation of personal representative or agents, review, 72-3-634
  community property, perfection of title, 72-6-109
  conservatorships, See **Conservators**
  contribution, right of distributees, 72-3-1012
  creditor's claim for payment, 72-3-804, 72-3-814
  distributees, against, 72-3-1012
  elective share procedure, 72-2-707, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Elective share**
  escheated estates, for, 72-14-103, 72-14-301
  exempt property, remedies, 72-2-804
  indemnification, 72-3-612
  inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  misappropriation of estate by third parties, 72-12-601, 72-12-602
    accounting, 72-12-603
  personal representative
    capacity, 72-3-613; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
    claim of, against estate, 72-12-801
    compensation, review, 72-3-634
    restraint of, 72-3-617
  public administrator
    bond, action on, 72-15-213
    recovery of property by, 72-15-104
  recovery of possession by personal representative, 72-3-606, 72-3-1102
  restraint of personal representative, 72-3-617
  small estates, recovery of property, 72-3-1102
  supervised administration, 72-3-401
  surcharge, 72-3-612
  title determination by personal representative, 72-3-606
  wills
    contest, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Formal testacy and appointment proceedings**
    delivery to court compelled, 72-2-401
**Execution**
  debt or interest in property, recovery by judgment creditor, 25-14-104
  sales
    bidder's refusal to pay, recovery of loss and costs, 25-13-705
    eviction, recovery of price with interest, 25-13-713
    injury to property, 25-13-825
**Extradition**, recovery on bail, 46-30-305
**Facility siting**
  noncompliance, mandamus to enforce, 75-20-404
  violations, actions concerning, 75-20-408
  water supplies, contamination — recovery of damages, 75-20-405
**False imprisonment**, See **FALSE IMPRISONMENT**
**Farm implements dealership agreements** — unlawful termination, cancellation, nonrenewal, or substantial alteration, 30-11-811
**Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act** — remedial actions, Title 75, chapter 10, part 6
**Federal lands**, jurisdiction, 2-1-202, 2-1-205, 2-1-207, 2-1-209
**Fences**
  common occupancy cases, refusal to build, 70-16-208
  livestock, injury, 81-4-103, 81-4-104
  removal, for, 70-16-210
  repairs or rebuilding, for, 70-16-209, 81-4-104
**Ferries and wharves**, recovery of penalties from violations, 7-14-2826
**Fertilizer, commercial** — judicial review of issues regarding violations, 80-10-303

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Finance companies**, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
**Finders**, recovery of property from, 70-5-207
**Firearms or ammunition**, products liability actions — considerations of defect in design, 27-1-720
**Fires**, See also **Forest fire**
  arson-caused, recovery of suppression and investigation costs, 46-18-261
  condemnation of hazardous structures, 50-62-102, 50-62-104, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Hazard removal**
    recovery of expenses, 50-62-109
  forest, See **Forest fire**
  open fire, damage caused by, 50-63-103
  protection violations, occupancy of building enjoined, 50-61-118
  reports, liability for delays by persons receiving and transmitting, 7-33-4114
  suppression — liability of rural fire chiefs, counties, fire districts, fire companies, or fire service areas, 7-33-2208
**Firewardens**, liability for trespass, 77-5-105
**Fish and game fines, bonds, and penalties** — collection, 87-1-103
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**
  enforcement of laws and rules, 87-1-201
  fish disease provisions, violation — recovery of damages, 87-1-227
**Floodplain or floodway obstructions**, injuries caused by, 76-5-109
**Flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 67-1-211
**Food**
  donated, liability when unfit for human consumption, 27-1-716
  organic, violation of labeling requirements, 50-31-231
**Forcible entry and detainer**, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
**Foreclosure**
  liens, See **LIENS**
  mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
  trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
**Forest fire**, See also **Fires**
  hazard management or reduction — injunction, writ of mandate, or recovery of costs and expenses, 76-13-410
  protection
    amount due, to collect, 76-13-211
    assessments, payment under protest, 76-13-210
**Fort Peck Dam**, jurisdiction, 2-1-209
**Fraternal benefit societies**
  commencement, time limitation prohibited, 33-7-515
  misrepresentation, collection of penalty, 33-7-518
  violations, concerning, 33-7-115
  voluntary associations, effect of incorporation, 33-7-206
**Fraud**, See **FRAUD**
**Fraudulent conveyance**, 31-2-322
**Freight carriers**
  claims for damage
    between carriers, 69-11-427
    time period for institution of suits, 69-11-425
  fines, recovery, 69-11-412
**Frivolous**, 25-10-711
**Funeral directors**, for suspension or revocation of license, 37-19-312
**Gambling**
  losses at illegal gambling, recovery, 23-5-131, 23-5-135
  violations
    penalty, civil — recovery, 23-5-136
    prosecution, 23-5-172
    relief, for, 23-5-136
**Glacier National Park**, jurisdiction, 2-1-205
**Goods sold and delivered**, See **SALES**, generally
**Governmental entities**, against, 2-9-305, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Governmental entities, actions involving**; **GOVERNMENT, Actions** entries

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Grazing districts**, 76-16-324
  trespass actions, applicability of preference provisions, 76-16-415
  trespassing livestock, recovery of damages, 76-16-311, 76-16-314
**Guaranty**, See **GUARANTY**, generally
**Guardian and ward**
  breach of bond, 72-13-101
  recovery of property sold by guardian, 72-13-103
  support of ward, enforcement, 72-5-231
**Gubernatorial actions**, immunity from liability, 2-9-113
**Habitual traffic offenders**, complaint against, 61-11-205
**Hail insurance**, disputed appraisals, 80-2-243
**Handicapped persons**, employment preference enforcement, 39-30-206, 39-30-207
**Hazardous chemical violations**, 50-78-402
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, remedial action upon release
  contribution, for, 75-10-711, 75-10-718, 75-10-719, 75-10-724
  indemnification, for, 75-10-718
  liability, resolution, 75-10-719
  orders
    compliance, to compel, 75-10-707
    enforcement, 75-10-711
    validity, to determine, 75-10-711
  recovery of costs, damages, or penalties, 75-10-711, 75-10-715, 75-10-720, 75-10-722
  relief, legal or equitable — for, 75-10-711
  "remedial action" defined, 75-10-701
  third parties, by, 75-10-718
**Hazardous waste violations**
  enforcement proceedings, 75-10-413, 75-10-417, 75-10-418
  imminent hazard, to protect public health or environment, 75-10-415
  injunction to restrain, 75-10-413, 75-10-414
**Health care facilities**
  abortion, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-20-111
  certificate of need applications, mandamus for decision, 50-5-302
  physician's practice of medicine, for limiting or prohibiting, 37-3-403
  sterilization, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
**Health care information**
  enforcement of provisions, 50-16-552
  infant mortality and morbidity, based on disclosure — action barred, 50-16-102
  providers, good-faith disclosures — action by patient barred, 50-16-528
  relief, for, 50-16-553
**Health law violations**, abatement, 50-1-103, 50-1-202, 50-1-203, 50-2-116, 50-2-118, 50-2-123
**Health maintenance organizations**, recovery of examination charges and expenses, 33-31-401
**Health service corporations**
  investigations not a bar, 33-30-303
  third-party actions for damages, 33-30-1102
**Hearing Aid Dispensers, Board of** — to enjoin unlicensed persons, 37-16-202
**Herd districts**, trespassing animals — recovery of damages, 81-4-307
**Highway patrol officers**, subrogation for injury while on duty, 44-1-517
**Highways**
  animals on, collision with motor vehicle — damage actions, 60-7-203
  encroachments, removal and costs, 60-6-104, 60-6-105
**HIV-related testing and counseling violations** — damages, injunction, and enforcement, 50-16-1013
**Hospital districts**, validity of creation not questionable when, 7-34-2114
**Hospitals**, See **Health care facilities**
**Housing authorities**
  county, evidence in, 7-15-2110
  municipal
    contracts, involving validity or enforcement, 7-15-4412
    creation, presumption of regularity, 7-15-4412
    obligees, remedies, 7-15-4529, 7-15-4530
    sue and be sued, power to, 7-15-4451
**Human rights**, See **Discrimination**

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Immunity from liability**
  cities and towns, when, 7-1-4125
  gubernatorial actions, 2-9-113
  judicial acts and omissions, 2-9-112
  legislative acts and omissions, 2-9-111
  local elected executives, 2-9-114
  rural fire chiefs, counties, fire districts, fire companies, or fire service areas — when, 7-33-2208
**Implied covenants**, upon, 70-20-304
**Indexes**, 7-4-2619
**Indigent parents**, support for, 40-6-303
**Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
**Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
**In rem proceedings**, See **PROPERTY, REAL, Actions**
**Institutions**, collection of payment for ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-411
**Instruments**
  execution, defective proof — correction, 1-5-108
  proving, judgment for, 1-5-109
**Insurance**
  applications as evidence, when, 33-15-402
  benefits, recovery — when, 33-15-201
  casualty, existence not to be made evident when, 33-23-102
  disability benefits, subrogation and third-party actions for damages, 33-22-1601, 33-22-1602
  disability policies
    joint underwriting associations, by, 33-22-804
    lapsed or forfeited, actions to recover under, 33-20-142
    recovery on, 33-22-214, 33-22-602
  fire, actions to recover under policy for fire loss, 50-63-404
  health service corporations, third-party actions for damages, 33-30-1102
  information and privacy protection
    immunity from, when, 33-19-408
    violations, relief, 33-19-407
  liability, existence not to be made evident when, 33-23-102
  life policies
    generally, 33-20-121
    lapsed or forfeited, actions to recover under, 33-20-142
  professional liability, unfounded actions not to be ground for cancellation or premium rate increase, 33-23-301
  property, defense to action on, 33-24-102
  rating or advisory organizations
    authority, actions under, 33-16-115
    penalty, collection, 33-16-114
  surplus lines
    against insurers, 33-2-314
    collection of premium tax on, 33-2-312
  title, violation of prohibited practices, 33-25-402
**Insurance, commissioner of**
  examinations, recovery of expenses and charges, 33-1-413
  fines, recovery, 33-1-318
  fraternal benefit societies, violation of standards of conduct, 33-7-115
  generally, 33-1-412
  hearings, orders from, 33-1-706
  injunction, for, 33-1-318, 33-25-402, 33-30-113
  insolvent insurers, collection of unpaid premiums due, 33-2-1362
  insurance producers, termination of appointment, 33-17-231, 33-17-237
  judicial review, 33-10-109, 33-10-228, 33-21-112, 33-21-113, 33-21-205, 33-30-106
  premium tax and penalty, recovery, 33-2-312
    independently procured coverages, 33-2-706
    surplus lines, 33-2-312
  prohibited practices, to enjoin and restrain, 33-18-1003, 33-25-402
  rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, rights, 33-2-1381
  rights, 33-2-1381

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Insurance, commissioner of** (Continued)
  stay of action, 33-1-702
  surplus lines insurers, eligible — no action may lie in issuance of list, 33-2-307
**Insurance guaranty associations**
  appeals by member insurers, 33-10-228
  assessments, unpaid — recovery, 33-10-205
  immunity from liability, 33-10-110, 33-10-207
  insureds, against — when, 33-10-114
  judicial review of decisions regarding, 33-10-109
  stay of, when, 33-10-111, 33-10-222
  sue and be sued, power to, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
**Insurance producers**, surplus lines — collection of premium tax, 33-2-312
**Insurers**
  bad faith actions not allowed when, 33-18-242
  cease and desist orders, violation — recovery of penalty, 33-18-1005
  claim settlements, violation of unfair practices — independent cause of action for damages, 33-18-242
  comprehensive health association, power to sue or be sued, 33-22-1503
  credit life and disability, recovery of penalties from violations by, 33-21-113
  deposits, recovery of income from, 33-2-608
  domestic mutual, collection of assessments, 33-3-413
  domestic stock, inside trading of equity securities — recovery of profit, 33-3-442
  enforcement, institution, 33-18-1005
  farm mutual
    losses, collection, 33-4-415
    member's obligations, collection, 33-4-413
    sue and be sued, power to, 33-4-103
  holding company systems, merger or acquisition of control — violations of provisions, 33-2-1106
  joint underwriting associations, by, 33-22-804
  liquidator
    domiciliary, rights of, 33-2-1381
    intervention when, 33-2-1348
    rights of, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1345
  premium tax, collection
    independently procured coverages, 33-2-706
    surplus lines, 33-2-312
  prohibited practices, to enjoin and restrain, 33-18-1003
  reciprocal
    attorney's bond, on, 33-5-304
    sue and be sued, power to, 33-5-103
  rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings
    domiciliary liquidator, rights of, 33-2-1381
    insurance, commissioner of — rights, 33-2-1381
    insurer's net worth, recovery of reduction or loss, 33-2-1321
    liquidation order
      effect on, 33-2-1348
      petition for, action to defend against, 33-2-1336
    liquidator
      intervention when, 33-2-1348
      rights of, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1345
    litigation, pending and potential — effect on, 33-2-1334, 33-2-1348
    premiums owed, recovery, 33-2-1362
    prevention when, 33-2-1309
    receivers, brought by, 33-2-1306
    rehabilitation, for, 33-2-1333
    review, 33-2-1321
    stay of proceedings, 33-2-1307, 33-2-1334
    venue, 33-2-1308
    who may bring, 33-2-1305
  retaliatory, 33-2-709
  review when, 33-2-1321

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Insurers** (Continued)
  service of process
    fee as cost, 33-1-603
    unauthorized insurers, 33-1-612 — 33-1-616
  title, violation of prohibited practices, 33-25-402
  unauthorized
    against, 33-1-612 — 33-1-616, 33-2-314
    by, prohibited when, 33-2-105
**Interest**, recovery when excessive, 31-1-108
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Investments, Board of**
  property rights, protection or enforcement, 17-5-1504
  sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504
**Investment securities**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Irrigation districts**
  bond issue funds, misconduct relating to, 85-7-2142, 85-7-2143
  bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2016
  bond of commissioner or secretary, suit upon, 85-7-1504, 85-7-1506
  dissolution of district, 85-7-1006
  quiet title to tax deed lands conveyed to district, 85-7-2161
  united states contracts, court confirmation, 85-7-1957
**Itinerant vendors**, rights of aggrieved purchasers, 7-21-2307
**Judicial acts and omissions**, immunity from liability, 2-9-112
**Judicial record**, enforcement, 26-3-203
**Junkyards**, compliance with agreements, 75-15-204
**Labor and employment**, See **Employment**
**Labor, commissioner of** — recovery of public contract wages, penalties, and forfeitures, 18-2-407
**Land Commissioners, Board of** — brought by, 77-1-105, 77-1-207
**Landlord-tenant disputes**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT, Actions**; **Damages**; **Remedies**
**Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements**, arising from, 44-11-306
**Legislative audits**, offenses disclosed by, 5-13-310
**Legislature**
  acts and omissions, immunity from liability, 2-9-111
  appropriations, unlawful expenditure, 17-8-104
**Libel**, See **DEFAMATION**
**Library records confidentiality violations**, damage actions, 22-1-1111
**Licensing boards**, disciplinary actions by, 37-1-136
**Liens**
  foreclosure, See **LIENS**
  salaries and wages, for — dispute over preference, 71-3-305
**Livestock**
  disease control violations
    damages, recovery, 81-2-114
    samples for analysis and testing as evidence, 81-2-102
  herd districts, trespassing animals — recovery of damages, 81-4-307
  injury to, damages concerning, 81-4-103, 81-4-104
  lien foreclosure, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
  seizure and killing to ascertain brand, recovery of damage for, 81-3-223
  trespassing
    national forests, lands or mining claims within — damage actions when, 81-4-220
    recovery of damages caused by, 81-4-217
**Loan companies**, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
**Lobbying violations**, 5-7-305
**Local elected executives**, immunity from liability, 2-9-114
**Logging roads**, eminent domain to open, 70-30-109
**Long-term care facilities**, violation of ombudsman's access provisions — collection of penalty or injunction, 53-5-805
**Malicious prosecution**, 2-9-101
**Mandamus, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Mandate, writ of**, See **WRITS, Mandamus**

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Marriage**, abolishment of breach of promise, 27-1-602
**Master and servant**, See **Employment**
**Maternal relationship**, action to establish, 40-6-121
**Mausoleum-columbarium property**, damage or destruction, 35-21-705
**Medicaid**, recovery of fraudulent or improper payments, 53-6-111
**Medical Examiners, Board of** — disciplinary actions, 37-6-311, 37-13-312
**Medical practitioners**, unlawful practices regarding drugs, 37-2-105
**Medical record information**, See **Health care information**
**Medicine**, actions by professional review committees, 37-2-201
**Mental health professionals**, violent behavior of patient — from duty to warn of, 27-1-1103
**Merger of civil and criminal remedies**, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
**Military officers**, usurpation of office, 27-28-101, 27-28-301, 27-28-308
**Militia members**, against, 10-1-601
**Milk Control, Board of** — of or by, 81-23-406
**Milk price control**, violations or recovery or enforcement of penalties, 81-23-405, 81-23-406
**Mines and mining**
  coal, See **Coal**
  consignments of ore, shipper violation of statement requirements, 82-2-425
  lease, release, 82-1-202
  metal mines
    operations, noncompliance, 82-4-354
    recovery of reclamation costs when work performed by
      board, 82-4-341
      department, 82-4-305
    small miners, recovery of reclamation costs, 82-4-305
  opencut mines
    breach of reclamation contract, 82-4-434
    violations, civil penalty, 82-4-441
  rights-of-way, to obtain, 82-2-203
  royalty accounting, 82-10-101, 82-10-102
  strip and underground mine operations
    noncompliance, 82-4-252
    reclamation contracts, enforcement, 82-4-423
  strip and underground mine siting
    noncompliance, mandamus to enforce, 82-4-142
    violations, recovery of penalty, 82-4-141
  wage protection violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
  water supply, damage to, 82-4-253, 82-4-355
**Minimum wage**, enforcement, 39-3-407
**Minors**, See also **Child support**
  abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-401
  child safety restraint systems, admissibility of evidence without presumption of negligence, 61-9-422
  control, exclusive — parental action for, 40-6-223
  day-care facilities, noncompliance with provisions, 52-2-741
  delinquent's conduct, damages from — when, 41-5-524
  destruction of property by, recovery of damages, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
  injury, 27-1-512
  parental support by, duty, 40-6-303
  seatbelt provisions, evidence of compliance or noncompliance — nonadmissibility, 61-13-106
  support, See **Child support**
  transfers to, successor custodian — to enforce delivery of custodial property and records, 72-26-801
**Montana university system**, misuse of name, 20-25-102
**Mortgages**
  foreclosure, See **MORTGAGES**
  redemption, 71-1-230, 71-1-231
**Morticians**, for suspension or revocation of license, 37-19-312
**Motor carriers**
  excess rates, fares, or charges paid to — recovery, 69-12-511
  penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
**Motor fuel excise tax**, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles**
  animals, collision with — damage actions, 60-7-203
  certificate of title, bond — recovery on, 61-3-208
  child safety restraint systems, admissibility of evidence without presumption of negligence, 61-9-422
  dealers
    injunction to restrain, when, 61-4-107, 61-4-209
    recovery of damages when, 61-4-137
    unlawful conduct, judgment for loss or damage, 61-4-101
  drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation, 61-11-101
  driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
  excess size and weight permits — cancellation, revocation, or suspension, 61-10-143
  financial responsibility, 61-6-108, 61-6-110, 61-6-137
  franchises, cancellation or termination, 61-4-206
  graveyards and wrecking facilities, concerning, 75-10-541
  habitual traffic offenders, complaint against, 61-11-205
  manufacturers, distributors, importers, or dealers
    injunction to restrain, when, 61-4-209
    financing sale of vehicles, damages from violation of provisions, 61-4-406
  warranty
    dealer exemption, action not created by, 61-4-505
    disputes, 61-4-520
**Municipal bond or note trustees**, actions upon default of payment, 17-5-1647
**Museums**, concerning property loaned to, 22-3-521
**Names**, change of, 27-31-101, 27-31-102
**Negligence**, See **NEGLIGENCE**
**Negotiable instruments**, recovery when overdue, 30-3-123
**Nonprofit corporations**, See **Corporations**
**Nuisances**, 27-30-103, 27-30-202, 27-30-203, 27-30-301, 45-8-112, See also **NUISANCES**, generally
**Nurseries and nurserymen**, recovery of damages from violations by, 80-7-133
**Nurses**, injunction to restrain violations by, 37-8-444
**Obligations**, enforcement, 28-1-203
**Occupational disease**
  fellow employee, damages from, 39-71-413, 39-72-402
  records, production, 39-71-304, 39-72-402
  third parties, damages from, 39-71-412, 39-72-402
**Official bonds**, See **Bonds and bond issues**
**Oil and gas**
  board of oil and gas conservation, adjudication of decisions, 82-11-144
  damage to property of surface owner, compensation, 82-10-508
  lease, release, 82-1-202, 82-1-204
  owners and operators, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 82-11-117
  privilege and license tax, delinquency, 82-11-133
  royalties
    accounting, 82-10-101
    payment, enforcement of obligation, 82-10-103
  violations, 82-11-142, 82-11-147, 82-11-149
  wage protection violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
**Opencut mining violations**, 82-4-441
**Open meetings**
  closure decisions, voidability, 2-3-213
  enforcement of provisions, 2-3-221
**Optometrists**, injunction to restrain violations by, 37-10-301
**Organic food labeling requirements**, violation, 50-31-231
**Outdoor advertising**, unlawful — remedial actions, 75-15-131, 75-15-132
**Parental abuse**, remedy for, 40-6-233
**Parents**, children's duty to support, 40-6-303
**Parking commissions**
  generally, 7-14-4607
  obligees' rights, 7-14-4664
  sue and be sued, power to, 7-14-4621

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Partition**
  personal property, 70-2-211
  real property, 70-29-101, See **PARTITION**
**Passenger carriers**, collection of penalty for failure to start at scheduled time, 69-11-202
**Passenger Tramway Safety, Board of** — acts or omissions committed by members, technical advisers, or contractors, 23-2-705
**Paternity**, actions to establish, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
**Pawnbrokers**, recovery of property, 31-1-406
**Payment of claim**, voluntary — action to recover overpayment barred, 26-1-706
**Peace officers**, arising from interstate mutual aid agreements, 44-11-306
**Perpetuation of testimony**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(c)
**Personal injury**, See **PERSONAL INJURY**
**Personal property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
**Pesticides**
  nonresident licensees, 80-8-210
  penalties, collection, 80-8-306
  use, loss, or damage from — effect of failure to file reports concerning, 80-8-301
**Physical therapists**, no cause of action for reporting violations by other therapists, 37-11-320
**Physical Therapy Examiners, Board of**
  disciplinary actions, 37-11-201
  nonliability of members, 2-15-1858
**Physicians**
  disciplinary actions, 37-3-323, 37-3-324
  hospitals limiting or prohibiting practice, actions concerning, 37-3-403
  injunction for practice without license, to obtain, 37-3-326
  registration fee, collection, 37-3-313
**Pipeline carriers**
  discrimination, damage from, 69-13-105
  penalties, recovery, 69-2-205, 69-13-105
**Police**
  hearings, trials, or reinstatement — review, 7-32-4164
  salary, to recover, 7-32-4121, 7-32-4138
**Port authorities**, power to sue and be sued, 7-14-1111
**Postsecondary educational institutions**
  criminal sanctions, imposition, 20-30-403
  damages for prohibited acts, 20-30-401
**Poultry industry violations**, recovery of damages, 81-20-104
**Premarital agreements**, claims for relief — limitation, 40-2-610
**Privacy**, consumer report as invasion of, 31-3-141
**Private Security Patrol Officers and Investigators, Board of** — by or against, 37-60-212
**Process servers**, action on bond, 25-1-1112
**Products liability**
  firearms or ammunition, defect in design — considerations, 27-1-720
  punitive damages allowed, 27-1-220
  sellers of products, strict liability, 27-1-719
  snowmobile equipment or products, effect of snowmobiler's responsibility provisions, 23-2-654
**Professional corporations**, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
**Professional counselor-client privilege**, claims arising from, 37-23-301
**Prohibition, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL; PROPERTY, REAL**
**Psychologists**, no cause of action for reporting violations by other psychologists, 37-17-314
**Public administrator**
  bond, action on, 72-15-213
  recovery of property by, 72-15-104
**Public assistance**
  enforcement of laws, 53-2-501
  fraud, recovery of overpayments obtained by, 53-2-108
  medicaid, recovery of fraudulent or improper payments, 53-6-111
  medical assistance, damages for recipient — action by department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-612
  support obligations — recovery, modification, or settlement, 53-2-613

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Public contractors**, concerning subcontractors and bonds, 18-2-206
**Public contracts**
    breach, 18-4-141
    disputes with state, 18-1-402, 18-1-413
    violations, 18-2-432
    wage disputes, 18-2-407, 18-2-421, 18-2-432
**Public employees**, actions against, 2-9-305
**Public officers**
    actions against, 2-9-305
    usurpation of office, 27-28-101, 27-28-301, 27-28-308
**Public Service Commission**
    orders, challenges, 69-3-402
    railroads, See **Railroads**
**Public trust violations**, for, 2-2-103
**Public utilities**, See **Utilities**
**Quiet title**
    personal property, 70-2-201
    real property, 70-28-101, 70-28-201, See **QUIET TITLE**
    tax deed property, 15-18-411
**Quo warranto, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Radioactive substances** — violation of provisions, rules, or orders
    injunction, 75-3-406
    penalties, recovery, 75-3-407
**Railroads**
    baggage checks refused on demand, damage actions, 69-14-210
    boxcar repairs, recovery of expenses, 69-14-924
    confiscation of fuel by, recovery of penalty and damages for, 69-11-108
    drains and ditches, action against railroad for noncompliance, 69-14-240
    employees' death or injury, recovery of damages, 69-14-1006
    excess charges, recovery, 69-14-322
    fireguard maintenance violations, 69-14-722
    grain elevators or warehouses, determination of location or compensation, 69-14-901, 69-14-903
    highway crossing orders
        determination of reasonableness, 69-14-608
        noncompliance, recovery of penalty, 69-14-611
    institution of, 69-14-132, 69-14-133, 69-14-711
    livestock, department of — instituted by, when, 69-14-711
    livestock killed or injured, recovery of damages, 69-14-708 — 69-14-711
    penalties and forfeitures, recovery, 69-2-205, 69-14-103, 69-14-120, 69-14-131, 69-14-133, 69-14-611, 69-14-814
    public service commission actions
        enforcement, appeals from court decrees, 69-14-134, 69-14-135
        reasonableness, to determine, 69-14-402
    rates, charges, and classifications — to determine reasonableness, 69-14-402
    schedules, posting of information concerning — action for violations regarding, 69-14-203
    sidetrack, spur, or stock facility provisions — recovery of fines from violations, 69-14-814
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**
    compensation, for — limitations, 37-51-401
    nonresident, against, 37-51-306
**Real property**, See **PROPERTY, REAL**
**Realty Regulation, Board of** — by or against, 37-53-504
**Recall petitions**, sufficiency, 2-16-615
**Receivers**, appointment, 27-20-102
**Redemption**
    accounting of rents and profits, for, 25-13-822
    injury to property during redemption period, 25-13-825
    mortgages, on, 71-1-230, 71-1-231
**Reentry**, 70-16-402, 70-27-107
**Reformation**, See **CONTRACTS, Modification**
**Refuse disposal districts**, 7-13-218
**Remainderman**, injury to estate, 70-16-105

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Remedies**, See generally **DAMAGES; REMEDIES**
**Replevin**, See **Claim and delivery**
**Rescission of contracts**, See **CONTRACTS; SALES, Contract for sale**
**Reservoirs**, See **Dams and reservoirs**
**Resort community tax**, collection, 7-6-4465
**Restitution upon appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 15
**Restoration**, 27-1-713
**Reversioner**, injury to estate, 70-16-105
**Right to know**, enforcement of constitutional provisions, 2-3-221
**Rodent control boards**, recovery of penalties, 7-22-2226
**Royalties**
  interest in land sold for taxes, recovery, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  mineral, accounting, 82-10-101
**Rural special improvement districts**
  contractors, against, 7-12-2139
  owner of land, who considered, 7-12-2110
  taxes, payment under protest — recovery, 7-12-2164
**Safety**
  coal mine, recovery of costs when department of labor and industry provides map, 50-73-209
  violations — failure to file accident report, recovery of civil penalty, 50-71-325
**Salaries**, See **Wages and salaries**
**Sales**, See also **SALES**
  personal solicitation, refund upon cancellation, 30-14-506
  unfair competition, 30-14-207
**Savings and loan associations**, transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**School districts**
  bond issues, to restrain, 20-9-465
  bonds, to test validity, 20-9-464
**School immunization requirements**, enforcement, 20-5-410
**School trustees**
  against, 20-3-332
  immunity when, 20-4-110
**Securities**, See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
  examination costs, failure to pay, 30-10-210
  fraud or misrepresentation, 30-10-307
  offenses, recovery of fines upon, 30-10-201, 30-10-305
**Seduction**, See **SEDUCTION**
**Separate maintenance**, effect of conciliation petition, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
**Servant**, injury to, 27-1-516
**Shoplifting**, 27-1-718
**Slander**, See **DEFAMATION**
**Snowmobiles**
  enforcement of provisions generally, 23-2-641
  products liability, effect of snowmobiler's responsibility provisions, 23-2-654
**Social workers**, against, 37-22-401
**Solid waste management provisions**, enforcement, 75-10-228, 75-10-231
**Special improvement districts**
  bondholders' rights, enforcement, 7-12-4251
  contractors, against, 7-12-4152
  court proceedings, nature, 7-12-4253
  owner of land, who considered, 7-12-4111
  taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-12-4185
**Special proceedings**, See **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**
**State, against**, 2-15-201
**State debt collection**, 17-4-103
**Statehood centennial violations**, collection of fine or injunction to restrain, 2-89-109
**State lands**
  generally, 77-1-105, 77-1-111, 77-1-207
  mining lessee's surety bond, violation of terms, 77-3-120
  patents, cancellation, 77-2-345
  sales, recovery of forfeitures, 77-2-323

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Statutes of limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Sterilization**, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
**Streets**, See **Cities and towns**
**Subdivisions**
  out-of-state, in-state sales
    actions involving, 76-4-1204, 76-4-1205
    violations, to enjoin, 76-4-1244
  out-of-state sales violations, accrual of cause, 76-4-1117
  sales or transfers when, 76-3-301
  sanitation violations, 76-4-108 — 76-4-110
**Submission of controversy without action**, See **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
**Subpoena of witness**
  disobedience, damages, 26-2-105
  fees, recovery by state or county, 26-2-508
**Superintendent of public instruction**, immunity when, 20-4-110
**Support**
  child, See **Child support**
  indigent parents, 40-6-303
**Survivors' action**, See **WRONGFUL DEATH**
**Swimming pool or area violations**, abatement or injunction, 50-53-104
**Table wine sales**, unfair competition, 16-2-303
**Taxation**
  assessment
    protest, 15-2-307
    statement of agent to department of revenue, failure to transmit, 15-8-706
    violations, recovery of penalty, 15-8-309
  collection by, 15-16-503
    cement dealer's license tax, 15-59-214
    cement producer's license tax, 15-59-114
    centrally assessed property, 15-23-116
    coal
      gross proceeds tax, 15-23-704
      severance tax, 15-35-114
    corporate taxes, 15-31-526
    electrical energy producers license tax, 15-51-113, 15-51-114
    exempt properties, privilege tax, 15-24-1206
    freight line companies license tax, 15-55-107, 15-55-111
    gasoline license tax, 15-70-210
    income tax, individual, 15-30-322
    inheritance tax, 72-16-443
    mining
      metal mines license tax, 15-37-116
      micaceous mineral mines license tax, 15-37-212
      net proceeds tax, 15-23-504, 15-23-508
    oil and gas
      net proceeds tax, 15-23-608
      severance tax, 15-36-122
    personal property, 15-17-911
    resource indemnity trust tax, 15-38-112
    telephone companies license tax, 15-53-115
    united states lands, taxes on interests in, 15-24-1104
  corporate taxes
    collection, 15-31-526, 15-31-544
    forfeiture, enforcement, 15-31-543
  inheritance tax
    apportionment, 72-16-602
      recovery of tax, 72-16-610
    collection, 72-16-443
    recovery of apportioned tax, 72-16-610
    recovery of property for payment, 72-16-608
  investigation expenses, recovery, 15-1-301

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
  protest payments, recovery, 15-1-402, 15-1-403, 15-1-406
  resort community tax, collection, 7-6-4465
  tobacco, to prohibit sales when nonpayment, 16-11-204
**Telecommunications**
  services and equipment for the handicapped, charges billed by local exchange company — no obligation to enforce collection, 53-19-311
  services, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
**Timber**, injury to, 70-16-107, 70-16-108
**Timeshare sales**
  injunction, for, 37-53-505
  jurisdiction or venue outside state void, 37-53-306
  purchasers, recovery of consideration, 37-53-308
  realty regulation, board of — by or against, 37-53-504
  violations, criminal proceedings, 37-53-506
**Tobacco tax**, nonpayment by wholesalers — action to prohibit sales, 16-11-204
**Torts**, See **TORTS**
**Trademarks and service marks**, infringement, 30-13-333, 30-13-335
**Transient retail merchants**, rights of aggrieved purchasers, 7-21-2408
**Trespass**, See **TRESPASS**
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Trust indentures**, foreclosure, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
**Trusts**, See **TRUSTS**, **Actions and proceedings**
**Unclaimed property**
  delivery of property, 70-9-315
  determination of claim, 70-9-312
**Underground storage tanks or installers**
  enforcement proceedings, 75-11-218, 75-11-223
  injunction to restrain
    imminent hazard presented by installation or closure, 75-11-220
    violations, 75-11-218, 75-11-219, 75-11-223
**Unemployment insurance**, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, **Actions involving**
  benefits
    appeal, 39-51-2410
    collection
      overpayments, 39-51-3206
      when improperly paid, 39-51-2306
  contributions, collection, 39-51-1303, 39-51-1304, 39-51-1306
**Unfair trade practices**, 30-14-133, 30-14-207, 30-14-220, 30-14-222, 30-14-223
**Uniform Commercial Code**, enforcement of rights and obligations, 30-1-106
**Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act**, 75-16-103, See **POLLUTION**
**University system, Montana** — misuse of name, 20-25-102
**Unjust enrichment**, 1-3-212, 27-1-602
**Unlawful detainer**, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
**Urban renewal agency**, by, 7-15-4236
**Usury**, recovery of interest, 31-1-108
**Utilities**
  enforcement actions, 69-3-110
  fines or penalties, recovery, 69-3-110, 69-3-206, 69-3-207
  meters, bypassing or tampering — recovery of value of services, 69-4-1104
  orders by public service commission, to challenge, 69-3-402
  penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
  underground conversion, special improvement districts for
    assessments and bonds, validity challenged, 69-4-333
    organization, validity — action attacking, 69-4-320
    postponement until certain actions occur, 69-4-358
**Vehicles**, driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
**Venue**, See **VENUE**
**Veterans**
  employment preference, enforcement, 39-29-103, 39-29-104
  reemployment benefits, enforcement, 10-2-214, 10-2-226

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Veterinary medicine**, to enjoin practice or violations, 37-18-502
**Voluntary payment of claim**, action to recover overpayment barred, 26-1-706
**Wages and salaries**
  contractor's bond, action on, 39-3-705
  lien for, dispute over preference, 71-3-305
  mineral and oil industries, violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
  minimum wage, enforcement, 39-3-407
  nonpayment, 39-3-206, 39-3-208, 39-3-209, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Payment**, failure to pay, collection
  overtime compensation, enforcement, 39-3-407
  police, to recover, 7-32-4121, 7-32-4138
  reciprocal enforcement, 39-3-304, 39-3-305
**Water**
  appropriation, failure of department of natural resources and conservation to respect, 85-1-204
  commissioners, complaint by dissatisfied users, 85-5-301
  dams and reservoirs, See **Dams and reservoirs**
  decree, temporary preliminary — to enforce, 85-2-406
  distribution, request for judicial supervision, 85-2-114
  drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  natural resources and conservation, department of — for acquisition of property, 85-1-209, 85-1-213
  pollution, See **Water quality**
  public water supply, to collect criminal penalty, 75-6-111
  right, failure to transfer — recovery of penalty, 85-2-431
  state projects, for acquisition of property for, 85-1-209, 85-1-213
  surplus
    purchase, enforcement of right, 85-2-417
    return to stream, damages for failure or refusal, 85-2-412
  waste, prevention, 85-2-114
  water conservation revenue bonds, enforcement of bondholders' rights, 85-1-309
**Water quality**
  civil actions, 75-5-614, 75-5-631, 75-5-635
  classification of waters, 75-5-307
  emergencies
    injunction, for, 75-5-622
    orders, review, 75-5-621
  enforcement, 75-5-612, 75-5-616, 75-5-636
  injunctions, for, 75-5-614, 75-5-622
  penalties, recovery, 75-5-611
  permits, compliance, 75-5-616
  pollution
    prevention, abatement, and control — rights unabridged, 75-5-102
    source owners, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-5-105
  rulemaking, 75-5-307
  sewage system operators, concerning, 75-5-514
  standards, formulation or revision, 75-5-302, 75-5-307
  violations
    generally, 75-5-611
    prosecution, 75-5-616
**Water treatment plant operators**, revocation of certificate, 37-42-308
**Water users' associations**
  natural resources and conservation, department of — appeal of program of, 85-6-109
  torts, liability, 85-6-107
**Water well contractors, drillers, and monitoring well constructors**
  licensees, by, 37-43-401
  licenses, revocation, 37-43-307
**Water Well Contractors, Board of** — disciplinary actions by, 37-43-203
**Welfare**, See **Public assistance**
**Wills**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
**Wine sales**, unfair competition, 16-2-303

**CAUSES OF ACTION** (Continued)

**Witnesses**
  arrest of, damages, 26-2-403
  failure to attend, 26-2-105
  subpoena
    disobedience, damages, 26-2-105
    fees, recovery by state or county, 26-2-508
**Workers' compensation**
  evidence, collection of penalty assessment for failure to produce, 39-71-304, 39-72-402
  fellow employee liability, 39-71-413, 39-72-402
  plan no. 3, collection of premiums in default, 39-71-2340
  public corporation payroll reports, collection of penalty for failure to file, 39-71-308
  self-insurers guaranty fund, recovery of compensation paid and liability assumed, 39-71-2616
  state fund, power to sue and be sued, 39-71-2316
  third party liability, 39-71-412, 39-72-402
  uninsured employers
    collection of penalty assessments, 39-71-506
    independent cause of action by employee, 39-71-515
    liability, 39-71-508
**Wrongful death**, See **WRONGFUL DEATH**
**Wrongful discharge from employment**, 39-2-911, 39-2-914
**Yellowstone National Park**, jurisdiction, 2-1-207
**Zoning violations**, prevention or abatement, 76-2-210, 76-2-308

**CAVIAR**

**Paddlefish roe as**, donation and sale, 87-3-111, 87-4-601

**CEMENT**

**"Fixture" defined**, 70-15-103
**Hours of work for employees**, 39-4-109
**Measuring provisions**, nonapplicability, 30-12-301
**Mixers**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Gross vehicle weight fees; Special mobile equipment**
**Seismic operations**, use in plugging shot holes, 82-1-104
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**

**CEMETERIES**

  See also **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

**Associations**
  acknowledgments, certificate of incorporation, 35-20-103
  actions, association power, 35-20-104
  annual elections, 35-20-102, 35-20-203 — 35-20-206
  annual reports, 35-20-207, 35-20-307, 35-20-315
  applicability of laws
    corporation law, 35-20-104
    mausoleum-columbarium law, 35-21-103
    mausoleums and columbariums, 35-21-403
  bylaws
    adoption, 35-20-202
    annual election, provisions, 35-20-205
  clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
  county attorney as legal advisor, 35-20-207
  county clerk and recorder, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
  eminent domain, 35-20-104
  existence, commencement, 35-20-104
  financial capability, 35-20-201
  fines, 35-20-211
  first meeting, 35-20-101
  incorporation
    documents, 35-20-103, 35-20-104
    procedure, 35-20-101, 35-20-104

**CEMETERIES** (Continued)

**Associations** (Continued)
- interment restrictions, effect of county taking over cemetery, 7-35-2202
- legal advisor, 35-20-207
- liability of association trustees, 35-20-103
- local government approval, 35-20-201
- map, 35-20-212
- meetings, 35-20-101
- membership, 35-20-101, 35-20-103, 35-20-203
- name
  - certificate of incorporation, statement in, 35-20-103
  - selection, 35-20-101
- need, demonstration, 35-20-201
- notices
  - election, 35-20-205, 35-20-206
  - trustees, appointment, 35-20-307
- permanent care and improvement fund
  - annual report, 35-20-307, 35-20-315
  - bank selection, 35-20-302
  - income, disposition, 35-20-311, 35-20-312
  - investment, 35-20-313
  - principal, reserved, 35-20-311
  - records, 35-20-308, 35-20-309
  - required, 35-20-301
  - title, 35-20-302, 35-20-306
  - transfers of association money, 35-20-310
  - trust company, selection, 35-20-302
- powers generally, 35-20-104
- property
  - acquisition, 35-20-212, 35-20-214, 35-20-215
  - eminent domain, 35-20-104
  - gifted property, 35-20-215
  - inalienability of lots, 35-20-216
  - maintenance, 35-20-214, 35-20-215, 35-20-301, 35-20-312
  - release, 35-20-216
  - sale of lots, 35-20-213, 35-20-214, 35-20-216
  - survey, 35-20-212
- purposes, 35-20-101
- records, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211, 35-20-308, 35-20-309
- release of property, 35-20-216
- sale of lots, 35-20-213, 35-20-214, 35-20-216
- secretary, duties, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211, 35-20-309
- secretary of state, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**, **Associations**
- streets and roads, construction, 35-20-212, 35-20-217
- treasurer, bond, 35-20-208
- trustees, association
  - annual report, 35-20-207
  - classification, 35-20-102
  - compensation of fund trustees, approval, 35-20-314
  - election, 35-20-101, 35-20-102, 35-20-203 — 35-20-206
  - incorporation documents, statements in, 35-20-103
  - investment approval, 35-20-313
  - liability, 35-20-103
  - number, 35-20-101
  - officers, appointment, 35-20-208
  - powers, 35-20-208
  - property layouts by, 35-20-212
  - qualifications, 35-20-205
  - quorum, 35-20-208
  - term of office, 35-20-102, 35-20-204, 35-20-206
  - treasurer, bond, 35-20-208
- trustees, permanent care and improvement fund
  - annual report by, 35-20-307, 35-20-315

**CEMETERIES** (Continued)

**Associations** (Continued)
    trustees, permanent care and improvement fund (Continued)
        appointment, 35-20-302, 35-20-307, 35-20-308
        bond, 35-20-304
        compensation, 35-20-314
        number, 35-20-302
        powers, 35-20-302, 35-20-307
        removal, 35-20-304
        successors, 35-20-306
        term of office, 35-20-303
        transfer of funds, authority, 35-20-310
        vacancies, 35-20-302, 35-20-305, 35-20-306
    vacancies in membership, 35-20-203
    water, gratuitous, 35-20-215
**Autopsy**, exhumation of body for, 46-4-103
**Burial**
    permits, 50-15-114, 50-15-405, 50-15-406, 50-21-102
    plots, exemption from execution when, 25-13-608
    jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
    medical school, burial of bodies by, 50-21-102
**Cities and towns**
    association approval, 35-20-201
    bequests, acceptance, 7-8-103
    commission government, cemetery trustees, 7-3-4254
    counties
        joint acquisition and conduct, 7-35-101
        land for, 7-35-102
    devises, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
    grants, acceptance, 7-8-103
    land for
        acquisition, 7-35-4101
        annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503
        county-owned, 7-35-102
    mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions, applicability, 35-21-103
    public cemeteries
        jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
        layout, 7-35-4105
        public lands, on, 7-35-4104
        register of interments, 7-35-4109
        title to land, vesting, 7-35-4102, 7-35-4106
        use restrictions, 7-35-4102, 7-35-4106
        what constitutes a cemetery, 7-35-4103
    public works, director of — authority, 7-3-1331
**City council**, election of trustees, 7-3-4254
**City-county consolidated government**, authority of director of public works, 7-3-1331
**Counties**
    association approval, 35-20-201
    bequests, acceptance, 7-8-103
    cities and towns
        county-owned land for, 7-35-102
        joint acquisition and conduct, 7-35-101
    devises, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-35-2201
    eminent domain, 7-35-2201, 7-35-2202
    grants, acceptance, 7-8-103
    interment restrictions, 7-35-2202
    jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
    land for, 7-8-102, 7-35-102, 7-35-2201
    mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions, applicability, 35-21-103
    powers generally, 7-35-2201
**Dedication of land**, presumption, 26-1-602
**Definition**, 7-35-4103

**CEMETERIES** (Continued)

**Disinterment**, 7-35-4102
    jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
    permit, 50-15-114, 50-15-407
**Districts**, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
**Easements for**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements; STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Eminent domain**, 7-35-2201, 7-35-2202
**Execution**, exemptions, 25-13-608, 25-13-613
**Inscriptions**, hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
**Interment**
    county taking over cemetery, effect on restrictions, 7-35-2202
    jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
    permission, 35-20-216
    record, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211
    register, 7-35-4109
**Jurisdiction and control**, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
**Mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions**, applicability, 35-21-103
**Mining operations**
    permit area, deletion from, 82-4-227
    reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
**Municipal**, See **Cities and towns**
**Property**, authority for acceptance, 7-8-103
**Public cemeteries**, See **Cities and towns**
**Records**, interment, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211
**Sale of lots**
    inalienability, 35-20-216
    prearranged funeral plan, in conjunction with, 72-37-101
    procedure, 35-20-213
    proceeds, 35-20-214
    when, 35-20-213
**Sextons**, 7-35-4108, 7-35-4109
**Signs**, location, 75-15-113
**State lands**, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Subdivision exemptions**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
**Taxation**, exemption, 15-6-201, 15-31-102, 35-20-217; Const., VIII, 5, See also **TAXATION**
**Trustees**, See **Associations**
**Veterans**, state cemetery, 10-2-601, 10-2-602

**CEMETERY DISTRICT ACT**, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21

    See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

**CEMETERY DISTRICT PERMANENT CARE AND IMPROVEMENT FUND ACT**, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21

    See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

**CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

**Annexation of territory**
    order for, 7-35-2115
    petition, 7-35-2114
        hearing and notice, 7-35-2115
    tax levy on annexed lands, 7-35-2116
**Audits**, 2-7-503, 2-7-514, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Bond requirements for fund trustees**, See **Permanent care and improvement fund**, trustees
**Boundaries**
    alteration, 7-35-2114 — 7-35-2116, See also **Annexation of territory**

**CEMETERY DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Boundaries** (Continued)
  establishment, 7-35-2104
  proposed district, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2102
**Budget**, 7-35-2121
  excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
**Burial lots**
  perpetual care lots, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148
  purchasers, notice of transfer of funds, 7-35-2149
  sale or lease, 7-35-2109, 7-35-2132
**Bylaws**, 7-35-2108
**County Commissioners, Board of** — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**Creation**
  election, 7-35-2106
    call for, 7-35-2104
    favorable vote, 7-35-2107
  petition, 7-35-2101
    hearing, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103
      final, 7-35-2104
      notice, 7-35-2102
**Devises**, acceptance, 7-35-2109
**Election for creation of district**, See **Creation**
**Expenditures**, 2-7-503, 7-35-2121, 7-35-2125
**Funds**
  compliance with state laws, 7-35-2124
  general fund, 7-35-2137
  permanent care and improvement fund, See **Permanent care and improvement fund**
  public cemetery fund, 7-35-2123
**Gifts**, 7-35-2109
**General fund**, 7-35-2137
**Grants**, 7-35-2109
**Hearings**
  annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
  creation of district, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103, 7-35-2104
  withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111 — 7-35-2113
**Leases**, 7-35-2109
**Liabilities**, 7-35-2125
**Lots**, See **Burial lots**; **Permanent care and improvement fund**, owners of lots
**Maintenance of cemeteries**, 7-35-2109, See also **Permanent care and improvement fund**, generally
**Notices of hearings**
  annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
  creation of district, 7-35-2102
  withdrawal of land, 7-35-2112
**Objections**, See **Protests**
**Organization**, 7-35-2107
**Permanent care and improvement fund**
  administration, 7-35-2146
  bank as trustee, 7-35-2134
  establishment and maintenance, 7-35-2131
  financial management, 7-35-2147
  income, 7-35-2147, 7-35-2148
  investment of principal, 7-35-2147
  owners of lots
    applications by, 7-35-2142
    payments from, 7-35-2132
    perpetual care lots, money for care, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148
    report, annual — availability, 7-35-2150
  principal of fund, 7-35-2147, 7-35-2148
  report, annual, 7-35-2150
  transfers to, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2149

**CEMETERY DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Permanent care and improvement fund** (Continued)
- trustees
  - accounts and reports thereof, 7-35-2142
  - annual report, 7-35-2150
  - appointment, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2134, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142
    - application for, 7-35-2132
      - failure to make, 7-35-2142
    - failure to qualify, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2144
    - instruments of, recording, 7-35-2143
  - bank as trustee, 7-35-2134
  - bond requirements, 7-35-2139
    - reduction of bond when, 7-35-2141
    - renewal, 7-35-2139
      - failure to renew, 7-35-2140
  - compensation, 7-35-2137
  - death, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
  - deposit of money or securities, 7-35-2141
  - disability, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
  - funds
    - transfers, 7-35-2146
    - vesting, 7-35-2144
  - income from fund
    - disposition, 7-35-2147
    - unexpended, 7-35-2148
  - investment of fund, 7-35-2147
  - number, 7-35-2133
  - powers and duties, vesting, 7-35-2145
  - proceedings, record, 7-35-2138
  - reconstitution, 7-35-2145
  - removal from office, 7-35-2135, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2140, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
  - report, annual, 7-35-2150
  - resignation, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
  - secretary, 7-35-2138
  - term of office, 7-35-2135
  - vacancies, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2145
- unexpended money, appropriation to, 7-35-2146

**Perpetual care lots**, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148, See also **Burial lots**

**Petitions**
- annexation, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
- boundary alterations, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
- creation, See **Creation**
- withdrawal of land, See **Withdrawal of land**

**Powers**, 7-35-2109

**Property**, 7-35-2109

**Protests**
- annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
- creation of district, 7-35-2103
- withdrawal of land, 7-35-2113

**Public cemetery fund**, 7-35-2123

**Receipts**, itemized accounts, 2-7-503, 7-35-2121

**Rules for management of cemeteries**, 7-35-2110

**Secretary**, 7-35-2138
- instruments of appointment filed with, 7-35-2143
- permanent care and improvement fund trustees, annual report kept by, 7-35-2150

**Tax levy**, 7-35-2122
- annexed lands, 7-35-2116
- compliance with state laws, 7-35-2124
- limitation, 7-35-2122
- proceeds, disbursement, 7-35-2123

**Territory**, 7-35-2105

**Time**
- annexation of territory, notice of petition, 7-35-2115

**CENTRAL PAYROLL SYSTEM**
  See **STATE AUDITOR**

**CERCLA**, Title 75, chapter 10, part 6
  See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**

**CEREAL CROPS**
  See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

**CEREBRAL PALSY**
  See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**
  See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**, generally

**CERTIFICATION STANDARDS AND PRACTICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  See **TEACHERS**

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**
  See **CHECKS**; See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES; COMMERCIAL PAPER**

**CERTIFIED MAIL**, 1-1-202
  See also **MAIL**, generally

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**
  See **ACCOUNTANTS**

**CERTIFIED SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**
  See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**

**CERTIORARI, WRIT OF**
  See **WRITS**

**CESSPOOLS, SEPTIC TANKS, AND PRIVIES**

**Cleaners' licensing**
  applications, 37-41-201
  denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-41-211
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  enforcement, 37-41-212
  expiration, 37-41-202
  fees, 37-41-202
  noncompliance with provisions, 37-41-211, 37-41-212
  nontransferability, 37-41-202
  required, 37-41-101
  rules, 37-41-103
  surrender, 37-41-202

**CESSPOOLS, SEPTIC TANKS, AND PRIVIES** (Continued)

**Definitions**, 37-41-104
**Disposal of septage from**, 37-41-103
  definitions, 37-41-104
  sites, certification, 37-41-201
**Enforcement of provisions**, 37-41-212
**Exclusions**, 37-41-105
**Failure to cover or fence**, unlawful, 45-8-113
**Federal entities**, 37-41-202
**Fees**, 37-41-202
**Fines and disposition**, 37-41-212
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** — hearings, 37-41-211
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  counties, portion of fees returned to, 37-41-202
  defined, 37-41-104
  licenses for cleaners
    applications, 37-41-201
    denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-41-211
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    fees, 37-41-202
    issuance, 37-41-101, 49-3-204
    surrender, 37-41-202
  rules by, 37-41-103, 37-41-211, 37-41-212
**Health officers, local**
  certification of disposal sites, 37-41-201
  enforcement of provisions, 37-41-212
**Hearings**, 37-41-211
**Property owners**, disposal of septage, 37-41-105
**Pumpings from**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**, generally
**Time**, cleaners' licenses
  denial, suspension, or revocation — hearings, 37-41-211
  expiration, 37-41-202
  fee, payment, 37-41-202
**Violations**
  failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
  licensing provisions, 37-41-212

**CHAIN DISTRIBUTOR SCHEMES**

  **Unlawful**, 45-6-319

**CHAIN STORES**

  See **RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**; **TAXATION, Stores**

**CHALLENGES**

  See **ELECTIONS**; **JURIES AND JURORS**

**CHAMPERTY**, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411

**CHANGE OF NAME**

  See **NAMES**

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

  See **VENUE**

CHAPLAINS

See **CLERGY**

CHARACTER EVIDENCE

See **EVIDENCE**

CHARGE

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

CHARGE ACCOUNTS

See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**, **Credit cards**; **Retail installment sales**

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

See **TRUSTS**

CHARITIES

**Adoption agencies**, 40-8-111, 53-4-404
**Benevolent associations**, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**
**Bingo games, live** — tax and license fee exemption when, 23-5-406
**Calcutta pools**, proceeds contributed to, 23-5-221
**Children, Interstate Compact on the Placement of**, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1
**Conservators**, gifts by, 72-5-428
**Corporate contributions to**, 35-1-108, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
**Counseling activities or services**, applicability of professional counseling provisions, 37-23-201
**Credit unions**, contributions to, 32-3-401
**Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
**Discrimination provisions**, nonapplicability when, 49-2-101
**Estates**, pledges of decedent, 72-3-613
**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Food, donated**
  dairy products, 81-23-303
  liability when unfit for human consumption, 27-1-716
  meat from wild animals, when, 87-1-226, 87-1-512
**Fraternal benefit societies**, applicable provisions, 33-7-104, 33-7-201, 33-7-305, 33-7-407, 33-7-511
**Freight transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109
**Funds**
  management, 72-30-102, See **TRUSTS**, **Institutional funds**
  state appropriation prohibited, Const., V, 11
**Gambling**
  bingo and keno games, live — tax and license fee exemption when, 23-5-406
  calcutta pools, proceeds contributed to, 23-5-221
  public, 23-5-112, See also **GAMBLING**
  raffles, license fee exemption when, 23-5-406
  sports pool values, retention of portion when, 23-5-501, 23-5-503
**Guardianship proceedings**, evaluation of incapacitated person's condition, 72-5-315
**Hospitals**, charitable, 18-4-401, 50-61-103
**Insurance, blanket disability**, 33-22-601
**Keno games, live** — tax and license fee exemption when, 23-5-406
**Mausoleum-columbarium trust funds as**, 35-21-614, 35-21-623
**Mentally ill persons**, "friend of respondent" defined, 53-21-102
**Minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
**Motor vehicles**, special fuel courtesy vehicle permit to nonresidents, 15-70-302
**Municipal commission governments**, department of public safety and charity, 7-3-4253
**Municipal commission-manager governments**, duties of director of public welfare, 7-3-4463

**CHARITIES** (Continued)

**Nonprofit corporations**
  assets, distribution, 35-2-702, 35-2-712
  contributions, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
**Overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
**Passenger transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
**Perpetuities allowed**, 70-1-805; Const., XIII, 6
**Personal solicitation sales**, exemption, 30-14-503
**Postsecondary educational institution provisions**, exemption when, 20-30-102
**Psychologists**, limitations on use of title, 37-17-104
**Public assistance recipients**, county responsibility for medical or institutional care to, 53-2-610
**Public employees' retirement benefits**, designation as beneficiary, 19-3-1301
**Raffles**
  license fee exemption when, 23-5-406
  requirements, 23-5-413
**Religious corporations**, contributions, 35-3-205
**Securities registration**, exemption, 30-10-104
**Slot machines, antique** — prohibitions, 23-5-153, See also **GAMBLING**
**Social workers**, limitations on use of title, 37-22-305
**Sports pool values**, retention of portion when, 23-5-501, 23-5-503
**State appropriation prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Trusts**
  charitable, See **TRUSTS**
  institutional funds, management, 72-30-102, See **TRUSTS, Institutional funds**
  taxation, See **TAXATION**
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
**Union dues and fees, payment in lieu of** — nonassociation with labor organization on religious grounds, 39-31-204
**Water judge or master**, office held in — effect, 3-7-401

**CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**, Const., XI, 5; XI, 6

  See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form**; **Alternative forms**

**Administrative rules**, consistency with, 7-1-113
**Adoption**, 7-3-102, 7-3-154; Const., XI, 5
**Agencies**, 7-3-705
**Boards**, 7-3-705
**Charter**
  abandonment, Const., XI, 5
  adoption, 7-3-154; Const., XI, 5
  alteration of existing form of government, petition to draft, 7-3-141
    judicial review, 7-3-154
  amendment, 7-3-103, 7-3-709; Const., XI, 5
  commission, provision for, 7-3-704
  consolidation plan, inclusion, 7-3-1102
  defined, 7-1-4121, 7-3-703
  effective date, 7-3-103, 7-3-156, 7-3-706
  election for, See **Elections**; See also generally **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form**
  functions, allocation, 7-3-705
  officials, specifics concerning, 7-3-705
  provisions
    general, 7-3-707
    limitations, 7-3-708
    statutory, superior to, 7-3-701; Const., XI, 5
  required, 7-3-703
  revision, Const., XI, 5
  study commissions, drafting, 7-3-185, 7-3-1102
**"Chief executive" defined**, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
**Chiropractors**, imposition of license tax or fee prohibited, 37-12-309

**CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Commission-chairman form of government**, self-government powers, 7-3-502, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commission-executive form of government**, self-government powers, 7-3-202, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commission-manager form of government**, self-government powers, 7-3-302, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commissions**, 7-3-704, 7-3-705
**Consolidated units of government**
  authorization, 7-3-1101, 7-3-1102
  self-government, operation, 7-5-201
**Councils**, 7-3-704
**County Commissioners, Board of** — nonapplicability of salary and expense provisions, 7-4-2107, 7-4-2108
**Departments**, 7-3-705
**Elections**, See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form**
  charter
    amendment, 7-3-103
    approval, 7-3-154
    ballot requirements generally, 7-3-150
    limitations, 7-3-708
    procedures for, Const., XI, 5
    suboptions, 7-3-151
  legislative body, of, 7-3-704
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  moratorium, 7-3-155
**Employees**, 7-1-114, 7-5-201
**Establishment**, 7-3-703
**Functions**, 7-1-102, 7-1-103, 7-3-705
**General power government provisions**, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103
**Governing body**, charter
  amendment, proposal for, 7-3-103
  election procedures for, Const., XI, 5
**Governor's emergency provisions**, cooperation with, 90-4-311
**Initiative for charter or amendment to charter**, 7-3-103; Const., XI, 5
**Legislative body**, 7-1-104, 7-3-704, 7-3-705
**Mandatory provisions**, 7-1-114
**Nature of government**, 7-3-702
**Officials and personnel**, 7-3-158, 7-3-705
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  charter, for amendment, 7-3-103
  officials and personnel, to establish, 7-3-705
  powers exercised by, 7-1-104
  state law, to supersede, 7-1-105
**Petition for charter or amendment to charter**, 7-3-103, 7-3-141; Const., XI, 5
**Powers**, 7-1-101, 7-3-702; Const., XI, 6
  charter, enumeration in, 7-3-703
  construction, 7-1-106
  delegation, requiring, 7-1-112
  ferries and wharves, establishment and maintenance, 7-14-2804
  legislative body, vested in, 7-1-104
  licensing of businesses or occupations, 7-1-111, 7-21-2112
  prohibited powers, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113, 7-3-707
  self-government units, statutory limitations, 7-3-708
  state regulation, consistency, 7-1-113
**Prohibited powers**, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113, 7-3-707
**Purpose of provisions**, 7-3-701
**Services**, 7-1-102, 7-1-103, 7-1-111
**State law**, applicability, 7-1-103, 7-1-105, 7-1-113, 7-3-708
**Statutory provisions**, charter provisions superior to, 7-3-701; Const., XI, 5
**Structure and organization**, 7-3-701, 7-3-707; Const., XI, 5
**Time**, amendment of charter — effective date, 7-3-103

**CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Transition of government**, 7-3-158, 7-3-706, 7-3-707
**Veterinarians**, license fee or tax prohibited, 37-18-313

**CHATTEL PAPER**

See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

**Installment contract as**, 31-1-202

**CHATTEL PROPERTY**

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, generally; **PROPERTY, REAL, Chattels real**

**CHECKING STATIONS**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE; HIGHWAYS, Ports of entry and checking stations**

**CHECKS**

See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; SALES; SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

**Bad checks**, See also **CRIMES, Checks**
  agricultural commodity dealers, by — prohibited, 80-4-607
  charge for, 32-5-407
  issuing unlawful, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
  livestock dealers and markets, by, 81-8-235
**Beer retailers**, payment of beer deliveries, 16-3-243
**Cashier's checks**
  bank liquidation, priority of payment, 32-1-534
  escrow business escrow account, withdrawals, 32-7-117
  procurement contracts, bid security, 18-4-312
  public contractors, performance bonds — security, 18-2-201, 18-2-202
  public contracts, bid security, 18-1-202, 18-1-203, 18-2-302
  public money, deposit security, 7-6-207
  state general obligation bonds, bid security, 17-5-806
  state land leases, bid deposit, 77-6-203
  water well contractors and monitoring well constructors, 37-43-306
**Certified checks**, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Certification; COMMERCIAL PAPER, Certification of check**
  bank liquidation, priority of payment, 32-1-534
  procurement contracts, bid security, 18-4-312
  public contractors, performance bonds — security, 18-2-201, 18-2-202
  public contracts, bid security, 18-1-202, 18-1-203, 18-2-302
  state general obligation bonds, bid security, 17-5-806
  state land leases, bid deposit, 77-6-203
  travelers' checks, 70-9-201, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
  water well contractors and monitoring well constructors, 37-43-306
**Checking accounts**
  cities and towns, 7-6-4302
  election campaign contributions, deposit, 13-37-207
  electronic funds transfer, option for conventional checking account, 32-6-309
  stale-dated checks, payment, 30-4-404
**Child support payments**, 40-5-202
**Cigarette retailers**, payment of cigarette or tobacco deliveries, 16-10-305
**Cities and towns**
  claims, payment by, 7-6-4302
  public funds in depository banks, interest due or withdrawal, 7-3-1319
  unencumbered cash, to county treasurer, 7-2-4912
**Credit unions**, powers, 32-3-401
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**

**CHECKS** (Continued)

**Escrow business escrow accounts**
  preservation of canceled checks, 32-7-115
  withdrawals, 32-7-117
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, bid deposit for land or water sales, 87-1-209
**Gambling**
  defined, 23-5-112
  use prohibited, 23-5-157
**Insurance against forgery or alteration**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, **Surety insurance**
**Insurers, credit life and disability** — claim payments, 33-21-105
**Livestock markets and dealers**
  bad checks, 81-8-235
  transactions, payment, 81-8-234
**Lottery, state** — ticket or chance sales agents, payment to lottery, 23-5-1016
**Milk retailers**, payment of milk deliveries, 81-23-304
**Oil and gas royalties**, payment, 82-10-104
**Public assistance**
  emergency fund account, expenditures, 53-2-323
  form of relief, 53-3-309
  payments, 53-2-608
**Public officers**, facsimile signatures and seals, 2-16-114
**Schools**, extracurricular fund — expenditures, 20-9-504
**State treasurer's checks**, payment of interest and principal on public debt, 17-8-301
**Statute of limitation on**, 27-2-213
**Traffic violations**, in lieu of cash bond, 44-1-1103
**Travelers' checks**, 32-7-117, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Trust property**, holding amount in checking account — power of trustee, 72-34-311
**Unclaimed**, sums payable on, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Wages**, payment in, 39-3-204, 39-3-402
**Weather modification authorities**, disbursements, 85-3-421
**Welfare payments by**, 53-2-608

**CHEESE AND CHEESE FACTORIES**

  See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

  See also **INTOXICATION**

**Acupuncturists, by** — effect, 37-13-311
**Administration of provisions**, 53-24-201, 53-24-206
**Administrative procedure**, applicability, 53-24-105, 53-24-208
**Aircraft**, operation while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
**Alcoholic beverages**, selling or providing to intoxicated persons unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
**"Alcoholic" defined**, 53-6-304, 53-24-103
**Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act, Uniform**, Title 53, chapter 24, See this main category generally
**Alcoholism or incapacitation by alcohol**, See also **INTOXICATION**
  arrest of intoxicated person, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
  commitment for, See **Commitment**
  criminal prosecution, limitations, 53-24-102, 53-24-106, 53-24-107
  definitions, 53-6-304, 53-24-103
  detention for, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
  employment, blood or urine testing, 39-2-304
  illness, recognized as, 53-6-304, 53-24-102
  involuntary commitment, See **Commitment**
  minors, 41-1-402, 41-1-403
  peace officer, detention by, 53-24-107, 53-24-303, 53-24-304
  policy of state, 53-24-102

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Alcoholism or incapacitation by alcohol** (Continued)
  protective custody, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
  services, fees, 53-24-108
  treatment and rehabilitation, See **Treatment and rehabilitation**; **Treatment facilities**
**Bail**, conditions to include treatment, 46-9-501
**Barbers, barbershop owners, or barber school or college operators** — effect, 37-30-502
**Bequests for treatment, rehabilitation, or prevention**, 53-24-108
**Blood or urine testing**, conditions for employment, 39-2-304
**Boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-523, 23-2-535, 53-24-106
**Boiler operator engineers**, revocation of license, 50-74-314, 53-24-106
**Child custody determination**, effect on, 40-4-212
**Children**, See **Family members**; **Minors**
**Chiropractors**, effect, 37-12-321
**City court jurisdiction**, 41-5-203
**Commitment**
  discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  duration, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  emergency, 53-24-303, 53-24-304
  habeas corpus, 53-24-302
  hearings, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  involuntary, 53-24-302
  minors, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, See also **Minors**
  orders for, 53-24-302
  petition for, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  physician's certificate, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  protective custody, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
  recommitment, 53-24-302
  release, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  rules, 53-1-203, 53-24-301
  transfers between facilities, 53-24-301 — 53-24-304
  voluntary, 53-24-209, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
**Community-based information course**, 45-5-624
**Community residential facilities**, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
**Confidentiality of proceedings and records**, 41-1-403, 53-24-302, 53-24-306
**Conservatorship**, basis for, 72-5-101, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
**Construction blasters**, effect, 37-72-301
**Contract security company license applicants**, effect, 37-60-303
**Contracts for programs and services**, 53-24-204
**Cooperation between governmental entities**, 53-24-202, 53-24-206
**Cosmetologists**, effect, 37-31-331
**Counselors**
  payment for services, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**, **Payments**
  standards and certification, 53-24-204
**Counsel**, right to, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 53-24-305
**County drinking and driving prevention programs**, 61-2-106 — 61-2-108
**County programs**, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
**County sheriff's deputies**, intoxication as grounds for termination of employment, 7-32-2107
**Countywide plan for treatment and prevention**, 53-24-211
**Courts**
  jurisdiction, 41-5-203, 45-5-624, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
  report concerning drug users and addicts, 46-9-203
**Dangerous drugs**, See this main category generally; **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Definitions**, 37-2-111, 53-6-304, 53-24-103
**Denturists**, effect, 37-29-311
**Detoxification services**, 53-6-301, 53-24-108
**Disability insurers**, liability regarding insured, 33-22-231
**Discharge from treatment**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
**District court jurisdiction**, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
  youth court, 41-5-203, 45-5-624

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Donation of services or money for treatment, rehabilitation, or prevention**, 53-24-108, 53-24-204
**Drinking and driving prevention programs**, 61-2-106 — 61-2-108
**Drivers**
  convicted, treatment and rehabilitation, 45-5-624, 61-5-208, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, 61-11-101
  licenses
    confiscation, 45-5-624
    ineligibility, 61-5-105
**Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Drug addict**
  defined, 37-2-111
  prescriptions to, reporting, 37-2-111
**Drugs, dangerous** — scheduling criteria, 50-32-201, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Scheduling of dangerous drugs**
**D.U.I.**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
**Education concerning**, 20-25-601 — 20-25-604, 50-32-105, 53-24-103, 53-24-204
**Electrologists**, effect, 37-32-310
**Emergency treatment**, 53-24-207, 53-24-302, 53-24-303
**Employment**, blood or urine testing, 39-2-304
**Facilities**, See **Treatment facilities**; See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
**Family members**
  commitment rights and responsibilities
    emergency commitment by, 53-24-304
    emergency treatment, notice to, 53-24-303
    involuntary commitment by, 53-24-302
    notice of commitment to, 53-24-302, 53-24-303
    recommitment, notice to, 53-24-302
    release, request for, 53-24-301
    transfer to another facility, notice to or request by, 53-24-302
    visitation rights, 53-24-305
    voluntary commitment by, 53-24-301
  definitions, 53-24-103
  interference with sentence or court order, 45-5-624
  treatment programs, inclusion in, 53-24-207, 53-24-209, See also **Treatment and rehabilitation**
**Family Services, Department of** — administration of funds for treatment, 15-25-121, 15-25-122, 41-3-1103
**Federal funding of programs**, 53-24-104, 53-24-204, 53-24-206, See also **Funding of programs**
**Flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 53-24-106, 67-1-204, 67-1-211
**Funding of programs**
  aftercare programs, 15-25-122
  alcoholism programs, 41-3-1103, 53-24-108, 53-24-206
  applications by department of institutions, 53-24-206
  county programs, 53-24-204
  countywide plan, 53-24-211
  donations, 53-24-108, 53-24-204
  family services, department of — administration, 15-25-121, 15-25-122, 41-3-1103
  federal funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
  grants, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
  matching funds not required, 53-24-108
  private funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-204
  state plan, 53-24-207
  tax revenue, 15-25-121, 15-25-122, 16-1-404, 16-1-408, 16-1-411, 53-24-108, 53-24-206, 53-24-211
  utilization, 53-24-207, 53-24-211
**Galen facility of Montana State Hospital as treatment center**, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
**Gifts for treatment, rehabilitation, or prevention**, 53-24-108, 53-24-204
**Grants for programs**, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Guardians' rights and responsibilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, See also **Family members**
**"Habitual user of drugs" defined**, 37-2-111
**Halfway houses**, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
**Handicapped persons' employment preference**, mental impairment not to include dependency, 39-30-103
**Hearings**
  involuntary commitment, 53-24-302
  treatment facility approval, change, 53-24-208
**Hospitals**
  detoxification services, 53-24-108
  inpatient treatment, 50-5-301
**Imitation dangerous drugs**, See this main category generally; **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**"Incapacitated person" defined**, 72-5-101
**Injunction of treatment facility violations**, 53-24-208
**Institutions, Department of**
  administrative authority, 53-24-201, 53-24-206
  commitment, rules for, 53-24-301
  communication rights of patients, rules, 53-24-305
  comprehensive program, development, 53-24-207
  cooperation with governmental agencies, 53-24-202, 53-24-206
  counselors, standards and certification, 53-24-204
  countywide plan, approval and rules, 53-24-211
  educational course standards, 53-24-204
  emergency commitment, duties, 53-24-304
  funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206, 53-24-207
  inspection of facilities, 53-24-208
  powers and duties generally, 53-24-204
  purpose of department, 53-1-201
  records disclosure by, 53-24-306
  reports, 53-24-204, 53-24-210
  residential services, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
  rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, 53-24-204, 53-24-209, 53-24-211, 53-24-301, 53-24-305
  state chemical dependency plan for services, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
  support services, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
  transfers to other facilities, arrangement, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
  treatment facilities
    approval, 53-24-103, 53-24-204, 53-24-208
    information to be filed by, 53-24-208
    injunction of violations, 53-24-208
    inspections, 53-24-208
    list of approved facilities, 53-24-207, 53-24-208
    standards, 53-24-208
  treatment programs
    approval, 61-8-714
    rules, 53-24-209, 53-24-305
**Instruction concerning**, 50-32-105, 53-24-103, See also **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Drug and alcohol abuse instruction**
**Insurance**
  coverage, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Mental illness, alcoholism, and drug addiction — coverage for**
  disability insurers, liability concerning insured, 33-22-231
  health maintenance organizations, 33-31-102, 33-31-301
  health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
**Intravenous drug use**, See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Involuntary commitment**, See **Commitment**
**IV drug users**, See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Jurisdiction of courts**, 41-5-203, 45-5-624, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
**Justice court jurisdiction**, 41-5-203
**Legislature**
  intent, 53-24-101
  reports to, 53-24-204, 53-24-210

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Local government**
  commitment — payment of examination, testimony costs, and attorney's fees, 53-24-302
  cooperation by, 53-24-202
  county programs, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
  countywide plan for treatment and prevention, 53-24-211
  intoxication, authority limited, 53-24-106
**Mail**, rights of patients, 53-24-305
**Manicurists**, effect, 37-31-331
**Marriage**
  invalid, declared when, 40-1-402
  license, issuance prohibited, 40-1-210
**Minors**, See also **Family members**; **MINORS, Medical care**
  commitment, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
  consent for treatment, 41-1-402
  education, 53-24-103
  indigent, funds for, 41-3-1103
  information, release, 41-1-403
  intoxicating substance, penalty for possession, 45-5-624
  violations
    identity of youth disclosed to school officials, 41-5-601
    jurisdiction of courts, 41-5-203, 45-5-624
  voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
  "youth in need of supervision" defined, 41-5-103, See also generally **YOUTH COURT**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Montana State Hospital as treatment facility**, 53-6-301, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
**Motorboats**, operating while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 23-2-523, 53-24-106
**Motor vehicles**, driving under the influence, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
**Municipal court jurisdiction**, 41-5-203
**Narcotics**, See this main category generally; **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Next of kin**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Notice**
  commitment hearing, 53-24-302
  transfer to another facility, 53-24-303
**Nurses**, effect, 37-8-202, 37-8-441
**Pardons, Board of** — cooperation in development of programs, 53-24-204
**Parent-child legal relationship termination**, criteria, 41-3-609
**Parents**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Payment for services**, 53-24-108
**Personnel**, training, 53-24-204
**Pharmacists**, effect, 37-7-311
**Physical therapists**, effect, 37-11-320, 37-11-321
**Physicians**
  commitment of patients, certificates, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  dependency of physician, effect, 37-3-203, 37-3-322, 37-3-323
**Plumbers**, effect, 37-69-320
**Podiatrists**, effect, 37-6-310, 37-6-311
**Prescriptions to drug addict or habitual user of drugs**, reporting, 37-2-111
**Prevention**
  countywide plan, 53-24-211
  defined, 53-24-103
  funding of programs, 53-24-104, 53-24-108
  services, inability to pay, 53-24-108
**Prison**, treatment programs in, 53-24-204
**Private funding of programs**, 53-24-104, 53-24-204, See also **Funding of programs**
**Private proceedings**, commitment, 53-24-302
**Proprietary security organization license applicants**, effect, 37-60-303
**Protective proceedings**, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
**Psychologists**, effect, 37-17-311

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Psychology**, practice of, 37-17-102, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
**Public assistance recipients**, services, 53-3-215, 53-3-321
**Public intoxication**, See **INTOXICATION**, generally
**Purpose of provisions**, 53-24-101
**Radiologic technologists or technicians**
  effect, 37-14-302, 37-14-321
  permit applicants, effect, 37-14-306
**Records**, 53-24-306
**Rehabilitation as alternative sentence for criminal use**, 45-9-202, See **Treatment and rehabilitation**
**Relatives**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Release from treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
**Research**, 50-32-105, 50-32-106, 53-24-306
**Residential services**
  funds for treatment, 41-3-1103
  released patients, provision for, 53-24-301
**Rights**
  counsel, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 53-24-305
  mail and telephone, 53-24-305
  visitation, 53-24-305
**Rules**
  commitment, for, 53-24-301
  countywide plans, for, 53-24-211
  treatment facilities, 50-8-102, 50-8-105
  treatment, for, 53-24-209
  visitation, for, 53-24-305
  voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
**Sailboats**, operating while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 23-2-523, 53-24-106
**Selling or providing alcoholic beverages to intoxicated persons unlawful**, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
**Sentencing**, rehabilitation as part of, 46-17-301
**Snowmobiling under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-632, 53-24-106
**Spouse**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**State Chemical Dependency Plan for services**, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
**Support services**, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
**Tax revenue for programs**, 15-25-121, 15-25-122, 16-1-404, 16-1-408, 16-1-411, 53-24-108, 53-24-206, 53-24-211
**Teacher instruction**, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Drug and alcohol abuse instruction**
**Telephone rights of patients**, 53-24-305
**Time**
  commitment — medical examination, hearing, orders for, duration, and recommitment, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  countywide plans, submission and updates, 53-24-211
  detention of intoxicated persons or those incapacitated by alcohol, 53-24-107
  intoxicated persons, period of incapacitation, 53-24-303
  state chemical dependency plan, preparation and update, 53-24-204
  tax revenue for programs, return to fund and distribution, 53-24-108
  treatment facilities, list of approved — preparation and distribution, 53-24-207
**Transfers between treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302 — 53-24-304
**Transportation to treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
**Treatment and rehabilitation**
  alternative sentence for criminal use of drugs, rehabilitation as, 45-9-202
  bail, condition of, 46-9-501
  commitment, See **Commitment**
  community-based information course, 45-5-624
  community residential facilities, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
  comprehensive program, 53-24-207
  countywide plan, 53-24-211
  defined, 53-24-103
  discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  drivers, convicted — attendance, 45-5-624, 61-5-208, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, 61-11-101
  educational courses provided by state programs, 53-24-204

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Local government**
    commitment — payment of examination, testimony costs, and attorney's fees, 53-24-302
    cooperation by, 53-24-202
    county programs, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
    countywide plan for treatment and prevention, 53-24-211
    intoxication, authority limited, 53-24-106
**Mail**, rights of patients, 53-24-305
**Manicurists**, effect, 37-31-331
**Marriage**
    invalid, declared when, 40-1-402
    license, issuance prohibited, 40-1-210
**Minors**, See also **Family members**; **MINORS**, **Medical care**
    commitment, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
    consent for treatment, 41-1-402
    education, 53-24-103
    indigent, funds for, 41-3-1103
    information, release, 41-1-403
    intoxicating substance, penalty for possession, 45-5-624
    violations
        identity of youth disclosed to school officials, 41-5-601
        jurisdiction of courts, 41-5-203, 45-5-624
    voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
    "youth in need of supervision" defined, 41-5-103, See also generally **YOUTH COURT**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Montana State Hospital as treatment facility**, 53-6-301, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
**Motorboats**, operating while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 23-2-523, 53-24-106
**Motor vehicles**, driving under the influence, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
**Municipal court jurisdiction**, 41-5-203
**Narcotics**, See this main category generally; **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Next of kin**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Notice**
    commitment hearing, 53-24-302
    transfer to another facility, 53-24-303
**Nurses**, effect, 37-8-202, 37-8-441
**Pardons, Board of** — cooperation in development of programs, 53-24-204
**Parent-child legal relationship termination**, criteria, 41-3-609
**Parents**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Payment for services**, 53-24-108
**Personnel**, training, 53-24-204
**Pharmacists**, effect, 37-7-311
**Physical therapists**, effect, 37-11-320, 37-11-321
**Physicians**
    commitment of patients, certificates, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
    dependency of physician, effect, 37-3-203, 37-3-322, 37-3-323
**Plumbers**, effect, 37-69-320
**Podiatrists**, effect, 37-6-310, 37-6-311
**Prescriptions to drug addict or habitual user of drugs**, reporting, 37-2-111
**Prevention**
    countywide plan, 53-24-211
    defined, 53-24-103
    funding of programs, 53-24-104, 53-24-108
    services, inability to pay, 53-24-108
**Prison**, treatment programs in, 53-24-204
**Private funding of programs**, 53-24-104, 53-24-204, See also **Funding of programs**
**Private proceedings**, commitment, 53-24-302
**Proprietary security organization license applicants**, effect, 37-60-303
**Protective proceedings**, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Conservators and conservatorship**
**Psychologists**, effect, 37-17-311

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Psychology**, practice of, 37-17-102, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
**Public assistance recipients**, services, 53-3-215, 53-3-321
**Public intoxication**, See **INTOXICATION**, generally
**Purpose of provisions**, 53-24-101
**Radiologic technologists or technicians**
  effect, 37-14-302, 37-14-321
  permit applicants, effect, 37-14-306
**Records**, 53-24-306
**Rehabilitation as alternative sentence for criminal use**, 45-9-202, See **Treatment and rehabilitation**
**Relatives**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**Release from treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
**Research**, 50-32-105, 50-32-106, 53-24-306
**Residential services**
  funds for treatment, 41-3-1103
  released patients, provision for, 53-24-301
**Rights**
  counsel, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 53-24-305
  mail and telephone, 53-24-305
  visitation, 53-24-305
**Rules**
  commitment, for, 53-24-301
  countywide plans, for, 53-24-211
  treatment facilities, 50-8-102, 50-8-105
  treatment, for, 53-24-209
  visitation, for, 53-24-305
  voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
**Sailboats**, operating while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 23-2-523, 53-24-106
**Selling or providing alcoholic beverages to intoxicated persons unlawful**, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
**Sentencing**, rehabilitation as part of, 46-17-301
**Snowmobiling under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-632, 53-24-106
**Spouse**, rights and responsibilities, See **Family members**
**State Chemical Dependency Plan for services**, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
**Support services**, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
**Tax revenue for programs**, 15-25-121, 15-25-122, 16-1-404, 16-1-408, 16-1-411, 53-24-108, 53-24-206, 53-24-211
**Teacher instruction**, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Drug and alcohol abuse instruction**
**Telephone rights of patients**, 53-24-305
**Time**
  commitment — medical examination, hearing, orders for, duration, and recommitment, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  countywide plans, submission and updates, 53-24-211
  detention of intoxicated persons or those incapacitated by alcohol, 53-24-107
  intoxicated persons, period of incapacitation, 53-24-303
  state chemical dependency plan, preparation and update, 53-24-204
  tax revenue for programs, return to fund and distribution, 53-24-108
  treatment facilities, list of approved — preparation and distribution, 53-24-207
**Transfers between treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302 — 53-24-304
**Transportation to treatment facilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
**Treatment and rehabilitation**
  alternative sentence for criminal use of drugs, rehabilitation as, 45-9-202
  bail, condition of, 46-9-501
  commitment, See **Commitment**
  community-based information course, 45-5-624
  community residential facilities, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
  comprehensive program, 53-24-207
  countywide plan, 53-24-211
  defined, 53-24-103
  discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  drivers, convicted — attendance, 45-5-624, 61-5-208, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, 61-11-101
  educational courses provided by state programs, 53-24-204

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Treatment and rehabilitation** (Continued)
  emergency treatment, 53-24-207, 53-24-302 — 53-24-304
  family services, department of — administration of funds, 15-25-122, 41-3-1103
  funding of programs, See **Funding of programs**
  halfway houses, 76-2-411, 76-2-412
  hospitals, inpatient treatment, 50-5-301
  inability to pay, 53-24-108
  individualized plan, 53-24-209
  inpatient treatment, 53-24-207
  insurance coverage for, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**, **Mental illness, alcoholism, and drug addiction — coverage for**
    health maintenance organizations, 33-31-102, 33-31-301
  intoxicating substance, penalty for possession, 45-5-624
  mail, 53-24-305
  minors, consent for, 41-1-402
  nurses, programs for, 37-8-202
  outpatient treatment, 53-24-207, 53-24-209, 53-24-301
  payment, 45-5-624, 53-24-108
  physicians, impaired — program for, 37-3-203
  policy of state regarding alcoholism, 53-24-102
  public assistance recipients, 53-3-215, 53-3-321
  release, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  rules, 53-24-209, 53-24-211, 53-24-305
  sentencing, alternative, 46-17-301
  state plan, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
  telephone rights, 53-24-305
  transfers between facilities, 53-24-301 — 53-24-304
  transitional care, 53-24-209
  transportation to facilities, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
  visitation rights, 53-24-305
  voluntary, 53-24-209, 53-24-301
  withdrawal, effect, 53-24-209, 53-24-301
**Treatment facilities**, See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
  approval by department, 53-24-103, 53-24-204, 53-24-208
  certificate of need, 53-24-208
  chief of facility, commitment by, 53-24-302
  commitment, See **Commitment**
  confidentiality of records, 53-24-306
  definitions, 53-24-103
  discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
  funding, 53-24-108
  information to be filed with department, 53-24-208
  inspections, 53-24-208
    joint, with other agencies, 50-8-101, 50-8-102, 50-8-105
  licensing, one-step licensing required, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
  list of approved facilities, 53-24-207, 53-24-208
  mail, rights of patients, 53-24-305
  Montana state hospital, 53-6-301, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
  records, 53-24-306
  release, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
  rules, 50-8-102, 50-8-105
  standards, 53-24-208
  telephone rights of patients, 53-24-305
  transfers between, 53-24-301 — 53-24-304
  transportation to, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
  visitation rights, 53-24-305
**Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act**, Title 53, chapter 24, See this main category generally
**University system courses concerning**, 20-25-601 — 20-25-604
**Urine or blood testing**, conditions for employment, 39-2-304
**Veterinarians**, effect, 37-18-311
**Violations by treatment facilities**, injunction for, 53-24-208

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** (Continued)

**Visitation rights**, 53-24-305
**Voluntary commitment**, 53-24-209, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
**Workers' compensation benefits**, nonapplicability when, 39-71-407
**Youth court jurisdiction**, 41-5-203, 45-5-624
**Youth Services Planning and Advisory Council, State** — membership requirements, 52-1-202

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PLAN, STATE**, 53-24-204

See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

**CHEMICALS IN THE WORKPLACE**, Title 50, chapter 78

See **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS**

**CHEMIST SHOPS**, 37-7-322

See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**, generally

**CHERRIES**

See **HORTICULTURE**, **Grades and brands**; **Orchards**

**CHEWING GUM**, 50-31-103, 50-31-202

See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally

**CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT**

See **SUPREME COURT**, **Chief justice**; **Justices**

**CHIEFS OF POLICE**

See **POLICE**

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

**Abortion**, viable infant resulting from, 50-20-108
**Access to child and records**, 41-3-202, 41-3-303
**Adjudicatory hearings**, 41-3-401, 41-3-404, 41-3-607
**Adoption**
  consent requirements, 40-8-111, 41-3-302, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, effect, 41-3-611
**Affidavit required when**, 41-3-402, 41-3-608
**Aid to families with dependent children**, eligibility, 53-4-231, 53-4-233, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**
**Appeals**, 41-3-409, 41-3-612
**"Baby Doe" provision**, 41-3-102
**Care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Child protective teams**, 41-3-108, 41-3-205
**Children's trust fund account**, See **Prevention program**
**Children's Trust Fund Board**, See **Prevention program**
**Child welfare services**, See also **Protective services**
  administration, 53-4-111
  cooperation between agencies, 53-4-111, 53-4-116
  custody of child, departmental, 53-4-115
  definitions, 53-4-101
  enforcement of laws, 53-4-113
  establishment, 53-4-112

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Child welfare services** (Continued)
  guardianship of child, departmental, 53-4-115
  importation and exportation of children, 41-4-107, 53-4-114
  indian child welfare specialist, 53-4-117
  parental authority not abrogated, 53-4-102
  rehabilitation of child, 53-4-113
  rulemaking authority, 53-4-111
  strengthening, 53-4-112
  supervision, 53-4-111, 53-4-114
**Civil actions**, 40-6-233, 41-3-401
**Compliance with orders**, 41-3-403
**Confidentiality**
  case records, 41-3-205
  privilege suspended, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
**Contempt for failure to comply with order**, 41-3-403
**Counsel**, appointment, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
**Counseling**, 41-3-403, 41-3-406, 41-3-408
**County attorney**, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY, Child abuse and neglect**
**County welfare departments**, duties, See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS, Child abuse and neglect**
**Courts**
  guardian ad litem, appointment, 41-3-303, 41-3-401
  jurisdiction, 40-4-211, 41-3-103, 41-3-106
  records, confidentiality and disclosure exceptions, 41-3-205, 41-3-303
**Criminal charges when**, 41-3-106, 45-1-205, 45-5-621, 45-5-622, 45-5-625
  prosecution
    not barred, 41-3-401
    statute of limitation, 45-1-205
**Custody of child**, See also **Parents, guardians, or persons responsible for**
  "dependent youth" defined, 41-3-102
  determination, effect on, 40-4-212, 40-4-224, See also **CHILD CUSTODY**, generally
  family services, department of, 41-3-302, 41-3-403, 41-3-406, 53-4-115, 53-6-139
  "harm to a child's health or welfare" defined, 41-3-102
  parent-child legal relationship termination, review hearings, 41-3-610
  petition alleging abuse, neglect, and dependency — effect, 41-3-401
  relinquishment, 40-6-135, 41-3-102, 41-3-609
  transferred when, 41-3-406
**Death of child**, 41-3-206, 41-3-609
**Decrees**, See **Orders**
**Definitions**, 41-3-102, 41-3-603, 53-4-101
**"Dependent child" defined**, 53-4-201, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**
**"Dependent youth" defined**, 41-3-102
**Determination of abuse, neglect, or dependency**, 41-3-404, 41-3-602
**Disclosure of records when**, 41-3-205, 41-3-208
**Dispositional hearings**, 41-3-404, 41-3-406, 41-3-607, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
**Emancipation, limited**
  criteria and funds to finance transition, 41-3-408
  defined, 41-3-102
  financial ability of parents or guardians, investigation, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
  obligations, disaffirmance, 41-1-306
  order for, 41-3-406, 41-3-408
  rights and responsibilities, 28-2-201, 41-1-306, 41-3-408
**Emergency**
  placement of child, 41-3-301
  reports, response, 41-3-302
**Endangering the welfare of children**, 45-5-622
**Enforcement of laws**, 53-4-113
**Evidence**
  adjudicatory hearings, 41-3-404
  admissibility and preservation, 41-3-204

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Evidence** (Continued)
  probable cause for issuance of order, establishment, 41-3-403
  right of access to child for obtaining, 41-3-202
**Family Services, Department of**
  adjudicatory hearing, citation issued prior to, 41-3-401
  adoption, consent for, 41-3-302
  child protective teams, 41-3-108
  children's trust fund account, use prohibited, 41-3-702
  children's trust fund board
    allocation, 2-15-2402
    office space, personnel, equipment, and supplies, 41-3-704
  child welfare services
    administration, 53-4-111
    cooperation between agencies, 53-4-111, 53-4-116
    custody of child, 53-4-115
    definitions, 53-4-101
    enforcement of laws, 53-4-113
    establishment, 53-4-112
    guardian of child, as, 53-4-115
    importation and exportation of children, 41-4-107, 53-4-114
    indian child welfare specialist, 53-4-117
    parental authority not abrogated, 53-4-102
    rehabilitation of child, 53-4-113
    rulemaking, 53-4-111
    strengthening, 53-4-112
    supervision, 53-4-102, 53-4-111, 53-4-114
  custody of child, 41-3-302, 41-3-403, 41-3-406, 53-4-115, 53-6-139
  defined, 41-3-102, 53-4-101
  duties generally, 53-4-113
  emancipation, limited — funds to finance transition, 41-3-408
  emergency
    placement of child, 41-3-301
    reports of abuse, response to, 41-3-302
  enforcement of laws, 53-4-113
  evidence sent to, 41-3-204
  exportation of children, 53-4-114
  guardian of child, as, 53-4-115
  high school counselors, copies of emancipation provisions to, 41-3-408
  importation of children, 53-4-114
  indian child welfare specialist, 53-4-117
  interagency cooperation, 41-3-107, 53-4-111, 53-4-113, 53-4-116
  investigations by, 41-3-202, 41-3-1123
  photographs of injuries, payment of costs, 41-3-204
  placement of child, 41-3-301, 41-3-1122
  prevention program services, administration, 52-1-103, See also **Prevention program**
  protective services provided by, 41-3-202, 41-3-301, 41-3-302, 52-1-101, 52-1-103, 53-4-101
  records
    confidentiality and exceptions, 41-3-205
    system, maintenance, 41-3-202
  rehabilitation of child, 53-4-113
  reports to
    abuse and neglect, of, 41-3-201, 41-3-202, 41-3-204, 41-3-302
    social workers, by, 41-3-202
  right of entry, 41-3-403
  rulemaking authority, 41-3-208, 53-4-111
  temporary investigative authority and protective services
    order, service by, 41-3-403
    petition for, report supporting, 41-3-402
  treatment plan, 41-3-603
  youth care facilities
    parents or guardians, payments, 41-3-1124 — 41-3-1126
    payments to, 41-3-1122
  youth in need of care, functions pertaining to, 52-1-103, See also **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Federal regulations**, child welfare services, 53-4-111
**Guardian ad litem**
    appointment and duties, 41-3-303, 41-3-401, 41-3-607, 41-3-610
    defined, 41-3-603
    parent-child legal relationship termination
        appointment and duties, 41-3-607
        definitions, 41-3-603
        report by, 41-3-610
    records, disclosure to — when, 41-3-205
**Guardians**, See **Guardian ad litem**; **Parents, guardians, or persons responsible for**
**"Harm to a child's health or welfare" defined**, 41-3-102
**Hearings**
    adjudicatory, 41-3-401, 41-3-404, 41-3-607
    appeals, 41-3-409
    dispositional, 41-3-404, 41-3-406, 41-3-607, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
        review, 41-3-610
    petitions, 41-3-401, 41-3-404
    show cause, 41-3-403
    treatment plans, concerning, 41-3-609
**Indian children**, provisions concerning, 41-3-108, 53-4-117
**Indian child welfare specialist**, 53-4-117
**Interagency cooperation**, 41-3-107, 53-4-111, 53-4-113, 53-4-116
**Interstate Compact on Juveniles**, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS**
**Interstate placement**, financial responsibility, 41-4-102, See **MINORS**, **Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
**Interview of child**, 41-3-202, 41-3-303
**Investigations**, 41-3-202, 41-3-401, 50-16-603
    death of child, upon, 41-3-206
    financial ability of parents or guardians, 41-3-1123
    guardian ad litem, by, 41-3-303, 41-3-610
    immunity from liability, 41-3-203
    orders for, 41-3-404
    records, disclosure for, 41-3-205
    rulemaking authority for, 41-3-208
    temporary investigative authority, 41-3-401 — 41-3-403
    youth in need of care, 52-1-103
**Judgment**, final disposition, 41-3-406
**Jurisdiction of courts**, 40-4-211, 41-3-103, 41-3-106
**Jury trial**, no right to — when, 41-3-607
**Liability for failure to report**, 41-3-207
**Medical**
    evaluations, 41-3-403, 41-3-406, 41-3-609
    facilities, placement in, 41-3-403
    treatment plans, 41-3-609
**"Medically indicated treatment, withholding of" defined**, 41-3-102
**Montana Children's Trust Fund Board**, See **Prevention program**, children's trust fund board
**Noncompliance with orders**, 41-3-403
**Nonsupport as**, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
**Notices**
    minor parents, to parents or guardian, 41-3-401
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-608
    placement of child
        emergency, 41-3-301
        medical or protective facilities, in, 41-3-403
**Orders**
    appeals from, 41-3-409, 41-3-612
    emancipation, limited — for, 41-3-406, 41-3-408
    evaluations, for, 41-3-609
    immediate protection, for, 41-3-403
        vacated when, 41-3-404

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Orders** (Continued)
- investigations, for, 41-3-404
- judgment, final disposition, 41-3-406
- parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-609
  - effect, 41-3-611
  - review hearings, 41-3-610
- parents or guardians, for support, 41-3-1124, 41-3-1126
- stay when, 41-3-409
- temporary dispositional, 41-3-404

**Parent-child legal relationship termination**
- adjudicatory hearing, 41-3-607
- affidavit, 41-3-608
- appeals, 41-3-612
- citation of parent-child legal relationship termination act of 1981, 41-3-601
- criteria for, 41-3-608, 41-3-609
- decree, effect, 41-3-611
- definitions, 41-3-603
- dispositional hearing, 41-3-607
- grounds for, 41-3-607
- guardian ad litem, 41-3-603, 41-3-607, 41-3-610
- hearings, 41-3-607 — 41-3-610
- jury trial, no right to, 41-3-607
- notice, 41-3-608
- orders, 41-3-609, 41-3-610
  - appeals from, 41-3-612
  - effect, 41-3-611
- petition for, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
- placement of child, 41-3-610, 41-3-611
- purpose of provisions, 41-3-602
- relinquishment of custody, 40-6-135, 41-3-609
- review hearing, 41-3-610
- right to counsel, 41-3-607
- rules of civil procedure, 41-3-608
- service of process, 41-3-608
- short title, 41-3-601
- treatment plan, 41-3-603, 41-3-609

**Parents, guardians, or persons responsible for**, See also **Custody of child**
- adjudicatory hearings, 41-3-404
- authority not abrogated, 53-4-102
- civil action against, 40-6-233, 41-3-401
- counseling, 41-3-403
- criminal charges against, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
- definitions applicable, 41-3-102
- evaluations, 41-3-403, 41-3-609
- family services, department of — as guardian, 53-4-115
- financial ability
  - investigation, 41-3-401, 41-3-1123
  - order for support, 41-3-1124, 41-3-1126
- judgment, final disposition, 41-3-406
- minor parent
  - guardian ad litem appointed for, 41-3-607
  - notice to parents or guardian of, 41-3-401
- notice of placement
  - emergency, 41-3-301
  - medical or protective facility, in, 41-3-403
- petition and summons, service, 41-3-401
- policy of state, 41-3-101
- records, disclosure to — when, 41-3-205
- rehabilitate, failure to, 41-3-609
- reports of abuse and neglect, contents, 41-3-201
- right to counsel, 41-3-607
- service of process or papers, 41-3-401, 41-3-608

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Parents, guardians, or persons responsible for** (Continued)
  treatment plan, 41-3-603, 41-3-609
  x-rays to be taken, permission not required, 41-3-204
**Petitions**
  abuse, neglect, and dependency — filing and contents, 40-6-125, 41-3-301, 41-3-401, 41-3-607
  dismissal, 41-3-404
  hearings, 41-3-401, 41-3-404
  modification when, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
  temporary investigative authority and protective services
    filing and contents, 41-3-402
    service, 41-3-403
**Photographs of injuries**, 41-3-202, 41-3-204
**Placement of child**
  emergency, 41-3-301
  family services, department of — by, 41-3-301, 41-3-1122
  guardian ad litem, duties, 41-3-607, 41-3-610
  interstate, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See **MINORS**, **Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
  medical or protective facility, in, 41-3-403
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607, 41-3-610, 41-3-611
  temporary dispositional order for, 41-3-404, 41-3-1123
**Policy of state**, 41-3-101
**Prevention program**
  administration, 41-3-701, 41-3-702, 41-3-704, 52-1-103
  children's trust fund account
    dissolution of marriage fee, allocation, 25-1-201
    establishment and allocation, 41-3-702
    gifts, contributions, and grants, 15-30-155, 15-30-157, 41-3-703
    income tax checkoff contributions, 15-30-155, 15-30-157
    nonsupplantation of funds, 41-3-702
    use, 41-3-701, 41-3-702, 41-3-704
  children's trust fund board
    account
      allocation, 41-3-702
      use, 41-3-701, 41-3-702
    administration of program, 41-3-701, 41-3-704
    allocation, 2-15-2402
    appointments to, 2-15-2402
    composition, 2-15-2402
    gifts, contributions, and grants — acceptance, 41-3-703
    rulemaking, 41-3-701
    term of office, 2-15-2402
  costs, 41-3-702, 41-3-704
  funding, 15-30-121, 15-30-155 — 15-30-157, 25-1-201, 41-3-701, 41-3-702
  gifts, contributions, and grants, 15-30-121, 15-30-155 — 15-30-157, 41-3-703
  income tax checkoff and deduction for contributions, 15-30-121, 15-30-155 — 15-30-157
  receipt and expenditure of funds, 41-3-701, 41-3-703
  services and activities, 41-3-701, 41-3-702, 52-1-103
  state plan, 41-3-701
**Proceedings to determine**
  generally, 41-3-401 — 41-3-404, 41-3-406
  guardian ad litem, appointment, 41-3-303, 41-3-401
  immunity from liability, participants, 41-3-203
  paternity, presumption created when, 40-6-126
**Prosecution of offenders**, See **Criminal charges when**
**Protective services**, See also **Child welfare services**
  administration, 52-1-103
  child protective teams, coordinator, 41-3-108
  county agency, x-ray costs — payment, 41-3-204
  death of child, report to, 41-3-206
  emergency placement of child, 41-3-301

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Protective services** (Continued)
    family services, department of — provided by, 41-3-202, 41-3-301, 41-3-302, 52-1-101, 52-1-103, 53-4-101
    guardian ad litem, appointment and duties, 41-3-303, 41-3-401
    notice to parents, guardians, or persons responsible for, 41-3-301, 41-3-403
    order for, 41-3-403
    policy of state, 41-3-101
    rehabilitate parents, failure to, 41-3-609
    supervision, 52-1-103
    temporary, 41-3-401, 41-3-403
        petition for, 41-3-402
    treatment plan, 41-3-603
    x-rays required, consultations and payment of costs, 41-3-204
**Psychological**
    evaluations, 41-3-403, 41-3-406
    records, 41-3-303
**Records**
    confidentiality and disclosure exceptions, 41-3-205, 41-3-208
    guardian ad litem, access to, 41-3-303
**Rehabilitation**
    child, 53-4-113
    parents, 41-3-609
**Reports**
    contents and how made, 41-3-201, 41-3-204
    death of child, upon, 41-3-206
    emancipated youth, by, 41-3-408
    emergency, response to, 41-3-302
    evidence, admissibility as, 41-3-204
    failure to make, penalty, 41-3-207
    financial ability of parents or guardians, 41-3-1123
    guardian ad litem, by, 41-3-303, 41-3-610
    immunity from liability of persons reporting, 41-3-203
    investigatory, 41-3-202, 41-3-401, 50-16-603
    parent-child legal relationship termination, status of child, 41-3-610
    records, inclusion, 41-3-205
    refusal to make, 41-3-201
    rulemaking authority for, 41-3-208
    temporary investigative authority and protective services, petition for — to support, 41-3-402
    who required to make, 41-3-201
**Representation of child**, 41-3-303, 41-3-607
**Residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Residential treatment facilities**, inpatient psychiatric services, 53-6-139
**Rights**
    access to child and records, 41-3-202, 41-3-303
    counsel, to, 41-3-607
    emancipated youth, 41-3-408
    entry, of, 41-3-403
    parent-child legal relationship termination, following, 41-3-611
**Rulemaking authority**, 41-3-208, 41-3-701, 53-4-111
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, applicability, 41-3-401, 41-3-403, 41-3-608
**Runaways**, return of, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**
**Schools**
    admittance, homeless children, 20-5-101
    tuition for children when, 20-5-301
**Service of process**, 41-3-401, 41-3-608
**Sexual abuse**, 27-2-216, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-8-110, 41-3-102, 45-1-205, 45-5-625, 46-18-111
    sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
**Sexual exploitation**, 41-3-102
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — confidentiality of case records and exceptions, 41-3-205
**Social workers**
    child protective teams, members of, 41-3-108

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT** (Continued)

**Social workers** (Continued)
  defined, 41-3-102
  emergency placement of child, 41-3-301
  investigations by, 41-3-202, 41-3-203
  reports
    abuse and neglect, of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203
    family services, department of — to, 41-3-202
  right of access to child and records, 41-3-202
  right of entry, 41-3-403
**Substitute care**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Support enforcement**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 2, See **CHILD SUPPORT**, **Administrative enforcement**
**Temporary**
  dispositional order, 41-3-404
  investigative authority and protective services, 41-3-401 — 41-3-403
**Time**
  "child" or "youth" defined, 41-3-102
  children's trust fund board members, term of office, 2-15-2402
  emancipation, limited
    defined, 41-3-102
    funds to finance transition, repayment, 41-3-408
    order for, 41-3-406
  emergency reports, response to, 41-3-302
  "harm to a child's health or welfare" defined, 41-3-102
  hearings
    dispositional, 41-3-404
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607, 41-3-610
    show cause, 41-3-403
  "infant" defined, 41-3-102
  parent-child legal relationship termination
    affidavit, filing, 41-3-608
    hearings, 41-3-607, 41-3-610
    review hearing, 41-3-610
    treatment plan, effect of parent's incarceration, 41-3-609
  petition alleging abuse, neglect, and dependency
    filing, 41-3-301
    service of petition and summons, 41-3-401
  social worker, investigation reports, 41-3-202
**Venue**, determination, 41-3-103, 41-5-204
**Violations**
  emancipated youth, by — effect, 41-3-408
  endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
  nonsupport, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  records, disclosure, 41-3-205
  report of abuse and neglect, failure to make, 41-3-207
  sexual abuse, 45-5-625
    sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
**"Withholding of medically indicated treatment" defined**, 41-3-102
**X-rays required to be taken when**, 41-3-204
**Youth care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Youth in need of care**, See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
  defined, 41-3-102, 41-3-603, 41-5-103
  family services, department of — functions, 52-1-103
  hearing to determine, 41-3-404
  parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-609
  placement, 41-3-1122, 41-5-306; Title 41, chapter 4, part 1
  shelter care, 41-5-802
  substitute care, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Youth Services Planning and Advisory Council, State** — membership requirements, 52-1-202

**CHILD CARE ACT**, Title 52, chapter 2, part 7

- See **DAY CARE**

**CHILD CUSTODY**

- **Abandonment**
  - custodial relinquishment, as evidence of — when, 40-6-235, 41-3-102
  - parent entitled to custody, limitation, 40-6-221
  - proceedings, commencement, 40-4-211
- **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Abuse**, spouse or child — effect on, 40-4-212, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-4-224
- **Action for when no dissolution of marriage**, 40-4-213, 40-6-223
- **Adoption of children**, See **ADOPTION**
- **Affidavits required when**, 40-4-213, 40-4-220, 40-7-106, 40-7-110
- **Aid to families with dependent children**, training for recipients — alternatives to program participation, 53-4-708
- **Alimony**, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203
- **Annulment decree**, applicability when, 40-1-402
- **Appearance of child with parties when**, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
- **Attorneys**
  - fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
    - modification of custody decree, 40-4-219
    - waived when, 40-4-205
  - report concerning investigation of child, copy to, 40-4-215
  - representation of child when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214, 40-9-102
- **Award for**, when no dissolution of marriage, 40-6-224
- **Background of child**, investigation and reports thereof, 40-4-215
- **Battered children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**
- **Birth out of wedlock**, disclosure of information, 50-15-206
- **Care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Chemical dependency or abuse by parents**, effect on determination, 40-4-212
- **Commencement of proceedings**, 40-4-211
- **Conciliation court**, jurisdiction when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **Confidentiality of hearings and records**, 40-4-216
- **Conflict of laws**, avoidance, 40-7-102, See also **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Consent**
  - child, of — required for investigations when, 40-4-215
  - noncustodial parent, for change in residence of child, 40-4-217
  - visitation interference, offenses of — defense, 45-5-633
- **Contested proceedings**, 40-4-215
- **Cooperation with other states**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Costs of proceedings**, 40-4-216, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-112, 40-7-120
- **County attorney**, taking youth into custody when, 41-3-1111
- **Court**
  - conciliation, jurisdiction when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  - conviction of parent, objection filed by custodian, 40-4-219
  - district
    - joint custody awards, 40-4-222 — 40-4-224
    - jurisdiction, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108
  - interviews with child, 40-4-214
  - investigation, order for, 40-4-215
  - residence of child, notice of change — proof of service, 40-4-217
  - role of, 40-4-216
  - visitation schedules and apportionment of transportation costs, 40-4-219
- **Court calendar**, precedence respecting hearings, 40-4-216, 40-7-125
- **Criminal conviction of parent**, effect, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
- **Criteria for determination**, 40-4-212, 40-4-219, 40-6-130
- **Custodian**
  - abused, neglected, and dependent children, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**
  - consent by, required when, 40-1-213
  - defined, 41-5-103

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Custodian** (Continued)
  interference with, 45-5-304
  maintenance, need for during dissolution proceedings, 40-4-203
  missing child investigations, confidentiality when, 44-2-511
  residency of child, right to determine, 40-6-231
  right to determine child's upbringing, 40-4-218
  school, enrollment of child — proof of identity required, 44-2-511
  visitation, objections — filing, 40-4-217
  youth court, See **YOUTH COURT**
**Death of parent**, See also **Parents**
  custody determination upon, 40-4-221
  decree modification, effect on, 40-4-219
  entitlement of parents, 40-6-221
**Declaration of invalidity decree**, applicability when, 40-1-402
**Decree**, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
**De facto custody arrangement**, 40-4-212, 40-4-219
**Definitions**, 40-4-219, 40-4-224, 41-5-103
**Delegation of powers**, 72-5-103
**Delinquent children**, See **YOUTH COURT**, generally
**Dependent children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Determination of**, criteria for, 40-4-212, 40-4-219, 40-6-130
**Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
  affidavits required when, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
  attorneys
    fees
      custody proceedings, 40-4-110
      modification of custody decree, 40-4-219
    representation of child when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
  child's wishes respecting custody, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214
  commencement of custody proceedings, 40-4-211
  consent of child required for investigations when, 40-4-215
  contested custody proceedings, 40-4-215
  criteria for custody determination, 40-4-212
  custodian's right to determine child's upbringing, 40-4-218
  declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
  decree, dissolution
    provision for custody, effect on, 40-4-104
    supervision when, 40-4-218
  determination of custody, criteria, 40-4-212
  evidence — investigatory reports as, when, 40-4-215
  family services, department of — case supervision when, 40-4-218
  health care record of child investigated when, 40-4-215
  hearings
    affidavits, 40-4-220
    court calendar precedence, 40-4-216
    evidence, 40-4-215
    expenses, payment, 40-4-216
    modification of orders or decree, 40-4-220
    private when, 40-4-216
    records confidential, 40-4-216
    temporary orders, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
    visitation determination, 40-4-217
  interviews with child when, 40-4-214
  investigations when, 40-4-215
  joint custody
    criteria, 40-4-223
    intent of provisions, 40-4-222
    interference unlawful, 45-5-304
    order for, denial or modification, 40-4-224
    record concerning child, access to, 40-4-225
    termination, 40-4-224

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Dissolution of marriage proceedings** (Continued)
  jurisdiction of district court, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108
  maintenance, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203
  modification of decree or temporary orders, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
  petition for, contents, 40-4-105
  pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  privacy of hearings, 40-4-216
  professional personnel
    advice to court respecting children, 40-4-214
    diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
  property settlement, custody as determination for, 40-4-202
  records
    confidentiality, 40-4-216
    interviews with child as part of, 40-4-214
  reports, substance and use, 40-4-215
  rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  separation agreement, See **Parents**
  temporary orders, See **Temporary orders**
  visitation, See **Visitation**
  witnesses, 40-4-214
**District court**, See **Court**
**Divorce**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
**Domestic abuse situations**, victim's rights, 46-6-422
**Driver's license for child**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Minors**
**Employment of minor under age 16**, liability concerning, 41-2-111
**Entitlement of parents to**, 40-6-221
**Ex parte**, temporary assignment, 40-4-220
**Family Services, Department of**
  case supervision when, 40-4-218
  custody of child, 40-6-135, See also **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**
  investigations conducted by and fee charged when, 40-4-215
  paternity proceedings, relinquishment of child to department, 40-6-135
**Father equally entitled to custody**, 40-6-221, 40-6-222
**Foreign states**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Foster homes**, placement in, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**, generally
**Grandparents**, visitation, 40-4-217, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
**"Harm to a child's health or welfare" defined**, 41-3-102
**Hearings**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**; **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Homeless children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Husband and wife living separately**, See **Parents**
**Indigent parents**, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205
**Institutions**, custodial care by, See generally **YOUTH DETENTION FACILITIES; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Interest of child**, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214, 40-4-219, 40-4-224, 40-9-102
**Interference unlawful**, 45-5-304
**International cooperation**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Interstate Compacts**
  juveniles, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**
  placement of children, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
**Interviews with child when**, 40-4-214
**Investigations and fee charged when**, 40-4-215, 40-4-216
**Joint custody awards**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
**Judge**, See **Court**
**Jurisdiction**
  conciliation court, when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  declined when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107 — 40-7-109
  district court, requirements, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Jurisdiction** (Continued)
- forum, inconvenient
  - communications respecting, 40-7-117
  - determination, 40-7-108
- generally, 40-7-104
- priority, 40-7-125
- requirements for, 40-4-211
- simultaneous proceedings in other states, effect, 40-7-107
- submission to, 40-7-106
- uniform act, Title 40, chapter 7, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**

**Juveniles, Interstate Compact on**, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS**

**Kidnapping as custodial interference**, 45-5-304

**Legal separation**, custody following, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**

**Maintenance**, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203

**Medical personnel**, diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215

**Mediator-party privilege**, 26-1-811, See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges**

**Missing children information program**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 5, See **MISSING PERSONS, Children**

**Modification of decree or temporary orders**
- affidavit requirements, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
- child, desired by, 40-4-219
- criminal conviction of parent, 40-4-219
- criteria, 40-4-212, 40-4-219
- death of parent, effect, 40-4-219
- decree when no dissolution of marriage, 40-6-223
- de facto custody arrangement, 40-4-219
- grounds for, 40-4-212, 40-4-219
- joint custody order, to terminate, 40-4-224
- jurisdiction of district court, 40-6-118
- out-of-state decree, 40-7-115
- paternity actions, judgment or order for custody — modification, 40-6-118
- visitation rights, 40-4-217, 40-4-219

**Mother equally entitled to custody**, 40-6-221, 40-6-222

**Neglected children**, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally

**Noncustodial parent**
- access to records, 40-4-225
- residence of child, notice of change, 40-4-217
- visitation, 40-4-217, 40-4-219

**Notices**
- convicted parent, to — of objection to custody order, 40-4-219
- proceedings, of, 40-4-211
- residence of child, change in, 40-4-217
- visitation, objection — to noncustodial parent, 40-4-217

**Parents**
- abuse of children, See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**; See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- criminal conviction, effect, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
- death of
  - custody determination upon, 40-4-221
  - decree modification, effect on, 40-4-219
  - entitlement of parents, 40-6-221
- defined, 41-5-103
- delegation of powers, 72-5-103
- driver's license for child, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Minors**
- employment of minor, liability, 41-2-111
- entitlement to custody, 40-6-221, 40-6-222, 40-6-224
- living separately, custody of children, 40-4-222 — 40-4-225, 40-6-222 — 40-6-224
- residence of child, right to determine, 40-6-231
- separation of
  - agreement, provisions and affect of, 40-4-201

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Parents** (Continued)
  separation of (Continued)
    earnings and accumulations of parents, liability for debts incurred for necessaries when, 40-2-206
    legal, custody of children during, 40-4-222 — 40-4-225, 40-6-222 — 40-6-224
**Parties to proceedings**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
**Paternity actions**, See also **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
  custody awarded through, 40-6-116, 40-6-125, 40-6-130
  dependency or neglect petition, filed when, 40-6-125
  determination of custody, 40-6-127 — 40-6-130
  expected child, father's rights, 40-6-127
  modification of custody order, 40-6-118
  putative father's rights respecting custody, 40-6-128
  relinquishment of custody when, 40-6-125, 40-6-135
**Personal representative**, custodial parent as — priority, 72-3-502
**Physicians**
  custody, taking into — when, 41-3-1111
  diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
**Placement of Children, Interstate Compact on**, Title 41, chapter 4, part 1, See **MINORS**
**Pleadings**, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
**Preference to either parent when**, 40-6-221, 40-6-222
**"Prior custody decree" defined**, 40-4-219
**Privacy of hearings and records**, 40-4-216
**Privileged communications during mediation**, 26-1-811
**Professional personnel**
  advice to court respecting children, 40-4-214
  diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
  joint custody plans, implementation, 40-4-224
**Psychiatrists or psychologists**, diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
**Public employees' retirement system benefits**, application for and payment to minor beneficiary, 19-3-1204, 19-3-1304
**Records of proceedings**
  certified copies required when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
  confidentiality, 40-4-216
  interviews with child as part of, 40-4-214
  preservation, 40-7-122
**Records pertaining to child**, access by noncustodial parent, 40-4-225
**Relinquishment when**, 40-6-125, 40-6-128, 40-6-135, 40-6-235, 41-3-102, 41-3-609
**Reports respecting**, substance and use, 40-4-215
**Residence of child**
  allotted between parents when, 40-4-224
  change by custodial parent, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
    aggravated visitation interference, offense of — when, 45-5-632, 45-5-633
  court determination when, 1-1-215
  parental right to determine, 1-1-215, 40-6-231
  requirement for commencement of proceedings, 40-4-211
**Residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
**Runaways**, return of, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**
**Separate custody**, awarding when, 40-4-223
**Separation agreement**, provisions not binding when, 40-4-201
**Separation of parents**, See **Parents**
**Shelter care**, See **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Social studies made when and copies thereof**, 40-7-120 — 40-7-123
**State custody**, See **Family Services, Department of**
**Substitute care**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Support enforcement proceedings**, effect, 40-5-112, 40-5-124, 40-5-131
**Temporary orders**
  affidavit requirements, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
  assignment of custody, ex parte, 40-4-220
  issuance when, 40-4-213

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Temporary orders** (Continued)
  modification, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
  vacated when, 40-4-213
**Testimony**, 40-7-119, 40-7-121
**Time**
  convicted parent, notice of objection to custody order — response and hearing, 40-4-219
  death of parent, age of child nominating person to assume custody, 40-4-221
  grandparent visitation rights, petitions for, 40-9-102
  identity of child, proof of — presentation to school, 44-2-511
  investigatory reports, mailing to counsel and parties, 40-4-215
  jurisdiction of court in this state, requirement, 40-4-211
  modification of decree, age of child requesting, 40-4-219
  temporary orders, parties to appear and show cause, 40-4-220
  uniform child custody jurisdiction act
    "home state" defined, 40-7-103
    parties to proceedings
      information as to child's address, 40-7-110
      notice, 40-7-106
    records, retention, 40-7-122
  visitation, notice of objections to — response and hearing, 40-4-217
**Transfer of**
  abused, neglected, and dependent children, 41-3-406, See also **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**, **Custody of child**
  youth residential services, public agency to private agency, 41-3-1105, See also **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**, **Custody of youth**
**Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
  affidavits, 40-7-106, 40-7-110
  child, appearance with parties when, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  citation, 40-7-101
  conflict of laws, avoidance, 40-7-102
  construction, 40-7-102
  custody proceedings
    costs, how payable, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-112, 40-7-120
    court calendar, precedence, 40-7-125
    defined, 40-7-103
    dismissed when, 40-7-108
    documents
      certified copies required when, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
      preservation, 40-7-122
    information exchanged by courts when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108, 40-7-120, 40-7-123
    out-of-state proceedings, registry, 40-7-117
    pendency in other state, 40-7-107
      communications regarding, 40-7-117
    petition dismissed when, 40-7-109
    priority, 40-7-125
    registry of out-of-state proceedings, 40-7-107, 40-7-117
    simultaneous, in other states, 40-7-107
    stayed, when, 40-7-107, 40-7-108
    testimony taken in other states, 40-7-119
  decrees
    certified copies, 40-7-117, 40-7-118, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
    defined, 40-7-103
    legal effect, 40-7-113
    out-of-state, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, foreign states
    petitioners, effect of reprehensible conduct, 40-7-109
    preservation of documents, 40-7-122
  definitions, 40-7-103
  foreign states
    assistance to courts, 40-7-121
    decrees
      enforcement, 40-7-102, 40-7-114, 40-7-116
      filing, 40-7-116

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act** (Continued)

- foreign states (Continued)
  - decrees (Continued)
    - modification, 40-7-115
    - recognition, 40-7-114
    - registry, 40-7-117
    - violations, effect on person committing, 40-7-116
  - documents, certified copies, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
  - hearings requested when, 40-7-120
  - notice and opportunity to be heard for persons in, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
  - simultaneous proceedings, 40-7-107
  - social studies made when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - testimony of persons in, 40-7-119
- forum, inconvenient, 40-7-108, 40-7-117
- hearings
  - opportunity to be heard, 40-7-105, 40-7-106
  - out-of-state, requested when, 40-7-120
  - parties' appearance ordered when, 40-7-121
  - records, certified copies, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
  - simultaneous, in other states, 40-7-107
- information
  - exchanged by courts when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108, 40-7-120, 40-7-123
  - submitted under oath, 40-7-110
  - supplied by parties, 40-7-107, 40-7-110
- international application, 40-7-124
- jurisdiction of courts
  - court calendar, precedence, 40-7-125
  - decline
    - by court of this state, when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108
    - by reason of petitioner's conduct, 40-7-109
    - inconvenient forum, finding of, 40-7-108
  - forum, inconvenient
    - communications respecting, 40-7-117
    - determination, 40-7-108
  - generally, 40-7-104
  - priority, 40-7-125
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, effect, 40-7-107
  - submission to, 40-7-106
- notice and procedures, 40-7-105, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
- parties to proceedings
  - additional, joinder when, 40-7-111
  - appearance, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - child to appear with, when, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - conduct, reprehensible — effect, 40-7-109
  - costs of proceedings and expenses payable by, when, 40-7-108, 40-7-112, 40-7-116, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - decree, legal effect, 40-7-113
  - information, submission by, 40-7-107, 40-7-110
  - notice and opportunity to be heard, 40-7-105, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
  - oath, information submitted under, 40-7-110
  - testimony adduced by, when, 40-7-119
- purpose, 40-7-102
- records
  - certified copies required when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
  - preservation, 40-7-122
- registry of out-of-state decrees and proceedings
  - consultation of, when, 40-7-107
  - contents and maintenance, 40-7-117
  - forum, filing in registry of appropriate court, 40-7-108
- rules of civil procedure, nonapplicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
- service of process, 40-7-106, 40-7-111
- social studies, 40-7-120 — 40-7-123

**CHILD CUSTODY** (Continued)

**Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act** (Continued)
  testimony
    taken out-of-state, 40-7-119
    voluntary, 40-7-121
  visitation rights, inclusion in custody determination, 40-7-103
  witnesses, out-of-state — testimony, 40-7-119
**Uniform Parentage Act**, determination of custody through, See **Paternity actions**
**Visitation**
  attorney for child when, 40-4-205
  child's wishes, consideration, 40-4-214
  grandparents, 40-4-217, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
  hearing, 40-4-217
  interference, offenses of, 45-5-631 — 45-5-633
  modification allowed when, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
  noncustodial parent, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
  objections, filing and notice, 40-4-217
  paternity actions, visitation privileges, 40-6-116
  rights and restrictions, 40-4-217
  separation agreement, provisions and terms, 40-4-201
  supervision required when, 40-4-218
  suspension ordered when, 40-4-109, 40-4-217
**Vital statistics information**, disclosure when, 50-15-112, 50-15-206
**Welfare of child**, investigation and report, 40-4-215
**Wishes of child respecting custody and visitation**, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214, 40-4-219
**Witnesses**, out-of-state testimony, 40-7-119
**Youth care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Youth court**, See **YOUTH COURT**, generally
**Youth in need of care**, See generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**"Youth in need of supervision"**, See generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
**Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

**CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 40, chapter 7

  See **CHILD CUSTODY**

**CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

  See **MINORS**

**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND**

  See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT, Prevention program**

**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND BOARD**

  See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT, Prevention program**

**CHILD SAFETY RESTRAINT SYSTEMS**, 61-9-420

  See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Child safety restraint systems**

**CHILD SUPPORT**

**Abandonment**, See **Administrative enforcement**
**Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
  "dependent youth" defined, 41-3-102

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Abused, neglected, and dependent children** (Continued)
- enforcement for dependent children, See **Administrative enforcement**
- payments for, 40-6-233, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
- youth care facilities, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125

**Administrative enforcement**
- administrative costs and expenses, 40-5-210
- administrative hearings, 40-5-226, 40-5-231 — 40-5-233, 40-5-236, 40-5-261
- administrative remedies, 40-5-253
- affidavits, 40-5-224, 40-5-233, 40-5-234
- assignment of earnings
  - effect, 40-5-257
  - honoring, 40-5-257
  - noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
  - release of excess to obligor, 40-5-243
  - rights, protection limited when, 40-5-256
  - time limitation, 40-5-255
- assignment of support debt, 53-2-613
- bank accounts
  - release of excess to obligor, 40-5-243
  - service of notice or documents upon, 40-5-244
- central unit for information and administration, 40-5-206
- clearinghouse for interstate cases, 40-5-263
- clerk of the court, notice to, 40-5-205
- consumer reporting agencies, information available to
  - disputed accuracy, 31-3-141, 31-3-151, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  - procedures, 40-5-261
  - requests, 40-5-206
  - rules, 40-5-261
- cooperation, 40-5-204, 40-5-206
- cooperative agreements as cooperating contractor, 40-5-264
- counsel, right to, 40-5-253
- definitions, 40-5-201, 40-5-226
- district court
  - administrative orders, effect, 40-5-227
  - administrative procedures, review, 40-5-253
  - assigned interest, notice filed with, 53-2-613
  - orders, 40-5-225
    - health insurance coverage, 40-5-208
    - modification, petition for, 40-5-202
  - paternity, establishment, 40-5-232, 40-5-234, 40-5-236, 40-5-237
    - blood test, order for, 40-5-233, 40-5-237
  - petitions for support orders, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
  - powers, 40-5-212
  - warrant for distraint, filed with, 40-5-247
- fees
  - consumer reporting agencies, requests for information, 40-5-261
  - schedule, standardized, 40-5-210
  - warrant for distraint, inclusion, 40-5-241, 40-5-247
- final decision and order, 40-5-226
- financial responsibility of obligor, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
- financial statement by obligor, 40-5-213
- guidelines for support amounts, 40-5-209, 40-5-214
- health insurance coverage, orders and enforcement, 40-5-208
- hearings, 40-5-208, 40-5-222 — 40-5-226, 40-5-231 — 40-5-233, 40-5-236, 40-5-261
- income withholding, See **Income withholding**
- information
  - central clearinghouse, interstate cases, 40-5-263
  - central unit for, 40-5-206
  - consumer reporting agencies, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  - health insurance coverage, 40-5-208
- interstate referrals and enforcement services, 40-5-201, 40-5-202, 40-5-263
- judicial review, 40-5-226, 40-5-253, 40-5-261

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Administrative enforcement** (Continued)
- maintenance awards
  - enforcement, 40-5-207
  - "support debt" or "support obligation" defined, 40-5-201
- notices
  - consumer reporting agencies, release of information — concerning, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  - financial responsibility of obligor, 40-5-225
  - guidelines, uniform — prior to adoption, 40-5-209
  - health insurance coverage, hearing concerning, 40-5-208
  - paternity, establishment
    - determination, of, 40-5-232
    - jurisdiction, service, 40-5-231
    - referral to district court, 40-5-236
  - services, concerning, 40-5-205, 40-5-208
  - support debts
    - issuance, 40-5-222
    - payments, schedule, 40-5-251
  - support liability, issuance, 40-5-223
- obligee
  - actions by, 40-5-202
  - agreements with obligor, 40-5-202
  - cooperation by, 40-5-204
  - defined, 40-5-201
  - health insurance coverage requirements, 40-5-208
  - power of attorney by department of social and rehabilitation services, 40-5-202
  - rights of department of social and rehabilitation services, 40-5-202
  - services, acceptance and termination, 40-5-203
- obligor
  - administrative hearing, 40-5-226
  - agreements with obligee, 40-5-202
  - bank accounts, service on, 40-5-244
  - bond furnished by, when, 40-5-224
  - consumer reporting agencies, release of information to
    - disputed accuracy, 31-3-141, 31-3-151, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
    - notice, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  - counsel, right to, 40-5-253
  - debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221
  - defined, 40-5-201
  - excess earnings or accounts, release to, 40-5-243
  - fees recovered from, 40-5-210
  - financial responsibility, finding, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
  - financial statement required when, 40-5-213
  - health insurance coverage, requirements and enforcement, 40-5-208
  - identifying and locating, 40-5-204, 40-5-263
  - information concerning, request for, 40-5-206
  - notices to, 40-5-205, 40-5-208, 40-5-222, 40-5-223, 40-5-225, 40-5-261
  - support debt — notice, collection, and hearing, 40-5-222
  - support liability, notice, 40-5-223
  - warrant for distraint, 40-5-241, 40-5-246, 40-5-247
- orders
  - fee awards, inclusion, 40-5-210
  - filing, docketing, and effect, 40-5-227
  - final, 40-5-226, 40-5-227
  - health insurance coverage, 40-5-208
  - modification, 40-5-226, 40-5-227
  - paternity, establishing, 40-5-232, 40-5-235
    - blood test, 40-5-233
  - warrant for distraint, 40-5-241
- "parent" defined, 40-5-201
- paternity, establishment
  - acknowledgment of paternity, voluntary, 40-5-232, 40-5-235
  - administrative record, 40-5-236

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Administrative enforcement** (Continued)
- paternity, establishment (Continued)
  - affidavits, 40-5-233, 40-5-234
  - "alleged father" defined, 40-5-201
  - birth certificate, substitute, 40-5-235
  - blood test
    - chain of custody, 40-5-234, 40-5-237
    - compulsory, 40-5-232, 40-5-233
    - defined, 40-5-201
    - evidence, 40-5-234, 40-5-236
    - expert to conduct and report of results, 40-5-234, 40-5-236, 40-5-237
    - objections to, 40-5-237
    - order for, 40-5-233, 40-5-237
    - presumption of paternity, 40-5-232, 40-5-234
  - cooperation by obligee, 40-5-204
  - costs, awarding, 40-5-210
  - denial of paternity, 40-5-232, 40-5-233, 40-5-236
  - determination, notice of, 40-5-232, 40-5-236
  - district court proceedings, 40-5-234, 40-5-236, 40-5-237
  - failure to appear at hearing or for blood test, 40-5-233
  - hearings, 40-5-231 — 40-5-233, 40-5-236, 40-5-237
  - interstate cases, 40-5-263
  - jurisdiction, 40-5-231
  - order for, 40-5-232, 40-5-235
  - presumption, 40-5-232 — 40-5-234
  - referral to district court, 40-5-234, 40-5-236
  - review of orders, 40-5-235
  - set aside of orders, 40-5-233, 40-5-235
  - venue, 40-5-231
- payments
  - department of social and rehabilitation services, to — when, 40-5-205
  - fee awards may not reduce, 40-5-210
  - obtaining, cooperation by obligee, 40-5-204
  - power of attorney, 40-5-202
- petition for support order, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
- property
  - lien and release, 40-5-247, 40-5-255
  - redemption, 40-5-245
  - return of seized property, 40-5-246
  - seizure and sale, subject to — when, 40-5-222, 40-5-223
  - warrant for distraint, 40-5-241, 40-5-245, 40-5-247
- public assistance, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, **Aid to families with dependent children**
  - assigned support rights, procedures, 53-2-613
  - debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221
  - defined, 40-5-201
  - fee awards, allocation from arrearage amount, 40-5-210
  - financial responsibility of obligor, 40-5-225
  - recipients, petition for support order, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
  - reimbursement, 40-5-202, 40-5-204, 40-5-223
  - services provided as result of, 40-5-203
  - support liability based upon, 40-5-223
- records, availability, 40-5-206
- rules, 40-5-202, 40-5-203, 40-5-206, 40-5-209, 40-5-210, 40-5-221, 40-5-262
- scale of suggested minimum contributions, 40-5-214, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
- services provided by department of social and rehabilitation services
  - application for, 40-5-203
  - "child" defined, 40-5-201
  - cooperative agreements as cooperating contractor, 40-5-264
  - enforcement, 40-5-263, 40-5-264
  - fee awards, 40-5-210
  - financial statement of obligor required when, 40-5-213

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Administrative enforcement** (Continued)
  services provided by department of social and rehabilitation services (Continued)
    interstate enforcement services, 40-5-263
    notice concerning, 40-5-205, 40-5-208
    "obligee" defined, 40-5-201
    obligor, information concerning — request for, 40-5-206
    support debt, collection, 40-5-202
    termination when, 40-5-203
    terms and conditions, 40-5-203
  social and rehabilitation services, department of — duties, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
  subrogation, 40-5-202
  support debt
    collection, 40-5-202, 40-5-222 — 40-5-226, 40-5-247
    consumer reporting agencies, information to, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
    defined, 40-5-201
    delinquent, 40-5-247
    financial responsibility of obligor, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
    interest on, 40-5-252
    limitations, 40-5-221, 40-5-254
    notice, issuance, 40-5-222
    partial payment, 40-5-247
    payment schedule, setting, 40-5-251
    public assistance funds, repayment as, 40-5-223
    satisfaction after levy on property, 40-5-245
    state, to — limitations, 40-5-221
    statutory limitations, 40-5-254
    subrogation, 40-5-202
    temporary, 40-5-225
    uncollectible, determination, 40-5-255
    warrant for distraint based on amount, 40-5-241
  support liability
    fee awards, collection, 40-5-210
    finding of, 40-5-224
    notice, issuance, 40-5-223
  support order
    administrative hearing, establishment, 40-5-226
    assignment of earnings, 40-5-227
    debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221
    defined, 40-5-201
    fees awarded, collectibility, 40-5-210
    petition for, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
    support debt or support obligation
      created by, 40-5-222
      defined, 40-5-201
    temporary, 40-5-225
    vacated when, 40-5-225
  venue, 40-5-226, 40-5-231
  warrant for distraint
    filing, 40-5-247
    issuance, 40-5-208, 40-5-222, 40-5-223, 40-5-224, 40-5-227, 40-5-241, 40-5-245
    noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
    released when, 40-5-224, 40-5-246
    return, 40-5-247
    time limitation, 40-5-255

**Adoption**
  administrative enforcement
    "parent" defined, 40-5-201
    public assistance
      debt to state, 40-5-221
      recipients, petition for support order, 40-5-211

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Adoption** (Continued)
  nonsupport by parents, subsequent to, 40-8-111
  reciprocal enforcement of support, effect, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
**AFDC**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**
**Affidavits required when**, 40-4-121, 40-5-112, 40-5-224, 40-5-233, 40-5-234, 40-5-432
  sample forms, 40-4-122
**Aid to families with dependent children**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to families with dependent children**
**Allowance to parent from child's property when**, 40-6-212
**Annulment**, effect of reciprocal enforcement of support on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
**Appeals from support orders**, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
**Assignment**
  damages, future — periodic payments, 25-9-405
  earnings, 40-4-207, See also **Administrative enforcement**, assignment of earnings
    income deduction, priority, 40-5-310
    income withholding
      obligee, 40-5-403
      priority, 40-5-423
  social and rehabilitation services, department of — to, 17-4-105, 53-2-613
  workers' compensation benefits, 39-71-743
**Attorney**
  enforcement proceedings, right to counsel, 40-5-253
  fees, 40-4-110
    waiver, 40-4-205
  representation of child when, 40-4-205
  scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
  social and rehabilitation services, department of — power of, when, 40-5-202
**Attorney general**, enforcement duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Support, reciprocal enforcement**
**Birth out of wedlock**, disclosure of information, 50-15-206
**Bond posted to secure**, 40-4-209
**Care facilities**, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1126
**Child's property used for**, when, 40-6-212
**Child Support Enforcement Act**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 4, See **Income withholding**
**Child Support Income Deduction Act of 1981**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 3, See **Income deduction**
**Clerk of the district court**, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Child support**
**Confidentiality of payments when**, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
**Conflict of laws**, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
**Consumer reporting agencies**, information available to, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262, 53-2-504
**Contempt**
  administrative orders, enforcement, 40-5-227
  duties of support, enforcement, 40-5-110, 40-6-117
  income withholding, obligor's failure to disclose to payor, 40-5-425
  reciprocal enforcement, obligor's violation of court orders, 40-5-127
**Counties**, payments
  right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  youth care facilities, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125
**County attorney**, duties respecting, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY, Child support**
**County Commissioners, Board of**
  estates, claims against for child support when, 40-6-213
  reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
**County welfare department** — reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, See also **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance
**Crime victims reparation benefits**, assignment for, 53-9-129
**Criminal charges for nonsupport**, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
**Criteria for ordering**, 40-4-204
**Custodial agencies**, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1126
**Death of parent**
  provisions if marriage had been dissolved, 40-4-208
  remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Declaration of invalidity**, effect of reciprocal enforcement of support on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
**Delinquent payments**, See **Income deduction**; **Payments**
**Dependent children**, for, See **Administrative enforcement**; See also **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
**Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
  administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  affidavits, 40-4-121, 40-4-122
  attorney to represent child when, 40-4-205
  criteria to determine, 40-4-204
  death of parent obligated for support, 40-4-208
  declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
  decree, dissolution
    effect of support provisions on, 40-4-104
    failure of other party to comply with provisions, effect, 40-4-109
    petition, statement in, 40-4-105
  maintenance
    effect of support provisions, 40-4-203
    support order to include, 40-5-403, See **Income withholding**, generally
  modification of provisions, 40-4-208
  order for, 40-4-204
  payments, See **Payments**
  petition for, contents, 40-4-105
  pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  property settlement stipulations, 40-4-202
  reciprocal enforcement of support, effect on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
  reciprocity, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
  rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  separation agreement, effect, 40-2-303, 40-4-201
  temporary orders or injunction, issuance, 40-4-121 — 40-4-125
  termination of obligation, 40-4-208
  wage assignments when, 40-4-207
**District court**, See also **Administrative enforcement**; **Income deduction**; **Reciprocal enforcement**
  nonresident parent, jurisdiction, 40-4-210
  orders establishing obligation, 40-4-204
  paternity, establishment — referral to, 40-5-236
**Domestic abuse situations**, victim's rights, 46-6-422
**Dueling**, support as damages, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
**Duty of**
  administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  defined, 40-5-103
  dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  enforcement
    administrative, See **Administrative enforcement**
    income
      deduction, See **Income deduction**
      withholding, See **Income withholding**
    parental abuse, 40-6-233
    paternity actions, 40-6-117
    reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
  foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  not ordered, statement of reasons, 40-4-204
  orders for, See **Orders for**
  parental liability, criteria to determine, 40-4-204
  paternity actions, judgment or order for, 40-6-116, 40-6-117
  reciprocal duties, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
**Education**, obligation of support for, See also **PARENT AND CHILD**
  criteria for determining amount of support, 40-4-202, 40-4-204, 40-6-116, 40-6-118
  paternity proceedings, criteria for support payments, 40-6-116, 40-6-118
  property settlement provisions for, 40-4-202
**Endangering the welfare of children by nonsupport**, 45-5-622

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Enforcement**
  administrative, See **Administrative enforcement**
  income withholding, See **Income withholding**
  parental abuse, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
  paternity actions, enforcement of orders, 40-6-117
  reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
**Estates**, from, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Allowances and exempt property; Child**
**Execution**
  administrative orders, enforcement, 40-5-227
  earnings necessary for support of debtor's family, extent of exemption of, 25-13-608, 25-13-614
  veterans' and social security benefits, exemption not applicable when, 25-13-608
  warrant for distraint, enforcement, 40-5-247
**Extradition for nonsupport**, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
**Family Services, Department of**
  administrative enforcement, referrals, 40-5-202
  foster care payments by, 41-3-1122
  income deduction, petition for, 40-5-303
  reciprocal enforcement, obligee
    public assistance received by, report required when, 40-5-112
    representation when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
  substitute care, agreements for support, 41-3-1126
  support, delinquent — security or guarantee to secure, 40-4-209
**Foreign orders**, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
**Foster care**, See **Youth care facilities**
**Good faith support by third person**, 40-6-215
**Governor**, extradition powers, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
**Grounds for ordering**, 40-4-204
**Guarantee or security to secure**, 40-4-204, 40-4-209, 40-5-127, 40-5-141, 40-6-116
**Guardian's duty**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
**Guidelines, uniform**, 39-71-743, 40-4-204, 40-4-208, 40-5-209, 40-5-214, 40-6-116
**Habeas corpus, writ of** — effect of reciprocal enforcement on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
**Health insurance coverage**, requirements, 40-4-204, 40-5-208, 40-6-116
**Income deduction**
  administration expenses, 40-5-309
  amount, 40-5-309
  cessation, 40-5-309
  citation of child support income deduction act of 1981, 40-5-301
  delinquency
    denial, 40-5-307
    discharge, 40-5-306
    payments considered delinquent when, 40-5-304
  district court
    fees allowed by, 40-5-309
    hearing, 40-5-307
    notice to obligor, 40-5-305
    orders, 40-5-308, 40-5-309
  employer's fees, 40-5-308, 40-5-309
  hearing, 40-5-307
  notice, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  order for, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  petition for, who may initiate, 40-5-303
  priority, 40-5-310
  purpose of provisions, 40-5-302
  warning statement, 40-4-204
**Income tax refunds**, offset of support debt owed, 17-4-105
**Income withholding**
  affidavit, 40-5-432
  amount to be withheld
    deduction, 40-5-421

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Income withholding** (Continued)
- amount to be withheld (Continued)
  - determination, 40-5-416
  - reduction, 40-5-416, 40-5-417
- application for, 40-4-204
- automatic, 40-4-204, 40-5-425, 40-6-116
- citation of child support enforcement act, 40-5-401
- clearinghouse for interstate cases, 40-5-263
- commencement of procedures, 40-5-412, 40-5-414, 40-5-432
- contest of implementation, 40-5-413
- definitions, 40-5-403
- effective when, 40-5-414
- employers, discrimination prohibited and penalty, 40-5-422
- exemption, 40-4-204
- fines, 40-5-422
- foreign orders, 40-5-431
- health insurance coverage, enforcement, 40-5-208
- hearing examiners, 40-5-414, 40-5-432
- hearings, 40-5-413, 40-5-414, 40-5-432
- "income" defined, 40-5-403
- in-person hearings, 40-5-414
- intent to withhold income, notice, 40-5-413, 40-5-432
- interstate
  - orders, registration, 40-5-431, 40-5-433
  - withholding, 40-5-432, 40-5-433
- liability for noncompliance with order, 40-5-424
- modification of order, 40-5-413, 40-5-415, 40-5-417
- noncompliance with order, liability, 40-5-424
- notices
  - consumer reporting agencies, release of information to, 40-5-261
  - intent to withhold income, 40-5-413, 40-5-432
  - payments to be made to department, 40-5-412
- obligee
  - affidavit, 40-5-432
  - defined, 40-5-403
  - payments forwarded from department, time, 40-5-412
- obligor
  - amount to be withheld
    - deduction, 40-5-421
    - determination and reduction when, 40-5-416, 40-5-417
  - defined, 40-5-403
  - disclosure to payor, 40-5-425
  - employment information, 40-4-204, 40-5-421, 40-5-433
  - hearings
    - decisions, notification, 40-5-414, 40-5-432
    - request for, 40-5-414
    - right to, 40-5-413, 40-5-432
  - intent to withhold income, notice, 40-5-413
  - interstate
    - orders, 40-5-431, 40-5-433
    - withholding, 40-5-432, 40-5-433
  - out-of-state withholding, 40-5-434
  - payments to be made to department, notice, 40-5-412, 40-6-116
  - rights protected, 40-5-422
- order for, 40-4-204, 40-5-411, 40-5-412, 40-5-414, 40-5-415, 40-5-421, 40-5-432, 40-6-116
  - disclosure to payor, 40-5-425
  - interstate, registration, 40-5-431, 40-5-433
  - modification or termination, 40-5-413, 40-5-415, 40-5-417, 40-5-421
  - noncompliance, liability, 40-5-424
  - priority, 40-5-423
- out-of-state withholding, 40-5-434
- paternity actions, 40-6-116

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Income withholding** (Continued)
  payments
    interstate, transmittal, 40-5-433
    records, 40-5-418, 40-5-432
    support
      department, to — notice and forwarding, 40-4-204, 40-5-412, 40-6-116
      monitoring, 40-5-412, 40-5-418
  payors
    apportionment of amounts, 40-5-415, 40-5-421
    defined, 40-5-403
    disclosure by obligor, 40-5-425
    fee withheld by, 40-5-416
    form required and retention, 40-5-425
    interstate orders, 40-5-431
    liability, 40-5-424
    order for withholding, 40-5-411, 40-5-415, 40-5-421, 40-5-425, 40-5-431
    rights and duties, 40-5-415, 40-5-421
  precedence of provisions, 40-5-411
  priority, 40-5-423
  purpose of provisions, 40-5-402
  records, 40-5-418, 40-5-432
  remedies, 40-5-404
  rules, 40-5-405
  short title, 40-5-401
  support order
    defined, 40-5-403
    increase or decrease, effect, 40-5-417
    interstate withholding, 40-5-432
    payments, monitoring, 40-5-412
  teleconferencing methods for hearings, 40-5-414
  termination of order, 40-5-417
  venue of hearings, 40-5-414
  violation of obligor's rights, 40-5-422
  warning statement, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
**Indigent parents**, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205, See also **Parents**
**Injunction**, temporary — issuance, 40-4-121 — 40-4-125
**Insurance coverage, health** — requirements, 40-4-204, 40-5-208, 40-6-116
**Interstate actions**, See **Administrative enforcement**; **Reciprocal enforcement**
**Interstate placement of children**, financial responsibility, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
**Judgments**, 40-4-204
  administrative orders, docketing, 40-5-227
  paternity, order establishing — docketing, 40-5-235
**Liens**
  administrative orders, enforcement, 40-5-227
  warrant for distraint, enforcement, 40-5-247
**Maintenance proceedings**, orders for support, 40-4-204
**Majority**, age of — support for person after attaining, 40-6-218
**Mediator-party privilege**, 26-1-811, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Medical needs**
  criteria for determining amount of support, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
  health insurance coverage, requirements and enforcement, 40-5-208, 40-6-116
**Modification**
  criteria, 40-4-208
  nonresident parent, jurisdiction, 40-4-210
**Mortgage to secure**, 40-4-209
**Necessaries**, procurement for children
  contracts for, 28-2-202, 28-2-204, 41-1-305
  parental liability, 40-2-205 — 40-2-207, 40-2-209, 40-2-210
  third person to supply, parental liability, 40-6-215, 40-6-216
**Neglected children**, See **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
**Nonresident parent**, jurisdiction, 40-4-210

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Nonsupport**
- administrative enforcement of support, See **Administrative enforcement**
- adoption of children subsequent to, 40-8-111
- criminal charges for, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
- extradition for, 40-5-106, 40-5-107

**Not ordered**, statement of reasons, 40-4-204

**Orders for**
- administrative, See **Administrative enforcement**
- custody action when no dissolution of marriage, support provisions, 40-6-223
- defined, 40-5-103
- delinquent payments, security or guarantee to secure, 40-4-209
- dissolution of marriage, 40-4-204
  - modification of provisions, 40-4-208
  - temporary order or injunction, issuance, 40-4-121 — 40-4-125
  - termination of order when, 40-4-208
- foreign, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
- health insurance coverage, inclusion, 40-4-204
- income deduction, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
- income withholding, 40-4-204
- maintenance proceedings, 40-4-204
- mandatory inclusions, 40-4-204
- modification, 40-4-204
- not ordered, statement of reasons, 40-4-204
- paternity actions, 40-6-116
  - enforcement, 40-6-117
  - establishment of paternity, 40-5-232, 40-5-235
    - blood test, 40-5-233
  - modification, 40-6-118
- reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
- temporary, 40-4-204, 40-4-121 — 40-4-125

**Parents**
- abuse of parental authority, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
- allowance to, from child's property when, 40-6-212
- child's property used when, 40-6-212
- death of
  - obligations when marriage had been dissolved, 40-4-208
  - remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213
- education, obligations regarding, See **Education**; See also **PARENT AND CHILD, Education of children**
- generally, 40-2-205 — 40-2-210, 40-6-211 — 40-6-218, 41-1-404, 41-1-406
- indigent, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205
- investigation of financial ability for support, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
- majority, age of — support for person after attaining, 40-6-218
- necessaries, procurement for children, See **Necessaries**
- nonliability when, 40-4-204, 40-6-216
- nonresident, jurisdiction, 40-4-210
- nonsupport, See **Nonsupport**
- property of child used when, 40-6-212
- reciprocal duties of parent and child, 40-6-214
- stepparent, liability for stepchildren, 40-6-217
- youth care facilities, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1123 — 41-3-1126

**Paternity actions**
- action joined with support action, 40-6-109
- administrative enforcement, establishment of paternity, 40-5-201, 40-5-204, 40-5-231 — 40-5-237, See **Administrative enforcement**
- confidentiality of payments when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
- orders for support, 40-6-116
  - enforcement, 40-6-117
  - fee awards, inclusion, 40-5-210
  - modification, 40-6-116, 40-6-118
- payments, See **Payments**
- presumption of paternity, support as, 40-6-105

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Paternity actions** (Continued)
    putative father, lack of support as grounds for termination of rights when, 40-6-129, 40-6-130
    reciprocal enforcement proceedings
        adjudication of paternity issue when, 40-5-128
        defense, paternity as, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
    written promise for support, 40-6-122
**Payments**
    administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
    clerk of the district court, payable to and handling fee, 40-4-206, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-6-117
    confidentiality when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
    credit for, when, 40-5-132
    criteria to determine, 40-4-202, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
    death of parent owing support, provisions for, 40-4-208
    delinquent
        collection, contempt proceedings for, 40-5-110
        income
            deduction for, See **Income deduction**
            withholding for, See **Income withholding**
        security or guarantee to secure, 40-4-209
        warning statements, 40-4-204
    dissolution of marriage
        clerk of the district court, made to — when, 40-4-206
        criteria to determine, 40-4-204
        death of parent obligated for, 40-4-208
        terminated when, 40-4-208
        wage assignments, when, 40-4-207
    handling fees, 40-4-206, 40-5-125
    income deduction, See **Income deduction**
    income withholding, See **Income withholding**
    modification when, 40-6-118
    not ordered, statement of reasons, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
    paternity actions
        agency to receive and disburse when, 40-6-114, 40-6-117, 40-6-122
        confidentiality when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
        criteria to determine, 40-6-116
        modification when, 40-6-118
        voluntary payments when, 40-6-114
    reciprocal enforcement, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
    security for, when, 40-5-127, 40-5-141, 40-6-116
    social and rehabilitation services, department of — power concerning, 40-5-202
    suspension when, 40-4-109
    terminated when, 40-4-208
    wages
        assignments for, when, 40-4-207, 40-5-310
        deduction from, order for, 40-5-308
    youth care facilities, to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1126
**Personal injury resulting from dueling**, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
**Pleadings**, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
**Power of attorney to Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services**, 40-5-202
**Premarital agreements**, right of child to support, 40-2-605
**Privileged communications during mediation**, 26-1-811
**Prisoner**, when parent is — work release program, 46-18-702, 46-18-703
**Property**
    child, of — used when, 40-6-212
    seizure and sale, See **Administrative enforcement**
    set aside for support, 40-4-202
**Public assistance**, effect, See **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child support**
**Putative spouse**, rights respecting, 40-1-404
**Reciprocal duties of parent and child**, 40-6-214
**Reciprocal enforcement**
    affidavits, 40-5-112

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Reciprocal enforcement** (Continued)
  appeals, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
  application of laws, 40-5-134
  arrest of obligor when, 40-5-117
  attorney general, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**, **Support, reciprocal enforcement**
  citation of revised uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, 40-5-101
  cities, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  civil enforcement, 40-5-108 — 40-5-135
  clearinghouse for interstate cases, 40-5-263
  clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**, **Child support**
  conflicting support orders, 40-5-132
  conflict of laws, 40-5-108, 40-5-112, 40-5-132
  contempt charged when, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
  continuance of proceedings, 40-5-120, 40-5-121
  costs and fees, liability for payment, 40-5-116
  counties, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  county attorney, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**, **Child support**
  county commissioners, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
  court, See **Reciprocal enforcement**, district court; initiating court; jurisdiction of court; responding court
  criminal enforcement, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  defenses, 40-5-110, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
  definitions, 40-5-103
  district court
    defined, 40-5-103
    duties generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-125
    intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
    jurisdiction, 40-5-111
  duty of support
    conflict of laws, 40-5-108
    defined, 40-5-103
    enforcement
      contempt proceedings, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
      county where applicable, 40-5-125
      evidence, rules of — applicability, 40-5-124
      foreign orders, 40-5-140, 40-5-141
      generally, 40-5-110
      responding court, 40-5-125
    extent, 40-5-105
    foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
    laws applicable, 40-5-108
    orders for, See **Reciprocal enforcement**, orders for support
  evidence
    adduced by deposition when, 40-5-121
    rules governing, 40-5-124
  extradition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  family services, department of, See **Family Services, Department of**
  foreign support orders
    confirmation, 40-5-141
    enforcement, 40-5-141
    registration by obligee, 40-5-137
      effect, 40-5-141
      procedure, 40-5-140
    registry, 40-5-138, 40-5-263
    remedies, additional, 40-5-136
    representation for obligee, 40-5-139
  governmental agencies, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  governor
    defined, 40-5-103
    powers, 40-5-106, 40-5-107

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Reciprocal enforcement** (Continued)
- hearings
  - adjournment when, 40-5-128
  - continuance, 40-5-121
  - foreign support orders, enforcement, 40-5-141
  - obligor, appearance required, 40-5-117
  - stay of proceedings when, 40-5-131
  - testimony, 40-5-122
- husband-wife privilege, applicability, 40-5-110, 40-5-123
- immunity to suit, availability as defense, 40-5-110
- information agency
  - petition and papers forwarded to, when, 40-5-115
  - social and rehabilitation services, department of — designation and duties, 40-5-118
- initiating court
  - arrest, jurisdiction, 40-5-117
  - costs and fees, 40-5-116
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - payments, receipt and disbursement, 40-5-129, 40-5-130
  - petition, certification and forwarding, 40-5-115
  - support orders, copies received by, 40-5-126
- interstate placement of children, applicability, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
- interstate rendition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
- intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
- jurisdiction of court
  - arrest, by, 40-5-117
  - district court, 40-5-111
  - participation in other proceedings, effect on, 40-5-133
- laws determining applicability of support duties, 40-5-108
- minors
  - interstate placement, applicability to, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
  - obligees, as — petitions, how filed, 40-5-114
- obligee
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
  - minor obligees, petitions — how filed, 40-5-114
  - public assistance received by, affidavit respecting, 40-5-112
  - representation for, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
  - residence, duty of support independent of, 40-5-105
  - state's right as, 40-5-109
- obligor
  - arrest, 40-5-117
  - contempt charged when, 40-5-127
  - costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
  - defenses, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - duty of support, extent, 40-5-105
  - extradition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  - foreign orders, notice of registration, 40-5-140
    - answer, time limitation, 40-5-141
  - hearings, appearance required, 40-5-117
  - immunity from prosecution when, 40-5-122
  - immunity to suit, nonavailability, 40-5-110
  - intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
  - locating obligor and property, 40-5-118, 40-5-120
  - order of support, 40-5-125
  - paternity as defense, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
  - payments, 40-5-125, 40-5-127
  - presumption of presence, 40-5-108
  - stay of proceedings when, 40-5-131
  - testimony compelled when, 40-5-122
  - violations, penalty, 40-5-127

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Reciprocal enforcement** (Continued)
  orders for support
    appeals from, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
    conflicting orders, 40-5-132
    contempt charged when, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
    defenses, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
    defined, 40-5-103
    foreign, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
    issuance, 40-5-125, 40-5-131
    nullification when, 40-5-132
    transmittal, 40-5-126
  paternity
    adjudication of issue, when, 40-5-128
    defense, paternity as, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
    presumption of, support payments as, 40-6-105
  payments and handling fee, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-5-129
    credit for, when, 40-5-132
    receipt and disbursement, 40-5-130
    security for, 40-5-127, 40-5-141
    transmittal and statement thereof, 40-5-129
  petition
    contents and filing, 40-5-112
    copies to responding state, 40-5-115, 40-5-263
    minor obligee, how filed, 40-5-114
  political subdivisions, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  purpose of revised uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, 40-5-102
  registration of foreign orders, 40-5-137
  remedies
    foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
    state furnishing support, 40-5-109
    supplemental to existing remedies, 40-5-104
  responding court
    arrest, jurisdiction, 40-5-117
    costs and fees, 40-5-116
    defined, 40-5-103
    duties and powers generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-127, 40-5-129
    locating, 40-5-115
    orders for support, 40-5-125
      copies, transmittal, 40-5-126
    payments, transmittal and statement thereof, 40-5-129
    petition, acknowledgment of receipt, 40-5-115
    stay of proceedings, 40-5-131
  social and rehabilitation services, department of, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
  state
    costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
    defined, 40-5-103
    law binding on persons in, 40-5-105
    proceedings, when initiated by, 40-5-109
    reimbursement, 40-5-109
  stay of proceedings, 40-5-131, 40-5-141
  testimony, 40-5-121 — 40-5-123
  unemployment insurance interception, 39-51-3106
  uniform act
    citation, 40-5-101
    purpose, 40-5-102
    uniformity, 40-5-142
  uniformity of interpretation, 40-5-142
  venue, 40-5-112, 40-5-120
  welfare officers, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139

**Reimbursement**
  parent or relative, to — required when, 40-6-216
  public assistance, to, See **Administrative enforcement**

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

- **Relatives**, reimbursement when, 40-6-216
- **Remedies**
  - abuse of child by parent, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
  - death of parent, remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213
  - delinquent payments, income deduction for, 40-5-311
  - dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  - income withholding provisions, See **Income withholding**
  - reciprocal enforcement provisions, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Residential services**, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
- **Revenue, Department of**
  - birth out of wedlock, disclosure of information, 50-15-206
  - income tax refunds, offset of support debt owed, 17-4-105
- **Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 1, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Security to secure**, 40-4-204, 40-4-209, 40-5-127, 40-5-141, 40-6-116
- **Separation**
  - agreement, provisions and effect, 40-2-303, 40-4-201
  - proceedings, provision for child support, 40-4-204
- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
  - administrative enforcement
    - actions by, 40-5-202, 40-5-210
    - administrative costs and expenses, 40-5-210
    - assignment of earnings, noncompliance, 40-5-242
    - central unit for information and administration, 40-5-206
    - clearinghouse for interstate cases, 40-5-263
    - consumer reporting agencies, information available to
      - procedures, 40-5-261
      - requests, 40-5-206
      - rules, 40-5-262
    - cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 40-5-206
    - cooperative agreements as cooperating contractor, 40-5-264
    - definitions, 40-5-201
    - fees
      - consumer reporting agencies, requests for information, 40-5-261
      - schedule, standardized, 40-5-210
    - financial responsibility of obligor, notice and finding, 40-5-225
    - health insurance coverage, orders and enforcement, 40-5-208
    - hearings, 40-5-208, 40-5-223 — 40-5-225, 40-5-261
    - information
      - central unit for, 40-5-206
      - consumer reporting agencies, available to, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
    - interstate enforcement services, 40-5-263
    - lien, release, 40-5-247
    - maintenance awards, enforcement, 40-5-207
    - obligee, cooperation by, 40-5-204
    - obligor
      - financial statement required when, 40-5-213
      - information concerning, request for, 40-5-206
    - paternity, establishment
      - acknowledgment of paternity filed with, 40-5-232
      - blood test
        - expert, appointment, 40-5-234
        - objections to, filing, 40-5-237
        - order for, 40-5-233
      - denial of paternity filed with, 40-5-232, 40-5-233
      - determination, notice of, 40-5-232
      - hearing, 40-5-233
      - interstate cases, 40-5-263
      - jurisdiction, 40-5-231
      - order for, 40-5-232, 40-5-235
      - referral to district court, 40-5-236
      - review of orders, 40-5-235

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** (Continued)
- administrative enforcement (Continued)
  - paternity, establishment (Continued)
    - set aside of orders, 40-5-235
    - subpoena, 40-5-233
    - venue, 40-5-231
  - payments to, 40-5-205
  - public assistance recipients, petition for support order — filing, 40-5-211
  - records, availability, 40-5-206
  - rulemaking, 40-5-202, 40-5-203, 40-5-206, 40-5-209, 40-5-210, 40-5-221, 40-5-262
  - scale of suggested minimum contributions, establishment, 40-5-214, 40-5-225
  - services provided by
    - application for, 40-5-203
    - "child" defined, 40-5-201
    - cooperative agreements as cooperating contractor, 40-5-264
    - enforcement, 40-5-263, 40-5-264
    - fee awards, 40-5-210
    - interstate cases, 40-5-263
    - notice concerning, 40-5-205
    - "obligee" defined, 40-5-201
    - obligor
      - financial statement required when, 40-5-213
      - information concerning, request for, 40-5-206
    - support debt, collection, 40-5-202
    - termination when, 40-5-203
    - terms and conditions, 40-5-203
  - subrogation, 40-5-202
  - support debt
    - collection, powers and duties, 40-5-202, 40-5-222 — 40-5-224, 40-5-247, 53-2-613
    - consumer reporting agencies, information to, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
    - interest on, collection, 40-5-252
    - maintenance awards, enforcement, 40-5-207
    - notice, issuance, 40-5-222
    - partial payment, 40-5-247
    - payment schedule, 40-5-251
    - rules, 40-5-221
    - temporary, 40-5-225
    - uncollectible, determination and time limitation, 40-5-255
  - support liability, issuance of notice for, 40-5-223
  - support order
    - modification, petition for, 40-5-226
    - temporary, 40-5-225
    - vacated when, 40-5-225
  - warrant for distraint
    - filing, 40-5-247
    - issuance, 40-5-208, 40-5-222 — 40-5-224, 40-5-227, 40-5-241
    - noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
    - release, 40-5-246
    - time limitation, 40-5-255
- assigned support rights, procedures, 53-2-613
- defined, 40-5-201, 40-5-403
- guidelines, uniform — adoption, 39-71-743, 40-4-204, 40-5-209, 40-5-214, 40-6-116
- income deduction, petition for, 40-5-303
- income withholding
  - amount to be withheld
    - delivery by payor, 40-4-204, 40-5-421
    - reduction when, 40-5-416, 40-5-417
  - application for, 40-4-204
  - automatic, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
  - commencement of procedures, 40-5-412, 40-5-432
  - defined, 40-5-403
  - hearing, request by obligor — filing, 40-5-414

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** (Continued)
  - income withholding (Continued)
    - intent to withhold income, notice, 40-5-413, 40-5-432
    - interstate
      - orders, registration, 40-5-431, 40-5-433
      - withholding, 40-5-432, 40-5-433
    - order for, 40-4-204, 40-5-411, 40-5-415
      - forwarded to, 40-6-116
      - interstate, registration, 40-5-431
      - modification or termination, 40-5-417, 40-5-421
      - payor's liability, 40-5-424
    - out-of-state withholding, 40-5-434
    - payments
      - department, to, 40-5-412, 40-6-116
      - records, 40-5-418
      - transmittal to obligee, 40-5-412, 40-5-433
    - remedies, 40-5-404
    - rules, 40-5-405
  - modification of support, application for, 40-4-208
  - public assistance, assigned support rights — procedures, 53-2-613
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - information agency, designation and duties as, 40-5-118
    - obligee
      - public assistance received by, report required when, 40-5-112
      - representation when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
  - subpoena, 40-5-233
  - support, delinquent — security or guarantee to secure, 40-4-209
- **Social security benefits**, execution exemption not applicable when, 25-13-608
- **Standards**, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
- **State**
  - administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - interstate placement of children, financial responsibility, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
    - proceedings initiated by, when, 40-5-109
    - reimbursement for support furnished by state, 40-5-109
- **Stepparents**, liability for stepchildren, 40-6-217
- **Subpoena**, 40-5-233
- **Substitute care**, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1126
- **Temporary support when**, 40-4-121 — 40-4-125
- **Termination of payments when**, 40-4-208
- **Time**
  - administrative enforcement
    - health insurance coverage, action for assessments for failure to maintain — suspension, 40-5-208
    - hearings, 40-5-222, 40-5-223, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
    - paternity, establishment
      - blood test, objections — filing, 40-5-237
      - denial of paternity, filing, 40-5-232
      - order declaring alleged father the legal father, effective when, 40-5-233
    - property, redemption, 40-5-245
    - support debt
      - collection — service of notice, action to collect, and hearing, 40-5-222
      - consumer reporting agencies, notification of payment in full or termination of enforcement, 40-5-261
      - financial responsibility of obligor — notice, answer, and hearing, 40-5-225
      - uncollectibility, determination, 40-5-255
    - support liability — service of notice, answer, action to collect, and hearing, 40-5-223
    - wage assignments, limitation on rights of debtor, 40-5-256
    - warrant for distraint
      - issuance, 40-5-241
      - return, 40-5-247

**CHILD SUPPORT** (Continued)

- **Time** (Continued)
  - guidelines, uniform — review, 40-5-209
  - income deduction
    - amount, determination, 40-5-309
    - delinquency
      - discharge, 40-5-306
      - payments considered delinquent when, 40-5-304
    - order for, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  - income withholding
    - amount to be withheld, determination, 40-5-416
    - obligee, payments forwarded to by department, 40-5-412
    - obligor, hearing — request for and notification of decision, 40-5-414, 40-5-432
    - payor, first pay period for deduction, 40-5-421
  - modification, application by department of revenue, 40-4-208
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - foreign support orders, petition for vacation of registration, 40-5-141
    - interstate rendition, proceedings for support to have been initiated, 40-5-107
  - wage assignments
    - binding when, 40-4-207
    - limitation on rights of debtor, 40-5-256
- **Transfer in trust**, effect, 72-26-703
- **Unemployment insurance interception**, 39-51-3106
- **Uniform guidelines**, 39-71-743, 40-4-204, 40-4-208, 40-5-209, 40-5-214, 40-6-116
- **Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 1, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Venue**
  - paternity actions, 40-6-109
  - reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-112, 40-5-120
- **Veterans' benefits**, execution exemption not applicable when, 25-13-608
- **Vital statistics information**, disclosure when, 40-5-118, 50-15-112, 50-15-206
- **Wages**
  - assignments for, when, 40-4-207, 40-5-310, See also **Administrative enforcement,** assignation of earnings
  - deduction from, See **Income deduction**
  - withholding, See **Income withholding**
- **Welfare**, See **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child support**
- **Workers' compensation benefits** — assignment, garnishment, or attachment when, 39-71-743
- **Wrongful death resulting from dueling**, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Youth care facilities**, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1126
  - debt to state, as — limitations, 40-5-221, 41-3-1126

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT ACT**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 4

See **CHILD SUPPORT, Income withholding**

**CHILD SUPPORT INCOME DEDUCTION ACT OF 1981**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 3

See **CHILD SUPPORT, Income deduction**

**CHIROPODY AND CHIROPODISTS**

See **PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

**CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**

- **Acupuncture**, practice of — requirements, 37-13-104
- **Affidavits**, 37-12-201
- **Alcohol abuse**, effect, 37-12-321
- **Board of Chiropractors**
  - affidavits, 37-12-201

**CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS** (Continued)

**Board of Chiropractors** (Continued)
  allocation, 2-15-1847
  appointments to, 2-15-1847
  chiropractic legal panel
    decision, copy to board, 27-12-605
    members, selection, 27-12-402, 27-12-404
  compensation of members, 37-12-202
  complaints
    filing, 37-12-322
    investigations, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
  composition, 2-15-1847
  continuing education requirements, 37-12-307
  defined, 37-12-101
  disciplinary actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
  expenses of members, 37-12-202
  fees set by, 37-12-201, 37-12-302, 37-12-305, 37-12-307, 37-12-323
    collection, 37-12-201
  fines, establishment and collection, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
  funding, 37-12-308
  hearings, 37-12-322
  investigations by, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
  licenses
    applications, 37-12-201, 37-12-302
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-12-201, 37-12-302, 37-12-304
    inactive, 37-12-307
    issuance, 37-12-201
    nonresidents, 37-12-305
    qualifications, 37-12-201
    reciprocity, 37-12-305
    reinstatement, 37-12-322
    renewal, 37-12-307
    restoration and fee, 37-12-323
    revocation or suspension, 37-12-201
    rules, 37-12-201, 37-12-307
    temporary permits, 37-12-303
  meetings, 37-12-201
  oaths, 37-12-201
  officers, 37-12-201
  proceedings, records, 37-12-201
  public representation on, 2-15-1847
  quorum, 37-12-201
  removal from office, 2-15-1847
  rules, 37-12-201, 37-12-307, 37-12-321
  schools of chiropractic, schedule of requirements, 37-12-201
  seal, 37-12-201
  term of office, 2-15-1847
  witnesses for, 37-12-201
  workers' compensation impairment evaluators, certification, 37-12-201, 39-71-711
**Child abuse and neglect**, reporting of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203 — 41-3-207
**Choice of practitioner**, 33-22-111
**Commerce, Department of**
  accounting of funds, 37-12-308
  complaints or charges, notification and filing, 37-12-322
  defined, 37-12-101
  fees paid to, 37-12-302, 37-12-308
  licenses
    applications, 37-12-302
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-12-304
    fees, 37-12-302
    renewal, 37-12-307

**CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  licenses (Continued)
    revocation or suspension, recording of facts, 37-12-322
    temporary permits, 37-12-303
  records kept by, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
  state special revenue fund, 37-12-308
**Complaints**, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
**Construction of provisions**, limitations, 37-12-102
**Continuing education requirements**, 37-12-307
**Deceptive practices**, 37-12-321
**Definitions**, 27-12-103, 37-12-101, 37-12-321
**Developmentally disabled persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Disability insurance**, insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
**Disciplinary**
  actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
  standards, 37-12-201
**Drugs**
  abuse, effect, 37-12-321
  prescribing, administering, or dispensing prohibited, 37-12-101, 37-12-104, 37-12-321
**Duties of practitioners**, 37-12-103
**Elderly persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Exemptions from provisions**, 37-12-102
**Fees**, See **Licenses and licensing; Payment for services**
**Fines**, 37-12-201, 37-12-322, 37-12-324
**Fraudulent practices**, 37-12-321, 37-12-324
**Health care information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION; INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
**Health maintenance organization providers**, See **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS, Providers**
**Health service corporations**, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
**Inactive status**, 37-12-307
**Incompetence**, 37-12-322
**Incorporation**, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
**Insurance**
  disability, insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
  health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
  information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
  professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
**Investigations**, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
**Licenses and licensing**
  applicants, qualifications, 37-12-201, 37-12-302
  applications, 37-12-201, 37-12-302, 37-12-304
  continuing education requirements, 37-12-307
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 37-12-201
  examinations, 37-12-201, 37-12-302, 37-12-304
  expiration, 37-12-307
  fees, 37-12-201, 37-12-302, 37-12-305, 37-12-307 — 37-12-309, 37-12-323
  fraud, misrepresentation, or deception, 37-12-321, 37-12-324
  hearings, 37-12-322
  inactive, 37-12-307
  issuance, 37-12-201, 37-12-304
    discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
  lack of, unlawful, 37-12-301
  local fee or tax prohibited, 37-12-309
  nonresidents, 37-12-305
  practice without, unlawful, 37-12-301
  reciprocity, 37-12-305

**CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  reinstatement, 37-12-307, 37-12-322
  renewal, 37-12-307
  restoration, 37-12-323
  revocation or suspension, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
  temporary permits, 37-12-303
**Liens for services**, See **LIENS, Physicians, nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, chiropractors, dentists, and hospitals — liens of**
**Local license fee or tax prohibited**, 37-12-309
**Malpractice**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability; MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
**Medicaid**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
**Medical record information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION; INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
**Medicine, practice of**
  licensing provisions, applicability, 37-3-103
  prohibited, 37-12-104
**Mental illness**, 37-12-322
**Misrepresentation by**, 37-12-321
**Montana Chiropractic Association**, legal panel duties, 27-12-201, 27-12-304, 27-12-402, 27-12-404, See **MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC**
**Nonresidents**, 37-12-305
**Osteopathy, practice of** — prohibited, 37-12-102, 37-12-104
**Payment for services**
  insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Payments**
  liens for, See **LIENS, Physicians, nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, chiropractors, dentists, and hospitals — liens of**
  medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
  misrepresentation in obtaining, 37-12-321
**Peer review**, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE, Professional review committees**
**Physical therapy provisions**, exemptions and restrictions, 37-11-102, 37-11-103
**Physician assistants-certified utilization plans**, applicability, 37-20-303
**Practice of**
  aiding or abetting persons not licensed to practice, 37-12-321
  defined, 37-12-101
  false or assumed name, under, 37-12-321
  licenses
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    suspension or revocation, during, 37-12-322
    without, unlawful, 37-12-301
  limitations, 37-12-102, 37-12-104
  physical therapists, restrictions, 37-11-103
  rights, 37-12-104
**Practitioners**, duties, 37-12-103
**Probation**, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
**Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
**Professional liability**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
**Schools of chiropractic**
  educational requirements, 37-12-201
  graduation from, requirements, 37-12-302
**Senior citizens** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Time**
  board of chiropractors
    meetings and election of officers, 37-12-201
    residence requirement and term, 2-15-1847
  licenses
    applications, 37-12-302
    educational requirements, 37-12-302
    expiration, 37-12-307

**CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  licenses (Continued)
    inactive, fee, 37-12-307
    renewal fee, payment, 37-12-307
  suspension of right to practice, 37-12-322
  violations, hearings on, 37-12-322
**Unprofessional conduct**, 37-12-321, 37-12-322
**Violations**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  convictions, effect, 37-12-321
  generally, penalty, 37-12-324
  investigations, 37-12-322
  license, practicing without, 37-12-301
  prosecutions, 37-12-324
  unprofessional conduct, as, 37-12-321
**Workers' compensation**
  benefits, 39-71-704, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, **Benefits**, medical expenses
  impairment evaluators, certification as, 37-12-201, 39-71-711
**X-rays**, 37-12-104, See also **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**, generally

**CHIROPRACTIC LEGAL PANEL ACT**, Title 27, chapter 12

See **MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC**

**CHIROPRACTORS, BOARD OF**

See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**

**CHLAMYDIA GENITAL INFECTIONS**

See **DISEASES**, **Sexually transmitted diseases**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

See **CONFLICT OF LAWS**

**CHOSES IN ACTION**

See **THINGS IN ACTION**

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

See **RELIGION**

**CHURCHES**

See also **CLERGY**; **RELIGION**

**Alcoholic beverages**, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306
**Corporations**, See **RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS SOLE**
**Destructive device**, possession — offense of 45-8-334
**Easement for seat in church**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Easements**
**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Fireworks, sale** — proximity restricted, 50-37-103
**Healing by prayer or spiritual means**, 50-5-104
**Health Facility Authority funding prohibited**, 90-7-104
**Health inspections**, 50-1-203

**CHURCHES** (Continued)

**Insurers**, farm mutual — insuring power, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
**Mausoleums or columbariums operated by**, applicability of laws, 35-21-103
**Mining operations which jeopardize**, 82-4-227
**Right of seat in church**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102
**Rural**, insurance for, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
**Schools**, See **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**, generally
**Tax exemption**, 15-6-201; Const., VIII, 5, See also **TAXATION**, **Charities**; **Clergy**; **Corporations**, religious corporations, exemptions
**Unemployment insurance coverage provisions**, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

**CHURCH SCHOOLS**

See **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**, generally

**CIGARETTES**

**Administration of Montana Cigarette Sales Act**, 16-10-104
**Advertising**, 16-10-102
  cost to wholesaler or retailer, 16-10-103, 16-10-204
  coupons or other articles combined with cigarettes, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
  price in, 16-10-203
  unlawful when, 16-10-301
    exceptions, 16-10-304
**Appeals**
  district court, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
  state tax appeal board decisions, 16-11-150
**Card game tables, live** — permits at retail establishments, 23-5-306
**Carriers' reports**, 16-11-104
**Cigarette Sales Act, Montana**
  administration, 16-10-104
  enforcement, 16-10-104, 16-11-144
  policy and purpose, 16-10-102
**"Cigarettes" defined**, 16-10-103, 16-11-102
**Citation of Montana Cigarette Sales Act**, 16-10-101
**Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979**, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, Smoking areas**
**Consumer**, direct tax on, 16-11-112, 16-11-202
**Contracts illegal when**, 16-10-302
**Cost surveys**, 16-10-303
**Cost to retailer or wholesaler**
  "basic cost of cigarettes" defined, 16-10-103
  competition, pricing to meet, 16-10-203
  cost surveys, 16-10-303
  "cost to the retailer" defined, 16-10-103
  "cost to the wholesaler" defined, 16-10-103
  determination, 16-10-204
  fictitious prices, effect, 16-10-204
  free merchandise, effect, 16-10-204
  purchases outside usual trade channels, 16-10-205
**Credit limitation on sales or deliveries**, 16-10-305
**Definitions**, 16-10-103, 16-11-102, 16-11-201
**Drugs, dangerous** — board of pharmacy authority, 50-32-104
**Enforcement**
  arrests when, 16-11-141
  cigarette sales act, 16-10-104, 16-11-144
  county attorney, duties, 16-11-142
  funding, 16-11-124
  injunctions when, 16-10-402, 16-11-145
  license revocation or suspension, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
  peace officers, duties, 16-11-142, 16-11-147

**CIGARETTES** (Continued)

**Enforcement** (Continued)
    revenue, department of, See **Revenue, Department of**
    search and seizure when, 16-11-141, 16-11-144, 16-11-147
    taxation provisions, 16-10-104, 16-11-141 — 16-11-144
**Excise tax**, See **Tax on**
**Fines**, 16-10-401, 16-11-148, 16-11-205
**Fires caused from throwing lighted materials**, 50-63-102, 50-63-103, 76-13-124
**Fireworks**, sale location — "no smoking" sign required, 50-37-104
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — exclusion, 50-31-103
**Forests**, throwing lighted materials within, 50-63-102, 50-63-103, 76-13-124
**Hearings**, 16-11-103, 16-11-144, 16-11-149
**Illegal cigarettes**
    nuisance, public — location of sales, 16-11-145
    seizure and forfeiture when, 16-11-147
**Injunctions when**, 16-10-402, 16-11-145
**Insignia**
    affixation, 16-11-113
    application of and cancellation, 16-11-113
    defined, 16-11-102
    discount when, 16-11-114
    forgery or counterfeiting, penalty, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
    payments due when, 16-11-117
    possession of cigarettes without, unlawful when, 16-11-113
    purchase, 16-11-114
    rebate allowed when, 16-11-116
    resale prohibited, 16-11-116
    sale or use of cigarettes without, unlawful, 16-11-133
    tax meter machines
        authorization, 16-11-115
        inspections, 16-11-118
        operation, 16-11-115
        record requirements, 16-11-118
    transporting cigarettes without, unlawful, 16-11-131
**Licensees**, bond requirements, 16-11-117
**Licenses for wholesalers, subjobbers, retailers, and vendors**
    applications, 16-11-120
    denial of reinstatement when, 16-10-403
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    display, 16-11-123
    fees and disposition, 16-11-122, 16-11-124
    number required, 16-11-120
    renewal, 16-11-122
    revocation or suspension when, 16-10-305, 16-10-403, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
        appeals when, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
        reinstatement, denial when, 16-10-403
        sales following, unlawful, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
    sales without, unlawful, 16-11-132
    transferability, 16-11-122
**Long-range building program bonds**, proportion of tax for, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
**Marketing regulations**, Title 16, chapter 10
**Monopoly**, state, 16-10-102, 16-10-301
**Nonsmoking areas**, reservation in work areas in government buildings, 50-40-201
**Nuisance**, public — premises as, when, 16-11-145
**Pharmacy, Board of** — authority concerning dangerous drugs, 50-32-104
**Policy and purpose of Montana Cigarette Sales Act**, 16-10-102
**Possession unlawful when**, 16-11-113
**Public areas**, smoking in, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**, **Smoking areas**
**Revenue, Department of**
    administrative duties, 16-10-104
    appeal of decisions by, 16-11-150
    arrest powers, 16-11-141
    bond proceeds and insurance clearance fund, deposits to, 16-11-119

**CIGARETTES** (Continued)

**Revenue, Department of** (Continued)
  carriers' reports, 16-11-104
  cigarette sales act, duties concerning, 16-10-104
  county attorneys, assistance by, 16-11-142
  delinquent tax, collection procedures, 16-11-143
  enforcement division, cigarette
    establishment, 16-11-103
    funding, 16-11-124
  general fund, deposits to, 16-11-124
  hearings when, 16-11-103, 16-11-144, 16-11-149
  inspections by, 16-11-118
  license revocation or suspension by, 16-10-403, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
  peace officers, assistance by, 16-11-142, 16-11-147
  search and seizure by, when, 16-11-141, 16-11-147
  sinking fund, deposits to, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
  taxation generally, powers regarding, 16-11-103
  tax meter machines, 16-11-115, 16-11-116, 16-11-118
**Sales, unlawful practices**
  cost, below — when, 16-10-201, 16-10-301, 16-10-401
    exceptions, 16-10-304
    penalties, 16-10-401, 16-10-403
  exceptions, 16-10-304, 16-11-132
  injunction or other relief from, 16-10-402
  insignia, without, 16-11-133
  license revocation or suspension, following, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
  license, without — exceptions, 16-11-132
  tobacco, other than cigarettes — when, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
**Selling price**
  cigarettes sold with other articles, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
  competition allowed when, 16-10-203
  coupons or other articles sold with cigarettes, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
  good faith, 16-10-203
  price of competitor's product, determination, 16-10-203
  retailers, resale to, 16-10-201
  wholesaler to wholesaler, 16-10-201
**7-day credit limitation on sales or deliveries**, 16-10-305
**Smoking areas**
  government buildings, reservation in work areas, 50-40-201
  public places, designation in, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
**State Tax Appeal Board**
  appeal of decisions by, 16-11-150
  hearings before, 16-11-149
**Tax on**
  collection, 16-11-112, 16-11-143
  consumer, effect on, 16-11-112
  deductibility, state and local taxes, 16-11-101
  delinquent, collection procedures, 16-11-143
  disposition of money from, 16-11-119, 17-5-408
  legislative intent, 16-11-101
  levy of, 16-11-111
  nonpayment, penalty, 16-11-143
  rate of, 16-11-111
    notice, posting, 16-11-112
**Time**
  cigarette enforcement account, transfer of excess funds, 16-11-124
  hearings before state tax appeal board, 16-11-149
  licenses
    reinstatement, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
    renewal, 16-11-122
    suspension, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
  records, 16-11-118
  seizure of unlawful cigarettes, inventory of property seized, 16-11-147

**CIGARETTES** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  tax insignia
    affixation, 16-11-113
    payment, 16-11-117
  tax, unpaid — penalty, 16-11-143
  wholesalers, sales prohibited when, 16-11-204
**Tobacco**, other than cigarettes
  consumer, direct tax on, 16-11-202
  definitions, 16-11-201
  food, drug, and cosmetic act — exclusion, 50-31-103
  sales unlawful when, penalty, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
  tax on
    collection, 16-11-203
    disposition of money, 16-11-206, 17-5-408
    levy and rate, 16-11-202
    notice of rates, posting, 16-11-202
    purpose, 17-5-408
    refund when, 16-11-206
  wholesalers
    discount allowed when, 16-11-206
    precollection and payment of tax, 16-11-203
    sales unlawful when, penalty, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
**Unfair competition prohibited**, 16-10-102
**Unlawful practices**
  contracts illegal when, 16-10-302
  forests, throwing lighted materials within, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
  insignia
    forgery or counterfeiting, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
    sale without, 16-11-133
    transporting without, 16-11-131
    use without, 16-11-133
  possession when, 16-11-113
  sales, See **Sales, unlawful practices**
  throwing lighted materials within forests, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
  violations generally, penalty, 16-11-148
**Use of cigarettes**, unlawful when, 16-11-133
**Vending machines**
  display of license decal, 16-11-123
  report concerning, 16-11-121
  vendors
    defined, 16-11-102
    licenses, 16-11-120, 49-3-204
**Violations generally**, See **Sales, unlawful practices**; **Unlawful practices**

**CIGARETTE SALES ACT**, Title 16, chapter 10

  See **CIGARETTES**, generally

**CIGARETTE TAX LAW**, Title 16, chapter 11

  See **CIGARETTES, Tax on**

**CINEMA**

  See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally; **THEATERS**; **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**

**CINNABAR**

  See **MINES AND MINING**, generally

**CIRCUIT BREAKER LAW**, 15-30-171 — 15-30-179
See **TAXATION, Income tax, individual**, property tax credit

**CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE**
See **EVIDENCE, Circumstantial evidence; Inferences; Presumptions**

**CIRCUSES**
**Hours of labor for employees**, 39-4-112
**Licensing, city**, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
**"Roadside menagerie or zoo" defined**, 87-4-801

**CISTERNS**
See **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**, generally

**CITIES AND TOWNS**
See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Abandonment**
land, See **Exclusion of land**
street parking improvement districts, See **PARKING, Street parking**, improvement districts
streets and alleys, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Abandonment or vacation**
townsites, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
**Actions involving**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Governmental entities, actions involving; GOVERNMENT, Actions** entries
**Additions to**, See **Annexation** entries
**Administrative**
local rules and code, 7-1-4126; Const., XI, 4
state procedure and rules, applicability, 2-4-102
**Advance in classification**, See **Classification**
**Advertising**, 7-3-4374
**Aeronautical development**, See **AERONAUTICS**, generally
**Aeronautics, Board of** — member from league of cities and towns, 2-15-1812
**Aging and aged persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
**Agricultural business incubators**, contributions or matching funds to, 90-9-302
**Agricultural purposes**, land for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
**Air pollution control programs**, See **AIR QUALITY, Control programs**
**Airports**, See also **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
construction and buildings, bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
landing fields
acquisition, 7-14-4801
land used for, annexation restricted, 7-2-4503
municipal airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**Alcoholic beverage provisions**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
**Aldermen**, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**
**Alleys**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**, generally
**Alteration of existing form of government**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Alternative forms of government**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Ambulance services**, 7-34-101 — 7-34-104, See also **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, Ambulances**
**Amusement places**, See **RECREATION**
**Animals**
cruelty to, 7-23-4104
impoundment when, 7-1-4124, 7-23-4101
running at large, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102, See also **LIVESTOCK, Running at large**
**Annexation by petition**
applicability of provisions, 7-2-4609

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Annexation by petition** (Continued)
  election, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4602
    notice, 7-2-4603
  land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4621
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  notice, 7-2-4603
  petition, 7-2-4601
    approval or disapproval, 7-2-4601
  power, restrictions, 7-2-4608
  resolution, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
    filing, 7-2-4607
  services, provision, 7-2-4610
**Annexation, generally**, 7-2-4201
  applicability of provisions, 7-2-4204
  approval, 7-2-4201
    conditions for, 7-2-4203
  control, 7-2-4202
  indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
  interlocal cooperation commission, recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
  land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4210
  liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  map or plat, filing and approval, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4203
  records, transcripts, 7-2-101
  rural fire districts, individual tracts, 7-33-2127
  services, provision, 7-2-4205
  sewage and/or water system services, requirement for receiving, 7-13-4314
  taxes, collection, 7-2-103
**Annexation of contiguous government land**, 7-2-4402
  applicability of provisions, 7-2-4408
  contiguous land, what constitutes, 7-2-4401
  hearings, 7-2-4404 — 7-2-4406
  land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4421
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  map, filing, 7-2-4407
  notice, 7-2-4405
  protests, 7-2-4405
  request for, 7-2-4403
  resolution
    annexation, of, 7-2-4406
    filing, 7-2-4407
    intent, of, 7-2-4404
    notice, 7-2-4405
  services, provision, 7-2-4409
**Annexation of contiguous land**
  applicability of provisions, 7-2-4304
  contiguous land, what constitutes, 7-2-4301
  contiguous municipalities, 7-2-4302, 7-3-4311, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Multimunicipality organization**
  election, 7-2-4302
  first-class cities, 7-2-4311
    hearings, 7-2-4314
    notice
      contents, 7-2-4313
      publication, 7-2-4312
    protests, 7-2-4313
    resolution
      annexation, of, 7-2-4314
      intent, of, 7-2-4312
  land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4331
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  power, restrictions, 7-2-4303

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Annexation of contiguous land** (Continued)
    protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323
    second- or third-class cities, 7-2-4321
        consolidation of proceedings when, 7-2-4325
        hearings, 7-2-4324
        notice
            contents, 7-2-4323
            publication, 7-2-4322
        protests, 7-2-4323
        resolution
            annexation, of, 7-2-4324
            intent, of, 7-2-4322
            two or more tracts, 7-2-4325
    services, provision, 7-2-4305
**Annexation of wholly surrounded land**, 7-2-4501
    applicability of provisions, 7-2-4505
    contiguous lands, what constitutes, 7-2-4504
    land conclusively presumed to be annexed when, 7-2-4511
    local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
    powers, restrictions, 7-2-4503
    protest, unavailability, 7-2-4502
    resolutions, 7-2-4501
    services, provision, 7-2-4506
**Annexation with provision of services**
    actions
        judicial instructions, failure to comply, 7-2-4742
        lawfulness, presumption of, 7-2-4743
    appeals, 7-2-4706, 7-2-4744 — 7-2-4746
    applicability of provisions, 7-2-4718
    boundaries, guidelines, 7-2-4735
    capital improvements
        construction, expenditures for, 7-2-4717
        vote required, 7-2-4733
    citation of planned community development act of 1973, 7-2-4701
    construction of provisions, 7-2-4718
    definitions, 7-2-4704
    effect, 7-2-4716
    effective date, 7-2-4713
        appeals, effect on, 7-2-4745
        ordinance, contained in, 7-2-4712
    expenditures, authorization, 7-2-4717
    extension of services
        intent to provide, 7-2-4712
        plans and report, 7-2-4731
            amendment of report, 7-2-4711, 7-2-4742
            availability, 7-2-4708, 7-2-4731
            changes in plans, 7-2-4711
            contents of plan, 7-2-4732, 7-2-4733
            explanation, 7-2-4709
    findings, 7-2-4702
    garbage or solid waste service, existing — preservation, 7-2-4736
    governing body, by, 7-2-4705
    hearing, 7-2-4709
        date, 7-2-4708
        judicial review, 7-2-4741
        notice, 7-2-4708
    judicial review
        appeals, 7-2-4744
            effective date, effect on, 7-2-4745
            exclusivity, 7-2-4746
        decision, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4744, 7-2-4752
        right to, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4751

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Annexation with provision of services** (Continued)
  land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4761
  legislative findings, 7-2-4702
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  notice, 7-2-4708
  order for
    filing, 7-2-4714
    judicial, 7-2-4752
  ordinance
    adoption, 7-2-4711
    appeals, effect on, 7-2-4745
    contents, 7-2-4712
    effect of, 7-2-4716
    remanded when, 7-2-4742
    stayed, when, 7-2-4744
  petition, 7-2-4705
    denial when, 7-2-4752
    duplicate, filing, 7-2-4751
    failure to act on, 7-2-4706
    judicial review, for, 7-2-4741
  policies regarding, 7-2-4703
  protest, 7-2-4710
  purpose of provisions, 7-2-4703
  resolution of intent, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
    failure to pass, 7-2-4751
  short title, 7-2-4701
  simultaneous proceedings for several areas, 7-2-4715
  standards for, 7-2-4734
  tax levies, 7-2-4716
**Antiquities preservation**, cooperation for, See **ANTIQUITIES**, generally
**Applicability of general provisions**, 7-1-4149
**Architects**
  license fee or tax, imposition prohibited, 37-65-203
  professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Armories**, property and funding, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
**Assessments**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**; **CITY FINANCE, Taxation**; **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**; **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**Assessor**, See **CITY ASSESSOR**
**Athletic fields**, See **RECREATION**
**Attorney**, See **CITY ATTORNEY**
**Attorneys at law**, imposition of license tax prohibited, 37-61-211
**Auctioneers**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
**Auctions**
  purchases at, when, 7-5-4310
  regulatory authority, 7-21-4201, 30-11-516
**Authorities**
  meetings to be public when, 7-1-4141
  public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
  reports, 7-1-4146
**Automobiles**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Avenues**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**, generally
**Awnings and signs**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
**Ballot issues**, See **Initiative and referendum**; See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
**Band concerts**
  presentation, 7-16-4112
  tax levy for, 7-16-4113
**Bankruptcy**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Barbers, barbershops, and schools or colleges** — requirements, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
**Baths, public**
  defined, 50-53-102

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Baths, public** (Continued)
  establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
  financing, 7-16-4111
**Bequests**, acceptance, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4313, 7-8-103, 7-16-4109
**Bicycles**, See **BICYCLES**
**Bicycle trails**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Billiard halls**, 7-21-4201
**Bingo and keno games**, live — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Blacksmith shops**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Blighted areas**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Blind or visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
**Boards**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, 7-3-203, 7-3-216
  commission form of government, 7-3-403
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-312, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  "executive branch" defined, 7-1-4121
  health, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
  meetings to be public, 7-1-4141
  members, appointment and removal, 7-1-4124
  police commissioners, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
  property, authority for acceptance of gift or devise, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
  public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
  quorum requirement, 10-3-606
  recreation, 7-16-4108
  reports
    annual, 7-1-4146
    state, filing, 7-1-4145
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-606
**Bonds and bond issues**, See **CITY FINANCE; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants; URBAN RENEWAL**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
**Bonfires**, regulation, 7-33-4206
**Borrowing**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Boulevards**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**, generally
**Boundaries**, Const., XI, 3
  alterations
    annexation, by, See **Annexation** entries
    city-county consolidation, 7-3-143
    county merger, 7-3-144
    exclusion of land, by, See **Exclusion of land**
    indebtedness and credits, apportionment, 7-2-102
    liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
    multimunicipality organization, by, 7-3-4311
    proposed municipalities, 7-2-4103, 7-2-4105
    records, transcripts, 7-2-101
    taxes, collection, 7-2-103
  city-county consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
  election wards, 7-5-4401
  fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
  mayors, extraterritorial powers, 7-4-4306
  reputation, hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  rural special improvement district property, 7-12-2126
  special improvement districts, 7-12-4104, 7-12-4179
  street lighting districts, 7-12-4302, 7-12-4303, 7-12-4335
  street maintenance districts, 7-12-4402
**Bowling alleys**, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
**Breweries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Bridges within**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Bridges**; See also **BRIDGES**
**Budgets**, See **CITY FINANCE**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

- **Buildings and building codes**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, Municipal and county building codes**
- **Business**, conduct, 7-3-4221
- **Businesses**, regulation and licensing, 49-3-204, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
- **Business improvement districts**, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Bus service**, See **BUSES, Municipal services**
- **Bylaws**
  - city or town council
    - powers, 7-5-4101, 7-16-4103, 7-16-4110
    - votes, recording, 7-5-4121
  - commission form of government, effect on existing bylaws, 7-3-4204
  - commission-manager form of government, effect on existing bylaws, 7-3-4303
  - passage and approval, 7-5-4201
  - posting, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - publication, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - public baths, regarding, 7-16-4110
  - reclassification of cities, effect, 7-1-4117
  - recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-4201
  - recreational facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
- **Canals, ditches, and flumes**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
- **Card game tables, live**
  - hours of play, ordinance for, 23-5-307
  - permits, issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
- **Carriers**
  - imposition of tax on, prohibited when, 61-10-215
  - regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Carts**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Cemeteries**, See **CEMETERIES**
- **Census**
  - city or town council, power to take, 7-5-4107
  - classification of cities
    - advance in, 7-1-4114, 7-1-4115
    - basis for, 7-1-4113
    - reduction, 7-1-4118
  - conducted by, 7-1-4113, 7-1-4124
  - "population" defined, 7-1-4121
  - proposed municipality, of, 7-2-4102
  - town meeting form of government, determination for, 7-3-601
- **Charitable trusts**, 72-33-502, See **TRUSTS**
- **Charter form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 7, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- **Chief executive**
  - administrative rules, adoption, 7-1-4126
  - business improvement districts, appointing authority, 7-12-1103, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1242
  - commission-chairman form of government, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**, chairman
  - commission-executive form of government, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - commission form of government, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**
  - commission-manager form of government, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Manager**
  - defined, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
  - disasters or emergencies, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
  - mayor as, 7-4-4114, See **MAYORS**
  - municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, City manager**
  - oaths
    - administering, 7-1-4136
    - taking, 7-1-4137

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Chief executive** (Continued)
    ordinances and resolutions, veto procedures, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
    reports
        annual, 7-1-4146
        state, filing, 7-1-4145
    rights regarding petitions, protests, and voting, 7-1-4134
    succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
    town meeting form of government, See **TOWN MEETING FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Town chairman**
**Chiefs of police**, See **POLICE**
**Child support proceedings**, city to initiate when, 40-5-109
**Chiropractors**, imposition of license tax or fee prohibited, 37-12-309
**Circuses**, See **CIRCUSES**
**Citizens**, call for aid in enforcement of laws, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304
**City assessor**, See **CITY ASSESSOR**
**City attorney**, See **CITY ATTORNEY**
**City clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**City clerk-treasurer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
**City councils**, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
**City-county buildings**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**
**City-county consolidation**, Title 7, chapter 3, parts 11 — 13, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**City-county libraries**, See **LIBRARIES, Joint city-county libraries**
**City courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
**City engineer**, See **CITY ENGINEER**
**City jailer**, 7-4-4101, See also **DETENTION CENTERS, Administrator**
**City judges**, See **CITY COURTS, Judges**
**City manager**, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, County manager form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**City markets**, See also **PUBLIC MARKETS**
    establishment and supervision, 7-21-4209
    public works, director of — authority, 7-3-1331
    transient retail merchants, nonapplicability of provisions, 7-21-2403
**City marshal**, See **CITY MARSHAL**
**City physician**, 7-3-4254
**City planning commission**, See **ZONING**
**City surveyor**, See **CITY SURVEYOR**
**City treasurer**, See **CITY TREASURER**
**Civic centers or stadiums**, See **RECREATION**
**Civil defense**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
**Civil service**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Claims**, See **CITY FINANCE; GOVERNMENT, Actions** entries; **Claims against**
**Classification**, 7-1-4111; Const., XI, 3
    advance in, 7-1-4114
    basis, 7-1-4113
    city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1214
    disincorporation, See **Disincorporation**
    exceptions to system, 7-1-4112
    organization and incorporation, See **Organization and incorporation**
    reclassification
        legislative actions prior to, status, 7-1-4117
        officers of reclassified city, 7-1-4116
    reduction, 7-1-4118
**Clean Air Act of Montana**, Title 75, chapter 2, See **AIR QUALITY**
**Clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**Clerk-treasurer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
**Coal**
    impact, 90-6-201, See **COAL**
    inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Code of Ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Codes**
    civil service code of rules, 7-3-4408
    ordinances, compilation, 7-5-107
    technical, 7-5-107, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
**Collective bargaining**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Commerce, Department of**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
    data, coordination, 7-1-4145
    disincorporation
        financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
        order for, copy sent to, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4906
        unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
    financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
    information provided by, 7-1-4145
    population estimate, approval, 7-1-4121
    records, destruction — approval and retention schedules, 7-5-4124
    resort community, designation, 7-6-4461
    technical advice and assistance, coordination, 7-1-4147
**Commission-chairman form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 5, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commissioners**
    commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Commission**
    libraries, appointment of board of trustees, 22-1-308
    park, See **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**
    plan of government, establishment of number, 7-1-4121
    police officers, gifts to — approval for retention by officer, 19-10-304
    port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
    street, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Commissioners**
**Commission-executive form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 2, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commission form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 4, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
**Commission-manager form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 3, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Commission-mayor form of government**, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Commissions**
    city-county consolidated government, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
    commission-chairman form of government, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
    commission-executive form of government, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
    commission form of government, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
    commission-manager form of government, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    parking, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
    police, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
    quorum requirement, 10-3-606
    records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
    recreational facilities, powers, 7-16-4104, 7-16-4105
    succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
**Committees**
    meetings to be public, 7-1-4141
    public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
**Commodities**, regulation, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
**Communication facilities**, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

- **Community college service regions**, 20-15-241, 20-15-314, See also **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**
- **Community Development Act of 1973, Planned**, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **Annexation with provision of services**
- **Community development programs**, participation, 90-1-103
- **Community homes for persons with severe disabilities**, services for, 53-19-104
- **Concealed weapons**, regulation, 45-8-351, See also **WEAPONS**
- **Condemnation**, See **Eminent domain**
- **Conservation**
  - districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  - easements, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Consolidation**, Const., XI, 3, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
- **Construction contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Contiguous government land**, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous government land**
- **Contiguous land**, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous land**
- **Continuity in government**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606, 10-3-608; Const., III, 2
- **Contracts**, See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - alteration, 7-3-1324
  - ambulance services, 7-34-101, 7-34-103
  - bids
    - advertising requirements, 7-3-1323, 7-5-4302
      - exemptions, 7-5-4303
    - auction, purchases at — in lieu of, 7-5-4310
    - circumvention prohibited, 7-5-4305
    - exemptions from requirements, 7-5-4303
    - services to be rendered, for, 7-5-4301
  - breach, 3-11-103
  - business improvement districts, 7-12-1131
  - certification, 7-3-1315
  - city attorney, drawn by, 7-4-4604
  - city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  - city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  - city or town council, power to make and execute, 7-5-4301
  - commission-chairman form of government, execution, 7-3-503
  - commission-executive form of government, execution, 7-3-203
  - commission government, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4256
  - commission-manager form of government, execution, 7-3-304, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - conflict of interest, 7-3-1257, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-4109
  - construction contracts, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4305
  - county officials or employees, for work by, 7-3-4370
  - curbs and gutters, regarding, 7-14-4122
  - discrimination, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
  - disincorporation, effect, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4916
  - division prohibited, 7-5-4305
  - dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  - election required when, 7-5-4304
  - emergencies, 7-5-4303
  - exclusions from provisions, 7-5-4301
  - execution, 7-3-203, 7-3-304, 7-3-503, 7-3-606, 7-5-4301
  - good faith in payment, 7-2-4916
  - government, form of — effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  - highway commission, with, 60-2-112
  - highways, department of — with, 7-14-4108, 60-2-201
  - housing, private — rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103
  - industrial establishments, with, 7-7-4405
  - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  - interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  - library services, 22-1-303, 22-1-309, See also **LIBRARIES, Contracts**
  - modification or alteration, procedure, 7-5-4308

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Contracts** (Continued)
  notices, publication, 7-1-4127, 7-5-4302
  overdue accounts, interest on, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  park commissioners, board of — by, 7-16-4212, 7-16-4224
  parking commissions, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4658, 7-14-4664
  port authorities, 7-14-1102, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1125
  powers generally, 7-1-4124
  printing, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  professional services, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  public baths, for, 7-16-4111
  purchase contracts, 7-5-4302
  purchases from government agencies, 7-5-4303
  recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  repurchase agreements, See **CITY FINANCE**
  rural fire districts — equipment, facilities, and protection within, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2107, 7-33-2109
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sidewalks, regarding, 7-14-4122
  smoke abatement, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  street maintenance services, for, 7-12-4404
  streets, regarding, 7-14-4108
  television districts, with, 7-13-2510
  town meeting form of government, execution, 7-3-606
  urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
  void when, 7-3-1315
  water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403
**Convention and visitors bureaus, nonprofit**, 15-65-121, 15-65-122
**Convention facilities**, bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
**Corn or other grain** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
**Corporate**
  powers, 7-1-4101, See also **Powers**
  seal, See **Seal, corporate**
**Cosmetology, practice of or teaching** — imposition of license or registration fees prohibited, 37-31-323
**Council-executive form of government**, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Council-manager form of government**, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Council-mayor form of government**, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Councilmen**, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS, Aldermen**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
**Councils**, See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
  quorum requirement, 10-3-606
**Counties**
  cemeteries, joint establishment and conduct, 7-35-101
  fire hydrant maintenance districts, inclusion of county property, 7-12-4605
  land owned by
    deeded to city, when, 7-8-102, 7-35-102
    transfer to city, 7-16-102
  license provisions
    compliance with city regulations, 7-21-2112
    hucksters, 7-21-2502
    itinerant vendors, 7-21-2302
    transient retail merchants, 7-21-2403
  mosquito control districts, inclusion of city or town, 7-22-2405
  park districts, inclusion in, 7-16-2403, 7-16-2412, 7-16-2432

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Counties** (Continued)
  property transferred or purchased from, 7-8-101
  special improvement districts, inclusion of county property, 7-12-4102
**Country clubs**, land used for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503
**County buildings**, use, 7-3-4370
**County Commissioners, Board of** — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**County housing authorities**, inclusion in area of operation, 7-15-2111
**County manager form of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**County official form of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Elected county official form**
**County officials or employees**, work by, 7-3-4370
**County road equipment**, use, 7-14-103
**County seat**, qualifications to be, 7-2-2103, See **COUNTIES, County seats**
**County water and/or sewer districts**, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Courts**, See **CITY COURTS; JUSTICES' COURTS; MUNICIPAL COURTS; YOUTH COURT**
**Cultural facilities**, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
**Curbs**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Curbs and gutters**
**Curfew for minors**, 7-32-2302
**Dairies and dairy products**, inspections, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
**Dams and reservoirs**, regulation prohibited when, 85-15-401
**Dance houses**, regulation, 7-21-4210
**Day-care facilities**, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114, See also **DAY CARE**
**Deaf persons**
  employment policy of state, 49-4-202
  interpreters for, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Debts**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Deer**, unlawful to take within, 87-3-305
**Definitions**, 7-1-4121, 7-2-4704, 7-2-4801, 7-5-101, 7-5-108, 7-6-401, 7-6-4461; Const., XI, 1
**Dental hygienists**, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-406
**Dentists**, imposition of license or fee prohibited, 37-4-307
**Departments**
  city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, 7-3-216
  commission form of government, 7-3-401
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  "executive branch" defined, 7-1-4121
  park commissioners, board of — as, 7-16-4201
  planning, cooperation with parking commission, 7-14-4632
  reports
    annual, 7-1-4146
    state, filing, 7-1-4145
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-606
  urban renewal, duties, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Municipalities**, departments and officers
**Destruction of property by minors**, liability of parent, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
**Detention centers**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Detention facilities**, youth, 41-5-808
**Detention hospitals**, 7-34-4101, 50-2-118, See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
**Development**, See generally **PLANNING BOARDS; URBAN RENEWAL**
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  community homes, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
  contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
**Development corporation board of directors**, representation on — when, 32-4-206
**Development programs**, participation, 90-1-103, See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects; RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**Devises**, acceptance, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-14-101, 7-16-4109

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Disabled persons**, community home services for, 53-19-104
**Disasters**, See **Emergencies**; See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Disincorporation**, Const., XI, 3
  assets
    statement regarding, 7-2-4911
    surplus, 7-2-4919
  automatic, 7-2-4901
  certificate, 7-3-145
  city court records, disposition, 7-2-4914
  costs and expenses, 7-2-4920
  election, 7-2-4902; Const., XI, 3
    general provisions, 7-2-4904
    insufficient vote, effect, 7-2-4905
    notice, 7-2-4903
    sufficient vote, effect, 7-2-4906
  financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
  fire department relief associations, effect on, 19-11-107
  indebtedness
    effect on, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4917
    payment, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4918
    statement regarding, 7-2-4911
  insolvency, 7-2-4918
  interlocal cooperation commission, recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
  legal rights, effect on, 7-2-4915
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  notice, 7-2-4903
  order for, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4906
  petition, 7-2-4902, 7-3-141, 7-3-145, See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alteration of existing form**
    denial, 7-2-4905
    granting, 7-2-4906
  plan, 7-3-145
  public property, release, 7-2-4913
  receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
  recommendations for, 7-3-185
  tax levy, 7-2-4918
  unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
**Disorderly conduct**, See **CRIMES**
**Distilleries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Districts**
  business improvement, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  county water and/or sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
  fire hydrant maintenance, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  multimunicipality organization, 7-3-4311
  petition forms for creation, 7-1-4130
  refuse disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  sanitary and/or storm sewer, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  self-government consolidated units, applicable provisions, 7-5-201
  service, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  special improvement, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  street lighting, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  street maintenance, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
  street parking, See **PARKING, Improvement districts; Street parking**, improvement districts
  television, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
  transportation, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
**Disturbances of the peace**, See **CRIMES, Disturbing the peace**
**Ditches**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**; **IRRIGATION, Ditches**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

- **Dog control**, See **DOGS**
- **Donable property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**
- **Drainage districts**, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
  - benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
  - corporation, city considered as, 85-8-341
- **Drays**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Drivers' licenses**, local, 7-21-4201, 61-5-102, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Drivers' licenses**
- **Duties imposed by state**, new, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
- **Economic development projects and bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds; Investments, Board of**, projects
- **Economic opportunity**, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104
- **Eight-hour day**, establishment, 7-3-4418
- **Elderly persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
- **Elections**, See also **ELECTIONS, Political subdivisions, elections of**
  - aldermen, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
  - annexation, 7-2-4302, 7-2-4601 — 7-2-4603, 7-2-4733
  - bond issues, See **CITY FINANCE**
  - canvassing of votes, report, 13-15-404
  - charter form of government, charter provisions limited, 7-3-708, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  - city officers, See **CITY OFFICERS**
  - commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-501, 7-3-512, 7-3-513, 7-3-516
  - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-217 — 7-3-219, 7-3-223
  - commission form of government, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
  - commission-manager form of government, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - contracts, for approval, 7-5-4304
  - date, 13-1-104, 13-1-107
  - disincorporation, for, See **Disincorporation**
  - electors
    - defined, 7-1-4121, 7-3-4201
    - notices to, 7-1-4129
    - petitions
      - signatures, 7-1-4133
      - validity, 7-1-4130
    - resort community tax, authority, 7-6-4462, 7-6-4464
  - fiscal matters, related to, See **CITY FINANCE**
  - franchises, for granting, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
  - general election, date, 13-1-104
  - housing authorities, county — city approval for exercise of powers, 7-15-2111
  - initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
  - libraries
    - establishment, for, 22-1-303
    - federations, participating entities — withdrawal, 22-1-402
    - services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  - mill levies, for, See **CITY FINANCE, Taxation**
  - organization and incorporation, for, 7-2-4104 — 7-2-4106
  - parking meters, enactment of ordinance for, 7-14-4512
  - primary election, date, 13-1-107
  - property, for sale or lease, 7-8-4201
  - report of canvass information to be included, 13-15-404
  - resort community tax, for, 7-6-4462 — 7-6-4464
  - review of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Elections**
  - self-government, Const., XI, 5, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - service consolidation or transfer, See **Services generally**, consolidation or transfer
  - sewage and/or water systems, requirements, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  - sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
  - smoke abatement contracts, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
  special improvement districts, concerning, 7-12-4243, 7-12-4244
  study commissions, establishment, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Elections**, review of government and establishing study commissions
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-603, 7-3-605, 7-3-606, 7-3-612
  urban renewal bond issues, required when, 7-15-4218
  wards, division of cities or towns into, 7-4-4401, 7-5-4401
**Electrical codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 69-4-204
**Electric facilities**
  building code exemptions, 50-60-602
  underground conversion, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**
**Electricians**, local licenses, 37-68-308, 49-3-204
**Emergencies**, Const., III, 2, See also generally **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**; **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
  city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  contracts, 7-5-4303
  governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
  interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements, Title 10, chapter 3, part 11, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, **Interstate emergency services mutual aid**
  9-1-1 emergency telephone service, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
  ordinances, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
  succession of officials, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
**Eminent domain**, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  city or town council, power, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
  highway authorities, power of, 7-14-101
  power of, 7-1-4124, 7-7-4404, 7-15-4258, 7-15-4259
  sewer systems, 7-5-4106
  uses, defined as public use, 70-30-102
  water rights and necessary property, 7-7-4404, 7-13-4405
  water supply systems
    acquisition, 7-13-4404
    territory occupied by, 7-13-4406
**Employees**, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
  actions by, 7-1-4124
  appointment, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1245
  attendance at meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
  bonds
    citizen, purchase prohibited, 7-7-4211
    official, See **SURETY BONDS**, **City officers and employees**; **Official bonds**
  city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  civil service, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  code of ethics, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
  collective bargaining, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, 7-3-213
  commission form of government, 7-3-401
  commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**, **Officers and employees**
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304, 7-3-305, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  compensation
    generally, 7-3-1250, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4255, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4417, 7-5-4110
    increase above appropriation for, prohibited, 7-6-4236

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Employees** (Continued)
  compensation (Continued)
    ordinances and resolutions for, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4201
    overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  conflict of interest, 7-3-1257, 7-5-4109, 7-15-4239
  conventions and meetings, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
  counseling services or activities, applicability of professional counseling provisions, 37-23-201
  death, designation of person to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-4211
  deferred compensation, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
  defined, 7-1-4121
  duties, 7-5-201, 7-5-4110
  eight-hour day, 7-3-4418
  employment, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1249
  expenses, meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
  facsimile signatures, 7-1-4140
  fines for violations, 7-3-1254
  group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**, **Group life**; **Groups and group requirements**
  hours of employment, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
  interlocal cooperation commission
    information furnished to, 7-11-227
    membership restriction, 7-11-208
  layoffs, 7-3-1244
  local government study commissions, consultants for, 7-3-183
  meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
  misconduct in office, 7-15-4240
  money received by, disposition, 7-3-1306
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  parking commissions, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625, 7-14-4664
  political activities, restrictions, 7-3-1254
  preference to veterans and handicapped persons, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**; **Preference to veterans**
  public servants, as, 7-1-4138
  removal, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4254
  reports, state — filing, 7-1-4145
  retirement, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**; See also specific retirement system
  self-government units
    consolidated units, 7-5-201
    mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  state mandates concerning duties, 7-5-201
  suspension, 7-3-1244
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-606
  unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, **Governmental entities**
  unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  urban renewal, 7-15-4239, 7-15-4240
  violations, 7-3-1254
  workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, **Public employers**
  work week, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111
**Employment**
  agencies, regulatory authority, 39-5-105
  preference to veterans and handicapped persons, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**; **Preference to veterans**
**Energy alerts and emergencies**, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
  cooperation with governor's emergency provisions, 90-4-311
  curtailment of use, 90-4-309
**Engineer**, See **CITY ENGINEER**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Engineers, professional**
  professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  registration or license fee or tax, imposition prohibited, 37-67-304
**Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Equipment**
  capital improvement program fund, See **CITY FINANCE**
  contracts for, See **Contracts**
  government agencies, purchase from, 7-5-4303
  sale or trade-in, 7-5-4307
**Ethics, Code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Evidence**, powers regarding, 7-1-4124, See **EVIDENCE**
**Exclusion of land**, 7-2-4802
  "contiguous" and "adjacent", use of terms, 7-2-4801
  hearing, 7-2-4807
  liability of excluded territory for indebtedness, 7-2-4809
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  map, filing, 7-2-4808
  notice
    contents, 7-2-4806
    publication, 7-2-4805
  petition
    contents, 7-2-4804
    filing, 7-2-4803
  protests, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
  resolution, 7-2-4802
    exclusion, of, 7-2-4807
      filing, 7-2-4808
    intent, of, 7-2-4805
  tax levy, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
**"Executive branch" defined**, 7-1-4121
**Executive powers**, 7-1-4122, See also **Powers**
**Expenditures**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Explosives**, regulation, 7-33-4205, 50-61-120
**Facility siting**
  applications, copies to, 75-20-211, 75-20-225
  party to proceedings, 75-20-221
**Factories**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**
**Federal**
  buildings, jurisdiction, 2-1-203
  in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
  lands
    jurisdiction, 2-1-202
    sale or transfer, 77-2-401 — 77-2-403
    special improvement districts, within, 7-12-4173
    street lighting districts, within, 7-12-4326
  street maintenance districts, financial assistance, 7-12-4429
**Ferries and wharves**, 7-14-2804
  financing, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness**
**Finance officer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
**Financial administration**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Fines**
  citizens' failure to obey call of mayor, 7-4-4304
  disposition, 7-6-4133
  motor vehicle regulation violations, 7-14-4103, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Fines and forfeitures**
  nuisances, for creating or continuing, 7-5-4104
  remittance, 7-4-4305
**Firearms**, restrictions on regulation, 45-8-351, See also **WEAPONS**
**Fire codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208, 50-61-120

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Fire departments**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**, **Municipal departments**
**Fire districts**, See **Rural fire districts**
**Firefighters' retirement**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS; FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM; VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS' COMPENSATION**
**Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  assessments
    collection method, 7-12-4612
    delinquent, tax sales, See **TAXATION**, **Tax sales**, municipality as purchaser
    options, 7-12-4611
    resolution of assessment, 7-12-4612
    resolution to levy, 7-12-4611
    water user entities, nonprofit — exemption, 7-12-4621
  boundaries, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
  costs, estimates, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
  creation
    authorization, 7-12-4601
    protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
    resolution for creation, 7-12-4606
    resolution of intention, 7-12-4602
      notice, 7-12-4603
  hearings, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  number of district, designation, 7-12-4602
  professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  resolutions
    assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    creation, for, 7-12-4606
    intention to create, 7-12-4602
      notice, 7-12-4603
  tax sales, delinquent assessments, See **TAXATION**, **Tax sales**, municipality as purchaser
  water user entities, nonprofit — exemption from assessments, 7-12-4621
**Fires**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**
**Fireworks displays**, See **FIREWORKS**
**First class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
**Fiscal matters**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Fish and wildlife**, regulation, 7-1-111, 7-21-4202
**Flag**, 7-1-4124
**Flood control projects**, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
**Floodplain and floodway management**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**
**Flour**, inspection, 7-21-4202
**Flumes**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
**Foodstuffs**, inspection and supervision, 7-3-4463, 7-21-4202
**Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES**, **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Forfeitures**, See **Fines**
**Forms of government**, See **Government**
**Foundries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Franchises**
  city-county consolidation, transfer, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
  county merger, transfer, 7-3-144
  declaratory judgments on, 27-8-202, 27-8-301
  defined, 7-3-4201
  election requirements, 7-3-1225, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
  emergency measures, nonapplicability, 7-5-4204
  exclusivity prohibited, 7-3-4451
  granting, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4223, 7-5-4321
  not required when, 7-7-4407
  ordinances and resolutions for, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4326
  transportation, free — for city officials, 7-3-4256, 69-11-208
  utilities, renewal, 7-3-4450, 7-3-4451
  water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Fraud**, authority, See **FRAUD**
**Freight transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109
**Funds**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Gambling**
  activities, licensing and regulation, 23-5-171
  bingo and keno games, live — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
  card game tables, live
    hours of play, ordinance for, 23-5-307
    permits, issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
  video gambling machines, ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-620
**Gaming Advisory Council**, representation on, 2-15-2021
**Garbage disposal**, services, 7-2-4736, 7-13-4107, See also **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**
**Gas mains**, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104, 7-13-4101, See also **UTILITIES**, **Municipal utilities**
**General obligation bonds**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**General power governments**
  commission-chairman form, 7-3-502
  commission-executive form, 7-3-202
  commission form, 7-3-402
  commission-manager form, 7-3-302
  self-government powers, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  town meeting form, 7-3-602
**General provisions and procedures**, 7-1-4121 — 7-1-4148
  applicability, 7-1-4149
**Gifts**, 20-7-803, See also **Property**
**Golf courses**, beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109, See also **RECREATION**
**Governing body**, See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; LOCAL GOVERNMENT**; specific form of government
  administrative rules, authorization, 7-1-4126
  ambulance services, establishment and maintenance, 7-34-101
  annexation
    actions
      appeal provisions, 7-2-4746
      lawfulness presumed, 7-2-4743
    election notice, publication, 7-2-4601
    extension of services, report
      approval, 7-2-4731
      explanation, 7-2-4709
    hearings, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4709
    judicial review, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4746, 7-2-4751
    ordinance, 7-2-4711
    petition for, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4705
      failure to act on, 7-2-4706
    procedures, selection, 7-2-4204, 7-2-4304, 7-2-4408, 7-2-4505, 7-2-4718
    protest, 7-2-4710
    resolutions
      annexation, of, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
      intent, of, 7-2-4404, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
    standards for, 7-2-4734
  band concerts, tax levy for, 7-16-4113
  business improvement districts, 7-12-1103, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  cessation of existence, effect, 7-2-4901
  charter form of government, 7-3-704
  city court facilities, to provide, 3-11-206
  city judge, determination of how to fill office, 3-11-205, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  codes
    ordinances, approval of recodification, 7-5-107
    technical
      adoption, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121
      filing and public availability, 7-5-108

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Governing body** (Continued)
- commission, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- consolidated units, 7-3-1102
  - adoption of county or municipal provisions, 7-5-201
- contracts for road work, 7-14-4108
- councils, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
- day-care facilities, tax levy and fund for, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
- defined, 7-1-4121
- disincorporation of municipality, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4902
- elderly persons, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
- election, general — date set by, 13-1-104
- failure to function, effect, 7-2-4901
- fire codes, adoption, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208
- general provisions and procedures, adoption, 7-1-4149
- hearings, public, 7-1-4131
- heritage day, determination of date, 1-1-216
- highways, department of — contracts with, 7-14-4108
- housing authorities, county — resolution for exercise of powers in city, 7-15-2111
- housing, private — rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103
- initiative and referendum
  - ordinances, effect of enactment or repeal by, 7-5-137
  - petition, actions on, 7-5-133, 7-5-135
  - resolution for, 7-5-132
  - special election called by, 7-5-136
- in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- interlocal cooperation commission
  - establishment, resolution or petition for, 7-11-204
  - members, confirmation of appointment, 7-11-207
- justice of the peace, designation as city court judge, 3-11-205, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
- land, dedicated park — approval for sale, lease, or exchange, 7-16-2324
- legislative powers vested in, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123
- libraries, public — petition or resolution for establishment, 22-1-303
- mayors, See **MAYORS**
- meetings, 7-1-4131
  - public, to be, 7-1-4141
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- office hours, establishment when, 7-4-102
- officers' and employees' membership in organizations of municipal officials, duties, 7-5-4141
- open ditches
  - investigation and remedial measures, 7-31-4204
  - public nuisance, declaration as, 7-31-4203
- ordinances and resolutions
  - adoption, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - emergency, 7-5-104, 7-5-108
  - form prescribed by, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - initiative and referendum for, 7-5-132
  - recodification, approval, 7-5-107
  - reenactment and repeal not allowed when, 7-5-137
  - signing, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - veto, to override or confirm, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
- parking facilities, districts, and pedestrian malls — duties, See **PARKING, Governing body**
- petitions, duties regarding, 7-1-4130, 7-1-4131
- plan of government, definition and submission, 7-1-4121
- police protective associations, group life insurance provided by salary deduction — notification concerning, 7-32-4123
- port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
- postattack, succession of officials, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- posting information, location for, 7-1-4135
- public hearings, 7-1-4131
- public money, deposit, See **CITY FINANCE, Public money**
- public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Governing body** (Continued)
- public safety commission
  - appointments to, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
  - organization, 7-32-127
- public safety, department of — establishment, 7-32-101
- records, fees for copies, 7-1-4144
- reports
  - annual, 7-1-4146
  - state, 7-1-4145
- resolutions, See **Governing body**, ordinances and resolutions
- resort community, bond issues, 7-6-4466
- sewage and/or water systems
  - bonds
    - authorization, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4341
    - election called by, 7-13-4321
    - liens, establishment of priority, 7-13-4329
    - outstanding, buyback, 7-13-4331
    - payment, pledge of income to, 7-13-4328
    - refunding bonds, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4341
  - discontinuance of water supply when, 7-13-4306
  - election called by, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321
  - income and revenues
    - outstanding bonds, buyback, 7-13-4331
    - pledged to bond payments, 7-13-4328
  - rates, rentals, and charges
    - change and readjustment, 7-13-4308
    - establishment, 7-13-4304, 7-13-4307
    - industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
    - requirements, 7-13-4307
  - reserves, investment, 7-13-4326
  - sinking fund
    - creation, 7-13-4323
    - maintenance, 7-13-4326
  - water supply, discontinuance when, 7-13-4306
- succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- transportation board selection board, representatives on, 7-14-213, 7-14-216
- urban renewal, duties, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Local governing body**
- volunteer fire departments, provision for, 7-33-4109
- waivers of notice or protest, 7-1-4139

**Government**
- alternative forms, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
- commission-chairman form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 5, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- commission-executive form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 2, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- commission form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 4, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- commission-manager form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 3, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- commission-mayor form, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- conduct, See generally **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MAYORS**
- continuity, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606, 10-3-608; Const., III, 2
- council-executive form, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- council-manager form, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- council-mayor form, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- council of governments, recommendation for creation, 7-11-229
- county manager form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
- county official form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Elected county official form**
- executive powers vested in, 7-1-4122
- general power, See **General power governments**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Government** (Continued)
    land, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous government land**
    public participation, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
    review, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
    self-government, See **Self-government powers; CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
    strong mayor form
        administrative assistants, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4102
        budget and finance director, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4102
        powers of mayor, 7-3-4101
    study commissions, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
    town meeting form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 6, See **TOWN MEETING FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
    unified, recommendation for creation, 7-11-229
    vacancies in, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
**Grants**, 7-1-4124, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-15-4103, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301, See **CITY FINANCE; RECLAMATION, Reclamation and development grants program**
**Group homes**, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
**Gunpowder**, regulation of storage or handling, 7-33-4205, 50-61-120
**Gutters**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Curbs and gutters**
**Gymnasiums**, See **GYMNASIUMS**
**Hackney carriages**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
**Handicapped persons**
    employment
        policy of state, 49-4-202
        preference, Title 39, chapter 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons**
    special parking spaces, requirements, 49-4-302
    wheelchairs, self-propelled — use and regulation, 49-4-311, 49-4-312
**Hard-rock mining impact**, See **MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
**Hay** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
**Hazardous chemical information**, See **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS**, generally
**Hazardous structures**, condemnation and demolition, 7-1-4124
**Hazardous wastes**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Health, Boards of**, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
**Health codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
**Hearings**
    airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
    annexation, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4404 — 7-2-4406, 7-2-4707 — 7-2-4709, 7-2-4741
    city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1228, 7-3-1229, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1244
    exclusion of land, 7-2-4807
    fire hydrant maintenance district creation, protests, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
    hearing examiners, 7-1-4131
    notice requirements, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129, See also **Notices**
    parking facilities, acquisition — when, 7-14-4626
    port authorities, resolutions, 7-14-1102
    public, 7-1-4131, 7-3-4372
    special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
    street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
    street maintenance district assessments, on, 7-12-4427
    subcommittees, 7-1-4131
    urban renewal, concerning, 7-15-4214, 7-15-4215, 7-15-4266
**Highway Commission**, contracts with, 60-2-112
**Highways, Department of** — contracts with, 60-2-201
**Highways through**, See also **HIGHWAYS; STREETS AND ALLEYS**
    bypasses, 60-2-211
    city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
    contracts regarding, 7-14-4108, 60-2-112, 60-2-201
    controlled-access, property acquired for, 7-14-101
    cooperation concerning, 60-1-102
    costs, construction and maintenance — payment, 7-14-4113, 60-2-210
    maintenance agreements, See **HIGHWAYS, Maintenance**
    management, 7-3-4441

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Highways through** (Continued)
  mineral slag for sanding or snow removal prohibited when, 60-2-241
  obstructions, impoundment, 7-1-4124
  parking, See **PARKING**
  relocation projects, 60-2-211
  responsibility concerning, 60-1-102
  right to use or occupy, grant of, 7-3-4449, 7-3-4451
  service districts, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  supervision, 7-3-4447
  utility construction or operation
    mains, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
    property owner, consent when, 7-3-4452
**Highway traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Traffic safety program**
**Historic properties**, tax abatement, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**History of the community**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
**Home guard**, authorization to make property available to, 10-1-703
**Home rule**, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Hospitals, detention**, 7-34-4101, 50-2-118, See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
**Hours of work for employees**, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
**Houses and lots**, numbering, 7-15-4101
**Housing**, See **HOUSING**
**Housing authorities**
  county, inclusion in area of operation, 7-15-2111
  municipal, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
**Hucksters**, provisions regarding, 7-21-2502
**Immunity from suit when**, 7-1-4125, See also **GOVERNMENT**
**Improvement districts**, See **PARKING**; **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
**Incorporation**, See **Organization and incorporation**
**Indebtedness**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Industrial districts**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Industries**
  development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
  fire-causing potential, industries with — regulation, 7-33-4207
  land for industrial purposes, annexation restricted, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
**Inflammable liquids**
  codes, 7-5-108
  regulation, 7-33-4205
**Initiative and referendum**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
  charter form of government
    for charter or amendment to charter, 7-3-103; Const., XI, 5
    limitations on charter provisions, 7-3-708
  electors, submission to, 7-3-1229, 7-5-133, 7-5-136
  franchises, renewal, 7-3-4450, 7-3-4451
  land use master plan — adoption, revision, or rejection, 76-1-604
  library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  multijurisdictional service districts, action on petition for ordinance, 7-11-1107
  ordinances
    effect of repeal or enactment by, 7-5-137
    proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-3-4324
    subject to, 7-3-4326
  parking meters, enactment of ordinance for, 7-14-4512
  petition, 7-1-4130, 7-3-4327, 7-5-132
    action on, 7-3-1228, 7-5-133
    approval, 7-5-134
    referendum, for, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
    sample, 7-5-134
    signatures, 7-5-132, 7-5-134

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Initiative and referendum** (Continued)
  petition (Continued)
    submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103, 7-3-1227
    validity and constitutionality, determination, 7-5-135
  resolution for, 7-5-132
  right of, 7-5-131; Const., XI, 8
  statement of purpose and implication, 7-1-4130, 7-5-134
  utilities, extension of appliances and services, 7-3-4452
**In-lieu payments for taxes (PILT)**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
**Insolvency**, See **CITY FINANCE, Bankruptcy**
**Inspections**
  dairies and dairy products, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
  foodstuffs, 7-3-4463, 7-21-4202
  meat and meat products, 81-2-105
  pawn, secondhand, and junk shops — records and articles, 7-21-4207
  slaughterhouses, 81-2-105
  wood, coal, stone, corn or grain, hay, 7-21-4203
**Installment purchase contracts**, 7-5-4306, See **Contracts**
**Insurance**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Interlocal cooperation agreements and commission**, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements; INTERLOCAL COOPERATION; SCHOOL FINANCE, Interlocal cooperative agreements**
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements**, Title 10, chapter 3, part 11, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Interstate emergency services mutual aid**
**Intoxication**, authority, 7-32-4302, 53-24-106
**Investments**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Irrigation ditches**, See **IRRIGATION, Ditches**; See also **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
**Itinerant**
  merchants, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
  vendors, provisions regarding, 7-21-2302
**Jails**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Judgments against**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Judicial district**, consolidated government attached to, 7-3-1202
**Judicial powers**, 7-1-4122, See also **Powers; CITY COURTS; JUSTICES' COURTS; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Junk shops**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
**Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Keno and bingo games, live** — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Labor organizations**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Lakeshore protection**, authority for, Title 75, chapter 7, part 2, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
**Land**, See also **Property**
  annexation, restricted when, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  athletic fields and civic stadiums, for, 7-16-4106
  county-owned
    deeded to, when, 7-8-102
    transfer to city, 7-16-102
  dedicated park lands — approval for sale, lease, or exchange, 7-16-2324
  eminent domain, See **Eminent domain**; See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  exclusion, See **Exclusion of land**
  leases
    aircraft landing fields or parking areas, 7-14-4801
    duration, 70-26-110
    interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
    parking areas or facilities, See **PARKING**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Land** (Continued)
  leases (Continued)
    park land for nonpark purposes, 7-16-4223
    tax-deed property, 15-17-319
  park land, nonpark purposes, 7-16-4223
  partition, 70-29-206
  port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, **Property**, generally
  public recreation programs, 7-16-4107
  state land leases, See **STATE LANDS**, **Surface leases**
  tax-deed property, 15-17-319, 15-17-320
  undertakings, acquisition for, 7-6-4466, 7-7-4404, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**
  urban renewal, acquisition for, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4288, See also **URBAN RENEWAL**, **Property**
  weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Landscape architects**, business licenses, 37-66-303, 49-3-204
**Land surveyors**
  professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  registration or license fee or tax, imposition prohibited, 37-67-304
**Lanes**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**, generally
**Law enforcement**
  officers, See main category for specific officer
  services, consolidation or transfer, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
  teletypewriter communications system, participation in, 44-2-301
**Leases**
  ambulance equipment, vehicles, or services, 7-34-103
  buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-4101
  bus services, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4404, 7-14-4405
  city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1203
  disaster victims, housing for, 10-3-313
  interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  land, See **Land**
  lots, duration, 70-26-110
  oil and gas wells, for, 82-10-201 — 82-10-204, See also **OIL AND GAS**, **Leases**, public land
  parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  parking meters, 7-12-4243, 7-14-4511
  port authorities, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1125, 7-14-1126
  power site, See **STATE LANDS**, **Power site leases or licenses**
  property, See **Property**
  schools, buildings or land, 20-6-625
  state land, See **STATE LANDS**, **Power site leases or licenses**; **Surface leases**
  tax-deed property, 15-17-319
  youth shelter care facilities, 41-5-802
**Legislative body**, See **Governing body**; See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
**Legislative powers**, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123; Const., XI, 4, See also **Powers**; **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
**Liability**
  financial, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Liabilities**
  generally, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**, generally
**Library federations and networks**, See **LIBRARIES**
**Licenses and permits**
  architects, prohibited, 37-65-203
  attorneys at law, imposition of tax prohibited, 37-61-211
  card game tables, live — issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
  chiropractors, prohibited, 37-12-309
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301
  commission-manager government, power, 7-3-4313
  cosmetology, practice of or teaching — prohibited, 37-31-323
  county provisions, compliance with regulations, 7-21-2112
  day-care homes, conditional use permits not required when, 76-2-412
  dental hygienists, prohibited, 37-4-406

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Licenses and permits** (Continued)
  dentists, prohibited, 37-4-307
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  dogs, 7-23-101, 7-23-4102, 7-23-4103
  drivers, local licenses, 7-21-4201, 61-5-102, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Drivers' licenses**
  electricians, 37-68-308
  engineers, professional, 37-67-304
  enumeration, 7-21-4201
  fees, 3-11-103, 7-3-1301, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4404, 7-21-2302, 7-21-4102, See also **CITY FINANCE, License fees**
  finance, director of — duties, 7-3-4431
  firearms, prohibited, 45-8-351
  gambling
    activities, permitted when, 23-5-171
    card games or tables, live — issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
  hucksters, 7-21-2502
  issuance, 7-21-4101, 7-21-4103, 7-21-4201
  itinerant vendors, limitation on fees, 7-21-2302
  landscape architects, 37-66-303
  land surveyors, prohibited, 37-67-304
  miscellaneous, 7-21-4201, 7-21-4205
  off-highway vehicles, prohibited, 23-2-808
  physicians, prohibited, 37-3-308, 37-3-313
  plumbing installations, exemption, 37-69-102
  powers generally, 7-21-4101
  real estate brokers or salesmen, prohibited, 37-51-312
  records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  revocation, 7-6-4465, 7-21-4101
  snowmobiles, prohibited, 23-2-643
  speech/language pathologists and audiologists, prohibited, 37-15-311
  transient retail merchants, 7-21-2403
  veterinarians, prohibited, 37-18-313
**Lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
**Litigation**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
**Livery stables**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Livestock, Department of** — cooperative agreements with, 81-22-305
**Livestock running at large**, See **LIVESTOCK, Running at large**
**Loans**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Local government study commissions**, office and meeting space and clerical assistance, 7-3-184
**"Local government unit" defined**, Const., XI, 1
**Loitering**, See **CRIMES**
**Lots**
  numbering, 7-15-4101
  state land leases, See **STATE LANDS, Surface leases**
  vacation
    abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
    public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
**Lotteries**, See **Gambling**
**Machinery**
  auction, purchase at — when, 7-5-4310
  purchase contracts, 7-5-4302, See also **Contracts**
  state, loaned to cities, 7-1-4147, 67-10-211
**Mailing lists**, distribution or sale prohibited when, 2-6-109
**Maintenance districts**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**; **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**Manager**, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**; **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, County manager form**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Manufacturing purposes**, land for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
**Markets**, See **City markets**; See also **PUBLIC MARKETS**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Marshal**, See **CITY MARSHAL**
**Mayors**, See **Chief executive**; See also **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**, chairman; **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Executive; MAYORS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Meat and meat products**, regulation, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
**Meetings**, See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1246, 7-3-1251
  commission government, 7-3-4220, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4251
  commission-manager government, 7-3-4322, 7-3-4323, 7-3-4363
  public, to be, 7-1-4141 — 7-1-4143, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1251, 7-3-4220, 7-3-4323
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-603 — 7-3-606, 7-3-612
**Mendicancy**, See **CRIMES, Loitering**
**Merger and consolidation**, Const., XI, 3, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Military affairs**
  armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  property, available to military units, 10-1-108, 10-1-109, 10-1-703
**Mining operations**
  bond not required, 82-4-223
  impact areas, See **COAL, Impact areas; MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
  land for mining or smelting purposes, — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  protection from, 82-4-251
**Minors**
  curfew, 7-32-2302
  day-care facilities, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114, See also **DAY CARE**
  destruction of property by, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
  detention facilities, 41-5-808
  support proceedings, city to initiate when, 40-5-109
**Montana Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Mosquito control districts**, inclusion within, 7-22-2405
**Motorcycle safety training**, 61-2-401 — 61-2-406
**Motor vehicles**
  accident reports, ordinance regarding, 61-7-116
  auction, purchase at — when, 7-5-4310
  emergency, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Authorized emergency vehicles**
  license plates, 61-3-332, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, License plates**
  local regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4103, 23-2-808, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Local authorities**
  motor carriers
    class C carriers, 69-12-313
    exemption from provisions when, 69-12-102
  off-highway vehicles, regulation precluded, 23-2-808
  purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
  tax, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
  weed control fee, exemption, 61-3-510
**Multimunicipality organization**, 7-3-4311, 7-3-4312, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Municipal Budget Law**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42, See **CITY FINANCE, Budget**
**Municipal commission form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
**Municipal commission-manager form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Municipal courts**, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**"Municipality" defined**, 7-1-4121, 7-2-4704, 7-7-4402, 7-7-4602
**Museums**, See **MUSEUMS**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Name**, 7-1-4102, 7-3-1102, 7-3-1103
**National electrical safety code**, ordinances regarding, 69-4-204
**Natural areas preservation**, See **NATURAL AREAS**
**Natural gas systems**, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103, See also **UTILITIES, Municipal utilities**
**Nature of**, 7-1-4101, 7-3-1202, 7-3-1254
**Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
**New**, See **Organization and incorporation**
**New duties imposed by state**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system**, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Nonsmoking areas**, reservation in work areas in government buildings, 50-40-201
**Notices**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
- airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
- annexation, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4603, 7-2-4708
- city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1309
- codes, technical — intent to adopt, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- contents, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129
- disincorporation, election for, 7-2-4903
- exclusion of land, 7-2-4805, 7-2-4806
- fire hydrant maintenance district creation, resolution of intention, 7-12-4603
- franchises, election for granting, 7-5-4322
- hearings or official acts, of, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129
- libraries, resolution for establishment, 22-1-303
- mail, by, 7-1-4129
  - waiver, 7-1-4139
- open ditches, closing and filling, 7-31-4205
- ordinances to be proposed, amended, or repealed — election, 7-5-136
- organization and incorporation, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
- parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
- petitions, See **Petitions**
- property transfers, 7-8-101
- publication, 7-1-4127, 7-1-4128
- service consolidation or transfer elections, 7-11-307
- sewage and/or water system rates, arrearages, 7-13-4309
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- street maintenance districts, 7-12-4406, 7-12-4426
- street parking improvement districts, abandonment — notice of intention, 7-12-4502
- town meeting form of government, meetings, 7-3-604
- urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- waste disposal services, private — decision to provide public services, 7-13-4107
- water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403

**Noxious weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Nuclear regulation**, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
**Nuisances**, powers regarding, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4453, 7-3-4463, 7-5-4104, 7-13-4406, 7-22-2151, 7-22-4101
**Obscenity**, See **CRIMES**, **Obscenity**
**Off-highway vehicles**, regulation precluded, 23-2-808
**Office of the municipality**
- administrative code, available in, 7-1-4126
- commission-manager government, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4431
- defined, 7-1-4121
- emergency relocation, 10-3-608
- posted information, copies available in, 7-1-4135

**Officers**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**; **CITY OFFICERS**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**; See also specific officer
**Offices**, See **CITY OFFICERS**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Offstreet parking facilities**, See **PARKING; PARKING COMMISSIONS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Oil and gas wells**, lease of land for, See **Leases**
**Omnibuses**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
**Open ditches**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
**Open meeting provisions**, See **Meetings**; See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
**Open-space land preservation**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**, generally
**Opium sales or use**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Opium and opiates**
**Optional forms of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alternative forms**; See also specific form of government
**Ordinance Book**, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4503, 7-4-4513
  bylaws, recording, 7-5-4201
  ordinances and resolutions, recording, 7-5-4201
  technical codes, record of adoption, 7-5-4202
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  administrative rules, adoption, 7-1-4126
  adoption
    powers regarding, 7-1-4123, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1220, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4323, 7-5-103, 7-5-108, 7-5-121
    procedures, 7-5-102
    provisions governing, 7-5-4208
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  airport operation, 67-10-301
  alcoholic beverages
    business hours for retail establishments, 16-3-304
    licenses, restrictions on issuance prohibited, 16-3-309, 16-4-405, 49-3-204
    retail establishments, proximity to churches and schools — exception, 16-3-306
    sales prohibited, when, 16-3-309
  alley approach construction, assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
  alternative forms of local government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
  ambulance services, apportionment of costs, 7-34-101
  amendment, 7-1-4123, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
  animals, running at large, 7-23-4101
  annexation, See also specific **Annexation** entry
    existing ordinances, effect on, 7-2-4716
    intent, of, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4404, 7-2-4501, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
    ordinance of, 7-2-4711, 7-2-4712
    power of cities and towns regarding, 7-2-4607, 7-2-4714
    resolution of, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4325, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4501, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
    streets, avenues, and alleys — owners to lay out, 7-2-4203
    terms and conditions for, 7-2-4302
  appropriations
    annual, 7-6-4103, 7-6-4131
    emergency measures, nonapplicability, 7-3-4326
    for, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4372, 7-5-4203
    revision, 7-3-4267
    transfers, 7-6-4236
  approval, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4205
  assessments
    declaration of delinquency, 7-6-4423
    for, 7-3-4453, 7-14-4110
  authentication, 7-3-1222
  bankruptcy, declaration of, 7-7-4111
  billiard hall licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
  bingo and keno games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
  bonds
    general obligation
      election, 7-7-4223, 7-7-4226
      issuance, 7-7-4236
    issuance, authorization, 7-6-4466, 7-7-105
    refunding general obligation, issuance, 7-7-4311

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- bonds (Continued)
  - refunding revenue
    - authorization, 7-7-4502, 7-7-4504, 7-7-4505
    - issuance, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4621 — 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
  - resort community, 7-6-4466
  - revenue
    - authorization, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4428, 7-7-4430 — 7-7-4432
    - enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4429
  - smoke abatement, sinking fund, 7-31-116
- book, ordinance, See **Ordinance Book**
- budget
  - amendments, 7-6-4231
  - final, adoption, 7-6-4231
- building codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
- bypasses, consent or refusal, 60-2-211
- capital improvement program, adoption, 7-6-4134
- card game tables, live — for hours of play, 23-5-307
- cash basis, for city to conduct business on, 7-6-4121
- charter, amendment, 7-3-103
- charter form of government, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- city attorney
  - assistants, authorization for, 7-3-4461
  - drawn by, 7-4-4604
  - duties prescribed by, 7-4-4604
    - neglect or violation, 7-4-4603
  - prosecution of violations, 3-11-301
- city clerk, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-6-4403
- city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1105, See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
- city court
  - clerk, to provide, 3-11-206
  - justice's court, combination with, 3-10-101
- city court judges
  - justice of the peace, designation as, 3-11-205
  - number and qualifications, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462
  - office, determination of how to fill, 3-11-205, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  - salary fixed by, 3-11-202, 3-11-205
- city employees
  - duties, prescribing, 7-5-201
  - provision for, 7-3-4254
  - salaries prescribed by, 7-3-4255, 7-4-4201
- city officers
  - consolidation of offices, 7-4-4106
  - duties, prescribing, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4110, 7-5-201
  - offices, consolidation, 7-3-4254, 7-5-201
  - provision for, 7-3-4254
  - qualifications, prescribing, 7-4-4104
  - salaries prescribed by, 7-3-4255, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4201
- city or town councils
  - passage, 7-5-4201
  - penalties for violations, imposition, 7-5-4207
  - powers, 7-5-4101
  - publication or posting, 7-5-4201
  - votes, recording, 7-5-4121
- city surveyor, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110
- city treasurer, duties prescribed by, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413
- classification of cities
  - advance in, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115
  - reduction, 7-1-4118
- codes, technical — incorporation by reference, 7-5-107, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- codification, 7-3-1226, 7-5-103, 7-5-107, 7-5-4201
- commission-chairman form of government, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Ordinances and resolutions**
- commission-executive form of government, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Ordinances and resolutions**
- commission form of government, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Ordinances and resolutions; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- commission-manager form of government, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Ordinances and resolutions; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- complaint, 25-32-102
- condemnation, for, 7-5-4106
- consolidated governments, 7-3-1105, See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO, Ordinances and resolutions**
- contracts
  - alterations or modifications, 7-5-4308
  - bid requirements prescribed by, 7-3-1323
  - cash deposits required when, 7-6-4121
- curb and gutter construction, 7-14-4122
  - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
- dairies or dairy products, inspections, 81-2-105
- day-care facility funds, expenditures, 7-16-4114
- declaratory judgments on, 27-8-202, 27-8-301
- defined, 7-1-4121
- dogs
  - licensing, 7-23-4103
  - running at large, 7-23-4101
- driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401
- effective date, 7-3-1223, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4325, 7-5-104 — 7-5-106, 7-5-123, 7-5-132, 7-5-4202
- effect, provisions governing, 7-5-4208
- election wards, changes in number and boundaries, 7-5-4401
- electrical codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
  - national, regarding, 69-4-204
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
- emergency measures, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1224, 7-3-1230, 7-3-4325, 7-3-4326, 7-5-104, 7-5-108, 7-5-132, 7-5-4203, 7-5-4204
- eminent domain, for, 7-5-4106
- enacting clause, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324
- enactment procedures, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4374
- enforcement, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1246, 7-3-4363, 7-3-4463, 7-3-4464, 7-4-4303
- exclusion of land, 7-2-4802, 7-2-4805, 7-2-4807, 7-2-4808, 7-33-2313
- execution, 7-5-4205
- existing, treatment, 7-3-4204, 7-3-4303
- filing, 7-5-103
- fine for violations, 7-5-4207
- fire codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208, 50-61-120
- fire department
  - chief of, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110, 7-33-4127
  - compensation for personnel, 7-33-4127
  - maintenance and employment provisions, 7-33-4105
  - management and control, 7-3-1345
- firefighters' unified retirement system, election to join, 19-13-108
- fire hydrant maintenance districts
  - assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  - creation, for, 7-12-4606
  - intention to create, 7-12-4602
- fires, pertaining to, 7-33-2313
- form for, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- franchises, granting, 7-3-4223, 7-5-4322
- fund transfers, 7-6-4123, 7-6-4236

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- gambling
  - activities, zoning to prohibit, 23-5-171
  - bingo and keno games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
  - card game tables, live — for hours of play, 23-5-307
  - video gambling machines, for hours of play, 23-5-620
- general provisions and procedures, adoption, 7-1-4149
- health
  - codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
  - ordinances, enforcement, 7-4-4306
- historic properties, tax abatement, 15-24-1603
- housing authorities
  - county, for exercise of power in city, 7-15-2111
  - municipal, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**, **Ordinances**; **Resolutions**
- hucksters, regarding, 7-21-2502
- industrial districts, creation, 7-15-4299
- industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
- inflammable liquids codes, 7-5-108
- initiative
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-5-131
    - petition, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
      - submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327
- insolvency, declaration of, 7-7-4111
- inspections, 81-2-105
- interlocal cooperation commission, establishment, 7-11-204
- intoxication, authority limited, 53-24-106
- itinerant vendors, regarding, 7-21-2302
- judgments, payment, 7-6-4122
- judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Judicial notice**
- jurisdiction
  - city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
  - justice's court, 3-10-301
- justice of the peace, designation as city court judge, 3-11-205, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
- keno and bingo games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
- legislative powers exercised by, 7-1-4123
- library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- licenses, 7-21-2112, 7-21-4101, 49-3-204
  - billiard halls, 7-21-4201
  - dogs, 7-23-4103
  - fees, collection, 3-11-103, 7-21-4102
  - issuance, number and limitation, 7-21-4201
  - pool halls, 7-21-4201
  - soft drink establishments, 7-21-4201
- livestock, running at large, 7-23-4101
- mayors
  - approval by, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4205
  - duties prescribed by, 7-3-4320, 7-5-4102
  - execution by, 7-5-4205
  - extraterritorial powers vested in, 7-4-4306
  - signing, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4324
  - veto procedures, 7-5-4205, 7-5-4206
- meat depots or markets and food products, inspections, 81-2-105
- meetings, time for, 7-3-4220
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer district creation, resolution of concurrence, 7-13-106
- milk industry, concerning, 81-23-103
- motor vehicles
  - accident reports, filing, 61-7-116
  - speed regulations and fines and penalties, 7-14-4103

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- municipal commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- municipal courts
  - establishment, 3-6-101
  - judges' salary, setting, 3-6-203
- national electrical safety code, regarding, 69-4-204
- notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of revenue, 7-7-109
- notices, regarding posting and payment, 7-1-4127
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- numbering, 7-5-4201
- obscenity, on, 45-8-201
- offices, consolidation, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4106
- park commissioners, board of — rules, effect and enforcement, 7-16-4222, See also **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**, resolutions
- parking
  - commissions, creation or city acting as, 7-14-4602, See also **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Resolutions**
  - districts, regarding, See **PARKING, Resolutions**
  - facilities, subject to, 7-14-4631
  - meters, for, 7-14-4511, 7-14-4512
  - projects, 7-14-4629
- passage, 7-5-4201
- pedestrian malls, regarding, See **PARKING, Resolutions**
- penalties for violations, 7-5-4207
- plumbers, unlicensed — employment, 37-69-301
- plumbing codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- police department and officers — government, powers, and duties, 7-3-1343, 7-32-103, 7-32-4103 — 7-32-4105
- police officers' retirement system, election to join, 19-9-107
- pool hall licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES, Resolutions**
- posting, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
  - public location, 7-1-4135
- power systems, inspection and measurement, 7-13-4104
- property
  - lease or disposal, 7-8-4201
  - transfers, 7-8-101
- protests
  - against, 7-3-4222
  - for submission, 7-1-4132
- publication, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1226, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327, 7-3-4374, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-107, 7-5-136, 7-5-4201, 7-6-4252
- public availability, 7-5-103
- public baths, 7-16-4110
- public libraries, establishment, 22-1-303, See also **LIBRARIES, Public libraries**
- quarantines, enforcement, 7-4-4306
- reckless driving, 61-8-301
- reclassification of cities, effect, 7-1-4117
- recodification, 7-5-107
- recording, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4324, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- recreation
  - activities for elderly persons, fund expenditures, 7-16-101
  - facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
- referendum
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - petition for, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231, 7-5-131, 7-5-132
  - subject to, 7-3-4326
- refuse disposal district creation, resolution of concurrence, 7-13-207
- register of ordinances, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- rejection, requirements, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4323

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)

- repeal, 7-1-4123, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231, 7-3-4303, 7-3-4326, 7-3-4327, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136, 7-5-137
  - not allowed when, 7-3-4227, 7-3-4334, 7-5-108
- resort community tax
  - administrative ordinance, 7-6-4465
  - resolution for election, 7-6-4464
- revision, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1226, 7-3-4303, 7-3-4324, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- rural special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-2102
- sanitation
  - codes, 7-5-108
  - enforcement, 7-13-4406
- self-government consolidated units, operational provisions and procedures, 7-5-201
- service districts, multijurisdictional — authorizing, 7-11-1105
- sewage and/or water systems
  - bonds
    - issuance and sale, authorization, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4341
    - outstanding, authorization, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4331
    - payment, pledge of income to, 7-13-4328
    - refunding, authorization, 7-13-4342, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
    - restrictions, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4329
  - election, calling, 7-13-4302
  - income and revenues, pledge to payment of bonds, 7-13-4328
  - rates, rentals, and charges
    - establishment, 7-13-4304
    - penalty and interest, 7-13-4309
  - sinking fund
    - creation, 7-13-4323
    - income and revenue, pledge to, 7-13-4328
- sidewalk construction, 7-14-4122
  - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
- signing, 7-3-4221, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- slaughterhouses, inspections, 81-2-105
- soft drink establishment licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-4102, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- statute of limitation on violation, 27-2-211
- street commissioner, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- street maintenance districts, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- street names, change, 7-14-4112
- strong mayor form of government, regarding, 7-3-4101
- style, 7-5-4201
- subjects, limitation, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- submission, form, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- taxation
  - collection, 7-6-4412, 7-6-4422, 7-13-4309
  - levy
    - annual, to fix, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313, 7-6-4407, 7-12-4181
    - exceeding maximum, intent, 7-6-4431
  - levy and collection, 7-6-4421
  - money, distribution, 7-6-4408
  - road tax, 7-14-2501
- technical codes, incorporation by reference, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- title, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- town clerk, duties, 7-4-4511, 7-6-4404
- town meeting form of government, See **TOWN MEETING FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Ordinances and resolutions**
- traffic codes, 7-5-108
- transient retail merchants, regarding, 7-21-2403
- transportation, free — for city officials, 7-3-4256
- underground storage tanks, limitations, 75-11-225

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
  undertakings, authorization, 7-7-4427
  urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Ordinances; Resolutions**
  veto, 7-5-4205
    procedures, 7-5-106, 7-5-122, 7-5-4206
  violations
    city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301
    convictions, 7-32-2222, 7-32-2242, 7-32-4201
    jurisdiction, 3-11-103
    pardons for, when, 7-4-4305
    penalties, 7-5-109, 7-5-4207, 7-6-4465
    restrain or enjoin, actions to, 7-1-4124
    statute of limitation, 27-2-211
  void when, 7-3-1315
  votes, recording, 7-5-4121
  waivers, for submission, 7-1-4139
  warrants
    forms prescribed by, 7-14-4109
    payment, for, 7-6-4501
    unpaid, interest rate, 7-6-4501
  waste disposal services, private — protection, 7-13-4107
  water supply system
    acquisition, 7-13-4403
    control of territory, 7-13-4406
  zoning
    codes, 7-5-4202
    gambling activities, to prohibit, 23-5-171
    offstreet parking spaces, establishment, 7-12-4165
**Organization and incorporation**, Const., XI, 3
  census, 7-2-4102
  election, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
    notice, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  map, filing, 7-2-4101
  municipal commission government, 7-3-4202
  municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4305, 7-3-4311
  notices, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
  officers, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
  petition, 7-2-4101
  prerequisites, 7-2-4103
**Parades**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
**Park commissioners**, See **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**
**Parking**, See **PARKING; PARKING COMMISSIONS**
**Parks**, See **PARKS, Municipalities**
**Participation by public**, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
**Pawnbrokers**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
**Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT)**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
**Peace officers**, See **PEACE OFFICERS**
**Peddlers**, See generally **ITINERANT MERCHANTS; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS, Establishments**
**Pedestrian malls**, See **PARKING**
**Pedestrians**, See **PEDESTRIANS**
**Permits**, See **Licenses and permits**
**Personal property**, See **Property**
**Petitions**
  ambulance services, to establish, 7-34-101
  annexation by, See **Annexation by petition; Annexation with provision of services**
    rural fire districts, individual tracts in, 7-33-2127
  bonds, general obligation — for election, See **CITY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**, election

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Petitions** (Continued)
  city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
  commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  disincorporation, See **Disincorporation**
  exclusion of land, for, 7-2-4803, 7-2-4804
  fire hydrant maintenance districts, creation, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  garbage or solid waste service following annexation, for city to provide, 7-2-4736
  general provisions, 7-1-4130
  initiative, See **Initiative and referendum**
  libraries
    establishment, for, 22-1-303
    services, for election to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  organization and incorporation, 7-2-4101
  parking commissions, creation, 7-14-4605
  pedestrian malls or offstreet parking districts, creation, 7-14-4712, 7-14-4732
  referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
  rights regarding, 7-1-4134
  rural fire districts, annexation of individual tracts in, 7-33-2127
  service consolidations or transfers, See **Services generally**, consolidation or transfer
  sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
  signatures, 7-1-4133
  smoke abatement programs, 7-31-102, 7-31-107
  street lighting districts, for termination, 7-12-4311
  streets, for vacation, 7-14-4114
  testimony, as, 7-1-4131
  town meeting form of government
    agenda, items for, 7-3-604
    special meetings, for, 7-3-603
  waivers, 7-1-4133
**Physicians**
  city, 7-3-4254
  license tax or fee, imposition prohibited, 37-3-308, 37-3-313
**Planing mills**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Planned Community Development Act of 1973**, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **Annexation with provision of services**
**Planning and zoning**, See **ZONING**
**Planning boards**, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
**Plan of government**, See specific form of government
**Playgrounds**, See **RECREATION**
**Plumbing**
  codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121
  installations, employment of unlicensed plumbers, when, 37-69-102, 37-69-301
**Poisons**, sale, 7-31-4102
**Police**, See **POLICE**
**Police courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
**Police officers' retirement systems**, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, STATE PLAN**
**Pool halls**, 7-21-4201, See **POOL TABLES AND HALLS**; See also **RECREATION**
**Pornography**, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Posting information**, 7-1-4135
  annual statement of receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4110
  notices, 7-1-4127, 7-5-4302
  ordinances, 7-1-4135, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
  warrants drawing interest, call for payment, 7-6-4502
**Poultry**, regulation of vending, 7-21-4202
**Powers**
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1104, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1213, 7-3-1214, 7-3-1311
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-502

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

- **Powers** (Continued)
  - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-202
  - commission form of government, 7-3-401, 7-3-402
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-302, 7-3-4313
  - corporate, 7-1-4101
  - distribution, 7-1-4122
  - executive, 7-1-4122
  - general, See **General power governments**
  - generally, 7-1-4124; Const., XI, 4
  - injunction to prevent legislative act, 27-19-103
  - judicial, 7-1-4122
  - legislative, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123; Const., XI, 4
  - liberal construction, Const., XI, 4
  - parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  - port authorities, 7-14-1101, 7-14-1103, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1121
  - self-government, See **Self-government powers**; **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - town meeting form of government, 7-3-601, 7-3-602, 7-3-613
  - urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Power site leases**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Power site leases or licenses**
- **Preference to veterans and handicapped persons in employment**, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**; **Preference to veterans**
- **Printing contracts**, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**
- **Private property**, See **Property**
- **Property**, See also **Land**
  - appraisal not required when, 7-8-101
  - capital improvement program fund, See **CITY FINANCE**
  - city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1209, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308
  - city-county consolidation
    - disposition, 7-3-143
    - plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
  - commission government, 7-3-4206, 7-3-4227
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - counties, transferred from, 7-8-101
  - county merger, disposition, 7-3-144
  - definitions, 7-1-4121
  - destruction by minor, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
  - devise
    - acceptance, authority for, 7-8-103
    - who may make, 7-8-104
  - disincorporation, release upon, 7-2-4913
  - disposal, 7-8-4201
  - emergency measures, nonapplicability when, 7-5-4204
  - eminent domain, See **Eminent domain**
  - gifts, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313, 7-7-4404, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-16-4109, 7-35-4106, 67-10-102, 67-10-201, 67-10-203, 76-5-1108, 90-5-102
  - governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
  - hazardous structures, 7-1-4124
  - highways, controlled-access — acquisition for, 7-14-101
  - impoundment, 7-1-4124
  - interlocal cooperation
    - agreements, acquisition or disposal, 7-11-105
    - program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
  - inventories, 7-1-4124
  - leases, See also **Leases**
    - armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
    - commission-manager government, powers, 7-3-4313
    - consolidated governments, powers, 7-3-1203
    - emergency measures, 7-5-4204
    - interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
    - military facilities, 10-1-108, 10-1-109

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
  leases (Continued)
    powers regarding, 7-1-4124, 7-7-4405, 7-7-4406, 7-8-4201
    "real property" defined, 7-1-4121
    special improvement districts, 7-12-4111, 7-12-4228
    tax-deed property, 15-17-319
  liability regarding, 7-1-4125
  libraries, See **LIBRARIES**
  mayors, duties, 7-3-4368, 7-5-4102
  parking commissions, transfer to city, 7-14-4623, See also **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Property**
  port authorities, 7-14-1102, 7-14-1104, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1126, 7-14-1137
  powers generally, 7-1-4124
  private
    condemnation when, 7-5-4106, 7-13-4404 — 7-13-4406
    power concerning, 7-1-4124
  railroads, for, 7-14-4301
  rural special improvement districts, inclusion, 7-12-2102, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  special improvement districts for improvement to, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  tax-deed property, 15-17-319, 15-17-320
  unclaimed, held by, 70-9-207
  urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
  weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

**Protests**
  annexation, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4710
    unavailability when, 7-2-4502
  exclusion of land, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
  general provisions, 7-1-4132
  ordinances and resolutions, 7-3-4222
  rights regarding, 7-1-4134
  signatures, 7-1-4133
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  street maintenance districts, 7-12-4407, 7-12-4426, 7-12-4427
  street parking improvement districts, abandonment, 7-12-4502, 7-12-4503
  waivers, 7-1-4133, 7-1-4139

**Public assistance programs**, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104

**Public band concerts**
  presentation, 7-16-4112
  tax levy for, 7-16-4113

**Public baths**, See also **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**
  defined, 50-53-102
  establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
  financing, 7-16-4111

**Public funds**, See **CITY FINANCE, Public money**

**Public grounds**
  authority concerning, 7-14-4101
  commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Public places**
  jurisdiction of city court, 3-11-103
  lighting and cleaning, 7-14-4105
  maintenance, 7-14-4107, 7-14-4121
  obstructions, 7-14-4104
  regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4121
  waste removal, 7-14-4105
    costs, payment, 7-14-4106

**Public hearings**, See **Hearings**

**Public libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**

**Public meetings**, See **Meetings**

**Public participation**, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Public recreation programs**, See **RECREATION**
**Public Safety Commission**, 7-32-125, See **COUNTIES**
**Public Safety, Department of**, See also **COUNTIES**
  establishment, 7-32-101
  salaries, payment, 7-32-104
    overtime compensation and exclusion, 7-32-115, 39-3-406
**Public utilities**, See **Sewage and/or water systems; Sewer systems; Water supply systems; UTILITIES**; See also **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; TELEVISION DISTRICTS; WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
**Purchases**
  auction, at — when, 7-5-4310
  contracts, See **Contracts**
**Quarantines**
  establishment, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4463
  ordinances, enforcement, 7-4-4306
**Railroads**, See **RAILROADS**
**Real estate brokers or salesmen**, imposition of license tax or fee prohibited, 37-51-312
**Real property**, See **Property**
**Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
**Reclamation and development grants program**, See **RECLAMATION**
**Reclassification**, See **Classification**, advance in; reduction
**Records**, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4512, See also **CITY FINANCE; CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
  boundary alterations, transcripts, 7-2-101
  budget and resolution for adoption, 7-6-4231
  destruction when, 7-5-4124
  law enforcement, confidentiality when, 7-1-4144
  minutes of meetings, 7-1-4141
  public, to be — when, 7-1-4144
  retention schedules, 7-5-4124
  tax, See **CITY FINANCE, Taxation**
  transcripts required when, 7-2-101
  winter work committee minutes, 7-16-4309
**Recreation, Board of** — creation, 7-16-4108
**Recreation**, programs and facilities, See **RECREATION**
**Redevelopment**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, generally
**Reduction in classification**, See **Classification**
**Referendum**, See **Initiative and referendum**; See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
**Refunding revenue bonds**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Refuse disposal districts**, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
**Rehabilitation**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Renewable resource development loans**, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**Reports**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  departments, boards, and authorities, 7-1-4146
  state, 7-1-4145, 7-1-4148
**Reservoirs**, regulation prohibited when, 85-15-401
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Resort communities**, bond issues or tax, 7-6-4461 — 7-6-4467
**Retirement systems affecting**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**; See also specific retirement system
**Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **CITY FINANCE, Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
**Revenues**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Review of local government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Riot**
  firefighters, appointment for service during, 7-3-4466
  police officers, appointment for service during, 7-3-4465
  statute of limitation for relief on injury caused by, 27-2-209
  suppression, powers, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304, 7-32-4302
**Road machinery**, purchase contracts, See **Contracts**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

- **Roads**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**, generally; See also **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Rural fire districts**
  - annexation of individual tracts to city or town, 7-33-2127
  - contracts with, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2107, 7-33-2109
  - mutual aid agreements, 7-33-2108
- **Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- **Sanitation**
  - codes, 7-5-108, 7-13-4406
  - regulations, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4463
- **Schools**
  - buildings or land leased from, 20-6-625
  - safety patrols, training, 20-1-408
- **Seal, corporate**, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313
  - annexation documents, 7-2-4607, 7-2-4714
  - bonds, affixation, 7-7-4255, 7-31-112, 69-4-332
  - custody, 7-5-4102
  - parking commissions, 7-14-4621
  - special improvement district bonds and warrants, 7-12-4203
- **Seat of government**, See **Office of the municipality**
- **Second class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
- **Secondhand shops**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
- **Self-government powers**, See also **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  - commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-502
  - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-202
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-302
  - town meeting form of government, 7-3-602
- **Self-insurance plans**, See **GOVERNMENT, Insurance**
- **Services generally**
  - administration, powers regarding, 7-1-4124
  - annexation, provisions regarding, See **Annexation** entries
  - assessments, imposition, 7-1-4123
  - city-county consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
  - consolidation or transfer
    - adoption
      - effect, 7-11-309
      - invalid when, 7-11-310
    - amendment, 7-11-308
    - availability of petition, recommendation, or service plan, 7-11-305
    - election, 7-11-307, 7-11-308
      - ballot requirements, 7-11-308
      - call for, 7-11-303
    - judicial review, 7-11-310
    - petition, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
      - judicial review, for, 7-11-310
    - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
    - purpose of provisions, 7-11-301
    - recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
    - service plan, 7-11-304 — 7-11-306
    - validity of procedures, 7-11-310
  - defined, 7-1-4121
  - districts, creation or dissolution, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-1105, See also **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  - fees, imposition, 7-1-4123
  - interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  - interlocal cooperation, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**
  - legislative powers regarding, 7-1-4123

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Services generally** (Continued)
- port authorities, to or by, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1125
- self-governments
  - authorization to provide, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
  - consolidated units, provisions applicable, 7-5-201
- street maintenance, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**

**Sewage and/or water systems**, See also **Sewer systems**; **SUBDIVISIONS**, **Sanitation**; **WATER QUALITY**; **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
- annexation
  - requirement for receiving services, 7-13-4314
  - with provision for, See **Annexation with provision of services**
- bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**; **Sewage and/or water systems**
- cemeteries, free provision to, 35-20-215
- connecting sewerlines, original charge, 7-13-4304
- consumers
  - industrial, services to, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  - outside municipality, 7-13-4312
  - rates
    - failure to pay, effect, 7-13-4305, 7-13-4306
    - required to pay, 7-13-4305
- contracts for professional services, applicability of provisions, 7-5-4301
- discontinuance of services when, 7-13-4305, 7-13-4306, 7-13-4313
- districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**; **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- election
  - calling and holding, manner of, 7-13-4302
  - "qualified electors" defined, 7-13-4303
  - required, 7-13-4301
- establishment, 7-13-4301
- expenses, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4328, 7-13-4330, 7-13-4345
- financing, See **CITY FINANCE**
- fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
- illegal use, 7-13-4313
- income and revenues, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Sewage and/or water systems**
- industrial consumers, services to, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
- insurance, 7-13-4330
- plans and specifications, 18-2-122
- plumbing installations, employment of unlicensed plumbers when, 37-69-102, 37-69-301
- pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405, See also **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**
- port authorities, to, 7-14-1105
- property, condemnation for, 7-5-4106
- public service commission
  - rates, approval, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  - role unaffected, 7-13-4310
- public sewer systems, See **Sewer systems**
- rates, rentals, and charges
  - amount, 7-13-4307
  - bondholders, covenants, 7-13-4330
  - change and readjustment, 7-13-4308
  - collection procedures, 7-13-4309
  - connecting sewerlines, 7-13-4304
  - equitability, 7-13-4304
  - establishment, 7-13-4304, 7-13-4307
  - industrial consumers, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  - notice of arrearages, 7-13-4309
  - outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
  - payment, required to make, 7-13-4305
    - failure to make, effect, 7-13-4305, 7-13-4306, 7-13-4313
  - requirements, 7-13-4307
  - sewer charges, 7-13-4304
  - tax against property, arrearage as, 7-13-4309
- refunding bonds, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Sewage and/or water systems**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Sewage and/or water systems** (Continued)
  reserves, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
  revenue bonds, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
  services
    annexation, requirement for receiving, 7-13-4314
    discontinuance and reestablishment deposit, 7-13-4305, 7-13-4306
    industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
    outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
  sinking fund, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
  special improvement districts for construction, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  tax increment financing, costs paid by, 7-15-4288
  water supply, discontinuance when, 7-13-4306
**Sewer systems**
  construction, 7-13-4202
  establishment, 7-13-4201
  financing, 7-13-4203
  pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704
  plumbing installations, exemption from licensing provision when, 37-69-102
  regulation generally, 7-13-4105
  rental charges
    challenge, procedure, 7-13-4208
    collection, 7-13-4206
    determination, 7-13-4205
    election required, 7-13-4204
    fund for, 7-13-4207
    rural special improvement districts, applicability of provisions, 7-12-2301
  tax increment financing, costs paid by, 7-15-4288
**Shelter care facilities for youth**, 41-5-802
**Shooting galleries**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204, See also **RECREATION**
**Shoplifting**, See **CRIMES, Theft**
**Sidewalks**, See **PEDESTRIANS; STREETS AND ALLEYS**
**Signs and awnings**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
**Skating rinks**, See **RECREATION**
**Slaughterhouses**
  inspections, 81-2-105
  location, regulation, 7-21-4204
**Smoke abatement**, See **AIR QUALITY**
**Smoking areas**, reservation in work areas in government buildings, 50-40-201
**Snowmobiles**, regulatory authority limited, 23-2-631, 23-2-643
**Soap factories**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Social facilities**, See **RECREATION**, generally
**Social workers**, See **SOCIAL WORKERS**
**Soft drink establishments**, licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204, See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Soft drinks**
**Soil conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
**Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
**Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
**Sovereign immunity**, Const., II, 18, See also **GOVERNMENT, Immunity from liability**
**Special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists**, imposition of license tax prohibited, 37-15-311
**Speed limits**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Sprinkling districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**State**
  financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
  fire services for state-owned buildings, payments for, 2-17-112
  mandates to local governments, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
  procurement provisions
    adoption, 18-4-124
    cooperative purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**State** (Continued)
  reports, 7-1-4145, 7-1-4148
  technical advice and assistance, 7-1-4147
**State land leases for city lots**, See **STATE LANDS, Surface leases**
**State-Tribal Cooperative Agreements Act**, Title 18, chapter 11, part 1, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements**
**Steam boilers**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204, See also **BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES**
**Stone** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
**Storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Streetcar tracks**, provisions regarding, 7-12-4134, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Street commissioners**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Commissioners**
**Street lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
**Street maintenance districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**Street parades**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
**Streets**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**
**Street sprinkling districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**Strong mayor form of government**, See **Government**
**Study commissions**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Subdivisions**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
**Subpoenas**, issuance, 7-3-1252
**Sue and be sued**, power to, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313, 7-14-4621, See **GOVERNMENT, Actions** entries
**Supplies**
  auction, purchase at — when, 7-5-4310
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1323
  contracts, See **Contracts**
  payment, 7-3-1308, 7-3-4433, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  purchase, storage, and distribution, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308, 7-3-4431, 7-3-4434, 7-5-4310
  sale or trade-in, 7-3-1307, 7-3-4434, 7-5-4307
**Surplus property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Surveyor**, See **CITY SURVEYOR**
**Swimming pools**, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**
**Tanneries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
**Taxation**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Technical advice and assistance**, 7-1-4147
**Technical codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208
**Television districts**, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
**Tenpin alleys**, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
**Theaters**, See **THEATERS**
**Third class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, 7-4-102, See **Classification**
**Timber**, injury to, 70-16-107
**Time**
  annexation
    conclusive presumption of annexation, 7-2-4210, 7-2-4331, 7-2-4421, 7-2-4511, 7-2-4621, 7-2-4761
    court review
      compliance, time for, 7-2-4742
      petition for, 7-2-4741
    effective date, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4713
    extension of services
      approval of report, 7-2-4731
      plan for future development, 7-2-4732
    garbage or solid waste services, competition allowed when, 7-2-4736
    hearings, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4707
      notice, publication, 7-2-4708
    ordinance for, meeting for adoption, 7-2-4711
    protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4710
    reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-4314

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- annexation (Continued)
  - resolutions for
    - adoption, meeting for, 7-2-4606
    - appeals from, 7-2-4706
    - effective date, 7-2-4406
    - filing, 7-2-4407
    - intent, failure to pass, 7-2-4751
    - notices, publication, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4405
  - taxes for debt service, subject to — when, 7-2-4716
- codes
  - filing prior to final adoption, 7-5-108
  - technical, publication of notice of intent to adopt, 7-5-4202
- contracts
  - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  - length, limitation without voter approval, 7-5-4304
  - publication of bid advertisements, 7-5-4302
- disincorporation
  - automatic when, 7-2-4901
  - election for, 7-2-4902
  - order for, effective date, 7-2-4906
  - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-4905
- dog license tags, issuance, 7-23-4103
- exclusion of land
  - notice, publication, 7-2-4805
  - protest period, 7-2-4806
  - resolution
    - effective date, 7-2-4807
    - filing, 7-2-4808
- fire hydrant maintenance districts
  - assessment, resolution for, 7-12-4611
  - notice of resolution of intent, publication or posting, 7-12-4603
  - protests, 7-12-4604, 7-12-4606
    - consideration, 7-12-4605
- heritage day, observance, 1-1-216
- initiative and referendum petitions, elections, and actions to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-132 — 7-5-134, 7-5-136
- notices, publication, 7-1-4128
- open ditches
  - claimants for water rights, notification and removal of nuisance, 7-31-4206
  - notices for closing and filling, publication, 7-31-4205
- ordinances
  - codification and publication, 7-5-107
  - effective date, 7-5-105, 7-5-4203
  - emergency
    - period of effectiveness, 7-5-104
    - repeal automatic when, 7-5-108
  - reading and adoption, 7-5-103
  - reenactment or repeal following initiative, 7-5-137
- petitions, collection of signatures and determination of adequacy, 7-1-4130
- reports of departments, boards, and authorities, 7-1-4146
- service consolidation or transfer
  - election, 7-11-307
  - judicial review, petition for, 7-11-310
  - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
  - service plan, availability of copies, 7-11-305
- sewage and/or water system rates
  - delinquent, insertion as tax against property, 7-13-4309
  - notice of arrearages, 7-13-4309
- waste disposal services, private — notification and delay of commencement of public services, 7-13-4107
- water supply system, acquisition by eminent domain — payment, 7-13-4404

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
    winter work committee
        meetings, 7-16-4306
        term of members, 7-16-4304
    work week, 7-5-4111
**Torts**, See **GOVERNMENT, Claims against; Immunity from liability; Liability; TORTS**
**Town chairman**, See **TOWN MEETING FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Town clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**Town councils**, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
**Town meetings**, See **TOWN MEETING FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Towns generally**
    classification, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
    election wards, division into, 7-5-4401
    fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
    fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
    firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
    map book, 7-4-2616, 7-4-2619
    officers, See **CITY OFFICERS**
    parking in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106
**Townsites**, abandoned, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
**Traffic codes**, 7-5-108
**Traffic regulations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally
**Traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Traffic safety program**
**Trafficways**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Streets; STREETS AND ALLEYS**
**Transient retail merchants**, provisions regarding, 7-21-2403
**Transportation**, See also **BUSES, Municipal services; TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
    beer tax revenue for, 16-1-410
    city officials, for — prohibitions, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
    highways, See **Highways through**; See also **HIGHWAYS**
    land for, annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
    port authority facilities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, generally
    services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
    state funds, allocation, 7-14-102
**Treasurer**, See **CITY TREASURER**
**Trees**
    conservation easements, tree-cutting provisions, 77-2-319
    injury to, 70-16-107
    park commissioners, board of — duties, 7-16-4221, 7-16-4222
    pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704
    planting and protection, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4136, 7-16-4102, 7-16-4221
    special improvement districts, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4136
**Trucks**, See **Contracts; Motor vehicles**
**Trusts**, See **TRUSTS**
**Unclaimed property held by**, 70-9-207
**Underground Conversion of Utilities Law**, Title 69, chapter 4, part 3, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
**Underground storage tanks and installers**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tank installers; Underground storage tanks**
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**
**Unions**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**University system units**, agreements concerning traffic citations, 20-25-322
**Urban renewal**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Urban transportation districts**, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
**Utilities**, See **Sewage and/or water systems; Sewer systems; Water supply systems; UTILITIES**; See also **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; TELEVISION DISTRICTS; WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
**Vacancies in government**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Vacated land**, See **Exclusion of land**
**Vacation**
  parks, See **PARKS, Municipalities**
  streets or alleys, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS, Abandonment or vacation**
  villages or townsites, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
**Vagrancy**, See **CRIMES, Loitering**
**Vegetables**, regulation of vending, 7-21-4202
**Vehicles**, See **Contracts**; **Motor vehicles**
**Veterans**, employment preference, Title 39, chapter 29, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to veterans**
**Veterinarians**, license fee or tax prohibited, 37-18-313
**Video gambling machines**, ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-620
**Villages**
  cemeteries, See **CEMETERIES, Cities and towns**, generally
  county seat, qualifications to be, 7-2-2103, See **COUNTIES, County seats**
  fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
  fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
  firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  map book, 7-4-2616, 7-4-2619
  parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  vacation of plats in, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
**Visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
**Vital statistics**, records, 7-3-4463
**Wagons**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
**Warrants**, See **CITY FINANCE**
**Waste disposal services**, 7-2-4736, 7-13-4107, See also **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**, generally
**Wastewater treatment works revolving loan program**, Title 75, chapter 5, part 11, See **WATER QUALITY**
**Water**, See also **WATER**
  conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
  drainage districts, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
    benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
    corporation, city considered as, 85-8-341
  mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104, 7-13-4101, See also **UTILITIES, Municipal utilities**
  pollution control advisory council, representation on, 2-15-2107
  pollution control facilities, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally
  regulation and licensing, 7-13-4401, 7-21-4202, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
  sewer and water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
**Water supply systems**, See also **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
  appropriation limitations inapplicable, 85-2-317
  obtaining, 7-13-4402
  pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704
  port authorities, to, 7-14-1105
  private, acquisition, 7-13-4403
    eminent domain, 7-13-4404
  regulation generally, 7-13-4105
  special improvement districts for construction, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  territory occupied by, jurisdiction and control, 7-13-4406
  water rights and other property, acquisition, 7-13-4405
**Weapons, concealed** — regulation, 45-8-351, See also **WEAPONS**
**Weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Wheelchairs**, self-propelled — use and regulation, 49-4-311, 49-4-312
**Wildlife research and management**, agreements for, 87-1-210
**Winter work program**
  committee
    appointment, 7-16-4302
    compensation, 7-16-4305
    composition, 7-16-4303
    defined, 7-16-4301

**CITIES AND TOWNS** (Continued)

**Winter work program** (Continued)
  committee (Continued)
    employment offices, cooperation, 7-16-4308
    meetings, 7-16-4306
    minutes, filing and use, 7-16-4309
    officers, 7-16-4306, 7-16-4309
    promotion of program, 7-16-4307
    term of members, 7-16-4304
  definitions, 7-16-4301
  labor and industry, department of — cooperation, 7-16-4308
  promotion, 7-16-4307
**Witnesses**, powers regarding, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1252, 7-3-4260, 7-3-4365, 7-3-4366, 7-3-4414
**Wood** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
**Workers' compensation**, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**
**Work week**, 7-5-4111
**Youth centers**, See **RECREATION**
**Youth**, community-based services — funding and services, 41-3-1132
**Youth detention facilities**, 41-5-808
**Youth shelter care facilities**, 41-5-802
**Zoning codes**, 7-5-4202, See also **ZONING, Municipal**
**Zoos**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**

**CITIZEN PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

  See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

**CITIZEN'S ARREST**

  See **ARREST, Private person, arrest by**

**CITIZENS, MONTANA**

  See **RESIDENCE**

**CITIZENS, UNITED STATES**

**Attorney general**, Const., VI, 3
**Attorneys at law**, qualification for admission to bar, 37-61-202, 37-61-208
**Birth date**, judicial determination, 27-32-101, 27-32-102, 27-32-202, 27-32-301
**"Citizens" defined**, 1-1-402
**City officers**, qualifications, 7-4-4104
**Coal mine inspectors**, 50-73-401
**Concealed weapons permit**, 45-8-319
**Contract security company license requirements**, 37-60-303
**Corporation receivers**, 35-1-923, 35-2-713
**County attorneys**, qualifications, 7-4-2701
**District court judge**, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
**Electors**, qualification, 13-1-111, 13-2-206, 13-2-211; Const., IV, 2
**Escheated estates**, statute of limitation on actions for claim, 72-14-302
**Fish and game licenses**, 87-2-106, 87-2-202
**Fraternal benefit societies**, incorporators — requirements, 33-7-201
**Governor**, Const., VI, 3
**Handicapped persons**, employment preference requirement, 39-30-202
**Highway patrol officers**, 44-1-401
**Income tax**, "wages" defined, 15-30-201
**Inheritance tax exemption when**, 72-16-319
**Insurers**, domestic stock and mutual — incorporators, 33-3-201
**Justices of the peace**, 3-10-204; Const., VII, 9
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — deputies of, 39-1-103
**Law enforcement**
  railroad personnel as, 69-14-1003
  reserve officers, qualification for appointment, 7-32-213

**CITIZENS, UNITED STATES** (Continued)

**Lieutenant governor**, Const., VI, 3
**Lobbyists**, license requirements, 5-7-103, 49-3-204
**Medical Examiners, Board of**
  executive secretary, qualifications, 37-3-211
  requirement for membership, 2-15-1841
**Medicine**, certificate for practice of, 37-3-304
**Militia officers**, 10-1-201
**Montana Conservation Corps program**, eligibility requirements, 23-1-312
**Naturalization**, See **NATURALIZATION**
**Notaries public**, qualification, 1-5-402
**Nursing, Board of**
  membership requirement, 2-15-1844
  secretary, qualification, 37-8-204
**Peace officers**, qualification for employment, 7-32-303
**Pharmacy, Board of** — assistant to, 37-7-104
**Physicians**, certificate for practice of medicine, 37-3-304
**Police**, qualification for appointment, 7-32-4112
**Polygraph examiners**, licensing requirement, 37-62-202
**Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1873
**Proprietary security organization license requirements**, 37-60-303
**Public contractors**, contract letting provisions, 18-2-403
**Railroad personnel as law officers**, 69-14-1003
**Receivers**, 35-1-923, 35-2-713
**Rights and duties**, 49-1-204
**Secretary of state**, Const., VI, 3
**State auditor**, Const., VI, 3
**State land sales**
  certificate of purchase, assignability, 77-2-334
  requirements, 77-2-306
**Superintendent of public instruction**, Const., VI, 3
**Supreme court justice**, 3-2-102; Const., VII, 9
**Unemployment insurance coverage when employed outside of United States**, 39-51-203, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
**Veterans**, employment preference requirement, 39-29-102
**Voters**, qualification, 13-1-111, 13-2-206, 13-2-211; Const., IV, 2

**CITY ASSESSOR**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-3-439, 7-4-4101
**City clerk as ex officio assessor**, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-439
**Election of**, 7-3-439
**Municipal commission form of government**, powers of council, 7-3-4252

**CITY ATTORNEY**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-3-432, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4602
**Attorney general opinions**, 2-15-501
**Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
**Bonds for city officers and employees**, approval of form, 2-9-803
**Cities of third class**, legal services for, 7-4-4606
**City council**
  election, 7-3-4254
  powers, 7-3-4252
**City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of department of law, 7-3-1341
**City officers**, action to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-4234
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-432

**CITY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Commission-manager form of government**
  law, department of — head, 7-3-4461
  transportation, free — allowed when, 7-3-4367
**Contracts**
  duties, 7-4-4604
  services, for, 7-4-4605
**Counsel, special or additional** — employment, 7-4-4605
**Deputies**, salaries, 46-18-236
**Duties generally**, 7-4-4604
**Election of**, 7-2-4107, 7-3-432, 7-3-4254
**Jurisdiction**, 3-11-301
**Livestock, Department of** — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
**Neglect of duty**, 7-4-4603
**New cities and towns**, election for, 7-2-4107
**Opinions**, 7-4-4604
**Ordinances**, duties, 7-4-4604
**Petitions**, duties concerning, 7-1-4130
**Police retirement fund board of trustees**, member of, 19-10-201
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, evidence and prosecution of violations, 37-60-411
**Prosecution responsibilities**, 3-11-301, 46-17-203
**Public officers or employees**
  account discrepancies, reports concerning, 2-7-511
  violations by, prosecution, 2-7-515
**Qualifications**, 7-4-4601
**Removal or suspension**, 7-4-4603
**Salary**, 46-18-236
**Search and seizure**, application for warrant filed by, 3-11-102
**Term of office**, 7-4-4602
**Title abstracts or certificates of title reviewed when**, 76-3-612
**Training**, provision, 44-4-103
**Transportation**, free — allowed when, 7-3-4367
**Violation of duties**, 7-4-4603

**CITY AUDITOR**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-3-442
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-442
**Conservation district project area budget**, 76-15-622
**Election of**, 7-3-442
**Municipal commission form of government**
  election by council, 7-3-4254
  powers of council, 7-3-4252

**CITY BOARDS OF HEALTH**

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**

**CITY CLERK**

See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**

**CITY CLERK-TREASURER**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102

See also **CITY OFFICERS**, generally

**CITY COMMISSIONERS**

See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Commissioners; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Commission**

**CITY COUNCILS**

See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**

**CITY-COUNTY BOARDS OF HEALTH**

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

**Alternative form of government**
    effective date, 7-3-1103
    submission, 7-3-1101
**Amendments to existing consolidation**, 7-3-185
**Assets**, 7-3-1103
**Authorization**, 7-3-1101
**Contributions from state or federal government**, 7-3-1103
**Effect**, 7-3-1103
**Fire Department Relief Associations**, effect on, 19-11-107
**Firefighter's rights**, effect on, 7-33-4131
**Interlocal Cooperation Commission**, recommendation for, 7-11-229
**Liabilities**, 7-3-1103
**Libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**
**Name, official**, 7-3-1102, 7-3-1103
**Obligations**, 7-3-1103
**Ordinances and resolutions**, 7-3-1105
**Plan for**, 7-3-1102
    effective date, 7-3-1103
**Powers generally**, 7-3-1104
**Property**, 7-3-1103
**Resolutions and ordinances**, 7-3-1105
**Rules**, 7-3-1105
**Self-government powers, local government with** — mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
**Status**, 7-3-1103
**Study commission**
    alternative form, submission, 7-3-1101
    plan for consolidation, submission, 7-3-1102
    proposals by, 7-3-1101
    recommendations by, 7-3-185
**Taxation**, powers, 7-3-1104
**Time** — revision, repeal, or reaffirmation of existing rules, ordinances, and resolutions, 7-3-1105

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

**Accounts**, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1304, 7-3-1305
**Administration**, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1246, 7-3-1301
**Advisory boards**, 7-3-1251
**Airlines**, delinquent taxes — suspension when, 15-16-803
**Amendments to existing consolidation**, 7-3-185
**Appropriations**, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1315, 22-1-306
**Assessments**, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1309, 7-3-1332
**Assessor**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1309
**Assets**, 7-3-1209
**Attorney for**, 7-3-1341
**Audits**, 7-3-1305
**Authorization**, 7-3-1201
**Bond issues**, 7-3-1232, 7-3-1321, 7-7-107, 7-7-108
    investment in, 7-3-1322
    void when, 7-3-1321
**Borrowing money**, authorization, 7-3-1321, 7-7-108

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Budgets**, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1315
**Business improvement districts**, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Business incubators**, tax exemption, 15-24-1801, 15-24-1802
**Chief executive officer**, 7-3-1242
**City court**, 7-3-1342
**Claims**, payment and investigation, 7-3-1314
**Classification**, 7-3-1214
**Commercial property**, delinquent taxes — suspension and cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
**Commission**
  administrative service, relationship regarding, 7-3-1245
  audit provisions, 7-3-1305
  business, conduct of, 7-3-1220
  city court judges — number, qualifications, and compensation, 7-3-1342
  clerk
    creation of consolidated government, resolution filed with, 7-3-1209
    ex officio, 7-3-1219
    initiative petitions, sufficiency, 7-3-1228
    meetings, special — called by, 7-3-1218
    oaths filed with, 7-3-1259
    officers and employees, reasons and decisions regarding removal filed with, 7-3-1244
    ordinances and resolutions
      authentication, 7-3-1222
      certified copies, certification and filing, 7-3-1229
      codification, revision, and publication — certification, 7-3-1226
      submission to commission, 7-3-1228
    referendum petitions
      certification, 7-3-1231
      filing, 7-3-1230
  contempt, penalties established for, 7-3-1252
  contracts
    alteration, 7-3-1324
    approval, 7-3-1323
    certification to, 7-3-1315
    limitations, 7-3-1315
    public works and improvements, 7-3-1332
  creation of consolidated government, resolution for, 7-3-1209
  departments, authority regarding, 7-3-1248
  depository banks
    deposit security, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
    designation, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1316
    funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319
  election of, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
  employees
    compensation schedule, 7-3-1250
    money received by, disposition, 7-3-1306
    number to be employed, determination, 7-3-1249
  finance, director of
    contracts and obligations, certification, 7-3-1315
    duties, requirements, 7-3-1301
    financial statements, submission, 7-3-1303
  funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319
    liability, 7-3-1320
  health, county board of — as, 7-3-1347
  investigatory powers, 7-3-1252
  journals of proceedings, 7-3-1209, 7-3-1220
  law, director of — appointment and duties, 7-3-1341
  manager
    administrative service, relationship regarding, 7-3-1245
    appointment, qualifications, and compensation, 7-3-1241
    appointments by, requirements, 7-3-1243, 7-3-1245

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Commission** (Continued)
  manager (Continued)
    removal or suspension, 7-3-1241
    responsibility to commission, 7-3-1242
  meetings, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1219, 7-3-1241
    absence from, 7-3-1217
    attendance and participation, 7-3-1247
  members
    absence from meetings, 7-3-1217, 7-3-1220
    attendance compelled, 7-3-1220
    compensation, 7-3-1221
    disorderly conduct, 7-3-1220
    emergency measures, 7-3-1224
    forfeiture of office when, 7-3-1215, 7-3-1245, 7-3-1255, 7-3-1256
    funds, deposited — liability, 7-3-1320
    manager, may not be, 7-3-1241
    number, determination, 7-3-1214
    official bonds, 7-3-1258, 7-3-1320
    other office, holding or seeking, 7-3-1255
    qualifications, 7-3-1215
    special meetings requested by, 7-3-1218
    term of office, 7-3-1216, 7-3-1218
    travel expenses, 7-3-1221
    violations, 7-3-1220, 7-3-1245
  officers
    compensation schedule, 7-3-1250
    generally, 7-3-1219
    money received by, disposition, 7-3-1306
  official bonds, approval, 7-3-1258
  orders, 7-3-1211, 7-3-1220
  ordinances
    initiative petitions, submission to, 7-3-1227
    referendums, effect on, 7-3-1231
  organization, 7-3-1219
  powers
    prescribed by, 7-3-1203
    vested in, 7-3-1214
  president, 7-3-1219
    ordinances and resolutions
      authentication, 7-3-1222
      codification, revision, and publication — certification, 7-3-1226
    police retirement fund board of trustees, member, 7-3-1344
    powers and duties, 7-3-1219
    sinking fund board, member, 7-3-1322
    special meetings requested by, 7-3-1218
  public works and improvements, authority, 7-3-1332
  purchases or sales, rules regarding, 7-3-1308
  quorum, 7-3-1220
  records, 7-3-1219
  reports required by, 7-3-1246
  rules, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1220
  sinking fund investments, consent and approval, 7-3-1322
  special service districts, designation and boundary changes, 7-3-1311
  superintendent of schools, appointment, 7-3-1348
  tax levies, 7-3-1313
  transition powers, 7-3-1213
  vacancies, 7-3-1217, 7-3-1219
  vice president, 7-3-1219
**Contracts**
  alteration, 7-3-1324
  bid requirements, 7-3-1323
  certification, 7-3-1315

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Contracts** (Continued)
- conflict of interest, 7-3-1257
- discrimination, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
- existing, continuation, 7-3-1210
- generally, 7-3-1203
- preservation, 7-3-1331
- public works and improvements, 7-3-1210, 7-3-1232, 7-3-1323, 7-3-1332
- void when, 7-3-1315

**Convention and visitors bureaus, nonprofit**, 15-65-121, 15-65-122
**Counsel**, 7-3-1341
**Creation**, resolution for, 7-3-1209
**Departments or offices**
- advisory boards, 7-3-1251
- audit provisions, 7-3-1305
- directors, 7-3-1248
  - compensation, 7-3-1250
  - meetings, attendance and participation, 7-3-1247
  - subordinates, appointment, 7-3-1242
- enumeration, 7-3-1248
- functions and duties, 7-3-1248
- investigation of, 7-3-1252
- receipts, reports, 7-3-1304
- supplies, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1308

**Depository banks**
- deposit security, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
- designation, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1316
- funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319

**Detention centers**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Elections**
- city court judges, 7-3-1342
- commission members, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
- consolidation
  - ballot, form, 7-3-1206
  - conduct, 7-3-1207, 7-3-1271
  - order and proclamation, 7-3-1205
  - required, 7-3-1204
- general provisions, 7-3-1271
- initiative measures, 7-3-1229
- ordinances, for adoption, 7-3-1223
- referendum petitions, 7-3-1231

**Electors**
- commission members, qualification, 7-3-1215, 7-3-1271
- consolidation petition and election, 7-3-1204, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1271
- expenditure of money, bond issues, or public improvements — vote required, 7-3-1232
- franchises or other privileges, vote required, 7-3-1225
- initiative petitions and measures, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1229
- ordinances
  - adoption by, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1223
  - proposed, submission to vote, 7-3-1223
- referendum petitions, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231

**Emergencies**
- commission president, powers and duties, 7-3-1219
- ordinances and resolutions regarding, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1224, 7-3-1230

**Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
**Expenditures**, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1315
**Finance, Department of**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1301
- assessment, division of, 7-3-1309
- audit and accounts, division of, 7-3-1304
- purchases and supplies, division of, 7-3-1307
- treasury, division of, 7-3-1306

**Finance, director of**, See also **Departments or offices**, directors
- assessments, unpaid — certification to, 7-3-1309

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Finance, director of** (Continued)
  audit and accounts, division of — head, 7-3-1304
  audit provisions, 7-3-1305
  claims, payment and investigation, 7-3-1314
  contracts and obligations, certification, 7-3-1315
  depository banks, record of deposit security, 7-3-1317
  duties, 7-3-1301
  employment list, maintenance, 7-3-1249
  ex officio clerk, as, 7-3-1219
  financial statements, 7-3-1303
  official bonds, 7-3-1258
  police retirement fund board of trustees, member, 7-3-1344
  removal, 7-3-1305
  sinking fund board, member, 7-3-1322
  tax levies for indebtedness, 7-3-1313
  treasurer, statements from, 7-3-1319
  warrants
    issuance and liability, 7-3-1314
    salary or compensation, issuance not allowed when, 7-3-1249
**Financial affairs**, 7-3-1301
**Firearms**, restrictions on regulation, 45-8-351
**Fire department**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1345
  director, 7-3-1345, See also **Departments or offices**, directors
  firefighter's rights, effect on, 7-33-4131
  volunteer departments, districts, or companies — effect on, 7-33-2110, 7-33-2316
**Fire Department Relief Association**, effect on, 19-11-107
**Fiscal year**, 7-3-1302
**Franchises or other privileges**, vote required when, 7-3-1225
**Funds**, 7-3-1301
  deposit, 7-3-1316, 7-3-1319
    liability, 7-3-1320
    security, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
  depository banks, See **Depository banks**
  investment, 7-3-1319
  transfer upon consolidation of government, 7-3-1213
**Gifts**, authority, 7-3-1203
**Health, County Board of**, 7-3-1347
**Health, Department of**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1346
  director, 7-3-1346, See also **Departments or offices**, directors
**Hearings, public**
  manager, removal or suspension, 7-3-1241
  officers and employees — removal, suspension, or layoff, 7-3-1244
  ordinances, proposed, 7-3-1228, 7-3-1229
**Improvement districts**
  creation, 7-3-1332
  existing contracts with, effect, 7-3-1210
**Indebtedness**
  authorization for, 7-3-1321
  limitation, 7-3-1321
  special districts existing prior to consolidation, 7-3-1313
  tax levy for, 7-3-1310
**Industrial park tax exemption**, 15-24-1901, 15-24-1902
**Initiative**, ordinances proposed by, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1223
  petition, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229
**Interlocal Cooperation Commission**, recommendation for, 7-11-229
**Judicial district**, attachment to, 7-3-1202
**Law, Department of**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1341
**Law, director of**, 7-3-1341, See also **Departments or offices**, directors
  indebtedness of officer, collection, 7-3-1305
  official bonds, 7-3-1258, 7-3-1341
  police retirement fund board of trustees, member, 7-3-1344
  sinking fund board, member, 7-3-1322

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Leases**, 7-3-1203
**Legal adviser**, 7-3-1341
**Liability**, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1315, 7-3-1320
**Libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**
**Licenses and fees**, 7-3-1301, 49-3-204
**Manager**
  advisory boards, appointment, 7-3-1251
  appointment, 7-3-1241
  appointments by, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1243, 7-3-1245, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1251
  audit provisions, 7-3-1305
  compensation, 7-3-1241
  contracts, responsibilities, 7-3-1323, 7-3-1324
  department directors, appointment, 7-3-1248
  duties generally, 7-3-1246
  employees
    grading and classification, 7-3-1250
    number, determination, 7-3-1249
    removal, suspension, or layoff, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245
  finance, department of — restriction regarding, 7-3-1248
  investigatory powers, 7-3-1252
  meetings, attendance and participation, 7-3-1247
  officers
    grading and classification, 7-3-1250
    removal, suspension, or layoff, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245
  official bond, 7-3-1258
  public works and improvements, plans and estimates, 7-3-1332
  qualifications, 7-3-1241
  removal, 7-3-1241
  reports, 7-3-1246
  role, 7-3-1242
  special meetings requested by, 7-3-1218
  subpoenas, designation of officer to serve, 7-3-1252
  suspension, 7-3-1241
**Meetings**
  attendance and participation, 7-3-1246
  public, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1251
**Name**, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1204, 7-3-1209
**Nature of consolidated government**, 7-3-1202, 7-3-1254
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system**, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Nonpartisan nature of government**, 7-3-1254
**Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Notices**
  assessments, 7-3-1309
  meetings, 7-3-1218
  officers or employees — removal, suspension, or layoff, 7-3-1244
**Obligations**
  certification, 7-3-1315
  effect of consolidation, 7-3-1209
  void when, 7-3-1321
**Officers and employees**
  accounts, audit when, 7-3-1305
  appointment, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1245
  claims, liability, 7-3-1314
  compensation, grading, and classification, 7-3-1250, 7-3-1253, 7-3-1254
  conflict of interest, 7-3-1257
  contracts, limitations, 7-3-1315
  employment list, 7-3-1249
  existing, treatment, 7-3-1212
  fines for violations, 7-3-1254
  forfeiture of office or employment, 7-3-1254, 7-3-1257

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Officers and employees** (Continued)
  generally, 7-3-1219
  layoffs, 7-3-1244
  meetings, attendance and participation, 7-3-1247
  money received by, disposition, 7-3-1253, 7-3-1306
  number to be employed, determination, 7-3-1249
  oath, 7-3-1259
  official bonds, 7-3-1249, 7-3-1258, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1320, 7-3-1341, See also **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
  other office, seeking prohibited, 7-3-1256
  political activities, restrictions, 7-3-1254
  removal, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245, 7-3-1254, 7-3-1305
  suspension, 7-3-1244
  violations, 7-3-1254
**Offices**, See **Departments or offices**
**Official head of government**, 7-3-1219
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  adoption, 7-3-1220, 7-3-1222
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  amendment, 7-3-1222
  appropriations, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227
  authentication, 7-3-1222
  bond issues, 7-3-1232
  city court judges, number and qualifications, 7-3-1342
  codification, 7-3-1226
  commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1702
  commission members
    absent, penalties, 7-3-1220
    compensation, 7-3-1221
  contempt, penalties for, 7-3-1252
  contracts, bid requirements prescribed by, 7-3-1323
  creation of government, 7-3-1209
  departments, establishment, 7-3-1248
  effective date, 7-3-1223
  electors, submission to — preliminary acts authorized, 7-3-1232
  emergency, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1224, 7-3-1230
  enacting clause, 7-3-1222
  enactment procedures, 7-3-1222
  enforcement, 7-3-1246
  existing, treatment, 7-3-1211
  expenditure of money, 7-3-1232
  finance, director of — duties prescribed by, 7-3-1301
  fire department management and control, 7-3-1345
  health, county board of — actions by, 7-3-1347
  health, department of — director's powers and duties prescribed by, 7-3-1346
  hearings on, 7-3-1228, 7-3-1229
  initiative, proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1229
    petition, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229
  manager, duties prescribed by, 7-3-1246
  meetings, times prescribed by, 7-3-1218
  officers and employees
    compensation fixed by, 7-3-1250
    money received by, payment provisions, 7-3-1306
  ordinances, manner of publication, 7-3-1222
  police officers, powers and duties, 7-3-1343
  powers prescribed by, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1219
  property, disposition, 7-3-1307
  publication, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1226
  public improvements, regarding, 7-3-1211, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1232
  public works, director of — duties, 7-3-1331
  purchasing regulations, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308
  recording, 7-3-1222

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- referendum petition for, 7-3-1230
  - action on, 7-3-1231
- repeal, 7-3-1211, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
- revision, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1226
- sales, rules regarding, 7-3-1308
- special service districts, designation, 7-3-1311
- storerooms and warehouses, provision for, 7-3-1307
- subject, limitation, 7-3-1222
- tax levies, for, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313
- title, 7-3-1222
- void when, 7-3-1315

**Perpetual succession**, 7-3-1203

**Petitions**
- consolidation
  - certification, 7-3-1205
  - filing and form, 7-3-1204
- initiative, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229
- referendum, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231

**Police Department**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1343
- director, 7-3-1343, See also **Departments or offices**, directors
  - official bond, 7-3-1258
- officers
  - prior rights, 7-3-1344
  - retirement fund board of trustees, members, 7-3-1344
  - subpoenas, designation of officer to serve, 7-3-1252
- retirement funds, 7-3-1344

**Powers**
- commission president, 7-3-1219
- generally, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1214, 7-3-1311
- transition, 7-3-1213

**Property**, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1209, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308

**Public works and improvements**, 7-3-1332
- assessments for, 7-3-1309
- contracts, 7-3-1332
  - alteration, 7-3-1324
  - bid requirements, 7-3-1323
  - existing, continuation, 7-3-1210
  - ordinances regarding, 7-3-1232
- ordinances and resolutions relating to, 7-3-1211, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1232

**Public Works, Department of**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1331
- director, 7-3-1331, 7-3-1332, See also **Departments or offices**, directors

**Purchasing agent**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1307
- official bond, 7-3-1258
- purchase, sale, and supply procedures, 7-3-1308

**Receipts**, reports, 7-3-1304

**Referendum petition for ordinances**, 7-3-1230
- action on, 7-3-1231

**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**

**Seal, corporate**, 7-3-1203

**Self-government powers, local government with**
- consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
- mandatory provisions, 7-1-114

**Short-term obligations**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**

**Sinking fund**
- board, 7-3-1322
- investment, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1319, 7-3-1322

**Special improvement districts**
- creation, 7-3-1332
- existing contracts with, effect, 7-3-1210

**Special service districts**, 7-3-1311

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Storerooms**, 7-3-1307
**Street lighting districts**, creation, 7-3-1332
**Street maintenance districts**, creation, 7-3-1332
**Study commissions**, recommendations by, 7-3-185
**Subpoenas**, issuance, 7-3-1252
**Succession, perpetual**, 7-3-1203
**Sue and be sued**, power to, 7-3-1203
**Superintendent of schools**, 7-3-1348
**Supplies**, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1323, 7-3-1324
**Tax and revenue anticipation notes**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
**Tax levies**, 7-3-1203
  assessment of property, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1309
  collection, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1312
  indebtedness, for, 7-3-1313
  limitation when, 7-3-1310
  ordinances for, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313
  special service districts, 7-3-1311
  special taxes, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1311
**Tax sales**, county as purchaser, See **TAXATION, Tax sales**
**Time**
  appointees — notification of removal, suspension, or layoff, 7-3-1244
  appointments by manager, temporary service, 7-3-1243
  city court judges, election and term of office, 7-3-1342
  commission
    depository banks, designation, 7-3-1316
    election of, 7-3-1208
    meetings, 7-3-1218
    members
      absence from meetings, 7-3-1217
      term of office, 7-3-1216
  departmental reports of receipts, 7-3-1304
  elections, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1229, 7-3-1231
  financial statements, 7-3-1303
  fiscal year, 7-3-1302
  fund deposits, interest payments, 7-3-1319
  ordinances and resolutions
    effective date, 7-3-1223
    existing, continuation — publication of order for, 7-3-1211
    passage and publication, 7-3-1222
    proposed
      election on, 7-3-1229
      reporting and final action, 7-3-1228
    referendum petitions, filing and election, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
    repeal, election for, 7-3-1231
  police retirement fund board of trustees, selection and terms. 7-3-1344
  tax levies, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313
  treasurer, fund statements, 7-3-1319
**Transition**, effectuation, 7-3-1210 — 7-3-1213
**Treasurer**
  court charges, deposit, 46-18-236
  depository banks, deposit security, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
  funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319
    liability, 7-3-1320
  liability, 7-3-1320
  official bond, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1320
  treasury, division of — head, 7-3-1306
  warrants for salary or compensation not paid when, 7-3-1249
**Warehouses**, 7-3-1307
**Warrants**
  claims, payment, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1314
  investment in, 7-3-1322

**CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  salary or compensation, not issued when, 7-3-1249
  void when, 7-3-1321
**Weapons, concealed** — regulation, 45-8-351
**Witnesses**, powers regarding, 7-3-1252

**CITY-COUNTY PLANNING BOARDS**

See **PLANNING BOARDS**

**CITY COURTS**

See also generally **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES; MUNICIPAL COURTS**

**Abolishment**, 3-6-102
**Adjournment**, 25-32-104, See also **COURTS**
**Answer**, 25-32-104
**Appeal in district court**, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-203, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4, See also **APPEALS, CIVIL, Limited jurisdiction, from courts of; APPEALS, CRIMINAL,** generally
**Applicability of laws**, 25-30-101, 25-32-101 — 25-32-104
**Charges**, imposition and disposition, 46-18-236
**City attorney**
  actions, to prosecute, 3-11-301, 7-4-4604
  attendance before, 7-4-4604
**City-county consolidated government**, establishment, 7-3-1342
**Clerk of court**, 3-11-206
**Commencement of action**, 25-32-102
**Complaint**, 25-32-102
**Contempt**, 3-11-303, See also **CONTEMPT**
**Convening hours**, 3-11-101
**Costs**, 25-1-401, 25-31-1002, 46-8-201
**Court of justice**, enumerated as, 3-1-101
**Courtroom**, provision, 3-11-206
**Criminal proceedings**, 3-11-302, 46-1-101, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
**Deposit of money in lieu of undertakings**, 25-1-401
**Disincorporating cities and towns**, disposition of records, 7-2-4914
**Disqualification of judge**, See **Judges**
**Employment preference to handicapped persons**, Title 39, chapter 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons**
**Establishment**, 3-11-101, 7-3-1342
**Facilities**, provision, 3-11-206
**Fines and forfeitures**, remittance, 7-2-4914
**Hours to be convened**, 3-11-101
**Judges**, See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES; PUBLIC OFFICERS**
  abolishment of office, 3-6-102
  absence from state, Const., VII, 10
  appointment, 3-1-1503, 3-11-205, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4462, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  candidacy for political office, Const., VII, 10
  city council, appointment by, 7-3-4254
  commission-manager form of government, election for, 7-3-4462
  conflict of interest, 3-1-803, 3-11-203
  defined, 1-1-202, 3-1-1501, 46-1-201
  disciplinary proceedings, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
  disqualification
    affidavit, 3-11-203
    grounds, 3-1-803, 3-1-1507
    indictment, 3-1-1109
    judicial standards commission proceedings before, 3-1-1109

**CITY COURTS** (Continued)

**Judges** (Continued)
  disqualification (Continued)
    motions and orders, effect upon, 25-4-101
    substitute judge called, 3-11-203
    training session, failure to attend, 3-11-204
  driver improvement program, referrals to, 61-2-302
  drivers' licenses, demand for exhibit, 61-5-116
  drug users, report to county attorney by judge, 46-9-203
  election of, 3-1-1503, 7-2-4107, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  facilities, provision, 3-11-206
  fine, 25-33-104
  forfeiture of position, Const., VII, 10
  jurisdiction, See **Jurisdiction**
  justice of the peace
    city judge to have same jurisdiction when, 3-11-102
    presider in city court when, 3-10-101, 3-11-201, 3-11-203, 3-11-205
  justice's court, city judge to preside when, 3-10-231
  magistrate, defined as, 46-1-201
  marriage, solemnization by, 40-1-301
  motor vehicle liability insurance cards, exhibition when, 61-6-302
  new cities and towns, election for, 7-2-4107
  number required, ordinance for, 7-3-1342
  police, chief of — duties, 7-32-4105
  qualifications, 3-11-202, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 9
  removal, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Standards Commission**
  residence, 3-11-302, 3-11-205; Const., VII, 9
  salary, 3-11-202, 3-11-205, 7-3-1342; Const., VII, 7
    disqualification, effect, 3-1-1109
    nonpayment when, 3-1-1110, 3-1-1111
  sessions, regular — establishment, 3-11-101
  substitution
    applicability of laws, 3-11-203
    costs, 25-10-205
    judicial standards commission recommendation for, 3-1-1106, 3-1-1107, 3-1-1110; Const., VII, 11
    procedure, 3-11-203
    substitute to be called when, 3-11-203
    who may be substitute, 3-11-203
  term of office, 3-11-201, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 7
  towns, appointment or election by, 7-4-4103
  training and certification
    credit toward annual training, 3-1-1508
    definitions, 3-1-1501
    exception, 3-1-1503
    expenses, 3-1-1506
    failure to obtain certificate, 3-1-1507
    filing of certificate, 3-1-1502
    mandatory, 3-1-1508, 3-11-204
    required, 3-1-1502, 3-11-204
    temporary certificate, 3-1-1503
  travel expenses, 3-1-1506, 3-11-202, 3-11-204, 3-11-205
  vacancy, 3-1-1507, 3-11-204, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 10
  youth court, probable cause hearings, 41-5-303
**Judicial power vested in**, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
**Juries and jurors**, fees, 25-31-1004, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Limited jurisdiction, juries in courts of**
**Jurisdiction**, Const., VII, 1
  alcoholic beverage violations by minors, 41-5-203
  appellate jurisdiction in district court, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-203, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
  assumption by municipal court, 3-6-101

**CITY COURTS** (Continued)

**Jurisdiction** (Continued)
  civil, 3-11-102 — 3-11-104
  city or town sewage and/or water assessments, past-due — collection, 7-13-4309
  concurrent
    district court when, 40-4-123
    justice's court when, 3-11-102, 40-4-123
    municipal court when, 40-4-123
    youth court, 41-5-203
  contempt, 3-11-303
  cosmetics, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
  criminal, 3-11-102, 3-11-103, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4
  drugs, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
  exclusive when, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
  food, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
  hazardous substances, 50-30-307
  mattresses, seizure and destruction upon condemnation, 50-36-106
  municipal court, assumption by, 3-6-101
  taxation, assessment violations, 15-8-309
  youth court, concurrent when, 41-5-203
**Justices' courts**
  applicability of laws, 25-32-101 — 25-32-104
  combination with, 3-10-101
**Justices' of the peace**
  designation as city court judge, 3-11-205, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  records transferred to, when, 7-2-4914
**Money**, deposit in lieu of undertakings, 25-1-401
**Municipal courts**
  applicability of laws, 25-30-101
  business, conduct applicable to city court, 3-11-206
  effect, 3-6-101, 3-6-102
**Parties**, 3-11-302
**Plaintiff**, 3-11-302
**Police, chief of** — attendance, 7-32-4105
**Police courts renamed**, 3-11-101
**Power**, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
**Procedure**, rules of, Const., VII, 2
**Records**, transfer, 7-2-4914
**Restraining orders, self-help temporary**
  forms, distribution to and availability, 40-4-122
  pleading and orders, certification, 40-4-123
  registration, 40-4-125
  review or removal, 40-4-124
**Rules of practice and procedure**, adoption, Const., VII, 2
**Security**, 25-1-401
**Sessions, regular** — establishment, 3-11-101
**Substitute judge**, See **Judges**
**Summons**, 25-32-103
**Supervisory control of supreme court**, Const., VII, 2
**Time**
  convening hours, 3-11-101
  judges
    salary, 3-11-202
    term of office, 3-11-201
    training sessions, 3-11-204
**Trial**, 25-32-104
**Undertakings**, money in lieu of, 25-1-401
**Vesting of judicial power**, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1

**CITY ELECTRICIAN**, 7-33-4103, 7-33-4127

**CITY ENGINEER**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Municipal commission form of government**
  election by council, 7-3-4254
  powers of council, 7-3-4252
**Parking commissions**, cooperation with, 7-14-4632
**Special improvement districts**, duties, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**State land**, easements on — affidavit regarding, 77-2-102
**Street lighting districts**
  compensation, 7-12-4325
  expense records, 7-12-4309
**Streets**, name changes — preparation of plats, 7-14-4112
**Water and Wastewater Operators' Advisory Council**, membership, 2-15-2105

**CITY FINANCE**

**Accountability**, Const., VIII, 12
**Accountant**, 7-3-4434
**Accounting and cost systems**, 7-3-4432, 7-6-4205, 7-13-4330
**Accounts**
  books, 7-3-4431
  city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1304, 7-3-1305
  examination, 7-6-4113
  inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
  maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  overdue, interest on, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  sewage and/or water system income and revenues, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
**Actions**
  bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
  bonds
    funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    refunding revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4633
    revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4429
  claims, on account of, 7-6-4301, 7-6-4311
  defined, 7-7-105
  officers, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sinking fund, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
  taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105
**Administration, Department of** — list of financial institutions for bid notice, 7-6-206
**Aging and aged persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
**Aircraft registration account money**, allocation to, 67-3-205
**Airlines**, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
**Airports**
  construction and buildings, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
  revenues from, 7-6-4133, 67-10-404
**All-purpose general fund**, 7-6-4132
  revenue sources, 7-6-4133
**Ambulance services**, tax levy for, 7-34-102
**Annual statements**
  financial, 7-6-4111
    filing, 7-6-4113
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, 7-14-4713
  receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
    publication and posting, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4110
**Appeals**, 7-6-4253
**Appropriations**
  accounts
    closed when, 7-6-4240
    to be kept, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Appropriations** (Continued)
  all-purpose levy, 7-6-4131, 7-6-4133
  amendments, 7-6-4231
  annual, 7-6-4103
  bond issue proceeds, 7-6-4237
  budget estimates, 7-6-4221
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1315
  city or town council, authority, 7-6-4102
  classification, 7-6-4225
  commission government
    ordinances for, 7-3-4222
    revision when, 7-3-4267
  commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  determination, 7-6-4227
  emergency
    limitations, 7-6-4254
    purchases, 7-3-4434
  exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-4234
  federal or state money, 7-6-4120
  fund requirements, determination for tax levy, 7-6-4230
  housing authorities, to, 7-15-4417
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  interlocal cooperation
    agreements, 7-11-108
    commission, 7-11-223
  lapse, 7-6-4240
  libraries, 22-1-306
  limitations, 7-6-4235, 7-6-4254
  ordinances for, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4326, 7-3-4372, 7-3-4374, 7-5-4203
  parking commissions, 7-14-4613, 7-14-4624
  powers regarding, 7-3-4313
  public funds, authority, 7-1-4123
  report regarding, 7-6-4241
  reversion, 7-3-4373
  sewer systems, 7-13-4203
  state or federal money, 7-6-4120
  study commissions, 7-3-184
  supplies, for purchase of, 7-3-4434
  transfer or revision, 7-3-4267, 7-3-4371, 7-3-4373, 7-6-4236
  warrants, unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-4239
**Armories**, funding, 10-1-108
**Assessments**, See **Taxation**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS; STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
**Audits of**, 7-3-1305, See also **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**, **Audits of governmental entities**
**Band concerts, public**, 7-16-4112, 7-16-4113
**Band fund**, public recreation expenditures from, 7-16-4107, 20-7-801
**Bankruptcy**
  court decrees, compliance, 7-7-4112
  declaration, procedure, 7-7-4111
  state and state agencies, role, 7-7-4113
**Baths, public**, 7-16-4111
**Bingo and keno tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Bond issues**
  action to restrain, 7-7-105
  affidavit of person circulating petition, 7-7-4224
  amortization, tax levy for, 2-9-316, 15-1-402
  amount, limitation, 7-7-4201
  authorization, 7-7-4101
  bankruptcy court, requirements, 7-7-4112
  bonds, funding — for, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4201

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Bond issues** (Continued)
  bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
  citizen bonds, 7-7-4211 — 7-7-4214, See **General obligation bonds**
  city-county buildings, joint — effect on bonding authority, 7-8-204
  city-county consolidated governments
    amount, limitation, 7-7-107
    authority, 7-3-1232, 7-3-1321, 7-5-201
    investment in, 7-3-1322
    void when, 7-3-1321
    water or sewer system, 7-7-108
  city-county consolidation plans, provisions concerning, 7-3-143
  coal severance tax bonds, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Coal severance tax bonds**; **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
  commission-chairman form of government, execution, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, execution, 7-3-203
  commission-manager form of government
    authority, 7-3-4313
    manager, duties, 7-3-304
  consolidation, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Municipal finance consolidation**
  construction or improvement purposes, budget estimates of expenditures, 7-6-4221
  county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
  destruction of bonds when, 7-5-4124
  economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Economic development bonds**
  elections, challenges, 7-7-105
    hearing and determination, 7-7-106
  emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255
  expenditures, proceeds to finance, 7-6-4237
  fund, See **Sinking fund**
  general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  industrial development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**
  initiative powers, nonapplicability when, 7-5-131
  insurers, investment in, 33-2-812, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY**, **Investments**
  interest and principal
    budget estimates, 7-6-4225
    initiative powers, nonapplicability when, 7-5-131
    payment, 7-6-4121
  judgment liability, payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122, 7-6-4453
  natural gas systems, funding, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
  notes, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenue, 7-7-109
  parking areas and facilities, 7-14-4502
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, See **PARKING**, **Improvement districts**
  port authorities, 7-14-1131, 7-14-1133, 7-14-1134
  preparation, 7-3-4461
  proceeds
    investment, 7-7-4102
    use, 7-6-4237, 15-1-402
  public baths, for, 7-16-4111
  recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
  refunding bonds, crossover, 17-5-2101, 17-5-2102
  refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  refunding revenue bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
  registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Registration of public obligations**
  resort communities, 7-6-4466
  restrain, action to, 7-7-105
  retention schedules for bonds, 7-5-4124
  revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Bond issues** (Continued)
  self-insurance reserve fund, to fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  sewer systems, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205
  sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
  smoke abatement, for, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, **Bonds and warrants**
  state, bonds held by — redemption prior to maturity, 17-6-213
  street lighting districts, 7-12-4341, 7-12-4342
  tax
    levies to pay, 7-6-4453, 15-10-412
    protest refunds, for, 15-1-402
  tort claims, payment of judgment liability, 2-9-316
  town meeting form of government, execution, 7-3-606
  urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, **Bonds**
  void when, 7-3-1321
  warrants, outstanding — for funding, 7-7-4201
  water or sewer systems, for, 7-7-108, 7-7-4202
**Bond register**, 7-7-103
**Bond Validating Act**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Books**
  examination, 7-6-4113
  maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  sewage and/or water system income and revenues, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
**Borrowing**, See also **Indebtedness**; **Loans**
  authorization, 7-7-4101, 7-15-4281; Const., VIII, 10
  bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1321, 7-7-108
  loan proceeds, use limited, Const., VIII, 11
  natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
  port authorities, 7-14-1133
  public baths, for, 7-16-4111
  recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
  self-government units, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  water or sewer systems, for, 7-7-4202
  water pollution abatement, loans for, 7-7-4405
**Budget**
  amendments, 7-6-4231
  appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  approval and adoption, 7-6-4228, 7-6-4231
  citation of municipal budget law, 7-6-4201
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1315, 7-5-201
  classifications, 7-6-4205
  commerce, department of — role, 7-6-4205, See **Commerce, Department of**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, 7-3-203, 7-3-215
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304
  construction of provisions, 7-6-4204
  definitions, 7-6-4202
  emergency, 7-6-4239
    limitations, 7-6-4254
  estimates
    emergency warrants issued, inclusion, 7-6-4255
    filing, 7-6-4221
      failure to file, 7-6-4223
    officers, examination regarding, 7-6-4228
    self-insurance reserve fund, to fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
    tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4255
  exclusions, 7-6-4222
  expenditures, See **Expenditures**

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Budget** (Continued)
  final, 7-6-4227, 7-6-4231
    commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
  forms, 7-6-4205, 7-6-4221
  fund requirements, See **Funds generally**
  hard-rock mining impact payments, 90-6-323
  initiative powers, nonapplicability, 7-5-131
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  interlocal cooperation agreements, 7-11-105
  planning boards, 76-1-401, 76-1-402
  preliminary, 7-6-4226
    hearing, 7-6-4228
    notice of hearing, 7-6-4227, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
  resort community tax revenues, effect, 7-6-4467
  revenues, See **Revenues**
  rules, 7-6-4205
  scope of provisions, 7-6-4203
  self-government units, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
  short title, 7-6-4201
  strong mayor form of government, 7-3-4101
  study commissions, 7-3-184
  supplies and equipment, purchase from government agencies when, 7-5-4303
  surety bond premiums, 2-9-805
  tabulation of expenditures and revenue, 7-6-4224
    classifications, 7-6-4225
    consideration, 7-6-4226
  tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  town meeting form of government, 7-3-606
  urban renewal
    activities, inclusion, 7-15-4220
    agency, departments, or offices, 7-15-4281
  violation of provisions, 7-6-4206
**Business incubators**, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
**Bus services**, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402, 7-14-4404
**Capital improvement program fund**, 7-6-4134
  investment in, 7-6-4135
**Card game tables, live** — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**Carriers**, imposition of tax on — prohibited when, 61-10-215
**Cash basis**, business conducted on — when, 7-6-4121
**Checks**, See **Warrants**, generally
**Citizen bonds**, 7-7-4211 — 7-7-4214, See **General obligation bonds**
**City attorney**, salary — funding, 46-18-236
**City clerk**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**City court**, when combined with justice's court, 3-10-101
**City road fund**, 7-14-2512, 7-14-4113, 61-3-203
**City treasurer**, duties, See **CITY TREASURER**
**Claims**, See also **GOVERNMENT, Claims against**
  budget appropriations, exceeding — disapproval, 7-6-4234
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4433
  destruction when, 7-5-4124
  detention centers
    administrators, false claims, 7-32-2249
    costs of holding persons, 7-32-2222, 7-32-2224
  emergency situations, 7-6-4251
  falsification, fictitious, or fraudulent, 7-6-4311
  good faith dispute, 7-6-403
  inactive funds, against, 7-6-4124
  officers and employees, membership fees or expenses, 7-5-4141
  park commissioners, board of — audit and allowance, 7-16-4227
  payment, 7-3-1314, 7-6-4302, 7-16-4227, 15-1-301
    authorization, 7-6-4121
    fiscal yearend, 7-6-4240

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Claims** (Continued)
  presentation, 7-6-4301, 7-6-4311
  prompt payment, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  public officers, dealings in, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, **Warrants and other claims**
  retention schedules, 7-5-4124
**Coal severance tax bond revenues**, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Coal severance tax bonds**; **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Commerce, Department of**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  audits, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**, **Audits of governmental entities**
  bonds, registered general obligation — delivery to, 7-7-4259
  budget
    estimates, forms, 7-6-4221
    expenditure classifications, establishment, 7-6-4205, 7-6-4225
    final, copy to, 7-6-4233
    role, 7-6-4205
    tax levies to, 7-6-4233
  examinations by, 7-6-4113
  financial statement, information requirements and forms, 7-6-4111
  investments, approval required when, 7-7-123
  public money, deposit — supervision, 7-6-210
  resort community, designation, 7-6-4461
**Commission-manager form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**, generally
**Consolidated governments**, self-government units — operation, 7-5-201, See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Contracts**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**
**Convention facilities**, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
**Councils**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
**Court charges**, deposit and use, 46-18-236
**Day-care facilities**, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
**Debts**, See **Indebtedness**
**Debt service fund**, 7-7-109
  port authorities, 7-14-1135
**Definitions**, 7-6-213, 7-6-4202, 7-6-4254, 7-7-105, 7-7-109
**Department of Finance**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Deposit of public money**, See **Public money**
**Detention centers**
  administrators, false claims, 7-32-2249
  costs of holding persons, payment, 7-32-2222, 7-32-2242
**Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
**Development corporations**, loans by or to agencies and acceptance of funds, 32-4-201, 32-4-206
**Disbursements**, See **Expenditures**
**Disincorporating cities and towns**
  financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
  indebtedness
    effect on, 7-2-4915 — 7-2-4917
    tax levy to pay, 7-2-4918
  receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
  unencumbered cash, 7-2-4912
**Drake amendment**, 1-2-112
**Drug forfeiture account**, 44-12-206, 46-5-308
**Duties imposed by state**, new, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**Economic development projects and bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Economic development bonds**; **Investments, Board of**, projects
**Economic opportunity**, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
**Elderly persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
**Elections**
  bond issues, See **Bond issues**
  bus services, for funding, 7-14-4402, 7-14-4404
  electors, qualifications, 7-7-4103
  emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
    exceeding maximum mill levy, for authorization, 7-6-4431
    expenses, 2-16-634, 7-6-4230
    general obligation bonds, for issuance, See **General obligation bonds**
    indebtedness, for — qualifications of electors, 7-7-4103
    natural gas systems, for funding, 7-13-4102
    public baths, indebtedness for, 7-16-4111
    recreational purposes, indebtedness for, 7-16-4104
    revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**
    sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
    smoke abatement bond issues, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
    special improvement districts, concerning, 7-12-4243, 7-12-4244
    tax levy, additional, See **Taxation**, levies, additional levies
    urban renewal
        bond issues, required when, 7-15-4218
        financing activities, 7-15-4220
**Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
    appeal from order for, 7-6-4253
    civil defense, 10-3-405
    interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements, 10-3-1105, 10-3-1115
    procedures to make, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
    recall elections, funds for, 2-16-634
    supplies, 7-3-4434
    tax levy, additional — effect on, 7-6-4439
    warrants, 7-6-4255, See also **Warrants**
**Emergency warrants**, See **Warrants**
**Exclusion of land**
    liability of excluded territory for indebtedness, 7-2-4809
    tax levy, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
**Expenditures**
    annual statement, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4110
    appropriations for, See **Appropriations**
    bond issues to finance, See **Bond issues**
    bond proceed appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
    budget
        accounts, chargeable to — determination, 7-6-4205
        appropriations, exceeding — effect and liability, 7-6-4234
        estimates, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4221
    capital outlay, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
    city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1315
    city manager, estimates submitted by, 7-3-4371
    classification, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4225
        transfer or revision between, 7-6-4236
    construction or improvement purposes, budget estimates, 7-6-4221
    election expenses, 7-6-4230
    emergency, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
    emergency warrants, See **Warrants**
    federal or state money, 7-6-4120
    indebtedness limits exceeded, payment of expenses, 7-6-4438
    interest and debt redemption, 7-6-4225
    limitations, 7-6-4235, 7-6-4238
    maintenance and operation, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
    miscellaneous, 7-6-4225
    payment
        authority, 7-1-4124, 7-6-4102
        cash basis, 7-6-4121
    pedestrian malls or offstreet parking improvement districts, estimates, 7-14-4713
    reports regarding, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4241
    salaries and wages, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
    savings from, 7-6-4231
    state or federal money, 7-6-4120

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Expenditures** (Continued)
  tabulation of program, 7-6-4224
    appropriations, to constitute, 7-6-4235, See **Appropriations**
  tax-financed, restrictions, 7-6-4238
**Federal assistance**
  industrial infrastructure development, 7-15-4301
  private dwellings, rehabilitation, 7-15-4103
  street maintenance district work and improvements, 7-12-4429
  urban renewal, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4252, 7-15-4255, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301
**Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
**Federal money**, appropriation and expenditure, 7-6-4120
**Finance Book**, 7-6-4107
**Finance, Department of**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Finance officer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
**Financial statement**, 7-6-4111
  city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1303
  commission form of government, 7-3-4266
  filing, 7-6-4113
  mayor, duties, 7-5-4102
**Fines**, deposit, 7-6-4133
**Firearms**, taxation prohibited, 45-8-351
**Fire department relief associations**, disability and pension fund
  state contributions, procedures for, 19-11-512, 19-11-514, 19-11-606
  transfer of money to, 19-11-106
**Firefighters**
  disability and pension fund, tax levy for, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4453, 19-11-503, 19-11-504
  group insurance, tax levy for, 7-33-4130
**Fire hydrant maintenance district assessments**, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
**Fiscal year**, 7-3-1302, 7-6-4101
**Flood control projects as tax base protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Funds generally**, See also specific fund in this main category
  accounts to be kept, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  appropriation, See **Appropriations**
  balancing required, 7-6-4112
  budget law, construction of provisions, 7-6-4204
  cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-4229
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1213, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1316 — 7-3-1320
  expenditure, See **Expenditures**
  inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
  investment, 7-6-4603, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
  recreation
    elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
    facilities, for, 7-16-4103
  reports regarding, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4241
  reserves, 7-6-4229, 7-6-4230
  special, 7-6-4438
  tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  transfer, 7-6-4236, 7-6-4437
    procedures, 7-6-4123
**Gambling**
  activities, fees or taxes permitted when, 23-5-171
  bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
  card game tables, live — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**Gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes**, allocation, 15-70-101
**General fund**
  developmentally disabled persons, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
  inactive accounts, closing, 7-6-4124
  judgments, payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122
  liquor license tax proceeds, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  local government study commissions, reversion of unexpended funds, 7-3-184
  pedestrian malls, payment of damages due to creation, 7-14-4703

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General fund** (Continued)
  police
    group insurance premiums, 7-32-4117
    retirement fund, dissolution — transfer from, 19-10-202
  public money, interest from deposit and investment, 7-6-204
  refunding revenue bonds and interest, no recourse for payment, 7-7-4606
  sewer system appropriations, 7-13-4203
  sinking fund, transfers from, 7-7-4274
  smoke abatement bond issue elections, expenses, 7-31-111
  special improvement districts
    bid forfeitures, deposit, 7-12-4145
    federal property within, improvements fronting — costs paid from, 7-12-4173
    revolving fund
      loans to, 7-12-4222, 7-12-4225
      transfers from, 7-12-4227 — 7-12-4229
  street lighting district assessments paid from, when, 7-12-4326
  table wine tax proceeds, 16-1-411
  tax-deed property, proceeds from sale or lease when, 15-17-319
  tax protest refunds, 15-1-402
  undertakings, transfer of revenue when, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428

**General obligation bonds**
  accounts, See **Sinking fund**
  amortization bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
    defined, 7-7-4209
    exchange for, refunding of bond issue by, 7-7-4275
  amount, limitation, 7-7-4201
  attestation, 7-7-4255
  attorney's fees not allowed, 7-7-4254
  authorization, percentage of electors required, 7-7-4235
  bids and bidders, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
  cancellation, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
  capital appreciation bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4214
  citizen bonds
    authorization, 7-7-4211
    notice of sale, 7-7-4251
    procedure
      issue not fully subscribed, 7-7-4213
      requirements prior to issuance, 7-7-103, 7-7-4212
    redemption, 7-7-4265
    resolution for issuance, 7-7-4212, 7-7-4236
    sinking fund account, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4265, See also **Sinking fund**
    types, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4214
  copies, 7-7-4258
  coupons, 7-7-4255, 7-7-4256, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4272
  delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272
  disincorporation of cities, statement concerning, 7-2-4911
  election, 7-7-4221
    call for, 7-7-4223
    electors, percentage required to authorize bonds, 7-7-4235
    exception, 7-7-4221
    notice, 7-7-4227, 7-13-4321
    petition
      contents, 7-7-4224
      filing, 7-7-4226
      presentation, 7-7-4223, 7-7-4225, 7-7-4226
    port authorities, applicability, 7-14-1134
    resolution for, 7-7-4226
    revenue bonds, provisions regarding, 7-7-4427
    sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4321
    water and sewer systems, required for, 7-7-4222
  execution, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4255
  form, 7-7-4255

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
- fund, See **Sinking fund**
- holders
  - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - tax levy, insufficient — application to compel sufficient levy, 7-7-4266
- industrial districts, 7-15-4290
- interest and principal
  - amortization bonds, 7-7-4209, 7-7-4275
  - cessation of interest, 7-7-4268
  - late payments, 7-7-4263
  - payment, 7-7-4204, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4265
  - rate of interest, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254, 7-7-4263
  - serial bonds, 7-7-4210
  - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265
- investment in, 7-13-4326
- issuance, resolution for, 7-7-4212, 7-7-4236
- nature, 7-7-4204
- notices
  - citizen bonds
    - intent to issue, 7-7-4211
    - sale, 7-7-4251
  - election, 7-7-4227
  - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - sale, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251 — 7-7-4253, 7-7-4275
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- outstanding, purchase, 7-7-4270
- printing, 7-7-4256
- proceedings
  - citizen bonds
    - issue not fully subscribed, 7-7-4213
    - requirements prior to issuance, 7-7-103, 7-7-4212
  - investments, board of — transcript to, 7-7-4253
  - review
    - reason for, 7-7-102
    - report, 7-7-103
    - submission for, 7-7-101
  - validity, report regarding, 7-7-101
- purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
- purchasers
  - delivery to, 7-7-4259
  - furnished by, 7-7-4256
- purpose
  - citizen bonds, 7-7-4211
  - single, what constitutes, 7-7-4203
- redemption, 7-7-4206, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268, 17-6-213
  - citizen bonds, 7-7-4265
  - order of, 7-7-4269
- refunded bonds, cancellation, 7-7-4273
- refunding bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-4275
- registration, 7-7-4257
  - record of, cancellations entered in, 7-7-4272
- resolutions for
  - election, 7-7-4226
  - issuance of bonds, 7-7-4212, 7-7-4236
- sale
  - citizen bonds, 7-7-4211, 7-7-4213, 7-7-4251
  - notice of, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4275
    - citizen bonds, 7-7-4251
    - form, 7-7-4251
    - investments, board of — to, 7-7-4253
    - publication, 7-7-4252

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
  sale (Continued)
    private, 7-7-4254
    procedure, 7-7-4211 — 7-7-4213, 7-7-4254
    proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4260
  serial bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
    defined, 7-7-4210
  sewage and/or water system money, investment in, 7-13-4326
  signing, 7-7-4255
  sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
  state, held by
    amortization bonds, refunding by exchange for, 7-7-4275
    payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262
    redemption, 7-7-4267, 17-6-213
  tax levy for, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265
    insufficient, 7-7-4266
  term, 7-7-4205
  term bonds, 7-7-4208
  types, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4214
  urban renewal, 7-15-4218, 7-15-4290, 7-15-4302
  validity, action to test — limitation, 7-7-104
  warrants, cancellation, 7-7-4273
  water and sewer systems, for, 7-7-4202, 7-7-4222
  zero-coupon bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4214
**Golf courses**, revenues from, 7-6-4133
**Grants**
  acceptance, generally, 7-1-4124
  industrial infrastructure development, 7-15-4301
  notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
  port authorities, 7-14-1126, 7-14-1133, 7-14-1136
  power to make, 7-1-4124
  reclamation and development, See **RECLAMATION**, **Reclamation and development grants program**
  rehabilitation of private dwellings, 7-15-4103
  special services, for, 7-3-1311
  urban blight, prevention and elimination, 7-15-4252
  urban renewal, for, 7-15-4258, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301
  water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
  water pollution abatement or prevention, 7-7-4405
**Health boards**, local — funding, 15-10-412, 50-2-110, 50-2-111
**Hearings**
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  bonds
    election challenges, 7-7-106
    revenues pledged for payment, 7-15-4290, 7-15-4301
  budget, preliminary, 7-6-4227
  business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
  emergency expenditures and liabilities
    appeal of order, 7-6-4253
    on resolution for, 7-6-4252
  industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement district annual statements and expense estimates, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
  tax levies, insufficient — on applications to compel sufficient, 7-7-4266
**Housing authorities**
  donations to, 7-15-4417, 7-15-4418
  payments from, 7-15-4465
**Indebtedness**, See also **Borrowing**; **Loans**
  annexation
    apportionment, 7-2-102
    effect of, 7-2-4716

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Indebtedness** (Continued)
  authorization, Const., VIII, 10
  bankruptcy, See **Bankruptcy**
  bonds, See **Bond issues**
  borrowed money, use of surplus for redemption, 7-6-4237
  boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
  bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
  cash basis, city to conduct business on — when, 7-6-4121
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313, 7-3-1321, 7-7-108
    consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
  county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
  disincorporating cities and towns
    effect, 7-2-4915 — 7-2-4917
    tax levy to pay, 7-2-4918
  electors, qualifications to vote, 7-7-4103
  evidence of outstanding, change in, 7-7-107, 7-7-4201
  excluded territory, liability, 7-2-4809
  general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
  good faith in payment, 7-2-4916
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  interlocal program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
  judgment payments, funding, 7-6-4122
  limits, Const., VIII, 10
    exceeded, tax levy for municipal and administrative purposes, 7-6-4438
  multimunicipality organization, effect, 7-3-4312
  natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
  outstanding, change of evidence of, 7-7-107, 7-7-4201
  payment, authority, 7-1-4124, 7-6-4102
  public baths, for, 7-16-4111
  purposes for incurring, 7-7-4101; Const., VIII, 10
  recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
  refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  resort community bond issues, nature of indebtedness, 7-6-4466
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sewage and/or water system revenue bonds, nature of indebtedness, 7-13-4327
  water and sewer systems, for, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
**Industrial development projects and revenue bonds**, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
**Industrial districts**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
**Industrial park tax exemption**, 15-24-1902
**In-lieu payments for taxes (PILT)**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Insolvency**, See **Bankruptcy**
**Insurance**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Insurance**
**Interest on overdue accounts**, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
**Interlocal cooperation**
  agreements
    financing, 7-11-105
    self-insurance reserve fund, for, 2-9-211
  commission, funding, 7-11-223
**Investments**
  bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
  capital improvement program fund, in, 7-6-4135
  interest from, 7-7-4102
  libraries, depreciation reserve fund, 22-1-307
  9-1-1 emergency telephone system funds, 10-4-303
  public money, 7-6-202, 7-6-204, 7-6-4603
  repurchase agreements, 7-6-213, See also **Repurchase agreements**
  sewage and/or water systems
    bond proceeds, 7-13-4344
    money, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4345
  sinking fund, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1319, 7-3-1322, 7-7-123, 7-7-124, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4306
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Investments** (Continued)
  state, by — when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
  tax and anticipation note proceeds, 7-6-1102
  urban renewal
    bonds, 7-15-4306
    funds, 7-15-4281
  warrants, in, 7-6-4603
**Judgments**
  manner of payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122, 7-6-4453, 15-10-412
  urban renewal property, effect on, 7-15-4260
**Justices' courts**, when city courts combined with, 3-10-101
**Justices of the peace**, payment of city judge training course expenses, 3-11-204
**Keno and bingo tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Legislation affecting**, fiscal note requirements, 5-4-201, 5-4-203
**Liabilities**
  annexation, apportionment, 7-2-102
  appropriation for, See **Appropriations**
  bond proceeds appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
  boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
  budget appropriations, effect and liability of exceeding, 7-6-4234
  city-county consolidation, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1315, 7-3-1320
    effect, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209
  emergency, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  limitation, 7-6-4235
  park commissioners, board of — limitation on incurred, 7-16-4226
  report regarding, 7-6-4241
**Libraries**
  depreciation reserve fund, 22-1-305 — 22-1-307
  joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
  public library fund, 22-1-304, 22-1-309
  revenues from, 7-6-4133
  taxation for, 22-1-304, 22-1-313, 22-1-316, 22-1-326, 22-1-403
**License fees**
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301
  collection, 3-11-103, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4404, 7-21-4102
  itinerant vendors, limitation, 7-21-2302
**Levies**
  business incubators, exemption — applicability, 15-24-1802
  industrial park exemption, applicability, 15-24-1902
**Liquor license tax proceeds**, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
**Loans**, See also **Borrowing**; **Indebtedness**
  development corporations, by or to agencies and acceptance of funds, 32-4-201, 32-4-206
  disaster, 10-3-314
  port authorities, 7-14-1126, 7-14-1136
  power concerning, 7-1-4124
  private dwellings, rehabilitation, 7-15-4103
  renewable resource development, 90-2-107 See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Local government study commissions**, 7-3-184
**Mill levies**, See **Taxation**, levies
**Money of account**, 30-12-601
**Motor fuel excise tax revenue**, 7-14-302, 7-14-303
**Motor vehicles**
  fees, 61-3-203
  tax, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
**Municipal Budget Law**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42, See **Budget**
**Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Municipal finance consolidation**
**Municipal Revenue Bond Act of 1939**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **Revenue bonds**
**National guard armories**, funding, 10-1-108

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Natural gas systems**, funding, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
**New duties imposed by state**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system funds**, distribution and use limitations, 10-4-302, 10-4-303
**Notes**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, execution, 7-3-203
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304, 7-3-4313
  refunding bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
  revenue from undertakings to pay, 7-7-4425
  self-insurance reserve fund, to fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
  sale in anticipation of revenue and taxes, 7-7-109; Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  town meeting form of government, execution, 7-3-606
**Notices**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  additional mill levy, election, 7-6-4434
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  bid solicitations, 7-6-206
  budget, preliminary — hearing, 7-6-4227
  business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, hearing on resolution for, 7-6-4252
  general obligation bonds
    election, 7-7-4227
    redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    sale, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251 — 7-7-4253, 7-7-4275
  industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement district annual statements and expense estimates, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
  refunding general obligation bonds, sale, 7-7-4311
  revenue bonds, sale, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
  state payments, concerning, 17-8-311
  warrants drawing interest, call for payment, 7-6-4502
**Obligations**
  annexation of contiguous municipalities, effect, 7-2-4302
  appropriations, in excess, 7-6-4237, See **Appropriations**
  bond issues, See **Bond issues**; See also specific bond
  city-county consolidation
    certification, 7-3-1315
    effect on, 7-3-143, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209
    plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
    void when, 7-3-1321
  commission chairman form of government, execution, 7-3-503
  commission-executive form of government, execution, 7-3-203
  commission-manager form of government, execution, 7-3-304
  county merger, requirements, 7-3-144
  disincorporation
    effect, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4916
    statement regarding, 7-2-4911
  general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
  good faith in discharge, 7-2-4916
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  park commissioners, board of, 7-16-4221, 7-16-4227
  refunding bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
  registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Registration of public obligations**
  revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**
  revenue from undertakings to pay, 7-7-4425
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sewage and/or water systems incurring tax liability prohibited, 7-13-4332
  short-term, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  tax-financed, restriction, 7-6-4238
  town meeting form of government, execution, 7-3-606
  void when, 7-3-1321

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Offstreet parking improvement districts**, method of financing, 7-14-4711, See also **PARKING**, **Improvement districts**, generally
**Overdue accounts**, interest on, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
**Park fund**, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4225, 20-7-801
**Parking**
- areas and facilities
  - financing, 7-14-4502
  - revenues from, 7-6-4133, See also **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
- commissions
  - appropriations to, 7-14-4613, 7-14-4624
  - in-lieu payments from, 7-14-4633
- meters, revenues from, 7-14-4502, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, **Supplemental revolving fund**

**Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT)**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **In-lieu payments for taxes**
**Pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts**, method of financing, 7-14-4711, See also **PARKING**, **Improvement districts**, generally
**Police retirement funds**
- actuarial valuation, information for, 19-10-205
- city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1344
- dissolution when, 19-10-202
- excess money, remittance, 19-10-203
- salaries, deduction from, 19-10-302
- state payments, disposition, 7-32-4120, 19-10-202, 19-10-305, 19-10-506

**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, generally
**Property tax relief fund**, 7-6-4467
**Protest fund**, 15-1-402
**Public assistance programs**, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
**Public band concerts**, 7-16-4112, 7-16-4113
**Public baths**, 7-16-4111
**Public library fund**, 22-1-304, 22-1-309
**Public money**
- appropriation, authority, 7-1-4123
- city-county consolidated governments, depository banks
  - deposit security, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
  - designation, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1316
  - funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319
- custodian, 7-3-4431
- deposit, 7-6-4601
  - bids, solicitation when, 7-6-206
  - demand deposits, 7-6-205
  - financial institutions, in, 7-6-201
    - reports by, 7-6-211
  - interest
    - crediting, 7-6-204
    - rates, 7-6-203, 7-6-4602
  - liability, 7-6-212
  - repurchase agreements, 7-6-201, 7-6-206, See also **Repurchase agreements**
  - security, 7-6-201, 7-6-207
    - substitutions, 7-6-208
  - supervision, 7-6-210
  - time or savings deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
  - withdrawal, 7-6-201
- investment, 7-6-202, 7-6-204, 7-6-4603

**Public recreation programs**, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4108
**Recall elections**, funds for, 2-16-634
**Receipts**
- annual statement, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4110
- issuance, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
- reports regarding, 7-3-1304, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
- state payments, 17-8-311

**Records**
- budget and resolution for adoption, 7-6-4231

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Records** (Continued)
  destruction when, 7-5-4124
  examination, 7-6-4113
  maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  retention schedules, 7-5-4124
  tax, destruction when, 15-1-104
**Recreation**
  elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  facilities, 7-16-4103 — 7-16-4105, See also **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
    public programs, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4108
**Refunding bonds**
  parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  urban renewal, 7-15-4301
**Refunding general obligation bonds**
  advance refunding bonds, 7-7-4316
  applicability of other provisions, 7-7-4302
  authorization, 7-7-4301
  election, issuance without, 7-7-4221, 7-7-4275
  interest rate, 7-7-4304
  issuance, 7-7-4304, 7-7-4311
  proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4312
  sale, 7-7-4302, 7-7-4311
  term, 7-7-4303
**Refunding revenue bonds, option one**
  conservation district bonds, authorization and validity, 76-15-506
  escrow fund, 7-7-4504, 7-7-4505
  exchange or sale, 7-7-4503
  interest rate, 7-7-4502
  issuance, 7-7-4501, 7-7-4502
  proceeds, deposit, 7-7-4504
  reserves, use of pledged, 7-7-4505
  revenues, use of excess, 7-7-4505
  sale, 7-7-4503
  security, 7-7-4505
**Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
  actions for enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4633
  additional, limitations on issuance, 7-7-4622
  authentication, 7-7-4610
  breach of covenants, conditions, or obligations, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4633
  citation of revenue bond refinancing act of 1937, 7-7-4601
  conversion, 7-7-4610
  covenants, 7-7-4610
    permissible, 7-7-4622
  default, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632, 7-7-4633
  definitions, 7-7-4602
  denomination, 7-7-4610
  enterprise
    accounts, 7-7-4629
    defined, 7-7-4602
    insurance, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4631
    management, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4631
    receiver
      return of enterprise to municipality, 7-7-4632
      role, 7-7-4631
    receivership, 7-7-4630
    record, books of, 7-7-4629
    refinancing
      authorization, 7-7-4605
      defined, 7-7-4602
    revenues
      defined, 7-7-4602

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Refunding revenue bonds, option two** (Continued)
  enterprise (Continued)
    revenues (Continued)
      lien on, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4632
      pledge, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628
      receiver, duties, 7-7-4631
  exchange, 7-7-4625, 7-7-4627
  execution, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4622
  fiscal agent, 7-7-4624
  form, 7-7-4610
  "governing body" defined, 7-7-4602
  holders
    amount of bonds, consent, 7-7-4622
    books and accounts, inspection, 7-7-4629
    contracts or agreements, 7-7-4604, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4632, 7-7-4633
      amendment or abrogation, 7-7-4622
      covenants as part of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4632
    covenants
      contract, as part of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4632
      enforcement, 7-7-4622
    defined, 7-7-4602
    exchange of bonds, accrued interest, 7-7-4627
    receiver, application for appointment, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632
    remedies, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
    rights and powers, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
  injunction, 7-7-4633
  interest and principal
    exchange of bonds, 7-7-4627
    payment, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
      default, 7-7-4630
    rate of interest, 7-7-4610
  interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4604
  issuance, 7-7-4610
    additional bonds, limitations, 7-7-4622
    authorization, 7-7-4605
    resolution for, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4621 — 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
  lien of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4629
  maturity, 7-7-4610
  nature, 7-7-4606
  negotiability, 7-7-4608
  noncompliance with provisions, 7-7-4630
  purchase of outstanding notes, bonds, or obligations, 7-7-4622
  receiver
    appointment, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632
    return of enterprise to municipality, 7-7-4632
    role, 7-7-4631
  receivership, 7-7-4630
  recital, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4623
  redemption, 7-7-4610
  "refinancing" defined, 7-7-4602
  registration, 7-7-4610
  replacement, 7-7-4610
  sale, 7-7-4625, 7-7-4626
    proceeds, limitation on purpose, 7-7-4622
  scope of provisions, 7-7-4603
  security for, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
  short title, 7-7-4601
  taxation, exemption from — when, 7-7-4607
  terms, 7-7-4610
  trustees, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
  validity, presumptions of, 7-7-4609
**Registry Book**, 7-6-4105

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Reports**, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
**Repurchase agreements**, 7-6-213
  public money deposited in, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
**Resort community bond issues**, 7-6-4466
**Resort community tax**
  accounting, 7-6-4465
  administration, 7-6-4465
  administrative ordinance, 7-6-4465
  authority for, 7-6-4462
  business discounts, 7-6-4465
  definitions, 7-6-4461
  designation of resort community, 7-6-4461
  effective date, 7-6-4464
  election required and procedure, 7-6-4464
  electors, authority, 7-6-4462
  enforcement, 7-6-4465
  failure to remit or report, 7-6-4465
  goods and services subject to, 7-6-4463
  penalties, 7-6-4465
  petition for, 7-6-4464
  prepayment discounts, 7-6-4465
  property tax relief, 7-6-4466, 7-6-4467
  rate, limitation, 7-6-4463
  receipt, 7-6-4465
  refunds, 7-6-4465
  remittance, 7-6-4465
  resolution for, 7-6-4464
  revenues, use, 7-6-4466, 7-6-4467
  violations, 7-6-4465
**Revenue Bond Act of 1939**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **Revenue bonds**
**Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
**Revenue bonds**
  accounts, 7-7-4428
  citation of municipal revenue bond act of 1939, 7-7-4401
  cost, determination, 7-7-4422
  conservation district bonds, authorization and validity, 76-15-506
  covenants, 7-7-4428, 7-7-4432
  definitions, 7-7-4402
  details, 7-7-4432
  disincorporation of cities, statement concerning, 7-2-4911
  election, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4427, 7-14-4642
  enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4429
  execution, 7-7-4432
  form, 7-7-4432
  "governing body" defined, 7-7-4402
  holders
    receiver, appointment, 7-7-4428
    remedies, 7-7-4429
    rights, limitation, 7-7-4423
  industrial districts, 7-15-4290
  industrial establishments, agreements or contracts with, 7-7-4405
  insurance, 7-7-4428
  interest rate, 7-7-4432
  interim receipts or certificates, 7-7-4435
  interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4403
  issuance, authorization, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4426, 7-14-4641
  liens arising from, 7-7-4431
  maturity, 7-7-4432
  nature, 7-7-4423
  notice of sale, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
  parking commissions, issuance, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Revenue bonds** (Continued)
- payment, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4432
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
- purchasers, interim receipts or certificates, 7-7-4435
- recital, 7-7-4423, 7-7-4430
- redemption, 7-7-4432
- refunding, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
- registration, 7-7-4432
- reserves, creation and maintenance, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4424, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428
- resolutions
  - issuance, authorizing, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4430, 7-7-4431
    - covenants in, 7-7-4428
    - details contained in, 7-7-4432
    - enforcement, 7-7-4429
  - undertakings, for approval, 7-7-4427
- revenues from, 7-7-4431
- sale, 7-7-4433
  - notice, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
  - private, 7-7-4433
  - proceeds, use and disposition, 7-7-4428
- security for, 17-6-103
- series, 7-7-4432
- sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
- sewer facilities for industrial establishments, 7-7-4405
- short title, 7-7-4401
- solid waste management systems, for, 75-10-112
- terms and conditions, 7-7-4432
- undertakings
  - accounts, 7-7-4428
  - authorization, 7-7-4404, 7-7-4426
  - cooperation among municipalities, 7-7-4406
  - defined, 7-7-4402
  - industrial establishments, agreements with, 7-7-4405
  - interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4403
  - rates, fees, and charges, 7-7-4404, 7-7-4424, 7-7-4428
  - receiver, possession when, 7-7-4428
  - refinancing, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**, enterprise
  - revenue from, use, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428
  - self-supporting, to be, 7-7-4424
  - state agencies, role, 7-7-4407
  - water pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405
- urban renewal, 7-15-4218, 7-15-4290
- validity, presumptions of, 7-7-4430
- water pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405

**Revenue, Department of**
- assessment book, 7-6-4409, 7-6-4410
- assessments
  - by, 7-6-4409
  - equalization, 7-6-4411

**Revenues**
- administration, 7-3-4373
- all-purpose general fund, deposits to, 7-6-4133
- anticipation notes, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
- bond payments, pledged for, 7-15-4290, 7-15-4301
- bonds for, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**; **Revenue bonds**
- budget estimates, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4229, 7-6-4230
- gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes, allocation, 15-70-101
- liquor license tax proceeds, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
- motor fuel excise tax, 7-14-302, 7-14-303

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Revenues** (Continued)
  notes, sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
  parking meters, 7-14-4502, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Supplemental revolving fund**
  resort community tax, 7-6-4466
  shortfalls, 7-6-4231
  table wine tax proceeds, allocation, 16-1-411
  tabulation of sources, 7-6-4224
  tax, See **Taxation**
  water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**
**Road fund**, motor vehicle fees, 7-14-2512, 61-3-203
**Rubbish removal**, assessment for, 7-3-4453
**Sanitary coupon bond fund**, 7-31-114, 7-31-115, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
**Sanitary coupon bonds**, 7-31-112, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
**Self-government units**
  consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  powers requiring delegation, 7-1-112
**Self-insurance reserve fund**, funding, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
**Service consolidation or transfer**
  adoption, effect, 7-11-309
  financing, 7-11-304
**Sewage and/or water systems**
  accounting methods, 7-13-4330
  bondholders, covenants with, 7-13-4330
  books and accounts, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
  consolidated governments, 7-7-108
  election required, 7-7-4222, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
  escrow account, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
  fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
  income and revenues
    bond payments
      lien on income, 7-13-4329
      pledge of income to, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
    books and accounts, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
    outstanding bonds, buyback, 7-13-4331
    provision for, 7-13-4307
    use and disposition, 7-13-4330, 7-13-4345
  indebtedness, additional — for, 7-7-4202
  investments, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
  liens, 7-13-4329, 7-13-4342
  obligations prohibited when, 7-13-4332
  pedestrian malls or offstreet parking districts, financing, 7-14-4714
  pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
  refunding bonds, 7-13-4322
    authorization, 7-13-4341, 7-13-4344
    details, 7-13-4342
    escrow account, 7-13-4344
    exchange or sale, 7-13-4343
    expenses, 7-13-4345
    interest rate, 7-13-4342
    lien, 7-13-4342
    registration, 7-13-4333
    security, 7-13-4345
  reserves, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4328
    investment, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4345
  revenue bonds
    additional, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4330
    authorization, 7-13-4321
      ordinance or resolution for, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4326
    details, 7-13-4324

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Sewage and/or water systems** (Continued)
  revenue bonds (Continued)
    election, 7-7-4222, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
    indebtedness from, nature, 7-13-4327
    outstanding
      additional bonds, parity with, 7-13-4322
      authorization, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4342
      buyback, 7-13-4331
    payment, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
      lien, 7-13-4329
    proceeds, use, 7-13-4330
    redemption, 7-13-4331
    registration, 7-13-4324, 7-13-4333
    term, 7-13-4324
  sinking fund
    creation, 7-13-4323
    income and revenue for, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
    investment in, 7-13-4326
    maintenance, 7-13-4326
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  tax against property, delinquent rates as, 7-13-4309
  undertaking, as, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
**Sewer fund**, 7-13-4203, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
**Sewer systems**
  appropriation for, 7-13-4203
  bond issue, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205, 7-13-4207
  fund, 7-13-4203, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
**Short-term obligations**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
**Sidewalks**, snow and ice removal — assessment for, 7-3-4453
**Sinking and interest fund**, See **Sinking fund**
**Sinking fund**
  accounts
    closing, 7-7-4274
    maintenance, 7-7-4261
  administration, 7-7-4261
  advance refunding bonds, 7-7-4316
  board, 7-3-1322
  citizen bonds, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4265
  city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1319, 7-3-1322
  deposits to, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265
  interest credited to, 7-7-123, 7-7-4102
  investment, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1319, 7-3-1322, 7-7-123, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4306
    limitation, 7-7-124
  officers' liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
  outstanding bonds, purchase, 7-7-4270
  payments from, 7-6-4121, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  sewage and/or water system, for payment of bonds, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  sewer system indebtedness, 7-13-4207
  smoke abatement bonds, 7-31-116
  tax levy for, 7-6-4232
  transfers, 7-7-4274
  trustees, 7-3-4436
**Smoke abatement**, bond issues for, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
**Snow and ice removal**, assessment for, 7-3-4453
**Special alley approach fund**, 7-14-4109
**Special improvement districts**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Special sidewalk, curb, and gutter fund**, 7-14-4109
**State**
  financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
  fire services for state-owned buildings, payments for, 2-17-112

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

- **State** (Continued)
  - funds
    - invested by, when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
    - remission, 1-2-112
    - transportation, public — for, 7-14-102
  - mandates to local government, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
  - money, appropriation and expenditure, 7-6-4120
  - payments to local government entities, 17-8-311
  - private dwellings, rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103
- **Street fund**
  - abandoned vehicle sale proceeds, 61-12-407
  - flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
- **Street lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Street maintenance districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Strict accountability**, Const., VIII, 12
- **Strong mayor form of government**, 7-3-4101
- **Swimming pools**, 7-16-4103 — 7-16-4105
  - revenues from, 7-6-4133
- **Table wine tax proceeds**, allocation, 16-1-411
- **Taxable valuation**
  - all-purpose annual levy, 7-6-4452
  - bonded indebtedness, limitation, 7-7-4201
  - bus services, total indebtedness for, 7-14-4402
  - consolidated governments
    - bond issues, limitation, 7-7-107
    - water or sewer systems, indebtedness for, 7-7-108
  - decreases, 15-10-412
  - fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, 7-12-4611
  - funds, basis for determining levy for, 7-6-4232
  - general municipal or administrative purposes, amount of tax levy for, 7-6-4405, 7-6-4438
  - industrial districts, adjustment of base when, 7-15-4293
  - large scale mineral development, reallocation, 90-6-403, 90-6-404
  - recreational purposes, total indebtedness for, 7-16-4104
  - smoke abatement bonds, limitation on amount, 7-31-107
  - urban renewal, adjustment of base when, 7-15-4293
  - water or sewer systems, total indebtedness for, 7-7-108, 7-7-4202
- **Taxation**, See also **TAXATION**
  - airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  - airports
    - exemption, 67-10-406, 67-11-306
    - levies for, 67-10-401, 67-10-402, 67-11-201, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - annexation
    - collection upon, 7-2-103
    - levies, subject to, 7-2-4716
  - anticipation notes, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  - assessment book, 7-6-4409
    - duplicate, preparation, 7-6-4412
    - furnishing to certain municipalities, 7-6-4410
  - assessments
    - affidavit required when, 7-6-4411
    - authority to levy, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4313, 7-6-4406
    - certification, 7-3-4431
    - city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1309
    - collection, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4404
      - jurisdiction of city court, 3-11-103
      - restrain, action to, 7-7-105
    - commission-manager form of government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    - conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
    - delinquent, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423, 15-17-318 — 15-17-320
    - determination, 7-6-4409

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- assessments (Continued)
  - equalization, 7-6-4411
  - fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  - grievances, 7-6-4411
  - initiative powers, nonapplicability, 7-5-131
  - installments, delinquent, 7-6-4423
  - notice, inclusion in property tax and assessment notices, 15-16-101
  - open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
  - pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, See **PARKING, Improvement districts**
  - public improvements, 7-3-4442
  - tax-deed property, 15-17-320
  - utility connections, 7-3-4443
- auctions, 30-11-516
- authority for, 7-3-1104, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4421, 19-9-704, 19-10-301, 19-11-503, 19-11-504, 19-13-606, 45-8-351
- bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
- boundary alterations, collection upon, 7-2-103
- business trusts, 35-5-205
- cemetery association property, exemption, 35-20-217
- city clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- city-county consolidated governments, powers, 7-3-1104, 7-5-201, See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
- city-county consolidation plans, effect on, 7-3-143
- city or town councils, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
- city treasurer, duties, See **CITY TREASURER**
- collection, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4402 — 7-6-4404
  - authority, 7-3-4313
  - city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1312
  - county, by, 7-6-4413, 7-6-4414
  - jurisdiction of city court, 3-11-103
  - municipality, by, 7-6-4421
  - power concerning, 7-6-4401
- conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
- county merger, effect on, 7-3-144
- curb tax, 61-10-215
- delinquent
  - airlines, suspension, 15-16-803
  - anticipated, effect on rate of levy, 7-6-4232
  - collection by municipality, 7-6-4422
  - tax sales, 15-17-318 — 15-17-320
    - when county collects tax, 7-6-4414
    - when municipality collects tax, 7-6-4423
- firearms, prohibited, 45-8-351
- firefighters
  - disability and pension fund, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4453, 19-11-503, 19-11-504
  - unified retirement system
    - benefits, exemption when, 19-13-1003
    - contributions, levy for, 7-3-4464, 19-13-606
- fraternal benefit societies, exemption when, 33-7-407
- gambling
  - activities, taxes permitted when, 23-5-171
  - bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
- game wardens' retirement benefit refunds, 19-8-805
- garbage removal, for, 7-14-4106
- general municipal or administrative purposes, distribution of money for, 7-6-4408
- grievances, 7-6-4411
- highway patrol officers' retirement benefit refunds, 19-6-705
- indebtedness, for, 7-3-1313
- industrial districts, tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Industrial districts**

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- in-lieu payments for, 7-14-4633, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
- insurers
  - premium tax in lieu of, 33-2-705
  - state, preemption, 33-2-707
- keno and bingo tax revenue, 23-5-409
- levies
  - additional levies
    - bus services, for, 7-14-4404
    - election
      - conduct, 7-6-4436
      - notice, 7-6-4434
      - purpose to be stated, 7-6-4432
      - required, 7-6-4431
    - emergency provisions, how affected, 7-6-4439
    - libraries, levy for — nonapplicability, 22-1-304
    - police retirement fund contributions, 19-10-301
    - proceeds, use, 7-6-4437
    - taxable valuation decreases, for, 15-10-412
  - aging and aged persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - aircraft, exemption, 67-3-204
  - airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, applicability, 15-16-803
  - airports, 67-10-401, 67-10-402, 67-11-201, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - all-purpose levy
    - allocation and appropriation, 7-6-4131
    - authority, 7-6-4451, 19-9-704, 19-13-606
    - certification, 7-6-4454
    - change from method, 7-6-4455
    - distribution, 7-6-4132 — 7-6-4134
    - exclusions, 7-6-4453, 15-1-402
    - increase, 1-2-112
    - maximum, 7-6-4452
  - ambulance services, for, 7-34-102
  - annexation, following, 7-2-4716
  - annual, fixing, 7-3-1223, 7-6-4407
  - authority, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4421
  - band concerts, 7-16-4113
  - bond amortization, for, 2-9-316, 15-1-402
  - bond sinking or interest fund, 7-6-4232
  - bus services, 7-14-4404
  - citizen bonds, for payment, 7-7-4265
  - city-county consolidated governments, 7-5-201, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  - civil defense, 10-3-405
  - commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
  - day-care facilities, for, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
  - disincorporating cities or towns, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-4918
  - elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - election for approval
    - additional levy, 7-6-4431, 7-6-4432, 7-6-4434, 7-6-4436, 7-6-4437, 7-14-4404, 22-1-304
    - construction or improvement purposes, estimates of proceeds, 7-6-4221
    - expenditures, tax-financed — restrictions, 7-6-4238
    - port authorities, when, 7-14-1134
    - resort community tax, 7-6-4462 — 7-6-4464
  - emergency, 10-3-405, 15-10-412
  - excluded territory, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
  - expenditures, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4229
  - extraordinary, 7-6-4453
  - firefighter's group insurance, for, 7-33-4130
  - fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407, 15-10-412
    - budget, approval prior to, 7-6-4228

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
  levies (Continued)
    fund requirements, 7-6-4230 — 7-6-4232, 7-6-4255
      exceeding limitation prohibited, 7-6-4204
    general municipal or administrative purposes
      indebtedness limits exceeded, use of levy, 7-6-4438
      limitation, 7-6-4405
    general obligation bonds, for payment, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4264 — 7-7-4266
    historic properties, tax abatement — applicability, 15-24-1603
    increase, notice of intention, 1-2-112, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
    insufficient, 7-7-4266
    insurance, for, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
    judgments, for payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122, 15-10-412
    libraries, for, 22-1-304, 22-1-316, 22-1-403
    limitation on amount of taxes levied, effect, 15-10-412
    local government study commissions, for, 7-3-184
    maximum
      bond amortization, levy to fund, 15-1-402
      emergency budget and appropriations, limitations, 7-6-4254
      exceeding
        authorization, 1-2-112, 2-9-212, 7-6-4431, 22-1-304
        prohibited when, 7-3-1310, 7-6-4230, 7-6-4239, 7-6-4255
        state mandates, 1-2-112
    multiple separate levies, 7-6-4451, 7-6-4453, 19-9-704
    nonproducing manufacturing or railroad operating property, exemption — applicability, 15-6-214
    open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
    pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
    personal property tax revenue reduction, reimbursement, 15-1-111
    planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
    police, group insurance premiums, 7-32-4117
    port authorities, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1131, 7-14-1134, 67-10-402
    protest refunds, for, 7-6-4453, 15-1-402
    recreational purposes, 7-16-4105
    reduction, 7-6-4467
    restrain, action to, 7-7-105
    self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
    self-insurance reserve fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
    service districts, multijurisdictional, 7-11-1106, 7-11-1112
    smoke abatement bonds, for payment, 7-31-116
    special levies, 1-2-112, 2-9-316, 7-6-4438, 19-11-503, 19-11-504, 19-13-606
    special taxes, authority for, 7-3-1311, 7-6-4406, 7-6-4453, 7-7-4265, 19-11-503
    state mandates, 1-2-112
    tort claims
      insurance premiums and reserve funds, 2-9-212
      judgments, payment, 2-9-316
    transportation services, 7-14-111
    volunteer fire departments, for, 7-33-4111
    warrants, unpaid emergency, 7-6-4255
    water supply systems, authority for, 7-13-4406
    weed extermination or removal, 7-22-4101
  libraries
    county library system, cities exempt when, 22-1-313
    levies for
      federations, 22-1-403
      joint city-county libraries, 22-1-316
      public libraries, 22-1-304, 22-1-326
  limitation on amount of taxes levied, effect, 15-10-412
  mausoleum-columbarium property, exemption, 35-21-403
  motor fuel tax, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation**
  motor vehicles, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
  open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- parking commissions, in-lieu payments, 7-14-4633
- parking tax, 61-10-215
- park purposes, for, 7-16-4225, 7-16-4226
- payments in lieu of (PILT), 7-14-4633, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
- personal property tax revenue reduction, reimbursement, 15-1-111
- planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
- police retirement
  - benefit refunds, 19-9-1005
  - funds, city contributions, 7-3-4464, 19-10-301
  - revenue for, 7-3-4464, 19-9-704
- port authorities, 67-10-402
- property tax, 7-6-4467, 15-1-402, 61-10-215
- protest fund, 15-1-402
- protest refunds, levy for, 7-6-4453, 15-1-402
- protests lost, bond issues to repay, 2-9-316, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4201, 7-7-4221, 15-1-402, 15-10-412
- public employees' retirement benefit refunds, 19-3-105
- rate, fixing, 7-6-4232
- receipts, report requirements, 7-6-4241
- records
  - destruction, 15-1-103, 15-1-104
  - examination, 15-1-201, 15-1-301
- recreational facilities, for, See **RECREATION, Municipalities**
- resort community tax, See **Resort community tax**
- revenue, department of — studies, 2-7-104
- self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
- sewage and/or water system rates
  - arrearages as tax, 7-13-4309
  - obligations incurring tax liability prohibited, 7-13-4332
- sheriffs' retirement benefit refunds, 19-7-705
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- special service districts, 7-3-1311
- special taxes, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1311, 7-6-4406, 7-6-4453, 7-22-4101, 19-11-503, 22-1-304, 22-1-316
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- "taxable property" defined, 7-6-4254
- tax-deed property, 15-17-319, 15-17-320
- tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Industrial districts; Tax increment financing**
- tax sales, 15-17-318 — 15-17-320
  - bids, 7-5-4102
  - parking improvement districts, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
  - refunds, 15-17-326
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4182 — 7-12-4184, 7-12-4227, 7-12-4228
  - voided sale, 15-17-326
  - when county collects tax, 7-6-4414
  - when municipality collects tax, 7-6-4423, 15-17-326
- teachers' retirement benefit refunds, 19-4-706
- town clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- transportation services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
- university system optional retirement program — exemption for contracts, benefits, and contributions, 19-21-212
- urban renewal
  - exemptions, 7-15-4261, 7-15-4307
  - tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- volunteer fire departments, revenue for, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS, Volunteer departments**
- waste removal, for, 7-14-4106
- water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- water supply systems, authority to levy for, 7-13-4406
- workers' compensation self-insurers guaranty fund, exemption, 39-71-2617

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Tax increment financing**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Industrial districts; Tax increment financing**

**Time**
- ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102
- appropriations
  - accounts, period remaining open at end of year, 7-6-4240
  - order for, 7-6-4103
- assessment book, furnishing to municipalities or requests for, 7-6-4410
- bond elections, challenges
  - contestant's petition, filing, 7-7-105
  - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
- bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
- bonds, general obligation
  - notices
    - election, posting, 7-7-4227
    - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    - sale, to board of investments, 7-7-4253
  - payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4265
  - petition requesting election, examination, 7-7-4225
  - redemption, 7-7-4206
  - resolution for issuance, 7-7-4236
  - serial bond installments, payment and commencement, 7-7-4210
  - statement of amount of principal and interest due and payable, 7-7-4264
  - term and commencement, 7-7-4205
  - validity, action to test, 7-7-104
- bonds, refunding revenue
  - default in payment of principal and interest, continuation, 7-7-4630
  - maturity, 7-7-4610
    - issuance and sale prior to, 7-7-4504
- bonds, revenue
  - advertising, 7-7-4434
  - issuance costs, determination, 7-7-4422
  - maturity, 7-7-4432
  - notice of sale, publication, 7-7-4434
- bonds sold in anticipation of federal or state revenue, maturity date, 7-7-109
- budget
  - approval and adoption, 7-6-4228
  - estimates
    - filing, 7-6-4221
    - tabulation, consideration, 7-6-4226
  - final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
  - preliminary, hearing, 7-6-4228
- bus service contracts, tax levy for, 7-14-4404
- claims, presentation, 7-6-4301
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, hearing on and time to be made, 7-6-4252
- financial
  - reports, 7-5-4102, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  - statement, 7-6-4111
    - filing, 7-6-4113
- fiscal year, 7-6-4101
- judgments, tax levy to pay, 7-6-4122
- public money
  - deposit security, receipt for substitution, 7-6-208
  - investment, time of payment, 7-6-202
- refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-4303
- reports
  - city treasurer, 7-6-4105
  - town clerk, 7-6-4109
- resort community tax
  - administrative ordinance, enactment, 7-6-4465
  - effective date, 7-6-4464

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  resort community tax (Continued)
    election, holding, 7-6-4464
    refunds, 7-6-4465
  sewage and/or water systems
    refunding bonds, sale prior to maturity, 7-13-4344
    revenue bonds, term, 7-13-4324
  sinking fund, investments due and payable when, 7-7-123
  tax levy
    all-purpose, 7-6-4451
      abandonment of method, 7-6-4455
      maximum, 7-6-4452
    annual, resolution to fix, 7-6-4407
    commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
    fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407
    maximum, exceeding — effective period, 7-6-4431
    restrain, to, 7-7-105
  transportation, public — allocation of state funds for, 7-14-102
  warrants, unpaid and outstanding — cancellation, 7-6-4303
**Tort claims**, payment, 2-9-316
**Town clerk**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**, **Town clerk**
**Town treasurer**, town clerk as, 7-6-4108, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**, **Town clerk**
**Transportation**
  public, state funds, 7-14-102
  services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
**Undertakings**, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**, enterprise; **Revenue bonds**
**Urban renewal**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, generally
**Video gambling machine net income tax revenue**, 23-5-610, 23-5-612
**Violations of budget provisions**, 7-6-4206
**Volunteer fire departments**, tax levy for, 7-33-4111
**Vouchers**
  filing, 7-6-4105
  retention schedules and destruction when, 7-5-4124
**Warrants**
  cancellation, 7-6-4303, 7-7-4273
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1249, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1321, 7-3-1322
  claims, payment, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1314, 7-3-4433, 7-6-4302
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4431, 7-3-4433
  countersignature, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
  destroyed or lost, 7-6-4304
  destruction when, 7-5-4124
  duplicate, issuance, 7-6-4304
  emergency
    budget tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4225
    issuance, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252, 7-6-4255
    outstanding, appropriation for, 7-6-4239
    payment, 7-6-4230
    use, 7-6-4255
  filing of paid warrants, 7-6-4105
  finance book, 7-6-4107
  interest
    budget tabulation, 7-6-4225
    emergency warrants, 7-6-4255
    purchased warrants, 7-6-4603
    unpaid warrants, 7-6-4501
  investments in, 7-3-1322, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502, 7-6-4603, 7-7-123
  issuance, 7-3-4433, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
    bond proceed appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
    budget appropriations, exceeding — effect and liability, 7-6-4234
    duplicate warrants, 7-6-4304
    emergency, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252, 7-6-4255

**CITY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  issuance (Continued)
    judgments, payment, 7-6-4122
    park commissioners, board of, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
  lost or destroyed, 7-6-4304
  park commissioners, board of — issuance, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
  payment, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4302, 7-6-4502
  public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
  public officers, dealings in, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Warrants and other claims**
  redemption
    budget tabulation of requirements, 7-6-4225
    order of, 7-6-4504
  register of paid warrants, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  registration, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4503
    payment in order of, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4504
    purchased warrants, 7-6-4603
  retention schedules, 7-5-4124
  salary or compensation, not issued when, 7-3-1249
  sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-115
  signing, 7-5-4102, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
  smoke abatement bonds and obligations, 7-31-116
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
  stolen, 7-6-4304
  stop-payment order when, 7-6-4304
  street improvements, construction — payment, 7-14-4109
  street lighting districts, 7-12-4341, 7-12-4342
  unpaid and outstanding
    call for payment, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4502
    cancellation when, 7-6-4303
    emergency warrants, 7-6-4255
    funding, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4201, 7-7-4273, 7-7-4301, See also **Bond issues; General obligation bonds; Refunding general obligation bonds**
    interest, 7-6-4501
    payment, 7-6-4230
      appropriation for, 7-6-4239
  void when, 7-3-1321
**Water and sewer systems**, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
**Water conservation projects as tax base protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Water development loans or grants**, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**
**Weed removal**, assessment for, 7-3-4453
**Youth**, community-based services — funding and services, 41-3-1132

**CITY FINANCE OFFICER**

See **CITY TREASURER**, generally

**CITY HEALTH BOARDS AND OFFICERS**

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

**CITY JAILER**, 7-4-4101

See also **DETENTION CENTERS, Administrator**

**CITY JUDGES**

See **CITY COURTS, Judges**

**CITY MARSHAL**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; MARSHALS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-4-4103, 7-32-301, 7-32-302
**Election of**, 7-2-4107
**Executive officer of city or town**, 7-4-4114
**Residency requirements**, 7-32-301
  waiver, 7-32-302
**Street commissioner**, ex officio, 7-4-4103

**CITY OFFICERS**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally; specific officer

**Abandonment of form of government**, effect, 7-3-4227, 7-3-4334
**Absence from city or town**, lack of consent, 7-4-4111
**Accounts**, audit when, 7-3-1305
**Actions**
  against, 7-6-4234
  bond funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
  ratification, 7-1-4124
**Alteration of existing form of government**
  new officers, election, 7-3-160
  transition provisions, 7-3-158
**Appointive office**, authority for abolishment, 7-4-4105, 7-4-4106
**Appointment**, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1245, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4262, 7-3-4363, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4303
  removal of appointee, 7-4-4113
  term of office, 7-4-4107
  vacancy, to fill, 7-4-4112, 10-3-604
  void when, 7-4-4111
**Attendance at meetings and conventions**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
**Bonds**
  citizen, purchase prohibited, 7-7-4211
  funds, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
  official, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
  urban renewal, validity and sufficiency of signatures, 7-15-4305
**Books and papers**, 7-4-4303
**Budget**
  appropriations, effect and liability of exceeding, 7-6-4234
  estimates, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223
    examination, 7-6-4228
**Chief executive officer**, 7-4-4114
**Child support enforcement**, cooperation, 40-5-206
**City-county consolidated governments**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**City-county consolidation**, effect, 7-3-1212
**Claims against inactive accounts**, 7-6-4124
**Code of ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Commission-chairman form of government**, 7-3-517
**Commission-executive form of government**, 7-3-224
**Commission form of government**, 7-3-401, 7-3-418, 7-3-431, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
**Commission-manager form of government**, 7-3-114, 7-3-318, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
**Compensation**, See **Salaries**
**Conflict of interest**, 7-3-1257, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-4109
**Consolidation of offices**, 7-3-431, 7-4-4106
  county and municipal, 7-5-201
**Conventions and meetings**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
**Conviction of felony**, 7-4-4111
**Death**, 7-4-4111
  designee to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-4211
**Defined**, 7-1-4121

**CITY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Disincorporating cities and towns**
  receivables, collection, 7-2-4917
  release of property, 7-2-4913
**Duties generally**, 7-3-4303, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4110
  state mandates, 7-5-201
**Election of**, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
  alteration of existing form of government, 7-3-160
  commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
  commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
  local government units with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  new municipalities, 7-1-4116, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
  reclassified municipalities, 7-1-4116
  vacancy, to fill, 7-4-4112
  void when, 7-4-4111
**Enumeration**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
**Ethics, Code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Executive officers**, 7-4-4114
**Expenditures**
  appropriations, exceeding — liability, 7-6-4234
  limitations, 7-6-4235
**Expenses**, meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
**Facsimile signatures**, 7-1-4140
**Fees collected by**, disposition, 7-3-1253, 7-3-1306, 7-3-4373
**Fines for violations**, 7-3-1254
**Fire department officers not considered as**, 7-33-4113
**Forfeiture of office**, 7-3-1254, 7-3-1257
**Forfeitures**, 7-6-4234
**Hours, office**, 7-4-102
**Housing authority commissioners**, restriction, 7-15-4431
**Inactive accounts**, claims filed against, 7-6-4124
**Industrial district ordinance containing tax increment provisions**, filed with, 7-15-4284
**Interlocal cooperation commission**
  information furnished to, 7-11-227
  membership restriction, 7-11-208
**Investigations**, 7-3-4365, 7-3-4366, 7-3-4431
**Layoffs**, 7-3-1244
**Liabilities**, incurring — limitations, 7-6-4235
**Liability**, 7-6-4234, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
**Livestock running at large**, See **LIVESTOCK, Running at large**
**Local government**
  self-government powers, with — mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  study commissions
    candidacy or appointment, 7-3-176, 7-3-177
    consultants for, 7-3-183
**Mayor**
  appointments by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
  powers relating to officers, 7-4-4303
**Meetings and conventions**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
**Membership in organizations of municipal officers**, 7-5-4141
**Mental illness**, 7-4-4111
**Moneys collected by**, disposition, 7-3-1253, 7-3-1306, 7-3-4373
**Multimunicipality organization**, effect, 7-3-4312
**Municipal commission-manager form of government**, 7-3-114
**Municipal council-mayor form of government**, 7-3-113
**Neglect of duty**, 7-4-4111, 7-7-121, 15-1-301
**Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
**New cities or towns**, election for, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
**Nonpartisan appointments and elections**, 7-3-603, 7-3-4262
**Oaths**
  administering, 7-1-4136

**CITY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Oaths** (Continued)
  filing, 7-3-4318, 7-4-101
  taking, 7-1-4137, 7-3-1259, 7-3-4318, 7-4-4108
**Office hours**, 7-4-102
**Offices**
  commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
  county and municipal consolidation, 7-5-201
  joint city-county, 7-8-201
**Official bonds**, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
**Other office**, seeking prohibited, 7-3-1256
**Penalties withheld from salary when**, 7-6-4223
**Political activities**, restrictions, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4256
**Property**, authority for acceptance of gift or devise, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
**Public servants**, as, 7-1-4138
**Qualifications generally**, 7-4-4104
**Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
**Reclassified cities and towns**, officers of, 7-1-4116
**Records**
  retention schedules and destruction, 7-5-4124
  transcripts required when, 7-2-101
**Removal from office**, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245, 7-3-1305, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4363, 7-3-4367, 7-4-4111, 7-4-4113, 7-4-4303
**Reports**, 7-5-4112
  state, 7-1-4145
**Residence**, change, 7-4-4111
**Resignation**, 7-3-1305, 7-4-4111
**Revenue, Department of** — cooperation with, 2-7-105
**Rights regarding petitions, protests, or voting**, 7-1-4134
**Salaries**
  appropriation, 7-6-4103
  city council, prescribed by, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1250, 7-3-1253, 7-3-1254
  commission form of government, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4255
  commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4413, 7-3-4417
  decedent's warrants or paychecks, designation of person to receive and reissuance, 7-4-4211
  determination, 7-3-1250, 7-4-4201, 15-10-412
  increase above appropriation for, prohibited, 7-6-4236
  penalties withheld from, 7-6-4223
  police, chief of, 7-4-4202, See **POLICE, Salary**
  town council, prescribed by, 7-4-4103
  withheld when, 7-6-4233
**Self-government units**
  consolidated units, 7-5-201
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
**Service consolidation or transfer**, effect, 7-11-304
**Sinking funds**, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
**State mandates regarding duties**, 7-5-201
**Streets**, responsibility concerning, 60-1-102
**Strong mayor form of government**, 7-3-4101
**Succession of officials**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
**Supervision**, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4303
**Suspension**, 7-3-1244
**Term of office**, 7-3-113, 7-3-224, 7-3-318, 7-3-517, 7-3-4312, 7-3-4316, 7-4-4107, 7-4-4112
  plan of government, established by, 7-1-4121
**Time**
  appointed officers, commencement of duties, 7-4-4107
  election following incorporation of city or town, 7-2-4106
  office hours, 7-4-102
  official bond, filing, 7-4-4109
  records, destruction, 7-5-4124
  term of office, 7-3-113, 7-3-224, 7-3-318, 7-3-517

**CITY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  vacancy in office
    absence from city or town without approval when, 7-4-4111
    temporary appointment to fill, 7-4-4112
**Town meeting form of government**, 7-3-603, 7-3-604
**Town officers**, 7-4-4103
**Transportation**, free — prohibited when, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
**Underground storage tank installations or closures**, inspection, 75-11-213
**Urban renewal**
  bonds, signatures — validity and sufficiency, 7-15-4305
  duties generally, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Municipalities**, departments and officers
  plan or ordinance containing tax increment provisions, filed with, 7-15-4284
**Vacancy in office**
  determination, 7-4-4111
  filling, 7-4-4112, 10-3-604, 10-3-605
**Veterans Affairs, Board of** — required to aid, 10-2-104
**Violations**, 7-3-1254, 7-4-4111
**Warrants issued in excess of budget appropriations**, liability, 7-6-4234

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK**

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Airport influence area**, designation map filed with, 67-4-201
**Aldermen**, filing of oaths, 7-3-4217
**Annexation**
  notices, publication, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4405
  order, certification, 7-2-4714
  protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4405
  request for, filing, 7-2-4403
  resolution, certification, 7-2-4407, 7-2-4607
**Annual financial statement**, 7-6-4111
  filing, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4113
**Appointment**, 7-3-434, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
**Appropriations**, See **Budget**
**Assessments**
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts, list of unpaid, 7-14-4717 — 7-14-4719, 7-14-4722
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  street maintenance districts, See **Street maintenance districts**
**Assessor, ex officio**, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
**Attachment of property controlled by city**, service of writ upon, 27-18-406
**Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
**Bingo and keno tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Bonds**
  city officers and employees, filing and recording, 2-9-803
  general obligation
    attestation, 7-7-4255
    bids delivered to, 7-7-4251
    copies, 7-7-4258
    election, petition requesting, 7-7-4224
      filing and certification, 7-7-4225
    notice of sale and other information, 7-7-4253
    printing, 7-7-4256
  official, filing of statement for release of surety, 2-9-523
  public contracts, for — filing, 18-2-201
  special improvement district, signing, 7-12-4203
  street lighting district, signing, 7-12-4342
**Budget**
  appropriations, report regarding, 7-6-4241
  estimates
    procedures, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Budget** (Continued)
  estimates (Continued)
    tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4226
      emergency warrants issued, inclusion, 7-6-4255
  expenditures
    report concerning, 7-6-4241
    tabulation, 7-6-4224
  final
    copy to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
    entry of resolution in minutes, 7-6-4231
  liabilities, report regarding, 7-6-4241
  preliminary, public availability, 7-6-4227
  records, official — kept with, 7-6-4231
  revenue, tabulation, 7-6-4224
**Business improvement districts**, submission of protests against, 7-12-1113
**Bylaws**, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Card game tables, live** — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**City officers and employees**
  bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-803
  budget estimates, noncompliance with filing requirement, 7-6-4223
**City or town councils**
  budget estimates, submission, 7-6-4221
  election of clerk, 7-3-4254
  meetings and proceedings, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  member of, 7-4-4103
  proceedings and financial statement, copies, 7-3-4266
**Civil service commissioners**, oath filed with, 7-3-4257
**Claims**
  payment, 7-6-4302
  review, 7-6-4301
**Clerk-treasurer**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
**Code of Fair Campaign Practices**, to supply forms, 13-35-302
**Commission form of government**, 7-3-434
**Commissions**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Contracts**, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-16-4224
**Councilmen**, filing of oaths, 7-3-4217
**Criminal fines**, receipt deposited with, 46-17-303
**Defined**, 7-6-4202, 7-15-4206, 7-15-4402
**Duties**
  administrative, 7-4-4501
  records and papers, relating to, 7-4-4502
**Election of**, 7-3-434
**Elections**, to supply code of fair campaign practices forms, 13-35-302
**Emergency expenditures**, copy of petition for appeal of order for — filed with, 7-6-4253
**Engineers**
  registered professional, copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
  special improvement districts, certification of expenses, 7-12-4121
  street lighting districts, certification of expenses, 7-12-4309
**Exclusion of land**
  notice, publication, 7-2-4805
  petition, filing, 7-2-4803
  protests, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
  resolution, certification, 7-2-4808
**Expenditures**, See **Budget**
**Federal government**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
**Fees**, 7-4-4502
**Finance administrator**, as — when, 7-3-122
**Finance Book**, 7-6-4107
  index, 7-4-4502
**Financial statement**, annual, 7-6-4111
  filing, 7-6-4113
**Fines**, receipt deposited with, 46-17-303

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Fire departments**, annual reports, 19-11-511
**Firefighters**
    physical examinations filed with, 7-33-4108
    retired, list kept by, 7-33-4125
**Fire hydrant maintenance districts**, creation
    protests, delivery to, 7-12-4604, 7-12-4606
    resolution of intention filed with, 7-12-4603
**Funds**, report requirements, 7-6-4241
**Gambling**
    bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
    card game tables, live — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**Housing authorities**
    "city clerk" defined, 7-15-4402
    commissioners
        appointments, certificates filed with, 7-15-4431
        removal proceedings, records filed with, 7-15-4438
        tenant commissioners, nominee petitions, 7-15-4431
    creation, petition for — filed with, 7-15-4403
    dissolution, resolution for — certification, 7-15-4423
**Indexes**, 7-4-4502
**Industrial district ordinance containing tax increment provisions**, filing, 7-15-4284
**Keno and bingo tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Land surveyors, registered professional** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
**Liabilities**, See **Budget**
**Liability**, 7-6-212, 7-6-4234
**Licenses**
    issuance, 7-21-4103, 49-3-204
    records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Mayors**
    budget estimates, submission, 7-6-4221
    oath, filing, 7-3-4217
**Multijurisdictional service districts**, submission of protests against, 7-11-1107
**Municipal court**, as clerk, 3-6-301, See also **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Notices**
    budget estimates, filing, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223
    special improvement districts
        damage to property, filed with, 7-12-4170
        publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
        tax levy, resolution for, 7-12-4177
    state payments, concerning, 17-8-311
    street maintenance districts
        assessments, resolution for — signing of notice, 7-12-4426
        improvements, ordinance for, 7-12-4406
    street parking improvement districts, abandonment — of intention, 7-12-4502
**Oaths**
    aldermen, filing, 7-3-4217
    civil service commissioners, filing, 7-3-4257
    mayors, filing, 7-3-4217
    taking and administering, 7-4-4501
**Official bonds**, statement for release of surety filed with, 2-9-523
**Ordinance book**, 7-4-4503, 7-4-4513
    index, 7-4-4502
    ordinances, recording, 7-5-4201
**Ordinances**
    duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
    filed with, 7-3-4222
    street maintenance district improvements, notice, 7-12-4406
**Park Commissioners, Board of**
    claims, procedures, 7-16-4227
    clerk, city clerk or designee as, 7-16-4208, 7-16-4209
    contracts, signing, 7-16-4224
    oaths filed with, 7-16-4207

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Park Commissioners, Board of** (Continued)
    plats filed with, 7-16-4221
    reports filed with, 7-16-4209
    warrants, signing, 7-16-4228
**Pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts**, list of unpaid assessments, 7-14-4717 — 7-14-4719, 7-14-4722
**Permits**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Planning boards**, certification of members, 76-1-221
**Police commission**, decisions regarding charges against police filed with, 7-32-4160, 7-32-4164
**Police retirement fund board of trustees**, member of, 19-10-201
**Property valuation statements delivered to**, 20-9-122
**Public contract bonds**, filing, 18-2-201
**Public officers**, signatures filed with, 2-16-114
**Records administrator**, as, 7-3-122
**Records**, duties, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4512, 7-6-4231
**Reports**, 7-6-4241
**Resolutions**
    duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
    special improvement districts
        assessments, 7-12-4122, 7-12-4178
        boundary descriptions, 7-12-4106
        publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
        tax levies, 7-12-4122, 7-12-4176, 7-12-4177
    street lighting districts
        assessment of installation costs, 7-12-4328 — 7-12-4330
        preparation, 7-12-4310
    street maintenance district assessments, 7-12-4425 — 7-12-4427
**Revenues**, See **Budget**
**Rural special improvement districts**, resolutions of intention or creation filed with, 7-12-2102
**Salary withheld when**, 7-6-4233
**Smoke abatement**
    bonds, attestation, 7-31-112
    contracts deposited with, 7-31-103
**Special improvement districts**
    assessments
        credits, deduction when, 7-12-4167
        grading, quantities of cutting and filling — inclusion, 7-12-4167
        modification, resolution for — certification, 7-12-4178
        preparation of schedules and resolutions, 7-12-4122
    bids
        delivery to, 7-12-4141
        securities held by, 7-12-4145
    bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-4203
    boundary descriptions, resolution on file, 7-12-4106
    city engineer, certification of expenses, 7-12-4121
    damages to property, notice filed with, 7-12-4170
    defined, 7-12-4101
    incidental expenses, demands presented to, 7-12-4123
    notices
        damages to property, filed with, 7-12-4170
        publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
        tax levy, resolution for, 7-12-4177
    protests, delivery to, 7-12-4110, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
    resolutions, orders, notices, or determinations — publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
    tax levies
        preparation of schedules and resolutions, 7-12-4122
        resolutions
            filed with, 7-12-4176
            notice, 7-12-4177
**Street grade changes**, appraisers' reports of damages
    certification, 7-14-4204
    filing, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Street lighting districts**
  assessments, resolutions
    installation costs
      certification, 7-12-4330
      notice, 7-12-4329
      signing, 7-12-4328
    preparation, 7-12-4310
  bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-4342
  city engineer, certification of expenses, 7-12-4309
  creation, resolution of intention, 7-12-4303
  objections, written notice filed with, 7-12-4307, 7-12-4353
  protests, delivery to, 7-12-4304 — 7-12-4306, 7-12-4352
  role, 7-12-4309
  taxes, preparation of resolutions for, 7-12-4310
**Street maintenance districts**
  assessments, resolution for
    certification, 7-12-4427
    filing, 7-12-4425
    notice, signing, 7-12-4426
  improvements, notice of ordinance for, 7-12-4406
**Street parking improvement districts**, abandonment — notice of intention or protests, 7-12-4502
**Subdivision plat ordinances**, filing, 76-1-606
**Taxation**
  annual levy, certification of resolution, 7-6-4407
  assessment book, duplicate furnished by, 7-6-4412
  assessments
    collection, 7-6-4403
    grievances, affidavit filed with, 7-6-4411
  collection, 7-4-4103, 7-6-4403
  levies to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
  notice of property without sufficient security, 15-16-111
  receipts, report requirements, 7-6-4241
  records, examination — statement of expenses, 15-1-301
  special improvement districts, resolutions
    filed with, 7-12-4176
    notice, 7-12-4177
    preparation, 7-12-4122
  street lighting district resolutions, preparation, 7-12-4310
  tax sales, refund on voided sale — chargebacks, 15-17-326
**Technical codes to be adopted**, copy filed with, 7-5-4202
**Time**
  bonds, general obligation
    notice of sale and other information, 7-7-4253
    redemption, notice, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
  budget estimates
    filing, 7-6-4221
    tabulation, submission, 7-6-4226
  financial statements, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4111
  police retirement fund expenditures, reporting, 7-32-4120
**Town clerk**
  accounts and books kept by, 7-6-4109
  annual statement of receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4109
  appropriation accounts kept by, 7-6-4109
  bonds
    general obligation
      accounts, maintenance, 7-7-4261, See **CITY FINANCE, Sinking fund**
      canceled bonds and coupons returned to, 7-7-4267
      cancellation of bonds, coupons, or warrants, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
      delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272
      payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Town clerk** (Continued)
- bonds (Continued)
  - general obligation (Continued)
    - purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
    - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    - registration, 7-7-4257, 7-7-4259
    - sale proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4260
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
  - investment of proceeds, 7-7-4102
  - refunding general obligation, disposition of proceeds, 7-7-4312
  - sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
- books and accounts kept by, 7-6-4109
- contracts, cash deposits held by — when, 7-6-4121
- death of city employee, reissuance of warrant or paycheck to designee, 7-4-4211
- disincorporating cities and towns, unencumbered cash, 7-2-4912
- duties generally, 7-4-4511, 7-4-4512, 7-6-4404
- expenditures, annual statement and report requirements, 7-6-4109
- funds, accounts kept and report requirements, 7-6-4109
- investment of bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
- liability, 7-6-212, 7-6-4234
- license fees, collection, 7-6-4404
- neglect of duty, 7-6-210, 7-6-212
- police retirement fund, disposition of state payments, 7-32-4120
- public money
  - deposit, 7-6-201, 7-6-211, 7-6-4601
    - demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
    - interest requirements, 17-6-104
    - liability, 7-6-212
    - order for, when, 7-6-210
    - report by financial institution, 7-6-211
    - security, 7-6-207
  - investment, 7-6-4603
- receipts
  - annual statement, 7-6-4109
  - issuance, 7-6-4108
- sewer charges, list of property and amount of arrearages, 7-13-4309
- sinking fund, interest on investment credited to, 7-7-123
- smoke abatement bond sales, proceeds, 7-31-114
- special improvement district assessments and taxes
  - certification, 7-12-4181
  - collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
- state payments to local government entities, 17-8-311
- taxation
  - assessments
    - collection, 7-6-4404
    - delinquent, certification, 7-6-4423
  - collection, 7-6-4404
  - delinquent, certification, 7-6-4423
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4181 — 7-12-4183
- town treasurer, duties as, 7-6-4108
- warrants
  - call for payment, 7-6-4502
  - cancellation when, 7-6-4303
  - death of city employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-4211
  - issuance, 7-6-4108
  - payment, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4302
  - public money invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603
  - register of those paid, 7-6-4109
  - registration, 7-6-4503, 7-6-4603
  - unpaid, 7-6-4303, 7-6-4501

**United States**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202

**CITY OR TOWN CLERK** (Continued)

**Urban renewal**
  agency
    annual report, availability, 7-15-4237
    commissioners, certificate of appointment filed with, 7-15-4234
  "clerk" defined, 7-15-4206
  tax increment
    base values, reporting, 7-15-4287
    plan or ordinance containing provisions, filing, 7-15-4284
**Utility rate hearing decisions filed with**, 69-7-112
**Video gambling machine net income tax revenue**, 23-5-610, 23-5-612
**Vouchers filed with**, 7-6-4105
**Warrants**
  budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-4234
  cancellation when, 7-6-4303
  countersignature, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
  county, purchase for investment, 7-6-2701
  finance book, 7-6-4107
  paid, filed with, 7-6-4105
  public money invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603
  signing, 7-16-4228
  special improvement district, signing, 7-12-4203
  street lighting district, signing, 7-12-4342
  unpaid and outstanding, cancellation when, 7-6-4303

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**

  See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Governing body**

**Abolishment**
  city offices, 7-4-4105
  council, of, 7-3-1212
**Absence of members**, 7-5-4121
**Accounts**
  inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
  inspection, 7-6-4105
**Action for vacation of streets**, 7-5-2503
**Aircraft landing fields and parking areas**, acquisition, 7-14-4801
**Airport establishment**, as governing body, 67-10-202
**Alcoholic beverages**
  intoxication, power regarding, 7-32-4302
  local licenses and fees established by, 16-4-503
**Aldermen**, See also **CITY OFFICERS**, generally
  appointment, 7-4-4112
  commission form of government, for, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**
  election of, 7-2-4107, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4402
  qualifications, 7-4-4401
  residence in ward, change, 7-4-4111
  term of office, 7-4-4402
  vacancy in office, filling, 7-4-4112
**Alleys**, See **Streets**, generally
**Animals**
  cruelty to, prohibiting and punishment, 7-23-4104
  running at large, control, 7-23-4101
**Annexation**
  approval, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4302
    conditions for, imposition, 7-2-4203
  commissioners, appointment, 7-2-4302
  control, 7-2-4202
  election, 7-2-4601
    notice, publication, 7-2-4603
  map or plat, approval, 7-2-4203

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Annexation** (Continued)
  petition for, 7-2-4601
  resolution
    annexation, of, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4606
    intent, of, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322
**Appraisers**, appointment when, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203
**Appropriations**
  amendments, 7-6-4231
  annual, 7-6-4103
  authority, 7-6-4102
  determination, 7-6-4227, 7-6-4229
  federal or state money, 7-6-4120
  sewer systems, for, 7-13-4203
  transfers, 7-6-4236
  warrants, unpaid and outstanding — for, 7-6-4239
**Assessments**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts; Special improvement districts; Street lighting districts; Street maintenance districts; Taxation**
**Athletic fields and civic stadiums**, powers, 7-16-4106, See **RECREATION**
**Attendance of members**, compelling, 7-5-4121
**Auction**, purchases at — when, 7-5-4310
**Awnings and signs**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
**Band concerts**
  place and time, designation, 7-16-4112
  tax levy, 7-16-4113
**Bankruptcy**, declaration of, 7-7-4111, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Bankruptcy**
**Baths, public** — establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
**Boilers**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Bonds**
  authority, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4301, 7-16-4104
  bus services, for, 7-14-4401
  city officers and employees, purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
  general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
  interest payments, 7-6-4121
  natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102
  parking areas and facilities, to finance, 7-14-4502
  park lands, acquisition, 7-16-4104
  proceeds, investment, 7-7-4102
  recreational facilities, for, 7-16-4104
  refunding general obligation, issuance and sale, 7-7-4275, 7-7-4301, 7-7-4302, 7-7-4311
  sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4323
  sewer systems, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205
  sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
  smoke abatement
    contractor's bonds, 7-31-104
    issuance, See **Smoke abatement**
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
**Bonfires**, regulation, 7-33-4206
**Books**, inspection, 7-6-4105
**Borrowing**, authority, 7-7-4101, 7-13-4102, 7-14-4401, 7-16-4104
**Budget**
  amendments, 7-6-4231
  commerce, department of — notification of failure to receive, 7-6-4233
  estimates, 7-6-4221
    officers, examination concerning, 7-6-4228
    tabulation, submission and consideration, 7-6-4226
  final
    adoption, 7-6-4231
    fixing, 7-6-4227
  preliminary
    hearing, 7-6-4228
    notice of hearing, 7-6-4227
  warrants, unpaid and outstanding — appropriation for, 7-6-4239

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Buildings**
    construction, lease, and management, 7-8-4101
    damaged structures, repair, 7-15-4125
    entrances and safety exits, 7-15-4124
    fire escapes, 7-15-4124
    materials, inspection, 7-15-4123
    partition fences and party walls, 7-15-4126
**Business**, conduct, 7-5-4121
**Businesses**, licenses and regulation, 49-3-204, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
**Bus services**, provisions for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4403, 7-14-4405
**Bylaws adopted by**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Bylaws**
**Cash basis**, authorization to conduct city business on, 7-6-4121
**Cemeteries**
    disinterment, order for — when, 7-35-4102
    establishment and regulation, 7-35-4101
**Census**, power to take, 7-5-4107
**Chimneys**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**City attorney**
    appointment, approval, 7-4-4602
    duties, 7-4-4604
    removal or suspension, 7-4-4603
    special or additional counsel, 7-4-4605
**City clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**City-county consolidation**, effect, 7-3-1212
**City employees**
    bonds, official — purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
    duties prescribed by, 7-5-4110
    salaries, determination, 7-4-4201, 7-5-4110
**City engineer**
    appointment when, 7-12-4119
    contractor's delinquency reported by, 7-12-4152
    employed by, when, 7-14-4112
**City officers**
    absence from city or town, consent, 7-4-4111
    bonds, official — purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
    budget estimates, examination concerning, 7-6-4228
    duties prescribed by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4110
    police, chief of — salary increases, 7-4-4202
    removal from office, 7-4-4113
    reports, 7-5-4112
    salaries
        fixed by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4201, 7-4-4202
        withheld when, 7-6-4233
    vacancy in office, appointment to fill, 7-4-4112
**City offices**
    abolishment, 7-4-4105
    consolidation, 7-4-4106
**City road fund**, use, 7-14-4113
**City treasurer**, reports by, 7-6-4105
**Civic centers**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**
**Claims**
    disapproval when, 7-6-4234
    payment, authority, 7-6-4121, 7-12-4170, 7-12-4307
    presentation to, 7-6-4301, 7-6-4302, 7-6-4311
**Classification of cities or towns**
    advance in, 7-1-4114, 7-1-4115
    exceptions from system, 7-1-4112
    legislative actions prior to, repeal, 7-1-4117
    reduction in, 7-1-4118
**Clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
**Commerce, Department of**
    budget, notification of failure to receive, 7-6-4233
    records, destruction — approval and retention schedules, 7-5-4124

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Commission form of government**
  council for, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
  election for officers, call for, 7-3-4213
  petition to organize, 7-3-4208
**Commission-manager form of government**
  election for officers, call for, 7-3-4310
  petition to organize, 7-3-4305
**Commissions granted by**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Commodities**, regulation, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
**Condemnation powers**, 7-5-4106
**Conflict of interest**, 7-5-4109
**Consolidation of city offices**, 7-4-4106
**Construction or improvement expenditures**, budget estimates, 7-6-4221
**Contracts**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Contracts**; **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  action concerning, 7-5-4302
  bids, 7-14-4405
    auction, purchases at — in lieu of, 7-5-4310
  bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
  conflict of interest, 7-5-4109
  emergencies, 7-5-4303
  highway construction, 7-14-4108
  highways, department of — with, 7-14-4108
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  modification or alteration, 7-5-4308
  power to make and execute, 7-5-4301
  printing, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  rural fire district services, 7-33-2107
  smoke abatement, See **Smoke abatement**
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street construction, 7-14-4108
  street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  votes, recording, 7-5-4121
**Councilmen**, See **Aldermen**
**Counsel**, special or additional — employment, 7-4-4605
**County fire districts**, contracts for services, 7-33-2107
**Cultural facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
**Curbs and gutters**, See **Streets**
**Dance houses**, regulation, 7-21-4210
**Debts**, authority for payment, 7-6-4102
**Detention centers**, establishment and maintenance, 7-32-4201
**Detention hospitals**, establishment, 7-34-4101
**Discipline of members**, 7-5-4103
**Disorderly conduct**, power regarding, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
**Disturbances of the peace**, control, 7-32-4302
**Ditches and drains**, regulation, 7-31-4103
**Dogs**
  licensing, 7-23-4102
  running at large, control, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102
**Elections**
  emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255
  sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
  smoke abatement contracts or bond issues, See **Smoke abatement**
  wards, division of city or town into, 7-4-4401, 7-5-4401
**Emergency contracts**, 7-5-4303
**Emergency expenditures and liabilities**, procedures, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
**Emergency warrants**, funding, 7-6-4255
**Eminent domain**, power of, 7-5-4106, 7-14-4501, 7-14-4801, 7-16-4106
**Exclusion of land**
  hearing, 7-2-4807
  petition, 7-2-4803
  power concerning, 7-2-4802

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Exclusion of land** (Continued)
  resolution
    exclusion, of, 7-2-4807
    intent, of, 7-2-4805
**Expenditures**
  emergency, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  federal or state money, 7-6-4120
  limitations, 7-6-4235
  payment, authority, 7-6-4102
  transfers between classifications, 7-6-4236
**Explosives**, regulation, 7-33-4205, 50-61-120
**Factories**, regulation, 7-21-4204
**Fences, partition** — regulation, 7-15-4126
**Financial reports to**, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
**Fire**
  alarm system, maintenance, 7-33-4201
  equipment, provision for, 7-33-4202
  hazards, inspection, 7-33-4204
  protection, mutual aid agreements, 7-33-4112
**Fire department relief association disability and pension fund**, special tax levy for, 19-11-504
**Fire departments**
  chief engineer, appointment, 7-33-4105
  chief of
    appointment, consent, 7-33-4106, 7-33-4122
    charges against, 7-33-4124
    disciplinary rules by, approval, 7-33-4104
  composition, determination, 7-33-4103
  employment in, rules governing, 7-33-4121
  establishment and maintenance, 7-33-4201
  volunteer
    provision for, 7-33-4109
    tax levy for, 7-33-4111
**Firefighters**
  appointment, consent, 7-33-4106, 7-33-4122
  charges against, 7-33-4124
  reduction or increase in number, 7-33-4125
**Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  assessments, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  creation
    resolution for, 7-12-4606
    resolution of intention, 7-12-4602
      notice, 7-12-4603
  hearings, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  resolutions
    assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    creation, for, 7-12-4606
    intention to create, 7-12-4602
      notice, 7-12-4603
**Fireplaces**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Fireworks**, regulation, 7-33-4206, 50-37-102
**Flood control projects**, duties, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Floodplain and floodway delineation programs**, notification, 76-5-201
**Flues**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Flumes**, regulation, 7-31-4103
**Foodstuffs**, regulation, 7-21-4202
**Franchises**, granting, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
**Fraud**, suppression, 7-31-4104
**Funds**
  cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-4229

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Funds** (Continued)
  tax levy for, 7-6-4230, 7-6-4255
  transfer procedures, 7-6-4123, 7-6-4236
**Gas mains**, See **Utilities**
**General obligation bonds**
  amortization bonds, refunding by exchange for, 7-7-4275
  canceled bonds, coupons, or warrants — presentation to, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
  election, call for, 7-7-4223
  form prescribed by, 7-7-4255
  issuance, resolution for, 7-7-4236
  notice of sale, 7-7-4251
    publication, 7-7-4252
  printing, 7-7-4256
  purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
  sale procedures, 7-7-4254
  statement of amount due and payable, presentation to, 7-7-4264
  tax levy for, 7-7-4265
**Gunpowder**, regulation of storage and handling, 7-33-4205, 50-61-120
**Gutters**, See **Streets**, curbs and gutters
**Hats or bonnets**, regulation of wearing in public places when, 7-5-4104
**Health, boards of** — provision for, 7-31-4101
**Hearings**
  budget amendments, 7-6-4231
  emergency expenditures, 7-6-4252
  fire hydrant maintenance district creation, protests, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street lighting districts, 7-12-4305, 7-12-4330
**Highways, Department of** — contracts with, 7-14-4108
**Hospitals, detention** — establishment, 7-34-4101
**Houses and lots**, numbering, 7-15-4101
**Housing authorities**
  definitions, 7-15-4401
  dissolution, resolution for, 7-15-4423
  elderly families, low-rent housing for — approval of application for assistance, 7-15-4457
  funding, initial, 7-15-4417
  implementation of provisions, resolution for, 7-15-4420
  unsanitary or unsafe dwelling accommodations, determination, 7-15-4406
    criteria, 7-15-4407
**Indebtedness**, authority, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4301, 7-13-4102, 7-14-4401, 7-16-4104
**Industries with fire-causing potential**, regulation, 7-33-4207
**Inflammable materials**, regulation, 7-33-4205
**Insolvency**, declaration of, 7-7-4111, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Bankruptcy**
**Intoxication**, power regarding, 7-32-4302
**Investments**
  bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
  sinking fund, 7-7-123
  special improvement district surplus reserves, 7-12-4226
**Irrigation ditches**, regulation, 7-31-4103
**Journals**, See **Proceedings**
**Judgments**, manner of payment, 7-6-4122
**Junk shops**, See **Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
**Lease agreements for bus services**, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
**Liability**
  emergencies, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  incurring, limitations, 7-6-4234, 7-6-4235
  insufficient tax levies, for, 7-7-4266
**Libraries**, appointment of board of trustees, 22-1-308
**Licenses**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Licenses and permits**; specific subject under **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  alcoholic beverages, 16-4-503
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  enumeration, 7-21-4201

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Licenses** (Continued)
  powers generally, 7-21-4101
  records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  vehicles, generally, 7-21-4205
  wage brokers, 31-1-302
**Livestock running at large**, control, 7-23-4101
**Markets and market houses**, establishment and supervision, 7-21-4209
**Mayors**, See also **MAYORS**
  appointments by, advice and consent, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4602
  duties, 7-5-4102
  meetings called by, when, 7-5-4122
  pardons granted by, reporting, 7-4-4305
  special improvement districts, municipalities not having mayors, 7-12-4120
**Meetings**, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-4102, 7-5-4122, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
**Mendicancy**, control, 7-32-4304
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  approval, 7-13-101
  resolution of concurrence, 7-13-106
  resolution of intention
    concurrence, 7-13-105 — 7-13-107
    transmittal to, 7-13-104
**Motor carrier certificate of public convenience and necessity**, party to proceedings, 69-12-321
**Motor vehicles**, regulation, 7-14-4103
**Museums**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **MUSEUMS**, generally
**Natural gas systems**, See **Utilities**
**Neglect of duty**, 7-7-4266
**Notices**
  budget
    amendments, 7-6-4231
    preliminary, hearing, 7-6-4227
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, meetings concerning, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  fire hydrant maintenance districts, resolution of intention to create, 7-12-4603
  meetings, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  smoke abatement contract or bond issue elections, 7-31-108
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street lighting districts, resolution of intention, 7-12-4303
  vacation of streets or alleys, 7-14-4114
**Nuisances**
  control, 7-5-4104
  weeds, 7-22-4101
**Obscenity**, suppression, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
**Officers**, 7-4-4403, 7-5-4121
**Opium and opiates**, regulation of sales and use, 7-31-4102
**Orders**
  construction of sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, 7-14-4109
  powers regarding, 7-5-4101
  public baths, for, 7-16-4110
  recreational facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
**Ordinances**, See **Special improvement districts**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Ordinances and resolutions**
**Park Commissioners, Board of**
  appointment, approval, 7-16-4202
  recreational facilities, control and management placed with, 7-16-4103
**Parking**
  areas and facilities
    aircraft, for, 7-14-4801
    bond issues to finance, 7-14-4502
    powers, 7-14-4501
  commissions, duties, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Legislative body**

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Parking** (Continued)
  street parking improvement districts, abandonment, 7-12-4503
    protests, 7-12-4503
    resolution of intention, 7-12-4501
**Parks**, authority, 7-16-4101
**Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
  purchases from minors, regulation, 7-21-4208
  records, requirements, 7-21-4207
**Permits granted by**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
**Pipeline construction**, permission required, 69-13-103
**Planning boards**
  establishment, 76-1-105
  master plan, use, 76-1-605, 76-1-606
  member of council to serve on, 76-1-222
  members, appointment, 76-1-201, 76-1-211, 76-1-221
  subdivision plats, advice regarding, 76-1-606
  vacancies filled by, when, 76-1-222
  zoning commission, city-county board as, 76-1-108
**Playgrounds**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION, Playgrounds**
**Plumbers, unlicensed** — employment when, 37-69-102, 37-69-301
**Poisons**, regulation of sales, 7-31-4102
**Police**
  active list, division into, 7-32-4106
  appointments, confirmation, 7-32-4108, 7-32-4113
  arrests by, authorization, 7-32-4301
  chief of
    reports by and duties, 7-32-4105
    salary increases, 7-4-4202
  disability retirement, determination of eligibility, 19-10-402
  eligible list, division into, 7-32-4106
  injuries or sickness, salary and allowance, 7-32-4131
  number, limitation, 7-32-4106
  ordinances for governing, powers, and duties, 7-32-4104
  police commission
    appointments to, 7-32-4152
      consent for, 7-32-4151
    compensation set by, 7-32-4152
  reduction in force, 7-32-4106
  reinstatement, recommendations concerning, 7-32-4110
  retired officers, rules for utilization, 7-32-4107
  telegraph, maintenance, 7-32-4311
**Pornography**, suppression, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
**Powers generally**, 7-5-4101
**President**, 7-4-4403, 7-12-4120
**Presiding officer**, 7-5-4102
**Printing contracts**, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
**Proceedings**
  budget, entry in, 7-6-4231
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, entry in, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  journal of, 7-5-4102, 7-5-4123
  property transfers, entry in, 7-8-101
  recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  rules, 7-5-4103
  warrants, cancellation of unpaid and outstanding — entry, 7-6-4303
**Property**
  athletic fields and civic stadiums, for, 7-16-4106
  condemn, power to, 7-5-4106, 7-14-4501, 7-14-4801, 7-16-4106
  disposal or lease, 7-8-4201
  gifts, authority, 7-14-4501, 7-14-4801, 7-16-4106
  governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
  parking commissions, approval for acquisition, 7-14-4622
  private, acquisition, 7-12-4131

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
**Protests**
  fire hydrant maintenance districts, creation, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  street maintenance district improvements, 7-12-4407
  street parking improvement districts, abandonment, 7-12-4503
**Public baths**, establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
**Public grounds**
  authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
  lighting and cleaning, 7-14-4105
  maintenance, 7-14-4107, 7-14-4121
  obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
  regulation, 7-14-4121
  waste removal, 7-14-4105, 7-14-4106
**Public money**
  depository, designation, 7-6-4601
  investment, 7-6-4603
**Public utilities**, See **Utilities**
**Quorum**, 7-5-4121
**Railroads**
  lighting and crossing requirements, 7-14-4302
  regulation, 7-14-4301 — 7-14-4303
  special improvement districts, repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
  street railroads, regulation, 7-14-4303
**Records**
  journals of proceedings, 7-5-4123
  retention schedules and destruction when, 7-5-4124
**Recreational facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, generally
**Refuse disposal districts**
  inclusion of city, approval, 7-13-203
  resolution of intention
    concurrence or nonconcurrence, 7-13-207
    consideration, 7-13-206
**Reports**
  from
    city clerk, 7-6-4241
    city treasurer, 7-6-4105
    town clerk, 7-6-4109
  required by, 7-5-4112
**Resolutions**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**; **Housing authorities**; **Special improvement districts**; **Street lighting districts**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Riots**, power regarding, 7-32-4302
**Rules**, 7-5-4103, 7-16-4103
**Rural fire districts**, contracts for services, 7-33-2107
**Secondhand shops**, See **Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
**Sewage and/or water systems**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**, **Governing body**, sewage and/or water systems
  bonds
    authorization, resolution for, 7-13-4323
    elections, calling, 7-13-4321
  fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
  rates filed by, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  services furnished to
    industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
    outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
**Sewer systems**
  appropriation, 7-13-4203
  bond issues, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Sewer systems** (Continued)
  construction, 7-13-4202
  rental charges
    collection procedure, 7-13-4206
    determination, 7-13-4205
    election to establish, 7-13-4204
    petition, 7-13-4204
  sewer fund, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
  sinking fund, 7-13-4207
**Shoplifting**, control, 7-32-4303
**Sidewalks**, See **Streets**
**Signs and awnings**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
**Sinking fund**
  investment, 7-7-123
  sewer system indebtedness, 7-13-4207
  transfers, designation, 7-7-4274
**Skating rinks**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, **Skating rinks**
**Smoke abatement**
  bond issues
    authorization, 7-31-107
    details, 7-31-112
    disposition, 7-31-113
    election, 7-31-107
      notice, 7-31-108
    sale proceeds, deposit, 7-31-114
    sanitary coupon bond fund, disbursement of money, 7-31-115
    sinking fund, 7-31-116
    tax levy for payment, 7-31-116
  contractor's bonds, 7-31-104
  contracts, 7-31-103
    election, 7-31-107
      notice, 7-31-108
    petition for, 7-31-102
**Social facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, generally
**Special improvement districts**
  assessments
    allocation, statement of, 7-12-4115
    area option, 7-12-4162
    assessed valuation option, 7-12-4162
    correction, 7-12-4186
    delinquent
      declaration, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
      penalty and interest, waiver, 15-16-102, 15-16-103
      reinstatement, 7-12-4184
    federal property, exclusion, 7-12-4173
    frontage option, 7-12-4163
    lien, as, 7-12-4133
    maintenance of improvements, for, 7-12-4179
    methods, 7-12-4161, 7-12-4175
    offstreet parking option, 7-12-4165, 7-12-4175
    railroads, for repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
    reassessment, 7-12-4186, 7-12-4192
    resolution
      levy, to, 7-12-4170
      modify, to, 7-12-4178
    unplatted, undedicated, or unsurveyed land, 7-12-4174
    utility service connections, option, 7-12-4164
  bids
    call for, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4149
    none received, procedures, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149
    notices, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4142
    not required when, 7-12-4153

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Special improvement districts** (Continued)
- bids (Continued)
  - opening, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4142
  - rejection, 7-12-4143, 7-12-4144
  - securities, procedures, 7-12-4145
- bonds and warrants, 7-12-4201
  - amortization bonds, 7-12-4203
  - escrow account, 7-12-4194
  - issuance, procedure, 7-12-4194, 7-12-4204, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
  - pooling of bonds, 7-12-4193
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-12-4205
  - refunding bonds, 7-12-4194
  - resolution for issuance of bonds, 7-12-4194, 7-12-4225, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
  - serial bonds, 7-12-4203
- boundary changes, 7-12-4179
- city engineer
  - appointment when, 7-12-4119
  - contractor's delinquency reported by, 7-12-4152
- contractors
  - bond requirements, 7-12-4151
  - default, 7-12-4152
- contracts
  - awarding, 7-12-4143, 7-12-4149
  - improvements
    - combination of several, 7-12-4117
    - existing, purchase, 7-12-4153
  - successful bidder, with, 7-12-4148, 7-12-4149
- creation, authorization, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4103, 69-4-311, See also **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**, governing bodies
- damage claims, payment, 7-12-4170
- debt service fund, appropriations from, 7-12-4194
- defined, 7-12-4101
- district fund
  - loans to, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
  - transfers from, 7-12-4222
- extension of proposed district, 7-12-4109
- grassplots and trees, maintenance, 7-12-4136
- hearings, 7-12-4118
  - offstreet parking, formula for methods of assessment, 7-12-4175
  - protests, 7-12-4106, 7-12-4112
  - refunding bonds, issuance, 7-12-4194
  - resolution for tax levy, 7-12-4177, 7-12-4178
- improvements
  - combination of several in resolution, 7-12-4117
  - damages incurred as result of, payment, 7-12-4170
  - expenses, charged to property benefited by, 7-12-4109
  - federal property fronting, 7-12-4173
  - maintenance, 7-12-4136
    - cost estimates, 7-12-4179
  - order for, 7-12-4114, 7-12-4131, 7-12-4186
  - purchase of existing, 7-12-4153
- investment of surplus reserves, approval, 7-12-4226
- judicial determination of validity of proceedings, petition filed by, 7-12-4252
- liens, assessments as, 7-12-4133
- mayors, municipalities not having, 7-12-4120
- nature of district, designation, 7-12-4116
- notices
  - bids, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4142
  - hearings, 7-12-4118, 7-12-4175
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - refunding bonds, issuance and sale, 7-12-4194
  - resolution of intention, passage, 7-12-4106

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Special improvement districts** (Continued)
- offstreet parking, 7-12-4165, 7-12-4175
- orders
  - district fund
    - loans to, 7-12-4223
    - transfers from, 7-12-4222
  - improvements, for, 7-12-4114, 7-12-4131, 7-12-4186
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - revolving fund, loans from, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
- ordinances
  - assessments, correction and reassessment, 7-12-4186
  - offstreet parking, formula for method of assessment, 7-12-4175
  - revolving fund, creation, 7-12-4221
  - tax levy, correction and relevy, 7-12-4186
- owners of property
  - damage claims, payment, 7-12-4170
  - grading of streets, 7-12-4167
  - work other than grading done by, 7-12-4168
- private property, acquisition, 7-12-4103, 7-12-4131
- property, tax-sale
  - disposition, 7-12-4228
  - purchase, 7-12-4227
- protests, 7-12-4110, 7-12-4175
  - hearings, 7-12-4106, 7-12-4112, 7-12-4177
  - insufficient, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
  - overruled when, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
- railroads, repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
- resolutions
  - assessments
    - delinquent
      - declaration, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
      - penalty and interest, waiver, 15-16-102, 15-16-103
      - reinstatement, 7-12-4184
    - levy, to, 7-12-4170, 7-12-4179
    - modify, to, 7-12-4178
  - bonds
    - issues, for, 7-12-4225, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
    - pooling, for, 7-12-4193
    - refunding, issuance, 7-12-4194
  - boundary changes, 7-12-4179
  - creation, for, 7-12-4114
    - assessments, statement of allocation — inclusion, 7-12-4115
  - intention, of, 7-12-4104
    - federal property, 7-12-4173
    - improvements, combination of several, 7-12-4117
    - notice of passage, 7-12-4106
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - tax levy, for, 7-12-4176
- revolving fund
  - creation, 7-12-4221
  - excess money, disposition, 7-12-4227
  - loans from, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
  - sources of money, 7-12-4222, 7-12-4225
  - tax levy to fund, 7-12-4225
  - transfers from, 7-12-4227
- street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
- streets
  - federal property, status, 7-12-4173
  - grades, establishment or change, 7-12-4131
  - lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  - owners of property
    - grading done by, 7-12-4167
    - work other than grading done by, 7-12-4168

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Special improvement districts** (Continued)
  streets (Continued)
    utilities
      connections, requirements, 7-12-4133
      underground placement, 7-12-4132
  supplemental revolving fund
    application of provisions, 7-12-4242
    bond issues, guaranty for, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
    management and use, 7-12-4243
  surplus reserves, approval of investment, 7-12-4226
  tax levy
    correction and relevy, 7-12-4186
    refund when, 7-12-4186
    relevy, 7-12-4192
    resolution for, 7-12-4176
      hearing, 7-12-4177, 7-12-4178
      protest, 7-12-4177
    revolving fund, funding, 7-12-4225
  trees and grassplots, maintenance, 7-12-4136
  unplatted, undedicated, or unsurveyed land — inclusion, 7-12-4174
  utilities
    connections
      assessment option, 7-12-4164
      requirements, 7-12-4133
    underground conversion, for, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**, governing bodies
    underground placement, 7-12-4132
  warrants, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
**Stovepipes**, inspection, 7-33-4204
**Street lighting districts**
  assessments
    area option, 7-12-4323
    corner lots, 7-12-4323
    federal lands, exclusion, 7-12-4326
    frontage option, 7-12-4324
    installation costs, resolution for, 7-12-4328
      hearing, 7-12-4330
    lands lying outside municipality, 7-12-4327
    maintenance costs, resolution for, 7-12-4332
    method of making, 7-12-4322 — 7-12-4324
    modification of existing district, 7-12-4351
    taxable valuation option, 7-12-4323
  authorization, 7-12-4301, 7-12-4351
  contracts
    appliances, for procurement and erection, 7-12-4308
    awarding, objections following, 7-12-4307, 7-12-4353
    maintenance contracts, 7-12-4308
      termination of district, effect, 7-12-4311
  creation, 7-12-4301
    protests, 7-12-4304 — 7-12-4306
    resolution for creation, 7-12-4306
    resolution of intention, 7-12-4302
      federal land provisions, inclusion, 7-12-4326
      notice, 7-12-4303
  damage claims, 7-12-4307
  federal lands within, 7-12-4326
  hearings, 7-12-4305, 7-12-4330
  improvements
    costs
      apportionment, 7-12-4321
      payment, 7-12-4323, 7-12-4324
    maintenance, 7-12-4308

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Street lighting districts** (Continued)
- improvements (Continued)
  - objections to manner of making, 7-12-4307
  - order for, 7-12-4306, 7-12-4307
- lands lying outside municipality, assessment, 7-12-4327
- maintenance district boundaries, change, 7-12-4335
- modification of existing district
  - authorization, 7-12-4351
  - costs, 7-12-4351
  - jurisdiction for, 7-12-4352
  - minor modifications, 7-12-4354
  - resolution of intention, 7-12-4331
- notice of resolution of intention, 7-12-4303, 7-12-4351
- operation, 7-12-4308
- proceedings, objections, 7-12-4307, 7-12-4353
- protests, 7-12-4304 — 7-12-4306, 7-12-4351
- termination, petition and resolution, 7-12-4311

**Street maintenance districts**
- assessments
  - determination, 7-12-4422
  - resolution for, 7-12-4425
    - hearing, 7-12-4426, 7-12-4427
- improvements, ordinance for, 7-12-4405
  - protests, 7-12-4407
- maintenance
  - authorization, 7-12-4401
  - cost estimates, 7-12-4425
  - services, manner of providing, 7-12-4404
- protests, 7-12-4407

**Streets**
- alley approaches
  - construction, 7-14-4109
    - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
  - determination, 7-14-4111
- authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
- cleaning, 7-14-4105
- commissioners, election, 7-3-4254
- condemnation, power of, 7-5-4106
- construction
  - city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
  - contracts, 7-14-4108
  - sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, 7-14-4109
- contracts for work, 7-14-4108
- curbs and gutters
  - construction, 7-14-4109, 7-14-4122
    - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
  - regulation, 7-13-4105, 7-14-4102
  - repair, 7-14-4122
- discontinuance, See **Streets**, vacation
- eminent domain, 7-5-4106
- grade
  - damage caused by change, appointment of appraisers, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203
  - establishment or change, 7-12-4131, 7-14-4201
- lighting, 7-14-4105
- lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
- maintenance, 7-14-4107
  - city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
- motor vehicles, regulation, 7-14-4103
- name, change, 7-14-4112
- obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
- property, private — acquisition, 7-12-4131
- repair, use of city road fund, 7-14-4113

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

- **Streets** (Continued)
  - right-of-way, acquisition, 7-14-4108
  - sidewalks
    - authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
    - construction, 7-14-4109, 7-14-4122
      - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
    - damaged, repairs, 7-15-4125
    - obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
    - repair, 7-14-4122, 7-15-4125
    - snow removal, 7-14-4105
    - use, regulation, 7-14-4105, 7-14-4123
  - special improvement districts, creation for, 7-12-4103, See also **Special improvement districts**
  - sprinkling districts, See **Street maintenance districts**
  - vacation
    - actions regarding, validation, 7-5-2503
    - authority, 7-14-4101
    - petition for, notice, and approval, 7-14-4114
  - waste removal, 7-14-4105
    - costs, payment, 7-14-4106
- **Subdivision plats**, approval for filing, 7-14-4112, 76-1-606
- **Succession of officials**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- **Swimming pools**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**, generally
- **Taxation**
  - assessments
    - authority, 7-6-4406
    - delinquent, waiver of penalty and interest, 15-16-102
    - fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    - sidewalk, curb, gutter, and alley approach construction costs, 7-14-4110
    - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
    - street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
    - unpaid, declaration of delinquency, 7-6-4423
  - authority, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4405, 7-6-4421, 7-14-4106, 19-11-504
  - collection, authority, 7-6-4421
  - general municipal or administrative purposes, distribution of money for, 7-6-4408
  - levies
    - annual, resolution to fix, 7-6-4407
    - authority, 7-6-4421, 7-16-4105
    - band concerts, for, 7-16-4113
    - fire department relief association disability and pension fund, for, 19-11-504
    - fixing, 7-6-4228, 7-6-4232
    - fund requirements, 7-6-4230
    - general municipal and administrative purposes, designation of amounts for expense purposes, 7-6-4438
    - insufficient, liability, 7-7-4266
    - parks, for, 7-16-4105
    - recreational facilities, for, 7-16-4105
    - smoke abatement bonds, payment, 7-31-116
    - special, making, 7-6-4438, 7-7-4265
    - volunteer fire departments, for, 7-33-4111
    - warrants, emergency unpaid, 7-6-4255
    - waste removal on streets and public grounds, 7-14-4106
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, tax levy
- **Telegraph, police** — maintenance, 7-32-4311
- **Time**
  - aldermen
    - appointment, 7-4-4112
    - residency requirement, 7-4-4401
    - term of office, 7-4-4402
  - bus service contracts, tax levy for, 7-14-4404

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  fire hydrant maintenance districts
    assessments, resolution for, 7-12-4611
    creation, publication of notice of resolution of intent, 7-12-4603
  sidewalks, curbs, and gutters — tax levy for, 7-14-4110
  smoke abatement bond issue and contract elections, 7-31-107
    notices, 7-31-108
  special improvement districts
    bids
      opening, 7-12-4141
      readvertisement, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149
    contracts for work by owners of property, 7-12-4147 — 7-12-4149
    hearing notices, publication, 7-12-4118
    proceedings barred when, 7-12-4113
    protests, time for making, 7-12-4110
    resolutions
      intention, publication of notice, 7-12-4106
      tax levy, hearing, 7-12-4177
  street lighting districts
    assessments
      installation costs, hearing, 7-12-4329
      maintenance costs, resolution for, 7-12-4332
    boundaries of maintenance district, change, 7-12-4335
    maintenance contracts, term, 7-12-4308
    proceedings, barring, 7-12-4305
    protests, 7-12-4304
    resolution of intention, notice, 7-12-4303
  tax levies, fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4421, 7-14-4110, 7-14-4404
**Town clerk**
  duties, 7-4-4511
  reports by, 7-6-4109
**Trees**
  maintenance, 7-12-4136
  planting and protection, 7-16-4102
**Urban renewal duties**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, **Local governing body**, generally
**Utilities**
  erection of poles, wires, rods, and cables — regulation, 7-13-4106
  lines and facilities, powers regarding, 69-4-101
  mains, authority regarding construction, 7-13-4101
  natural gas systems, acquisition, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
  power systems, inspection and measurement, 7-13-4104
  sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  sewer systems, See **Sewer systems**
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  underground conversion, duties, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**, governing bodies
  vaults, cisterns, hydrants, pumps, sewers, and gutters — regulation, 7-13-4105
**Vacancy in positions**, 7-4-4112
**Vacation**
  parks, 7-16-4101
  streets, See **Streets**
**Vagrancy**, control, 7-32-4304
**Volunteer fire departments**
  provision for, 7-33-4109
  tax levy for, 7-33-4111
**Votes**, recording, 7-5-4121
**Wage brokers**, licensing, 31-1-302, 49-3-204
**Warrants**
  cancellation when, 7-6-4303
  emergency, funding, 7-6-4255
  payment, direction for, 7-6-4501
  public money invested in, 7-6-4603

**CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  unpaid and outstanding
    appropriation for, 7-6-4239
    cancellation when, 7-6-4303
**Water**
  conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**, generally
  mains, See **Utilities**
  regulation, powers, 7-13-4401
**Water supply systems**
  obtaining, power for, 7-13-4402
  water rights and property, acquisition, 7-13-4405
**Weed management**, 7-22-4101
**Youth centers**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, **Youth centers**
**Zoning**
  administration of provisions, 76-2-303
  authorization, 76-2-301
  board of adjustment
    appointment, 76-2-321
    term of office specified by, 76-2-322
  boundaries of municipality, extension of regulations beyond, 76-2-310, 76-2-311
  commission, appointment and reports from, 76-2-307
  community residential facilities, penalties for violations, 76-2-315
  districts, division into, 76-2-302
  ordinances
    enforcement, 76-2-308
    interim, 76-2-306
  regulations
    amendment, vote requirement, 76-2-305
    enforcement, 76-2-308

**CITY PHYSICIAN**, 7-3-4254

  See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**CITY PLANNING BOARDS**

  See **PLANNING BOARDS**

**CITY POLICE COURTS**

  See **CITY COURTS**

**CITY SURVEYOR**

  See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-3-437, 7-4-4101
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-437
**Duties**, 7-4-4110
**Election of**, 7-3-437

**CITY TREASURER**

  See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandoned vehicles**, return of sale and transmittal of proceeds, 61-12-407
**Accounts and books kept by**, 7-6-4105
**Actions**, See **Criminal actions**
**Annual statements of receipts and expenditures**, 7-6-4105
**Appointment**, 7-3-436, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
**Appropriation accounts kept by**, 7-6-4105

**CITY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Bingo and keno tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Bonds**
  general obligation
    accounts, maintenance, 7-7-4261, See **CITY FINANCE, Sinking fund**
    cancellation of bonds, coupons, or warrants, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
    copies, preservation, 7-7-4258
    delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
    payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262
    purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
    redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    registration, 7-7-4257
    sale proceeds paid to, 7-7-4260
    signing, 7-7-4255
    statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
  proceeds, investment, 7-7-4102
  refunding general obligation, disposition of proceeds, 7-7-4312
  sewage and/or water systems, registration, 7-13-4333
  sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
  smoke abatement, sale proceeds, 7-31-114
  special improvement districts, 7-12-4203, 7-12-4206
  street lighting districts, redemption, 7-12-4342
  water and sewer revenue, registration, 7-13-4324
**Books and accounts kept by**, 7-6-4105
**Budget estimates**, 7-6-4221
**Card game tables, live** — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**City clerks**, fees, 7-4-4502
**City clerk-treasurer**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
**City council**
  election by, 7-3-4254
  powers of, 7-3-4252
**City-county consolidated government**, duties of treasurer, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Claims**, payment, 7-6-4302
**Commission-executive form of government**, 7-3-217
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-436
**Commission-manager form of government**, 7-3-4373, 7-3-4434
**Contracts**, cash deposits held by — when, 7-6-4121
**Court charges**, deposit, 46-18-236
**Criminal actions**
  assigned counsel, cost of, 46-8-201
  bail forfeitures, payment to, 46-9-504
  fines, deposit with, 46-17-303, 46-17-304, 46-17-402
**Death of city employee**, reissuance of warrant or paycheck to designee, 7-4-4211
**Defined**, 7-6-4202
**Disbursements**, annual statement and report regarding, 7-6-4105
**Disincorporating cities and towns**, unencumbered cash, 7-2-4912
**Drug violation forfeitures**, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
**Duties generally**, 7-6-4402
**Election of**, 7-2-4107, 7-3-436, 7-3-4254
**Emergency warrants**, 7-6-4255, See also **Warrants**
**Expenditures**, annual statement and report regarding, 7-6-4105
**Finance administrator**, as — when, 7-3-122
**Fire department relief associations**
  disability and pension fund, See **CITY FINANCE**
  ex officio treasurer, as, 19-11-103
**Firefighters' unified retirement contributions**, remittance, 19-13-605
**Funds generally** — accounts kept and reports regarding, 7-6-4105, See also **CITY FINANCE**, specific fund
**Gambling**
  bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
  card game tables, live — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306

**CITY TREASURER** (Continued)
**Investment**
  bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
  warrants, procedures, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502
**Keno and bingo tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Libraries**
  joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
  public library fund, payments from, 22-1-304
**License fees**, collection, 7-21-4102
**Motor vehicles**, fees, 7-14-2512, 7-14-4113, 61-3-203
**Municipal court fees and fines**, deposit, 25-30-102
**Municipal court judges**, payment, 3-6-203
**Neglect of duty**, 7-6-210, 7-6-212
**New cities and towns**, election for, 7-2-4107
**Office**, See **CITY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
**Park Commissioners, Board of**
  money, maintenance, 7-16-4225
  reports filed with, 7-16-4209
**Pedestrian mall or offstreet parking district unpaid assessments**
  certification, 7-14-4717, 7-14-4721
  removal of property from list, 7-14-4718
**Police officers' retirement systems**
  local, contributions — duties, 7-32-4120, 19-9-703
  state plan
    contributions, deduction, 19-10-302
    funds
      excess, remittance to state treasurer, 19-10-203
      information for actuarial valuation, 19-10-205
      state payments to, 19-10-305, 19-10-506
    state payments, 19-10-305, 19-10-506
**Public money**
  deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-4601
    demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
    interest requirements, 17-6-104
    liability, 7-6-212
    order for, when, 7-6-210
    report by financial institution, 7-6-211
    security, 7-6-207
  investment procedures, 7-6-4603
**Receipts**
  annual statement, 7-6-4105
  destruction when, 7-5-4124
  issuance, 7-6-4104
  retention schedules, 7-5-4124
  state payments, 17-8-311
**Records**, destruction when, 7-5-4124, 15-1-104
**Registry Book**, 7-6-4105
**Reports**, 7-6-4105, 7-32-4120
**Sewage and/or water systems**
  bonds, registration, 7-13-4333
  sewer charges, collection, 7-13-4309
**Sewer rentals**, 7-13-4207
**Sinking fund investments** — custody of bonds, securities, or deposits, 7-7-123
**Smoke abatement bond sale proceeds**, 7-31-114
**Special improvement districts**
  assessments
    collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183, 7-12-4189
    delinquent, reinstatement, 7-12-4184
  bonds and warrants
    redemption, 7-12-4206
    registration, 7-12-4203
  defined, 7-12-4101

**CITY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Special improvement districts** (Continued)
- taxes
  - collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
  - levy
    - certification, 7-12-4181
    - delivery to, 7-12-4178
  - payment under protest, 7-12-4185

**State payments to local government entities**, 17-8-311
**Street lighting districts**
- bonds and warrants, redemption, 7-12-4342
- resolution for assessment of installation costs, delivery to, 7-12-4330

**Taxation**
- assessment book, delivery to, 7-6-4412
- assessments
  - collection, 7-6-4402, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
  - delinquent, 7-6-4423, 7-12-4184
  - pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts, unpaid, 7-14-4717, 7-14-4718, 7-14-4721
  - property without sufficient security, notice, 15-16-111
- collection, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4412, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
  - order for, 7-6-4413
- delinquent, certification, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
- destruction of records, 15-1-104
- levy
  - annual, certification of resolution to, 7-6-4407
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4178, 7-12-4181
- protest payments to, 7-12-4185, 15-1-402, 15-8-115
  - refunds, 15-1-402
- records, destruction, 15-1-104
- special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
- tax sales
  - assignment of municipal interest, 15-17-318
  - certificate
    - delivery to and filing, 15-17-317
    - duplicate, 15-17-318
    - execution, 15-17-318
  - refund on voided sale, chargebacks, 15-17-326

**Term of office**, 7-4-4701
**Time**
- bonds, general obligation
  - redemption, notice, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
- delinquent taxes and assessments, certification, 7-6-4423
- financial reports, 7-6-4105
- police retirement funds, expenditure reports, 7-32-4120
- receipts, destruction, 7-5-4124
- term of office, 7-4-4701

**Town treasurer**, town clerk as, 7-6-4108, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**, **Town clerk**
**Underground storage tank installation or closure inspection fees**, payments, 75-11-213
**Urban renewal tax increments**, 7-15-4286
**Video gambling machine net income tax revenue**, 23-5-610, 23-5-612
**Vouchers**, filing, 7-6-4105
**Warrants**
- death of city employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-4211
- emergency, payment, 7-6-4255
- investment procedures, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502
- issuance, 7-6-4104
- paid, register and filing, 7-6-4105
- payment, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4302
  - call for, 7-6-4502
- public money invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603
- registration, 7-6-4503
- special improvement districts, 7-12-4203, 7-12-4206

**CITY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  street lighting districts, redemption, 7-12-4342
  unpaid, 7-6-4501
**Water and sewer revenue bonds**, registration, 7-13-4324

**CIVET CAT**, 87-2-101

  See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, generally

**CIVIC CENTERS OR STADIUMS**

  See **RECREATION**

**CIVIL ACTIONS**

  See **CAUSES OF ACTION; CIVIL PROCEDURE; GOVERNMENT**

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

  See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

**CIVIL DISABILITIES**

  See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**

**CIVIL ENGINEERS**

  See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE**

  See also generally **COURTS**; **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; **JURISDICTION**; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**; specific court

**Accord and satisfaction**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**; **CONTRACTS**, **Accord and satisfaction**
**Account**, pleading of, 25-4-302
**"Action" defined**, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 2
**Adjournment**, See **COURTS**; See also **Continuance or postponement**
**Admissibility of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Admissions**
  amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  counterclaim, judgment for excess upon admission, 25-4-602
  denials, failure as admission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(d)
  effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  good faith requirement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
  limitation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  original document not required upon proof by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 1007
  partial admissions, 25-4-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(b)
  postponement, admission of evidence upon motions for, 25-4-502
  presumption of truth, 26-1-601
  pretrial conference, subject of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16(c), 16(d)
  request for, See **Discovery**
  voluntary payment of claim not admission, 26-1-703
  withdrawal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
**Affidavits**, use in evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
**Affirmative defenses**, See **Defenses**
**Agreed statement of facts**, See also **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
  appeal, in lieu of record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

- **Agreed statement of facts** (Continued)
  - pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  - trial, 25-7-602
- **Answer**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  - appearance of defendant by, 25-3-401
  - city court, 25-32-104
  - costs, effect of statement of tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
  - cross-claim, assertion in, 25-4-404, See **Cross-claim**
  - dismissal, motion before service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
  - enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 16
  - injunction, preliminary — effect in hearing on, 27-19-303
  - justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - municipal court, 25-30-103
  - property, statement of true value, 25-4-303
  - reply to answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  - small claims court, district court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT**
  - subpoena, striking of answer for disobedience, 26-2-104
  - time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
- **Appeals**, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
- **Appearance of parties**
  - class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - district court, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  - execution
    - proceedings in aid of, 25-14-101 — 25-14-103
    - when only some defendants appear, 25-13-303, 25-15-101
  - failure, See **Default**
  - fees, 25-1-201
  - jurisdiction, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  - justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - manner, 25-3-401
  - notice, entitlement by appearance, 25-3-401
  - pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16(b), 16(f)
  - small claims court, district court, 25-34-203, 25-34-204
  - small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-601, 25-35-603, 25-35-606, 25-35-608
  - summons, time for appearance stated in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
  - written, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
- **Arbitration and award**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses; ARBITRATION**, generally
- **Arrest**, See **ARREST, Civil actions**
- **Assignment of cases for trial**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
- **Assignment of claim**, See **Transfer of interest in action**
- **Assumption of risk**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
- **Attendance of witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**
- **Attorney-client privilege**, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- **Attorney's role in action**, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Actions, role in**
- **Authentication or identification of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Bail**, See **BAIL, CIVIL**
- **Bankruptcy**, discharge — affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses**
- **Bills of costs**, See **Costs**
- **Bills of exceptions**, See **Exceptions**
- **Bonds**, See **BAIL, CIVIL**
- **Burdens of proof**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
- **Certification of questions of law**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
- **Certiorari, writ of**, See **WRITS**
- **Challenges of judges**, 3-1-805
- **Challenges of jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- **Change of venue**, See **VENUE**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Character**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Charge of jury**, 25-7-301, 46-16-401, See also **Jury instructions**
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 16E
**Circumstantial evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Circumstantial evidence; Inferences; Presumptions**
**City courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
**Claim upon which relief can be granted**, See **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
**Class actions**
  appeals permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  compromise, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(e)
  consumer protection, actions excluded, 30-14-133
  costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  criteria for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(b)
  dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(e)
  joinder of parties, exclusion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(d)
  judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  justices' courts, not permitted, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 12D
  notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  order for action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  orders permitted in conduct of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(d)
  prerequisites, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(a)
  security for costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  shareholders, derivative actions by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  subclasses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  time for determination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  undertaking, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  unfair trade practices, actions excluded, 30-14-133
  unincorporated associations, actions concerning, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.2
**Clerical mistakes**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(a)
**Commencement of action**, See also generally **Summons**; **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**; **PLEADINGS; STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
  city court, 25-32-102
  complaint, by, 27-2-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 3, See **Complaint**
  fee, 25-1-201
  justices' courts, 25-31-401; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  new action for same cause, 27-2-407
  pendency, 25-1-103
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-201
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-601
  when, 25-1-102, 27-2-102, 27-2-205
**Commitment proceedings**, See **COMMITMENT**
**Complaint**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  attachment, filing not public when request for, 27-18-111
  city court, 25-32-102
  commencement of action by, 27-2-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Forms 2 — 14; Form 17; Form 18
  justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  personal injury, pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
  proof of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  real property description in, 25-4-201
  service, See **Service of process**
  small claims court, district court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT, Affidavit**
  small claims court, justice's court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
  state involvement, notice to attorney general, 25-1-501
  subpoena, striking of complaint for disobedience to, 26-2-104
  third parties, service upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 7(a), 14(a)
  title, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 10(a)
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
  wrongful death, pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Compromise**
  abolished causes of action, 27-1-605
  admissibility, 26-1-703, 26-1-705; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
  class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23(e), 23.2
  joint debtor, by, 25-15-201
  jury, costs of impaneling after, 3-15-205
  justices' courts, offer in, 25-31-116; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 17A
  municipal courts, offer in, 25-30-101
  offer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
    admissibility, 25-30-101, 25-31-116; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
    service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  pretrial conference, subject of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
**Conduct**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Confession of defendant**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Confession of judgment**
**Confession of judgment**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Conflict of laws**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
**Consideration**, failure — defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
**Consolidation**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
**Constitutional questions**, See **CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES**
**Contempt of court**, See **CONTEMPT**
**Continuance or postponement**
  city court, 25-32-104
  costs, 25-10-203
  defense, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  deposition of witnesses upon, 25-4-504
  evidence
    absence, grounds to postpone, 25-4-501
    admission, no postponement, 25-4-502
    affidavits concerning, 25-4-501, 25-4-502
  grounds, 25-4-501, 25-4-503
  jury
    absence, during, 25-7-303
    selection, continuance for, 3-15-501
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Postponement**
  motion for, 25-4-501
  municipal courts, 25-30-101
  new trial, for ruling on motion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
  nonjudicial day, to, 3-1-303
  pleadings, for amendments, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
  summary judgment, unavailability of affidavits, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(f)
**Contributory negligence**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses; NEGLIGENCE, Comparative negligence**
**Costs**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d), See also **FEES, Courts**
  admission, partial — award upon, 25-4-601
  agent, breach of warranty, 27-1-313
  allowable costs generally, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  arrest, prejudgment, 27-16-208
  attachment, prejudgment, 27-18-205, 27-18-411, 27-18-603
  attorney's fees, 25-10-301, 25-10-302, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**
  bill of costs
    appeals, on, 25-10-503
    exceptions, 25-10-302
    justice's court, unnecessary, 25-31-1002
    objection, 25-10-502
    officers' fees, 25-10-406
    reporter's fee, 25-1-202
    required, 25-10-501
    verification, 25-10-501
  canal and ditch easements, interference with, 70-17-112

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Costs** (Continued)
  certification of questions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  change of venue, allocation, 25-2-205, 25-10-204
  city court, 25-31-1002
  compromise, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
  copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
  corporations, dissenters' claims, 35-1-812
  county, against, 25-10-405, 25-10-703, 25-10-711
  deaf persons, interpreters for, 49-4-509
  dealership or distribution contracts, action to enforce repurchase of inventory when contract canceled, 30-11-712
  declaratory judgment, 27-8-311
  defendant, to
    of course, 25-10-102
    several defendants, 25-10-106
    tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
  deposition expenses, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 30(d), 30(f), 30(g), 30(h), 37(a), 37(b), 37(d)
  deposit of money in lieu of undertaking for security, See **Security**
  developmentally disabled persons
    commitment, 53-20-118
    protective proceedings, 53-20-409
  discovery, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(b), 26(f), 37(a), 37(b), 37(d)
  discretionary, when, 25-10-103
    appeals, 25-10-104
    review other than appeal, 25-10-105
  dismissal, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
  disqualification of judge, 25-10-205
  drainage districts
    creation of district, dismissal, 85-8-121
    engineer's expenses, 85-8-321
    preliminary report on proposed work, dismissal, 85-8-321, 85-8-327, 85-8-350, 85-8-351
  elections
    campaign violations, 13-37-124
    contests, 13-36-205, 13-37-124
    recounts, 13-16-307
  eminent domain, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  employment, misrepresentation, 39-2-303
  entry of judgment not delayed for, 25-10-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 58
  estate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Costs and expenses**
  excess, caused by unreasonable multiplication of proceedings — satisfaction, 37-61-421
  expression, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
  forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-205
  governmental entities, payment by, 25-10-405, 25-10-701 — 25-10-703, 25-10-711
  hazardous substances actions, 50-30-307
  health care information violations, actions for relief, 50-16-553
  indemnity, recovery — entitlement, 28-11-315
  injunction, action for, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 27-19-406
  interpreters, 49-4-509; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  irrigation districts, 85-7-2203
    bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2018
    correction of errors in decrees or orders, 85-7-1811
    removal of commissioners, 85-7-1913
    taxable acreage, proceedings to fix, 85-7-1844
  judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
    bill of costs, 25-10-406, 25-10-504; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
    damages, future — periodic payment, fees and costs separate from, 25-9-404
    declaratory, 27-8-311
    default, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
    entry not delayed for, 25-10-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 58
    foreign, filing, 25-9-506
    justice's court, 25-31-113, 25-31-1003

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Costs** (Continued)
  judgment (Continued)
    modification, 25-10-104
    summary judgment, affidavit in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
  jurors' fees, 3-15-203, 3-15-205
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Fees and costs**
  landlord-tenant disputes, 70-24-202, 70-24-442
  liens, foreclosure, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  livestock seized and killed, action by dissatisfied owner, 81-3-223
  mandamus, writ of, 27-26-402, 27-26-403
  maps, preparation, 25-10-201
  master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  medical record information violations, actions for relief, 50-16-553
  mentally ill persons, commitment, 53-21-128
  mining violations, 39-3-518, 82-4-252
  money as security, deposit in lieu of undertaking, See **Security**
  money, recovery of, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
    change of venue, 25-10-204
    tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
  motions, sustained or overruled, 25-10-202
  motor vehicles, claims for property damage arising from, 25-10-101
  municipal court, in, 25-30-101, 25-30-107
  new trial, 25-10-104
  notice, expenses of, 25-10-201
  nuisances, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  objection, 25-10-502
  offer of judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
  officers' fees, prepayment
    allowable costs, 25-10-201
    collection, 25-10-406
    copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
    governmental entities, exemption, 25-10-405, 25-10-701
    indigent persons, 25-10-404
    itemization, 25-10-401
    required, 25-10-403
  oil and gas
    royalty payment enforcement, 82-10-103
    wage violations, 39-3-518
  papers
    copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
    filing and recording, 25-10-201, 25-10-204
    preparation, 25-10-201
    printing costs, 25-10-201
    transference, 25-10-204
  partition, See **PARTITION**
  personal property, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  plaintiff, to — of course, 25-10-101
  pledges, foreclosure, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  postponement, 25-10-203
  prevailing party, award to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
  probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Costs and expenses**
  production of evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(b)
  product safety actions, 50-30-307
  professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
  publication costs, 25-10-201
  public officers, no personal liability, 25-10-701
    mandamus, writ of, 27-26-403
  quiet title, 70-28-112
  quo warranto proceedings, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 27-28-104, 27-28-205, 27-28-503
  rabies control, injunction, 50-23-106
  real property, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Costs** (Continued)
  reporter's fee, 25-1-202
  representative, party as, 25-10-108
  review other than appeal, 25-10-105
  secretary of state, acceptance of service of process, 25-10-206; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  security, See **Security**
  service of process, prepayment, 25-3-203
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-203, 25-34-402, 25-34-403
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-608, 25-35-802
  special proceedings, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 25-10-105
  state, against, 25-10-405, 25-10-702, 25-10-711, 70-19-303
  stenographer's fees, 25-1-201
  summary judgment, affidavit in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
  summons, service with complaint, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  surveys and inspections of property, 70-19-204
  taxes and fines, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  transcript, preparation, 25-10-201
  undertakings as security, See **Security**
  unemployment insurance, collection of delinquent contributions, 39-51-1303
  venue, change, 25-2-205, 25-10-204
  wage claims, 39-3-214, 39-3-518
  water users' associations — on complaint involving repair, maintenance, or operation of project, 85-6-109
  witnesses' fees, 25-10-201, 25-10-205, 26-2-506, 26-2-507
**Counsel**, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Actions, role in**
**Counterclaim**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  amendment, set up by, 27-2-408; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(f)
  answer to, time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 7(a), 12(a)
  compulsory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(a)
  contracts
    admission by plaintiff, 25-4-602
    procedure, 25-4-403
  default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
  designation, improper, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
  enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  extent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(c)
  forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 16; Form 17
  interpleader by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  issue of fact arising from, trial, 25-7-104
  joinder of additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(h)
  joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
  judgment when separate trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  money, recovery of — content of verdict, 25-7-502
  municipal court, 25-30-104
  numerous defendants, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  omission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(f)
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(b)
  personal injury, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
  remedies, provisional — right to, 27-15-102
  representative
    against, 25-4-402
    by, 25-4-401
  separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(i), 42(b)
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-207, 25-34-301
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-606 — 25-35-608
  state involvement, 25-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(d)
  statute of limitation, 27-2-408
  summary judgment, application for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 56(a), 56(b)
  supplemental pleading, presentation by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(e)

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Counterclaim** (Continued)
  survival, 25-4-401, 25-4-402, 27-1-502
  third parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14
  trial, 25-7-104
    separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  uniform commercial code, applicability of laws, 25-4-403
  wrongful death, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
**Court calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Court costs**, See **Costs; FEES, Courts**
**Credibility of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Cross-claim**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  answer to claims, cross-claim to be asserted in, 25-4-404
  answer to cross-claim
    enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
    time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  coparty, against, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(g)
  default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
  dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
  enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 16
  interpleader by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  joinder of additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(h)
  joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
  judgment when separate trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  justices' courts, in, 25-31-502, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Pleadings**
  numerous defendants, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  personal injury, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
  separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(i), 42(b)
  state involvement, notice to attorney general, 25-1-501
  summary judgment, application for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 56(a), 56(b)
  third parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
  when presented, 25-4-404
  wrongful death, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
**Cross-examination**, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness**
**Damages**, See **DAMAGES**
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Death**, effect on action, See **DEATH**
**Declaratory judgments**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Default**, See also **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Default judgment**
  chambers, judge's power at, 3-5-311
  contract actions, effect of plaintiff's admission on counterclaim, 25-4-602
  counterclaim, effect of plaintiff's admissions on, 25-4-602
  dismissal when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
  entry, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 55(a), 55(c)
  extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
  findings of fact, waiver by, 25-7-601
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  mandamus prohibited by, 27-26-401
  master, before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  service of papers not process when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  setting aside, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
**Default judgments**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Defenses**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  affirmative
    enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
    pleadings and replies, numerous defendants — filing and service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
    products liability actions, 27-1-719

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Defenses** (Continued)
  affirmative (Continued)
    royalty interest in land, suits challenging title to, 15-17-326
    warranties on new motor vehicles, claims for nonconformities, 61-4-506
  alternatives, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(e)
  assignment of right to action, 27-1-503
  death of party, 27-1-501
  ditch company employees, liability actions, 27-1-731
  form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 8(b), 10(b); Appendix, Form 16; Form 17
  frivolous, elimination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  health care information, production by process of discovery not waiver, 50-16-536
  manner of presentation, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(b)
  numerous defendants, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  pretrial conference, subject of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  products liability actions, 27-1-719
  service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  spouse, right to defend, 25-5-202
  statute of limitation, pleading, 25-4-301
  survival, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
  third party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
**Definitions**
  action, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
  deposition, 1-1-202
  evidence, pertaining to, See **EVIDENCE**
  filing with the court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(e)
  issue, 25-7-101
  judicial officers, 1-1-202
  judicial record, 1-1-202
  magistrate, 1-1-202
  master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  new trial, 25-11-101
  notice, 25-3-101
  oral examination, 1-1-202
  pending action, 25-1-103
  person, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  process, 1-1-202, 25-3-101
  publication once a week, 25-3-503
  registered mail, 1-1-202
  testify, 1-1-202
  writ, 1-1-202
**Delay of justice**, Const., II, 16
**Delivery to party**
  affidavit for, 26-1-1002
  appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  counterclaim, right of defendant upon, 27-15-102
  execution, See **EXECUTION**
  interpleader by substitution, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  judgment for, 25-13-203, 27-1-432
  order when, 25-8-101
    enforcement, 25-8-102
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 67
  presumption of satisfaction, 26-1-602
**Demurrers**, See also **PLEADINGS**, **Statement of claim**
  abolishment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Denial of justice**, Const., II, 16
**Denials**, See also **PLEADINGS**
  admissions, in requests for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
  conditions precedent, of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(c)
  failure to deny, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(d)
  form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(b)

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Deposit in court**, See also **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
  affidavit for, 26-1-1002
  appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  costs, effect on, 25-10-107
  counterclaim, right of defendant upon, 27-15-102
  county treasurer, duties, 25-8-103, 25-8-104
  damages, collateral source deductions — disputed amounts, 27-1-308
  fees of county sheriff, 7-32-2142, 7-32-2143
  interpleader by substitution, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  judgment requiring, disobedience, 25-13-203
  order when, 25-8-101, 25-13-203
    enforcement, 25-8-102
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 67
  presumption of satisfaction, 26-1-602
  revocation of deposit, 25-8-103
  unclaimed, 70-9-207, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
  whom deposited with, 25-8-103
**Depositions**, See **DEPOSITIONS**
**Deposit of money in lieu of undertaking**, See **Security**
**Developmentally disabled persons**, commitment, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, **Commitment**
**Directed verdicts**, See **Verdict**
**Direct examination**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Examination of witness**
**Discovery**, See also **EVIDENCE**, generally
  admissions, request for
    answer, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(d), 36(a)
    effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
    enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
    failure to admit, costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(c)
    form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 21
    limitation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
    objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 36(a), 37(c)
    request, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(d), 36(a)
  applicability of laws
    banking board, state, 32-1-205
    consumer counsel, 69-2-203
    corporations, dissenters, 35-1-812
    district court, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4
    eminent domain proceedings, 70-30-206
    escheated estates, 72-14-201
    insurers' holding company system proceedings, 33-2-1105
    medical professional review committees, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
    probate proceedings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    punitive damage awards, 27-1-221
    state tax appeal board proceedings, 15-2-301
    trade secrets, preservation, 30-14-406
  banking board, state — applicability, 32-1-205
  certification of requests, responses, and objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(g)
  compelled
    failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P:, Rule 37(b)
    motion for order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(a)
  conference, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
  consumer counsel, applicability, 69-2-203
  contempt, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
  corporations, dissenters — applicability, 35-1-812
  depositions as method of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 13, See also **DEPOSITIONS**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Discovery** (Continued)
- eminent domain proceedings, applicability, 70-30-206
- enumeration of methods, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
- escheated estates, applicability, 72-14-201
- experts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(b), 26(e)
- failure to make, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37
- frequency, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
- good faith requirements, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(f), 26(g), 37(g)
- health care information, 33-31-113, 50-16-530, 50-16-535, 50-16-536; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- health maintenance organizations, medical information, 33-31-113
- inadmissible evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
- insurance agreements, scope of discovery, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
- insurers' holding company system proceedings, applicability, 33-2-1105
- interrogatories
  - appeals, record on — evidence relevant to verdict, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  - availability, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(d), 33(a)
  - business records, option to produce, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(c)
  - contempt, criminal, 45-7-309
  - depositions taken by, 46-15-202; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
  - estates, persons suspected of misappropriation, 72-12-603, 72-15-110
  - execution, discharge of imprisoned judgment debtor — by plaintiff, 25-14-305
  - experts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
  - failure to answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 37(a), 37(d)
  - filing, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(d)
  - insurance premium finance company licensing, requirements, 33-14-201
  - judgments
    - entry of judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 58
    - summary judgments, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 56(c), 56(e)
  - jury, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
  - masters, statement of accounts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  - objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 33(a), 33(b), 37(d)
  - postsecondary educational institutions, investigations, 20-30-201
  - pretrial order, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rules 4, 5
  - procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
  - scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(b)
  - service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
- letters rogatory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
- limitations, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(b), 26(f)
- medical professional review committees, proceedings and records — nonapplicability, 37-2-201
- medical record information, 33-31-113, 50-16-530, 50-16-535, 50-16-536; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- modification of rules by stipulation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
- order of methods used, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(d)
- physical and mental examinations
  - contempt, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
  - enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
  - notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(a)
  - order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(a), 37(b)
  - report of examining physician, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
  - waiver of privilege, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- plan and schedule, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
  - failure to participate in framing, sanctions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(g)
- pretrial conference
  - completion of discovery, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16(b), 16(c)
  - discovery conference combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
  - district court, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Discovery** (Continued)
- pretrial order, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 4
- probate proceedings, applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
- production of documents or things or permission to enter on property
  - depositions
    - annexation to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(d), 30(f)
    - notice may accompany request, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
  - failure to allow inspection, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(d)
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 20
  - objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 34(b), 37(d)
  - persons not parties not excluded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(c)
  - request, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(d), 34(b)
    - deposition notice may accompany, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - response, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(b)
  - scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(a)
- protective orders, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(c)
- punitive damage awards, effect on discovery, 27-1-221
- sanctions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(g)
- scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
- sequence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(d)
- service of papers relating to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
- signing of requests, responses, and objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(g)
- state tax appeal board, inapplicable to, 15-2-301
- stipulation to modify procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
- substantial need, showing required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
- summary judgment, unavailability of affidavits, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(f)
- supplementation of responses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(e)
- trade secrets, preservation — applicability, 30-14-406

**Dismissal of action**
- applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
- claim, insufficiency, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS**, **Statement of claim**
- class action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23(e), 23.2
- costs of previously dismissed action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
- counterclaim, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
- cross-claim, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
- death of party, when no substitution, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(a)
- defendant, motion by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
- discovery, for failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
- failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS**, **Statement of claim**
- findings of the court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(b), 52(a)
- form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 15
- involuntary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
- joinder of parties, when compulsory creating improper venue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 19(a), 19(b)
- judgment, effect, 25-9-101
- jurisdiction, when lack, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(h)
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- misjoinder not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
- motion to dismiss, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 15
- municipal courts, 25-30-101
- new action for same cause, 27-2-407
- nonappearance, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
- nonjoinder not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
- notice of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
- order of court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
- plaintiff, motion by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
- previously-dismissed action, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Dismissal of action** (Continued)
  real party in interest, no grounds when prosecution not in name of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  receiver, when appointed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 66
  security not given, 25-10-602
  separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  statute of limitation, effect, 27-2-407
  stipulation for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
  substitution of parties, when not made, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 25(a), 25(d)
  summons, failure to serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
    publication, when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  third-party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 14(a), 41(c)
  undertaking not filed, 25-10-602
  voluntary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
**Disputable presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
**Disqualification of judges**, See main categories for specific court
**Disqualification of witnesses**, See **WITNESSES, Competence**
**District Court Rules, Uniform**, Title 25, chapter 19, See **DISTRICT COURTS**, generally
**Docketing**, See generally **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**
**Due process guaranteed**, Const., II, 17
**Duress**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; DURESS**, generally
**English language**, proceedings to be conducted in, 3-1-314
**Errors**, See **Mistakes**
**Estoppel**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; ESTOPPEL**, generally
**Evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Examination of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Exceptions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46
  abolishment for insufficiency, 25-31-503; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
  justice's court, abolishment for insufficiency, 25-31-503
**Excusable neglect**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 13(f), 60(b); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 5, 7, 10
**Execution**, See **EXECUTION**
  levying officers, See **Process servers or levying officers**
**Expert testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Extension of time**, See **Time**
**Failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
**Federal court**
  banks, liquidating officer — institution of suits in, 32-1-551
  certification of questions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
  consumer counsel, participation in proceedings, 69-2-202
  injunction to stay proceedings prohibited when, 27-19-103
  insurance, commissioner of — petition for appointment as receiver, 33-2-1380
  judgment
    filing of docket with district court, 25-9-303
    statute of limitation for action upon, 27-2-201
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  removal to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
  yellowstone river basin diversions, proceedings, 85-2-807
**Fees**, See **Costs; FEES, Courts**
**Fellow servant**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Fellow servant; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law by the court**
  adoption of party's, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  agreed statement of facts, upon, 25-7-602
  amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(b), 59(a), 62(b)
    notice of appeal, computation of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
    stay of execution pending appeal, time limitation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Findings of fact and conclusions of law by the court** (Continued)
  appeal
    notice, computation of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
    stay of execution pending, time limitation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  dismissal, when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
  effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  exceptions, formal — unnecessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46
  extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
  future damages, separate finding, 25-9-402
  grounds for adoption, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  issues omitted, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
  master, findings of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(a), 53(e)
  new trial, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
  pretrial conference, subject of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  proposed, failure to file — effect, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 8
  punitive damage awards set forth in, 27-1-221
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-302
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-801
  waiver by parties, 25-7-601
**Foreign judgments**, uniform enforcement, 25-9-501 — 25-9-508, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Foreign laws**, See **FOREIGN LAWS**
**Form of action**, 25-1-101; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 2
**Forms**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 84; Appendix, See also **FORMS**, generally
**Fraud**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**; **FRAUD**, generally
**Frivolous litigation**, 37-61-421; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
**Future damages**, periodic payment, 25-9-401 — 25-9-406, See also **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Governmental entities, actions involving**, See also **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
  appeals
    costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 33
    notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
  costs, 25-1-402, 25-10-405, 25-10-701, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
  depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 31(a), 32(a)
  execution, exemptions, 25-13-613
  fees, 25-1-402, 25-10-405, 25-10-701, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
  frivolous, 25-10-711
  garnishment of public officers, 25-13-504
  informants, privilege, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
  injunction, security not required, 27-19-306
  interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33
  officers' fees, prepayment not required, 25-10-405
  pleadings
    amendments, relation back, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(c)
    official documents and acts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(d)
  security, 25-1-402, 27-19-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  service of process, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  sovereign immunity, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  substitution of successor to public officer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(d)
  venue, 25-2-125
**Habeas corpus, writ of**, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
**Harmless error**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61, See also **Mistakes**
**Hearsay evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Illegality**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
**Indexes of court proceedings**, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-513
**Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Indirect evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Circumstantial evidence**
**Indispensable parties**, See **Joinder of parties**, compulsory
**Inferences**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Informants**, testimony by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
**In forma pauperis**
  affidavit, 25-10-404; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 18; Appendix, Form 2
  costs, prepayment not required, 25-10-404
  justices' courts, 25-31-113
  security not required, 25-10-404
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-208
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-608
**Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
**Instructions to jury**, See **Jury instructions**
**Interpleader**
  affidavit by defendant, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  documents of title, 30-7-603
  form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 14; Form 17; Form 18
  joinder, by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  small claims court, 25-34-102, 25-34-106, 25-34-201
  substitution, by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
**Interpreters**
  applicability of laws, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
  appointment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  compensation, 26-2-504; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  deaf persons, for, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
  instruments, proof — proceedings for, 1-5-304
  oath, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
**Interrogation of witness**, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness**; **Examination of witness**
**Interrogatories**, See **Discovery**
**Intervention**, See **Parties to action**
**Issues**
  amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
  burden of proof, See **EVIDENCE**
  character as issue, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
  defamation, determination by jury, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
  defined, 25-7-101
  directed verdict, 25-7-302
  discovery conference, inclusion in motion for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
  evidence
    nonconformance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
    ultimate issue, admissibility of opinion on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 704
  fact
    counterclaim, arising in, 25-7-104
    decision by court, 26-1-202
    decision by jury, 3-15-101, 25-7-103, 25-7-302, 26-1-202, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**, generally
    declaratory judgments, 27-8-302
    directed verdict, 25-7-302
    entirety of issue, presumption of action on, 26-1-602
    enumerated, 25-7-101
    judgment when death of party, 25-9-103
    new trial upon, 25-11-101, See **New trial**
    omission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  kinds enumerated, 25-7-101
  law
    attorney general opinions, 2-15-501
    decision by court, 25-7-102, 26-1-201; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
    decision by jury, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
    defamation, jury determines issues of law, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
    enumerated, 25-7-101

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Issues** (Continued)
  law (Continued)
    federal litigation, certification of questions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 44
    foreign law, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
    judgment upon, 25-9-104
  libel or slander, jury determines fact and law, Const., II, 7
  pretrial conference on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  separate trials, 25-2-116, 25-2-117; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b), See **Severance**
**Joinder of claims**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 18(a), 18(b)
  guardianship proceedings, 72-5-102
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Joinder of claims or parties**
  protective proceedings, 72-5-102
  remedies, joinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(b)
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-102
  supervised administration of estates, 72-3-402
  testacy proceedings, 72-3-402
  wrongful death and survival of action, 27-1-501
**Joinder of parties**
  class actions, exception as to indispensable parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(d), See **Class actions**
  compulsory, indispensable parties
    failure to join, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
    involuntary plaintiff, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(a)
    nonjoinder, pleading for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(c)
    omission, allegation of reason, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 22
    refusal to join, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(a)
    tort actions, effect, 27-1-703
    when feasible, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(h), 19(a)
    when not feasible, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(b)
  interpleader, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Joinder of claims or parties**
  mineral royalties actions, 82-10-101
  misjoinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
  negligence, 27-1-703
  oil and gas, actions concerning
    leases, 82-1-204
    royalties, 82-10-101
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(h), 20(a)
  pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(b)
  property actions, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Actions**; **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Actions**
  real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  separate trials when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 20(b)
  shareholders, derivative actions by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  state, joinder as defendant in actions affecting title to property, 25-5-204
  time for joinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
  tort actions, 27-1-703
  transfer of interest, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
  unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.2
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
**Judgments and decrees**, See **Verdict**; **EXECUTION**; **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Judicial notice**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Judicial records**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Juries and jurors**, See **Jury instructions**; **Trial by jury**; **JURIES AND JURORS**
**Jurisdiction of courts**, See also main categories for specific courts; **JURISDICTION**
  lack
    foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205
    judicial record, impeachment, 26-3-105
**Jurisdiction of persons**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D, See also **Service of process**; **JURISDICTION**
  judicial record, to sustain, 26-3-101

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Jurisdiction of persons** (Continued)
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4
  lack
    defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
    foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205
  long arm statutes, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
  nonresident motorists, 72-3-601
  nonresidents, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
  trusts, trust property, and trust parties, 72-35-105
**Jurisdiction of subject**
  judicial record, to sustain, 26-3-101
  lack
    defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
    foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205
**Jurisdiction to sustain judicial record**, 26-3-101, 26-3-105
**Jurisprudence**, maxims of, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW, Maxims of jurisprudence**
**Jury instructions**
  alternate jurors, conduct regulated by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(c)
  burden of proof, 26-1-403
  criminal proceedings
    alternate jurors, to, 46-16-307
    court to instruct, 46-16-401
    settlement, 46-16-401
    special instructions, 46-16-401
  evaluation of evidence, 26-1-303
  forms, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 7
  general verdict, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 201
  limited admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 105
  nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
  objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
  presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
  proposals, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
  ruling on, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
  separation, admonition upon, 25-7-402
  special verdicts, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
  when given, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
  written findings and interrogatories, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49
**Justice Court Rules of Civil Procedure**, Title 25, chapter 22, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
**Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
**Justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay**, Const., II, 16
**Laches**, 1-3-218, 15-17-326, 37-43-307, 40-2-610; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
**Leading questions**, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**
**Letters rogatory**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
**Levying officers**, See **Process servers or levying officers**
**License**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
**Limitations of actions**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Long arm statutes**, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
**Lord Campbell's Act**, 27-1-501, See also **Survival of action**
**Mandamus, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Masters**, See **COURTS**
**Maxims of jurisprudence**, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW**
**Mens rea**, 27-1-701
**Mental examination**, See **Discovery**, physical and mental examinations; See also **COMMITMENT**
**Mentally ill persons**, commitment, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Commitment**
**Mental state**, evidence on, See **EVIDENCE**
**Mistakes**
  clerical, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(a)

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Mistakes** (Continued)
  depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
  harmless error, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61
  judgment, relief for, 26-3-205; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(b)
    stay of execution pending appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(b)
  technical error, 25-4-112
**Money**
  account, of, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
  action to recover, See **MONEY**
  delivery to party, See **Delivery to party**
  deposit in court, See **Deposit in court**
  deposit in lieu of undertaking, See **Security**
**Montana Code Annotated**, effect, 1-11-103
**Motions and orders**, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
**Multiplication of proceedings, unreasonable** — liability for excess costs, 37-61-421
**Municipal courts**, proceedings in, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**New trial**
  affidavits, service, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(c)
  appeals
    notice of appeal, computation of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
    order, appeal from permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
    stay of execution pending, time limitation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  certiorari, applicability of laws, 27-25-103
  costs, 25-10-104
  court, initiative of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(e), 59(f)
  defined, 25-11-101
  extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
  findings of fact and conclusions of laws, new or amended, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(b), 59(a)
  grounds, 25-11-102, 25-11-103
    motion, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
    order, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(f)
  harmless error not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61
  judgment, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 59(a), 59(g)
  judgment notwithstanding verdict, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50
  liens, construction — applicability of rules, 71-3-563
  mandamus, applicability of laws, 27-26-103
  motion
    affidavits, upon, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(c)
    amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
    decision, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
    denial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
      appeal, computation of time for filing notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
    findings of fact and conclusions of law, amendment — motion may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(b)
      time for determining, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(c)
    granting for reasons not stated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(e)
    grounds, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
    hearing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(d)
    judgment, motion to alter or amend may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(g)
    judgment notwithstanding verdict, motion may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(b)
    minutes of the court, upon, 25-11-104
    service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(b)
    stay, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(b)
    when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(b)
  order for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(e), 59(f)
    appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  substitution of judge, 3-1-804

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Nonjudicial days**, proceedings permitted on, 3-1-302, 3-1-303
**Notice**, See also main categories for specific subjects
  actual and constructive, 1-1-217
  clerk of the district court, issuance by, 3-5-501
  defect, 25-4-112
  defined, 25-3-101
  entitlement, 25-3-401
  forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-110
  foreign judgment, 26-3-205
  foreign laws, when issue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
  lis pendens, See **PROPERTY, REAL**
  publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503, 25-10-201, 26-1-1011, See also **Service of process**
  service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
    extension of time, 25-1-301
    forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 70-27-110
**Objections**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12, See also **Defenses**
  admissions, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
  declaratory judgment, request for, 27-8-201
  depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(c), 32(b)
  evidence
    rulings on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
    subpoena, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
  health care information, production by process or discovery not waiver, 50-16-536
  interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 33(a), 33(b)
  master's report, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
  production of documents or things or entry onto land, request for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(b)
  witnesses
    court, calling by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 614
    judge as, not necessary, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 605
    juror as, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
**Offer of judgment**, See **Compromise**
**Opinion testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Order in proceedings**
  criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  enforcement, 3-1-111, 3-1-402, 3-1-403, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303
**Order of proceedings**, 25-7-301
  class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(d)
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
**Orders**, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
**Original proceedings in supreme court**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 20, 33, See **SUPREME COURT**
**Parol evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Parties to action**, See also **CAUSES OF ACTION**, generally
  abbreviations, use, 25-5-102
  absence from state, effect on statute of limitation, 27-2-402
  airport authorities, 67-11-201
  appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  appointment of attorney when, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
  bailee, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  building and loan associations, 32-2-401
  business associations generally, 25-5-104
  business trusts, 35-5-103
  capacity generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 9(a), 17(b)
  cemetery associations, 35-20-104
  cities and towns, 7-1-4124
  city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1203
  city courts, 3-11-302
  class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(a), See **Class actions**
  commerce, department of, 81-23-406
  community college districts, 20-15-102
  conservancy districts, 85-9-403

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Parties to action** (Continued)
- conservation districts, 76-15-320, 76-15-810
- cooperative associations, 35-15-103
- corporations, 25-5-104, 35-1-108, 35-1-922; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 9(a), 23.1, 23.2
  - business trusts, 35-5-103
  - foreign, 32-1-103, 35-18-107
  - nonprofit, 35-2-107, 35-2-712
  - religious, 35-3-205
- counties, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917
- county superintendent of schools, 20-1-204
- county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2217
- credit union, 32-3-321, 32-3-401
- death, effect, See **Survival of action**; **DEATH**, **Actions, effect on**
- declaratory judgments, 27-8-301
- defendant, who as, 25-5-101
- designation, 25-5-101
- discovery plan, participation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
- documents, ex parte request for filing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(d)
- drainage districts, 85-8-328
- exclusion from proceedings not permitted, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 615
- existence, averment not necessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(a)
- fictitious names, use, 25-5-103
- friend, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- grazing districts, 76-16-324
- guardian, 27-1-511; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(a), 17(c)
- guardian ad litem, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- health care information, compulsory process or discovery for disclosure, 50-16-535
- health facility authority, 90-7-202
- housing authorities, municipal, 7-15-4451
- housing, board of, 90-6-104
- incompetent persons, representation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(c), 25(b)
- indexes, 3-5-501, 3-5-502
- indispensable, See **Joinder of parties**
- infants, representation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- insurance guaranty associations, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
- insurance joint underwriting associations, 33-22-804
- insurers
  - farm mutual, 33-4-103
  - reciprocal, 33-5-103
- interpleader, See **Interpleader**
- intervention
  - fee, 25-1-201
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 19
  - motion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
  - permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(b)
  - right, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(a)
  - state, by, 25-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 24(b), 24(c)
  - unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
- irrigation districts
  - commissioners, board of, 85-7-1902, 85-7-2162
  - joint board of control, 85-7-1612
- joinder, See **Joinder of parties**
- joint tenants, 70-1-310, 70-1-311
- judge or justice, grounds for disqualification, 3-1-803
- jury duty, relationship grounds for challenge in criminal proceeding, 46-16-304
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements, actions arising from, 44-11-306
- liability for excess costs caused by unreasonable multiplication of proceedings, 37-61-421
- limited partnerships, derivative actions, 35-12-1401, 35-12-1402
- medical record information, compulsory process or discovery for disclosure, 50-16-535

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Parties to action** (Continued)
  minors, 25-5-301, 25-31-602, 25-34-105, 25-35-505, 27-1-511, 41-1-202; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
  motor vehicle accident reports, examination allowed when, 61-7-114
  municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4313
  natural resources and conservation, department of, 76-15-810
  necessary parties, See **Joinder of parties**
  nonprofit corporations, 35-2-107, 35-2-712
  parking commissions, 7-14-4621
  partnerships, 25-5-104
  paternity proceedings, 40-6-110
  personal representative, 72-3-604, 72-3-612, 72-3-613; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  plaintiff, who as, 25-5-101
  public service commission, 69-13-203
  ratification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  realty regulation, board of, 76-4-1204
  receiver, 27-20-302, 30-14-132, 35-1-922, 35-2-712
  religious corporations, 35-3-205
  representative generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(a), 17(c)
  school districts, 20-6-101, 20-9-437
  school trustees, 20-1-204
  self-representation by party, 25-34-105, 25-35-505, 37-61-215, 37-61-416
  small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
  spouses
    capacity, 25-5-201, 40-2-107
    defense, right of, 25-5-202
  subsequent action, when considered the same, 26-3-103
  substitution
    death, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 25(a), 25(d)
    deposition, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
    incompetent persons, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(b)
    justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
    public officer, successor, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(d)
    transfer of interest, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
  tenants in common, 70-1-310, 70-1-311
  third parties, See **Third parties**
  trusts, 72-34-206, 72-35-105; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  unemployment insurance appeals, 39-51-2410
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504, 25-3-505; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    municipal court, 25-30-101
  utilities, rural cooperatives, 35-18-106
    foreign, 35-18-107
  water conservancy districts, 85-9-403
  water disputes, intervention by department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-116
**Paupers**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Payment of claim**
  defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
  evidence, as, See **EVIDENCE, Voluntary payment of claim**
**Pendency of action**, 25-1-103
  Montana code annotated, effect, 1-11-103
**Peremptory challenges**, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Challenges, peremptory**
**"Person" defined**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
**Perpetuation of testimony**, See **DEPOSITIONS; EVIDENCE**
**Physical examination**, See **Discovery**
**Pleadings**, See **PLEADINGS**
**Pleas**, abolishment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
**Postponement**, See **Continuance or postponement**
**Preponderance of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Pretrial conference**
  discovery conference combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(f)
  final, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(d)
  good faith participation, lack of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(f)
  objectives, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(a)
  order following, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(e)
  sanctions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(f)
  scheduling and planning, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(b)
  subjects to be discussed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(e)
  substitution of judge, effect, 3-1-804
**Prima facie evidence**, 26-1-102, See **EVIDENCE**, specific substantive subject area
**Printer's affidavit**, See **AFFIDAVITS**
**Prisoners**, testimony of, See **WITNESSES**
**Privacy of proceedings when**, 3-1-312, 3-1-313
**Privileged communications**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Process**, See also **Service of papers not process**; **Service of process**
  abuse as contempt, 3-1-501
  amendment, 3-1-111; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  city-county consolidated government, power of commission president, 7-3-1219
  clerk of the court, granting by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(c)
  completeness required, 3-10-306
  contempt to be charged when, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 45-7-309
  copies, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  counties, effect of name change, 7-2-2509
  court always open for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
  definitions, 1-1-202, 25-3-101, 25-3-503
  disobedience as contempt, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  execution, See **Service of process**
  fees, collection and disposition, 3-10-222, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  health care information, for disclosure, 50-16-530, 50-16-535, 50-16-536
  insufficiency, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
  interference as contempt, 3-1-501
  issuance
    attorney general, by, 2-15-501
    chambers, judge's power at, 3-5-311
    clerk of the district court, by, 3-5-501
    county auditor, by, 7-6-2408
    court always open, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  medical record information, for disclosure, 50-16-530, 50-16-535, 50-16-536
  military courts, form and execution of process, 10-1-404
  municipal commission-manager government, role of mayor, 7-3-4320
  municipal courts, 25-30-101
  obedience to, court's power to compel, 3-1-111, 3-1-501
  public safety commission, role of director, 7-32-105
  servers, See **Process servers or levying officers**
  state, reference to, 2-1-101
  subpoenas, See **SUBPOENAS**
  summons, See **Summons**
  territorial extent
    district court, 3-5-304; Const., VII, 4
    justice's court, 3-10-304, 3-10-305; Const., VII, 2
**Process servers or levying officers**, registration
  certificate
    bond required, 25-1-1111
    contents, 25-1-1102
    duration, 25-1-1103
    expiration, 25-1-1103
    fee, 25-1-1103
    filing, 25-1-1101
    reinstatement, 25-1-1106
    renewal, 25-1-1105

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Process servers or levying officers** (Continued)
    certificate (Continued)
        revocation or suspension, 25-1-1106, 25-1-1112
        who shall file, 25-1-1101
    complaints alleging improper service, 25-1-1106
    county sheriff, fees — basis for setting, 7-4-2525
    damages, 25-1-1112
    examination, 25-1-1104
    exceptions, 25-1-1101
    execution, duties
        costs, security for, 25-13-403
        delivery of possession, when judgment requires, 25-13-307
        execution by, 25-13-402
        issuance to, 25-13-401
        manner, 25-13-402
        multiple defendants, when only some served, 25-13-303
        personal property, execution upon before real property, 25-13-304
        principal debtor, execution upon before surety, 25-13-302
        real property, which property may be levied, 25-13-304, 25-13-305
        representative, when property in hands of, 25-13-306
        specific performance, 25-13-203
        writ
            issuance to, 25-13-301
            return, 25-13-404
    fees, 25-1-1103, 25-1-1104
    handbook, 25-1-1104
    identification card, 25-1-1105
    list, 25-1-1105
    noncompliance with provisions, 25-1-1106, 25-1-1112
    number, assignation, 25-1-1105, 25-1-1107
    process — execution, service, and return
        cost, demand for prepayment, 25-3-203
        delivery to, 25-3-201
        execution when, 25-3-202, 25-3-205
        exhibition of process, 25-3-204
        fine for failure to receive or serve, 25-3-201
        proof of service, 25-1-1107
        receive, required to, 25-3-201
        return, duty, 25-3-301
    surety bond, 25-1-1111, 25-1-1112
        action on, 25-1-1112
**Production of documents and physical objects**, See **Discovery**; **EVIDENCE**
**Prohibition, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Protection of witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**
**Psychiatric examination**, See **Discovery**, physical and mental examinations; See also **COMMITMENT**; **EVIDENCE**, **Mental** entries
**Public proceedings required**, 3-1-312; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
**Questions of fact or law**, See **Issues**
**Quo warranto, writ of**, See **WRITS**
**Rebuttable presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Presumptions**
**Recall of witness**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 611, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Examination of witness**
**Receivers**, appointment, See **RECEIVERS**
**Recesses**, See **Continuance or postponement**; **COURTS**, **Adjournment**
**Records**, See also **COURTS**; **DISTRICT COURTS**; **DOCKETS**
    evidence, as, See **EVIDENCE**, **Public records**; **Writings and recordings**
    federal court, transmittal to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
    indexes, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-513
    justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Dockets and records**
    mistakes, See **Mistakes**
    production, See **Discovery**
    small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-703, 25-35-804

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Reexamination of witness**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 611, See also **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
**Referees**, See **COURTS**
**Reference to master**, See **COURTS, Masters**
**Reference to referee**, See **COURTS, Referees**
**Registers of court proceedings**, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
**Release**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
**Relevance**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Removal of action**, See **Transfer of actions; VENUE, Change of**
**Reputation**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Res gestae**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Res judicata**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c); Title 26, chapter 3
**Review, writ of**, See **WRITS, Certiorari**
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20, See also this main category generally
  adoption by supreme court, Const., VII, 2; Title 3, chapter 2, part 7, See **SUPREME COURT**
  amendments, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
  applicability
    adoption proceedings, 40-8-124
    banking board, state — hearings, 32-1-205
    building code violations, injunctions, 50-60-109
    certiorari, 27-25-103
    child abuse, neglect, and dependency cases, 41-3-401, 41-3-403, 41-3-608
    child custody proceedings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
    child support
      debt, notice, 40-5-222
      financial responsibility of obligor, notice and finding, 40-5-225
      liability, notice, 40-5-223
      paternity, establishment
        jurisdiction, 40-5-231
        set aside of orders, 40-5-235
      support debt, vacated when, 40-5-226
    claims against governmental entities, 2-9-311
    collective bargaining procedure, 39-31-107, 39-31-409
    consumer counsel, 69-2-203
    consumer protection, 30-14-115
    corporations, service of process, 35-1-930, 35-2-304, 35-2-813
    declaration of invalidity proceedings, 40-1-105
    developmentally disabled persons, commitment, 53-20-123 — 53-20-125
    discrimination, contested case hearings, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
    dissolution of marriage proceedings, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
    drainage district proceedings, 85-8-403, 85-8-409
    eminent domain, 70-30-201
    employment preference enforcement, 39-29-104, 39-30-207
    escheated estates, claim for, 72-14-301
    estates, 72-1-207
    forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-212
    generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 1, 81, 82
    governmental entities, claims against, 2-9-311
    grandparent visitation, 40-9-101
    habeas corpus, depositions as evidence, 46-22-305
    hail insurance, board of — suits against, 80-2-243
    handicapped persons' employment preference enforcement, 39-30-207
    health care information, disclosure, 50-16-525
    insurers
      delinquency proceedings, jurisdiction, 33-2-1306
      supervision orders and notice of hearings, 33-2-1321
    irrigation district proceedings, 85-7-1006, 85-7-1843, 85-7-2017, 85-7-2018, 85-7-2203
    judge pro tempore, proceedings before, 3-5-113
    justices' courts, depositions, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 13
    landlord-tenant disputes, 70-24-109

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Rules of Civil Procedure** (Continued)
  applicability (Continued)
    legal separation proceedings, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
    liens
      construction, 71-3-563
      crop dusting, 71-3-909
      farm laborers, 71-3-406
      threshers, 71-3-809
    mandamus, 27-26-103
    marriage laws, 40-1-105
    medical record information, disclosure, 50-16-525
    mentally ill persons
      commitment, 53-21-126
      records disclosure, 53-21-166
    motor vehicle financial responsibility bonds, foreclosure actions or proceedings, 61-6-137
    outfitters and guides, appeal procedures for license suspension, revocation, or denial, 37-47-343
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-608
    partition, 70-29-201
    paternity proceedings
      actions, 40-6-115
      notices, 40-6-127, 40-6-128
      personal jurisdiction in district court, 40-6-109
      process, service of, 40-6-109
    probate proceedings, 72-1-207; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    punitive damage awards, 27-1-221
    quiet title, 70-2-202, 70-28-102, 70-28-202
    state lands, actions affecting, 77-1-111
    tort actions against governmental entities, 2-9-311
    trusts, trust property, and trust parties, 72-35-105, 72-35-106
    unemployment insurance contributions, hearings on appeal — nonapplicability, 39-51-1109
    unfair labor practices, 39-31-107, 39-31-409
    unfair trade practices, 30-14-115, 30-14-222
    veterans' employment preference enforcement, 39-29-104
    water, abandonment of appropriation right, 85-2-405
    youth court, 41-5-503, 41-5-521
  citation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 85
  conflicting statutes, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(b)
  construction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
  district court rules, compatibility with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 83
  effective date, 3-2-707; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
  exemptions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(a)
  forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 84; Appendix
  judicial notice of, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  jurisdiction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
  publication
    frequency, 25-3-502, 25-3-503; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
    Montana code annotated, with, 1-11-204
  scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
  statutes
    incorporated into, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(c)
    superseded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(b)
  title, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 85
  venue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
  water rights, adjudication — hearings, 85-2-237
**Rules of court**, See **COURTS; DISTRICT COURTS**
**Rules of Evidence**, Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
**Rules of Justice Court Civil Procedure**, Title 25, chapter 22, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
**Rulings of court**
  evidence, on, See **EVIDENCE**
  formal exceptions unnecessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Sanctions**, 37-61-421; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 11, 30(b)
**Sealed verdicts**, 25-7-303
**Security**, See also generally **SURETY BONDS**; **UNDERTAKINGS**
  class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  deposit of money in lieu of undertaking, 25-1-401
    city courts, 25-1-401
    justice's court, 25-1-401, 25-31-115, 25-31-402
    municipal court, 25-30-101
  dismissal when not given, 25-10-602
  extension of time, 25-1-301
  fee for taking, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  governmental entities not required to give, 25-1-402, 27-19-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  indigent persons, 25-10-404, See also **In forma pauperis**
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Undertakings**
  quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-104
  required when, 25-10-601
  supersedeas bond, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 23
    future damages, periodic payment — approved annuity as bond, 25-9-403
  waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
**Seizure of property**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64, See also **ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY**; **EXECUTION**
**Separate trials**, See **Severance**
**Service of papers not process**
  affidavit of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4D, 5(f)
  agricultural chemical ground water protection compliance orders, 80-15-403
  appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  attorney of party, upon, 25-3-402
  claim and delivery, proceedings for, 27-17-203, 27-17-205
  clerk of the court, upon, 25-3-402
  drug violations, petition and summons to institute forfeiture proceedings, 44-12-201
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
  filing
    defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(e)
    notice, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
    required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(d)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  mail, additional time when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)
  manner, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(b)
  nonresidents, 25-3-401, 25-3-402
  notice required after appearance of defendant, 25-3-401
  numerous defendants, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  proof of service, 26-1-1002, 26-1-1011; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4D, 5(d), 5(f)
  required when, 25-3-401; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  residence out-of-state, 25-3-401, 25-3-402
**Service of process**, See also **Jurisdiction of persons**; **Process**; **Process servers or levying officers**; **Service of papers not process**
  adoption proceedings, 40-8-124
  affidavit of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  agricultural commodity licensees, nonresident — agent for, 80-4-406
  amended pleading, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(c)
  appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  attorney general, upon in public contract actions, 18-1-412
  banks and trust companies, proceedings on unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-911
  certificate of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See **Service of process**, return
  child custody proceedings, 40-7-106
  chiropractic legal panel, application for review by, 27-12-305
  claim and delivery, proceedings for, 27-17-205
  condominium sales, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Service of process** (Continued)
  constables, by, 3-10-701, 3-10-706; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    deputy, 3-10-704, 3-10-705
  contracts, provisions to accept prohibited, 28-2-709
  copies, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 25-3-201, 25-3-501, 25-10-402; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  coroner a party, 25-3-206
  costs
    copies, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402
    justices' courts, in, 3-10-222
    prepayment, 25-3-203
  criminal proceeding, exemption from civil process when
    extradition proceedings, under, 46-30-404
    subpoenaed as witness in, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
  definitions, 25-3-101, 25-3-503
  delivery to officer, 25-3-201
    elisor, 25-3-206
  drainage districts, exclusion of lands, 85-8-408
  elisors, execution by, 25-3-206
  estates, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
  evidence, sheriff's return as, 25-3-302
  execution
    coroner a party, 25-3-206
    coroner, by, 25-3-205
    elisor, by, 25-3-206
    exhibition of process, 25-3-204
    justification, 25-3-202
    required, 25-3-202
    sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
    telephonic or telegraphic copy, 25-3-501
  exemption when
    extradition proceedings, under, 46-30-404
    subpoenaed as witness in criminal proceeding, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
  exhibition of process, 25-3-204
  federal lands, upon, 2-1-202
  fees
    copies, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402
    justice's court, 3-10-222
    prepayment, 25-3-203
    summons and complaint, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
  fire hazards, service by publication of order to repair or demolish, 50-62-103
  foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-18-107; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  foreign personal representative, 72-4-203
  fort peck dam territory, within, 2-1-209
  forwarding to another county, 25-3-201, 25-3-301
  fur farms, agent for nonresident owners, 87-4-1003
  game bird farms, agent for nonresident owners, 87-4-904
  generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  geophysical exploration firms, 82-1-102
  glacier national park, within, 2-1-205
  health care information, process or discovery requests, 50-16-536
  indian reservations, upon, 2-1-307
  insufficiency, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
  insurance, commissioner of — on, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
  insurance joint underwriting associations, 33-22-804, 33-22-805
  insurers, against, See **INSURANCE, SURPLUS LINES, Service of process; INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Service of process**
  jurisdiction over persons, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  long arm statutes, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
  mail, additional time when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Service of process** (Continued)

- malpractice, applications for panel review, 27-6-305, 27-12-305
- marshal of supreme court, by, 3-2-502
- medical legal panel, application for review by, 27-6-305
- medical record information, process or discovery requests, 50-16-536
- military courts, 10-1-404
- military reservations, on, 2-1-204
- municipal courts, 25-30-101
- national parks, within, 2-1-205, 2-1-207
- natural resources and conservation, department of — water distribution controversy proceedings, 85-2-406
- nonresident motorists
  - acceptance of provisions construed, 25-3-601, 25-3-602
  - agent, vehicle operation by, 25-3-603
  - fee, 25-10-206
  - record of service, 25-3-604
  - secretary of state, consent to service upon as attorney of motorist, 25-3-602 — 25-3-604
  - use of highways conditional, 25-3-601
  - validity of service, 25-3-602, 25-3-603
- nonresidents generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- out-of-state service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-608
- partial service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- personal service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
- probate, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Service of process**
- proof of service, 25-1-1107, 26-1-1002, 26-1-1011; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- publication, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - costs, 25-10-201
  - frequency of publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
  - state, notice by or for, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, legal notices by or for state, publication
- public service commission, power regarding, 69-14-113
- quiet title action, See **QUIET TITLE**
- refusal of delivery for service, 25-3-201
- residence out of state of person to be served, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- return, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - evidence, as, 25-3-302
  - fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  - filing, 25-3-301
  - manner, 25-3-301
  - required, 25-3-301
  - telephonic or telegraphic copy, 25-3-501
  - time, 25-3-301
- secretary of state, upon, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
- securities, consent for service, 30-10-105, 30-10-208
- servers, See **Process servers or levying officers**
- sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
- sheriff, by, 7-32-2121, 15-30-316, 25-3-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
- small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT**; **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
- subdivisions out-of-state, in-state sales — method, 76-4-1251
- supreme court processes, service by marshal, 3-2-502
- tax appeals, service on department of revenue, 15-8-115
- tax protesters, service on, 15-30-316
- telephone or telegraph, by, 25-3-501
- timeshare sales
  - promotional entities, registered agent, 37-53-401
  - registration applicants, 37-53-202
- transfer to another county, 25-3-201
- trusts, See **TRUSTS**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Service of process** (Continued)
  tuberculosis, proceedings for treatment or examination, 50-17-106, 50-17-115
  unauthorized insurers, against, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Service of process**
  unemployment insurance benefits appeals, 39-51-2410
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504, 25-3-505; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  utilities, foreign rural cooperatives, 35-18-107
  wage claims in mineral and oil industries, service of process, 39-3-508
  who may serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  within the state, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  yellowstone national park, within, 2-1-207
  youth court, 41-5-502, 41-5-503
**Set aside**, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 12
**Setoff**
  agency, dealings without knowledge of, 28-10-608
  assignment of right to action, effect, 27-1-503
  bank deposits and collections, 30-4-201, 30-4-303
  secured transactions, 30-9-104, 30-9-306
  small claims court, 25-34-207, 25-35-606
**Settlement**, See **Compromise**
**Severance**, 25-2-116, 25-2-117; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b)
  admission, partial — upon, 25-4-601
  joinder of parties, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 20(b), 21
  judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  justices' courts, 25-31-102
  third party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 14(a), 42(b)
**Small claims court**, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Sovereign immunity**, Const., II, 18, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
**Special proceedings**, See **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**
**Speedy remedy guaranteed**, Const., II, 16
**Standard of proof**, 26-1-403
**Statement of claim upon which relief can be granted**, See **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
**Statement of facts in lieu of pleadings and evidence**, See **Agreed statement of facts**
**Statutes of fraud**, See **STATUTES OF FRAUD**
**Statutes of limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Stay of proceedings**
  affidavit to obtain, 26-1-1002
  appeal, when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  certiorari proceedings, 27-25-203
  discovery, for failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
  dismissal, costs of previously-dismissed action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
  injunction prohibited when, 27-19-103
  mentally ill, when defendant is, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  security, waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  statute of limitation, effect on, 27-2-406
**Subpoenas**, See **SUBPOENAS**
**Subscribing witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Substitute judge or justice**, 3-1-804, 3-1-805; Const., VII, 3, See also main categories for specific courts
**Substitution of counsel**, 37-61-403 — 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 10
**Substitution of parties**, See **Parties to action**
**Sufficiency of pleading**, See **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
**Summary proceedings**
  agreed statement of facts, See **Agreed statement of facts**
  arbitration, See **ARBITRATION**
  estates, small — settlement, 72-3-1103, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Small estates**
  forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-109, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
  habeas corpus, hearing on writ, 46-22-304

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Summary proceedings** (Continued)
- judgment on the pleadings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(c), 12(d), 12(h)
- rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- small estates, settlement, 72-3-1103, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Small estates**
- submission of controversy without action, See **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
- summary judgment, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- unemployment insurance benefits, judicial review, 39-51-2410

**Summons**, See also **Process; Service of process**
- additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
- arrest, in lieu of — service, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
- city court, 25-32-103
- commerce, department of — service on, when, 37-51-306
- drainage districts, exclusion of lands, 85-8-408
- eminent domain, 70-30-202
- form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C; Appendix, Form 1; Form 18
- habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-22-206
- highway patrol officer arrests, upon, 44-1-1101
- issuance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
- juries and jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, specific jury
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- livestock, vehicles transporting stolen — forfeiture proceedings, 81-5-104
- mint oil purchaser license applicants, person to receive, 80-11-417
- municipal court, 25-30-103
- partial service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- process, defined as, 25-3-101
- publication, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **Service of process**
- quiet title action by heirs of deceased entryman, See **QUIET TITLE**
- secretary of state, service upon, See **SECRETARY OF STATE, Service of process upon**
- service with complaint, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **Service of process**
  - arrest, summons in lieu of — applicability of laws, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
  - business association, on, 25-5-104, 46-6-304
  - failure to serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
  - fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 18-A
  - habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-22-206
- third-party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
- unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
- youth court, 41-5-502, 41-5-503

**Supersedeas bond**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 23
- future damages, periodic payment — approved annuity as bond, 25-9-403

**Supreme court**, original proceedings in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 20, 33, See **SUPREME COURT**

**Sureties**, See **Security**

**Survival of action**, 27-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25
- appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 37
- bodily injury or death, arising from — collateral source reductions, 27-1-307
- counterclaim, 25-4-401, 25-4-402, 27-1-502
- defenses, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
- mining companies, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-704
- railway corporations, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-703
- real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
- securities fraud, 30-10-307
- verdict, death of party after, 25-9-103
- wrongful death, joinder, 27-1-501

**Term of court**, effect of expiration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(c), See also **DISTRICT COURTS**

**Testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Third parties**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  counterclaim, effect when compulsory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(a)
  default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
  defendant may bring, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
  dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
  enumeration of pleading, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
  execution, 25-13-503
  form for complaint, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 18
  intervention by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(a), See **Parties to action**
  joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
  justices' courts, 25-31-502, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Pleadings**
  plaintiff may bring, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(b)
  separation of trials, 25-2-117; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b)
**Time**, See also **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
  answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  commencement of action, 25-1-102, 27-2-102, 27-2-205
  computation, 1-1-306; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 3; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(a)
  enlargement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
  extension, 25-1-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 6(e)
    stipulation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
  injunction, preliminary, 27-19-303
  judicial notice, for, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 201, 202
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  mail service, additional time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)
  motions, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(d)
  original proceedings in supreme court, filing of briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 20
  pleadings, See **PLEADINGS**
  process servers or levying officers, registration
    bond, filing of new bond or reinstatement, 25-1-1112
    residence requirement, 25-1-1102
  small claims court, removal to justice's court, 25-35-605
  substitution of judge, 3-1-804, 3-1-805
  term of court, effect of expiration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(c)
  trial, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Transcript of proceedings**, See also **Records**
  appeal, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  copies, distribution requirements, 3-5-604
  deposition, official record, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(h)
  fees for, 3-5-604, 25-10-201
  masters, in trials before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
  new trial, reference as minutes of the court, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
  prima facie evidence, as, 3-5-612; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
  proof, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
  required, 3-5-603, 3-5-611
**Transfer of actions**, See also **VENUE**, **Change of**
  city court, from, 25-33-104
  federal court, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
  fees and costs, 25-1-201, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
  judgment, docketing, 25-9-302, 25-9-303
  justice court, from, 25-31-102, 25-31-1005, 25-33-104
  motion or return of order, when judge unable to hear, 25-4-102
**Transfer of interest in action**, 27-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
  counterclaim, survival, 27-1-502
  defenses, survival, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
**Translators**, See **Interpreters**
**Trial by court**
  agreement for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(a)
  city court, 25-32-104

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Trial by court** (Continued)
  issues of fact, decision by, 26-1-202
  issues of law, decision by, 25-7-102, 26-1-201; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  jury issues, nonexistent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(a)
  jury trial not demanded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
  justices' courts, 25-31-803, See also **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Trial**
  municipal court, 25-30-101
**Trial by jury**, 25-7-103; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 38(a), See also **Verdict**; **JURIES AND JURORS**, generally
  consent, 25-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
  court order for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
  declaratory judgments, 27-8-302
  demand for, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Right to jury trial**
  issues of fact decided by, 3-15-101, 25-7-103, 25-7-302, 26-1-202
  issues of law decided by when, 25-7-102; Const., II, 7
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, **Jury**; **Trial**
  mandamus, for writ, 27-26-303, 27-26-306
  masters, before
    evidence, report, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
    reference to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(b)
  municipal court, 25-30-101
  order for trial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
  order of trial, 25-7-301
  quo warranto, for writ, 27-28-207
  retrial, 25-7-305
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-301, 25-34-302, 25-34-401
  waiver, 3-5-115; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 38(d)
**Undertakings**, See **Security**
**Uniform District Court Rules**, Title 25, chapter 19, See **DISTRICT COURTS**, generally
**Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act**, 25-9-501 — 25-9-508, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, **Foreign**
**Vacancy of judicial office**, effect on proceedings, 3-1-311
**Venue**, See **VENUE**
**Verdict**
  consent to jury trial, effect of verdict, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
  content, 25-7-502, 25-7-503
  crime victims reparation awards, special verdict when, 53-9-132
  death of party, effect, 25-9-103; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(a)
  deliberations of jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Deliberations**
  directed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(a)
    issues of fact, when none, 25-7-302
    stay of proceedings for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(b)
  evidence, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Weight and sufficiency of evidence**
    new trial when insufficient, 25-11-102
    preponderance of evidence, 26-1-403
  foreman's duties, 25-7-501
  forms, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 7
  harmless error not grounds for set aside, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61
  inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
  instructions to jury, See **Jury instructions**
  interrogatories, answers accompanying verdict, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
  judgment notwithstanding verdict
    appeal
      notice, computation of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 5
      stay of execution pending, time limitation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
    conditional rulings upon grant, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(c)
    denial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(d)
    motion for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 50(b)
    new trial, motion for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 50(b), 50(c)
    when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 50(b)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  misconduct grounds for new trial, 25-11-102

**CIVIL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Verdict** (Continued)
    money, finding of amount of recovery, 25-7-502
    new trial, grounds for, 25-11-102, See **New trial**
    nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
    number of jury concurring required to render, 3-15-106, 25-7-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 48
    personal property, finding of value and damages, 25-7-503
    polling of jury, 25-7-501
    preponderance of evidence, 26-1-403
    prevention, 25-7-305
    receipt of verdict, nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
    return, 25-7-501
    sealed, 25-7-303
    signing, 25-7-501
    small claims court, effect, 25-34-401
    special, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
        agreed statement of facts, effect as, 25-7-602
    two-thirds agreement, 25-7-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 48
    writing required, 25-7-501
    written findings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 49(a), 49(b)
    youth court, 41-5-603
**Voluntary payment of claim**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Waiver**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
**Weight and sufficiency of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**
**Writs**, See **WRITS**
**Youth court procedures**, See **YOUTH COURT**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20

    See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, generally

**CIVIL RIGHTS**, Const., II

    See generally **DISCRIMINATION; RIGHTS**

**CIVIL SERVICE**

    See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY**

    See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Actions; REMEDIES**, generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally

**Affidavit of plaintiff**
    contents, 27-17-201
    description of property, 27-17-201, 27-17-202, 27-17-207, 27-17-304, 27-17-305
    endorsement, 27-17-102, 27-17-204
    fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    filing, 27-17-302
    grounds, 27-17-201
    justice's court, 27-17-102
    required, 26-1-1002, 27-17-201
    seizure order, attachment to, 27-17-203
    service on defendant, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-17-205, 27-17-303
**Affidavit of sureties**, 27-17-309
**Affidavit of third person claiming right to property**, 27-17-309

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY** (Continued)

**Appeal**
  permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  supersedeas bond, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Applicability of laws**, justice's court, 27-17-102
**Arrest**, prejudgment, 27-16-102
**Available when**, 27-1-432, 27-17-201
  counterclaim by defendant, 27-15-102
**Condition of property**, duty to maintain, 27-17-402
**Counterclaim by defendant**, availability when, 27-15-102
**County sheriff**, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
**Damages for detention or injury of property**, 27-1-320, 27-17-401, 27-17-403
**Delivery to plaintiff**
  concealed property, 27-17-206
  fees, prepayment, 27-17-301
  judgment for return to defendant, effect, 27-17-401
  public demand, 27-17-206
  return to defendant
    judgment for, 27-17-401
    when not required, 27-17-308
  sureties of defendant, upon failure to justify, 27-17-306
  sureties of plaintiff, effect of exception, 27-17-303
  third party claims, effect, 27-17-309
**Expenses**, 27-17-301
**Fees**, 27-17-301
**Grounds**, 27-1-432, 27-17-201
**Guardian**, property sold by, 72-13-103
**Indemnification of sheriff**, 27-17-309
**Injury to property**, 27-17-402 — 27-17-404
**Judgment**
  extent, 27-17-401
  form, 27-17-401
  justice's court, 27-17-401
**Justice's court**
  affidavit, 27-17-102
  applicability of laws, 27-17-102, 27-17-401
  judgment, 27-17-401
  jurisdiction, 3-10-301
**Municipal court**, 25-30-101
**Notice**
  claim for delivery
    filing, 27-17-302
    required, 27-17-203
    service on defendant, 27-17-205
  sureties of defendant, justification, 27-17-306
  sureties of plaintiff, exception to, 27-17-303
**Order for seizure required**, 27-17-203
  service
    costs, security for, 27-17-208
    fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
**Return of execution**, 27-17-302
**Return of property to defendant**
  fees, prepayment, 27-17-301
  judgment for, 27-17-401
  manner, 27-17-304
  partial return, 27-17-305, 27-17-308
  requirement by defendant, 27-17-304
  when, 27-17-306
**Sale of damaged property**, 27-17-404
**Sales**, See **SALES**, **Recovery of goods**
**Seizure of property**
  affidavit of necessity, 27-17-201
  concealed property, 27-17-206

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY** (Continued)

**Seizure of property** (Continued)
  directions to sheriff, 27-17-204
  order required, 27-17-203
  unlocatable property, 27-17-207
  when, 27-17-205
**Sheriff's duties**, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
**Show cause hearing**, 27-17-203
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-207
**Sureties of defendant**
  justification, 27-17-306, 27-17-307
  liability, 27-17-304, 27-17-306
  qualifications, 27-17-307
  second taking of property, 27-17-405
**Sureties of plaintiff**
  exception to, 27-17-303
  justification, 27-17-303, 27-17-307
  liability, 27-17-205
  qualifications, 27-17-205, 27-17-307
  second taking of property, 27-17-405
  third party claims, against, 27-17-309
  waiver of objection, 27-17-303
**Third party claims**, 27-17-309
  answer of defendant, 27-17-310
**Time for claim for delivery**, 27-17-101
**Undertaking of defendant**
  amount, 27-17-304
  form, 27-17-304
  injury to property, 27-17-403
  required when, 27-17-304
  second taking of property, 27-17-405
  sureties, See **Sureties of defendant**
**Undertaking of plaintiff**
  amount, 27-17-205
  filing, 27-17-302
  form, 27-17-205
  injury to property, 27-17-403
  required, 27-17-205
  second taking of property, 27-17-405
  service on defendant, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-17-205
  sureties, See **Sureties of plaintiff**
  third party claims, against, 27-17-309
**Waste**, 27-17-402 — 27-17-404
**When**, 27-17-101

CLAIMS

  See generally **CAUSES OF ACTION**; specific subject area

**CLARK FORK RIVER**, 3-7-102, 85-2-301, 85-2-316

**CLARK FORK RIVER DAM**, 85-1-122

**CLASS ACTIONS**

  See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**CLASS GIFT**, 70-1-804, 72-2-503, 72-2-512, 72-11-320, 72-11-321

  See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLAN, STATEWIDE**

See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Classification; Compensation determination**

**CLASSIFICATION OF PROPERTY**

See **TAXATION**

**CLAY**

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

**CLEAN AIR ACT OF MONTANA**, Title 75, chapter 2

See **AIR QUALITY**

**CLEAN HANDS DOCTRINE**, 27-1-416

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT OF 1979**, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1

See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, Smoking areas**

**CLEARWATER STATE FOREST**, 77-5-102

See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, State forests**

**CLEMENCY**, 46-23-301; Const., VI, 12

See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

**CLERGY**

See also **CHURCHES; RELIGION**

**Alcoholic beverages for religious observances**, availability to minors, 16-6-305
**Certificates of ceremonies or sacraments**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., 803
**Conciliation court** — counselors for, when, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
**Elections**, limit on influence of, 13-35-218
**Guardianship proceedings**, as visitor, 72-5-313
**Labor organization**, right of nonassociation on religious grounds — appointment to committee for determination, 39-31-204
**Marriage**, solemnization by, 40-1-301
**Mentally ill persons**, visitation rights, 53-21-142
**Privileged communications**, 26-1-804
**Professional counseling**, applicability of provisions, 37-23-201
**Psychological counseling by**, allowed when, 37-17-104
**Rabbis**, circumcisions performed by, 37-3-103
**Social worker provisions**, applicability, 37-22-305
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

**CLERK AND RECORDER**

See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

**CLERK OF THE COURT**

See **CITY COURTS; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT; MUNICIPAL COURTS; SUPREME COURT**

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

  See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

**Accounts and books**, examination, 7-6-2409
**Acknowledgments**, proof taken by, 1-5-101, 1-5-102, 1-5-106
**Adjournment of court by**, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
**Adoption**
  certificate, forwarding to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-303
  order, forwarding to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-304
**Aeronautics licensing**, filing of appeal, 67-3-104
**Agricultural associations**
  petition for incorporation, duties, 35-16-202, 35-16-203
  withdrawal, share of liabilities paid to, 35-16-304
**Aid to families with dependent children**, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
**Air quality orders**, appeals from — filing, 75-2-411
**Appeals from district court**
  agent, as, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 8
  agreed statement as record on appeal, transmittal to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  certificate when appeal not timely filed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 11
  dismissal, order — notice to clerk of supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 36
  notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 4, 5
  record on appeal, duties, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 9, 10
  remittitur, entry of certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 16
  security for costs filed with, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 6, 8
  statement of evidence or proceedings, to include with record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
  undertakings filed with, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 6, 8
**Appeals to district court**
  deposit of money in lieu of undertaking, 25-33-205
  transmittal of papers to, 25-33-104, 25-35-804
**Appointment**, 7-3-435, 7-4-2203
**Arraignments**, duties, 46-12-202
**Arrest, prejudgment**
  deposit of money in lieu of bail
    certificates of payment, issuance, 27-16-602
    judgment, application to, 27-16-604
  return of order to, 27-16-206, 27-16-404
  sureties, justification to, 27-16-403, 27-16-405 — 27-16-407, 27-16-603
  undertaking filed with, 27-16-205, 27-16-407, 27-16-603
**Arrest**, privilege from, 46-6-102
**Associations of clerks of district courts**, membership, 7-5-2143
**Attachment of property**
  alias writs, issuance, 27-18-207
  complaint not to be public when, 27-18-111
  corporate securities, duties, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
  estates, defendant's interest in — filing of writ with clerk where estate is being administered, 27-18-412
  judgment, attachment of — duties, 27-18-408
  release filed with, 27-18-732
  undertaking filed with, 27-18-302
**Attendance in court**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
**Attorneys**
  clerk as, unlawful when, 3-1-601
  client
    binding, agreement filed with, 37-61-401
    change of attorney, consent filed with, 37-61-403
  conviction, certified copy of record, 37-61-302
  roll kept by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
**Bail**
  deposit with, 46-9-401, 46-10-204
  forfeiture, notice of order, 46-9-503

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Banks and trust companies**, insolvent
  assets, report of disposition to be filed with, 32-1-538
  fiduciary relationships, transfer — duties in, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
**Bills of costs**, delivery to, 25-10-501
**Birth date**, judicial determination
  fee, 27-32-104
  judgment, certification and filing, 27-32-104, 27-32-302
  petition, filing with, 27-32-101, 27-32-201
**Bond issue election challenges**
  defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
  petition filed with, 7-7-105
**Bonds**
  construction liens, filing with, 71-3-551
  criminal cases, index by, 3-5-506
  official, actions to compel specific performance — affidavits concerning, 2-9-528
**Books and accounts**, examination, 7-6-2409
**Bounty scalps or skins**, examination and destruction, 81-7-115
**Cemetery associations**
  annual report filed with, 35-20-207
  endowment care fund trustees
    account filed with, 35-20-307
    annual report, 35-20-315
    appointment, recording, 35-20-308
    bond filed with, 35-20-304
**Cemetery districts**
  permanent care and improvement fund trustees
    accounts filed with, 7-35-2142
    annual reports, 7-35-2150
    bonds filed with, 7-35-2139
    instruments of appointment filed with, 7-35-2143
  receipts and expenditures, filing of itemized account, 2-7-503
**Certification by**, 25-1-201
**Chambers**, attendance in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
**Change of venue**
  costs of, certification, 25-2-205
  emergency, order filed with, 3-5-405
  real property actions, transmittal of judgment, 25-2-206
  transmittal of papers to, 25-2-203
**Chief deputy**, 7-4-3006
**Child custody**
  decrees, foreign
    certified copies, forwarding, 40-7-118, 40-7-121
    filed when, 40-7-116
    registry maintained by, 40-7-117
  proceedings, costs and other expenses payable to clerk when, 40-7-108, 40-7-112
**Child support**
  administrative enforcement
    notice concerning, 40-5-205
    orders, filing, 40-5-227
    public assistance, assigned interest — payment procedure, 53-2-613
    warrant for distraint
      charge off of support debt as uncollectible, effect, 40-5-255
      filed with, 40-5-247
  income withholding order, forwarding, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
  payments and handling fees, 40-4-206, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-5-412, 40-6-117
  reciprocal enforcement
    docket of case, 40-5-119, 40-5-140
    foreign orders, registry and duties, 40-5-138, 40-5-140
    information agency, documents deposited by, 40-5-118
    initiating court
      documents from, forwarded when, 40-5-120, 40-5-134

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Child support** (Continued)
  reciprocal enforcement (Continued)
    initiating court (Continued)
      notification when, 40-5-120
      payments, receipt and disbursement, 40-5-130
    intrastate procedure, 40-5-134
    notification
      county attorney when, 40-5-119, 40-5-134, 40-5-140
      initiating court, 40-5-120
    payments and handling fee, 40-5-125, 40-5-127
      receipt and disbursement of, 40-5-130
      transmittal and statement of, 40-5-129
    responding court
      obligor, payment and report by, 40-5-127
      payments
        made to, 40-5-125
        transmittal and statement of payments, 40-5-129
**Cities and towns**
  bond election challenges
    defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
    petition filed with, 7-7-105
  emergency expenditures, petition for appeal from order for, 7-6-4253
  street grade changes, appraisers' reports and notice of appeal, 7-14-4204
**Claim and delivery**, filings with, 27-17-302
**Class action**, undertaking filed with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
**Commission form of government**, selection of clerk, 7-3-435
**Commitment**, forms prescribed for, 2-15-501
**Conciliation court**, petitions provided by, 40-3-122
**Confession of judgment**, filing with, 27-9-103, 27-9-104
**Conservancy districts**, See **Water conservancy districts**
**Conservators and conservatorship**
  claim against protected person, filing with, 72-5-433
  notice, filing of request with, 72-5-404
**Contempt of court**, charge with, 3-1-501
**Copies of documents and papers filed with**, 25-1-201
**Corporations**
  appeal of decision of secretary of state, filing, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
  dissolution, filing of decree and tax clearance certificate, 35-1-927, 35-1-928, 35-2-717
  liquidation, filing of claims with, 35-1-924, 35-2-714
**Costs**
  bill of costs, delivery to, 25-10-501
  judgment, to include, 25-10-504
  memorandum of costs on appeal, delivery to, 25-10-503
  security of nonresident plaintiff to be filed with, 25-10-601
**Counties**
  bond election challenges
    defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
    petition filed with, 7-7-105
  claims, appeal from disallowance proceedings filed with, 7-6-2424
  criminal proceedings, certification of costs, 7-6-2428
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, order for — petition for appeal filed with, 7-6-2343
  name change
    certification of signatures filed with, 7-2-2504
    objections, filing, 7-2-2506
    order for, transmittal, 7-2-2507
    petition
      copies, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
      filing, 7-2-2503
  new, creation
    jury lists
      certification, 7-2-2422

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

- **Counties** (Continued)
  - new, creation (Continued)
    - jury lists (Continued)
      - correction of lists for old counties, 7-2-2423
      - filing and preparation, 7-2-2424
    - court files and actions, transfer, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  - vacation of portion of village or townsite, petition filed with, 7-5-2502
- **County superintendent of schools**, report to, 20-9-332
- **Court administrator**, compliance with, 3-1-703
- **Criminal proceedings**
  - appeals, See **Appeals from district court**
  - arraignments, duties, 46-12-202
  - assigned counsel, payments to, 46-8-114
  - bail, See **Bail**
  - county costs, certification, 7-6-2428
  - death penalty, transmittal of transcript for automatic review, 46-18-309
  - depositions, filing with, 46-15-202
  - grand jury, See **Grand jury**
  - habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
  - indictment, See **Indictment**
  - information, See **Information**
  - jurors
    - justices' and city courts, filing with, 46-17-202
    - list supplied by clerk
      - to department of commerce, 3-5-903
      - to parties, 46-16-303
  - justices' courts — juries, duties, 46-17-202
  - mental disease or defect of defendant, report to, 46-14-203
  - postconviction hearings, petition filed with, 46-21-103
  - preliminary examination, transcript to, 46-10-204
  - records to be kept by
    - bonds index, 3-5-506
    - register, 3-5-505
  - search warrant, filing with, 46-5-204
  - sentences, review, See **Sentences, review**
  - sentencing data, transmittal to supreme court, 46-18-604
  - subpoenas, issuance, 46-15-101
  - witnesses, See also **Witnesses**
    - list to department of commerce, 3-5-903, 46-15-104
    - prepayment of expenses, 46-15-104
- **Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the** — certification of orders concerning indigent children, 20-8-108
- **Death penalty**
  - transmittal of transcript for automatic review, 46-18-309
  - warrant, attestation and return, 46-19-103
- **Decrees**, entry by, 3-5-501
- **Default**, entry, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(a)
- **Depositions**
  - filing with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(h)
    - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202
  - taken before, 25-4-504
- **Deposits in court**, duties, 25-8-103
- **Deputies**
  - deposits in court, delivery to, 25-8-103
  - number, limitation, 7-4-3006
  - salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Dissolution of marriage decrees**, duties respecting, 40-4-108, 40-4-206, 50-15-302, 50-15-303
- **Distraint**, warrants for — filing with, 15-1-704, 72-16-432
- **Docket to be kept by**, 3-5-508, 3-5-509
- **Drainage districts**, duties relating to, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
  - addition of lands, 85-8-401 — 85-8-403
  - annual report filed with, 85-8-313, 85-8-368

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

- **Drainage districts** (Continued)
  - bond of commissioners
    - filing with, 85-8-308, 85-8-314
    - suit upon, 85-8-314
  - creation of district, 85-8-111 — 85-8-113, 85-8-116
  - damages, deposit with, 85-8-364
  - election of commissioners, 85-8-304
  - exclusion of lands, 85-8-407, 85-8-408
  - preliminary report on proposed work, 85-8-351
  - report on proposed work, 85-8-344, 85-8-345
- **Drug violations**, petition to institute forfeiture proceedings filed with, 44-12-201
- **Duties generally**, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
- **Election contest**, notice of filing, 13-36-206
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203; Const., XI, 3
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, 7-3-435
  - tie vote, 13-16-506
- **Emergency change of venue**, order filed with, 3-5-405
- **Eminent domain**, commissioner's report filed with, 70-30-303
- **Estates and probate proceedings**, 72-1-205
  - certified copies, 72-1-204
  - citations, issuance, 72-10-108, 72-10-109
  - claims against the estate
    - filing with, 72-3-804, 72-3-805
    - notice to creditors filed with, 72-3-804
  - closing of estate
    - certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, issuance, 72-3-1014
    - tax-paid certificate filed with, 72-3-1006, 72-16-432
  - conservatorships, See **Conservators and conservatorship**
  - copies of records, 72-1-204
  - defined, 72-1-103
  - elective share petition, filing with, 72-2-707
  - foreign personal representative
    - filing of letters, bond, inventory, and affidavit, 25-1-201, 72-4-303, 72-4-309
    - inheritance tax, notice to, 72-4-304
    - payment or delivery to clerk in lieu of, 72-4-307
  - formal testacy or appointment proceedings, fixing hearing, 72-3-305
  - general powers, 72-1-205
  - informal proceedings by, 72-1-103
    - appointment, 72-3-103, 72-3-121, 72-3-201, 72-3-221 — 72-3-225, 72-3-303
    - probate, 72-3-102, 72-3-105, 72-3-121, 72-3-201, 72-3-212 — 72-3-215, 72-3-303
    - special administrator, appointment, 72-3-703
  - inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  - inventory, filing with, 72-3-607, 72-3-609
  - notice, request filed with, 72-3-106, 72-3-221
  - notice to creditors, proof of publication filed with, 72-3-801
  - personal representative
    - appointment, 72-3-103, 72-3-223 — 72-3-225
    - bond
      - demand filed with, 72-3-514
      - statement of estimated value, 72-3-515
    - certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, issuance, 72-3-1014
    - compensation, renunciation filed with, 72-3-631
    - informal appointment, 72-3-223 — 72-3-225
    - resignation, filing with, 72-3-525
  - public administrator, filing of accounts, 72-15-206, 72-15-207
  - records, 3-5-513, 72-1-204
  - renunciation of succession, filing with, 72-2-101
  - special administrator, appointment by, 72-3-701, 72-3-703
  - wills
    - execution, assumption when, 72-3-213
    - filing, 72-12-205

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Estates and probate proceedings** (Continued)
  wills (Continued)
    handwriting analysis, sending to expert, 72-12-403, 72-12-404
    recording, 72-12-205
    witnesses' testimony filed with, 72-12-203
**Evidence**, custody and disposal, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 12
**Execution**
  contribution or repayment, notice of payment and claim to — filed with, 25-13-104
  homesteads, filing of petition, 70-32-204
  justice's court, on judgment of, 25-31-913, 25-31-1101
  receiver, order appointing filed with, 25-14-202, 25-14-204
  recording by, 25-13-405
  return to, 25-13-404
  unemployment insurance contributions and assessments, filing with, 39-51-1304
  writ, subscribed by, 25-13-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
**Exhibits**, custody and disposal, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 12
**Ex parte matters**, forms or orders — copies to mail to parties, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 3
**Expenses**, 7-5-2143
**Federal courts**, transmittals to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
**Fee book to be kept by**, 3-5-501
**Fees**, 3-1-804, 7-2-2412, 19-5-404, 25-1-201, 25-1-202, 25-1-1103, 25-9-506, 27-9-103, 45-8-319; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 11, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Costs**, officers' fees
**Filing**, papers presented for
  changes, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 1
  time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(a)
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law**, waiver filed with, 25-7-601
**Fine**, 25-3-201
**Fire hazards**, order to repair or demolish
  answer, filing with, 50-62-104
  filing with, 50-62-103
**Foreign judgments**
  affidavits filed with, 25-9-504
  fee for filing, 25-9-506
  filing with, 25-9-503
**Grand jury**
  expenses paid by, 46-11-319
  indictment, See **Indictment**
  transcripts filed with, 46-11-316
    delivery of original to county attorney, 46-11-316
**Guardian and ward**
  acceptance of guardian, filing, 72-5-211
  accounting, failure to file, 72-5-321
  aid to families with dependent children, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
  bond, filing with, 72-13-101
  notice, request — filing with, 72-5-318
  records, 3-5-513
**Habeas corpus**, service of writ, 46-22-206
**Habitual traffic offenders**, filing of court order and defendant's license, 61-11-210
**Hearing aid dispensers**, certified copy of record of conviction, 37-16-411
**Homestead executions on petition**, filing of petition, 70-32-204
**Indexes to be kept by**
  bonds given in criminal cases, 3-5-506
  court records, 3-5-501, 3-5-502
  execution book, 25-13-405
  form of index, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503
  probate records, 3-5-513, 72-1-204
**Indictment**, See also **Grand jury**
  concurrence of jurors, record filed with, 46-11-303
  filing with, 46-11-332
  recording, 46-11-402

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

- **Information**
  - county attorney, statement for not filing filed with, 46-11-204
  - district judge, against — transfer of records from supreme court, 46-11-202
  - recording, 46-11-402
- **Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
- **Injunctions**
  - restraining orders, See **Restraining orders**
  - sureties, justification before, 27-19-306
- **Inquests**, testimony filed with, 46-4-206
- **Insurers**
  - conservator, order for appointment — filing, 33-2-1379
  - deposit of cash, securities, or bond, 33-1-615
  - liquidation
    - assets
      - listing, copy filed with, 33-2-1350
      - order for liquidation filed with, 33-2-1380
    - order, filing, 33-2-1342
  - rehabilitation orders, filing, 33-2-1332
  - service of process — notice, copy, and affidavit filed with, 33-1-613
  - supervision proceedings, confidentiality of records filed with, 33-2-1323
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Irrigation districts**, duties relating to
  - addition of lands to district, 85-7-1809
  - bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2017
  - bond of commissioners, filed with, 85-7-1501
  - consents of owners, filing with, 85-7-2204
  - correction of errors in orders or decrees, 85-7-1811
  - creation of district, 85-7-103 — 85-7-105, 85-7-108
    - adjudicated streams, districts of, 85-7-203
  - dissolution of district, 85-7-1001, 85-7-1002, 85-7-1005
  - exclusion of lands from district, 85-7-1803, 85-7-1805, 85-7-1807, 85-7-1823, 85-7-1825
  - receipts and expenditures, filing of itemized account, 2-7-503
  - united states, exclusion of lands when indebtedness to, 85-7-1823, 85-7-1825
- **Judge**
  - stamping of assignment on paper, 3-1-804
  - substitution
    - acceptance of jurisdiction, copies to attorneys and original judge, 3-1-804
    - filing fee, 3-1-804
- **Judgments**
  - book to be kept by, 3-5-501, 3-5-507
  - cities and towns, certification to, 7-6-4122
  - confession of judgment, filing with, 27-9-103, 27-9-104
  - costs, to include, 25-10-504
  - counterclaim, plaintiff's admission filed with, 25-4-602 counties, filing of dockets in other counties, 25-9-302
  - default, entry by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(a)
  - default judgment, entry by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
  - district court, of, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 11
  - docketing by, 25-9-301; Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 11
  - entry by, 3-5-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 58, 77(d)
  - federal courts, filing of docket, 25-9-303
  - foreign
    - affidavits filed with, 25-9-504
    - fee for filing, 25-9-506
    - filing with, 25-9-503
  - interest, inclusion with entry, 25-9-204
  - justice's court, of, 25-31-912, 25-31-914; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 17D
  - real property
    - authentication, 70-21-205
    - venue, duties when change of, 25-2-206
  - redemption, certification of docket for, 25-13-807
  - satisfaction, docketing by, 25-9-311

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Juries and jurors**, duties respecting
  additional jurors, calling, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  alternate jurors, calling, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  ballots, preparation, 3-15-507
  call of jurors, 3-15-507; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  compensation of jurors, 3-5-510, 3-15-204
  computerized random selection process, public availability, 3-15-503, 3-15-601
  drawing of jurors, 25-7-204
  jury commissioner, as, 3-15-502, 3-15-503, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Jury commissioner**
  list of jurors
    availability to parties, 46-16-303
    commerce, department of — to, 3-5-903
    delivery to, 3-15-403
    filing by, 3-15-403, 46-17-202
    new counties, 7-2-2422 — 7-2-2424
    publication, 46-17-202
    public availability, 3-15-503, 3-15-601
  mandamus proceedings, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-26-303
  notice to selected jurors, 3-15-505
  order of calling, record, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  questionnaires completed by jurors, availability, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 9
  quo warranto proceedings, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-28-207
  verdict, duties, 25-7-501
  warrants, book of, 3-5-510, 3-15-204
**Justices' courts**
  execution, issuance, 25-31-913, 25-31-1101
  judgment, filing and docketing, 25-31-912
  juries, duties, 46-17-202
  small claims court, transmittal of record on appeal to, 25-35-804
  transfer of actions, 25-31-102
**Law**, practice by clerk unlawful when, 3-1-601, 7-4-2210
**Legal separation decrees**, duties, 40-4-108, 40-4-206
**Liens filed with**, See also **Taxation**
  unemployment insurance contributions and assessments, for, 39-51-1304
**Livestock**
  market certificates of public convenience, appellant's bonds filed with, 81-8-255
  owners' bonds, approval, 81-4-307
  vehicles transporting stolen, petition for forfeiture proceedings, 81-5-104
**Lobbyists' licenses**, revocation or suspension — filing of judgment, 5-7-305
**Maintenance payments and handling fees**, 40-4-206
**Mandamus proceedings**, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-26-303
**Marriage**, duties respecting
  certificate of
    evidence, presumptive, 40-1-322
    forwarded to clerk when, 40-1-301
    penalty for nonregistration, 40-1-321
    provided by, 40-1-202
    report to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-301
  declaration of invalidity, duties, 50-15-302, 50-15-303
  declaration of marriage, procedures, 40-1-311, 40-1-324
  licenses
    application, 40-1-201
    fee, 40-1-202
    issuance, 40-1-201 — 40-1-203
      prohibited when, 40-1-210
    judicial approval required when, 40-1-202, 40-1-213
    medical certificates, requirements for, 40-1-203
    nonresident requirements, 40-1-201
    violation and penalty, 40-1-208
  registration, 40-1-321, 50-15-301

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Marriage** (Continued)
  solemnization
    declaration of marriage without, procedures, 40-1-311
    proof when record nonexistent, filing of declaration of marriage for, 40-1-324
**Masters**
  order of reference, to furnish to master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  report, duties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
**Mausoleum-columbarium authorities**, annual report filed with, 35-21-612
**Membership in associations of clerks of district courts**, 7-5-2143
**Mentally ill persons**, commitment
  conditional release, rehospitalization petition — notification and filing, 53-21-195
  counsel, issuance of appointment order, 53-21-122
  initial commitment period, discharge filed with, 53-21-181
  notice, requests filed with, 53-21-121
  petition filed with, 53-21-122
  professional person, issuance of appointment order, 53-21-122
  release, notice to, 53-21-103
  sealing of records, 53-21-103
**Mineral operations**, bond to guarantee wages, See **Wages**, mineral and oil industries
**Mineral trusts**
  preexisting trusts, deposit with, 82-1-305
  trustee, as, 82-1-302
**Mining rights-of-way**
  appeal, notice filed with, 82-2-209
  complaint, filing with, 82-2-204
  damages, payment to, 82-2-208
**Minors**
  aid to families with dependent children, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
  custody, See **Child custody**
  support, See **Child support**
  toys and children's articles, filing and transmittal of petition for review of determination as hazardous, 50-30-220
**Minute book of the court's proceedings**, keeping, 3-5-311, 3-5-501
**Money in lieu of undertaking**, deposit with, 25-1-401
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility**
  appeals, notices and record of proceedings, 61-6-106
  judgments, certified copies forwarded when, 61-6-121
**Naturalization**
  fees, collection, 3-5-515
  recordkeeping, 3-5-514
**New counties**, See **Counties**
**New trial**, decision on motion to be filed with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
**Notices**, issuance by, 3-5-501
**Oaths**
  filing of oath of office, 7-4-101
  power to administer, 1-6-101
**Oil operations**, bond to guarantee wages, See **Wages**, mineral and oil industries
**Orders**, entry, 3-5-501
**Outfitters and guides**, appeals by — notice filed when, 37-47-343
**Papers presented for filing**, changes, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 1
**Partition**, See **Real property**
**Paternity proceedings**
  notice of intent to claim paternity, forms for, 40-6-126
  support payments administered by, when, 40-6-117
**Per diem**, 7-5-2143
**Personal representative**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
**Physicians, nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, chiropractors, dentists, and hospitals** — filing of lien of, 71-3-1116
**Postconviction hearings**, petition filed with, 46-21-103
**Powers and duties generally**, Const., XI, 3; Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
**Preliminary examination**, transcript to, 46-10-204
**Probate**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Process**, issuance by, 3-5-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(c)
**Process servers or levying officers**, registration
  application, requirements, 25-1-1104
  bond requirements, 25-1-1111
  certificate
    bond requirements, 25-1-1111
    fee and disposition, 25-1-1103
    filing, 25-1-1101
    suspension, revocation, or reinstatement — notification, 25-1-1106
  identification card, furnishing and cost, 25-1-1105
  list of, maintenance, 25-1-1105
  number, assignation, 25-1-1105
**Public administrator**, filing of accounts with, 72-15-206, 72-15-207
**Quiet title**, See **Real property**
**Quo warranto proceedings**
  jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-28-207
  summons, service by publication, 27-28-203
  undertaking, filing with, 27-28-301
**Real property**
  homestead executions on petition, filing of petition, 70-32-204
  judgments
    authentication, 70-21-205
    when change of venue, transmittal, 25-2-206
  partition
    abstract of title, notice, 70-29-216
    lienholders as parties, search, 70-29-107
    sale
      report of referee, filing with, 70-29-309
      security agreements, filing with, 70-29-308
      security in name of, 70-29-306, 70-29-307, 70-29-330
      tenant for life or years, filing of instrument in lieu of compensation, 70-29-326
    undertaking of guardian ad litem, filing with, 70-29-102
  quiet title
    depositions, notice filed with, 70-28-211
    judgment, transmittal, 70-28-103
    summons, order for publication filed with, 70-28-208
  sale under order of court, filing of return of sale, 70-21-206
**Receivers**, consent to appointment filed with, 27-20-202
**Records of the court**, keeping
  court reporters' official notes, 3-5-603
  estate and probate records, 72-1-204
  generally, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
  indexes to records, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-506, 3-5-513, See also **Indexes to be kept by**
  new counties, transfer, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  support orders, foreign registry, 40-5-138
  transcripts of proceedings, 3-5-603
**Redemption**, certification of papers for, 25-13-807
**Referees**, oath filed with, 25-7-701
**Registers of actions**, 3-5-501, 3-5-504, 3-5-505
**Replevin**, filings with, 27-17-302
**Reporters, court**, oath filed with, 3-5-601
**Restraining orders**
  self-help temporary
    forms, distribution to and availability, 40-4-122
    pleadings and orders, certification to, 40-4-123
    registration, 40-4-125
  temporary, filing, 27-19-316
**Safety orders, rules, and decisions of Department of Labor and Industry** — filing notice of appeal, 50-71-334
**Salary**, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504; Const., XI, 3, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
  justices of the peace, salary basis, 3-10-207
  withholding, 3-5-512, 3-15-204

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Sales finance companies**, subpoena of witnesses and production of evidence, 31-1-211
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**School property sale or disposal**, petition for appeal of resolution, 20-6-604
**Seal of the court**, duties, 3-1-203, 3-1-204, 25-1-201
  real property, judgments when change of venue, 25-2-206
  small claims court, orders, 25-34-203
  witnesses, certificates for travel and attendance, 26-2-509
**Search warrant**, filing with, 46-5-204
**Sentences, review**
  application, duties, 46-18-903
  appointments to review division, notice to, 46-18-901
  decision to, 46-18-905
  notice to offender of rights, 46-18-903
**Sentencing data**, transmittal to supreme court, 46-18-604
**Service of papers not process**, duties, 25-3-402; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(b), 5(d), 5(e)
**Service of process**, duties, 25-3-201, 25-3-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4C, 4D
  return, failure to file with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
**Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
**Small claims court, district court** — district clerk to be clerk of, 3-12-103, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT**
**Small claims court, justice's court** — appeal, record on appeal filed with, 25-35-804
**Special improvement districts**, notice of petition filed for determination of validity of proceedings, 7-12-4254
**Subpoenas**, issuance by, 31-1-211, 37-3-327, 69-3-327; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(a)
  criminal proceedings, 46-15-101
**Taxation**
  assessment of property in possession of, 15-8-504
  inheritance tax
    appraisal, filing with, 72-16-412, 72-16-425
    compromises, filing with, 72-16-209
    copies of filed documents, furnishing, 72-16-216
    determination by court, duties, 72-16-412, 72-16-423, 72-16-425
    determination by department of revenue, notice to, 72-16-402, 72-16-403
    distraint, warrant for — filing, 72-16-432
    foreign personal representative, notice when, 72-4-304
    forms supplied to, 72-16-207
    inventory filed with, 72-3-607, 72-3-609
    nonresident decedents, filing of notice of appeal of determination, 72-16-804
    receipt for payment, filing with, 72-3-1006, 72-16-432, 72-16-434
  tax-exempt property, warrant upon delinquent privilege tax filed with, 15-24-1206
**Terms of court**, order fixing to be filed with, 3-5-401
**Time**, statement concerning witnesses — filing, 3-5-512
**Toys and children's articles**, filing and transmittal of petition for review of determination as hazardous, 50-30-220
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2143
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Trusts and trustees**
  hearings set by, 72-35-302
  recording, 72-1-204
  special notice of petition filing, request and proof of service filed with, 72-35-307
  trustees, certificates issued for, 72-33-604
**Unemployment insurance**
  benefits appeals, filings with, 39-51-2410
  contributions and assessments, lien filed with, 39-51-1304
  fees, no charge to benefit claimant, 39-51-3104
**Unfair trade practices**
  complaint, mailing of copies, 30-14-133
  hearing transcripts, filing with, 30-14-220
  judgment, mailing of copies, 30-14-133
  voluntary compliance, filing of assurance with, 30-14-112

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** (Continued)

**Venue, change**, See **Change of venue**
**Verdict in civil actions**, duties, 25-7-501
**Wages**, mineral and oil industries
  bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-510
  costs of proceedings paid to, 39-3-513
  orders, publication by, 39-3-515
**Water**
  adjudication of rights
    claims, filing with, 85-2-221
    preliminary or temporary preliminary decree, notice, 85-2-232
  commissioners
    bond, filing with, 85-5-103
    expense reports, filing and notice, 85-5-204
    oath, filing with, 85-5-103
    records summary, filing with, 85-5-107
  drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  name of watercourses, certification of change, 85-2-134
**Water conservancy districts**
  dissolution order, recording, 85-9-305
  merger of districts, duties, 85-9-501
  organization documents, transmittal, 85-9-208
**Weapons**, application and fee for permit to carry to be filed with, 45-8-319
**Wills**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
**Witnesses**
  criminal proceedings
    list to department of commerce, 3-5-903, 46-15-104
    prepayment of expenses, 46-15-104
  warrants
    compensation of witnesses, 3-5-510
    procedure for issuing, 3-5-511
    required to keep, 3-5-510
    statement to county commissioners, 3-5-512
**Writs**, issuance by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70

**CLINICS**

  See also **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE**

**AIDS testing and counseling**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007, See also **DISEASES**, **AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Health care information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Medicaid**, payment for services, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
**Mental health**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**, **Mental health facilities**

**CLOSE CORPORATION ACT**, Title 35, chapter 9

  See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS**

**Accountings**, 35-9-502
**Acknowledgments**, 35-9-305
**Actions**
  compulsory purchase of shares, to compel, 35-9-207, 35-9-208
  court order for relief, 35-9-502
  dissolution upon default of purchaser, 35-9-206
  relief, proceedings for, 35-9-501
  shareholders' approval, 35-9-302
**Annual meeting**, 35-9-304
**Applicability of laws**, 35-9-102
**Articles of dissolution**, 35-9-404

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Articles of incorporation**
  actions, approval by shareholders, 35-9-302
  amendments, 35-9-103, 35-9-205, 35-9-302, 35-9-402, 35-9-404
  annual meeting, date, 35-9-304
  bylaw provisions contained in, 35-9-303
  cancellation or alteration of provisions, 35-9-502
  copies, 35-9-201
  directors, board of — statement of elimination, 35-9-301, 35-9-302
    deletion, 35-9-402
  dissolution, shareholder option — statement of, 35-9-301, 35-9-404
  offices, individual holding more than one — statement concerning, 35-9-305
  shares, See also **Shares**
    compulsory purchase, 35-9-205
      price and terms fixed by, 35-9-206
    transfer permitted by, 35-9-202
  statutory status, statement of, 35-9-103
    deletion, amendment for, 35-9-402
  termination of statutory status, amendment for, 35-9-402
**Assets**, 35-9-401, 35-9-503
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Bylaws**
  adoption, 35-9-303
  annual meeting, date, 35-9-304
  cancellation or alteration of provisions, 35-9-502
  compulsory purchase of shares, price and terms fixed by, 35-9-206
  copies, 35-9-201
**Citation of Montana Close Corporation Act**, 35-9-101
**Court**
  compulsory purchase of shares
    action to compel, 35-9-207
    costs and expenses, 35-9-208
  costs and expenses, 35-9-208, 35-9-502
  dissolution, order for, 35-9-207, 35-9-503, 35-9-504
  fair market value of shares, determination, 35-9-207, 35-9-503
  jurisdiction, 35-9-207, 35-9-501
  relief
    orders for, 35-9-502
    petition for, 35-9-501
  share purchase, order for, 35-9-503
**Covenant not to compete**, seller of shares, 35-9-503
**Custodian**, appointment, 35-9-502
**Damages**, 35-9-502
**Deadlocks in management**, 35-9-501
**Default upon purchase of shares**, 35-9-207
**Definition**, 35-9-103
**Director, provisional** — appointment, 35-9-502
**Directors, board of**
  actions by, court order for relief, 35-9-502
  appointment, 35-9-502
  deadlocks in management, 35-9-501
  discretion or powers, restrictions, 35-9-301
  elimination, 35-9-301, 35-9-302, 35-9-402
  illegal or fraudulent actions by, 35-9-501
  liability, 35-9-301
  proxies, 35-9-301
  removal from office, 35-9-502
  voting rights, weighted, 35-9-301
**Dissenters' rights**, 35-9-103, 35-9-205, 35-9-402, 35-9-501
**Dissolution**
  articles of, 35-9-404
  death of shareholder, upon, 35-9-205
  default of purchaser of shares, upon, 35-9-206

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Dissolution** (Continued)
  judicial, 35-9-207, 35-9-501, 35-9-503, 35-9-504
  petition for, 35-9-207
  shareholder option, 35-9-301, 35-9-404
**Dividends**, 35-9-502
**Documents**
  execution, 35-9-305
  filing and signing, 35-9-302
**Election of statutory status**, 35-9-103
**Financial statements**, 35-9-206
**Good faith**
  proceedings, in, 35-9-502
  purchase offers, 35-9-208
**Good will**, 35-9-401
**Incorporators**, amendments to articles of incorporation — approval, 35-9-205, 35-9-302, 35-9-404
**Liability**
  directors, board of, 35-9-301
  limitation, 35-9-306
  shareholders, 35-9-302, 35-9-306
**Liquidation**, 35-9-404
**Meetings**
  annual, 35-9-304
  special, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
**Merger or share exchange**, 35-9-202, 35-9-401
**Notices**
  annual meeting, request for, 35-9-304
  dissolution, intent, 35-9-404
  shares
    compulsory purchase right, 35-9-206
      court action to compel, 35-9-207
    offer to sell or counteroffer, acceptances, 35-9-203
    purchase option of corporation, notice to transferee, 35-9-204
    transfer restrictions, 35-9-201
  statutory status, of, 35-9-201
**Officers**, 35-9-305, 35-9-501, 35-9-502
**Partnership**, treatment as, 35-9-301
**Powers, corporate**, 35-9-301, 35-9-302
**Property**, 35-9-401
**Provisional director**, appointment, 35-9-502
**Shareholders**
  actions
    approval or majority vote, requiring, 35-9-302
    court order for relief, 35-9-501
  agreements, 35-9-301
    amendment, 35-9-301
    annual meeting, date, 35-9-304
    bylaw provisions contained in, 35-9-303
    compulsory purchase of shares, price and terms fixed by, 35-9-206
    copies, 35-9-201
    effectiveness, 35-9-301
  allocation of shares to, approval, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
  articles of incorporation, approval of amendments, 35-9-103, 35-9-205, 35-9-302, 35-9-402, 35-9-404
  assets, disposition — approval, 35-9-401
  compulsory purchase of shares
    court action to compel, notice, 35-9-207
    purchase offer, approval, 35-9-206
  copies of documents, requests for, 35-9-201
  corporate powers exercised by, 35-9-301, 35-9-302
  death of shareholder
    compulsory purchase of shares by corporation, 35-9-205
    transfer of shares upon, 35-9-202

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Shareholders** (Continued)
  dissolution, option for, 35-9-301, 35-9-404
  documents, filing and signing, 35-9-302
  estate's rights, waiver, 35-9-205
  liability, 35-9-302, 35-9-306
  meetings, 35-9-203
  merger or share exchange, approval, 35-9-401
  offer to purchase shares — counteroffer, notices of acceptance, and delivery and instruction obligation, 35-9-203
  property, disposition — approval, 35-9-401
  protection, 35-9-501 — 35-9-504
  purchase of shares, first option, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
  remedies
    damages, 35-9-502
    enforcement, 35-9-205
    extraordinary relief, 35-9-503, 35-9-504
    nonjudicial, 35-9-501
    ordinary relief, 35-9-502
    petition for relief, 35-9-501
    proceedings, commencement, 35-9-501
  rights, 35-9-201, 35-9-501
    dissenters, 35-9-103, 35-9-205, 35-9-402, 35-9-501
    waiver, 35-9-205
  sale of shares
    court order for, 35-9-503
    offer and counteroffer, 35-9-203
  statutory status, notice of, 35-9-201
  subscribers for shares acting as, 35-9-301
  termination of statutory status, effect, 35-9-403
  third person qualification, approval of termination, 35-9-203
  transfer of shares
    approval, 35-9-202
    third person offeror, to, 35-9-203
  voting rights, 35-9-201
**Shares**
  allocation to shareholders, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
  appraisers, 35-9-207, 35-9-502, 35-9-503
  certificates, 35-9-201, 35-9-203
  classes or series of shares, 35-9-202, 35-9-203, 35-9-205, 35-9-206, 35-9-401, 35-9-404
  compulsory purchase, See **Shares**, purchase by corporation
  dividends, 35-9-502
  exchange, 35-9-202, 35-9-401
  fair market value, determination, 35-9-207, 35-9-503
  family members, transfer to, 35-9-202
  personal representative
    compulsory purchase required by, 35-9-205 — 35-9-208
    transfer to, 35-9-202
  pledge, transfer by, 35-9-202
  purchase by corporation, 35-9-203
    compulsory, 35-9-205
      court action to compel, 35-9-207
        costs and expenses, 35-9-208
      default by purchaser, 35-9-206, 35-9-207
      failure to make offer, 35-9-207
      notice, 35-9-206
      purchase offer, 35-9-206
      rejection, 35-9-207
      right
        exercise of, 35-9-206
        modification, application, or deletion, 35-9-205
    court order for, 35-9-503
    option to, 35-9-204

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Shares** (Continued)
- subscribers for
  - articles of incorporation, approval of amendment, 35-9-205, 35-9-302, 35-9-404
  - shareholders, acting as, 35-9-301
- third person — offer to purchase, eligibility, and transfer to, 35-9-203
- transfer
  - breach of prohibition, attempted transfer in, 35-9-204
  - exceptions to prohibition, 35-9-202
  - first refusal, after, 35-9-203
  - prohibition, 35-9-202
    - breach, attempted transfer in, 35-9-204
  - restrictions, notice, 35-9-201
  - third person — offer to purchase, eligibility, and transfer to, 35-9-203
  - uncertificated shares, 35-9-203
- transferee's sale obligation, enforcement, 35-9-204
- trustee or receiver, transfer to, 35-9-202
- uncertificated, 35-9-201, 35-9-203

**Short title**, 35-9-101

**Statutory status**
- definition and election, 35-9-103
- shares, notice on, 35-9-201
- termination, See **Termination of statutory status**

**Surviving corporation created as**, 35-9-401

**Termination of statutory status**
- articles of incorporation, amendment — for, 35-9-402
- bylaws, adoption, 35-9-303
- effect, 35-9-403
- merger or share exchange, by, 35-9-401
- shares, transfer following, 35-9-202

**Time**
- financial statements required for purchase offer, 35-9-206
- meetings
  - annual, date and notice, 35-9-304
  - special, calling and holding, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
- shares
  - compulsory purchase right
    - notice to corporation and delivery or acceptance of purchase offer, 35-9-206
    - payment required by court order, 35-9-207
  - offer to purchase or counteroffer, notices of acceptance, 35-9-203
  - third-person offeror, transfer to, 35-9-203
  - uncertificated, transfer, 35-9-203
- winding up, 35-9-404

**Winding up**, 35-9-404

**CLOSE PURSUIT, UNIFORM ACT ON**, 46-6-411

See **ARREST**, **Close pursuit**

**CLOUDS ON TITLE**

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**, **Validation**; **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Lis pendens**; **QUIET TITLE**

**CLOVER**

See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally

**COAL**

See also **MINES AND MINING**, generally

**Abandonment of mine**
- final survey, 50-73-208

**COAL** (Continued)

**Abandonment of mine** (Continued)
  map, updating, 50-73-208
  notice, 50-73-306
  reopening, notice, 50-73-306
  survey, final, 50-73-208
**Accidents**, See **Safety in mines**
**Agricultural lands**, mining on, 82-4-232
**Airways**, 50-73-304, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
**Bills**, See **Invoices**
**Black lung disease**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
**Boundaries** — workings near, rules, 50-73-210
**Carriers**
  pipeline, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**
  unlawful confiscation by, 69-11-108
**Citation of coal mining code**, 50-73-101
**City inspection, weighing, and measuring**, 7-21-4203
**Coal Board**
  allocation, 2-15-1821
  appointments to, 2-15-1821
  chairman, 90-6-204
  compensation, 90-6-204
  composition, 2-15-1821
  defined, 90-6-203
  employees, 90-6-204
  impact grants and loans
    application forms, prescription, 90-6-208
    award authority, 90-6-205 — 90-6-207
    limitations on commitment, 90-6-209
  local impact account, order for disbursements, 90-6-202
  meetings, 90-6-204
  offices, 90-6-204
  powers generally, 90-6-205
  rulemaking authority, 90-6-205
**Coal Mining Code**, Title 50, chapter 73, See **Safety in mines**
**Coal Tax Oversight Subcommittee**, See **TAXATION**
**Commencement of operations**, notice to county clerk and recorder and commissioner of labor and industry, 39-3-502
**Commerce, Department of**
  coal board, provision of facilities, 90-6-204
  impact areas, designation, 90-6-207
  invoices, enforcement authority, 82-3-203, 82-3-204
**Condemnation for mining**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Conservation**, See also **MINES AND MINING**, **Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
  administrative authority, 82-4-202
  definitions, 82-4-203
  plan
    compliance with, 82-4-231
    defined, 82-4-203
    required, 82-4-202, 82-4-222
    review, 82-4-227
  policy of state, 82-4-102
  purpose of provisions, 82-4-102
  waste, prevention policy, 82-4-202
**Constitutional trust fund**, Const., IX, 5, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
**Core samples**
  permit application, results furnished with, 82-4-222
  reclamation requirements, 82-4-222
**County leases**, 7-8-2233
**Danger signals**, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
**Death in**, See **Safety in mines**
**Development areas**, See **Impact areas**

COAL (Continued)

**Development**, policy of state, 82-4-202
**Education trust fund**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
**Eminent domain**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Employees**
  hours of employment, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
  labor organizations, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  wage protection, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Mineral and oil industries**
**Exchange programs**, eligibility, 82-4-227
**Facility Siting Act**, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**
**Fines for unlawful acts**, 82-3-205
**Fire**, See also **Safety in mines**
  hazard prevention, 82-4-231
  taking into underground mine, 50-73-305
**Firedamp in mines**, 50-73-305, 50-73-306, See also **Safety in mines**
**Gasification facilities**, siting, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**
**Gas in mine**, 50-73-102, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
**Grants to impact areas**, See **Impact areas**
**Gross proceeds tax**, See **TAXATION**
**Health information**, 50-73-402, See **Safety in mines**
**Highways to development and impact areas**, See **Impact areas**
**Hoisting engines**, restrictions on use, 50-73-302, 50-73-305, 50-73-306, See also **Safety in mines; HOISTING ENGINES**
**Hours of work for employees**, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
**Impact areas**
  coal area highway improvement account, 90-6-202
  designation, 90-6-207
  funding, 15-35-108, 90-6-202, 90-6-207, 90-6-211
  grants and loans to
    application, 90-6-208
    approval, 90-6-209
    authority, 90-6-205
    coal board, authority, See **Coal Board**
    conditions, 90-6-209
    criteria for award, 90-6-206
    indian tribes, eligibility, 90-6-205, 90-6-208
    limitations, 90-6-209
    priorities, 90-6-206
    purpose, 90-6-205
    repayment, 90-6-209, 90-6-212
    tax prepayment credits, award for, 90-6-205
    venue, 90-6-209
    who may apply, 90-6-205, 90-6-208
  highway construction, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-202, 90-6-210
  highway improvement account, 90-6-202
  legislative intent, 90-6-201
  local impact and education trust fund account, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
  priorities, 90-6-207
  purpose, 90-6-201
  schools, funding, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-211
**Indemnification for damage to environment**, See **TAXATION**, **Resource indemnity trust tax**
**Injuries**, See **Safety in mines**
**Inspections of mines**, See **Safety in mines**
**Internal combustion engines prohibited underground**, 50-73-303, See also **Safety in mines**
**Investigations of mines**, See **Safety in mines**
**Invoices**
  contents, requirements, 15-58-123, 82-3-201, 82-3-202
  copies, 82-3-203
  dealer's duties, 82-3-202
  enforcement, 82-3-203, 82-3-204
  inspection, 82-3-203
  penalties, 15-58-125, 82-3-205

**COAL** (Continued)

- **Invoices** (Continued)
  - producer's duties, 82-3-201
  - required, 15-58-123, 82-3-201, 82-3-202
  - violations, 15-58-125, 82-3-205
- **Labor and Industry, Department of** — safety authority
  - accidents, duties, 50-73-306, 50-73-307, 50-73-402, 50-73-410
  - closure of mines when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
  - defined, 50-73-102
  - expeditious action required, 50-73-418
  - findings by, 50-73-414
  - firedamp, notice to, 50-73-306
  - fire, taking into mine — rulemaking authority, 50-73-305
  - gassy mines, rulemaking authority, 50-73-102
  - hearings by, 50-73-417
  - hoisting restrictions, authority, 50-73-302, 50-73-306
  - injunction by, 50-73-104
  - injuries, duties, 50-73-306, 50-73-307, 50-73-410
  - inspection duties, 50-73-402 — 50-73-404, 50-73-406, 50-73-409, 50-73-410
  - inspectors, 50-73-401
  - investigations by, 50-73-402
  - maps
    - copies to, 50-73-205, 50-73-206
    - extensions by, 50-73-207
    - update, order by, 50-73-208
  - noncompliance by mine, 50-73-412
  - notice by, 50-73-407, 50-73-414, 50-73-415
  - notice to, 50-73-306, 50-73-410
  - obstruction of division, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
  - orders of division, 50-73-414 — 50-73-417
  - production reports to, 50-73-301
  - reports, refusal to submit to, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
  - rulemaking authority, 50-73-102, 50-73-103, 50-73-210, 50-73-302, 50-73-305
- **Land designation as unsuitable for coal mining**, 82-4-228
- **Leases**, See **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Coal leases**
- **License taxes**, See **TAXATION, Coal**
- **Liens**, taxes as, See **TAXATION, Coal**, specific tax
- **Local impact and education trust fund account**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
- **Lung diseases**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Major Facility Siting Act**, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**
- **Maps for safety**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Mineral reservations in state lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Coal leases; Minerals**
- **Miner's consumption**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **New Coal Production Incentive Tax Credit Act of 1985**, Title 15, chapter 35, part 2, See **TAXATION, Coal**, severance tax
- **Occupational disease**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Parks acquisition, capitol art, and cultural projects trust fund** — revenue allocation, 15-35-108, 23-1-108
- **Permits**
  - hoisting, 50-73-302
  - operation, See **MINES AND MINING, Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
  - preparatory work, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site**
  - siting permit, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site**
- **Pipelines**, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS; PIPELINES**
- **"Preparation" and "preparation plant" defined**, 82-4-203
- **Railroads**, unlawful confiscation by, 69-11-108
- **Reclamation**, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site; Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation; RECLAMATION, Reclamation and development grants program**
- **Resource indemnity trust tax**, See **TAXATION**
- **Retailer's license tax**, See **TAXATION, Coal**

**COAL** (Continued)

**Safety in mines**
- accidents, 50-73-104, 50-73-105, 50-73-306 — 50-73-308, 50-73-402, 50-73-410, 50-73-411
- airways, 50-73-304, 50-73-305
- applicability of laws, 50-72-101
- cessation of work when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- citation of coal mining code, 50-73-101
- closure of mine when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- danger signals, 50-73-305
- death
  - closure of mine when likely, 50-73-412, 50-73-417
  - investigation, 50-73-410, 50-73-411
  - miners' organizations, notice to, 50-73-308
- debarment, 50-73-305, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- definitions, 50-73-102
- employees' organizations, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- entry prohibited when, 50-73-305, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- expeditious action required, 50-73-418
- findings by division of workers' compensation, requirements, 50-73-414
- firedamp in mines, 50-73-305, 50-73-306
- fire, taking into underground mine, 50-73-305
- gas in mine, 50-73-102, 50-73-305
- hearings, 50-73-417
- hoisting engines, restrictions, 50-73-302, 50-73-305, 50-73-306
- injunction of violations, 50-73-104
- injuries
  - investigation, 50-73-410
  - notice to division of workers' compensation, 50-73-306
  - record, 50-73-307
- inspections and investigations
  - access to mine, 50-73-402, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
  - accidents, 50-73-410, 50-73-411
  - authorization, 50-73-402
  - death, 50-73-410, 50-73-411
  - employee's representative, may accompany inspector, 50-73-404
  - frequency, 50-73-406
  - injury, when, 50-73-410
  - intervals, 50-73-406
  - means for, provision, 50-73-405
  - notice, 50-73-403
  - owner's responsibility, 50-73-405
  - purpose, 50-73-402
  - refusal, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
  - statement of conditions, 50-73-409
- inspectors, 50-73-401
- internal combustion engines prohibited underground, 50-73-303
- labor and industry, department of — authority, See **Labor and Industry, Department of**
- maps
  - boundary line restrictions, 50-73-210
  - contents, 50-73-201
  - copies to department of labor and industry, 50-73-205, 50-73-206
  - failure to provide map or survey, 50-73-209
  - final surveys, 50-73-208
  - required, 50-73-201
  - scale, 50-73-201
  - seam markings, 50-73-204
  - surface markings, 50-73-202
  - underground markings, 50-73-203
  - updating
    - annual surveys, 50-73-207
    - failure to update, 50-73-209
    - final surveys, 50-73-208

**COAL** (Continued)

**Safety in mines** (Continued)
- maps (Continued)
  - updating (Continued)
    - order for, 50-73-208
    - semiannual surveys, 50-73-206
- noncompliance, remedies, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- notices
  - abandonment, 50-73-306
  - accidents, 50-73-306, 50-73-410
  - amendment, 50-73-415
  - cancellation, 50-73-415
  - death, 50-73-410
  - escape outlet, accidental closing, 50-73-306
  - firedamp, appearance, 50-73-306
  - gas, accumulation, 50-73-306
  - inspection, 50-73-403, 50-73-409
  - issuance, 50-73-414
  - shaft, slope, or drift — work on, 50-73-306
  - signing, 50-73-414
  - statement of conditions, 50-73-409
  - violations, of, 50-73-407, 50-73-413
  - water, accumulation, 50-73-306
  - writing required, 50-73-414
- obstruction of department of labor and industry, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
- orders
  - amendment, 50-73-415
  - cancellation, 50-73-415
  - contents, 50-73-414
  - hearings, 50-73-417
  - issuance, 50-73-414
  - review, 50-73-416
  - signing, 50-73-414
  - when, 50-73-104
  - writing required, 50-73-414
- production reports, 50-73-301
- reports
  - production reports, 50-73-301
  - refusal to make, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
- rulemaking authority, 50-73-103
  - boundary of coal rights, workings near, 50-73-210
  - fire, taking into underground mine, 50-73-305
  - gassy mines, 50-73-102
  - hoisting, 50-73-302
- short title, 50-73-101
- statement of conditions, 50-73-409
- union authority, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- violations
  - cessation of work, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
  - civil relief, 50-73-104
  - closure of mine, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
  - criminal charges, 50-73-105
  - enumerated, 50-73-104, 50-73-105, 50-73-305
  - fines, 50-73-105
  - injunction, 50-73-104
  - inspection on complaint, 50-73-403
  - notice, 50-73-407, 50-73-413
  - orders, 50-73-104
  - penalties, 50-73-105

**Sales**
- invoices, See **Invoices**
- license tax, See **TAXATION**, **Coal**, retailer's license tax
- misrepresentation, 15-58-122, 15-58-125

**COAL** (Continued)

**Sales** (Continued)
    records, 15-58-104
    weight provisions, 15-58-121
**Severance tax**, See **TAXATION**, **Coal**, severance tax
**Severance tax bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Coal severance tax bonds**
**Severance tax trust fund, constitutional**, Const., IX, 5, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
**Silicosis**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
**State lands**, in, See **STATE LANDS**, **Coal leases; Minerals**
**Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act**, Title 82, chapter 4, part 2, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
**Strip mining**
    conservation, See **Conservation**
    defined, 82-4-103, 82-4-203
    exchange programs, eligibility, 82-4-227
    hours of work for employees, 39-4-104
    reclamation, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
    "remining" defined, 82-4-203
**Surveys**, See **Safety in mines**, maps
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Time**
    coal board, meetings, 90-6-204
    impact areas
        designation, 90-6-207
        grants and loans to
            conditions, limitations and repayment, 90-6-209
            local effort, determination by review of millage rates, 90-6-206
**Transportation**, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS; PIPELINES**
**Trust funds**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
**Unions**, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Unlawful acts**
    carriers, confiscation of coal, 69-11-108
    commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
    invoices, violations, 82-3-205
    safety violations, 50-73-105, See also **Safety in mines**, violations
**Unsuitable for coal mining**, land designations, 82-4-228
**Wage protection**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Mineral and oil industries**
**Waste**, See **Conservation**
**"Window of opportunity"**, Title 15, chapter 35, part 2, See **TAXATION**, **Coal**, severance tax, new coal production incentive tax credit
**Workings near boundaries**, rulemaking authority, 50-73-210

**COAL BOARD**

    See **COAL**

**COAL CREEK STATE FOREST**, 77-5-102

    See also generally **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **State forests**

**COAL MINING CODE**, Title 50, chapter 73

    See **COAL**, **Safety in mines**

**COAL TAX OVERSIGHT SUBCOMMITTEE**

    See **TAXATION**

**COAL TRUST FUNDS**
    See also **TAXATION**, **Coal**, severance tax
**Bond fund**, 17-5-703
    continued tax deposit, 17-5-709
    investment, 17-5-704
    pledge of, 17-5-705
    school state equalization aid account, allocation to 17-5-704, 20-9-343
    special bond fund, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
    transfers from, 17-5-703
**Bond issues**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
**Coal Tax Oversight Subcommittee**, See **TAXATION**
**Constitutional trust fund**, Const., IX, 5
    funds, 17-5-703 — 17-5-705, 17-5-709
    investment, 15-35-108, 17-5-704, 17-6-203, 17-6-305, 90-6-211
    purpose, 17-6-303
    revenue, 15-35-108, 17-6-305, 17-6-306, 17-6-311, 17-6-331, 85-1-601, 90-6-207
    use, 17-6-304, 17-6-331
        potential, report on, 5-18-203
**Economic development fund**, 17-6-331
**Education trust fund account**
    interest income, disposition, 90-6-211
    local impact account, transfers from, 15-35-108
    principal inviolate, 90-6-211
    revenue, 15-35-108
    school state equalization aid account, allocation, 20-9-343, 90-6-211
**Income fund**, 17-5-703
    investments, 17-5-704
    school state equalization aid account, allocation to, 17-5-704, 20-9-343
**In-state investment**
    capital companies, debentures issued by — in, 17-6-302, 17-6-310 — 17-6-313, 90-8-102, 90-8-303
    citation of Montana in-state investment act of 1983, 17-6-301
    coal tax trust fund, See **Constitutional trust fund**
    credit for individual investments, determination, 17-6-313
    definitions, 17-6-302, 17-6-308
    economic development fund, creation, 17-6-331
    financial institutions
        defined, 17-6-302
        funds, commitment, 17-6-313, 17-6-324
        loans, 17-6-310
    fund, See **In-state investment fund**
    loans
        direct, prohibited, 17-6-310
        security, 17-6-312
        service fees
            defined, 17-6-302
            establishment, 17-6-315
            rules, 17-6-324
        state participation and exception, 17-6-312
    preferences, 17-6-309
    projects, preference to Montana labor, 17-6-325
    report, annual, 17-6-322
    short title, 17-6-301
    size, limitation, 17-6-311
    unified program, 17-6-211
**In-state investment fund**
    bonds, guarantee, 17-6-308
    business development, financing programs, 90-3-101
    capital companies, debentures
        issued by, purchase and limitation, 17-6-311, 90-8-102
        sale to board, 90-8-305
    composition, 17-6-306

**COAL TRUST FUNDS** (Continued)

**In-state investment fund** (Continued)
  defined, 17-6-302
  income and earnings, appropriation, 17-6-305, 17-6-306
  investment
    authorized investments, 17-6-308, 17-6-324
    examinations, 17-6-321
    preferences, 17-6-309
    rate of return, 17-6-314
    size, limitation, 17-6-311
  loan loss reserve fund, 17-6-315
  loans
    direct, prohibited, 17-6-310
    examinations, 17-6-321
    guarantee, 17-6-308
    seed capital projects, 17-6-308
    service fees
      defined, 17-6-302
      establishment, 17-6-315
      rules, 17-6-324
    summary report, 17-6-322
  report regarding, 17-6-322
  science and technology development, Montana board of — administration authority, 17-6-308, 90-3-525
**Investments, Board of**
  audits, 17-6-321, 17-6-322
  bonds, guarantee, 17-6-308
  defined, 17-6-302
  financial institutions, commitment of funds, 17-6-313, 17-6-324
  in-state investment fund, investment, 17-6-308
    guarantee of bonds or loans, 17-6-308
    rate of return, 17-6-314
  investments, audits, 17-6-321
  loan loss reserve fund, 17-6-315
  loans
    audits, 17-6-321
    guarantee, 17-6-308
    service fees, establishment, 17-6-315, 17-6-324
  report, annual, 17-6-322
  rules, 17-6-308, 17-6-313, 17-6-315
    authority, 17-6-324
**Local impact account**
  appropriation, subject to, 90-6-207
  county land planning funds, surplus to, 90-1-108
  creation, 90-6-202
  education trust fund account, transfers to, 15-35-108
  grants and loans awarded from, 90-6-205, 90-6-209
  interest income, disposition, 90-6-212
  investment, 90-6-212
  loan repayments deposited to, 90-6-212
  revenue, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-202, 90-6-205
  school state equalization aid account, transfers to, 15-35-108
  unexpended balances, disposition, 90-6-212
  use, 90-6-205, 90-6-207
**Montana In-State Investment Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 6, part 3, See **In-state investment**
**Parks acquisition, capitol art, and cultural projects trust fund** — revenue allocation, 15-35-108, 23-1-108
**Permanent fund**, 17-5-703
  investment, 17-5-704
  school state equalization aid account, allocation to, 17-5-704, 20-9-343
  transfers to, 17-5-703

**COAL TRUST FUNDS** (Continued)

**School state equalization aid account**, allocations to, 15-35-108, 17-5-704, 20-9-343, 90-6-211, 90-6-212
**Special bond fund**, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
**Time**
  education trust fund account, interest income — disposition, 90-6-211
  funds, income and earnings — deposit to state equalization aid account, 17-5-704
  investments, board of — report regarding in-state investment fund, 17-6-322

**COCAINE**

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Cocaine; Dangerous drugs; Scheduling of dangerous drugs**

**COCKFIGHTS**

**Unlawful**, 45-8-210

**CODE COMMISSIONER**

See **LAW**

**CODEINE**

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Codeine; Dangerous drugs; Scheduling of dangerous drugs**

**CODE, MONTANA**

See **LAW, Montana Code Annotated**

**CODE OF ETHICS**, Const., XIII, 4

**Definitions**, 2-2-102
**Fiduciary duty**
  breach, 2-2-104, 2-2-111, 2-2-121, 2-2-125
  liability, 2-2-103
**Financial disclosure**, 2-2-131, 2-2-132
**Legislators**, 2-2-104, 2-2-111, 2-2-112
**Local government officers and employees**, 2-2-104, 2-2-105, 2-2-125
**Public officers and employees**, 2-2-104, 2-2-105, 2-2-121, 2-2-125
**Public trust**, 2-2-103
**Purpose**, 2-2-101
**Rules of conduct**
  legislators, 2-2-104, 2-2-111, 2-2-112
  local government officers and employees, 2-2-104, 2-2-125
  state officers and employees, 2-2-104, 2-2-121
**Secretary of state**, duties, 2-2-131, 2-2-132
**State officers and employees**, 2-2-104, 2-2-105, 2-2-121
**Voluntary disclosure**, 2-2-121, 2-2-131, 2-2-132

**CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**, Title 13, chapter 35, part 3

See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**

**CODE OF FAIR PRACTICES**, Title 49, chapter 3

See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**

**CODICILS**, 1-1-205, 72-1-103

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Wills**

COHABITATION

**Abuse**, See **ABUSE**, generally
**Bigamy**, 45-5-611, 45-5-612, 46-3-204
**Common-law marriage**, See **MARRIAGE**
**Defined**, 45-2-101
**Domestic abuse**, See **ABUSE**
**Incest**, as, 45-1-205, 45-5-507
**Paternity**, effect upon, 40-6-105, 40-6-128
**Prohibited marriages**, cohabitants as married when impediment removed, 40-1-401
**Putative spouse**, rights upon cohabitation, 40-1-404
**Sexual crimes**, effect, 45-5-511

COLLATERAL

See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SECURITY**

COLLATERAL SOURCE REDUCTIONS, 27-1-307, 27-1-308

COLLECTION AGENTS

See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**

COLLECTION OF WAGES ACT OF 1977, THE RECIPROCAL AGREEMENT FOR, Title 39, chapter 3, part 3

See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Reciprocal enforcement of payment**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

**AFDC work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers**, 53-2-705
**Agreements**
  commissioner of labor and industry to keep copy, 18-2-402
  Montana conservation corps work experience projects, effect, 23-1-314
  nurses, 39-32-109
  public assistance recipients, effect of workfare programs for, 53-3-304
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  state procurement provisions, nonapplicability, 18-4-123
  strikebreakers, to procure, 39-33-203
  youth conservation corps work projects, 76-21-301
**Arbitration**
  firefighters, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
  procedure and applicability of laws, See **ARBITRATION**
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Coal miners**
  death in mine
    investigation by, 50-73-411
    notice, 50-73-308
  inspection, representative may accompany inspector, 50-73-404
  statement of conditions, posting when, 50-73-409
**Discriminatory practices**, See also **DISCRIMINATION**
  nurses, against, 39-32-109
  public employees, against, 39-31-205, 39-31-401
**Disputes**
  afdc work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
  deception of prospective employee regarding, 39-2-303
  emergency powers, use, 10-3-102
  employment agencies, referral during prohibited, 39-5-306
  firefighters, arbitration, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING** (Continued)

**Disputes** (Continued)
  highway patrol officers, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
  injunctions, use, 27-19-103
  Montana conservation corps work experience projects not to interfere with or supplant regular workers, 23-1-314
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  strikebreakers, See **Strikebreakers**
  strikes, See **Strikes**
  unemployment insurance benefits, effect, 39-51-2305
**Elections**
  nurses, 39-32-103
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Emergency powers**, use, 10-3-102
**Employee life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
**Employee-owned enterprises and employee ownership development**, 90-5-301 — 90-5-305
**Employment agency law**, exclusion from, 39-5-102
**Exclusive representative**
  elections, See **Elections**
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Factfinding**, public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Family business**, See **Small businesses**
**Fines for violations**, 39-33-105, 39-33-205
**Firefighters**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Franchise disability insurance**, 33-22-401, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Good faith duty**
  nurses, 39-32-109
  public employees, 39-31-305, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
**Group life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
**Hazardous chemical information**, employee rights, See **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS, Employees**
**Head start agency employees**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Highway patrol officers**, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
**Highway signs**, institutional manufacture not to violate existing agreements, 53-1-301
**Injunctions**, use, 27-19-103
  public employees, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
**Institutional manufacture of highway signs not to violate existing agreements**, 53-1-301
**Insurance**
  employee life or group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
  franchise disability, 33-22-401, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  health maintenance organizations, 33-31-304
**Interference with right to organize**
  nurses, 39-32-109
  public employees, 39-31-201, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
**Labor and Industry, Department of** — authority
  agreements, copies kept by commissioner, 18-2-402
  firefighters, 39-34-101 — 39-34-103
  nurses, 39-32-103 — 39-32-106
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Personnel Appeals, Board of**
**Montana Conservation Corps**, work experience projects — effect, 23-1-314
**Nonassociation**, right of, 39-31-204, 39-31-401
**Nurses**, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
**Open meeting provisions**, applicability, 2-3-203
**Paydays**, notice not required when negotiated, 39-3-203
**Personnel Appeals, Board of**
  authority generally, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  nurses, authority, 39-32-103 — 39-32-106, 39-32-112, 39-32-113
**Printers** — union label, state agreements applicable to bids when, 18-7-104

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING** (Continued)

**Public assistance**
  recipients, effect of workfare programs for, 53-3-304
  work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
**Public construction contracts**, effect
  districts, prevailing wage rate, 18-2-411
  federal law, applicability, 18-2-402
  fringe benefits paid as wages, 18-2-405
  standard prevailing rate
    defined, 18-2-401
    determination, 18-2-402, 18-2-411
**Public employees**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Regents of Higher Education**, See **REGENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, BOARD OF**
**Religious convictions against**, 39-31-204, 39-31-401
**Right of self-organization**
  nurses, 39-32-109
  public employees, 39-31-201, 39-31-204, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
**Right to work**, small or family businesses, See **Small businesses**
**School districts**, applicability of laws, 39-31-103, 39-31-304, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**, generally
**Small businesses**, right to work
  alcoholic beverage retail establishments, exclusion, 39-33-104
  definition, 39-33-102
  exclusions, 39-33-104
  fine as penalty, 39-33-105
  "immediate family" defined, 39-33-102
  interference with prohibited, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
  purpose of provisions, 39-33-101
  unfair labor practices, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
**Small claims court**, union as party, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
**Strikebreakers**, employment
  advertising for, 39-33-204
  agreements to procure, 39-33-203
  penalties, 39-33-205
  professionals, 39-33-202
  third parties, recruitment by, 39-33-201
**Strikes**
  afdc work experience and training programs not to interfere with or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
  deception of prospective employee regarding, 39-2-303
  emergency powers, use, 10-3-102
  employment agencies, referral during prohibited, 39-5-306
  firefighters, 39-34-105
  highway patrol officers, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
  injunctions, use, 27-19-103
  Montana conservation corps work experience projects not to interfere with or supplant regular workers, 23-1-314
  nurses, 39-32-102, 39-32-110
  public employees, 39-31-201
  unemployment insurance benefits, effect, 39-51-2305
**Taxation of labor organizations**, exemption, 15-31-102
**Tenants' unions**, 70-24-431
**Unemployment insurance benefits**, effect, 39-51-2304, 39-51-2305
**Unfair labor practices**
  nurses, 39-32-109
  public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  small businesses, restraint of or interference with right to work, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
  strikebreakers, employment, 39-33-205, See **Strikebreakers**
**Veterans' employment preference**, retention during reduction in force — nonapplicability, 39-29-111
**Vocational-technical centers**
  existing centers, employees' rights, 20-16-107
  representatives, 20-16-101

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING** (Continued)

**Wages**, notice of rate not required if negotiated, 39-3-203
**Welfare recipients**, effect of workfare programs for, 53-3-304
**Wrongful discharge from employment provisions**, applicability, 39-2-912
**Youth conservation corps work projects**, 76-21-301

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS; UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**; specific college or university; See also **BARBERING AND BARBERS, Schools and colleges**

**COLLEGIATE LICENSE PLATES ACT**, 61-3-461 — 61-3-467

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, License plates**

**COLOR, DISCRIMINATION CONCERNING**

See **DISCRIMINATION**

**COLUMBARIUMS**

See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

**COMBINING AND COMBINERS**

See **AGRICULTURE**; See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**COMMERCE**

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**

See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

**Accountants**, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
**Advisory Council for Postsecondary Education**, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Advisory Council**
**Aerial application of pesticides**, requirements for applicants, 80-8-204
**Aeronautics**, supervision, See **AERONAUTICS**
**Airports**, powers and duties concerning, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**Antiquities preservation functions**, 90-1-102
**Architects**, duties, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
**Asbestos regulation**, rulemaking authority, 50-64-102, 50-64-103
**Athletics, Board of**, See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**
**Auctions**, enforcement authority, 30-11-515
**Audiologists**, duties, See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
**Audits of district courts**, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
**Audits of governmental entities**
  access to
    books and papers, 2-7-508
    public accounts, 2-7-511
  accounting methods, 2-7-504
  annual, requests for, 2-7-503
  bill for audit fees, 2-7-516
    failure to pay, 2-7-517

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Audits of governmental entities** (Continued)
  definition, 2-7-501
  entities, enumeration, 2-7-503
  examination powers, 2-7-508
  exemptions, 2-7-503
  exit review conference, 2-7-512
  fees, 2-7-503, 2-7-516
    deposit, 2-7-518
    nonpayment, 2-7-517
  financial aid to entities withheld when, 2-7-517
  hearings, 2-7-511
  independent contract for, 2-7-506
  made when, 2-7-503, 7-6-4113
  officers and employees
    assistance by, 2-7-507
    suspension of officer when, 2-7-511
    violations, 2-7-515
  penalty for nonpayment of fees, 2-7-517
  purpose, 2-7-502
  report
    availability, 2-7-521
    contents, 2-7-513
    distribution, 2-7-514
    governing body, action upon, 2-7-515
    issuance and filing, 2-7-511, 2-7-514
    publication, 2-7-521
    review, 2-7-515
    summary of significant findings, 2-7-521
  scope, 2-7-505
  special, when, 2-7-503, 7-6-4113
  standards, 2-7-505
**Banks and trust companies**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**Barbers, barbershops, and schools** — duties, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
**Boards**
  administrative services for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  aeronautics, See **AERONAUTICS**
  architects, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
  athletics, See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**
  banking board, state, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
  barbers, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
  chiropractors, See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**
  clerical services for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  coal, See **COAL**
  compensation, 37-1-133
  complaints, investigation
    records, 37-1-135
    request for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  contracts, approval, 37-1-121
  cosmetology, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
  costs
    assessment, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
    fees commensurate with, establishment, 37-1-134
  county printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  defined, 37-1-130
  dentistry, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS; DENTURITRY AND DENTURISTS**
  disciplinary actions
    authority, 37-1-136
    grounds for as grounds for probationary license or license denial, 37-1-137
    reporting, 37-1-105
  duties generally, 37-1-131
  electrical, state, See **ELECTRICIANS, State Electrical Board**
  examinations, 37-1-101

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Boards** (Continued)
- expenditures, approval, 37-1-121
- expenses, travel, 37-1-133
- fees commensurate with costs, establishment, 37-1-134
- forms, standardization, 37-1-104
- hard-rock mining impact board, See **MINES AND MINING**
- health facility authority, 2-15-1815, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**
- hearing aid dispensers, See **HEARING AID DISPENSERS**
- hearings, 37-1-101, 37-1-121, 37-1-131, 37-1-137
- horseracing, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
- housing, See **HOUSING**
- injunctions, 37-1-136
- investments, See **INVESTMENTS, BOARD OF**
- landscape architects, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- licenses and licensing, See also **Licensing of professions and occupations**; specific profession or occupation
  - denial when, 37-1-137
  - departmental services, 37-1-101
  - investigation and review, record access, 37-1-135
  - probationary and time limit, 37-1-137
  - standards and rules, 37-1-131
  - termination of lapsed license, 37-1-141
- medical examiners, See **ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS; OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHS; PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS; PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**
- meetings, 37-1-101
- milk control, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- morticians, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- nominees for appointments to, by public and private sector, 2-15-1858, 2-15-1859, 37-1-132
- nursing, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
- nursing home administrators, See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
- occupational therapy practice, See **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**
- optometrists, See **OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**
- outfitters, See **OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES**
- passenger tramway safety, See **TRAMWAYS**
- peer review, record access, 37-1-135
- personnel, authority concerning, 37-1-121
- pharmacy, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
- physical therapy examiners, See **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**
- plumbers, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS**
- private security patrol officers and investigators, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
- professional engineers and professional land surveyors, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
- psychologists, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
- public accountants, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
- radiologic technologists, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**
- realty regulation, See **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**
- records, 37-1-101, 37-1-135
- reports, biennial, 37-1-106
- sanitarians, See **SANITARIANS**
- science and technology development, Montana board of, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
- social work examiners and professional counselors, See **PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING AND PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS; SOCIAL WORKERS**
- speech/language pathologists and audiologists, See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
- state electrical, See **ELECTRICIANS**
- travel expenses, 37-1-133
- veterinary medicine, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Bonds, official** — duties concerning, 2-9-702, 2-9-802, See also **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; County officers and employees**
**Boxing and wrestling**, report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601
**Building and loan associations**, supervision, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Buildings**, duties concerning, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS; CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
**Capital companies**, audits of, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
**Census and Economic Information Center**, 90-1-109
**Certified public accountants**, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
**Chiropractors**, duties, See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**
**Cities and towns**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE**
**Coal Board**, facilities — provision by department, 90-6-204, See also **COAL**
**Coal**, functions and authority relating to, See **COAL**
**Complaints**, investigation, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
**Condominiums**, authority, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
**Conservancy districts**, audit of, 85-9-611, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
**Consumer loan businesses**, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
**Consumer protection authority**, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
**Contractors, public** — duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING**
**Controlled substances**, authority, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Cosmetologists**, duties, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
**Costs, board**
  assessment, 37-1-101, 37-1-131
  fees commensurate with, establishment, 37-1-134
**Counties**, duties, See **COUNTIES; COUNTY FINANCE**
**County clerk and recorder**, verification of fees, 7-4-2634
**County collections manual**, 7-6-2141
**County licensing violations**, investigation, 7-21-2114
**County treasurer**, examination of books or counting of money, 7-6-2114
**Creation**, 2-15-1801
**Credit reports**, authority, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**
**Credit unions**, supervision, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
**Dairies and dairy products**, duties, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
**Dentists**, duties, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
**Denturists**, duties, See **DENTURITRY AND DENTURISTS**
**Department head**, 2-15-1801
**Development corporations**
  cooperation with planning and economic development division, 32-4-201
  supervision, 32-4-306
**Director**
  agriculture development council, member, 2-15-3015
  appointment, 2-15-1801; Const., VI, 8
  banking board, state — member, 2-15-1803
  confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
  department head, as, 2-15-1801
  duties generally, 37-1-121
  removal, Const., VI, 8
  state lottery director, salary, 23-5-1011
  term of office, Const., VI, 8
  vacancy, Const., VI, 8
**Disciplinary actions against licensees**, 37-1-105, 37-1-137
**District courts**, duties, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
**Divisions**
  financial, 32-7-101
  milk control, 81-23-302
  planning and economic development, 32-4-201
**Drugs**, authority, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Duties generally**, 37-1-101

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Economic Development Bond Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**
**Economic development**, coordination, See **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
**Electricians**, duties, See **ELECTRICIANS**
**Electrologists**, duties, See **ELECTROLOGY AND ELECTROLOGISTS**
**Electronic funds transfer**, supervision, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Employee ownership development services**, 90-5-305
**Employment agencies**, authority, See **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND OFFICES**
**Engineers**, duties, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
**Escrow businesses**, regulation, Title 32, chapter 7, See **ESCROW BUSINESSES**
**Examinations**, administering and grading, 37-1-101
**Facilities provided by**, 37-1-101
**Facility siting**, responsibilities, See **FACILITY SITING**
**Finance companies**, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
**Financial institutions, commissioner of**, See **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, COMMISSIONER OF**
**Fire department relief associations**, duties, See **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
**Fire safety rules**, approval when, 50-3-103
**Fireworks**, wholesaler permits and fees, 50-37-104
**Flathead Lake**, ombudsman for management and regulation of level, 90-1-104
**Forms used by boards**, standardization, 37-1-104
**Funeral directors**, duties, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
**Funeral plans**, prearranged — reports of trustee financial institutions, 72-37-103
**Gasoline**, authority, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
**Guides**, duties, See **OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES**
**Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**, See **MINES AND MINING**
**Hearing aid dispensers**, duties, See **HEARING AID DISPENSERS**
**Home Owner's Loan Corporation bonds**, security for deposit of public funds, 17-6-103
**Home weatherization programs**, authority, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
**Horseracing**, Title 23, chapter 4, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
**Housing authorities' obligations as security for public funds**, 17-6-103
**Housing**, authority, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
**Indian affairs, state coordinator of**, See **INDIANS, State coordinator of Indian affairs**
**Industrial development projects**, advisory function to local governments, 90-5-113
**Information and research system**, 90-1-109
**Information to governor**, Const., VI, 15
**Installment sales**, authority, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Investigation by gubernatorial commission**, Const., VI, 15
**Investment companies**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**Irrigation districts**, audits of, 85-7-1616, 85-7-1913, 85-9-611, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
**Itinerant merchants**, registration with, 30-12-205
**Landscape architects**, duties, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
**Land surveyors**, duties, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
**Levying officers and process servers**, handbook for, 25-1-1104
**Licensing of professions and occupations**, See also **Boards**; specific profession or occupation
  disciplinary actions against licensees, 37-1-105, 37-1-137
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  duties, 37-1-101
  forms, standardization, 37-1-104
  rules, adoption, 37-1-101
**Loan companies**, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
**Local government**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE; COUNTIES; COUNTY FINANCE; LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Lodging facility use tax proceeds**, use, 15-65-121, 15-65-122
**Lottery, state** — duties, See **LOTTERY, STATE**
**Midwives**, direct-entry — affidavit of training filed with, 37-75-102
**Milk Control Division**, 81-23-302
**Milk price control**, authority, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
**Morticians**, duties, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Motor vehicle dealerships**, succession to — authority, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
**Nursing**, duties, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
**Nursing home administrators**, duties, See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
**Occupational therapists**, duties, See **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**
**Official bonds**, duties concerning, 2-9-702, 2-9-802, See also **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; County officers and employees**
**Optometrists**, duties, See **OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**
**Osteopaths**, duties, See **OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHS**
**Outfitters**, duties, See **OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES**
**Paints, labeling** — duties, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
**Pesticides, aerial application** — requirements for applicants, 80-8-204
**Petroleum products**, authority, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
**Pharmacies and pharmacists**, duties, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
**Physical therapists**, duties, See **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**
**Physicians**, duties, See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
**Planning and Economic Development, Division of** — cooperation with development corporations, 32-4-201
**Planning boards**, authority, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
**Plumbers**, duties, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS**
**Podiatrists**, duties, See **PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**
**Polygraph examiners**, duties, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
**Population figures**, determination by, 90-1-109
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, administration, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, duties, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Process servers and levying officers**, handbook for, 25-1-1104
**Product standards and testing**, authority, See generally **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Commerce, Department of; Product standards**
**Professional counselors**, duties, See **PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING AND PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**
**Psychologists**, duties, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
**Public accountants**, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
**Public contractors**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING**
**Public funds**,
  duties, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
  rules on security for, 17-6-103
**Racing and racehorses**, Title 23, chapter 4, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
**Radiologic technologists**, duties, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**
**Rail planning**, administration, 60-11-101
**Railroads**
  abandoned lines and rights-of-way, identification and acquisition, 60-11-111
  rehabilitation bonds, duties, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds**; **Rolling stock revenue bonds**
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**, duties, See **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**
**Records**, 37-1-101
**Recreation**, development of resources, 90-1-103, 90-1-104
**Reports**
  biennial, 37-1-106
  governor, to, Const., VI, 15
**Retail installment sales**, authority, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Sanitarians**, duties, See **SANITARIANS**
**Savings and loan associations**, supervision, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
**Savings banks**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**School district audits**, 20-9-203, See **Audits of governmental entities**

**COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF** (Continued)

**Schools**
  extracurricular fund, accounting system for, 20-9-504
  records, approval for destruction, 20-1-212
  sites and facilities, 20-6-621, 20-6-622
  state equalization aid overpayments, manner of return, 20-9-344
**Services to boards**, 37-1-101
**Speech/language pathologists**, duties, See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
**Standards and testing of products**, authority, See generally **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Commerce, Department of; Product standards**
**State aircraft**, See **AERONAUTICS**
**State airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
**State coordinator of Indian affairs**, See **INDIANS, State coordinator of Indian affairs**
**State information and research system**, 90-1-109
**State lottery**, duties, See **LOTTERY, STATE**
**Subdivisions**, responsibilities, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
**Supervision**, Const., VI, 8
**Survey records and monuments**, uniform standards prescribed by, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
**Time**
  audits of governmental entities
    fees, payment, 2-7-516, 2-7-517
    governing body, actions by, 2-7-515
    hearings on final report, 2-7-511
    issuance of reports, 2-7-514
    publication of report, 2-7-521
  board members' compensation and travel expenses, 37-1-133
  licensees, suspension of right to practice, 37-1-136
  licenses
    probationary, 37-1-137
    termination of lapsed license, 37-1-141
**Tourism**, See **TOURISM**
**Tourism Advisory Council**, advice, 2-15-1816
**Transportation, public**, See **TRANSPORTATION**
**Trust companies**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**Unclaimed property**, identification, 70-9-314
**Unfair trade practices**, authority, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
**Unit ownership regulation**, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
**Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission**, inspection of accounts, 61-2-208
**Veterinarians**, duties, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
**Video gambling machines**, prior approval — effect, 23-5-631
**Vietnam Veterans' Memorial, State** — located in rose park, missoula, 1-1-512
**Water conservancy districts**, audits of, 85-9-611, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
**Weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY**
**Weights, measures, and grades of products**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
**Wrestling**, report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601

COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS

See **AERONAUTICS, Air carriers**

COMMERCIAL BANKS

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally

**COMMERCIAL CODE, UNIFORM**, Title 30, chapters 1 — 9

See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BULK TRANSFERS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; LETTERS OF CREDIT; SALES; SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, GENERAL PROVISIONS**

## COMMERCIAL FEEDS

**Administration of provisions**, 80-9-102, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
**Adulterated**, 80-9-204
    analysis determining, 80-9-301
    prohibited, 80-9-205
**Agricultural commodities**
    distribution prohibited when, 80-9-205
    raw commodities and containing pesticide chemicals, 80-9-204
**Agriculture, Department of**
    administration of provisions, 80-9-102, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
    condemnation proceedings, 80-9-302
    cooperation with other agencies, 80-9-104
    embargo orders, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
    enforcement of provisions, 80-9-301, 80-9-302
    entry of premises, 80-9-301
    fees, disposition, 80-9-207
    injunction when, 80-9-303
    inspections, 80-9-301
        fees, 80-9-206
    investment of funds, 80-9-207
    labels, requirements, 80-9-202
    permits
        cancellation or refusal, 80-9-206
        filing and forms, 80-9-201
    publications, 80-9-105
    records
        examination, 80-9-301
        required by, 80-9-206
    registration duties, 80-9-201
    rules, See **Rules**
    samples and analyses, 80-9-301
    seizure when, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
**Analysis**, See **Samples and analysis**
**Color additives, unsafe** — containing, 80-9-204
**Condemnation when**, 80-9-302
**Containers**
    labels, 80-9-101
    inspection, 80-9-301
**Custom-mixed feed**
    defined, 80-9-101
    inspection fees, 80-9-206
    labeling, 80-9-202
    registration, applicability, 80-9-201
    use, directions for, 80-9-202
**Definitions**, 80-9-101
    official and federal, adoption, 80-9-103
**Disclosure of trade secrets or information**, 80-9-205, 80-9-304
**Disposal**, 80-9-302
    prohibited when, 80-9-205, 80-9-302
**Distribution and distributors**
    annual statements, 80-9-206
    definitions, 80-9-101
    entry of premises, 80-9-301
    inspection fees
        disposition, 80-9-207
        liability, 80-9-206
    labels, contents, 80-9-202
    misbranded feed, 80-9-203
    permits, 80-9-201, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
        failure to obtain, 80-9-205
    prohibited when, 80-9-205
    record and report requirements, 80-9-206
    violations, opportunity to be heard, 80-9-303

**COMMERCIAL FEEDS** (Continued)

**Drugs, containing**
    adulterated feed, as — when, 80-9-204
    "drug" defined, 80-9-101
    federal laws, applicability, 80-9-103, 80-9-204
    labeling, 80-9-202
    use, directions for and precautionary statements, 80-9-202
**Embargo orders**, 80-9-205, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
**Enforcement of provisions**
    generally, 80-9-301, 80-9-302
    rules for, 80-9-103
**Exemptions from**, 80-9-101
**Fees**
    disposition, 80-9-207
    inspection, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
        failure to pay, 80-9-205
    penalty, 80-9-206
    permits for manufacture or distribution, 80-9-201, 80-9-207
    registration, 80-9-201, 80-9-207
**Fines for violations**, 80-9-303, 80-9-304
**Food additives, unsafe** — containing, 80-9-204
**Guaranteed analysis**, 80-9-202, See also **Samples and analysis**
**Hearings**
    inspection fee adjustments, 80-9-206
    registration, refusal or cancellation, 80-9-201
    violations, prior to prosecution, 80-9-303
**Ingredients**, 80-9-101, 80-9-103, 80-9-202, 80-9-203, 80-9-206
**Injunction when**, 80-9-303
**Inspections**, 80-9-301
    fees, 80-9-205, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
**Labeling**, 80-9-202, See also **Misbranded**
    composition or quality differing from statement on, 80-9-204
    definitions, 80-9-101
    inspection, 80-9-301
    misbranded feed, 80-9-203
    relabeling, 80-9-302
**Manufacture and manufacturers**
    annual statements, 80-9-206
    definitions, 80-9-101
    entry of premises, 80-9-301
    inspections, 80-9-301
        fees
            disposition, 80-9-207
            liability, 80-9-206
    labels, contents, 80-9-202
    permits, 80-9-201, 80-9-206, 80-9-207
        failure to obtain, 80-9-205
    prohibited when, 80-9-205
    record and report requirements, 80-9-206, 80-9-301
    registration of feed required, 80-9-201, 80-9-207
**Medicated feeds**, 80-9-204
**Misbranded**, 80-9-203, See also **Labeling**
    analysis determining, 80-9-301
    prohibited, 80-9-205
**Notices**
    inspections, for, 80-9-301
    warnings of violations, 80-9-303
**Orders**
    condemnation, 80-9-302
    embargo, 80-9-205, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
    judicial review, 80-9-303
**Penalties for violations**, 80-9-303, 80-9-304
**Penalty fee**, 80-9-206

**COMMERCIAL FEEDS** (Continued)

**Permits for manufacture or distribution**, 80-9-201, 80-9-207
    failure to obtain, 80-9-205
**Pesticide chemicals**, containing, 80-9-204
**Pet food**, 80-9-101, 80-9-103, 80-9-201, 80-9-206
**Poisonous substances**, containing, 80-9-204
**Production generally**, Title 80, chapter 9, part 2
**Prohibitions**, 80-9-205
**Publications concerning**, 80-9-105
**Records**, 80-9-206, 80-9-301
**Registration**, 80-9-201, 80-9-207
    failure to register, 80-9-205
**Release following violations**, 80-9-302
**Removal prohibited when**, 80-9-205
**Reports**, 80-9-205, 80-9-206
**Rules**
    adoption, 80-9-103
    definitions prescribed by, 80-9-103, 80-9-203
    good manufacturing process, 80-9-204, 80-9-301
    guaranteed analysis, statement on labels, 80-9-202
    ingredients, collective term for, 80-9-202
    inspection fees, adjustment, 80-9-206
    noncompliance, 80-9-302
    use, directions for and precautionary statements, 80-9-202
    violation, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
**Samples and analysis**
    chemical analyses, 80-9-301
    costs of analyses, 80-9-207
    general provisions, 80-9-301
    guaranteed analysis, 80-9-202
    inspections, 80-9-301
    "official sample" defined, 80-9-101
    receipt for samples, 80-9-301
    results of analyses, publication, 80-9-105
**Seizure when**, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
**Specialty pet food**, 80-9-101, 80-9-103, 80-9-201, 80-9-206
**Time**
    condemnation proceedings, 80-9-302
    distribution and distributors
        annual statements, 80-9-206
        permits, renewal and effective period, 80-9-201
    inspections, 80-9-301
        fees, effective date for rules adjusting and penalty fee imposed when, 80-9-206
    judicial review of orders or rulings, 80-9-303
    manufacture and manufacturers
        annual statements, 80-9-206
        permits, renewal and effective period, 80-9-201
    publications, 80-9-105
    registration, period of, 80-9-201
    samples and analysis, registrant furnished with portion of sample, 80-9-301
**Trade secrets**, disclosure, 80-9-205, 80-9-304
**Use**, directions for and precautionary statements, 80-9-202
**Violations**
    disclosure of trade secrets, 80-9-205, 80-9-304
    embargo orders, 80-9-205, 80-9-302
    generally, 80-9-303
    injunction to restrain, 80-9-303
    penalties, 80-9-303, 80-9-304
    prohibitions, 80-9-205
    warnings, 80-9-303
**Weed seeds**, containing, 80-9-204

## COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS

**Administration**, funding, 80-10-207, 80-10-509
**Adulteration prohibited**, 80-10-205
**Advertising**, false or misleading, 80-10-205
**Advisory committee**
  appointments to, composition, and term of office, 2-15-1516
  functions, 80-10-106
  meetings, 80-10-106
  programs, recommendation, 80-10-104
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, See also Title 80, chapter 15, **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
  "agricultural chemical" defined, 80-15-102
  applicability of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-108, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
  farm applicators, administrative civil penalty assessment limited, 80-15-412
  management plan for commercial fertilizer, 80-15-216
  management plans, specific — content, 80-15-214
  registration fee, 80-15-302
**Agricultural practices, sustainable**, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
**Agriculture, Department of**
  administration, funding, 80-10-207, 80-10-509
  agricultural chemical ground water protection, applicability of provisions, 80-15-104, 80-15-108, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
  anhydrous ammonia facilities
    administration, 80-10-509
    enforcement of provisions, 80-10-508, 80-10-509
    preexisting facilities, 80-10-506
    rulemaking authority, See **Rules**
    variance requests, 80-10-503, 80-10-507
  appeals from decisions by, 80-10-208
  assessments, collection and disposition, 80-10-104
  audits, 80-10-210
  condemnation proceedings, 80-10-302
  embargo order, 80-10-302
  enforcement of provisions, 80-10-301 — 80-10-303, 80-10-508, 80-10-509
  entry of premises when, 80-10-206
  fees, payment to and disposition, 80-10-201, 80-10-207
  guaranteed analysis, requirements, 80-10-102
  injunction when, 80-10-303
  inspections by, 80-10-206, 80-10-207, 80-10-506
  investment of reserve funds, 80-10-207
  judicial review of acts, orders, or rulings, 80-10-303
  licenses for distributors, duties, 49-3-204, 80-10-202, 80-10-211
  notice requirements, See **Notices**
  publications by, 80-10-209
  registration, duties, 80-10-201, 80-10-211
  rules, See **Rules**
  samples and analyses, 80-10-206
  seizure by, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
  soil amendments, guaranteed analysis, 80-10-102
  tonnage reports, confidentiality when, 80-10-210, 80-15-105, 80-15-108
  violations, notice requirements, 80-10-208, 80-10-303
**Analysis**, See **Guaranteed analysis; Samples and analysis**
**Anhydrous ammonia facilities**
  administration of provisions, 80-10-207, 80-10-509
  anhydrous ammonia account, 80-10-207, 80-10-509
  citation of anhydrous ammonia facilities safety act, 80-10-501
  definitions, 80-10-502
  enforcement of provisions, 80-10-207, 80-10-508, 80-10-509
  fees, 80-10-207
  hearings, 80-10-503
  inspections, 80-10-207, 80-10-303, 80-10-506
  notices, 80-10-503, 80-10-506
  preexisting, 80-10-506

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS** (Continued)

**Anhydrous ammonia facilities** (Continued)
  rules, See **Rules**
  short title, 80-10-501
  variance, 80-10-507
**Anhydrous Ammonia Facilities Safety Act**, Title 80, chapter 10, part 5, See **Anhydrous ammonia facilities**
**Assessments**
  allocation, 80-10-104
  collection, 80-10-103, 80-10-104, 80-10-207
  programs funded by, 80-10-105, 80-10-106
  purpose, 80-10-103
  reregistration, payment prerequisite to, 80-10-201
  use, 80-10-104, 80-10-105
**Condemnation when**, 80-10-302
**Containers**, 80-10-101, 80-10-204, 80-10-205
**Deficiencies**, 80-10-206 — 80-10-208
**Definitions**, 80-10-101, 80-10-502
  identity, of — rules for, 80-10-205
**Deliveries**
  documents required, 80-10-204
  uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
**Disposal when**, 80-10-302
**Distributors and distribution**
  analysis results, transmittal to, 80-10-206
  audits, 80-10-210
  definitions, 80-10-101
  deliveries, uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
  fraudulent or deceptive practices, 80-10-211
  license requirements, 80-10-202
    assessments, collection, See **Assessments**
    cancellation, refusal, or revocation, 80-10-210, 80-10-211
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    "licensee" defined, 80-10-101
    spreader trucks and trailers, gross vehicle weight fees — display of license, 61-10-205
  records, 80-10-210
  registration, applicability, 80-10-201, 80-10-202
  spreader trucks and trailers, gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-205, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Gross vehicle weight fees**
  storage bins, labeling, 80-10-204
  tonnage reports, 80-10-207, 80-10-210, 80-15-105, 80-15-108
  violations, 80-10-210, 80-10-303
**Educational programs**, funding, 80-10-103 — 80-10-106, 80-10-207, See also **Assessments**
**Embargo order**, 80-10-302
**Enforcement of provisions**, 80-10-301 — 80-10-303, 80-10-508
  funding, 80-10-207, 80-10-509
**Experimental programs**, funding, 80-10-103 — 80-10-106, 80-10-207, See also **Assessments**
**Fees**
  added fertilizer or soil amendments, 80-10-207
  anhydrous ammonia inspection, 80-10-207
  assessment, 80-10-103, 80-10-207
  collection fee, 80-10-207
  inspection, 80-10-207
  licenses for distributors, 80-10-202, 80-10-207
  registration, 80-10-201, 80-10-207, 80-15-302
  soil amendment inspection, 80-10-207
**Fines for violations**, 80-10-210, 80-10-303
**Foods, organic** — applicability, 50-31-222
**Grade**, 80-10-101, 80-10-102, 80-10-201 — 80-10-204, 80-10-212
**Guaranteed analysis**, 80-10-102, See also **Samples and analysis**
  deficiencies, 80-10-208
  labeling requirements, 80-10-204
  registration applications, inclusion, 80-10-201

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS** (Continued)

**Haulers**, gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-205, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees**
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, applicability of laws, 75-10-602, 75-10-701, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**, generally
**Hearings**
  anhydrous ammonia
    facility variance requests, 80-10-503
    inspection fee adjustment, 80-10-207
  guaranteed analysis requirements, 80-10-102
  inspection fee adjustment, 80-10-207
  violations, persons notified, 80-10-303
**Injunction when**, 80-10-303
**Inspections**, 80-10-206, 80-10-210, 80-10-303, 80-10-506
  fees, 80-10-207
**Labeling**
  agricultural chemicals, 80-15-104, 80-15-203, 80-15-401
  guaranteed analysis, statement of, 80-10-102
  misbranding prohibited, 80-10-205
  registration applicants, copy of label — inclusion, 80-10-201
  relabeling, 80-10-302
  requirements, 80-10-204, 80-10-205
  soil amendments, 80-10-204
  storage bins, 80-10-204
**Licenses for distributors**, See **Distributors and distribution**
**Manufacturers and manufacturing**
  analysis results, transmittal to, 80-10-206
  anhydrous ammonia inspection fee adjustments, notice, 80-10-207
  assessments, 80-10-103 — 80-10-106, See also **Assessments**
  definitions, 80-10-101
  deliveries, uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
  exchanges between, 80-10-207, 80-10-212
  fees, 80-10-201, 80-10-207
  inspection fees and notice of adjustments, 80-10-207
  judgment, basis for, 80-10-207
  licenses, exemption, 80-10-202
  registration, See **Registration**
  tonnage reports, 80-10-207, 80-10-210
**Measuring provisions**, 30-12-301
**Misbranding prohibited**, 80-10-205
**Misrepresentation prohibited**, 80-10-205
**Noncompliance**, 80-10-302
**Notices**
  anhydrous ammonia
    facilities
      safety hazards, 80-10-506
      variance requests, 80-10-503
    inspection fee adjustments, 80-10-207
  inspection fee adjustments, 80-10-207
  violations
    to registrant, 80-10-206, 80-10-208
    to registrants, licensees, distributors, or possessors, 80-10-303
  warnings of, 80-10-303
**Orders**
  condemnation, 80-10-302
  judicial review, 80-10-303
**Organic**
  foods, applicability, 50-31-222
  tax incentives, See **TAXATION, Organic fertilizers and soil amendments**
**Penalties for deficiencies**, 80-10-208
  determination by inspection or analyses, 80-10-206, 80-10-208
  disposition, 80-10-207
**Publications concerning**, 80-10-209

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS** (Continued)

**Registration**, 80-10-201, 80-15-203, See also **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
  applications, contents, 80-10-102, 80-10-201
  assessments, collection, See **Assessments**
  cancellation, refusal, or revocation, 80-10-211
  fees, 80-10-201, 80-10-207, 80-15-302
  registrant
    anhydrous ammonia fee adjustments, notice, 80-10-207
    defined, 80-10-101, 80-15-102
    fraudulent or deceptive practices, 80-10-211
    violations, notification, 80-10-206, 80-10-208, 80-10-303
  reregistration requirement, 80-10-201
  uniformity of grade or brand, effective period, 80-10-203
**Rules**
  adoption, 80-10-301, 80-10-503
  anhydrous ammonia
    administration and enforcement, 80-10-509
    facilities generally, 80-10-207, 80-10-503
      safety hazards, 80-10-506
      variance requests, 80-10-503, 80-10-507
    inspection fee adjustment, 80-10-207
  definition of identity, 80-10-205
  delivery document requirements, 80-10-204
  enforcement, for, 80-10-301, 80-10-509
  guaranteed analysis requirements, 80-10-102
  inspection fee adjustment, 80-10-207
  labeling requirements, 80-10-204, 80-10-205
  licenses for manufacturers, exemption, 80-10-202
  noncompliance, 80-10-302, 80-10-506
  soil amendment requirements, 80-10-102
    labeling requirements, 80-10-204
  storage bins, labeling, 80-10-204
  violation, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
**Samples and analysis**, See also **Guaranteed analysis**
  costs, funding, 80-10-207
  deficiencies, 80-10-206, 80-10-208
  general provisions, 80-10-206
  official analysis, copy as evidence when, 80-10-303
  "official sample" defined, 80-10-101
  reports of analyses, publication, 80-10-209
**Seizure when**, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
**Soil amendments**
  defined, 80-10-101
  deliveries, uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
  fees, 80-10-207
  ingredients, requirements, 80-10-102
  inspection fees, 80-10-207
  labeling, 80-10-204
  licenses for distributors, See **Distributors and distribution**
  misbranding or adulteration prohibited, 80-10-205
  registration, See **Registration**
  tonnage reports, 80-10-207, 80-10-210
**Specialty fertilizers**, 80-10-101, 80-10-201, 80-10-202, 80-10-207
**Spreader trucks and trailers**, gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-205, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees**
**Tax incentives**, See **TAXATION, Organic fertilizers and soil amendments**
**Testing**, See **Samples and analysis**
**Time**
  advisory committee
    meetings, 80-10-106
    term of members, 2-15-1516
  anhydrous ammonia inspection fees, change — effective date, 80-10-207

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  condemnation proceedings, 80-10-302
  distributors
    licenses
      fees, 80-10-207
      renewal and expiration, 80-10-202
    tonnage reports, 80-10-207
  guaranteed analysis, effective date of rule for form, 80-10-102
  inspections, 80-10-206, 80-10-210
    fees, change — effective date, 80-10-207
  judicial review of orders or rulings, 80-10-303
  manufacturers, tonnage reports and payment of fees, 80-10-207
  publications, 80-10-209
  registration, expiration, 80-10-201
  soil amendments, inspection fees and tonnage reports, 80-10-207
  tonnage reports, 80-10-207
  violations
    notice to registrants, 80-10-206
    penalties, payment to consumer, 80-10-208
**Uniformity of grade or brand**, 80-10-203
**Violations**
  fines, 80-10-210, 80-10-303
  generally, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
  injunction to restrain, 80-10-303
  notice requirements, 80-10-206, 80-10-208, 80-10-303
  tonnage reports, failure to file, 80-10-210
  warnings, 80-10-303

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Commercial activities**

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Acceleration**
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  option, 30-1-208
  payability, 30-3-109
  presentment, time, 30-3-503
**Acceptance**, See also **Presentment**
  alteration after warranty, 30-3-417
  bank's power, 32-1-437
  cancellation, 30-3-412
  check, certification as, 30-3-411
  conversion, 30-3-419
  dated, 30-3-410
  deferment, 30-3-506
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-410
  dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
  finality, 30-3-418
  liability, drawee, 30-3-409
  notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
  operation, 30-3-410
  payment, 30-3-413
  postponement, 30-3-506
  presentment, 30-3-504
    necessity, 30-3-501
    time, 30-3-503
  refusal, 30-3-412, 30-3-507
    dishonor, evidence, 30-3-510
    presentment excused, 30-3-511

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Acceptance** (Continued)
    reservation of rights, 30-1-207
    return, refusal, 30-3-419
    set of parts, 30-3-801
    time, 30-3-503, 30-3-505, 30-3-506
    variance of draft, 30-3-412
        discharge, extent, 30-3-601
    warranties, 30-3-417
    written on draft, 30-3-410
**Acceptor**
    action, accrual of, 30-3-122
    alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
    liability, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
    notice of dishonor, 30-3-501
    presentment
        delay, 30-3-502
        necessity, 30-3-501
        to, 30-3-504
    signature, warranty, 30-3-417
**Accommodation party**
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-415
    extension of instrument, consent binding, 30-3-118
    guaranty, effect, 30-3-416
    liability, 30-3-415
    notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
    presumption, 30-3-416
    proof, 30-3-415
    rights, 30-3-415
**"Account" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Accrual of causes of action**, 30-3-122
**Actions**, See also **Enforcement**
    accrual of, 30-3-122
    defined, 30-1-201
    enforcement of rights and obligations by, 30-1-106
    impairment of recourse or collateral, 30-3-606
    instrument, 30-3-802
        lost, destroyed, or stolen, 30-3-804
    justices' courts, commencement of action in, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
    notice, third parties, 30-3-803
    obligation, 30-3-802
    overdue instruments, 30-3-123
    recovery of instrument, 30-3-804
    waiver of claim or right, 30-1-207
**Administrators**, See **Estates**
**Agent**
    collection by, 28-10-303
    confession of judgment, acceptance or entry by as illegal term, 28-2-709
    conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
    default judgment, acceptance or entry by as illegal term, 28-2-709
    defined, 30-1-201
    description in instrument, 30-3-117
    endorsement by, 30-3-206, 30-3-405
    holder, as, 30-3-117
    notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
    restrictive endorsement, effect on negotiation, 30-3-206
    selling, warranty, 30-3-417
    service of process, acceptance as illegal term, 28-2-709
    signature by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
**Agreement**
    separate, 30-1-201, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
    subordinated obligation, 30-1-209

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Agricultural commodity warehousemen or dealers**, as condition for licensing when, 80-4-502, 80-4-601
**Agricultural marketing associations**, as payment for stock, 35-17-302
**Allonge**, 30-3-202
**Alteration**, See also **Forgery**; **Fraud**
    acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 30-3-410
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-407
    discharge, extent, 30-3-601
    effect, 30-3-407
    generally, 30-3-407
    incomplete instruments, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
    material, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
    negligence contributing to, 30-3-406
    notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
    warranty, 30-3-417
**Ambiguity**
    instrument, 30-3-118
    party to pay, 30-3-304
    signature, 30-3-402
**Antecedent claims**, 30-3-303
**Antecedent obligation**, consideration, 30-3-408
**Antedating**
    negotiability, 30-3-114
    notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
**Applicability of laws**
    bank deposits and collections law, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
    conflict of laws, 30-1-105
    contracts, nonnegotiable, 28-2-206
    documents of title excluded, 30-3-103
    general provisions, 30-3-102
    health facility authority bonds, 90-7-302
    housing revenue bonds, 90-6-117
    investment securities excluded, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, 30-8-105
    money excluded, 30-3-103
    scope, 30-3-103, 30-3-805
    secured transactions law, 30-3-103, 30-9-102
    terminology, 30-3-104
    uniform probate code, 72-1-110
**Assignment of funds**, 30-3-409
    endorsement, effect on, 30-3-202
    partial, 30-3-202
**Associations**
    payable to order, 30-3-110
    payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
**Attorney's fees**
    discharge from liability, 30-3-604
    sum certain, 30-3-106
**Authentication**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
**"Banking day" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Banks**, See also specific bank in this main category
    acceptance by, 32-1-437
    authority to pay, 30-3-121
    "banking day" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    branch of bank defined, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-106
    certified checks, option, 30-3-411
    collecting bank
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
        designation, 30-3-120
    collections, chapter subject to law on, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
    conversion, liability, 30-3-419
    defined, 30-1-201

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Banks** (Continued)
  "depository bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
  deposits, chapter subject to law on, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
  "intermediary bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
  notaries public, authority, 1-5-417
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  payable at, 30-3-121
  payable through, 30-3-120
  "payor bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
  presentment, 30-3-120, 30-3-504
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
**Bearer**
  blank endorsement, 30-3-204
  defined, 30-1-201
  instrument defined, 30-3-111
  negotiability, 30-3-104
  negotiation, 30-3-202, 30-3-204
  payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110
**Bill of exchange**, See **Draft**
**Bills of lading**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Blank endorsement**, 30-3-204, See also **Endorsement**
**Breach of duty**
  notice of litigation, 30-3-803
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
  rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
**Broker**, warranty, 30-3-417
**Bulk transfer**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
**Burden of proof**, See **Evidence**
**Cancellation**
  discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
  endorsement, 30-3-208
  title, effect, 30-3-605
**Carriers**, loss of valuable letters or cargo, 69-11-304, 69-11-429
**Cash**, payable to, 30-3-111
**Cause of action**, accrual, 30-3-122
**Certificate of deposit**
  accrual of cause of action, 30-3-122
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
  negotiability, 30-3-104
**Certificate of dishonor**, See **Protest**
**Certification of check**
  acceptance, 30-3-411
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-411
  discharge, extent, 30-3-411, 30-3-601
**Chain of title**, endorsement, 30-3-415
**Check**
  acceptance, effect on, 30-2-514
  assignment of funds, 30-3-409
  bad check, issuing, 27-1-717, 32-5-407, 45-6-316
  certified, See **Certification of check**
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
  demand instrument, reasonable time for taking, 30-3-304
  dishonored, 30-2-403, 30-2-511, See also **Dishonor of instrument**
  negotiability, 30-3-104
  obligation, extension, 30-3-802
  payment by, 30-2-401, 30-2-511, 30-2-514
  presentment, 30-3-503, See also **Presentment**
**Children**, See **Infancy**
**Citation**, 30-1-101, 30-3-101

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Claims**
  antecedent, taking for value, 30-3-303
  burden of establishing, 30-3-307
  holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305, 30-9-206
  holder, rights, 30-3-306
  knowledge, 30-3-603
  lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 30-3-804
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  secured transactions, 30-9-206
  waiver, 30-1-107
  warranties, 30-3-417
**Clearinghouse**
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
  presentment through, 30-3-504
**"Code" defined**, 30-1-101
**Collateral**
  discharge, extent, 30-3-601
  impairment, 30-3-606
  negotiability, 30-3-112
**Collecting bank**
  conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
**Collection**, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
  guaranteed, 30-3-416
  overdue, 30-3-123
  sum certain, 30-3-106
**Complaint on promissory note**
  form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 2; Form 12
  justice's court, 25-31-511, 25-31-512
  signatures, admission of genuineness, 25-31-512, 30-3-307
**Condition**
  endorsement, effect, 30-3-202, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
  precedent, defense to nonperformance, 30-3-306
  promise or order unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-202, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
**Confession of judgment**, 28-2-709, 30-3-112
**Conflict of law**, 30-1-105
**Consideration**
  discharge without, 30-3-605
  failure, 30-3-408
    defense of holder, 30-3-306
  generally, 30-3-408
  omission of statement, negotiability, 30-3-112
  presumption, 26-1-602
  stating, negotiability, 30-3-105
  taking for value upon performance, 30-3-303
  warranties upon receipt, 30-3-417
**Construction of instrument**, 30-3-118
**Construction of provisions**, Title 30, chapter 3, part 1
**Constructive trust**, negotiation, 30-3-207
**Consul**, protest, 30-3-509
**Contracts**, nonnegotiable written — transfer as, 28-2-206
**Conversion of instrument**, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
**Corporations**
  notaries public, authority, 1-5-417
  remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
  rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
  stock, not payment for, 35-1-606
**Costs**
  collection, sum certain, 30-3-106
  discharge from liability, 30-3-604
**Currency**, instrument payable in, 30-3-107

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**"Customer" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Damages**, converted instrument, 30-3-419
**Date**
  acceptance, 30-3-410
  correctness presumed, 30-3-114
  negotiability, 30-3-114
  notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
**Death of signer**
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  presentment excused, 30-3-511
  signature, effect, 30-3-307
**Default judgment**, acceptance as illegal term, 28-2-709
**Defenses**
  alteration, 30-3-407
  consideration, failure, 30-3-306, 30-3-408
  holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305, 30-9-206
  holder, rights, 30-3-306
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  secured transactions, 30-9-206
  signatures admitted or established, 30-3-307
  warranties on transfer, 30-3-417
**Definite time**
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-109
  negotiability, 30-3-104
**Definitions**
  acceptance, 30-3-410, 30-3-411
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  alteration, 30-3-407
  certification of check, 30-3-411
  code, 30-1-101
  definite time, 30-3-109
  dishonor, 30-3-507
  generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-3-102, 30-3-104, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  holder in due course, 30-3-302
  index, 30-3-102
  letter of advice, 30-3-701
  negotiation, 30-3-202
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  payable on demand, 30-3-108
  presentment, 30-3-504
  protest, 30-3-509
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-205
  signature, 30-3-401
  time, 30-1-204, 30-3-109
**Delivery**
  acceptance, operation by, 30-3-410
  blank endorsement, conversion, 30-3-204
  conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
  defined, 30-1-201
  incomplete instrument, 30-3-115
  issuance, as, 30-3-102
  negotiation by, 30-3-202, 30-3-204
  renunciation, 30-3-605
  special purpose, defense, 30-3-306
**Demand instruments**
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  defined, 30-3-108
  interest, 30-3-122
  negotiability, 30-3-104
  notice of dishonor as, 30-3-122
  "on demand" defined, 30-3-108
  taking, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Depository bank**
  conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
**Description of payee in instrument**, effect, 30-3-117
**Destruction of instrument**, 30-3-804
**Discharge of parties**
  acceptance, variance of draft, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  alteration, for, 30-3-407, 30-3-601
  cancellation
    endorsement, 30-3-208
    instrument, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
  certified check, 30-3-411, 30-3-601
  collateral, impairment, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
  determination, 30-3-601
  drafts in sets, 30-3-801
  effect, 30-3-602
  endorsement, cancellation, 30-3-208
  extent, 30-3-601
  generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 6
  holder in due course
    effect, 30-3-602
    rights, 30-3-305
  holder, rights, 30-3-301
  impairment of collateral or recourse, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
  insolvency proceedings, 30-3-305
  manner of, 30-3-601
  notice of dishonor
    delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
    failure, 30-3-501
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  obligation, 30-3-802
  payment, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
    tender of, 30-3-601, 30-3-604
  presentment
    delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
    failure, 30-3-501
  protest, delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
  reacquisition, 30-3-208, 30-3-601
  recourse, impairment, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
  renunciation, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
  satisfaction, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  surety, 30-3-802
  variance of draft, acceptance, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
**Disclaimer of liability**
  drawer upon dishonor, 30-3-413
  endorsement, accompanying, 30-3-202
**Discount**, sum certain, 30-3-106
**Dishonor of instrument**
  acceptance, 30-3-410, 30-4-210
  action, 30-3-802
    accrual, 30-3-122
  agent's responsibility, 28-10-303
  banks, liability, 30-4-402
  certificate, See **Protest**
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-507
  drawer, liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
  endorser, liability, 30-3-414
  evidence, 30-3-510
  notice of, See **Notice of dishonor**
  obligation, action on, 30-3-802

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Dishonor of instrument** (Continued)
  presumptions, 30-3-510
  protest, See **Protest**
  record of, 30-3-510
  recourse, right of, 30-3-507
  re-presentment, 30-3-507
  tender, effect, 30-2-503
  time, 30-3-507, 30-4-210
  variance of draft as, 30-3-412
  waiver, 30-3-507
  wrongful, 30-4-402
**"Documentary draft" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Documents of title**, chapter inapplicable, 30-3-103, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Draft**
  acceptance, 28-10-303, 30-3-410, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  ambiguity, 30-3-118
  assignment of funds, 30-3-409
  date, See **Date**
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104, 30-4-104
  dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**; **Notice of dishonor**
  documentary, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
  documents drawn on delivery, 30-2-514
  financing agency, purchase by, 30-2-506
  international sight draft, 30-3-701
  letter of advice, 30-3-701
  negotiability, 30-3-104, 30-3-112
  notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
  payment, See **Payment**
  presentment, See **Presentment**
  protest, See **Protest**
  set of parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
  variance, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
  warranties, 30-3-417
**Drawee**
  liability, 30-3-409
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  presentment to, 30-3-504
**Drawer**, See also **Secondary parties**
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
  letter of advice, 30-3-701
  liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-501
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  presentment
    delay, 30-3-502
    necessity, 30-3-501
    time, liability, 30-3-503
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  signature, warranty, 30-3-417
  tax payments, endorsement provisions, 15-1-421
**Drug violations**, forfeiture of negotiable instrument used to facilitate, 44-12-102
**Duress**
  holder in due course, taking instrument free from, 30-3-305
  negotiability under, 30-3-207
  remedy, 30-3-207
**Endorsement**
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  actions, accrual of, 30-3-122
  agent, by, 30-3-405
  allonge, 30-3-202

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Endorsement** (Continued)
  assignment accompanying, 30-3-202
  blank, 30-3-204
  cancellation, 30-3-208, 30-3-605
  capacity, admittance, 30-3-413
  certification, 30-3-411
  condition accompanying, 15-1-421, 30-3-202
  contract, nonnegotiable written — applicability of laws, 28-2-206
  conversion, 30-3-204, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
  defense of holder, 30-3-307
  disclaimer accompanying, 30-3-202
  dishonor, 30-3-413, 30-3-507
  effectiveness, 30-3-202
  forged, payment on, 30-3-419
  guaranty accompanying, 30-3-202
  impostor, by, 30-3-405
  liability, 30-3-405, 30-3-414
  limitation accompanying, 15-1-421, 30-3-202
  manner, 30-3-202
  name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
  negotiability, 30-3-112
  negotiation, 30-3-201, 30-3-202
  nonnegotiable written contract, applicability of laws, 28-2-206
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-501, 30-3-511
  partial assignment, 30-3-202
  presentment
    necessary, 30-3-501
    reasonable time, 30-3-503
    waiver, 30-3-511
  presumption of making, 26-1-602
  requirements, 30-3-202
  restrictive
    conversion, liability, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-205
    discharge of parties, 30-3-603
    effect, 15-1-421, 30-3-206
    holder's rights, 30-3-306
    instructions, effect, 30-4-203
    payment or satisfaction, 30-3-603
  return for lack, 30-3-411, 30-3-507
  right upon transfer, 30-3-201
  separate paper, 30-3-202
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  signature as, 30-3-402, See also **Signatures**
  special, 15-1-421, 30-3-204
  tax payments, on, 15-1-421
  transfer by, 30-3-417
  waiver
    accompanying, 30-3-202
    presentment, notice of dishonor, or protest — effect, 30-3-511
  warranties, 30-3-417
  without recourse, 30-3-414
**Endorsers**, See also **Secondary parties**
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  discharge, 30-3-412, 30-3-502
  liability, 30-3-118, 30-3-414
  presentment, 30-3-502, 30-3-503
  protest, 30-3-501, 30-3-502
  secondary party, as, 30-3-102
**Enforcement**, See also **Actions**
  altered instrument, 30-3-407
  endorsement of transferor, right, 30-3-201

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Enforcement** (Continued)
  guaranty, 30-3-416
  holder's right, 30-3-301
  incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
**Estates**
  acquisition of instrument from, status of holder, 30-3-302
  location of property, 72-3-113
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
  presentment, 30-3-511
  uniform probate code, applicability of laws, 72-1-110
**Evidence**
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  authentication, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
  "burden of establishing" defined, 30-1-201
  consideration, 26-1-602
  defenses, burden of proof, 30-3-307
  dishonor, 30-3-510
  due course, burden of proof, 30-3-307
  endorsement, 26-1-602
  incomplete instruments, burden of proof, 30-3-115
  presumptions, See **Presumptions**
  signatures, 30-3-307, 30-3-403
  third-party documents, 30-1-202
**Exchange**, sum certain, 30-3-106
**Excuse**
  delay in presentment, protest, or notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
  presentment, 30-3-504, 30-3-507, 30-3-509, 30-3-511
  protest, 30-3-511
**Execution exemption**, waiver unenforceable when, 25-13-601
**Executors**, See **Estates**
**Extension**
  check, effect on surety's discharge, 30-3-802
  consent, 30-3-118
**Fiduciary**
  breach of duty, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  description in instrument, effect, 30-3-117
  negotiation, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  restrictive endorsement, effect on negotiation, 30-3-206
**Figures**, controlling, 30-3-118
**Filing of document**, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
**Finality of payment and acceptance**, 30-3-418
**Foreign**
  currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
  drafts, protest for security, 30-3-501
**Forgery**, See also **Alteration**; **Fraud**
  conversion, 30-3-419
  endorsement, payment on, 30-3-419
  "genuine" defined, 30-1-201
  notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
  signatures, 30-3-405
  "unauthorized signature" defined, 30-1-201
**Form of instrument**, 30-3-104
**Fraud**, See also **Alteration**; **Forgery**
  alteration, discharge for, 30-3-407, 30-3-601
  discharge, extent, 30-3-601
  endorsements, 30-3-405
  holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305
  remedy to fraudulent negotiation, 30-3-207

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Fraud** (Continued)
    rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
    transfer, effect on, 30-3-201
**Generally**, Title 30, chapter 3
**Good faith**
    acceptance, 30-3-418, 30-3-506
    conversion, 30-3-419
    date, supplying, 30-3-410
    defined, 30-1-201
    holder in due course, 30-3-302
    obligation, 30-1-203
    payment, 30-3-404, 30-3-406, 30-3-418
    taking instrument, 30-3-302, 30-3-404, 30-3-802
    warranties, 30-3-417
**Government issuance**, effect, 30-3-105
**Guarantor**, 30-1-201, 30-3-416
**Guaranty**, 30-3-202, 30-3-416, See also **Warranties on presentment and transfer**
**Handwritten terms**, 30-3-118
**Health Facility Authority bonds**, applicability of laws, 90-7-302
**Holder**
    acceptance, See **Acceptance**
    agent as, 30-3-117
    burden of proof, 30-3-307
    collateral
        disposal, 30-3-112
        impairment, 30-3-606
    consideration, 30-3-408
    date supplied by, 30-3-410
    defined, 30-1-201, 30-3-302
    discharge, 30-3-603, 30-3-605, 30-3-606
    due course, excluded as holder in, 30-3-302
    endorsement required, 30-3-202, See also **Endorsement**
    extension of instrument, 30-3-109, 30-3-118
    generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 3
    notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
    notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
    overdue instruments, remedy, 30-3-123
    presentment, See **Presentment**
    public officer as, 30-3-110
    recourse
        impairment, 30-3-606
        right upon dishonor, 30-3-507
    restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
    rights, 30-3-301, 30-3-306, 30-3-507
    set of parts, 30-3-801
    taking for value, 30-3-303
    transferee as, 30-3-201, 30-3-202
**Holder in due course**
    acceptance, finality, 30-3-418
    accommodation party, 30-3-415
    acquisition of instrument, 30-3-302
    alteration
        defense, 30-3-406, 30-3-407
        warranty, 30-3-417
    bank as, 30-4-209
    burden of establishing, 30-3-307
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-302
    discharge, effect, 30-3-208, 30-3-305, 30-3-602
    endorsement, See **Endorsement**
    enforcement of instruments, 30-3-407
    excluded when, 30-3-805
    filing and recording document, notice, 30-3-304

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Holder in due course** (Continued)
  generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 3
  notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
  payment, finality, 30-3-418
  remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
  requirements, 30-3-302, 30-4-209
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
  rights, 30-3-305
    limitation, 30-3-119, 30-9-309
  secured transactions, 30-9-206, 30-9-309
  separate agreement, effect, 30-3-119
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  taking for value, 30-3-303, 30-4-209
**Housing**, lower income — issues for development, See **HOUSING**, **Lower income, development**, bonds and negotiable instrument issues
**Identification**
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  order, person to pay, 30-3-102
  presentment, person making, 30-3-505
  protest, instrument, 30-3-509
**Illegal**
  holder in due course, defense, 30-3-305
  terms, 28-2-709, 30-3-106, 30-3-112
  transaction, remedies, 30-3-207
  transferee, party to illegality, 30-3-201
**Impairment of recourse or collateral**, 30-3-606
**Impostor**, endorsement, 30-3-405
**Incapacity**, rights of holder in due course, 30-3-305
**Incompetents**
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  signature, effect, 30-3-307
**Incomplete instruments**
  acceptance, 30-3-410
  alteration, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
  completion, 30-3-115
    notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
    unauthorized, as alteration, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
  enforcement, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
  generally, 30-3-115
  liability
    acceptor, 30-3-413
    maker, 30-3-413
    unauthorized completion, 30-3-407
  notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
**Indorsement**, See **Endorsement**
**Industrial development project revenue bonds**, 90-5-103
**Infancy**
  holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305
  remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
  rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
**Insolvency**
  collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
  defined, 30-1-201
  discharge in proceedings, rights of holder in due course, 30-3-305
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  protest, foreign draft, 30-3-501
  warranties, 30-3-417
**Installments**, sum certain, 30-3-106
**"Instrument" defined**, 30-3-102
**Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Interest**
  actions, accrual of — effect, 30-3-122

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Interest** (Continued)
  ambiguity, 30-3-118
  default in payment, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  discharge from liability, 30-3-604
  sum certain, 30-3-106
**Intermediary bank**
  conversion, liability, 30-3-419
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
**International sight draft**, 30-3-701
**Investment securities**, chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, 30-8-105, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**"Issue" defined**, 30-3-102
**"Item" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Judgment**
  confession of, 28-2-709, 30-3-112
  default, 28-2-709
  overdue instrument, upon, 30-3-123
**Judicial sale**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
**Justices' courts**, pleading in, 25-31-511, 25-31-512
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Legal process**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
**Letters of advice**, 30-3-701
**Letters of credit**, See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**
**Liability**
  acceptance, 30-3-409
    drawee, 30-3-409
    variance, effect, 30-3-412
  acceptor, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  agent, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  alteration, 30-3-406, 30-3-407
  ambiguity of instrument, 30-3-118
  certified checks, 30-3-411
  conversion, 30-3-419
  destroyed instrument, 30-3-804
  discharge, See **Discharge of parties**
  drawee, 30-3-409, 30-3-419
  drawer, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
  endorsement after maturity, 30-3-501
  endorsers, 30-3-405, 30-3-414
  generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 4
  guarantor, 30-3-416
  impostors, endorsement, 30-3-405
  joint, 30-3-118
  lost instrument, 30-3-804
  maker, 27-1-717, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  negligence, 30-3-406
  order, 30-3-414
  overdue instruments, 30-3-123
  payment, tender — discharge of liability, 30-3-604
  presentment, time, 30-3-503
  representative who signs, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  secondary party
    presentment, 30-3-503
    re-presentment, 30-3-507
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  several, 30-3-118
  signature
    effect, 30-3-401
    unauthorized, 30-3-404, 30-3-406
  stolen instrument, 30-3-804

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Liability** (Continued)
  tender of payment, discharge, 30-3-604
  wrongful dishonor, 30-4-402
**Limitation of endorsement**, 30-3-202
**Lost instrument**, 30-3-804
**Mail**, presentment by, 30-3-504
**Maker**
  action against, accrual of, 30-3-122
  alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
  liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-501
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  presentment
    delay, 30-3-502
    necessity, 30-3-501
    to, 30-3-504
  signature, warranty, 30-3-417
  tax payments, endorsement provisions, 15-1-421
**Material alteration**, See **Alteration**
**Maturity**
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  endorsement after, liability, 30-3-501
**Medium of exchange**, 30-3-107
**"Midnight deadline" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
**Milk producers and retailers**, prohibitions, 81-23-305
**Minors**, See **Infancy**
**Misrepresentation**, See **Fraud**
**Mistake**
  name of payee, 30-3-203
  negotiability when, 30-3-207
**Modification**, 30-3-119
**Money**
  chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103
  defined, 30-1-201
  expression, 30-12-602
  instrument payable in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
**Mortgage securing promissory note**, 71-1-235
**Names**, See **Endorsement**; **Payee**; **Signatures**
**Negligence contributing to alteration or unauthorized signature**, 30-3-406
**Negotiability**
  agreement, separate, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
  agricultural loan authority bonds, 80-12-304
  antedating, 30-3-114
  bearer, payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-111
  coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-714
  collateral, 30-3-112
  confession of judgment, 30-3-112
  consideration, 30-3-105, 30-3-112
  currency, 30-3-107
  date, 30-3-114
  definite time, 30-3-109
  demand, 30-3-104, 30-3-108
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1512
  foreign currency, 30-3-107
  form, 30-3-104
  highway revenue bonds, 17-5-926
  housing revenue bonds, 90-6-117
  incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
  judgment, confession, 30-3-112
  modification of terms, 30-3-119
  money, payable in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
  municipal bonds and notes, 17-5-1627

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Negotiability** (Continued)
- nomenclature, 30-3-104
- omissions not affecting, 30-3-112
- order
  - payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110
  - unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
- parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
- payable, See **Payable**
- payee
  - description, 30-3-117
  - two or more, 30-3-116
- payment, See **Payment**
- postdating, 30-3-114
- promise, unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
- satisfaction, 30-3-112
- seal, 30-3-113
- separate agreement, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
- set of parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
- signature, 30-3-104
- sum certain, 30-3-104, 30-3-106
- sum payable in money, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
- terms not affecting, 30-3-112
- time, 30-3-104, 30-3-108, 30-3-109
- unaffected, 30-3-112
- unconditional promise or order, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
- undated, 30-3-114
- waiver of law, 30-3-112

**Negotiation**
- constructive trust, declaration, 30-3-207
- defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-202
- effectiveness, 30-3-201, 30-3-207
- endorsement, 30-3-202 — 30-3-206
- generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 2
- holder's rights, 30-3-301
- name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
- presentment, time, 30-3-503
- reacquisition, 30-3-208
- reissuance, 30-3-208
- rescission, 30-3-207
- set of parts, 30-3-801
- warranties, 30-3-417

**Nondelivery**, defense, 30-3-306

**Nonnegotiable instrument**, application of chapter to, 28-2-206, 30-3-104, 30-3-805

**Notaries public**, authority, 1-5-417

**Note**
- defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
- negotiability, 30-3-104

**Notice**
- acceptance, operation by, 30-3-410
- accommodation party, 30-3-415
- defined, 30-1-201
- discharge, 30-3-602
- dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
- effectiveness, 30-3-201, 30-3-302, 30-3-304
- purchaser, to, 30-3-201, 30-3-302, 30-3-304
- security interest, 30-9-309
- separate agreement, 30-3-119
- third party, to, 30-3-803

**Notice of dishonor**, See also **Dishonor of instrument**; **Protest**
- defined, 30-1-201, 30-3-102, 30-3-508
- delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
- demand, as, 30-3-122

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Notice of dishonor** (Continued)
    drawer, liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
    endorser, liability, 30-3-414
    evidence, 30-3-510
    excuse, 30-3-511
    generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
    guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
    manner of giving, 30-3-508
    necessity, 30-3-501
    presumptions, 30-3-510
    protest, See **Protest**
    record of, 30-3-510
    recourse, right of, 30-3-507
    sufficiency, 30-3-508
    time, 30-3-508, 30-4-210
    waiver, 30-3-511
**Obligation**
    bank certification of check, 30-3-411
    breach, notice to third parties, 30-3-803
    collateral to secure, 30-3-112
    consideration, 30-3-408
    effect of instrument on, 30-3-802
    endorser, 30-3-414
    good faith, 30-1-203
    negotiability, 30-3-104
    satisfaction, 30-3-112
    signature, effect, 30-3-403
    subordinated, 30-1-209
    voidable, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
**Officer**
    instrument payable to, 30-3-117
    signature of, 30-3-403
**Oil and gas noncommercial wells**, certificate of deposit as surety, 82-11-163
**Omissions not affecting negotiability**, 30-3-112
**"On demand" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-3-108
**Order**
    conditional, 30-3-105
    defined, 30-3-102
    foreign currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
    negotiation of instrument, 30-3-104, 30-3-202
    payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-204
    unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
**Overdue instruments**
    acceptance, 30-3-410
    notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    suit for payment, 30-3-123
**Partnerships**
    notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
    payable to order, 30-3-110
    payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
**Payable**
    bank, at, 30-3-121
    bank, through, 30-3-120
    bearer, to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-111
    cash, to, 30-3-111
    definite time, 30-3-104, 30-3-109
    demand, on, 30-3-104, 30-3-108
        suspension of obligation, 30-3-802
    money, in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
    named person and description, to, 30-3-117
    order, to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-204
    two or more persons, to, 30-3-110, 30-3-116

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Payee**
    description in instrument, 30-3-117
    endorsement by another person, effect, 30-3-405
    existence and capacity, admission, 30-3-413
    holder in due course, as, 30-3-302
    impostor, 30-3-405
    two or more, 30-3-110, 30-3-116
**Payment**
    collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
    conversion, 30-3-419
    default, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    deferment, 30-3-506
    demand, 30-3-108
    discharge, extent, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
    dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
    endorsement forged, 30-3-419
    extension, 30-3-118
    finality, 30-3-418
    guaranteed, 30-3-416
    holder's rights, 30-3-301, 30-4-407
    made by whom, 30-3-603
    notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
    overdue instrument, 30-3-123
    partial, presentment requirements, 30-3-505
    postponement, 30-3-506
    presentment, See **Presentment**
    refusal, 30-3-419, 30-3-507
        dishonor, evidence, 30-3-510
        presentment excused, 30-3-511
    return, refusal, 30-3-419
    set of parts, 30-3-801
    stop order, 30-4-407
    stranger to instrument, 30-3-603
    subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
    tender
        discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-604
        effect, 30-3-604
        overdue instruments, 30-3-123
    time, 30-3-413, 30-3-506
        compliance with requirements, 30-3-505
        definite, 30-3-109
        demand, 30-3-108
        extension, 30-3-118
        negotiability of instrument, 30-3-104
        postponement, 30-3-506
    warranties, 30-3-417
**Payor bank**
    conversion, liability, 30-3-419
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
**Personal representatives**, See **Estates**
**Postdating**
    negotiability, 30-3-114
    notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
**Presentment**, See also **Acceptance**
    clearinghouse, through, 30-3-504
    collecting bank, designation, 30-3-120
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-504
    delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
    dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
    excuse, 30-3-504, 30-3-507, 30-3-511
    exhibition of instrument, 30-3-505
    failure, 30-3-501

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Presentment** (Continued)
  generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
  guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
  identification of presenter, 30-3-505
  invalidation, 30-3-505
  mail, by, 30-3-504
  manner of, 30-3-504, 30-4-210
  necessity, 30-3-501
  notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
  obligation, suspension, 30-3-802
  option, 30-3-501
  partial payment, 30-3-505
  persons to whom made, 30-3-504
  place, 30-3-504
  production of instrument, 30-3-505
  reasonable time, 30-1-204, 30-3-503, 30-4-210
  receipt, 30-3-505
  re-presentment, 30-3-507
  requirements, 30-3-505, 30-4-210
  rights of parties, 30-3-505
  sufficiency, 30-3-503
  surrender of instrument, 30-3-505
  time
    compliance with requirement, 30-3-505
    determination, 30-3-503
    mail, 30-3-504
  united states bank, draft payable at, 30-3-504
  waiver, 30-3-511
  warranties, 30-3-417, 30-3-418
**Presumptions**
  accommodation party, 30-3-416
  consideration, 26-1-602
  conversion, liability, 30-3-419
  date of instrument, correctness, 30-3-114
  defined, 30-1-201
  demand on domestic check, reasonable time, 30-3-304
  dishonor, 30-3-510
  endorsement, 26-1-602
  endorsers' order of liability, 30-3-414
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-510
  ownership by transferee, 30-3-201
  presentment, reasonable time, 30-3-503
  signatures, genuineness, 30-3-307
**Printed terms**, 30-3-118
**Probate code**, applicability, 72-1-110, See **Estates**
**Process**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
**Promise**
  conditional, 30-3-105
  defined, 30-3-102
  foreign currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
  negotiation of instrument, 30-3-104
  unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
**Protest**
  contents, 30-3-509
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-509
  delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
  dishonor, evidence of, 30-3-510
  endorser, liability, 30-3-414
  excuse, 30-3-511
  generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
  guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
  manner of, 30-3-509

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Protest** (Continued)
    necessity, 30-3-501
    notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
    noting for protest, 30-3-509
    option, 30-3-501
    requirements, 30-3-509
    time, 30-3-509
    waiver, 30-3-511
**Public office**, payable to order of, 30-3-110
**Purchaser**, notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
**Ratification of signature**, 30-3-404
**Reacquisition**, 30-3-208
    discharge of parties, 30-3-601
**Recording of document**, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
**Recourse**
    accommodation party, 30-3-415
    holder upon dishonor, 30-3-507
    impairment, discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
**Reissuance**, 30-3-208
**Remedies to improper negotiation**
    constructive trust, 30-3-207
    defined, 30-1-201
    liberal administration, 30-1-106
    rescission, 30-3-207
**Renunciation**
    discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
    title, effect, 30-3-605
**Representative**, See **Agent**
**Re-presentment**, 30-3-507
**Rescission of negotiation**, 30-3-207
**Reservation of rights**, 30-1-207, 30-3-606
**Restrictive endorsement**, See **Endorsement**
**Return of instrument**
    dishonor, as, 30-3-507
    refusal, 30-3-419
**Rights**
    holder, 30-3-301, 30-3-306
    holder in due course, 30-3-305, 30-9-309
    reservation, 30-1-207, 30-3-606
    waiver, 30-1-107
**Satisfaction**
    discharge, extent, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
    negotiability, 30-3-112
**Scope of laws**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Seal**
    negotiability, 30-3-113
    protest, 30-3-509
**Secondary parties**, See also **Drawer**; **Endorsers**
    acceptance, discharge when postponed, 30-3-506
    defined, 30-3-102
    dishonor, waiver of liability, 30-3-507
    extension of instrument, consent binding, 30-3-118
    overdue instrument, 30-3-123
    presentment, 30-3-501, 30-3-503
**Securities**
    payments for, notes prohibited, 35-1-606
    sale and registration, chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
**Security**
    consideration, 30-3-408
    lost instruments, 30-3-804
    protest, option, 30-3-501

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Security interest**, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
  applicability of secured transactions law, 30-3-103, 30-9-102
  defined, 30-1-201
  notice, 30-9-309
  perfection, 30-9-304, 30-9-305
  priority, 30-9-309
  purchaser, notice of claim, 30-3-304
  subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
  transfer, 30-3-201
    restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206
**Selling agent**, warranty, 30-3-417
**Separate agreement**, 30-3-105, 30-3-119, 30-3-304
**Service of process**, acceptance by agent as illegal term, 28-2-709
**Set of parts**
  generally, 30-3-801
  negotiability, 30-3-112
**Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-3-101
**Sight draft**, international, 30-3-701
**Signatures**
  acceptance of draft not signed, 30-3-410
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  admissibility, 30-3-307
  agent, by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  ambiguity, 30-3-402
  assumed name, 30-3-401
  authentication, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
  authorization, 30-3-307
  burden of establishing, 30-3-307
  collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
  dated, 30-3-114
  defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-401
  effectiveness, burden of establishing, 30-3-307
  endorsement, as, 30-3-402, See also **Endorsement**
  genuineness, 25-31-512, 30-3-307; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
    warranties, 30-3-417
  guaranty, words of, 30-3-416
  how made, 30-3-401
  impostors, by, 30-3-405
  incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
  liability, 30-3-401, 30-3-414
  mark in lieu of, 30-3-401
  name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
  negotiability, 30-3-104
  order, liability, 30-3-414
  payee, by another person in the name of, 30-3-405
  payment guaranteed, 30-3-416
  per procuration, 30-3-403
  presumptions, 30-3-307
  ratification, 30-3-404
  representative, by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  trade name, 30-3-401
  unauthorized, 30-3-404
    defined, 30-1-201
    negligence contributing to, 30-3-406
    warranty, 30-3-417
  warranties, 30-3-417
  word in lieu of, 30-3-401
**Special endorsement**, 30-3-204, See also **Endorsement**
**Statute of frauds**, guaranty, 30-1-206, 30-3-416
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-213
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Stolen instrument**, See **Theft of instrument**

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (Continued)

**Stop order**, set of parts, 30-3-801
**Subordinated obligations**, 30-1-209
**Sum certain**, 30-3-104, 30-3-106, 30-3-107
**Surety insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
**Surrender of instrument**, 30-3-605
**Taking for value**, 30-3-302, 30-3-303
  accommodation party, 30-3-415
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  signature unauthorized, 30-3-404
**Tax payments by**, 15-1-421
**Tender of payment**, See **Payment**
**Terms not affecting negotiability**, 30-3-112
**Theft of instrument**
  acquisition by, rights of holder, 30-3-306
  discharge of liability, 30-3-603
  recovery, 30-3-804
**Third parties**
  commitment to, taking for value, 30-3-303
  notice of litigation, 30-3-803
**Title**, warranties, 30-3-417
**Transferee**
  restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
  surrender of instrument, effect, 30-3-603
**Transfer of instrument**
  holder's right, 30-3-301
  overdue instrument, 30-3-123
  rights vested, 30-3-201
  scope of chapter, 30-3-805
  warranties, 30-3-417, 30-11-202
  without recourse, warranty, 30-3-417
**Transfer of security interest**, 30-3-201
**Trust**
  constructive trust, negotiation, 30-3-207
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
**Typewritten terms**, 30-3-118
**Unclaimed sums payable on**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Undated instrument**, 30-3-114
**Uniform Probate Code**, applicability of laws, 72-1-110, See also **Estates**
**United States consul**, protest, 30-3-509
**Usage of trade**, time of presentment, 30-1-205, 30-3-503
**Value**, taking for, See **Taking for value**
**Variance of draft**, acceptance, 30-3-412
**Vice-consul**, protest, 30-3-509
**Waiver**
  claim or right, 30-1-107
  dishonor, 30-3-507
  endorsement, accompanying, 30-3-202
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
  presentment, 30-3-511
  protest, 30-3-511
**Warehouse receipts**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Warranties on presentment and transfer**, 30-3-417, 30-11-220
**Words**, controlling, 30-3-118
**Writings affecting instrument**, 30-3-119

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATOR'S DRIVER'S LICENSE**

  See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Drivers' licenses**, commercial vehicle operator's endorsement

**COMMINGLING OF PROPERTY**

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Accessions and intermixture**

**COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form; Alternative forms**

**Administration**, 7-3-503
**Administrative assistants**, 7-3-514
**Adoption**, 7-3-102
**Advisory committees**, 7-3-503
**Agencies**, 7-3-503
**Boards**, 7-3-503
**Budget**, 7-3-503
**"Chief executive" defined**, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
**Commission**
  agenda, 7-3-503
  boards, appointments, 7-3-503
  budget, 7-3-503
  chairman, 7-3-501
    administrative assistants, appointment, 7-3-514
    "chief executive" defined, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
    duties, 7-3-503
    reports by, 7-3-503
  department heads, 7-3-503
  election, 7-3-501
  meetings, 7-3-503
  members
    selection, 7-3-512
    term, 7-3-515
  policies, establishment, 7-3-503
  presiding officer, 7-3-503
  recommendations to, 7-3-503
  reports to, 7-3-503
  size, 7-3-516
**Community councils**, 7-3-516
**Composition**, 7-3-501
**Council**, See **Commission**
**Department heads**, 7-3-503
**Elected officials**, term of office, 7-3-517
**Elections**
  commission
    chairman, 7-3-501
    members, 7-3-512
  community council members, 7-3-516
  type, 7-3-513
**Employees**, 7-3-503
**Mayor**, See **Commission**, chairman
**Nature of government**, 7-3-502
**Offices**, 7-3-503
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  chairman, duties, 7-3-503
  community councils, authorization, 7-3-516
  enforcement, 7-3-503
**Plan of government**, 7-3-502, 7-3-511
**Powers**, 7-3-502
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Structural suboptions**, 7-3-511
**Time**, term of office of elected officials, 7-3-517

**COMMISSIONERS**

**Agriculture, Department of**, 2-15-3103

**COMMISSIONERS** (Continued)

**Airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
**Campaign finances and practices**, See **ELECTIONS, Political practices, commissioner of**
**Charter from of government**, 7-3-704
**City and town**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Commissioners; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**City-county consolidated government**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO, Commission**
**Civil service**, 7-3-4257, 7-3-4261
**Code**, See **LAW, Code commissioner**
**Commission-chairman form of government**, See **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**
**Commission-executive form of government**, See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**
**Commission form of government**, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**
**Commission-manager form of government**, See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT, Commission**
**Condemnation**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN, Condemnation commissioners**
**Cooperative associations**, 35-15-201, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
**County**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**County manager form of government**, 7-3-112
**Drainage districts**, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Commissioners, Board of**
**Elected county official form of government**, 7-3-111
**Fairs**, See **FAIRS, County fair commission**
**Financial institutions**, 90-8-301, 90-8-303
**Higher education**, See **HIGHER EDUCATION, Commissioner of**
**Housing authority**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY; HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
**Insurance**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
**Investment**, See **STATE AUDITOR, Securities commissioner, office of**
**Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Commissioners, board of**
**Jury**, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Jury commissioner**
**Labor and industry**, See **LABOR AND INDUSTRY, DEPARTMENT OF, Commissioner of**
**Land**, See **STATE LANDS, Land Commissioners, Board of**
**Mining rights-of-way**, See **MINES AND MINING, Rights-of-way**
**Multistate Tax Compact**, See **TAXATION, Multistate taxes**
**Municipal commission-manager form of government**, 7-3-114
**Municipal council-mayor form of government**, 7-3-113
**Park**, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners; County park districts; Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**
**Police**, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
**Police and Fire Commissioners, Board of**, 7-3-4252
**Political practices**, See **ELECTIONS, Political practices, commissioner of**
**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Public service**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
**Reapportionment**, See **REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**
**Reserved Water Rights Compact**, 2-15-212
**Securities**, See **STATE AUDITOR, Securities commissioner, office of**
**State lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Commissioner of**
**Street**, See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**
**Uniform state laws**, See **LAW, Uniform State Laws, Commission on**
**Urban renewal agency**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Agency**
**Vehicle equipment safety**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Equipment Safety Compact, Vehicle**
**Water**, See **WATER, Commissioners**
**Weather modification authority commissioners**, See **WEATHER MODIFICATION, County weather modification authorities**
**Weights and measures**, 7-3-4254
**Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education**, See **HIGHER EDUCATION, Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education**

**COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form**; **Alternative forms**

**Administration**, 7-3-203
**Administrative**
  assistants, 7-3-212
  supervision and control, 7-3-216
**Adoption**, 7-3-102
**Advisory committees**, 7-3-203
**Boards**, 7-3-216
  appointments to, 7-3-203
**Budget**, 7-3-203, 7-3-215
**"Chief executive" defined**, 7-1-4121
**Commission**, 7-3-201
  boards, consent for appointments to, 7-3-203
  bonds, 7-3-203
  budget, 7-3-215
  chairman, 7-3-220, 7-3-221
  contracts, 7-3-203
  department heads or employees, consent for appointment or removal, 7-3-213
  employees, consent for appointment or removal, 7-3-213
  financial officer, selection, 7-3-217
  meetings, 7-3-203
  members
    number, 7-3-223
    selection, 7-3-218
    term of office, 7-3-222
  notes, 7-3-203
  obligations, 7-3-203
  policies, establishment, 7-3-203
  presiding officer, 7-3-221
  recommendations to, 7-3-203
  reports to, 7-3-203
  size, 7-3-223
  tie votes, 7-3-221
  veto of ordinances and resolutions, override, 7-3-214
**Community councils**, 7-3-223
**Composition**, 7-3-201
**Council**, See **Commission**
**Department heads and employees**, 7-3-213, 7-3-215
**Departments**, 7-3-216
**Elected officials**, term of office, 7-3-224
**Elections**
  commission members, 7-3-218
  community council members, 7-3-223
  financial officer, 7-3-217
  type, 7-3-219
**Employees**, 7-3-213
**Executive**, 7-3-201
  administrative
    assistants, appointment, 7-3-212
    supervision and control, 7-3-216
  advisory committees, appointment, 7-3-203
  boards, appointments to, 7-3-203
  budget
    execution, 7-3-203
    preparation, 7-3-215
  "chief executive" defined, 7-1-4121
  commission
    meetings, attendance, 7-3-203
    presiding officer, 7-3-221
  department heads or employees, appointment or removal, 7-3-213
  duties, 7-3-203

**COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Executive** (Continued)
  employees, appointment and removal, 7-3-213
  financial officer, appointment, 7-3-217
  reports by, 7-3-203
  veto power, 7-3-214
**Financial officer**, 7-3-217
**Mayor**, See **Executive**
**Municipal council-mayor form of government**
  self-government powers, local government with — mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  statutory basis, 7-3-113
**Nature of government**, 7-3-202
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  administrative supervision and control, for, 7-3-216
  commission chairman, election by or term of office, 7-3-220
  community councils, authorization, 7-3-223
  enforcement, 7-3-203
  executive
    duties, 7-3-203
    veto power, 7-3-214
  financial officer, selection, 7-3-217
**Personnel**, 7-3-213
**Plan of government**, 7-3-202, 7-3-211
**Powers**, 7-3-202
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Structural suboptions**, 7-3-211
**Supervision**, 7-3-212, 7-3-216
**Time**, term of office of elected officials, 7-3-224
**Treasurer**, 7-3-217

COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT

  See also **COMMISSION-CHAIRMAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT; COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT; COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alteration of existing form; Alternative forms; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**

**Administrative assistants**, 7-3-415
**Adoption**, 7-3-102
**Assessor**, 7-3-439
**Auditor**, 7-3-442
**Boards**, 7-3-403
**Bonds for officers and employees**, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees**
**"Chief executive" defined**, 7-5-101
**Clerk and recorder**, 7-3-434
**Clerk of district court**, 7-3-435
**Commission**, 7-3-401
  administrative assistants, appointment, 7-3-415
  assessor, appointment, 7-3-439
  auditor, appointment, 7-3-442
  chairman, 7-3-403, 7-3-414
  "chief executive" defined, 7-5-101
  clerk and recorder, appointment, 7-3-434
  clerk of district court, appointment, 7-3-435
  consolidation of offices, 7-3-431
  coroner, appointment, 7-3-440
  department heads, appointment, 7-3-401
  election, 7-3-401
  employees, 7-3-401
  law enforcement officer, appointment, 7-3-433
  legal officer, appointment, 7-3-432

**COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Commission** (Continued)
  members
    selection, 7-3-412
    term of office, 7-3-416
  powers and duties, 7-3-401
  presiding officer, 7-3-403
  public administrator, appointment, 7-3-441
  size, 7-3-417
  superintendent of schools, appointment, 7-3-438
  surveyor, appointment, 7-3-437
  treasurer, appointment, 7-3-436
**Committees**, 7-3-403
**Community councils**, 7-3-417
**Composition**, 7-3-401
**Coroner**, 7-3-440
**Council**, See **Commission**
**Departments and department heads**, 7-3-401
**Elected county official form of government**, 7-1-114, 7-3-111
**Elected officials**, 7-3-401, 7-3-418, 7-3-431
**Elections**
  assessor, 7-3-439
  auditor, 7-3-442
  clerk and recorder, 7-3-434
  clerk of district court, 7-3-435
  commission
    chairman, 7-3-414
    members, 7-3-412
  community council members, 7-3-417
  coroner, 7-3-440
  law enforcement officer, 7-3-433
  legal officer, 7-3-432
  public administrator, 7-3-441
  superintendent of schools, 7-3-438
  surveyor, 7-3-437
  treasurer, 7-3-436
  type, 7-3-413
**Employees**, 7-3-401
**Law enforcement officer**, 7-3-433
**Legal officer**, 7-3-432
**Mayor**, commission chairman as, 7-3-403
**Nature of government**, 7-3-402
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  assessor, selection, 7-3-439
  auditor, selection, 7-3-442
  clerk and recorder, selection, 7-3-434
  clerk of district court, selection, 7-3-435
  commission chairman, term of office, 7-3-414
  community councils, authorization, 7-3-417
  coroner, selection, 7-3-440
  elected officials, powers and duties, 7-3-431
  law enforcement officer, selection, 7-3-433
  legal officer, selection, 7-3-432
  powers and duties, distribution, 7-3-401
  public administrator, selection, 7-3-441
  superintendent of schools, selection, 7-3-438
  surveyor, selection, 7-3-437
  treasurer, selection, 7-3-436
**Plan of government**, 7-3-411, 7-3-431
**Powers and duties**, 7-3-401, 7-3-402
**Public administrator**, 7-3-441
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Structural suboptions**, 7-3-411, 7-3-431

**COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Superintendent of schools**, 7-3-438
**Surveyor**, 7-3-437
**Time**, term of office of elected officials, 7-3-418
**Treasurer**, 7-3-436

**COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alteration of existing form**; **Alternative forms**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

**Administration**, 7-3-301, 7-3-304
**Adoption**, 7-3-102
**Advisory committees**, 7-3-304
**Agencies**, 7-3-304
**Boards**, appointments to, 7-3-312
**Bonds for officers and employees**, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees**
**Budget**, 7-3-304
**"Chief executive" defined**, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
**Commission**, 7-3-301
    agenda, 7-3-304
    boards, members — appointment, 7-3-312
    bonds, 7-3-304
    budget, 7-3-304
    chairman, 7-3-312, 7-3-315
    contracts, 7-3-304
    election, 7-3-301
    employees, relationship to, 7-3-305
    manager, appointment or removal, 7-3-301, 7-3-303
    meetings, 7-3-304
    members
        selection, 7-3-313
        terms of office, 7-3-316
    notes, 7-3-304
    obligations, 7-3-304
    policies, establishment, 7-3-304
    recommendations to, 7-3-304
    reports to, 7-3-304
    size, 7-3-317
**Community councils**, 7-3-317
**Composition**, 7-3-301
**Council**, See **Commission**
**Departments**, 7-3-304
**Elected officials**, term of office, 7-3-318
**Elections**
    commission
        chairman, 7-3-315
        members, 7-3-313
    community council members, 7-3-317
    type, 7-3-314
**Employees**, 7-3-304, 7-3-305
**Manager**
    advisory committees, establishment, 7-3-304
    appointment, 7-3-301, 7-3-303
    boards, appointments to, 7-3-312
    budget, preparation and execution, 7-3-304
    "chief executive" defined, 7-1-4121
    commission meetings, attendance, 7-3-304
    duties, 7-3-304
    employees — appointment, suspension, or removal, 7-3-304, 7-3-305
    removal, 7-3-303
    reports by, 7-3-304
**Municipal commission-manager form of government**, statutory basis, 7-3-114

**COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT** (Continued)

**Nature of government**, 7-3-302
**Offices**, 7-3-304
**Ordinances and resolutions**
  commission chairman, selection, 7-3-315
  community councils, authorization, 7-3-317
  enforcement, 7-3-304
  manager, duties, 7-3-301, 7-3-304
**Plan of government**, 7-3-302, 7-3-311
**Powers**, 7-3-302
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Self-government powers, local government with** — mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
**Structural suboptions**, 7-3-311
**Time**, term of office of elected officials, 7-3-318
**Zoning and subdivision regulations**, extension beyond municipal boundaries — exclusion from provisions, 76-2-312

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

See **SALES**

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**, Title 1, chapter 12

See **LAW, Uniform State Laws, Commission on**

**COMMISSIONS**

See **ELECTIONS**; **STATE AGENCIES**; specific commission

**COMMITMENT**

**Alcoholics**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Chemical dependency**, for, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Criminal proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Delinquent youth**, 41-5-523, See also **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
**Detention centers**, to, See **DETENTION CENTERS**, generally
**Developmentally disabled persons**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Commitment**
**Drug abuse and dependency**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Elections**, effect on residence, 13-1-112
**Family Services, Department of** — youth committed to, when, 41-3-1114, 41-5-511, 41-5-523, 53-30-208 — 53-30-210, 53-30-212
**Forms for**, 2-15-501
**Foster homes**, to, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
**Juvenile offenders**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
**Mentally ill persons**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Commitment**
**School age children**, to facilitate attendance, 20-5-107
**Sentencing**, by, See **SENTENCING**
**Swan River Forest Camp**, 53-30-212
**Tuberculosis**, persons infected by, See **DISEASES, Tuberculosis**
**Youth care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
**Youth correctional facilities**, to, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
**Youth court**, by, See **YOUTH COURT**
**Youthful offenders**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
**Youth in need of supervision**, 41-5-523, See also **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
**Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**

**COMMON CARRIERS**

See **CARRIERS**

**COMMON LAW**
  See **LAW**

**COMMON-LAW MARRIAGE**, 26-1-602, 40-1-403
  See also **COHABITATION**

**COMMON TRUST ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7
  See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Common trust funds**

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**
  See **DISEASES**

**COMMUNICATIONS**
  See also **CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS; EVIDENCE, Privileges**

**Amateur radio operators**, 61-3-421 — 61-3-425
**Bank delay caused by interruption**, 30-4-108, 32-1-561
**Charges**, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
**Criminal proceedings**, discovery, 46-15-321, 46-15-322
**Defamation**, criminal, 45-8-212
**Electronic funds transfer**, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Emergencies and emergency powers**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally; **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Equipment defined**, 37-68-103
**Handicapped persons**, services and equipment, Title 53, chapter 19, part 3, See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Telecommunications services and equipment**
**Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
**Interruption**
  bank delay caused by, 30-4-108, 32-1-561
  unlawful, 45-6-101
**Land mobile public safety radio frequencies**, 2-17-311 — 2-17-313
**Law enforcement**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
**Lines and facilities**, See generally **TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH; UTILITIES; UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**
**Media**, See generally **NEWS MEDIA; RADIO BROADCASTING; TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES; TELEVISION; TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
**Missing children information program**, 44-2-503
**9-1-1 emergency telephone service**, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Obtaining services with intent to defraud**, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
  aiding avoidance of charges, 45-6-307
  "publish" defined, 45-6-307
**Peace officers**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
**Privacy**, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
**Privileged**, See **CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS; EVIDENCE, Privileges**
**Public systems**
  damage to property causing interruption unlawful, 45-6-101
  interruption or impairment unlawful, 45-6-101
**School buses**, two-way radios, 20-10-108
**State system**, See **STATE GOVERNMENT, Communication systems**
**Telephone**, failure to yield party line, 45-8-114

**COMMUNICATIONS** (Continued)

**Teletypewriter**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
**Theft of services**, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307

**COMMUNICATIONS, DIVISION OF**, 10-3-106

**COMMUNICOLOGISTS**

See **SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**

**Administration**, 20-15-225
**Adult education levy**, 20-15-305, 20-15-311
**Adult education programs**, See **SCHOOLS, Adult education**
**Annexation of territory**, 20-15-231
**Antiquities permits**, 22-3-432
**Architects**, professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Audits**, 20-15-229
**Baccalaureate degrees prohibited**, 20-15-108
**Bonded indebtedness**, annexation or disannexation provisions, 20-15-231
**Bonds**, See **Finance**; See also **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
**Boundary changes**, 20-15-225
**Budgets**, See **Finance**
**Buildings**, 20-15-301, 50-40-107, 50-40-201
**Certificates**, 20-15-225
**Clerk of the district**, 20-15-224
**Collegiate license plates**, 61-3-461 — 61-3-467, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, License plates**, collegiate
**Conflict of laws**, 20-15-402
**Contracts**, 20-15-104, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Professional services contracts**
**Coordination**, 20-15-103, 20-15-401
**Coordinator**
- appointment and duties, 20-15-103
- budget forms provided by, 20-9-134
- organization meetings, notice, 20-15-224
- organization proposals, certification, 20-15-209

**Corporate powers**, 20-15-102
**Courses of instruction**, 20-15-105
**Defined**, 20-15-101
**Degrees**, 20-15-108, 20-15-225
**Devises**, 20-15-109
**Disannexation**, 20-15-231
**Disbursements**, 20-15-225
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Educational institutions; Government, state and local**
**Donations**, 20-15-109
**Elections**
- expenses, 20-20-107
- generally, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**

**Employees**
- benefits, 20-15-225
- generally, 20-15-225
- retirement, 20-15-106, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**, generally

**Engineers, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Faculty**, See **Teachers**
**Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**
**Federal funds**, 20-15-304
**Fees**, 20-15-105, 20-15-311, 20-15-312

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Finance**, See also **Funds**
  appropriations, legislative, 20-15-310 — 20-15-312
  bonded indebtedness, annexation or disannexation provisions, 20-15-231
  bonds, 20-15-301, See also **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
  budget
    emergency, 20-9-165
    general fund, 20-15-321
    levy amount to represent percentage of, 20-15-312
    operating
      calculation and approval, 20-15-312
      funding sources, 20-15-311
      proposed budget form, 20-15-309
    proposed, 20-15-309
    unrestricted, 20-15-312
  budget system of title 20, applicability, 20-9-101
  capital expenditures, 20-15-301
  general fund cash reserve, 20-15-321
  revenue sources, 20-15-301
  tax levies, See **Levies**
**Fire protection and safety regulations for college buildings**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Funds**, See also **Finance**
  accounting, 20-9-212
  deposit, 20-15-308
  federal, 20-15-225, 20-15-304
  general fund cash reserve, 20-15-321
  illegal use, 20-15-226
  state, 20-15-225, 20-15-304
**Gifts**, 20-15-109
**Handicapped persons' employment preference**, nonapplicability, 39-30-103
**Immunization requirements**, Title 20, chapter 5, part 4, See **SCHOOLS, Immunization requirements**
**Intrastate, interstate, and international agreements**, 20-15-225
**Land surveyors, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Laws, other — relationship to**
  additional provisions applicable, 20-15-404
  conflicts, precedence, 20-15-402
  school district provisions, subject to — when, 20-15-403
**Legacies**, 20-15-109
**Levies**
  accounting, 20-9-212
  adult education, 20-15-305, 20-15-311
  authority, 20-15-102
  mandatory, 20-15-311 — 20-15-313
  maximum number of mills, increase allowed when, 15-10-412
  optional voted, 20-15-310, 20-15-311, 20-15-313
  retirement fund, requirements, 20-9-501
  service regions, 20-15-241, 20-15-314
**Liability**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Libraries**
  depository libraries, 22-1-214, 22-1-215
  interlibrary loan reimbursement, 22-1-328
  records confidentiality, 22-1-1101 — 22-1-1103, 22-1-1111
**License plates, collegiate**, 61-3-461 — 61-3-467, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, License plates**, collegiate
**Loans**, minors' capacity to make, 41-1-303
**Matriculation charges**, 20-15-105
**Mill levies**, See **Levies**
**Minors**, capacity to make loans, 41-1-303
**Name**, 20-15-102
**Nonsmoking areas**, designation, 50-40-107, 50-40-201

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors — nonapplicability of provisions when, 45-8-206
**Organization**, Title 20, chapter 15, part 2, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, **Community college district organization**
**Placement services**, discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-3-202, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Government, state and local**
**Policies**, 20-15-103
**President of college**, 20-15-225
**Property**
  generally, 20-15-225
  lease or sale, 20-15-107
**Purpose of provisions**, 20-15-401
**Receipts**, 20-15-225
**Retirement fund levy requirements**, 20-9-501
**Retirement of teachers and employees**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM; TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Scholarship donations from collegiate license plates**, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
**Service regions**
  designation, 20-15-241
  tax levy for, 20-15-314
**Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
**Students**
  governance, 20-15-225
  immunization requirements, Title 20, chapter 5, part 4, See **SCHOOLS**, **Immunization requirements**
  public employees' retirement system, applicability, 19-3-403
  scholarship donations from collegiate license plates, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
**Supervision**, 20-15-103, 20-15-225
**Tax levies**, See **Levies**
**Teachers**
  generally, 20-15-225
  retirement, 20-15-106, See also **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Time**
  budget, 20-15-311
    submission, 20-15-312
  revenues, excess used for reduction of levy when, 20-15-312
  service regions
    designation or rescission, 20-15-241
    tax levy revenues, transmittal, 20-15-314
**Tobacco-free areas**, designation, 50-40-107, 50-40-201
**Torts**, See **GOVERNMENT; TORTS**
**Treasurer**, 20-15-210
**Trustees**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES**
**Tuition**
  administration of provisions, 20-15-225
  rates, 20-15-105
  revenues from, 20-15-311, 20-15-312
**Veterans and dependents**, reemployment, 10-2-211, 10-2-213, See also **VETERANS**, **Reemployment**
**Veterans' employment preference**, Title 39, chapter 29, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to veterans**
**Withdrawal of annexed areas**, 20-15-231

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES**

**Adult basic education funding**, 20-7-712, 20-7-713
**Adult education**
  policies, 20-7-703
  programs, establishment, 20-7-702
  tuition and fees, 20-7-704
**Annexation petitions and plans**, 20-15-231
**Appointment when**, 20-15-222, 20-15-223

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES** (Continued)

**Attorneys employed by**, when, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Budgets**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**, **Finance**
**Chairman**, 20-15-209, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
**Contracts**, procedures for letting, 20-15-104
**Coordination of responsibilities**, 20-15-401
**Death**, 20-15-223
**Devises**, acceptance, 20-15-109
**Donations**, acceptance, 20-15-109, 20-15-225
**Duties generally**, 20-15-225, 20-15-401, 20-15-404
**Election of**, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, **Community college district trustees**
**Elections ordered by**, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
**Fees prescribed by**, 20-15-105
**Financing responsibilities**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**, **Finance**
**Gifts**, acceptance, 20-15-109
**Grants**, acceptance, 20-15-225
**Legal adviser**, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Liability, personal**, 20-15-226
**Meetings**
    failure to attend, 20-15-228
    held when, 20-15-224
    organization, 20-15-209, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
    special, 20-15-224
**Membership**, notification, 20-15-209
**Mileage**, 20-15-224
**Money**, illegal use, 20-15-226
**Nonsmoking areas**, designation, 50-40-107, 50-40-201
**Oath of office**, 20-15-210, 20-15-222
**Organization meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Pecuniary interests unlawful**, 20-15-104
**Powers**, 20-15-225, 20-15-301, 20-15-404
**Provisions of Title 20 applicable to**, 20-15-404
**Quorum**, 20-15-224
**Records**, 20-15-225
**Removal from office**, 20-15-223
    grounds for, 20-15-226, 20-15-228
    procedures, 20-15-227
**Resignation**, 20-15-223
**Seal**, 20-15-224
**Secretary**
    election, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
    temporary, 20-15-209
    trustees' declarations of candidacy filed with, 20-15-221
**Service regions**, designation and service plan, 20-15-241
**Special meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Suspension when**, 20-15-227
**Teachers' retirement system**, participation, 20-15-225, See also **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Term of office**, 20-15-204, 20-15-222
**Time**
    absence from district as grounds for removal, 20-15-228
    appointments, term, 20-15-223
    contract bids, advertisement, 20-15-104
    meeting, 20-15-224
        organizational, 20-15-209
    mileage, calculation, 20-15-224
    organization, 20-15-224
    term of office, 20-15-204
    transition period following annexation, 20-15-231
**Tobacco-free areas**, designation, 50-40-107, 50-40-201
**Transition period following annexation**, 20-15-231
**Vacancies**, 20-15-223
**"Vocational-technical education" defined**, 20-1-101

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SERVICE REGIONS**, 20-15-241, 20-15-311, 20-15-314

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

See generally **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT; LAND USE PLANNING; OPEN-SPACE LANDS; PLANNING BOARDS; SUBDIVISIONS; ZONING**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1973, PLANNED**, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47

See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Annexation with provision of services**

**COMMUNITY HOMES**

See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS; HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Mental health facilities**

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS AT DEATH ACT, UNIFORM DISPOSITION OF**, Title 72, chapter 6, part 1

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Community property**

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**, Const., VI, 12

See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

**COMPACTS**

See **INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

**COMPARABLE WORTH**, 2-18-208, 2-18-209, 39-3-104

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

See **NEGLIGENCE**

**COMPENSATION**

See **WAGES AND SALARIES**

**COMPLAINT**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP AND RESPONSIBILITY ACT**, Title 75, chapter 10, part 7

See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**

**COMPROMISE**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**COMPUTERS**

**Agricultural lien centralized computer filing system**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Filing of financing statement**, computerized system for agricultural liens
**"Assessment book" defined**, 15-8-701

**COMPUTERS** (Continued)

**Banking**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Census and Economic Information Center**, 90-1-109
**Commerce, Department of** — licensing standardization, 37-1-104
**Consumer loan receipts**, authorization, 32-5-304
**Crime related to**
  definitions, 45-2-101, 45-6-310
  statute of limitation, 45-1-205
  unlawful use, 45-6-311
  value of property, 45-2-101
**Criminal justice information systems**, 44-5-401 — 44-5-403, 44-5-405
**"Data and information technology resources" defined**, 2-15-102
**Electronic bulletin board system for state agencies**, 2-17-321 — 2-17-323
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Insurance, marine** — commercial property coverage and risks, 33-1-228
**Insurers**, 33-2-501, 33-2-502, 33-2-1102
**Jury selection**, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Computer data base for selection of jurors**
**Legislative branch computer system planning**, Title 5, chapter 11, part 4, See **LEGISLATIVE BRANCH COMPUTER SYSTEM PLANNING**
**Lottery, state**
  "lottery game" defined, 23-5-1003, See also **LOTTERY, STATE**
  payments for prizes, not made by, 23-5-1022
  security, assistant director for — qualification for office, 23-5-1013
  security, audit for, 23-5-1029
**Medicaid management information system**, 18-4-313
**National Crime Information Center (NCIC)**, 44-2-503, 44-2-505, 61-3-106
**Natural resource information system**, See **NATURAL RESOURCES**
**Research development projects**, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Science development projects**, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Security responsibilities**, 2-15-114, 2-17-503, 3-2-605, 20-25-301
**Services**, 2-17-501, 2-17-503, 5-11-403, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
**State communications system**, 2-17-302 — 2-17-306
**State computer center**, 2-17-501, 30-9-403
**State Data Processing Advisory Council**, 2-17-502
**State equipment and facilities**, 2-17-501, 2-17-503, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
  legislative branch, compatibility, 5-11-403
**Storage media defined as public records**, 2-6-202, 2-6-301, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, Executive branch offices; Management**, generally
**Tax deduction for donation of equipment to educational institution**, 15-30-126, 15-31-114
**Technology development projects**, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Trade secrets**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 4, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Trade secrets**
**Traffic safety program**, reports and records, 61-2-101
**Tumor registry information**, 50-15-704
**Unlawful use**, 45-6-311, See also **Crime related to**
**Video gambling machines**, Title 23, chapter 5, part 6, See **GAMBLING**
**Writings and recordings**, "original" defined, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 1001

CONCEALED WEAPONS

  See **WEAPONS**

CONCEALMENT

  See **CRIMES**

CONCESSIONS

  See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities; VENDING AND VENDORS**

**CONCILIATION**

**Affidavit**, 40-3-116
**Applicability of laws**, 40-3-104
**Citation of Conciliation Law**, 40-3-101
**Conferences for**, 40-3-116, 40-3-124, 40-4-107
**Confidentiality**, 40-3-116
**Counselors**, appointment and duties, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
**Counties where provisions applicable**, determination, 40-3-104
**Court**, See also **COURTS**, generally
  budget for, 40-3-114
  communications, confidentiality, 40-3-116
  conferences, 40-3-116, 40-3-124, 40-4-107
  convened when, 40-3-125
  county commissioners, budget submitted to — when, 40-3-114
  expenditures, 40-3-114, 40-3-122, 40-3-125
  files closed, 40-3-116
  hearings
    privacy, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
    procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
  judges, See also generally **JUDGES AND JUSTICES; PUBLIC OFFICERS**
    cases transferred when, 40-3-113
    disqualification, 40-3-111
    powers, 40-3-111, 40-3-124
    selection, 40-3-112, 40-3-113
  jurisdiction, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  location, 40-3-125
  need, how determined, 40-3-104, 40-3-111
  orders by, 40-3-126
  powers, 40-3-111
  privacy of proceedings, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
  probation officers' assistance when, 40-3-115, 40-3-122
  proceedings
    confidentiality, 40-3-116
    hearings or conferences
      privacy, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
      procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
  reconciliation agreement, 40-3-126
  records, 40-3-116, 40-3-124
  sessions held when, 40-3-112
**Declaration of invalidity proceedings**, effect on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
**Definition of terms**, 40-3-103
**Dissolution of marriage**
  decree, effect of conciliation, 40-4-104
  laws, effect of, 40-4-107
  proceedings, effect of conciliation petition on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
**District court**
  judges
    counties where provisions applicable, determination, 40-3-104
    selection, 40-3-112
  jurisdiction, 40-3-111
**Duration**, 40-3-127
**Fees**, 40-3-123
**Hearings**, 3-1-313, 40-3-116, 40-3-124 — 40-3-126
**Jurisdiction**
  conciliation court, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  district court, 40-3-111
**"May" and "shall"**, usage defined, 40-3-103
**Mediator-party privilege**, 26-1-811, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Need**, how determined, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
**Notice to respondents**, 40-3-125
**Orders for**, 40-3-126
**Petition**
  filing and fees, 40-3-121, 40-3-123

**CONCILIATION** (Continued)

**Petition** (Continued)
  form and contents, 40-3-122
  hearings, procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
**Privacy of proceedings**, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
**Probation officers' assistance required when**, 40-3-115, 40-3-122
**Procedure**, 40-3-124 — 40-3-126
**Purpose of Conciliation Law**, 40-3-102
**Reconciliation agreements**, 40-3-126
**Records**, 40-3-116, 40-3-124
**Respondents**, attendance compelled, 40-3-125
**Separate maintenance proceedings**, effect on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
**"Shall" and "may"**, usage defined, 40-3-103
**Stay of other proceedings when**, 40-3-127
**Time**
  court
    determination of need for, 40-3-104
    sessions, 40-3-112
  judge, designation, 40-3-112
  orders, period of effectiveness, 40-3-126
  waiting period, stay of other proceedings, 40-3-127
**Waiting period**, 40-3-127
**Witnesses**, 40-3-125

**CONCILIATION LAW**, Title 40, chapter 3

See **CONCILIATION**, generally

**CONCRETE MIXERS**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees; Special mobile equipment**

**CONCRETE PLANTS**, 82-4-403

See **MINES AND MINING, Opencut mining**, generally

**CONDEMNATION**

See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

**CONDITIONAL SALES**, 1-1-205, 31-1-202

See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales; SECURED TRANSACTIONS**, generally

**CONDOMINIUMS**

See also generally **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, REAL**

**Abandonment of unit does not abrogate liability**, 70-23-505
**Actions**
  administrative rules, for compliance, 70-23-506
  bylaws, for compliance, 70-23-506
  common elements, indivisible, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
  common expenses, recovery, 70-23-608
  foreclosure, 70-23-608, 70-23-609
  injunction, 70-23-1001
  managing agent may bring, 70-23-901
  parties, 70-23-901
  partition, 70-23-405, 70-23-805

**CONDOMINIUMS** (Continued)

**Actions** (Continued)
    service of process, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902
    violation of provisions, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
**Administrative rules**
    adoption, 70-23-308
    amendment, 70-23-308
    compliance, 70-23-506
    enforcement, 70-23-506
**Agent**, See **Managing agent**
**Alterations of units**, See also **Repairs**
    consent, 70-23-204, 70-23-502
    limitation, 70-23-502
    refunds to purchasers, 70-23-204
**Amendments to declaration**, See **Declaration of submission**
**Applicability of laws**, 70-23-103
    landlord-tenant laws, 70-24-104
    liens and encumbrances, 70-23-604, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
**Architectural plans**
    alteration, 70-23-204, See also **Alterations of units**
    recording, 70-23-306
**Association of unit owners**
    bylaws, 70-23-307, 70-23-613
    common elements, rights, 70-23-504
    damage to property, powers, 70-23-803
    defined, 70-23-102
    lease, effect of filing with, 70-23-102
    lien on common elements by, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
    officers, 70-23-308
    parties to actions, as, 70-23-506
    service of process, change of agent, 70-23-902
**Board of directors**, provisions in bylaws, 70-23-308
**Bylaws**
    adoption, 70-23-307
    amendment, 70-23-307, 70-23-308
    contents, 70-23-308, 70-23-504
    disclosure by seller when seller constitutes majority of unit owners, 70-23-613
    enforcement, 70-23-506
    recording, 70-23-307
    required, 70-23-307
**Changes**, See **Alterations of units**
**Citation of Unit Ownership Act**, 70-23-101
**Commerce, Department of**
    examination of project accounts and records, 70-23-203
    funds received prior to completion, restrictions on disposition, 70-23-201
    injunction, power to bring, 70-23-1001
    inspection of project, 70-23-203
    investigations by, 70-23-1001
    notice of intention to sell to, 70-23-202
    report by department, 70-23-204, 70-23-205
    violations of provisions, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
**Common elements**
    actions on, 70-23-901
    architectural plans to indicate when recorded, 70-23-306
    bylaws to govern use, 70-23-308
    declaration, description in, 70-23-301
    deed requirements, 70-23-601, 70-23-602
    defined, 70-23-102
    improvements, 70-23-504
    indivisible, 70-23-405
    interest in, 70-23-403, 70-23-404
    liens upon, 70-23-602, 70-23-603, 70-23-607
    maintenance, 70-23-504, 70-23-606

**CONDOMINIUMS** (Continued)

**Common elements** (Continued)
  partition prohibited, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
  records on, 70-23-606
  repairs, 70-23-504, 70-23-606
  use, 70-23-308, 70-23-503
  waiver of use not to abrogate liability, 70-23-505
**Common expenses**
  action for, 70-23-608
  collection, 70-23-308
  conveyance of unit, voluntary — liability, 70-23-611
  defined, 70-23-102
  distribution, 70-23-501
  foreclosure sale, purchaser's liability, 70-23-610
  insurance premiums as, 70-23-612
  liability, 70-23-505, 70-23-610, 70-23-611
  lien for, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
**Common profits**, distribution, 70-23-501, 70-23-805
**Construction costs**, payment from funds received prior to completion, 70-23-201, 70-23-205
**Contract for sale**, 70-23-203, 70-23-204, 70-23-206
**Conveyance**
  common elements, conveyance with unit interest, 70-23-404
  common expenses, liability, 70-23-611
  cooling-off period, 70-23-613
  deed, 70-23-506, 70-23-601
  disclosure by seller when seller constitutes majority of unit owners, 70-23-613
  documents to be provided by seller, 70-23-613
  foreclosure, See **Foreclosure**
  liens, release on first conveyance, 70-23-602
  manager, power in foreclosure sale, 70-23-609
  subject to, 70-23-401
**County clerk and recorder as recording officer**, 70-23-102, See **Recording officer**
**Covenants**
  common elements, covenant for divisibility void, 70-23-405
  enforcement, 70-23-506
**Creation**, See **Declaration of submission**
**Criminal charges**, 70-23-1002
**Damage to property**, effect, 70-23-803
**Declaration of submission**
  acknowledgment, 70-23-103
  amendment, 70-23-306, 70-23-902
  approval by department of revenue, 70-23-304
  bylaws, recording with, 70-23-307
  common elements, interest stated in, 70-23-403
  contents, 70-23-301
  defined, 70-23-102
  enforcement, 70-23-506
  execution, 70-23-103
  final report, prerequisite, 70-23-205
  floor plans, recording with, 70-23-306
  preliminary declaration, 70-23-302
  recording, 70-23-103, 70-23-302, 70-23-305 — 70-23-307
  required, 70-23-103, 70-23-205, 70-23-302
  resubmission, 70-23-806
  service of process, designation of agent, 70-23-301, 70-23-902
**Deed**
  contents, 70-23-601
  enforcement of terms, 70-23-506
**Definitions**, 70-23-102
**Directors, board of** — bylaws, provisions in, 70-23-308
**Emergency repairs**, See **Repairs**
**Encumbrance**, See **Liens and encumbrances**
**Enforcement of provisions**, 70-23-506, 70-23-1002

**CONDOMINIUMS** (Continued)

**Escrow**, deposit of funds received prior to completion, 70-23-201, 70-23-203, 70-23-205
**Examination of accounts and records of developer**, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203, 70-23-206
**Expenses**, common, See **Common expenses**
**Fees**
  examination of records of developer, 70-23-202
  inspection of project, 70-23-202
  notice of intention, filing, 70-23-202
  service of process, 70-23-901
**Fines for violations**, 70-23-1002
**Floor plans**, See **Architectural plans**
**Foreclosure**
  common expenses, lien for, 70-23-608
  unit, upon, 70-23-609, 70-23-610
**Funds received prior to completion**
  construction, use for, 70-23-201, 70-23-205
  disposition, 70-23-201
  escrow, 70-23-201, 70-23-203, 70-23-205
  refunds, 70-23-204
**General common elements**, See **Common elements**
**Injunction brought by Department of Commerce**, 70-23-1001
**Inspection of project**, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203
**Inns**, user's tax, See **TAXATION, Lodging facility use tax**
**Insurance of property**, 70-23-612, 70-23-805
**Investigation by Department of Commerce**, 70-23-1001
**Joint tenancy**, 70-23-402
**Landlord-tenant laws**, exclusion, 70-24-104
**Lease**
  contents, 70-23-601
  declaration of submission, contents, 70-23-301
  foreclosure, upon, 70-23-609
  funds received prior to completion, disposition, 70-23-201
  liens to be released, 70-23-602
  report prior to completion, final — contents, 70-23-205
  subject to, 70-23-401
  "unit owner" defined, 70-23-102
**Liens and encumbrances**
  common elements, interest encumbered with unit, 70-23-404
  common expenses, lien for, 70-23-607, 70-23-608, 70-23-611
  foreclosure, 70-23-608 — 70-23-610
  nonconsenting owner, 70-23-604
  property not subject to, 70-23-603
  release at first conveyance, 70-23-602
  removal from provisions, effect, 70-23-801, 70-23-804
  subject to, 70-23-401, 70-23-603
  two or more units, liens effective against, 70-23-604, 70-23-605
**Limited common elements**, See **Common elements**
**Maintenance of property**
  bylaws, provisions respecting, 70-23-308
  liens for, 70-23-604
  records, 70-23-606
**Managing agent**
  actions, power to bring, 70-23-901
  bylaws, provisions respecting, 70-23-308
  common expenses, for services of, 70-23-607
  defined, 70-23-102
  foreclosure on unit, powers, 70-23-609
  liens, enforcement, 70-23-608
  maintenance by, 70-23-504
  records by, 70-23-606
  repairs by, 70-23-504
**Meetings of owners**, 70-23-308
**Name**, exclusivity, 70-23-303, 70-23-304

**CONDOMINIUMS** (Continued)

**Noncompliance with bylaws, rules, covenants**, 70-23-506
**Notice of intention to sell**, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203
**Offenses**, 70-23-1002
**Officers of association owners**, 70-23-308
**Ownership interest**
    common elements, interest in, 70-23-403 — 70-23-405
    conveyance, See **Conveyance**
    defined, 70-23-401
    exclusivity, 70-23-402
    joint tenancy, 70-23-402
    removal from provisions, effect, 70-23-804
    tenancy in common, 70-23-402, 70-23-804
**Partition**
    common elements, 70-23-405
    removal from provisions, upon, 70-23-805
**Plans**, See **Architectural plans**
**Possession**, 70-23-401, 70-23-402
**Preliminary report by Department of Commerce**, See **Reports by Department of Commerce**
**Receiver**, appointment in foreclosure, 70-23-609
**Recording of**
    bylaws, 70-23-307
    common elements, change in ownership percentage, 70-23-403
    common expenses, lien for, 70-23-607
    declaration of submission, 70-23-103, 70-23-305
    floor plans, 70-23-306
    liens, 70-23-607
    preliminary declaration, 70-23-302
    removal from provisions of chapter, 70-23-801
    title, 70-23-401
**Recording officer**, See also **Recording of**
    defined, 70-23-102
    service of process on, 70-23-901
**Refund of purchaser's funds upon alteration of plans**, 70-23-204
**Removal from provisions of chapter**
    all owners, by, 70-23-801
    common tenancy, 70-23-804
    damage to property, 70-23-803
    effect, 70-23-804, 70-23-805
    ninety percent of owners, by, 70-23-802
    obsolete property, 70-23-802
    partition, 70-23-805
    resubmission, 70-23-806
**Repairs**
    association right, 70-23-504
    emergency repairs, 70-23-504, 70-23-604
    failure, effect, 70-23-803
    lien for, 70-23-604
    limitation, 70-23-502
    records of, 70-23-606
**Reports by Department of Commerce**
    final, 70-23-203 — 70-23-206
    preliminary, 70-23-203, 70-23-204
    receipts for report, 70-23-206
    supplementary, 70-23-205, 70-23-206
**Resubmission of property to provisions of chapter**, 70-23-806
**Revenue, Department of**, declaration of submission
    approval, 70-23-304
    filing copy with, 70-23-305
**Reverse annuity mortgage loans**, nonapplicability, 90-6-503
**Rules**, See **Administrative rules**
**Sales prior to construction**, 70-23-201 — 70-23-206

**CONDOMINIUMS** (Continued)

**Service of process**, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902
**Short title**, 70-23-101
**Subdivisions**, created within, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
**Submission**, 70-23-103, See **Declaration of submission**
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Tenancy in common**, 70-23-402, 70-23-804
**Title**, 70-23-401, See **Ownership interest**
**Transfers**, See **Conveyance**
**Violations of provisions generally**, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
**Withdrawal from provisions**, See **Removal from provisions of chapter**

**CONDUCT EVIDENCE**

See **EVIDENCE**

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

**CONFESSIONS**

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges; PRIVACY; PUBLIC RECORDS, Confidentiality**

**Abortion records**, 50-20-110
**Accident reports**, motor vehicle, 61-7-114, 61-7-116
**Accountants**, information derived from professional services, 37-50-402
**Adoption of**
  agency records, 53-4-404
  hard-to-place children, 53-4-306
**Agricultural assistance and counseling program**, mediation records, 80-13-201, 80-13-211
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, data and information and registrant data and information, 80-15-105, 80-15-108, 80-15-414
**Agricultural commodity warehousemen and dealers**, records, 80-4-409
**AIDS test results and identity of subject**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013
**Aid to families with dependent children**, information relating to, 53-4-233
**Air contaminant source owners**, information concerning trade secrets — when, 75-2-105
**Alcoholism**, treatment facility records, 53-24-306
**Artificial insemination records**, 40-6-106
**Attorney-client privilege**, 26-1-803
  crime victims reparation proceedings, 53-9-123
  youth court, 41-5-402
**Attorney general**, information concerning special law enforcement assistance account — when, 44-13-103
**Audiologist-client privilege**, 26-1-806
**Chemical dependency**, treatment facility records, 53-24-306
**Child abuse and neglect**
  case records, 41-3-205
  proceedings, physician-patient or other privilege suspended, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
**Child support**, reciprocal enforcement proceedings — husband-wife privilege suspended, 40-5-123
**Chiropractic Legal Panel proceedings**, 27-12-603, 27-12-702, 27-12-703
**Chiropractic physician-patient privilege**
  chiropractic legal panel, before, 27-12-302, 27-12-306
  waiver, 27-12-302, 27-12-306
**Civil rights laws**, administration — records concerning age, sex, and race, 49-2-102
**Claim of privilege**, no opportunity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 504
**Clergy**, confessions to, 26-1-804

**CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** (Continued)

**Comment on claim of privilege improper**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 505
**Commercial fertilizer tonnage report information when**, 80-10-210
**Compulsion**, disclosure under, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 504
**Conciliation court proceedings**, 40-3-116
**Conservation practice loan program financial statements**, 76-15-547
**Corporate income tax returns**, 15-31-507, 15-31-508
**Counselor-client privilege**, 27-1-1103, 37-23-301
**County Commissioners, Board of** — meetings and proceedings when, 7-21-3213
**Crime Control, Division of** — records, 53-9-107
**Crime victims reparation proceedings**, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
**Criminal proceedings**
  discovery, 46-15-322
  grand jury, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
  indictment, 46-11-317
  investigative subpoenas, 46-4-302, 46-4-305
  presentence investigation, 46-18-113
  psychiatric examination and treatment of defendant, 46-14-401
**Data and information technology resources** — internal policies, procedures, and evaluations, 2-15-114, 2-17-503
**Deaf persons and interpreters**, official proceedings, 49-4-511
**Death penalty**, executioner — identity, selection, and training, 46-19-103
**Dentist-patient privilege**, 26-1-805, See also **Physician-patient privilege**
  medical legal panel, before, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
  waiver, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  abuse, neglect, or dependency records and reports, 53-5-513, 53-5-521
  residential care and commitment records, 53-20-161
**Discovery**, exempt from, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
  criminal proceedings, 46-15-332
**Doctor-patient privilege**, See **Physician-patient privilege**
**Drugs**
  abuse, treatment facility records, 53-24-306
  research participants, identification, 50-32-106
**Effect of privilege**, 26-1-801
**Elderly persons** — records and reports of abuse, neglect, or dependency, 53-5-513, 53-5-521
**Electronic funds transfer**, financial institution-customer relationship, 32-6-105
**Energy supply emergencies**, information disclosures by distributors, 90-4-305
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  inheritance tax records, 72-16-201, 72-16-208
  will, 72-2-402, 72-5-431
**Evidence**, inadmissibility, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
**Exclusions from privilege**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b); Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 501
**Family law mediation**, privilege of mediator, 26-1-811
**Fish and wildlife crimestoppers program**, identity of persons submitting information, 87-5-606
**Foster Care Review Committee**, 41-3-1115
**Gambling**
  license applications or tax reports, 23-5-115
  records of convictions, 23-5-161
**Grand jury proceedings**, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
**Handicapped persons**, telecommunications services for, 53-19-308
**Hard-to-place children**, adoption, 53-4-306
**Hazardous chemical trade secrets**, 50-78-205
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, remedial action upon release — trade secret information, 75-10-707
**Health care facilities**, records and reports to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-5-106
**Health Care Information Act, Uniform**, Title 50, chapter 16, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Health maintenance organizations**
  commercial or financial information, 33-31-112, 33-31-201

**CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** (Continued)

**Health maintenance organizations** (Continued)
    malpractice claims, 33-31-303
    medical information, 33-31-113
    privilege, 33-31-113
    trade secrets, 33-31-112
**Hearsay testimony**, effect, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
**Heritage properties**, information relating to — when, 22-3-423
**HIV-related test results and identity of subject**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1009, 50-16-1013
**Hospital medical staff committee information and proceedings**, 50-16-203 — 50-16-205
**Hospital records**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Husband-wife privilege**, See **Spousal privilege**
**Income tax records, returns, or information**, 5-12-303, 15-30-303, 53-2-503
**Indictment**, 46-11-317
**Infant mortality and morbidity information**, 50-16-102
**Infectious disease**, unprotected exposure of emergency services personnel, 50-16-704
**Informants**, identity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
**Inheritance tax information**, 72-16-201, 72-16-208
**Insurance**
    administrators, records when, 33-17-611
    guaranty association records and reports, 33-10-206, 33-10-217, 33-10-218
    health maintenance organizations, See **Health maintenance organizations**
    information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
    joint underwriting associations for medical liability, 33-8-122
    rates, noncompliance — notices, 33-16-205
    surplus lines' examinations, 33-2-321
**Insurers**
    examination reports, when, 33-1-412
    holding company systems — information regarding examinations, investigations, and registration — when, 33-2-1116
    supervision proceedings and judicial reviews, records when, 33-2-1323
**Interpreters and deaf persons**, official proceedings, 49-4-511
**Investigative subpoenas**, extent of privilege, 46-4-302, 46-4-305
**Joint underwriting associations for medical liability**, 33-8-122
**Judicial Standards Commission**
    proceedings, 3-1-1105; Const., VII, 11, See also **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Standards Commission**, disclosure of proceedings
    reports, identity of judge, 3-1-1126
**Legislative fiscal analyst**, disclosure by — prohibited, 5-12-303
**Library records**, when, 22-1-1101 — 22-1-1103, 22-1-1111
**Livestock Crimestoppers Program**, identity of persons submitting information, 81-6-314
**Lottery, state** — security invasion techniques, audit findings, 23-5-1030
**Malpractice review panels**, proceedings, 27-6-603, 27-6-703, 27-6-704, 27-12-603, 27-12-702, 27-12-703
**Media**, privileged information
    citation of media confidentiality act, 26-1-901
    extent, 26-1-902
    voluntary waiver or disclosure of source, 26-1-903
    waiver of privilege, 26-1-903
**Mediator in family law mediation**, privilege, 26-1-811
**Medicaid information**, 53-6-113
**Medical Legal Panel proceedings**, 27-6-603, 27-6-703, 27-6-704
**Medical professional review committees**, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
**Medical record information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Mental health professionals**, exemption when, 27-1-1103
**Mentally ill persons**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**, **Confidentiality**
**Minors**
    aid to families with dependent children, information relating to, 53-4-233
    child abuse and neglect
        case records, 41-3-205
        proceedings, physician-patient or other privilege suspended, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404, 46-16-212

**CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** (Continued)

**Minors** (Continued)
  counselor-client privilege, exception, 37-23-301
  hard-to-place children, adoption, 53-4-306
  medical information, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  missing child investigations, when, 44-2-511
  support, reciprocal enforcement proceedings — husband-wife privilege suspended, 40-5-123
  teachers and observers, information gathered by, 26-1-808
  teachers and school employees, communication to, 26-1-809
  university students, 20-25-511 — 20-25-516
  youth court, counsel-client communications, 41-5-402
**Missing child investigations**, when, 44-2-511
**Motor vehicles**
  accident reports, 61-7-114, 61-7-116
  conviction records and data, 61-8-714
**Nuclear regulation investigations, inspections, or processes** — reports concerning, 75-3-106
**Nurse-patient privilege**, 26-1-809
**Occupational health records of Board and Department of Health and Environmental Sciences**, 50-70-107, 50-70-109
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — information relative to trade secrets, 82-11-117
**Optometric Oversight Committee**, requirements, 37-10-204
**Ownership rights**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**
**Physical therapists**, effect of reporting violations by other therapists, 37-11-320
**Physician-patient privilege**, 26-1-805, See also **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  artificial insemination records, 40-6-106
  child abuse and neglect proceedings, suspension, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
  criminal proceedings, psychiatric examination and treatment of defendant, 46-14-401
  drug research participants, identification, 50-32-106
  hospital medical staff committee information and proceedings, applicability, 50-16-203 — 50-16-205
  medical legal panel, before, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
  medical professional review committees, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
  mentally ill persons, 53-21-141
  professional corporations, privilege extended to, 35-4-405
  violation of privilege as unprofessional conduct, 37-3-322
  violent behavior of patients, duty to warn of — exception for, 27-1-1103
  waiver, 27-6-302, 27-6-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
**Policy of law**, 26-1-801
**Preliminary questions on**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
**Premarital examination medical certificates, statements, reports, applications**, 40-1-208
**Prenatal serological test results**, 50-19-107, 50-19-108
**Presentence investigation**, identity of persons supplying information, 46-18-113
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**, when, 37-60-402
**Professional corporations**, 35-4-405
**Professional counselor-client privilege**, 27-1-1103, 37-23-301
**Psychologist-client privilege**, 26-1-807 — 26-1-809, 27-1-1103, 53-21-141
**Psychology teachers and observers**, 26-1-808
**Public assistance**, relating to, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Confidentiality**
**Public officers**, to, 26-1-810; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
**Release of health care information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION, Disclosures**
**Reporters**, privileged information, See **Media**
**Rules of Evidence**, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
**Secretary of state**, advisory opinions — identity of requestor or subject, 2-2-132
**Sentencing**, presentence investigation report — identity of persons supplying information, 46-18-113
**Sexually transmitted disease information**, 50-18-109
**Slander**, with respect to, 27-1-804
**Social worker-client relationship**, 27-1-1103, 37-22-311, 37-22-401
**Special education surrogate parent**, compliance concerning records and information, 20-7-462, 20-7-463
**Speech/language pathologist-client privilege**, 26-1-806

**CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** (Continued)

**Spousal privilege**, 26-1-802
  child abuse proceedings, suspension, 41-3-204, 41-3-404, 46-16-212
  criminal proceedings generally, 46-16-212
  neglect of spouse, suspension, 46-16-212
  prostitution, promoting — suspension, 45-5-604
  support, reciprocal enforcement proceedings — suspension, 40-5-123
**State land lessees and permittees**, geologic information when, 77-3-130, 77-3-211, 77-3-308, 77-3-451
**Tax records, returns, or information**, 5-12-303, 15-7-111, 15-7-308, 15-30-303, 15-31-507, 15-31-508, 15-38-109, 53-2-503, 72-16-201, 72-16-208
**Teachers' employment relationship with school district**, report concerning termination or nonrenewal, 20-4-110
**Teacher-student privilege**, 26-1-808, 26-1-809
**Telecommunications services for the handicapped**, 53-19-308
**Trade secrets**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
**Tumor registry**, 50-15-704
**Uniform Health Care Information Act**, Title 50, chapter 16, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**University students**, 20-25-511 — 20-25-516
**Vital statistics information**, 50-15-112, 50-15-113, 50-15-704
**Vocational rehabilitation information**, 39-71-1016, 53-7-102, 53-7-315
**Voluntary disclosure**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 502, 503
**Waiver of privilege**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 503
  chiropractic physician-patient privilege, 27-12-302, 27-12-306
  counselor-client privilege, 37-23-301
  dentist-patient privilege, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
  physician-patient privilege, 27-6-302, 27-6-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
  reporters, 26-1-903
**Water pollution source owners**, information concerning trade secrets — when, 75-5-105
**Welfare**, relating to, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Confidentiality**
**Wills**, 72-2-402, 72-5-431
**Workers' compensation**
  mediation proceedings, files, and records, 39-71-2410
  records, 39-71-224
  self-insurers guaranty fund, 39-71-2610
  vocational rehabilitation panels, information received by, 39-71-1016
**Youth court**
  counsel-client communications, 41-5-402
  proceedings, 41-5-601
  records, 41-5-602 — 41-5-604
  youth placement committee meetings and records, 41-5-529

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**, Const., XIII, 4

  See **CODE OF ETHICS**; specific subject

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

  See also **FOREIGN LAWS**

**Abandoned property**, 70-9-121
**AFDC work experience and training programs**, 53-2-709
**Agricultural marketing associations**, foreign-domestic mergers, 35-17-501
**Child custody**, 40-7-102
**Close pursuit**, 46-6-411
**Contracts**, 28-3-102, 28-11-202
**Corporations**, foreign-domestic mergers or share exchanges, 35-1-807, 35-2-606
**Crimes**, 46-3-106
  close pursuit, 46-6-411
  coroners, 46-4-101
  double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-504, 46-11-505

**CONFLICT OF LAWS** (Continued)

**Crimes** (Continued)
  extradition, 46-30-204
  parole violations when interstate supervision, 46-23-1106
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Federal aid requirements**, regarding, 2-15-137
**Guaranty**, 28-11-202
**Guardian and ward**, 72-5-232
**Hazardous substances**, 50-30-106
**Hazardous waste and underground storage tank provisions**, 75-10-421
**Health service corporations**, 33-30-102
**Hot pursuit**, 46-6-411
**In rem proceedings**, 70-1-107
**Instruments**, interpretation of language, 1-4-106
**Insurers**, professional liability, 33-9-103
**Irrigation district revenue bond provisions**, 85-7-1403
**Judicial determination**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
**Limited partnerships**, foreign, 35-12-1301
**Mining claims**, 70-19-201
**Municipal zoning provisions**, 76-2-309
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** — water jurisdiction, 85-1-214
**Parole violations when interstate supervision**, 46-23-1106
**Personal property**, 70-1-109
  abandoned or unclaimed property, 70-9-121
**Premarital agreements**, 40-2-605
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
**Property**, 70-1-107, 70-1-109
**Radioactive substances**, 50-30-106, 75-3-105
**Real property**, 70-1-107
  mining claims, 70-19-201
**Securities**, 30-8-106, 30-10-409
**Situs rule**, 70-1-107, 70-1-109
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-104
**Support**, reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-108
**Taxes**, 15-1-601, See **TAXATION, Multistate taxes**
**Unclaimed property**, 70-9-121
**Underground storage tank and installer provisions**, 75-11-226
**Uniform Commercial Code**, 30-1-105
  bank deposits and collections, 30-4-102
  bulk transfers, 30-6-102
  investment securities, 30-8-106
  sales, 30-2-402, 30-2-501
  secured transactions, 30-9-102, 30-9-103, 30-9-401
**Uniform Probate Code**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
**Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act**, 75-16-105, See also **POLLUTION**
**Wage claims**, reciprocal enforcement, 39-3-304 — 39-3-306
**Water jurisdiction of Department of Natural Resources and Conservation**, 85-1-214
**Wills**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
**Workers' compensation**, 39-71-401
**Wrongful discharge from employment**, arbitration, 39-2-914
**Zoning provisions**, municipal, 76-2-309

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

See **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts; REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**, generally

CONSANGUINITY

See **AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

CONSENT

**Abortion**, See **ABORTION**
**Act**, consent to — effect, 1-3-206
**Adoption**, See **ADOPTION**
**Agency**, ratification, 28-10-215
**AIDS testing**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007
**Aircraft**, operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs — implied consent for chemical blood, breath, or urine tests, 67-1-211
**Anatomical gifts**, not required when, 72-17-201
**Artificial insemination**, filing of husband's consent, 40-6-106
**Banks and trust companies**
  removal of directors or officers, order, 32-1-905
  unsafe practices, cease and desist order, 32-1-902
**Blood alcohol tests**, 61-8-402, 67-1-211
**Boats**, negligent operation — presumption, 23-2-505
**Building and loan associations**, foreign agent, 32-2-262
**Buildings**, construction, 18-2-102
**Capitol and other state buildings**, construction, 18-2-102
**Center for the Aged**, detention, 53-21-413
**Chemical blood, breath, or urine tests** — implied consent, 61-8-402
**Child custody**
  custodian, required when, 40-1-213
  investigations, 40-4-215
  noncustodial parent, for change in residence of child, 40-4-217
**Commercial paper**, extension, 30-3-118
**Condominiums**, alteration of units, 70-23-204, 70-23-502
**Conservancy districts**, assumption of obligations upon merger, 85-9-501
**Conservation district projects and works**, 76-15-403
**Contracts**, See **CONTRACTS**
**Cooperative associations**, assignment of stock, 35-15-403
**Corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
**Counselor-client privilege**, release of information, 37-23-301
**County attorney**
  election contests, dismissal, 13-36-208
  tax assessment book corrections, 15-8-707
  youth court records, destruction, 41-5-604
**County Commissioners, Board of** — state jurisdiction for Indian tribes, 2-1-302
**Criminal acts**, consent in, 1-3-206, 45-2-211, See also **CRIMES**, **Consent of victim**; specific offense
**Defined**, 28-2-303, See **CONTRACTS**
**Dentist-patient privilege**, patient consent to testimony of dentist, 26-1-805
**Depositions**, consent of court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(a), 30(b), 31(a)
**Detention center inmates**, temporary release, 7-32-2246
**Developmentally disabled persons**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**
**Dissolution of marriage**, consideration for, 40-2-304
**Driving under the influence** — implied consent for chemical blood, breath, or urine tests, 61-8-402, 61-8-806
**Eastern Montana College**, construction program, 20-25-431
**Election contests**, dismissal, 13-36-208
**Emergency medical technicians**, liability, 50-6-206
**Employment agencies**, transfer or expansion of license, 39-5-209
**Estates and probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Extradition**, to, 46-30-228
**Federal buildings for use by state**, construction, 18-2-102
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law**, waiver, 25-7-601
**Fish and Game Commission**, historic site acquisitions, 87-1-209
**Floodplains and floodways investigations**, entry upon lands and waters, 76-5-105
**Flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs** — implied consent for chemical blood, breath, or urine tests, 67-1-211
**Forest purposes**, national — federal purchase of land for, 2-1-210
**Funeral plans**, refund of money on prearranged contract, 72-37-101
**Governor**, construction of buildings — when, 18-2-102

**CONSENT** (Continued)

**Grazing districts**
  agreements, 76-16-105
  assessments, 76-16-320
  assets, distribution, 76-16-212
  borrowing, 76-16-323
  dissolution, 76-16-210
  merger or subdivision, 76-16-209
  preferences, transfer, 76-16-406
**Guaranty**, of principal, 28-11-102
**Guardian and ward**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, remedial action upon release
  consent decrees, 75-10-713, 75-10-723
  information requests, 75-10-707
**Health care information**, disclosure, 33-31-113, 50-16-102, 50-16-535, 50-16-603, 50-16-605
**Health care representatives**, authority, 50-16-521
**Highway construction**
  bypasses, 60-2-211
  controlled-access, for, 60-5-104
  relocation projects, 60-2-211
**Historic site acquisitions by eminent domain**, 87-1-209
**HIV-related testing**, 50-16-1003, 50-16-1007
**Implied**, 61-8-402
**Incest**, 45-5-507
**Indian tribes**, state jurisdiction, 2-1-302, 2-1-306
**Infant mortality or morbidity information**, disclosure, 50-16-102
**Inheritance tax**, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**
**Insurance, Commissioner of** — investments by insurers, 33-2-804, 33-2-806, 33-2-821, 33-2-822, 33-2-832, 33-2-851
**Insurers**
  investments, for, 33-2-804, 33-2-806, 33-2-821, 33-2-822, 33-2-832, 33-2-851
  rehabilitation, 33-2-1331
  reinsurance, effect of lack of consent, 33-2-1331
**Investments, Board of** — agency fund depositories, 17-2-202, 17-6-105
**Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
**Itinerant merchant licenses**, transferability, 80-3-707
**Jury trial**, 27-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
**Justices' courts**, postponement, 25-31-704
**Landlord and tenant**, holdover, 70-24-429, 70-26-109, 70-26-204
**Letters of credit**, modification or revocation, 30-5-106
**Limited partnerships**, dissolution, 35-12-1201
**Marriage**, See **MARRIAGE**
**Mausoleums and columbariums**, removal of remains, 35-21-305
**Mediator-party privilege**, party's consent to testimony of mediator, 26-1-811
**Medical record information**, disclosure, 33-31-113, 50-16-102, 50-16-535, 50-16-603, 50-16-605
**Mental illness or incapacity**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Consent**
**Mining**, surface owner, 82-4-203, 82-4-224
**Minors**, name change, 27-31-201, See also **MINORS, Consent by minor**
**Montana State University**, construction program, 20-25-431
**Motor vehicles**
  driving under the influence — implied consent for chemical blood, breath, or urine tests, 61-8-402, 61-8-806
  financial responsibility
    bonds, cancellation or termination, 61-6-140
    money or securities, return, 61-6-140, 61-6-142
  franchises, sale by ownership — franchisor to prove cause for withholding, 61-4-205
**Name change of minor**, for, 27-31-201
**Nonprofit corporations**, consent to actions, 35-2-406, 35-2-506
**Nurses**, collective bargaining unit determination, 39-32-106
**Organ donations**, not required when, 72-17-201
**Parent and child privileged communications**, disclosure, 26-1-808, 26-1-809
**Partition**, action by minor, 70-29-102
**Partnerships**, membership, 35-10-401

**CONSENT** (Continued)

**Personal property**, accession or intermixture of materials and workmanship, 70-4-204
**Physician-patient privilege**, patient consent to testimony of physician, 26-1-805
**Polygraph examinations**, 37-62-303
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Consent**
**Professional counselor-client privilege**, release of information, 37-23-301
**Public assistance**
  programs, state assumption of county program, 53-2-801
  release of confidential information, 53-3-111
**Public officers**, absence from state, 2-16-112, 2-16-501
**Receivers**, appointment, 27-20-202
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — agricultural experiment station donations, 20-25-230
**Rentals of property**, termination, 70-1-607
**Search and seizure**, 46-5-101
**Securities registration**, service of process, 30-10-203 — 30-10-205, 30-10-208
**Service of process**
  nonresident motorists, 25-3-602 — 25-3-604
  securities, 30-10-203 — 30-10-205, 30-10-208
**Sound recordings**, possession, 30-13-143
**Specific performance**, 27-1-412, 27-1-415
**State land lessees**, felony offenses involving dangerous drugs and use of land — consenting parties, 77-6-210, 77-6-212
**State land mining leases or prospecting permits**, assignment, 77-3-105
**Streambed protection projects**, 75-7-123
**Taxes**
  assessment book corrections, 15-8-707
  inheritance tax, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**
**Teachers' retirement system membership**, consent implied, 19-4-103
**Tort liability**, 1-3-206, 1-3-207
**Trapping**, landowner's consent, 87-2-604, 87-3-107
**Trial by jury**, 25-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
**Trusts and trustees**, See **TRUSTS**
**Tuberculosis**, treatment, 50-17-110
**University system buildings**, construction, 18-2-102, 20-25-431
**Vocational-technical center equipment**, transfer, 20-16-109
**Wages**, assignment, 31-1-306, 32-5-310
**Water conservancy districts**, assumption of obligations upon merger, 85-9-501
**"Without consent" defined**, 45-5-501
**Youth court records**, destruction, 41-5-604

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

  See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

**CONSERVATION**

**Agricultural chemical ground water protection management plans**, 80-15-219
**Agricultural practices, sustainable**, 20-25-233 — 20-25-236
**Air Pollution Control Advisory Council**, representation on, 2-15-2106
**Bank liquidation**, assets and property, 32-1-534
**Coal**, See **COAL**
**Coal mines, abandoned** — survey, 50-73-208
**Conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
**Constitutional requirements**, Const., IX, 1; IX, 2
**County resources generally**, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2509, 7-8-2701, 76-2-107
**County water and/or sewer district projects**, 7-13-2221
**Districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS; WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
**Drainage districts for**, 85-8-701, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Additional powers granted**
**Easements**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS, Conservation easements**
**Emergencies**, resource management, 10-3-504, 10-3-505

**CONSERVATION** (Continued)

**Endangered species**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Nongame and endangered species**
**Energy**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Energy supply emergencies; ENERGY**
**Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Environmental Quality Council**, duties, 75-1-313, 75-1-324
**Facility siting**, energy conservation facilities, 75-20-202, 75-20-503
**Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965**, implementation and compliance, 23-2-102, 23-2-103
**Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976**, applicability of provisions, 75-10-402, 75-10-405, 75-10-408, 75-10-419, 75-10-447, 75-10-701, See also **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Fish and Game Commission**, representation on, 2-15-3402
**Fish and game wardens**, 87-1-502, 87-1-504, 87-1-505
**Fish and wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**; See also **WATER, Projects**, generally
**Fish and Wildlife Crimestoppers Board**, representation on, 2-15-3404
**Forest and Conservation Experiment Station**, See **UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA**
**Forests**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
**Gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
**Grass Conservation Act**, Title 76, chapter 16, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
**Grazing districts for**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
**Guides' qualifications**, 37-47-303
**Home weatherization**, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
**Inheritance or estate taxes**, in-kind payments transferring interest in property, 72-16-446 — 72-16-450
**Insurers**, See **INSURERS SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION, AND LIQUIDATION**
**Lakeshore protection**, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
**Mine reclamation**, See **MINES AND MINING**, generally
**Montana Conservation Corps work experience projects**, Title 23, chapter 1, part 3, See **MONTANA CONSERVATION CORPS**
**Montana Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Museum property**, 22-3-508
**Natural gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
**Natural resources generally**, See **NATURAL RESOURCES, Fire protection**
**Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Nongame and endangered species**
**Oil and gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
**Open-Space Land and Voluntary Conservation Easement Act**, Title 76, chapter 6, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
**Open-space lands**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
**Outfitters' qualifications**, 37-47-302
**Postattack emergencies**, resource management, 10-3-504, 10-3-505
**Rangeland**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally; **RANGELAND RESOURCES**
**Reclamation and development grants program projects**, 90-2-1113, See also **RECLAMATION**
**Renewable resources**, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**River restoration program**, 87-1-255 — 87-1-259, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Restoration**
**Soil**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally; **SOIL**
**Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
**Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
**Speed limit**, 61-8-304, 61-8-305, 61-8-718, 61-11-103
**State Building Energy Conservation Act**, Title 90, chapter 4, part 6, See **ENERGY**
**State conservation officers**, 87-1-504, 87-1-505
**State land lease requirements**, 77-6-113, 77-6-301, 77-6-508
**University system**, supplementary education courses, 20-25-104
**Urban renewal projects**, 7-15-4206
**Utilities**, See **UTILITIES, Conservation purchases or investments**
**Water**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Lands or waters; WATER; WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS; WATER QUALITY**
**Weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY**

**CONSERVATION** (Continued)

**Wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**; See also **WATER**, **Projects**, generally
**Youth conservation corps**, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

See also **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

**Accounts**, See **Funds**
**Actions**
  certificate of organization as evidence, 76-15-214
  land use regulations, enforcement, 76-15-710
  power concerning, 76-15-320, 76-15-810
  termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
**Addition of territory**, 76-15-802, See also **Alteration**
**Adjustment, Board of**
  appointment of members, 76-15-721
  chairman, 76-15-721, 76-15-722
  compensation of members, 76-15-721
  composition, 76-15-721
  establishment, 76-15-721
  expenses, 76-15-503, 76-15-721
  hearings, 76-15-721, 76-15-724
  meetings, 76-15-722
  quorum, 76-15-722
  records, 76-15-722
  removal of members, 76-15-721
  rules, adoption, 76-15-722
  term of members, 76-15-721
  vacancies, 76-15-721
  variances
    appeals from decisions concerning, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
    decision concerning, 76-15-725
    order for, 76-15-725, 76-15-726
    petition for, 76-15-723
      appeals, 76-15-726
      hearing, 76-15-724
**Administration**, See **Supervisors**
**Administrative practicability**, determination
  combination or division of district, 76-15-803
  creation of district, 76-15-206, 76-15-209, 76-15-210
  discontinuance of district, 76-15-806 — 76-15-808
**Agencies of the United States**
  administration of projects, 76-15-403
  cooperation and assistance, 76-15-105
  defined, 76-15-103
  project areas, authority, 76-15-611
  research programs, 76-15-401
  soil conservation service
    conservation plan, consultation, 76-15-543
    conservation practices
      completion, standards and specifications, 76-15-546
      land use conversion, advice, 76-15-541
**Agencies of this state**
  administration of projects, 76-15-403
  agreements and aid, 76-15-403
  cooperation and assistance, 76-15-105, 76-15-317
  defined, 76-15-103
  lands owned or controlled by, projects upon, 76-15-403
  research programs, 76-15-401
**Agents**, 76-15-315, 76-15-403, 76-15-610, 76-15-724
**Alteration**
  addition of territory, 76-15-802

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Alteration** (Continued)
- administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-803
- combination or division of district, 76-15-803
- discontinuance, See **Discontinuance**
- name change, 76-15-801, 76-15-803

**Appeals**, 76-15-726

**Application for organization**, See **Organization**

**Appropriations**, 76-15-403, 76-15-502

**Assessments**
- bonds payable from, 76-15-506
- certification, 76-15-518
- conservation practice loan account, allocation to, 76-15-542
- county officers
  - application of law, 76-15-519
  - liability, 76-15-520
- division between counties, 76-15-513
- estimates, 76-15-511 — 76-15-513
- expenditures, purposes, 76-15-527
- expenses, funding, 76-15-512, 76-15-527, 76-15-622
- insufficient, 76-15-505, 76-15-624
- levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-518, 76-15-623
  - application of law, 76-15-519
  - exhaustion, grant eligibility upon, 76-15-530
  - loan payments or retirement of warrants, inclusion, 76-15-505
- loan program, funding, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
- misnomers and mistakes relating to ownership of property, effect, 76-15-529
- principal county
  - defined, 76-15-521
  - depository, 76-15-523
  - payments to, when, 76-15-522, 76-15-542
  - receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
- project areas, 76-15-601
  - expenses, to finance, 76-15-622
  - levy, 76-15-623
  - limitation, 76-15-625
- rate, computation, 76-15-517
- regular, 76-15-514
  - estimates, 76-15-513
  - levy, 76-15-516
  - maximum, 76-15-515
- special, 76-15-514
  - estimates, 76-15-513
  - levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-623
  - lien for, 76-15-528
  - limitation, 76-15-625
  - project areas, 76-15-601, 76-15-622 — 76-15-625
- treasurers, See **Treasurers**

**Audits**, 76-15-315

**Bequests**, 76-15-404

**Boards**, See **Adjustment, Board of**; **Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of**; **Supervisors**, generally

**Bonds**
- authority, 76-15-501, 76-15-506
- consolidation, 17-5-1602, 17-5-1604, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Municipal finance consolidation**
- election, 76-15-506
- payment, 76-15-507, 76-15-508
- project area expenses, for, 76-15-621
- surety bonds, 76-15-315, 76-15-508
- taxation, exempt from, 76-15-506

**Borrowing**, 76-15-501, 76-15-505

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Boundaries**
  application for organization, inclusion in statement, 76-15-212
  ballot, set forth in, 76-15-207
  combination or division of district, 76-15-803
  definement, 76-15-204, 76-15-205
    request for, 76-15-201
  hearings, 76-15-202
  principal county, 76-15-521
  project areas, 76-15-605, 76-15-607
  territory included within, limitations, 76-15-216
**Budget**, 76-15-622
**Certificate of organization**, See **Organization**
**Change of name**, 76-15-801, 76-15-803, See also **Alteration**
**City-county consolidation provisions**, nonapplicability, 7-3-1101
**Coal severance tax**, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108
**Combination of districts**, 76-15-803, See also **Alteration**
**Conservancy districts**, cooperation with, See **Water conservancy districts**
**Conservation practice loan program**, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
**Construction projects affecting streams**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
**Contracts**
  actions concerning, 76-15-214
  conservation practice loans, for repayment, 76-15-544
  copies to department, 76-15-315
  division of district, effect, 76-15-803
  power regarding, 76-15-320
  termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
**Contributions**, 76-15-403, 76-15-411
**Cooperation between**, 76-15-318
**Counties**
  cooperation and representation, 76-15-316
  cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  merger, effect, 7-3-144
  principal county, See **Assessments**
**County attorney as counsel for**, 7-4-2711, 76-15-319
**County officers**, See **Assessments**
**Creation**, See also **Organization**
  additional territory, inclusion — procedures, 76-15-203
  administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-206, 76-15-209, 76-15-210
  application for organization, 76-15-212, 76-15-213
  boundaries, See **Boundaries**
  certificate of organization, 76-15-213, 76-15-214
  hearings, 76-15-202 — 76-15-204
    expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
  name, defects, 76-15-213
  need for, determination, 76-15-204, 76-15-205
  notice of organization, 76-15-322, 76-15-323
  petitions
    consolidation when, 76-15-201
    contents, 76-15-201
    defined, 76-15-103
    denial, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
    filing, 76-15-201
    hearings, 76-15-202, 76-15-204
    subsequent, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
  referendum, 76-15-207
    expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
    invalidation when, 76-15-208
    request for, 76-15-201
    results, publication, 76-15-209
  supervisors, See **Supervisors**
**Definitions**, 76-15-103, 76-15-521, 76-15-541

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Devises**, 76-15-404
**Discontinuance**
  administrative practicability, decision regarding, 76-15-806 — 76-15-808
  certificate of dissolution, 76-15-809
  criteria for, 76-15-808
  effect of termination, 76-15-810
  entire district, 76-15-806
  petition for, 76-15-804
  portion of district, 76-15-807
  procedure for termination, 76-15-809
  referendum, 76-15-805
**Dissolution**, See **Discontinuance**
**District court jurisdiction**, 76-15-709, 76-15-710, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
**Division**, 76-15-803, See also **Alteration**
**Donations**, 76-15-403
**Due notice**, See **Notice, due**
**Elections**, See also **ELECTIONS**, **Political subdivisions, elections of**
  addition of territory, for, 76-15-802
  ballots
    discontinuance of district, 76-15-805
    general election, 76-15-303
    land use regulations, adoption, 76-15-702
    project areas, creation, 76-15-606
  bond, 76-15-506
  conduct, 76-15-208, 76-15-303, 76-15-702, 76-15-805
  creation, for, See **Creation**, referendum
  discontinuance of district, for, 76-15-805, 76-15-806
  electors, See **Electors, qualified**
  expenses, 76-15-208
  land use regulations, for adoption, 76-15-701 — 76-15-703, 76-15-705
  project areas, for establishment, 76-15-605, 76-15-606
  supervisors, for, 76-15-211, 76-15-301 — 76-15-305, 76-15-312
**Electors, qualified**
  addition of territory, requirements, 76-15-802
  administrative practicability of district, effect on determination, 76-15-210
  combination or division of district, hearings, 76-15-803
  creation petition, number required for filing, 76-15-201
  defined, 76-15-103
  discontinuance of district
    petition for, 76-15-804
    referendum, 76-15-805
  general election, eligibility, 76-15-303
  hearings, attendance, 76-15-202, 76-15-803
  land use regulations
    alteration, petition for, 76-15-705
    eligibility to vote, 76-15-702
    submission to, 76-15-701
  nominating petitions, requirements, 76-15-302
  project areas, establishment, 76-15-606
  referendums, eligibility to vote, 76-15-207, 76-15-802, 76-15-805
    effect of vote, 76-15-210, 76-15-808
  registration, 76-15-208
  variance petitions
    filing, 76-15-723
    hearings, party to, 76-15-724
**Employees**, 76-15-315
**Energy conservation grants**, 90-2-140
**Equipment and supplies**, furnishing, 76-15-406
**Establishment**, See **Creation**; **Organization**
**Expenses**
  adjustment, board of, 76-15-503, 76-15-721
  administrative, 76-15-502, 76-15-503, 76-15-721

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Expenses** (Continued)
  assessments to fund, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
  land use regulations, enforcement, 76-15-710
  loan program, administration, 76-15-524, 76-15-542
  project areas, See **Project areas**
  state funds, allocation, 76-15-502, 76-15-503
**Federal agencies**, See **Agencies of the United States**
**Federal revenue sharing funds**, 7-6-2218, 76-15-501
**Fees, rates, and other charges**, 76-15-501
**Financial management**
  assessments, See **Assessments**
  audits, 76-15-315
  bonds, See **Bonds**
  borrowing, 76-15-501, 76-15-505
  budget, 76-15-622
  expenses, See **Expenses**; **Project areas**
  funds, See **Funds**
  generally, 76-15-501
  loan program, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
**Forest practices**
  information to owners and operators, 76-13-131
  onsite consultations, representation, 76-13-132
**Formation**, See **Creation**; **Organization**
**Funds**
  accounts
    conservation district, 76-15-530
    conservation practice loan, 76-15-542
  audits, 76-15-315
  coal severance tax, 15-35-108
  county officers, See **Assessments**
  county tax funds, See **Assessments**, generally
  district funds
    depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
    payment from, 76-15-525
    receipt and crediting, 76-15-524
  expenditure, purposes, 76-15-527
  federal revenue sharing, 7-6-2218, 76-15-501
  investment, 76-15-507, 76-15-508
  project areas, for, 76-15-622 — 76-15-625
  renewable resource development funds, 90-2-101
  state funds
    allocation, 76-15-502
    uses, permissible, 76-15-503
  surplus, management, 76-15-508
  termination of district, sale proceeds, 76-15-809
  water storage sites, for, 76-15-407
**Gifts**, 76-15-403, 76-15-404
**Governing body**, See **Supervisors**
**Governmental subdivision and public body, as**, 76-15-212, 76-15-215
**Grants**, 76-15-404, 76-15-407, 76-15-530, 90-2-140
**Hearings**
  adjournment, 76-15-104, 76-15-203
  adjustment, board of, 76-15-724
    removal of members, 76-15-721
  boundaries, 76-15-202
  combination or division of district, 76-15-803
  conduct, 76-15-208
  creation of district, 76-15-202 — 76-15-204, 76-15-208
  discontinuance of district, petition for, 76-15-804
  expenses, 76-15-208
  land use regulations, 76-15-701
  notice of, See **Notice, due**

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Hearings** (Continued)
  project areas, establishment, 76-15-602, 76-15-605
  property, allocation after division of district, 76-15-803
  supervisors, removal from office, 76-15-314
  variances, petition for, 76-15-724
**Improvement, works of**, See **Projects and works**
**Indebtedness**, authority regarding, 76-15-501
**Information**, dissemination, 76-15-105, 76-15-401, 76-15-402
**Instruments**, power regarding, 76-15-320
**Investigations**, 76-15-401, 76-15-544, 76-15-603
**Judgments**, 76-15-710, 76-15-727, 76-15-810
**Land use regulations**
  adjustment, board of, See **Adjustment, Board of**
  adoption, 76-15-701
  alteration, 76-15-705
  classification of land, 76-15-706
  complaints of violations, 76-15-708
  compliance, determination, 76-15-708
  "conservation practice" defined, 76-15-541, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
  contents, 76-15-706
  district court jurisdiction, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  effect
    force of law, 76-15-704
    over publicly-owned lands, 76-15-317
  enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  hearings, 76-15-701
  judgments, 76-15-710
  meetings, public, 76-15-701
  petitions
    alteration, for, 76-15-705
    enforcement, for, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  publication, 76-15-707
  referendums, 76-15-701, 76-15-702, 76-15-705
  uniformity, 76-15-706
  variances, See **Adjustment, Board of**
  voter approval required, 76-15-703
**Leases**, 76-15-403, 76-15-404
**Legal adviser**, 7-4-2711, 76-15-319
**Legal status**, 76-15-320
**Legislature**
  determinations, 76-15-101
  policy, 76-15-102
**Liens**, 76-15-501, 76-15-528, 76-15-810
**Loan program, conservation practice**
  account, 76-15-542
  administration, 76-15-541
  administrative fees or charges, 76-15-524, 76-15-542
  application for loan, 76-15-543, 76-15-547
    evaluation, 76-15-544, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  assessments to fund, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
  conservation practice
    application for loan, contents, 76-15-543, 76-15-547
    completion, 76-15-546
    defined, 76-15-541
  eligibility for loan, 76-15-544, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  establishment, authority, 76-15-501, 76-15-541
  evaluation of applicant, criteria, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  funding, 76-15-512, 76-15-527, 76-15-542
  interest rate, 76-15-547
  preferences, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  repayments, 76-15-524, 76-15-542, 76-15-544
  rules for, 76-15-547

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Loan program, conservation practice** (Continued)
  security interest on loans, 76-15-546, 76-15-547
  servicing of loans, 76-15-547
  terms and conditions of loan, 76-15-546
**Meetings, public**, 76-15-701, 76-15-722, 76-15-804
**Merger**
  counties, effect, 7-3-144
  districts, 76-15-803, See also **Alteration**
**Mining reclamation by**, 82-4-239, 82-4-424
**Municipalities**, cooperation and representation, 76-15-311, 76-15-316
**Name**
  change, 76-15-801, 76-15-803
  defects, 76-15-213
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of**
  adjustment, board of — membership ineligibility, 76-15-721
  assessments, inclusion of loan payment or retirement of warrants in levy, 76-15-505
  borrowing, limitations, 76-15-505
  boundaries, definement, 76-15-204, 76-15-205
    request for, 76-15-201
  combination or division of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  creation of district
    administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-206, 76-15-207, 76-15-209, 76-15-210
    need for, determination, 76-15-204, 76-15-205
    petitions
      approval, 76-15-201
      consolidation when, 76-15-201
      denial, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
  defined, 76-15-103
  depository, designation, 76-15-508
  discontinuance of district, 76-15-804
    administrative practicability, decision regarding, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
    criteria for decision, 76-15-808
  division or combination of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  hearings, adjournment and review of records, 76-15-203
  name of district, defects, 76-15-213
  supervisor areas, 76-15-301
  supervisors, appointment, 76-15-211, 76-15-305
  termination of district, certification, 76-15-809
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of**
  account, administration, 76-15-530
  addition of territory, petitions for, 76-15-802
  adjustment, board of — appointments to, membership ineligibility, and hearing for removal of members, 76-15-721
  application for organization, statement accompanying, 76-15-212
  combination or division of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  contracts, party to — when, 76-15-810
  creation
    hearings, 76-15-202, 76-15-203
    petitions
      filing, 76-15-201
      hearings, 76-15-202
    referendum, 76-15-207
  defined, 76-15-103
  discontinuance of district
    petition, filing, 76-15-804
    referendum
      notice, 76-15-805
      results, publication, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
  division or combination of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  duties generally, 76-15-105
  funds, allocation, 76-15-502

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** (Continued)
  grants by, 90-2-140
    rules concerning, 76-15-530
  hearings
    adjustment, board of — removal of members, 76-15-721
    creation of district, 76-15-202, 76-15-203
    discontinuance of district, 76-15-804
    expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
    property, allocation after division of district, 76-15-803
  legal assistance provided by, 76-15-319
  name of district, petition to change — filing, 76-15-801
  notices, See **Notice, due**
  referendums
    creation of district, 76-15-207
    expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
    results, publication, 76-15-209
  storage reservoirs, grant and funding applications, 76-15-408
  supervisors
    appointment, 76-15-304, 76-15-312
    copies of documents furnished by, 76-15-315
  termination of district
    certification by board, 76-15-809
    effect on department, 76-15-810
  variance petitions
    hearings, 76-15-724
    service, 76-15-723
**Need for**, determination, 76-15-204, 76-15-205
**Nonstate lands**, benefits to, 76-15-411
**Notice, due**
  combination or division of district, hearings, 76-15-803
  creation of district
    additional territory, hearing for inclusion, 76-15-203
    petition, hearing, 76-15-202
  defined, 76-15-103
  discontinuance of district, referendum, 76-15-805
  election, nominating, 76-15-302
  grants and criteria for, 90-2-140
  issuance, expenses, 76-15-208
  name of district, change, 76-15-801
  project areas, hearing on petition for establishment, 76-15-602
  referendums
    creation of district, 76-15-207
    land use regulations, for, 76-15-701, 76-15-702
  variance petitions, hearings, 76-15-724
**Occupiers of lands**
  agreements and aid, 76-15-403
  consent required when, 76-15-403
  conservation practice loans, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
  defined, 76-15-103
  land use regulations
    availability to, 76-15-707
    effect, 76-15-704
  nonstate lands, agreements or covenants as to use, 76-15-411
  plans, information regarding, 76-15-402
  supplies and equipment furnished to, 76-15-406
**Officers**, 76-15-315
**Ordinances**
  adjustment, board of - establishment by, 76-15-721
  copies to department, 76-15-315
  land use regulations, 76-15-702, 76-15-703
  supervisor, residence, 76-15-301
  termination of district, effect, 76-15-810

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

- **Organization**, See also **Creation**
  - application
    - contents and submission, 76-15-212
    - processing, 76-15-213
  - certificate
    - evidentiary status, 76-15-214
    - issuance, 76-15-213
  - notice
    - filing, 76-15-322
    - transmittal, 76-15-323
- **Perpetual succession**, 76-15-320
- **Petitions**
  - addition of territory, 76-15-802
  - combination or division of district, 76-15-803
  - creation of district, See **Creation**
  - discontinuance of district, 76-15-804
  - land use regulations
    - alteration, 76-15-705
    - enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  - name of district, to change, 76-15-801
  - nominating, 76-15-302
  - project areas, establishment, 76-15-601
  - variances, for, 76-15-723
    - appeal from decision, 76-15-726
- **Plans**, development, 76-15-402
- **Policy, legislative**, 76-15-102
- **Programs**, coordination, 76-15-105
- **Project areas**
  - administration, 76-15-610
  - area included in, 76-15-609
  - assessments for, See **Assessments**
  - budget, 76-15-622
  - creation, notice of, 76-15-607
  - description of work or area, 76-15-608
  - election to establish, 76-15-605, 76-15-606
  - establishment, 76-15-601
  - expenses
    - assessments to finance, See **Assessments**
    - estimates, 76-15-621
    - financing, 76-15-622 — 76-15-625
  - federal authority, effect, 76-15-611
  - funds, disposition, 76-15-624
  - hearings, 76-15-602, 76-15-605
  - improvements, maintenance, 76-15-612
  - insufficient revenue, 76-15-624
  - need for, investigation, 76-15-603, 76-15-605
  - petition to establish, 76-15-601
    - decision, 76-15-605
    - hearing, 76-15-602, 76-15-605
  - protest procedures, 76-15-604, 76-15-605
- **Projects and works**, 76-15-401, 76-15-403
  - construction projects affecting streams, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
  - loans for, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
  - nonstate lands, benefits to, 76-15-411
- **Property**
  - acquisition, management, and disposal, 76-15-404, 76-15-407
    - limitations, 76-15-405
  - division of district, allocation, 76-15-803
  - project areas, for, 76-15-621
  - taxation, exemption, 76-15-404
  - termination of district, disposal, 76-15-809

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Public meetings**, 76-15-701, 76-15-722, 76-15-804
**Qualified electors**, See **Electors, qualified**
**Rangeland resources**, See **RANGELAND RESOURCES**
**Rangeland Resources Committee**, recommendations by association for appointments to, 2-15-3305
**Rates, fees, and other charges**, 76-15-501
**Records**, 76-15-315, 76-15-722
**Referendums**, See **Creation**; **Elections**, generally
**Research activities**, 76-15-401
**Reservoirs**, See **Water storage sites**
**Revenues**
  assessments, See **Assessments**
  bonds payable from, 76-15-506
  funds, See **Funds**
  rates, fees, and other charges, 76-15-501
**River restoration program**, 87-1-257
**Rulemaking authority**, 76-15-321, 76-15-547
  adjustment, board of, 76-15-722
  copies of rules, 76-15-315
**Seal**, 76-15-320
**Secretary**
  employment, 76-15-315
  protests delivered to, 76-15-604
**State funds**, See **Funds**
**Stream alteration or modification projects**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
**Succession, perpetual**, 76-15-320
**Sue and be sued**, power to, 76-15-320, 76-15-810
**Supervisor areas**, establishment, 76-15-301
**Supervisors**
  absence from meetings, 76-15-312
  adjustment, board of — appointment or removal of members, establishment, expenses, and ineligibility as members, 76-15-721
  administrative functions, 76-15-315
  agents, 76-15-315, 76-15-403, 76-15-610
  application for organization, submission and contents, 76-15-212
  appointment, 76-15-211, 76-15-304, 76-15-305, 76-15-311, 76-15-312
  areas, 76-15-301
  assessments
    conservation practice loan account, allocation to, 76-15-542
    estimates, 76-15-511, 76-15-513
    treasurers, order for settlement, 76-15-522
  assistance for, 76-15-105
  associate supervisors, 76-15-311
  bonds, issuance, 76-15-506
  certificate of organization, issued to, 76-15-213
  chairman, 76-15-313, 76-15-315
    variance petitions, service, 76-15-723
  city-county planning board, membership, 76-1-201
  combination or division of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  compensation, 76-15-313
  conservancy districts, cooperation with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
  conservation practices pertaining to land use conversion, determination, 76-15-541
  cooperation
    conservancy districts, with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
    districts, between, 76-15-318
    municipalities and counties, 76-15-316
    state agencies, 76-15-317
  counsel, 76-15-319
  county planning board members, representation, 76-1-211
  death, 76-15-312
  defined, 76-15-103

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Supervisors** (Continued)
- discontinuance of district, certification of determination regarding, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
- division or combination of district, procedures, 76-15-803
- documents, copies to department, 76-15-315
- election, 76-15-211, 76-15-301, 76-15-304, 76-15-305, 76-15-312
  - bond issues, for, 76-15-506
  - chairman, of, 76-15-313
  - general, 76-15-303
  - nominating, 76-15-302
- employees, 76-15-315
- expenses, 76-15-313, 76-15-503
  - adjustment, board of, 76-15-721
  - land use regulations, enforcement, 76-15-710
  - project areas, 76-15-621, 76-15-622
- felony, conviction, 76-15-312
- funds
  - depository requirement, 76-15-508
  - deposits, 76-15-523
  - investment, 76-15-507, 76-15-508
- governing body, as, 76-15-311
- land use regulations
  - alteration, petition for, 76-15-705
  - authority for, 76-15-701
  - classification of land, 76-15-706
  - complaints of violations, filing, 76-15-708
  - compliance, determination, 76-15-708
  - contents, 76-15-706
  - enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  - hearings, 76-15-701
  - meetings, public, 76-15-701
  - referendum, 76-15-701, 76-15-703
    - results, publication, 76-15-702
  - voter approval required, 76-15-703
- legal assistance, 76-15-319
- legal status, 76-15-320
- loan program
  - applicant for loan
    - eligibility, 76-15-544
    - evaluation, criteria, 76-15-545
  - application for loan
    - evaluation, 76-15-544, 76-15-545
    - form prescribed by, 76-15-543
    - preferences, 76-15-545
  - conservation practices pertaining to land use conversion, determination, 76-15-541
- meetings, 76-15-312, 76-15-313
- mental illness, 76-15-312
- name of district, procedures to change, 76-15-801
- nominations for, 76-15-302, 76-15-304, 76-15-305
- nonstate lands, contributions required for, 76-15-411
- notice of organization
  - filing, 76-15-322
  - transmittal, 76-15-323
- officers, 76-15-315
- project areas
  - administration, 76-15-610
  - assessments, determination, 76-15-623
  - budget, 76-15-622
  - creation, filing of notice, 76-15-607
  - establishment, 76-15-601
    - decision, 76-15-605
    - petition, hearing, 76-15-602

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Supervisors** (Continued)
- project areas (Continued)
  - expenses
    - estimates, 76-15-621
    - financing, 76-15-622
  - improvements, maintenance, 76-15-612
  - need for, investigation, 76-15-603, 76-15-605
- property
  - division of district, allocation, 76-15-803
  - termination of district, disposal, 76-15-809
- quorum, 76-15-313
- rangeland improvement loan applications, review and prioritization, 76-14-115
- records kept by, 76-15-315
- recreational use of streams, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**, supervisors
- removal, 76-15-312, 76-15-314
- replacement, 76-15-304
- residence requirement, 76-15-301, 76-15-312
- resignation, 76-15-312
- rulemaking authority, 76-15-321
  - copies of rules, 76-15-315
- stream access law, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**, supervisors
- stream alteration or modification projects, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
- surety bonds, execution, 76-15-315
- termination of district
  - certificate of dissolution, 76-15-809
  - effect, 76-15-810
  - procedures, 76-15-809
- term of office, 76-15-305, 76-15-311, 76-15-312
- treasurer's reports, 76-15-526
- vacancy in office, 76-15-312, 76-15-314
- variances
  - appeals from decision concerning, 76-15-726
  - petitions
    - hearings, 76-15-724
    - service, 76-15-723
- violation of duties, 76-15-312
- warrants, order for, 76-15-525
- water conservancy districts, cooperation with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
- water pollution control advisory council, representation, 2-15-2107
- water storage site designation and cancellation, 76-15-407

**Supplies and equipment**, furnishing, 76-15-406

**Surety bonds**
- depository, 76-15-508
- officers and employees, 76-15-315

**Surveys**, 76-15-401

**Taxation**
- bonds exempt from, 76-15-506
- county tax funds, See **Assessments**, generally
- levy, 76-15-501, See **Assessments**
  - misnomers and mistakes relating to ownership of property, effect, 76-15-529
- property exempt from, 76-15-404

**Termination**, See **Discontinuance**

**Territory**
- addition, 76-15-802
- boundaries included in, limitation, 76-15-216
- land use regulations, uniformity, 76-15-706

**Timber sales**, onsite consultations — representation, 76-13-132

**Time**
- adjustment, board of
  - chairman, election, 76-15-722
  - term and compensation of members, 76-15-721

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  assessments
    estimates, 76-15-511, 76-15-512
    levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-623
    loan account, allocation to, 76-15-542
    maximum regular, 76-15-515
    project areas, limitation on term, 76-15-625
    settlements by county treasurers, 76-15-522
  audits, 76-15-315
  combination or division of district, petition — notice of hearing, refiling following denial, and statement of allocation of property, 76-15-803
  creation of district
    hearings, notice following petition, 76-15-202
    petitions, subsequent following denial of original — filing, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
  discontinuance of district
    petition for, 76-15-804
    referendum, notice for, 76-15-805
  land use regulations
    enforcement, interest rate on costs and expenses, 76-15-710
    referendums for alteration, 76-15-705
  loan program, conservation practice
    assessments, allocation to account, 76-15-542
    term of loans, 76-15-546
  notice, due — defined, 76-15-103
  notice of organization
    filing, 76-15-322
    transmittal, 76-15-323
  project areas
    assessments
      levy, 76-15-623
      term, limitation, 76-15-625
    expenses, estimates, 76-15-621
    funds, expenditure, 76-15-624
    petition to establish, refiling after protest, 76-15-605
    protests, 76-15-604
  state funds, allocation, 76-15-502
  supervisors
    chairman, election, 76-15-313
    nominating petitions, filing, 76-15-302
    notice of organization, filing, 76-15-322
    term of office, 76-15-305, 76-15-311, 76-15-312
**Treasurers**
  payment of district money, 76-15-525
  receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
  reports, 76-15-526
  settlement by, when, 76-15-522
**United States**, See **Agencies of the United States**
**Variances**, See **Adjustment, Board of**
**Warrants**, 76-15-505, 76-15-525, 76-15-530
**Water**
  conservation practice loans, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
  excess, disposition, 76-15-410
  good faith effort for project plans, 85-2-316
  projects and works, See **Projects and works**
  reservations to, 85-1-604, 85-2-316
  storage sites, See **Water storage sites**
**Water conservancy districts**, cooperation with
  "board of supervisors" defined, 85-9-103
  contracts with, 85-9-408
  creation of district, consultation with supervisors, 85-9-202
  powers and duties not abrogated or limited by provisions, 85-9-104
  preliminary survey to, 85-9-202

**CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Water storage sites**
    funding, 76-15-407, 76-15-408
    purposes, 76-15-409
    selection and acquisition, 76-15-407
**Works of improvement**, See **Projects and works**

**CONSERVATION EASEMENTS**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, 77-2-319, 87-1-248, Title 76, chapter 6, part 2

See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**

**CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP**

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**CONSIDERATION**

**Agency**, not necessary, 28-10-202
**Airports**
    airport authority facilities, operation and use privileges, 67-11-211
    municipal, operation and use privileges, 67-10-302
**Alcoholic beverages**
    bottle clubs prohibited, 16-6-306
    prosecutions, evidence, 16-6-205
    sale, transfer, or possession for — unlawful, 16-6-301
**Assignment for the benefit of creditors**, inventory, 31-2-213
**Attorneys at law**, prohibitions, 37-61-408, 37-61-412, 37-61-413
**Augmented estate**, effect, 72-2-705
**Bailment**, "gratuitous deposit" defined, 70-6-301
**Bank deposits and collections**, warranties of customer and collecting bank, 30-4-207
**Boats**, crew members excluded as passengers, 23-2-502
**Body parts, human** — sale or purchase, 72-17-302
**Bribery, offenses of**, 45-7-101, 45-8-214
**Bulk transfers**
    notice to creditors, 30-6-107
    proceeds, disposition, 30-6-106
**Cigarette sales**, 16-10-103
**Commercial paper**, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
**Common carriers of passengers**, prohibitions, 69-11-207
**Compromise and offers to compromise**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
**Consumer loan businesses**, restrictions, 32-5-103
**Contests, bribery in** — offense of, 45-8-214
**Contracts**, See **CONTRACTS**
**Contracts for sale**, See **SALES**
**Corporations**
    nonprofit corporations, sale of assets, 35-2-607
    sale of assets, 35-1-808, 35-1-809
    shares, 35-1-510, 35-1-605, 35-1-606, 35-1-607, 35-1-609, 35-1-610, 35-1-922
**County land leases**, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2508
**Debt adjustment for**, 31-3-201 — 31-3-203
**Defense**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
**Drug companies and medical practitioners**, unlawful practices, 37-2-102
**Elections**, for
    nomination, 13-35-221
    vote, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
**Employees**
    gratuitous, 39-2-401
    reward, duties for, 39-2-402
**Failure**, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
**Felony, compounding** — offense of, 45-7-305
**Franchises**, granting by cities or towns, 7-5-4322

**CONSIDERATION** (Continued)

**Fraternal benefit societies**, prohibitions, 33-7-519
**Fraudulent conveyance**, 31-2-303, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
**Gambling**
  cash basis required, 23-5-157
  sports pools, 23-5-501, 23-5-503
**Game animals or game birds**, sale in commercial trade, 87-4-701
**"Gift enterprise" defined**, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
**Grain inspectors, samplers, or weighers** — prohibitions, 80-4-703
**Guaranty**, for, See **GUARANTY**
**Highways**
  acquisition of property, no compensation when, 60-4-108
  exchange of property, 60-4-201
**Hunting licenses reserved for nonresidents**, outfitters' and resident sponsors' responsibilities, 87-2-511
**Inheritance tax**
  contemplation of death, transfers without consideration presumed to be in, 72-16-301
  joint tenants with right of survivorship, transfers for less than adequate and full consideration — portion excepted, 72-16-303
**Insurance**
  adjusters, 37-60-101
  consultants, 33-17-511, 33-17-512
  insurance producers, 33-17-1103
  life, annuity contracts — not subject to tax, 33-2-705
  premiums, definition, 33-15-102, See also **INSURANCE**, **Premiums**, generally
**Insurers**
  domestic stock and mutual
    mergers and consolidations of stock insurers, prohibitions, 33-3-217
    officials, prohibitions, 33-3-217, 33-3-308
  liquidation proceedings, 33-2-1303, 33-2-1351 — 33-2-1353
  real estate, investments in, 33-2-832
**Investments, in-state** — guaranty of loans or bonds, 17-6-308
**Landlord and tenant agreements**, 70-24-303
**Leases**
  security interest, lease not — when, 30-1-201
  state land oil and gas, royalty reservation, 77-3-432
**Letters of credit**, not necessary, 30-5-105
**Liens**
  order of resort, 71-3-115
  real estate liens, for purchase price, 71-3-1302
  restoration of security, extinguishment by, 71-3-123
**"Lottery" defined**, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
**Mausoleums and columbariums**, prohibitions, 35-21-417
**Medical practitioners**, unlawful practices
  drug companies, 37-2-102
  pharmacies, 37-2-103
**Mining partnerships**, purchaser in good faith, 35-13-207
**Minors' contracts**, disaffirmance upon restoration, 41-1-304
**Mortgages**, change of possession, 71-1-105
**Motor club services, companies, and contracts**, 61-12-301, 61-12-310
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Board and Department** — prohibitions on officers and employees, 85-1-622, 90-2-128, 90-2-1121
**Nonprofit corporations**, sale of assets, 35-2-607
**Obligation**, for release of debtor, 28-1-1601
**Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Old-age assistance recipients**, transfers of property without fair consideration — presumption, 53-5-401
**Outfitters**, 37-47-101, 37-47-102
**Partnerships**
  dissolution, business continued after — creditors' rights, 35-10-613
  existence, determination, 35-10-202
  mining, purchaser in good faith, 35-13-207
**Paternity**, support payments, 40-6-122

**CONSIDERATION** (Continued)

**Pharmacies and medical practitioners**, unlawful practices, 37-2-103
**Pledges**, withdrawal, 71-2-108
**Premarital agreements**, enforceability without, 40-2-604, 40-2-607
**Presumption**, 26-1-602, 28-2-804
**Private investigators**, 37-60-101
**Property transfers**
  "gift" defined, 70-3-101
  taxes, transfer information, 15-7-303, 15-7-305, 15-7-307, 15-7-309
  voluntary, consideration not required, 70-1-502
**Public contractors**, gross receipts, 15-50-101
**Public fund deposits**, financial institution reports, 7-6-211
**Public prosecutors**, prohibitions, 37-61-413
**Public service commissioners**, prohibitions, 69-1-112
**Railroads**
  corporations, prohibitions, 69-1-112
  ticket agents, prohibitions, 69-14-212
**Real estate brokers**, 37-51-102
**Receiver's title**, relation back — effect, 25-14-205
**Recreationists**, liability of landowner when no consideration, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
**Retail installment contracts**, ownership, 31-1-202
**Rural fire districts**, fire protection service contracts, 7-33-2107, 7-33-2109
**Sales**
  contracts, See **SALES**
  element of, 30-11-101
**School district contracts for architectural services**, prohibitions, 20-6-636
**"Slot machine" defined**, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
**Solid waste management systems**, sale by local government, 75-10-112
**Sports pools**, 23-5-501, 23-5-503
**State land oil and gas leases**, royalty reservation, 77-3-432
**Tax sales**, assignment by purchaser, 15-17-323
**Timeshare purchasers**
  recovery, action for, 37-53-308
  refunds, 37-53-304
**Tobacco products other than cigarettes**, 16-11-201
**Transfers without presumed to be in contemplation of death**, 72-16-301
**Trusts**
  creation, requirements, 72-33-209
  land exchange or partition, valuation differences, 72-34-320
  principal, determination, 72-34-404
  real property transactions, 72-36-206
  third persons, 72-36-201, 72-36-203
**Vote**, unlawful for, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
**Wage brokers**, 31-1-303, 31-1-305
**Youth care facility operators**, 41-3-1102

**CONSIGNMENTS**

**Agricultural commodities**, 80-4-402, 80-4-723
**"Airbill" defined**, 30-1-201
**Alcoholic beverages**
  beer, 16-3-230, 16-3-235
  carriers generally, records, 16-6-108
  table wine, 16-3-402, 16-3-405, 16-4-107
**Art**, for sale by art dealer, 22-2-501 — 22-2-504
**Cigarette shipments**, carriers' reports, 16-11-104
**Common carriers**
  confiscation of coal or fuel unlawful when, 69-11-108
  contract of carriage, effect of acceptance, 69-11-105
**Documents of title**, 30-7-104, See also **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
  consignee, 30-7-102, 30-7-301, 30-7-303
  consignor, 30-7-102, 30-7-303, 30-7-305, 30-7-307, 30-7-309, 30-7-504
**Farm products**, requirements, 80-3-105, 80-3-106

**CONSIGNMENTS** (Continued)

**Fish and wildlife**, shippers — labeling of packages, 87-3-114
**Freight carriers**
  consignee, 69-11-401, 69-11-402, 69-11-404 — 69-11-406, 69-11-408, 69-11-409, 69-11-424
  consignor, 69-11-401, 69-11-402, 69-11-406, 69-11-408
**Grain or grain warehouses**, 80-4-402, 80-4-723
**Hazardous substances**, carriers' records, 50-30-108
**Insurance coverage for imports or domestic shipments on consignment for sale**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**
**Livestock**
  importation, requirements, 81-2-706
  market consignment permits, 81-3-203, 81-3-205, 81-3-211, 81-3-212, 81-3-231
  markets
    certificates of public convenience — requirements, 81-8-251
    ownership of livestock in doubt, procedures, 81-8-263
  nonmarket sales, 81-8-214
**Mattresses**, provisions concerning, 50-36-104, 50-36-105, 50-36-107
**Mine ores**, 82-2-421 — 82-2-426
**Motor carriers** — rates, fares, charges, classification, or rules of service to be reasonable, 69-12-503
**Motor vehicle manufacturers, distributors, and importers** — to dealers, 61-4-202
**Nursery stock**, provisions concerning, 80-7-116, 80-7-201
**Produce wholesalers**, 80-3-603, 80-3-606, 80-3-607
**Railroad station agents**, bills of lading to consignors of shipments, 69-14-215
**Sales**, 30-2-326, 30-2-327, 30-9-102, 30-9-114
  commission merchants, statement to consignors, 30-11-401, 30-11-402
  consignee, 30-2-103, 30-2-505, 30-7-102
  consignor, 30-2-103, 30-2-705, 30-7-102, 30-11-401, 30-11-402
  factors, 30-11-602, 30-11-603, 30-11-606
  "merchant" defined, 30-11-301
  security interest, 30-1-201
**Secured transactions**, 30-9-102, 30-9-114, 30-9-312, 30-9-412
**Taxation**
  freeport merchandise, exemption, 15-6-202
  gasoline distributors, statement of shipments, 15-70-209
  personal property, consigned — assessment, 15-8-401
  retail stores or mercantile establishments, 15-57-106
**Unclaimed property**, disposition, 70-9-402, 70-9-403, 70-9-406

**CONSOLIDATION**

**Actions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
**Agricultural marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
**Banks and trust companies**, 32-1-202 — 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
**Building and loan associations**, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
**Business corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS, Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
**Cities and towns**, Const., XI, 3, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Services generally**, consolidation or transfer
**City-county**, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
**Civil actions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
**Conservation districts**, 76-15-803
**Conservators and conservatorships**, proceedings, 72-5-102
**Cooperative associations**, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
**Corporations generally**, See **CORPORATIONS, Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
**Counties**, 7-3-141, 7-3-143, 7-3-144; Const., XI, 3, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation; Services; Townships**; See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alteration of existing form**
**County water and/or sewer districts**, 7-13-2342

CONSOLIDATION (Continued)

**Credit unions**, 32-3-322, 32-3-323
**Criminal charges**, 46-11-404
**Death penalty review**, consolidation with appeal, 46-18-308
**Debts**, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS, Debt adjusting**
**Foreign corporations**, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
**Fraternal benefit societies**, 33-7-211, 33-7-212
**Grazing districts**, merger, 76-16-209
**Guardian and ward**, proceedings, 72-5-102
**Health care facility construction**, applications for federal funds, 50-5-411
**Insurers**
  affiliation and merger, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Holding company systems**
  domestic stock and mutual, 33-3-217, 33-3-218
  reciprocal, 33-5-202
**Interlocal cooperation**, consolidation or transfer of services, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**
**Investment companies**, 32-1-202 — 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
**Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Acreage and boundaries**, withdrawal of lands to form a separate or consolidated district
**Libraries, public** — authorities, 22-1-312, 22-1-315
**Liens, loggers**, 71-3-613
**Loans**, 31-3-203
**Motions**, defenses in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(g)
**Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
**Nonprofit corporations**, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
**Offices**
  city, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4106, 7-5-201
  county, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Consolidation of offices**
  county superintendent of schools, 20-3-201
  state, 2-17-101
**Planning boards**, 76-1-112
**Pleadings**, defenses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(g)
**Professional corporations**, 35-4-501
**Railroads**, 69-14-511, 69-14-512, 69-14-514, 69-14-1001
**Remedies, civil and criminal** — merger not permitted, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
**Rural cooperative utilities**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE, Merger or consolidation**
**Savings and loan associations**, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
**Savings banks**, 32-1-202 — 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
**School districts**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts; Voluntary consolidation and annexation incentive plan**
**Sentences**, 46-18-401
**Social security reporting entities**, 19-1-815
**Subdivisions, out-of-state — in-state sales**, applications for registration, 76-4-1231
**Tax returns for corporations**, prohibited, 15-31-141
**Telephone or telegraph companies**, prohibited, 69-6-102
**Treasury funds and accounts**, 17-2-106
**Trust companies**, 32-1-202 — 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
**Utilities, rural cooperative**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE, Merger or consolidation**
**Water conservancy districts**, merger, 85-9-403, 85-9-501
**Water rights**, adjudication proceedings, 85-2-215, 85-2-233, 85-2-701, 85-2-806
**Yellowstone River diversions**, proceedings, 85-2-806

CONSPIRACY

See **CRIMES**

CONSTABLES

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PEACE OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Actions against**, statute of limitation, 27-2-209

**CONSTABLES** (Continued)

**Agisters' liens**, sale of property, 71-3-1203
**Appointment**, 7-4-2203
**Arrest**
  elections, obstruction of polling place, 13-13-122
  prejudgment, by, 27-16-1001, 27-16-1003, 27-16-1004
**Attachment**, duties, 27-18-1504, 27-18-1506
**Claim and delivery**, duties, 27-17-102
**Deputies**
  appointment, 3-10-704
  authority, 3-10-705
  liability for official acts, 3-10-704
**Disbursements**, reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
**Duties generally**, 3-10-702
**Elections**, arrest authority, 13-13-122
**Expenses**, 3-10-703, 7-32-2143
**Fees**, 3-10-702
  county coroner, services as constable, 7-4-2911
  reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
**Fireworks**, seizure by, 50-37-109
**Fish and game wardens**, ex officio — appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
**Game wardens**, ex officio — appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
**Grazing districts, trespassing livestock**
  notice information, 76-16-315
  sale, 76-16-316
**Health officials**, to assist, 50-2-120
**Horse herd districts**, horses wrongfully entering
  liability of officer, 81-4-328
  sale, 81-4-326, 81-4-327
**Judgment**
  criminal, execution, 46-17-302
  execution, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104, 25-31-1105, 46-17-302
  purchase unlawful, 3-1-606
**Juries and jurors**, summoning, 3-15-701 — 3-15-703, 3-15-801
**Justice's court**
  appointment for, 7-4-2203
  attendance required when, 3-10-701
  attorney in, prohibited, 25-31-601
  execution, duties, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104, 25-31-1105; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 19
    criminal proceedings, 46-17-302
  process — execution, service, and return, See **Service of process by**
**Law**, practice of — prohibited, 7-4-2210
**Levying officers or process servers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Liabilities**, 3-10-702
**Liens**, agisters' — sale of property, 71-3-1203
**Livestock**
  permits or certificates, exhibit to, 81-3-211, 81-3-231
  trespassing, retention when, 81-4-307
**Mileage**, 3-10-703, 7-32-2143
**Parole hearings**, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
**Police, chief of** — powers, 7-32-4105
**Powers generally**, 3-10-702
**Process**, See **Service of process by**
**Process servers or levying officers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Railroad personnel as**, 69-14-1003
**Reports**, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
**Replevin**, duties, 27-17-102
**Salary**, 3-10-703, 7-6-2426
**Sales finance companies**, arrest for contempt, 31-1-211
**School attendance officers**, as — when, 20-5-104
**Service of process by**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  compensation as county charge, 7-6-2426

**CONSTABLES** (Continued)

**Service of process by** (Continued)
  deputy, by, 3-10-704, 3-10-705
  justices' courts, for, 3-10-701, 25-31-408; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  mileage expenses, 7-32-2143
  money collected, disposition, 3-10-222
  parole hearings, 46-23-205
  process servers or levying officers, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
  retiring constable, completion of execution by, 3-10-706
  small claims courts, 25-35-604
**Small claims courts**, service of process, 25-35-604
**Time**, resolution to fix salary, 3-10-703
**Trust indentures**, posting of notice of foreclosure sale, 71-1-315
**Wardens, fish and game** — ex officio, appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
**Water commissioners**, authority as, 85-5-108

**CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES**

**Appeals**, certification to attorney general, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Attorney general**, certification of notice to or service upon, 27-8-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38
**Criminal proceedings**, 46-21-101
**Declaratory judgment proceedings**, 27-8-301
**Drainage districts**, contest of petition to create, 85-8-117
**Effective challenge**, public employees' liability following, 2-9-103
**Initiative and referendum petitions**, 7-5-135
**Intervention by state**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
**Supreme court proceedings**, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 38

**CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSIONS**

**Judicial commissions**, rulemaking, 3-2-705

**CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS**, Const., VI, 1

  See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL; GOVERNOR; LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR; SECRETARY OF STATE; STATE AUDITOR; SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**

**"Department head"** defined, 2-15-102
**Employee incentive program**, 2-18-1101 — 2-18-1106
**Federal assistance program funds**, applications, 17-3-104
**Future agencies and functions**, allocation, 2-15-125
**Publications**, distribution, 22-1-211
**Records**, 2-6-301 — 2-6-307

**CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS**

  See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA, Rights; RIGHTS**

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA**

**Abolition of constitution**, right of people, Const., II, 2
**Actions**, See **Civil actions and procedure**; **Crimes and criminal procedure**
**Acts**, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
**Administrative decisions**, review by district court, Const., VII, 4
**Adults**, person 18 years of age or older an adult, Const., II, 14
  person under 18 years of age entitled to all rights not specifically precluded, Const., II, 15
**Agriculture**
  appropriations for protection, enhancement, and development of agriculture, Const., XII, 1
  department of agriculture, Const., XII, 1
  hours of work, agriculture and stockraising employment excepted, Const., XII, 2
  levies on livestock and commodities for, Const., XII, 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Alcoholic beverages**, age for consumption, Const., II, 14; II, 15
**Amendment of constitution**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
  applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  ballot form, transmittal to attorney general, 13-27-310
  ballot issue, defined as, 13-1-101
  convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7; XIV, 11
  effective date, 13-27-105; Const., XIV, 8; XIV, 9
  "general election" defined, 13-1-101
  governor's signature not required on bills for, 5-4-301; Const., VI, 10
  initiative, amendment by
    effective date, 13-27-105; Const., XIV, 9
    "general election" defined, 13-1-101
    notice of proposed amendment, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
    petition, 13-27-201, 13-27-207, 13-27-308; Const., XIV, 9; XIV, 10
    proposed by, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 9
    publication, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
    separate proposals, Const., XIV, 11
  interlocal cooperation commission, recommendations for, 7-11-230
  publication
    amendments, with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
    proposed amendment, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
  referendum, amendment by, 13-27-105, 13-27-310; Const., XIV, 8; XIV, 11
  right of people, 13-27-101; Const., II, 2
  veto, bills proposing not subject to, Const., VI, 10
  voter information pamphlets, inclusion of arguments, 13-27-402, 13-27-403
**Appeals**
  district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  procedural rules promulgated by supreme court, Const., VII, 2
  supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  tax appeals, Const., VIII, 7
**Apportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
**Appropriations**
  agriculture, for, Const., XII, 1
  bills, generally, Const., V, 11
  budget
    appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
    governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9
  expenditures, appropriation and issuance of warrant required, Const., VIII, 14
  initiative or referendum, not permitted for, Const., III, 4; III, 5
  sectarian education, prohibited for, Const., V, 11; X, 6
**Archaeologic areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
**Armed forces**, See **Military affairs**
**Arms** — right to bear, concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12
**Arrests**
  electors at polling places, immunity, Const., IV, 6
  legislative members, immunity, Const., V, 8
  warrant for arrest, requirements, Const., II, 11
**Assembly**, freedom of, Const., II, 6
**Attainder of treason or felony by legislature prohibited**, Const., II, 30
**Attorney general**
  age, Const., VI, 3
  candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  compensation, Const., VI, 5
  duties, Const., VI, 4
  election, Const., VI, 2
  executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
  impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
  legal officer of state, Const., VI, 4
  oath of office, Const., III, 3

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Attorney general** (Continued)
- public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
- qualifications, Const., VI, 3
- records of office, Const., VI, 1
- residence, Const., VI, 1
- succession in office, Const., VI, 6
- term of office, Const., VI, 1
- vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6

**Attorneys at law**
- attorney general to be, Const., VI, 4
- bar admission, rules of supreme court, Const., VII, 2
- criminal actions, right to counsel, Const., II, 24
- judicial officers, practice of law prohibited, Const., VII, 9

**Auditor**, See **State auditor**

**Bail**
- all but capital offenses bailable, Const., II, 21
- excessive bail prohibited, Const., II, 22

**Balanced budget**, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9

**Bar admission**, rules of supreme court, Const., VII, 2

**Bear arms** — right to, concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12

**Bill of rights**, Const., II, See **Rights**

**Bills**
- alteration or amendment changing original purpose prohibited, Const., V, 11
- appropriation bills, Const., V, 11
- approval, bills returned without — become law when, 5-4-305
- challenge of law for technical errors in passage, Const., V, 11
- one subject, Const., V, 11
- original purpose may not be changed, Const., V, 11
- private religious, charitable, industrial, educational, or benevolent purposes, appropriation for prohibited, Const., V, 11
- signing by governor, Const., VI, 10
- special or local acts prohibited, Const., V, 12
- subject clearly expressed in title, Const., V, 11
- title, subject expressed in, Const., V, 11
- veto by governor, Const., VI, 10
- vote required for passage, 5-4-305; Const., V, 11

**Branches of government**
- executive branch, Const., VI, See **Executive branch**
- judicial branch, Const., VII, See **Judiciary**
- legislative branch, Const., V, See **Legislature**
- separation of powers, Const., III, 1

**Budget**
- appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
- governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9

**Capital offenses not bailable**, Const., II, 21

**Capitol of state located in Helena**, Const., III, 2
- executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1

**Cemeteries**, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5

**Charities**
- appropriations for private purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11
- perpetuities prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
- tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5

**Churches**, See **Religion**

**Cities**, Const., XI, See **Local government**

**Citizenship**, restoration by governor, Const., VI, 12

**Civil actions and procedure**
- appeals, See **Appeals**
- courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
- debt, imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
- district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
- due process of law, Const., II, 17
- eminent domain, Const., II, 29

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Civil actions and procedure** (Continued)
  employment injury, right of employee to redress, Const., II, 16
  jury trial — right of, number of jurors, number required for verdict, Const., II, 26
  justice's court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
  libel or slander, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
  preexisting actions, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
  rules of practice and procedure promulgated by supreme court, Const., VII, 2
  sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law, Const., II, 18
  speedy remedy for every injury, Const., II, 16
  supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
**Civil rights**, See **Rights**
**Coal severance tax**, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
**Code of ethics prohibiting conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials**, Const., XIII, 4
**Colleges and universities**, Const., X, See **Education**
**Commutations of sentences**, governor's power to grant, Const., VI, 12
**Compact with United States not affected by new constitution**, Const., I
**Compensation of state officials**, See **Salaries of state officials**
**Concealed weapons**, carrying not permitted, Const., II, 12
**Conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials**, Const., XIII, 4
**Congressional districting and apportionment**, Const., V, 14
**Congressional districts**, redistricting and reapportioning the state, Const., V, 14
**Consumer counsel**, Const., XIII, 2
**Consumer protection**
  corporate practices, laws for protection and education of people, Const., XIII, 1
  utility companies, provision for consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2
**Continuity of government in emergency**, Const., III, 2
**Contracts**
  corporations, law imposing new liability prohibited, Const., XIII, 1
  impairing obligation of contracts by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
  preexisting contracts, obligation unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
**Convention for amendment of constitution**
  applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  call, 13-27-102; Const., XIV, 4; XIV, 5
  delegates, Const., XIV, 4 — 7
  duties, Const., XIV, 7
  election following, Const., XIV, 7
  expenses, Const., XIV, 5
  initiative to call, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 2, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
    petition form, 13-27-201, 13-27-206; Const., XIV, 2
  meeting of convention, Const., XIV, 5; XIV, 7
  oath of delegates, Const., XIV, 6
  per diem of delegates, Const., XIV, 5
  periodic submission to electorate, 13-1-121; Const., XIV, 3
    ballot, 13-1-122
  proceedings of 1972 convention, disposition and distribution, 5-11-221
  ratification of convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7
  referendum, Const., XIV, 1
  rejection of convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7
  right of people to call, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 2
  scope of convention authority, Const., XIV, 7
  vacancies among delegates, Const., XIV, 6
**Corporations**
  appropriation for private association or corporation prohibited, Const., V, 11
  charters granted, modified, or dissolved pursuant to general law, Const., XIII, 1
  consumer protection laws to be provided, Const., XIII, 1
  special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Corrections**, See **Crimes and criminal procedure**
**Counties**, Const., XI, See **Local government**

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Courts**, Const., VII, See **Civil actions and procedure; Crimes and criminal procedure; District courts; Judges; Judiciary; Justices' courts; Supreme court**
**Crimes and criminal procedure**
  appeals, See **Appeals**
  appear and defend in person and by counsel, right to, Const., II, 24
  arrests, See **Arrests**
  attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  bail
    all but capital offenses bailable, Const., II, 21
    excessive bail prohibited, Const., II, 22
  commencement of proceedings, Const., II, 20
  complaint, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12
  confrontation of witnesses, right of accused, Const., II, 23; II, 24
  counsel, right to, Const., II, 24
  courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
  cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const., II, 22
  debt, imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
  deposition of witnesses, Const., II, 23
  district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  double jeopardy prohibited, Const., II, 25
  due process of law, Const., II, 17
  executive clemency, Const., VI, 12
  fines
    excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
    remission by governor, Const., VI, 12
  grand jury, Const., II, 20
  habeas corpus privilege, Const., II, 19
    supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  indictment, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  information, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  jury trial, right to, Const., II, 24; II, 26
    speedy public trial by impartial jury, Const., II, 24
    unanimous verdict required, Const., II, 26
  justices' courts jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
  libel or slander, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
  public trial, Const., II, 24
  punishment
    cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const., II, 22
    debt, imprisonment for prohibited, Const., II, 27
    excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
    prevention and reformation, founded on principles of, Const., II, 28
    public office, eligibility suspended, Const., IV, 4
    restoration of rights on termination of state supervision, Const., II, 28
    suffrage, suspension of right, Const., IV, 2
  rights of accused generally, Const., II, 24
  searches and seizures, requirements, Const., II, 11
  self-incrimination, compulsion prohibited, Const., II, 25
  speedy public trial, right to, Const., II, 24
  supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  treason, Const., II, 30
  venue of prosecutions and change, Const., II, 24
  witnesses
    accused's right to meet face to face and to compel attendance, Const., II, 23; II, 24
    detention of person as material witness, limitations, Const., II, 23
    treason, requirements, Const., II, 30
**Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited**, Const., II, 22
**Cultural resources**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
**Debt**
  imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
  preexisting debts, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Debt limitations**
  balanced budget, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
  local governmental entities, establishment of limitations by legislature, Const., VIII, 10
  state debt, Const., VIII, 8
  use of loan proceeds, Const., VIII, 11
**Declaration of rights**, Const., II, See **Rights**
**Defamation**, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
**Departments of state government**
  agriculture department, Const., XII, 1
  appointment of officers, Const., VI, 8
  heads of departments, Const., VI, 8
    removal from office, Const., V, 13; VI, 8
    reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
  impeachment of heads of departments, Const., V, 13
  labor and industry department, Const., XII, 2
  number of departments, Const., VI, 7
  organization of government within, Const., VI, 7
  single executive to head each department, Const., VI, 8
  supervision by governor, Const., VI, 8
  temporary commissions, Const., VI, 7
  20 departments, Const., VI, 7
**Dignity of human being**, protection, Const., II, 4
**Disabled persons**, provision of economic assistance and social and rehabilitative services, Const., XII, 3
**Disasters**, See **Emergencies**
**Discrimination because of race, color, sex, culture, social origin or condition, or political or religious ideas prohibited**, Const., II, 4
  adult age, Const., II, 14; II, 15
  education, nondiscrimination in, Const., X, 1; X, 7
  equality of opportunity, improvement, Const., Preamble
  justice, courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
  military personnel, preferences, Const., II, 35
  special grant by law of privilege, franchise, or immunity prohibited, Const., II, 31
  veterans' preferences, Const., II, 35
**District courts**, See also **Judges**; **Judiciary**
  absence of judge from state, forfeiture of office, Const., VII, 10
  assignment of judges for temporary service to another district, Const., VII, 6
  compensation of judges, Const., VII, 7; VII, 9
  discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  election of judges, Const., VII, 8
  judicial districts, Const., VII, 6
  jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  political office during judge's term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9; VII, 10
  practice of law during judge's term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9
  process extends to all parts of state, Const., VII, 4
  qualifications of judges, Const., VII, 9
  removal and discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  residence of judges, Const., VII, 9
  substitution of district judge for supreme court justice, Const., VII, 3
  supervisory control, Const., VII, 2
  term of office of judges, Const., VII, 7
  vacancies among judges, Const., VII, 8
  vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1
**Districting and apportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
**Documents**, public examination, Const., II, 9
**Double jeopardy prohibited**, Const., II, 25
**Due process of law guaranteed**, Const., II, 17
**Education**
  appropriation for private educational purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11; X, 6
  boards of education
    board of public education, Const., X, 9

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Education** (Continued)
    boards of education (Continued)
        board of regents of higher education, Const., X, 9
        school district trustees, Const., X, 8
        state board of education, Const., X, 9
    discrimination prohibited, Const., X, 1; X, 7
    district trustees, Const., X, 8
    duties of legislature in regard to educational goals, Const., X, 1
    equality of opportunity guaranteed, Const., X, 1; X, 7
    free public elementary and secondary schools, Const., X, 1
    goals of educational system, Const., X, 1
    governor, ex officio member of boards of education, Const., X, 9
        reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
    higher education, commissioner of, Const., X, 9
    indians, cultural integrity to be preserved, Const., X, 1
    land commissioners, board of, Const., X, 4
    public education, board of, Const., X, 9
    public land trust, Const., X, 11
    public school fund
        apportionment of interest and income, Const., X, 5
        composition of, Const., X, 2
        investment, Const., VIII, 13
        inviolate and guaranteed against loss or diversion, Const., X, 3
        tax exemption for property for, Const., VIII, 5
    regents of higher education, board of, Const., X, 9
    religion
        aid to sectarian schools prohibited, exception, Const., V, 11; X, 6
        nondiscrimination in education, Const., X, 7
        tests, qualifications, or teaching in public schools prohibited, Const., X, 7
    school lands
        apportionment of income to school districts, Const., X, 5
        board of land commissioners, Const., X, 4
        public school fund, proceeds from lands part of, Const., X, 2
    state board of education — composition, responsibilities, Const., X, 9
    superintendent of public instruction, Const., VI, 1, See **Superintendent of public instruction**
    university funds, inviolate and guaranteed against loss or diversion, Const., X, 10
        investment, Const., VIII, 13; X, 10
    university system, Const., X, 9
**Election of state officers prescribed by**, 2-16-201
**Elections**
    absentee voting requirements, Const., IV, 3
    abuses of electoral process to be guarded against, Const., IV, 3
    administration of elections, provision for, Const., IV, 3
    arrest immunity at polling places, Const., IV, 6
    ballot, secret ballot required, Const., IV, 1
    candidates for public office, eligibility, Const., IV, 4
    electors
        number of qualified electors, determination, Const., III, 7
        qualifications, Const., IV, 2
    free exercise of suffrage guaranteed, Const., II, 13
    immunity from arrest at polling places, Const., IV, 6
    initiative, See **Initiative and referendum**
    poll booth registration authorized, Const., IV, 3
    referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
    registration requirements, Const., IV, 3
    residence requirements, Const., IV, 3
    results, largest number of votes elects, Const., IV, 5
    right of suffrage, Const., II, 13
    secret ballot required, Const., IV, 1
    winner, Const., IV, 5

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Emergencies**
  call of militia, Const., VI, 13
  continuity of government, Const., III, 2
  importation of armed forces, Const., II, 33
**Eminent domain**, just compensation required, Const., II, 29
**Employment**, See **Labor**
**Enabling Act continued in force**, Const., I
**Enemy attack**, See **Emergencies**; **War**
**Enrolled copy**, custody, 2-6-111
**Environment**, See also **Natural resources**
  gratitude for, Const., Preamble
  protection and improvement, Const., IX, 1
  reclamation of lands, Const., IX, 2
  right to clean and healthful environment, Const., II, 3
**Equality**, Const., II, 4, See **Discrimination because of race, color, sex, culture, social origin or condition, or political or religious ideas prohibited**
**Estates** — descent not jeopardized by treason, felony conviction, or suicide, Const., II, 30
**Ethics**
  code prohibiting conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials, Const., XIII, 4
  judicial, discipline for violation, Const., VII, 11
**Executive branch**, Const., VI, See also **Attorney general**; **Departments of state government**; **Governor**; **Lieutenant governor**; **Secretary of state**; **State auditor**; **Superintendent of public instruction**
  candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  code of ethics for officers and employees, Const., XIII, 4
  compensation of officers, Const., VI, 5
  continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
  duties of officers, Const., VI, 4
  election of officers, Const., VI, 2
  impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
  information to governor, Const., VI, 15
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  officers comprising executive branch, Const., VI, 1
  public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
  public right of participation in decisionmaking process, Const., II, 8
  qualifications of officers, Const., VI, 3
  records of offices, Const., VI, 1; VI, 4
  removal from public office, Const., V, 13
  residence of officers, Const., VI, 1
  separation of powers, Const., III, 1
  succession in office, Const., III, 2; VI, 6
  terms of office, Const., VI, 1
    elected or appointed officers in office or on effective date of new constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
**Executive clemency**, Const., VI, 12
**Exemptions**
  liberal exemption laws to be enacted, Const., XIII, 5
  property tax exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
**Ex post facto laws prohibited**, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
**Expression**, freedom of, Const., II, 7
**Finance**, See **Revenue and finance**
**Fines and forfeitures**
  excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
  remission by governor, Const., VI, 12
**Franchises**, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Freedom of individuals**, Const., II, 3
**Gambling prohibited unless authorized by legislature or by people**, Const., III, 9
  lottery, state — compliance, 23-5-1002
**Governor**
  absence from state, lieutenant governor as acting governor, Const., VI, 14

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Governor** (Continued)
  acting governor, Const., VI, 14
  age, Const., VI, 3
  appointments
    department heads, Const., VI, 8
    vacancy in executive office, Const., VI, 6
  armed persons, importation into state, Const., II, 33
  budget, submission to legislature, Const., VI, 9
  candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  citizenship of governor, Const., VI, 3
  citizenship, power to restore, Const., VI, 12
  commander-in-chief of militia, Const., VI, 13
  compensation, Const., VI, 5
  death, succession of lieutenant governor, Const., VI, 14
  delegation of constitutional powers to lieutenant governor prohibited, Const., VI, 4
  departments of state government, supervisor of, Const., VI, 8
  disqualification, succession of lieutenant governor, Const., VI, 14
  duties generally, Const., VI, 4
  education, boards of — ex officio member, Const., X, 9
  election, Const., VI, 2
  executive branch, office in, Const., VI, 1
  executive clemency, Const., VI, 12
  executive power vested in, Const., VI, 4
  fines and forfeitures, power to suspend or remit, Const., VI, 12
  governor-elect, succession to office, Const., VI, 14
  impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  inability to serve, procedure, Const., VI, 14
  information from branches and departments of government, authority to require, Const., VI, 15
  land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
  messages to legislature, Const., VI, 9
  military affairs, commander-in-chief, Const., VI, 13
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  public education, board of — member, Const., X, 9
  public office, may not hold other public office, Const., VI, 5
  qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  records of office, Const., VI, 1
  regents of higher education, ex officio member of board, Const., X, 9
  reprieves, commutations, and pardons, power to grant, Const., VI, 12
  residence, Const., VI, 1
  salary, Const., VI, 5
  senate confirmation of appointments, Const., VI, 8
  special sessions of legislature, authority to convene, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
  succession to office, Const., VI, 6; VI, 14
  term of office, Const., VI, 1
  vacancy in office of governor, succession, Const., VI, 6; VI, 14
  veto power, Const., VI, 10
**Grand jury**, Const., II, 20
**Habeas corpus privilege**, Const., II, 19
  supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
**Highway revenues** — permissible uses, diversion, Const., VIII, 6
**Historic areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
**Homestead**, liberal laws to be enacted, Const., XIII, 5
**Hospitals**, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
**House of Representatives**, See **Legislature**
**Human dignity inviolable**, Const., II, 4
**Immunities**, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Impeachment of officers**, Const., V, 13
**Inalienable rights enumerated**, Const., II, 3
**Independence of state**, Const., II, 2
**Indians**
  education, preservation of cultural integrity, Const., X, 1
  lands under jurisdiction of congress, Const., I

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Individual dignity**, protection, Const., II, 4
**Information**, freedom of, Const., II, 9
**Initiative and referendum**
  constitutional revision, See **Amendment of constitution**
  elections on measures, general or special, Const., III, 6
  electors, number of qualified electors, Const., III, 7
  gambling, authorization by, Const., III, 9
  initiatives
    appropriations of money excepted, Const., III, 4
    constitutional convention or amendment, See **Amendment of constitution**
    local or special laws excepted, Const., III, 4
    petitions — contents, signing, filing, Const., III, 4
    right of people, Const., III, 4
  local government, powers reserved to qualified electors of local government unit, Const., XI, 8
    intergovernmental cooperation, initiative or referendum for, Const., XI, 7
    self-government charters, initiative for, Const., XI, 5
  lotteries, authorization by, Const., III, 9
  number of qualified electors, how determined, Const., III, 7
  referendum
    appropriation of money excepted, Const., III, 5
    constitutional convention or amendment, submission by referendum, Const., XIV, 1; XIV, 8, See **Amendment of constitution**
    order by legislature, Const., III, 5
    petition of electorate, Const., III, 5
    suspension of referred act, Const., III, 5
  reservation of powers by the people, Const., V, 1
  suspension of referred act, requirements, Const., III, 5
  veto, not subject to, Const., VI, 10
**Institutions**
  establishment as public good may require, rights of persons committed, Const., XII, 3
  reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
  tax exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
**Invasion of privacy prohibited**, Const., II, 10
**Investment of public funds**, Const., VIII, 13
**Judges**, See also **District courts**; **Judiciary**; **Justices' courts**; **Supreme court**
  absence from state forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  compensation, Const., VII, 7
  ethics violations, discipline, Const., VII, 11
  judicial standards commission, Const., VII, 11
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  political candidacy forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  qualifications, Const., VII, 9
  removal and discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  residence, Const., VII, 9
  selection, Const., VII, 9
  terms of office, Const., VII, 7
**Judicial notice**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
**Judicial Standards Commission**, Const., VII, 11
**Judiciary**, See also **Civil actions and procedure**; **Crimes and criminal procedure**; **District courts**; **Judges**; **Justices' courts**; **Supreme court**
  courts to be open to every person, Const., II, 16
  elections, determination of contested elections, Const., V, 10
  impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
  judicial standards commission, Const., VII, 11
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
  separation of powers, Const., III, 1
  speedy remedy afforded for every injury of person, property, or character, Const., II, 16
  vesting of judicial power, Const., VII, 1
**Juries**
  criminal trials, right to trial by jury, Const., II, 24

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Juries** (Continued)
  grand jury, Const., II, 20
  libel and slander, determination of facts and law, Const., II, 7
  right to jury trial, Const., II, 24; II, 26
**Justice**, administration of, Const., II, 16
**Justices' courts**, See also **Judges**; **Judiciary**
  absence from state forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  compensation, Const., VII, 5; VII, 7
  election of justice of the peace, Const., VII, 5
  jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
  number of justices, Const., VII, 5
  political candidacy forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  qualifications, Const., VII, 5; VII, 9
  removal and discipline, Const., VII, 11
  residence, Const., VII, 9
  supervisory control, Const., VII, 2
  terms of justices, Const., VII, 7
  vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1
**Labor**
  department of labor and industry, Const., XII, 2
  hours of work, Const., XII, 2
  injury in employment, right to legal redress, Const., II, 16
  right to pursue life's basic necessities, Const., II, 3
**Land Commissioners, Board of**, Const., X, 4
**Lands of state**, Const., X, See **Public lands**
**Laws**
  enactment, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**; **Initiative and referendum**
  preexisting, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  written law of state contained in constitution, 1-1-105
**Legislature**
  absent members, attendance may be compelled, Const., V, 10
  adjournments, Const., V, 10
  apportionment, Const., V, 14
  armed persons, importation into state, Const., II, 33
  arrest immunity of members, Const., V, 8
  attendance of absent members, may compel, Const., V, 10
  audit committee, Const., V, 10
  biennial sessions, Const., V, 6
  bills, form and procedure for passage, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
  budget, submission by governor, Const., VI, 9
  code of ethics for members, Const., XIII, 4
  committees, establishment, Const., V, 10
  compensation of members, Const., V, 5
  composition of legislature, Const., V, 1
  contested elections, Const., V, 10
  continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
  convening, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
  disqualification for office, Const., V, 9
  districting and apportionment, Const., V, 14
  election of members, Const., V, 3
    contested election, power of courts to try, Const., V, 10
    judging of election, Const., V, 10
  ethics, code of, Const., XIII, 4
  expulsion of member, Const., V, 10
  house of representatives
    districts, Const., V, 14
    number of members, Const., V, 2
  impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
  initiative and referendum powers reserved by the people, Const., V, 1, See **Initiative and referendum**
  journal of proceedings, Const., V, 10
  legislative council, establishment, Const., V, 10

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

- **Legislature** (Continued)
  - length of sessions, Const., V, 6
  - messages submitted by governor, Const., VI, 9
  - number of members, Const., V, 2
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
  - officers chosen from members, Const., V, 10
  - open meetings, Const., V, 10
  - place of convening, Const., V, 10
  - power of legislature, Const., V, 1
  - public office, disqualification for other office, Const., V, 9
  - punishment of member, Const., V, 10
  - qualifications of members, Const., V, 4; V, 9
    - judged by each house, Const., V, 10
  - quorum, majority of each house constitutes, Const., V, 10
  - recess, Const., V, 10
  - residence, Const., V, 4
  - senate
    - department heads, confirmation, Const., VI, 8
    - districts, Const., V, 14
    - impeachment tribunal, Const., V, 13
    - judges, confirmation, Const., VII, 8
    - labor and industry, commissioner of — confirmation, Const., XII, 3
    - number of members, Const., V, 2
  - separation of powers, Const., III, 1
  - sessions
    - biennial sessions, Const., V, 6
    - open to public, Const., V, 10
    - special sessions, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
  - size of legislature, Const., V, 2
  - special sessions, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
  - speeches of members not to be questioned in other place, Const., V, 8
  - structure of legislature, Const., V, 1
  - terms of members, Const., V, 3
  - vacancies, how filled, Const., V, 7
  - vesting of legislative power in legislature, Const., V, 1
  - veto of bill, poll of legislature, Const., VI, 10
- **Libel**, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
- **Libraries**, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
- **Lieutenant governor**
  - acting governor, Const., VI, 14
  - age, Const., VI, 3
  - candidacy for other public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  - citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  - compensation, Const., VI, 5
  - delegation of governor's constitutional powers prohibited, Const., VI, 4
  - duties, Const., VI, 4
  - election, Const., VI, 2
  - executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
  - impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  - lieutenant governor-elect, succession to office, Const., VI, 14
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
  - public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
  - qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  - records of office, Const., VI, 1
  - residence, Const., VI, 1
  - succession to office of governor, Const., VI, 6; VI, 14
  - term of office, Const., VI, 1
  - vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
- **Lives and liberties**, right of persons to enjoy and defend, Const., II, 3
- **Livestock**
  - hours of work for laborers, Const., XII, 2
  - levies for disease control and indemnification, predator control, inspection, protection, research, and promotion, Const., XII, 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Local acts prohibited**, Const., V, 12
**Local government**
    alternative forms of government, Const., XI, 3; XI, 9
    code of ethics for officers and employees, Const., XIII, 4
    counties to be those existing at ratification of constitution, Const., XI, 2
        alternative form of government, Const., XI, 3; XI, 9
        change of boundary or county seat, Const., XI, 2
    debt limitations, Const., VIII, 10; VIII, 11
    definition of "local government units", Const., XI, 1
    establishment of local government units by law, Const., XI, 1
    initiative and referendum powers extended to electors, Const., XI, 5; XI, 7; XI, 8
    intergovernmental cooperation, Const., XI, 7
    investment of public funds, Const., VIII, 13
    loan proceeds, use, Const., VIII, 11
    powers
        local government unit adopting self-government charter, Const., XI, 6
        local government unit without self-government powers, Const., XI, 4
    revenue received or spent, strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
    review of structure of government, Const., XI, 9
    self-government charters, Const., XI, 5
    sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law, Const., II, 18
    special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
    taxation
        appeal procedures for taxpayer grievances, Const., VIII, 7
        property exempt from taxation, Const., VIII, 5
    voter review of structure of government, Const., XI, 9
**Lotteries prohibited unless authorized by legislature or by people**, Const., III, 9
    state lottery, compliance, 23-5-1002
**Meetings of government**, public observation, Const., II, 9
**Military affairs**
    call of forces when, Const., VI, 13
    civilian control, Const., II, 32
    commander-in-chief, Const., VI, 13
    composition of militia, Const., VI, 13
    continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
    importation of armed persons prohibited, Const., II, 33
    preference to military personnel and veterans, Const., II, 35
    quartering of soldiers in houses prohibited, Const., II, 32
**Minors entitled to all rights not specifically precluded by law**, Const., II, 14; II, 15
**Naturalization power of district court**, Const., VII, 4
**Natural resources**
    coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
    depletion and degradation, prevention, Const., IX, 1
    gratitude to God for, Const., Preamble
    protection and improvement, Const., IX, 1
    reclamation of lands, Const., IX, 2
    resource indemnity trust, Const., IX, 2
    water rights, Const., IX, 3
**Necessities of life**, right to pursue, Const., II, 3
**Oath of office**, Const., III, 3
**Obligations**
    impairment by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
    preexisting obligations unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
**Open meetings**, Const., II, 9
    legislature, Const., V, 10
**Pardons**, governor's power, Const., VI, 12
**Participation in government**, See **Public participation in government**
**Peaceable assembly**, freedom of, Const., II, 6
**Perpetuities**, prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
**Petition of government**, right to, Const., II, 6
**Political power vested in and derived from people**, Const., II, 1
**Popular sovereignty**, Const., II, 1; II, 34

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Press**, freedom of, Const., II, 7
**Privacy**, right of, Const., II, 10
**Privileges**, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Property**
  eminent domain, just compensation required, Const., II, 29
  estates, felony conviction or suicide not to affect descent, Const., II, 30
  homestead and exemption laws, Const., XIII, 5
  perpetuities prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
  public lands, See **Public lands**
  right of persons to acquire, possess, and protect, Const., II, 3; II, 12
  state liability for injury, immunity as provided by law, Const., II, 18
  taxes, Const., VIII, See **Revenue and finance**
**Protest of government action**, right to, Const., II, 6
**Publication with Montana Code Annotated**, 1-11-204
**Public education**, Const., X, See **Education**; **Superintendent of public instruction**
**Public lands**
  classification of public lands by board, Const., X, 11
  disposition of public lands, restrictions on, Const., X, 11
  exchange of public lands, when authorized, Const., X, 11
  land commissioners, board of, Const., X, 4
  public school fund, lands included in, Const., X, 2
  tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
  trust status of public lands, Const., X, 11
**Public officers**
  conflict of interest, Const., XIII, 4
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
**Public participation in government**
  open meetings, Const., II, 9; V, 10
  public records, right of inspection, Const., II, 9
  right of people, Const., II, 8
**Public records**
  open to examination, Const., II, 9
  secretary of state, custodian, Const., VI, 4
  water rights, Const., IX, 3
**Public schools**, Const., X, See **Education**; **Superintendent of public instruction**
**Public utilities**
  consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, funding by special tax, Const., XIII, 2
  special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Punishment of crime**, See **Crimes and criminal procedure**
**Race**, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
**Reclamation of lands**, Const., IX, 2
**Recreational areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
**Redistricting and reapportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of**, Const., X, 9
**Religion**
  appropriation for religious purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11
  discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
  establishment of religion by law prohibited, Const., II, 5
  free exercise of religion guaranteed, Const., II, 5
  schools
    aid to sectarian schools by state prohibited, Const., V, 11; X, 6
    nondiscrimination in education, Const., X, 7
  tax exemption for church property, Const., VIII, 5
**Reprieves**, governor's power, Const., VI, 12
**Resource indemnity trust**, Const., IX, 2
**Retrospective laws**, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
**Revenue and finance**
  accountability for revenue spent and received, Const., VIII, 12
  agriculture, levies for, Const., XII, 1
  appropriations, See **Appropriations**

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Revenue and finance** (Continued)
- budget
  - appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
  - governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9
- coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
- consumer counsel, special tax for, Const., XIII, 2
- expenditures
  - appropriation and issuance of warrant required, Const., VIII, 14
  - strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
- fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
- highway revenues, restrictions on use, Const., VIII, 6
- indebtedness
  - local government debt limitations, Const., VIII, 10
  - state debt, limitations, Const., VIII, 8; VIII, 9
  - use of loan proceeds, Const., VIII, 11
- investment of public funds, Const., VIII, 13
- levy of taxes by general laws for public purposes, Const., VIII, 1
- livestock and commodities, levies for, Const., XII, 1
- loan proceeds, use, Const., VIII, 11
- local government debt limitation, Const., VIII, 10
- resource indemnity trust, Const., IX, 2
- special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
- strict accountability for revenue received or spent, Const., VIII, 12
- taxation, Const., VIII, 1 — 7, See **Taxation**
- vehicle and fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6

**Revision**, See **Amendment of constitution**; **Convention for amendment of constitution**

**Rights**, declaration of, Const., II
- creation for first time prospective and not retroactive, Const., Transition Schedule, 3
- offenders, restoration of rights upon termination of state supervision, Const., II, 28
- preexisting rights and obligations unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
- unenumerated rights not denied, impaired, or disparaged, Const., II, 34

**Right to know**, Const., II, 9

**Riots**
- call of militia forces by governor, Const., VI, 13
- importation of armed forces for preservation of peace or suppression of domestic violence, Const., II, 33

**Safety, health, and happiness** — right of person to seek, Const., II, 3

**Salaries of state officials**
- executive officers, Const., VI, 5
- judicial officers, Const., VII, 7
  - justices of the peace, Const., VII, 5; VII, 7
- legislators, Const., V, 5

**Scenic areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4

**Schools**, Const., X, See **Education**; **Superintendent of public instruction**

**Scientific resources**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4

**Seal of state**, secretary of state custodian, Const., VI, 4

**Searches and seizures**, requirements, Const., II, 11

**Seat of government in Helena**, Const., III, 2
- executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1

**Secretary of state**
- age, Const., VI, 3
- candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
- citizenship, Const., VI, 3
- compensation, Const., VI, 5
- duties, Const., VI, 4
- election, Const., VI, 2
- executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
- impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
- land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
- qualifications, Const., VI, 3

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Secretary of state** (Continued)
  records of office, Const., VI, 1; VI, 4
  residence, Const., VI, 1
  succession in office, Const., VI, 6
  term of office, Const., VI, 1
  vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
**Sectarian schools**, See **Education**, religion
**Self-defense**, right of, Const., II, 3; II, 12
**Self-government**, right of, Const., II, 1; II, 2
**Self-incrimination**, compulsion prohibited, Const., II, 25
**Senate**, See **Legislature**
**Separation of powers among branches of government**, Const., III, 1
**Servicemen and servicewomen**, See **Military affairs**
**Sex**, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
**Slander**, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
**Sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law**, Const., II, 18
**Sovereignty**
  indian lands, Const., I
  popular sovereignty, Const., II, 1; II, 34
  state sovereignty, Const., II, 2
**Special acts prohibited**, Const., V, 12
**Special improvement districts**, authorization, Const., VIII, 5
**Special privileges, franchises, or immunities** — irrevocable grant prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Special sessions of legislature**, convening of, Const., V, 6; VII, 11
**Speech**, freedom of, Const., II, 7
**Speedy legal remedies guaranteed**, Const., II, 16; II, 24
**State auditor**
  age, Const., VI, 3
  candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  compensation, Const., VI, 5
  duties, Const., VI, 4
  election, Const., VI, 2
  executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
  impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
  qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  records of office, Const., VI, 1
  residence, Const., VI, 1
  term of office, Const., VI, 1
  vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
**State Board of Education**, Const., X, 9
**State capitol at Helena**, Const., III, 2
  executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1
**State sovereignty**, Const., II, 2
**Statutes**, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
**Succession in office**, Const., VI, 6; VI, 14
**Suffrage**, right of, Const., II, 13, See **Elections**
**Suicides**, descent of property as in cases of natural death, Const., II, 30
**Superintendent of public instruction**
  age, Const., VI, 3
  candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  compensation, Const., VI, 5
  duties, Const., VI, 4
  education, boards of — member, Const., X, 9
  election, Const., VI, 2
  executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
  impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
  oath of office, Const., III, 3

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**Superintendent of public instruction** (Continued)
  public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
  qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  records of office, Const., VI, 1
  residence, Const., VI, 1
  succession in office, Const., VI, 6
  term of office, Const., VI, 1
  vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
**Supreme court**, See also **Judges**; **Judiciary**
  absence from state, forfeiture of office, Const., VII, 10
  assignment of district judges for temporary service, Const., VII, 6
  compensation, Const., VII, 7; VII, 9
  composition of court, Const., VII, 3
  decisions, number to announce, Const., VII, 3
  election of justices, Const., VII, 8
  ethics violations, discipline, Const., VII, 11
  jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  oath of office, Const., III, 3
  political office during term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9; VII, 10
  practice of law during term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9
  process extends to all parts of state, Const., VII, 2
  qualifications, Const., VII, 9
  removal and discipline, Const., VII, 11
  residence, Const., VII, 9
  rulemaking power, Const., VII, 2
  substitution of district judge for justice, Const., VII, 3
  supervisory control over other courts, Const., VII, 2
  term of office, Const., VII, 7
  vacancies, Const., VII, 8
  vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1
**Taxation**, Const., VIII, 1 — 7
  administration by state, Const., VIII, 3
  agriculture, for, Const., XII, 1
  appeals, Const., VIII, 7
  coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
  consumer counsel, funding, Const., XIII, 2
  fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
  inalienable power to tax, Const., VIII, 2
  levy for public purposes, Const., VIII, 1
  livestock, for, Const., XII, 1
  power to tax inalienable, Const., VIII, 2
  property taxes
    administration by state, Const., VIII, 3
    equal valuation, Const., VIII, 4
    exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
    valuation, Const., VIII, 4
  resource indemnity trust tax, Const., IX, 2
  special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
  vehicle and fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
**Towns**, Const., XI, See **Local government**
**Trade practices**
  consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2
  consumer protection and education, Const., XIII, 1
  special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
  utility companies, provision for consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2
**Treason**, Const., II, 30
**Trial by jury**, right to, Const., II, 24; II, 26
**United States**
  compact with united states not affected by new constitution, Const., I

**CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA** (Continued)

**United States** (Continued)
    land grants, restrictions on disposition of, Const., X, 11
    tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
**Universities**, Const., X, 9, See **Education**
**Veterans**
    homes for care of veterans, Const., XII, 3
    preferential treatment in the law, Const., II, 35
**Veto power of governor**, Const., VI, 10
**Votes and voting**, See **Elections**
**War**, See also **Military affairs**
    call of militia, Const., VI, 13
    continuity of government, Const., III, 2
    importation of armed forces, Const., II, 33
    quartering of soldiers in houses prohibited, Const., II, 32
    treason, as, Const., II, 30
**Water rights**, Const., IX, 3
**Weapons**, right to bear arms, Const., II, 12
**Welfare**, provisions of economic assistance and social and rehabilitative services required, Const., XII, 3
**Workmen's compensation**, effect of provision by employer, Const., II, 16
**Writs**, jurisdiction of
    district court, Const., VII, 4
    supreme court, Const., VII, 2

**CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

Refer to Annotations to Montana Code Annotated, Vol. 1, for text and index

**Amendments**
    bills for, governor's signature not required, 5-4-301; Const., VI, 10
    convention, 13-26-101, See **Convention**
    dingell-johnson bill, assent to — effect, 87-1-701
    federal law supersedes, 13-26-111
    pittman-robertson act, assent to — effect, 87-1-708
    vote, 13-26-104, 13-26-109
**Applicability of laws**, 13-26-111
**Convention**, 13-26-101
    applicability of laws, 13-26-111
    certification of result, 13-26-109
    delegates
        compensation, 13-26-108
        election, 13-26-102, 13-26-104, 13-26-105, 13-26-107
        nomination, 13-26-103
        number, 13-26-102
        qualifications, 13-26-107, 13-26-110
        quorum, 13-26-107
        representation, 13-26-102
        rulemaking authority, 13-26-107
    federal law supersedes, 13-26-111
    location, 13-26-106
    majority vote, 13-26-109
    officers, 13-26-107, 13-26-108
    quorum, 13-26-107
    required, 13-26-101
    rulemaking authority, 13-26-107
    time of convention, 13-26-106
    vote, majority vote, 13-26-109
**Extradition**, applicability of laws, 46-30-201
**Judicial notice**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
**Lands purchased by United States**, consent and jurisdiction, 2-1-202
**Law**, written — law of state contained in, 1-1-105
**Publication with Montana Code Annotated**, 1-11-204

**CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**

**Affidavits**, 37-72-201, 37-72-203
**Alcohol abuse**, 37-72-301
**Charges against licensees**, 37-72-203
**Definitions**, 37-72-101
**Drug abuse**, 37-72-301
**Explosives, use**
  felonies involving, 37-72-203
  regulation, 37-72-202
  rules, 37-72-201, 37-72-202
  training programs, 37-72-302
**Fees**, 37-72-202, 37-72-301, 37-72-303 — 37-72-306
**Fraud**, 37-72-203
**Incompetence**, 37-72-203
**Injunction**, 37-72-102
**Investigations**, 37-72-202, 37-72-203
**Labor and Industry, Department of**
  charges against licensees, filing and investigation, 37-72-203
  conduct of business, 37-72-202
  defined, 37-72-101
  explosives, use
    regulation, 37-72-202
    rules, 37-72-201, 37-72-202
    training programs, 37-72-302
  fees, 37-72-202, 37-72-301, 37-72-303, 37-72-304
  injunction, 37-72-102
  investigations, 37-72-202, 37-72-203
  licenses and licensing
    application and fees, 37-72-301
    examinations and fee, 37-72-203, 37-72-303
    fees, 37-72-202, 37-72-301, 37-72-303 — 37-72-306
    form of license, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
    forms provided by, 37-72-301, 37-72-302
    issuance and fee, 37-72-304
    nonresidents, 37-72-305
    pocket cards, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
    reciprocity, 37-72-305
    reexamination and fee, 37-72-303
    renewal, 37-72-306
      notice, 37-72-306
      refusal, 37-72-203
    review of application when, 37-72-306
    revocation or suspension, 37-72-203
    signing by administrator, 37-72-304
    training and experience requirements, 37-72-302
  pocket cards, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
  proceedings, 37-72-202
  reprimands, 37-72-203
  rules, 37-72-201, 37-72-202, 37-72-302, 37-72-303
    variances from, 37-72-201, 37-72-202
    violation, 37-72-102, 37-72-203
  training programs, approval and list, 37-72-302
  variances from rules, 37-72-201, 37-72-202
**Licenses and licensing**
  application fee, 37-72-301
  examinations and fee, 37-72-203, 37-72-303, 37-72-306
  expiration, 37-72-304, 37-72-306
  fees, 37-72-202, 37-72-301, 37-72-303 — 37-72-306
  form of license, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
  forms provided by department, 37-72-301, 37-72-302
  fraud in obtaining, 37-72-203
  invalid when, 37-72-306
  issuance and fee, 37-72-304

**CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  lapse, 37-72-306
  nonresidents, 37-72-305
  notice of intent to revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew, 37-72-203
  pocket cards, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
  qualifications, 37-72-301
  reciprocity, 37-72-305
  reexamination and fee, 37-72-303
  refusal, 37-72-203
  renewal and fee, 37-72-306
    refusal and notice of intent, 37-72-203
  required, 37-72-101
  review of application when, 37-72-306
  revocation or suspension, 37-72-203
    notice of intent, 37-72-203
  rules, 37-72-202, 37-72-303
  serial number, 37-72-304
  signing by department, 37-72-304
  training and experience requirements, 37-72-202, 37-72-301, 37-72-302
**Misconduct**, 37-72-203
**Negligence**, 37-72-203
**Nonresidents**, 37-72-305
**Notices**
  licenses
    expiration and renewal fee, 37-72-306
    intent to revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew, 37-72-203
  utilities, of blasting, 37-72-201
**Penalty for violations**, 37-72-102
**Pocket cards**, 37-72-202, 37-72-307
**Reprimands**, 37-72-203
**Restrictions**, 37-72-101
**Rules**, 37-72-201, 37-72-202, 37-72-302, 37-72-303
  variances from, 37-72-201
  violation, 37-72-102, 37-72-203
**Time**
  licenses
    examinations, 37-72-303
    expiration notice, 37-72-306
    lapse, renewal following, 37-72-306
    posttraining experience requirement, 37-72-302
    reexamination, 37-72-303
    renewal, 37-72-306
  notices, licenses
    expiration and renewal fee, 37-72-306
    intent to revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew, 37-72-203
  pocket cards, preparation and delivery, 37-72-307
**Training programs**, 37-72-302
**Variances from rules**, 37-72-201, 37-72-202
**Violations**, 37-72-102, 37-72-203

**CONSTRUCTION LIENS**

  See **LIENS**

**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES**

  See **LAW, Statutes**

**CONSULTANTS, PRIVATE**

  See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**
  See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**

**CONSUMER COMMITTEE**
  See **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**

**CONSUMER COUNSEL**, Const., XIII, 2
  See also **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**

**Annual report**, 69-1-222
**Appointment**, 5-15-201
**Appropriations**, 69-1-223, 69-1-224
**Availability**, notice concerning, 69-2-212
**Commencement of proceedings involving regulated companies**, 69-2-202, See **Regulated companies**
**Complaints against utilities in behalf of consumers**, 69-3-321
**Computer System Planning Council, Legislative Branch** — member, 5-11-402, See also **LEGISLATIVE BRANCH COMPUTER SYSTEM PLANNING**
**Consultations**, 69-1-211
**Consumer interests**
  availability, 69-2-212
  complaints in behalf of, when, 69-3-321
  representation, 69-2-102, 69-2-201, 69-2-202, 69-2-204; Const., XIII, 2
**Defined**, 69-1-201
**Discovery powers**, 69-2-203
**Employment preference**, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**
**Establishment**, Const., XIII, 2
**Fees**, See **Regulated companies**
**Funding of office**, 69-1-223; Const., XIII, 2
**Hearings**
  appearance at, 69-2-201; Const., XIII, 2
  notice requirements, 69-2-211, 69-2-212
  rights and powers, 69-2-201, 69-2-203; Const., XIII, 2
  utility rate changes, 69-3-302, 69-3-303, 69-3-321
**Injunction**, application for — pending action by public service commission, 27-19-203, 69-2-202
**Intervention in proceedings involving regulated companies**, 69-2-202, See **Regulated companies**
**Investigatory powers**, 69-2-203
**Legislation**, recommendations for, 69-1-222
**Municipal utilities**
  rate hearings
    attendance, 69-7-112
    notices, 69-7-111
  report, annual, 69-7-121
**Personnel**, 69-1-221
**Qualifications**, 5-15-201
**Railroad sidetracks, spurs, or stock facilities** — notice regarding removal, 69-14-813
**Rate increases**
  protests by, 69-2-102
  utility hearings, party to, 69-3-303
**Regulated companies**, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE REGULATION, DEPARTMENT OF, Regulated companies**
  defined, 69-1-201
  examination of personnel and records, 69-2-203
  fees, Const., XIII, 2
    determination, 69-1-224, 69-1-225
    failure to pay, 69-1-226, 69-2-205
    lien, as, 69-1-227
    payment, 69-1-223

**CONSUMER COUNSEL** (Continued)

**Regulated companies** (Continued)
  lien filed when, 69-1-225, 69-1-227
  notices to, 69-1-224
  penalties and interest, 69-1-225 — 69-1-227, 69-2-205
  proceedings against, 69-2-202
  statement, filing, 69-1-223
    failure to file, effect, 69-1-225, 69-2-205
  violations, 69-2-205
  warrant for distraint, 69-1-226, 69-1-227
**Report**, annual, 69-1-222
**Revenue, Department of**
  fees
    collection, 69-1-225, 69-1-226
    determination, 69-1-224, 69-1-225
    lien, as, 69-1-227
    nonpayment, 69-1-226, 69-1-227, 69-2-205
    payment, 69-1-223
  lien filed when, 69-1-225, 69-1-227
  penalty and interest, 69-1-225 — 69-1-227
  statement filed with, 69-1-223
    failure to file, effect, 69-1-225, 69-2-205
  warrant for distraint, 69-1-226, 69-1-227
**Salary**, 5-15-201
**Staff**, 69-1-221
**Telecommunications services**, small providers — proposed rate increase
  notice to, 69-3-903
  review, petition for, 69-3-904, 69-3-907
**Time**
  regulated companies
    fees
      amount of money raised by, 69-1-223
      determination and notice of change in percentage multiplier, 69-1-224
      failure to pay, letter concerning remittance, 69-1-226
      penalty and interest, computation and payment, 69-1-225, 69-1-226
    revenue statements, filing, 69-1-223
  reports, 69-1-222
  telecommunications services, small providers — proposed rate increase, petition for review, 69-3-904, 69-3-907

**CONSUMER LOAN ACT**, Title 32, chapter 5

  See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**

  See also **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**, **Retail installment sales**

**Advertising**
  false, 32-5-309
  limitations, 32-5-309
  penalty for violation of provisions, 32-5-406
**Annual reports**, 32-5-308
**Applicability of consumer loan business laws**, See also **Enforcement of laws**
  generally, 32-5-103
  installment loans, 31-1-202
  secured transactions, 30-9-203
**Association with other business**, 32-5-203
**Bad check charges**, 32-5-407
**Citation of Consumer Loan Act**, 32-5-101
**Commerce, Department of**
  annual reports to, 32-5-308
  consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, rulemaking authority, 32-5-104

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  enforcement of consumer loan business laws, 32-5-401, 32-5-404, 32-5-405
  examinations by, 32-5-403
  injunction, 32-5-404, 32-5-405
  investigation by, 32-5-402
  licensing
    application, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
    denial, 32-5-202
    issuance, 32-5-202, 49-3-204
    renewal, 32-5-204
    supplementary licenses, 32-5-201
    surrender of license to department, 32-5-205
    suspension or revocation, 32-5-207
      reinstatement, 32-5-208
  loans
    receipts, approval of data processing methods, 32-5-304
    records required, 32-5-307
  powers and duties generally, 32-5-401
  records required by, 32-5-307
  relocation of business, approval, 32-5-201
  reports required by, 32-5-308
  restraining order, 32-5-405
  rulemaking authority, 32-5-104, 32-5-401
  supervision, 32-5-401
**Consumer Loan Act**, Title 32, chapter 5, See this main category generally
  applicability, 32-5-103
  citation, 32-5-101
  violation and penalty, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Consumer price index adjustment to dollar amounts**, 32-5-104
**Contracts**, See **Loans**
**Credit**, See **Loans**
**Crimes**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Definitions**, 32-5-102
**Development corporation**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
**Dollar amounts**, adjustment, 32-5-104
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Enforcement of laws**
  charges exceeding maximum rate
    contract void when, 32-5-103
    penalty, 32-5-301, 32-5-406
  consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, effect, 32-5-104
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  fines, 32-5-406
  injunction
    abatement of violations, 32-5-405
    records, production compelled, 32-5-404
  interest exceeding maximum rate, penalty, 32-5-103, 32-5-301, 32-5-406
  investigation, 32-5-402
  receiver, appointment, 32-5-405
  restraining order, 32-5-405
  revocation of license, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
  subpoena, 32-5-404
  suspension of license, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
  transaction of business without a license, penalty, 32-5-406
**Examinations**, by department of commerce
  additional examinations when, 32-5-403
  annual, 32-5-403
  fee, 32-5-403

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES** (Continued)

**Examinations** (Continued)
  records, access and production, 32-5-404
  witnesses, 32-5-404
**Fees**
  consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, effect, 32-5-104
  examination, 32-5-403
  filing, 32-5-301
  investigation, 32-5-201
  license, 32-5-201
  public agencies, 32-5-301
  recording, 32-5-301
  renewal, 32-5-204
**Injunction**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Insurance**
  indemnity, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
  loans, on, See **Loans**
**Insurers**, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
**Interest**, See **Loans**, charges
**Investigations**, 32-5-201, 32-5-402, 32-5-404
**Investigators, private** — nonapplicability of provisions, 37-60-105
**Investments**, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
**Licenses**
  application, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
  business transactions without, 32-5-103
    penalty, 32-5-406
  definition, 32-5-102
  denial, 32-5-202
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, 32-5-201
  expiration, 32-5-201, 32-5-204
    effect, 32-5-206
  fees, 32-5-201
    renewal, 32-5-204
  filing of application, 32-5-202
  issuance, 32-5-202
  loan limits determined by, 32-5-201
  open-end loans, authorization when, 32-5-501
  renewal, 32-5-204
  requirements, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
  revocation, 32-5-204
    commerce, department of — by, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
    effect, 32-5-206
    enforcement of laws by, 32-5-401
    examination fee, nonpayment — revocation when, 32-5-403
    reinstatement, 32-5-208
  supplementary licenses, 32-5-201
    fees, payment, 32-5-204
    open-end loans, authorization, 32-5-501
  surrender, 32-5-205
    effect, 32-5-206
  suspension by department of commerce, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
    enforcement of laws by, 32-5-401
    examination fee, nonpayment — suspension when, 32-5-403
    reinstatement, 32-5-208
  termination, effect, 32-5-206
**Loans**, See also **LOANS**, generally
  advertising
    limitations, 32-5-309
    penalty for violation, 32-5-406
  attorney fees, statement in contract, 32-5-407
  bad check charges, 32-5-407

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES** (Continued)

**Loans** (Continued)
- charges
  - advertising limitations, 32-5-309
    - penalty for violation, 32-5-406
  - computation, 32-5-301
  - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - deferral, 32-5-321 — 32-5-324
  - fees to public agencies, 32-5-301
    - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - minimum, 32-5-301
  - open-end loans, 32-5-501, 32-5-502, 32-5-504, 32-5-506
  - past due amounts, charges on, 32-5-301
  - rates, allowable, 32-5-103, 32-5-301
    - supplementary license, 32-5-201, 32-5-301
  - refunds, 32-5-301
    - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - violation and penalty, 32-5-103, 32-5-406
- collateral, See **Loans**, security
- confession of judgment unlawful, 32-5-305
- consumer price index adjustment to dollar amounts, 32-5-104
- contract
  - advertising limitations, 32-5-309
    - penalty for violation, 32-5-406
  - attorney fees, statement in contract, 32-5-407
  - contents, 32-5-303
  - copy to borrower, 32-5-303
  - deferral, provision, 32-5-321
  - incomplete instruments, 32-5-305
  - past due amount, charges provided for, 32-5-301
  - void when, 32-5-103, 32-5-301
    - contract preexisting, 32-5-206
- credit life or disability insurance, provision for, 32-5-306
  - open-end loans, 32-5-504
- credit when, 32-5-301
- deferral
  - collection of charge, 32-5-324
  - defined, 32-5-321
  - permissible, 32-5-321
  - prepayment, 32-5-322
  - prohibited when, 32-5-323
  - rate of charge, 32-5-322
- discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
- dollar amounts, adjustment, 32-5-104
- electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- federal consumer protection act, disclosures to borrower, 32-5-303
- homesteads subject to execution for certain judgments, acknowledgment required, 70-32-221
- incomplete instruments, 32-5-305
- installment, applicability of laws, 31-1-202
- insurance, 32-5-306
  - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - credit life or disability, 32-5-306, 32-5-504
  - loss of income, 32-5-306
- interest-bearing basis, 32-5-301
- loss of income insurance, 32-5-306
- open-end loans
  - applicability of laws, 32-5-506
  - authorization, 32-5-501
  - charges
    - additional, 32-5-504
    - amount, 32-5-501

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES** (Continued)

**Loans** (Continued)
  open-end loans (Continued)
    charges (Continued)
      compounding prohibited, 32-5-501
      computation, 32-5-501, 32-5-502, 32-5-504, 32-5-506
    credit life and disability insurance, 32-5-504
    early payment, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
    license, 32-5-501, 49-3-204
    payment, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
    receipts, 32-5-506
    security, 32-5-505
    supplementary license required, 32-5-501
  payments
    installments, 32-5-302
    open-end loans, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
    receipts, 32-5-304
    record, 32-5-304
      preservation, 32-5-307
    return of note, 32-5-305
    scheduling, 32-5-302
      contract, statement in, 32-5-303
    wage assignment, 32-5-310
  power of attorney to appear in judicial hearing unlawful, 32-5-305
  purchase of consumer loan business by another financial institution, effect, 32-5-103
  real estate as security, 32-5-301
  refunds, 32-5-301
  restrictions generally, 32-5-103
  rule of 78ths, applicability to prepayment and renewal, 32-5-301
  sale of consumer loan business to another financial institution, effect, 32-5-103
  security
    annual report, analysis of types in, 32-5-308
    contract, statement in, 32-5-303
    insurance of property given as, 32-5-306
    open-end loans, 32-5-505
    real estate as, 32-5-301
    release upon repayment of loan, 32-5-304
    sale upon default, 61-4-108
    wage assignments as, 32-5-310
  wage assignment, 32-5-310
**Motor vehicle dealer licensing provisions**, effect on activities, 61-4-108
**Offenses**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Offices**, See **Place of business**
**Open-end loans**, See **Loans**
**Operation with other business**, 32-5-203
**Penalties for violation**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Place of business**
  license, display at, 32-5-201
  location, 32-5-203
  relocation, 32-5-201
**Power of attorney to licensee prohibited**, 32-5-305
**Private investigators**, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-60-105
**Purchase by another financial institution**, 32-5-103
**Receivers**, appointment when, 32-5-405
**Records**
  access by department of commerce, 32-5-403
  maintenance, 32-5-307
  preservation, 32-5-307
  production, 32-5-403, 32-5-404
  requirement, 32-5-307
**Relocation**, 32-5-201
**Reports**, 32-5-308
**Rules governing**, adoption and enforcement, 32-5-401

**CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES** (Continued)

**Sale of business to another financial institution**, 32-5-103
**Supervision**, 32-5-401
**Supplementary license**, See **Licenses**
**Unlawful practices**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Violation of consumer loan business laws generally**, See **Enforcement of laws**
**Wage assignment**, 32-5-310, See also **Loans**

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT OF 1975**, Title 50, chapter 30

See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

**Alcoholic beverages**, 16-1-101, 16-3-308
**Automobile clubs**, cash deposits or bonds for, 61-12-304
**Blood**, products liability, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
**Bone transplants or transfers**, 50-33-102, 50-33-104
**Bread**, quality control, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Flour and bread**
**Chemical sets for children**, product safety, 50-30-203, See also **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
**Cigarette sales**, 16-10-102, 16-10-301
**Commerce, Department of**, See also **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
  consumer reports, 31-3-125, 31-3-152
**Commercial feeds**, labeling requirements, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Commercial fertilizers**, registration procedures, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Consumer counsel**, Const., XIII, 2, See **CONSUMER COUNSEL**
**Consumer Product Safety Act of 1975**, Title 50, chapter 30, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
**Consumer reporting agencies**, See **Investigation and reporting**
**Consumer reports**, See **Investigation and reporting**
**Contracts, plain language in**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 11, See **CONTRACTS, Plain language**
**Cosmetics**, See **COSMETICS**, generally
**Credit ratings**, See **Investigation and reporting**
**Credit reports**, See **Investigation and reporting**
**Crimes**, See **Violations; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Damages**
  consumer reports, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
  exclusion, 30-2-719
  extent, 30-2-715
  limitation, 30-2-719
**Deception**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Denturists**, See also **DENTURITRY AND DENTURISTS**, generally
  notice of board address, posting, 37-29-404
  standards of conduct, 37-29-401
**Door-to-door sales**, See **SALES, Personal solicitation**
**Drugs**, 50-31-105, 50-31-306, 50-31-501, 50-31-509, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, generally
**Education of consumer required**, Const., XIII, 1
**Escrow businesses**, regulation, Title 32, chapter 7, See **ESCROW BUSINESSES**
**Flour**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
**Food establishments**, See **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
**Gasoline**, standards and testing, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
**Hazardous substances**, product safety, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
**Hearing aid dispensers**, permanent place of business required, 37-16-301
**Indian articles**, authenticity, See **SALES**
**Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act**, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
**Insurance policy language simplification**, 33-15-321 — 33-15-329, See **INSURANCE, Policies**, language simplification

**CONSUMER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Insurance producer prelicensing education**, 33-17-207 — 33-17-209
**Insurers**, prohibited practices, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Prohibited practices**
**Investigation and reporting**
  accuracy
    disputed, 31-3-124, 31-3-141, 40-5-261
    procedures for, 31-3-114, 31-3-126
  actions
    damages, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
    inclusion in report, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
    jurisdiction of district court, 31-3-151
    right of, by consumer, 31-3-141
    venue, 31-3-151
  administrative rules, 31-3-152
  adverse information
    obsolete, when, 31-3-112
    public record, from, 31-3-126
    verification, 31-3-115, 31-3-124
  arrests, report of, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  bank records, 32-1-218
  bankruptcies, inclusion, 31-3-112
  child support debt information, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  commerce, department of
    fee schedule, establishment, 31-3-125
    rulemaking authority and exception, 31-3-152
  completeness, 31-3-124, 31-3-126
  construction, 31-3-102
  credit rating as property right, 31-3-103
  criminal record, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  currency of information
    obsolescence, 31-3-112
    procedure for, 31-3-126
  damages, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
  defamation, action for, 31-3-141
  definitions, 31-3-102
  disclosure to consumer
    contents, 31-3-122
    fees, 31-3-125
    form, 31-3-113, 31-3-123
    identification of consumer, 31-3-122, 31-3-123
    medical information, 31-3-122
    preexisting reports, 31-3-122
    public record information, use, 31-3-126
    reasonableness of procedures, 31-3-114
    request for, 31-3-113, 31-3-122
    required, 31-3-113, 31-3-125
    user, by, 31-3-131
  disputed accuracy, 31-3-124, 31-3-141
  employment purposes
    defined, 31-3-102
    disclosure to consumer not required, 31-3-113
    permissible use, 31-3-111
    public record information, 31-3-126
  enforcement, 31-3-153
  false information, liability for providing, 31-3-114, 31-3-141
  fees, 31-3-125
  governmental agencies, report to, 31-3-121
  insurance information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
  judgments, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  jurisdiction of district court, 31-3-151
  liabilities, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143

**CONSUMER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Investigation and reporting** (Continued)
  medical information, 31-3-122
  negligence in preparation and disclosure, 31-3-141, 31-3-143
  noncompliance with laws
    negligent, 31-3-143
    willful, 31-3-142
  notice to consumer of preparation, 31-3-113
  obsolete information, 31-3-112
  penalties, 31-3-153
  personnel of reporting agencies, 31-3-123
  preparation
    notice to consumer, 31-3-113
    permissible when, 31-3-111
  privacy, 31-3-141
  prohibited information, 31-3-112
  property right, credit rating is, 31-3-103
  public record information, inclusion, 31-3-115, 31-3-126
  purpose of provisions, 31-3-101
  purpose of report, 31-3-111, 31-3-121
  reinvestigation, 31-3-124
  remedies, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
  right, credit rating as, 31-3-103
  rulemaking authority, 31-3-152
  source of information, 31-3-114, 40-5-206, 40-5-261, 40-5-262
  suits, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  tax liens, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  users
    effect of report, notice to consumer, 31-3-131
    identification, 31-3-114
    notice of inaccurate information to, 31-3-124
    record of, 31-3-114
  uses permissible, 31-3-111, 31-3-121
  verification of information, 31-3-115, 31-3-124
  violation of provisions, 31-3-153
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
**Legislative Consumer Committee**, See **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**
**Lemon law II**, Title 61, chapter 4, part 5, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Warranty on new vehicles**
**Long-term care insurance sales or enrollment practices**, 33-22-1102, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Mattresses**, See **MATTRESSES**
**Milk products**, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS, Milk price control**
**Morticians and funeral directors**, freedom of choice, 37-19-311
**Motor carrier rates**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
**Motor club service companies**, cash deposits or bonds for, 61-12-304
**Motor vehicles**
  odometer mileage requirements, 61-3-201, 61-3-206, 61-3-607
  warranties, new vehicles, Title 61, chapter 4, part 5, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Warranty on new vehicles**
**Noxious Weed Management Advisory Council**, representation on, 80-7-805
**Offenses**, See **Violations; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Organ transplants or transfers**, 50-33-102, 50-33-104
**Personal solicitation sales**, See **SALES**
**Pesticides**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, generally
**Petroleum products**, standards and testing, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
**Plain language in contracts**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 11, See **CONTRACTS**
**Postattack emergency regulation**, 10-3-505
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, prohibited practices, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Violations**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION** (Continued)

**Product safety**
  blood products, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
  chemical sets for children, 50-30-203
  hazardous substances, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
  snowmobiles, 23-2-654
  tissue, organ, or bone transplants or transfers, 50-33-102, 50-33-104
  toys, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
  warranties, See **SALES, Warranties; WARRANTY**
**Product Safety Act**, Title 50, chapter 30, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
**Products liability**, See **PRODUCTS LIABILITY**
**Product standards and testing**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Weights, measures, and grades**
**Prohibited acts**, See **Violations**
**Public utility rates**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
**Railroad rates**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
**Reporting**, See **Investigation and reporting**
**Required**, Const., XIII, 1
**Safety**, See **Product safety**
**Scales or measuring devices**, customer observation, 30-12-504
**Shoddy control**, See **MATTRESSES**
**Soil amendments**, registration procedures, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
**Subdivision sales**, See **SUBDIVISIONS, Out-of-state sales; Out-of-state subdivisions, in-state sales**
**Telephone sales**, See **SALES, Personal solicitation**
**Timeshare brokers or salespersons**, convictions from violations — effect, 37-53-302
**Tissue transplants or transfers**, 50-33-102, 50-33-104
**Toys**, product safety, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
**Unfair trade practices**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Unlawful acts**, See **Violations**
**Utility rates**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
**Violations**
  consumer reports, 31-3-153
  deception, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
  unfair practices, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
**Warranties**, See **SALES; WARRANTY**
**Weights, measures, and grades**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 1

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

  See **DISEASES, Communicable**

**CONTAINERS**

**Agricultural seeds**, 80-5-103 — 80-5-105, 80-5-120, 80-5-204, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
**Alcoholic beverages**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
**Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees and equipment**, 80-6-1105
**Apiaries and equipment**, 80-6-101, 80-6-201, 80-6-202
**Apples**, 80-3-203, 80-3-207
**Bees and beekeeping equipment**, 80-6-101, 80-6-201, 80-6-202, 80-6-1105
**Beverage, sale**
  definitions, 75-10-301
  detachable openings prohibited, 75-10-302
  violations and penalty, 75-10-303
**Blood**
  banks, requirements, 50-33-101
  specimens, 39-2-304

**CONTAINERS** (Continued)

**Bottled water**, 50-31-103, 50-31-236 — 50-31-238
**Commercial feeds**, 80-9-101, 80-9-301
**Commercial fertilizers**, 80-10-101, 80-10-204, 80-10-205
**Commodities**, method of sale, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Weights, measures, and grades**, generally
**Concealment**
  evidence of, 46-6-501
  search, 46-6-503
**Cosmetics**, 50-30-202, 50-30-301, 50-31-401, 50-31-402
**Cremation**, for inurnment, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**, generally
**Dairy products**, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
**"Destructive device" defined**, 45-8-332
**Discarding unlawful when**, 45-8-113
**Drugs and controlled substances**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
**Eggs**, 81-20-206
**Farm products**, 80-1-102, See also **HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
**Flour and bread**, inspections, 50-34-104
**Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — applicable provisions, 50-31-103, 50-31-111
**Game parts, meats, or byproducts** — bill of sale attached to, 87-4-416
**Grain samples for testing**, 80-4-710, 80-4-727
**Hazardous chemicals**, 50-78-102, 50-78-103, 50-78-205, 50-78-206
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, 75-10-701, 75-10-707
**Hazardous substances**, 50-30-201, 50-30-202, 50-30-209, 50-30-211, 50-30-218, 50-30-301, 75-10-602
**Hazardous wastes or substances**, samples, 75-10-410
**Herbicides**, 80-7-801
**Immediate container**, 50-30-211, 50-31-103
**Insurance against explosion or leakage of pressure or water containers**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
**Marks**, use on, 30-13-302, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Trademarks and service marks**, generally
**Meat and meat products**, 81-9-217, 81-9-218, 81-9-220
**Montana quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**"Package" defined**, 50-31-103
**Pesticides**
  discarding, handling, or distributing, 80-8-305
  labeling or misbranding, 80-8-102, 80-8-202
  sale requirements, 80-8-202
  spray adjuvants, 80-8-105
**Poultry and poultry products**, 81-9-217, 81-9-220
**Pull-tabs prohibited**, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
**Seeds**, 80-5-103 — 80-5-105, 80-5-120
  potato, 80-5-403, 80-5-404
**Smokeless powder**, repackaging prohibited, 50-61-120
**Special mobile equipment applicants**, receipts attached to equipment, 61-3-434
**Urine specimens**, 39-2-304
**Warranties**, 30-2-314

**CONTEMPLATION OF DEATH, GIFTS IN**, 70-3-103, 70-3-201 — 70-3-205, 72-16-213, 72-16-301, 72-16-308

  See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts; TAXATION, Inheritance tax**

**CONTEMPT**

**Acts or omissions which constitute**
  abuse of process, 3-1-501
  administrative proceedings, failure to obey subpoena or give testimony, 2-4-104
  aeronautics investigations, failure to obey court orders, 67-2-502

**CONTEMPT** (Continued)

**Acts or omissions which constitute** (Continued)
- affidavit, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-104
- air carriers, violation of court decrees, 67-3-427
- assigned counsel, nonpayment of costs by defendant, 46-8-115
- assignment for benefit of creditor, failure to allow examination of records, 31-2-214
- attorneys at law, practicing without license, 37-61-210
- child abuse and neglect, failure to comply with order for protection from, 41-3-403
- child support
  - administrative enforcement
    - orders, effect, 40-5-227
    - violations, 40-5-212
  - duties, enforcement, 40-5-110, 40-6-117
  - income withholding, obligor's failure to disclose to payor, 40-5-425
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - duty of support, enforcement, 40-5-110
    - obligor's violation of court orders, 40-5-127
- city-county department or office investigations — failure to obey subpoenas or produce evidence, 7-3-1252
- city court, in, 3-11-303
- consumer protection investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-14-134, 30-14-221
- contumacy, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 26-2-102, 30-10-304, 30-14-221, 45-7-309, 46-23-206
- criminal contempt, 45-7-309
- delivery to party, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102, 25-13-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
- dentistry, board of — witnesses failure to obey court order, 37-4-324
- deposit in court, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102, 25-13-203
- depositions
  - failure to be sworn or answer question, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
  - subscribe, refusal to, 26-2-104
- discovery, noncompliance, 46-15-329
- district court, failure to comply with supreme court apportionment order, 3-5-403
- domestic abuse offenders, failure to obtain or pay for counseling, 45-5-206
- drainage district commissioners, failure to follow court's directions, 85-8-314
- escrow business examinations, investigations, or hearings — failure to obey order for production or giving of evidence, 32-7-123
- estates and probate proceedings
  - inheritance tax investigations, witness' refusal to testify, 72-16-204
  - misappropriation of estate, suspect's refusal to testify, 72-12-603, 72-12-605, 72-15-110
  - personal representative, of, 72-10-112
  - will, refusal to deliver to court, 72-2-401
- eviction from property, reentry, 3-1-504
- execution
  - sales, refusal to pay costs, 25-13-705
  - supplemental proceedings, disobedience to order of court or referee, 25-14-108
- facility siting requirements or rules, public officer's or employee's failure to enforce, 75-20-404
- false report of court proceedings, 45-7-309
- fish and wildlife, restitution payments for illegal killing or possession — failure to make, 87-1-113
- generally, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- guardianship, interference with request for termination, 72-5-325
- habeas corpus, disobedience to writ, 46-22-303
- hazardous or deleterious substance, remedial action upon release — failure to obey order requiring testimony or production of documents, 75-10-707
- hazardous waste violation hearings or investigations, failure to obey subpoena or give testimony, 75-10-413
- information, failure to file, 46-11-203
- institutions, failure to produce evidence to determine ability to pay, 53-1-406
- interruption or disturbance of judicial proceeding, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- investigative subpoenas
  - disclosure without privilege, 46-4-304
  - disobedience to subpoena, 46-4-302

**CONTEMPT** (Continued)

**Acts or omissions which constitute** (Continued)
- judge's failure to comply with supreme court rules, 3-1-112
- judgment
  - counsel's failure to deliver and pay fee, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 11
  - disobedience to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 25-8-102, 25-9-406, 25-13-203, 40-6-117, 45-7-309; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
  - summary, affidavits in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- judicial proceeding, interruption or disturbance, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- jurors, improper conduct, 3-1-501, 45-7-309
- justices' courts, in, 3-10-401
- labor safety proceedings, failure to obey order to testify and produce papers, 50-71-303
- legislative council subpoena, disobedience to, 5-11-107
- licensing boards, injunctions — violation, 37-1-136
- mines and mining
  - metal mines reclamation requirements or rules, public officer's or employee's failure to enforce, 82-4-354
  - strip and underground mine operation requirements or rules, public officer's or employee's failure to enforce, 82-4-252
  - strip and underground mine siting requirements or rules, public officer's or employee's failure to enforce, 82-4-142
  - survey or inspection of claim under court order, interference, 70-19-204
  - wage proceedings, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- oil and gas
  - oil and gas conservation, board of — contumacy to, 82-11-142
  - wage proceedings, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- order
  - disobedience to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - referees, disobedience to, 25-14-108
  - refused by court, reapplication or contrary orders, 3-1-502, 3-1-503
- paternity proceedings
  - failure to testify or produce evidence, 40-6-111
  - judgment or order, failure to obey, 40-6-117
- physicians
  - injunction, violation, 37-3-326
  - report to the court, failure or refusal to make, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- process
  - disobedience or resistance to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - return, failure to make or file, 25-3-301
- property
  - conveyance, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102, 25-13-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
  - reentry after eviction, 3-1-504
- public service commission, noncompliance with subpoenas issued by, 69-3-327
- quo warranto proceedings, refusal to deliver
  - assets, 27-28-506
  - documents, 27-28-307, 27-28-506
- railroads, violation of court decrees, 69-14-134
- referees, disobedience of orders, 25-14-108
- rescue of person or property in custody, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303
- retail installment sales, refusal to testify, 31-1-211
- rules of court, judge's failure to comply, 3-1-112
- sales finance companies, refusal to produce evidence, 31-1-211
- securities investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-10-304
- service of process, failure to make or file return, 25-3-301
- subpoena, disobedience, See **Acts or omissions which constitute**, witnesses
- summary judgment, affidavits in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- supreme court
  - district court, failure to comply with apportionment of judicial business, 3-5-403
  - rules, judge's failure to comply, 3-1-112
- tax protesters, failure to comply with show cause order, 15-30-316
- unfair trade practices investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-14-134, 30-14-221

**CONTEMPT** (Continued)

**Acts or omissions which constitute** (Continued)
- wage proceedings in mineral or oil industries, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- water commissioners
  - failure to perform court-ordered duty, 85-5-109, 85-5-301
  - interference with commissioner of corporate or jointly controlled ditches, 85-5-406
- water well contractors, drillers, and monitoring well constructors — violation of injunction, 37-43-203
- will, refusal to deliver to court, 72-2-401
- witnesses
  - affidavit, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-104
  - arrest of, 26-2-402, 26-2-403, 50-63-307
  - deposition, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-104
  - detaining unlawfully, 3-1-501
  - media, refusal to disclose source not a contempt, 26-1-902
  - referee, disobedience to orders, 25-14-108
  - refusal to obey subpoena or testify, 3-1-501, 26-2-102, 26-2-104, 26-2-402, 45-7-309, 46-4-302, 69-3-327; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 37(b), 45(f)
    - administrative proceedings, 2-4-104
    - aeronautics investigations, 67-2-502
    - capital companies, 90-8-313
    - city-county department or office investigations, 7-3-1252
    - city court, 3-11-303
    - consumer protection investigations, 30-14-221
    - county commissioners, board of — examinations by, 7-5-2127
    - depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
    - environmental quality council hearings, 75-1-312
    - fire investigations, 50-63-307
    - hazardous waste violation hearings or investigations, 75-10-413
    - inheritance tax investigations, 72-16-204
    - inquests, at, 46-4-204
    - institutions, failure to produce evidence to determine ability to pay, 53-1-406
    - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-302
    - justices' courts, 3-10-401, 50-63-307
    - labor and industry, department of, 50-71-303
    - legislative council hearings, 5-11-107
    - legislative proceedings, 5-5-103
    - masters, before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
    - medical examiners, board of, 37-3-328
    - oil and gas conservation, board of, 82-11-142
    - parole hearings, 46-23-206
    - paternity proceedings, 40-6-111
    - personnel appeals, board of — before, 39-31-106
    - public service commission, 69-3-327
    - retail installment sales investigations, 31-1-211
    - revenue, department of, 15-1-302, 72-16-204
    - securities investigations, 30-10-304
    - state tax appeal board, 15-2-201
    - timeshare sales investigations, 37-53-501
- youth court
  - probable cause hearings, failure to appear, 41-5-303
  - records, failure to destroy or seal, 41-5-604

**Affidavit of facts**, 3-1-512

**Appearance of party charged with contempt**, 3-1-521
- excuse for nonappearance, 3-1-522

**Arrest and custody**
- bail, 3-1-514 — 3-1-516
- commitment, 3-1-513, 3-1-520
- custody and detention of defendant, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
- detention center, purpose, 7-32-2203
- hearing, 3-1-518
- imprisonment
  - act to be specified in warrant, 3-1-520

**CONTEMPT** (Continued)

**Arrest and custody** (Continued)
- imprisonment (Continued)
  - assigned counsel, nonpayment of costs by defendant, 46-8-115
  - custody and detention when, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
  - performance of required act compelled by, 3-1-520
  - prohibited when, 3-1-522
- required when, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
- undertaking
  - prosecution, 3-1-521
  - return, 3-1-517
- warrants
  - attachment, 3-1-513 — 3-1-516, 3-1-522
  - bail endorsement, 3-1-514
  - commitment, 3-1-513, 3-1-520
  - issuance, 3-1-513, 3-1-521, 3-10-403
  - return, 3-1-517
  - specification of required act, 3-1-520

**Attachment**, See **Arrest and custody**

**Bail**
- allowed when, 3-1-514, 3-1-515
- endorsement on warrant of arrest, 3-1-514
- form and conditions, 3-1-516
- jumping bail, effect, 45-7-308
- undertaking, 3-1-516
  - prosecution, 3-1-521
  - return, 3-1-517

**Certiorari, writ of** — review of judgment, 3-1-523, 3-2-212, 27-25-102

**Commitment**, See **Arrest and custody**

**Criminal code**, effect, 45-1-104

**Criminal contempt**, 45-7-309

**Dissolution of marriage**, separation agreement, 40-4-201

**Fines**, 3-1-519, 3-10-404, See also **Punishment**

**Hearings**, 3-1-518

**Imprisonment**, See **Arrest and custody**

**Judgment**
- conclusive and final, 3-1-523
- justices' courts, 3-10-403, 3-10-405
- review, 3-1-523, 3-2-212, 27-25-102

**Justices' courts, in**
- acts which constitute, 3-10-401
- arrest when, 3-10-403
- conviction, entry in docket, 3-10-405
- judgment, review, 3-1-523
- proceedings
  - commission in presence of court, 3-10-402
  - commission not in presence of court, 3-10-403
- punishment, 3-1-403, 3-10-402, 3-10-404

**Nonresidents**, service of papers, 25-3-402

**Offenses which constitute**, See **Acts or omissions which constitute**

**Penalty**, See **Punishment**

**Procedure**
- commission in presence of court, 3-1-511, 45-7-309
  - justices' courts, 3-10-402
- commission not in presence of court
  - affidavit of facts, 3-1-512
  - arrest, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403
  - bail, 3-1-514 — 3-1-516
  - hearings, 3-1-518
  - imprisonment, 3-1-519, 3-1-520, 3-1-522
  - judgment and review, 3-1-523, 3-2-212, 3-10-405

**CONTEMPT** (Continued)

**Procedure** (Continued)
  commission not in presence of court (Continued)
    justices' courts, 3-10-403 — 3-10-405
    warrants of arrest, attachment, or commitment, 3-1-513 — 3-1-517, 3-1-520 — 3-1-522, 3-10-403
  justices' courts, 3-10-402 — 3-10-405
**Punishment**
  assigned counsel, nonpayment of costs by defendant, 46-8-115
  bail-jumping, effect on court's power to punish, 45-7-308
  court's power, 3-1-403
    bail-jumping, effect, 45-7-308
    criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  criminal contempt, 45-7-309
  generally, 3-1-511, 3-1-519
  justices' courts, 3-1-402, 3-10-402, 3-10-404
  summary, 3-1-511, 3-10-402
  workers' compensation judge, authority, 39-71-2901
**Review of judgment**, 3-1-523, 3-2-212, 27-25-102
**Summary punishment permitted when**, 3-1-511, 3-10-402
**Warrants of arrest, attachment, or commitment**, 3-1-513, 3-1-517, 3-1-520 — 3-1-522, 3-10-403, See also **Arrest and custody**
**Workers' compensation judge**, authority, 39-71-2901

CONTINUANCE OR POSTPONEMENT

  See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

CONTINUING EDUCATION

  See **EDUCATION; SCHOOLS, Adult education**

CONTINUITY IN GOVERNMENT ACT, Title 10, chapter 3, part 6

  See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Continuity of government**

CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT

  See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS; GOVERNOR, Succession**

CONTRABAND

  See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**, generally

**Alcoholic beverages**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Search and seizure**, generally
**Controlled substances**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
**Correctional institutions**, disposition, 53-1-105
**Defined**, 46-5-307
**Law enforcement or training purposes**, for, 46-5-305 — 46-5-309
**Unclaimed evidence**, disposition, 46-5-305 — 46-5-309
**Undercover agents**, funds to purchase, 44-13-103

CONTRACEPTIVE DRUGS AND DEVICES

  See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**

CONTRACTORS

  See **ELECTRICIANS; PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors; WATER WELLS AND WATER WELL CONTRACTORS**

**CONTRACTS**

See also generally **INSTRUMENTS**; **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**; **SALES**, **Contract for sale**

**Abolished causes of action**, agreements settling to be void, 27-1-605
**Acceptance**
  absolute, 28-2-504
  accord and satisfaction, 28-1-1401 — 28-1-1403
  benefits, of, 28-2-503
  communication of, manner, 28-2-501
  depositary, creditor as, 28-1-1113
  extinction by, 28-1-1101
  implied, 28-2-503
  novation, rescission, 28-1-1504
  offer of performance, effect of refusal, 28-1-1202
  qualified, 28-2-504
  refusal of performance, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1304
  retention of thing when refused, effect, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1224
  revocation, 28-2-511, 28-2-512
  time of effectiveness, 28-2-502, 28-2-511
**Accord and satisfaction**
  defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  definitions, 28-1-1401, 28-1-1402
  effect, 28-1-1401, 28-1-1402
  partial performance, 28-1-1403
  unsealed writing, effect, 1-4-207
**Action arises from obligation**, 27-1-104
**Actions, abolished** — agreements settling to be void, 27-1-605
**Actions on**, See also **Enforcement**
  arises how, 27-1-104
  arrest of defendant, 27-16-102
  attachment of property, 27-18-101
  attorney's fees, contractual right reciprocal, 28-3-704
  change of venue, costs, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
  complaint for specific performance, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 11
  confession of judgment, contract provision to accept illegal, 28-2-709
  counterclaim, 25-4-403
    judgment, 25-4-602
  damages, See **Damages**
  declaratory judgment, 27-8-202, 27-8-203
  default, contract provision empowering entry illegal, 28-2-709
  evidence, See **Evidence**
  interpleader by substitution, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  judgment when joint contract, justice's court, 25-31-905
  jurisdiction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
    justice's court, 3-10-301
    small claims court, 3-12-106, 25-34-102
  justices' courts, commencement of action in, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  plain language provisions, noncompliance, 30-14-1111, 30-14-1112
  real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  rescission, adjudication, 28-2-1714 — 28-2-1716
  revision of contract, 28-2-1611 — 28-2-1613
  service of process, contract provision empowering acceptance illegal, 28-2-709
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
  statutes of limitations, 27-2-202, 27-2-208
  successive actions on same contract, 28-2-1501
  summons, service — justice's court, 25-31-407
  venue, 25-2-121, 25-2-122, 25-10-204, 25-31-202, 25-31-1005
**Act of God**, excuse of performance, 28-1-1301
**Agency**, See also **AGENCY**, generally
  applicability of laws, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Agency** (Continued)
  authorization to enter contract, 28-10-203, 28-10-702
  capacity to appoint, 28-10-104
  prohibited provisions respecting, 28-2-709
**Agricultural assistance and counseling program**, mediation agreements enforceable as, 80-13-203
**Agricultural Loan Authority**, authority, 80-12-215
**Agricultural marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**, **Marketing agreements**
**Alteration**, See **Modification**
**Alternative obligations**
  entirety, selection to be in, 28-1-503
  impossibility among alternatives, 28-1-504
  right of selection
    loss of, 28-1-502
    who has, 28-1-501
  single alternative, interpretation as, 28-2-504
  unenforceable alternatives, 28-1-504
**Antenuptial contracts**, See **MARRIAGE**, **Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**
**Applicability of laws**
  agency, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802
  arbitration, 27-5-114
  commercial paper law, 28-2-206
  counterclaim, 25-4-403
  executory consideration, 28-2-811
  grants, 70-1-513
  landlord-tenant relationships, 70-24-105
  marriage, 40-1-106
  novation, 28-1-1503
  obligation law, 28-1-103, 28-2-1701
  suretyship, 28-11-403
  transfer law, 28-2-907, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
  uniform commercial code, 25-4-403, 28-2-903, 30-1-103, 30-2-102, See also **SALES**, **Applicability of laws**
  uniformity, 28-3-101
**Arbitration**, applicability of laws, 27-5-114, 28-2-708
**Assignment**, See **Transfers**
**Attorney's fees**, reciprocal right, 28-3-704
**Avoidance**, See **Rescission**; **Voidable contracts**
**Beer brewers and wholesalers**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**, **Beer — brewers, importers, and wholesalers**
**Boat rental**, 70-8-201
**Breach**, 27-1-104, See also **Actions on**; **Enforcement**; **SALES**, **Breach of contract**
  attachment of property, 27-18-101
  damages, See **Damages**
  declaratory judgment, 27-8-202, 27-8-203
  injunction, 27-1-401, 27-19-103
  insurers
    professional liability, purpose, 33-9-102
    rehabilitation orders do not constitute anticipatory breach, 33-2-1332
    rehabilitator, powers, 33-2-1333
    seizure orders do not constitute anticipatory breach, 33-2-1322
  interest set by contract, validity, 27-1-213
  money, obligation to pay, 27-1-312
  outfitters and guides, 37-47-302, 37-47-341
  real estate improvement contract price, 71-3-522
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**, **Specific performance**
  surety, extent of liability, 28-11-411
  trusts, discharge of trustee's liability by, 72-34-515
  venue of actions, 25-2-122
**Building and loan association stock**, contract for repurchase upon stockholder's death, 32-2-245

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Cancellation of contract**, effect, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703, See also **SALES**, **Contract for sale**
**Capacity to contract**, See **Parties**
**Carriage, of**, See **CARRIERS**, **Contract of carriage**
**Carriers, freight** — providing time period for damage claims unlawful, 69-11-425
**Claims based on**, See **Actions on**
**Cohabitation**, for — unenforceable by specific performance, 27-1-412
**Collective bargaining**, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**, **Agreements**
**Commercial paper**, obligation, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**, **Obligation**
**Conditions**
  conditions concurrent, 28-1-402, 28-1-404
  conditions precedent, 28-1-402, 28-1-403
    pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(c)
  conditions subsequent, 28-1-402, 28-1-405
  confession of judgment by agent void, 28-2-709
  default, acceptance by agent void, 28-2-709
  definitions, 28-1-401 — 28-1-405
  forfeiture, condition for, 28-1-408
  illegalities void, 28-2-707
  impossibilities void, 28-2-707
  kinds of conditions, 28-1-402
  legal proceedings, restraint void, 28-2-708
  liquidated damages, provision fixing, 28-2-721
  notice of nonperformance, 28-1-407
  performance, prior
    excuse, 28-1-407
    required, 28-1-406
  service of process, acceptance by agent void, 28-2-709
**Condominium sales**, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
**Confession of judgment**, provision to accept illegal, 28-2-709
**Conflict of laws**, 28-3-102, 28-11-202, 40-2-605
**Consent**
  act, consent to — effect, 1-3-206
  alteration of contract, 28-2-1601
  cancellation of contract, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  communication, See also **Acceptance**
    element of consent, 28-2-301
    fully communicated when, 28-2-502
    manner of, 28-2-501
  destruction of contract, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  duress
    defined, 28-2-402
    effect, 28-2-401, 28-2-403
    rescission when, 28-2-1711
  element of contract, 28-2-102
  elements enumerated, 28-2-301
  fraud
    actual defined, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
    constructive defined, 28-2-406
    effect, 28-2-401, 28-2-402
    kinds enumerated, 28-2-404
    rescission when, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712
  free
    effect when not, 28-2-302
    element of consent, 28-2-301
    rescission when not, 28-2-1711
    when not free, 28-2-401
  implied, 28-2-503
  menace
    defined, 28-2-403
    effect, 28-2-401
    rescission when, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1713

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Consent** (Continued)
- mistake
  - effect, 28-2-401
  - fact, of, 28-2-409, 28-2-411
  - foreign laws, of, 28-2-411
  - kinds enumerated, 28-2-408
  - law, of, 28-2-410
  - rescission when, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712, 28-2-1715
- mutual
  - defined, 28-2-303
  - element of consent, 28-2-301
  - presumption, 28-2-303
- ratification by, 28-2-304
- required, 28-2-102, 28-2-304
- rescission of contract, 28-2-1711
- revocation, See **Revocation of proposal**
- specific performance, effect on, 27-1-415
- undue influence
  - defined, 28-2-407
  - effect, 28-2-401
  - rescission when, 28-2-1711
- void when, 28-2-302

**Conservatorships**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Contracts**

**Consideration**
- acceptance, implied, 28-2-503
- accord and satisfaction
  - partial performance, 28-1-1403
  - satisfaction, definition, 28-1-1402
- alteration of contract, not required, 28-2-1601
- amount, determination
  - exclusive method, 28-2-814
  - interested party, by, 28-2-812, 28-2-813
  - method, 28-2-812
- detriment as, 28-2-801
- element of contract, 28-2-102
- evidence of, 28-2-804, 28-2-805
- executed, 28-2-811
- executory, 28-2-811 — 28-2-814
- good consideration defined, 28-2-801
- illegal, 28-2-803
- joint and several promise, 28-3-703
- lack, burden of proof, 28-2-805
- lawful, must be, 28-2-803
- marriage as, 28-2-903
- modification of contract, not required, 28-2-1601
- moral obligation, 28-2-802
- party receiving, thing to do or not to do as object of contract, 28-2-601
- past consideration, 28-2-802
- performance
  - partial, 28-1-1403
  - prevention, effect, 28-1-1303
- premarital agreements, enforceable without, 40-2-604, 40-2-607
- presumption, 26-1-602, 28-2-804
- property transfers, not required, 70-1-502
- rescission upon failure, 28-2-1711
- specific performance, prerequisite for, 27-1-415
- unlawful, effect, 28-2-803
- written instrument presumptive evidence of, 28-2-804

**Construction**, See **Interpretation**

**Conveyances**, See **Transfers**

**Cooperative association**, effect of consolidation, 35-15-505

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Corporate power**, 35-1-108, 35-1-1004, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
  ultra vires, effect, 35-1-110, 35-2-110
**Covenants not to compete**, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
**Custom and usage**, See **Interpretation**, usage
**Damages**, See also **Obligations generally**; **DAMAGES**, generally
  amount, 27-1-303, 27-1-311, 30-14-1111, 30-14-1112
  certainty, 27-1-311
  compensatory, 27-1-311
  consequential, 27-1-311
  emotional or mental distress, prohibited when, 27-1-310
  foreseeability, 27-1-311
  hadley rule, 27-1-311
  inadequate relief, 27-1-411
  interest set by contract, 27-1-213
  limited, 27-1-303
  liquidated, 28-2-721
    specific performance, not a bar to, 27-1-418
  noneconomic, prohibited when, 27-1-310
  punitive, not allowed, 27-1-221, 30-14-1112
**Dealership or distribution contracts, canceled** — inventory repurchase requirements, See **SALES, Dealership or distribution contracts**; **Farm implements dealership agreements**
**Debt adjustment**, 31-3-201
**Debtors**, contracts valid, 31-2-103
**Deeds**, See **Transfers**; **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES, Contract for deed**
**Default**, See **Breach**
**Definitions**
  accord, 28-1-1401
  actual fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
  agreement, 28-2-905
  conditional obligations, 28-1-401
  conditions concurrent, 28-1-404
  conditions precedent, 28-1-403
  conditions subsequent, 28-1-405
  constructive fraud, 28-2-406
  contract, 28-2-101, 28-2-709, 30-1-201
  customary, 1-1-206
  duress, 28-2-402
  executed contract, 28-2-104
  execution, 1-1-203
  executory contract, 28-2-104
  express contract, 28-2-103
  folio, 1-1-203
  fully communicated consent, 28-2-502
  good consideration, 28-2-801
  implied contract, 28-2-103
  menace, 28-2-403
  mistake of fact, 28-2-409
  mistake of foreign laws, 28-2-411
  mistake of law, 28-2-410
  mutual consent, 28-2-303
  novation, 28-1-1501
  object of contract, 28-2-601
  obligation, 27-1-105, 28-1-101
  payment, 28-1-101
  printing, 1-1-203
  satisfaction, 28-1-1402
  signature, 1-1-203
  subscribing witness, 1-1-203
  subscription, 1-1-203
  third persons, 1-1-206
  undue influence, 28-2-407

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Definitions** (Continued)
    unlawful object of contract, 28-2-701
    usage, 1-1-206
    usual, 1-1-206
    writing, 1-1-203
**Delivery**, effect, 28-2-906
**Destruction of contract**, effect, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
**Detriment as consideration**, 28-2-801
**Disaffirmance**
    minors
        necessaries, prohibited when, 28-2-204, 41-1-305
        power of, 41-1-302, 41-1-304
        statutory obligations, prohibited when, 41-1-306
    persons of unsound mind, 28-2-204
**Discharge**, See **Extinction**
**Duress**, effect on consent, See **Consent**
**Elements of contract**, 28-2-102
**Employment**, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**
**Employment agencies**, See **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND OFFICES**
**Employment services**, between governmental agencies, 39-51-307
**Endorsement of nonnegotiable written contract**, 28-2-206
**Enforcement**, See also **Actions on; Breach**
    damages fixed in contract, 28-2-721
    illegal agreement unenforceable, 28-2-709
    obligations, 28-1-203
    personal services, extent of enforcement, 28-2-722
    restraint by contract provision void, 28-2-708
    revised contract, specific enforcement, 28-2-1614
    successive actions, 28-2-1501
    third person who is benefited, by, 28-2-205
    trust, promise to create, 72-33-201, 72-33-209
    writing, prevention by fraud, 28-2-902
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Evidence**
    care, presumption, 26-1-602
    consideration, 26-1-602, 28-2-804, 28-2-805
    damages, actual amount presumed when contract fixes, 28-2-721
    joint and several, presumption, 28-3-703
    mutuality, presumption, 28-2-303
    parol, 1-4-102, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 30-2-202, 30-2-316, 30-2-326, 70-20-202, 72-2-105, 72-11-304
    personal services, measure of compensation presumed, 28-2-722
    revision, presumption of equitable agreement, 28-2-1612
    satisfaction, presumption, 26-1-602
    third person's obligation, 26-1-104
    uncertainty, presumption of party causing, 28-3-206
    voluntary retention of benefit, presumption when partial performance, 28-1-1105
    writings, 28-2-903
**Exchange as**, 30-11-112, See **SALES**
**Exculpatory contracts**, 28-2-702
    banks, waiver of stockholders' liability, 32-1-334
    employer negligence, discharging, 39-2-705
    mining companies, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-704
    railway corporations, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-703
    rental agreements, 70-24-202
    securities contracts when, 30-10-307
**"Executed contract" defined**, 28-2-104
**"Execution" defined**, 1-1-203
**"Executory contract" defined**, 28-2-104
**"Express contract" defined**, 28-2-103
**Extinction**
    accord, See **Accord and satisfaction**

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Extinction** (Continued)
  alteration, by, 28-2-1601, 28-2-1703
  cancellation, by, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  destruction, by, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  manner generally, 28-2-1701
  modification, by, 28-2-1601, 28-2-1703
  novation, See **Novation**
  offer of performance, See **Offer of performance**
  performance, See **Performance**
  presumption, 26-1-602
  release, See **Release of debtor**
  rescission, by, 28-2-1701, See **Rescission**
  satisfaction, See **Accord and satisfaction**
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
**Farm implements dealership agreements**, See **SALES**
**Foreign corporations**, validity of contracts when no certificate of authority, 35-1-1004
**Forfeiture as condition**
  construction, 28-1-408
  relief, 28-1-104
**Fraud**
  actual fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
    punitive damages, nonapplicability of provisions, 27-1-221
  consent, effect on, See **Consent**
  constructive fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-406
  effect, 28-2-401, 28-2-402
  evidence to establish, 28-2-905
  exculpation from responsibility unlawful, 28-2-702
  inducement, in, 27-1-712
  rescission for, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712
  revision when, 28-2-1611
  writing
    disregarded when, 28-3-304
    prevention by, 28-2-902
**Freight carriers**, providing time period for damage claims unlawful, 69-11-425
**Funeral plans**, prearranged, 72-37-101
**Good faith**
  counterclaim in action on contract, 25-4-403
  modification without prejudice to rights acquired by, 28-2-1611
  offer of performance, 28-1-1209
  plain language, compliance, 30-14-1112
**Good faith and fair dealing**, implied covenant of, 28-1-211
**Goods**, sale of, See **SALES, Contract for sale**
**Goodwill of business**, sale, 28-2-703, 28-2-704
**Grain storage**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
**Grants**, See **Transfers**
**Guaranty**, 28-11-202, 28-11-203, See also **GUARANTY**, generally
**Hadley Rule**, 27-1-311
**Health maintenance organization**, See **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**
**Health service corporations**, 33-30-302
**Homicide of decedent by beneficiary**, effect, 72-2-104
**Husband and wife**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**
**Hydroelectric power**, sale, 85-1-510
**Illegality**, See also **Void contracts**
  conditions, 28-2-707
  consideration, 28-2-803
  defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  object
    effect, 28-2-603, 28-2-604
    exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702
    guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
    kinds enumerated, 28-2-701

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Illegality** (Continued)
    object (Continued)
        law, against policy of, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
        responsibility, exemptions from, 28-2-702
        specific performance not possible, 27-1-412
    restoration of thing wrongfully acquired not required, 27-1-713
**Impairment by law prohibited**, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
**"Implied contract" defined**, 28-2-103
**Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing**, 28-1-211
**Implied provisions**, See **Interpretation**, statutory implication
**Impossibility**
    alternatives, among, 28-1-504
    conditions of contract, 28-2-707
    consideration, method of determination, 28-2-814
    defense, 1-3-222
    guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
    indemnity of, void, 28-11-302
    inspection of goods, 30-2-513
    obedience of employee, 39-2-404
    object of contract, 28-2-602, 28-2-603
**Indemnity**, 28-11-301, See **INDEMNITY**
**Installment sales contracts**, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**Insurance**, See **INSURANCE; INSURANCE, LIFE**
**Insurance guaranteeing performance of**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES, Surety insurance**
**Insurance guaranty associations**, negotiation and party to, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
**Insurers**
    comprehensive health association, power to contract, 33-22-1503
    investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
    professional liability, 33-9-102
**Intention**, See **Interpretation**
**Interest on judgment**, 25-9-205
**Interest on obligation**, 31-1-105 — 31-1-107, See also **INTEREST**, generally
    offer of performance, effect, 28-1-1202
**Interpretation**, See also **INSTRUMENTS**, generally
    absurdities, 28-3-401
    alternatives, 28-1-504
    ambiguity, 28-2-905, 28-3-206, 28-3-306
    applicability of laws, 28-1-103, 28-11-403, 70-1-513
    belief at time of making contract, 28-3-306
    circumstances surrounding execution, consideration, 1-4-102
    conflict of laws, 28-3-102
    effect to contract, favor of interpretation giving, 1-3-232, 1-4-101, 28-3-201
    extrinsic evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
    forfeiture, condition for, 28-1-408
    grants, applicability of laws, 70-1-513
    indemnity, 28-11-313, See **INDEMNITY**, generally
    integration, 28-2-904
    intention
        ambiguity, 28-3-306
        applicability of general rules, 28-3-302
        extrinsic evidence, 28-3-402
        language to govern, 1-4-106, 1-4-107, 28-3-401
        mutual, effect given to, 28-3-301
        objects of contract, restriction to, 28-3-305
        particular clauses subordinate to general, 1-4-103, 28-3-307
        writing, effect, 28-3-303, 28-3-304
    joint and several promise, presumption, 28-3-703
    judge's authority, 1-4-101
    language to govern, 1-4-106, 1-4-107, 28-3-401
    multiple contracts, taken together, 28-3-203

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Interpretation** (Continued)
  natural right, favor to, 1-4-104
  necessary terms, 1-3-213, 28-3-702
  original terms control form, 28-3-205
  parol evidence, 1-4-102, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
  particular expressions, 1-3-225, 1-4-103, 28-3-307
  parts of contract, effect given to, 28-3-202
  reasonableness, 1-3-233, 28-3-701
  repugnancies, how reconciled, 28-3-204, 28-3-205
  rules of, general, 28-1-103, 28-3-201 — 28-3-206
  several contracts, taken together, 28-3-203
  statutory implication
    attorney's fees, right to, 28-3-704
    incidental terms, 28-3-702
    joint and several promise, presumption, 28-3-703
    necessary terms, 1-3-213, 28-3-702
    reasonableness, 28-3-701
    usage, conformance to, 28-3-701
  suretyship, applicability of laws, 28-11-403
  time of performance, 28-3-601 — 28-3-603
  uncertainty, resolution, 28-3-206
  uniformity, 28-3-101
  usage
    conformance to, 28-3-701
    defined, 1-1-206
  voidness to be avoided, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
  words
    inconsistencies, rejection, 28-3-503
    language to govern, 1-4-106, 28-3-401
    ordinary meaning to govern, 1-4-107, 1-4-108, 28-3-501
    technical words, 1-4-107, 28-3-501, 28-3-502
  writing controls printed terms, 1-4-105, 28-3-205
**Joint contracts**
  contribution from joint debtor, right to, 28-1-303
  joint and several, 28-1-301, 28-1-302
  judgment when only some served, justice's court, 25-31-905
  kinds, 28-1-301
  performance by one debtor, extinction by, 28-1-1102
  release of some debtors, effect, 28-1-1603
  summons, service — justice's court, 25-31-407
**Joint underwriting associations**, power concerning, 33-22-804
**Jurisdiction of courts**, See **Actions on**
**Justices' courts**
  justice of the peace, not permitted to draw, 3-1-602
  summons, service, 25-31-407
  venue, 25-31-202
**Landlord-tenant relationships**, applicability of laws, 70-24-105
**Language, plain**, See **Plain language**
**Law**, policy of — contracts against, 1-3-204, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Lien created by**, 71-3-102, See **LIENS**, generally
**Loans**, as, 31-1-101, 70-7-102, 70-7-202, See **LOANS**; **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Loan** entries
**Mailbox Rule**, 28-2-502
**Marriage**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**; **MARRIAGE**
**Mausoleum-columbarium authorities**, power to contract, 35-21-202
**Measure**, terms concerning, 30-12-106
**Menace**, effect on consent, See **Consent**
**Mines and mining**
  consignment of ores, payment, 82-2-421
  partnerships, when contract is binding, 35-13-201

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Mines and mining** (Continued)
  reclamation contracts, 82-4-239
    opencut mines, 82-4-403, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Opencut mining**
**Minors**
  power to contract, See **MINORS**, **Contracts**
  transfers to
    claims against custodial property, 72-26-706
    nomination of custodian, 72-26-601
    transfer effected by, 72-26-603
**Mistake**
  consent, effect on, See **Consent**
  fact, of, 28-2-409, 28-2-411
  foreign laws, of, 28-2-411
  law, of, 28-2-410
  modification when, 28-2-1611
  parol evidence when issue, 28-2-905
  rescission for, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712, 28-2-1715
  specific performance, effect, 27-1-415
  writing disregarded when, 28-3-304
**Modification**
  court, by
    equitable agreement presumed, 28-2-1612
    scope of inquiry, 28-2-1613
    when, 28-2-1611
  enforcement when modified, 28-2-1614
  extinction by, 28-2-1701, 28-2-1703
  fraud, when, 28-2-1611
  mistake, when, 28-2-1611
  oral agreement, executed — by, 28-2-1602
  oral contract, 28-2-1601
  preexisting duty rule, 28-2-1601, 30-2-209
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
  unsealed writing, effect, 1-4-207
  written contract, by, 28-2-1602
**Money, delivery of**
  breach, amount of detriment, 27-1-312
  deposit, extinction by, 28-1-1225
  illegal provisions, 28-2-709
  objection to tender, 28-1-1112
  offer, effect, 28-1-1202
  payment defined, 28-1-101
  receipt for payment, 28-1-1111
  transfer, 28-2-206
**Mortgage as**, 71-1-101, See **MORTGAGES**, generally
**Motor carriers**, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**
**Motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Security interests**
**Multiple persons**, See **Joint contracts**
**Municipal commission-manager government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Mutuality**, 28-2-301, 28-2-303, See **Consent**
**Nonprofit corporations**
  power to contract, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
  ultra vires, effect, 35-2-110
**Notice**
  actual and constructive, 1-1-217
  arbitration laws, display on contract, 27-5-114
  nonperformance, 28-1-407
  refusal of acceptance, notice of reversal, 28-1-1304
**Novation**, 28-1-1503
  acceptance, rescission, 28-1-1504
  defined, 28-1-1501

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Novation** (Continued)
    kinds, 28-1-1502
    procedure, 28-1-1503
    timeshare purchasers, agreement not required, 37-53-306
**Nurses**, collective bargaining agreements, 39-32-109
**Object of contract**
    applicability of laws, 28-2-811
    characteristics, 28-2-602
    consideration to be relative to, 28-2-813
    defined, 28-2-601
    element of contract, 28-2-102
    exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702
    goodwill, sale, 28-2-703, 28-2-704
    illegal object, See **Illegality**
    law, against the policy of, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
    marriage, 28-2-706
    partnerships, dissolution, 28-2-705
    restraint of trade, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
    restriction of contract to, 28-3-305
    unlawful objects, See **Illegality**
**Obligations generally**
    action arises from, 27-1-104
    applicability of laws, 28-1-103, 28-2-1701
    arises from, 27-1-105, 28-1-102
    attorney's fees, reciprocal right, 28-3-704
    care, duty of, 28-1-201, 28-1-202, See **PROPERTY**, **Care**; **TORTS**, **Care**
    construction, 28-1-103
        alternatives, 28-1-504
        forfeiture, condition for, 28-1-408
    creation, 27-1-105, 28-1-102
    custom and usage, definitions, 1-1-206
    damages
        compensatory, 27-1-317
        emotional or mental distress, prohibited when, 27-1-310
        exemplary, 27-1-303
        interest, discretionary, 27-1-212
        limited, 27-1-303
        money, obligation to pay, 27-1-312
        noneconomic, prohibited when, 27-1-310
    definitions, 1-1-206, 27-1-105, 28-1-101
    duty of care, 28-1-201, 28-1-202, See **PROPERTY**, **Care**; **TORTS**, **Care**
    enforcement, 28-1-203
    forfeiture as condition, 28-1-104
    good faith, 28-1-1209
    good faith and fair dealing, implied covenant of, 28-1-211
    impairment prohibited, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
    implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 28-1-211
    minors, disaffirmance, 41-1-306
    operation of law, arises by, 27-1-105, 28-1-102
        enforcement, 28-1-203
    statutory
        care, duty of, 28-1-201, 28-1-202
        creation of obligation, 27-1-105, 28-1-102
        enforcement, 28-1-203
        minors may not disaffirm, 41-1-306
        services, in rendering, 28-1-202
    third person's obligation, dispute, 26-1-104
**Offer of performance**
    ability of offeror, 28-1-1210
    acceptance, 28-1-1202
    conditions, 28-1-1211
    delay, 28-1-1301

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Offer of performance** (Continued)
  effect, 28-1-1202, 28-1-1203
  extinction by, 28-1-1201
  failure, 28-1-1301
  good faith, 28-1-1209
  late performance with compensation, offer of, 28-1-1208
  objections to offer, 28-1-1212
  partial performance, offer of, 28-1-1203
  parties, 28-1-1204, 28-1-1205
  place, 28-1-1206
  refusal of performance as, 28-1-1304
  thing offered
    deposit, as, 28-1-1224
    money, deposit, 28-1-1225
    production, 28-1-1222
    separation, 28-1-1223
    title, 28-1-1221
  time, 28-1-1207
  title, 28-1-1202, 28-1-1221
  written offer, 28-1-1202
**Officious service**, 28-1-202
**Oral contracts**
  fraud, by, 28-2-902
  modification, 28-2-1601
  permissible when, 28-2-901
  writing, effect on, 28-2-904
**Ownership of rights and burdens**, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 70-1-104
**Partial performance**, See **Performance**
**Parties**
  agent, applicability of laws, 28-10-104, 28-10-704
  arbitration, applicability of laws, 27-5-114
  capacity, 28-2-201, 49-2-403
  death, 28-2-512
  identification required, 28-2-102
  intention, See **Interpretation**
  limited understanding, 28-2-203
  marriage, applicability of laws, 40-1-106
  mental incapacity, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204, 28-2-512, 49-2-403
  minors, See **MINORS**, **Contracts**
  personal representative's power, 72-3-613
  premarital agreements, 40-2-604, 40-2-605, 40-2-607, 40-2-608, 40-2-610
  required, 28-2-102
  rescission, See **Rescission**
  without understanding, 28-2-202
**Payment**, See **Money, delivery of**; **Offer of performance**; **Performance**
**Performance**, See also **SALES**, **Contract for sale**, performance; **Performance**
  acceptance
    performance as, 28-2-503
    refusal, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1304
    required, 28-1-1101
  act of God, prevention by, 28-1-1301
  alternative, See **Alternative obligations**
  application of performance, 28-1-1106
  conditional obligations, 28-1-406, 28-1-407
  creditors
    directions of, 28-1-1104
    joint or several, 28-1-1103
    prevention by, 28-1-1301 — 28-1-1303
  delay, 28-1-1208, 28-1-1301
  failure, 28-1-1301
  full performance, effect, 28-1-1101
  impossibility, See **Impossibility**

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Performance** (Continued)
  interpretation facilitating preferred, 1-3-220, 28-3-201
  joint or several creditors, to, 28-1-1103
  joint debtors, one of several — by, 28-1-1102
  money, delivery of — payment as, 28-1-101
  objections, 28-1-1112
  offer of, See **Offer of performance**
  partial performance, 28-1-1105, 28-1-1203, 28-1-1403, See also **SALES, Performance**
  prevention, effect, 28-1-1302, 28-1-1303
  public enemies, effect of acts of, 28-1-1301
  receipt for, 28-1-1111
  refusal to accept thing given in performance, creditor as depositary, 28-1-1113
  several obligations, application, 28-1-1106
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES, Specific performance**
  substantial performance, 27-1-416
  time
    essential, when, 28-3-602
    holiday, effect, 28-3-603
    postponement, 28-3-603
    unspecified, when, 28-3-601
    writing required when, 28-2-903
**Personal services**, for, 27-1-412, 28-1-202, 28-2-722; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
**Plain language**
  citation of plain language in contracts act, 30-14-1101
  damages, 30-14-1111, 30-14-1112
  definitions, 30-14-1102
  exceptions, 30-14-1104
  good faith, 30-14-1112
  insurance policies or contracts, exception, 30-14-1104
  remedies, 30-14-1111
    cumulative, 30-14-1113
    limitations, 30-14-1112
  requirements, 30-14-1103
  scope of provisions, 30-14-1104
  waiver, void, 30-14-1113
**Plain Language in Contracts Act**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 11, See **Plain language**
**Pledge created by**, 71-2-102, See **PLEDGES**, generally
**Policy of law**, contracts against, 1-3-204, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
**Preexisting duty rule**, 28-2-1601, 30-2-209
**Preincorporation agreements**, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
**Premarital agreements**, Title 40, chapter 2, part 6, See **MARRIAGE**
**Prenuptial or postnuptial contracts**, 40-2-303, See **MARRIAGE, Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**
**Presumptions**, See **Evidence**
**Principal and agent**, See **Agency**
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contracts**
**Promoters' contracts**, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
**Property rights in**, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 70-1-104
**Protected persons**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contracts**
**Public contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Public officers and employees**, prohibited acts, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Contracts; PUBLIC OFFICERS, Contracts**
**Public policy**, contracts against, 1-3-204, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
**Ratification when consent lacking**, 28-2-304
**Real estate improvement contracts**, construction liens, See **LIENS, Construction liens**
**Reasonableness**, 28-3-701
**Reformation**, See **Modification**
**Release of debtor**
  extinction by, 28-1-1601
  joint debtors, release of some, 28-1-1603
  survival of claims, 28-1-1602
**Religious corporations**, power to contract, 35-3-205

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Remedies**, See **Breach**
**Renewable resource development contracts to be private**, 90-2-103
**Rental contracts**, 70-1-601, See **PROPERTY, Rentals**
**Rescission**, See also **Voidable contracts; SALES, Contract for sale**
  adjudication
    grounds, 28-2-1714
    mistake, for, 28-2-1715
    restoration, 28-2-1715, 28-2-1716
  consent not free, contract subject to, 28-2-302, 28-2-1711
  extinction by, 28-2-1701
  grounds, 28-2-1711
  limited understanding, contracts with persons of — subject to, 28-2-203
  manner, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1713
  restoration, 28-2-1713, 28-2-1715, 28-2-1716
  specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
  stipulation against, 28-2-1712
  time, 28-2-1713
**Restraint of trade or geographical area of business**, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
**Restrictive covenants**, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
**Retail installment sales contracts**, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**
**Revision**, See **Modification**
**Revocation of proposal**
  procedure, 28-2-512
  time, 28-2-511
**Sales**, 30-11-101, 30-14-207, See **SALES**
**Satisfaction**, See **Accord and satisfaction**; See also **Extinction**
**Seals**, 1-4-204, See also **INSTRUMENTS, Unsealed; SEALS**
  contract for sale, inoperative, 30-2-203
  negotiability, 30-3-113
**Secured transactions**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
**Selection**, See **Alternative obligations**
**Several persons**, See **Joint contracts**
**Ship rental**, 70-8-201
**Signature**
  defined, 1-1-203
  destruction or cancellation, effect, 28-2-1702
  premarital agreements, 40-2-604
  specific performance, effect on, 27-1-417
**Specific performance**, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
**Spouses**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**
**Statute of frauds**, 28-2-901, 28-2-903
**Statutes of limitations**, 27-2-202, 27-2-208, 28-2-708
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Strikebreakers**, to procure, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
**Subdivisions**, regarding, See **SUBDIVISIONS, Conveyances**
**Substantial performance**, 27-1-416
**Substitution**, See **Novation**
**Suit**, See **Actions on**
**Summons**, service — justice's court, 25-31-407
**Suretyship**, applicability of laws, 28-11-403, See also **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
**Tender**, See **Money, delivery of; Offer of performance; Performance**
**Third persons**
  consideration, determination by, 28-2-812
  defined, 1-1-206
  enforcement by, 28-2-205
  evidence of obligation of, 26-1-104
  modification of contract, effect, 28-2-1611
  trustee, liability, 72-36-101, 72-36-105
**Timeshare purchase agreements**, See **TIMESHARES, Purchasers**, agreements
**Title insurance policies or contracts of reinsurance**, 33-25-105, See **INSURANCE, TITLE, Policies; Reinsurance**

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Transfers**, See also **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
  applicability of laws, 28-2-907, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
  minors, to, See **TRUSTS, Minors, transfers to**
  nonnegotiable written contracts, 28-2-206
  rights and duties under, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 28-1-1502
**Trusts**, applicability, See **TRUSTS, Contracts**
**Undue influence**, effect on consent, See **Consent**
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, relating to, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Contracts for**
**Unfair trade practices**, recovery on illegal contracts forbidden, 30-14-219
**Uniform Commercial Code**, applicability of laws, 25-4-403, 28-2-903, 30-1-103, 30-2-102, See also **SALES, Contract for sale**
**Unions**, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Agreements**
**Unjust enrichment**, 1-3-212, 27-1-602
**Unlawful provisions**, See **Conditions**; **Illegality**
**Usage**, See **Interpretation**
**Venue**, See **Actions on**
**Vertebrate pest management projects**, for, 80-7-1102
**Voidable contracts**
  avoidance, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
  consent, lack, 28-2-304
  corporate directors, when conflict of interest in contract, 35-1-413
  description errors when, 28-2-1712
  errors of description when, 28-2-1712
  health service corporations, contracts of when, 33-30-1005
  insurance
    fraudulent transfers of insurers, 33-2-1333
    health service corporation contracts when, 33-30-1005
    industrial life insurance, voidable policy if insured has had disease or has been rejected for insurance, 33-20-122
    liquidator's power to disaffirm, 33-2-1345, 33-2-1353
    minor's contracts, 33-15-103
    rehabilitation, transfers just prior to or during, 33-2-1353
  landlord-tenant agreements, unconscionable clauses, 70-24-404
  mentally ill persons, contracts of, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204
  minors, contracts of, 41-1-302 — 41-1-306
    insurance contracts, 33-15-103
  personal representative, transactions involving conflicts of interest, 72-3-615
  personal services, contracts for, 28-2-722
  public officers, when conflict of interest in contract, 2-2-203, 7-3-1257, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
  ratification when lack of consent, 28-2-304
  sales of goods
    inspection of goods, impossibility, 30-2-513
    unconscionable contracts or clauses, 30-2-302
  timeshare purchase agreements, 37-53-304
  unconscionable contracts or clauses, 30-2-302, 70-24-404
**Void contracts**
  abolished causes of action, agreements settling illegal, 27-1-605
  avoidance, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
  banks, waiver of stockholders' liability, 32-1-334
  building and loan associations
    foreign, contracts made before registration with secretary of state, 32-2-263
    income payments to others, unapproved contracts, 32-2-305
    preexisting noncomplying contracts not void, 32-2-104
  carriers
    liability for loss, limitation, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
    livestock, limitation of time to make claim to less than 4 months, 69-14-216
  cigarette marketing restrictions, contracts violating, 16-10-302
  conditions which are void, 28-2-707
  confession of judgment, 28-2-709
  consideration
    determination, method an impossibility, 28-2-814

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Void contracts** (Continued)
  consideration (Continued)
    rescission when void, 28-2-1711
    unlawful, 28-2-803
  consumer loan business loan contracts when, 32-5-103
  corporate directors when conflict or interest in contract, 35-1-413
  damages, fixing, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
  default judgment, consent to entry, 28-2-709
  employer negligence, exculpation, 39-2-705
  exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 32-1-334, 39-2-705
  finance company loan contracts when, 32-5-103
  fine art, sale by art dealer — waiver of provisions, 22-2-505
  fraternal benefit societies, contracts waiving members' statements as representations and not warranties, 33-7-513
  fraud, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
  gasoline sales on other than gross volume basis, 30-12-409
  guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
  health service corporations, policies excluding institutionally rendered services, 33-30-1002
  illegality, 28-2-603, 28-2-604, 28-2-707
  impossibility, 28-2-603, 28-2-707
  indemnity of unlawful acts, 28-11-302
  insurance
    fraternal benefit societies, contracts waiving members' statements as representations and not warranties, 33-7-513
    health service corporations, policies excluding institutionally rendered services, 33-30-1002
    holding company system contracts with affiliates, 33-2-1120
  irrigation district nonwritten consent contracts splitting or dividing to fall within limit, 85-7-1904
  legal proceedings, restraint, 28-2-708
  liens providing forfeiture or restraint of redemption, 71-3-109
  liquidated damages, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
  livestock, limitation of time to make claim against carrier to less than 4 months, 69-14-216
  loan contracts when, 32-5-103
  marriage, restraint, 28-2-706
  mentally ill persons, contracts of, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204
  motion picture license agreements when, 30-14-305, 30-14-307
  motor vehicles, certain finance agreements between manufacturer or wholesaler and dealer, 61-4-403
  negligence, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
  partially void contracts, 28-2-604
  penalty clauses, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
  railway employees, contracts exculpating operators of railroad, 69-14-1006
  remedies, restraint, 18-1-403, 28-2-708
  rental agreements when, 70-24-202
  restraint of trade, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
  sales
    damages, liquidated, 30-2-718
    fraudulent possession of seller, 30-2-402
  securities contracts, provisions for unlawful acts, 30-10-307
  service of process, acceptance in contract, 28-2-709
  state procurement, 18-4-141, 18-4-242
  statute of limitation, restraint, 28-2-708
  tortious conduct, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
  unemployment insurance, waiver of rights or agreement to pay employer's contributions, 39-51-3102
  unlawful object, 28-2-603, 28-2-604, 28-2-707
  vagueness, 28-2-603
  wage laws, contract violating, 39-3-208
**Wage laws**, contracts violating as void, 39-3-208
**Warranty**, See **GUARANTY**; **WARRANTY**
**Water wells**, construction, 37-43-301, 37-43-402

**CONTRACTS** (Continued)

**Weight terms**, 30-12-106, 30-12-306
**Witnessing of making**, 1-1-203
**Workers' compensation intergovernmental agreements**, 39-71-402
**Writing**
    agent's authorization to enter contract, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
    alteration of contract, See **Modification**
    alteration of oral contract by, 28-2-1601
    cancellation, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
    consideration, presumption of, 28-2-804
    defined, 1-1-203
    destruction, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
    disregarded when, 28-3-304
    effectiveness, time of, 28-2-906
    extrinsic evidence when, 28-2-904, 28-2-905
    guaranty, 28-2-903
    intention, determination, 28-3-303
    leases, longer than a year, 28-2-903
    marriage, agreement upon consideration of, 28-2-903
    memorandum, 28-2-903
    modification, See **Modification**
    offer of performance, 28-1-1202
    parol evidence when, 28-2-904, 28-2-905
    partial performance, extinction by, 28-1-1403
    performance not in year of making contract, 28-2-903
    precedence, 28-2-904
    premarital agreements, 40-2-604, 40-2-607
    prevention by fraud, 28-2-902
    printed terms, written terms control, 28-3-205
    real property sales, 28-2-903
    receipt, 28-1-1111
    release, 28-1-1601
    required when, 28-2-901, 28-2-903, 40-2-604, 40-2-607
    statutory requirement, 28-2-901, 28-2-903
    time of effectiveness, 28-2-906
    unsealed, effect on compromise or settlement of debt, 1-4-207

**CONTRACT SECURITY COMPANIES**

    See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**

**CONTRIBUTION**

**Contracts**, effect of release of some but not all joint debtors, 28-1-1603
**Corporation directors**, for distributions, 35-1-409
**Drainage district petitioners**, costs on dismissal of preliminary report, 85-8-352
**Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Execution**, 25-13-104, 25-13-804
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, release, 75-10-711, 75-10-715, 75-10-724
    apportionment of liability, 75-10-724
    claims, 75-10-718, 75-10-719
        settlement bar to, 75-10-719
**Joint debtors**, right, 25-15-202, 28-1-303
**Joint tortfeasors**, 27-1-703
**Medical liability joint underwriting associations**, reimbursement to members after recoupment, 33-8-118
**Negligence**, liability of defendants — determination, 27-1-703
**Partnership**, dissolution
    distribution, rules, 35-10-612
    rights of partners, 35-10-606
**Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contribution**
**Securities fraud**, 30-10-307

**CONTRIBUTION** (Continued)

**Subdividers**, joint and several liability of persons involved with, 76-4-1248
**Sureties**, 2-9-517, 25-13-104, 28-11-417

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

See **NEGLIGENCE, Comparative negligence**

**CONTROL, BOARDS OF**

See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Joint Board of Control**

**CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAYS**

See **HIGHWAYS**

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 50, chapter 32

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Dangerous drugs**

**CONVALESCENT HOMES AND HOSPITALS**

See generally **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**

**CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAUS**, 15-65-121, 15-65-122

**CONVENTIONS, POLITICAL**

See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA; CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES; ELECTIONS, Political parties**

**CONVENTS**

**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

**CONVERSION**

See also **TORTS**, generally

**Arrest**, prejudgment — when, 27-16-102
**Assignment for benefit of creditors**, assignee's rights, 31-2-220
**Bank deposits and collection**, 30-3-419
**Commercial paper**, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
**Commingling of materials**, 70-4-204
**Corporate stock**, 35-1-605
**Damages**, 27-1-320
**Documents of title**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
**Employment agencies**, grounds for loss of license, 39-5-203
**Estates**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conversion**
**Health care facility**, property of patient, 50-5-207
**Health maintenance organizations**, securities, 33-31-204
**Health service corporation insurance producers** — ground for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 33-30-313
**Inheritance tax**, effect on, 72-16-331, 72-16-341, 72-16-342
**Insurance against**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
**Insurance producers, adjusters, consultants, and administrators** — ground for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 33-17-1001
**Liens**, wrongful conversion, 27-1-321, 71-3-121

**CONVERSION** (Continued)

**Real estate brokers and salesmen**, judgments against, 37-51-503
**Restoration**, 27-1-713
**Sales**, rejected goods excluded, 30-2-603, 30-2-604
**Securities**, 30-8-318, 35-1-605
**Security interest**, 30-9-505
**Statute of limitation**, 27-2-207
**Trust property**, 27-1-319, 72-34-105

**CONVEYANCES**

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

**CONVICTED PERSONS ACT, UNIFORM STATUS OF**, 46-18-801

See also **OFFENDERS, FORMER**, generally

**CONVICTION**

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

**Actions**
  dissolution, 35-15-412
  right of, 35-15-103
  statute of limitation — sale of assets, merger or consolidation, 35-15-507
**Agricultural**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Applicability of laws**
  corporation laws, 35-15-103
  exclusive, 35-15-102
  landlord-tenant laws, 70-24-104
  legislative reservation of power, 35-15-101
  merger or consolidation, 35-15-501, 35-15-505
  preexisting associations, 35-15-305
  utilities, rural cooperatives, 35-18-107
**Articles of incorporation**
  amendment, 35-15-205
  contents generally, 35-15-201
  filing, 35-15-201
  merger or consolidation, 35-15-502, 35-15-503
  quorum, statement in, 35-15-302
**Assets**, sale or disposition, 35-15-506, 35-15-507
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Books and records**, assignments, 35-15-403
**Bylaws**
  adoption, 35-15-203, 35-15-206
  directors, provision on term of office, 35-15-304
  distribution of earnings, provisions, 35-15-412
  districting provisions, 35-15-304
  filing with secretary of state, 35-15-204
  increase of members, provisions for, 35-15-301
  officers, provisions on election, 35-15-304
  quorum, statement in, 35-15-302
  stock, provisions on forfeiture for nonpayment, 35-15-402
**Capital stock**, See **Stock**
**Certificate of amendment**, 35-15-205

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Certificate of organization**, 35-15-204, 35-15-205
**Classes of stock**, See **Stock**
**Commissioners**, 35-15-201, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
**Common stock**, See **Stock**
**Consolidation**, See **Merger or consolidation**
**Cooperative Marketing Act**, Title 35, chapter 17, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**, generally
**County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**Creation**, See **Incorporation**
**Credit unions**, Title 32, chapter 3, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
**Development corporations**, Title 32, chapter 4, See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
**Directors, board of**
  annual meeting, calling, 35-15-302
  articles of incorporation, amendment, 35-15-205
  assignment of stock, consent, 35-15-403
  authority, 35-15-304
  distributions, authority, 35-15-411
  districting, 35-15-304
  election, 35-15-203, 35-15-204, 35-15-304
  filing, 35-15-204
  liability, 33-15-201
  merger or consolidation, preparation of plan, 35-15-502
  number, 35-15-304
  officers, election, 35-15-304
  special meeting, calling, 35-15-302
  stockholders, 35-15-304
  term of office, 35-15-304
**Dissolution**, 35-15-412
**Distributions and dividends**
  classes of stock, effect, 35-15-401
  failure to declare, 35-15-412
  frequency, 35-15-412
  manner of, 35-15-411
  time of, 35-15-412
  unfair trade practices, exemption, 30-14-215
**Districts**, 35-15-304
**Dividends**, See **Distributions and dividends**
**Duration**, See **Existence**
**Earnings**, See **Distributions and dividends**
**Educational fund**, 35-15-411
**Evidence**, corporate existence, 35-15-204
**Existence**
  articles of incorporation, statement, 35-15-201
  commencement, 35-15-204
  merger or consolidation, effect, 35-15-505
  period of, 35-15-103, 35-15-201
  preexisting associations, continuation, 35-15-305
  time, 35-15-103, 35-15-201
**Facsimile copies of documents**, 35-15-211
**Fees**
  articles of incorporation, filing, 35-15-201
  certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
  certificate of organization, 35-15-204
**Filing**
  articles of incorporation, 35-15-201
  bylaws, not necessary, 35-15-206
  certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
  certificate of organization, 35-15-204
  first meeting report, 35-15-204
  merger or consolidation, documents, 35-15-504
  preexisting associations, declaration of compliance, 35-15-305
**First meeting**, See **Meetings**

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Foreign associations**, merger or consolidation, 35-15-501
**Formation**, See **Incorporation**
**Housing development sponsor**, as, 90-6-103, See **HOUSING**, **Lower income, development**
**Incorporation**
  articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
  bylaws, See **Bylaws**
  certificate of organization, 35-15-204, 35-15-205
  first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
  license, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
**Landlord-tenant laws**, exclusion, 70-24-104
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Legislative reservation of power**, 35-15-101
**Liabilities**
  assignment of stock, 35-15-403
  directors, statement in articles of incorporation, 33-15-201
  falsification of documents by filing facsimile copies, 35-15-211
**License to open books for subscription**, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
**Location**, See **Offices**
**Meetings**
  annual, 35-15-302
  articles of incorporation, amendment, 35-15-205
  assets, sale or disposition, 35-15-506
  bylaws, adoption or amendment, 35-15-206
  delegates, 35-15-302
  distribution of earnings, 35-15-411
  first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
  merger or consolidation, 35-15-503
  notice, 35-15-203, 35-15-302
  place, 35-15-302
  quorum, 35-15-302, 35-15-503
  special, 35-15-302
  stockholders, increase, 35-15-301
  time, 35-15-302
  voting, 35-15-302, 35-15-303, 35-15-401, 35-15-403
**Members**, See **Stockholders**
**Merger or consolidation**
  authorization, 35-15-501
  creditors' rights, 35-15-505
  documents, 35-15-504
  duties, 35-15-505
  effect, 35-15-502, 35-15-505
  effective date, 35-15-504
  filing of documents, 35-15-504
  meeting to consider, 35-15-503
  notice, 35-15-503
  plan, 35-15-502, 35-15-504
  property, 35-15-505
  rights, 35-15-505
  statute of limitation, 35-15-507
**Mint and mint oil production**, See **MINT AND MINT OIL PRODUCTION**
**Name**, 35-15-201
**New association**, See **Merger or consolidation**
**Notice**
  assets, sale or disposition, 35-15-506
  first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
  meetings, 35-15-302
  merger and consolidation, meeting to consider, 35-15-503
  voting by mail, 35-15-303
**Officers**
  articles of incorporation, execution of statement of amendment, 35-15-205
  directors to be, 35-15-304
  elections, 35-15-304

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Officers** (Continued)
  enumerated, 35-15-304
  merger or consolidation, execution of plan, 35-15-504
  preexisting corporations, execution of declaration of compliance, 35-15-305
  president, call of annual and special meetings, 35-15-302
**Offices**
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-15-201
  meetings to be held at, 35-15-302
  merger or consolidation, effect, 35-15-504
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
**Powers generally**, 35-15-103
**Preexisting associations**, 35-15-305
**Profits**, See **Distributions and dividends**
**Property rights**, 35-15-103, 35-15-505
**Purpose**, 35-15-201
**Reserves**, 35-15-411
**Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act**, Title 35, chapter 18, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**, generally
**Rural utilities**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**
**Seal**, 35-15-103, 35-15-205
**Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE, Associations**
**Shareholders**, See **Stockholders**
**Shares**, See **Stock**
**Special meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Stock**
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-15-201
  assignment, 35-15-403
  attachment, 35-15-404
  classes, 35-15-401
  consideration, 35-15-401
  death of owner, 35-15-404
  dividends, See **Distributions and dividends**
  execution, 35-15-404
  first meeting after subscription of 10 shares, 35-15-203
  forfeiture, 35-15-402
  license to issue, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
  limitation on subscription, 35-15-202, 35-15-403
  nonpayment, 35-15-402
  payment, 35-15-401, 35-15-402
  reissue, 35-15-402
**Stockholders**
  assignment of interest, 35-15-403
  classes, 35-15-401
  death, 35-15-404
  directors to be, 35-15-304
  districting, 35-15-304
  filing of list, 35-15-204
  first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204, See **Meetings**
  increase, 35-15-301
  liability, 35-15-403
  limit on ownership, 35-15-202
  list, filing, 35-15-204
  meetings, See **Meetings**
  merger or consolidation, authority, 35-15-502, 35-15-503
  officers, election, 35-15-304
  preexisting associations, 35-15-305
  special meetings, calling, 35-15-302, See **Meetings**
  voting, See **Meetings**
**Subscribers**, See **Stockholders**
**Surplus**, See **Distributions and dividends**
**Surviving association**, See **Merger or consolidation**

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** (Continued)

**Swine producers**, See **LIVESTOCK, Pork research and marketing**, generally
**Trucks owned by**, exemption from fees, 61-10-206
**Utilities, rural cooperative**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**
**Voting**, See **Meetings**

**COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**

**Agents, county**, See **Counties**
**Agricultural assistance and counseling program**, utilization of services, 80-13-104
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**
    best management plans and practices, consultations concerning, 80-15-102
    educational programs, cooperation and fees, 80-15-106
    management plans, benefits of appropriate use of chemicals — consultations, 80-15-215
**Alfalfa Leaf-Cutting Bee Committee**, appointments to, 2-15-3005
**Budget amendments**, See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING, Budget amendments**
**Commercial fertilizer assessments**, allocation, 80-10-104
**Counties**
    agents, 7-21-3203
        district weed board, nonvoting member, 7-22-2103
        mosquito control boards, ex officio members, 7-22-2411, 7-22-2419
        rodent control board, ex officio member, 7-22-2215
    funding, 7-21-3203
**Director**
    appointments by, 2-15-1516
    fertilizer advisory committee, meetings with, 80-10-106
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Funds for**, 7-21-3203, 80-10-104
    federal, 20-25-226
**Highways, Department of** — advice regarding seeding practices, 60-2-208
**Importation of plants or seeds**, restrictions regarding, 80-7-207
**Insect investigations and infestation determination**, 80-7-508
**Pesticides**, educational program fees, 80-8-109
**Sustainable agriculture research and education**, duties, 20-25-235, 20-25-236
**Teachers' Retirement System**, qualification of employment service when, 19-4-410, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Vertebrate Pest Management Advisory Council**, technical advisers as ex officio members when, 80-7-1104

**COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT**, Title 35, chapter 17

See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**, generally

**COOPERATIVE STATE GRAZING DISTRICTS**

See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally

**COORDINATE SYSTEM**

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

**COPPER**

See generally **MINES AND MINING**; **STATE LANDS, Mining leases**; **TAXATION, Mines, metal mines**; **Resource indemnity trust tax**

**COPYING EQUIPMENT**

See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**

**COPYRIGHTS**, 30-13-134

See also **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Invention, rights to**

**CORAM NOBIS**, 46-21-101

See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Postconviction hearing**

**CORE SAMPLES**

See **COAL; MINES AND MINING; OIL AND GAS**

**CORNER RECORDATION ACT OF MONTANA**, Title 70, chapter 22, part 1

See **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Corner records**

**CORN FOR GRAIN, SEED, OR FEED**

See generally **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, **Flour and bread**

**CORONER**

See **COUNTY CORONER; MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**

**CORONER'S INQUESTS**

See **DEATH**, **Inquests**

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

**Detention center inmates**, prohibited, 7-32-2248
**Developmentally disabled persons**, prohibited, 53-20-142
**Justified when**, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
**"Physical injury" defined**, 41-3-102

**CORPORATE LICENSE TAX CREDIT ACT OF 1975**, 15-31-124 — 15-31-127

See **TAXATION**, **Corporations**, license tax, specific provisions, new or expanded industry credit

**CORPORATION INCOME TAX**, Title 15, chapter 31, part 4

See **TAXATION**, **Corporations**

**CORPORATIONS**

**Abandoned property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Abuse of corporate authority**, See **Ultra vires acts**
**Accountants**, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS**, **Corporations**
**Acknowledgments**
    certificate, form, 1-5-204
    execution, 1-5-201
    officers, by, 1-5-201
**Actions**
    against, 35-1-108
    arrest of officer, prejudgment, 27-16-102
    articles of incorporation, effect of amendment, 35-1-211
    assessments, recovery, 35-1-604
    depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**, **Organization**

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Actions** (Continued)
  dissolution
    involuntary, for, 35-6-102
    survival of remedy, 35-1-930
  interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
  judgment, effect, 25-5-104
  jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  liquidation, 35-1-921
  name in suit, 25-5-104
  "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  pleadings, verification, 25-4-203
  quo warranto, See **WRITS**
  receiver, authority, 35-1-922
  records, examination, 35-1-513
  right of, 35-1-108
  service of process, See **Service of process**
  shareholder's right, 35-1-514; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  small claims court, in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
  statutes of limitations, 27-2-211, 27-2-401
  summons, service, 25-5-104, See also **Service of process**
  ultra vires, defense, 35-1-110
**Agent, registered**, See also **AGENCY**, generally
  address change, 35-1-306
  alcoholic beverage violations, liability, 16-6-310
  annual report, designation in, 35-1-103, 35-1-1101
  appointment, 35-1-108, 35-1-411, 35-1-807, 35-6-102
  articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
    restated, 35-1-213
  change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
  defined, 35-1-102
  dissolved corporation, 35-1-930
  examination of records, 35-1-513
  failure to appoint, 35-6-102
  foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  preexisting corporations, 35-1-103
  removal, 35-1-411
  required, 35-1-305, 35-6-102
  resignation, 35-1-306
  secretary of state as, 35-1-807, 35-1-930; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D
  stock transfer books, liability, 35-1-504
  tax list, designation in, 15-31-603
  voting by, 35-1-505
**Agricultural associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, Title 80, chapter 15, See **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
**Agricultural commodity dealers**, 80-4-601
**Agricultural development projects**, See **AGRICULTURE, Growth through**
**Agricultural Loan Authority loans**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Loans**
**AIDS testing and counseling**, See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Alcoholic beverage licensing**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Licenses and licensing**
**Amendment of corporation provisions**, power, 35-1-106
**Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Annual reports**, See **Reports**
**Appeal from secretary of state**, 35-1-1304
**Applicability of laws**
  agricultural associations, 35-16-101, 35-16-204
  agricultural marketing associations, 35-17-202
  banks, exclusion, 35-1-107
  business trusts, 35-5-103, 35-5-205, 72-1-103, 72-33-108

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Applicability of laws** (Continued)
  cemetery associations, 35-20-104, 35-20-209
  close corporations, 35-9-102, 35-9-403
  coöperative associations, 35-15-103
  exclusions, 35-1-107
  foreign commerce, 35-1-104
  foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-1-1005, 35-1-1205
  insurers
    domestic stock and mutual, 33-3-103
    exclusion, 35-1-107
  interstate commerce, 35-1-104
  legislative power, 35-1-106
  mausoleum-columbarium authorities, 35-21-202
  mergers or consolidation, 35-1-807
  preexisting corporations, 35-1-103, 35-1-105, 35-1-512
  professional corporations, 35-4-111, 35-4-401, 35-4-502, 35-4-503
  repeal, effect, 35-1-105
  share exchange, 35-1-807
  shareholders' rights, 35-1-511, 35-1-512
  shares, transfer, 35-1-617
  "statutes public" defined, 1-1-106
  uniform commercial code, 35-1-617
**Appropriation by state prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**Architects**, prohibited from registering as, 37-65-302
**Articles of**
  amendment, 35-1-209, 35-1-210, 35-1-212, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1304
  consolidation, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange; FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
  dissolution, See **Dissolution; CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
  exchange, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
  incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation; CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
  merger, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange; FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
**Articles of incorporation**, Const., XIII, 1
  agricultural marketing associations, applicability of laws, 35-17-202
  amendment
    articles of amendment, 35-1-209, 35-1-210, 35-1-212, 35-1-515, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1304
    certificate of amendment, 35-1-210 — 35-1-212
    class voting, 35-1-207, 35-1-208
    copies, certification, 35-1-1305
    dissent, 35-1-810
    effect, 35-1-211
    existence, extension, 35-1-930
    improper provisions, 35-1-515
    power, 35-1-206
    procedure, 35-1-207
    resolution, by, 35-1-207
    shares, issuance or change, 35-1-602, 35-1-612
  bylaws, authority and provisions, 35-1-214
  close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
  contents generally, 35-1-202
  copies, certification, 35-1-1305
  defined, 35-1-102
  directors, provisions respecting, 35-1-401 — 35-1-407
  disapproval, 35-1-1304
  distributions, provisions respecting, 35-1-711
  endorsement, 35-1-203
  existence, corporate
    extension, 35-1-930
    statement of, 35-1-108
  fees, 35-1-1204
  filing, 35-1-201, 35-1-203

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Articles of incorporation** (Continued)
  foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  improper provisions, 35-1-515
  indemnification, limitations stated in, 35-1-414
  license fees, 35-1-1204
  merger or consolidation, statement of changes to articles, 35-1-801
  professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
  reorganization, See **Reorganization**
  required, 35-1-201
  restatement, 35-1-213, 35-1-1305
  shareholders
    certification procedures, 35-1-102
    voting requirements, 35-1-507, 35-1-509, 35-1-601
  shares
    assessment, 35-1-604
    issuance, 35-1-602, 35-1-605
    purchase of own, 35-1-612
    rights and options, issuance, 35-1-607
    transfer restrictions, 35-1-617
    uncertificated, provisions, 35-1-610
**Asbestos regulation**, See **ASBESTOS**
**Assets**, See also **Shares**
  close corporations, 35-9-401, 35-9-503
  dissolution, collection, 35-1-906, 35-1-922
  distribution, See **Distributions**
  executive committee, no authority, 35-1-407
  involuntary dissolution, disposition, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
  liquidation, See **Liquidation**
  sale
    close corporations, 35-9-401, 35-9-503
    dissenters, 35-1-810
    liquidation, proceeds, 35-1-922
    not in regular course of business, 35-1-809
    regular course of business, 35-1-808
**Assignments by**, applicability of laws, 31-2-201, 31-2-205
**Associations**, See **ASSOCIATIONS**
**Assumed business name**, See **NAMES**
**Attestation**, seal required, 1-4-205
**Attorney-in-fact**, See **Power of attorney**
**Benevolent associations**, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**
**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Books**, See **Records**
**Business Corporation Act**, Title 35, chapter 1, See this main category generally
**Business trusts**
  affidavit setting forth name, 35-5-201
  applicability of laws
    conflict of laws, 35-5-102
    general corporate law, 35-5-103
    trusts, 72-33-108
    uniform probate code, 72-1-103
  authority, 35-5-204
  authorization, 35-5-104
  certificate of organization, 35-5-202
  classification, 35-5-102
  conflict of laws, 35-5-102
  creating instrument
    amendment, 35-5-203
    effect, 35-5-204
    filing, 35-5-201
    powers and authority, statement in, 35-5-204
    required, 35-5-101
  defined, 35-5-101

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Business trusts** (Continued)
    fees, 35-5-205
    filing, creating instruments, 35-5-201
        amendments, 35-5-203
    foreign
        actions against, 35-5-201
        classification, 35-5-102
        creating instrument, filing, 35-5-201
        license, issuance, 35-5-202, 49-3-204
        service of process, 35-5-201
        taxes and fees, 35-5-205
    license to do business, 35-5-202, 49-3-204
    name, 35-5-201
    powers, 35-5-204
    service of process, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
    taxation, 15-31-101, 35-5-205, See **TAXATION**, **Corporations**, license tax, specific provisions
    trustees, 35-5-201
**Bylaws**
    adoption, 35-1-108, 35-1-205, 35-1-214
    amendment, 35-1-108, 35-1-212, 35-1-214, 35-1-406, 35-1-407
    close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
    contents, 35-1-214
    directors
        action without meeting, 35-1-406
        authority, 35-1-214
        election provisions, 35-1-410
        meetings, provisions respecting, 35-1-404, 35-1-406
        number fixed by, 35-1-402, 35-1-403
        quorum set by, 35-1-405
    distributions, provisions respecting, 35-1-711
    meetings, provisions respecting, 35-1-404, 35-1-501
    repeal, 35-1-212, 35-1-214
    shareholders
        authority, 35-1-214
        certification procedure, 35-1-102
    shares
        default, penalties prescribed by, 35-1-603
        transfer restrictions, 35-1-617
        uncertificated, provisions, 35-1-610
        voting provisions, 35-1-506
**Campaign contributions**, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228
**Cemetery associations**, See **CEMETERIES**
**Certificates**
    amendment, See **Articles of incorporation**, amendment
    authority, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    dissolution, See **Dissolution**
    fees, 35-1-1202, 35-1-1203
    incorporation, See **Incorporation**
    reinstatement, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
    revocation, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    tax clearance, 35-1-911, 35-1-928, 35-1-1017, 35-6-201
    withdrawal, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
**Certification of documents generally**, 35-1-1305
**Certified public accountants**, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS**, **Corporations**
**Charges**, See **Fees**
**Charters**, See **Articles of incorporation**; **Incorporation**, certificate of incorporation
**Child labor prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-111, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
**Citations**
    business corporation act, 35-1-101

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Citations** (Continued)
    close corporation act, 35-9-101
    professional corporation act, 35-4-108
**Cities and towns**
    as, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, generally
    franchises, granting, 7-5-4321
    gifts of property to, 7-8-104
**City-county consolidated governments**, as, 7-3-1201, 7-3-1203
**Classes of shares**, See **Shares**
**Close Corporation Act**, Title 35, chapter 9, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
**Columbarium authorities**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
**Commercial paper**, negotiation, 30-3-207
**Community college districts**, as, 20-15-102
**Conflict of interest of directors**, 35-1-413
**Consent**
    articles of incorporation, improper provisions, 35-1-515
    directors, action without meeting, 35-1-406, 35-2-406
    dissolution, 35-1-902, 35-1-903, 35-1-907
    foreign corporations, use of name, 35-1-1006
    nonprofit corporation, 35-2-406, 35-2-506
    shareholders, action without meeting, 35-1-509
    trustees, 72-34-329
**Conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Corporations**
**Conservation districts**, as, 76-15-212, 76-15-215
**Conservator's authority**, 72-5-427
**Consolidation**, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
**Continuation of business by**
    conservator, 72-5-427
    personal representative, 72-3-613
    professional corporation as business corporation, 35-4-502
    trustee, 72-34-308
**Contract**
    power to, 35-1-108
    public, bid requirements, 18-1-103, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, generally
**Contract security companies**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Cooperative associations**, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
**Cooperative marketing associations**, agricultural, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Corporate existence**, See **Existence**
**Corporate name**, See **Name**
**Corporation Income Tax**, Title 15, chapter 31, part 4, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
**Counties**
    as, See **COUNTIES**, generally
    credit, restrictions, 7-7-2103
**County housing authorities**, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
**County water and/or sewer districts**, as, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Creation**, See **Incorporation**
**Crimes**, See **Offenses**
**Dairies and dairy products**, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
**Day-care facilities**, establishment, See **DAY CARE**
**Debt adjusting**, 31-3-201 — 31-3-203
**Decree of dissolution**, See **Dissolution**
**Deeds**, execution — governing law, 71-1-112
**Default**, See **Dissolution**
**Definitions**, 35-1-102, 35-1-202, 35-1-414, 35-1-812
**Depositions of**, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
**Directors, board of**
    action without meeting, 35-1-406
    annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of** (Continued)

- articles of incorporation
  - amendments, authority, 35-1-206, 35-1-207, 35-1-212
  - restated, effect, 35-1-213
  - statement in, 35-1-202, 35-1-402
- assets, disposition, 35-1-808, 35-1-809
- breach of fiduciary duty, 35-1-202
- bylaws, adoption by, 35-1-214
- change, 35-1-212, 35-1-402
- classification, 35-1-212, 35-1-403
- close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
- committees, 35-1-404, 35-1-407
- compensation, 35-1-401
- conflict of interest, 35-1-413
- consent to action without meeting, 35-1-406
- decrease, 35-1-402
- defined, 35-1-202, 35-1-414
- dissent, 35-1-401, See also **Dissenters**
- dissolution
  - initial board, by, 35-1-901
  - involuntary, duties, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
  - recommendation, 35-1-903
  - revocation, inclusion in statement of, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
    - recommendation, 35-1-908
  - statement of intent, inclusion in, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
- distributions, may pay, 35-1-711
- election, 35-1-402, 35-1-403, 35-1-506
  - irregularity, quo warranto proceedings, See **WRITS**
- executive committees, 35-1-407
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- increase, 35-1-402
- indemnification, 35-1-414
- insurance, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
- involuntary dissolution, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
- jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
- liability generally, 35-1-202, 35-1-401, 35-1-409, 35-1-515
- liquidation, court may supersede, 35-1-921
- loans to, 35-1-414
- meetings of
  - action without, 35-1-406
  - conference telephone calls, 35-1-404
  - minutes, 35-1-513
  - notice, 35-1-404
  - organizational, 35-1-205
  - place, 35-1-404
  - removal of director, for, 35-1-407
  - voting, 35-1-405, 35-1-406
- merger, consolidation, share exchange — approval, 35-1-801, 35-1-803, 35-1-805
- negligence, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
- notaries public, as, 1-5-417
- number, 35-1-402
- officers elected by, 35-1-410
- organizational meeting, 35-1-205
- ouster, quo warranto, See **WRITS**
- pensions, 35-1-108
- powers generally, 35-1-401, 35-1-515
- professional corporations, 35-4-207
- profit-sharing, 35-1-108
- qualifications, 35-1-401
- quorum, 35-1-405, 35-1-408, 35-1-413, 35-1-414
- reclassification, 35-1-212
- removal, 35-1-408

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of** (Continued)
- required, 35-1-401
- residency, 35-1-401
- service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- shareholders
  - as, 35-1-401
  - certification, 35-1-102
- shares, authority, 35-1-602 — 35-1-607, 35-1-801, 35-1-803, 35-1-805
- special meetings called by, 35-1-501
- staggered terms, 35-1-403
- term, 35-1-402, 35-1-403, 35-1-408
- vacancies, 35-1-408

**Discriminatory practices prohibited**, Const., II, 4, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally

**Disincorporation**, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**

**Dissenters**
- close corporations, 35-9-103, 35-9-205, 35-9-402, 35-9-501
- definitions, 35-1-812
- directors, 35-1-401
- grounds, 35-1-810
- procedure, 35-1-812
- protection of right, 35-1-812
- who may dissent, 35-1-810

**Dissolution**, Const., XIII, 1, See also **Liquidation**
- act of corporation, by, 35-1-903, 35-1-908
- articles of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-911, 35-1-912, 35-1-1304
- authority, 35-1-108
- certificate of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-905, 35-1-912
- close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
- consent of shareholders, 35-1-902, 35-1-907
- conservator, by, 72-5-427
- decree, 35-1-926, 35-1-927
- deposits for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
- executive committees, authority, 35-1-407
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**, **Withdrawal**
- insurers, domestic — applicability of provisions, 33-3-103
- intent, statement of, 35-1-902 — 35-1-905
- involuntary
  - action for, 35-6-102
  - certificate of incorporation, effect, 35-1-204
  - court order for, 35-6-102
  - court supervision, 35-1-921
  - default, 35-6-103
  - deposits for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
  - grounds, 35-6-102, 35-6-103
  - liquidation when, 35-6-104
  - list of dissolved corporations, 35-6-104
  - preexisting corporations, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
  - procedure, 35-6-104
  - professional corporations, 35-4-503
  - reinstatement
    - application for, 35-6-201
    - certificate of, 35-6-201
    - effect, 35-6-202
    - name, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
- limited partnership, effect, 35-12-802
- Montana university system, penalty for misuse of name, 20-25-102
- notice, 35-1-906
- personal representative, by, 72-3-613
- power to, 35-1-108
- preexisting corporations, 35-1-921, 35-1-926
- quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-502

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Dissolution** (Continued)
- receiver, appointment, 27-20-103, See **RECEIVERS**; See also **Liquidation**
  - quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-504, 27-28-505
  - tax returns, preparation by, 15-31-111
- remedies, survival, 35-1-930
- revocation
  - act of corporation, 35-1-908
  - consent of shareholders, by, 35-1-907
  - effect of statement, 35-1-910
  - executive committees, authority, 35-1-407
  - filing of statement, 35-1-909
- shareholders' consent, by, 35-1-902, 35-1-907
- survival of remedies, 35-1-930
- taxes
  - clearance certificate, 35-1-911, 35-1-928
  - effect, 15-31-143
- trustee's authority, 72-34-308, 72-34-329
- unclaimed property, 70-9-205, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- unfair trade practices, for, 30-14-134, 30-14-141
- winding up, 35-1-906, See also **Liquidation**

**Distributions**
- authorization, 35-1-711
- defined, 35-1-102
- directors, liability, 35-1-409
- dissolution, upon, 35-1-810, 35-1-906, 35-1-922, 35-1-924, 35-1-929
- executive committees, no authority, 35-1-407
- limitations, 35-1-711
- principal and income determinations, 72-34-404, 72-34-405, 72-34-407, See also **TRUSTS**, **Principal and income, determination**
- restrictions, 35-1-711

**Dividends**
- cancellation, 35-1-206
- close corporations, 35-9-502
- consideration for shares, as, 35-1-605
- declaration, 35-1-206
- fractional shares, on, 35-1-611
- payment, 35-1-206
- principal and income determinations, 72-34-404, 72-34-407, See also **TRUSTS**, **Principal and income, determination**
- scrip, on, 35-1-611
- shares in series, effect of rate on preference, 35-1-602

**Domestic stock and mutual insurance companies**, See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**

**Donations by**, 35-1-108

**Drainage districts**, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, **Corporations**

**Duration**, See **Existence**

**Earnings**, See **Distributions**; **Dividends**

**Elections**, limitations on influence, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228

**Electrical contractors**, business as, 37-68-103, 37-68-322

**Employee-owned enterprises and employee ownership development**, 90-5-301 — 90-5-305

**Employees**, unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

**Engineering, professional** — practice of, 37-67-320, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**

**Escrow businesses**, regulation, Title 32, chapter 7, See **ESCROW BUSINESSES**

**Existence**
- articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-108, 35-1-202, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
- beginning, 35-1-204
- cessation
  - certificate of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
  - decree of dissolution, 35-1-926

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Existence** (Continued)
  cessation (Continued)
    foreign corporations, 35-1-1018
    power of, 35-1-108
  change, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
  commencement, 35-1-204
  continuation, 35-1-930
  dissolution
    certificate of, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
    decree, 35-1-926
    revocation, 35-1-910
    statement of intent, 35-1-905
  expiration, notice, 35-1-1302
  extension, 35-1-930
  involuntary dissolution, 35-6-104, 35-6-202
  limited, 35-1-108
  notice of expiration, 35-1-1302
  perpetual, 35-1-108, 35-1-202
  preexisting corporations, 35-1-1302
**Facsimile copies of documents**, 35-1-102, 35-1-1025
**Falsification of documents**, 35-1-102, 35-1-412, 35-1-1025
**Family corporation shareholders**, school tuition payment reduction, 20-5-303, 20-5-313, See also **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
**Farm mutual insurance companies**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
**Federal liens**, filing, 71-3-204, See also **LIENS**
**Fees**
  authority, 35-1-1201
  business trusts, 35-5-205
  certificates, issuance, 35-1-1201 — 35-1-1203
  certification of documents, 35-1-1203
  cost, to correlate to, 35-1-1202
  failure to pay, 35-6-102
  filing, 35-1-1201, 35-1-1202
  forfeiture, 35-6-104
  involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
  license, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1205
  miscellaneous, 35-1-1201 — 35-1-1203
  name, registration and reservation, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
  reinstatement, 35-6-201
**Fiduciary oath**, 72-31-101
**Filings**
  agent, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
  annual report, 35-1-1101, 35-1-1102
  articles of amendment, 35-1-210, 35-1-212
  articles of dissolution, 35-1-901
  articles of incorporation, 35-1-201, 35-1-203
    restated, 35-1-213
  articles of merger or consolidation, 35-1-803 — 35-1-805
  articles of share exchange, 35-1-803, 35-1-804
  certificate of authority, application, 35-1-1009
  consent of shareholders, 35-1-509
  defined, 35-1-102
  dissolution
    articles, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
    decree, 35-1-927
    intent, statement of, 35-1-904
    reinstatement application, 35-6-201
    revocation, statement of, 35-1-909
    tax clearance certificate, 35-1-928
  facsimile copies of documents, 35-1-102, 35-1-1025
  failure, grounds for involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102
  federal liens, 71-3-204

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Filings** (Continued)
- fees, 35-1-303, 35-1-1202, 35-6-102, 35-6-201
- involuntary dissolution, reinstatement application, 35-6-201
- merger or consolidation, filings, 35-1-804, 35-1-805, 35-1-807
- name
  - registration, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
  - reservation application, 35-1-302
- offices, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
- registered agent or offices, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
- shares
  - exchange, 35-1-803, 35-1-804, 35-1-807
  - issuance, 35-1-602
- tax clearance certificate, 35-1-911, 35-1-928

**Fines**, 35-1-1103
**Fire department relief associations**, formation, 19-11-102
**Foreign commerce**, applicability of laws, 35-1-104
**Foreign corporations**, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
**Forest protection and conservation**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
**Formation**, See **Incorporation**
**Franchise disability insurance**, 33-22-401, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
**Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
**Fraud**
- close corporation board of directors, 35-9-501
- involuntary dissolution, grounds for, 35-6-102
- mining and oil and gas companies, See **FRAUD**
- tax fraud, 15-31-521, 15-31-543

**Gambling, public**, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
**Game animal farm licensees**, 87-4-409, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms**
**Gaming suppliers**, See **LOTTERY, STATE, Gaming suppliers**
**Gifts**
- authority, 35-2-107
- cities and towns, of property, 7-8-104

**Good faith**
- close corporations, lack of
  - proceedings, in, 35-9-502
  - purchase offers, 35-9-208
- directors, board of — performance of duties, 35-1-401, 35-1-407, 35-1-414
- proceedings, effect of assessment of costs and fees, 35-1-812, 35-4-311
- shareholders
  - inspection rights, 35-1-513
  - liability, 35-1-510

**Governmental policy**, aid to, 35-1-108
**Grazing districts**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS, Incorporation**
**Group insurance**
- damages, payments as collateral source reduction, 27-1-307, 27-1-308
- disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
- life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**

**Guarantee by**, 35-1-108
**Hazardous or deleterious substances**, remedial action upon release, Title 75, chapter 10, part 7, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
**Hazardous wastes**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Health care information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Health information to Department of Health and Environmental Sciences on request**, 50-16-101
**Health maintenance organizations**, 33-31-102, 33-31-311, See **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**
**Health service**, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
**HIV-related testing and counseling**, See **DISEASES, AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)**
**Housing authorities**
- county, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

- **Housing authorities** (Continued)
  - municipal, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
    - formation of corporations by, 7-15-4452
- **Impairment**, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
- **Income tax**, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
- **Incorporation**
  - articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
  - business trusts, 35-5-101, 35-5-201, 35-5-202
  - bylaws, See **Bylaws**
  - certificate of incorporation, Const., XIII, 1
    - articles of dissolution, inclusion of issuance date, 35-1-901
    - cancellation, 35-1-204
    - effect, 35-1-204
    - fraudulent, grounds for involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102
    - issuance, 35-1-203, 35-1-901
    - revocation, 35-1-204
  - disincorporation, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
  - expenses, 35-1-609
  - foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  - incorporators
    - articles of dissolution, execution, 35-1-901
    - articles of incorporation
      - improper provisions, consent, 35-1-515
      - statement in, 35-1-202
    - directors' organizational meeting, called by, 35-1-205
    - personal representative as, 72-3-613
    - trustee as, 72-34-308
    - who may be, 35-1-201
  - professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
  - purposes, 35-1-107
- **Incorporators**, See **Incorporation**
- **Indebtedness**
  - dissolution, at, 35-1-901, 35-1-906, 35-1-911, 35-1-922
  - distribution, 35-1-711
  - liquidation, See **Liquidation**
  - ostensible corporations, 35-1-109
- **Indemnification**, power of, 35-1-414
- **Inheritance tax**, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
- **Injunctions**, ultra vires defense, 35-1-110
- **Insolvency**, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
- **Instruments**, lack of seal — effect, 1-4-205
- **Insurance**, See also **INSURANCE**, generally
  - adjuster license, 33-17-301, 33-17-1004
  - credit life and disability, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
  - franchise disability, 33-22-401, See also **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  - group disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  - group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
  - guaranty associations, delegation of power to, 33-10-106, 33-10-216
  - indemnify, to, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES, Surety insurance**
  - insurance producers, corporations as, See **INSURANCE PRODUCERS, ADJUSTERS, CONSULTANTS, AND ADMINISTRATORS**
    - surplus lines insurance producers, 33-2-301, 33-2-305, See **INSURANCE, SURPLUS LINES**
  - joint underwriting associations, corporate powers, 33-22-804
  - power to establish, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
  - premium finance companies as, See **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
- **Insurers**
  - domestic stock and mutual, See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**
  - farm mutual, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
  - professional liability, 33-9-103, See also **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
  - reciprocal, as subscribers, See **INSURERS, RECIPROCAL**, generally

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Interstate commerce**, applicability of laws, 35-1-104
**Involuntary dissolution**, See **Dissolution**
**Irrigation districts**, corporate authority, 85-7-1902, See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**, generally
  dissolution by, 85-7-1004
  public corporation, as, 85-7-109
  voting rights in, 85-7-1710
**Irrigation ditches controlled by**, water commissioners, See **WATER**, **Commissioners**, jointly or corporately controlled ditches
**Joint underwriting associations**, corporate powers, 33-22-804
**Landscape architects**, prohibited from licensing as, 37-66-303
**Land surveying, professional** — practice of, 37-67-320, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Legislative reservation of power**, 35-1-106
**Liabilities**, See also **GOVERNMENT**
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
  close corporations, 35-9-301, 35-9-302, 35-9-306
  criminal, 45-2-311, 45-2-312
  directors, 35-1-202, 35-1-401, 35-1-409, 35-1-515
  executive committees, 35-1-407
  falsification of documents by filing of facsimile copies, 35-1-102, 35-1-1025
  foreign corporations, 35-1-1004
  list of shareholders, failure to produce or keep open, 35-1-504
  ostensible corporations, 35-1-109
  power to incur, 35-1-108
  professional corporations, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405
  records, disallowing examination, 35-1-513
  repeal of laws, effect, 35-1-105
  sales finance companies, 31-1-222
  shareholders, 35-1-510, 35-1-515
**Liability risk retention groups**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, **Risk retention groups and purchasing groups**
**License fees**, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1205
**License tax**, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
**Life insurance, group**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
**Limited partnerships**, as agent for, 35-12-507
**Liquidation**, See also **Dissolution**
  action for, 35-1-921
  bulk transfers, exclusion, 30-6-103
  conservator's authority, 72-5-427
  court supervision, request for, 35-1-906
  creditors' claims, filing, 35-1-924
  decree, 35-1-926
  deposit of proceeds for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
  discontinuance, 35-1-925
  dissenters, 35-1-810
  district court
    jurisdiction, 35-1-921, 35-1-922
    request for supervision, 35-1-906
    venue, 35-1-921
  hearing, 35-1-922
  involuntary dissolution, when, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
  jurisdiction of district court, 35-1-921, 35-1-922
  personal representative's authority, 72-3-613
  preexisting corporations, 35-1-921, 35-1-926
  principal and income determinations, 72-34-404, 72-34-407, See **TRUSTS**, **Principal and income, determination**
  receiver, See also **RECEIVERS**, generally
    annual report, verification, 35-1-1101
    appointment, 27-20-103, 35-1-922
    bond, 35-1-923

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Liquidation** (Continued)
  receiver (Continued)
    discontinuance of proceedings, 35-1-925
    powers and duties, 35-1-922
    qualifications, 35-1-923
    quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-504, 27-28-505
  shareholders, dissent, 35-1-810
  trustee authority, 72-34-329
  venue, 35-1-921
  when, 35-1-906
**Liquor vendors**, resident representative required, 16-3-107
**Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK, Dealers**; **Markets**; **Pork research and marketing**; **Rendering or disposal plants**; See also **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS, Establishments**
**Loans by**, 35-1-108, 35-1-415
**Location of offices**, See **Offices**
**Lottery, state** — gaming suppliers, See **LOTTERY, STATE**, **Gaming suppliers**
**Management**, inquiries into, 2-15-201
**Marketing associations**, agricultural, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Massachusetts trusts**, See **Business trusts**
**Mausoleum and columbarium authorities**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
**Medical record information**, See **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
**Meetings**
  action without, 35-1-509
  adjournment, 35-1-503
  annual
    close corporations, 35-9-304
    election of officers, 35-1-403
    failure to hold, 35-1-501
    time, 35-1-501
  articles of incorporation
    amendment, 35-1-207
    effect, 35-1-507
  assets, disposition, 35-1-809
  consent to action in lieu of, 35-1-509
  directors, See **Directors, board of**
  dissenters, See **Dissenters**
  dissolution, 35-1-903, 35-1-908
  minutes, 35-1-513
  notice, 35-1-502
  place, 35-1-501
  quorum, 35-1-505
  shareholders, determination, 35-1-503
  special
    calling, 35-1-501
    close corporations, 35-9-203, 35-9-206
    dissolution, revocation, 35-1-908
    notice, 35-1-502
  voting
    agreements, 35-1-508
    articles of incorporation, effect, 35-1-507
    class voting, 35-1-208
    dissent, See **Dissenters**
    fractional shares, holders of, 35-1-611
    list, 35-1-504
    procedure, 35-1-505, 35-1-506
    proxy, 35-1-505, 35-1-506
    qualifications, 35-1-503, 35-1-611
    quorum, 35-1-505
    shareholders, determination, 35-1-503

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Meetings** (Continued)
  voting (Continued)
    shares, indication on, 35-1-602
    trust, 35-1-508, 35-4-303, 72-1-103, 72-34-326, 72-34-329
**Mental health corporations**, 53-21-203, 53-21-204, 53-21-206
**Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
  appeal upon disapproval, 35-1-1304
  approval, 35-1-803, 35-1-805, 35-1-1304
  articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange
    contents, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
    filing, 35-1-803 — 35-1-805, 35-1-1016
    foreign corporations, 35-1-1016, 35-1-1019
  certificate of merger, consolidation, or share exchange, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
  close corporations, 35-9-202, 35-9-401
  conservator's authority, 72-5-427
  dissenters, 35-1-810, 35-1-812
  domestic corporations with foreign corporations, 35-1-807
  effect, 35-1-806
  executive committee authority, 35-1-407
  fees, 35-1-1204
  foreign corporations
    articles of merger or consolidation, filing, 35-1-1016, 35-1-1019
    domestic, with, 35-1-807
    license fees, 35-1-1204
  license fees upon, 35-1-1204
  name, effect, 35-1-301
  personal representative's authority, 72-3-613
  principal and income, determination of distributions pursuant to, 72-34-404, 72-34-407
  procedure, 35-1-801
  professional corporations, 35-4-501
  subsidiary, of, 35-1-805
  taxes, effect, 15-31-114, 15-31-119, 15-31-142
  trustee's authority, 72-34-329
**Minors' employment prohibited**, 41-2-101, 41-2-111, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
**Mint and mint oil production**, See **MINT AND MINT OIL PRODUCTION**
**Misconduct**, quo warranto, See **WRITS**
**Modification of laws**, 35-1-106
**Montana Close Corporation Act**, Title 35, chapter 9, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
**Montana Conservation Corps program**, contracts, 23-1-303
**Montana university system**, use of name prohibited, 20-25-102
**Mortgages**, execution — governing law, 71-1-112
**Motor carriers**, as, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**
**Motor club service companies**, certification, 61-12-303
**Motor vehicle dealers**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Dealers**
**Municipal**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, generally; **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
**Municipal housing authorities**
  as corporation, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
  formation of corporations by, 7-15-4452
**Name**
  adjudication, 35-1-301
  agent, inclusion in statement of change, 35-1-306, 35-1-1013
  annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101
  articles of amendment, statement in, 35-1-209, 35-1-212
  articles of dissolution, statement in, 35-1-901
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
    restated, statement in, 35-1-213
  assumed business name, See **NAMES**
  business trusts, 35-5-201
  change, 35-1-206, 35-1-211, 35-1-212

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Name** (Continued)
- counties, 7-1-2102
- dissolution, inclusion in
  - articles, 35-1-901, 35-1-911
  - intent, statement of, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
  - involuntary, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
  - revocation, statement of, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
- exclusivity, 30-13-202, 35-1-301, 35-1-302, 35-1-1006, 35-2-805
- fictitious, See **NAMES, Assumed business name**
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- implication, 35-1-301, 35-1-1006
- involuntary dissolution, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
- merger or consolidation
  - effect, 35-1-301
  - resolution, included in, 35-1-801, 35-1-805
- Montana university system, use prohibited, 20-25-102
- offices, inclusion in statement of change, 35-1-306, 35-1-1013
- professional corporation, 35-4-206, 35-4-502
- purpose, correlation to, 35-1-301, 35-1-1006
- registration, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
- renewal, 35-1-304
- requirements, 35-1-301, 35-1-303
- reservation, 35-1-302
- sale, 35-1-301
- shares, inclusion in statement of
  - exchange, 35-1-801
  - issuance, 35-1-602
- tax list, inclusion on, 15-31-603
- transfer, 35-1-302

**Negotiable instruments**, negotiation, 30-3-207

**Net assets**, See **Assets**

**New corporation**, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**

**Nonprofit corporations**, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

**Notaries public**, conflict of interest, 1-5-417

**Notices**
- abuses, 35-6-102
- agent — foreign corporation, resignation, 35-1-1013
- articles of incorporation
  - improper provisions, on transfer of shares, 35-1-515
  - meeting to amend, 35-1-207
- assets, sale, 35-1-809
- default, 35-6-104
- directors
  - meetings, 35-1-404
  - new election, 27-28-402
- disapproval by secretary of state, 35-1-1304
- dissent, notice of vote or meeting where an action might give rise to, 35-1-812
- dissolution
  - creditors, to, 35-1-906, 35-1-924
  - involuntary, 35-6-104
  - meetings on, 35-1-903
  - revocation proceedings, 35-1-908
- liquidation, filing of claims, 35-1-924
- merger or consolidation, meetings on, 35-1-803
- organizational meeting, 35-1-205
- preexisting corporations, expiration of existence, 35-1-1302
- sale of assets, 35-1-809
- shareholders meetings, 35-1-502, 35-1-812
- shares
  - affidavits, 35-1-604
  - assessment delinquency, 35-1-604
  - exchange, meetings, 35-1-803

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  shares (Continued)
    improper provisions in articles of incorporation or amendment, notice when transfer, 35-1-515
    uncertificated, transfer, 35-1-610
  waiver, 35-1-111, 35-1-404
**Oath as fiduciary**, 72-31-101
**Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Obligations**, impairment prohibited, Const., II, 31
**Offenses**
  annual report, failure to file, 35-1-1103
  appearance, 46-6-304
  criminal accountability, 45-2-311, 45-2-312
  elections, campaign violations, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228
  falsification of documents, 35-1-412
  plea, 46-6-304
  shareholder list, improper use, 35-1-513
  summons when, 46-6-304
  tax offenses, 15-31-543
**Officers**
  acknowledgments made by, 1-5-201, 70-21-203
  agent, execution of statement of change, 35-1-306
  agricultural chemical ground water protection violations, penalties, 80-15-411, See also **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL GROUND WATER PROTECTION**
  alcoholic beverage violations, liability, 16-6-310
  annual report — execution, listed in, 35-1-1101
  appointment, 35-1-410
  articles of amendment, execution, 35-1-209
  articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange — execution, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
  assessments
    notice of delinquency, 35-1-604
    sale, purchase for corporation, 35-1-604
  close corporations, 35-9-501, 35-9-502
  dissolution
    articles of, execution, 35-1-911
    involuntary, duties at reinstatement, 35-6-201
    revocation statement — execution, listed in, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
    statement of intent — execution, listed in, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
  election, 35-1-108, 35-1-205, 35-1-410
  employment contracts, 35-1-411
  enumerated, 35-1-410
  foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  gambling activities, persons involved with — restrictions, 23-5-114
  indemnification, 35-1-414
  insurance plans, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
  jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  loans to, 35-1-108, 35-1-415
  meetings called by, 35-1-501, 35-1-502
  name, execution of registration statement, 35-1-303
  neglect of duty, 27-16-102, 27-28-506
  negligence, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
  notaries public, as — conflict of interest, 1-5-417
  offices, execution of statement of change, 35-1-306
  pensions, 35-1-108
  professional corporations, 35-4-207
  profit-sharing, 35-1-108
  records, liability, 35-1-504, 35-1-513
  removal, 35-1-411
  secretary, publication of notice of assessment delinquency, 35-1-604
  service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D
  shares
    cancellation, execution of statement, 35-1-612

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Officers** (Continued)
  shares (Continued)
    certificates, signature, 35-1-610
    issuance, execution of statement, 35-1-602
    rights and options, issuance to, 35-1-607
    transfer books, liability, 35-1-504
  tax violations, 15-31-543
  unemployment insurance contributions liability, 39-51-1105, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
  voting by, 35-1-506
  workers' compensation, election to be not bound, 39-71-401
**Offices**
  annual report, designation in, 35-1-103, 35-1-1101
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
    restated, 35-1-213
  change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
  foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  liquidation, venue determined by location, 35-1-921
  meetings held at, 35-1-501
  registered, required, 35-1-305
  required, 35-1-305
  service of process at, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  shareholders, list or record of, 35-1-513
  tax list, designation in, 15-31-603
  voting trust agreement, deposit, 35-1-508
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
**Outfitters and guides**, See **OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES**
**Parking commissions**, as, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
**Partnerships**
  close corporations, treatment as, 35-9-301
  limited partnerships, as agent for, 35-12-507, See also **PARTNERSHIPS**
**Pensions**, 35-1-108
**Perpetual existence**, 35-1-108, 35-1-202
**Personal representative's authority**, 72-3-613
**Petroleum storage tank releases**, cleanup, Title 75, chapter 11, part 3, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES**
**Pipeline carriers**, as, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**
**Place of business**, See **Offices**
**Plumbers**, licensing as, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS**, **Licenses and licensing**, generally
**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
**Potatoes, seed** — disease control, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, **Potatoes, seed**
**Power of attorney**
  nonprofit corporations, voting of shares, 35-2-507
  professional corporations, execution of annual report, 35-3-209
  religious corporations, of, 35-3-205
  service of process, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  voting of shares, 35-1-506, 35-2-507
**Powers generally**, 35-1-108, 35-1-202
  abuse, See **Ultra vires acts**
  directors to exercise, 35-1-401
  professional corporations, 35-4-401
**Preexisting corporations**
  applicability of laws, 35-1-103
  default, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
  expiration of existence, notice to, 35-1-1302
  foreign corporations, license fees, 35-1-1205
  involuntary dissolution, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
  liquidation, 35-1-921, 35-1-926

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Preexisting corporations** (Continued)
  professional corporations, 35-4-110
  shareholders' rights, 35-1-512
**Preferred shares**, See **Shares**
**Preincorporation agreements**, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
**Principal place of business**, See **Offices**
**Privileges and immunities**, no irrevocable grant, Const., II, 31
**Professional Corporation Act**, Title 35, chapter 4, See **Professional corporations**
**Professional corporations**
  annual reports and statements, 35-4-209
  applicability of laws
    close corporations, 35-9-102, 35-9-403
    ethics, 35-4-208
    general corporate law, 35-4-111, 35-4-205, 35-4-401, 35-4-502, 35-4-503
    preexisting corporations, 35-4-110
    privileged communications, 35-4-405
  articles of incorporation
    amendment, 35-4-110, 35-4-312, 35-4-502
    filing with licensing authority, 35-4-208
    preexisting corporations, 35-4-110
    representative, amendment by, 35-4-312
    restatement, 35-4-110
    shares, provisions respecting, 35-4-301
  business limitations, 35-4-205, 35-4-402
  citation of the professional corporation act, 35-4-108
  consolidation, 35-4-501
  continuation under general corporation laws, 35-4-502
  death of shareholder, 35-4-311, 35-4-312
  definitions, 35-4-109
  directors, board of, 35-4-207, 35-4-209
  dissolution, 35-4-503
  employee liability, 35-4-404
  ethical considerations, 35-4-208
  foreign professional corporations
    admission to transact business, 35-4-411
    defined, 35-4-109
    merger or consolidation, 35-4-501
  investments of, 35-4-401
  involuntary dissolution, 35-4-503
  liabilities, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405
  licensing authority
    annual report and statement, filing with, 35-4-209
    articles of incorporation, filing with, 35-4-208
    defined, 35-4-109
    name, rulemaking authority, 35-4-206
    rulemaking authority, 35-4-206, 35-4-301
    shares, issuance — authority, 35-4-301
  malpractice, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405, See also **MALPRACTICE, CHIROPRACTIC**; **MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
  merger, 35-4-501
  name, 35-4-206, 35-4-502
  officers, 35-4-207
  physician assistant-certified utilization plans, See **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS-CERTIFIED**
  power of attorney, execution of annual report, 35-3-209
  powers generally, 35-4-401
  preexisting corporation, applicability of laws, 35-4-110
  privileged communications, 35-4-405
  proxies, 35-4-303
  purpose for incorporation, 35-4-205
  services
    corporation, by, 35-4-403

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Professional corporations** (Continued)
  services (Continued)
    employee liability, 35-4-404
    how rendered, 35-4-403
    individual, by, 35-4-403
    liability, 35-4-404
    privileged communications, 35-4-405
    shareholder liability, 35-4-404
    termination, 35-4-502
  shareholders
    annual report, statement in, 35-4-209
    death, 35-4-311, 35-4-312
    disqualification, 35-4-311
    liability, 35-4-404
    voting trust agreements, 35-4-303
  shares
    death or disqualification of shareholder, 35-4-311
    issuance, 35-4-301
    purchase of own shares, 35-4-302, 35-4-311
    transfer, 35-4-301, 35-4-311
  termination of services, 35-4-502
  transfer of shares, 35-4-301, 35-4-311
  unprofessional conduct of professional, 35-4-208
  voting trust agreements, 35-4-303
**Profits**, See **Distributions**; **Dividends**
**Profit-sharing**, 35-1-108
**Prohibited acts**, See **Offenses**
**Promoters' contracts**, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
**Property rights**, 35-1-108
  redemption by shareholder, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
  transfers, recording exemptions, 15-7-307
**Proprietary security organizations**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Public accountants**, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS, Corporations**
**Public funding prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**Public utilities**, as, See **UTILITIES**
**Purposes**
  annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101
  articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
  change, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
  foreign corporations, 35-1-1011
  implementation, 35-1-108
**Quo warranto**, See **WRITS**
**Railroads**, as, See **RAILROADS**
**Real estate brokers and salesmen**
  exemption from provisions when, 37-51-103
  licensee, as — when, 37-51-301
**Receivership**, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
**Records**
  assessments, 35-1-604
  examination, subject to, 35-1-508, 35-1-513
  required, 35-1-513
  shareholders, certification, 35-1-102
  transfer records, 35-1-604
  voting trust agreement, 35-1-508
**Redemption of property on execution**, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
**Redemption of shares**, See **Shares**
**Registered agent**, See **Agent, registered**
**Registered name**, See **Name**
**Registered office**, See **Offices**
**Reinstatement**, See **Dissolution**

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Religious corporations sole**, See **RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS SOLE**
**Rendering or disposal plants**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Reorganization**
  bulk transfers, exclusion, 30-6-103
  conservator, by, 72-5-427
  expenses, 35-1-609
  personal representative, by, 72-3-613
  procedure, 35-1-212
  trustee's authority, 72-34-329
**Repeal of laws**
  effect, 35-1-105
  legislative reservation of power, 35-1-106
**Reports**
  annual
    contents, 35-1-1101
    demand, 35-1-1103
    execution, 35-1-1101
    failure to file, 35-1-1103, 35-6-102, 39-51-1105
    filing, 35-1-1102, 35-6-102
    form, 35-1-1101
    nonconformance, 35-1-1102
    preexisting corporations, by, 35-1-103
    professional corporations, 35-4-209
    required, 35-1-1101
  financial statements to shareholder, 35-1-513
  shareholder request, 35-1-513
**Research and development firms**, exemption from taxation, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
**"Residence" defined**, 18-1-103
**Road improvement districts**, notice of intent to form, 7-14-2902
**Rural rehabilitation**, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF, Rural rehabilitation**
**Rural utility cooperatives**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**
**Sales**
  assets, See **Assets**
  finance companies, licensing as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, See also **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
**School districts**, powers as, 20-6-101, 20-9-437
**Scientific development**, Title 90, chapter 3, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Scrip**, 35-1-611
**Seal**, 35-1-108
  attestation of action, required, 1-4-205
  share certificates, upon, 35-1-604, 35-1-610
**Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
**Service of process**
  business trusts, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  criminal, 46-6-304
  foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  jurisdiction acquired by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  manner, 35-1-307; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  merger or consolidation, new corporation foreign, 35-1-807
  name by which may be served, 25-5-104
  "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  secretary of state, upon, 35-1-807; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  share exchange, new corporation foreign, 35-1-807
**Shareholders**
  action by, 35-1-110, 35-1-514, 35-1-921; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
    amendment, decision upon, 35-1-207 — 35-1-209
    improper provisions, consent, 35-1-515
    reorganization, action not necessary, 35-1-212
  bona fide purchaser, 35-1-510

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Shareholders** (Continued)
  bylaws, repeal or change, 35-1-214
  certification, 35-1-102
  close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
  consent to action without meeting, 35-1-509
  conservator's rights as, 72-5-427
  determination, 35-1-503
  directors
    contributions to, 35-1-409
    not required to be shareholder, 35-1-401
    removal by, 35-1-408
  dissenting, 35-1-807, 35-1-810, See **Dissenters**
  dissolution
    consent to, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
    revocation, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
  elk licenses and permits, landowner preference — designation, 87-2-501, 87-2-705
  employee-owned enterprises and employee ownership development, 90-5-301 — 90-5-305
  examinations by
    records of corporation, 35-1-513
    voting trust agreements, 35-1-508
  executive committee authority, 35-1-407
  financial statements to, 35-1-513
  fractional shares, holders of, 35-1-611
  liability, 35-1-510, 35-1-515
  liquidation
    action for court supervision, 35-1-921
    deposit of proceeds, 35-1-929
  list of, 35-1-513
  meetings, See **Meetings**
  merger, consolidation, or share exchange
    approval, 35-1-803
    plan, copies to, 35-1-805
  notaries public, as, 1-5-417
  personal representative's rights as, 72-3-613
  preemptive rights, 35-1-206, 35-1-511, 35-1-512
  professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
  records of, 35-1-513
  redemption of property by, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
  rights and options, approval of issuance, 35-1-607
  sale of corporate assets, approval, 35-1-808 — 35-1-810
  secured parties, 35-1-506, 35-1-510
  service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  shares, See **Shares**
  stock, See **Shares**
  transfer books, closing to determine, 35-1-503
  trustee's rights as, 72-34-326
  voting, See **Meetings**
**Shares**, See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
  annual reports, See **Reports**
  articles of amendment, information included in, 35-1-209
  articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
    amendments, 35-1-206 — 35-1-208
    improper provisions, notice on shares, 35-1-515
    reorganization, 35-1-212
    restated, 35-1-213
  articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange — information included in, 35-1-804
  assessment, 35-1-604
  attachment, subject to, 27-18-102, 27-18-409 — 27-18-411, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  bona fide purchaser, 35-1-510
  cancellation, amendment of articles of incorporation, 35-1-206
  certificates, 35-1-610, 35-1-612
  changes, 35-1-206, 35-1-212, 35-1-612

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Shares** (Continued)
  classes of shares
    certificate statements, 35-1-610
    change, 35-1-208
    issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-602
    series, 35-1-602
    voting, 35-1-208, 35-1-506, 35-1-507, 35-1-803, 35-1-809, 35-1-903
  close corporations, See**CLOSE CORPORATIONS**
  consideration, 35-1-605, 35-1-610
  creation, 35-1-601
  decrease, 35-1-206, 35-1-612
  default, 35-1-603
  defined, 35-1-102
  delinquency, 35-1-604
  dissent, payment upon, 35-1-812
  dissolution, information in statement of revocation, 35-1-908
  distributions from, See **Distributions**
  dividends, See **Dividends**
  enumerated, 35-1-102
  exchange, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
  executive committee authority, 35-1-407
  foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
  fractional shares, 35-1-611
  increase, 35-1-206, 35-1-1204
  issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-605, 35-1-610
  license fees based upon, 35-1-1204
  limitation, 35-1-601
  merger, consolidation, or share exchange
    articles, information included in, 35-1-804
    close corporations, 35-9-202, 35-9-401
    conversion, 35-1-801
  options, 35-1-607
  own shares, corporation's power, 35-1-612
  payment, 35-1-603, 35-1-604, 35-1-606, 35-1-609
  powers generally, 35-1-108
  preexisting corporations, by, 35-1-103
  preferred shares
    certificate statements, 35-1-610
    change in preference, 35-1-206, 35-1-208, 35-1-212
    directors, determination of preference, 35-1-602, 35-1-610
    issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-602
    preexisting rights, 35-1-512
    series, 35-1-602
  price, 35-1-605
  principal and income determinations, 72-34-404, 72-34-407, See **TRUSTS**, **Principal and income, determination**
  professional corporations, 35-4-301, See **Professional corporations**
  proxies, 35-1-506
  purchase of own shares by corporation, 35-1-612
  redemption
    series, effect on, 35-1-602
    subject to, 35-1-601
    voting, effect on, 35-1-506
  reports, See **Reports**
  rights, 35-1-607
  sale, delinquency, 35-1-604
  scrip, 35-1-611
  series, issuance in, 35-1-602
  splitup, 35-1-207
  subscription, 35-1-603
  transfer, 35-1-515, 35-1-610, 35-1-617, 35-1-812
    close corporations, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS**, **Shares**
    professional corporations, 35-4-301, 35-4-311

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Shares** (Continued)
  transfer books, closing, 35-1-503
  uncertificated, 35-1-610, 35-1-611
  unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
  underwriting expenses, 35-1-609
  voting, See **Meetings**
  voting rights, indication on, 35-1-515
**Short title**, 35-1-101
**Silicosis benefits**, representative payee for, 39-73-111
**Small business corporations**, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS; TAXATION, Corporations**
**Special meetings**, See **Meetings**
**Special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited**, Const., II, 31
**Stated capital**, See **Shares**
**State funding prohibited**, Const., V, 11
**Statehood centennial**
  penalty for violations, 2-89-109
  project endorsement or grant audits, 2-89-108
**State lands**, See **STATE LANDS**, generally
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Stock**, See **Shares**
**Stockholders**, See **Shareholders**
**Subchapter S corporations**, See **CLOSE CORPORATIONS; TAXATION, Corporations,** small business corporations, specific provisions
**Subscribers**, See **Shareholders**
**Summons**, See **Service of process**
**Sureties**, as, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
**Surety insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
**Surplus**, See **Distributions; Dividends**
**Surviving corporation**, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
**Swine producers**, See **LIVESTOCK, Pork research and marketing**, generally
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Teachers' retirement system**, powers as, 19-4-102
**Technological development**, Title 90, chapter 3, See **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FINANCING**
**Telecommunications services**, See **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**
**Timeshare sales**, See **TIMESHARES**
**Title insurance associates or producers of business**, See **INSURANCE, TITLE**, generally
**Torts**, See **GOVERNMENT; TORTS**
**Trademarks**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Trademarks and service marks**
**Transient retail merchants as**, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**
**Trustees**, See **TRUSTS, Corporations**
**Ultra vires acts**
  defense, 35-1-110
  involuntary dissolution, grounds for, 35-6-102
  quo warranto, See **WRITS**
  stay of proceedings prohibited, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
**Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Underground storage tanks and installers**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tank installers; Underground storage tanks**
**Unemployment insurance contributions liability**, 39-51-1105, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
**Unfair trade practices**, disciplinary action, 30-14-134, 30-14-141
**Unlawful acts**, See **Offenses**
**Utilities**, as, See **UTILITIES**
**Utilities**, rural cooperative, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVE**
**Voluntary dissolution**, See **Dissolution**
**Voting**, See **Meetings**
**Wagebrokers**, as, See **LOANS**
**Waiver**, notices, 35-1-111, 35-1-404
**War**, powers during, 35-1-108
**Water conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Corporations**

**CORPORATIONS** (Continued)

**Water ditches controlled by**, commissioners, See **WATER**, **Commissioners**, jointly or corporately controlled ditches
**Water owners**, as, 85-1-102, See **WATER**, generally
**Water users' associations**, See **WATER**, **Water users' associations**
**Water well contractors**, business as, 37-43-301
  monitoring well constructors, 37-43-104
**Workers' compensation**, 39-71-117, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally
**Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

**CORPSES**

See **DEATH**

**CORPUS DELICTI**, 45-5-111

**CORRECTIONS**

**"Correctional institution" defined**, 45-2-101
**Court proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Criminal justice information**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
**Criminal proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Death penalty**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
**Detention centers**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Division of**, fingerprinting and photography by, 44-5-202
**Imprisonment**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
**Institutions, Department of**, See main categories for specific institution or facility
**Interstate Corrections Compact**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 4, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**, another state, to
**Interstate Corrections Compact, Western**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**, another state, to
**Jails**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Judgment**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Juvenile correctional facilities**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
**Mountain View School**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
**Pardons, Board of**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Parole**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Parole and Executive Clemency Act**, Title 46, chapter 23, parts 1 — 3 and 10, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, generally
**Pine Hills School**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
**Policy of state**, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
**Prevention**, founded on principles of, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
**Prisons and prisoners**, See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
**Probation**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Reformation**, founded on principles of, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
**Residential care**, per diem charges, 53-1-501
**Restitution**, policy of state, 46-18-101, See **SENTENCING**
**Sentencing**, See **SENTENCING**
**State prison**, See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
**Swan River Forest Camp**, See **SWAN RIVER FOREST CAMP**
**Unemployment insurance coverage exclusions**, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
**Western Interstate Corrections Compact**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**, another state, to
**Youthful offenders**, See generally **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**; **YOUTH COURT**

**CORRECTIONS COMPACT, INTERSTATE**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 4

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**

**CORRECTIONS COMPACT, WESTERN INTERSTATE**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3
  See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Commitment**

**CORRECTIONS, DIVISION OF**
  See **CORRECTIONS**

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**
  See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**, generally

**CORRUPT INFLUENCE**
  See **CRIMES**, **Public officers and employees**

**COSMETICS**

**Actions** — publication of judgments, decrees, and orders, 50-31-105
**Additives**
  agricultural chemicals, 50-31-110
  defined, 50-31-103
  labeling, 50-31-402
  rulemaking authority, 50-31-108, 50-31-109
  unsafe, 50-31-401
  use, 50-31-109, 50-31-401
**Adulterated articles**, 50-31-401
  additives, as adulteration when, 50-31-109
  defined, 50-31-401
  detainer, 50-31-509
  guaranty against, 50-31-507
  undertaking against, 50-31-507
  unlawful, 50-31-501
**Advertising**
  adulterated articles, 50-31-401
  defined, 50-31-103
  false or misleading, 50-31-107
    liability, 50-31-507
    unlawful, 50-31-501
**Applicability of laws**
  federal laws, 50-31-103, 50-31-108, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, 50-31-501
  pharmacy laws, exemption, 37-7-103
  soap, exclusion, 50-31-103
**Carriers**, inspection, 50-31-106
**Color additives**, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, See **Additives**
**Containers**
  adulterated, 50-31-401
  hazardous substance, reuse for, 50-30-202, 50-30-301
  misleading, 50-31-402
**Contaminated articles**, 50-31-401
**Criminal charges**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Damages for embargo or detainer of an article**, 50-31-509
**Definitions**, 50-31-103
**Destruction of adulterated or misbranded article**, 50-31-509
**Detainer of adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-509
  removal or disposal of article unlawful, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
**Disposal agreements when adulterated or misbranded**, 50-31-509
**Embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
**Eyebrow dyes**, 50-31-403, 50-31-404
**Eyelash dyes**, 50-31-403, 50-31-404
**Factories**, inspection, 50-31-106
**False advertising**, See **Advertising**

**COSMETICS** (Continued)

**Federal laws**
  adoption by reference, 50-31-104
  applicability, 50-31-103, 50-31-108, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, 50-31-501
  defined, 50-31-103
**Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act**, Title 50, chapter 31, See this main category generally; See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Guaranty against adulteration or misbranding**, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
**Hair dyes**
  exceptions, 50-31-401, 50-31-403
  exclusion, 50-31-404
  labeling, 50-31-403
**Hazardous chemical provisions**, nonapplicability, 50-78-103
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** — trade secrets, disclosure to, 50-31-501
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  additives, rulemaking authority, 50-31-108
  detainer or embargo by, 50-31-509
  federal laws, adoption by reference, 50-31-104
  health information, publication, 50-31-105
  injunction by, 50-31-508
  inspections by, 50-31-106
  investigations, publication of information, 50-31-105
  publication of information by, 50-31-105
  rulemaking authority, 50-31-104, 50-31-108
  samples, examination, 50-31-106
  trade secrets, disclosure to, 50-31-501
  unlawful practices
    detainer or embargo, 50-31-509
    due process, 50-31-504
    injunction, 50-31-508
    warning, 50-31-503
  warning notice upon violations, 50-31-503
**Health information**, publication, 50-31-105
**Injunction of unlawful practices**, 50-31-508
**Inspections**
  authorization, 50-31-106
  refusal to permit, 50-31-501
**Investigations**, publication of results, 50-31-105
**Judgments**, publication, 50-31-105
**Jurisdiction of courts**, 50-31-509
**Labeling**, See also **Misbranded articles**
  alteration, 50-31-501
  compliance with requirements, 50-31-111
  contents, 50-31-402
  correction, 50-31-509
  defined, 50-31-103
  forgery or counterfeiting, 50-31-501
  hair dyes, 50-31-403
  misleading, 50-31-107, 50-31-402
  noncompliance, 50-31-501
  requirements, 50-31-111
**Misbranded articles**, 50-31-402, See also **Labeling**
  defined, 50-31-402
  detainer, 50-31-509
  guaranty or undertaking against, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  unlawful, 50-31-501
**Offenses and penalties**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Pharmacy laws**, exemption, 37-7-103
**Publication of information by Department of Health and Environmental Sciences**, 50-31-105
**Rulemaking authority**, 50-31-104
  additives, 50-31-108

**COSMETICS** (Continued)

**Soap**, exclusion, 50-31-103
**Trade secrets**, disclosure to board or department of health and environmental sciences, 50-31-501
**Undertaking against adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
**Unlawful practices**
  adulteration of articles, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
  detainer or embargo, 50-31-509
    removal of article, 50-31-501
  disposal agreements, 50-31-509
  enumerated, 50-31-501
  false advertising, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  good faith in receipt of cosmetic, effect, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  guaranty, false, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  hearing, 50-31-504
  injunction to restrain, 50-31-508
  inspections, refusal, 50-31-501
  label — false, adulteration, or destruction, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
  minor violations, prosecution not required, 50-31-503
  misbranding of articles, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
  notice, 50-31-503, 50-31-504
  penalties, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
  prosecution, 50-31-503, 50-31-505
  trademark, falsification, 50-31-501
  trade secrets, disclosure, 50-31-501
  undertaking, false, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  warning, 50-31-503
**Violations**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Warehouses**, inspection, 50-31-106
**Warning notice upon violations**, 50-31-503

**COSMETOLOGISTS, BOARD OF**

  See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

**Alcohol abuse**, 37-31-331
**Apprenticeships**, 37-31-203
**Board of Cosmetologists**
  allocation, 2-15-1857
  appeals from actions by, 37-31-333
  appointments to, 2-15-1857
  booth rental licenses, 37-31-309
  compensation of members, 37-31-202
  composition, 2-15-1857
  defined, 37-31-101
  electrologists, duties concerning, See **ELECTROLOGY AND ELECTROLOGISTS**
  expenses of members, 37-31-202
  fees set by, 37-31-312, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
  funding, 37-31-324
  hearings, 37-31-331
  injunction by, when, 37-31-334
  inspections by, 37-31-312
  licenses
    application forms, 37-31-303
    booth rental, 37-31-309
    certificate of registration
      application forms, 37-31-311
      issuance, 37-31-321
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations
      manicuring applicants, reexaminations — additional requirements, 37-31-308

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS** (Continued)

**Board of Cosmetologists** (Continued)
    licenses (Continued)
        examinations (Continued)
            prescribed by, 37-31-303
            time, place, and supervision, 37-31-308
        fees, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
        issuance, 37-31-321
        refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
        renewal, 37-31-322
        temporary licenses or permits, authorization, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
    manicuring
        course of study prescribed by, 37-31-304
        reexaminations, additional requirements, 37-31-308
        temporary license, authorization, 37-31-307
    officers, 37-31-201
    public representation on, 2-15-1857
    rules, 37-31-203, 37-31-204, 37-31-309, 37-31-311, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
    sanitary rules, 37-31-204, 37-31-309, 37-31-331
    schools, requirements, 37-31-311
    seal, 37-31-201
    teachers, rules concerning, 37-31-311
    term of office, 2-15-1857
    violations, proceedings for relief from, 37-31-334
**Booths**
    defined, 37-31-101
    inspections, 37-31-312
    rental licenses, 37-31-203, 37-31-301, 37-31-302, 37-31-309
    sanitary rules, 37-31-309
    unlawful practices, 37-31-301
**Certificates of registration**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Commerce, Department of**
    defined, 37-31-101
    fees paid to, 37-31-323, 37-31-324
    inspectors, appointment, 37-31-312
    licenses
        applications filed with, 37-31-304
        certificates of registration
            applications, 37-31-302, 37-31-311
            issuance, 37-31-321
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        examination fee, 37-31-304
        fees paid to, 37-31-323, 37-31-324
        issuance, 37-31-321
        temporary licenses or permits, granting, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
    schools, certificate of registration, 37-31-311
    shops, application for certificate of registration and license, 37-31-302
    state special revenue fund, 37-31-324
**Communicable diseases**, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
**Continuing education**, 37-31-322
**Cosmetological establishments**, See **Shops**
**Definitions**, 37-31-101
**Drug abuse**, 37-31-331
**Exemptions from provisions**, 37-31-102, 37-31-308
**Fees**, See **Licenses and licensing**
**Fines**, 37-31-334
**Handicapped persons**, exemption for, 37-31-308
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** — approval of sanitary rules, 37-31-204, 37-31-331
**Health certificates required when**, 37-31-332
**Injunction when**, 37-31-334
**Inspections**, 37-31-302, 37-31-312
**Inspectors**, 37-31-312

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS** (Continued)

**Itinerant cosmetologists**, 37-31-101
**Licenses and licensing**
  appeals concerning, 37-31-333
  applications, 37-31-302 — 37-31-304, 37-31-311
  booth rental, 37-31-309
    lack of, unlawful, 37-31-301
    required, 37-31-302
    rules for, 37-31-203, 37-31-309
  cancellation when, 37-31-332
  certificate of registration
    application for, 37-31-302, 37-31-311
    duplicate, 37-31-323
    issuance, 37-31-321
    renewal, 37-31-322
    required, 37-31-302, 37-31-304, 37-31-311
    rules for, 37-31-203
  continuing education requirements, 37-31-322
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  display, failure to, 37-31-331
  examinations, 37-31-303, 37-31-308, 37-31-321
    eligibility to take, 37-31-304
    rules for, 37-31-203
    supervision and conduct, 37-31-308
    teachers, 37-31-305, 37-31-308
    temporary license pending, 37-31-307
  exemptions, 37-31-308
  expiration, 37-31-322
  fees, 37-31-302, 37-31-304, 37-31-307, 37-31-312, 37-31-322 — 37-31-324
  handicapped persons, 37-31-308
  inspection fee required, 37-31-302, 37-31-312
  issuance, 37-31-321
    discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
  itinerant, 37-31-323
  lack of, unlawful, 37-31-301
  local fees prohibited, 37-31-323
  manager-operator
    reciprocity, 37-31-306
    required, 37-31-302
    rules for, 37-31-203
  manicuring and manicurists
    applications, 37-31-303
    examinations, 37-31-304, 37-31-308
    lack of, unlawful, 37-31-301
    qualifications, 37-31-304, 37-31-305
    required, 37-31-302, 37-31-304
    rules for, 37-31-203
    schools, 37-31-311
    temporary, 37-31-307
  misuse, 37-31-331
  nonresidents, 37-31-306
  physician's certificate required when, 37-31-332
  qualifications, 37-31-304, 37-31-305
    rules for, 37-31-203
  reciprocity, 37-31-306
  refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-31-311, 37-31-312, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
  renewal, 37-31-303, 37-31-322
  required, 37-31-302, 37-31-304
  schools, requirements, 37-31-311
  shops, applications for, 37-31-302
  teachers
    applications, 37-31-303
    examinations, 37-31-308

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
  teachers (Continued)
    qualifications, 37-31-305, 37-31-308
    renewal, requirements, 37-31-322
  temporary licenses or permits, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
**Malpractice**, 37-31-331
**Manicuring and manicurists**
  definitions, 37-31-101
  inspections, 37-31-312
  licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
  representation on board of cosmetologists, 2-15-1857
  schools, 37-31-203, 37-31-301, 37-31-311, 37-31-312, 37-31-331
  shops, 37-31-301, 37-31-312, 37-31-331
  teachers, 37-31-301, 37-31-302, 37-31-305, 37-31-322
  unlawful practices, 37-31-301
**Noncompliance with provisions**, 37-31-331
**Nonresidents**, 37-31-306
**Physically handicapped persons**, exemption for, 37-31-308
**Physician assistants-certified utilization plans**, applicability, 37-20-303
**Practice and teaching of cosmetology**
  barbering, practice of — applicability of provisions, 37-30-101, 37-31-102
  communicable disease, practice by person having, 37-31-331
  defined, 37-31-101
  licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
  manicuring, inclusion, 37-31-101, See also **Manicuring and manicurists**
  nonresidents, 37-31-306
  teachers and student teachers, not allowed when, 37-31-311
  unlawful when, 37-31-301, 37-31-302
**Prohibited acts**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Sanitary conditions**, rules for, 37-31-204, 37-31-309, 37-31-331
**Schools**
  bond requirements, 37-31-311
  certificate of registration required, See **Licenses and licensing**
  conduct of, rules for, 37-31-203, 37-31-311
  inspections, 37-31-312
  licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
  manicuring, 37-31-203, 37-31-301, 37-31-302, 37-31-311, 37-31-312
  representation on board of cosmetologists, 2-15-1857
  requirements, 37-31-311
  sanitary rules, noncompliance, 37-31-331
  shop operated in connection with, prohibited, 37-31-311
  students
    records, 37-31-311
    regulation and instruction, 37-31-203
  unlawful practices, 37-31-301
**Self-employed cosmetologists**
  unemployment insurance coverage exclusion, 39-51-204
  workers' compensation coverage exclusion, 39-71-401
**Shops**
  contracts of employment with self-employed cosmetologists, 39-51-204
  "cosmetological establishment" defined, 37-31-101
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Public accommodations**
  fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  inspections, 37-31-312
  licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
  manicuring, 37-31-101, 37-31-301, 37-31-312
  sanitary rules, noncompliance, 37-31-331
  schools, operation in connection with — prohibited, 37-31-311
  unlawful practices, 37-31-301
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — training by, 37-31-308
**Students**, See **Schools**

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS** (Continued)

**Teachers**
- continuing education requirements, 37-31-322
- licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
- manicuring, 37-31-301, 37-31-302, 37-31-305, 37-31-322
- practice not allowed when, 37-31-311
- student teachers, 37-31-311
- training, curriculum, 37-31-311
- unlawful practices, 37-31-301, 37-31-302

**Teaching of**, See **Practice and teaching of cosmetology**; **Teachers**

**Time**
- board of cosmetologists
  - election of officers, 37-31-201
  - experience requirement and term of members, 2-15-1857
- inspection of shops or schools, 37-31-312
- licenses
  - age and education requirements, 37-31-304
  - certificate of registration, payment of fee, 37-31-302, 37-31-323
  - examinations and reexaminations, 37-31-308
  - expiration, 37-31-322
  - fees, payment, 37-31-302, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
  - handicapped persons, exemption from examinations, 37-31-308
  - issuance, period of validity, 37-31-322
  - renewal date and fee, 37-31-303, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
  - teachers
    - examinations and reexaminations, 37-31-308
    - training and professional requirements, 37-31-305, 37-31-308, 37-31-322
  - temporary, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
- schools, term of and student records, 37-31-311
- shops, inspections and temporary permits to operate, 37-31-312
- teachers
  - continuing education requirement, 37-31-322
  - examinations and reexaminations, 37-31-308
  - inactive, training required for renewal of license, 37-31-322
  - training and professional requirements for licensing, 37-31-305, 37-31-308

**Unemployment insurance coverage exclusion when**, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

**Unlawful practices**, 37-31-301
- injunction when, 37-31-334
- penalty, 37-31-334

**Workers' compensation coverage exclusion when**, 39-71-401, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally

**COSTS**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Fees and costs**

**COUNCIL-EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT**

See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

**COUNCIL-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

See **COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

**COUNCIL-MAYOR GOVERNMENT**, 7-1-114, 7-3-113

See **COMMISSION-EXECUTIVE FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

**COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS**, 5-11-302

See also **INTERSTATE COOPERATION**

**COUNSEL**

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

**COUNSELORS, PROFESSIONAL**

See **PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING AND PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**

**COUNTERCLAIM**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**COUNTERFEITING**

See **FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING**

**COUNTIES**

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

**Abandoned horses**, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Roundup of abandoned horses**
**Abandoned townsites**, See **Vacation**
**Abandonment and consolidation**, Const., XI, 3
- amendment of proposed consolidation, petition for, 7-2-2705
- bonds, See also **COUNTY FINANCE**
  - county high school, 7-2-2728
  - issuance when, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748
    - amount, limitation, 7-7-107, 7-7-108
  - outstanding and unpaid, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2759
- boundaries, description, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2710
- claims, processing, 7-2-2741
- contracts
  - claims, processing, 7-2-2741
  - continuing, status, 7-2-2725
  - printing contracts, status, 7-2-2726
- county high schools, effect on, 7-2-2728
- districts, special — effect on, 7-2-2727
- election, Const., XI, 3
  - ballot, form, 7-2-2711
  - held when, 7-2-2709
  - joint resolution for, 7-2-2709
  - notices, 7-2-2710
  - procedure generally, 7-2-2710
  - proclamations, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712
  - results
    - effect, 7-2-2713
    - proclamation, 7-2-2712
  - returns, canvass, 7-2-2712
- funds
  - balances, disposition, 7-2-2751
  - county high school, transfer and use, 7-2-2728
  - districts generally, transfer, 7-2-2727
  - insufficient, procedures for, 7-2-2745
  - lease or sale of property, money from, 7-2-2759
  - school districts, transfer, 7-2-2727
  - sinking fund, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
  - transfer and use, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2752
- hearings, 7-2-2704
- indebtedness
  - abandoned county, liability for and payment, 7-2-2752
  - continuing county, tax liability, 7-2-2729
  - outstanding, change of evidence of — when, 7-7-107

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Abandonment and consolidation** (Continued)
  legal rights, 7-2-2723
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  manner of, 7-2-2701
  notices, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
  petition
    action on, 7-2-2707
    amendment of proposed consolidation, for, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2706
    appraisers, for, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    contents, 7-2-2702
    filing, 7-2-2702, 7-2-2705
    hearing, 7-2-2704
    lease of real property, for, 7-2-2755
    printing contracts, effect on, 7-2-2726
    signatures, 7-2-2702, 7-2-2705
      certification, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
  printing contracts, status, 7-2-2726
  property
    appraisal, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    appraisers, compensation, 7-2-2758, 7-2-2759
    assessment, 7-2-2753, 7-2-2756
    disposition, 7-2-2722
    lease of real property, 7-2-2754, 7-2-2755, 7-2-2759
    ownership and management, 7-2-2754
    sales
      personal property, 7-2-2757, 7-2-2759
      real property, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
    tax liability of continuing county, 7-2-2729
    vesting, 7-2-2723
  records, disposition, 7-2-2724
  resolution, 7-2-2707
    form, 7-2-2708
  school districts, effect on, 7-2-2727
  special funding bond district
    bonds, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748
    creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
    details relating to, 7-2-2747
  special warrant district
    creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
    details relating to, 7-2-2746
  taxes, collection, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2750
  tax levies
    bonds, for payment, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748, 7-2-2749
    certification, 7-2-2750
    special warrant districts, levies within, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  tax liability of property in abandoned county, 7-2-2729
  townships, disposition, 7-2-2721
  warrants, outstanding
    bonds, issuance — to pay, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747
    claims, payment, 7-2-2741, 7-2-2751
    high school, payment, 7-2-2728
    payment generally, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2759
    tax levy to pay, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746

**Abolishment**, See **Abandonment and consolidation**

**Actions involving**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Governmental entities, actions involving**; **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries

**Addition of territory from another county**, See **New, creation by petition**, addition of territory from another county

**Administration, Department of** — as purchasing agent, 7-5-2308

**Administrative**
  powers, Const., XI, 4
  procedure and rules, applicability, 2-4-102

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Advertising**, legal, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
**Aeronautical development**, See **AERONAUTICS**, generally
**Aging and aged persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
**Agriculture**
  extension work, 7-21-3203, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
  markets for produce, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
  products, advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
**Aircraft**, registration, 67-3-201
**Air pollution control programs**, See **AIR QUALITY, Control programs**
**Airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
**Alcohol abuse treatment programs**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Alcoholic beverage provisions**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
**Alteration of boundaries**, See **Boundaries**
**Alternative forms of government**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Ambulances**, 7-34-101 — 7-34-104, See also **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, Ambulances**
**Annexation**, See also **New, creation by petition**, addition of territory from another county
  fire districts
    adjacent territory, 7-33-2125, 7-33-2126
    individual tracts, to city or town, 7-33-2127
  indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
  liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
  mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  park districts, 7-16-2441
  records, transcripts, 7-2-101
  rodent control districts, 7-22-2231
  taxes, collection, 7-2-103
**Antiquities preservation**, cooperation for, See **ANTIQUITIES**, generally
**Architects**
  license fee or tax, imposition prohibited, 37-65-203
  professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Armories**, property and funding, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
**Ash collection districts**, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
**Assessments**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Assessor**, See **COUNTY ASSESSOR**
**Associations of counties**, membership in, 7-5-2141
**Athletic fields**, See **RECREATION**
**Attorney**, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
**Auction**, public — purchases at, 7-5-2303
**Auditor**, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
**Automobile graveyards**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
**Beaver dam removal**, 87-1-224
**Bequests**, acceptance, 7-8-103
**Bicycle trails**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Bingo and keno games, live** — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Blind or visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
**Boards**
  canvassers, board of county, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
  commission form of government, 7-3-403
  county commissioners, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
  county printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  fair, See **FAIRS, County fair commission**
  health, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
  land advisory, See **Land advisory boards**
  park commissioners, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
  quorum requirement, 10-3-606
  recount, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
  rodent control, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Boards** (Continued)
  weed, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, District weed board**
  welfare, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
**Boating access and facilities**, development and maintenance, 7-16-2121
**Boats**, out-of-state — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
**Bond issues**, See **COUNTY FINANCE; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
**Boundaries**, Also refer to Annotations to Montana Code Annotated, Vol. 1, Descriptions, county boundaries
  abandonment and consolidation, description, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2710
  alteration, Const., XI, 2; XI, 3
    city-county consolidation, 7-3-143
    county merger, 7-3-144
    indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
    liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
    local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
    records
      transcripts, 7-2-101
      transfer, 7-2-2104
    taxes, collection, 7-2-103
    townships, certified statements, 7-4-2611
  commissioner districts, 7-4-2102, 7-4-2103
  consolidation plans, city-county — provision for, 7-3-1102
  districts, 7-2-2214
  election precincts, 7-2-2216
  fire service areas, 7-33-2401
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2514
  new counties
    description in session laws, 5-11-207, Refer to Annotations to Montana Code Annotated, Vol. 1, Descriptions, county boundaries
    determination, resolution, 7-2-2213
    districts, 7-2-2214
    election precincts, 7-2-2216
    exclusions and additions of territory, change by, 7-2-2212
    legal description, filing, 7-2-2223
  park districts, 7-16-2411, 7-16-2441, 7-16-2442
  refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  reputation, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2103, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
**Bowling alleys**, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
**Bridges**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**; See also **BRIDGES**
**Budgets**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Building commission**, 7-8-2103, 7-34-2202
  joint fair and civic center commission
    application for, 7-21-3451
    duties, 7-21-3454
    organization, 7-21-3452
**Buildings and building codes**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, Municipal and county building codes; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
**Business**
  improvement districts, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  licenses, See **Licenses and permits**, generally
  management, 7-5-2101, 7-5-2102
**Canvassers, Board of County**, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
**Card games or tables, live** — permit issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
**Carnivals**, See **CARNIVALS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Cemeteries**, See **CEMETERIES**
**Cemetery districts**, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
**Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner license fees**, 37-41-202
**Change of county seat**, See **County seats**, generally
**Change of name**, See **Name**
**Chemical dependency treatment programs**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Child support proceedings**, county to initiate when, 40-5-109
**Chiropractic Legal Panel hearings**, 27-12-501
**Circuses**, See **CIRCUSES**
**Cities and towns**
  bridges within, 7-14-2204 — 7-14-2206
  buildings, use by county, 7-3-4370
  cemeteries, joint establishment and conduct, 7-35-101
  disincorporation, rights regarding, 7-2-4917
  land transferred to, 7-16-102
  license regulations, compliance, 7-21-2112
  park districts, inclusion, 7-16-2403, 7-16-2412, 7-16-2432
  property traded with or purchased from, 7-8-101
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**City-county buildings**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**
**City-county libraries**, See **LIBRARIES, Joint city-county libraries**
**Civic centers**, See **RECREATION**
**Civil defense**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
**Claims**, See **COUNTY FINANCE; GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries; **Claims against**
**Classification**
  designation, 7-1-2112
  limitation on amount of taxes levied, effect, 15-10-412
  purpose, 7-1-2111
**Clean Air Act of Montana**, Title 75, chapter 2, See **AIR QUALITY**
**Clerk and recorder**, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**Clerk of the district court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
**Coal impact**, 90-6-201, See **COAL**
**Coal leases**, 7-8-2233
**Code of Ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Codes, technical**, 7-5-107, 7-5-108
**Collective bargaining**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Commerce, Department of**
  cooperative agreements, 81-22-305
  records, destruction — order for or retention schedules, 7-5-2132
**Commissioners**, See **Public Safety Commission**; **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**; **FAIRS**, **County fair commission**; **PARKS**, **County Board of Park Commissioners**; **County park districts**; **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Communication facilities**, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**
**Community college service regions**, 20-15-241, 20-15-314, See also **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**
**Community decay**, ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Community development programs**, participation, 90-1-103
**Community homes for persons with severe disabilities**, services for, 53-19-104
**Conciliation court established when**, 40-3-104
**Conservation**
  districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  easements, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
**Consolidated government as successor to**, 7-3-1202
**Consolidated units**, self-government — operation, 7-5-201
**Consolidation**, 7-3-141, 7-3-143, 7-3-144; Const., XI, 3, See **Abandonment and consolidation**; **Townships**; See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE**; **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**; **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Alteration of existing form**
**Constables**, See **CONSTABLES**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Construction contracts**, See **Contracts**
**Continuity of government**, emergency, 10-3-603; Const., III, 2
**Contracts**, See also generally **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  advertising required when, 7-5-2301
  ambulance services, for, 7-34-101, 7-34-103
  auction, public — purchases at, 7-5-2303
  bid requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302
    division of contract to circumvent, prohibited, 7-5-2305
    exemptions, 7-5-2304
  city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  city-county consolidated governments, See **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO**
  conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  construction contracts, 7-5-2301
  county commissioners, board of — conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  division prohibited, 7-5-2305
  dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  emergency purchases, 7-5-2304
  exemptions from bid requirements, 7-5-2304
  fairs, county agricultural — exhibitions, 7-21-3407
  garbage and ash collection district services, 7-13-2404
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  highway commission, with, 60-2-112
  highways, department of — with, 60-2-201
  hospitals and nursing homes, multicounty — creation, 7-34-2501 — 7-34-2503
  housing authorities, rehabilitation of private dwellings, 7-15-2120
  in-lieu payments for taxes, for, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **In-lieu payments for taxes**, agreements
  insect pest control supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
  interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  letting, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302
  library services, 22-1-303, 22-1-309, See also **LIBRARIES**, **Contracts**
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2511
  notice requirements, 7-5-2301
  overdue accounts, interest on, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  park commissioners, board of — by, See **PARKS**, **County Board of Park Commissioners**
  park districts, 7-16-2423
  payments in lieu of taxes (PILT), for, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **In-lieu payments for taxes**, agreements
  port authorities, 7-14-1102, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1125
  power regarding, 7-1-2103
  printing contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
  professional services, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  property sales, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
  purchasing agent, 7-5-2308
  records, for transcription, 7-2-2403, 7-2-2724
  rental-purchase contracts, 7-5-2307
  repurchase agreements, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  road and bridge, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  smoke abatement, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
  tax-deed land sales, 7-8-2304, 7-8-2307
  youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104
**Cooperative Extension Service**, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
**Coordinate system**, designation of counties comprising zones, 70-22-201
**Coroner**, See **COUNTY CORONER**
**Corporate body**, as, 7-1-2101

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

- **Corporate name**, 7-1-2102
- **County agents**, mileage allowance, 2-18-503
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — authority, 7-5-2101, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
- **County engineer**, 77-2-102
- **County extension work in agriculture and home economics**, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
- **County high schools**, See **SCHOOLS**
- **County land advisory boards**, See **Land advisory boards**
- **County officers**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- **County poundmaster**, 7-23-102
- **County seats**
  - county commissioners, board of — meetings, 7-5-2122
  - election to determine, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222, See also **New, creation by legislation**
  - emergency relocation, 10-3-608
  - jury lists, meetings to compile held at, 3-15-401
  - justice's court to be located in, when, 3-10-101
  - new counties, determination, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222, See also **New, creation by legislation**, election for location of county seat
  - offices
    - located at, 7-2-2318, 7-4-2211, 7-6-2405
    - moved to, 7-2-2319
  - qualifications to be, 7-2-2103
  - records
    - moved to, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2724
    - to be kept at, 7-2-2242
  - removal, Const., XI, 2
    - election
      - conduct, 7-2-2605
      - frequency, 7-2-2608
      - notice, 7-2-2605
      - results
        - determination and publication, 7-2-2606
        - transmittal, 7-2-2607
    - notices, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2605 — 7-2-2607
    - petition, 7-2-2601
      - consideration, 7-2-2604
      - filing, 7-2-2602
      - signatures, withdrawal, 7-2-2603, 7-2-2604
  - temporary, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
- **County welfare**, See **Public assistance**
- **Courthouse**, 7-8-2102
- **Courts**, See **DISTRICT COURTS; JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS; WATER COURTS; YOUTH COURT**
- **Creation of new counties**, See **New, creation by legislation; New, creation by petition; New, creation generally**
- **Cultural facilities**, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
- **Curfew for minors in unincorporated cities and towns**, 7-32-2302
- **Dams and reservoirs**, regulation prohibited when, 85-15-401
- **Day-care facilities**, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
- **Deaf persons**
  - employment policy of state, 49-4-202
  - interpreters for, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Debris, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
- **Definitions**, 7-1-2111, 7-5-2110, 7-6-401, 7-8-2503, 7-8-2701; Const., XI, 1; XI, 2
- **Delinquent children**, See **Youth court**
- **Dental hygienists**, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-406
- **Dentists**, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-307
- **Departments**
  - commission form of government, 7-3-401
  - detention center work program participants, work by, 7-32-2226

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Departments** (Continued)
  park commissioners, board of — to constitute, 7-16-2301
  public safety, See **Public Safety, Department of**
**Designation**, See **Classification; Name**
**Destruction of property by minor**, liability of parent, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
**Detachment of territory**, See **New, creation by petition**, addition of territory from another county
**Detention center administrator**, establishment of position, 7-32-2201, See **DETENTION CENTERS, Administrator**
**Detention centers**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Detention center work program**, 7-32-2225 — 7-32-2227, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Detention facilities, youth**, 41-5-802, 41-5-808, 41-5-809
**Detergent phosphorus compounds**, See **Phosphorus compounds**
**Development**
  districts, See **ZONING, Planning and zoning districts**
  generally, See **PLANNING BOARDS**, generally
  programs, participation, 90-1-103, See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects; RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
**Development corporation board of directors**, representation on — when, 32-4-206
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  community homes, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
  contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
**Devises**, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-14-101, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2423
**Disabled persons**, community home services for, 53-19-104
**Disasters**, See **Emergencies**; See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
**Disincorporation**, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
**Disincorporation of cities and towns**, rights regarding, 7-2-4917
**District boards of health**, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**
**District courts**, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
**Districts**
  abandonment and consolidation, effect on, 7-2-2727, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  ash collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
  business improvement, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  cemetery, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
  county commissioner, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Districts**
  division into, 7-5-2103
  fair, See **FAIRS, County fair districts**
  fire, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
  garbage collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
  hospital, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
  judicial, for new counties, 7-2-2228
  mosquito control, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  officers
    name change of county, effect, 7-2-2513
    new counties, 7-2-2225
  park, See **PARKS, County park districts**
  refuse disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  road, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES; ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  rodent control, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
  rural improvement, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  school, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
  self-government consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  service, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Districts** (Continued)
  special funding bond, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  special warrant, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  television, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
  township, See **Townships**
  transportation, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
  water and/or sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
  weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management districts**
**Ditches**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
**Dog control**, See **DOGS**
**Donable property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**
**Drainage districts**, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
  benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
  corporation, county considered as, 85-8-341
**Drinking and driving prevention programs**, 61-2-106 — 61-2-108
**Drug abuse treatment programs**, See **CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**
**Duties imposed by state**, new, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**Economic development**
  hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds for, when, 7-6-2225
  metal mines license tax revenue, allocation, 15-37-117
  projects and bonds, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**; **Investments, Board of**, projects
**Economic opportunity**, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104
**Elderly persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
**Election administrator**, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
**Elections**, See also **ELECTIONS, Political subdivisions, elections of**
  abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  bond, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  bridges, construction in cities and towns, 7-14-2205
  canvassers, board of, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
  cemetery districts, creation, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
  charter form of government, charter provisions limited, 7-3-708, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  commission form of government, See **COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  cost, 13-1-302, 13-2-117, 13-16-205, 13-17-104
  county commissioners, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
  county officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
  county seat
    location, See **New, creation by legislation**, election for location of county seat
    removal, Const., XI, 2, See **County seats**
  date, 13-1-104
  deputy registrars, 13-2-102
  finance, regarding, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  fire district trustees, 7-33-2106
  fire service area trustees, 7-33-2403
  hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
  initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
  libraries
    establishment, for, 22-1-303
    federations, participating entities — withdrawal, 22-1-402
    services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  loans, required when, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds; Borrowing**
  new counties
    county seats, location, See **New, creation by legislation**
    to establish, See **New, creation by petition**
  park districts, See **PARKS, County park districts**
  precincts, boundaries, 7-2-2216
  recount board, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
  review of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Elections**
  self-government, Const., XI, 5, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  service consolidation or transfer, See **Services**, consolidation or transfer
  smoke abatement contracts, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
  study commissions, establishing, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Elections**, review of government and establishing study commissions
  taxation, regarding, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  tie vote, 13-16-505, 13-16-506
  transportation districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
  voting machines, provision, 13-17-104
  water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Electrical codes**, 7-5-108
**Electric facilities**, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**
**Emergencies**, See also generally **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**; **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**
  buildings, replacement or repair, 7-14-2524
  governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
  interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements, Title 10, chapter 3, part 11, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, **Interstate emergency services mutual aid**
  9-1-1 emergency telephone system, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
  ordinances and resolutions, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**, **Ordinances and resolutions**
  purchases, 7-5-2304
  relief, transfer of funds for, 7-31-2101
**Eminent domain**, 7-16-2105, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**; **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Employees**, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
  attendance at meetings and conventions, 7-5-2145
  cities and towns, work performed for, 7-3-4370
  code of ethics, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
  collective bargaining, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  commission form of government, 7-3-401
  community decay ordinances, enforcement, 7-5-2111
  compensation, 7-5-2107
    overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  counseling services or activities, applicability of professional counseling provisions, 37-23-201
  county commissioners, board of — employment by, 7-5-2107
  death, designation of person to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-2521
  deferred compensation, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
  detention center work program participants, 7-32-2226
  group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**, **Group life**; **Groups and group requirements**
  hours of employment, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
  interlocal cooperation commission
    information furnished to, 7-11-227
    membership restriction, 7-11-208
  local government study commissions, consultants for, 7-3-183
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  preference to veterans and handicapped persons, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**; **Preference to veterans**
  retirement systems, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**; See also specific retirement system
  salaries, 7-2-2741, 7-3-4370, 7-5-2107, 7-6-2325, 7-14-2304
  self-government units
    consolidated units, 7-5-201
    mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  service consolidation or transfer, effect, 7-11-304
  state mandates regarding duties, 7-5-201
  unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, **Governmental entities**
  unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Employees** (Continued)
  workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, **Public employers**
  work week, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
**Employment**
  agencies, regulatory authority, 39-5-105
  preference to veterans and handicapped persons, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**, **Preference to handicapped persons**; **Preference to veterans**
**Energy alerts and emergencies**, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
  cooperation with governor's emergency provisions, 90-4-311
  curtailment of use, 90-4-309
**Engineer**, 77-2-102
**Engineers, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Enlargement of county**, See **New, creation by petition**, addition of territory from another county
**Enumerated**, Const., XI, 2
**Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**, **Policy of state**
**Equalization payments**, See **STATE LANDS**
**Equipment**
  appraisal, 7-8-2211
  capital improvement fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  inventory, 7-8-2111
  loan or lease, 7-8-2112
  new counties, valuation, 7-2-2244
  purchase contracts, 7-5-2301 — 7-5-2303, 7-5-2306, 7-5-2307, See also **Contracts**
  rental, 7-5-2307
  road and bridge, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**, **Machinery and materials**
  trade-in or sale, 7-8-2211
**Establishment**, See **New, creation by legislation**; **New, creation by petition**
**Ethics, code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Facility siting**
  applications, copies to, 75-20-211, 75-20-225
  party to proceedings, 75-20-221
**Fair commission**, See **FAIRS**, **County fair commission**
**Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Government, state and local**
**Fairs**, See **FAIRS**, **County fairs**
**Farmers markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Federal**
  in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **In-lieu payments for taxes**
  lands
    jurisdiction, 2-1-202
    sale or transfer, 77-2-401 — 77-2-403
  rural special improvement districts, lands within, 7-12-2157
  waterfowl and wildlife area acquisition proposals, review and hearings, 87-1-713, 87-1-714
**Ferries**, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
**Fifth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
**Financial administration**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Firearms**, restrictions on regulation, 45-8-351, See also **WEAPONS**
**Fire companies**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
**Fire districts**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Rural fire districts**
**Fire prevention codes**, 7-5-108, 50-61-120
**Fire service areas**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Rural fire service areas**
**Firewardens**, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
**Fireworks displays**, See **FIREWORKS**
**First class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
**Fish and game violations**, payment of prosecution cost bills, 87-1-104, 87-1-601
**Flathead county migratory bird reserve**, 87-1-705, 87-1-706
**Flood control projects**, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
**Floodplain and floodway management**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Forests and protection thereof**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
**Form of government**, See **General power governments; Self-government powers; CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alternative forms**
**Fourth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
**Franchises**
  applications, preservation and filing, 7-4-2611
  city-county consolidation, transfer, 7-3-143
  consolidated government, 7-3-1102
  county merger, transfer, 7-3-144
  franchise book, 7-5-2129
**Funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, specific fund
**Gambling**
  activities, licensing and regulation, 23-5-171
  bingo and keno games, live — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
  card games or tables, live — permit issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
  raffles, permits, 23-5-413
  video gambling machines, ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-620
**Gaming Advisory Council**, representation on, 2-15-2021
**Garbage**, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**; See also generally **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**
**Garbage and ash collection districts**
  abolishment, 7-13-2402
  assessment, 7-13-2406
  boundaries, 7-13-2403
  change in, 7-13-2402
  contracts, 7-13-2404
  creation, 7-13-2402, 7-13-2403
  disposal of garbage, 7-13-2403, 7-13-2404
  lien, assessments as, 7-13-2406
  operation, 7-13-2404
  petition for creation, 7-13-2403
  rates for collection services, 7-13-2404, 7-13-2405
  reestablishment, 7-13-2401
**Gas mains**, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
**General obligation bonds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**General power governments**
  commission-chairman form, 7-3-502
  commission-executive form, 7-3-202
  commission form, 7-3-402
  commission-manager form, 7-3-302
  self-government powers, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  town meeting form, 7-3-602
**General relief**, See **Public assistance; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, General relief**
**Golf courses**, beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109, See also **RECREATION**
**Government**
  conduct of, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**, generally
  form, See **General power governments; Self-government powers; CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  review and study commissions, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Review; Study commissions**
**Grants**, 7-8-103, 7-16-2105, See also **RECLAMATION, Reclamation and development grants program**
**Graveyards for motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
**Grazing districts within**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
**Group homes**, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
**Gymnasiums**, See **GYMNASIUMS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Handicapped persons**
  employment
    policy of state, 49-4-202
    preference, Title 39, chapter 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons**
  parking, requirements for special spaces, 49-4-302
**Hard-rock mining impact**, See **MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
**Hazardous chemical information**, See **HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS**, generally
**Health boards and officers**, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**
**Health care facilities**, application for federal funds, 50-5-411
**Health codes**, 7-5-108
**Hearings**
  abandonment and consolidation, petition for, 7-2-2704
  consolidation of offices, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Consolidation of offices**
  fair districts, on resolution to create, 7-21-3422
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  land exchange, 7-8-2512
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  name change of county, on petition for, 7-2-2506
  new counties, creation by petition, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211 — 7-2-2213
  park districts, See **PARKS, County park districts**
  port authorities, resolutions, 7-14-1102
  refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2903
  rodent control districts, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Herd districts in**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**High School Boundary Commission**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
**High schools**, See **SCHOOLS, County high schools**
**Highway Commission**, contracts with, 60-2-112
**Highways**
  abandonment and consolidation of county, effect, 7-2-2722
  coal impact areas, reconstruction in, 90-6-210
  community decay on or adjacent to, ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
  contracts regarding, 60-2-112, 60-2-201
  controlled-access, property acquired for, 7-14-101
  cooperation concerning, 60-1-102
  county roads as, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
  funds for, See **HIGHWAYS, State funds**
  maintenance agreements, See **HIGHWAYS, Maintenance**
  mineral slag for sanding or snow removal prohibited when, 60-2-241
  service districts, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  state funds, allocation, 7-14-102
  utility mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
**Highways, Department of** — contracts with, 60-2-201
**Highway traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Traffic safety program**
**Historic properties**, tax abatement, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1607
**History of the community**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
**Home guard**, authorization to make property available to, 10-1-703
**Home rule**, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
**Horses**
  abandoned, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
  herd districts, See **LIVESTOCK, Horse herd districts**
**Hospital districts**, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
**Hospitals**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Hours of work for employees**, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
**Housing authorities**
  county, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
  municipal, cooperation with, 7-15-4416
**Hucksters**, licensing, See **HUCKSTERS**
**Human Resource Development Council block grant plan**, approval, 53-10-504
**Human Services, Office of**, See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**
**Ice-skating rinks**, See **RECREATION, Skating rinks**
**Immunity from liability**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Improvement districts**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Indebtedness**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Indian child welfare specialist**, advice by, 53-4-117
**Industrial development**
  hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds for, when, 7-6-2225
  projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
**Inflammable liquids codes**, 7-5-108
**Initiative and referendum**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**
  alcoholic beverages sale or consumption, local option for, 16-1-205
  charter form of government
    for charter or amendment to charter, 7-3-103; Const., XI, 5
    limitations on charter provisions, 7-3-708
  electors, submission to, 7-5-133, 7-5-136
  land use master plan — adoption, revision, or rejection, 76-1-604
  library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  mosquito control districts, creation or annexation of land, 7-22-2410, 7-22-2443
  motor fuel excise tax, local option, 7-14-301
  multijurisdictional service districts, action on petition for ordinance, 7-11-1107
  ordinances, effect of repeal or enactment by, 7-5-137
  petitions, 7-5-132
    action on, 7-5-133
    approval, 7-5-134
    sample, 7-5-134
    signatures, 7-5-132, 7-5-134
    submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103
    validity and constitutionality, determination, 7-5-135
  resolution for, 7-5-132
  right of, 7-5-131; Const., XI, 8
  small claims court, creation and abolishment, 3-12-103, 3-12-104
  statement of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
  weather modification authorities, creation, 85-3-413, 85-3-415
**In-lieu payments for taxes**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Insect pest control**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL; MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
**Installment purchase contracts**, See **Contracts**
**Insurance**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Interlocal cooperation agreements and commission**, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements; INTERLOCAL COOPERATION; SCHOOL FINANCE, Interlocal cooperative agreements**
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements**, Title 10, chapter 3, part 11, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Interstate emergency services mutual aid**
**Intoxication**, authority limited, 53-24-106
**Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
**Itinerant vendors**, licensing, See **ITINERANT VENDORS**
**Jails**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Judgments against**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Junk, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Juries and jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
**Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Justices of the peace**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Juveniles**, See **Minors**; **Youth court**
**Keno and bingo games, live**, — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Labor organizations**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**Lake county**, national bison range established, 87-1-711, 87-1-712
**Lakeshore protection**, authority for, Title 75, chapter 7, part 2, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
**Land**, See also **Property**
  administration, 7-8-2502, 7-8-2703
    rules, 7-8-2505
  advisory boards, See **Land advisory boards**
  advisory committee, 7-8-2506
  application of provisions, 7-8-2502
  appraisal, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2708
  appraised value, 7-8-2302, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2511
  bonds issued for, See **COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
  camping, acquisition, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
  cemeteries, for, 7-35-102
  cities and towns, transfer to, 7-16-102
  classification, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504, 7-8-2708
  cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  cultural purposes, acquisition, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
  definitions, 7-8-2503, 7-8-2702
  eminent domain, 7-16-2105, 7-35-2201, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  exchange or trade, 7-8-2219, 7-8-2502, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2512, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2708, 7-16-2324, See also **STATE LANDS, Exchange**
  fairgrounds, for, 7-21-3408
  forests, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, County forests**
  garbage and ash collection district purposes, 7-13-2404
  governmental entities, deeds to — authorization and purpose, 7-8-102, 7-16-102, 7-35-102
  grazing and agricultural uses, 7-8-2709
  leases, permits, or licenses
    advice regarding, 7-8-2708
    application of provisions, 7-8-2502
    appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    consideration, amount, 7-8-2508
    dedicated park land, 7-16-2324
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    granting, 7-8-2507
    grazing and agricultural, 7-8-2709
    improvements on leaseholds, 7-8-2509
    interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
    mineral interests, 7-8-2513
    modification of leases, 7-8-2510
    park land, dedicated, 7-16-2324
    parks, for, 7-16-102, 7-16-2106, See **PARKS**
    preferences in, 7-8-2511, 7-8-2701
    proceeds from leases, distribution, 7-8-2306
    recreational, cultural, or camping purposes — for, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
    renewal, 7-8-2508
      initial lease, renewal considered when, 7-8-2513
    reservations of interest, 7-8-2514
    term, 7-8-2508
    terms and condition of leases, 7-8-2507
  management alternatives, 7-8-2507
  multiple uses, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504
    defined, 7-8-2503
  natural areas, See **NATURAL AREAS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Land** (Continued)
  noxious weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
  oil, gas, and other minerals — exploration and development, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514
  "park and recreation land" defined, 7-16-2401, See **PARKS**, **County park districts**
  port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, **Property**, generally
  powers concerning, 7-1-2103
  recreational purposes, for, 7-16-102, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106, See **RECREATION**
  revenues, apportionment and distribution, 7-8-2515
  royalty interests, 7-8-2305, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  sale, 7-8-2502, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2708, See also **Property**
    appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    of less than fifty dollar valuation and other than tax-deed land, 7-8-2308
    park land, dedicated, 7-16-2324
    procedure, 7-8-2511
  state, transfer to, 7-16-102
  tax-deed, See **Tax-deed lands**
  transfer, 7-16-102
  utility lines, reservation for, 7-8-2514
  weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Land advisory boards**
  compensation of members, 7-8-2706
  conduct of business, 7-8-2707
  creation, 7-8-2703
  definitions, 7-8-2702
  function, 7-8-2708
  land, grazing and agricultural uses — cooperation, 7-8-2709
  membership, 7-8-2704
  organization, 7-8-2707
  quorum, 7-8-2707
  state policy for resource management, 7-8-2701
  term of office of members, 7-8-2705
**Land planning funds**
  coal tax revenues, 15-35-108, 90-6-201
  distribution, 90-1-108
**Land surveyors, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Landscape architects**, business licenses, 37-66-303, 49-3-204
**Laundries**, See **LAUNDRIES**
**Law enforcement**
  officers, See main category for specific officer
  services, consolidation or transfer, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
  teletypewriter communications system, participation in, 44-2-301
**Lawsuits**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
**Leases**
  ambulance equipment, vehicles, and services, 7-34-103
  city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  coal, 7-8-2233
  disaster victims, housing for, 10-3-313
  fairgrounds and buildings, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409
  hospitals and nursing homes, multicounty, 7-34-2501, 7-34-2503
  interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  land, See **Land**
  oil and gas wells, for, 82-10-201 — 82-10-204, See also **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses; See also **OIL AND GAS**, **Leases**, public land
  park districts, 7-16-2423
  port authorities, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1125, 7-14-1126
  property, See **Property**
  public markets, 7-21-3302
  road-building materials, 7-14-2123
  tax-deed lands, 7-8-2306
  tools, equipment, or machinery, 7-8-2112
  youth detention or shelter care facilities, 41-5-802
**Legal advertising**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Legislative bodies**
  charter form of government, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  consolidated governments, 7-3-1102
**Legislative officials**, See **LEGISLATURE**, generally
**Legislative powers**, Const., XI, 4
**Lewis and Clark County**, building or land purchased or leased by state, 18-2-105
**Liability**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Libraries and federations and networks**, See **LIBRARIES**, generally
**Licenses and permits**
  abandoned counties, collection of unpaid, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
  architects, fee or tax prohibited, 37-65-203
  blanks, supply procedures, 7-21-2102
  boats, out-of-state — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
  card games or tables, live — issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
  classes, 7-21-2103
  day-care homes, conditional use permits not required when, 76-2-412
  dental hygienists, prohibited, 37-4-406
  dentists, prohibited, 37-4-307
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  dogs, 7-23-101, 7-23-2108
  enforcement of provisions, 7-21-2116
  fees, See also specific license in **Licenses and permits**
    disbursement, 7-16-2121, 7-21-2105, 81-7-119
    doubled, when, 7-21-2103
    penalties for violations, addition, 7-21-2113
  ferries, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
  firearms, prohibited, 45-8-351
  gambling
    activities, permitted when, 23-5-171
    card games or tables, live — issuance prohibited, 23-5-321
    raffles, 23-5-413
  hucksters, See **HUCKSTERS**
  issuance generally, 7-21-2102
  itinerant vendors, See **ITINERANT VENDORS**
  land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses
  landscape architects, 37-66-303
  lien arising from, 7-21-2104
  motorboats, out-of-state — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
  municipal regulations, compliance, 7-21-2112
  off-highway vehicles, prohibited, 23-2-808
  persons required to obtain, determination, 7-21-2103
  powers generally, 7-21-2101
  procurement, 7-21-2111
    enforcement of requirements, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
    failure to procure, 7-21-2104, 7-21-2113
  raffles, 23-5-413
  snowmobiles, prohibited, 23-2-643
  timber, use, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609
  transient retail merchants, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**
  unpaid, collection, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
  unsold, 7-21-2102
  violations, 7-21-2113
    actions regarding, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
    affidavit for writ of attachment, 7-21-2116
    investigation, 7-21-2114
    liability, 7-21-2115
**Litigation**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
**Litter control**, 7-5-2109, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111, See also **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
**Livestock**
  diseased, indemnity payments for slaughter, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Slaughter of diseased animals**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Livestock** (Continued)
  inspectors, See **LIVESTOCK, Inspectors and detectives**
  protective associations, See **LIVESTOCK, Cattle protective districts; County,** livestock protective committees
**Local government study commissions**, office and meeting space and clerical assistance, 7-3-184
**"Local government unit"**, defined, Const., XI, 1
**Lotteries**, See **Gambling**
**Machinery**, See **Equipment**
**Mailing lists**, distribution or sale prohibited when, 2-6-109
**Malpractice review panels**, hearings, 27-6-501, 27-12-501
**Markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Medical examiner**
  county, See **COUNTY CORONER**
  state, fees chargeable to, 44-3-204
**Medical Legal Panel hearings**, 27-6-501
**Meetings**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**; See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
**Membership in associations of counties**, 7-5-2141
**Menageries**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Zoos and menageries**
**Merger**, 7-3-141, 7-3-144; Const., XI, 3, See **Abandonment and consolidation; Townships;** See also **CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION ONE; CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION, OPTION TWO; LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Alteration of existing form**
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Military affairs**
  armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  property, available to military units, 10-1-108, 10-1-109, 10-1-703
**Milk price control**, cooperative agreements, 81-22-305
**Mining operations**
  bond not required, 82-4-223
  impact areas, See **COAL, Impact areas; MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
  protection from, 82-4-251
**Minors**
  child support proceedings, county to initiate when, 40-5-109
  curfew, 7-32-2302
  delinquent, See **Youth court**
  detention facilities, 41-5-802, 41-5-808, 41-5-809
  property, destruction by — liability of parent, 40-6-237
    recovery, limitation on amount, 40-6-238
  youth care facilities, reimbursement for payments for care, 41-3-1122
  youth court, See **Youth court**
**Montana Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
**Mosquito control districts**, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
**Motorboats**, out-of-state — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121, 23-2-511
**Motorcycle safety training**, 61-2-401 — 61-2-406
**Motor vehicles**
  emergency, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Authorized emergency vehicles**
  graveyards, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
  license plates, 61-3-332, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, License plates**
  off-highway vehicles, regulation precluded, 23-2-808
  purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
  weed control fee, exemption, 61-3-510
**Moving of county seat**, See **County seats**, generally
**Museums**, See **MUSEUMS**
**Name**
  change
    authorization, 7-2-2501

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Name** (Continued)
- change (Continued)
  - effect on
    - boundaries, 7-2-2514
    - district court, 7-2-2512
    - indebtedness, obligations and contracts, 7-2-2511
    - officers, 7-2-2513
    - property and legal rights, 7-2-2509
    - vested rights and existing laws, 7-2-2510
  - objections, 7-2-2506
  - order for, 7-2-2506, 7-2-2507
  - petition
    - contents, 7-2-2502
    - copies, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
    - filing, 7-2-2503
    - form, 7-2-2503
    - hearings, 7-2-2506
    - jurisdiction, 7-2-2502
    - signatures, 7-2-2502
      - certification, 7-2-2504
  - records, procedure to effectuate, 7-2-2508
- consolidated government, 7-3-1102, 7-3-1103
- designation, 7-1-2102
- numbers designating, 61-3-332

**National forest lands**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **National forests**

**Natural areas preservation**, See **NATURAL AREAS**

**Nature**, 7-1-2101

**Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**

**New, creation by legislation**
- county clerk, appointment and role, 7-2-2302, See also **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**, **New counties, creation by legislation**
- county commissioners, board of — meeting and organization, 7-2-2301, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**, **New counties, creation by legislation**
- election for location of county seat
  - ballots
    - form, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2316, 7-2-2319
    - printing and distribution, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2315, 7-2-2319
  - canvass of returns, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
  - conduct of, 7-2-2317
  - deputy registrars, 7-2-2314
  - failure to select county seat, 7-2-2319
  - judges, 7-2-2315
  - precincts and polling places, 7-2-2314
  - procedures to hold, 7-2-2313, 7-2-2319
  - proclamation, 7-2-2313
  - results, declaration, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
  - supplies, 7-2-2315
  - temporary county seat, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
- laws generally, applicability, 7-2-2303
- local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- officers, 7-2-2303
- offices, 7-2-2318
- petitions
  - filing, 7-2-2313
  - location of county seat, for, 7-2-2312
  - signatures, certification, 7-2-2312
- records, 7-2-2318
- resolutions, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2313, 7-2-2314
- temporary county seat, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319

**New, creation by petition**
- actions, transfer, 7-2-2255

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**New, creation by petition** (Continued)
- addition of territory from another county, 7-2-2201
  - county seat, 7-2-2221
  - election, 7-2-2215, 7-2-2216, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222
  - limitation, 7-2-2202
  - petition, 7-2-2205 — 7-2-2207
- affidavits required when, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2254
- assessed valuation
  - determination, 7-2-2204, 7-2-2244
  - effect on creation, 7-2-2202, 7-2-2212, 7-2-2214
  - petition, contents, 7-2-2206
  - resolution determining, 7-2-2213
- authorization, 7-2-2201
- bonds of officers, 7-2-2227
- boundaries
  - districts within, 7-2-2214
  - election precincts, 7-2-2216
  - exclusion or addition of territory, change by, 7-2-2212
  - legal description, filing, 7-2-2223
  - petition, contents, 7-2-2206
  - resolution determining, 7-2-2213
- commission
  - authority regarding, 7-2-2242
  - certification of information, 7-2-2245
  - compensation of members, 7-2-2243
  - conduct of business, 7-2-2242
  - purpose, 7-2-2241
  - quorum, 7-2-2242
  - role, 7-2-2244
  - selection, 7-2-2241
- completion of creation, procedures, 7-2-2223
- county commissioners, board of — role, 7-2-2208, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, New counties, creation by petition**
- county seat, election to determine when, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222
- court files and actions, transfer, 7-2-2255
- districts, division into, 7-2-2214
- election
  - ballot, form, 7-2-2218
  - conduct of, 7-2-2219
  - costs, 7-2-2220, 7-2-2244
  - county seat, determination when, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221
  - effect, 7-2-2222
  - held when, 7-2-2215
  - judges
    - appointment, 7-2-2217
    - supplies and equipment, 7-2-2219
  - notice, 7-2-2215
  - officers, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222
  - precincts, 7-2-2216
    - register, 7-2-2219
  - proclamation, 7-2-2215
  - resolution, 7-2-2222
    - filing, 7-2-2223
- exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2212
- indebtedness, determination and adjustment, 7-2-2241, 7-2-2244
  - settlement, 7-2-2246
- intercounty communication, 7-2-2208
- judicial district, designation, 7-2-2228
- limitations, 7-2-2202
- local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- notices
  - election, 7-2-2215

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**New, creation by petition** (Continued)
  notices (Continued)
    petition, 7-2-2209
    publication by posting, 7-2-2256
  officers
    bonds, 7-2-2227
    compliance, 7-2-2208
    duties assumed when, 7-2-2223
    election, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222
    general provisions, 7-2-2225
    nominations, 7-2-2219
    oath, 7-2-2227
    offices, 7-2-2224
    qualification, 7-2-2227
    taxes, assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
    term, 7-2-2226
  offices and supplies, 7-2-2224
  petitions
    affidavits, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209
    contents, 7-2-2206
    exclusion or addition of territory, for, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2212
    filing, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
    general provisions, 7-2-2205
    hearings, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211 — 7-2-2213
    notice, 7-2-2209
    resolution concerning, 7-2-2213
    sample, 7-2-2206
    signatures, 7-2-2205 — 7-2-2207, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2213, 7-2-2214
    verification of signatures, 7-2-2207
  protests, 7-2-2211
  records, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254
  resolutions, 7-2-2213, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223, 7-2-2246, 7-2-2253
  road funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
  school funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
  taxes
    assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
    delinquent, collection, 7-2-2251
  temporary county seat, 7-2-2221
**New, creation generally**
  assets, apportionment, 7-2-2102
  court actions, transfer, 7-2-2411
    fees, 7-2-2412
  jury lists, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**
    certification, 7-2-2422
    correction for old counties, 7-2-2423
    filing, 7-2-2424
    preparation, 7-2-2421, 7-2-2424
  liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-2102
  records
    transcription, 7-2-2402
      certification of accuracy, 7-2-2405
      contracts for, 7-2-2403
      filing, 7-2-2406
      legal effect, 7-2-2407
      payment, 7-2-2404
    transfer, 7-2-2401
**New duties imposed by state**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system**, Title 10, chapter 4, parts 1 — 3, See **9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**
**Nonsmoking areas**, reservation in work areas in government buildings, 50-40-201
**Notices**
  bid requirements, 7-5-2301

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

- **Notices** (Continued)
  - boats, out-of-town — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121
  - community decay ordinances, violation, 7-5-2111
  - election, 7-2-2215
  - fair district, resolution of intent to create, 7-21-3422
  - fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  - land
    - exchange, 7-8-2512, 7-16-2324
    - lease, 7-16-2324
    - sale, 7-8-2511, 7-16-2324
  - mail, by, 7-1-2122
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  - mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  - motorboats, out-of-state — temporary permits for operation, 7-16-2121
  - park districts, See **PARKS, County park districts**
  - petition, 7-2-2209
  - posting, 7-1-2121, 7-2-2256
  - property
    - sale, 7-8-2212, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2216 — 7-8-2218
    - transfers, 7-8-101
  - publication, 7-1-2121
  - refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  - road improvement districts
    - formation, intent, 7-14-2902
    - improvements, authorization — prior to, 7-14-2903
  - rodent control districts, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
  - rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - service consolidation or transfer elections, 7-11-307
  - tax-deed lands, sale, 7-8-2302
  - timber sales, 7-8-2604
- **Noxious weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
- **Nuclear regulation**, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- **Numbers designating**, 61-3-332
- **Nursing homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; NURSING HOMES**
- **Obscenity**, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
- **Officers**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**; See also specific officer
- **Offices**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- **Off-highway vehicles**, regulation precluded, 23-2-808
- **Oil and gas operations**, lease of land for, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses; **Leases**; See also **OIL AND GAS, Public lands**
- **Open meeting provisions**, See **OPEN MEETINGS**; See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Meetings**
- **Open-space land preservation**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**, generally
- **Ordinances**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Ordinances and resolutions**
- **"Park and recreation land" defined**, 7-16-2401, See **PARKS, County park districts**
- **Park Commissioners, Board of**, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
- **Parking**
  - handicapped persons' special spaces, requirements, 49-4-302
  - unincorporated places, regulations in, 7-14-2106
- **Parks**, See **PARKS, Counties; County Board of Park Commissioners; County park districts**
- **Park superintendent**, 7-16-2312, See **PARKS, Counties**
- **Participation by public**, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
- **Pawnbrokers**, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
- **Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT)**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
- **Peace officers**, See **PEACE OFFICERS**
- **Permits**, See **Licenses and permits**
- **Personal property**, See **Property**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Personnel**, See **Employees**
**Petitions**
  abandonment and consolidation, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  ambulance services, to establish, 7-34-101
  bond elections, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **General obligation bonds**, election
  cemetery districts, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
  consolidation of offices, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Consolidation of offices**
  county seat, removal, 7-2-2601, See **County seats**, removal
  ferries and wharves, for establishment and operation, 7-14-2803
  fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Rural fire districts**, generally
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  firewardens, for appointment, 7-33-2301
  garbage and ash collection districts, creation, 7-13-2403
  hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
  housing authorities, to create, 7-15-2102
  initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
  interlocal cooperation commission, for establishment, 7-11-204
  libraries
    establishment, for, 22-1-303
    services, for election to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  name change of county, 7-2-2502, See **Name**, change
  new counties
    creation, 7-2-2211, See also **New, creation by petition**
    exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
  park districts, See **PARKS**, **County park districts**
  preservation and filing, 7-4-2611
  public scales, establishment, 7-21-3101
  road improvement districts
    creation, for, 7-14-2902
    improvements, to conduct, 7-14-2903
  rodent control districts, creation or dissolution, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**, **County rodent control districts**
  service consolidation or transfer, See **Services**, consolidation or transfer
  smoke abatement programs, 7-31-102, 7-31-106
  townships, establishment, 7-2-2105
  vacation, for
    plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
    public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
**Phosphorus compounds**, sale and distribution
  model rule distributed to, 75-7-402
  ordinances prohibiting, 75-7-411, 75-7-412
  penalty for noncompliance with ordinance, 75-7-412
  standards, adoption and enforcement, 75-7-403
**Pipeline construction**, reimbursement for road damage, 69-13-103
**Planning and zoning**, See **ZONING**
**Planning boards**, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
**Plats**, vacation, See **Vacation**
**Playgrounds**, See **RECREATION**
**Plumbing codes**, 7-5-108
**Poorfarm expenses**, 7-6-2426
**Pornography**, See **CRIMES**, **Obscenity**
**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Potatoes, noncertified seed** — planting prohibited where, list and publication of provisions, 80-5-404
**Powers**, 7-1-2101, 7-1-2103; Const., XI, 4
  commission form of government, 7-3-401, 7-3-402
  consolidated government, 7-3-1104
  exercised how, 7-1-2104
  general, See **General power governments**
  port authorities, 7-14-1101, 7-14-1103, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1121
  self-government, See **Self-government powers**; **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Predator control programs**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
**Preference to veterans and handicapped persons in employment**, Title 39, chapters 29 and 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons; Preference to veterans**
**Preserves for wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**
**Printing**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
**Probation officers**, salaries and expenses paid by, 41-5-704
**Property**, See also **Land**
- abandonment and consolidation of county, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
- acquisition, 7-8-2201, 70-1-204
- actions concerning, transfer when, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
- appraisal, 7-8-2202, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2213 — 7-8-2216, 7-8-2218
  - abandonment and consolidation of county, procedures, 7-2-2756 — 7-2-2759
  - not required when, 7-8-101
  - reappraisal, 7-8-2215
- appraised value, challenges, 7-8-2215
- boarding or nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303
- capital improvement fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- community decay ordinances, enforcement, 7-5-2111
- consolidated governments, 7-3-1203
- consolidation plans, city-county — provision for, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
- county commissioners, board of — authority, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
- county merger, disposition, 7-3-144
- destruction by minors, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
- devise, authorization for acceptance, 7-8-103
- eminent domain, 7-14-101, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- equipment, See **Equipment**
- exchange, 7-8-2211
- fair districts, 7-21-3427, 7-21-3428
- fair purposes, for, 7-21-3407 — 7-21-3409, 7-21-3413
- gifts, 7-8-103, 7-14-2123, 7-15-2120, 7-16-2105, 7-35-2201, 67-10-102, 76-5-1108, 90-5-102
- governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
- highways, controlled-access — acquisition for, 7-14-101
- hospital purposes, for, 7-34-2204
- in-kind payment of inheritance and estate taxes, 72-16-445 — 72-16-450
- in-kind review committee, representation of county, 72-16-447
- interlocal cooperation
  - agreements, acquisition or disposal, 7-11-105
  - program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
- leases
  - abandoned counties, continuing county, 7-2-2754, 7-2-2755, 7-2-2759
  - armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  - boarding or nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303
  - county commissioners, board of — power, 7-8-2201, 7-8-2231
  - hospital purposes, for, 7-34-2204
  - interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  - military facilities, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  - public markets, 7-21-3302
  - revenue, 7-2-2759, 7-8-2232
- libraries, See **LIBRARIES**
- machinery, See **Equipment**
- management, 7-8-2201
- name of county
  - change, effect, 7-2-2509
  - use, 7-1-2102
- noxious weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
- nursing or boarding homes, for, 7-34-2303
- park districts, See **PARKS, County park districts**, generally
- port authorities, 7-14-1102, 7-14-1104, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1126, 7-14-1137
- powers concerning, 7-1-2103
- public scales to be, 7-21-3102

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
  purchase, 7-8-2201
    appraisal, 7-8-2202
  rental-purchase contracts for, 7-5-2307
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  sale or exchange, See also **Land**
    appraisal, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2214
    auction, 7-8-2212 — 7-8-2214
      property not sold at, procedure, 7-8-2218, 7-8-2301
    authorization, 7-8-2211
    coal leases, effect, 7-8-2233
    failure to make, 7-8-2219
    leased property subject to, 7-8-2231
    lesser value, property of, 7-8-2217
    notice, 7-8-2212, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2216 — 7-8-2218
    private, when, 7-8-2217, 7-8-2218, 7-8-2301
    proceeds, use, 7-8-2220, 7-8-2402
    school districts, to, 7-8-2216
    terms, 7-8-2213
    timber and land, proceeds, 7-8-2402
  school districts, to, 7-8-2216
  service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
  special improvement districts, inclusion in — when, 7-12-4102
  title to, 7-21-3428
  tools, See **Equipment**
  unclaimed, held by, 70-9-207
  weed management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Protests**
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  name of county, change, 7-2-2503
  new counties created by petition, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
  property, appraised value, 7-8-2215
  refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Public administrator**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
**Public assistance**, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, generally
  buildings, funding of construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  county board of public welfare, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
  departments, See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**
  economic opportunity programs, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104
  funding, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Public assistance**
  general relief, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, General relief**
  poor fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**
**Public Cemetery District Act**, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
**Public defender**, 46-8-202
**Public libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**
**Public markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Public participation in**, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
**Public Safety Commission**
  appointment, 7-32-121 — 7-32-124, 7-32-126
  compensation, 7-32-129
  composition, 7-32-121
  department
    director
      appointment, 7-32-102
      salary, establishment, 7-32-104

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Public Safety Commission** (Continued)
  department (Continued)
    employees
      discharge
        hearings, 7-32-108, 7-32-109, 7-32-128
        procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
      reinstatement, 7-32-108
      salary, establishment, 7-32-104
    supervision, 7-32-121
  five-member commission, 7-32-123
  meetings, 7-32-127, 7-32-128
  officers, 7-32-127, 7-32-128
  organization, 7-32-127
  residency requirements, 7-32-125
  seven-member commission, 7-32-124
  succession, 7-32-126
  term of office, 7-32-121 — 7-32-124
  three-member commission, 7-32-122
  travel expenses, 7-32-129
  vacancies, 7-32-126
**Public Safety, Department of**
  authorization, 7-32-101
  director, 7-32-102
    court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
    employees, discharge
      hearing, 7-32-107 — 7-32-109
      procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
      reinstatement, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
    powers and duties, 7-32-103
    salary, 7-32-104
  employees, subordinate
    appeals, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
    court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
    defined, 7-32-106
    discharge
      hearing, 7-32-107 — 7-32-109
      procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
    overtime compensation and exclusion, 7-32-115, 39-3-406
    powers and duties, 7-32-103
    reinstatement, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
    salaries, 7-32-104
  establishment, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
  structure, 7-32-103
  supervision, 7-32-121
  work period, establishment, 7-32-115
**Public scales**, See **PUBLIC SCALES**
**Public sites**, vacation, 7-5-2504
**Public weigher**, See **PUBLIC SCALES**, **Weigher**
**Purchasing agent**, 7-5-2308
**Purchase contracts**, See **Contracts**, generally
**Raffles**, permits for, 23-5-413
**Railroads**
  crossings, prioritization of expenditures — hearing concerning, 60-2-121
  rural special improvement district improvements close to, 7-12-2156
**Real property**, See **Property**
**Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
**Reclamation and development grants program**, See **RECLAMATION**
**Recorder**, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**Records**
  abandonment and consolidation, disposition following, 7-2-2724
  boundary alterations
    transcripts, 7-2-101
    transfer, 7-2-2104

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

- **Records** (Continued)
  - county commissioners, board of — kept by, 7-5-2129, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
  - county seat
    - moved to, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2724
    - to remain at, 7-2-2242
  - destruction when, 7-5-2132
  - indexes, 7-2-2724
  - name change of county, effect
    - effect, 7-2-2509
    - procedure to effectuate, 7-2-2508
  - new counties, creation
    - county seat, to remain at, 7-2-2242
    - transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2401 — 7-2-2407, See also **New, creation generally**
  - officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
  - retention schedules, 7-5-2132
  - tax, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation**
  - tax deed notices, information for, 15-18-211
  - transcripts required when, 7-2-101, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2402 — 7-2-2407, 7-2-2724
  - transfer when, 7-2-2104, 7-2-2401, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2724
- **Recount Board, County**, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
- **Recreation**, See **RECREATION**
- **Referendum**, See **Initiative and referendum**
- **Refuges for wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**
- **Refuse, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
- **Refuse disposal districts**, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
- **Registrar**, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
- **Renewable resource development loans**, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
- **Rental-purchase contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Representation**, 7-5-2101
- **Reservoirs**, regulation prohibited when, 85-15-401
- **Resolutions**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Ordinances and resolutions**
- **Retirement systems affecting**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**; See also specific retirement system
- **Review of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
- **Road districts**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Districts; ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Road funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Road machinery**, See **Contracts; Equipment**
- **Roads**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Road superintendent**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Superintendent**
- **Road supervisor**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Supervisor**
- **Rodent control districts**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
- **Roller-skating rinks**, See **RECREATION, Skating rinks**
- **Rooms for county purposes**, 7-8-2101, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, Counties**
- **Rubble, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
- **Rural improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Sanders county**, national bison range established, 87-1-711, 87-1-712
- **Sanitation codes**, 7-5-108
- **Scales, public**, See **PUBLIC SCALES**
- **School districts**, division into, 7-2-2214, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- **School funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE; SCHOOL FINANCE**
- **Schools**
  - buildings or land leased from, 20-6-625
  - county, See **SCHOOLS, County high schools**
- **School trustees**, See **SCHOOL TRUSTEES**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

- **Seal**, 7-4-2112
  - bonds, affixation, 7-7-2255, 69-4-332
  - county officers, certificate of election, 7-2-2223
  - geophysical exploration permits, 82-1-105
  - road improvement district
    - bonds, 7-14-2753
    - contracts, 7-14-2718
  - rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, 7-12-2171
- **Search and rescue units** — establishment, recognition, and optional funding, 7-32-235
- **Seat of**, See **County seats**
- **Second class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Self-government powers**, See also **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  - commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-502
  - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-202
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-302
  - town meeting form of government, 7-3-602
- **Services**
  - consolidation or transfer
    - adoption
      - effect, 7-11-309
      - invalid when, 7-11-310
    - amendment, 7-11-308
    - availability of petition, recommendation, or service plan, 7-11-305
    - election, 7-11-307, 7-11-308
      - ballot requirements, 7-11-308
      - call for, 7-11-303
    - judicial review, 7-11-310
    - petition, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
      - judicial review, for, 7-11-310
    - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
    - purpose of provisions, 7-11-301
    - recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
    - service plan, 7-11-304 — 7-11-306
    - validity of procedures, 7-11-310
  - consolidation plans, city-county — provision for, 7-3-1102
  - districts, creation or dissolution, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-1105, See also **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**, **Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
  - interlocal cooperation, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**
  - port authorities, to or by, 7-14-1105, 7-14-1125
  - road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  - self-governments
    - authorization to provide, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
    - consolidated units, 7-5-201
- **Seventh class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Sewer systems**, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Shelter care facilities for youth**, 41-5-802
- **Sheriff**, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
- **Sheriffs' retirement**, See **SHERIFFS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Sixth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Skating rinks**, See **RECREATION**
- **Small claims court**, establishment by, 3-12-103 — 3-12-105, See also **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT**, generally
- **Smoke abatement**, See **AIR QUALITY**
- **Smoking areas**, reservation in work areas in government buildings, 50-40-201
- **Snowmobiles**, regulatory authority limited, 23-2-631, 23-2-643
- **Social facilities**, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
- **Social workers**, See **SOCIAL WORKERS**
- **Soft drink manufacturers**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, **Soft drinks**
- **Soil conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
**Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
**Sovereign immunity**, Const., II, 18, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Immunity from liability**
**Special improvement districts**, property included in — when, 7-12-4102, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**State lands within**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Equalization payments**; **Exchange**
**State mandates to local government**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**State-owned buildings**, payments for fire services, 2-17-112
**State procurement provisions**
  adoption, 18-4-124
  cooperative purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Procurement, state**
**State-Tribal Cooperative Agreements Act**, Title 18, chapter 11, part 1, See **INDIANS**, **State-tribal cooperative agreements**
**Stock inspectors**, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Inspectors and detectives**
**Study commissions**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
**Sue and be sued**, power to, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Actions** entries
**Superintendent of schools**, See **COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**
**Supplies**
  contracts for, See **Contracts**
  county commissioners, board of
    authority, 7-5-2105
    contracts, conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
**Surplus property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Surplus property**
**Surveyor**, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**
**Swimming pools**, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**
**Taxable valuation**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Tax Appeal Board**, See **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD**
**Taxation**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Tax-deed lands**
  abandoned counties, power concerning, 7-2-2722
  acquisition, 7-8-2702, 70-1-204, See **TAXATION**, **Tax sales**, county as purchaser
  classification, See **Land**, classification
  coal leases, 7-8-2233
  county forests created from, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
  deed of conveyance, 7-8-2305
  exchange
    authorization, 7-8-2401
    disposal of land acquired by, 7-8-2402
    effect of conveyance, 7-8-2403
    forests created from, 7-8-2602
    timber land, for, 7-8-2603
  irrigation districts, purchase, 85-7-2158
  lease proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2306
  minerals, royalty interests, 7-8-2305, 7-8-2306, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  oil and gas
    interests, lease, 82-10-201, 82-10-204
    royalty interest, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  royalty interest, action to recover, 15-17-326, 27-2-210, 70-19-421
  sale
    auction, 7-8-2301
    bids, failure to receive — effect, 7-8-2301
    contract, 7-8-2307
    failure to make, 7-8-2602
    fair market value, determination, 7-8-2301
    notice, 7-8-2302
    proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2306
    repurchase by taxpayer or successors, 7-8-2303
    terms, 7-8-2304
    when, 7-8-2301
  tax liability of purchased land, 7-8-2307

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Tax-deed lands** (Continued)
  timber and land, exchanges for, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
    disposal, 7-8-2402
  unsold, 7-8-2301, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
**Television districts**, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
**Theaters**, See **THEATERS**
**Third class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
**Timber and timber land**, See **Tax-deed lands**, generally; See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
**Time**
  abandonment and consolidation
    amendment of proposed consolidation, filing of petition, 7-2-2705
    appraisal of property prior to sale, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    assessment of property, 7-2-2753
    election, 7-2-2709
      canvass of returns, 7-2-2712
    final action, 7-2-2704
    petition
      filing, 7-2-2705
      processing, 7-2-2703
    resolution, transmittal, 7-2-2707
    tax levy, period of extension, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2746
  boats, out-of-state — operation within county, 7-16-2121
  coal leases, 7-8-2233
  county building commission, members' term of office, 7-8-2103
  county seat
    location, petition for, 7-2-2312
    removal
      election results, posting and publication, 7-2-2606
      petition, 7-2-2601
      reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-2608
  district courts, state grants — application for and allowance of, 7-6-2352
  employees, work week, 7-5-2108
  fire seasons, establishment, 7-33-2205
  initiative and referendum petitions, elections, and actions to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-132 — 7-5-134, 7-5-136
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
  jury lists for new counties, certification, 7-2-2422
  land
    advisory board
      meetings, 7-8-2707
      members, term of office, 7-8-2705
    governmental entities, deeded to other — cessation of use, 7-8-102
    leasehold improvements, removal or appeal from arbitrator's decision, 7-8-2509
    lease renewal, term, 7-8-2513
    oil, gas, or other mineral leases — term, 7-8-2508
  motorboats, out-of-state — operation within county, 7-16-2121
  name change of county, petition
    copy, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
    retention and filing, 7-2-2504
  new counties, creation by legislation
    county commissioners, meetings, 7-2-2301, 7-2-2313
    county seat, petition for location, 7-2-2312
    records and offices moved to county seat, 7-2-2318
  new counties, creation by petition
    commission, organization, 7-2-2242
    county commissioners, first meeting, 7-2-2241
    creation and organization, completion, 7-2-2223
    election, 7-2-2215
      precinct register, delivery, 7-2-2219
    hearings, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
    notice, publication, 7-2-2209

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

- **Time** (Continued)
  - new counties, creation by petition (Continued)
    - officers
      - duties, commencement, 7-2-2223
      - intention, filing, 7-2-2225
    - old counties, period of existence prior to, 7-2-2201
    - petitions, notice of rejection or approval of sample and collection and filing of signatures, 7-2-2206
    - protests, filing, 7-2-2211
    - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-2222
    - settlement between counties, resolution determining payment, 7-2-2246
    - withdrawals of signatures, filing, 7-2-2211
  - property
    - leases, 7-8-2231
    - sale
      - appraisal, 7-8-2214
      - deferred payments, 7-8-2213
      - failure to make, 7-8-2219
      - notice, publication and posting, 7-8-2217
  - public safety commission
    - employees, application for hearings following discharge, 7-32-108
    - organization, 7-32-127
  - service consolidation or transfer
    - election, 7-11-307
    - judicial review, petition for, 7-11-310
    - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
    - service plan, availability of copies, 7-11-305
  - suppliers, prospective — failure to respond to bid solicitations, 7-5-2302
  - tax-deed lands
    - sale, 7-8-2301
      - deferred payments, 7-8-2304
    - taxation, subject to following purchase, 7-8-2307
  - vacation of portion of village or townsite, citation — publication, 7-5-2502
- **Tools**, See **Equipment**
- **Torts**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Claims against**; **Immunity from liability**; **Liability**; **TORTS**
- **Townships**
  - abandonment and consolidation of county, disposition following, 7-2-2721
  - boundaries and names, certified statement, 7-4-2611
  - consolidation, 7-5-2103
  - districts, 7-5-2103
  - establishment, 7-2-2105
  - new county, division into, 7-2-2214
  - officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- **Townsites**, abandoned, See **Vacation**
- **Traffic codes**, 7-5-108
- **Traffic regulations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally
- **Traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Traffic safety program**
- **Transient retail merchants**, licensing, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**
- **Transportation**
  - committee, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**, **County Transportation Committee**
  - districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
  - ferries, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
  - highways, See **Highways**; See also **HIGHWAYS**
  - port authority facilities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, generally
  - road improvement districts, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - roads, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
  - services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
  - state funds, allocation, 7-14-102
- **Treasurer**, See **COUNTY TREASURER**
- **Trees**, land for production, 7-8-2401, See also **Tax-deed lands**, generally
- **Trusts**, See **TRUSTS**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Unclaimed property held by**, 70-9-207
**Underground Conversion of Utilities Law**, Title 69, chapter 4, part 3, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
**Underground storage tanks and installers**, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Underground storage tank installers; Underground storage tanks**
**Unemployment insurance coverage**, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**
**Unincorporated places**
  fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
  fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
  firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  vacation of public sites in, 7-5-2504
**Unions**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
**University system units**, agreements concerning traffic citations, 20-25-322
**Urban transportation districts**, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
**Utilities**, See also **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  garbage and ash collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
  lines, reservation of land for, 7-8-2514
  mains, construction
    authority for, 7-13-2101
    payment of damages and restoration of road, 7-13-2103
    scope of provisions, 7-13-2104
    use of road, not to interfere with, 7-13-2102
  rates and charges, local government powers, 7-1-111
  television districts, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
**Vacation**
  abandoned townsites, plats in, 7-5-2501, 76-3-305
  public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
  utility easements, 76-3-305
  validation, 7-5-2503
  village or townsite, portion of, 7-5-2502, 76-3-305
**Vehicles**, See **Contracts; Motor vehicles**
**Vertebrate pest management**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, Counties; County rodent control districts**
**Veterans**
  burial, 10-2-501 — 10-2-506
  employment preference, Title 39, chapter 29, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to veterans**
**Villages**
  parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  vacation of plats in, See **Vacation**
**Visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
**Warrants**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Waste disposal**, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**
**Water**
  conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
  contracts with united states, 85-1-224
  districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
  drainage districts, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
    benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
    corporation, county considered as, 85-8-341
  mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
  pollution control facilities, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally
**Weapons, concealed** — regulation, 45-8-351, See also **WEAPONS**
**Weather modification authorities**, See **WEATHER MODIFICATION, County weather modification authorities**
**Weed management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Weigher, public**, See **PUBLIC SCALES**

**COUNTIES** (Continued)

**Welfare**, See **Public assistance; COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
**Wharves and ferries**, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
**Wildlife**
  habitat, acquisition policy — impact analysis, 87-1-241
  preserves and refuges, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**
**Witnesses**, 7-2-2242
**Workers' compensation**, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**
**Work program, detention center**, 7-32-2225 — 7-32-2227, See **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Work week**, 7-5-2108
**Youth care facilities**, reimbursement for payments for care, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125
**Youth centers**, See **RECREATION**
**Youth, community-based services** — funding and services, 41-3-1132
**Youth court**, responsibilities
  costs, allocation among counties, 41-5-104
  payments for expense of summons, 41-5-503
  probation officers, salaries and expenses paid by, 41-5-704
**Youth detention facilities**, 41-5-315, 41-5-316, 41-5-802, 41-5-808, 41-5-809
**Youth guidance centers, multicounty**, 7-16-2104
**Youth residential services**, 41-3-1101
**Youth shelter care facilities**, 41-5-802
**Zoning**, See **ZONING**
**Zoos**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**

**COUNTY AID**

  See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

  See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS; TAXATION, Appraisal; Assessment**

**Abandoned counties**, property in, 7-2-2753
**Agricultural land**
  appraisal upon change of use, 15-7-209
  rollback tax lien, release, 15-7-209
**Appointment**, 7-3-439, 7-4-2203, 7-4-3007, 15-8-106
**Appraisal**
  notices, 15-7-102, 15-15-102
  training, 15-8-106
**Assessment**
  assigning to owner or purchaser, 15-7-102
  book, corrections by, 15-8-707
  change, notice, 15-10-206
  road improvement districts
    assessment roll, preparation and hearing, 7-14-2738, 7-14-2740
    levy, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
  special improvement districts, certification to, 7-12-4181
  training, 15-8-106
**Building and loan associations**, assessment by adoption of federal figures, 15-24-801
**Certification training**, 7-4-3007, 15-1-202, 15-8-105, 15-8-106
**City and town sewer charges**, arrearages inserted as tax against property, 7-13-4309
**City-county consolidated government**, powers and duties of assessor, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1309
**Classification of land**
  agricultural, reclassification, 15-7-209
  notices, 15-7-102, 15-15-102
**Coal**, gross proceeds
  tax roll, preparation, 15-23-703
  transmittal to, 15-23-702
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-439
**Competency requirements**, 15-1-202, 15-8-105, 15-8-106

**COUNTY ASSESSOR** (Continued)

**Complaints against**, 15-1-202
**Conservancy districts**, financial information to, 85-9-603
**Conservation district assessment**, certification, 76-15-518
**Continuing education**, 7-4-3007, 15-1-202, 15-8-106
**Conventions or meetings**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**County Commissioners, Board of** — attendance at assessor's meetings, 7-5-2145
**Deputies' salaries**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-4-3007, 15-8-106; Const., XI, 3
    ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    commission form of government, 7-3-439
**Ethics**, 15-8-106
**Examination**, 15-8-105
**Expenses**, 7-5-2145, 15-8-106
**Fire protection approval building permit**, issuance, 50-61-112
**Fiscal management**, training, 15-8-106
**Forest fire protection assessments**, 76-13-207
**Forfeiture of office**, 7-4-3007
**Hail insurance**
    cash payment, procedures, 80-2-206
    delinquent taxpayers, applications, 80-2-207
    forms, filing, 80-2-203
**Horses, abandoned**
    assessment of those taken in roundup, 81-4-511
    foreman of roundup, report by, 81-4-513
    liability, 81-4-515
    limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
**Industries**, new or expanding — application for tax benefits to, 15-24-1402
**Instruction**, 7-4-3007, 15-8-103, 15-8-105, 15-8-106
**Junk vehicles**, 61-12-402
**Levies**
    certification of taxable values and millage rates, 15-10-202, 15-10-206
    certified millage, exceeding — resolution or ordinance forwarded to, 15-10-205
**Livestock**
    disease control areas, duty, 81-2-302
    penalty, imposition by, 15-24-904
    per capita tax levy, 15-24-921
**Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance of office** — complaint, 15-1-202
**Meetings or conventions**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**Mines, metal mines** — gross proceeds
    computation, 15-23-803
    tax roll, preparation, 15-23-804
    transmittal to, 15-23-803
**Mines, net proceeds tax** — computation and royalty assessments by, 15-23-507
**Mobile homes or house trailers**, notification of transfer of interest, 61-3-207
**Motor vehicle assessment**, 61-3-503
**Neglect of duty**, 15-1-202
**New or expanding industries**, application for tax benefits to, 15-24-1402
**Nonresident ad valorem taxpayers**, list to department of revenue, 15-30-228
**Oath**, 7-4-3007
**Offices**, 7-4-2211, 15-8-102; Const., XI, 3, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
**Oil and gas**, net proceeds tax — computation and royalty assessments, 15-23-607
    new production or interim production tax in lieu of, 15-23-607
**Personal property tax revenue reduction**, reimbursements — information for, 15-1-111
**Personnel**, 15-8-102, 15-8-106
**Planning and zoning commission**, member, 76-2-102
**Property tax administration**, training, 15-8-106
**Public relations and public management principles**, training, 15-8-106
**Qualifications**, 7-4-3007
**Quiet title actions**, new assessment, 15-18-412
**Removal from office**, 15-1-202
**Revenue, Department of**
    agent of, 15-7-102, 15-8-102, 15-8-115

**COUNTY ASSESSOR** (Continued)

**Revenue, Department of** (Continued)
    certification training and continuing education, 7-4-3007, 15-8-106
    schools, 15-8-103
**Road improvement districts**
    assessment roll
        hearing, 7-14-2740
        preparation, 7-14-2738
    assessments, levy, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
    costs, apportionment, 7-14-2738
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Schools**, 15-8-103
**Service of process on**, 15-8-115
**Sheep**, license fees for, 81-7-303
**Special improvement district assessments and taxes**, certification to, 7-12-4181
**Staff**, 15-8-102
**Statewide classification and pay plans**, applicability, 2-18-103
**Television districts**, creation order delivered to and of list of property owners prepared, 7-13-2527
**Transfers of property**, confidentiality of information, 15-7-308
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2145
**Water conservancy districts**, financial information to, 85-9-603

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Accounts**, reporting, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
**Acting county attorney**, 7-4-2702
**Actions**
    against, 7-6-2117, 77-1-114
    bond funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
    county clerk and recorder, to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-2323
    county commissioners, to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-2323
    county roads, affecting — prosecution, 7-14-2138
    defense generally, 7-4-2711
    money, for recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714
    refuse disposal districts, representation, 7-13-218
    register of, 7-4-2715
    special counsel, 7-4-2705
    state matters, institution and prosecution, 7-4-2716
**Adult foster family care homes operated without license**, investigation reports to, 53-5-314
**Adult protective services**
    legal assistance and representation, 53-2-811
    teams, convening and membership, 53-5-505
**Aged persons** — abuse, neglect, or exploitation
    protective service teams, convening and membership, 53-5-505
    records and reports, 53-5-513
    report to, 53-5-511, 53-5-513
**Agricultural commodities**, prosecution of violations, 80-4-426
**Agricultural seed conditioning plants, labelers, growers, and dealers** — prosecution of violations by, 80-5-207
**Aid to families with dependent children**, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
**Air carriers and operators**, violations by — action to enforce, 67-3-427
**Air quality violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-2-413
**Alcoholic beverages**, action for abatement of public nuisance when, 16-6-313
**Appeals**, service of papers on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
**Appointment**, 7-3-432, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2702
**Arraignments**, duties, 46-12-202
**Arrests**
    duties generally, 7-4-2712
    request for summons in lieu of, 46-6-201
**Arson**, prosecution, 50-63-308

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Assigned counsel**, duties upon nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
**Attorney general**
  assistance, 2-15-201, 2-15-501, 69-14-132
  opinions, 2-15-501
  reports to, 2-15-501
  supervision by, 2-15-501
**Auctions**, enforcement authority, 30-11-515
**Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
**Autopsy**, required by, 46-4-103
**Bigamous marriages** — declaration of invalidity sought by, when, 40-1-402
**Bonds**
  funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
  official, for county officers and employees — approval of form, 2-9-701
  school district proceedings, advice and assistance, 20-9-436
**Campground violations**, prosecution, 50-52-104
**Cause of death**, reports to, 44-3-213, 46-4-103
**Cemetery associations**, legal advisor to, 35-20-207
**Child abuse and neglect**, See also **Minors**
  criminal charges filed when, 41-3-106
  death of child, report concerning, 41-3-206
  emergency placement of child, 41-3-301
  family services, department of — notification of investigation, 41-3-202
  investigations, 41-3-202
    consent for, 41-3-401
  parent-child legal relationship termination, filing of petition, 41-3-607
  petitions, filing
    abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-401
    parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
  records, disclosure to — when, 41-3-205
  reporting to, 41-3-201, 41-3-202
  right of access to child and records, 41-3-202
  temporary investigative authority and protective services, petition and affidavit filed by, 41-3-402
  x-rays required to be taken when, 41-3-204
**Child protective services**, legal assistance and representation, 53-2-811
**Child protective teams**, member of, 41-3-108
**Child support**, See also **Minors**
  administrative enforcement
    records, availability, 40-5-206
    scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
  reciprocal enforcement
    defined as prosecuting attorney, 40-5-103
    duties generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-134
    enforcement of orders, 40-5-125, 40-5-140, 40-5-141
    extradition, duties respecting, 40-5-107
    intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
    obligee — representation of, when, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
    prosecution transferred from, when, 40-5-118, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
**Cigarette laws**, enforcement duties, 16-11-142
**Cities, third class** — contracts for services, 7-4-4606
**City-county consolidated government** — qualifications, powers, and duties of director of department of law, 7-3-1341
**City courts**, handling of actions referred to district court, 3-11-102
**City officers**, action to enforce liability, 7-7-122
**Claims**, limitations, 7-4-2704
**Coal invoices**
  inspection, 82-3-203
  prosecution, 82-3-204
**Commerce, Department of** — representation, 81-23-406
**Commercial feed violations**, prosecution, 80-9-303
**Commercial vehicle operator's endorsements**, suspension hearings, 61-8-805, 61-8-808
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-432

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Commitment**, See **Developmentally disabled persons; Mentally ill persons, commitment**
**Community college districts**
  legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
  trustees, prosecution when, 20-15-226
**Complaint**
  criminal, signing, 46-11-401
  filing, 7-4-2702
**Confessions**, notice of motion to suppress, 46-13-301, See also **Criminal prosecutions**
**Conflict of interest**, 20-1-205
**Conservancy districts**, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
**Conservation districts**, assistance, 7-4-2711, 76-15-319
**Construction**
  blasting and blaster violations, injunction proceedings to restrain, 37-72-102
  site health and safety violations, prosecution, 50-77-106
**Contracts for services**
  other county attorneys, 7-4-2707
  third class cities, 7-4-4606
**Conventions or meetings**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**Corporations**
  foreign corporations, prosecution when transaction of business without certificate, 35-1-1004
  management, inquiries into, 2-15-201
**Corpses**, disposition of suicide note or property with or upon person of deceased, 7-4-2917
**Cosmetics violations**, prosecution, 50-31-505
**Cosmetology provisions**, proceedings for relief from violations, 37-31-334
**Counsel, special** — employment, 7-4-2705
**Counties**
  claims, notice of appeals regarding, 7-6-2424
  licensing violations, 7-21-2116
  new, creation by petition — review of sample petition, 7-2-2206
**County clerk and recorder**, action to recover forfeitures, 7-6-2323
**County Commissioners, Board of**
  forfeitures, action to recover, 7-6-2323
  legal adviser, 7-4-2711
  livestock violations, notification, 7-21-3211
**County coroner**, consultations, 7-4-2915
**County officers**, See also **Public officers**
  bonds
    form, approval, 2-9-701
    funds, action to enforce liability, 7-7-122
  fines and costs, recovery, 7-4-2518
  legal adviser, 7-4-2711
  money illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
**County roads**
  actions affecting, prosecution, 7-14-2138
  right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
**County superintendent of schools**, legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Crime victims and witnesses** — treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Criminal Intelligence Information Advisory Council**, representation on, 44-5-501
**Criminal prosecutions**
  appeals, service of papers on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 20
  argument by, 46-16-401
  arraignment, duties, 46-12-202
  arrests, request for summons in lieu of, 46-6-201
  assigned counsel, duties upon nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
  attendance, failure to attend, 46-16-107
  autopsy, required by, 46-4-103
  cause of death, reports to, 44-3-213
  confessions, notice of motion to suppress, 46-13-301
  death penalty
    mental fitness of defendant, request to resume execution when regained, 46-19-202
    pregnancy of defendant, county attorney to be present at hearing, 46-19-203

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Criminal prosecutions** (Continued)

- defenses and notice, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
- depositions, attendance at, 46-11-601
- detention center work release program
  - reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-705
  - request by, 46-18-701
- discovery, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  - materials not subject to, 46-15-324
- dismissal, application for, 46-13-201
- drug users, reports to, 46-9-203
- evidence
  - copying, 46-15-321
  - production compelled by, 46-15-331
  - protection, 46-15-322
  - suppression, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- executive clemency, order and notice of hearing to, 46-23-303
- extradition
  - application for requisition, 46-30-401
  - nonsupport, for, 40-5-107
- grand jury, duties
  - advice to, 7-4-2712, 46-11-315
  - appearance before, 46-11-315
  - interpreters subpoena, 46-11-315
  - investigation of county attorney by grand jury, 46-11-315
  - secrecy provisions, applicability, 46-11-317
  - special counsel, employment, 46-11-315
  - transcripts to, 46-11-316
  - witnesses, subpoena, 46-11-313, 46-11-314
- habeas corpus, service of writ upon, 46-22-206
- indictment filed by, 46-16-605
- information
  - application for leave to file, 46-11-201, 46-11-202
  - drawn by, 7-4-2712
  - filing of information, 7-4-2702, 41-5-206, 46-11-203, 46-11-204, 46-16-605
  - signing, 46-11-401
  - statement of decision to not file, 46-11-204
- inquest
  - assistance, 46-4-201
  - conducted by, 46-4-201
  - request by, 46-4-201
  - witnesses, examination by, 46-4-204
- investigative subpoenas
  - examination of witnesses, 46-4-302, 46-4-304, 46-4-305
  - issuance, 46-4-301, 46-4-306
- jurors
  - examination by, 46-16-303, 46-17-202
  - information to, presence when given, 46-16-503
  - instructions to, signing by, 46-16-401
- mental disease or defect of defendant, when an issue
  - discharge from confinement
    - mandatory hearing, notice to, 46-14-301
    - superintendent of Montana state hospital, copy of application and report to, 46-14-302
  - examination report to, 46-14-203
    - contesting, 46-14-221
  - issue raised by, 46-14-221
  - resumption of proceedings, application, 46-14-222
- postconviction proceedings, notice, 46-21-201
- search and seizure
  - return of property, notice to, 46-5-304
  - suppression of evidence, notice to, 46-13-302
  - warrant, application through, 46-5-202

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Criminal prosecutions** (Continued)
  sentences
    reduction, recommendation, 46-18-704
    review — notice and appearance at hearing, 46-18-903, 46-18-904
  special counsel, assistance, 7-4-2705
  state's witness, application for discharge of codefendant to become, 46-11-405
  summons in lieu of warrant for arrest, request by, 46-6-201
  suppression of evidence, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
  suspicious death, autopsy requirement, 46-4-103
  testimony, compelled by, 46-15-331
  trial, activity during, 46-16-401
  victims — treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
  videotaped testimony
    concurrence on admission, 46-15-401
    presence at recording, 46-15-402
  witnesses
    lists of, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
    record of examination, 46-10-204
    state's witness, application for discharge of codefendant to become, 46-11-405
    treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
  work release programs
    reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-705
    request by, 46-18-701
**Dam safety proceedings conducted by**, 85-15-109
**Day-care facilities**, prosecution of actions to enforce compliance, 52-2-741
**Death penalty**
  mental fitness of defendant, request to resume execution when regained, 46-19-202
  pregnancy of defendant, county attorney to be present at hearing, 46-19-203
**Deeds and conveyances**, collection of fine for name violations, 70-20-109
**Dentists**, prosecution of complaints against or action for injunction against, 37-4-328
**Depositions**, attendance at, 46-11-601
**Deputies**
  activities, limitations, 7-4-2704
  law practice, restrictions, 7-4-2704
  number, limitation, 7-4-2703
  salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Detention centers**
  inmates in, proceedings to collect medical service or hospitalization charges, 7-32-2222
  work release program
    reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-705
    request by, 46-18-701
**Developmentally disabled persons**
  abuse, neglect, or exploitation
    records and reports, 53-5-513
    report to, 53-5-511, 53-5-513
  commitment
    emergency petition filed by, 53-20-129
    petition filed by, 53-20-121, 53-20-122, 53-20-129
    transfers, notice when unfit to proceed to trial, 53-20-127
**District weed board**, legal adviser, 7-4-2711, 7-22-2103
**Domestic violence victims**, notice of rights, 46-6-422
**Drivers' license suspensions**, appeals from, 61-8-403
**Drugs**
  addicts or habitual users, physicians' prescriptions to — reports, registration, and complaints, 37-2-111
  dispensation
    addicts or habitual users, prescriptions to — physicians' reports and registration requirements, 37-2-111
    medical practitioners, violations by — institution of actions regarding, 37-2-105
  food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
  users, reports by judges of courts of limited jurisdiction, 46-9-203
**Duties generally**, 7-4-2717; Const., XI, 3

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Elderly persons**, See **Aged persons**
**Election duties**
  ballot issue petitions, investigation of elector or petition circulator, 13-27-303
  campaign violations
    commencement of action, 13-37-121, 13-37-124, 13-37-128, 13-37-129
    investigation, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
  challenge of electors, assistance to election judges, 13-13-305
  commissioner of political practices, prosecution, 13-37-105
  contests
    commencement of prosecution, 13-37-124
    dismissal, consent for, 13-36-208
    investigation, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
  investigation of violations, 13-27-303, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
  mail ballot elections, notification of electors voting more than once, 13-19-305
**Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2502; Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-432
  tie vote, 13-16-506
**Emergency medical service violations**, prosecution, 50-6-315
**Eminent domain proceedings instituted by**, when, 60-4-104
**Employment violations**
  employment agencies
    complaints forwarded to, 39-5-401
    prosecution, 39-5-403 — 39-5-405
  minors, prosecution, 41-2-114
**Estates and probate proceedings**, public administrator
  assistance to, 72-16-211
  mishandling of estate, prosecution for, 72-15-213
**Executive clemency**, order and notice of hearing to, 46-23-303
**Expenses**, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2426
**Extradition**
  application for requisition, 46-30-401
  nonsupport, for, 40-5-107
**Fines for violations by**, 77-1-114
**Fire districts**, legal adviser, 7-4-2711
**Fire protection violations**, prosecution, 50-61-117, 50-61-118, 50-63-308
**Firewardens**, information regarding forest law violations, 77-5-105
**Fish and game laws**, enforcement, 87-1-105
**Food**
  establishment violations, prosecution, 50-50-107
  food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
**Foreign corporations**, prosecution when transaction of business without certificate of authority, 35-1-1004
**Forest fire protection amount**, foreclosure of lien, 76-13-211
**Former**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
**Full-time position**
  establishment, 7-4-2706
  salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Gambling violations**
  prosecution, 23-5-172
  reported to, 23-5-113
**Garbage disposal districts**, legal adviser, 7-13-218
**Gasoline and petroleum products**, prosecution when price discrimination, 82-15-205
**Geophysical exploration**, enforcement authority, 82-1-109
**Grand jury**, duties
  advice to, 7-4-2712, 46-11-315
  appearance before, 46-11-315
  interpreters subpoena, 46-11-315
  investigation of county attorney by grand jury, 46-11-315
  secrecy provisions, applicability, 46-11-317
  special counsel, employment, 46-11-315

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Grand jury** (Continued)
    transcripts to, 46-11-316
    witnesses, subpoena, 46-11-313, 46-11-314
**Guardian and ward**
    aid to families with dependent children, special guardianship for payments, 53-4-243
    petition for guardian, 72-5-315
    representation of ward, 72-5-225
**Habeas corpus**, service of writ upon, 46-22-206
**Habitual traffic offenders**
    complaint, filing, 61-11-205, 61-11-206
        notification, 61-11-206
    records certified to, 61-11-204, 61-11-211
**Hazardous chemical violations**, duties, 50-78-301, 50-78-402
**Hazardous substances violations**, prosecution, 50-30-302, 50-30-303
**Hazardous waste violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-10-417
**Health boards**, local — counsel for, 50-2-115
**Health care facilities**
    certificate of need violations, prosecution, 50-5-307
    licensing violations, prosecution, 50-5-221
    personal care facilities, injunction of violations, 50-5-230
**Health care information provisions**, actions for enforcement, 50-16-552
**Health law violations**, prosecution, 50-1-102, 50-1-103
**Herbicide surcharge violations**, prosecution, 80-7-821
**Highways, Department of** — eminent domain proceedings instituted for, when, 60-4-104
**Hospitals**, See **Health care facilities**
**Hotel violations**, prosecution, 50-51-105
**Indictment**
    drawn by, 7-4-2712
    filed by, 46-16-605
**Indigent parents**, action for enforcement of support, 40-6-303
**Informations**, duties
    application for leave to file, 46-11-201, 46-11-202
    drawn by, 7-4-2712
    filing of information, 7-4-2702, 41-5-206, 46-11-203, 46-11-204, 46-16-605
    signing, 46-11-401
    statement of decision to not file, 46-11-204
**Inheritance tax**
    county treasurer, representation by, 72-16-443
    defined, 72-16-101
    public administrator, assistance to, 72-16-211
    reappraisal, request for, 72-16-424
**Injunctions**, application by — security not required, 27-19-204
**Inquests**
    assistance, 46-4-201
    conducted by, 46-4-201
    request by, 46-4-201
    witnesses, examination by, 46-4-204
**Insurance producers**, false or fraudulent claims — initiation of criminal proceedings, 33-18-401
**Insurers**, penalty for violation of cease and desist orders — petition for recovery, 33-18-1005
**Investigative subpoenas**
    examination of witnesses, 46-4-302, 46-4-304, 46-4-305
    issuance, 46-4-301, 46-4-306
**Irrigation districts**, prosecutions
    bonds, misconduct relating to, 85-7-2143
    records of district, removal of commissioners for noncompliance, 85-7-1913
**Jurors in criminal proceedings**, See also **Criminal prosecutions**
    examination by, 46-16-303, 46-17-202
    information to, presence when given, 46-16-503
    instructions to, signing by, 46-16-401
**Juveniles**, See **Minors**
**Landscape architects**, prosecution of violations by, 37-66-323
**Law partner**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Law practice**, restrictions, 7-4-2704
**Legal adviser**, as, 7-4-2711, 7-22-2103, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Legislative audits**, prosecution of offenses disclosed by, 5-13-310
**Legislators**, violation of public trust — prosecution, 2-2-103
**Limitations**, 7-4-2704
**Livestock, Department of** — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
**Livestock violations**, notification to board of county commissioners, 7-21-3211
**Lobbying violations**, actions brought by, 5-7-305
**Long-term care facilities**, violation of ombudsman's access provision — recovery of penalty or action for injunction, 53-5-805
**Malfeasance in office**, failure to file information, 46-11-203
**Marriage** — declaration of invalidity sought by, when, 40-1-402
**Medical examiner, state** — reports on cause of death from, 44-3-213
**Medical practitioners**, drug dispensation violations — institution of actions regarding, 37-2-105
**Medical record information provisions**, actions for enforcement, 50-16-552
**Medicine, practice of** — enforcement of provisions and prosecution of violations, 37-3-203
**Meetings or conventions**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**Mental disease or defect of defendant**, See **Criminal prosecutions**
**Mentally ill persons, commitment**
  additional examination, request, 53-21-123
  conditional release
    rehospitalization, petition filed by, 53-21-195
    rescission, notice of, 53-21-183
  detention of respondent, request, 53-21-124, 53-21-129
  emergency detention, notice of examination upon, 53-21-129
  examination of respondent, immediate notice, 53-21-123, 53-21-129
  friend of respondent, advice on, 53-21-122
  petition, filing by, 53-21-121
  release, notice, 53-21-181
  rights upon commitment, notice, 53-21-114
**Milk price control violations**, 81-23-405, 81-23-406
**Mining companies**
  financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
  wage protection, See **Wages and salaries**, mineral and oil industries
**Minors**, See also **Child abuse and neglect**; **Youth court**
  aftercare violation hearings, assistance, 53-30-229
  aid to families with dependent children, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
  custody, taking youth into — when, 41-3-1111
  day-care facilities, prosecution of actions to enforce compliance, 52-2-741
  employment violations, prosecution, 41-2-114
  firearms, use by children under 14 — prosecution mandatory, 45-8-345
  parent-child legal relationship termination, filing of petition, 41-3-607
  parents or guardians, charges filed against when, 45-8-345
  representation prohibited when, 40-4-205
  youth court, responsibilities regarding, See **Youth court**
**Mobile home park violations**, prosecution, 50-52-104
**Money**, actions for recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714
**Montana County Attorneys' Association**, proposed names for training coordinator submitted by, 44-4-102
**Montana quality label violations**, prosecution, 81-8-705
**Motel violations**, prosecution, 50-51-105
**Motor vehicles**
  commercial vehicle operator's endorsements, suspension hearings, 61-8-805, 61-8-808
  graveyards and wrecking facilities, actions concerning, 75-10-541
**Neglect of duty**, 7-6-2117, 46-11-203
**Nuisance, public** — actions to abate initiated by, 16-6-313, 45-8-112
**Obscene material**, public display or dissemination to minors — notice of violation, 45-8-207
**Occupational disease benefits obtained by deception or fraud**, initiation of criminal proceedings, 39-71-316
**Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
**Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — legal assistance, 82-11-150

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Oil companies**
  financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
  wage protection, See **Wages and salaries**, mineral and oil industries
**Optometrists**, prosecution of violations by, 37-10-312
**Osteopaths**, prosecution of violations by, 37-5-312
**Paints**, labeling violations, 30-12-1004
**Parents**
  criminal charges filed against when, 45-8-345
  indigent, enforcement of support for, 40-6-303
**Partner in law**, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
**Part-time position**
  establishment, 7-4-2706
  salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Passenger carriers**, complaint for failure to start at scheduled time, 69-11-202
**Pending litigation from prior practice**, completion, 7-4-2704
**Per diem**, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2426
**Personal care facilities**, injunction of violations, 50-5-230
**Pharmacists**, prosecution of violations by, 37-7-203
**Physical therapists**, prosecution of violations by, 37-11-202
**Physicians' prescriptions to drug addicts or habitual users of drugs**, report and registration requirements, 37-2-111
**Postconviction proceedings**, notice, 46-21-201
**Postsecondary educational institutions**, actions concerning violations, 20-30-403, 20-30-405
**Prior practice**, pending litigation from, 7-4-2704
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**
  information from, 37-60-402
  license applications, copies to, 37-60-304
  violations, evidence and prosecution, 37-60-411
**Process servers**, certificates of registration — revocation, suspension, or reinstatement, 25-1-1106, 25-1-1112
**Product safety violations**, prosecution, 50-30-302, 50-30-303
**Prosecution mandatory**
  child labor violations, 41-2-114
  firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-345
  public administrator, against, 72-15-213
**Prosecutorial duties**, 7-4-2712
**Psychologists**, complaints against — filed with, 37-17-202
**Public administrator**
  assistance to, 72-16-211
  mishandling of estate, prosecution for, 72-15-213
**Public assistance**
  adult and child protective services, legal assistance and representation, 53-2-811
  aid to families with dependent children, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
  county board of public welfare, counsel to, 53-2-303
  family services, department of — counsel to, 53-2-303
**Public employees**
  bonds, approval of form, 2-9-701
  public trust violations, prosecution, 2-2-103
  violations by, prosecution, 2-2-103, 2-7-515
**Public officers**, See also **County officers**
  account discrepancies, reports concerning, 2-7-511
  public trust violations, prosecution, 2-2-103
  violations by, prosecution, 2-2-103, 2-7-515
  warrant or claim violations, prosecution, 2-2-207
**Public trust violations**, prosecution for, 2-2-103
**Public utility provisions**, enforcement duties, 69-3-110
**Qualifications**, 7-4-2701; Const., XI, 3
**Rabies control**, injunction brought by, 50-23-106
**Railroads**
  charter, application for forfeiture, 69-14-537
  crossing orders, recovery of penalty for noncompliance, 69-14-611

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Railroads** (Continued)
  proceedings
    assistance, 69-14-132
    instituted by, 69-14-134
  violations, prosecution, 69-14-203
**Real estate**, collection of fine for name violations on deeds or conveyances, 70-20-109
**Records and reports**, 2-15-501, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
**Refuse disposal districts**, legal adviser, 7-13-218
**Reservoirs**, safety proceedings conducted by, 85-15-109
**Restraint of trade**, injunction application by, 27-19-204
**Salary of**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Salary related duties**, See **Wages and salaries**
**School district bond proceedings**, advice and assistance, 20-9-436
**School district trustees**
  legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
  proceedings against, 20-3-332
**Search and seizure**
  return of property, notice to, 46-5-304
  suppression of evidence, notice to, 46-13-302
  warrant, application through, 46-5-202
**Seismic operations**, enforcement authority, 82-1-109
**Senior citizens**, See **Aged persons**
**Sentences**, review — notice and appearance at hearing, 46-18-903, 46-18-904
**Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
**Social workers' violations**, recommendations for prosecutions, 37-22-201
**Social Work Examiners and Professional Counselors, Board of** — recommendation for prosecution of professional counselor violations, 37-23-103
**Solid waste management**
  actions generally, 75-10-231
  enforcement of rules, 75-10-112
  violations — civil penalty imposition, assessment, and recovery, 75-10-228
**Special counsel**, employment when, 7-4-2705
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists**, complaints against — filed with, 37-15-202
**State lands**
  actions affecting, representation in — when, 77-1-111
  violations, prosecution, 77-1-114
**State matters**, duties, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2716
**State's witness**, application for discharge of defendant to become, 46-11-405
**Subdivided lands**, action to enjoin sales or transfers when, 76-3-301
**Suicide notes**, disposition, 7-4-2917
**Summons in lieu of warrant for arrest**, request by, 46-6-201
**Supervision**, 2-15-501
**Suppression of evidence**, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
**Supreme court decisions**, copies to, 3-2-604
**Suspicious death**, autopsy requirement, 46-4-103
**Taxation**
  assessment book corrections, consent, 15-8-707
  inheritance tax
    county treasurer, representation by, 72-16-443
    defined, 72-16-101
    public administrator, assistance to, 72-16-211
    reappraisal, request for, 72-16-424
  prosecution of violations, 15-1-202
  public administrator, assistance to, 72-16-211
  settlement with county clerk and recorder, 15-1-506
**Technical assistance to** 44-4-103
**Timber sales**, procedure upon breach of agreements, 7-8-2607
**Time**
  accounts of money received, filing, 7-6-2117
  accounts, reporting, 7-4-2715
  full- or part-time position, establishment, 7-4-2706

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  pending litigation from private practice, completion, 7-4-2704
  residency and practice of law requirements, 7-4-2701
**Timeshare sales violations**, prosecution, 37-53-506
**Title abstracts or certificates of title**, review when, 76-3-612
**Trailer court violations**, prosecution, 50-52-104
**Training coordinator**
  appointment, 44-4-102
  creation of position, 44-4-101
  functions, 44-4-103
  special counsel, as, 44-4-103
    approval of county, 44-4-111
    fee, 44-4-112
    request for, 44-4-111
**Training**, provision, 44-4-103
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2145
**Underground storage tank or installer violations** — penalty imposition, assessment, and recovery, 75-11-223
**Unemployment insurance**, representation of department of labor and industry and state, 39-51-309, 39-51-3203
**Unfair trade practices**
  complaint, copy to, 30-14-133
  investigator, employment, 30-14-122
  prosecution, 30-14-121
**Utility provisions**, enforcement duties, 69-3-110
**Vacancy in office**
  created when, 77-1-114
  notification regarding, 7-4-2502
  procedure to fill, 7-4-2702
    certification, 7-4-2502
**Veterans**, representation in court, 10-2-214, 10-2-226
**Veterinarians**, prosecution of violations by, 37-18-202
**Victims of crimes** — treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Videotaped testimony in criminal trials**, See also **Criminal prosecutions**
  concurrence on admission, 46-15-401
  presence at recording, 46-15-402
**Violations**
  former county attorney, defense by, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
  state land violations, failure to prosecute, 77-1-114
**Wages and salaries**
  authority not limited, 39-3-215
  employee's theft of employer's property, order to stay payment allowed when, 39-3-205
  mineral and oil industries
    complaint in district court, filing, 39-3-506, 39-3-507
    injunction of operation for failure to file bond, 39-3-512
    notice to commissioner of labor and industry by employee, 39-3-505
    report by commissioner of labor and industry on violations, 39-3-503
    report by employee on violations, 39-3-504, 39-3-505
**Water**
  conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
  irrigation districts, prosecutions
    bonds, misconduct relating to, 85-7-2143
    records of district, removal of commissioners for noncompliance, 85-7-1913
  natural resources and conservation, department of — legal assistance to, 85-2-116
  waste, injunction by, 85-2-114
  yellowstone river appropriations, legal services, 85-20-112
**Water conservancy districts**, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
**Water well contractors, drillers, and monitoring well constructors** — prosecution of violations by, 37-43-312
**Weed board**, district — legal adviser, 7-4-2711, 7-22-2103
**Welfare**, See **Public assistance**

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** (Continued)

**Witnesses**
  subpoena by, 26-2-508
    criminal prosecutions, See **Criminal prosecutions**
  treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Workers' compensation**
  benefits obtained by deception or fraud, initiation of criminal proceedings, 39-71-316
  uninsured employers, cease operation orders — enforcement, 39-71-507
**Work release programs**
  reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-705
  request by, 46-18-701
**Yellowstone River appropriations**, legal services, 85-20-112
**Youth court**, See also **Minors**
  information filed when, 41-5-206
  petition alleging delinquency or need of supervision
    filing and time limitation, 41-5-301
    reinstatement, 41-5-524
    signature, 41-5-501
  probation or consent adjustment reviewed by, 41-5-301
  records
    destruction, consent for, 41-5-604
    inspection permitted, 41-5-602, 41-5-603
  transfer of prosecution to district court, 41-5-206

COUNTY AUDITOR

  See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Appointment**, 7-3-442, 7-4-2203
**Bounty claims and affidavits**, 81-7-204
**Budget appropriations**, report of liabilities incurred against, 7-6-2331
**City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of finance, 7-3-1301
**Claims**
  approval or disapproval required, 7-6-2407
  auditing, 7-6-2407
  investigation and examination, 7-6-2407
    powers, 7-6-2408
  list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  records, 7-6-2407
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2719
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-442
**Conservation district money**, warrants, 76-15-525
**County books and accounts**, examination, 7-6-2409
**County markets**, auditor as market master, 7-21-3321
**Creation of office**, 7-6-2401
**Deputies**
  limitation, 7-6-2413
  salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Duties, other**, 7-4-3003, 7-6-2412
**Elected county official form of government**, statutory basis, 7-3-111
**Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-6-2402
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, selection, 7-3-442
**Examinations by**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2409
**Expenses**, 7-6-2406
**Investigations by**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2409
  powers, 7-6-2408
**Location of office**, 7-6-2405
**Oath of office**, 7-6-2404
**Oaths administered by**, 7-6-2408
**Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
**Petty cash fund**, responsibility for — when, 7-6-2212
**Public markets**, auditor as market master, 7-21-3321

**COUNTY AUDITOR** (Continued)

**Qualifications**, 7-6-2403
**Records**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2410, 7-6-2411
**Reports**, 7-6-2331
**Road improvement district claims and accounts**, audit, 7-14-2719
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**School district records**, auditing, 20-9-203
**Service of process**, power to issue, 7-6-2408
**Tax-exempt property**, warrant upon delinquent privilege tax, 15-24-1206
**Time**
  claims allowed or rejected, list returned to, 7-6-2411
  county books and accounts, examination, 7-6-2409
  duties, performance, 7-6-2412
  residency requirements, 7-6-2403
**Travel expenses**, 7-6-2406
**Warrants**, SEe **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Witnesses**, authority, 7-6-2408

**COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH**

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

**COUNTY BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS**

See **PARKS**

**COUNTY BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE**

See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

**COUNTY CANVASSERS, BOARD OF**

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

**COUNTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE**

See **ELECTIONS, Political parties**

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  amendment to proposed consolidation, filing, 7-2-2705
  bonds, attestation, 7-2-2748
  election proclamation, transmittal to, 7-2-2712
  petition
    amendment to proposed consolidation, filing, 7-2-2705
    filing, 7-2-2702
    lease of real property, filing, 7-2-2755
  property
    lease of real property, filing of petition, 7-2-2755
    sale of personal property, recording of contract, 7-2-2757
    sale of real property, recording of contracts, 7-2-2756
  resolution, certified copies and transmittal, 7-2-2707, 7-2-2708
  special funding bond district, clerk of, 7-2-2747
  tax levy, certification to, 7-2-2750
**Accounts**, 7-6-2202
  examination, 7-6-2409

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

- **Acknowledgments**
  - justice of the peace, by
    - certification when, 1-5-107, 7-4-2631
    - verification, 3-1-405
  - proof taken by, 1-5-101, 1-5-106, 7-4-2631
- **Actions**
  - against, 7-6-2323
  - indexes, 7-4-2619
- **Adoption**, substitute birth certificate to, 50-15-304
- **Affidavits**
  - duplicate assessment book, 7-6-4412
  - filing with, 26-1-1012
  - taken before, 26-1-1003
  - tax sale notices, to, 15-17-123
- **Agricultural associations**
  - filing of
    - membership applications, 35-16-302
    - mortgages, 35-16-405, 35-16-406
    - petition for incorporation, 35-16-204
    - trust indentures, 35-16-405, 35-16-406
    - withdrawal order, 35-16-304
  - indebtedness, tax levy for, 35-16-406
- **Agricultural lien computerized filing system**, See **Secured transactions**
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, filing of
  - agreements, 35-17-405, 35-17-409
  - certificate of amendment, 35-17-203
  - merger or consolidation documents, 35-17-504
- **Airport influence area**, designation map filed with, 67-4-201
- **Appointment**, 7-3-434, 7-4-2203
- **Assignment for benefit of creditors**
  - filing with, 7-4-2613, 31-2-214 — 31-2-216
  - index, 7-4-2619
- **Associations of clerk and recorders**, membership in, 7-5-2142
- **Attachment of property**
  - attachment book kept by, 27-18-112
  - discharge or release, filing with, 27-18-731, 27-18-732
  - index, 7-4-2619, 27-18-403
    - fees, 7-4-2631
  - public officers, property in control of — service upon county clerk, 27-18-406
  - security agreement, when property subject to, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
  - writ, filing with, 27-18-402, 27-18-403
    - fee, 7-4-2631
- **Auctions**
  - affidavit of assistant auctioneer, filing with, 30-11-512
  - bond of auctioneer, approval or filing with, 30-11-510
  - place of business, filing with, 30-11-513
- **Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
- **Bail**, filing of schedule of real property when used as bail, 46-9-403
  - release, 46-9-502
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - continual succession, intention filed with, 32-1-306
  - fiduciary relationships, transfer — order of substitution filed with, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
  - incorporation, documents respecting filed with, 32-1-305
  - nonassessable preferred stock, resolution to issue filed with, 32-1-336
  - reorganization, filing of certificate of proceedings for
    - directors, board of — change in number, 32-1-356
    - name, place of business — change, 32-1-355
  - surplus and undivided profits, conversion to capital stock — certificate of issuance filed with, 32-1-340
- **Birth**
  - certificates
    - fees for copies, 7-4-2631

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Birth** (Continued)
    certificates (Continued)
        filing with, 50-15-109
        index, 7-4-2619
        recording, 7-4-2613
        substitute certificate forwarded to upon adoption, 50-15-304
    judicial determination, certification and filing of judgment, 27-32-302, 50-15-205
**Bonds**
    coal severance tax bond trust indentures — filing, 17-5-711
    county officers and employees, filing and recording, 2-9-701
    county road improvement districts, attestation, 7-14-2753
    general obligation
        attestation, 7-7-2255
        canceled bonds, coupons, and warrants — exhibition and report, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
        copies
            canceled bonds, delivery to, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
            delivery by, 7-7-2258
        notice of sale and transcript of proceedings, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2253
        printing, 7-7-2256
    official, See **Official bonds**
    public contracts, filed when, 18-2-201
    rural special improvement districts, signing, 7-12-2171
**Books**
    examination, 7-6-2409
    recording documents, for, See **Recording documents**
**Books distributed by**, receipts, 2-15-401
**Bounty certificates and scalps**
    affidavit and claim, 81-7-204, 81-7-205
    compensation, 81-7-115
    filing, 81-7-115, 81-7-116
    records, 81-7-115
    reports, 81-7-114, 81-7-115
    warrants, issuance, 81-7-203
**Budget, county**
    appropriations, exceeding — liability, 7-6-2323
    estimates
        filing, 7-6-2311
        preparation, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
        tabulation, 7-6-2313, 7-6-2345
            submission, 7-6-2315
    final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
    proposed
        public availability, 7-6-2316
        transmittal, 7-6-2315
    reports regarding expenditures, liabilities, and appropriations, 7-6-2331
    tax levies to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
**Building and loan associations**, articles of incorporation filed with, 32-2-205
**Bulk transfers**, filing of list of creditors and property schedule, 30-6-104
**Business improvement districts**, submission of protests against, 7-12-1113
**Business trusts**, filing of creating instrument, 35-5-201
    amendment, filing, 35-5-203
**Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
**Cemeteries**, survey and order constituting land as — recording, 7-35-4104
**Cemetery associations**, filing of
    certificate of incorporation, 35-20-103
    plat of property, 35-20-212
    release of plot, 35-20-216
**Cemetery districts**, trust fund warrants, 7-35-2123
**Certificates of proof**, verification by, 3-1-405
**Chief deputy**, designation, 7-4-2602
**Cities and towns**
    abandoned townsites, plats filed with, 7-5-2501

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

- **Cities and towns** (Continued)
  - annexation
    - map or plat, filing, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4311, 7-2-4407
    - order, filing, 7-2-4714
    - ordinances and proceedings, filing, 7-2-4302
    - resolution, filing, 7-2-4407, 7-2-4607
  - assessment book, duplicate — preparation, 7-6-4412
  - commission form of government, See **Municipal commission form of government**
  - commission-manager form of government, See **Municipal commission-manager form of government**
  - exclusion of land, resolution and map — filing, 7-2-4808
  - organization and incorporation, census filed with, 7-2-4102
  - reclassification, resolutions filed with, 7-1-4115, 7-1-4118
  - street name changes, filing of plats regarding, 7-14-4112
  - tax levy, appeal — certification of resolution to, 7-6-4407
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of finance, 7-3-1301
- **City court judge**, filing of certificate of completion of training course, 3-1-1502
- **City treasurer**, assessment book furnished by, 7-6-4412
- **Claims**
  - appeals from decisions regarding, procedures, 7-6-2424
  - county road improvement districts, audit, 7-14-2719
  - filing, 7-6-2421
  - list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  - warrants, issuance for payment, 7-6-2202
- **Clerks of the district courts**, oaths filed with, 7-4-101
- **Coal severance tax bond trust indentures**, filing, 17-5-711
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - budget, final — copy to, 7-6-2322
  - fees, verification, 7-4-2634
  - tax levies to, 7-6-2322
- **Commissioner district boundary lines and limits**, certificate filed with, 7-4-2103
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-434
- **Community college districts**
  - annexation, canvassing resolution filed with, 20-15-231
  - organization order filed with, 20-15-209
- **Condominiums**, as recording officer for, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS, Recording officer**
- **Conservancy districts**, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
- **Conservation districts**
  - money, warrants, 76-15-525
  - notice of organization
    - filing, 76-15-322
    - transmittal, 76-15-323
  - project areas, notice of creation filed with, 76-15-607
  - water storage sites, filing of site designation or cancellation, 76-15-407
- **Conservation easements**, filing and recording, 76-6-207
- **Consolidation of county offices**, See **County offices**
- **Contractual obligations with county**, cancellation, 15-16-702, 15-16-703
- **Cooperative associations**, filing of
  - certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
  - certificate of incorporation, 35-15-204
  - merger or consolidation documents, 35-15-504
- **Corner records**, filing with, 70-22-104, 70-22-109, 77-1-104
- **Counties**
  - abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - appraisers, reports filed with, 7-8-2215
  - budgets, See **Budget, county**
  - contractual obligations, cancellation, 15-16-702, 15-16-703
  - county seat, removal
    - election results deposited with, 7-2-2607
    - petition, filing, 7-2-2602
    - signatures, withdrawal, 7-2-2603, 7-2-2604

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Counties** (Continued)
  inventory of tools, equipment, and machinery, 7-8-2111
  licenses, See **Licenses**
  name change, certification of petition signatures, 7-2-2504
  new
    creation, See **New counties, creation by petition**
    generally, See **New counties, creation generally — transcription of records**
    role of clerk, See **New counties, creation by legislation**
  tax-deed lands
    deed of conveyance
      attestation, 7-8-2305
      recording, 15-18-211
    sale, notice — signing, 7-8-2302
  weed management, bills for materials and services — submission and certification, 7-22-2124, 7-22-2146, 7-22-2148
**County assessor**, filing of oath and certification of training, 7-4-3007
**County attorney**
  accounts of money filed with, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
  acting, certification, 7-4-2702
**County Board of Public Welfare**, clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303, See also **Public assistance**
**County Commissioners, Board of**
  budget estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  clerk of, duties as, 7-4-2611, See this category generally
  district boundary lines and limits, certificate filed with, 7-4-2103
  vacancies in office, candidates for, 7-4-2106
**County coroner**, filings
  oath and certification of educational requirements, 7-4-2904
  deceased persons, statement regarding property of, 7-4-2914
**County election administrator**, as — when, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
**County employees**
  bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-701
  decedent's warrants or paychecks, reissuance, 7-4-2521
**County jails**, See **Detention centers**
**County land advisory board**, duties as clerk of, 7-8-2707
**County markets**, clerk as market master, 7-21-3321
**County officers**
  bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-701
  budget estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  deputies and clerks, appointments filed with, 7-4-2401
  fees
    collected, receipt for statement and affidavit filed with, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
    payment required when, 7-4-2515
  oaths filed with, 7-4-101
  salary, penalty withheld — when, 7-6-2312
**County offices**, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
  consolidation
    hearing, publication of notice, 7-4-2307
    petition, examination, 7-4-2306
  vacancies in, candidates for, 7-4-2206
**County park districts**
  dissolution order filed with, 7-16-2443
  petitions, certification of sufficiency
    boundaries, alteration, 7-16-2441
    creation, 7-16-2411
    dissolution, 7-16-2442
    tax levy, change, 7-16-2432
**County road improvement districts**
  assessment roll, delivery, 7-14-2744
  bonds, attestation, 7-14-2753
  claims and accounts, audit, 7-14-2719
  meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents — notice, 7-14-2706

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**County roads**
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment
    notification, 7-14-2613
    recording, 7-14-2614
  plat books, 7-14-2110
  right-of-way acquisitions, recording of instruments, 7-14-2108
  superintendent, oath filed with, 7-14-2301
**County seal**, description and impression filed with, 7-4-2112
**County surveyor**, field notes
  filed with, 7-14-2606
  recording, 7-14-2614
**County treasurer**
  accounts
    current with, 7-6-2202
    settling, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2115
  books and records, examination, 7-6-2114
  cash verification, 7-6-2204
  receipts, duplicates filed with, 7-6-2116
  reports, copy filed with, 7-6-2112
**County water and/or sewer districts**
  addition of land, certification, 7-13-2341
  certificate of incorporation filed with, 7-13-2215
  consolidation of districts, certification, 7-13-2342
  dissolution, instrument approving — filed with, 7-13-2351
  election certificate, filing, 7-13-2214
  erroneous property description, resolution for correction filed with, 7-13-2340
  exclusion, order of — recording, 7-13-2346
  petitions of nomination and certificates, preservation, 7-13-2247
  protests filed with, 7-13-2206
**County weather modification authorities**, duties, 85-3-421
**Crimes committed by inmates of state prison**, statement of costs of trial, 53-30-110
**Dams and reservoirs**, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-402
**Death certificates**
  fees for copies, 7-4-2631
  filing with, 50-15-109
  forwarding to when death occurs outside county of residence, 50-15-402
  index, 7-4-2619
  recording, 7-4-2613
**Death**, list from department of health and environmental sciences to be filed for tax purposes, 72-16-217, 72-16-218
**Deceased persons**
  inquest cost statements, preparation, 7-4-2913
  property, statement regarding — filed with, 7-4-2914
**Deeds**, See **Property**
**Deputies**
  acknowledgments, proof taken by — when, 1-5-104
  chief, designation, 7-4-2602
  number, limitation, 7-4-2601
  salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Detention centers**
  contiguous counties, detention centers in — certification of appointment for use, 7-32-2202
  private party operation, copies of agreement proposals, 7-32-2233
**Documents**, See **Recording documents**
**Drainage districts**, filing of judgment excluding lands from district, 85-8-410
**Duties generally**, 7-4-2611; Const., XI, 3
**Election administrator**, as, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
**Election duties**
  campaign reports, filing with, 13-37-117, 13-37-225
  campaign treasurer, certification filed with, 13-37-201
  election administrator, as, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Election duties** (Continued)
  county parks or county-owned cultural, social, and recreational facilities — petition for tax levy filed with, 7-16-2102
  recounts, bond posted with, 13-16-211
  statements and information, public availability, 7-4-2611
**Election of**, 7-4-2203; Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-434
  new counties created by petition, 7-2-2223
  tie vote, 13-16-506
**Emergencies and disasters**
  expenditures and liabilities, petition for appeal from order for — filed with, 7-6-2343
  interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements, filing, 10-3-1107
  postattack, rules filed with, 10-3-505
  proclamation filed with, 10-3-304, 10-3-404
**Eminent domain**, final order filed with, 70-30-309
**Engineers, registered professional** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
**Entry townsites**, filing of notice of petition for deed, 70-28-303
**Escheated estates**, sale of unsold real property, 72-14-206
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  distributions, recording, 72-10-103
  escheated property, sale, 72-14-206
  inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  orders and decrees, record, 7-4-2613
  orders filed with, effect, 72-10-202
  renunciation of succession filed with, 72-2-101
  transfers by personal representative, index, 7-4-2620
  wills
    index, 7-4-2619
    recording, 7-4-2613
**Estray and Lost Property Book**, 7-4-2613, 70-5-205
  index, 7-4-2619
**Execution**, duties
  certificate of sale, filing with, 7-4-2619, 25-13-711
    fee, 7-4-2631
  fee for filing, 7-4-2631
  index, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620
  redemption, See **Redemption**
  revival of judgment, petition filed with, 25-13-713
  security interest, upon property subject to, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
**Ex officio recorder**, as, 7-4-2611
**Fair district budget filed with**, 7-21-3430
**Farm names**, registration, 30-13-112
**Expenses**, 7-5-2142
**Federal government**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
**Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  agreements filed with, 7-6-104
  itemized statements filed with, 7-6-106
  warrants, 7-6-106
**Fees**
  endorsement on recorded documents, 7-4-2634
  enumeration, 1-5-420, 7-4-2631
  notaries public
    copies of records deposited with clerk, 1-5-420
    filing commission and issuance of certificate, 1-5-408, 7-4-2631
  political subdivisions, payment, 7-4-2631
  recording done by mechanical means, 7-4-2632
  records
    certification of transcription, 7-2-2405
    search of, 7-4-2621
  secured transactions, 7-4-2631, 30-9-403
  state agencies, payment, 7-4-2631

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Fetal death certificate**, filing with, 50-15-109
**Fictitious name**, register of, 35-11-201, 35-11-202
**Financial statement**, annual, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2203
  publication, 7-5-2123
**Finders**
  description of property, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 70-5-205
  index, 7-4-2619
  proof of ownership before, 70-5-208
**Fire companies**
  firefighters, exempt certificates — issuance, 7-33-2315
  organization, certificate filed with, 7-33-2311
**Floodplains and floodways**
  designations, filing, 76-5-202
  orders and rules regarding, filing, 76-5-208
**Forfeitures when**, 7-6-2323
**Franchises**, petitions and applications, 7-4-2611
**Garbage disposal districts**, See **Refuse disposal districts**
**Geophysical exploration**, See **Seismic operations**
**Grants**
  indexes, 7-4-2619
  recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618
**Grazing districts**
  amended articles of incorporation, filing, 76-16-206
  dissolution notice filed with, 76-16-211
  map or plat, filing, 76-16-207
**Groundwater**
  controlled groundwater area, order filed with, 85-2-507, 85-2-511
  well logs filed with, 85-2-516
**Hail insurance**
  applications filed with, 80-2-207
  liens, satisfaction and release, 80-2-230
**Hazardous or deleterious substance**, remedial action upon release — notice of property subject to, filed with, 75-10-720
**Herd district petitions**, See also **Horse herd district petitions**
  creation, filing, 81-4-301
  dissolution, filing, 81-4-302
  effective period, change, 81-4-305
**Hide inspectors**, certificates and bills of sale, 81-9-112
**Highway revenue bond trust indentures**, filing, 17-5-923
**Highways, Department of** — subdivision plats filed by, when, 60-4-105
**Homestead declarations**, filing with, 70-32-107, 70-32-303, 72-10-103
**Horse herd district petitions**, See also **Herd district petitions**
  creation, filing, 81-4-322
  dissolution, filing, 81-4-323
**Horses**, roundup of abandoned
  foreman's report, 81-4-513
  notice of holding roundup, filing, 81-4-504
**Hospital districts**, petition for creation
  delivered to, 7-34-2104
  filing and certification, 7-34-2105
  presentation to board of county commissioners, 7-34-2106
**Housing authorities**
  applicability of municipal laws, 7-15-2112
  petition to create, filing, 7-15-2102
**Hucksters**, licenses filed with, 7-21-2506
**Indexes**, See **Recording documents**
**Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
**Inquest cost statements**, preparation, 7-4-2913
**Insurers**
  conservator, order for appointment — filing, 33-2-1379
  domestic stock and mutual, filing of articles of incorporation, 33-3-202
    amendments, filing, 33-3-203

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Insurers** (Continued)
  farm mutual, filing of articles of incorporation, 33-4-203
  liquidation
    ancillary receiver, order for appointment — filed with, 33-2-1382
    assets, order for — filing, 33-2-1380
    documents, filing, 33-2-1345
    orders, filing, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1352
  rehabilitation orders, filing, 33-2-1332, 33-2-1352
**Interlocal cooperation**
  agreements filed with, 7-11-107
  commission, petition or resolution for establishment, 7-11-204
**Interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements**, filing, 10-3-1107
**Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Irrigation districts**
  addition of lands, entry of order, 85-7-1810
  annual report, filing with, 85-7-1914
  consent of owners, filing with, 85-7-2204
  correction of order or decree, entry of order, 85-7-1811
  creation, entry of order, 85-7-108
  debenture certificates, duplicates filed with, 85-7-2152
  dissolution of district, entry of order, 85-7-1001
  evidence of title, certificate of, 85-7-102
  exchange of water, contract filed with, 85-7-1912
  exclusion of lands, entry of order, 85-7-1807, 85-7-1825
  irrigated lands, filing of owner's consent to inclusion of lands already under irrigation, 85-7-1935
  taxes and assessments
    confirmation order filed with, 85-7-2112
    debenture certificates, duplicates filed with, 85-7-2152
    list of taxable lands filed with, 85-7-2109, 85-7-2134
    resolution filed with, 85-7-2133
  title, certificate as evidence of, 85-7-102
  united states, entry of order for exclusion of lands when indebtedness to, 85-7-1825
**Itinerant vendors**, licenses filed with, 7-21-2308
**Joint tenancies**, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
**Journals**, house and senate — copies to, 5-11-203
**Judgments**
  index, 7-4-2619
  recording, 7-4-2613
**Juries and jurors**
  compensation, statement to, 3-15-204
  list of jurors, compilation duties, 3-15-401, 46-17-202
**Justice of the peace**
  docket, deposit of, 3-10-512
  oath of office, filing, 3-10-202
  summons, certification for service out of the county, 25-31-407; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  training course, filing of certificate of completion, 3-1-1502
**Land surveyors, registered professional** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
**Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements**, filing with, 44-11-310
**Law, practice of** — prohibited, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
**Leases**
  index, 7-4-2619
  recording, 7-4-2613
**Legislative proceedings**, fee exemption, 5-11-214
**Liability**
  budget appropriations, exceeding, 7-6-2323
  recorder, as, 7-4-2623
**Licenses**
  blanks, procedures to supply, 7-21-2102
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Licenses** (Continued)
  hucksters, filing, 7-21-2506
  itinerant vendors, filing, 7-21-2308
  transient retail merchants, filing, 7-21-2409
**Liens**, duties
  agricultural land rollback tax lien, recording of release, 15-7-209, See also **Secured transactions**
  construction
    continuation statement, 71-3-531
    filing of lien, 71-3-534, 71-3-535
    index, 7-4-2619
    notice of completion and affidavit of publication, filing, 71-3-533
    notice of right to claim, filing and lapse, 71-3-531
  crop dusting, 71-3-125
  crop, for seed and grain, 71-3-125, 71-3-705
  farm laborers, 71-3-125
  federal, 71-3-204, 71-3-205
  fee for filing, 7-4-2631
  hail insurance, lien for crop protection, 71-3-125
  judgment, recording, 7-4-2613
  loggers, 71-3-606, 71-3-608
  oil and gas wells and pipelines, laborers' and materialmen's, 71-3-1004, 71-3-1005
  release, filing, 71-3-131
  renewable resource development projects, 90-2-109
  statement of lien, filing, 71-3-125
  threshers, 71-3-125, 71-3-810
  water development projects, 85-1-615
**Life estates**, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
**Lis pendens**, filing with, 7-4-2619, 70-19-102, 70-28-106, 70-28-213, 70-29-109
**Livestock**
  herd districts, See **Herd district petitions**
  horse herd districts, See **Horse herd district petitions**
  possession under service of process — duties, 81-8-311, 81-8-314
  protective committees, minutes filed with, 81-6-102
**Local government study commissions**, records deposited with, 7-3-187
**Lost property**, See **Estray and Lost Property Book**; **Finders**
**Map book**, 7-4-2616
  index, 7-4-2619
**Marriage certificates**, index, 7-4-2619
**Married person's inventory of individual property**, recording of, 7-4-2613, 40-2-203, 40-2-204
  index, 7-4-2619
**Mausoleums and columbariums**, filing of plat of property, 35-21-402
**Membership in associations of clerk and recorders**, 7-5-2142
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  budget, filed with, 7-13-146
  protests, delivery to, 7-13-108, 7-13-111
  resolution of intention on file with, 7-13-107
  resolution to levy tax
    certification, 7-13-127
    notice, 7-13-126
    on file with, 7-13-124
**Military personnel**, recording of certificates of discharge, 7-4-2614
**Mineral trusts**, filing of claim, 82-1-306
**Mines and mining**
  commencement of operations, filing of statement with, 39-3-502
  eminent domain proceedings, plat filed with, 82-2-224
  lease expiration, affidavit of effectiveness and notice filed with, 82-1-202
  location of claim
    false filings, 82-2-115
    fees, 7-4-2631
    indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

- **Mines and mining** (Continued)
  - location of claim (Continued)
    - recording with, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 82-2-102
    - working, affidavit filed with, 82-2-103
      - fee, 7-4-2631
      - index, 7-4-2619
        - fee, 7-4-2631
      - recording, 7-4-2613
  - strip and underground mine reclamation by board of land commissioners, filing of costs and lien, 82-4-239
  - strip and underground mining permits, application filed with, 82-4-222
  - wage protection, filing of statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
- **Miscellaneous index**, 7-4-2619
- **Mobile homes or housetrailers**, transfer of interest — filing and notification, 61-3-207
- **Mortgages**, duties
  - assignment, recording, 7-4-2618, 71-1-207
    - indexes, 7-4-2619
  - defeasance, recording, 71-1-209
  - discharge, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 71-1-211, 71-1-213
  - future advances, recording of notice, 71-1-206
  - indexes, 7-4-2619
  - lien, effect of foreclosure on, 71-1-222
  - recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618
    - indexes, 7-4-2619
    - search and copies of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
  - renewable resource development projects, filing, 90-2-109
  - renewal affidavit filed, 71-1-210
  - subordination agreements, 71-1-208
  - waiver agreements, 71-1-208
- **Mosquito control districts**, protests to creation filed with, 7-22-2410
- **Multijurisdictional service districts**, submission of protests against, 7-11-1107
- **Motor vehicle financial responsibility bonds**, notice of cancellation, 61-6-137
- **Municipal commission form of government**
  - certificate of adoption filed with, 7-3-4212
  - mayor and councilmen, bonds filed with, 7-3-4217
- **Municipal commission-manager form of government**
  - certificate of adoption filed with, 7-3-4309
  - subdivision plats, approval required, 7-3-4444
- **Municipal court judge**, filing of certificate of completion of training course, 3-1-1502
- **Negligence**, 7-4-2623
- **New counties, creation by legislation**
  - election ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2319
  - role of clerk, 7-2-2302
  - temporary county seat, drawing to determine, 7-2-2311
- **New counties, creation by petition**
  - affidavits, filing, 7-2-2209
  - certificate of election, assumption of duties, 7-2-2223
  - exclusion or addition of territory, petitions filed with, 7-2-2212
  - orders and proceedings, certification, 7-2-2208
  - petition
    - filing, 7-2-2209
    - notice, publication, 7-2-2209
    - signatures
      - verification, 7-2-2207
      - withdrawals, filing, 7-2-2211
  - records, transfers, 7-2-2254
- **New counties, creation generally — transcription of records**
  - certification and fees, 7-2-2405
  - filing, 7-2-2406, 7-2-2407
- **Notaries public**
  - character, official — certification and fee, 1-5-407, 1-5-408, 7-4-2631

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Notaries public** (Continued)
  commission, filing, 1-5-407
  records, deposit of and duties regarding, 1-5-419, 1-5-420
**Notices**
  consolidation of county offices, hearings, 7-4-2307
  county road improvement district meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2706
  county seats, removal, 7-2-2602
  new counties, creation — petitions, 7-2-2209
  rural special improvement districts
    posting and publication, 7-12-2107
    tax levy, resolution for — signing, 7-12-2159
  tax deeds, notices and proof of notice, 15-18-212
  tax sales, copy and affidavit to, 15-17-123
**Oaths**
  administering, 7-4-2631
  public officers, filed with, 2-16-212, 7-4-101, 7-4-2904, 7-4-3007, 7-14-2301
**Office**, See **County offices**; See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
**Official bonds**
  certificate for lien upon surety's real estate, filing, 2-9-528
  index, 7-4-2619
  insufficiency of sureties, notification to court, 7-4-2213
  recording, 7-4-2613
  release of surety, statement filed with, 2-9-523
**Oil operations**, commencement of operations — filing of statement with, 39-3-502
**Park Commissioners, County Board of**
  contracts, attestation, 7-16-2325
  oaths, filing, 7-16-2307
  park lands or facilities, plats filed with, 7-16-2321
  reports, filing, 7-16-2310
  warrants, countersignature, 7-16-2331
**Partition**
  lienholders as parties, search, 70-29-107
  lis pendens, filing with, 70-29-109
  recording, 7-4-2613
  referee's report, filing with, 70-29-309
**Partnerships**, fictitious name register, 35-11-201, 35-11-202
**Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT)**, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
**Per diem**, 7-5-2142
**Personal property**, See **Property**
**Petty cash fund**, responsibility when, 7-6-2212
**Planning boards**, map of jurisdictional area — filing, 76-1-502, 76-1-503, 76-1-506, 76-1-507
**Postattack emergency rules filed with**, 10-3-505
**Powers of attorney**
  index, 7-4-2619
  recording, 7-4-2613
**Preemption claims to land**, recording, 7-4-2613
**Prison**, state — statement of costs of trial for offense committed in, 53-30-110
**Property**, See also **Estates and probate proceedings**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  abstracts, recording, 7-4-2613
  appraisers, reports filed with, 7-8-2215
  centennial acre, deed transfer records not required, 2-89-207
  condominiums, recording officer, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS**, **Recording officer**
  copies of recorded documents, certification, 7-4-2613, 70-21-201, 72-10-103
  corner record, filing with, 70-22-104, 70-22-109, 77-1-104
  distributions, recording, 72-10-103
  execution, See **Execution**, duties
  finders, See **Finders**
  homestead declarations filed with, 70-32-107, 70-32-303, 72-10-103
  indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
- joint tenancy, termination of interest — recording, 7-4-2613
- judgments, recording, 7-4-2613
- leases, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619
- liens, See **Liens**
- life estate, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
- lis pendens, filing with, 7-4-2619, 70-19-102, 70-28-106, 70-28-213, 70-29-109
- lost, See **Estray and Lost Property Book**; **Finders**
- married person's individual, recording of inventory, 7-4-2613, 40-2-203, 40-2-204
  - index, 7-4-2619
- mortgages, See **Mortgages**
- partition, See **Partition**
- powers of attorney, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619
- preemption claims, recording, 7-4-2613
- probate, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
- quiet title, See **Quiet title**
- recording
  - addresses required on documents, 7-4-2618
  - buyer's interest, notice, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619
  - copies of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
  - defined, 70-21-209
  - duties generally, 7-4-2613, 70-21-212, 72-10-103
  - fee endorsement, 70-21-210
  - indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620
  - renunciation of succession, 72-2-101
  - search of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
  - tax deeds, 15-18-211
  - validation of instruments with defective execution, 70-21-309
  - when instrument considered recorded, 70-21-208
- redemption, See **Redemption**
- renunciation of succession filed with, 72-2-101
- tax deeds, See **Taxation**
- transfers, recording duties, 2-89-207, 7-4-2613, 15-7-304, 15-7-305, 15-7-308, 72-10-103
- valuation statements, preparation and distribution, 20-9-122

**Public assistance**
- county board of public welfare, clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303
- emergency grants-in-aid, affidavit of need, 53-2-323
- reimbursements due department of social and rehabilitation services, notice to, 53-2-322

**Public markets**, clerk as market master, 7-21-3321

**Public officers**
- oaths, filing, 2-16-212
- resignations, 2-16-502
- signatures filed with, 2-16-114

**Public weighers**, statement filed by, 7-21-3106

**Public Welfare, County Board of** — clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303, See also **Public assistance**

**Quiet title**
- entry townsite lands, notice filed with, 70-28-303
- judgment, recording when action by heirs of deceased entrymen, 70-28-215
- judicial record, filing when action by heirs of deceased entrymen, 70-28-215
- lis pendens, filing with, 70-28-106, 70-28-213
- tax deeds, order to show cause filed with, 15-18-411

**Railroads**
- accidents involving animals, station designated to keep records — filing of notice, 69-14-708
- corporations, certificate of incorporation — filing of amendment, 69-14-509
- fireguards, lands released from provision for — certificate of release filed with, 69-14-722

**Ranch names**, registration, 30-13-112

**Real property**, See **Mortgages**; **Property**

**Recall petitions**
- counting, verification, and certification of signatures, 2-16-620
- retention, limitation, 2-16-620

**Reception book**, 7-4-2617

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Recorder, ex officio** — as, 7-4-2611
**Recording documents**
  addresses required when, 7-4-2618
  alteration, 7-4-2623
  books for, 7-4-2612
  change, 7-4-2623
  condominiums, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS**, **Recording officer**
  copies, fees, 7-4-2631
  deeds, See **Property**
  documents subject to, 7-4-2613
  fees, See also **Fees**
    endorsement, 7-4-2617, 7-4-2634
    payment required, 7-4-2515
  illegible, statement regarding, 7-4-2617
  indexes, 7-4-2619
    bail, schedules of real property, 46-9-403
    details, 7-4-2620
    failure to keep, 7-4-2623
    hucksters, licenses, 7-21-2506
    itinerant vendors, licenses, 7-21-2308
    transient retail merchants, licenses, 7-21-2409
  map book, 7-4-2616
  mechanical means, by, 7-4-2632
  military personnel, certificates of discharge, 7-4-2614
  neglect or refusal to record, 7-4-2623
  obliteration, 7-4-2623
  procedure, 7-4-2617
  provisions located, 70-21-212
  public availability, 7-4-2622
  real property, relating to, See **Property**
  search of records, 7-4-2621
    fees, 7-4-2631
    neglect or refusal to make, 7-4-2623
  state agencies, for, 7-4-2631
  tax deeds, 15-18-211
  water users' associations, records, 7-4-2615
**Records**, 7-4-2611, 7-5-2130, 7-5-2131, See also **Recording documents**
**Records administrator**, as, 7-3-122
**Redemption**
  certificate of redemption filed with, 25-13-809
  notices filed with, 25-13-806
  records required, certification, 25-13-807
**Refuse disposal districts**
  protests, delivery to, 7-13-209, 7-13-212
  resolutions on file with, 7-13-208
**Rendering or disposal plant records and certificates**, filing, 81-9-313, 81-9-316
**Renewable resource development projects**, filings, 90-2-109
**Reports**, 7-6-2331
**Reservoirs**, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-402
**Road improvement districts**, See **County road improvement districts**
**Rodent control districts**
  creation, protests filed with, 7-22-2213
  reimbursement payments, procedures, 7-22-2225
**Role**, 7-4-2611
**Rural special improvement districts**
  assessments, resolution for levy
    modification, for — certification, 7-12-2160
    preparation, 7-12-2118
  bids
    delivery to, 7-12-2131
    security held by, 7-12-2137
  bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-2171

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Rural special improvement districts** (Continued)
  boundary descriptions on file, 7-12-2105
  definitions, 7-12-2101
  engineer's expenses, certification to, 7-12-2117
  incidental expenses, demands presented to, 7-12-2119
  notices, posting and publication, 7-12-2107
  owners of property, notices filed by
    objections, of, 7-12-2140
    property damage, 7-12-2154
  protests, delivery to, 7-12-2109, 7-12-2112, 7-12-2113
  tax levy, resolution for
    filed with, 7-12-2158
    modification, for — certification, 7-12-2160
    notice, 7-12-2159
    preparation, 7-12-2118
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Savings and loan associations**, articles of incorporation filed with, 32-2-205
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**School districts**
  audit reports, copies filed with, 20-9-203
  bonds and coupons, canceled — filing, 20-9-442
  emergency budget resolution delivered to, 20-9-164
**School trustees**, single-member trustee districts — boundary certification filed with, 20-3-337
**Seal of clerk**
  acknowledgments, authentication, 1-5-106
  assessment books, statement of changes, 15-10-304
  bonds, affixation, 7-31-112
  county license blanks, 7-21-2102
  firefighters, "exempt certificates", 7-33-2315
  hospital districts, petition for creation, 7-34-2105
  justice's court's certificate of acknowledgment, certificate of authenticity, 3-1-405
  name changes, farm and ranch, 30-13-112
  property, personal — finders, proof of ownership, 70-5-208
  service of process, on, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  summons, on, 25-31-407
**Seal of county**, description and impression filed with, 7-4-2112
**Search of records**, See **Recording documents**
**Secured transactions**, See also **Liens**
  execution upon, duties, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
  fees, 7-4-2631, 30-9-403
  financing statement, filing, 30-9-401
    attachment when, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
    computerized system for agricultural liens
      lapse of existing statement, 30-9-403
      master list, distribution to, 30-9-407
      perfection and priority rights, 30-9-421
    index, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
    water development projects, on, 85-1-615
**Seismic operations**
  noncompliance, notice to, 82-1-106
  notice of intention, filing with, 82-1-103
  permit, issuance, 82-1-105
  record of work performed, filing with, 82-1-108
**Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
**Smoke abatement**
  bonds, attestation, 7-31-112
  contracts deposited with, 7-31-103
**Special education cooperative contracts filed with**, 20-7-454
**Special improvement district assessments**, certification to, 7-12-4181
  delinquent, 7-12-4183, 7-12-4184
**State agencies**, recording documents for, 7-4-2631

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**State lands**
  appraisement book, recording, 7-4-2613
  certificates of purchase, certification of instruments affecting, 77-2-335
  survey notes and plat filed with, 77-1-104
**State payments to local government entities**, notification, 17-8-311
**State-tribal cooperative agreements filed with**, 18-11-107
**Subdivisions**
  instruments of transfer, recording restrictions, 76-3-302
  plats
    amended, filing, 76-3-207
    certificates of survey, index, 76-3-613
    certification, 76-3-304
    corrections of recorded plats, filing, 76-3-614
    filing, 76-3-302, 77-2-312
      fee, 7-4-2631
    final, filing requirements, 76-3-301, 76-3-303
    highways, department of — filed by, when, 60-4-105
    index to filed plats, 7-4-2619, 76-3-613
    noncomplying, filing or recording prohibited, 76-4-122
    ordinances, filing, 76-1-606
    public service, director of — approval required, 7-3-4444
    street name changes, filing, 7-14-4112
**Surveys**, certificates and amendments — filing fee, 7-4-2631
**Taxation**
  affidavits required, 15-10-306
  agricultural association indebtedness, levy for, 35-16-406
  agricultural land rollback tax lien, recording of release, 15-7-209
  assessment
    duplicate, affidavit to, 15-16-105
    evidence, as, 15-16-504
  assessment book
    affidavit, 15-10-306
    certification as evidence, 15-8-710
    changes, transmittal to, 15-8-709, 15-10-304
    defined, 15-8-701
    delivery to, 15-8-705, 15-10-301, 15-10-305, 20-9-122
    duplicate, preparation, 7-6-4412
    statements prepared from, 15-10-302, 15-10-303
    transmittal by, 15-10-306 — 15-10-308
  cancellation of taxes
    adjustment of accounts, 15-16-703
    copy of order filed with, 15-16-702
  cities and towns, annual tax levy — certification of resolution, 7-6-4407
  corporate reviver, filing with, 15-31-524
  county tax appeal board, notice of meetings, 15-15-101
  delinquent list
    certification as evidence, 15-8-710
    charge to county treasurer, 15-16-303
    comparison with assessment book, 15-16-301, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
    delivery to, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
    reports to, 15-16-301
    totals, 15-16-305
  equalization, records used for, 15-9-103
  estate tax certificate of payment, recording, 7-4-2613
  federal in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  inheritance tax
    joint tenancy, additional filings, 7-4-2613, 72-16-503
    list of deaths to — by department of health and environmental sciences, 72-16-217, 72-16-218
    property records, cross check with list of deaths, 72-16-218
    receipt for payment, copy to, 72-16-434
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
  levies
    certification to, 7-2-2750
    commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
    recording of orders, 7-6-2504
    rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  payments in lieu of (PILT), See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  refunds, certification, 15-16-601
  report to state auditor, 15-1-505
  residential property in area of changing use, statement to county clerk, 15-7-402
  settlements with department of revenue and county officers, 15-1-506
  tax deeds
    notices and proof of notice, 15-18-212
    quiet title actions, order to show cause filed with, 15-18-411
    recording, 15-18-211
  tax sales
    certificate, filing with, 15-17-212
    notice, copy and affidavit to, 15-17-123
  transfers of property, recording duties, 15-7-304, 15-7-305, 15-7-308
**Tax-deed lands**, See **Counties**
**Television districts**
  annexation of contiguous areas, petition transmitted to, 7-13-2541
  creation
    order for, filed with, 7-13-2509
    petition
      filing and deposit requirements, 7-13-2504
      presentation to, 7-13-2503
  tax levy, certification to, 7-13-2528
**Time**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, transmittal of resolution, 7-2-2707
  budget
    estimates, filing, 7-6-2311
    final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
  cash verification, 7-6-2204
  claims, list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  financial statement, preparation, 7-6-2203
  hospital districts, petitions for creation — examination and certification, 7-34-2105
  interlocal cooperation commission, transmittal of petition for establishment, 7-11-204
  municipal assessment book, preparation, 7-6-4412
  name change of county, retention and filing of petition, 7-2-2504
  tax levies to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
  television districts, transmittal of petition, 7-13-2505
**Trailer courts**, lots filed with, 50-52-101
**Transient retail merchants**, licenses filed with, 7-21-2409
**Transportation districts**, presentation of petition for creation, 7-14-207
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2142
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Trustees**, transfer of property — recording, 7-4-2620
**Trust indentures**, duties
  assignment of, recording, 71-1-313
  coal severance tax bonds, filing, 17-5-711
  foreclosure
    affidavit of compliance, recording, 71-1-315
    deed, 71-1-318
    notice of sale
      cancellation, 71-1-312
      copies requested, 71-1-314
      filed with, 71-1-313
    surplus proceeds deposited with, 71-1-316
  highway revenue bonds, filing, 17-5-923
  trustee, successor — recording of appointment, 71-1-306, 71-1-313
**United States**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Urban renewal contracts or conveyances**, recording, 7-15-4264
**Utilities**
  rural cooperatives, filings with, 35-18-501
  underground, excavations near — filing of information sources prior to, 69-4-502
**Vendors, itinerant** — licenses filed with, 7-21-2308
**Veterans' burial**, responsibilities, 10-2-503, 10-2-504
**Village plats filed with**, 7-2-2103
**Vital statistics records**
  certificates, filing with, 50-15-109
  disclosure unlawful, 50-15-114
**Wage brokers**, filing of assignment with, 31-1-307
**Wages and salaries in mineral and oil industries**, filing of statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
**Warrants**
  budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-2323
  canceled, delivery to, 7-7-2273
  county bounty fund, issuance, 81-7-203
  death of county employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-2521
  investment, notification concerning, 7-6-2701
  issuance, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2202
    numbering, 7-6-2601
  processing, 7-6-2607
  public cemetery fund, 7-35-2123
  record of, 7-6-2607
  registration, 7-6-2601
  rural special improvement district, signing, 7-12-2171
  signing, 7-6-2601
**Water**
  appropriation permits
    application forms, 85-2-302
    certificates of water rights, report to, 85-2-315
    forms distributed by, 85-2-302
    groundwater, filing of notice of completion on excepted wells, 85-2-306
    report, 85-2-312, 85-2-315
  certificates of water rights, reports to, 85-2-236, 85-2-315
  conservancy districts, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
  conservation revenue bonds, filing of trust indenture securing, 85-1-305
  dams and reservoirs, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-402
  development projects, security interest filed with, 85-1-615
  drainage districts, filing of judgment excluding lands from district, 85-8-410
  groundwater, See **Groundwater**
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  name of watercourse, recording change, 85-2-134
  rights, notice and declaration — recording, 7-4-2613
    fees, 7-4-2631
    index, 7-4-2619
  transfer of water rights
    copy of certificate to, 85-2-424
    fees, 85-2-426
    forms supplied by, 85-2-423, 85-2-424
    list to department, 85-2-424
    notice to, 85-2-421
    penalty for not filing, 85-2-431
  users' associations, recording of records, 7-4-2615
  yellowstone river appropriation claim filed with, 85-20-104
**Water and/or sewer districts**, See **County water and/or sewer districts**
**Water conservancy districts**, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
**Water development projects**, security interest filed with, 85-1-615
**Weather modification authorities**, duties, 85-3-421
**Weighers, public** — statement filed by, 7-21-3106
**Welfare**, See **Public assistance**
**Wills**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**

**COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER** (Continued)

**Yellowstone River appropriation claim filed with**, 85-20-104
**Zoning regulations**, proposed — on file with, 76-2-205

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

**Abandonment**
- county roads, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
- horses, See **Horses**
- television districts, 7-13-2542
- townsites, See **Vacation**

**Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
- bonds, outstanding — payment, 7-2-2749
- claims, processing, 7-2-2741
- contracts
  - personal property sales, 7-2-2757
  - printing, 7-2-2726
  - real property sales, 7-2-2756
- election
  - canvass of returns, 7-2-2712
  - joint resolution for, 7-2-2709
  - proclamations and notices, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712
  - results, effect, 7-2-2713
- funds, disposition, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
- hearings, 7-2-2704
- notices, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
- petition
  - action on, 7-2-2707
  - amendment of proposed consolidation, for, 7-2-2706
  - hearing, 7-2-2704
  - lease of real property, for, 7-2-2755
  - notice, 7-2-2704
  - processing, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
  - resolution, 7-2-2707
- printing contracts, 7-2-2726
- property
  - appraisers, petition for, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
  - lease of real property, petition for, 7-2-2755
  - sales
    - personal property, 7-2-2757
    - real property, 7-2-2756
- records, disposition, 7-2-2724
- resolution and form, 7-2-2707, 7-2-2708
  - joint, 7-2-2709
- special funding bond districts
  - bonds, issuance and sale, 7-2-2747
  - creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
  - details relating to, 7-2-2747
- special warrant districts
  - creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
  - details relating to, 7-2-2746
- tax levies, 7-2-2749
- term of commissioners, termination when, 7-2-2713
- townships, disposition, 7-2-2721

**Abolishment when**, 7-3-1212
**Accounts for county charges**, See **County charges**
**Actions**
- against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
- city treasurer, to recover forfeiture from, 7-6-2113
- county road drains and ditches, recovery of forfeitures for obstructions, 7-14-2305
- jurisdiction and power, 7-5-2104
- rural special improvement districts, against contractors, 7-12-2139

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Administrative rules**, copies to, 2-4-313
**Adult education programs**, authority regarding, 20-7-705
**Aeronautics, Board of** — members, 2-15-1812
**Agriculture**
    extension work, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
    products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
**Agriculture, Department of** — assistance and appropriation to, 7-21-3201
**Airlines**, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
**Airport**
    establishment, commissioners as governing body, 67-10-202
    joint board, per diem and mileage set by, 67-10-205
**Alcoholic beverage sale or consumption**, action to prohibit, 16-1-205
**Alcoholism treatment and prevention**, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211
**Appeals**
    planning and zoning decisions, 76-2-110
    to board of county commissioners, 7-8-2509, 7-22-2110, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
**Appointment of**, 7-2-2301, 7-4-2106, 10-3-603, 13-16-505
**Appointments by**
    airport boards, 67-10-202, 67-10-205
    cemetery
        district trustees, 7-35-2108
        sextons, 7-35-4108
    census takers, 7-2-4102
    city-county planning board members, 76-1-201, 76-1-204
    city or town council or commission members, 7-4-4112, 10-3-604
    city planning board representatives, 76-2-311
    clerk of the district court, 13-16-506
    constables, deputy — when, 3-10-704
    county attorney, 7-4-2702, 13-16-506
    county building commission members, 7-8-2103
    county fair commission members, 7-21-3401
    county housing authority commissioners, 7-15-2105
    county library board of trustees, 22-1-308
    county livestock protective committee members, 81-6-101
    county museum fund administration, board of trustees for, 7-16-2203
    county officers, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520, 13-16-506
        acting, 10-2-227
    county planning board members, 76-1-211
    county road superintendent, 7-14-2301
    county superintendent of schools, 20-3-202
        deputy, 20-3-203
    county tax appeal board, 15-15-101
    county treasurer, 7-6-2103
    county water and/or sewer district board of directors, 7-13-2232
    county weather modification authority commissioners, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
    dam or reservoir experts, 85-15-402
    district weed board members, 7-22-2103
    election
        clerks, 7-3-4311
        judges, 7-2-2217, 7-2-2315, 7-2-4106, 7-3-4311
    fire
        district trustees, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
        service area trustees, 7-33-2403
        wardens, 7-33-2301
    health
        city-county board members, 50-2-106
        county board members, 50-2-104
        district board members, 50-2-107
    hospital district trustees, 7-34-2117
    insect pest exterminator, 7-22-2301
    interlocal cooperation commission members, 7-11-207
    justices of the peace, when, 3-10-206, 3-10-232

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Appointments by** (Continued)
  legislature
    acting legislators, 10-2-227
    vacancies, to fill, 5-2-402
  mental health corporation board representatives, 53-21-204
  park commissioners, county board of, 7-16-2302
  planning and zoning commission members, 76-2-101
  planning board members
    city-county, 76-1-201, 76-1-204
    city, representatives on, 76-2-311
    county, 76-1-211
  public defender, 46-8-202
  public safety commission members, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
  public weigher, 7-21-3104
  rural fire district trustees, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
  rural special improvement districts, multicounty district trustees, 7-12-2121
  stock inspector, 7-21-3211
  television district board of trustees, 7-13-2521, 7-13-2523, 7-13-2524
  transportation districts, urban — board members, 7-14-216
  veterans' burial supervisor, 10-2-501
  weather modification commissioners, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
  zoning
    board of adjustment, 76-2-221
    commission members, 76-2-220
    enforcement officers, 76-2-210
**Arts, facilities for**
  establishment and acquisition, 7-16-2202
  tax levy for, 7-16-2205
  trustees, board of
    appointment and term, 7-16-2203
    county museum fund, administration, 7-16-2203
    reports by, 7-16-2204
**Ash collection districts**, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
**Association of counties**, membership in, 7-5-2141
**Attachment of property in control of public officers**, service of writ upon commissioners, 27-18-406
**Attorney employed by**, when, 7-4-2708
**Attorney general opinions**, 2-15-501
**Audits**
  cemetery districts, 2-7-503
  county sheriff, expense claims, 7-32-2144
  county superintendent of schools, travel expenses, 20-3-203
  fire districts, 2-7-503
  reports issued to, 2-7-514
  school districts, 20-9-203
**Authority generally**, 7-5-2101, 7-21-3458
**Bingo and keno games, live** — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Boarding and nursing homes**
  charges for care, determination, 7-34-2302
  county property, lease, 7-34-2303
  erection and maintenance, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2301
**Bonds**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties
    outstanding, payment, 7-2-2749
    special funding bond districts, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2747
  construction
    issuance, 7-7-2111
    proceeds, investment when, 7-7-2112
  county high schools, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
  county officers and employees, 2-9-702, 2-9-703, 7-4-2213
  county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  county roads, 7-14-2521, 7-14-2525

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Bonds** (Continued)
  coupon, issuance, 7-7-2111, See also **General obligation bonds; Refunding general obligation bonds**
  duplicate, 7-7-2104
  ferries and wharves, approval, 7-14-2827
  ferrymen, requirements, 7-14-2827
  general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
  lost, replacement, 7-7-2104
  new counties, payment of indebtedness, 7-2-2246
  official, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
  refunding general obligation, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  refunding revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
  revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
  road and bridge
    issuance, authorization, 7-14-2521
    refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  sale, resolution for, 7-2-2246
  school districts, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
  sinking fund, investment, 7-7-123
  smoke abatement
    contractor's bond, 7-31-104
    issuance, See **Smoke abatement**
  special funding bond districts, issuance and sale, 7-2-2747
  surety upon, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507
**Borrowing**, See also **Bonds; General obligation bonds; Refunding general obligation bonds**
  amount, determination, 7-7-2403
  authority, 7-7-2401
  election required when, 7-7-2402
**Boundaries**
  alteration
    cemetery districts, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
    hospital districts, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, limitations, 7-13-113
    new counties, creation — exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
    records, cost of transfer, 7-2-2104
    rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
  cemetery districts, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
  commissioner districts, 7-4-2102, 7-4-2103
  hospital districts, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, limitations on change, 7-13-113
  mosquito control districts, 7-22-2409
  planning boards, jurisdictional areas, 76-1-502, 76-1-503, 76-1-505
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
  school districts, 20-6-103, 20-6-215
  water and/or sewer districts, determination, 7-13-2208
  zoning districts, 76-2-204, 76-2-205
**Bridges**, See also **County roads**
  bridge fund, order for use, 7-14-2502
  cities and towns, within
    construction and maintenance, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    street railways, use by — payment of costs, 7-14-2206
  construction
    cities and towns, within, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    crossing county lines, 7-14-2202
  contracts for, 7-14-2406
  control, 7-14-2201
  ferry and bridge fund, combined, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2807
  maintenance, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Bridges** (Continued)
    repairs, 7-14-2201
    streambeds and watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
    tax levies
        municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503
        road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
        special bridge tax, 7-14-2502
**Budget**
    amendments, 7-6-2320
    appropriations
        authorization, 7-6-2318
        exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
        expenditures to constitute, 7-6-2324
        limitations, 7-6-2324
        reports regarding, 7-6-2331
        transfers, 7-6-2325
        warrants, unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
    cemetery districts, 7-35-2121, 7-35-2125
    consideration, 7-6-2315
    emergency, 7-6-2329
    estimates
        filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
        tabulation, 7-6-2315
    expenditures
        amount authorized, 7-6-2318
        reports regarding, 7-6-2331
    fair districts, 7-21-3430 — 7-21-3432
    fairs, fairgrounds and buildings, and civic centers, 7-21-3455, 7-21-3456
    final, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2320
    funds
        cash balance transfers, 7-6-2326
        requirements, tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
    hospital districts, 7-34-2132
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, 7-13-146
    projected fund cash flow, determination, 7-6-2318
    proposed, 7-6-2315
        hearing, 7-6-2317
        notice of hearing, 7-6-2316
    public assistance and protective services, 53-2-322
    tax levies, See **Taxation**, levies
    transportation districts, 7-14-231
**Buildings**
    codes, applicability, 50-60-102
    commission, county building — creation, 7-8-2103, 7-34-2202
    erection and maintenance, authorization, 7-8-2102
    fair buildings, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3409
    hospitals, for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201
    insurance, 7-8-2104
    lease, 7-21-3409, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
    park buildings, 7-8-2102, 7-8-2103, 7-16-2101
    permit, issuance, 50-61-112
    rental, 7-3-4370
    rooms for county purposes, 7-8-2101
**Business improvement districts**, appointing authority, 7-12-1103, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Business incubators**, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
**Canals**, See **County roads**, ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
**Card game tables, live** — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-307
**Cash basis**, county business conducted on — restrictions and regulations, 7-6-2211
**Cattle protective districts**
    multiple counties
        discontinuance or removal of areas from, 81-6-205
        formation, 81-6-201

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Cattle protective districts** (Continued)
  single county
    discontinuance, 81-6-210
    formation, 81-6-206
  tax levies, recommendations for, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
**Cemeteries**
  cities and towns
    joint conduct, 7-35-101
    land for, 7-35-102
  county lands for, 7-35-102
  disinterment of bodies, ordered when, 7-35-4102
  districts, See **Cemetery districts**
  establishment and conduct, 7-35-101, 7-35-2201
  jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
  powers and duties, 7-35-4108
  public lands, on — survey, 7-35-4104
**Cemetery districts**
  annexation of territory
    order for, 7-35-2115
    petition, 7-35-2114
      notice and hearing, 7-35-2115
    tax levy for annexed lands, 7-35-2116
  boundaries
    alteration, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
    establishment, 7-35-2104
  budget, 7-35-2121
    excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
  creation
    election, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
    petition, 7-35-2101
      hearing, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103
        final, 7-35-2104
        notice, 7-35-2102
  organization, 7-35-2107
  tax levy, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
    proceeds, claim for, 7-35-2123
  trustees
    appointment, 7-35-2108
    per diem and mileage, 7-35-2108
  withdrawal of land
    order for, 7-35-2113
    petition, hearing, 7-35-2111, 7-35-2113
      notice, 7-35-2112
**Census**, required by — when, 7-2-4102
**Chairman**, 7-4-2109
  bonds, signing, 7-7-2255
  building commission, member of, 7-8-2103
  county road improvement district bonds, signing, 7-14-2753
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, resolution for tax levy — signing, 7-13-124
  park commissioners, board of
    contracts, signing, 7-16-2325
    warrants, signing, 7-16-2331
  records, signing, 7-5-2130
  rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-2171
  smoke abatement bonds, signing, 7-31-112
  subpoena power, 7-5-2127
  tax-deed lands
    deed, execution, 7-8-2305
    sale contract, execution, 7-8-2304
  warrants, signing, 7-6-106
**Change of venue**, allowance of costs, 25-2-205

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Chemical dependency treatment and prevention**, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211
**Child abuse**, action brought by, 40-6-233
**Child support**
  estates, claims against for support when, 40-6-213
  reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
**Chiropractic Legal Panel hearings**, provision of facilities, 27-12-501
**Cities and towns**
  bridges within, 7-14-2204 — 7-14-2206
  buildings, county — rental, 7-3-4370
  cemeteries
    joint conduct with counties, 7-35-101
    land for, 7-35-102
  county officials and employees, contracts for work by, 7-3-4370
  county road equipment, use authorized, 7-14-103
  disincorporation
    costs and expenses, 7-2-4920
    election, order for, 7-2-4902
    financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
    indebtedness, payment, 7-2-4916
    order for, filing, 7-2-4901
    petition, 7-2-4902
      denial, 7-2-4905
      granting, 7-2-4906
    property, release, 7-2-4913
    receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
    tax levy, 7-2-4918
  dog pounds, contracts for, 7-23-103
  land transferred to, 7-16-102
  multimunicipality organization, duties, 7-3-4311
  organization and incorporation
    census, 7-2-4102
    elections, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
    petition, application, 7-2-4101
    proposed territory, evidence of refusal to annex, 7-2-4103
  rural special improvement districts, management and control transferred to, 7-12-2126
**City-county consolidation**
  commission, election for, 7-3-1208
  effect, 7-3-1212
  elections, duties, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
  petition for, 7-3-1205
**City or town council or commission members**, appointment, 7-4-4112, 10-3-604
**City treasurer**, recovery of forfeitures from, 7-6-2113
**Civic centers**
  erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
  joint fair and civic center commission, 7-21-3451 — 7-21-3458
  management, 7-8-2103
  tax levy for, 7-16-2102
**Civil defense**, See **Emergencies and emergency powers**
**Claims**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, processing, 7-2-2741
  bounty claims, 81-7-204
  budget appropriations, exceeding — disapproval, 7-6-2323
  cemetery districts, for tax proceeds, 7-35-2123
  county commissioners, board of — by, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2423
  county sheriff, expenses, 7-32-2144
    false claims, 7-32-2128
  investigation, reports from, 7-6-2407
  list of claims allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  noxious weed fund, approval, 7-22-2145
  opposition, 7-6-2422

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Claims** (Continued)
  payment, order for, 7-6-2202
    publication, 7-5-2123
  presentation, 7-6-2421
  road superintendent's certificates, payment, 7-14-2307
**Classification of counties**, designation, 7-1-2112
**Clerk**, county clerk and recorder as and duties generally, 7-4-2611, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**, generally
**Coal leases**, 7-8-2233
**Codes**
  ordinances, approval of recodification, 7-5-107
  technical, filing and public availability, 7-5-108
**Commerce, Department of** — approval required when, 7-5-2132
**Commercial property**, delinquent taxes — suspension and cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
**Commissioner districts**, See **Districts**
**Community college districts**
  levy requirements, 20-15-313
  trustees, complaints and suspension, 20-15-227
**Community decay**, ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Compensation**, 7-2-2243, 7-4-2107; Const., XI, 3, See also **Expenses**; **Mileage allowance**
  public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
**Composition**, 7-4-2101
**Conciliation court**, counseling expense assumed when, 40-3-125
**Conflict of interest**, 7-5-2106, 7-14-2823
**Conservation districts**
  assessments
    estimates, 76-15-511, 76-15-513
    levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-518, 76-15-623
    project areas, 76-15-623
    rate, computation, 76-15-517
  cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  notice of organization transmitted to, 76-15-323
  project areas
    budget, 76-15-622
    levy of assessment, 76-15-623
  warrants, request for issuance and registration, 76-15-505
**Constables**
  appointment, 7-4-2203
  deputies, appointment of and liability for, 3-10-704
  reports required when, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  salaries fixed by, 3-10-703
**Construction**
  bridges, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
  pipelines, highway or road restoration, 69-13-103
  road improvement district improvements, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2903, 7-14-2907
  roads, permits, 7-14-2139, See also **County roads**, generally
  streams, projects affecting, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
**Continuity of government**, 10-3-603, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, **Continuity of government**
**Contracts**
  abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  bridges, 7-14-2406
  city commissioners, for work by county officials and employees, 7-3-4370
  conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  county attorneys, for services, 7-4-2707
  dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  fire districts, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2109
  generally, See **COUNTIES**
  insect pest control supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305
  libraries
    city, with board of trustees, 22-1-315
    services, 22-1-303

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Contracts** (Continued)
  new counties, for transcription of records, 7-2-2403
  park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2325
  power regarding, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2718
  printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
  rehabilitation of private dwellings, 7-15-2120
  right-of-way for county roads, 7-14-2107
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902, See also **County road improvement districts**
  roads, See **County roads**
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  smoke abatement, See **Smoke abatement**
  state prison overcrowding, for confinement in detention center, 53-30-106
  supplies, for, 7-5-2105, 7-5-2411
  youth detention services, 41-5-802
  youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104
**Contractual obligations with county**, delinquency, 15-16-701, 15-16-702
**Counties**
  abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  buildings, See **Buildings**
  classification, designation, 7-1-2112
  contractual obligations with, delinquency, 15-16-701, 15-16-702
  districts, See **Districts**
  employees, procedure to establish compensation, 7-14-2304
  equipment, See **Equipment**
  new
    creation, See **New counties, creation by legislation**; **New counties, creation by petition**
    generally, See **New counties, creation generally**
**County assessors**
  certification training and continuing education, excused from — when, 7-4-3007
  meetings attended by commissioners, 7-5-2145
  offices provided by, 15-8-102
**County attorneys**
  certification of election or appointment, 7-4-2502
  contracts for services, other county attorney, 7-4-2707
  deputies, approval of appointment, 7-4-2703
  full- or part-time position, establishment, 7-4-2706
  legal adviser for board, 7-4-2711
  money illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
  special counsel, employment or authorization, 7-4-2705
  vacancy in office, procedure to fill, 7-4-2702
**County auditor**
  duties prescribed by, 7-6-2412
  travel ordered by, 7-6-2406
**County Board of Public Welfare**, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**
**County books and accounts**, examination reports, 7-6-2409
**County building commission**
  creation, 7-8-2103, 7-34-2202
  joint fair and civic center commission
    application for, 7-21-3451
    duties, 7-21-3454
    organization, 7-21-3452
**County charges**
  accounts, jurisdiction and power, 7-6-2430
  criminal actions, allocation of costs, 7-6-2428
  enumeration, 7-6-2426
  presentation, 7-6-2425
**County classification**, designation, 7-1-2112
**County clerk and recorder**
  books for recording documents, 7-4-2612, 7-4-2615
  clerk of board, as, 7-4-2611, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**County clerk and recorder** (Continued)
  financial statement
    presentation, 7-6-2203
    publication, 7-5-2123
  salary withheld when, 7-6-2322
**County coroner**
  acting, request for, 7-4-2902
  deputies, approval of appointment, 7-4-2901
  property of deceased persons, statement regarding, 7-4-2914
  stenographer, approval of appointment and salary, 7-4-2903
**County fair commission or county fair districts**, See **Fair commission**; **Fair districts**
**County hard-rock mine trust reserve account**, 7-6-2225, 15-37-117
**County high schools**
  bonds
    elections, duties, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
    issuance and sale, 20-9-453
  unification, duties following, 20-6-313
**County officers generally**
  absence from state, consent, 7-4-2208
  accounts, examination and allowance, 7-6-2429
  appointment, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2205, 7-4-2206
  bonds, official
    examination, 7-4-2213
    purchase, 2-9-702, 2-9-703
  books provided for, 7-5-2105
  deputies and personnel
    appointment
      approval, 7-4-2313
      authorization, 7-4-2405
    number, fixing and determination, 7-4-2402
    salaries
      fixing, 7-4-2505
      payment, order for, 7-4-2506
  fees, effect of misconduct concerning, 7-4-2520
  indemnity insurance, 7-4-2111
  money illegally paid by, recovery, 7-4-2714
  reports by, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  salaries
    establishment, 7-4-2502
    payment, order for, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2514
    withheld when, 7-6-2322
  stationery provided for, 7-5-2105
  supervision, 7-4-2110
  supplies, 7-5-2105
  townships, 7-4-2204
  vacancies in office
    declared when, 7-4-2520
    filling, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520
**County offices, consolidation**, 7-4-2301; Const., XI, 3
  deputies and personnel, approval, 7-4-2313
  hearings, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2309
  initiation, 7-4-2305
  intercounty, 7-4-2303
  order for, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
  petition, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
  resolution of intent, 7-4-2306
  salary of officer, fixing, 7-4-2312
**County powers exercised by**, See **Powers**
**County Printing, Board of** — members, 2-15-1811
**County road equipment**, use by cities and towns, 7-14-103
**County road fund**
  oil and gas lease proceeds, allocation, 7-14-2505
  road district expenditures, appropriation for, 7-14-2514

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**County road improvement districts**, See also **County roads**; **Road districts**; **Road improvement districts**
- assessment roll
  - approval and certification, 7-14-2742, 7-14-2745
  - delivery to county clerk and recorder, 7-14-2744
  - errors, correction, 7-14-2742
  - filed with, 7-14-2738
  - hearing, 7-14-2740
  - notice of preparation, 7-14-2739
  - objections, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
- assessments
  - levy, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
  - payment
    - bonds issued for, 7-14-2732
    - manner of, 7-14-2732
- bonds
  - assessments, for, 7-14-2732
  - contractors, payment, 7-14-2720
  - issuance, 7-14-2752
  - signing, 7-14-2753
  - use, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2755
- contractors, bonds issued in payment, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2759
- contracts
  - execution, 7-14-2718
  - with board, 7-14-2714
- costs, agreement for sharing, 7-14-2733
- creation, 7-14-2710
- development of roads, 7-14-2701
- meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents — order for, 7-14-2705
- petition for opening or improving road, 7-14-2702
- resolution of public interest, 7-14-2704
- road superintendent, report, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710

**County roads**, See also **Bridges**; **County road improvement districts**; **Road districts**; **Road improvement districts**
- abandonment, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
- bonds
  - issuance, authorization, 7-14-2521
  - refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
- cattle guards, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
- construction, permits, 7-14-2139
- contracts
  - authorization, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2402
  - bids, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404
  - completion and acceptance of work, 7-14-2405
- ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
  - construction, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2305
  - reseeding right-of-way areas, 7-14-2131, 7-22-2152
  - water flow over road, damages from — notification, 7-14-2141
- drains and ditches, recovery of forfeitures for obstructions, 7-14-2305
- duties generally, 7-14-2103
- emergency areas, designation, 7-14-2128
- encroachments, order for removal, 7-14-2134
- establishment, alteration, and abandonment
  - abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
    - order for, 7-14-2615
    - streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
  - alteration of road to follow subdivision or section lines, 7-14-2611
  - damages resulting from
    - acceptance or rejection of award, effect, 7-14-2608
    - determination, 7-14-2607
    - payment, 7-14-2610
  - improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)
**County roads** (Continued)
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment (Continued)
    opening of roads, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2608
    petition for, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2611, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
      decision, 7-14-2604
      investigation, 7-14-2603
    records regarding, 7-14-2614
    right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
      notice, failure to give, 7-14-2609
    stock lanes, 7-14-2621
    supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
    survey of road, 7-14-2606
  fences across right-of-way, 7-14-2130
  gasoline license tax, coordination of expenditures, 15-70-101
  improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  inspections, 7-14-2125
  livestock, control of movement on, 7-14-2130
  machinery and materials
    acquisition, 7-14-2123
    cities and towns, use by, 7-14-103
    superintendent, requisitions, 7-14-2303
    surplus crushed rock and gravel, disposition, 7-14-2124
  obstructions, removal, 7-14-2133
  oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation of proceeds, 7-14-2505
  parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  passes and gates, construction, 7-14-2130
  pipeline construction, restoration of road, 69-13-103
  plat books, 7-14-2110
  powers concerning, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2102, 60-1-102
  reports regarding, 7-14-2105
  reseeding right-of-way areas, 7-14-2131, 7-22-2152
  right-of-way
    acquisition, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2608
    fences across, 7-14-2130
    reseeding, 7-14-2131, 7-22-2152
  speed limits, authority, 7-14-2113, 61-8-310
  stock lanes, 7-14-2621
  superintendent
    appointment, 7-14-2301
    certificate for work performed, 7-14-2307
    compensation, 7-14-2301
    drains and ditches, construction, 7-14-2305
    duties, 7-14-2302
    equipment, requisition for, 7-14-2303
    reports, 7-14-2308
  supervisor
    employment, 7-14-2122
    establishment, alteration, and abandonment of road — notification, 7-14-2613
  survey of road, 7-14-2606
  tax levies
    road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
    road tax, general, 7-14-2501
  traffic, limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
  transfer of responsibility to state when, 7-14-2109
  width, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
  workers, wages, 7-14-2304
**County seal**, See **COUNTIES, Seal**
**County seats**
  removal
    election results
      determination and publication, 7-2-2606
      transmittal, 7-2-2607
    petition, 7-2-2601, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2604
  temporary, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**County sheriff**
  deputy or undersheriff, overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
  expense claims, audit and allowance, 7-32-2144
  false claims by, 7-32-2128
  fees, setting, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  privately owned vehicles, liability insurance for — when, 7-32-2126
  vehicle for, lease or purchase, 7-32-2125
**County superintendent of schools**
  expenses, audit, 20-3-203
  office space, supplies, and staff, 20-3-203
  vacancy in office, 20-3-202
**County surveyor**
  claims, presentation, 7-4-2812
  fees set by, 7-4-2821
  neglect or incompetency, effect, 7-4-2803
  supervision, 7-4-2811
  supplies, approval of purchase, 7-4-2812
**County Tax Appeal Board**, appointment of members, 15-15-101
**County tools, equipment, and machinery** — inventory, 7-8-2111
**County Transportation Committee**, membership, 20-10-131, See also **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**
**County treasurer**
  accounts
    balances, verification of reconcilement, 7-6-2112
    settling, 7-6-2115
  association membership payments, approval of amount, 7-5-2144
  books and records, inspection, 7-6-2114
  deputies, additional — allowed when, 7-6-2102
  reports, 7-6-2112
    failure to make, 7-6-2113
  suspension when, 7-6-2103
**County water and/or sewer districts**, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
**County weather modification authorities**
  abolishment, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
  commissioners, appointment, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
  creation by, 85-3-411 — 85-3-415
  recall by, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
  tax levy by, 85-3-422
**County weed control**, See **Weeds and weed control**
**Coupons**, duplicate, 7-7-2104
**Courts**, See **Conciliation court**; **District courts**; **Justices' courts**; **Small claims courts**; **Youth court**
**Creation of new counties**, See **New counties, creation by legislation**; **New counties, creation by petition**; **New counties, creation generally**
**Cultural facilities**, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
**Curfew for minors**, 7-32-2302
**Dams and reservoirs**, complaints on safety to, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
**Day-care facilities**, tax levy and fund for, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
**Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the** — payments to, when, 20-8-108
**Debris, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Detention centers**
  inspections, 7-32-2204
  jurisdiction and power, 7-32-2201
  maintenance, 7-32-2204
  state prison overcrowding, contracts for confinement in, 53-30-106
**Detention center work program**, authorization, 7-32-2226
**Detention facilities, youth** — establishment, personnel, and inspections, 41-5-802
**Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
**Devises**, acceptance, 7-35-2201
**Disasters**, See **Emergencies and emergency powers**; **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

- **Disincorporation of cities and towns**, See **Cities and towns**
- **District courts**
  - facilities to be provided by, 3-5-404
  - juries and jurors
    - compensation, statement to commissioners, 3-15-204
    - list of jurors, aid in compilation, 3-15-401
  - witnesses, statement of compensation to clerk of commissioners, 3-5-512
- **Districts**
  - business improvement, Title 7, chapter 12, part 11, See **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - commissioner
    - certificate designating, filing, 7-4-2103
    - division of county into, 7-4-2102
    - election of commissioners, 7-4-2104
  - community college, See **Community college districts**
  - conservation, See **Conservation districts**
  - county, division into, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103
  - herd, See **Herd districts**
  - horse herd, See **Horses**, herd districts
  - hospital, See **Hospital districts**
  - irrigation, See **Irrigation districts**
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  - refuse disposal, See **Refuse disposal districts**
  - road, See **County road improvement districts; Road districts; Road improvement districts**
  - rural special improvement, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  - school, See **School district levy requirements; School districts**
  - special improvement, See **Special improvement districts**
  - television, See **Television districts**
  - transportation, See **Transportation districts**
  - water and/or sewer, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
  - zoning, See **Zoning**
- **Ditches**, See **County roads**, ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
- **Dogs**
  - control and licensing, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
  - pounds, contracts for, 7-23-103
  - vicious, control, 7-23-2109
- **Drinking and driving prevention programs**, 61-2-106 — 61-2-108
- **Drug abuse treatment and prevention**, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211
- **Duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons**, 7-7-2104
- **Election of**, Const., XI, 3
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - districts, by, 7-4-2104
  - new counties, for, 7-2-2223, 7-2-2225
  - tie vote, 13-16-505, 13-16-506
  - vacancies, to fill, 7-4-2106
- **Elections**
  - abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2709, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712, 7-2-2713
  - bridges, construction in cities and towns, 7-14-2205
  - cemetery districts, creation, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
  - cities and towns
    - disincorporation, 7-2-4902
    - organization and incorporation, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
  - city-county consolidation, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
  - county high school bond issues, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
  - county seat
    - location, See **New counties, creation by legislation**
    - removal, results, 7-2-2606, 7-2-2607
  - general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
  - hospital districts, creation, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
  - multimunicipality organization, 7-3-4311

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
  new counties, creation, See **New counties, creation by petition**
  school, ordered by, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
  smoke abatement contracts and bond issues, See **Smoke abatement**
  transportation districts, creation, 7-14-210
  water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2225, 7-13-2256
**Emergencies and emergency powers**, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
  expenditures and liabilities, procedures for, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  funds for relief, authorization to transfer, 7-31-2101
  local governing bodies, postattack appointments to, 10-3-604
  resolutions, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
  tax, levy and disposition, 10-3-405
  vacancy on board, postattack, 10-3-603
  warrants, See **Warrants**
**Eminent domain**
  cemeteries, 7-35-2201
  ferries and wharves, property acquisition for, 7-14-2803, 7-14-2804
  road-building materials, 7-14-2123
**Employees of county**, procedure to establish compensation, 7-14-2304
**Encroachments on county roads**, removal, 7-14-2134
**Engineer, civil** — employed by, when, 7-4-2803
**Equipment**
  county roads, See **County roads**, machinery and materials
  inventory, 7-8-2111
  trade-in or sale, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2220
**Estates**, claims against for support of children when, 40-6-213
**Expenditures**
  emergency, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  limitation, 7-6-2324
  road and bridge construction or improvement, estimates, 7-6-2311
  road districts, limitation, 7-14-2514
**Expenses**, 7-4-2108, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2423, 7-14-2610, See also **Mileage allowance**; **Salary of commissioners**
  public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
**Extension work in agriculture and home economics**, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
**Facility siting**
  applications, copies to, 75-20-211, 75-20-225
  party to proceedings, 75-20-221
**Fair and civic center commission, joint**
  authority of county commissioners, 7-21-3458
  budget and revenue amount
    certified copy, filing, 7-21-3455
    meetings to consider, 7-21-3456, 7-21-3457
  creation, 7-21-3451
**Fair commission**
  appointments to, 7-21-3401, 7-21-3402
  budget and revenue amount
    certified copy, filing, 7-21-3455
    meetings to consider, 7-21-3456, 7-21-3457
  creation, 7-21-3401
  powers, 7-21-3406
**Fair districts**
  budget
    certification and filing, 7-21-3430
    meeting and action on, 7-21-3431, 7-21-3432
  creation
    decision, 7-21-3423
    resolution of intention, 7-21-3421
  tax levy, 7-21-3433

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Fairs**
    activities, funding, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3411
    exhibits at other fairs, appropriation for expenses, 7-21-3412
    fairgrounds and buildings
        leases, 7-21-3409
        property for, 7-21-3408
    property for, acquisition, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3410
    tax levy, 7-21-3410
**Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
    agreements
        authorization, 7-6-102
        copies, filing, 7-6-104
    definitions, 7-6-101
    itemized statements, copies filed with, 7-6-106
    requests for, authorization, 7-6-102
**Federal money**, appropriation, 7-6-2218
**Federal relief**, administration, 7-6-2217
**Fences**
    county roads
        encroachment, removal, 7-14-2134
        right-of-way, across, 7-14-2130
    fallen, procedures regarding, 81-4-106 — 81-4-108
**Ferries and wharves**
    between counties, application to operate, 7-14-2821
        hearing and decision, 7-14-2823
    bonds, approval, 7-14-2827
    conflict of interest, 7-14-2823
    county-owned, establishment and operation, 7-14-2805
    establishment
        county-owned, 7-14-2805
        petition for, 7-14-2803
    ferry and bridge fund, combined, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2807
    ferrymen
        bond requirements, 7-14-2827
        employment, 7-14-2805
        reports, 7-14-2802, 7-14-2828
        rules governing, 7-14-2826
    hearings, 7-14-2823
    joint ferries, 7-14-2802
    landowner, preference for, 7-14-2824
    leases, 7-14-2805, 7-14-2806
    license, 7-14-2823, 49-3-204
    powers generally, 7-14-2801
    property, acquisition for, 7-14-2804
    rules, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2826
    tax levy for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
    toll ferries
        operation, notice of application for, 7-14-2821
            hearing and decision, 7-14-2823
        rates, fixing, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2823
        term of authority to erect and take tolls, 7-14-2823
**Financial statement**, annual
    presentation to, 7-6-2203
    publication, 7-5-2123
**Fire danger areas**, closure of land requested by, 87-3-106
**Fire districts**
    account of receipts and expenditures, filing, 2-7-503
    annexation of adjacent territory
        cities and towns, to, 7-33-2127
        contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
        not contained in district, 7-33-2125
    appropriation to, 7-6-2218

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Fire districts** (Continued)
- audits required when, 2-7-503
- boundary adjustments, requests, 7-33-2103
- contracts, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2109
- dissolution, 7-33-2128
- division
  - petition for
    - decision on, 7-33-2123
    - hearing and notice, 7-33-2122
  - protests, 7-33-2123
- equipment and facilities, 7-33-2109
- establishment, 7-33-2101
- petition for, 7-33-2101, 7-33-2125
  - hearing, 7-33-2103, 7-33-2125
    - notice, 7-33-2102, 7-33-2125
- protests, 7-33-2125
- tax levy, 7-33-2109
- trustees
  - appointment, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
  - vacancies, 7-33-2106
- withdrawal
  - adjacent territory, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
  - owner of land adjacent to city or town, by, 7-33-2127

**Fire protection**, issuance of permit approving construction, 50-61-112

**Fire service areas**
- alteration, 7-33-2401
- dissolution, 7-33-2401
- establishment, 7-33-2401
- operation, 7-33-2403
- rate schedules, 7-33-2404
- trustees, appointment or election, 7-33-2403

**Firewardens**, appointment, 7-33-2301

**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks** — department-owned lands, allocation of payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-604

**Flathead Basin Commission**, appointments to, 2-15-213

**Flathead County**, appointments to flathead basin commission, 2-15-213

**Flood control projects**, duties, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**

**Floodplain and floodway delineation programs**, notification regarding, 76-5-201

**Forest protection and management**, money for, 7-8-2601

**Forest reserve money**, federal — distribution, 17-3-213

**Forests, county**
- creation, authorization, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
- crops, sale, 7-8-2604
- perpetuation, rules for, 7-8-2605
- tax-deed lands for, 7-8-2603

**Forfeitures when**, 7-6-2323

**Franchise applications**, recording of action on, 7-4-2611

**Franchise Book**, 7-5-2129

**Gambling**
- activities, resolution for zoning to prohibit, 23-5-171
- bingo and keno games, live — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
- card game tables, live — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-307
- raffles, authority and accounting, 23-5-413
- video gambling machines, ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-610

**Garbage and ash collection districts**
- assessment, 7-13-2406
- creation, 7-13-2402, 7-13-2403
- operation, 7-13-2404
- rates for collection services, 7-13-2404

**Gas mains**, authority for construction, 7-13-2101

**General obligation bonds**, See also **Borrowing**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- amortization bonds, issuance when, 7-7-2275

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
- authority, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2275
  - rescission, 7-7-2239
- canceled bonds or warrants, exhibition and report, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
- election
  - call for, 7-7-2223
  - petition, delivery to, 7-7-2226
  - resolution for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - without, sale and issuance when, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2275
- execution, 7-7-2255
- form, 7-7-2255
- issuance, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
- notice of sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251
  - publication, 7-7-2252
- outstanding, purchase, 7-7-2270
- principal and interest
  - amortization bonds, rate of interest, 7-7-2275
  - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
  - tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
- printing, 7-7-2256
- refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275, See also **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- rescission of authority, 7-7-2239
- resolutions for
  - election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - issuance, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
    - rescission, 7-7-2239
- sale, 7-7-2222
  - procedure, 7-7-2254
- serial bonds, determination and commencement of installments, 7-7-2211
- sinking fund, See **Sinking funds**
- tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
  - insufficient, liability, 7-7-2266
- term, calculation and commencement, 7-7-2206

**General relief**, authority, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**

**Gravel on state lands**, permits for use, 77-3-208

**Grazing districts**
- advisory capacity, 76-16-104
- cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
- establishment, 7-8-2709
- trespassing livestock, claims of ownership, 76-16-317

**Hail insurance levy money**, determination of use, 80-2-232

**Hard-rock mine trust reserve account**, 7-6-2225, 15-37-117

**Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**, representation on, 2-15-1822

**Health boards**
- city-county board appropriations, duties, 50-2-111
- district board appropriations, duties, 50-2-112
- establishment by, 50-2-104, 50-2-106, 50-2-107
- members, as, 50-2-104

**Health care facilities**, application for federal funds, 50-5-411

**Hearings**
- abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2704
- airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
- appeals, on, 7-22-2110, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
- budget
  - amendments, 7-6-2320
  - proposed, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
- business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
- cemetery districts
  - annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
  - creation, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103, 7-35-2104
  - withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Hearings** (Continued)
- commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-24-1702
- county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2309
- district weed board orders, on appeals from, 7-22-2110
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-2342
- ferries and wharves, applications to operate, 7-14-2823
- fire districts
  - annexation of adjacent territory
    - contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
    - not contained in district, 7-33-2125
  - division, petition for, 7-33-2122
  - petition for, 7-33-2103
- fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
- funds, cash balance transfers, 7-6-2326
- herd districts
  - creation, 81-4-301
  - dissolution, 81-4-302
  - effective period, change, 81-4-305
  - exclusion of government land, 81-4-303
- horse herd districts
  - creation, 81-4-322
  - dissolution, 81-4-323
- hospital districts
  - annexation of land, 7-34-2153
  - creation, 7-34-2106, 7-34-2108
  - dissolution, 7-34-2162
  - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2157
- industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
- mosquito control district petitions
  - annexation of land, 7-22-2442
  - creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2409
  - dissolution, 7-22-2446
- new counties, creation, 7-2-2211
- refuse disposal district protests, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
- road improvement districts, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2903
- rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
- television districts, creation, 7-13-2506, 7-13-2507
- transportation districts
  - creation, 7-14-207, 7-14-209
  - dissolution, 7-14-243
- vehicle tax, local option, 61-3-537
- water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307

**Herd districts**, See also **Horses**, herd districts
- creation, 81-4-301
- dissolution, 81-4-302
- effective period, change, 81-4-305
- exclusion of government land, 81-4-303
- joint districts, 81-4-304
- lessee, removal of name from petition, 81-4-301

**Heritage Day**, determination of date, 1-1-216

**High School Boundary Commission**, members of, 20-6-304, See also **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, High School Boundary Commission**

**Highways**
- coal impact areas, reconstruction in, 90-6-210
- federal-aid secondary system
  - cooperation in selection, 60-1-103, 60-2-104
  - funds, information regarding, 60-3-207
- pipeline construction, restoration of highway, 69-13-103

**Highways, Department of**
- reports to, 7-14-2105
- road responsibilities transferred to, when, 7-14-2109

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Historic properties**, tax abatement, 15-24-1601 — 15-24-1603
**Horses**
  abandoned, roundup of
    authorization, 81-4-503
    claim of ownership, proof and payment of money, 81-4-509, 81-4-512
    disposal or destruction when, 81-4-506, 81-4-509
    foreman
      designation and bond requirements, 81-4-505
      report by, 81-4-513
    liability, 81-4-515
    limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
    notice for, 81-4-504
  herd districts, See also **Herd districts**
    claim of ownership of horses sold for wrongful entry, 81-4-327
    creation, 81-4-322
    dissolution, 81-4-323
    lessee's name, removal from petition, 81-4-322
**Hospital districts**
  annexation of land
    order for, 7-34-2154
    petition, 7-34-2152
      decision on, 7-34-2154
      hearing and notice, 7-34-2153
  boundary changes, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
  budget, presentation to, 7-34-2132
  creation
    election, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
      results, certification, 7-34-2114
    hearing, 7-34-2106, 7-34-2108
    petition, 7-34-2105
      presentation to and examination, 7-34-2106
  dissolution
    order for, 7-34-2163, 7-34-2164
    petition, 7-34-2161
      decision on, 7-34-2163
      hearing and notice, 7-34-2162
  tax levy, 7-34-2133
    additional, 7-34-2134
  trustees, board of
    appointment of trustees, when, 7-34-2117
    debts and obligations, certification of payment required when, 7-34-2164
  withdrawal of land
    order for, 7-34-2158
    petition, 7-34-2156
      decision on, 7-34-2158
      hearing and notice, 7-34-2157
**Hospitals**
  buildings for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201
  commission, 7-34-2202
  county property, lease, 7-34-2204
  erection and management, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2201
  federal funds, application for, 50-5-411
**Housing authorities**
  commissioners, appointment or removal, 7-15-2105, 7-15-2112
  need, determination, 7-15-2102, 7-15-2105
  unsafe or unsanitary dwelling accommodations
    criteria for determining, 7-15-2106
    private dwellings, 7-15-2120
**Indemnity insurance**, premium payments, 7-4-2111
**Indian tribes**
  state jurisdiction, consent for, 2-1-302
  state lands, exchange or sale, 77-2-201, 77-2-306

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Industrial park tax exemption**, 15-24-1902
**In-lieu payments for taxes (PILT)**, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
**Insect pest control**
  appointee
    compensation, 7-22-2303
    destruction of insect pests, 7-22-2301
  supplies and equipment, acquisition, 7-22-2305
**Insurance**
  buildings, for, 7-8-2104
  county officers, for, 7-4-2111
  county sheriff, for privately owned vehicles when, 7-32-2126
**Interlocal cooperation commission**
  chairman, temporary — designation, 7-11-212
  establishment, petition or resolution for, 7-11-204
  members, selection, 7-11-207
  organization, 7-11-212
**Intoxication**, authority limited, 53-24-106
**Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
**Investments**
  bond proceeds when, 7-7-2112
  sinking funds, 7-7-123
**Irrigation districts**
  partition of tax deed lands, 85-7-2165
  powers, 85-7-2165, See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
  taxes and assessments, levy by, 85-7-2134
  tax sale of land by, 85-7-2155
    not redeemed, when, 85-7-2156
**Jails**, See **Detention centers**
**Junk, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Juries and jurors**
  compensation, statement to commissioners, 3-15-204
  list of jurors, aid in compilation, 3-15-401, 46-17-202
**Justices' courts**
  constables, See **Constables**
  establishment, commissioners' authority, 3-10-101
  facilities, provision by, 3-10-103
  judicial offices, numbering by, 3-10-201
  justices of the peace
    appointment when, 3-10-206
    city court judge, designation as — approval, 3-11-205
    office hours to be set by, 3-10-208
    reports required when, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
    salaries to be set by, 3-10-207
    substitute justice, list of qualified persons and appointment, 3-10-231, 3-10-232
  location determined by, when, 3-10-101
  numbering of judicial offices, 3-10-201
  office hours to be set by, 3-10-208
**Keno and bingo games, live** — ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-408
**Lake County**, appointments to flathead basin commission, 2-15-213
**Land**, See also **Property**
  administration, 7-8-2502
    rules, 7-8-2505
  advisory boards, See **Land advisory boards**
  advisory committee, appointment, 7-8-2506
  appraisal required, 7-8-2513
  appraised value fixed by, 7-8-2511
  cemeteries, for, 7-35-102, 7-35-2201
  cities and towns, transferred to, 7-16-102
  classification, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504
  cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  exchange or trade, 7-8-2219, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2512, 7-8-2513
  fair purposes, for, 7-21-3408

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Land** (Continued)
  fire danger areas, closure requested by, 87-3-106
  fish, wildlife, and parks — department owned lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-604
  governmental entities, deeded to — authorization and purpose, 7-8-102, 7-35-102
  improvements on leaseholds, 7-8-2509
  leases, permits, or licenses
    appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    granting, 7-8-2507
    mineral interests, 7-8-2513
    modification of leases, 7-8-2510
    renewal, 7-8-2508
    state lands — permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
  management alternatives, 7-8-2507
  oil, gas, and other minerals — exploration and development, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514
  roads, right-of-way or easements, 7-8-2514
  royalty interests, 7-8-2305, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2514
  sale, 7-8-2507, See also **Property**
    appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    procedure, 7-8-2511
  sand, gravel, and clay — reservation for, 7-8-2514
  state lands — permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
  tax-deed, See **Tax-deed lands**
  transfer, 7-16-102
**Land advisory boards**
  advice, assistance, and recommendations, 7-8-2708
  cooperation with, 7-8-2703, 7-8-2709
  minute book provided by, 7-8-2707
**Lawsuits**, See **Actions**
**Leases**
  buildings, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
  coal, 7-8-2233
  fairgrounds and buildings, 7-21-3409
  ferries and wharves, 7-14-2805, 7-14-2806
  land, See **Land**
  motor vehicles, 7-32-2125
  property, See **Property**
  public markets, 7-21-3302
  youth detention or shelter care facilities, 41-5-802
**Legal adviser**, 7-4-2711
**Legislative vacancies filled by**, 5-2-402 — 5-2-404, 10-2-227
**Levies set by**, See **Conservation districts**, assessments; **School district levy requirements**; **Taxation**
**Liability**
  bond funds, misconduct, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
  bridge repairs or maintenance, 7-14-2201
  budget appropriations, exceeding, 7-6-2323
  county road obstructions, neglect or failure to act, 7-14-2133
  incurring, limitation, 7-6-2324
  official bond, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
  tax levy for payment of bonds, insufficient, 7-7-2266
**Libraries**
  board of trustees, appointment, 22-1-308
  cities, notification of withdrawal from county library system, 22-1-313
  city library board of trustees, contracts with, 22-1-315
  public, petition for establishment, 22-1-303
**Licenses**
  authority, 7-21-2101
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  dogs, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
  ferries and wharves, 7-14-2823
  land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Licenses** (Continued)
    sheep, fee requirements, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
    violations, investigation, 7-21-2114
    wage brokers, 31-1-302
**Lighting system maintenance**, See **Rural special improvement districts**
**Livestock**
    abandoned horses, See **Horses**
    cattle guards on county roads, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
    county roads, control on, 7-14-2130
    disease control areas, establishment, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Disease control**
    diseased, indemnity payments for slaughter, 81-2-207
    herd districts, See **Herd districts**; **Horses**
    horses, See **Horses**
    inspections, designation of loading and unloading facilities for, 81-3-206
    inspectors, employment, 7-21-3211, 81-9-316
        confidentiality, 7-21-3213
    levies for, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
    protective committee, See **Livestock protective committees**
    protective districts, See **Cattle protective districts**
    purebred livestock shows and sales, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
    stock lanes, establishment and alteration, 7-14-2621
**Livestock, Department of** — cooperation with, 81-7-102
**Livestock protective committees**
    administration, 81-6-107, 81-6-108
    cooperation and assistance, 81-6-103
    discontinuance, 81-6-106
    petition to establish, 81-6-101
    special deputy, appointment, 81-6-105
    tax levies, recommendations for, 81-6-104
**Loans**, See **Bonds**; **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
**Lodging expenses**, See **Expenses**
**Malpractice review panels**, hearings — provision of facilities, 27-6-501, 27-12-501
**Markets and market houses**
    days of operation, notice, 7-21-3305
    establishment, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3306
    expenses, payment, 7-21-3306
    market master, supervision and approval, 7-21-3322
    opening, 7-21-3303
    property for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
    rules, 7-21-3305, 7-21-3322
**Medical Legal Panel**, provision of facilities, 27-6-501
**Meetings**, 7-5-2122, See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
    bond issues, for, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
    confidentiality when, 7-21-3213
    county attorney, attendance, 7-4-2711
    county commissioner general meetings, 7-5-2145
    county sheriff, attendance, 7-5-2126
    livestock inspectors, pertaining to, 7-21-3213
    public, to be, 7-5-2125
**Members of**
    aeronautics, board of — member from county commissioner association, 2-15-1812
    associations of counties, 7-5-2141
    city planning board, 76-1-223
    county boards of health, 50-2-104
    county building commission, 7-8-2103
    county printing, board of, 2-15-1811
    county transportation committee, 20-10-131
    county welfare board, ex officio members, 53-2-302
    hard-rock mining impact board, 2-15-1822
    park commissioners, county board of, 7-16-2302

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Members of** (Continued)
  planning and zoning commission, 76-2-102
  refuse disposal district board of directors, 7-13-214, 7-13-242
**Mental health corporation boards**, appointment of members and budgeting, 53-21-204
**Metal mines license tax revenue**, allocation, 7-6-2225, 7-6-2226, 15-37-117
**Metal mines tax reserve account**, 7-6-2226, 15-37-117
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  administration, 7-13-112
  assessments
    federal property, omission, 7-13-122
    method, 7-13-121
  bond fund, transfers from, 7-13-152
  boundary changes, limitations, 7-13-113
  budget, preparation and filing, 7-13-146
  city or town councils, concurrence required, 7-13-105, 7-13-106
  creation
    authorization, 7-13-101
    resolution for, 7-13-111
    resolution of concurrence transmitted to, 7-13-106
    resolution of intention, 7-13-102
      concurrence, 7-13-105
      federal property provisions, inclusion, 7-13-122
      notice, 7-13-107
      transmittal, 7-13-104
  federal funding, 7-13-142, 7-13-143
  federal property within, status, 7-13-122
  hearings
    protests, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
    rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-144
    tax levy for operation and maintenance, 7-13-145
  improvements, order for, 7-13-111
  liens, foreclosure when, 7-13-154
  notices
    resolution of intention, 7-13-107
    tax levy for operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
  operation and maintenance fund, transfers from, 7-13-152
  proceedings barred when, 7-13-109, 7-13-110
  protests
    hearings, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
    proceedings, sufficient to bar, 7-13-109, 7-13-110
  rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-141, 7-13-143, 7-13-156
    resolution for, 7-13-144
  reserve fund
    covenants regarding, 7-13-156
    creation, 7-13-151
    loans
      from, 7-13-156
      repayment, 7-13-154
    sources of money, 7-13-152, 7-13-156
  tax levy, resolution for, 7-13-124, 7-13-144
    operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
    protests, hearing, 7-13-126, 7-13-127, 7-13-145
**Mileage allowance**, 7-4-2108, 7-6-2423, See also **Expenses; Salary of commissioners**
  public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
**Mill levies set by**, See **School district levy requirements**; **Taxation**, levies
**Minors**
  abuse, actions regarding, 40-6-233
  curfew, 7-32-2302
  detention or shelter care facilities, 41-5-802
  support, See **Child support**
**Minute Book**, 7-5-2129, See also **Proceedings**
**Money illegally paid**, 7-4-2714

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Montana State University**, cooperation and agreements with, 7-21-3203
**Mosquito control districts**
    agriculture, department of — advice, 7-22-2418
    annexation of land
        order for, 7-22-2443
        petition, 7-22-2441
            decision on, 7-22-2443
            hearing and notice, 7-22-2442
        protests, 7-22-2443
        referendum, 7-22-2443
    board, appointment, 7-22-2411, 7-22-2419
    boundaries, 7-22-2409
    control programs, 7-22-2418
    creation, 7-22-2402
        exclusion of areas, 7-22-2409
        joint districts, 7-22-2419
        order for, 7-22-2408
        petition, 7-22-2403
            hearing, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2408
                adjournment, 7-22-2409
                notice, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406, 7-22-2407
        protests, 7-22-2407, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2410
        referendum, 7-22-2410
    definitions, 7-22-2401
    dissolution
        effect, 7-22-2448
        order for, 7-22-2447
        petition, 7-22-2445
            hearing and notice, 7-22-2446
    fund, establishment, 7-22-2431
    health and environmental sciences, department of
        advice, 7-22-2418
        exclusion of area from district, consultation, 7-22-2409
        reports to, 7-22-2403
    joint districts, 7-22-2419, 7-22-2433
    referendums, 7-22-2410, 7-22-2443
    survey and study, report, 7-22-2403
    tax levy, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433
    warrants, 7-22-2431
**Motor carrier certificate of public convenience and necessity**, party to proceedings, 69-12-321
**Motor fuel excise tax**, resolution for, 7-14-301
**Motor vehicles**
    fees, disposition, 61-3-203
    lease, 7-32-2125
    tax, local option, 61-3-537
**Museums**
    erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
    establishment and acquisition, 7-16-2202
    management, 7-8-2103
    public, not owned by county — contributions to, 7-16-2202, 7-16-2205
    tax levy for, 7-16-2205
    trustees, board of
        appointment and term, 7-16-2203
        county museum fund, administration, 7-16-2203
        reports by, 7-16-2204
**Neglect of duty**, 7-7-121, 7-7-2266, 7-14-2133, 7-14-2201
**New counties, creation by legislation**
    election for location of county seat
        ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2312
        deputy registrars, appointment, 7-2-2314
        judges, appointment, 7-2-2315

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**New counties, creation by legislation** (Continued)
  election for location of county seat (Continued)
    precincts and polling places, establishment, 7-2-2314
    procedure to hold, 7-2-2313
    proclamation, issuance, 7-2-2313
    results, declaration, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
    returns
      canvass, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
      made to, 7-2-2317
  meeting and organization of commissioners, 7-2-2301
  petition
    consideration, 7-2-2313
    filing, 7-2-2312
  temporary county seat, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
**New counties, creation by petition**
  boundaries, changes by exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
  certificate of election, assumption of duties, 7-2-2223
  commission
    certification of information to, 7-2-2245
    compensation and expenses, 7-2-2243
  commissioners for new county, 7-2-2225
  completion of creation, procedures, 7-2-2223
  districts, division into, 7-2-2214
  election
    conduct of, 7-2-2219
    judges, appointment, 7-2-2217
    precincts, establishment, 7-2-2216
    proclamation and notice, 7-2-2215
    resolution regarding, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
    returns, made to and canvassed by, 7-2-2219
  hearings, 7-2-2211
  indebtedness, sale of bonds to pay, 7-2-2246
  offices and supplies, 7-2-2224
  organization of new county, notification, 7-2-2241
  petition, 7-2-2205
    resolution, 7-2-2213
  records, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254
  resolutions regarding
    bond sales to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
    election, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
    fund transfers, 7-2-2253
    petition, 7-2-2213
  road fund transfers, certification and resolution, 7-2-2253
  role of commissioners, 7-2-2208
  school fund transfers, certification and resolution, 7-2-2253
  tax assessments, 7-2-2252
**New counties, creation generally** — records
  transcription, 7-2-2402
    completion and approval, 7-2-2405
    contracts for, 7-2-2403
  transfer, 7-2-2401
**Notices**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  appeals, 7-6-2424
  bonds, for sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2252
  budget
    amendments, hearing, 7-6-2320
    proposed, hearing, 7-6-2316
  business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
  cemetery districts
    annexation of territory, petition, 7-35-2115

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  cemetery districts (Continued)
    creation, hearings, 7-35-2102
    withdrawal of land, hearings, 7-35-2112
  commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-24-1702
  community decay ordinances, violation, 7-5-2111
  conservation district organization, transmittal to, 76-15-323
  consolidation of county offices, hearings, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2308
  county road establishment, alteration, and abandonment
    petition decisions, 7-14-2604
    right-of-way proceedings, failure to give, 7-14-2609
  county road improvement district assessment roll, preparation, 7-14-2739
  county seats, removal, 7-2-2606, 7-2-2607
  county sheriff, service by, 7-5-2126
  emergency expenditures and liabilities, resolution and hearing, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  fire districts
    annexation
      adjacent territory, 7-33-2125
      to cities or towns, owner's request for, 7-33-2127
    division, hearing on petition for, 7-33-2122
    petition for, hearing, 7-33-2102
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  funds, cash balance transfers — hearing, 7-6-2326
  general obligation bonds, sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2252
  herd districts
    creation, 81-4-301
    dissolution, 81-4-302
    effective period, change, 81-4-305
    exclusion of government land, 81-4-303
  horses, roundup of abandoned, 81-4-504
  hospital districts
    annexation of land, hearings, 7-34-2153
    dissolution, hearings, 7-34-2162
    withdrawal of land, hearings, 7-34-2157
  industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
  libraries, public — resolution to establish, 22-1-303
  markets, rules and days of operation, 7-21-3305
  meetings, of, 7-5-2122
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
    resolution of intention, 7-13-107
    tax levy for operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
  mosquito control district petitions
    annexation of land, 7-22-2442
    creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406, 7-22-2407
    dissolution, 7-22-2446
  new counties, creation by petition, 7-2-2215, 7-2-2256
  ordinances to be proposed, amended, or repealed — election, 7-5-136
  refuse disposal district resolutions of intention or concurrence, 7-13-208
  road improvement districts
    formation, intent, 7-14-2902
    improvements, authorization — prior to, 7-14-2903
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  smoke abatement contract and bond issue elections, 7-31-108
  tax deeds, designation of newspaper for publication, 15-18-212
  television districts, petition for creation, 7-13-2506
  water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2225, 7-13-2304
**Noxious weed management and fund**, See **Weeds and weed control**
**Nursing homes**, See **Boarding and nursing homes**
**Oaths**, administration, 3-10-231, 7-5-2121
**Officers of county**, See **County officers generally**; specific officer
**Offices**, See **County offices, consolidation**
**Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS**, **Official bonds**

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Oil and gas interests**, lease when acquired, 82-10-204
**Open meetings**, See **Meetings**; See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
**Orders by**
- bridge fund, use, 7-14-2502
- cemeteries, disinterment of bodies when, 7-35-4102
- cemetery districts
  - annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
  - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2113
- cities and towns, disincorporation
  - election, 7-2-4902
  - filing, 7-2-4901
- county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
- county road improvement districts
  - assessment roll
    - approval and certification, 7-14-2742
    - confirmation, 7-14-2740
  - assessments, levy, 7-14-2745
  - bonds, issuance, 7-14-2752
  - contractors, bonds issued in payment, 7-14-2720
  - costs, payment of county's share, 7-14-2733
  - creation, 7-14-2710
  - meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2705
- county roads
  - abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
  - encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134
  - establishment or alteration, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2621
  - right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
  - stock lanes, creation, 7-14-2621
  - supervisors, work to be done by, 7-14-2121
  - survey, 7-14-2606
  - width, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
- district weed board orders, order on appeal from, 7-22-2110
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, for, 7-6-2342
- herd districts
  - dissolution, 81-4-302
  - effective period, change, 81-4-305
  - exclusion of government land, 81-4-303
- horse herd districts
  - creation, 81-4-322
  - dissolution, 81-4-323
- horses, roundup of abandoned, 81-4-503
- hospital districts
  - annexation of land, 7-34-2154
  - dissolution, 7-34-2163, 7-34-2164
  - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2158
- land, sale, 7-8-2511
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
  - improvements, for, 7-13-111
  - reserve fund
    - loans from, 7-13-156
    - transfers to, 7-13-152
- minute book, recorded in, 7-5-2129
- mosquito control districts
  - annexation of land, 7-22-2443
  - creation, 7-22-2408
  - dissolution, 7-22-2447
- predator control
  - program, disestablishment, 81-7-305
  - tax levy to pay bounties, 81-7-202
- refuse disposal district improvements, 7-13-212
- rural special improvement districts
  - creation, 7-12-2102

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Orders by** (Continued)
- rural special improvement districts (Continued)
  - funds, loans to, 7-12-2183
  - improvements, for, 7-12-2113
- salaries, payment, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2506, 7-4-2514
- sheep
  - license fees, 81-7-303
  - predator control program, disestablishment, 81-7-305
- television districts, creation, 7-13-2509, 7-13-2521
- transportation districts, dissolution, 7-14-245
- vacation
  - plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
  - public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
- warrants, for issuance, See **Warrants**
- water and/or sewer district creation, for, 7-13-2214

**Ordinances and resolutions**
- abandonment of counties, 7-2-2707 — 7-2-2709
- accounts, questions regarding allowance, 7-4-2611
- adoption, 7-5-103, 7-5-108, 7-5-121
  - procedures, 7-5-102
- airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
- alcoholic beverages
  - retail establishments, proximity of schools and churches — exception, 16-3-306
  - sales and consumption, option to prohibit, 16-1-205
  - sales, to prohibit, 16-3-309
- ambulance services, apportionment of costs, 7-34-101
- amendment, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
- appropriations, for, 7-5-2201
- bingo and keno games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
- bonds
  - election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - hospitals and nursing homes, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2413, 7-34-2418
  - issuance, 7-7-105, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2301
    - rescission of authority, 7-7-2239
  - smoke abatement, sinking fund, 7-31-116
- budget
  - all-purpose levy, intent to impose — inclusion, 7-6-2522
  - amendments, 7-6-2320
  - appropriation transfers, 7-6-2325
  - final, approval and adoption, 7-6-2320
- building codes, 7-5-108
- business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
- card game tables, live — hours of play, 23-5-307
- cash basis, county business conducted on — restrictions and regulations, 7-6-2211
- cemetery districts
  - creation, time for hearing, 7-35-2101
  - permanent care and improvement fund trustees, transfer of funds, 7-35-2146
  - trustees, per diem and mileage, 7-35-2108
- charter form of government, See **CHARTER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**
- city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1105
- codes, adoption by reference, 7-5-107, 7-5-108
- codification, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1702
- community decay, control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
- consolidated government, 7-3-1105
- constables, salaries established by, 3-10-703
- county attorney, establishment of full- or part-time position, 7-4-2706
- county employees, duties assigned by, 7-5-201
- county fair commission, powers established by, 7-21-3406
- county officers
  - duties assigned by, 7-5-201
  - salaries, establishment, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2305, 7-4-2306, 7-5-201
- county park districts, See **PARKS, County park districts**, resolutions
- county road improvement districts, of public interest, 7-14-2704
- county roads
  - right-of-way, necessity for, 7-14-2608
  - speed limit, 7-14-2113
- county sheriff
  - deputies or undersheriffs, overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
  - fees, setting, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
- county surveyor fees set by, 7-4-2821
- county water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- day-care facility funds, expenditures, 7-16-2108
- detergent phosphorus compounds, standards for sale and distribution, 75-7-403, 75-7-411, 75-7-412
- district weed board — salaries, per diem, and mileage, 7-22-2105
- dogs
  - licensing, 7-23-2108
  - vicious, control, 7-23-2109
- drinking and driving prevention programs, adoption of recommendations for, 61-2-106
- effective date, 7-5-104 — 7-5-106, 7-5-123, 7-5-132, 7-5-2201
- electrical codes, 7-5-108
- emergency, 7-5-104, 7-5-108, 7-5-132, 7-5-2201, 7-5-2202
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
- fair and civic center commission, joint — creation, 7-21-3451
- fair districts, intention to create, 7-21-3421, 7-21-3422
- federal in-lieu payments for taxes, order for warrants for, 7-6-106
- federal money, appropriation, 7-6-2218
- filing, 7-5-103
- fine for violation, 7-5-109, 7-5-2109
- fire prevention codes, 7-5-108, 50-61-120
- fire service areas
  - establishment, 7-33-2401
  - rate schedule, 7-33-2404
- forests, county — establishment, 7-8-2602
- form for, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- gambling
  - activities, zoning to prohibit, 23-5-171
  - bingo and keno games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
  - card game tables, live — for hours of play, 23-5-307
  - video gambling machines, for hours of play, 23-5-610
- health codes, 7-5-108
- historic properties, tax abatement, 15-24-1603
- hospital and nursing home bonds
  - issuance, 7-34-2413
  - security, 7-34-2411
  - tax levy, 7-34-2418
- hospital districts, creation
  - charges, imposition and collection, 7-34-2122
  - election, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
    - results, certification, 7-34-2114
  - hearing, 7-34-2106
  - rules, 7-34-2122
- housing authorities, petition to create — approval or denial, 7-15-2105
- industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
- inflammable liquids codes, 7-5-108
- initiatives
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - proposed by, 7-5-131
    - petition, 7-3-103, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
- interlocal cooperation commission, establishment, 7-11-204

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
- intoxication, authority limited, 53-24-106
- judgments, bonds issued to satisfy, 7-7-2202
- judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202, See also **EVIDENCE**, **Judicial notice**
- justices of the peace, salaries established by, 3-10-207
- keno and bingo games, live — for hours of play, 23-5-408
- libraries
  - establishment, 22-1-303
  - services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- litter control, for, 7-5-2109
- meetings — dates, times, and place, 7-5-2122
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
  - boundary changes, 7-13-113
  - creation, of, 7-13-111
  - intention, of, 7-13-102, 7-13-104, 7-13-105, 7-13-107
  - rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-141, 7-13-144
  - tax levy, for, 7-13-124, 7-13-144, 7-13-145
- money, questions concerning raising of, 7-4-2611
- mosquito control districts, hearing on petition for creation, 7-22-2403
- motor fuel excise tax, 7-14-301
- new counties, creation
  - bonds, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
  - county seat
    - designation of temporary, 7-2-2311
    - election for location, 7-2-2313
  - election precincts and polling places, 7-2-2314
  - funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
  - petition hearings, determinations from, 7-2-2213
  - resolution for, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
- notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of revenue, 7-7-109
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- obscenity, on, 45-8-201
- park commissioners, board of — resolutions by and enforcement of rules, 7-16-2322, See also **PARKS**, **County Board of Park Commissioners**, resolutions
- parking regulations in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106
- pavement, regarding, 7-12-2101
- pawnbrokers, regulation, 7-21-2120
- personnel — qualifications, duties, and salary, 7-5-201, 7-5-2107
- phosphorus compounds, standards for sale and distribution, 75-7-403, 75-7-411, 75-7-412
- plumbing codes, 7-5-108
- port authorities, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**, **Resolutions**
- posting, 7-5-103, 7-12-2106
- property transfers, 7-8-101
- publication, 7-5-107, 7-5-136, 7-12-2106
- public availability, 7-5-103
- recodification, 7-5-107
- recreational activities for elderly persons, fund expenditures, 7-16-101
- referendum
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - petition, 7-5-131, 7-5-132
- refuse disposal districts
  - concurrence, of, 7-13-207, 7-13-208
  - creation, for, 7-13-212
  - intention, of, 7-13-204, 7-13-206 — 7-13-208
- register of ordinances, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- repeal, 7-5-108, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136, 7-5-137
  - automatic when, 7-5-108
- revision, 7-5-103
- road and bridge refunding bonds, issuance, 7-14-2525
- road improvement districts
  - assessment of amount necessary for operations, 7-14-2907

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Ordinances and resolutions** (Continued)
  road improvement districts (Continued)
    creation, for, 7-14-2902
    formation, intent, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, resolutions
  salaries set by
    constables, 3-10-703
    county commissioners, board of, 7-4-2107
    county officers, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504
    district weed board members, 7-22-2105
    justices of the peace, 3-10-207
  sanitation codes, 7-5-108
  self-government consolidated units, operational provisions and procedures, 7-5-201
  service districts, multijurisdictional — authorizing, 7-11-1105
  signing, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  small claims court, for creation, 3-12-103, 3-12-203
  special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-4102, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  speed limit on county roads, 7-14-2113
  state money, appropriation, 7-6-2218
  subject, limitations, 7-5-103
  submission, form, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  tax
    levy, to exceed maximum, 7-6-2531
    protests lost, bond issue to repay, 7-7-2202
    vehicle, local option, 61-3-537
  tax deeds
    issuance, request for, 15-18-211, 15-18-212
    notice, designation of newspaper for publication, 15-18-212
  television districts
    abandonment, declaration, 7-13-2542
    annexation of contiguous areas, 7-13-2541
    creation, 7-13-2508, 7-13-2509
  title, 7-5-103
  traffic codes, 7-5-108
  transportation districts
    creation
      election for, 7-14-210
      hearing on, 7-14-207
    dissolution, hearing on, 7-14-243
  underground storage tanks, limitations, 75-11-225
  vehicle tax, local option, 61-3-537
  veto, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
  video gambling machines, hours of play, 23-5-610
  violations, penalty, 7-5-109, 7-5-2109, 7-5-2111, 75-7-412
  water and/or sewer district elections, combination, 7-13-2225, See also **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**

**Organization**, 7-2-2301

**Park buildings**
  erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
  management, 7-8-2103

**Park Commissioners, Board of**
  appointment, 7-16-2302
  composition, 7-16-2302
  contracts by, 7-16-2325
  notice and report by, 7-16-2325, 7-16-2331
  qualifications, 7-16-2303
  rules by, effect, 7-16-2322
  warrants, issuance, 7-16-2331

**Parking regulations in unincorporated places**, 7-14-2106

**Parks**, tax levy for, 7-16-2102

**Pawnbrokers**, regulation, 7-21-2120

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Per diem**, See **Expenses**
**Permits**
  land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses
  snowmobiles, for operation on county roads, 23-2-631, 49-3-204
  timber removal, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609
  zoning, location or conformance, 76-2-207
**Personnel employed by**, 7-5-2107
  public welfare, county board of, 53-2-203, 53-2-304
**Petitions**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  action on, recording, 7-4-2611
  cattle protective districts
    discontinuance or removal of areas from, 81-6-205, 81-6-210
    formation, 81-6-201, 81-6-206
  cemetery districts
    annexation of territory, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
    creation, 7-35-2101 — 7-35-2104
    withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111 — 7-35-2113
  cities and towns
    disincorporation, 7-2-4902, 7-2-4905, 7-2-4906
    organization and incorporation, application, 7-2-4101
  city-county consolidation, 7-3-1205
  county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
  county roads
    establishment, alteration, and abandonment, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2603, 7-14-2604, 7-14-2611, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
    opening or improving, 7-14-2702
  county seats, removal, 7-2-2601, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2604
  ferries and wharves, establishment, 7-14-2803
  fire districts
    annexation of adjacent territory, 7-33-2125
    creation, 7-33-2101 — 7-33-2103
    division, 7-33-2122, 7-33-2123
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  herd districts
    creation, 81-4-301
    effective period, change, 81-4-305
    exclusion of government land, 81-4-303
  horse herd districts, dissolution, 81-4-323
  horses, roundup of abandoned, 81-4-503
  hospital districts
    annexation of land, 7-34-2152 — 7-34-2154
    creation, 7-34-2105, 7-34-2106
    dissolution, 7-34-2161 — 7-34-2163
    withdrawal of land, 7-34-2156 — 7-34-2158
  libraries, public — establishment, 22-1-303
  livestock protective committees
    discontinuance, 81-6-106
    establishment, 81-6-101
  mosquito control districts
    annexation of land, 7-22-2441 — 7-22-2443
    creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406 — 7-22-2408
    dissolution, 7-22-2445, 7-22-2446
  new counties
    creation by legislation, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2313
    creation by petition, 7-2-2205, 7-2-2213
  predator control
    program to protect sheep, 81-7-305
    tax levy to pay bounties, 81-7-201
  road improvement districts
    creation, for, 7-14-2902
    improvements, to conduct, 7-14-2903

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

- **Petitions** (Continued)
  - rodent control districts, by landowner for exclusion, 7-22-2214
  - television districts, creation, See **Television districts**
  - transportation districts
    - creation, 7-14-207
    - dissolution, 7-14-242, 7-14-243
  - water and/or sewer districts, creation, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
- **Petty cash fund**, establishment, 7-6-2212
- **PILT**, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
- **Pipeline construction**, road or highway restoration, 69-13-103
- **Planning and zoning**, See also **Zoning**
  - appeals from decisions concerning, 76-2-110
  - commission
    - appointment, 76-2-101
    - employees' expenses, approval, 76-2-102
    - members, commissioners as, 76-2-102
  - development districts
    - resolutions concerning, 76-2-107
    - variances, authorization, 76-2-106
  - districts, creation, 76-2-101
- **Planning boards**
  - city boards
    - county representative, designation or appointment, 76-1-223, 76-2-311
    - establishment, 76-1-105
  - city-county boards, boundary extensions, 76-1-505
  - establishment, resolution for, 76-1-104
  - jurisdictional area
    - boundaries
      - extensions, 76-1-505
      - revision, 76-1-502, 76-1-503
    - establishment, 76-1-501
    - projects outside, 76-1-508
  - master plan, use, 76-1-605, 76-1-606
  - members
    - appointment, 76-1-201, 76-1-211, 76-2-311
    - designation, 76-1-221, 76-1-223
  - subdivision plats, advice concerning, 76-1-606
  - tax levied for, 76-1-403 — 76-1-405
  - vacancies filled by, 76-1-204
- **Powers**
  - counties, of — vested in, 7-1-2104
  - generally, 7-1-2104, 7-5-2101 — 7-5-2105, 7-5-2123; Const., XI, 3
- **Predator control**
  - county programs
    - bounties, recommendations for, 81-7-202
    - claims, 81-7-204
    - inspectors, appointment, 81-7-202
    - tax levy, petitions for, 81-7-201, 81-7-202
  - livestock, department of — cooperation with, 81-7-102
  - sheep protection
    - license fee requirements, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
    - programs for, 81-7-302, 81-7-305
- **Printing**
  - abandonment and consolidation of counties, contracts, 7-2-2726
  - contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
  - notice of hearings and schedule of maximum rates, copies to, 7-5-2404
- **Proceedings**
  - budget set out in, 7-6-2320
  - confidentiality when, 7-21-3213
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, resolution entered in, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  - livestock inspectors, pertaining to, 7-21-3213
  - minute book, 7-5-2129

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Proceedings** (Continued)
  property transfers, entry in, 7-8-101
  publication, 7-5-2123
  recording, 7-4-2611
  warrants, canceled — list to be entered, 7-6-2607
  water and/or sewer district petitions for creation, determination of compliance, 7-13-2206
**Property**, See also **Land**
  abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  acquisition, authorization, 7-8-2201
  appraised value, objections filed with, 7-8-2215
  attachment, writ of — service upon commissioners when, 27-18-406
  boarding and nursing homes, lease for, 7-34-2303
  cities and towns, release upon disincorporation, 7-2-4913
  community decay ordinances, enforcement, 7-5-2111
  conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  fair purposes, for, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3410
  ferries and wharves, acquisition for, 7-14-2804
  governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
  hospitals, for, 7-8-2220, 7-34-2204
  lease, authorization, 7-2-2755, 7-8-2201, 7-8-2231, 7-21-3302, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
  management, authorization, 7-8-2201
  markets and market houses, for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
  nursing and boarding homes, lease for, 7-34-2303
  power regarding, 7-5-2101
  public markets, for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
  sale or exchange, See also **Land**
    appraisal required, 7-8-2214
    authorization, 7-8-2211
    coal leases, effect, 7-8-2233
    failure to make, 7-8-2219
    leased property subject to, 7-8-2231
    lesser value, property of, 7-8-2217
    private, when, 7-8-2218, 7-8-2301
    proceeds, use, 7-8-2220
    school districts, to, 7-8-2216
    terms, approval, 7-8-2213
  school districts, sale to, 7-8-2216
  valuation statements delivered to, when, 20-9-122
**Protests**
  fire districts
    annexation of adjacent territory
      contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
      not contained in district, 7-33-2125
    division, 7-33-2123
  fire service areas, establishment, 7-33-2401
  herd districts
    creation, 81-4-301
    effective period, change, 81-4-305
  horse herd districts, creation, 81-4-322
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
    hearings, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
    proceedings, sufficient to bar, 7-13-109
  mosquito control districts
    annexation of land, 7-22-2443
    creation, 7-22-2407, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2410
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  water and/or sewer district creation, 7-13-2206
**Public assistance**, authority, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**
**Public defender**, creation of office and appointment to, 46-8-202
**Public libraries**, See **Libraries**

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

- **Public markets**, See **Markets and market houses**
- **Public Safety Commission**
  - appointments to, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
  - organization, 7-32-127
- **Public Safety, Department of**
  - establishment, 7-32-101
  - overtime compensation, rate, 7-32-115
  - salaries, payment, 7-32-104
- **Public scales and weigher**, See **Scales, public**
- **Public utility lines and facilities**, underground conversion — duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
- **Public Welfare, County Board of**
  - affidavit for emergency grants-in-aid, 53-2-323
  - amount of assistance, determination, 53-3-310, 53-3-311
  - assumption by state, request for, 53-2-811, 53-2-821
  - budgeting functions, 53-2-322
  - burial of indigent, 53-3-110
  - clerk of board, 53-2-303
  - compensation, 53-2-203, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
  - composition, 53-2-302
  - cooperative agreements between boards, 53-2-301
  - counsel to board, 53-2-303
  - county attorney, counsel to board, 53-2-303
  - county clerk and recorder, clerk and secretary to board, 53-2-303
  - county commissioners, board of — ex officio county board of public welfare, 53-2-302
  - county welfare departments, part of, 53-2-301
  - eligibility determination by, 53-2-603
    - general relief, 53-3-209
    - medical assistance, 53-3-206
  - emergency grants-in-aid, application by, 53-2-323
  - family services, department of — contracts with, 52-1-103
  - general relief, responsibility for, 53-3-308
  - grants-in-aid, application by, 53-2-323
  - investigations, cooperation with revenue, department of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
  - joint boards, 53-2-301
  - legal counsel, 53-2-303
  - levies by, 53-2-322
  - medical assistance, responsibility, 53-2-321, 53-3-206
    - amount of assistance, determination, 53-3-310
    - providers, selection, 53-3-313
  - merit system, personnel to qualify under, 53-2-203
  - mileage, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
  - personnel, 53-2-203, 53-2-304
  - revenue, department of — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
  - review of awards of assistance, 53-2-602, 53-2-606
  - rulemaking authority, 53-3-206
  - salaries, 53-2-203, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
  - secretary, 53-2-303
  - social and rehabilitation services, department of — supervision of board, 53-2-201
  - state assumption, request for, 53-2-811, 53-2-821
  - supervision by department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-201
  - taxing authority, 53-2-322
  - travel expenses, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
- **Purebred livestock shows and sales**, expenditure for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
- **Quorum**, 7-2-2242, 10-3-606
- **Raffles**, authority and accounting, 23-5-413
- **Railroads**
  - bridges in cities and towns, use by — payment of costs, 7-14-2206
  - crossings
    - expenditures, prioritization — request for hearing, 60-2-121
    - order for, 69-14-603 — 69-14-605
      - action to determine reasonableness, 69-14-608

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Railroads** (Continued)
    crossings (Continued)
        order for (Continued)
            allowed when, 69-14-607
            enforcement, 69-14-606
        overhead or underground, petition for, 69-14-607
    drains and ditches, construction and maintenance, 69-14-240
    fireguards, duties, 69-14-722
    grade crossings, procedures for construction and use of interlocking plants and other structures, 69-14-239
**Records**, 7-5-2129
    abandoned counties, disposition, 7-2-2724
    county roads — establishment, alteration, and abandonment, 7-14-2614
    destruction allowed when, 7-5-2132
    new counties, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2401 — 7-2-2403, 7-2-2405
    public, to be, 7-5-2131
    retention schedules, 7-5-2132
    signing, 7-5-2130
**Recreational facilities**
    erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
    management, 7-8-2103
    tax levy for, 7-16-2102
**Recreational use of streams**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**, supervisors
**Refunding general obligation bonds**, See also **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**
    advance refunding bonds, issuance, 7-7-2316
    authority, 7-7-2301
    sale, 7-7-2302
    term, calculation, 7-7-2303
**Refunding revenue bonds**, issuance, 7-7-2501
**Refuse, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Refuse disposal districts**
    creation
        authorization, 7-13-203
        joint districts, 7-13-241
        resolution for, 7-13-212
        resolution of concurrence, transmittal to, 7-13-207
        resolution of intention, 7-13-204
            concurrence or nonconcurrence, 7-13-207
            hearing and notice, 7-13-208
            transmittal, 7-13-206
    definitions, 7-13-202
    directors, board of
        appointment, 7-13-213, 7-13-241
        commissioner as member, 7-13-214, 7-13-242
        powers and duties, approval, 7-13-215
    hearings on protests, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
    improvements, order for, 7-13-212
    joint districts
        creation, 7-13-241
        directors, board of, 7-13-241, 7-13-242
        funds, administration, 7-13-243
    notice of resolutions of intention or concurrence, 7-13-208
    proceedings, sufficient protest to bar, 7-13-210, 7-13-211
    protests, hearings, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
    service charges, approval, 7-13-231
    warrants drawn by, 7-13-234
**Regional mental health corporation boards**, appointment of members and budgeting, 53-21-204
**Reports by**, 7-14-2105
**Reports to**
    arts, facilities for — board of trustees, 7-16-2204
    commerce, department of — audit reports, 2-7-514

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Reports to** (Continued)
    constables, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
    county auditor, 7-6-2331, 7-6-2407
    county clerk and recorder, 7-6-2331
    county officers, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
    county treasurer, 7-6-2112
    ferrymen, 7-14-2802, 7-14-2828
    justices of the peace, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
    museum board of trustees, 7-16-2204
    park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2325, 7-16-2331
    road superintendent, 7-14-2308, 7-14-2709
**Reservoirs**, complaints on safety to, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
**Resignations made to**, 2-16-502
**Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
**Revenue bonds**, issuance, 7-7-2501
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, 7-32-2301
**Road and bridge construction or improvement expenditure estimates**, filing, 7-6-2311
**Road and bridge depreciation reserve fund**, 7-14-2506
**Road Book**, 7-5-2129
**Road districts**, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121, See also **County road improvement districts; County roads**
    expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514
    powers relating to, 7-14-2102
    remote districts, use of tax money, 7-14-2514
**Road improvement districts**, See also **County road improvement districts; County roads; Road districts**
    assessments, 7-14-2907
    boundaries, 7-14-2902
    dissolution, 7-14-2902
    establishment, 7-14-2901, 7-14-2902
    hearings, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2903
    improvements, authorization, 7-14-2903
    notices
        formation, intent, 7-14-2902
        improvements, authorization — prior to, 7-14-2903
    protests, 7-14-2902
    resolutions
        assessment of amount necessary for operations, 7-14-2907
        creation, for, 7-14-2902
        formation, intent, 7-14-2902
    services, 7-14-2902
**Roads**, See **County roads**
**Rodent control districts**, petition by landowner for exclusion, 7-22-2214
**Rooms for county purposes**, provision of, 7-8-2101
**Rubble, accumulation** — ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Rulemaking powers**, 7-5-2102, 7-8-2505, 7-8-2605, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2826, 7-21-3104
    markets, notice of adopted rules, 7-21-3305
**Rural special improvement districts**
    assessments
        correction and relevy, 7-12-2165
        delinquent, 7-12-2163
        federal property, omission, 7-12-2157
        maintenance costs, for, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
        method of making, 7-12-2151
        reassessment, 7-12-2191
        resolution for levy, 7-12-2154, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
    bids
        advertising, 7-12-2132, 7-12-2136
        bonds and warrants, for sale, 7-12-2172
        call for, 7-12-2131
        none received, procedure, 7-12-2136
        not required when, 7-12-2133

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Rural special improvement districts** (Continued)
- bids (Continued)
  - opening, 7-12-2134
  - rejection, 7-12-2135
  - securities, procedures, 7-12-2137
- bonds and warrants
  - details regarding, 7-12-2171
  - issuance, resolution for, 7-12-2185
  - pooling of bonds, 7-12-2192
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-12-2173
  - refunding bonds, 7-12-2193
  - sale, 7-12-2172
  - use, 7-12-2169
- boundary changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
- cities and towns, management and control transferred to, 7-12-2126
- contractors
  - delinquency, 7-12-2139
  - payment, 7-12-2173
- contracts
  - awarding, 7-12-2135
  - completion, 7-12-2139
  - lighting system maintenance, 7-12-2201
  - purchase of existing improvements, for, 7-12-2133
- creation
  - authorization, 7-12-2102
  - resolution for, 7-12-2113, 7-12-2155
- definitions, 7-12-2101
- district fund
  - loans to, 7-12-2183, 7-12-2185
  - transfers, 7-12-2182
- extension of proposed district, 7-12-2108
- federal property within, 7-12-2157
- hearings, 7-12-2115
  - protests, 7-12-2111
  - refunding bonds, issuance, 7-12-2193
  - tax levy objections, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160
- improvements
  - corner lots and inside lots, apportionment of costs, 7-12-2155
  - costs, payment, 7-12-2169, 7-12-2173
  - federal property, fronting, 7-12-2157
  - maintenance, 7-12-2120
    - costs, payment, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2169
  - multiple, in single proceeding, 7-12-2103
  - order for, 7-12-2113
  - purchase of existing, 7-12-2133
- liens, foreclosure when, 7-12-2184
- lighting system maintenance
  - assessments, resolution for levy, 7-12-2202
  - boundaries of district, alteration, 7-12-2204
  - contracts, 7-12-2201
  - costs, apportionment, 7-12-2202
- maintenance fund, loans to, 7-12-2183
- multicounty district board of trustees
  - appointment, 7-12-2121
  - powers, 7-12-2123
- newspaper for publication of notices and resolutions, designation, 7-12-2106, 7-12-2132
- notices
  - bids, 7-12-2132
  - hearings, 7-12-2115
  - publication, 7-12-2106, 7-12-2132
  - refunding bonds, issuance or sale, 7-12-2193
  - resolution of intention, 7-12-2105

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

- **Rural special improvement districts** (Continued)
  - protests
    - hearings, 7-12-2111
    - overruled when, 7-12-2112, 7-12-2113
    - sufficient to bar proceedings, 7-12-2112
    - tax levy, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160
  - resolutions
    - assessments, for levy, 7-12-2154, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
    - bonds and warrants
      - issuance, 7-12-2172, 7-12-2185, 7-12-2193
      - pooling, 7-12-2192
    - boundary changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
    - creation, for, 7-12-2113, 7-12-2155
    - intention, of, 7-12-2103
      - extension of proposed district, provisions for, 7-12-2108
      - federal property, provisions regarding, 7-12-2157
      - notice, 7-12-2105
    - lighting system maintenance, assessments, 7-12-2202
    - revolving fund, for creation, 7-12-2181
    - tax levy, for, 7-12-2158, 7-12-2160
  - revolving fund
    - creation, 7-12-2181
    - excess money, use, 7-12-2186
    - loans from, 7-12-2183, 7-12-2185
    - sources of money, 7-12-2182, 7-12-2185
    - tax levy to fund, 7-12-2182
    - utilization, covenants for, 7-12-2185
  - sewer rentals, applicability of municipal laws, 7-12-2301
  - state and federal improvements, maintenance, 7-12-2120
  - tax levy
    - correction and relevy, 7-12-2165
    - objections, hearing, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160
    - relevy, 7-12-2191
    - resolution for, 7-12-2158, 7-12-2160
    - revolving fund, to fund, 7-12-2182
- **Salaries**
  - establishment
    - constables, 3-10-703, 7-6-2426
    - coroner's stenographer, 7-4-2903
    - county employees, 7-5-2107, 7-14-2304
    - county officers, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2502
      - deputies, 7-4-2505
    - district weed board members, 7-22-2105
    - justices of the peace, 3-10-207
  - overtime compensation, 7-4-2509, 7-32-115
  - payment, order for
    - county officers, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2514
      - deputies, 7-4-2506
    - public safety, department of, 7-32-104
  - withheld when, 7-6-2322
- **Salary of commissioners**, 7-2-2243, 7-4-2107; Const., XI, 3, See also **Expenses; Mileage allowance**
- **Sale**
  - crushed rock and gravel, surplus, 7-14-2124
  - property, See **Property**
  - timber, See **Timber sales**
- **Sand on state lands**, permits for use, 77-3-208
- **Scales, public**
  - control, 7-21-3102
  - establishment, 7-21-3101
  - weigher
    - appointment, 7-21-3104
    - records, requirements, 7-21-3106

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**School budget board**, as, 20-6-502, See also **SCHOOL FINANCE, Budget board**
**School district levy requirements**
  adult education programs, 20-7-705
  bonds, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
  building reserve fund, 20-9-503
  bus depreciation reserve fund, 20-10-147
  computation, reports regarding, 20-3-205
  county basic special tax, 20-9-333
  county basic tax, 20-9-331
  debt service fund, 20-9-439, 20-9-506
  emergency budgets, 20-9-167
  failure to set, when, 20-9-439
  foundation program for, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  general fund, 20-9-141, 20-9-142, 20-9-353
  joint districts, 20-9-151, 20-9-152
  nonoperating fund, 20-9-506
  permissive, 20-9-352
  retirement fund, 20-9-501
  transportation fund, 20-10-144
  tuition fund, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
  vocational-technical centers, 20-16-202
**School districts**
  annexation, copy of order for, 20-6-205
  appeals by, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
  audit requirements, 20-9-203
  bonds, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
  boundaries
    record and reports, 20-6-103
    review, copies, 20-6-215
  consolidation, copy of order for, 20-6-203
  county, division into, 7-5-2103
  creation of new, orders from — procedures, 20-6-217
  endowment fund reports, 20-9-604
  levy requirements, See **School district levy requirements**
  sale of property to, 7-8-2216
  transfer of territory
    appeals from, 20-6-213
    petition, certification, 20-6-320
**School elections ordered by**, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
**Schools**
  county high schools, See **County high schools**
  elections, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**
  foundation program, basic levies for, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  tax levies, See **School district levy requirements**
**School trustees**, suspension when, 20-3-310
**Seal, county**, See **COUNTIES, Seal**
**Sewer districts**, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
**Sewer rentals**, applicability of municipal laws, 7-12-2301
**Sheep**, protection from predators, See **Predator control**
**Sinking funds**
  interest, use, 7-7-2261
  investment, 7-7-123
  transfer of money, 7-7-2274
**Small claims courts**
  creation by, 3-12-103, 3-12-203
  multicounty judicial districts, 3-12-203
  resolution to create, 3-12-103, 3-12-203
**Smoke abatement**
  bond issues
    authorization, 7-31-106
    details, 7-31-112
    disposition, 7-31-113

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Smoke abatement** (Continued)
  bond issues (Continued)
    election, 7-31-106
      notice, 7-31-108
    sale proceeds, deposit, 7-31-114
    sanitary coupon bond fund, disbursement of money, 7-31-115
    sinking fund, 7-31-116
    tax levy for payment, 7-31-116
  contractor's bond, 7-31-104
  contracts, 7-31-103
    election, 7-31-106
      notice, 7-31-108
    petition, 7-31-102
**Snowmobiles**, issuance of permits for operation on county roads, 23-2-631
**Solid waste management plans**, submission to, 75-10-111
**Special improvement districts**
  resolutions, copies to, 7-12-4102, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  rural, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  utilities, for underground conversion — authorization to create, 69-4-311, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
**Speed limits on county roads**, authority, 7-14-2113, 61-8-310
**State lands**
  permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
  tribal governments, exchange with or sale to, 77-2-201, 77-2-306
**State money**, appropriation, 7-6-2218
**State prison overcrowding**, contracts for confinement in detention center, 53-30-106
**Stock inspectors**, See **Livestock**, inspectors
**Stock lanes**, creation, 7-14-2621
**Stone on state lands**, permits for use, 77-3-208
**Stream access law**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**, supervisors
**Stream alteration or modification projects**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Streambed protection**
**Streambeds**, repairs to, 7-14-2203
**Streets in unincorporated places**, abandonment, 7-14-2616
**Subdivision plats**, advice regarding, 76-1-606, See also **PLANNING BOARDS**; **SUBDIVISIONS, Governing bodies**
**Subpoenas**
  fees of officers and witnesses, 7-5-2128
  powers, 7-5-2127
**Supplies**, contracts for, 7-5-2105, 7-5-2411, See also **COUNTIES**, **Contracts**; **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
**Surety upon bonds**, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507
**Taxation**
  appraisal
    preexisting work, 15-7-104
    reappraisal plan to, 15-7-111
  cancellation of tax when, 15-16-701, 15-16-702, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
  classification, preexisting work, 15-7-104
  county assessors, offices provided by, 15-8-102
  county tax appeal board, appointment of members, 15-15-101
  delinquent
    airlines, suspension when, 15-16-803
    commercial property, suspension and cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
    list, 10-year — transmittal to, 15-16-701
  flood control project assessments, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
  in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  levies
    abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2749
    arts, facilities for, 7-16-2205
    bond payments, for, 7-2-2749, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
    bridge tax
      municipal, 7-14-2503

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- levies (Continued)
  - bridge tax (Continued)
    - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
    - special, 7-14-2502
  - cattle protective districts, recommendations for, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
  - cemetery districts, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
  - cities and towns, disincorporation, 7-2-4918
  - civic centers, for, 7-16-2102
  - county roads, 7-14-2101
    - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
    - road tax, general, 7-14-2501
  - cultural facilities, for, 7-16-2102
  - emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-2345
  - extension work in agriculture, for, 7-21-3203
  - failure to levy, 15-10-104
  - fair purposes, for, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3433, 7-21-3457
  - ferries and wharves, for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
  - fire districts, 7-33-2109
  - fund requirements and reserves, 7-6-2319, 7-6-2321
  - general obligation bonds, payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
  - hospital districts, 7-34-2133, 7-34-2134
  - hospitals, 7-6-2512
  - insufficient, liability, 7-7-2266
  - interest, for, 7-6-2211
  - jurisdiction, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502
  - livestock, for, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
  - livestock protective committees, recommendations, 81-6-104
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  - mosquito control districts, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433
  - museums, for, 7-16-2205
  - noxious weed management, 7-22-2142
  - nursing homes, 7-6-2512
  - parks, for, 7-16-2102
  - personal property, applicable to, 15-16-114
  - planning boards, for, 76-1-403 — 76-1-405
  - power to make, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807, 20-9-212
  - predator control, county programs, 81-7-201, 81-7-202
  - recreation facilities, for, 7-16-2102
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  - school districts, See **School district levy requirements**
  - sinking fund, for, 7-6-2211
  - smoke abatement bonds, payment, 7-31-116
  - television districts, 7-13-2528
  - transportation districts, 7-14-232
  - water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2302
  - weed management, 7-22-2142
  - youth centers, for, 7-16-2102
- new counties, assessments, 7-2-2252
- new industrial facilities, request for prepayment, 15-16-201
- nonproducing manufacturing or railroad operating property, exemption when, 15-6-214
- payments in lieu of (PILT), See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
- public assistance, levies for, 53-2-322
- purebred livestock shows and sales, for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
- rate of tax, fixing, 7-6-2502
- refund claims, 15-16-601
- suspension of delinquent taxes when, 15-16-801, 15-16-803, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
- tax deeds
  - issuance, request for, 15-18-211, 15-18-212
  - notice, designation of newspaper for publication, 15-18-212
- tax sales, irrigation district lands, 85-7-2155, 85-7-2156, 85-7-2165

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- vehicle tax, local option, 61-3-537
- water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2302 — 7-13-2304, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
- water conservation project assessments, See **FLOODS, Control projects**

**Tax-deed lands**
- deed of conveyance, 7-8-2305
- exchange, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2603
  - disposal of land and timber acquired by, 7-8-2402
- mineral royalties
  - allocation, 7-8-2306
  - reservation, 7-8-2305
- sale, 7-8-2301
  - terms, approval, 7-8-2304

**Television districts**
- abandonment, resolution declaring, 7-13-2542
- annexation of contiguous areas, resolution for, 7-13-2541
- creation
  - order for, 7-13-2509, 7-13-2521
  - petition for
    - decision on, 7-13-2508
    - hearing, 7-13-2506, 7-13-2507
    - notice, 7-13-2506
    - publication, 7-13-2506
    - transmittal to, 7-13-2505
  - resolution for, 7-13-2508, 7-13-2509
- fm translator services, petition requesting, 7-13-2512
- tax levy, 7-13-2528
- trustees, board of — appointment, 7-13-2521, 7-13-2523, 7-13-2524

**Term of office**, 7-2-2713, 7-4-2105
- commissioner districts, change, 7-4-2102

**Timber**
- lands, tax-deed lands exchanged for, 7-8-2603
- removal, permits issued for, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609

**Timber sales**
- agreements, 7-8-2605
  - breach of, procedures, 7-8-2607
- procedures, 7-8-2604

**Time**
- abandonment and consolidation of counties
  - outstanding bonds, tax levy for payment, 7-2-2749
  - petitions, final action, 7-2-2704
- arts, facilities for — tax levy for appropriation, 7-16-2205
- bonds, resolution for issuance, 7-7-2238
- budget amendments, hearing and notice, 7-6-2320
- cemetery districts
  - creation, hearing, 7-35-2101
    - adjournment, 7-35-2103
    - notice, 7-35-2102
  - tax levy, 7-35-2122
  - withdrawal of land, hearing, 7-35-2111
    - notice, 7-35-2112
- civic centers, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
- classification of counties, designation, 7-1-2112
- codes, filing prior to final adoption, 7-5-108
- commissioner districts, boundary changes, 7-4-2102
- county fair districts, tax levy for, 7-21-3433
- county fairs, appropriation or tax levy for, 7-21-3410
- county officers' official bonds, examination, 7-4-2213
- cultural facilities, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
- district weed board orders, appeals from — hearings, orders, and findings, 7-22-2110
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, effective date for making, 7-6-2342
- financial statement, publication, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2501

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- fire districts
  - division, notice of hearing on petition for, 7-33-2122
  - petition for, hearing, 7-33-2103, 7-33-2125
    - notice, 7-33-2102, 7-33-2125
- fire service areas, establishment — hearing, 7-33-2401
- heritage day, determination of date for observance, 1-1-216
- hospital districts
  - annexation of land, hearing and notice, 7-34-2153
  - creation, election for — certification of results, 7-34-2114
  - dissolution, hearing and notice, 7-34-2162
  - tax levy, 7-34-2133
  - withdrawal of land, hearing, 7-34-2157
- inventory of county tools and equipment, 7-8-2111
- meetings, public notice, 7-5-2122
- mosquito control district hearings
  - creation, petition for, 7-22-2403
    - adjournment, 7-22-2409
  - dissolution, petition for, 7-22-2446
- museum appropriation, tax levy for, 7-16-2205
- new counties — determination of value of property, period of use prior to, 7-2-2244
- ordinances and resolutions
  - codification and publication, 7-5-107
  - effective date, 7-5-105, 7-5-2201
  - emergency
    - period of effectiveness, 7-5-104
    - repeal automatic when, 7-5-104
  - reading and adoption, 7-5-103
  - reenactment or repeal following initiative, 7-5-137
- parks, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
- proceedings, publication, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2501
- recreational facilities, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
- residency requirements, 7-4-2104, 7-4-2106
- road district taxes, expenditure, 7-14-2514
- rural special improvement district revolving fund, loans to or tax levies for, 7-12-2185
- salaries, fixing, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504
- school districts
  - elementary, appeal decisions
    - creation of new district, 20-6-217
    - transfer of territory, 20-6-213
  - levy requirements
    - building reserve fund, 20-9-503
    - emergency budgets, 20-9-167
    - foundation program
      - county basic special tax for, 20-9-333
      - county basic tax for, 20-9-331
    - general fund, 20-9-142
    - nonoperating fund, 20-9-506
    - permissive, 20-9-352
  - transfer of territory, certification of petition, 20-6-320
- smoke abatement bond issue and contract elections, 7-31-106
  - notice, 7-31-108
- term of office, 7-2-2713, 7-4-2105
- transportation district tax levies, fixing, 7-14-232
- vacancies, filling, 7-4-2106
- vocational-technical center tax levies, 20-16-202
- warrants, examination and processing, 7-6-2607
- water and/or sewer district tax levies, 7-13-2302
- youth centers, tax levy for, 7-16-2102

**Townships**
- abandonment of counties, disposition following, 7-2-2721
- districts, 7-5-2103

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Townships** (Continued)
  establishment, 7-2-2105
  officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
**Traffic on county roads**, limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
**Transportation Committee, County** — membership, 20-10-131, See also **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION, County Transportation Committee**
**Transportation districts**
  budget presented to, 7-14-231
  creation
    election, 7-14-210
    hearing, 7-14-209
    petition, presentation to, 7-14-207
  definitions, 7-14-202
  dissolution
    hearing, 7-14-243, 7-14-245
    order for, 7-14-245
    petition
      examination, 7-14-243
      presentation to, 7-14-242
  selection board, representation on, 7-14-213, 7-14-216
  tax levy fixed by, 7-14-232
**Underground conversion of utility lines and facilities**, duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
**Utilities**
  lines and facilities, underground conversion — duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
  mains, authority for construction, 7-13-2101
**Vacancy in office**
  general provisions, 7-4-2106
  postattack, 10-3-603, 10-3-606
**Vacation**
  county roads, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
  plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
  public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
  validation of action for, 7-5-2503
**Veterans**
  appointment of "acting" officers, 10-2-227
  burial of, duties respecting, 10-2-501
  reemployment applications, receipt of, 10-2-223
**Video gambling machines**, ordinance for hours of play, 23-5-610
**Violations**
  official bond, liability on, 7-4-2113
  stock employment, divulging name or purpose of employment, 7-21-3213
**Vocational-technical centers**, authority regarding, 20-16-202
**Votes**, recording, 7-4-2611
**Wage brokers**, licensing, 31-1-302, 49-3-204
**Warrant Book**, 7-5-2129, 7-6-2607
**Warrants**, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, Warrants**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, special warrant districts, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-2323
  cancellation, 7-6-2607
  conservation districts, request for issuance and registration, 76-15-505
  duplicate, 7-7-2104
  emergency
    funding, 7-6-2345
    unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
  examination, 7-6-2607
  federal in-lieu payments for taxes, order for issuance, 7-6-106
  interest on unpaid, rate, 7-6-2604, 7-6-4501
  investments in, procedures, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501
  lost, replacement, 7-7-2104

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  mosquito control fund, 7-22-2431
  order for issuance, 7-2-2253, 7-2-2724, 7-4-2611, 7-6-106, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2430, 7-6-2601, 7-6-2605
  paid, returned to, 7-6-2602, 7-6-2607
  park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2331
  processing, 7-6-2607
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  signing, 7-6-2601, 7-16-2331, 7-22-2145
  special warrant districts, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
    interest rate, 7-6-2604
    order for payment, 7-6-2605
**Water**
  conservation and flood control projects, duties, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
  dams and reservoirs, complaints on safety to, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  mains, authority for construction, 7-13-2101
  projects, contracts with department of natural resources and conservation, 85-1-224
  watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
**Water and/or sewer districts**
  appropriation to, 7-6-2218
  benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
  boundaries, determination, 7-13-2208
  creation
    benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
    election notice, 7-13-2208
    order for, 7-13-2214
    petition
      decision on, 7-13-2208
      hearing, 7-13-2206
      presentation, 7-13-2204
      sufficiency, 7-13-2216
    protests, 7-13-2206
  directors, board of
    appointments to, 7-13-2232, 7-13-2234, 7-13-2235, 7-13-2259, 7-13-2261
    estimates of required money, 7-13-2302
  dissolution, resolution to and approval by, 7-13-2351
  election administrator, assistance for, 7-13-2243
  elections
    canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
    combination, 7-13-2225
  hearings
    creation, petition for, 7-13-2206
    tax levy protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
  notices
    election, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2225
    tax, intention to levy, 7-13-2304
  protests, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
  taxation
    assessment, method, 7-13-2303
    levy, 7-13-2302
      notice of intention, 7-13-2304
      protests, hearings, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
**Water users' association**, books for recording records, 7-4-2615
**Weather modification authorities**, See **County weather modification authorities**
**Weeds and weed control**
  appeals, 7-22-2110
  cost-share programs, 7-22-2146
  definitions, 7-22-2101

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF** (Continued)

**Weeds and weed control** (Continued)
  district weed board
    appeals from orders by, 7-22-2110
    appointments to, 7-22-2103
    salary, per diem, and mileage — resolution to set, 7-22-2105
    term of members, designation, 7-22-2104
  management districts, establishment, 7-22-2102
  management program, costs fixed by, 7-22-2143
  noxious weed fund
    creation, 7-22-2141
    expenditures, 7-22-2145
    sources of money, 7-22-2142
  program cost, determination, 7-22-2143
  state land lessees, responsibilities, 7-22-2149
  tax levy, 7-22-2142, 7-22-2149
**Weigher, public**, See **Scales, public**
**Welfare, County Board of**, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**
**Wharves**, See **Ferries and wharves**
**Witnesses**, 7-5-2127, 7-5-2128
**Work program, detention center** — authorization, 7-32-2226
**Youth centers**
  erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
  management, 7-8-2103
  tax levy for, 7-16-2102
**Youth court**
  evaluations, responsibility for costs, 41-5-523
  funding, authorization, 41-5-104
**Youth detention facilities** — establishment, personnel, and inspections, 41-5-802
**Youth guidance centers, multicounty**, 7-16-2104
**Youth services advisory council, local** — nominations for membership, 52-1-203
**Zoning**, See also **Planning and zoning**
  board of adjustment
    appointment, 76-2-221
    removal of members when, 76-2-222
  commission, appointment and recommendations, 76-2-220
  districts
    boundaries
      establishment or revision procedures, 76-2-205
      recommendations, 76-2-204
    establishment, 76-2-202
  enforcement of provisions, 76-2-210
  gambling activities, to prohibit, 23-5-171
  permits, location or conformance, 76-2-207
  regulations
    adoption or amendment procedures, 76-2-205
    authorization, 76-2-201
    establishment, 76-2-202
    recommendations for, 76-2-204, 76-2-220
  temporary interim map or regulation, adoption, 76-2-206

**COUNTY CORONER**

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Absence**, 7-4-2901, 7-4-2902
**Accounts**
  county charge, as, 7-6-2426
  statement required, 7-4-2914
**Acting**, 7-4-2901, 7-4-2902
**Actions**
  against, statute of limitation, 27-2-209
  party to, effect, 7-4-2902, 25-3-206

**COUNTY CORONER** (Continued)

**Affidavit to verify statement regarding property belonging to deceased persons**, 7-4-2914
**Anatomical gifts**
    nonliability, 72-17-207
    release and permit removal of parts, 72-17-215
**Appointment**, 7-3-440, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2904
**Attorneys at law**
    bail, not to furnish, 37-61-419
    persons held in custody by coroner, right to see, 37-61-418
    surety bond, not to become surety, 37-61-419
**Autopsies**
    expenses, 46-4-103
    funeral home, at — order for, 7-4-2916
    liability, 46-4-104
    occupational disease, when death from, 39-72-606
    ordered by coroner, 7-4-2916, 46-4-103, 50-21-103
    records, 46-4-103
**Bail**, attorney at law not to furnish, 37-61-419
**Burials by**, 35-20-209, 44-3-403
**Cemetery associations**, interment information provided, 35-20-209
**Child abuse and neglect**, reporting of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203 — 41-3-207
    death of child, investigation and report, 41-3-206
**City-county consolidated government department of health**, duties of director, 7-3-1346
**Conflict of interest**, 7-4-2902
**Contempt**, neglect or violation of duty as, 3-1-501
**Continuing education**, 7-4-2905
    deputies, 7-4-2901
**Corpses**, See also **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
    autopsies, See **Autopsies**
    burials by coroner, 35-20-209, 44-3-403
    cause of death
        delay in determination, notice of reason, 50-15-405
        register, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
        report, 44-3-213
    custody, person entitled to — notification of death, 7-4-2916
    dental examination, identification by, 44-2-402
    facilities for, 7-4-2916
    funeral home, release to and autopsy conducted at, 7-4-2916
    held pending investigation, 7-4-2915
    inquests, See **Inquests**; **DEATH, Inquests**
    jurisdiction, 46-4-101, 46-4-201
    morgue facilities, 7-4-2916
    mortuary, removal of body to, 46-4-104
    order for removal or disturbance, 44-3-404
    property with or upon person of deceased, accounting and disposition, 7-4-2914, 7-4-2917
    relative of coroner, effect, 7-4-2902
    suicide notes, disposition, 7-4-2917
    suspicious deaths, duties, 46-4-102
    unidentified, dental examination for identification, 44-2-402
**County sheriff**, duties as — when, 7-4-2911
**Death certificates**, certification, 50-15-403, 50-15-404
**Dental records**, use, 44-2-401, 44-2-402
**Deputies**, appointment and qualifications, 7-4-2901
**Developmentally disabled persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Disinterment**, order for, 35-21-307, 46-4-103
**Disqualification when**, 7-4-2902, 46-4-201
**Duties**, 7-4-2902, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2911; Const., XI, 3
**Education**
    basic coroner course, 7-4-2905
        completion, certification, 7-4-2904

**COUNTY CORONER** (Continued)

**Education** (Continued)
  basic coroner course (Continued)
    deputies, 7-4-2901
    equivalent requirements, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2905
    failure to complete, 7-4-2902, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2905
  medical examiner to provide, 44-3-211
  requirements, 7-4-2904
**Elderly persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Election of**, 7-3-440, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2905; Const., XI, 3
  ballot, placement on, 13-12-207
**Escheated estates**, fees and expenses from, 7-6-2421
**Exhumation of corpse**, order for, 35-21-307, 46-4-103
**Expenses**, 7-4-2913, 7-6-2421, 46-4-103, 46-4-201, 46-4-206
**Fees**, 7-4-2911, 7-6-2421
  inquests
    jurors, 3-15-203
    transcription, 46-4-206
**Fetal death**, 50-15-404, 50-15-405
**Forfeiture of office**, 7-4-2904, 7-4-2905
**Indigent persons**, burial, 35-20-209
**Inquests**, See also **DEATH**
  conducted by, 7-4-2902, 7-4-2911, 46-4-201
  conflict of interest when, 7-4-2902
  costs, 7-4-2913, 46-4-201, 46-4-206
  defined, 46-4-201
  disqualification of coroner when, 7-4-2902, 46-4-201
  held when, 46-4-201
  interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
  jurisdiction, 46-4-201
  jury of
    defined, 3-15-105
    fees, 3-15-203
    summoned, sworn, and instructed by, 46-4-202
    trial jury, service on inquest jury grounds for challenge, 46-16-304
  register, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
  testimony, recording and filing, 46-4-206
  witnesses
    examination, 46-4-204
    fees, 26-2-503
    subpoena of, 46-4-203
    summons, 46-4-203
**Interment information provided by**, 35-20-209
**Jurisdiction**, 46-4-101, 46-4-201
**Laboratory of criminalistics**, fees for services prohibited, 44-3-302
**Law, practice of** — prohibited, 37-61-203
**Levying officers or process servers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Medical examiner**, state — to assist, 44-3-211
**Mileage**, 7-4-2905, 7-4-2923
**Missing person investigations**, 44-2-401
**Morgue facilities**, 7-4-2916
**Mortuary**, removal of body to, 46-4-104
**Motor vehicle accident reports**, 61-7-111, 61-7-112
**Neglect of duty**, 3-1-501
**Oath of office**, 7-4-2904
**Occupational disease**, autopsies when death from, 39-72-606
**Organ donations**
  nonliability, 72-17-207
  release and permit removal of parts, 72-17-215
**Per diem**, 7-4-2905
**Persons held in custody by**, attorney may see, 37-61-418

**COUNTY CORONER** (Continued)

**Process servers or levying officers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Qualifications**, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2904; Const., XI, 3
    deputies or acting coroner, 7-4-2901
**Register**, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
**Reports**, 44-3-213, 61-7-112
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Selection provided by ordinance**, 7-3-440
**Senior citizens** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
**Service of process**
    execution by, 7-4-2923, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
    process servers or levying officers, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**State medical examiner to assist**, 44-3-211
**Stenographer**, 7-4-2903
**Suicide notes**, disposition, 7-4-2917
**Surety bond**, attorney at law not to become surety, 37-61-419
**Suspicious deaths**, duties, 46-4-102
**Time for completion of education requirements**, 7-4-2905
**Training programs**, 44-3-211
**Unidentified bodies**, dental examination for identification, 44-2-402
**Vacancy in office**, 7-4-2902
**Violation of duty**, 3-1-501, 37-61-418

**COUNTY DEPARTMENTS OF PUBLIC WELFARE**

    See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

    See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
    election
        joint resolution, transmittal, 7-2-2709
        procedures, 7-2-2710
        returns, statement of, 7-2-2712
    petitions, processing, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
**Absentee election board**
    appointments to, 13-13-225, 13-13-226
    delivery of voted ballot, 13-13-229
    designation and appointment, 13-13-225
    registration card, copy to, 13-13-213
**Absentee voting**
    application for ballot
        ballot, attachment to returned ballot, 13-13-231
        federal post card application to, 13-2-212, 13-2-214, 13-13-212
        registration card, comparison of signatures, 13-13-213
        transmittal to, 13-2-212, 13-13-211 — 13-13-213
    availability of ballots, to ensure, 13-13-205
    before, 13-13-222
    certificate of absentee voting information by, 13-13-233, 13-13-234
    counting boards, duties, 13-15-104, 13-15-105
    death of voter, duties, 13-13-243
    delivery of ballots to judges by, 13-13-232
    delivery of ballots to voter by, 13-13-213
    federal post card application to, 13-2-212, 13-2-214, 13-13-212
    illness or health emergency, See **Illness or health emergency, absentee voting**
    mailing of ballot to voter, 13-13-214
    printing of ballots when, 13-13-203
    records by, 13-13-233
    rejected ballots
        endorsement by, 13-13-232

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Absentee voting** (Continued)
  rejected ballots (Continued)
    number, recording, 13-13-233
    retention by, 13-13-232
  return of voted ballot to, 13-13-221
    disposition of ballot, 13-13-231
    envelope for, 13-13-214, 13-13-221
    late receipt, 13-13-232, 13-13-233
    retention of ballots, 13-13-231, 13-13-232
  stamping of ballots, 13-13-214
  voting machines or devices, provision of ballots in precincts where used, 13-13-203
**Administrative authority**, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
**Annual political subdivision elections**, duties, 13-1-301, 13-1-401
**Authority**, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
**Ballot issues**
  abbreviated form, request, 13-27-501
  certification to, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-27-501
  investigation of elector or petition circulator, names submitted for, 13-27-303
  recount petition, filing with, 13-16-201
  verification of petition signatures, 13-27-301
**Ballots**
  alternative means for casting for voters assigned to inaccessible polling places, 13-3-213
  arrangement, authority, 13-12-205, 13-12-207, 13-12-212
  certification, 13-10-208, 13-12-201
  delivery to polling place, 13-12-102, 13-12-210
  destruction, 13-1-303
  form requirements, 13-12-212
  invalid ballots when, 13-12-212
  labels for filled vacancies, affixation or delivery to judges, 13-12-204
  lot, arrangement of names determined by, 13-12-205
  number of ballots, record of, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
  paper ballots, authorization, 13-17-305, 13-17-306
  preservation, 13-1-303
  printing by, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-17-305, 13-37-126
  provision by, 13-12-212
  rotation of names by, 13-12-205
  sample ballots, provision by, 13-12-214
  stamp, determination of information, 13-13-116
  vacancies, affixation of labels, 13-12-204
**Campaigning**
  code of fair campaign practices, provision of forms, 13-35-302
  violations, notice to, 13-37-126
**Cancellation of election**, notice, 13-1-304
**Canvassing of votes**
  certification, issuance, 13-15-406
    polls not open, 13-15-402
    tie vote certified to, 13-15-405
  counting board
    absentee voting counting boards, 13-15-104, 13-15-105
    marshal, appointment by, 13-15-103
    meeting place designated by, 13-15-103
  county canvassers, board of
    delinquent returns, notice to, 13-15-402
    recount, petition for, 13-15-403, 13-16-201
    secretary of, 13-15-401, 13-15-404
  disposition of election materials, 13-15-205, 13-15-301
  return of election materials to, 13-15-205
  returns
    copy to, 13-15-101
    delinquent, notices, 13-15-402, 13-15-503
    forms furnished by, 13-15-101
  tally sheets, disposition, 13-15-301

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Canvassing of votes** (Continued)
  tie votes
    certified to, 13-15-405
    drawing by lot, 13-16-501
  voting machines or devices, provisions for delivery of ballots to counting center, 13-15-103
**Challenges of voters**
  affidavit, filing with and copies to judges, 13-2-404
  assistance to judges, 13-13-305
**Cities and towns**
  organization and incorporation, filing of petition and map, 7-2-4101
  petitions, duties, 7-1-4130, 7-2-4101
**City-county consolidation**
  elections, duties, 7-3-1271
  petitions
    certification, 7-3-1205
    filing, 7-3-1204
**City officers' oaths**, filing, 7-1-4137
**Code of Fair Campaign Practices**, provision of forms, 13-35-302
**Conservation districts**
  ballots, preparation, 76-15-303
  nominating petitions, filing, 76-15-302
  project areas, notification of election for creation, 76-15-605
  seven-supervisor areas, conduct of election, 76-15-305
  supervisor's residence requirement, ordinance submitted to, 76-15-301
**Contests**, destruction of ballots after, 13-1-303
**Counties**
  abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  general obligation bond election proceedings
    delivery, 7-7-2226
    filing and certification, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2225
  new, See **New counties, creation by legislation**; **New counties, creation by petition**
**County central committee rules to be filed with**, 13-38-105
**County clerk and recorder as**, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
**County fire district trustees**, petition for nomination filed with, 7-33-2106
**County park district commissioners**, nomination petitions filed with, 7-16-2421
**County water and/or sewer districts**
  assistance, 7-13-2243
  candidates, withdrawal, 7-13-2246
  electors, proof of registration filed with, 7-13-2212
  petition of nomination
    certificates
      forms furnished by, 7-13-2238
      size, determination, 7-13-2239
    examination, 7-13-2242
    filing, 7-13-2244
    presentation, 7-13-2241
    signatures, withdrawal, 7-13-2245
**Defined**, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
**Deputies**, 13-1-301
**Deputy registrars**, 13-2-102
**Districts**
  districting and apportionment plan, consultation, 13-3-102
  list to secretary of state, 13-1-204
**Drainage district election notices**, 85-8-624
**Expenses**, 13-1-203, 13-1-302, 13-2-117
**Forms**, 13-1-202
**Health emergency, absentee voting**, See **Illness or health emergency, absentee voting**
**Hospital district trustees**, nomination petitions filed with, 7-34-2117
**Illness or health emergency, absentee voting**
  delivery of voted ballot by board, 13-13-229
  registration card, copy to board, 13-13-213
  request for ballot, 13-13-211

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Irrigation district commissioners**, petition filed with, 85-7-1702
**Judges of elections**
  appointments
    emergency, by, 13-4-207
    notice by, 13-4-104
    other board, recommendation for, 13-4-101
    vacancies, by, 13-4-102
  chief judge, excuse by, 13-4-207
  compensation, certification of amount due, 13-4-106
  counting board, recommendation for appointment, 13-4-101
  emergencies, authority in, 13-4-207
  excuse of chief election judge, 13-4-207
  instruction sessions by, 13-4-104, 13-4-203
  lists of qualified persons to, 13-4-102
  meeting time set by, 13-13-101
  notice of appointment by, 13-4-104
  other board, recommendation for, 13-4-101
  supplies to be returned to, 13-4-201
  training sessions by, 13-4-104, 13-4-203
  travel expenses, certification, 13-4-106
  vacancies filled by, 13-4-102
**Laws**, copies of election laws to and distribution, 13-1-202, 13-12-101
**Local annual elections**, duties, 13-1-301, 13-1-401
**Local government**
  initiative and referendum petitions
    adequacy, determination, 7-5-136
    election and ordinance, notice, 7-5-136
    sample, approval of form, 7-5-134
  review of government and establishing study commission, report of election results, 7-3-174
  service consolidation or transfer election notices, preparation and printing, 7-11-307
**Mail ballot elections**
  absentee voting, 13-19-303
  advice to secretary of state, 13-19-105
  ballots
    deposit, place of — designation, 13-19-106, 13-19-306, 13-19-307
    return of voted ballots, disposition, 13-19-308
  discrepancies, resolving, 13-19-314
  initiation
    election administrator, by, 13-19-201, 13-19-203
    governing body, transmittal and response to request, 13-19-202
  materials, distribution to electors, 13-19-206
  nonregistered electors, voting, 13-19-304
  notice to elector
    procedural mistakes, 13-19-313
    signature verification, discrepancies, 13-19-310, 13-19-313
  objection to, filing, 13-19-204
  plans, written — preparation, 13-19-202, 13-19-203, 13-19-205
  proportional voting, method for, 13-19-302
  questions, resolving, 13-19-314
  records, 13-19-305
  replacement ballots, procedures, 13-19-305
  signature verification, 13-19-310, 13-19-314
**New counties, creation by legislation**
  county clerk as election administrator, 7-2-2302
  election for location of county seat
    ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2315
    judges, supplies to, 7-2-2315
  petitions, responsibilities, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2313
**New counties, creation by petition**
  certificate of election to officers, 7-2-2223
  county seat, filing of petitions for nominations for, 7-2-2218

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

- **New counties, creation by petition** (Continued)
  - election supplies and equipment, 7-2-2219
  - sample petitions, rejection or approval, 7-2-2206
- **Nominations**
  - nonpartisan
    - declaration, filing with, 13-14-112, 13-14-114
    - petition, filing with, 13-14-113, 13-14-114
  - petition
    - filing with, 13-10-503, 13-10-504
    - presidential candidates, 13-10-504
    - samples to, 13-10-501
- **Nonpartisan elections**
  - ballots, preparation and distribution, 13-14-115
  - declarations for nomination, filing with, 13-14-112
  - judicial unopposed incumbent candidates, ballot form to be used by, 13-14-213
  - petition for nomination, filing with, 13-14-113
  - registrar of candidates, entry in, 13-14-114
- **Personnel**, 7-2-2703, 13-2-117
- **Political parties**
  - precinct committeemen, filing of declaration for nomination with, 13-38-201
  - primary election petitions of minor parties, duties, 13-10-601
  - rules, filing with, 13-38-105
- **Political subdivisions, elections of**
  - deputy administrators for, 13-1-301
  - duties, 13-1-401
- **Polling places**
  - accessibility to handicapped and elderly voters
    - accessible polling place
      - assignment of voter to, request for, 13-3-213
      - unavailability, procedures, 13-3-212
    - ballots, alternative means of casting, 13-3-213, 13-13-211
    - inaccessible polling place
      - ballots, alternative means for casting when voter assigned to, 13-3-213
      - exemption, request for, 13-3-212
    - notice of polling place location, inclusion of accessibility classification, 13-3-105
    - standards for, advice concerning, 13-3-205
    - survey of polling places to determine, procedures, 13-3-206, 13-3-212
    - temporary polling place, designation when, 13-3-211
  - booths, provision, 13-13-111
  - change by, 13-3-105, 13-3-211
  - emergency change by, 13-3-105, 13-3-211
  - initiative petitions, signature gathering, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
  - notice of locations, 13-2-207, 13-2-215, 13-3-105
  - obstructions, prevention, 13-13-122, 13-35-218
  - poll watchers, permission for additional poll watchers, 13-13-121
  - supplies, delivery to, 13-12-102
  - voting machines, provision, 13-13-111
- **Precincts**
  - boundary changes, legal description to, 13-3-103
  - list to secretary of state, 13-1-204
  - map to secretary of state, 13-1-204
- **Presidential elections**
  - certification of candidates, 13-25-101
  - petitions of nomination
    - filing, 13-10-504
    - verification of signatures, 13-10-405, 13-10-504
- **Primary elections**
  - ballots
    - certification and printing, 13-10-208
    - return to, 13-10-311
  - certification of candidates, 13-10-208
    - successor candidates, 13-10-327
    - when no election held, 13-10-209

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Primary elections** (Continued)
  declarations for nomination, filing with, 13-10-201
  double nomination, notice of party preference to, 13-10-303
  indigent candidates, petition for nomination — verification of signatures, 13-10-203, 13-10-204
  minor party petitions, duties, 13-10-601
  omission of election when insufficient number of candidates, certification of candidates, 13-10-209
  presidential preference, verification of petition signatures, 13-10-405
  register of candidates, 13-10-205, 13-14-114
  return of ballots to, 13-10-311
  unnecessary elections when insufficient number of candidates
    cancellation, 13-1-304
    certification of candidates, 13-10-209
  write-in candidates, acceptance of nomination filed with, 13-10-204
**Procedures information**, dissemination of incorrect of misleading, 13-35-235
**Qualifications**, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
**Recall petitions**
  approved, numbering, 2-16-617
  filing, 2-16-615
  form, review, 2-16-617
  notification to officer, 2-16-621
  signatures, counting, 2-16-620
**Records**
  destruction, 13-1-303
  preservation, 13-1-303
  secretary of state, to, 13-1-204
**Recounts**
  ballots and supplies for recount
    destruction after, 13-1-303
    production, 13-16-412
    return to, 13-16-417
  certificate, attestation, 13-16-418
  county recount board
    notice to, 13-16-204
    secretary, as, 13-16-101
  petition for
    filing with, 13-15-403, 13-16-201, 13-16-211
    notice to, 13-16-201
  tie, procedure upon certification to, 13-16-203
  voting machines, resealing in presence of, 13-16-417
**Redistricting and reapportionment plan**, consultation, 13-3-102
**"Registrar" defined as**, 13-1-101
**Registration of voters**
  authority, 13-1-301
  cancellation duties, 13-2-207, 13-2-401 — 13-2-403, 13-2-513
  certificate of omission, issuance, 13-2-603
  challenges, duties, 13-2-403, 13-2-404
  close of
    acceptance of registration by deputies after, 13-2-102, 13-2-203
    procedure, 13-2-301
    registration with, during closed period, 13-2-302
  costs, 13-2-117
  count to secretary of state, 13-1-204
  deputy registrars, 13-2-102, 13-2-202
  electors in united states service
    federal post card filed with, 13-2-212, 13-2-214
    notice to electors, 13-2-214
  federal post card application, duties, 13-2-212, 13-2-214
  filing of forms, 13-2-112, 13-2-114, 13-2-214
  hours for, 13-2-201
  lists, preparation and use, 13-2-115, 13-2-122

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Registration of voters** (Continued)
  mailing labels, duties, 13-2-122
  mail registration, duties, 13-2-203, 13-2-212
  name change of elector, notice to, 13-2-511, 13-2-512
  notice of
    cancellation, 13-2-401
    challenge, to elector, 13-2-403, 13-2-404
    close of registration, 13-2-301
    name, change, 13-2-511
    polling place, 13-2-207, 13-2-215
    previous registration, 13-2-515
    registration, to electors, 13-2-207, 13-2-214, 13-2-215, 13-2-515
    residence, change, 13-2-511
  numbering of forms, 13-2-114
  office hours for, 13-2-201
  omissions from precinct register by, 13-2-603
  personal registration before, 13-2-202
  personnel to assist, 13-2-117
  precinct register, duties
    addendum, 13-2-601, 13-3-213
    fees, 13-2-122
    omissions, 13-2-603
    preparation, 13-2-116
  previous registrations, checking for, 13-2-515
  records, 13-2-112
  registrar, election administrator defined as, 13-1-101
  residence of elector, notice of change to, 13-2-511, 13-2-512, 13-2-514
  time for, 13-2-201, 13-2-203
  transfer of registration, duties, 13-2-511, 13-2-513, 13-2-514
**Rural fire district trustees**, petition for nomination filed with, 7-33-2106
**Seal**
  county bond issues, petitions for, 7-7-2225
  recount certificates, 13-16-418
  transportation districts, petitions for creation, 7-14-205
**School bond issue petitions**, submission and certification, 20-9-423 — 20-9-425
**School elections**
  fee schedule, 13-1-302
  registered electors, list of
    delivery and charge, 20-20-313
    format, 20-20-312
    preparation, 20-20-201, 20-20-312
  request to conduct, 20-20-401, 20-20-417
  resolution for, 20-20-201
**Scope of authority**, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
**Secretary of state**, advice to, 13-1-202
**Service districts, multijurisdictional** — boundary description preparation, 7-11-1105
**Supplies to**, 13-1-202
**Tie votes**
  certification to, 13-15-405
  drawing by lot, 13-16-501
**Time**, county abandonment and consolidation
  election returns, transmittal, 7-2-2712
  petition, processing, 7-2-2703
**Training sessions**, 13-1-203
  deputy registrars, for, 13-2-102
**Transportation districts**
  board candidates, petitions of candidacy filed with, 7-14-214
  creation, petition for — filing and certificate, 7-14-205
**Voting booths**, provision, 13-13-111
**Voting machines or devices**
  approval report, transmittal to, 13-17-101
  arrangement at polling place, 13-13-111

**COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR** (Continued)

**Voting machines or devices** (Continued)
- ballots, paper — authorization for, 13-17-306
- certification of instruction, issuance, 13-17-201
- demonstration by, 13-17-204
- examination of equipment, report to, 13-17-101
- exhibit in office of, 13-17-204
- instructions for electors, provision, 13-17-203, 13-17-204
- instructions for judges, provision, 13-17-201
- notice of use and location, 13-17-203
- number of electors voting, provision of recording method, 13-13-115
- paper ballots, authorization for, 13-17-305, 13-17-306
- placement at polling place, 13-13-111
- provision, 13-13-111
- sample ballots, publication, 13-17-203

**Voting procedures generally**
- absentee voting, See **Absentee voting**
- ballots
  - alternative means of casting when voter assigned to inaccessible polling place, 13-3-213
  - number, record, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
  - stamp, determination of information, 13-13-116
- booths, provision, 13-13-111
- initiative petitions, signature gathering, 13-13-122, 13-35-211, 13-35-218
- number of electors voting, recording, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
- obstructions at polling places, prevention, 13-13-122, 13-35-218
- poll watchers, permission to additional poll watchers, 13-13-121
- precinct register
  - preparation, 13-2-116
  - signing inability of elector, affidavit filed with, 13-13-114

**Workshops**, 13-1-203

**Write-in candidates**, declaration of intent — filing, 13-10-211

**COUNTY ENGINEER**, 77-2-102

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**, **Counties**

**COUNTY FAIR BOARDS**

See **FAIRS**, **County fair commission**

**COUNTY FAIR COMMISSIONERS OR DISTRICTS**

See **FAIRS**, **County fair commission**; **County fair districts**

**COUNTY FAIRS**

See **FAIRS**

**COUNTY FINANCE**

**Abandoned horse fund**, 81-4-512
- expenses of roundup, 81-4-503
- transfer of money, 81-4-514

**Abandonment and consolidation of counties**, See **COUNTIES**, **Abandonment and consolidation**

**Accountability**, Const., VIII, 12

**Accounting and cost systems**, 7-6-2302

**Accounts**, See **County charges**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Actions**
    bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
    bonds
        funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
        general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    criminal, change of venue — allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
    defined, 7-7-105
    duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons — owner or holder of original, recovery of money paid upon, 7-7-2106
    motor fuel excise tax, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304
    officers, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
    service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
    sinking fund, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105
**Administration, Department of** — list of financial institutions for bid notice, 7-6-206
**Aging and aged persons**, funds for activities, 7-16-101
**Agriculture**
    extension work, 7-21-3203
    products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202
**Aid to families with dependent children**, 53-2-610, 53-4-246, 53-4-247, See also **Public assistance**
**Aircraft registration account money**, allocation to, 67-3-205
**Airlines**, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
**All-purpose fund**, 7-6-2525
**Ambulance services**, tax levy for, 7-34-102
**Appeals**, 7-6-2343, 7-6-2424
**Appropriations**
    agriculture
        extension work, 7-21-3203
        products, for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202
    amendment, 7-6-2320
    arts, facilities for, 7-16-2205
    capital improvement fund, 7-6-2220
    claims, unpaid, 7-6-2330
    classification, 7-6-2314
    determination of amount, 7-6-2318
    election expenses, 7-6-2319
    emergency
        appropriations, 7-6-2344
        warrants, 7-6-2319
    exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
    fair activities, 7-21-3410 — 7-21-3412
    fair commission, 7-21-3410
    federal
        money, 7-6-2218
        relief, administration, 7-6-2217
    fire districts, to, 7-6-2218
    installment purchase contracts, for payment, 7-5-2306
    interlocal cooperation
        agreements, 7-11-108
        commission, 7-11-223
    lapse, 7-6-2330
    libraries, 22-1-306
    limitations after budget adoption, 7-6-2324
    museums, 7-16-2205
    repayment when, 7-6-2218
    reports concerning, 7-6-2331
    resolutions for, 7-5-2201
    state money, 7-6-2218
    study commissions, 7-3-184
    transfer, 7-6-2325

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Appropriations** (Continued)
    warrants, outstanding — for payment, 7-6-2329
    water and/or sewer districts, to, 7-6-2218
**Armories**, funding, 10-1-108
**Arts, facilities for**, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205
**Assessments**, See also **Taxation**
    conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
    conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
    fire service areas, 7-33-2404
    garbage and ash collection district services, for, 7-13-2406
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
    open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
    road improvement districts, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2907
**Assets**
    fire service areas, effect of dissolution, 7-33-2401
    mosquito control districts, apportionment upon dissolution, 7-22-2448
    new counties, creation — apportionment, 7-2-2102
    park districts, distribution upon dissolution, 7-16-2443
    road improvement districts, distribution upon dissolution, 7-14-2902
**Auditor**, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
**Audits of**, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
**Bingo and keno tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Boating access and facilities**, development and maintenance, 7-16-2121
**Bond issues and bonds**, See also **Borrowing**
    abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
    action to restrain, 7-7-105
    amortization, tax levy for, 2-9-316, 15-1-402
    bridges, construction, 7-14-2204
    capital project bonds, payment, 7-6-2225
    city-county consolidated government sinking fund, investment in, 7-3-1322
    city-county consolidation plans, provisions concerning, 7-3-143
    coal severance tax bonds, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds; WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
    consolidated governments
        amount, limitation, 7-7-107
        self-government units, authority, 7-5-201
        water or sewer systems, 7-7-108
    consolidation, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
    construction bonds
        flood control or water conservation projects, for, 76-5-1117
        issuance, authorization, 7-7-2111
        proceeds, investment, 7-7-2112
    county high school bonds, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
    county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
    destruction of bonds when, 7-5-2132
    duplicate bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
    economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**
    elections, challenges, 7-7-105
        hearing and determination, 7-7-106
    expenditures, proceeds to finance, 7-6-2327
    funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122, See also **Sinking fund**
    general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
    government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
    hospital districts, 7-34-2122, 7-34-2131
    hospitals, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
    industrial development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
    insurers, investment in, 33-2-812, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
    interest and principal, See **Sinking fund**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Bond issues and bonds** (Continued)
- judgment liability, payment, 2-9-316
- lost bonds, replacement, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- name change of county, effect, 7-2-2509, 7-2-2511
- new counties, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
- notes, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenue, 7-7-109
- nursing homes, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- park districts, 7-16-2433
- park lands, for purchase and improvements, 7-16-2327
- port authorities, 7-14-1131, 7-14-1133, 7-14-1134
- proceeds
  - from issues not yet authorized
    - expenditures proposed, 7-6-2314
    - road and bridge construction costs, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
  - use, 7-6-2327
- redemption prior to maturity, when, 17-6-213
- refunding bonds
  - crossover refunding bonds, 17-5-2101, 17-5-2102
  - general obligation, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - revenue bonds, 7-7-2501
  - road and bridge, 7-14-2525
- registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
- restrain, action to, 7-7-105
- retention schedules for bonds, 7-5-2132
- revenue bonds
  - issuance, authorization, 7-7-2501
  - transportation districts, 7-14-235
- road and bridge
  - amortization bonds, 7-14-2526, 7-14-2527
  - authorization, 7-14-2521, 7-14-2522
  - form, 7-14-2526
  - interest, payment, 7-14-2529
  - issuance, 7-14-2522
    - amount, limitation, 7-14-2524
  - redemption, 7-14-2530
  - refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
  - sale, 7-14-2522
  - serial bonds, 7-14-2526, 7-14-2528
  - "single purpose" defined, 7-14-2531
  - term, 7-14-2523
- road improvement districts, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
- self-government consolidated units, authority, 7-5-201
- self-insurance reserve fund, to fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- sinking and interest fund, See **Sinking fund**
- sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
- smoke abatement, for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- stolen or destroyed bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
- stop-payment order on bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
- tax protest refunds, for, 15-1-402
- tort claims, payment of judgment liability — for, 2-9-316
- transportation districts, 7-14-235, 7-14-236
- void when, 7-7-2102
- water or sewer systems, 7-7-108

**Bond register**, 7-7-103

**Bond Validating Act**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**

**Borrowing**, See also **Bond issues and bonds**; **Indebtedness**
- amount, determination, 7-7-2403

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Borrowing** (Continued)
  authorization, 7-7-2401
  consolidated units, 7-7-108
  disaster loans, 10-3-314
  election
    ballot, form, 7-7-2405
    canvass of results, 7-7-2406
    conduct, 7-7-2406
    exceptions, 7-7-2402
    notice, 7-7-2404
    required when, 7-7-2402
  hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds to provide loans, 7-6-2225
  hospital districts, 7-34-2122, 7-34-2131
  hospitals and nursing homes, for, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
  park districts, 7-16-2433
  port authorities, 7-14-1133
  proceeds, use, 7-6-2327
    restrictions, 7-7-2407; Const., VIII, 11
  renewable resource development loans, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  self-government units, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Bounty fund**, 81-7-203
**Bridge fund**, 7-7-2201, 7-14-2206, 7-14-2502
**Bridges**, See **Roads and bridges**
**Bridge tax**
  municipal, 7-14-2503
  special, 7-6-2523, 7-14-2502
**Budget**
  all-purpose fund, 7-6-2525
  amendments, 7-6-2320
  appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  approval and adoption, 7-6-2317, 7-6-2320
  arts, facilities for, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205
  cemetery districts, 7-35-2121
  classification of estimates, appropriations, and expenditures, 7-6-2302, 7-6-2314
  commerce, department of — role, 7-6-2302, See **Commerce, Department of**
  conciliation court — provisions for, exception, 40-3-114, 40-3-122, 40-3-125
  consolidated governments, 7-5-201
  construction of provisions, 7-6-2301
  county poor fund, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  county sheriff's, fees credited to, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  county weather modification authorities, 85-3-423
  district courts, See **District courts**
  drinking and driving prevention programs, 61-2-106
  emergency, 7-6-2329, 7-6-2344
  estimates
    classification, 7-6-2314
    filing and form, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    tabulation
      consideration, 7-6-2315
      expenditures and revenue sources, 7-6-2313
  expenditures, See **Expenditures**
  fair districts, 7-21-3429, 7-21-3430
  final
    approval and adoption, 7-6-2320
    copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
  fire districts, 7-33-2105
  fire service areas, 7-33-2403
  forms, 7-6-2302
  funding requirements, See **Funds generally**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Budget** (Continued)
  hard-rock mining impact payments, 90-6-323
  hearings, 7-6-2316
  installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
  interlocal cooperation agreements, 7-11-105
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, applicability of provisions, 7-13-146
  mosquito control districts, effective date of dissolution, 7-22-2448
  museums, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205
  park districts, 7-16-2431
  planning boards, tax levy for, See **PLANNING BOARDS**, **Tax levies**
  proposed, 7-6-2315, 15-10-203, 15-10-204, 53-2-322
    hearing and notice, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
  public assistance and protective services, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  revenues, See **Revenues**
  road and bridge construction costs and maintenance, 7-6-2311, 7-14-2101
  road and bridge, unexpended and unencumbered — disposition, 7-14-2506
  rules, 7-6-2302
  self-government units
    consolidated units, 7-5-201
    mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
  study commissions, 7-3-184
  surety bond premiums, 2-9-704
  tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  teachers' retirement employer contributions, 19-4-605
  transfers or revisions, 7-6-2325
  transportation districts, 7-14-231
  violation of provisions, 7-6-2303
  warrants, unpaid and outstanding, See **Warrants**
  welfare, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
**Business incubators**, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
**Capital improvement fund**
  establishment, 7-6-2219, 7-21-3413
  fair commission, establishment and management, 7-21-3413, 7-21-3414
  investment and interest, 7-6-2702
  levy for, 7-6-2220
  limitations, 7-6-2221
**Card game tables, live** — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**Cash basis**, authorization to conduct business on, 7-6-2211
**Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
**Cemetery districts**
  budget, 7-35-2121, 7-35-2125
  claims, 7-35-2123
  excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
  permanent care and improvement fund, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
  tax levy, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
    proceeds, disbursement, 7-35-2123
**Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner license fees**, 37-41-202
**Change of venue**, allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
**City road fund**, 7-14-2512, See also **CITY FINANCE**
**Civic centers**, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
**Claims**, See also **GOVERNMENT**, **Claims against**
  abandoned counties, processing, 7-2-2741
  approval required, 7-4-2812, 7-6-2407
  auditing, 7-6-2407, 7-16-2330
  cash basis, county business conducted on — effect, 7-6-2211
  cemetery districts, for tax proceeds, 7-35-2123
  county commissioners, board of — by, procedures, 7-6-2423
  county sheriff, 7-32-2144
    false, 7-32-2128
  destruction when, 7-5-2132

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Claims** (Continued)
  detention centers
    administrators, false claims, 7-32-2249
    costs of holding persons, 7-32-2222, 7-32-2242
  disallowance, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2323, 7-6-2424
  emergency situations, 7-6-2341
  good faith dispute, 7-6-403
  horses, abandoned — roundup expenses, 81-4-503
  investigation and examination, 7-6-2407
  limitations, 7-6-2421
  list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  noxious weed fund expenditures, 7-22-2145
  opposition, 7-6-2422
  park commissioners, board of — audit and allowance, 7-16-2330
  parks and cultural, social, and recreational facilities — claims on fund for, 7-16-2103
  payment, 7-6-2202, 7-16-2330
    approval required, 7-6-2407
    fiscal yearend, 7-6-2330
    order for, publication, 7-5-2123
  presentation, 7-6-2421
  prompt payment, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  publication, 7-5-2123
  public officers, dealings in, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, **Warrants and other claims**
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
  retention schedules, 7-5-2132
  roads and bridges
    construction and repair, approval, 7-4-2812
    inspections, 7-14-2126
    superintendent's certificate, 7-14-2307
  statutes of limitations, 7-6-2421, 27-2-209
**Coal severance tax bond revenues**, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Coal severance tax bonds**; **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Coal severance tax revenues**, 15-35-108
**Commerce, Department of**
  audits, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**, **Audits of governmental entities**
  bonds, registered general obligation — delivery to, 7-7-2259
  budget
    estimates, forms for, 7-6-2311
    expenditures, classification, 7-6-2314
    final, copy to, 7-6-2322
    role, 7-6-2302
    tax levies to, 7-6-2322
  district courts, state grant procedures, 3-5-901, 7-6-2352
  financial statement, presentation to and form, 7-6-2203
  investments, approval required when, 7-7-123
  petty cash fund, approval, 7-6-2212
  public money, deposit — supervision, 7-6-210
  revenue, state — coordination of collection, 7-6-2141
**Commercial property**, delinquent taxes — suspension and cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
**Conservation practice loan accounts**, 76-15-542
**Contingent fund**, salary for county coroner's stenographer, 7-4-2903
**Contracts**, See **COUNTIES**; **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
**Contractual obligations to county**, delinquent, 15-16-701
**County auditor**, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
**County bounty fund**, 81-7-203
**County charges**
  auditing, 7-6-2425
  coroner
    accounts, 7-6-2426
    acting, salary and expenses, 7-4-2902
  criminal cases removed from county, collection procedure, 7-6-2428

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**County charges** (Continued)
  criminal prosecution costs, special provisions, 7-6-2427
  election administrator, 13-2-117
  elections, recount, 13-16-205
  enumeration, 7-6-2426
  examination, settlement, and allowance, 7-6-2430
  insurance on bonds, securities, or time or savings deposits, 7-7-123
  interest on overdue accounts, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
  justices of the peace, 3-10-209, 7-6-2426
  officers' accounts, 7-6-2429
  safety deposit box fees, 7-7-123
**County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**County fair commission**
  capital improvement fund, 7-21-3413, 7-21-3414
  transfer of money, 7-21-3434
**County fair districts**
  budgets, 7-21-3429, 7-21-3430
  money, management, 7-21-3435
  tax levy for fairs, 7-21-3433
  transfer of money to, 7-21-3434
**County fair fund**, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409, 7-21-3414, 7-21-3435
**County fairs**
  activities, 7-6-2523, 7-21-3410
  fairgrounds and buildings, lease and rental revenue, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409
**County free library fund**, 22-1-315
**County hard-rock mine trust reserve account**, 7-6-2225, 15-37-117, 90-6-331
**County high school construction bond proceeds**, investment, 7-6-2802
**County land planning account**, 15-35-108, 90-1-108
**County market fund**, 7-21-3307
**County motor vehicle fund**, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512
**County museum fund**, 7-16-2203
**County park districts**
  assets, distribution upon dissolution, 7-16-2443
  bonds, issuance, 7-16-2433
  budget, 7-16-2431
  debts and obligations, procedure upon dissolution, 7-16-2443
  tax levy, 7-16-2411, 7-16-2423, 7-16-2431, 7-16-2432, 7-16-2443
**County parks**, expenditures for, 7-16-2107
**County poor fund**, See also **Public assistance**
  administrative costs paid from, 53-2-304
  boarding and nursing homes, proceeds from property leased for, 7-34-2303
  budget, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  buildings, funding of construction and improvements, 53-2-322
  depletion allowance reserve fund, transfers from, 53-2-323
  emergency budgets and appropriations paid from, 7-6-2344
  emergency grants-in-aid, 53-2-323
  general relief and protective services funded from, 53-2-322, 53-3-308
  institutional care funded from, 53-2-323
  medical aid funded from, 53-2-323
  wages paid to personnel from, reimbursement to state, 53-2-304
  warrants issued against, payment of outstanding, 7-7-2201
**County restitution fund**, 46-18-250
**County road and bridge fund**
  construction costs to be financed from, estimates, 7-6-2311
  new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
**County road fund**
  abandoned vehicle sale proceeds, 61-12-407
  damages paid from, 7-14-2305, 7-14-2610
  flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
  machinery and materials, acquisition — payment, 7-14-2123, 7-14-2303
  motor vehicle
    fees, 61-3-203, 61-3-431

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**County road fund** (Continued)
  motor vehicle (Continued)
    fund, transfers from, 7-14-2512
    weight limitations or prohibitions, fines from violations, 61-10-148
  new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
  oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation, 7-14-2505
  right-of-way acquisition, payment, 7-14-2107
  road district expenditures, appropriation for, 7-14-2514
  road tax proceeds for, 7-14-2501
  sale of surplus crushed rock and gravel, deposit of proceeds, 7-14-2124
  state land equalization payments, allotment, 77-1-506
  superintendent's certificate, payment of claims from, 7-14-2307
  tax-deed lands, sale and lease proceeds, 7-8-2306
  use, 7-14-2513
  warrants issued against, outstanding — payment, 7-7-2201
**County road improvement districts**
  costs, payment of county share, 7-14-2733
  excess funds, 7-14-2721
**County roads and bridges**, See **Roads and bridges**
**County sheriff**
  budget, fees credited to, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  expense claims, 7-32-2128, 7-32-2144
  retirement system contributions, 19-7-404
**County superintendent of schools**, attendance at association meeting — expense payments, 7-5-2146
**County treasurer**, duties, See **COUNTY TREASURER**
**County weather modification authorities**
  appropriations, 85-3-423
  budget waiver, 85-3-423
  emergency expenditures, 85-3-423
  surplus funds, 85-3-411, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
  tax levy for, 85-3-412 — 85-3-415, 85-3-422, 85-3-423
  weather modification fund, 85-3-412
**County welfare**, funding, See **County poor fund**; **Public assistance**
**Coupons**, duplicate, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
**Court charges**, deposit and use, 46-18-236
**Credit, county** — use restrictions, 7-7-2103
**Criminal actions**, change of venue — allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
**Cultural facilities**, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
**Day-care facilities**, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
**Debts**, See **Indebtedness**
**Debt service fund**, 7-7-109
  port authorities, 7-14-1135
**Definitions**, 7-6-213, 7-6-401, 7-7-105, 7-7-109, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2527, 7-14-2528, 7-14-2531
**Dentists**, fines from violations by, 37-4-327
**Depletion allowance reserve fund**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
**Deposit of public money**, See **Public money**
**Detention centers**
  administrators, false claims, 7-32-2249
  costs of holding persons, 7-32-2222, 7-32-2242
  multicounty, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2203
**Detention facilities for youth**, 41-5-802
**Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 7-6-2523, 53-20-208
**Development corporations**, loans by or to agencies and acceptance of funds, 32-4-201, 32-4-206
**Disbursements**, See **Expenditures**
**Disincorporating cities and towns**
  indebtedness, 7-2-4917
  surplus assets, 7-2-4919
  tax levy, 7-2-4918
**District court fund**, 3-5-511, 3-15-204, 3-15-205, 7-6-2351, 7-6-2352, 25-1-201, 25-1-1103
  grand jury expenses, payment, 46-11-319

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**District court fund** (Continued)
    judgment, confession of — costs, 27-9-103
    maintenance or child support payment handling fees, 40-4-206
    weapons, filing fee for permit to carry, 45-8-319
    witness and juror fees, deposit of reimbursement, 3-5-903, 46-11-319, 46-15-104
**District courts**
    assigned counsel, cost of, 46-8-201
    budget, 7-6-2352
        county proposed, submitted to, 7-6-2351
        estimates, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    change of venue, costs, 7-6-2427
    clerk of district court, fee amounts — deposit, 25-1-201
    expenses in criminal cases, 3-5-901
        accounting system for reporting, 3-5-902
    juror fees, 3-5-901, 3-15-204
        reimbursement, 3-5-903, 46-11-319
    levy for expenses, 7-6-2511
    process servers' certificate of registration fees, 25-1-1103
    psychiatric of psychological examinations, 3-5-901, 46-14-202
    public defender, 46-14-202
    reporters
        certificate, payment, 3-5-604
        salaries, 3-5-602
    state grants, 3-5-901, 7-6-2352
    transcripts of proceedings, 3-5-604, 3-5-901
    witness fees, 3-5-511, 3-5-901
        reimbursement, 3-5-903, 46-11-319, 46-15-104
**District fair fund**, 7-21-3435
**Dog control and licensing violations**, fines, 7-23-105
**Drake amendment**, 1-2-112
**Drinking and driving prevention programs**, funding, 61-2-108
**Drug forfeiture account**, 44-12-206, 46-5-308, 46-18-235
**Duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons**, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
**Duties imposed by state**, new, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**Economic development**
    hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds for, when, 7-6-2225
    metal mines license tax revenue, allocation, 15-37-117
    projects and bonds, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Economic development bonds**; **Investments, Board of**, projects
**Economic opportunity**, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
**Elderly persons**, funds for activities, 7-6-2523, 7-16-101
**Elections**
    absentee election board program, 13-13-230
    bond issues
        challenges, 7-7-105
            hearing and determination, 7-7-106
        general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
        refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
    borrowing, approval, See **Borrowing**
    costs, 2-16-634, 7-6-2319, 13-1-302
        election administrator, 13-2-117
        recount, 13-16-205
        voting machines, 13-17-104
    emergency expenditures and liabilities, excess amounts, 7-6-2344
    emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-2345
    exceeding maximum mill levy, for approval, 7-6-2531 — 7-6-2535
    hospital and nursing home bond issues, 7-34-2414
    indebtedness, to incur, 7-7-2101, See also **Bond issues and bonds**; **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
    loans, for approval, See **Borrowing**
    park districts, change in tax levy, 7-16-2432
    park land, bond issues for purchase and improvements, 7-16-2327

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
  road and bridge construction tax, additional, 7-14-2504
  smoke abatement bond issues, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
**Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  appeal of order for, 7-6-2343
  civil defense, 10-3-405
  election, 7-6-2344
  interstate emergency services mutual aid agreements, 10-3-1105, 10-3-1115
  limitation on amount, 7-6-2344
  procedures to make, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  recall elections, funds for, 2-16-634
  relief, transfer of funds for, 7-31-2101
**Emergency warrants**, See **Warrants**
**Equalization payments from state lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments**
**Expenditures**
  appropriations
    authorization, See **Appropriations**
    expenditures to constitute, 7-6-2324
  bond issues, proceeds to finance, See **Bond issues and bonds**
  bonds, printing, 7-7-2256
  borrowing to meet current, See **Borrowing**
  budget, chargeable to — determination, 7-6-2302
  capital outlay, 7-6-2314
  cemetery districts, excess, 7-35-2125
  classification, 7-6-2314, 7-6-2325
  election expenses, 7-6-2319, 13-1-302
  emergencies, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  emergency warrants, 7-6-2319
  estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323, 7-35-2125
  extension work in agriculture, 7-21-3203
  federal money, 7-6-2218
  interest and debt reduction
    budget estimates, 7-6-2311
    classification, 7-6-2314
  maintenance and operation, 7-6-2314
  metal mines tax reserve account, 7-6-2226
  miscellaneous, 7-6-2314
  parks, county — for, 7-16-2107
  petty cash fund, responsibility, 7-6-2212
  reports regarding, 7-6-2331
  road and bridge construction costs and maintenance, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
  road districts, limitations, 7-14-2514
  salaries and wages, 7-6-2314
  savings from, 7-6-2320
  state money, 7-6-2218
  tabulation of program, 7-6-2313
  tax-financed, restrictions, 7-6-2328
**Fair fund**, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3435
**Fairs**, See **County fair commission; County fair districts; County fairs**
**Federal Flood Control Act**, money from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232
**Federal forest reserve money**, apportionment, 17-3-211 — 17-3-214, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
**Federal funding**
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, 7-13-142, 7-13-143
  park commissioners, board of — acceptance, 7-16-2332
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-215
**Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
**Federal money**, appropriation, 7-6-2218
**Federal relief**, administration, 7-6-2217
**Fence wire**, fund for sale proceeds, 81-4-108
**Ferry and bridge fund, combined**, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2807

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Financial statement**, annual, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2203
  publication, 7-5-2123
**Firearms**, taxation prohibited, 45-8-351
**Fire control activities**, funding, 7-33-2209
**Fire district fund**, 7-33-2107
**Fire districts**
  appropriation to, 7-6-2218
  budgets, 7-33-2105
  tax levy, 7-33-2109
**Fire service areas**
  budgets, 7-33-2403
  dissolution, effect on assets and indebtedness, 7-33-2401
  financing, 7-33-2404
**Fire services for state-owned buildings**, payments, 2-17-112
**Fiscal year**, 7-6-2201
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks** — Department owned land, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-603
**Flathead Basin Commission**, money allocated to, 75-7-307
**Flood Control Act, Federal** — allocation of money from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232, 20-9-331
**Flood control projects as tax base protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Forest reserve money**, federal — apportionment, 17-3-211 — 17-3-214, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
**Funds generally**, See also specific fund in this main category
  abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
  appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  budget provisions, construction, 7-6-2301
  cash balances, transfer, 7-6-2326
  cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-2318
  consolidation of counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
  county officers' association memberships, payment of fees and expenses from, 7-5-2141 — 7-5-2144
  emergency relief, transfer for, 7-31-2101
  expenditures, authorization, 7-6-2318, See **Expenditures**
  investment, See **Investments**
  recreational activities for elderly persons, 7-16-101
  reserves, 7-6-2319
  tax levy for, See **Taxation**, levies
  transfer, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2752, 7-6-2326, 7-6-2536, 7-31-2101
  warrants, unpaid — for payment, 7-6-2605
**Gambling**
  activities, fees or taxes permitted when, 23-5-171
  bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
  card game tables, live — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
  fines, penalties, forfeitures, and confiscated money — deposit to general fund, 23-5-123
**Garbage and ash collection districts**, 7-13-2406
**Gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes**, allocation, 15-70-101
**General fund**
  abandoned counties, payments for transcribing records, 7-2-2724
  abandoned horse fund, transfers from, 81-4-514
  agriculture
    extension work, 7-21-3203
    products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
  appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  building permit fees, 76-2-108
  centennial license plate fees, 2-89-302
  cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner fines, 37-41-212
  child support payment handling fees, 40-4-206
  conservancy districts, deposit of funds when, 85-9-306, 85-9-604
  county attorney, salary, 7-4-2502
  county officers
    fees credited to, 7-4-2511
    salaries, payment, 7-4-2502
  county officials' and employees' compensation for work done by, when, 7-3-4370
  county road improvement districts, deposit of excess funds, 7-14-2721

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General fund** (Continued)
- county sheriff, mileage, 7-32-2143
- county superintendent of schools, travel expenses, 20-3-203
- court reporters' salaries paid from, 3-5-602
- criminal actions transferred between counties, payment of costs, 7-6-2428
- criminal proceedings, fees and costs
  - defendant, paid by, 46-18-235
  - interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-509
- custom combiner's special permit fees, deposit to, 61-10-130
- dangerous drugs, tax on possession and storage — deposit, 15-25-122
- developmentally disabled persons, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- disincorporated cities and towns, surplus assets, 7-2-4919
- dissolution of marriage or legal separation fees, 25-1-201
- district court
  - facilities, payment of expenses for, 3-5-404
  - fees, 3-5-511, 3-15-204, 25-1-201, 25-1-202, 27-9-103, 45-8-319
- driver's license fees, 61-5-121
- fair activities, appropriation for, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3412
- fair commission, appropriation to, 7-21-3410
- federal relief, expenses for administration, 7-6-2217
- fence wire, sale proceeds, 81-4-108
- fire control activities, financing, 7-33-2209
- foreign vehicle window decal fees, 61-3-707
- gambling fines, penalties, forfeitures, and confiscated money — deposit, 23-5-123
- grazing district livestock sale proceeds, transfer when, 76-16-317
- gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-225
- health, local boards — appropriation to, 50-2-109, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
- horse herd district fund, transfers from, 81-4-327
- hospital purposes, proceeds from property leased for, 7-34-2204
- insect pest control
  - appointees, compensation, 7-22-2303
  - control program, 7-22-2306
  - supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305
- judgments
  - confession of, costs, 27-9-103
  - payment, 2-9-316
- jury fees
  - impaneling after settlement, deposit, 3-15-205
  - payment from, 3-15-204, 46-11-319
  - reimbursement, deposit, 3-5-903, 46-11-319
- justices' court fees, fines, penalties, and forfeitures — deposit, 3-10-601
- lakeshore protection, fines from violations, 75-7-216
- liquor license tax money, 16-1-405
- livestock
  - deputy, special — compensation paid from, 81-6-105
  - diseased, payment of indemnity for slaughter, 81-2-203, 81-2-207
  - fines from violations, 81-3-231
  - inspectors, compensation, 7-21-3212
  - marketing violations, fines from, 81-8-216, 81-8-279
  - purebred shows and sales, expenditure for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
- local government study commissions, reversion of unexpended funds, 7-3-184
- location or conformance permit fees, 76-2-207
- maintenance payment handling fees, 40-4-206
- marriage license fees, 25-1-201
- meat establishments, sale proceeds from meat held in violation, 81-9-116
- mentally ill persons, regional mental health services, 53-21-204
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer district improvements, costs paid from — when, 7-13-123
- mineral royalty interests, 7-8-2306
- mining operations wage claims costs, deposit to, 39-3-513
- mosquito control districts, dissolution — unexpended funds, 7-22-2448

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General fund** (Continued)
- motorboat, sailboat, personal watercraft, and motorized canoe, rubber raft, and pontoon fee in lieu of tax — fine for failure to pay, 23-2-519
- motorcycle endorsement fees, 61-5-121
- motor vehicles
  - fines, 61-12-701
  - fleet taxes and fees, disposition, 15-24-105
  - foreign vehicle registration, window decal fees, 61-3-707
  - license plates, personalized — fees, 61-3-406
- naturalization fees, deposit, 3-5-515
- noxious weed fund, appropriations to, 7-22-2142
- oil operations wage claims costs, deposit to, 39-3-513
- outfitters and guides, fines, 37-47-344
- petty cash fund, 7-6-2212
- process servers' certificate of registration fees, 25-1-1103
- public markets, expenses, 7-21-3306
- public money, interest from deposit or investment, 7-6-204
- records, transcription
  - certification fees, 7-2-2405
  - payment, 7-2-2404
- rewards for apprehension of criminals, payment, 7-32-2301
- roads and bridges, penalties from violations regarding, 7-14-2138
- rodent control districts, dissolution — transfer of money, 7-22-2232
- rural special improvement districts
  - bid security forfeitures paid into, 7-12-2137
  - federal property, payment of cost of improvements fronting, 7-12-2157
  - revolving fund
    - loans to, 7-12-2185
    - transfers to or from, 7-12-2182, 7-12-2186
- sailboat fee in lieu of tax, fine for failure to pay, 23-2-519
- sinking fund money transferred to, when, 7-7-2274
- smoke abatement bond issue elections, expenses, 7-31-111
- statehood centennial license plate fees, 2-89-302
- subdivision review, lot fees — deposit, 76-4-105
- tax-deed lands, sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306
- tax deeds, fee, 15-18-211
- tax levy for, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2523
- tax refunds from, 15-1-402, 15-16-601
- tax sales
  - personal property, unclaimed excess proceeds, 15-17-911
  - proceeds, deposit when, 15-17-322
  - redemption, unclaimed money, 15-18-114
- taylor grazing act, deposit of money from, 17-3-222
- television districts, abandoned — deposit of money remaining, 7-13-2542
- timber sale or permit proceeds, 7-8-2610
- traffic fines, 61-12-701
- tuberculosis patients, transportation payments from, 50-17-114
- vertebrate pest management fund, transfers to, 7-22-2512
- vital statistics fees, payment from, 50-15-107
- wage claim costs in mineral and oil industries, deposit to, 39-3-513
- warrants issued against, payment of outstanding, 7-7-2201
- water conservancy districts, deposit of funds, 85-9-306, 85-9-604
- water fines and penalties, deposit to, 85-2-123, 85-2-241, 85-2-318
- weapons, filing fee for permit to carry, 45-8-319
- weather modification
  - emergency expenditures from, 85-3-423
  - surplus funds, deposit to, 85-3-411, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
- witness fees
  - payment from, 3-5-511
  - reimbursement, deposit, 3-5-903, 46-11-319, 46-15-104

**General obligation bonds**
- accounts, See **Sinking fund**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
  amortization bonds, 7-7-2209, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
    defined, 7-7-2210
    redemption, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
    refunding of outstanding bonds by exchange for, 7-7-2275
  amount, limitation on, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2204
  attestation, 7-7-2255
  attorney's fees not allowed, 7-7-2254
  authorization, 7-7-2201
    electors, percentage required, 7-7-2237
  bids, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
  cancellation, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
  copies, 7-7-2258
  coupons, 7-7-2262
    cancellation, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2272
    form and execution, 7-7-2255
    redemption, 7-7-2267 — 7-7-2269
  delivery to purchaser, 7-7-2259
  election
    call for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
    electors, percentage required to authorize, 7-7-2237
    held when, 7-7-2228
    notice, 7-7-2229
    petition, 7-7-2223
      certification, 7-7-2225
      delivery, 7-7-2226
      examination, 7-7-2227
      filing, 7-7-2225
      form and contents, 7-7-2224
    port authorities, applicability, 7-14-1134
    resolution for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
    without, bonds issued when, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2275
      procedure, 7-7-2222
  endorsements, 7-7-2272
  execution, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2255
  form, 7-7-2255
  interest and principal
    amortization bonds, 7-7-2210
    cessation of interest when, 7-7-2268
    late payments, interest, 7-7-2263
    payment, 7-7-2205, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2262, 7-7-2265, 7-7-2274
    rate of interest, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254, 7-7-2275
    serial bonds, 7-7-2211
    statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    taxes collected for, 7-7-2261
  issuance, 7-7-2201 — 7-7-2203, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2275
  judgments, for satisfaction, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2221
  limitation on amount, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2204
  nature, 7-7-2205
  notices
    election, 7-7-2229
    payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
    sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2275
      form, 7-7-2251
      investments, board of — to, 7-7-2253
      publication, 7-7-2252
  open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
  outstanding
    purchase, authority to, 7-7-2270
    refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275
  printing, 7-7-2256

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
- proceedings
  - review
    - reason for, 7-7-102
    - report, 7-7-103
    - submission for, 7-7-101
  - transcript to board of investments, 7-7-2253
  - validity, report regarding, 7-7-101
- purchaser
  - delivery of bonds to, 7-7-2259
  - printing of bonds, 7-7-2256
- purpose, 7-7-2201
- redemption, 7-7-2207, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268, 17-6-213
  - order of, 7-7-2269
- refunding, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- registration, 7-7-2257
  - record of, entry of cancellation, 7-7-2272
- rescission of authorization, 7-7-2239
- resolutions for
  - election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - issuance, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
    - rescission when, 7-7-2239
- sale, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
  - private, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
  - procedure, 7-7-2254
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-7-2260
- serial bonds, 7-7-2209, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
  - defined, 7-7-2211
- signing, 7-7-2255
- sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
- state, held by
  - principal and interest
    - late payments, interest, 7-7-2263
    - payment, 7-7-2262
  - redemption, 7-7-2267, 17-6-213
  - refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275
- tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2261, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
  - insufficient, procedure, 7-7-2266
- tax protests lost, to repay, 2-9-316, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2221, 15-1-402
- term, 7-7-2206
- transportation districts, 7-14-235
- types, 7-7-2209
- validity, action to test — limitation, 7-7-104
- void when, 7-7-2204
- warrants, cancellation, 7-7-2273

**General relief**, funding, See **County poor fund**; **Public assistance**

**General road fund**
- ferries and wharves, penalties from violations, 7-14-2826, 7-14-2831
- flood control act, federal — money from, 17-3-232
- flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
- forest reserve money, federal — deposit, 17-3-213
- new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
- single movement permit fees, 61-4-311

**Government project fund**, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**

**Grants**
- hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds to provide, 7-6-2225
- notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
- port authorities, 7-14-1126, 7-14-1133, 7-14-1136
- reclamation and development, See **RECLAMATION, Reclamation and development grants program**
- restrictions, 7-7-2103

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Grants** (Continued)
  rodent control programs, 7-22-2216
  water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Grazing Act, Taylor** — allocation of money from, 17-3-221, 17-3-222, 20-9-331
**Hail insurance fund**, deposits to, 80-2-206, 80-2-230
**Hard-rock mine trust reserve account**, 7-6-2225, 15-37-117, 90-6-331
**Health**, local boards — funding, 15-10-412, 50-2-109, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
**Hearings**
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  bond election challenges, 7-7-106
  bond issue tax levies, insufficient or failure to make, 7-7-2266
  budget, proposed, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
  business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
  commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-24-1702
  emergency expenditures and liabilities
    appeal of order from, 7-6-2343
    resolution for, 7-6-2342
  funds, transfer of cash balances, 7-6-2326
  industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
  tax levies, insufficient or failure to make, 7-7-2266
  vehicle tax, local option, 61-3-537
**Horse herd district fund**, 81-4-327
**Hospitals**
  bond issues, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
  depletion allowance reserve fund, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
  multicounty operation, 7-34-2503, 7-34-2504
  property leased for, rental proceeds, 7-34-2204
**Housing authorities, municipal** — payments by, 7-15-4465
**Indebtedness**, See also **Borrowing**
  abandoned counties, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2752
  bonds, See **Bond issues and bonds**
  boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  city-county consolidation
    additional, 7-7-108
    plans, provision for, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
  county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
  disincorporating cities and towns, 7-2-4917, 7-2-4918
  fire service areas
    dissolution, effect, 7-33-2401
    limitation, 7-33-2404
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  interlocal program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
  limitation on amount, 7-7-2101, 7-7-2203, 7-14-2524, 7-16-2327, 7-33-2404; Const., VIII, 10
    cash basis, business conducted on — when, 7-6-2211
    exceeding, effect, 7-7-2102
  liquidation, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  name change of counties, effect, 7-2-2511
  new counties, creation — determination and adjustment, 7-2-2241, 7-2-2244, 7-2-2246, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  outstanding, change of evidence of, 7-7-107
  park commissioners, board of — power to contract, 7-16-2327
  park districts, dissolution — effect, 7-16-2443
  payment, 7-6-2202
  redemption, surplus borrowed money for, 7-6-2327
  refunding bonds issued when, 7-7-2301, 7-14-2525
  road improvement districts, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2907
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
**Industrial development**
  hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds for, when, 7-6-2225
  projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Industrial park tax exemption**, 15-24-1902
**In-lieu payments for taxes**, See also **STATE FINANCE**, **Federal sums in lieu of taxes**
  agreement
    approval, 7-6-106
    authorization, 7-6-102
    defined, 7-6-101
    filing procedure, 7-6-104
    payment disposition, designation, 7-6-108
    services provided in absence of, 7-6-109
    subdivisions other than county, by, 7-6-107
  collection, 7-6-104
  computation, 7-6-103
  definitions, 7-6-101
  disposition, 7-6-108
  government project fund
    defined, 7-6-101
    establishment and use, 7-6-105
    warrants, 7-6-106
  receipts, 7-6-104, 7-6-107
  requests for, authorization, 7-6-102
  services, requirement to provide, 7-6-109
  subdivisions other than county, procedures, 7-6-107
  warrants, issuance, 7-6-106
**Insect pest control**, 7-6-2523, 7-22-2303, 7-22-2305, 7-22-2306
**Insurance**, See **GOVERNMENT**, **Insurance**
**Interest on overdue accounts**, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
**Interlocal cooperation**
  agreements
    financing, 7-11-105
    self-insurance reserve fund, for, 2-9-211
  commission, funding, 7-11-223
**Investments**
  bond proceeds when, 7-7-2112
  capital improvement fund money, 7-6-2702
  county high school construction bond proceeds, 7-6-2802
  hard-rock mine trust reserve account money, 7-6-2225
  interest, 7-6-2225, 7-6-2226, 7-6-2701, 7-6-2702, 7-6-2802, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502
  libraries, depreciation reserve fund, 22-1-307
  metal mines tax reserve account money, 7-6-2226
  9-1-1 emergency telephone system funds, 10-4-303
  public money, 7-6-202, 7-6-204
  repurchase agreements, 7-6-213, See also **Repurchase agreements**
  road and bridge depreciation reserve fund money, 7-14-2506
  sinking fund, 7-7-123, 7-7-124
  state, by — when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
  tax and revenue anticipation note proceeds, 7-6-1102
  warrants, in, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502
**Jails**, See **Detention centers**
**Judgments**, satisfaction, 2-9-316, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2221, 15-10-412
**Justices' courts**, expenses chargeable to county, 3-10-209
**Justices of the peace**
  acting justice, expenses, 3-10-234
  city judge training course expenses, payment, 3-11-204
  orientation course costs, payment, 3-10-203
  travel expenses, 3-10-203, 3-10-209, 3-10-234, 3-11-204
**Keno and bingo tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Land planning account**, 15-35-108, 90-1-108
**Land**, revenues from, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2515, 7-16-2328
**Legislation affecting**, fiscal note requirements, 5-4-201, 5-4-203
**Levies**
  business incubators, exemption — applicability, 15-24-1802
  industrial park exemption, applicability, 15-24-1902

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Liabilities**
  boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
  city-county consolidation, effect, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209
  emergencies, incurring, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  exceeding appropriations, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
  new counties, creation — apportionment, 7-2-2102
  park commissioners, board of — limitation on incurring, 7-16-2329
  reports regarding, 7-6-2331
**Libraries**
  county free library fund, 22-1-315
  depreciation reserve fund, 22-1-305 — 22-1-307
  joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
  public library fund, 22-1-304, 22-1-309
  taxation, 22-1-304, 22-1-313, 22-1-316, 22-1-326, 22-1-403
**License fees**, 2-89-302, 2-89-303, 7-16-2121, 7-21-2105, 81-7-119, See also **COUNTIES, Licenses and permits**
**Liens arising from revenue bonds**, 7-7-2501
**Liquor license tax**, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
**Livestock**
  purebred shows and sales, levy for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
  running at large, disposition of fines, 81-4-202
**Livestock reserve fund**, 15-24-926
**Loans**, See also **Bond issues and bonds**; **Borrowing**; **Indebtedness**
  development corporations, by or to agencies and acceptance of funds, 32-4-201, 32-4-206
**Local government study commissions**, 7-3-184
**Mentally ill persons**
  commitment costs, 53-21-113, 53-21-116, 53-21-118, 53-21-120, 53-21-128, 53-21-132
  regional mental health services, 53-21-204
**Metal mines license tax revenue**, allocation, 7-6-2225, 7-6-2226, 15-37-117
**Metal mines tax reserve account**, 7-6-2226, 15-37-117
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
**Mill levies**, See **Taxation**, levies
**Money of account**, 30-12-601
**Mosquito control districts**
  dissolution, effective date — conformity with county budget, 7-22-2448
  fines, bonds, and penalties, 7-22-2434
  tax levy, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433, 7-22-2444
  warrants, 7-22-2431
**Mosquito control fund**, 7-22-2431, 7-22-2434
**Motor fuel excise tax**
  assessment, 7-14-301
  authorization, 7-14-301
  collection, 7-14-301
  delinquent — lien, interest and penalty, and recovery, 7-14-304
  distributors
    costs, reimbursement, 7-14-302
    payment, 7-14-301
  funds, disposition, 7-14-303
  limitation, 7-14-301
  records, 7-14-301
  refunds, 7-14-301
  revenues
    allocation, 7-14-303
    use, 7-14-302
  statute of limitation on recovery, 7-14-304
**Motor vehicle fund**, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512
**Motor vehicles**
  county sheriff
    privately owned, liability insurance for — when, 7-32-2126
    purchase or lease for, 7-32-2125

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
  graveyards, budgets for, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**, counties
  tax, local option, 61-3-537
**Motor vehicle suspense fund**, 23-2-616, 61-3-509
**Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
**Museums**, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205
**National guard armories**, funding, 10-1-108
**New duties imposed by state**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system funds**, distribution and use limitations, 10-4-302, 10-4-303
**Notes**
  sale in anticipation of revenue or taxes, 7-7-109; Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  self-insurance reserve fund, to fund, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
**Notices**
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  bid solicitations, 7-6-206
  borrowing, election for, 7-7-2404
  budget, proposed — hearing, 7-6-2316
  business incubators, tax exemption, 15-24-1802
  commerce, department of — allowance of grants to district courts, 7-6-2352
  commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, 15-24-1702
  funds, transfer of cash balances — hearings, 7-6-2326
  general obligation bonds
    election, 7-7-2229
    payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
    sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251 — 7-7-2253
  industrial park tax exemption, 15-24-1902
  loans, election for, 7-7-2404
  mill levy, exceeding maximum — election for, 7-6-2533
  state payments, concerning, 17-8-311
  warrants, unpaid — call for payment, 7-6-2605
**Noxious weed fund**, 7-6-2523, 7-22-2109, 7-22-2117, 7-22-2141, 7-22-2142, 7-22-2145, 7-22-2146, 7-22-2148
**Nursing and boarding homes**
  bond issues, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
  depletion allowance reserve fund, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
  multicounty operation, 7-34-2503, 7-34-2504
  property leased for, rental proceeds, 7-34-2303
**Obligations**
  abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
  bond issues, See **Bond issues and bonds**
  city-county consolidation, effect, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209, 7-3-1321
  county merger, requirements, 7-3-144
  federal, investment in, 7-6-202, 7-6-2802
  government, form of — effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  mosquito control districts, effect of dissolution, 7-22-2448
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2511
  park commissioners, board of — payment, 7-16-2321
  park districts, effect of dissolution, 7-16-2443
  registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  short-term, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  tabulation, 7-6-2313
  void when, 7-7-2102
**Oil and gas local government severance tax**, revenue from, 15-36-112
**Overdue accounts**, interest on, 7-6-401 — 7-6-403
**Park fund**, 7-16-2324, 7-16-2328, 7-16-2329
**Parks**, county, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103, 7-16-2107
**Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT)**, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Petty cash fund**, 7-6-2212
**Pipeline construction**, reimbursement for road damage, 69-13-103
**Poor fund**, See **County poor fund**
**Port authorities**, See **PORT AUTHORITIES**
**Predatory animal control fund**, 81-7-303 — 81-7-305
**Probation officers**, salaries and expenses — payment, 41-5-704
**Property**, revenue from, 7-8-2213, 7-8-2232
**Protest fund**, 15-1-402
**Public assistance**
  accounts, 53-2-322
  administrative costs, 53-2-304, 53-2-322
  aid to families with dependent children, 53-2-610, 53-4-246, 53-4-247
  budgeting, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  buildings, construction or improvement, 53-2-322
  county poor fund, See **County poor fund**
  economic opportunity programs, funding agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
  emergency grants-in-aid, 53-2-323
  federal funds, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, **Federal funding**
  funds, 53-2-322, 53-3-308
  general relief, 53-2-322, 53-3-308
  grants-in-aid, 53-2-207, 53-2-323
  institutional care, 53-2-323
  levies for, 7-6-2523, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-308
  medical assistance, 53-2-323, 53-3-307
    estate of recipient, recovery from, 53-2-611
    third party recoveries, lien of county, 53-2-612
  poor fund, See **County poor fund**
  protective services, 53-2-322
  reimbursement of state, 53-2-304, 53-2-322, 53-2-610
    aid to families with dependent children, 53-4-246, 53-4-247
  residence of recipient, determination of county of financial responsibility, 53-2-610
**Public cemetery fund**, 7-35-2123
**Public library fund**, 22-1-304, 22-1-309
**Public markets**
  expenses, 7-21-3306
  revenues, 7-21-3307
**Public money**
  deposit
    bids, solicitation when, 7-6-206
    demand deposits, 7-6-205
    financial institutions, in, 7-6-201
      reports by, 7-6-211
    interest
      crediting, 7-6-204
      rates, 7-6-203
    liability, 7-6-212
    repurchase agreements, 7-6-201, 7-6-206, See also **Repurchase agreements**
    security, 7-6-201, 7-6-207
      substitutions, 7-6-208
    supervision, 7-6-210
    time or savings deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
    withdrawal, 7-6-201
  investment, 7-6-202, 7-6-204
**Railroad crossings**, apportionment of expenses regarding, 69-14-607
**Recall elections**, funds for, 2-16-634
**Recreation**
  elderly persons, activities for, 7-6-2523, 7-16-101
  facilities, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
**Redemption fund**, warrants drawn on, 7-6-2601
**Refunding general obligation bonds**
  advance refunding bonds, 7-7-2316
  agreements, 7-7-2301

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Refunding general obligation bonds** (Continued)
  applicability of other provisions, 7-7-2302
  authority, 7-7-2301
  cancellation, 7-7-2273
  election, issuance without, 7-7-2311, 7-7-2402
  interest rate, 7-7-2304, 7-7-2316
  issuance, 7-7-2275, 7-7-2301, 7-7-2304, 7-7-2311, 7-7-2316
  limitation provisions not applicable when, 7-7-2203
  resolution for issuance, 7-7-2301
  sale, 7-7-2275, 7-7-2301, 7-7-2302
    proceeds, disposition, 7-7-2312
  series, 7-7-2301
  tax levy for payment, 7-7-2303
  term, 7-7-2303
**Refunding revenue bonds**, 7-7-2501
**Refuse disposal districts**, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
**Repurchase agreements**, 7-6-213
  public money deposited in, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
**Revenue bonds**
  industrial development projects, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**
  issuance, authorization, 7-7-2501
  transportation districts, 7-14-235
**Revenue, Department of** — motor fuel excise tax, collection, 7-14-301, 7-14-303
  costs, reimbursement, 7-14-302
**Revenues**
  anticipation notes, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
  estimates, 7-6-2318, 7-6-2319
    filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  fairground and building leases and rentals, 7-21-3406
  gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes, 15-70-101
  insufficient, See **Borrowing**
  land, from, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2515
  liquor license tax money, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  motor fuel excise taxes, 7-14-302, 7-14-303
  notes, sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
  property, sale or lease, 7-8-2213, 7-8-2232
  shortfalls, 7-6-2320
  state, collection — coordination, 7-6-2141
  strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
  table wine tax money, 16-1-411
  tabulation of sources, 7-6-2313
  tax, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
  water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
**Road and bridge construction tax**, additional, 7-14-2504
**Road and bridge depreciation reserve fund**, 7-14-2506
**Road funds**, See also **County road and bridge fund**; **County road fund**; **General road fund**
  road and bridge depreciation reserve fund, 7-14-2506
**Road improvement district fund**, 7-14-2907, 7-14-2908
**Road improvement districts**, 7-14-2902, 7-14-2907, 7-14-2908, See **County road improvement districts**
**Roads and bridges**
  bond issues, See **Bond issues and bonds**
  bridge tax
    municipal, 7-14-2503
    special, 7-14-2502
  construction costs and maintenance, budget provisions, 7-6-2311, 7-14-2101
  definitions, 7-14-2527, 7-14-2528, 7-14-2531
  district expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Roads and bridges** (Continued)
  funds, See **Bridge fund; County road and bridge fund; County road fund; General road fund; Road and bridge depreciation reserve fund**
  gasoline and vehicle fuels tax revenues, 15-70-101
  inspections, claims, 7-14-2126
  motor fuel excise tax revenue, 7-14-302
  municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503
  oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation, 7-14-2505
  road and bridge construction tax, additional, 7-14-2504, 7-14-2514
  road tax, general, 7-14-2501, 7-14-2514
  tax levies, See **Taxation**, levies
**Road tax, general**, 7-14-2501
**Rodent control district fund**, 7-22-2207, 7-22-2221 — 7-22-2226, 7-22-2232
**Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Salaries**, court charges used for payment — when, 46-18-236, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Sanitary coupon bond fund**, 7-31-114, 7-31-115, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
**Sanitary coupon bonds**, 7-31-112, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
**School funds**
  abandonment of counties, transfers, 7-2-2727
  cash balance statements, 20-9-121
  common school fund, federal money, 17-3-222, 17-3-232
  debt service fund
    maintenance and payments from, 20-9-440
    remaining, disposition, 20-9-443
  emergency relief, nontransferability, 7-31-2101
  endowment fund, liability, 20-9-604
  federal and private money, fund for, 20-3-208
  federal forest reserve money, allocation, 17-3-213, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  federal flood control act money, 17-3-232
  food services fund, allocation of federal funds, 20-10-205
  forest lands, state — profits from, 77-1-216
  management, 7-6-2801
  new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
  new elementary districts, procedures, 20-6-415
  refunds or rebates, crediting, 20-9-224
  reports regarding, 20-9-212
  state land equalization payments, allotment and use, 77-1-506, 77-1-507
  taylor grazing act money, 17-3-222
  traffic education fund, 20-7-507
  transfers, 7-2-2253
**School money**, management, See **School funds**
**Self-government units**
  consolidated units, 7-5-201
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  powers requiring delegation, 7-1-112
**Self-insurance reserve fund**, funding, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
**Service consolidation or transfer**
  adoption, effect, 7-11-309
  financing, 7-11-304
**Sheriffs' retirement system contributions**, 19-7-404, See also **County sheriff**
**Short-term obligations**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT**, **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**
**Sinking and interest fund**, See **Sinking fund**
**Sinking fund**
  abandoned and consolidated counties, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
  accounts
    closing or transfer of money, 7-7-2274
    maintenance, 7-7-2261

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Sinking fund** (Continued)
  administration, 7-7-2261
  advance refunding bonds, 7-7-2316
  deposits to, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
  emergency relief, nontransferability, 7-31-2101
  interest credited to, 7-6-2701, 7-7-123, 7-7-2112, 7-7-2261
  investment, 7-7-123
    interest from, 7-7-2261
    limitation, 7-7-124
  officers' liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
  payments from, 7-7-2262, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-2270, 7-7-2272
  redemption of bonds, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  smoke abatement bonds, 7-31-116
  transfer of money, 7-7-2274
**Smoke abatement**, bond issues for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
**Special education transportation reimbursement**, 20-7-442, 20-7-443
**State**
  appropriation of state money, 7-6-2218
  funds invested by, when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
  grazing district fund, 76-16-317
  land equalization payments, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments**
  mandates to local governments, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
  -owned buildings, payments for fire services, 2-17-112
  payments to local government entities, 17-8-311
  remission of funds, 1-2-112
  revenues, collection — coordination, 7-6-2141
**Stockmen's special deputy fund**, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
  special deputy's compensation, payment, 81-6-105
**Strict accountability**, Const., VIII, 12
**Table wine tax**, allocation, 16-1-411
**Taxable valuation**
  classification of county, basis for, 7-1-2111
  coal gross proceeds taxable value, consideration, 15-23-703
  consolidated governments
    bond issue limitation, 7-7-107
    water or sewer systems, indebtedness for, 7-7-108
  decreases. 15-10-412
  defined, 7-1-2111
  emergency budgets and appropriations, determination, 7-6-2344
  fund requirement tax levies, basis for, 7-6-2321
  general obligation bonds
    amount, limitation, 7-7-2203
    term, 7-7-2206
  indebtedness, amount, 7-7-2101, 7-14-2524, 7-14-2525, 7-16-2327
  large scale mineral development, reallocation, 90-6-403, 90-6-404
  mosquito control districts, dissolution — apportionment of funds, 7-22-2448
  motor vehicles, exception when, 7-1-2111
  oil and gas
    interim production and new production taxes and value represented by other production and new production exempted from tax, consideration, 7-1-2111, 7-7-2101, 7-7-2203, 7-14-2524, 7-14-2525, 7-16-2327
    net proceeds taxable value, consideration, 15-23-607
  refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-2303
  road and bridge bonds, limitation on amount, 7-14-2524, 7-14-2525
  smoke abatement bonds, limitation on amount, 7-31-106
**Taxation**, See also **TAXATION**
  abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
  airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  airports, exemption, 67-11-306
  anticipation notes, Title 7, chapter 6, part 11, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Notes, tax and revenue anticipation**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- arts, facilities for, 7-16-2205
- boundary alterations, collection upon, 7-2-103
- business trusts, 35-5-205
- cemetery association property, exemption, 35-20-217
- cemetery districts, for, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
- city-county consolidation
  - governments, powers, 7-3-1104, 7-3-1310, 7-5-201
  - plans, effect on, 7-3-143
- civic centers, for, 7-16-2102
- classification of counties, how designated, 7-1-2111
- collection, action to restrain, 7-7-105
- collector of taxes, 7-6-2503
- commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension and cancellation, 15-16-801, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
- conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
- county merger, effect on, 7-3-144
- cultural facilities, 7-16-2102
- delinquent, anticipated — exclusion from rate of levy, 7-6-2321
- delinquent, collection
  - abandoned counties, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
  - lien on money of taxpayer in county's possession, 15-16-404
  - new counties, 7-2-2251
- delinquent, suspension or cancellation when, 15-16-801, 15-16-803, 15-24-1701 — 15-24-1703
- developmentally disabled persons, levies for contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 7-6-2523, 53-20-208
- federal in-lieu payments, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
- firearms, prohibited, 45-8-351
- firefighters' unified retirement benefits, exemption when, 19-13-1003
- fish, wildlife, and parks — department owned land, payments in lieu of, 87-1-603
- flood control projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
- fraternal benefit societies, exemption when, 33-7-407
- gambling activities, permitted when, 23-5-171
- game wardens' retirement benefit refunds, 19-8-805
- highway patrol officers' retirement benefit refunds, 19-6-705
- hospital districts, for, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
- in-lieu payments, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
- insurers
  - premium tax in lieu of, 33-2-705
  - state, preemption, 33-2-707
- levies
  - abandonment of counties
    - bonds, for payment
      - continuing county, 7-2-2729
      - principal and interest, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747 — 7-2-2749
    - certification of levy, 7-2-2750
    - special warrant districts, levies within, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  - absentee election board program, 13-13-230
  - additional, 7-6-2526, 7-6-2531 — 7-6-2536, 7-7-2266, 15-10-412
  - aircraft, exemption 67-3-204
  - airlines, delinquent taxes — suspension, 15-16-803
  - airports, 67-10-402, 67-11-302
  - all-purpose
    - authorization, 7-6-2521
    - changes from, 7-6-2524
    - distribution, 7-6-2525
    - future levies, 7-6-2526
    - general provisions, 7-6-2522
    - levies replaced by, 7-6-2523, 7-6-2526
    - maximum amount, 7-6-2522
    - use, 7-6-2525
  - ambulance services, for, 7-34-102

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
  levies (Continued)
    amount, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2522
    authorization, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502, 7-6-2521
    bonds, for payment
      amortization, 2-9-316, 15-1-402
      continuing county, 7-2-2729
      principal and interest, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747 — 7-2-2749, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2264 — 7-7-2266, 7-7-2303, 15-10-412
      road and bridge, reduction of term, 7-14-2523
    bridges, construction, 7-14-2204
    cancellation, 7-8-2403
    capital improvement fund, 7-6-2220
    cemetery districts, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
    civil defense, for, 10-3-405
    commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
    commercial property, delinquent taxes — suspension or cancellation, applicability, 15-24-1703
    consolidated units, self-government, 7-5-201
    county commissioners, board of — authority, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502
    county fairs, for, 7-6-2523, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3432, 7-21-3433
    day-care facilities, for, 7-16-2108, 7-16-4114
    deficiency, 7-7-2266
    developmentally disabled persons, for contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 7-6-2523, 53-20-208
    disincorporated cities and towns, 7-2-4918
    district courts, for, 7-6-2352, 7-6-2511
    district fairs, for, 7-21-3433
    elderly persons, recreational activities for, 7-6-2523, 7-16-101
    election for approval
      additional levy, 22-1-304
      emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
      expenditures
        proposed prior to election, 7-6-2314
        limitations, 7-6-2318, 7-6-2328
      noxious weed management, 7-22-2142
      park districts, 7-16-2432
      parks or county-owned cultural, social, and recreational facilities — for, 7-16-2102
      port authorities, when, 7-14-1134
      road or bridge construction expenditure estimates prior to, 7-6-2311
      search and rescue unit funding, 7-32-235
    emergency, 10-3-405, 15-10-412
      effect of additional levies, 7-6-2537
    emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
    exceeding maximum when, 7-6-2531, 15-7-122
      election
        ballot, form, 7-6-2534
        conduct, 7-6-2535
        notice, 7-6-2533
        purpose to be stated, 7-6-2532
        required, 7-6-2531
      emergency levy, effect on, 7-6-2537
      proceeds, use, 7-6-2536
      prohibited when, 7-6-2301, 7-6-2320, 7-6-2329, 7-6-2344, 7-6-2345
      state mandates, 1-2-112
    expenditures, limitations, 7-6-2318, 7-6-2328
    extension work in agriculture, 7-21-3203
    ferries and wharves, for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
    55-mill all-purpose levy, 7-6-2522
    fire control activities, for, 7-33-2209
    fire districts, for, 7-33-2105, 7-33-2109

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- levies (Continued)
  - fixing, 15-10-412
    - budget approval prior to, 7-6-2317
    - fund requirements, rate, 7-6-2321
  - fund requirements
    - determination, 7-6-2319
    - emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
    - limitation, 7-6-2301
    - rate, 7-6-2321
  - general fund, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2523
  - hard-rock mine trust reserve account funds to reduce when, 7-6-2225
  - health, local boards — for, 15-10-412, 50-2-108, 50-2-111, 50-2-114
  - historic properties, tax abatement — applicability, 15-24-1603
  - hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS, Tax levy**
  - hospitals, for, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2417, 7-34-2418
  - increase, 1-2-112
    - notice of intention, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
  - insect pest control programs, 7-6-2523, 7-22-2306
  - insufficient, 7-7-2266
  - insurance, for, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
  - interest, for, 7-6-2211
  - judgments, for satisfaction, 2-9-316, 7-7-2202, 15-10-412
  - lease revenue, distribution, 7-8-2232, 7-8-2306
  - libraries
    - federations, 22-1-403
    - joint city-county, 22-1-316
    - public, 22-1-304
  - limitation on amount, effect, 15-10-412
  - livestock, 81-6-101, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209, 81-7-201
    - purebred shows and sales, 81-8-504
  - local government study commissions, 7-3-184
  - maximum, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2522
    - bond amortization, levy to fund, 15-1-402
    - exceeding, authorization, 2-9-212, 22-1-304
  - mentally ill persons, regional mental health services, 53-21-204
  - mosquito control districts, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433, 7-22-2444
  - new counties, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
  - nonproducing manufacturing or railroad operating property, exemption — applicability, 15-6-214
  - noxious weed management, 7-6-2523, 7-22-2142
  - nursing homes, for, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2417, 7-34-2418
  - open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
  - orders for, recording, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2504
  - park districts, 7-16-2411, 7-16-2423, 7-16-2431, 7-16-2432, 7-16-2443
  - personal property tax revenue reduction, reimbursement, 15-1-111
  - planning and zoning districts, within, 76-2-102
  - port authorities, 7-14-1111, 7-14-1132, 7-14-1134, 67-10-402
  - power of counties, 7-1-2103
  - predator control and bounty payments, 81-7-201
  - protest refunds, for, 15-1-402
  - public assistance and protective services, for, 7-6-2523, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-308
  - recreation, 7-6-2523, 7-16-101
  - restrain, action to, 7-7-105
  - roads and bridges
    - additional road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504, 7-14-2514
    - bonds, reduction in term to lower levy, 7-14-2523
    - bridge tax, 7-6-2523, 7-14-2502
    - collection, 15-16-117
    - generally, 7-14-2101

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- levies (Continued)
  - roads and bridges (Continued)
    - municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503
    - road tax, 7-14-2501, 7-14-2514
  - rodent control programs, 7-22-2222
  - search and rescue units, for, 7-32-235
  - self-government units
    - consolidated units, 7-5-201
    - restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
  - self-insurance reserve fund, for, 2-9-211, 2-9-212
  - service districts, multijurisdictional, 7-11-1106, 7-11-1112
  - sheep, 81-6-101
  - sinking fund, for, 7-6-2211
  - smoke abatement bonds, for payment, 7-31-116
  - special levies, 1-2-112, 7-7-2265, 7-33-2105, 7-34-2417
  - tort claims
    - insurance premiums and reserve funds, 2-9-212
    - judgment liability, 2-9-316
  - transportation
    - districts, 7-14-232, 7-14-233
    - services, 7-14-111
  - vertebrate pest management, 7-22-2512
  - vocational-technical centers, for, 20-16-202
  - warrants, to pay and retire outstanding, 7-7-2201
  - welfare, for, 7-6-2523, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-308
- libraries
  - cities exempt when, 22-1-313
  - levies for, 22-1-304, 22-1-316, 22-1-326, 22-1-403
- limitation on amount of taxes levied, effect, 15-10-412
- mausoleum-columbarium property, exemption, 35-21-403
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- mosquito control, for, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433, 7-22-2444
- motor fuel excise tax, See **Motor fuel excise tax**
- motor vehicle taxes, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  - local option, 61-3-537
- museums, for, 7-16-2205
- new counties
  - assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
  - delinquent, collection, 7-2-2251
  - indebtedness, to pay, 7-2-2246
- parks, for, 7-16-2102
- payments in lieu of (PILT), See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
- personal property tax revenue reduction, reimbursement, 15-1-111
- planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
- police officers' retirement benefit refunds, 19-9-1005
- power of counties, 7-1-2103, 45-8-351
- property acquisition by, 70-1-204, See **COUNTIES, Tax-deed lands**
- protest fund, 15-1-402
- protest refunds, levy for, 15-1-402
- protests lost, bond issues to repay, 2-9-316, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2221, 15-1-402, 15-10-412
- public assistance and protective services, levy for, 7-6-2523, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-308
- public employees' retirement benefit refunds, 19-3-105
- rate, fixing, 7-6-2502
- receipts, reports, 7-6-2331
- records
  - destruction, 15-1-103, 15-1-104
  - examination, 15-1-201, 15-1-301
- recreational facilities, for, 7-16-2102
- revenue, department of — studies, 2-7-104

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- revenue estimates, See **Revenues**
- road and bridge construction, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- schools, for, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Levies; Property tax**
- self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
- sheriffs' retirement system
  - benefit refunds, 19-7-705
  - contributions, 19-7-404
- state mandates, 1-2-112
- tax sales, proceeds — deposit, 15-17-322
- teachers' retirement benefit refunds, 19-4-706
- timber sale proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2610
- university system optional retirement program — exemption for contracts, benefits, and contributions, 19-21-212
- urban renewal property, exemption, 7-15-4261
- vehicle tax, local option, 61-3-537
- water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- weed management expenses as tax liability, 7-22-2146, 7-22-2148
- welfare, levy for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-308
- workers' compensation self-insurers guaranty fund, exemption, 39-71-2617
- youth centers, for, 7-16-2102

**Tax-deed lands**
- exchange, 7-8-2403
- sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306

**Tax increment financing**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Industrial districts; Tax increment financing**

**Taylor Grazing Act**, allocation of money from, 17-3-221, 17-3-222, 20-9-331

**Timber**
- sale proceeds, 7-8-2610
- stumpage payments, 7-8-2402

**Time**
- ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102
- appropriations
  - accounts, period remaining open at end of fiscal year, 7-6-2330
  - repayment when, 7-6-2218
  - reports regarding, 7-6-2331
- arts, facilities for — tax levy, 7-16-2205
- bond elections, challenges
  - contestant's petition, filing, 7-7-105
  - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
- bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
- bonds
  - general obligation
    - election
      - holding, 7-7-2228
      - petitions, certification, 7-7-2225
    - issuance when, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202
    - payment, notice, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
    - principal and interest, payable when, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
      - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    - redemption, 7-7-2207
    - rescission of authorization for, 7-7-2239
    - serial bond installments, payment and commencement, 7-7-2211
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    - term, 7-7-2206
    - validity, action to test, 7-7-104
  - road and bridge
    - redemption, 7-14-2530
    - term, 7-14-2523
  - sale in anticipation of federal or state revenue, maturity date, 7-7-109
- budget
  - approval and adoption, 7-6-2317

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  budget (Continued)
    estimates, filing, 7-6-2311
      tabulation, consideration and submission, 7-6-2315
    final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
    proposed, hearing and notice, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
  capital improvement fund, expenditure period, 7-6-2221
  claims
    appeals from decisions concerning, 7-6-2424
    presentation, 7-6-2421
  district courts
    application and allowance of state grants, 7-6-2352
    tax levy for, 7-6-2511
  emergency expenditures and liabilities
    appeal from order for, 7-6-2343
    effective date for making, 7-6-2342
  expenditures and liabilities, reports concerning, 7-6-2331
  fair districts, tax levy for, 7-21-3433
  financial statement, preparation, 7-6-2203
  fiscal year, 7-6-2201
  motor fuel excise tax
    assessment, 7-14-301
    delinquent, recovery, 7-14-304
  museums, tax levy for, 7-16-2205
  public money
    deposit security, receipt for substitution, 7-6-208
    investment, obligations payable when, 7-6-202
  refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-2303
  road and bridge bonds, term and tax levy, 7-14-2523
  road district taxes, expenditure, 7-14-2514
  school funds
    endowment fund, reports, 20-9-604
    surplus, remittance to state treasurer, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  sinking fund, investments due and payable when, 7-7-123
  taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105
  tax levies
    all-purpose, changes from, 7-6-2524
    exceeding maximum, period for, 7-6-2531
    fixing, 7-6-2502, 7-6-2512, 7-16-2431
      commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
      funds, 7-6-2321
    petition for, filing, 7-16-2102
  transportation, public — allocation of state funds for, 7-14-102
  warrants
    examination and processing, 7-6-2607
    redemption, order of, 7-6-2606
    unpaid, re-presenting, 7-6-2605
**Tort claims**, payment, 2-9-316
**Town clerk**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**, **Town clerk**
**Traffic education fund**, 20-7-507
**Transportation**
  districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
  public — state funds, 7-14-102
  services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
**Valuation of property**, See **Taxable valuation**
**Vertebrate pest management fund**, 7-22-2511, 7-22-2513
**Video gambling machine net income tax revenue**, 23-5-610, 23-5-612
**Violations**, budget provisions, 7-6-2303
**Vouchers**, retention schedules and destruction when, 7-5-2132
**Warrant Book**, 7-5-2129, See also **Warrants**
**Warrants**
  abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES**, **Abandonment and consolidation**

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Warrants** (Continued)
  book, warrant, 7-5-2129
  cancellation, 7-6-2607, 7-7-2273
  county charges, payment, 7-6-2430
  county clerk, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
  criminal actions, change of venue — procedures, 7-6-2428
  destruction when, 7-5-2132
  district fair, 7-21-3435
  duplicate, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  emergency, 7-6-2313
    appropriation for, 7-6-2319
    issuance, 7-6-2323
    unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
    use of, 7-6-2345
  examination, 7-6-2607
  grand jury, expenses, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
  high school, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Warrants**
  in-lieu payments for taxes, issuance, 7-6-106
  insect pest control, 7-22-2303, 7-22-2305, 7-22-2306
  interest
    investments, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501
    unpaid warrants, 7-6-2604, 7-22-2306
  interpreters for witnesses before grand jury, compensation, 46-11-315
  investments in, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502, 7-7-123
  issuance, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2111, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
    appropriations, in excess — effect and liability, 7-6-2323
    numbering, 7-6-2601
  lost, replacement, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  mosquito control fund, 7-22-2431
  noxious weed fund, 7-22-2145
  numbering, 7-6-2601
  park commissioners, board of — issuance, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
  payment, 7-6-2602
  processing, 7-6-2607
  public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
  public officers, dealings in, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Warrants and other claims**
  redemption
    fund, drawn on, 7-6-2601
    order of, 7-6-2606
  refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
  registration, 7-6-2345, 7-6-2603, 7-22-2306
    investment, purchase for, 7-6-2701, 7-6-4501, 7-6-4502
    issuance, at time of, 7-6-2601
  retention schedules, 7-5-2132
  rewards for apprehension of criminals, payment, 7-32-2301
  rodent control district fund, 7-22-2221, 7-22-2223
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
  sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-115
  school district, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Warrants**
  signing, 7-6-2601, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
  smoke abatement bonds and obligations, 7-31-116
  stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  stop-payment, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  transportation districts, 7-14-234
  unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
    bonds to fund, pay, and retire, 7-7-2312, See also **General obligation bonds**
    call for payment, 7-6-2605
    interest, 7-6-2604
**Water conservation projects as tax base protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Water development loans or grants**, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources,** loans and grants

**COUNTY FINANCE** (Continued)

**Weather modification authorities**, See **County weather modification authorities**
**Welfare**, funding, See **County poor fund**; **Public assistance**
**Wildlife habitat**, acquisition policy — impact analysis, 87-1-241
**Youth care facilities**, reimbursement for payments for care, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125
**Youth centers**, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
**Youth**, community-based services — funding and services, 41-3-1132
**Youth court**
  costs, allocation, 41-5-104
  payments for service and travel expense of summons, 41-5-503
  probation officers, salaries and expenses — payment, 41-5-704
**Youth detention facilities**, 41-5-802
**Youth evaluation programs**, detention service costs, 53-30-225
**Youth guidance centers, multicounty**, 7-16-2104

**COUNTY HEALTH BOARDS AND OFFICERS**

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**; **HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

**COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS**

See **SCHOOLS**

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES**

See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**

**COUNTY MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT**, 7-1-114, 7-3-112, 7-4-2211

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER**

See **COUNTY CORONER**

**COUNTY MUTUAL INSURERS**

See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**, generally

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally; specific officer

**Abandoned counties**
  records, disposition, 7-2-2724
  term of office, 7-2-2713
**Absence from state**, 7-4-2208
**Accounts**, examination and allowance, 7-6-2409, 7-6-2429
**Actions**
  against, 7-4-2207
    statute of limitation, 27-2-209
  bond funds, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
  by, 7-1-2102
  fees prohibited when, 7-4-2519
  money illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
  publication, costs, 7-4-2515
**Affidavits**
  deputies, for payment of salaries, 7-4-2506
  execution, 7-4-2311
  fees collected, for, 7-4-2512, 7-4-2513

**COUNTY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Alteration of existing form of government**
  new officers, election, 7-3-160
  transition provisions, 7-3-158
**Appointment**, 7-2-2225, 7-2-2227, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2205, 7-4-2206
**Attendance at meetings and conventions**, 7-5-2145, 7-5-2146
**Bond funds**, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
**Bonds, official**, See **SURETY BONDS**, **County officers and employees**; **Official bonds**
**Books**
  examination, 7-6-2409
  provision for, 7-5-2105
**Budget estimates**, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
**Business**, official, 7-4-2207
**Child support**
  enforcement, cooperation for, 40-5-206
  scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
**Cities and towns**
  tax levy, all purpose — certification, 7-6-4454
  work performed for, 7-3-4370
**City commissioners**, qualifications, 7-3-4311
**City-county consolidation**, effect, 7-3-1212
**Claims**, See also **Actions**
  investigation, 7-6-2407
  restrictions, 7-6-2421
**Clerks**, See **Deputy officers**
**Code of Ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Commerce, Department of** — approval for destruction of records, 7-5-2132
**Commission form of government**, 7-3-401, 7-3-418, 7-3-431
**Community decay ordinances**, enforcement, 7-5-2111
**Compensation**, See **Fees**; **Salaries**
**Conservation districts**, duties and liability, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, **Assessments**
**Consolidation of offices**
  authorization, 7-4-2301; Const., XI, 3
  bond of officer following, 7-4-2312
  commission form of government, 7-3-431
  county and municipal, 7-5-201
  county surveyor, 7-4-2801
  deputies and personnel, 7-4-2313
  hearings, 7-4-2306
    conduct, 7-4-2309
    joint, 7-4-2308
    notice, 7-4-2306, 7-4-2307
  implementation, 7-4-2311
  initiation, 7-4-2305
  intercounty, 7-4-2303, 7-4-2308
  order for, 7-4-2309 — 7-4-2311
  petition, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
    details, 7-4-2304
    examination, 7-4-2306
  resolution of intent, 7-4-2305, 7-4-2306
  salary of officer following, 7-4-2312
**County attorney**, opinions, 7-4-2711
**County powers**, exercise of, 7-1-2104
**Death**, designee to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-2521
**Definitions**
  compensation, 7-4-2508
  vacancy, 7-4-2206
**Deputy officers**
  appointment, 7-4-2401, 7-4-2405
  compensation, See **Salaries**
  consolidated offices, 7-4-2313

**COUNTY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Deputy officers** (Continued)
  county officer
    acting as deputy, limitation, 7-4-2404
    official name, inclusion of deputy, 7-4-2403
  number, authorization to exceed limitation, 7-4-2402
  salaries, See **Salaries**
  seventh class counties, 7-4-2405
**Disbursements**, reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
**District officers**
  deputies and clerks, See **Deputy officers**
  qualifications, 7-4-2202
**Documents**, See **Records**
**Duties**, Const., XI, 3
  consolidation, See **Consolidation of offices**
  official name used in imposing, 7-4-2403
  state mandates, 7-5-201
**Elected county official form of government**, 7-3-111
**Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2206; Const., XI, 3, See also **COUNTIES**, **Elections**; **ELECTIONS**, generally
  alteration of existing form of government, 7-3-160
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  city commissioners, manner of election, 7-3-4311
  date of election, 7-4-2206, 13-1-104
  declaration for nomination, filing, 7-4-2206, 13-10-201, 13-10-202
  local government with self-government powers, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  new counties, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2225
  tie vote, 13-16-506
**Eligibility for office**, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
**Enumeration**, 7-4-2203
**Ethics, Code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
**Expenditures**, limitations, 7-6-2324
**Expenses**, 7-5-2145, 7-5-2146
**Fees**
  collection, 7-4-2511
    statement and affidavit, 7-4-2512
      filing, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
      receipt, 7-4-2513
  county surveyor, 7-4-2501
  disposition, 7-4-2511
  misconduct concerning, effect, 7-4-2520
  not required when, 7-4-2516
  payment in advance, 7-4-2515
  prohibited when, 7-4-2519
  public administrator, 7-4-2501
  receipt, itemized, 7-4-2517
  reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  sheriff, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
  statement of, posting, 7-4-2518
**Fines**, 7-4-2518
**Fire chief, rural**, 7-33-2203
**Forfeiture of office**, 7-4-2208
**Forfeitures**, imposition, 7-4-2212
**Funds, bond** — liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
**Grazing districts**, official acts — liability, 76-16-319
**Highways, Department of** — consultations and advice, 60-2-206
**Horse herd districts**, liability concerning duties, 81-4-328
**Indemnity insurance**, 7-4-2111
**Industrial district ordinance containing tax increment provisions**, filed with, 7-15-4284
**Inspection of books and accounts**, 7-4-2110
**Insurance**, indemnity, 7-4-2111
**Interlocal cooperation commission**
  information furnished to, 7-11-227
  membership restriction, 7-11-208

**COUNTY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Judgments against**, payment, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
**Law, practice of** — restrictions, 7-4-2210
**Liability**
  bond funds, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
  fees
    failure to perform official duty following payment, 7-4-2515
    not allowed, receiving — liability for refund, 7-4-2519
    receipt, itemized — failure to make, 7-4-2517
  incurring, limitations, 7-6-2324
  insurance against, 7-4-2111
  nonperformance or malperformance of duty, 7-4-2212
  official bonds, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
  official business not completed, 7-4-2207
  official name used in imposing, 7-4-2403
  tax deed notification, 15-18-212
**Local government**
  self-government powers, with — mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  study commissions
    candidacy or appointment, 7-3-176, 7-3-177
    consultants for, 7-3-183
**Money illegally paid**, recovery, 7-4-2714
**Name change of county**, effect, 7-2-2513
**Neglect of duty**, 7-4-2111, 7-7-121
**Negligence**, 7-4-2113, 7-4-2517
**Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
**New counties**
  creation by legislation, applicability of laws, 7-2-2303
  creation by petition, officers of, See **COUNTIES, New, creation by petition**
**Oaths**, 7-2-2227
  administering and certification, 7-4-2209
  filing, 7-4-101
**Office hours**, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
**Offices**
  child support, scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
  consolidation, See **Consolidation of offices**
  execution, exemption, 25-13-613
  hours, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
  joint
    city-county, 7-8-201
    county, Const., XI, 3
  location, 7-2-2318, 7-4-2211
  new counties, See **COUNTIES, New, creation by petition**
**Official bonds**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
**Official business**, 7-4-2207
**Official fees**, See **Fees**
**Official name**, inclusion of deputies, 7-4-2403
**Penalties**
  collection, 7-4-2511, See also **Fees**
  imposition, 7-4-2212
  withheld from salary when, 7-6-2312
**Powers**, See **Duties**
**Property**, authority for acceptance, 7-8-103
**Qualifications**, 7-2-2227, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
**Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
**Records**
  abandoned counties, disposition, 7-2-2724
  consolidation of offices, transfer upon, 7-4-2311
  destruction when, 7-4-2222, 7-5-2132, 20-9-215
  duplicate, 7-4-2222, 7-4-2223
  manner of keeping, 7-4-2221
  reproduction, 7-4-2221, 7-4-2223
    substitution for original, 7-4-2222

**COUNTY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Records** (Continued)
  retention schedules, 7-5-2132
  school districts, destruction when, 20-9-215
  storage, 7-4-2221, 7-4-2223
  transcripts required when, 7-2-101
  transfer, 7-2-2401, 7-4-2311
**Reports**, 7-4-2110, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
**Resignations**, 2-16-502
**Revenue, Department of** — cooperation with, 2-7-105
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, ineligibility, 7-32-2301
**Rural fire chief**, 7-33-2203
**Salaries**
  abandoned counties, processing of claims, 7-2-2741
  abandonment and consolidation of county, property appraisers, 7-2-2758
  clerk of the district court, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-6-2511; Const., XI, 3
    withholding, 3-5-512, 3-15-204
  consolidation of offices, following, 7-4-2312; Const., XI, 3
  constables, 3-10-703, 7-6-2426
  cost-of-living increments, 7-4-2107, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
  county assessor, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504; Const., XI, 3
  county attorney, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2706, 7-6-2426; Const., XI, 3
    acting county attorney, 7-4-2702
    city-county consolidated government, director of department of law, 7-3-1341
    deputies, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2505, 46-18-236
    longevity, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
    other personnel, 46-18-236
    part-time, 7-4-2503
  county auditor, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-6-2406
  county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504; Const., XI, 3
    withheld when, 7-6-2322
  county commissioners, 7-2-2243, 7-4-2107; Const., XI, 3
  county coroner, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2509, 7-4-2911, 46-4-201; Const., XI, 3
    acting coroner or deputy, 7-4-2905
    stenographer for, 7-4-2903
  county election administrator, office help, 7-2-2703
  county sheriff, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-6-2426; Const., XI, 3
    coroner acting as, 7-4-2911
    deputy and undersheriff, 7-4-2508, 7-32-2102, 7-32-2110
      construction of provisions, 7-4-2507
      longevity payments, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2510
      overtime compensation, 7-4-2509, 39-3-406
    detention center staff, 7-32-2123
    longevity, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
    work period in lieu of workweek, 7-4-2509
  county superintendent of schools, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504; Const., XI, 3
  county surveyor, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2606; Const., XI, 3
  county treasurer, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504; Const., XI, 3
  decedent's warrants or paychecks, designation of person to receive and reissuance, 7-4-2521
  deputy officers, 7-4-2401, 7-4-2405, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2505, 7-32-2102
    affidavit required, 7-4-2506
    county officer acting as, 7-4-2404
    sheriff and undersheriff, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2507 — 7-4-2510, 7-32-2110
  establishment, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2504, 15-10-412
  generally, 7-4-2501
  illegal payment, recovery, 7-4-2714
  increase above appropriation for, prohibited, 7-6-2325
  municipal work performed by, for, 7-3-4370
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2513
  new counties, officers in, 7-2-2225
  payment, 7-4-2502
    withheld when, 3-5-512, 3-15-204, 7-4-2514, 7-6-2322
  penalties withheld when, 7-6-2312

**COUNTY OFFICERS** (Continued)

**Salaries** (Continued)
  regulation by classification of counties, 7-1-2111
  resolution, fixed by, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2509
  schedule, 7-4-2503
**School districts**
  joint, financial administration, 20-9-202
  records, destruction allowed when, 20-9-215
**Self-government units**
  consolidated units, 7-5-201
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
**Service consolidation or transfer**, effect, 7-11-304
**Sinking fund**, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
**State mandates regarding duties**, 7-5-201
**Stationery**, provision for, 7-5-2105
**Suit in name of office**, 7-1-2102
**Supervision**, 7-4-2110
**Supplies**, provision for, 7-5-2105
**Surety upon bonds**, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507
**Term of office**, 7-2-2226, 7-2-2713, 7-3-111, 7-3-431, 7-4-2205; Const., XI, 3
**Time**
  absence from state, 7-4-2208
  budget estimates, 7-6-2311
  consolidation of offices
    hearing date, 7-4-2306
    order concerning, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
    petition, 7-4-2302
  documents, destruction of original, 7-4-2222
  fees collected, payment to county treasurer, 7-4-2511, 7-4-2512
  office hours, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
  records, destruction, 7-5-2132
  salaries, payment, 7-4-2502
  term of office, 7-2-2713, 7-3-111, 7-3-431, 7-4-2205
  vacancies, filling, 7-4-2206
**Township officers**, 7-4-2204
  books and accounts, examination, 7-6-2409
  deputy officers, See **Deputy officers**
  election, 7-4-2203
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2513
  new counties, 7-2-2225
  official bonds, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
  qualifications, 7-4-2202
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2145, 7-5-2146
**Underground storage tank installations or closures**, inspection, 75-11-213
**Urban renewal plans containing tax increment provisions**, filed with, 7-15-4284
**Vacancy in office**, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520
**Veterans Affairs, Board of** — required to aid, 10-2-104

**COUNTY PARKS AND PARK DISTRICTS**

  See **PARKS**

**COUNTY PARK SUPERINTENDENT**, 7-16-2312

  See also **PARKS**

**COUNTY PHYSICIANS**, 35-20-209, 40-1-207

  See also **HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**, generally

**COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

  See **ZONING, Planning and zoning commission**

**COUNTY PLANNING BOARDS**
See **PLANNING BOARDS**

**COUNTY POOR FUND**
See **COUNTY FINANCE**

**COUNTY PRINTING, BOARD OF**
See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**

**COUNTY RECOUNT BOARD**
See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**

**COUNTY REGISTRAR**
See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

**COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
See also **ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

**Actions**
  bondholders, by, 7-14-2761
  prosecution, 7-14-2138
**Assessment districts**
  allocation of assessments, 7-14-2734
  boundaries, 7-14-2711
  determination of assessments, 7-14-2736, 7-14-2737
  lien, assessments to be, 7-14-2735
  unequal areas, 7-14-2736, 7-14-2737
**Assessment roll**, 7-14-2738
  approval and certification, 7-14-2742, 7-14-2745
  confirmation, 7-14-2740
  delivery to county clerk and recorder, 7-14-2744
  errors
    correction, 7-14-2742
    effect, 7-14-2741
  hearing, 7-14-2740
  notice of preparation, 7-14-2739
  objections, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
**Assessments**
  bondholders, rights, 7-14-2761
  delinquent, interest and penalties, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757
  determination, 7-14-2736
    adjustments, 7-14-2737
  districts, allocation, 7-14-2734
  errors on assessment roll, effect, 7-14-2741
  levy, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2743
  lien, as, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2735
  payment
    bond obligations, release from, 7-14-2756
    immediate payment, 7-14-2744
    installment payments, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757
      amounts collected, disposition, 7-14-2746
      bond issues for, See **Bond issues**
      payments from for work in progress, 7-14-2720
    made to county treasurer, 7-14-2758
    manner of, 7-14-2702, 7-14-2732, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2745
    notice for, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
  rebates, 7-14-2721

**COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Bids**
  advertisement, 7-14-2715
  rejection, 7-14-2714, 7-14-2715
**Bondholders**, rights, 7-14-2761
**Bond issues**
  assessments, installment plan of payment — issuance for, 7-14-2732, 7-14-2745
  bondholders, rights, 7-14-2761
  contractors, bonds as payment, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2759
  denominations, 7-14-2753
  details relating to, 7-14-2753
  interest and principal, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2746, 7-14-2753, 7-14-2760, 7-14-2763
  issuance, 7-14-2752, 7-14-2753, 7-14-2756
    amount, limitation, 7-14-2754
  limitation on amount, 7-14-2754
  outstanding bonds, retirement, 7-14-2763
  property of county, bonds to be, 7-14-2714
  redemption, 7-14-2746
  sale, 7-14-2753
  term, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2752
  use, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2762
    notice, 7-14-2755
**Claims and accounts**, 7-14-2719
**Committee of supervisors**, See **Supervisors, committee of**
**Contractors**
  bond requirements, 7-14-2717
  county to take place of, 7-14-2714
  payment
    bonds as, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2759
    partial, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720
**Contracts**
  awarding, 7-14-2715, 7-14-2716
  completion, 7-14-2717
  counties, with, 7-14-2714
  discrimination, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
  execution, 7-14-2718
**Costs**
  apportionment, 7-14-2738
  bond issues to pay, See **Bond issues**
  county, agreement to share, 7-14-2733
  districts, proportion borne by, 7-14-2702, 7-14-2703, 7-14-2733
  estimates, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710
**Counties**
  authorization for projects, 7-14-2714
  costs, agreement to share, 7-14-2733
**County Commissioners, Board of** — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**County road superintendent**, See **Road superintendent**
**County surveyor**, duties, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**
**Creation**, order for, 7-14-2710
**Damages**
  determination, 7-14-2708
  estimates, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710
  release of claim for, obtaining, 7-14-2708
**Definition**, 7-14-2701
**Development of roads**, 7-14-2701
**Division into parts**, 7-14-2711, See **Assessment districts**
**Funds**
  claims and accounts, payment, 7-14-2719
  excess, disposition, 7-14-2721
  interest on bonds, payment, 7-14-2760
**Hearings**, 7-14-2740
**Inspector of works**, appointment and compensation, 7-14-2712

**COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Investigation of proposed road**, 7-14-2708
**Liens**
  assessments to be, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2735
  contracts, county to have lien, 7-14-2714
  foreclosure, 7-14-2761
**Notices**
  assessment roll, preparation, 7-14-2739
  assessments, payment, 7-14-2744
  bond issues, use, 7-14-2755
  meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2706
**Obligations**, See **Bond issues**, generally
**Owners of land or residents**
  meeting with road superintendent, See **Road superintendent**
  name of owner, error on assessment roll, 7-14-2741
  petition for opening or improving road, 7-14-2702
  redemption of land from liability, 7-14-2757
  supervisors, committee of — election to, 7-14-2707, See **Supervisors, committee of**
**Petition for opening or improving road**, 7-14-2702
**Plans and specifications**, 7-14-2709
**Plat and description**, 7-14-2709
**Protests**, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
**Residents**, See **Owners of land or residents**
**Resolution of public interest**, 7-14-2704
**Road superintendent**
  cost estimates, 7-14-2709
  inspector of works, appointment, 7-14-2712
  meeting with owners of land and residents, 7-14-2705
    election of committee of supervisors, See **Supervisors, committee of**
    notice, 7-14-2706
    procedure, 7-14-2707
  oaths, administering, 7-14-2707
  plans and specifications, preparation, 7-14-2709
  plat and description, preparation, 7-14-2709
  reports, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710
  survey or road, 7-14-2709
**Supervisors, committee of**
  assessment districts, boundaries, 7-14-2711
  assessment roll, approval and certification, 7-14-2745
  bids
    advertisement, 7-14-2715
    rejection, 7-14-2714
  claims and accounts, approval, 7-14-2719
  compensation, 7-14-2713
  contracts
    awarding, 7-14-2716
    completion, 7-14-2717
    wages, prevailing rate — determination, 7-14-2716
  costs, apportionment, 7-14-2738
  damages, determination and release of claim, 7-14-2708
  election, 7-14-2707
  inspector of works, appointment, 7-14-2712
  investigation of proposed road, 7-14-2708
  oath, 7-14-2707
  payments, partial — certification and approval, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720
  work, acceptance, 7-14-2717
**Survey of proposed road**, 7-14-2708, 7-14-2709
**Time**
  assessment rebates, demands for, 7-14-2721
  assessment roll, filing, 7-14-2738
  assessments
    installment payments, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757

**COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  assessments (Continued)
    payment
      due date, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755, 7-14-2756
      notice, publication, 7-14-2744
  bond issues, 7-14-2756
    installment payments, 7-14-2755
    retirement of outstanding bonds, publication of call for, 7-14-2763
    term, 7-14-2752
    use, publication of notice, 7-14-2755
  funds, excess — disposition, 7-14-2721

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

See also **BRIDGES; HIGHWAYS; STREETS AND ALLEYS**

**Abandoned vehicles upon**, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Abandoned vehicles**
**Abandonment**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Actions**
  drains and ditches, recovery of forfeiture for stopping or obstructing, 7-14-2305
  encroachments, for removal or to recover costs, 7-14-2137
  prosecution, 7-14-2138
  water flow over road, recovery of expense from damages caused by, 7-14-2141
**Aircraft landings and takeoffs**, 67-1-204
**Alteration**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Bicycles**, See **BICYCLES**
**Bicycle trails**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Blasting, construction**, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
**Boards of road viewers**, 7-14-2302
**Bond issues for construction**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds**
**Boundaries**, as, 70-16-202, 70-20-201
**Bridges**
  cities and towns, within
    construction and maintenance, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    street railway, use by, 7-14-2206
  contracts, 7-14-2406, See also **Contracts**
  control, 7-14-2201
  crossing county lines, construction and maintenance, 7-14-2202
  ditches, dikes, canals, and flumes — construction, 7-14-2139
  federal-aid, 7-14-2531
  maintenance, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204
  repairs, 7-14-2201
  streambeds and watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
  street railway, use by, 7-14-2206
**Byroads**, width, 7-14-2112
**Canals**, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
**Capital improvements**, 7-14-2506
**Cattle guards**, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
**Cemetery association property**, prohibited through, 35-20-217
**Changing**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Cities and towns**, bridges in, See **Bridges**
**Classification**, 60-1-201
**Community decay on or adjacent to**, ordinances to control, 7-5-2110, 7-5-2111
**Condemnation**, See **Eminent domain**
**Construction**, See also **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  blasting, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
  bond issues for, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds**
  bridges
    cities and towns, within, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    crossing county lines, 7-14-2202

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Construction** (Continued)
  claims, approval, 7-4-2812
  contracts, See **Contracts**; See also **COUNTIES, Contracts**
  costs
    bridges, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2205
    budget estimates, 7-6-2311
    joint projects, 7-14-2101
  ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
  drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
  emergency areas, 7-14-2128, 7-14-2129
  financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  information regarding, 7-14-2105
  joint projects, agreements for contributions toward cost, 7-14-2101
  permits, 7-14-2139
  reseeding right-of-way, 7-14-2131
**Contracts**, See also **COUNTIES, Contracts**
  authority for, 7-14-2401
  bridges, 7-14-2406
  completion, 7-14-2405
  conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  inspection of work, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126
  right-of-way, for acquisition, 7-14-2107
  roads, 7-14-2402
    bids, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404
    contractors, bond requirements, 7-14-2405
**Control**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2101
  bridges, 7-14-2201
  transfer to state when, 7-14-2109
**Controlled-access highways or facilities**, right-of-way for, 60-4-111, 60-5-104
**County commissioners**, duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**County road fund**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**County surveyor**, duties, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**
**Crushed rock**, See **Machinery and materials**
**Custodian**, 60-1-102, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**Damages**
  ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals — construction, water flow over road, 7-14-2141
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment — resulting from, 7-14-2607 — 7-14-2610, 7-14-2612
**Dead animals**
  dumping or leaving upon, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
  unlawful disposition, 75-10-213
**Definitions**, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2621, 60-1-103, 61-1-205
**Description**, 7-14-2110
**Development**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Disabled persons**, hunting on right-of-way, 87-2-803
**Discontinuance**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Districts**
  county as district, 7-14-2121
  division of county into, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment of roads, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514
  improvement, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  powers relating to, 7-14-2102
**Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
  construction
    drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
    permit, 7-14-2139
    water flow over road
      liability, 7-14-2141
      prevention, 7-14-2140

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals** (Continued)
  reseeding right-of-way, 7-14-2131
  roads crossing, costs, 7-14-2612
**Dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse upon**, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
**Easements**
  reservation for, 7-8-2514
  right-of-way on state lands, See **STATE LANDS**, **Easements**
  weed management along, 7-22-2101, 7-22-2152, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Emergency areas**
  designation, 7-14-2128
  livestock, control in, 7-14-2129
**Eminent domain**, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  effect, 70-30-107, 70-30-108
  right-of-way, acquisition, 7-14-2108
  road-building materials, acquisition, 7-14-2123
  stock lanes, 7-14-2621
**Employees**
  hours of employment, 39-4-107
  wages, 7-14-2304
**Encroachments, removal**, 7-14-2134
  actions for or to recover costs, 7-14-2137
  failure to remove, penalty, 7-14-2136
  notice, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2135
**Equipment**, See **Machinery and materials**
**Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
    defined, 7-14-2601
    streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
      utility easements, effect on, 7-14-2617
  contracts for, See **Contracts**
  costs, 7-14-104
  damages resulting from
    acceptance or rejection of award, effect, 7-14-2608
    determination, 7-14-2607
    not awarded when, 7-14-2612
    payment, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2610
  ditches or canals, crossing — costs, 7-14-2612
  hearings, 7-14-2615
  opening of roads, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2302, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2608
  petition for, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
    contents, 7-14-2602
    decision on, 7-14-2604
    investigation, 7-14-2603
  property acquisition or replacement, 7-14-2506
  railroads, crossing — costs, 7-14-2612
  records, 7-14-2614
  right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
    notice, failure to give, 7-14-2609
  stock lanes, 7-14-2621
  subdivision or section lines, alteration of road to follow, 7-14-2611
  supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
  survey of road, 7-14-2606
**Excavations across**, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
**Explosives**, use in construction, See **CONSTRUCTION BLASTING AND CONSTRUCTION BLASTERS**, generally
**Federal highway**
  livestock on or near county road, control, 7-14-2130
  located over county road, 7-14-2109
  weed control, 7-14-2132
**Fences**
  encroachment, as, See **Encroachments, removal**
  right-of-way, across, 7-14-2130

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Financial management**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Fire hazards along right-of-way**, 76-13-401, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
**Flood control activities as protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Footpath and Bicycle Trail Act of 1975**, Title 60, chapter 3, part 3, See **BICYCLES**
**Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
**Funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bridge fund; County road and bridge fund; County road fund; Ferry and bridge fund, combined; General road fund**
**Garbage**, dumping or leaving upon, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
**Gas mains**, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
**Gasoline and vehicle fuels tax revenues**, 15-70-101; Const., VIII, 6
**Gates for passage of vehicles and livestock**, 7-14-2130
**Grades**, 7-4-2812
**Grading machinery**, See **Machinery and materials**
**Gravel**, See **Machinery and materials**
**Guideposts**, erection, 7-14-2103
**Handicapped persons**, hunting on right-of-way, 87-2-803
**Hearings**, 7-14-2615
**Highways**, classification as, 60-1-201
**Highways, Department of**
  control transferred to, when, 7-14-2109
  reports to, 7-14-2105
  weed control, 7-14-2132
**Hours of work for employees**, 39-4-107
**Hunting**
  shooting from or across road, unlawful, 61-8-369, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
    exception, 87-2-803
  use of motor vehicles, restrictions, 87-2-803, 87-3-125
  waterfowl, allowed when, 87-1-227
**Improvement districts**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Improvements**
  contracts for, See **Contracts**
  financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Roads and bridges**
**Inspection of roads**, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126
**Integrated system**, 60-1-102
**Laying out of roads**, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2111
**Lease of road-building materials**, 7-14-2123
**Litter control**, 7-5-2109, See also **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
**Livestock**
  control
    emergency areas, in, 7-14-2129
    roads, on or near, 7-14-2130
  fine for violation, 7-14-2129
  stock lanes, 7-14-2621
**Machinery and materials**
  acquisition, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2123, 7-14-2506
  cities and towns, use by, 7-14-103
  superintendent
    hiring of equipment, 7-14-2304
    records, 7-14-2306
    used by, 7-14-2303
  surplus crushed rock and gravel, disposition, 7-14-2124
**Maintenance**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2506
  bridges, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204
  contracts, See **Contracts**
  information regarding, 7-14-2105
**Management**, 7-14-2101
**Maps**, 7-14-2110
**Materials**, See **Machinery and materials**
**Mausoleum-columbarium property**, prohibited through, 35-21-409
**Mines and mining**
  claims, rights-of-way, 82-2-202

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Mines and mining** (Continued)
    land subsidence hazards, 82-4-231
    location and maintenance, opencut mining, 82-4-434
    permit area, protection when, 82-4-227
    reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
**Motor fuel excise tax revenue**, 7-14-302
**Motor vehicles**
    abandoned, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Abandoned vehicles**
    hunting from, when, 87-2-803
    off-highway vehicles, fee in lieu of tax, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
    parking, 7-14-2106
    road repairs, traffic limited or prohibited, 7-14-2127
**Nonresident motorists**, use conditional, 25-3-601
**Notices**
    emergency area designation, 7-14-2128
    encroachments, for removal, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2135
    establishment, alteration, and abandonment
        abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
            streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
        petition decisions, 7-14-2604
    right-of-way proceedings, failure to give notice, 7-14-2609
    supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
**Noxious weed management**, 7-22-2101, 7-22-2152, 7-22-2153, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Nuisance**, encroachment as, 7-14-2137
**Obstructions**, 7-4-2812
    drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
    removal, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2133
**Off-highway vehicles**, fee in lieu of tax, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Opening of roads**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Parking regulations**, 7-14-2106
**Partition of land**, effect, 70-29-205
**Passes**, construction, 7-14-2130
**Pedestrians**, See **PEDESTRIANS**
**Penalties**
    disposition, 7-14-2138
    drains and ditches, stopping or obstructing, 7-14-2305
    encroachments, failure to remove, 7-14-2136, 7-14-2138
**Petitions**
    abandonment, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
    discontinuance, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
    roads, for — generally, 7-14-2103
    width of roads, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
**Pipeline construction**, 69-13-103, See also **PIPELINE CARRIERS**, generally
**Plat books**, 7-14-2110
**Powers relating to**, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2102, 60-1-102
**Private roads**
    condominiums, common elements, 15-8-511, 15-8-512, 70-23-102
    controlled-access highways
        definitions, 60-5-102
        designation, 60-5-103
        restrictions, 60-5-111, 61-8-331
    defined, 61-1-205
    easements in state lands for, 77-2-101
    eminent domain for, 70-30-102, 70-30-107
    entering highway from, 61-8-343
    fire hazards along right-of-way, 76-13-401, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Private roads** (Continued)
  hunting from, restrictions, 87-1-227, 87-3-125
  width, 7-14-2112
**Public utility lines and facilities**, See **UTILITIES, Lines and facilities**
**Railroads**
  bridges in cities and towns, use by, 7-14-2206
  construction, 69-14-532
  crossing, 69-14-535, See also **RAILROADS, Highway crossings; Signaling devices**
  locomotive approaching road, sounding of bell and whistle, 69-14-562
  roads crossing, costs, 7-14-2612
**Records**, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2110, 7-14-2614
  superintendent, 7-14-2306
**Refuse**, dumping or leaving upon, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
**Repairs**, 7-4-2812
  bridges, 7-14-2201
  traffic, limitation or prohibition, 7-14-2127
**Reports concerning**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2105
  superintendent, by, 7-14-2308
**Reseeding right-of-way**, 7-14-2131
**Revenue for**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Right-of-way**
  abandoned vehicles upon, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Abandoned vehicles**
  abandonment or vacation, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  acquisition, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2531, 7-14-2608
    instruments relating to, recording, 7-14-2108
  "bridge" defined, 7-14-2101
  controlled-access highways or facilities, for, 60-4-111, 60-5-104
  disabled persons, hunting on, 87-2-803
  fences across, 7-14-2130
  financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Roads and bridges**
  fire hazards along, 76-13-401, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
  handicapped persons, hunting on, 87-2-803
  hunting on, 87-2-803, 87-3-101
  mining claims, for, 82-2-202
  reseeding, 7-14-2131
  reservation for, 7-8-2514
  shooting from or across, 87-2-803, 87-3-101
  state lands, easements for, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
  weed management along, 7-22-2101, 7-22-2152, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Roadblocks**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Road Book**, 7-5-2129
**Road districts**, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121, See **Districts**
**Road funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bridge fund; County road and bridge fund; County road fund; General road fund; Road and bridge depreciation reserve fund**
**Road superintendent**, See **Superintendent**; See also **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent**
**Road supervisor**, See **Supervisor**
**Road viewers, boards of**, 7-14-2302
**Section lines**, roads to follow, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2611
**Service districts**, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION, Multijurisdictional service districts**, generally
**Shooting from or across**, 61-8-369, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
  exception, 87-2-803
**Speed limits**, 7-14-2113, 61-8-310
**State**
  control transferred to, when, 7-14-2109
  highway
    livestock on or near county road, control, 7-14-2130
    located over county road, 7-14-2109
    weed control, 7-14-2132
  lands, easements for right-of-way on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Stock lanes**, 7-14-2621
**Streets in unincorporated places**, discontinuance, 7-14-2616
  utility easements, effect on, 7-14-2617
**Subdivision lines**, roads to follow, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2611
**Superintendent**
  appointment, 7-14-2301
  bond, 7-14-2301
  certificate for work performed and price, 7-14-2306, 7-14-2307
  compensation, 7-14-2301
  drains and ditches, construction, 7-14-2305
  duties generally, 7-14-2302
  equipment
    hiring, 7-14-2304
    used by, 7-14-2303
  improvement districts, duties, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  oath, 7-14-2301
  records and receipts, 7-14-2306
  reports, 7-14-2308
  workers, employment, 7-14-2304
**Supervision**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2103
**Supervisor**
  complaints by, prosecution, 7-14-2138
  county surveyor as, 7-14-2122
  district, supervision by, 7-14-2121
  ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
    construction permits, 7-14-2139
    water flow over road, notification of damages, 7-14-2141
  duties, 7-14-2122
  employment, 7-14-2122
  encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134
    actions brought by, 7-14-2137
  information furnished by, 7-14-2105
  opening or alteration of road, notice to, 7-14-2613
**Surveys**, 7-4-2812, 7-4-2814, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2606
**Tax levies to finance**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Time**
  bids, advertisement, 7-14-2403
  construction projects, joint — contributions toward cost, 7-14-2101
  emergency designation, removal, 7-14-2128
  encroachments, removal, 7-14-2137
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment
    damages from, rejection of award, 7-14-2608
    petitions
      investigation, 7-14-2603
      notice of decision, 7-14-2604
    streets, petition for discontinuance — publication of notice, 7-14-2616
  superintendent, report filed by, 7-14-2308
**Traffic**
  limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
  regulations, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally
**Utility**
  easements, effect of discontinuance of streets, 7-14-2617
  lines and facilities, See **UTILITIES, Lines and facilities**
  mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
**Vacation**, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
**Vehicles**
  hunting from, when, 87-2-803
  off road use restrictions, 87-3-125
**Water conservation activities as protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
**Waterfowl**, hunting of — allowed when, 87-1-227
**Water mains**, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104

**COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES** (Continued)

**Weed management along**, 7-14-2132, 7-22-2101, 7-22-2152, 7-22-2153, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
**Widening of roads**, contracts for, See **Contracts**
**Width of roads**, 7-14-2112, 7-14-2621
**Work on roads**, 7-14-2103
    inspections, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126

**COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT**

See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Superintendent**

**COUNTY ROAD SUPERVISOR**

See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Supervisor**

**COUNTY SEATS**

See **COUNTIES**

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PEACE OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandoned vehicles**
    junk vehicles, release for, 61-12-402
    notification concerning, 61-12-402
    owner
        notification, 61-12-402
        reclaiming, 61-12-403
    sale, 61-12-404
        certificate of, execution, 61-12-405
        return of and balance of proceeds, transmittal, 61-12-407
    taking into custody, 61-12-401
**Absence from state**, 7-4-2208
**Accidents**, motor vehicle, See **Motor vehicles**
**Accounts and books**, examination, 7-6-2409
**Actions against**, 2-9-711
    prosecution against executor or administrator, 7-32-2127
    statute of limitation, 27-2-209
**Actions, civil** — liability in, 7-32-2131
**Alcoholic Beverage Code enforcement**
    powers and duties, 16-1-101, 16-6-102 — 16-6-107, 16-6-301
    revenue for, 16-1-405
**Amateur radio operators**, information concerning, 61-3-424
**Animals**, protection, 7-32-2121
**Appointment**, 7-3-433, 7-4-2203, 7-32-102
**Arrest**, See also **Criminal proceedings**
    duties, 7-32-2121
    privilege from, 46-6-102
    warrants for or conveyance of persons under, mileage allowance or fee in lieu of, 7-32-2143
**Arrest, prejudgment**
    delivery of order to, 27-16-207
    deposit of money in lieu of bail, 27-16-601, 27-16-602
    directions in order, 27-16-206
    escape or rescue, liability for, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
    execution of order, 27-16-208
    expenses, 27-16-208
    fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    filing of order, 27-16-404
    justice's court, for, 27-16-1001, 27-16-1003, 27-16-1004

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Arrest, prejudgment** (Continued)
  return endorsement, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-16-404
  service upon defendant, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 27-16-207
  sureties
    acceptance, exoneration of sheriff, 27-16-407
    justification, notice, 27-16-405
    nonacceptance by plaintiff, service upon, 27-16-404
  surrender of defendant to, 27-16-501, 27-16-502
**Attachment of property**
  balance of judgment, collection, 27-18-905
  certificate of interest to, 27-18-502
  debts and credits, collection by, 27-18-405, 27-18-407
  directions to sheriff, 27-18-301, 27-18-1504
  examination of defendant, delivery upon, 27-18-501
  excess property, delivery to defendant, 27-18-904
  failure to levy upon or sell property, liability, 7-32-2131
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2142
  holding property, fees for, 7-32-2142
  inventory of property, 27-18-603
  judgment, satisfaction by, 27-18-903
  justice's court, in, 27-18-1504, 27-18-1505
  property to be seized, 27-18-401
  retention of property by, 27-18-601
  sale by, 27-18-801
  security for costs, 27-18-305, 27-18-1505
  third party claims, duties, 27-18-602
  undertaking, filing by, 27-18-302
  writs
    execution, order of, 27-18-303, 27-18-306
    issuance to, 27-18-206, 27-18-207, 27-18-301
    return, 27-18-604
    service upon defendant, 27-18-405
      fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
  written specification of property, 27-18-304
**Boats and boating**
  accidents, investigation and report, 23-2-527
  certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-510
  enforcement of provisions, 23-2-506
**Bond, official**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees**
**Bonds**, fee for taking, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
**Books and accounts**, examination, 7-6-2409
**Bounty inspectors**, as, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, **Bounty inspectors**
**Breach of the peace**, prevention and suppression, 7-32-2121
**Budget**, fees credited to, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
**Child support**, warrant for distraint, 40-5-241, 40-5-247
**Cigarette laws**, enforcement duties, 16-11-142, 16-11-147
**City-county consolidated government**, powers and duties of director of police department, 7-3-1343
**Civil actions**, liability in, 7-32-2131
**Claim and delivery**
  action to recover possession, 27-17-404
  concealed property, seizure, 27-17-206
  custody of property, 27-17-208, 27-17-301
  delivery by, 27-17-301, 27-17-306
  endorsement on affidavit required, 27-17-204
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
  order required, 27-17-203
    costs of service, security for, 27-17-208
  return of execution, 27-17-302
  service of affidavit, order, and undertaking — fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Claim and delivery** (Continued)
    sureties
        approval by, 27-17-205
        liability for sufficiency, 27-17-303
    third party claims, service upon, 27-17-309
    undertaking given to, 27-17-304
    unlocatable property, seizure, 27-17-207
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-433
**Contempt**, charged when, 3-1-501
**Contract security company license applications**, notification, 37-60-304
**Conventions or meetings**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**Cooks and attendants**, appointment, 2-2-302
**Counties**, new — commission orders and citations, 7-2-2242
**County Commissioners, Board of**
    livestock violations, notification, 7-21-3211
    meetings, attendance, 7-5-2126
**County coroner**, duties as, 7-4-2911
**County road emergency areas**, livestock running on, 7-14-2129
**County treasurer, ex officio** — as, 15-16-113
**Courts**
    adjournment by, when, 3-1-304, 3-1-305, 3-5-407
    attendance, 7-32-2121
    contempt
        arrest and custody of offender, 3-1-515
        sheriff charged when, 3-1-501
    conveyance of property, duties, 25-8-102
    criminal proceedings, See **Criminal proceedings**
    death penalty — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203
    delivery to parties, duties, 25-8-102
    deposits in court, duties, 7-32-2142, 7-32-2143, 25-8-102
    district court crier, 3-5-407
    execution, See **Execution**
    extradition, application for requisition, 46-30-401
    facilities, sheriff to provide when, 3-5-404
    fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Costs**, officers' fees; **FEES**, **Courts**
    juries and jurors
        summoning by, when, 3-15-505, 3-15-701 — 3-15-703, 3-15-801, 25-7-206
        views of premises, conducted by, 46-16-502
    process — execution, service, and return
        certificate, issuance, 7-32-2121
        defined, 7-32-2131
        delivery to, 25-3-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
        endorsement, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2131
        execution when, 25-3-202, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
        fees, 3-10-222, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
        fine for failure to receive or serve, 25-3-201
        justice's court, service for, 25-31-408; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
        military courts, 10-1-404
        receive, required to, 25-3-201
        return, duties, 7-32-105, 7-32-2131, 25-3-301
        service by, 7-32-105, 7-32-2121, 15-30-316; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
        sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
        small claims court, 25-34-203 — 25-34-206, 25-35-604
    process servers or levying officers, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
    subpoenas, service
        fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
        mileage allowance or fee in lieu of, 7-32-2143
    witnesses
        arrest of disobedient witness, 26-2-106, 26-2-107
        concealed witnesses, service of subpoena, 26-2-103

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Courts** (Continued)
  witnesses (Continued)
    prisoners as, order executed by sheriff, 46-15-105
    subpoenas, fee for service, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  writs, service
    fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    mileage allowance or fee in lieu of, 7-32-2143
**Criminal Identification, State System of**
  establishment, cooperation in, 44-2-201
  local bureaus, 44-2-202
**Criminal Intelligence Information Advisory Council**, representation on, 44-5-501
**Criminal intelligence information section**, participating agency, 44-5-506
**Criminal proceedings**, See also **Courts**
  arrest, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2143
  death penalty — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203
  execution of judgment, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
  executive clemency, notice of hearing, 46-23-303
  extradition, application for requisition, 46-30-401
  fugitives, mileage and expenses for return, 7-32-2145
  habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
  jail work release program, See **Work release program**
  juries, views of premises conducted by, 46-16-502
  parole hearings, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
  sentences, execution duties, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
  witnesses, prisoners as — order executed by, 46-15-105
  work release program, See **Work release program**
**Dams and reservoirs**, enforcement of order to drain when unsafe, 85-15-307
**Dead animals**, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233
**Death penalty** — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203
**Default by sheriff, personnel, or detention center staff**, 7-32-2127, 7-32-2129
**Deputies**
  absence from state, 7-4-2208
  appointment, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
  city-county consolidated government, powers and duties of police officers and patrol officers, 7-3-1343
  county treasurer, ex officio — as, 15-16-113
  death, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
  default, 7-32-2127
  detention center staff, appointment as, 7-32-2123
  education and employment standards, 7-32-303
  firewardens, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Firewardens**
  hours of work, 7-32-2111
  law enforcement academy, attendance, 7-32-2106
  law, practice of — prohibited, 37-61-203
  livestock deputy, special, 81-6-105
  livestock inspectors and detectives, powers as, 81-1-201
  misconduct, 7-32-2127
  overtime, 7-4-2509
  overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  probationary period, 7-32-303, 7-32-2105
  public safety, department of — deputies in
    court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
    "employee" defined, 7-32-106
    powers and duties, 7-32-103
  qualifications, 7-32-303, 7-32-2104
  resignation, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
  salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
  tenure, 7-32-2107
  termination of employment
    grounds for, 7-32-2107
    hearing, right to, 7-32-2109
    law enforcement academy, failure to attend, 7-32-2106

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Deputies** (Continued)
  termination of employment (Continued)
    notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
    probationary period, 7-32-2105
    reinstatement, 7-32-2110
    written notice, 7-32-2108
  undersheriff, duties and powers, 7-32-2102
**Deputies, special**, residency requirements, 7-32-301
  waiver, 7-32-302
**Detention centers**, See also **DETENTION CENTERS**
  administrator, as, 7-32-2120, 7-32-2201, See also **DETENTION CENTERS, Administrator**
  county detention center work program, supervision, 7-32-2226, 7-32-2227
  release of inmate, temporary — consent, 7-32-2246
  responsibility, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2123
  staff, appointment, 7-32-2123
  transporting
    inmates, 7-32-2144
    persons under arrest, 7-32-2143
  work release program, See **Work release program**
**Disability retirees**, reinstatement procedures, 19-7-612
**Distraint**, warrants for — duties, 15-1-704, 15-1-706, 72-16-432
**Dogs running at large**, seizure and impoundment, 7-23-102
**Drug violations**, imitation dangerous drugs — exemption from criminal provisions, 45-9-116
**Duties**, 7-4-3001, 7-32-2121; Const., XI, 3
**Election duties** — polling place, arrest authority upon obstruction, 13-13-122
**Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-32-102; Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-433
**Emergency medical personnel**, authority concerning, 61-9-227
**Employment**, casual — officer as security guard, authorization by, 37-60-406
**Execution**, duties, See also **EXECUTION**, generally
  agricultural land, foreclosed — immediately preceding owner, notification of right, 25-13-904
  alcoholic beverages seized under, 16-6-301
  arrest of judgment debtor, 25-13-308, 25-14-102
  costs, security for, 25-13-403
  criminal judgments, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
  debts owed judgment debtor, payment to sheriff to satisfy, 25-13-502
  delivery of possession, when judgment requires, 25-13-307
  failure to levy upon or sell property, liability, 7-32-2131
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2142
  holding property, fees for, 7-32-2142
  indexes, citation in, 7-4-2620
  justice's court, 25-31-913, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 19
    criminal proceedings, 46-17-302
  levying officers or process servers, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
  multiple defendants, when only some served, 25-13-303
  personal property, execution upon before real property, 25-13-304
  principal debtor, execution upon before surety, 25-13-302
  public safety, department of — officers' status in enforcement, 7-32-105
  real property, which property may be levied, 25-13-304, 25-13-305
  redemption, See **Redemption**
  representative, when property in hands of, 25-13-306
  sales
    agisters' liens, 71-3-1203
    boat certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-510
    fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    landlord and tenant, tenant's personal property, 70-24-430
    loggers' liens, 71-3-614, 71-3-615
    manner, 25-13-402
    motor vehicle certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 61-3-201

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Execution** (Continued)
  sales (Continued)
    off-highway vehicle certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-812
    snowmobile certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-612
  specific performance, 25-13-203
  tax, delinquent, 15-16-401
  writ
    execution by, 25-13-402
    fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    issuance to, 25-13-301, 25-13-401
    possession, writ of, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    restitution, writ of, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    return, 25-13-404
**Executive clemency**, notice of hearing, 46-23-303
**Expenses**, See **Fees**
**Extradition**, application for requisition, 46-30-401
**False claims**, 7-32-2128
**Fees**
  claim and delivery, 27-17-301
  commission for determination and adjustment of indebtedness and assessments for old and new counties, services for, 7-2-2242
  county charge, as, 7-6-2426
  court, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Costs**, officers' fees; **FEES**, **Courts**
  developmentally disabled persons, protective services, 53-20-409
  false claims, 7-32-2128
  fish and game wardens, expenses as ex officio, 87-1-503
  fugitives, for return, 7-32-2145
  generally, 7-32-2143
  grazing districts, trespassing livestock — sale expenses, 76-16-317
  hail insurance lien foreclosures, 80-2-231
  meetings or conventions, 7-5-2145
  mileage
    computation, 2-18-504
    nonapplicability of provisions, 7-4-2511
  prejudgment arrest in civil actions, plaintiff to advance costs, 27-16-208
  prisoners and mentally ill persons, transportation, 7-32-2144, 53-21-132
  property, for holding, 7-32-2142, 27-17-301
  small claims court, service of process, 25-34-205, 25-35-604
  state lands
    lease payments or seizure of crops or improvements, 77-6-112
    purchase payments or seizure of crops or improvements, 77-2-336
  taxation
    collection of taxes, 15-16-113, 15-16-401
    tax sales, conducting, 15-16-113, 15-16-401
  tuberculosis treatment and examination proceedings, 50-17-114
**Fingerprinting by**, 44-5-202
**Fires and fire protection**
  building permits, enforcement, 50-61-112
  fire codes to, 2-15-2011
  firewarden, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **Firewardens**
  hazard removal
    inspection by, 50-62-101
    order to remove hazardous materials, 50-62-108, 50-62-109
    order to repair or demolish structure, service, 50-62-103, 50-62-106
      answer, service upon sheriff, 50-62-104
      enforcement, 50-62-107
      salvage sale, conduct, 50-62-107
  inspections by, 50-61-114, 50-62-101
  investigation of fires
    by fire marshal, issuance of subpoena, 50-63-304
    by sheriff, 50-63-202

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Fireworks**, seizure by, 50-37-109
**Fish and game wardens**, ex officio — appointment as, 87-1-503
**Forest development roads**, jurisdiction, 61-8-111, 61-8-112
**Fugitives**, mileage and expenses for return, 7-32-2145
**Game wardens**, ex officio — appointment as, 87-1-503
**Garbage**, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233
**Grazing districts, trespassing livestock**
  notice information, 76-16-315
  sale, 76-16-316
    proceeds, disposition, 76-16-317
**Habeas corpus**, service of writ, 46-22-206
**Hail insurance lien foreclosures**, 80-2-231
**Ham radio operators**, information concerning, 61-3-424
**Health officials**, to assist, 50-2-120
**Horse herd districts**, horses wrongfully entering
  liability of officer, 81-4-328
  sale, 81-4-326, 81-4-327
**Impoundment**
  livestock, 7-14-2129
  motor vehicles when, 61-10-209
**Interstate mutual aid agreements**, See **PEACE OFFICERS**, **Assistance, mutual**
**Jails**, See **Detention centers**; See also **DETENTION CENTERS**
**Jail work release program**, See **Work release program**
**Junk vehicles**, release for, 61-12-402
**Juries and jurors**, See **Courts**
**Justice's court**, See also **Courts**
  execution, 25-31-913, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104
  service of process, 25-31-408
**Law, practice of** — prohibited, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
**Liability**, 7-32-2130, 7-32-2131
**Liens**, duties
  agisters', 71-3-1203
  hail insurance, 80-2-231
  loggers', 71-3-614
**Litter control**, enforcement, 75-10-233
**Livestock**
  county road emergency areas, running on, 7-14-2129
  deputy, special, 81-6-105
  horses, See **Horse herd districts**, horses wrongfully entering
  inspection certificates, exhibiting to sheriff, 81-3-211, 81-3-231
  market consignment permits, exhibiting to sheriff, 81-3-211, 81-3-231
  protective committees, cooperation and assistance, 81-6-103
  rendering or disposal plants, dead or fallen animal records, 81-9-315, 81-9-316
  stolen, sale of vehicles used to transport, 81-5-110, 81-5-111
  transportation permits, exhibiting to sheriff, 81-3-211, 81-3-231
  trespassing
    grazing districts, See **Grazing districts, trespassing livestock**
    notice concerning, 81-4-217
    retention when, 81-4-307
  violations, notification to board of county commissioners, 7-21-3211
**Livestock market inspections**, 81-8-261
**Machine guns**, manufacturer's register and premises inspected by, 45-8-308
**Meat establishments**
  meat held in violation, seizure and sale, 81-9-116
  violations, reporting, 81-9-114
**Meetings or conventions**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
**Mentally ill persons**, transportation in commitment proceedings, 7-32-2144, 53-21-113, 53-21-132
**Mileage and expenses**, See **Fees**
**Military courts** — execution of processes, 10-1-404
**Mining industry wage claims**, service of process, 39-3-508

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Misconduct by sheriff, personnel, or detention center staff**, 7-32-2127, 7-32-2129, 7-32-2131
**Misfeasance in office**, 7-32-2130, 61-3-106
**Money received by**, failure to pay over, 7-32-2101
  liability, 7-32-2130
**Motorboats**, See **Boats and boating**
**Motor vehicles**
  abandoned, See **Abandoned vehicles**
  accidents
    forest development roads, jurisdiction, 61-8-111, 61-8-112
    notification, 61-7-108
    reports, 61-7-109, 61-7-111
      confidentiality, 61-7-114
  amateur radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
  certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 61-3-201
  dealers, information regarding violations, 61-4-103
  fines and forfeitures, disposition, 61-12-701
  gross vehicle weight fees, payment by nonresidents, 61-10-213
  ham radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
  impoundment when, 61-10-209
  junk vehicles, release for, 61-12-402
  manufacturers, improper licensing or misuse of license plates, 61-4-223
  off-highway vehicles, enforcement of provisions, 23-2-806
  registration information reported to, 61-3-101
  stolen and recovered, duties, 61-3-106
**Mutual assistance**, See **PEACE OFFICERS**, **Assistance, mutual**
**Neglect of duty**, 3-1-501, 7-32-2130, 7-32-2131
**Nepotism provisions**, nonapplicability when, 2-2-302, 2-2-303
**9-1-1 emergency telephone system advisory council**, recommendations for membership, 10-4-102
**Notices**
  certificate, issuance, 7-32-2121
  defined, 7-32-2131
  endorsement upon, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2131
  failure to return, liability, 7-32-2131
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  service, 7-32-2121
    fee, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
    mileage allowance or fee in lieu of, 7-32-2143
**Off-highway vehicles**
  certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-812
  enforcement of provisions, 23-2-806
**Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
**Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS**, **County officers and employees**
**Oil industry wage claims**, service of process, 39-3-508
**Overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
**Parole hearings**, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
**Peace officers**, qualifications for appointment, 7-32-303
**Photography by**, 44-5-202
**Posses**, 7-32-234, 7-32-304, 7-32-2112
**Predators**, bounty inspectors for, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, **Bounty inspectors**
**Prisoners or mentally ill persons**, transportation — mileage, expenses, or fee in lieu of mileage, 7-32-2143, 7-32-2144
**Private investigator license applications**, notification, 37-60-304
**Private security guard license applications**, notification, 37-60-304
**Private Security Patrol Officers and Investigators, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1891
**Process**, See **Courts**, process — execution, service, and return; **Notices**
**Process servers or levying officers**, registration — nonapplicability of provisions, 25-1-1101
**Property**
  holding, fees for, 7-32-2142
  trial of right of property or damages, fee for, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Proprietary security organization license applications**, notification, 37-60-304
**Public Safety, Department of**
  director
    court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
    powers and duties, 7-32-103
    sheriff to be, 7-32-102
  "employee" defined, 7-32-105
  establishment in lieu of, 7-32-101
**Redemption**
  notices to, 25-13-806, 25-13-807
  payments to, for benefit of others, 25-13-804, 25-13-805
**Refuse**, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233
**Reinstatement procedures for disability retirees**, 19-7-612
**Removal from office**, grounds for, 61-3-106
**Replevin**, See **Claim and delivery**
**Reservoirs**, enforcement of order to drain when unsafe, 85-15-307
**Residents to aid**, 7-32-2121
**Retirement system**, See **SHERIFFS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, ineligibility, 7-32-2301
**Riots**, prevention and suppression, 7-32-2121
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Sales**, See specific subject in this main category
**Sales finance companies**, arrest for contempt, 31-1-211
**School bus two-way radios**, permission for operation, 20-10-108
**Search and rescue units**, control and supervision, 7-32-235, 7-32-2121, 61-9-227
**Securities transactions**, exemption, 30-10-105
**Security alarm systems, automatic** — permission for installation and use, 37-60-408
**Security guard**, casual employment of officer as — authorization, 37-60-406
**Sentences**, execution duties, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
**Service of papers on**, 7-32-2124
**Service of process**, See **Courts**
**Sexual offender registration**, 46-23-504, See also **SEXUAL OFFENDER REGISTRATION**
**Small claims court**, See **Courts**
**Snowmobiles**
  certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 23-2-612
  enforcement of provisions, 23-2-641
  stolen and recovered — duty to report, index to, 23-2-602
**State lands**
  lease payments demanded by, when, 77-6-112
  purchase payments demanded by, when, 77-2-336
**Stolen and recovered motor vehicles**, duties, 61-3-106
**Subpoenas**, service, See **Courts**
**Switchblade knives**, collections to be registered with, 45-8-331
**Taxation**
  collection — as ex officio county treasurer, 15-16-113
  delinquent, execution, 15-1-704, 15-1-706, 15-16-401
  distraint, warrant for, 15-1-704, 15-1-706, 72-16-432
  tax sales, seizure of personal property, 15-17-911
**Time**
  deputies
    hours of work and days off, 7-32-2111
    probationary period, 7-32-2105
    termination of employment, application for hearing, 7-32-2109
  physical examination requirement, 7-32-2104
  vacancy in office due to commitment, 7-32-2101
**Traffic regulations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally
**Training schools**, attendance, 7-4-2208
**Travel expenses**, See **Fees**
**Trust indentures**, posting of notice of foreclosure sale, 71-1-315
**Tuberculosis**
  emergency detainment of person when, 50-17-115
  treatment and examination proceedings, expenses and fees, 50-17-114

**COUNTY SHERIFF** (Continued)

**Undersheriff**
  absence from state, 7-4-2208
  appointment, 7-32-303, 7-32-2102
  death, resignation, or termination — notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
  default, 7-32-2127
  deputy sheriff, appointment as and effect of return to deputy's position, 7-32-2102
  education and employment standards, 7-32-303
  firewarden, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **Firewardens**
  law, practice of — prohibited, 37-61-203
  misconduct, 7-32-2127, 7-32-2129
  overtime, 7-4-2509
  powers and duties, 7-32-2102, 7-32-2122
  salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**Undertakings**, fee for taking, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
**Vacancy in office**, 7-32-2101, 7-32-2122
**Vehicles**
  private, used for official business — liability insurance, 7-32-2126
  search and rescue or emergency medical personnel, blinker-type or revolving red lights, 61-9-227
  sheriff's vehicles
    mileage allowance, 7-32-2143
    operation, 7-32-2125
**Wages in mineral and oil industries**, service of process in proceedings, 39-3-508
**Wardens**, fish and game — ex officio, appointment as, 87-1-503
**Water commissioners**, authority as, 85-5-108
**Weapons**
  machine guns, manufacturer's register and premises inspected by, 45-8-308
  switchblade knives, collections to be registered with, 45-8-331
**Witnesses**, See **Courts**
**Work period in lieu of workweek**, 7-4-2509
**Work release program**
  arrangement by, 46-18-701
  earnings of prisoner, collection and disposition, 46-18-702, 46-18-703
  reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-704
  request by, 46-18-701
**Writs**, service, See **Courts**
**Youth correctional facilities**, transportation of prisoners to, 7-32-2144

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

  See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Adult education levy**, report concerning, 20-7-705
**Affidavits**, controversy hearings, 20-3-211
**Agents**, acting as — prohibited, 20-1-201
**Appeals**, See **Controversy appeals**
**Appointment**, 7-3-438, 7-4-2203
**Apportionment of money**, See **School finance, generally**
**Assistants**, 20-3-203
**Association of County School Superintendents**, membership, 7-5-2146
**Attendance officer**, when, 20-3-206, 20-5-104
**Attorneys employed by**, when, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
**Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
**Average number belonging (ANB)**
  established by, 20-3-205, 20-9-313
  opening or reopening schools, estimates, 20-3-205, 20-6-502 — 20-6-504, 20-6-506, 20-6-507
**Bond, official**, See **SURETY BONDS**, **County officers and employees**
**Budget procedures**, See **School budgets**
**Building reserve fund levy**, establishment, 20-9-503
**Bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirements**, 20-10-147
**City-county consolidated government**, municipal superintendent of schools, 7-3-1348
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-438

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**Community college districts**, duties concerning, 20-3-205
**Consolidation of office**, 20-3-201; Const., XI, 3
**Contract for services when**, 20-3-201
**Controversy appeals**
  creation of new elementary districts, orders concerning, 20-6-217
  disqualification of county superintendent when, 20-3-211, 20-3-212
  general provisions, 20-3-210
  high school districts
    creation from existing districts, order for, 20-6-325
    transfer of territory, 20-6-320
  school enrollment, denial of excuse from, 20-5-102
  teachers, termination or dismissal, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
  tuition
    agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304
    applications, approval, 20-3-210
    transfer privilege, abuse, 20-5-312
**Correspondence study**, supervision when, 20-7-116
**Counties**
  abandoned, renumbering of districts, 7-2-2727
  new, fund transfers, 7-2-2253
**County equalization**
  apportionment of money, 20-3-205, 20-9-334, 20-9-335
  deficiency, notification, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  fines and penalties proceeds for, reports concerning, 20-9-332
**County high schools**
  principals, reports from, 20-4-402
  unification, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313
**County transportation committee**, chairman of and duties, 20-3-206, 20-10-131
**Crimes**, See **Violations**
**Debt service fund**
  budget, preparation, 20-9-438
  levy requirement, computation, 20-9-439, 20-9-506
**Defined**, 20-1-101
**Deputy**, 20-3-203
**Districts**, See **School districts, elementary**; **School districts, generally**; **School districts, high school**
**District superintendents**, reports from, 20-4-402
**Duties**
  contract for services when, 20-3-201
  generally, 7-4-3005, 20-3-205; Const., XI, 3
**Educational impact statements required by**, 20-1-208, 20-1-209
**Election of**, Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-438
  manner of, 7-4-2203, 20-3-201
**Elementary districts**, See **School districts, elementary**
**Federal forest reserve money**, apportionment, 17-3-213, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
**Financial matters**, See **School finance, generally**
**Fines for violations**, 20-1-201, 20-1-203
**Food services fund**, allocation of federal funds, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
**Foundation program**, estimations, 20-9-348
**Funds**, See also specific fund in this main category
  annual reports concerning, 20-3-205
  counties, creation of new — transfers, 7-2-2253
  established by, when, 20-3-208
  levy requirement, See **Levies**
  misappropriation, 20-1-203
  revenue for, computation, 20-3-205
**General fund**
  budget revenues, duties, 20-3-205, 20-9-348

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**General fund** (Continued)
  levy requirements, computation, 20-9-141
  revenue provisions, duties, 20-3-205
**Guaranteed tax base aid**, reports concerning, 20-9-369
**Handicapped children**, controversy appeals involving — disqualification, 20-3-211
**Hearings conducted by**, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-6-320, 20-6-325
**High School Boundary Commission**, member, 20-3-206, 20-6-304, See also **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, High School Boundary Commission**
**High school districts**, See **School districts, high school**
**Home schools**, availability of records and notification of student's attendance, 20-5-109
**Hours, office**, 20-3-204
**Impact statements required by**, 20-1-208, 20-1-209
**Indigent children**, federal funds for, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
**Instructional assistance requested by**, 20-7-114
**Legal adviser**, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
**Levies**
  adult education, report concerning, 20-7-705
  building reserve fund, establishment, 20-9-503
  bus depreciation reserve fund requirements, 20-10-147
  computation, 20-3-205
  debt service fund requirement, 20-9-439, 20-9-506
  general fund requirements, computation, 20-9-141
  retirement fund, establishment and reduction, 20-9-501, 20-9-532, 23-5-1027
  tuition fund requirements, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
**Library books**, recommendations for, 20-3-205, 20-7-204
**Lottery, state** — revenue to reduce retirement fund levy, 23-5-1027
**Meetings**
  annual, 20-3-105
  expenses, 7-5-2146
**Mill levies**, See **Levies**
**Minors, indigent** — federal funds for, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
**Misappropriation of funds**, 20-1-203
**Money**, authority regarding, See **School finance, generally**
**Montana Association of County School Superintendents**, membership, 7-5-2146
**Municipal superintendent of schools**, powers and duties as, 7-3-1348
**Nonoperating fund levy requirements**, 20-9-506
**Nonpublic schools**, availability of records, 20-5-109
**Oath of office**, 20-1-202, 20-3-202
**Oaths administered by**, 20-3-205, 20-3-210
**Office**, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
  hours, 20-3-204
  space and supplies, 20-3-203
**Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees**
**Positions, additional**, 20-3-206
**Powers and duties generally**, 7-4-3005, 20-3-205
**Preservation of documents**, 20-3-205
**Prohibited practices**, See **Violations**
**Property valuation statements delivered to**, 20-9-122
**Public Education, Board of** — policies, 20-3-205
**Qualifications**, 20-3-201; Const., XI, 3
**Records**
  old, destruction when, 20-1-212
  requirements, 20-3-205
**Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — policies, 20-3-205
**Removal from office**, 20-7-608
**Reports**
  annual financial, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211
  preservation, 20-3-205
  public education, board of — to, 20-9-344
  required by, 20-3-324
  superintendent of public instruction, to, 20-3-106, 20-3-209
  tuition, 20-5-306, 20-5-312

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**Retirement equalization aid**, 20-9-501, 20-9-532, 23-5-1027
**Retirement fund levy**
    establishment and reduction, 20-9-501, 20-9-532, 23-5-1027
    federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213
    lottery, state — revenue to reduce, 23-5-1027
**Retirement system**, membership, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**School boards**, See **School trustees**
**School budgets**
    duties generally, 20-3-205
    emergency
        copy sent to, 20-9-165
        county commissioners, board of — to, 20-9-142
        resolution delivered to, 20-9-164
    final
        completion and filing, 20-9-134
        county commissioners, board of — to, 20-9-142
    form
        additional levy amount, certification, 20-9-353
        copies and information to district, 20-9-111
        information, financial and statistical, 20-9-123
    joint districts, procedures, 20-9-151
    preliminary
        adopted, sent to, 20-9-113
        debt service fund, requirements, 20-9-438
        preparation when, 20-9-114
        revenue estimates, 20-9-123
**School bus drivers**, See **School transportation**
**School districts, elementary**
    abandonment, 20-3-205, 20-6-209, 20-6-210
    annexation procedures, 20-6-205
    boundaries
        adjustments, 20-6-214
        review, 20-6-215
    classification, 20-3-205, 20-6-201
    consolidation procedures, 20-6-203, 20-6-208
    county high school unification, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313
    creation, procedures, 20-6-217, 20-6-415
    joint, dissolution, 20-6-211
    transfer of territory, 20-6-213
**School districts, generally**
    alteration, 20-3-205
    audit reports, filing, 20-3-205, 20-9-203
    bonus payment applications, 20-6-405
    boundary records and reports, 20-3-205, 20-6-103
    cessation
        cash disposition, prorata determination, 20-6-413
        records, surrender, 20-6-418
        tuition debt, payment, 20-6-413
    levies, See **Levies**
    organization, 20-3-205
    renumbering when, 7-2-2727
**School districts, high school**
    abandonment, 20-3-205, 20-6-307
    annexation, procedures, 20-6-317
    boundary changes, 20-6-320
    classification, 20-3-205
    consolidation
        joint districts, 20-6-321
        procedures, 20-6-315
    county high school unification, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**School districts, high school** (Continued)
  establishment
    petition for, 20-6-325
    requests for, 20-6-303
  existing districts, creation from — procedures, 20-6-325
  joint
    consolidation, creation by, 20-6-321
    organization, procedures, 20-6-309
  transfer of territory, 20-6-320
**School elections**
  ordered by, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
  rescheduling, 20-20-108
  trustee nominating districts, 20-3-205
**School finance, generally**
  annual reports, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211, 20-9-213
  apportionment of money, 7-6-2801, 20-3-205, 20-9-212
  audit reports filed with, 20-3-205, 20-9-203
  average number belonging (ANB), See **Average number belonging (ANB)**
  budgets, See **School budgets**
  county equalization, See **County equalization**
  funds, See **Funds**; See also specific fund
  guaranteed tax base aid, reports concerning, 20-9-369
  isolation applications, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-9-302
  joint districts, annual reports, 20-9-213
  levies, See **Levies**
  money, authority regarding, 20-3-208
  reports, annual, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211
  state equalization, See **State equalization aid**
**Schools, generally**
  enrollment, issuance of excuse from, 20-5-102
  indigent children, federal funds for, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
  libraries
    book selection, recommendations, 20-3-205, 20-7-204
    reports requested by, 20-7-205
  opening or reopening, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-6-502 — 20-6-504, 20-6-506, 20-6-507
  supervision, 20-3-205
  textbooks, recommendations for selection, 20-3-205, 20-7-602
  tuition, See **Tuition**
**School transportation**
  apportionment of money, 20-3-205, 20-10-145, 20-10-146
  budget, 20-10-143, 20-10-144
  bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirements, 20-10-147
  bus driver certificates, filing, 20-3-205, 20-10-103
  committee, county, 20-3-206, 20-10-131
  contracts, copies to, 20-3-205, 20-10-124, 20-10-143
  individual transportation contracts, 20-10-112
  levy
    federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213
    requirements, computation, 20-10-144
  reimbursements
    county, responsibilities, 20-3-205, 20-10-146
    state, responsibilities, 20-10-145
    suspension when, 20-10-104
  revenues, computation, 20-10-144
  routing, 20-10-112
**School trustees**
  additional positions, determination, 20-3-352, 20-3-354
  appointment, 20-3-309, 20-6-203, 20-6-217, 20-6-301, 20-6-313
  assistance, 20-3-207
  election certificate, issuance, 20-20-416
  financial reports by, 20-9-213
  joint boards, clerk, 20-3-206

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**School trustees** (Continued)
  meetings, 20-3-205
  nominating districts, 20-3-205, 20-3-353, 20-3-354, 20-3-356, 20-6-313
  oaths, administering and filing, 20-3-205, 20-3-307, 20-3-309
  reports from, 20-3-209, 20-3-324
  single-member trustee districts, adoption of plan — notification, 20-3-337
  vacancies, filling, 20-3-309
**School visitations**, 20-3-207
**Solicitors**, acting as — prohibited, 20-1-201
**Specialist certification**, See **Teachers**
**Staff**, 20-3-203
  teachers' retirement system, membership required when, 19-4-302
**State equalization aid**, apportionment, 20-3-205, 20-9-347
  county equalization aid, deficiency, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  emergency school closure, entitlement, 20-9-804, 20-9-805
  withheld when, 20-9-344
**Successor**, delivering materials to, 20-1-203, 20-3-205
**Superintendent of public instruction**
  advice, counsel, and meetings, 20-3-105
  rules, 20-3-205
**Supervision of schools**, 20-3-205, 20-3-207
**Tax levies**, See **Levies**
**Teachers**
  appeals by, 20-3-210
  assistance, 20-3-207
  certificates, registration, 20-3-205, 20-4-202
  dismissal prior to contract expiration, recommendation for and appeal from, 20-4-207
  emergency authorization, registration, 20-3-205
  reports, semester — submission, 20-3-209, 20-4-301
  tenured, termination — recommendation for and appeal from decision, 20-4-204
**Term of office**, 20-3-202; Const., XI, 3
**Textbook dealers**
  complaints against, 20-3-205, 20-7-605
  emoluments or inducements by, acceptance prohibited, 20-7-608
**Textbooks**, recommendations for selections when, 20-3-205, 20-7-602
**Time**
  county equalization, apportionment of money, 20-3-205, 20-9-334
  county high school unification, call for election, 20-6-312
  financial report, 20-3-205, 20-9-211
  levies
    bus depreciation reserve fund requirement, reporting, 20-10-147
    general fund requirement, reporting, 20-9-141
    retirement fund, establishment and reduction, 20-9-501
  meetings, 20-3-105
  office hours, 20-3-204
  qualification, experience requirement, 20-3-201
  report
    forms, 20-3-106
    publication, 20-3-205
    submission, 20-3-209
  school budgets
    final, to board of county commissioners, 20-9-142
    form, copies to district, 20-9-111
    preliminary
      adopted, sent to, 20-9-113
      preparation, 20-9-114
  school districts, elementary
    abandonment, declaration and notification, 20-6-209
    annexation orders, 20-6-205
    boundaries, review, 20-6-215
    consolidation orders, 20-6-203
    creation, hearing, 20-6-217

**COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- school districts, elementary (Continued)
  - joint, dissolution — call for election and order for, 20-6-211
  - transfer of territory, hearing and orders, 20-6-213
- school districts, high school
  - abandonment, order and notification, 20-6-307
  - annexation orders, 20-6-317
  - boundary changes, orders, 20-6-320
  - consolidation orders, 20-6-315
  - existing districts, creation from — hearing, effective date, appeal, and refiling of petition, 20-6-325
  - joint, establishment — hearing, 20-6-309
  - transfer of territory, hearings, 20-6-320
- school finance
  - isolation applications, submission, 20-9-302
  - reports, 20-3-205, 20-9-211
- schools, visitation, 20-3-207
- school transportation
  - budget, computation of revenues, 20-10-144
  - bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirement, reporting, 20-10-147
  - contracts, transmittal of copies, 20-10-143
- term of office, 20-3-202
- tuition
  - fund levy requirement, reporting, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
  - payments, 20-5-312

**Transportation**, See **School transportation**
**Travel expenses**, 20-3-203, 20-3-212
**Trustees**, See **School trustees**
**Tuition**
- agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304
- applications, approval, 20-3-205, 20-5-301, 20-5-302, 20-5-304, 20-5-311
- discontinued district, debt obligation, 20-6-413
- forms, 20-3-205, 20-5-301, 20-5-311
- fund, levy requirement, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
- payments, 20-5-312
- reciprocal agreements, 20-5-314
- reports, 20-5-306, 20-5-312

**Vacancy in office**, 20-3-202
**Violations**
- agents or solicitors, acting as, 20-1-201
- misappropriation of funds, 20-1-203
- successor, nondeliverance of materials to, 20-1-203
- textbook dealers' emoluments or inducements, acceptance, 20-7-608

**Visitations, school**, 20-3-207

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, generally

**Affidavit for verification of surveys by other persons**, 7-4-2803
**Appointment**, 7-3-437, 7-4-2203
**Assistants**, 7-4-2802
**Bridges**, See **Roads and bridges**
**Chainmen**, employment when, 7-4-2802
**City-county consolidated government**, qualifications for director of public works, 7-3-1331
**Claims**, approval, 7-4-2812
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-437
**Consolidation of office**, 7-4-2801; Const., XI, 3
**Contract for service of qualified person as surveyor when**, 7-4-2801
**County road improvement districts**
- payments, partial — certification, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720
- survey of proposed road, 7-14-2708

**COUNTY SURVEYOR** (Continued)

**Deputies**, 7-4-2801, 7-4-2812
**Election of**, 7-4-2203; Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-437
**Engineer**
  budget estimates for construction costs, 7-6-2311
  civil, employment when, 7-4-2803
**Equipment**, 7-4-2811
**Failure to perform duties**, 7-4-2803
**Fees**, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2821, 77-1-104, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Fees**
  other surveyors, 7-4-2803
  surveys, copies and certificates, 7-4-2814
**Field notes**, 7-4-2813
  filing, 7-14-2606
  recording, 7-14-2614
**Function**, 7-4-2811
**Grades**, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812
**Incompetency**, 7-4-2803
**Markers**, employment when, 7-4-2802
**Neglect of duty**, 7-4-2803
**Office space**, 7-4-2811
**Planning and zoning commission**, member, 76-2-102
**Plans, specifications, and estimates**, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812
**Plat books**, 7-4-2813, 7-14-2110
**Plats**, records, 7-4-2813
**Qualifications**, 7-4-2801; Const., XI, 3
**Records**, 7-4-2813
**Reports**, 7-4-2812
**Road improvement districts**, determination of practicability of improvement, 7-14-2901
**Roads and bridges**
  complaints by, 7-14-2138
  construction
    costs, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
    permits, 7-14-2139
  duties, 7-4-2812, 7-4-2814
  encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2137
  establishment, alteration, and abandonment
    petitions, investigation, 7-14-2603
    survey of road, 7-14-2606, 7-14-2614
  inspections, 7-14-2125
  obstructions, removal, 7-14-2133
  plat books, 7-4-2813, 7-14-2110
  repairs, 7-14-2201
  water flow over, damage caused by — notification, 7-14-2141
**Road supervisor**, as, 7-14-2122, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**, **Supervisor**
**Rural special improvement districts**, as engineer for, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**
**State lands**
  easements, affidavit regarding, 77-2-102
  survey when, 77-1-104
**Surveys**, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2606
  land in two counties, 7-4-2815
  person other than surveyor, required when, 7-4-2803
  preparation, 7-4-2814
  records, 7-4-2813, 7-4-2814
  water projects, for state, 85-1-218
**Use of other surveyors**, 7-4-2803
**Water projects for state**, employment for surveys, 85-1-218

**COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD**

**Appraisal**, notice to board, 15-15-101

**COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD** (Continued)

**Classification**, notice to board, 15-15-101
**Compensation**, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
**Composition**, 15-15-101
**Creation**, 15-15-101; Const., VIII, 7
**Expenses**, 15-15-101, 15-2-201
**Jurisdiction**, Const., VIII, 7
  air and water pollution equipment, classification, 15-6-135
  appraisal, 15-7-102
  assessment, 15-1-303, 15-1-403, 15-8-113, 15-8-306, 15-8-601, 15-15-101
  classification, 15-7-102
  drugs, dangerous — tax on possession and storage, assessment and exemption decisions, 15-25-111, 15-25-114
  revaluations, 15-7-111
**Meetings**
  assessment statement forms to state, 15-8-302
  extension of time, 15-2-201
  notice, 15-8-705, 15-15-101
  state tax appeal board, called by, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
  when, 15-15-101
**Members**, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
**Minutes**, transmittal to state tax appeal board, 15-2-301, 15-15-103
**Notice**
  appraisal, 15-15-101
  classification, 15-15-101
  decision, 15-15-103
  meetings, 15-8-705, 15-15-101
**Offices**, 15-15-101
**Powers and duties**, 15-15-101; Const., VIII, 7, See **Jurisdiction**
**Procedure**
  appeal of decision, 15-1-303, 15-1-403, 15-2-201, 15-2-301, 15-15-103, 15-15-104
  application for reduction of assessment, 15-15-102
  costs, 15-8-115
  decision, 15-15-103
  defendant, 15-8-115
  evidence, 15-15-103
  examination of applicant, 15-15-103
  hearing, 15-15-103
  jurisdiction, See **Jurisdiction**
  record, 15-15-103
  revaluations, filing, 15-7-111
**Rulemaking authority**, 15-2-201

**COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE**

  See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

**COUNTY TREASURER**

  See also **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

**Abandoned horses**
  assessment, copies to, 81-4-511
  foreman of roundup, report by, 81-4-513
  fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Abandoned horse fund**
  liability, 81-4-515
  limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
  reclaiming owners, money paid by, 81-4-509, 81-4-512
**Abandoned vehicles**, return of sale and transmittal of proceeds, 61-12-407
**Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  bond sinking fund money, 7-2-2749
  funds, transfer, 7-2-2727, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2742
  property leases or sales, money from, 7-2-2759

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Abandonment and consolidation of counties** (Continued)
  sinking fund money, 7-2-2749
  special funding bond districts
    bonds, registration, 7-2-2748
    treasurer for and duties, 7-2-2747
  special warrant district tax levy proceeds, collection, 7-2-2746
  taxes and other money, collection, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2750
**Accounts**
  examination, 7-6-2409
  kept by, 7-6-2111, 15-18-114
  settlement, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2112, 7-6-2115
**Actions, generally**
  against treasurer, 7-6-2103, 7-6-2113
  brought by treasurer, 7-6-2117
**Actions when county is a party**
  civil
    licensing violations, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
    payment of costs, 25-10-703, 26-2-509, 26-2-510
  criminal
    payment of expenses by or payments to
      assigned counsel, 46-8-201
      autopsies, 46-4-103
      bail forfeitures, payment to, 46-9-504
      fines, deposit with, 46-17-303, 46-17-304, 46-18-603
      grand jury, expenses, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
      investigative subpoenas, 46-4-306
      suspicious deaths, investigation, 46-4-103
      witnesses' expenses, payment, 46-15-104
    prison, when offenses committed in, 53-30-110
    removal from county, costs, 7-6-2428
**Affidavit for verification of reconcilement of balances on hand**, 7-6-2112
**Air carriers' property tax**, receipt and transmittal, 67-1-303
**Aircraft registration account money**, distribution, 67-3-205
**Appointment**, 7-3-436, 7-4-2203
**Arts, facilities for** — tax levy proceeds, 7-16-2205
**Assessments**, See **Taxation**
**Associations of county treasurers**, membership in, 7-5-2144
**Attachment of property subject to security agreements**, amount of debt and interest to be deposited with, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
**Barberry control expenses**, collection, 80-7-303
**Bingo and keno tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Boats**, See **Motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
**Bonds**
  abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  duplicate, issuance
    original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
    surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
  official, lien on real estate of surety — settlement of purchase price, 2-9-528
  refunding general obligation, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
  registration
    book, entries, 20-9-434, 20-9-442, 20-9-463
    county special funding bond district bonds, 7-2-2748
  rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  school district, See **School district bonds**
  sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
  stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
  stop-payment, 7-7-2104
**Books and records**, inspection, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Bounty scalps or skins**, examination and destruction, 81-7-115
**Budget estimates**, preparation, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
**Campers**
  fee in lieu of tax
    disposition, 61-3-509
    payment, 61-3-303
  registration, 61-3-303
  tax-paid decals, 61-3-524, 61-3-525
**Campground fines**, payment to, 50-52-105
**Card game tables, live** — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
**Cemetery association permanent care and improvement fund trustees**, deposits of money or securities, 35-20-304
**Cemetery districts**
  permanent care and improvement fund trustees, deposits of money or securities, 7-35-2141
  taxes, collection, 7-35-2123
**Cigarette tax meter machines**, procedure for setting and reports, 16-11-115
**Cities and towns**
  disincorporation
    surplus assets, transfer, 7-2-4919
    unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
  taxation
    assessments
      delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
      unpaid, collection, 7-3-4431
    collection, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413
    delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
      tax deed, issuance, 7-6-4414
      tax sales, 7-6-4423, 15-17-317, See also **Taxation**, tax sales
**City-county consolidated government**, duties and powers of treasurer, 7-3-1306
**Civic center tax levy revenue**, 7-16-2103
**Claims when county is party**, See **Actions when county is a party**
**Collections manual**, 7-6-2141
**Commerce, Department of**
  examinations and countings by, 7-6-2114
  state revenue, collection — manual and coordination, 7-6-2141
**Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-436
**Common school fund**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, County school funds**
**Communicable diseases**, fines from report violations, 37-2-301
**Community college districts**
  money, deposit, 20-15-308
  treasurer, as, 20-15-210
**Conservancy districts**, See **Water conservancy districts**
**Conservation districts**
  depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
  payment of district money, 76-15-525
  receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
  reports, 76-15-526
  settlements when, 76-15-522
**Consolidation of counties**, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
**Constables**, fees, 3-10-702
**Contractual obligations owed to county**, preparation of delinquent list, 15-16-701 — 15-16-703
**Counties**
  new
    commission members' compensation and expenses, 7-2-2243
    funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
  tax sales, county as purchaser, 15-17-214, See also **Taxation**, tax sales
**County attorney**, money received by — receipts and deposit, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
**County clerk and recorder**
  accounts, settlement, 7-6-2115
  cash verification by, 7-6-2204

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**County clerk and recorder** (Continued)
  duties generally, 7-4-2611
  licenses
    blanks, furnishing and accounting for, 7-21-2102
    unsold, return, 7-21-2102
  receipts, duplicate — filed with, 7-6-2202
**County Commissioners, Board of**
  certification of orders and warrants, 7-4-2611
  tax deeds, request for issuance, 15-18-211, 15-18-212
**County fairs**
  commission
    ex officio treasurer, 7-21-3404
    money, 7-21-3410
  district money, 7-21-3435
**County high schools**
  abandonment of counties, fund transfers, 7-2-2728
  unification, duties following, 20-6-313
**County market money**, 7-21-3307
**County officers**, fees collected by, 7-4-2511
  statement and affidavit, 7-4-2512, 7-4-2513
    receipt, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
**County road improvement districts**
  assessment roll filed with, 7-14-2738, 7-14-2744
  assessments, payment, 7-14-2758
    collection, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2746
      failure to collect, 7-14-2761
    notice, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
  bonds
    contractors, delivery to, 7-14-2720
    interest and principal, payment, 7-14-2746, 7-14-2760
      failure to make, 7-14-2761
    outstanding, retirement, 7-14-2763
    redemption, 7-14-2746
    sale, 7-14-2753
    use, notice, 7-14-2755
  claims, payment, 7-14-2719
  payments for
    costs, county's share, 7-14-2733
    work in progress, 7-14-2720
**County sheriff**
  ex officio treasurer, as, 15-16-113
  fees, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
  mileage, 7-32-2143
**County superintendent of schools**, reports to, 7-6-2801
**County weed management fines, bonds, and penalties**, 7-22-2117, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **Noxious weed fund**
**Coupons**
  duplicate, issuance
    original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
    surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
  stop-payment, 7-7-2104
**Court charges**, deposit, 46-18-236
**Criminal actions**, See **Actions when county is a party**
**Cropland spraying programs**, landowner's assessments — collection, 80-7-504, 80-7-505
**Cultural facilities**, tax levy revenue, 7-16-2103
**Death of treasurer**, procedures, 7-6-2101
**Depository for conservation district funds**, 76-15-523
**Deposits in court**
  deposit with county treasurer, 25-8-103, 25-8-104
  deputy clerk of district court, appointment filed with, 25-8-103
  segregation of funds, 25-8-104

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Deputies**
  limitation, 7-6-2102
  salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Disbursements and reporting**, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2112
**Disincorporation of cities and towns**, See **Cities and towns**
**District courts**
  deposits in court, See **Deposits in court**
  facilities, charge of expenses for, 3-5-404
  fees in lieu of taxes on campers, motor homes, and travel trailers — deduction for, 61-3-509
  motor vehicle taxes, deduction for, 61-3-509
  witnesses' warrants, payment, 3-5-511
**Dog control and licensing violations**, disposition of fines, 7-23-105
**Drainage districts**
  bonds, deposit with, 85-8-503
  custodian of district funds, 85-8-312
  funds of district, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Funds**
  taxes and assessments, collection, 85-8-601, 85-8-613, 85-8-614
    certification of assessments to, 85-8-614
    preliminary report on proposed work, assessment upon dismissal, 85-8-350
    transfer of funds between counties, 85-8-602
**Drivers' licenses**
  commercial vehicle operator's endorsement, 61-5-111
  fees, disposition, 20-7-505, 61-5-121
  identification cards in lieu of, 61-12-503
  motorcycle endorsements, 61-5-111
  reinstatement fees transmitted to, 61-2-108
  sale of receipts, 61-5-111
**Drug violations**
  dangerous drugs, tax on possession and storage — deposit, 15-25-122
  forfeitures, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
**Duplicate warrants, bonds, or coupons** — issuance, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
**Duties**, generally, 7-4-3002, 7-6-2111; Const., XI, 3
**Election of**, 7-4-2203; Const., XI, 3
  ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  commission form of government, 7-3-436
**Emergency warrants**, See **Warrants**
**Escheated estates**
  deposit of money with, 72-14-202, 72-15-205, 72-15-212
  disbursement of money, 72-14-202
  sale of unsold personal property by, 72-14-207, 72-14-208
  transfer of money, 7-6-2421
  transmittal to department of revenue, 72-14-204, 72-14-207
**Estates and probate proceedings**
  escheated estates, See **Escheated estates**
  estate tax, 7-4-2613, 72-16-909
  fiduciary deposit with, 72-14-401 — 72-14-403
  inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  public administrator, deposit of money with, 72-15-205, 72-15-212
**Expenditures and reporting**, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2112
**Expenses**, 7-5-2144
**Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  agreements, filed with, 7-6-104
  apportionment and itemized statements, 7-6-106
  bills, presentation, 7-6-104
  government project fund, 7-6-105
  receipts, 7-6-104
  warrants, 7-6-106
**Fees**, See also **Licenses**
  aircraft registration account, distribution, 67-3-205
  county officers, collected by, See **County officers**
  gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Fees** (Continued)
    motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft certificates of ownership, 23-2-508
        transfer of ownership, 23-2-510
    motorboats, sailboats, personal watercraft, and motorized canoes, rubber rafts, and pontoons — fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-518
    justices' courts, from, 3-10-601
    motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
    naturalization, 3-5-515
    sewage, deposit, 50-2-116
    snowmobile registration, 23-2-611, 23-2-612
    tax deeds, 7-6-2131, 15-18-211
    vital statistics, payment to local registrars, 50-15-107
    witness, 46-15-104
**Fence wire**, sale proceeds, 81-4-108
**Ferries**, license tax — administration, 7-14-2830
**Finance administrator**, as, 7-3-122
**Financial statement to county superintendent of schools**, 7-6-2801
**Fines and penalties**
    allocation of money from, 20-9-331, 20-9-332, 61-10-148
    campground fines, 50-52-105
    communicable diseases, fines from report violations, 37-2-301
    criminal proceedings, payment to, 46-17-303, 46-17-304
    dog control and licensing violations, 7-23-105
    forest protection violations, 76-13-114
    health violations, deposit, 50-2-124
    justices' courts, from, 3-10-601
    licenses, failure to procure — penalty, 7-21-2113
    mosquito control districts, 7-22-2434
    motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
    traffic fines, 20-7-505
    trailer court fines, 50-52-105
    weed management violations, 7-22-2117
**Fire district contracts**, money from, 7-33-2107
**Fire protection approval building permit**, fees deposited with, 50-61-112
**Fish and game violations**, payment of prosecution costs, 87-1-104
**Fish, Wildlife, and Parks** — Department-owned land, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-603
**Flood Control Act, federal** — allocation of money from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232, 20-9-331
**Forest lands**, assessments on, 76-13-111
**Forest protection**
    assessments, payment, 76-13-201, 76-13-210
    violations, fines from, 76-13-114
**Forest reserve money, federal**
    allocation, 17-3-213, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
    payments, 17-3-211
**Forfeitures**
    drug violations, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
    justices' courts, from, 3-10-601
    traffic fines and bail forfeitures, 20-7-505
    treasurer's report, for failure to make, 7-6-2113
**Funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**Gambling**
    bingo and keno tax revenue, 23-5-409
    card game tables, live — permit fee revenue, 23-5-306
**General obligation bonds**
    accounts, maintenance, 7-7-2261, See also **COUNTY FINANCE**, **Sinking fund**
    cancellation, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
    copies, preservation, 7-7-2258
    delivery, 7-7-2259, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
    endorsements, 7-7-2272
    principal and interest
        payment, 7-7-2262
        statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**General obligation bonds** (Continued)
  purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-2270
  redemption, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  refunded, cancellation, 7-7-2273
  refunding, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
  registration, 7-7-2257
    record, entry of cancellation, 7-7-2272
  sale proceeds
    disposition, 7-7-2312
    paid to, 7-7-2260
  signing, 7-7-2255
  warrants, cancellation, 7-7-2273
**Grazing Act, Taylor** — allocation of money from, 17-3-222
**Grazing districts**, trespassing livestock sale proceeds, 76-16-317
**Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Hail insurance**
  fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  levies
    assessment and notices, 80-2-224
    collection, 80-2-230, 80-2-244
    transfer of money to county, 80-2-232
  liens, foreclosure, 80-2-231
  receipts for payments, issuance, 80-2-206
**Handicapped persons**, parking permit application forms, 49-4-303
**Health**, local boards — funding, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
**Health violations**, fines deposited to, 50-2-124
**Highway patrol identification cards**, as agent for issuance, 61-12-503
**Horse herd districts**, disposition of proceeds from sale of horses wrongfully entering, 81-4-327
**Hospital districts**, ex officio treasurer and duties, 7-34-2137
**Hucksters**, licensing
  application, 7-21-2505, 7-21-2506
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  fee, 7-21-2503
  issuance, 7-21-2506
**Identification cards in lieu of drivers' license**, agent for issuance, 61-12-503
**Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
**Inquest costs**, payment by state — when, 7-4-2913
**Inspection of books and records**, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409
**Interlocal cooperation commission funds**, management, 7-11-222
**Investments**
  county high school construction bond proceeds, 7-6-2802
  warrants, procedures, 7-6-2701
**Irrigation districts**
  accounts, reconcilement with, 85-7-1508
  bond issues
    delivery, 85-7-2026
    federal funds, receipt when liquidated by, 85-7-1955
    proceeds, receipt and disposition, 85-7-2026, 85-7-2027
    receipt for cancellation, 85-7-1955
    records, 85-7-2020, 85-7-2026
    tax levy, refund from bond funds when canceled, 85-7-2105
  bonds, receipt in lieu of cash payments, 85-7-2166
  custodian of district funds, 85-7-1618, 85-7-2166
  funds of district, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**, **Funds**
  liability, 85-7-2166
  monthly report to secretary of commissioners, 85-7-1508
  receipt for cancellation of bonds with federal funds, 85-7-1955
  report to secretary of commissioners, 85-7-1508
  taxes and assessments
    cancellation of levy, refunds from bond funds, 85-7-2105
    collection by and assistance when, 85-7-2133, 85-7-2136
    tax deed, issuance, 85-7-2159, 85-7-2163

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Irrigation districts** (Continued)
  taxes and assessments (Continued)
    tax sales by, 85-7-2152, 85-7-2156
      debenture certificates, issuance, 85-7-2152 — 85-7-2155
      district, struck off to or purchase by, 85-7-2157, 85-7-2158
      proceeds of sale, disposition, 85-7-2152, 85-7-2157
      redemption proceeds, disposition, 85-7-2154, 85-7-2157
    transmittal of funds between counties, 85-7-2135
**Itinerant vendors**
  bond
    approval, 7-21-2306
    delivery to, 7-21-2306, 7-21-2308
  licenses
    application, 7-21-2305
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    fee, 7-21-2303, 7-21-2308
    issuance and filing, 7-21-2308
**Judgments against county**, payment by, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
**Jurors' certificates**, payment, 3-15-204
**Justices' courts** — fees, fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected to be paid into treasury, 3-10-601
**Keno and bingo tax revenue**, 23-5-409
**Lease of property**, distribution of revenue, 7-8-2232
**Liability**, 7-6-212, 7-21-2115, 7-35-2141
**Libraries**
  joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
  public library fund, payments from, 22-1-304
**License plates**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Licenses**
  accounting for, 7-21-2102
  blanks, supply procedures, 7-21-2102
  classes, 7-21-2103
  commercial vehicle operator's endorsements on drivers' licenses, 61-5-111
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  drivers, See **Drivers' licenses**
  fees, See also **Fees**
    disbursement 7-21-2105, 20-7-505, 61-5-121, 81-7-119, 81-7-303
    doubled when, 7-21-2103
    drivers' licenses and endorsements, 20-7-505, 61-5-111
    hucksters, 7-21-2503
    itinerant vendors, 7-21-2303
    light vehicle license, See **Motor vehicles**
    sheep, 81-7-303
    transient retail merchants, 7-21-2404
  ferries, administration of tax, 7-14-2830
  hucksters, 7-21-2503, 7-21-2505, 7-21-2506
  issuance, 7-21-2102
  itinerant vendors, 7-21-2303, 7-21-2305, 7-21-2308
  motorcycle endorsements on drivers' licenses, 61-5-111
  persons required to obtain, determination, 7-21-2103
  procurement, 7-21-2111
    enforcement of requirements, 7-21-2116
    failure to procure, 7-21-2104, 7-21-2116
      penalty, collection, 7-21-2113
  transient retail merchants, 7-21-2404, 7-21-2406, 7-21-2407, 7-21-2409
  unsold, 7-21-2102
  violations
    liability, 7-21-2115
    notification, 7-21-2114
**Liens**
  hail insurance, foreclosure, 80-2-231
  tax, cancellation when, 77-2-314

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Light vehicle license fees**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Liquor license tax**, disposition of revenue, 16-1-404
**Meat establishments**, sale proceeds from meat held in violation, 81-9-116
**Membership in associations of county treasurers**, 7-5-2144
**Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
    records kept by, 7-13-115
    resolution for tax levy, delivery to, 7-13-127
**Military personnel**, affidavit for suspension of taxes, 10-1-606
**Mining operations wages**
    bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
    costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513
**Misconduct**, 7-6-2103
**Mobile homes**
    movement declaration, issuance, 15-24-206
    receipt for paid taxes, issuance, 15-24-203, 15-24-206
    single movement permit and fee, 61-4-310, 61-4-311
    stickers for paid taxes, issuance, 15-24-202
    transfer of interest, application, 61-3-207
    unlawful movement, notice and penalty, 15-24-202
**Mosquito control districts**, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2434
**Motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
    certificates of number, duties, 23-2-508, 23-2-512
    certificates of ownership
        issuance, 23-2-508
        transfer of ownership, 23-2-510
    fee in lieu of tax, 23-2-512, 23-2-518
    license decal, issuance, 23-2-515, 49-3-204
**Motorcycles**
    drivers' license endorsements, 61-5-111
    safety training fees, 61-2-405
**Motor homes**
    fee in lieu of tax
        disposition, 61-3-509
        payment, 61-3-303
    registration, 61-3-303, 61-3-526
**Motor vehicles**
    abandoned, return of sale and transmittal of proceeds, 61-12-407
    campers, 61-3-303, 61-3-509, 61-3-524, 61-3-525
    dealers
        new vehicles, procedures, 61-4-112
        used vehicles, stickers and documents concerning, 61-4-111
    drivers' licenses, See **Drivers' licenses**
    fees, disposition, 2-89-302, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512, 61-3-103, 61-3-465, 61-10-225
    fines
        disposition, 61-10-148
        transmitted to, 61-12-701, 61-12-702
    foreign vehicles, 61-3-701, 61-3-707
    gross vehicle weight fees
        disposition, 61-10-225
        excess weight, for, 61-10-233
        forms, 61-10-225, 61-10-227
        nonresidents, payment, 61-10-213
    gross weight violation fines, 61-10-148
    junk vehicle disposal fee, 61-3-508
    liability insurance, proof requirements, 61-6-302
    license plates
        collegiate, fees and scholarship donations, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
        foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
        issuance, 61-3-331, 61-3-701
        national guard members, 10-1-110
        reserve armed forces members, 61-3-447

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
- license plates (Continued)
  - special mobile equipment identification plates
    - application, 61-3-431
    - issuance, 61-3-433
  - statehood centennial, fee, 2-89-302, 2-89-303
  - surrendered when, 61-6-302
  - transfer, application for, 61-3-335
- mail reregistration, 61-3-535
- motor homes, 61-3-303, 61-3-509, 61-3-526
- new vehicle sales tax, 61-3-303, 61-3-502
- off-highway vehicles
  - certificate of ownership, 23-2-811, 23-2-812
  - decal, issuance and fee, 23-2-804
    - duplicate and fee, 23-2-809
  - fee in lieu of tax, payment and disposition, 23-2-803
  - fees, 23-2-809, 23-2-811, 23-2-812, 23-2-817
  - registration, 23-2-817
  - transfer of interest, 23-2-812
- registration
  - applications
    - acceptance, 61-3-303, 61-3-304, 61-3-505, 61-3-701
    - copies, forwarding, 61-3-322
    - filing, 61-3-101, 61-3-303, 61-3-311, 61-3-526
    - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
    - forms, 61-3-303
    - receipt, previous — required, 61-3-304
    - transferred vehicles, for, 61-3-317
  - certificate of ownership
    - affidavit when, 61-3-342
    - applications, 61-3-202
    - certified copy, fee, 61-3-103
    - fee, 61-3-103, 61-3-203
    - return to treasurer, 61-3-103, 61-3-201
    - transfer of interest, 61-3-201, 61-3-203, 61-3-205
    - window sticker in lieu of, 61-3-317, 61-3-342
  - certificate of registration
    - filing, 61-3-322
    - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
    - issuance, 61-3-322, 61-3-701
    - surrender when, 61-3-335
    - transfer of interest, 61-3-201, 61-3-203, 61-3-205
  - fees, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512, 61-3-303, 61-3-321
  - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701, 61-3-707
  - liability insurance, proof required prior to, 61-6-302
  - mail reregistration, 61-3-535
  - penalties, collection, 61-3-201, 61-3-317
  - purchase sticker, 61-3-317, 61-3-342
  - receipt, previous — required when, 61-3-304
  - surrendered when, 61-6-302
  - weed control fee, collection and disposition, 61-3-510, 80-7-810
  - window sticker, 61-3-317, 61-3-342, 61-3-707
- security interest — fee for filing, satisfaction, and release, 61-3-103
- single movement permits and fee, 61-4-310, 61-4-311
- taxes, generally
  - computation, 61-3-504
  - disposition, 61-3-509
  - district court fee, deduction, 61-3-509
  - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
  - payment, 61-3-303, 61-3-505, 61-3-701
- travel trailers, 61-3-303, 61-3-509, 61-3-526

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
  weed control fee
    collection, 61-3-510
    disposition, 80-7-810
**Museums**, tax levy proceeds for, 7-16-2205
**National guard members' license plates**, issuance, 10-1-110
**Naturalization fees**, deposit, 3-5-515
**Neglect of duty**, 7-6-210, 7-6-212, 7-6-2113, 7-14-2761, 7-14-2801, 15-16-113
**New counties**
  commission members' compensation and expenses, 7-2-2243
  funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
**Notices**
  bonds, payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  county road improvement districts
    assessments, for payment, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
    bonds, use, 7-14-2755
  rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, redemption, 7-12-2174
  state payments, concerning, 17-8-311
  unpaid warrants, call for payment, 7-6-2605
**Nursery stock, infected** — removal costs added to taxes when, 80-7-114
**Off-highway vehicles**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
**Oil operations wages**
  bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
  costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513
**Orchard disease eradication expenses**, collection as tax, 80-7-206
**Park Commissioners, Board of**
  money received by, 7-16-2328
  reports, filing, 7-16-2310
**Parking permits for handicapped persons**, application forms, 49-4-303
**Parks, county** — tax levy revenue, 7-16-2103
**Partition securities**, deposit with, 70-29-330
**Per diem**, 7-5-2144
**Personal property tax revenue reduction**, reimbursements — remittance to and distribution, 15-1-111
**Poor taxes**, collection, 15-16-117
**Predator control**
  bounty fund, 81-7-203
  license money, percentage for, 7-21-2105, 81-7-119
  predatory animal control fund, 81-7-303
  sheep, license fee requirements, 81-7-303
  tax money, disposition, 81-7-118
**Predecessor**, 7-6-2101, 7-6-2118
**Property**, distribution of lease revenue, 7-8-2232
**Public administrator**
  deposit of money with, 72-15-205, 72-15-206, 72-15-212, 72-15-213
  payment by, 72-16-211
**Public assistance**, emergency grant-in-aid assistance, 53-2-323
**Public fund deposits**, 7-6-201
  demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
  interest requirements, 17-6-104
  liability, 7-6-212
  order for, when, 7-6-210
  report by financial institution, 7-6-211
  security, 7-6-207
**Receipt of money**
  accounting, 7-6-2111
  county attorneys, from, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
  duplicate, filing, 7-6-2202
  issuance, 7-6-2116, 15-16-104
  predecessors, from, 7-6-2118
  reporting, 7-6-2112

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Receipt of money** (Continued)
  retention schedule for receipts, 7-5-2132
  state payments, 17-8-311
**Records**
  destruction, 7-5-2132, 15-1-104, 20-9-215
  inspection, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409
**Recreational facility tax levy revenue**, 7-16-2103
**Refunding general obligation bonds**, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
**Refuse disposal districts**
  joint districts, administration of funds, 7-13-243
  service charge proceeds, disposition, 7-13-234
**Registration of motor vehicles**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Reports**, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2112, 7-6-2801
  failure to make, 7-6-2113
**Road improvement districts**, collection of assessments, 7-14-2907, See also **County road improvement districts**
**Road taxes**, collection, 7-6-4413, 7-14-2501, 15-16-117
**Rodent control money**, 7-22-2221
**Rural special improvement districts**
  assessments
    collection, 7-12-2163
    resolution for, modification — delivery to, 7-12-2160
  bonds and warrants
    redemption, 7-12-2174
    registration, 7-12-2171
  definitions, 7-12-2101
  taxes, payment under protest, 7-12-2164
**Sailboats**, See **Motorboats, sailboats, or personal watercraft**
**Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
**Scholarship donations from collegiate license plates**, disposition, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
**School bond issues**, recording, 20-9-432
**School budgets**
  bond information statements, 20-9-121, 20-9-438
  cash balance statements, 20-9-121
  emergency
    copy to, 20-9-165
    financing, determination of available, 20-9-167
  final, copy to, 20-9-134
**School district bonds**
  copies for preservation, 20-9-434
  county high school construction, investment of proceeds, 7-6-2802
  delivery, 20-9-435
  payments of interest and principal, entries and notification, 20-9-442
  redemption, procedures, 20-9-441
  registration, 20-9-434
  sale money, disposition, 20-9-435
  validity, report concerning, 20-9-463
**School districts**
  abandonment of counties, fund transfers, 7-2-2727
  apportionment of money
    duties generally, 20-9-212
    order for, 20-3-205
  audits when, 20-9-203
  bonus payments, deposit procedures, 20-6-406
  cessation, procedures, 20-6-413
  duties generally, 20-9-212
  funds, See **COUNTY FINANCE, School funds**
  investment of money, 20-9-212, 20-9-213
  joint districts, duties, 7-2-2727, 20-9-202, 20-9-212
  lease and rental money deposited with, 20-9-509
  new elementary, fund procedures, 20-6-415
  notes, tax and revenue anticipation — issuance and sale, 20-9-212

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**School districts** (Continued)
  personal property ordered but not paid for, recording, 20-9-209
  records, accounting
    appropriations, entry on, 20-9-206
    generally, 20-9-212, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  refunds or rebates, crediting, 20-9-224
  reports
    funds, regarding, 20-9-212
    public education, board of — to, 20-9-344
  state equalization aid
    apportionment, 20-9-347
    distribution to, 20-9-346
    overpayments, 20-9-344
  surplus funds, remittance, 20-9-331
  warrants
    issued, listing provided to, 20-9-221
    nonpayment when, 20-9-222
    payment, 7-6-2801, 20-9-212, 20-9-222
    recording, 20-9-222
    registration, 20-9-212
    unpaid, interest, 7-6-2604
**School funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
**School transportation**
  bus depreciation reserve cash balance transfers, 20-10-147
  reimbursements
    county, apportionment, 20-10-146
    state, payment of claims, 20-10-145
**School tuition payments**, procedures, 20-5-312
**Seal**, 72-16-435
**Secured transactions**
  attachment of property subject to, amount of debt and interest to be deposited with, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
  execution upon, duties, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
**Settlement of accounts**, See **Accounts**
**Sewage fees**, deposit with, 50-2-116
**Sheriff as ex officio treasurer**, 15-16-113
**Smoke abatement bond sale proceeds**, 7-31-114
**Snowmobiles**
  certificate of ownership issued by, 23-2-611, 23-2-619
  decal for fee in lieu of property tax, issuance, 23-2-616 — 23-2-618
  fees, registration — disposition, 23-2-611, 23-2-612
  registration duties, 23-2-616
  transfer of ownership, duties, 23-2-612
**Special improvement district taxes and assessments**, See **Taxation**; See also **Rural special improvement districts**
**State lands**
  equalization payments, 77-1-505
    distribution, 77-1-506
  purchase certificates, canceled — reinstatement, proof concerning tax liens, 77-2-333
  reversion to state, 77-2-314
  weed control assessments and tax levies, collection, 77-6-114
**State payments to local government entities**, 17-8-311
**State revenue**, collection — manual and coordination, 7-6-2141
**Subdivisions**, certification that no delinquent taxes exist, 76-3-207, 76-3-303, 76-3-611
**Suspension**, 7-6-2103
**Taxation**
  action to collect, initiation, 15-16-503
  air carriers' tax, receipt and transmittal, 67-1-303
  assessment
    cities and towns
      delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
      unpaid, collection, 7-3-4431

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- assessment (Continued)
  - county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  - cropland spraying programs, collection, 80-7-504, 80-7-505
  - duplicate, 15-16-105
  - forest lands, 76-13-111
  - forest protection, 76-13-201, 76-13-210
  - personal property without sufficient security, 15-16-111 — 15-16-113
  - property in possession of, 15-8-504
  - road improvement districts, 7-14-2907
  - rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183 — 7-12-4185, 15-16-102
  - state lands, weed control, 77-6-114
  - violations, disposition of fines, 15-8-309
- assessment book
  - corrections by, 15-8-707
  - county tax appeal board, entries when failure or refusal to hear, 15-15-103
  - delivery to, 15-10-307, 15-10-308
  - personal property without sufficient security, 15-16-112
  - tax sales, entry when municipality is purchaser, 15-17-317
- banks and building and loan associations
  - refund warrants, issuance, 15-31-701
  - transmittal of revenues to, 15-31-701, 15-31-702
- cancellation of delinquent taxes, 15-16-701 — 15-16-704
- cemetery districts, collection, 7-35-2123
- coal, gross proceeds tax — collection, 15-23-703
- collection by, 7-6-2503, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413, 7-12-2163, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183, 7-13-2528, 7-14-233, 7-14-2501, 15-16-104, 15-16-113, 15-16-114, 15-17-317
- delinquencies, duties, 7-6-4413, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423, 15-16-102, 15-16-301 — 15-16-303, 15-16-305, 15-16-401, 15-16-503, 15-17-122
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4183, 7-12-4184
  - 10-year list, 15-16-701 — 15-16-703
- distribution of revenue, 15-1-111, 15-16-114
- estate tax
  - collection, 72-16-909, 72-16-912
  - in-kind payment, 72-16-450
- execution, issuance, 15-16-401, 25-13-404
- federal in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
- fines, forfeitures, and penalties — deposit with, 15-1-105
- inheritance tax
  - advance payment to, 72-16-439
  - certification required when, 7-4-2613
  - collection, 15-1-502, 15-1-503, 72-16-215, 72-16-434 — 72-16-436, 72-16-439, 72-16-443, 72-16-502
  - county attorney to represent in proceedings, 72-16-443
  - definitions, 72-16-101
  - deposit of collections with state treasurer, 72-16-215, 72-16-439
  - determination by court, delivery of order to, 72-16-423, 72-16-425
  - in-kind payment, 72-16-450
  - public administrator, payment by, 72-16-211
  - reappraisal, payment by, 72-16-425
  - receipt that taxes have been paid, 72-3-1006, 72-16-434, 72-16-435
  - refunds, 72-16-442
  - securities, nonresident decedents, 72-16-701
- in-lieu payments
  - campers, motor homes, and travel trailers, 61-3-303, 61-3-509
  - federal, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  - fish, wildlife, and parks — department-owned land, 87-1-603
  - motorboats, sailboats, personal watercraft, and motorized canoes, rubber rafts, and pontoons, 23-2-512, 23-2-518
  - off-highway vehicles, 23-2-803
  - snowmobiles, 23-2-616 — 23-2-618

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**, taxes and assessments
  levies which exceed certified millage, resolution or ordinance forwarded to, 15-10-205
  liens
    priority of lien, notice to mortgagee or lienholders, 15-16-402
    satisfaction of mortgage or lien filed with, 15-16-402
    state lands, cancellation upon reversion, 77-2-314
  livestock
    reimbursement for collection, 15-24-922, 15-24-925
    reserve fund, 15-24-926
    transmittal of funds to state, 15-24-925
  metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, delivery of resolution for, 7-13-127
  military personnel, affidavit for suspension of taxes, 10-1-606
  mines, metal mines — gross proceeds tax, collection, 15-23-804
  mines, net proceeds tax — collection, 15-23-507
  mobile homes, 15-24-202, 15-24-203, 15-24-206, 61-3-207
  mosquito control district money, 7-22-2432
  motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
  natural disaster, adjustment when property destroyed by, 15-16-611
  notice of taxes and assessments due, 15-16-101, 85-2-213
  nursery stock, infected — removal costs added to, 80-7-114
  oil and gas
    local government severance tax, allocation and disposition of revenue, 15-36-112
    net proceeds tax, collection, 15-23-607
    new production and interim production tax, collection and disposition, 15-16-121, 15-23-613
  orchard disease eradication expenses, collection as, 80-7-206
  payment
    entry and receipt, 15-16-104, 15-16-115
    in lieu (PILT), See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
    partial payment when, 15-16-102
  personal property tax revenue reduction, reimbursements — remittance to and distribution, 15-1-111
  poll tax, collection, 7-6-4413
  poor taxes, collection, 15-16-117
  predator control money, 81-7-118
  protest payments to, 7-12-2164, 7-12-4185, 15-1-402, 15-8-115
    refunds, 15-1-402
  public administrator, payment by, 72-16-211
  records, destruction, 15-1-104
  refunds by, 15-16-601, 15-17-326
  road taxes, collection, 7-6-4413, 7-14-2501, 15-16-117
  rural special improvement districts
    assessments, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163
    protest payments, 7-12-2164
  settlement with
    county clerk and recorder, 15-1-506, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
    state auditor, 15-16-601
    state treasurer, 15-1-504
  sheriff as ex officio treasurer, 15-16-113
  special improvement districts
    collection, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183
    delinquent
      assessments, waiver of penalty and interest, 15-16-102
      collection, 7-12-4183
      withdrawal and cancellation, 7-12-4184
    protest payments, 7-12-4185
  state lands, weed control — collection, 77-6-114
  subdivisions, certification that no delinquent taxes exist, 76-3-207, 76-3-303, 76-3-611
  tax deeds
    county commissioners, board of — request for issuance, 15-18-211, 15-18-212
    execution, 15-18-213

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- tax deeds (Continued)
  - fees, 7-6-2131, 15-18-211
  - form of deed, 15-18-213
  - irrigation districts, issuance, 85-7-2159, 85-7-2163
  - issuance, 7-6-4414, 15-18-211 — 15-18-214
  - notice and proof of notice, 15-18-212
  - notice of claim for a tax title, grantee's — contents, 15-18-413
  - quiet title actions, copy of order to show cause, 15-18-411
- tax sales
  - assessment irregularities, 15-17-124
  - assignment of county interest, 15-17-214, 15-17-317, 15-17-323
  - assignment of purchaser's interest, 15-17-323
  - certificate
    - assignment of county interest, 15-17-323
    - contents, signing, and delivery, 15-17-212
    - county as purchaser, 15-17-214
    - duplicate, 15-17-323
    - municipality as purchaser, 15-17-317
  - city and town delinquent taxes and assessments, inclusion, 7-6-4423
  - conduct by, 15-17-211
  - county as purchaser, when, 15-17-214, 15-17-321, 15-17-323
    - resale of property, 15-17-211
  - definitions, 15-17-121, 15-17-316
  - description of property, 15-17-212, 15-17-213
  - disposition of proceeds, 15-17-911
  - execution, upon writ of, 15-16-401, 25-13-404
  - irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**, taxes and assessments
  - list of property
    - sold property, 15-17-214
    - to be sold, 15-17-122, 15-17-211
  - manner of, 15-17-211
  - municipality as purchaser, 15-17-317
  - notice, 15-17-122, 15-17-123
  - payments, entry, 15-17-212
  - personal property, on, 15-16-401, 15-17-911
  - place of sale, 15-17-122, 15-17-211
  - poor taxes, for, 15-16-117
  - recording, 15-17-213
  - redemption
    - notice, money belonging to purchaser, 15-18-114
    - payments, accounting, 15-18-114
    - proceeds, distribution, 15-18-114
    - recording, 15-18-113
  - refunds, procedures, 15-17-326
  - road taxes, for, 15-16-117
  - voided sale, effect, 15-17-326
  - when, 15-16-113
- television districts, collection, 7-13-2528
- transfers of property, collection and recording, 15-8-702
- transportation districts, duties, 7-14-233
- vocational-technical centers, receipts for, 20-9-212
- water conservation projects, state — cancellation of taxes upon acquisition, 15-6-205
- water rights adjudication, notice of order to file claim, 85-2-213

**Tax-deed lands**, distribution of sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306, See also **Taxation**, tax deeds

**Taylor Grazing Act**, allocation of money from, 17-3-222

**Television districts**, collection of taxes, 7-13-2528

**Timber sale or permit proceeds**, distribution, 7-8-2610

**Time**
- abandonment and consolidation of counties
  - special funding bond district bonds, registration, 7-2-2748
  - taxes collected by, distribution, 7-2-2750

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  accounts, settlement, 7-6-2115
  collections manual, revision, 7-6-2141
  deputies, additional allowed when, 7-6-2102
  financial statement to county superintendent of schools, 7-6-2801
  fish, wildlife, and parks — department-owned land, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-603
  inheritance tax, deposit of collections with state treasurer, 72-16-215
  lease revenue from property, distribution, 7-8-2232
  licenses, unsold — return, 7-21-2102
  livestock taxes, transmittal of funds to state, 15-24-925
  motor vehicle collegiate license plates, fees and scholarship donations — disposition, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
  motor vehicle fund, allocation, 7-14-2512
  reports to county commissioners, 7-6-2112
  road funds, distribution to, 7-14-2512
  scholarship donations from collegiate license plates, disposition, 61-3-465, 61-3-467
  school budgets
    bond information statements, preparation, 20-9-121
    cash balance statements, preparation, 20-9-121
    emergency, determination of available financing, 20-9-167
  school districts
    apportionment of money, 20-9-212
    bonds and coupons, canceled — delivery, 20-9-442
    investment of money, 20-9-212
    joint districts, revenues to, 20-9-212
    surplus funds, remittance, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  tax sales
    duration and postponement, 15-17-211
    list of property sold, 15-17-214
    notices, publication, 15-17-122, 15-18-114
    personal property, unclaimed excess proceeds — deposit to general fund, 15-17-911
    redemption notices, publication, 15-18-114
  traffic fines and bail forfeitures, transmittal, 20-7-505, 61-12-701, 61-12-702
  warrants, order of redemption, 7-6-2606
**Traffic fines and bail forfeitures**, disposition, 20-7-505, 61-12-701, 61-12-702, See also **Motor vehicles**
**Trailer park fines**, payment to, 50-52-105
**Transient retail merchants**
  bond, filing and approval, 7-21-2407
  licenses
    application filed with, 7-21-2406
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    fees, 7-21-2404
    issuance, 7-21-2407, 7-21-2409
**Transportation districts**, role, 7-14-233
**Travel expenses**, 7-5-2144
**Travel trailers**
  fee in lieu of tax
    disposition, 61-3-509
    payment, 61-3-303
  registration, 61-3-303, 61-3-526
**Trust indentures**, trustee's sale — deposit of proceeds, 71-1-316
**Tuberculosis treatment and examination proceedings**, payment of costs, 50-17-114
**Unclaimed property**, surplus proceeds from sale, 70-9-404, 70-9-502, 70-24-430
**Underground storage tank installation or closure inspection fees**, payments, 75-11-213
**Vacancy in office**, 7-6-2103
**Vendors, itinerant**, See **Itinerant vendors**
**Video gambling machine net income tax revenue**, 23-5-610, 23-5-612
**Vital statistics fees**, payment to local registrars, 50-15-107
**Vocational-technical centers**, receipts for taxes — remittance, 20-9-212
**Wages in mineral and oil industries**
  bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
  costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513

**COUNTY TREASURER** (Continued)

**Warrants**
- cancellation, 7-7-2273
- criminal action costs, payment procedures, 7-6-2428
- duplicate, issuance
  - original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
  - surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
- emergency, payment, 7-6-2345
- expenditures, for, 7-6-2111
- investment procedures, 7-6-2701
- payment, 7-6-2602
- processing, 7-6-2607
- redemption
  - deposit, 7-6-2115
  - order of, 7-6-2606
- registration, 7-6-2603
- rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
- school district, See **School districts**
- stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
- stop-payment, 7-7-2104
- unpaid, call for payment, 7-6-2605

**Water conservancy districts**
- assessments
  - collection, 85-9-604
  - statement to, 85-9-603
- bond issues
  - copy to, 85-9-628
  - proceeds, disposition, 85-9-629
  - registration with, 85-9-628
- budget to, 85-9-603
- investment of district funds, 85-9-604, 85-9-629
- property within district, list to, 85-9-603
- revolving fund, custody, 85-9-632

**Water rights adjudication**, notice to file claim to be included in tax statements, 85-2-213

**Weed control**
- assessments and tax levies, collection, 77-6-114
- fee on motor vehicles, collection and disposition, 61-3-510, 80-7-810

**Witness fees**, See **Actions when county is a party**

**Youth center tax levy revenue**, 7-16-2103

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**

**Actions**
- creation, challenging, 7-13-2216
- incorporation, validity challenged, 7-13-2216
- projects, involving — costs, 7-13-2218
- sue and be sued, right to, 7-13-2217
- taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-13-2308

**Addition of land**, 7-13-2341

**Administrative personnel**
- appointment, 7-13-2277
- bond requirements, 7-13-2279
- compensation, 7-13-2277
- duties, 7-13-2278

**Appropriation of federal or state money to**, 7-6-2218

**Architects**, professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

**Assessments**, See **Taxation**

**Assets**, distribution following dissolution, 7-13-2351

**Auditor**
- appointment, 7-13-2277
- bond requirements, 7-13-2279
- compensation, 7-13-2277

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Auditor** (Continued)
  duties, 7-13-2278
  estimates of required money, 7-13-2302
  warrants drawn by, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2311
**Benefited lands**, application to include, 7-13-2209
**Board**, See **Directors, board of**
**Bond issues**
  election, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
    electors, qualifications, 7-13-2325
    notice, 7-13-2324
    results, 7-13-2327
    sufficient vote required, 7-13-2328
  form and execution, 7-13-2328
  issuance, 7-13-2328
  notes, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenue, 7-7-109
  payment, 7-13-2301
  powers regarding, 7-13-2221
  public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103
  resolution for, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328
  sale of bonds, 7-13-2329
  taxation, exempt from, 7-13-2330
  tax levy for payment, See **Taxation**, levy
  term of bonds, 7-13-2322
**Bond tax**, See **Taxation**
**Borrowing**, 7-13-2221
**Boundaries**
  creation of district
    election notice, inclusion, 7-13-2210
    petition for, description, 7-13-2204
  determination, 7-13-2208
  tax levy, description in notice of intention, 7-13-2306
**Certificate of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
**Charges for services**, 7-13-2301
**Consolidation of districts**, 7-13-2342
**Contracts**
  discrimination, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
  federal or state governments, with, 7-13-2221
  power to make, 7-13-2217
  professional services, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  signing, 7-13-2272, 7-13-2278
**County appropriation of federal or state money to**, 7-6-2218
**County Commissioners, Board of** — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
**County election administrator**, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
**County merger**, effect, 7-3-144
**Creation**, See also **Incorporation**; **Organization**
  benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
  directors, board of
    appointment when, 7-13-2234
    election held when, 7-13-2231
  election, first — held when, 7-13-2234
  election for
    certificate, 7-13-2214
    conduct, 7-13-2211
    insufficient favorable vote, effect, 7-13-2213
    notice, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2210
    qualifications to vote, 7-13-2212
    sufficient favorable vote, 7-13-2214
  lawsuits challenging, limitations, 7-13-2216
  order for, 7-13-2214
  petition
    decision on, 7-13-2208

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Creation** (Continued)
  petition (Continued)
    hearing, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2208
    irregularities, effect, 7-13-2207
    notice, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2207, 7-13-2216
    presentation, 7-13-2204
    publication, 7-13-2205
    signatures, 7-13-2204, 7-13-2207
    sufficiency, 7-13-2216
  protests, 7-13-2206
**Debts, outstanding** — effect of dissolution, 7-13-2351
**Definitions**, 7-13-2201
**Devises**, acceptance, 7-13-2217
**Directors, board of**
  addition of land, procedures, 7-13-2341
  administrative personnel
    appointment and compensation, 7-13-2277
    bond requirements, 7-13-2279
    duties, imposition, 7-13-2278
  appointment, 7-13-2232
    procedure, 7-13-2235, 7-13-2259, 7-13-2260
  bond issues
    election, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
      notice, 7-13-2324
    form, execution, and issuance, 7-13-2328
    resolution for, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328
    sale of bonds, 7-13-2329
  candidates
    ballot requirements, 7-13-2237
    nomination, 7-13-2225, See also **Directors, board of**, petition of nomination
    withdrawal, 7-13-2246
  compensation, 7-13-2273
  composition, 7-13-2232
  conduct of business, 7-13-2274
  consolidation of districts, procedures, 7-13-2342
  defined, 7-13-2201
  demands against district, approval, 7-13-2278
  dissolution, procedures, 7-13-2351
  election of directors
    ballot, 7-13-2237
    consolidated districts, 7-13-2342
    held when, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
    mail ballot, by, 7-13-2236, See **ELECTIONS**, **Mail ballot elections**
    number to be elected, 7-13-2232
  elections
    bond issues, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
      notice, 7-13-2324
    canvass of votes, 7-13-2256
  employees
    bond requirements, 7-13-2279
    compensation, approval, 7-13-2278
  erroneous property description, correction, 7-13-2340
  estimates of required money, 7-13-2302
  exclusion of land
    initiation by, 7-13-2348
    order for, 7-13-2343, 7-13-2346
    petition, hearing and notice, 7-13-2345
  expansion of district to include unincorporated area, procedures, 7-13-2341
  fund depositary, designation, 7-13-2311
  general manager, duties imposed by, 7-13-2278
  governing body, as, 7-13-2231
  journal of proceedings, 7-13-2275

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of** (Continued)
- meetings, 7-13-2271, 7-13-2274
- ordinances and resolutions, 7-13-2274
  - procedures, 7-13-2275
- organization, 7-13-2271
- petition of nomination
  - additions not allowed when, 7-13-2244
  - certificates
    - details, 7-13-2239
    - form, 7-13-2238
    - preservation, 7-13-2247
    - signers, 7-13-2240, 7-13-2245
  - examination, 7-13-2242
  - filing, 7-13-2244, 7-13-2246
  - form, 7-13-2238
  - presentation, 7-13-2241
  - preservation, 7-13-2247
  - required, 7-13-2237
  - signers
    - qualifications, 7-13-2240
    - revocation of signature, 7-13-2245
  - withdrawal not allowed when, 7-13-2244
- powers exercised by, 7-13-2217, 7-13-2219
- president, 7-13-2271
  - addition of land, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2341
  - consolidation of districts, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2342
  - duties, 7-13-2272
  - ordinances and resolutions, signed by, 7-13-2275
- projects, construction across roads, 7-13-2219
- qualifications, 7-13-2233
- quorum, 7-13-2274
- rules, 7-13-2271
- salaries, 7-13-2273
- secretary, duties imposed by, 7-13-2278
- service charges, establishment and collection, 7-13-2301
- term of office, 7-13-2234
- vacancies, filling, 7-13-2258, 7-13-2262

**Dissolution**, 7-13-2351

**Election administrator**, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

**Elections**
- addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
- bond issues, for, See **Bond issues**
- canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
- combination, 7-13-2225
- consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
- corporate property owners, vote by, 7-13-2254
- creation of district, See **Creation**
- directors, of, See **Directors, board of**
- exclusion of land, for, 7-13-2348
- expansion of district to include unincorporated area, for, 7-13-2341
- first regular election held when, 7-13-2234
- general election laws, applicability, 7-13-2222
- nonresident property owners, vote by, 7-13-2255
- officers, See **Officers**
- recall of officers, 7-13-2261

**Eminent domain**, 7-13-2218

**Employees**, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2279

**Engineers, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

**Erroneous property description**, correction, 7-13-2340

**Exclusion of land**
- directors, board of — initiation by, 7-13-2348

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Exclusion of land** (Continued)
  order for, 7-13-2343, 7-13-2346
    effect, 7-13-2347
  petition, 7-13-2343
    decision on, 7-13-2346
    deposit required, 7-13-2344
    details relating to, 7-13-2344
    hearing, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348
    notice, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348
**Expansion of district to include unincorporated area**, 7-13-2341
**Expenses**, 7-13-2301, 7-13-2302
**Federal funds or contracts**, 7-6-2218, 7-13-2221, 7-13-2301
**Fees for services**, 7-13-2301
**Finances**, powers relating to, 7-13-2221
**Formation**, See **Creation**
**Funds**
  depositary, designation, 7-13-2311
  generally, 7-13-2221
**Gifts**, 7-13-2217
**General manager**
  appointment, 7-13-2277
  compensation, 7-13-2277
  demands against district, approval, 7-13-2278
  duties, 7-13-2278
  service charges, collection, 7-13-2301
**Governing body**, See **Directors, board of**
**Grants**, 7-7-109, 7-13-2217
**Hard-rock mining impact**, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Metal mines impact areas**
**Hearings**
  creation, petition for, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2208
  dissolution, for, 7-13-2351
  erroneous property description, for correction, 7-13-2340
  exclusion of land
    petition, 7-13-2345
    resolution, 7-13-2348
  tax levy protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
**Incorporation**, See also **Creation**; **Organization**
  authorization, 7-13-2203
  certificate of, 7-13-2215
  validity, proceedings regarding, 7-13-2216
**Indebtedness**
  bonded, See **Bond issues**
  powers concerning, 7-13-2221
**Industrial users**, proportional charges, 7-13-2301
**Initiative and referendum**
  exclusion of land, subject to referendum, 7-13-2348
  right of, 7-13-2276
**Interpretation of provisions**, 7-13-2202
**Land surveyors, professional** — professional services contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
**Liens**
  powers concerning, 7-13-2221
  taxes to be, 7-13-2310
**Management**, 7-13-2203
**Merger of counties**, effect, 7-3-144
**Name**, 7-13-2210
**Notes**, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenue, 7-7-109
**Notices**
  creation, petition for, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2207, 7-13-2216
  dissolution, hearing, 7-13-2351
  election
    bond issues, 7-13-2324

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Notices** (Continued)
  election (Continued)
    combined elections, 7-13-2225
    creation, for, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2210
  exclusion of land
    petition and hearing, 7-13-2345
    resolution and hearing, 7-13-2348
  hearings, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348, 7-13-2351
  tax, intention to levy, 7-13-2304 — 7-13-2306
**Obligations**
  bonds, See **Bond issues**
  payment, 7-13-2221
**Officers**
  election and nomination procedures, 7-13-2235
    failure to qualify, effect, 7-13-2258
  recall, 7-13-2261
**Operating expenses**, 7-13-2301
**Ordinances**
  addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
  consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
  directors, board of — to act by, 7-13-2274
  enacting clause, 7-13-2275
  expansion of district to include unincorporated area, for, 7-13-2341
  initiative and referendum, right of, 7-13-2276
  majority vote required, 7-13-2275
  signing and attestation, 7-13-2275
**Organization**, See also **Creation**; **Incorporation**
  authorization, 7-13-2203
  insufficient favorable vote, effect, 7-13-2213
  order declaring, 7-13-2214
**Perpetual succession**, 7-13-2217
**Petitions**
  addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
  consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
  creation, for, See **Creation**
  dissolution, for, 7-13-2351
  exclusion of land, for, See **Exclusion of land**
  expansion of district to include unincorporated area, 7-13-2341
  nomination, of, See **Directors, board of**
**Plans and specifications**, 18-2-122
**Powers**
  finances, related to, 7-13-2221
  generally, 7-13-2217
  projects, related to, 7-13-2218
**Projects, water and sewer**
  plumbing installations, exemption from licensing provision when, 37-69-102
  powers relating to, 7-13-2218
  roads, construction across, 7-13-2219
  state lands, right-of-way across, 7-13-2220
**Property**, powers regarding, 7-13-2217, 7-13-2340
**Protests**
  creation, against, 7-13-2206
  exclusion of land, against, 7-13-2345
  taxes, payment under, 7-13-2308
  tax levy, against, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
**"Public utility"**, exemption, 69-3-101
**Rates for services**, 7-13-2301
**Recall of officers**, 7-13-2261
**Referendum**, See **Initiative and referendum**
**Reserve funds**, 7-13-2302
**Resolutions**
  bond issues, for, 7-13-2302, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Resolutions** (Continued)
  directors, board of — to act by, 7-13-2274
  dissolution, for, 7-13-2351
  elections, for combination, 7-13-2225
  exclusion of land, for, 7-13-2348
  majority vote required, 7-13-2275
  property description change for purpose of correction, 7-13-2340
  signing and attestation, 7-13-2275
**Right-of-way across state lands**, 7-13-2220
**Roads**, construction across, 7-13-2219
**Seal**, 7-13-2217
**Secretary**
  addition of land, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2341
  appointment, 7-13-2277
  bond issue election results, entry, 7-13-2327
  compensation, 7-13-2277
  consolidation of districts, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2342
  duties, 7-13-2278
  exclusion of land
    order of, certification, 7-13-2346
    petition, filing and notice, 7-13-2344, 7-13-2345
    resolution and hearing, notice, 7-13-2348
  ordinances and resolutions, attestation, 7-13-2275
**Services charges**, 7-13-2301
**Sinking fund**, 7-13-2301
**State lands**, right-of-way across, 7-13-2220
**Sue and be sued**, right to, 7-13-2217
**Taxation**
  assessment, method, 7-13-2303, 7-13-2306
  bonds exempt from, 7-13-2330
  collection, 7-13-2309
  delinquent when, 7-13-2309
  exclusion of land, effect of order for, 7-13-2347
  levy, 7-13-2302
    hearing, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
    notice of intention, 7-13-2304
      contents, 7-13-2306
      legal sufficiency, 7-13-2305
    protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
    purposes, 7-13-2221, 7-13-2302
  lien, to be, 7-13-2310
  protest, payment under, 7-13-2308
**Time**
  addition of land, election and certification, 7-13-2341
  appropriation, repayment when, 7-6-2218
  bonds, term, 7-13-2322
  certificate of incorporation, issuance, 7-13-2215
  consolidation of districts, election and certification, 7-13-2342
  directors, board of
    appointment, 7-13-2234
    candidacy, withdrawal from, 7-13-2246
    election, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
    meeting, first — held when, 7-13-2271
    petition of nomination
      filing, 7-13-2246
      presentation, 7-13-2241, 7-13-2242
      preservation, 7-13-2247
    term of office, 7-13-2234
  dissolution, hearing and notice, 7-13-2351
  election
    canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
    creation, for, 7-13-2208

**COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
  election (Continued)
    directors, of, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
    held when, 7-13-2234
  estimates of required money, 7-13-2302
  exclusion of land
    petition, notice of filing and meeting, 7-13-2345
    resolution, hearing on, 7-13-2348
  hearings
    dissolution, for, 7-13-2351
    length of adjournment, 7-13-2206
  incorporation, actions challenging creation or validity, 7-13-2216
  tax levy, 7-13-2302
    hearing on protest, 7-13-2307
    notice of intention, 7-13-2304
**Tolls for services**, 7-13-2301
**Warrants**, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2311
**Works**, See **Projects, water and sewer**

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARD**

See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

**Abused, neglected, and dependent children**, See **Child abuse and neglect**
**Administrative authority**, 53-2-306
**Administrative costs**, 53-2-304
**Adoption proceedings and records**, confidentiality, 40-8-126
**Aid to families with dependent children**
  administrative authority, 53-4-221, 53-4-222
  application to, 53-2-613, 53-4-232, 53-4-233
  forms for, 53-4-214
  guardianship, special — petition for, 53-4-244
  investigations of applications, 53-4-233, 53-4-243
  protective payee, petition for, 53-4-243, 53-4-244
  provisions, distribution of copies to, 53-4-214
  rulemaking authority, 53-4-213, 53-4-222
**Amount of assistance**, determination, 53-2-602
**Appeals**, decisions binding upon county department, 53-2-606
**Applications for assistance to**, 53-2-613
**Assignment of support, property, and income rights to**, 53-2-613
**Assumption of programs by state**, Title 53, chapter 2, part 8, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, State assumption of local programs**
**Audits**, 53-2-305
**Child abuse and neglect**
  case records, confidentiality, 41-3-205
  parent-child legal relationship termination, filing of petition, 41-3-607
  petitions, filing
    abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-401
    temporary investigative authority and protective services, 41-3-402
**Children**, See **Child abuse and neglect; Minors**
**Child support**, reciprocal enforcement — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113
**Composition**, 53-2-301
**Confidentiality of general relief information**, 53-3-111
**County Board of Public Welfare**, head of, 53-2-301, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
**County poor fund**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS** (Continued)

**Developmentally disabled persons**, preparation of social summary for commitment proceedings, 53-20-117
**Eligibility determination**, 53-2-602, 53-2-606
**Employees**, See **Personnel**
**Establishment**, 53-2-301
**Funding**, 53-2-304, 53-2-610, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund; Public assistance; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Funding**
**General relief**
  application for, 53-3-208
  budget for, 53-2-322
  confidentiality of information, 53-3-111
  form of relief discretionary, 53-3-309
  reimbursement of state, 53-2-610
  workfare programs for recipients, authority to require, 53-2-822, 53-3-304
**Improper award of assistance**, 53-2-609
**Investigations**
  aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 53-4-233, 53-4-243
  amount of assistance based on, 53-2-602
  declaration form, use may be required, 53-2-603
  developmentally disabled persons, social summary for commitment, 53-20-117
  improper award of assistance, 53-2-609
  medicaid, eligibility, 53-6-133
  revenue, department of — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
**Juveniles**, See **Minors**
**Meat from confiscated game donated by Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks when**, 87-1-512
**Medicaid**
  administrative authority, 53-6-121
  application to, 53-2-613, 53-6-132, 53-6-133
  eligibility, determination, 53-6-133
  investigation of application, 53-6-133
  provisions, distribution of copies to, 53-6-112
  reimbursement of state, 53-2-610
  rulemaking authority, 53-6-114
  third party recoveries, lien of county, 53-2-612
**Medical assistance**, 53-2-610, 53-2-612, 53-2-613
**Mentally ill persons**
  maintenance upon discharge when indigent, 53-21-188
  transportation to mental health facility upon commitment, costs, 53-21-113
**Minors**
  abused, neglected, and dependent, See **Child abuse and neglect**
  aid to families with dependent children, See **Aid to families with dependent children**
  child support, reciprocal enforcement — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113
  school attendance, assistance to facilitate, 20-5-107
**Optometric services**, discrimination by public agencies prohibited, 37-10-104
**Personnel**, See also **SOCIAL WORKERS**, generally
  appointment, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
  combining of two or more counties, 53-2-301
  composition of department, 53-2-301
  dismissal, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
  leave, 53-2-203
  merit system employees, 53-2-203
  residence, 53-2-203
  salaries and expenses, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
  selection, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
  supervision, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811, 53-2-812
  supervisor, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
  termination, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
**Poor fund**, Title 53, chapter 2, part 3, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**
**Public Welfare, County Board of** — composition of department, 53-2-301, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
**Records of**, 53-2-103

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS** (Continued)

**Reimbursement of state**, county share of assistance, 53-2-610, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Funding**
**Reports by**, 53-2-103
**Revenue, Department of** — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
**Revocation of assistance**, 53-2-609
**Rulemaking authority**
  aid to families with dependent children, 53-4-213, 53-4-222
  conformity to state rules, 53-2-306
  declaration method, use in investigations, 53-2-603
  medicaid, 53-6-114
**School food services for indigent pupils**, certification of indigency, 20-10-205
**Social workers**, See **Personnel**; **SOCIAL WORKERS**
**Staff**, See **Personnel**
**State assumption**, Title 53, chapter 2, part 8, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, State assumption of local programs**
**Supervision**, 53-2-201, 53-2-304, 53-2-305, 53-2-811
**Support, reciprocal enforcement** — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113
**Youth Placement Committee**, representation on, 41-5-525

**COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

  See **SUPREME COURT**

**COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**

**District court**
  administrative proceedings, application for subpoena enforcement or to compel testimony, 2-4-104
  air carrier violations, 67-3-427
  child abuse, neglect, and dependency — petitions alleging, 41-3-401
  child custody hearings, 40-4-216, 40-7-125
  commitment, 53-21-125
  condemnation proceedings, 70-30-206
  criminal proceedings, 46-16-101
  declaratory judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 57
  elections
    campaign orders of noncompliance, review, 13-37-122
    contests, 13-36-206, 13-36-208
  electric suppliers, hearings on omissions or violations, 69-5-111
  eminent domain proceedings, 70-30-206
  given statutorily, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
  initiative and referendum petitions, actions to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  injunction hearings, 27-19-318, 27-19-319
  lobbying violations, trials, 5-7-305
  mental illness, commitment, 53-21-125
  oil and gas conservation, board of — adjudication of decisions, 82-11-144
  public service commission orders, actions to challenge, 69-3-402
  quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-106
  railroad proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132
  recall petitions, sufficiency, 2-16-615
  restraining orders without notice, motion to dissolve or modify, 27-19-319
  school property sale or disposal, appeal of resolution for, 20-6-604
  statutes, given by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
  unemployment insurance benefits, appeals, 39-51-2410
  unfair trade practices, 30-14-220
  veterans' reemployment, 10-2-226
  workers' compensation cases, 39-51-2410
  youth court adjudicatory hearing, 41-5-521
**Supreme court**
  air carriers, appeals by, 67-3-427

**COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE** (Continued)

**Supreme court** (Continued)
- arrest of appellant, appeal from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
- attachments, appeal from orders regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
- child abuse, neglect, and dependency orders or decrees, 41-3-409
- chronological, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
- commitment, appeal, 53-21-125
- death penalty, review, 46-18-308
- electric suppliers, appeals, 69-5-111
- injunction
  - appeal from order regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
  - granting, 27-19-318
- mental illness, commitment appeal, 53-21-125
- motor vehicle financial responsibility decisions or orders, appeals from, 61-6-106
- parent-child legal relationship termination orders or decrees, appeals from, 41-3-612
- public service commission actions, appeal from court decree regarding, 69-14-134, 69-14-135
- quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-106
- railroad proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132
- receivers, appeal from orders regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
- workers' compensation appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 39
- youth court judgments, appeals from, 41-5-532

**Youth court adjudicatory hearing**, 41-5-521

**COURT OF IMPEACHMENT**

See **IMPEACHMENT, Court of**

**COURT REPORTERS**

See specific court

**COURTS**

See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**; **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; **JUDICIAL BRANCH**; specific court

**Abbreviations used in proceedings**, 3-1-315
**Adjournment**, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Continuance or postponement**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Continuance**; specific court
- absence of judge, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
- criminal proceedings, 46-16-505
- holidays, 3-1-303
- judge's absence, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
- master, authority, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
- nonjudicial days, 3-1-303
- vacancy in judicial office, effect, 3-1-311

**Administration of justice**, Const., II, 16
**Affidavits**, See also **AFFIDAVITS**, generally; **EVIDENCE**
- filing with, 26-1-1012
- taken in, 26-1-1003 — 26-1-1006

**Bonds**, official — for officers, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
**Calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Charter form of government**, charter provisions limited, 7-3-708
**City courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
**Civil procedure**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**
**Clerk of the court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**; specific court
**Conciliation court**, See **CONCILIATION**
**Conduct of business**, powers respecting, 3-1-111
**Contempt**, See **CONTEMPT**
**Costs**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Costs**; **FEES, Courts**
**Counseling by employees**, applicability of professional counseling provisions, 37-23-201
**County sheriff**, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**

**COURTS** (Continued)

**Court administrator**, See **SUPREME COURT**
**Court calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Courts-martial**, See **MILITARY AFFAIRS, Courts**
**Courts of justice enumerated**, 3-1-101
**Courts of record**
  enumerated, 3-1-102
  rulemaking authority, 3-1-112
**Crier of the court**, 3-2-502, 3-5-407
**Criminal procedure**, 46-1-101, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Days on which courts may be convened**, 3-1-301, See also **Nonjudicial days**
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Debt adjustment**, 31-3-203
**Decisions**
  common law, applicability, 1-1-108, 1-1-109
  correctness of reports, presumption, 26-1-602
  principles of making, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW, Maxims of jurisprudence**
  rule of, common law as, 1-1-108, 1-1-109
  unwritten law collected from, 1-1-107
**Decrees**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Defined**, 3-1-101, 3-1-102, 46-1-201
**District courts**, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
**Docketing**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**; specific court
**Employment preference to handicapped persons**, Title 39, chapter 30, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Preference to handicapped persons**
**English language to be used**, 3-1-314
**Enumerated**, 3-1-101
**Evidence**, powers generally, See **EVIDENCE**
**Facilities**, exemption from execution, 25-13-613
**Falsification to**, See **CRIMES**
**Figures used in proceedings**, 3-1-315
**Gambling provisions**, construction, 23-5-111
**Generally**, Const., VII; Title 3, chapter 1
**Health care information**, disclosure
  compulsory process or discovery, 50-16-535, See also **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  testimony prohibited when, 50-16-605
**Holidays**, See **Nonjudicial days**
**Immunity from liability**, 2-9-112, See also **GOVERNMENT**
**Impeachment, court of**, See **IMPEACHMENT, Court of**
**Improper influence**, See **CRIMES, Public officers and employees**
**Interpreters for deaf persons**, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Judges**, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**Judgments**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
**Judicial days**, 3-1-301, See also **Nonjudicial days**
**Judicial Nomination Commission**, Const., VII, 8; Title 3, chapter 1, part 10, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**"Judicial record" defined**, 1-1-202
**Judicial Standards Commission**, Const., VII, 11; Title 3, chapter 1, part 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**Juries and jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
**Jurisdiction**, See also main categories for specific courts
  child custody, cooperation with other states, See **CHILD CUSTODY, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
  civil, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    remedies and enforcement of orders not affected by criminal code, 45-1-104
  criminal code, effect 45-1-104
  implementation, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
  presumption that exercise is lawful, 26-1-602
**Justices**, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**

**COURTS** (Continued)

**Justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay**, Const., II, 16
**Juveniles**, See **YOUTH COURT**
**Masters**
  accounts, statement of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  adoption of party's findings of fact, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  appointment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  child abuse, neglect, and dependency — show cause hearings, 41-3-403
  compensation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  contempts before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  default judgment, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
  evidence, handling by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(e)
  ex parte proceedings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  findings of fact by, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  grounds for findings of fact, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
  judgment
    default, reference for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
    report is not, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(a)
  judicial standards commission, appointment for hearings of, 3-1-1105, 3-1-1106
  meetings of parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  order of reference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(d)
  partner's authority to submit claim to, 35-10-301
  powers, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(c)
  pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16(c)
  reference to, 25-9-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16(c), 53(b), 53(c)
  report of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(a), 53(c), 53(e), 54(a)
  water masters, See **WATER COURTS**
  witnesses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(d)
**Medical record information**, disclosure
  compulsory process or discovery, 50-16-535, See also **HEALTH CARE INFORMATION**
  testimony prohibited when, 50-16-605
**Military courts**, See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**, **Courts**
**Minors**, See **YOUTH COURT**
**Money**, expression, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
**Motions and orders**, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
**Municipal courts**, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Nonjudicial days**
  adjournment when, 3-1-303
  business permissible on, 3-1-302
  defined, 3-1-302
**Numbers used in proceedings**, 3-1-315
**Oaths**, Const., III, 3
  power to administer, 1-6-101, 3-1-111
**Officers' official bonds**, See **SURETY BONDS**, **Official bonds**
**Open to every person**, Const., II, 16
**Order**
  criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  enforcement power, 3-1-111
**Papers**, See **Records and papers**
**Police courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
**Powers**
  criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
  generally, 3-1-111; Const., VII, 1
  jurisdiction, implementation, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
  rules of court, power to make, 3-1-112
  separation of powers, Const., III, 1
**Printing Control Act, State**, Title 18, chapter 7, part 3, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, state printing
**Private sittings permitted when**, 3-1-312, 3-1-313, 41-5-601, 53-21-126, 53-24-302
**Proceedings, conduct of**, See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **COURTS**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
  charge or tax on, unlawful, 3-1-112

**COURTS** (Continued)

**Proceedings, conduct of** (Continued)
  contempt, See **CONTEMPT**, generally
  english language to be used, 3-1-314
  generally, 3-1-111
  not addressed by code, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
  privacy permitted when, 3-1-313, 41-5-601
  public, to be, 3-1-312, 41-5-601; Const., II, 24
  vacancy in judicial office, effect, 3-1-311
**Public sittings required**, 3-1-312, 41-5-601; Const., II, 24
**Purchase of goods**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Public agencies**
**Records and papers**
  abbreviations, 3-1-315
  criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
  english language to be used, 3-1-314
  fees for searches or transfers, 25-1-201
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  management and preservation, 2-6-203, 22-3-203, See also **PUBLIC RECORDS**
  numbers, 3-1-315
  preservation, 44-5-401
  public records, as, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**, generally
  seal of court required when, 3-1-206
**Referees**
  affidavits supporting objection to appointment, 25-7-703
  applicability of laws, 37-61-307; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **Masters**
  attachment, for proceedings in aid of, 27-18-503
  banks, dishonor of documentary draft, 30-4-503
  contempt before, 3-1-512
  fees, 25-10-201
  masters, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **Masters**
  oath, 25-7-701
  objection to appointment
    grounds, 25-7-702
    procedure, 25-7-703
  partition proceedings, See **PARTITION**
  paternity proceedings conducted before, 40-6-111
  postponement, imposition of costs, 25-10-203
**Reporters**, See main categories for specific courts
**Right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay**, Const., II, 16
**Rules of Appellate Procedure**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 21, See generally **APPEALS, CIVIL; APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
**Rules of Civil Procedure**, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, generally
**Rules of court**
  failure to adopt or comply with, 3-1-112
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  power to make, 3-1-112; Const., VII, 2
  publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
**Rules of Evidence**, Const., VII, 2; Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
**Seals**, Title 3, chapter 1, part 2, See main categories for specific courts
  affixation, 1-4-202
**Security in extraordinary circumstances**, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
**Separation of powers**, Const., III, 1
**Small claims court**, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT, DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT, JUSTICES' COURTS**
**Sovereign immunity**, See **GOVERNMENT**
**Speedy remedy guaranteed**, Const., II, 16
**State Printing Control Act**, Title 18, chapter 7, part 3, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, state printing
**Stenographers**, See **Reporters** under main categories for specific courts
**Supervisory control**, Const., VII, 2
**Supreme court**, See **SUPREME COURT**
**Tactical incidents**, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705

**COURTS** (Continued)

**Tax on proceedings unlawful**, 3-1-112; Const., II, 16
**Time**
  adjournment, 3-1-303 — 3-1-305
  judicial days, 3-1-301
  nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
  rules of court, effective date, 3-1-112
**Torts**, See **GOVERNMENT; TORTS**
**Town courts**, See **CITY COURTS; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Vacancy in judicial office**, effect, 3-1-311
**Vesting of judicial power**, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
**Water courts**, See **WATER COURTS**
**Water Well Contractors, Board of** — judicial notice of seal, 37-43-201
**Witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**
**Workers' compensation**, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Judge**
**Youth court**, See **YOUTH COURT**

**COURTS-MARTIAL**, 10-1-205, 10-1-403, 10-1-408

  See **MILITARY AFFAIRS, Courts**

**COURTS OF RECORD**

  See also **COURTS**, generally; specific court

**Enumerated**, 3-1-102

**COVENANTS**

**Covenants not to compete**, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705, See also **CONTRACTS**, generally
**Deeds and conveyances**, See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

**COWS**

  See generally **LIVESTOCK; MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

**COYOTES**

  See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

**C.P.A.**

  See **ACCOUNTANTS**

**CRANES**

  See **HOISTING ENGINES**

**CREAM, CREAMERIES, AND CREAM STATIONS**

  See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**CREDIT CARDS**

  See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

  See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally

**CREDIT LIFE AND DISABILITY INSURANCE**

See **INSURANCE, LIFE**

**CREDIT LIFE INSURANCE AND CREDIT DISABILITY INSURANCE, MODEL ACT FOR THE REGULATION OF**, Title 33, chapter 21

See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**

**CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**

See also **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**

**Agricultural commodities**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Credit sale contracts; SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Filing of financing statement**, computerized system for agricultural liens
**Auctions**, 30-11-506
**Banks and trust companies**, See generally **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
**Building and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**, generally
**Consumer loan businesses**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
**Consumer reports**, effect, 31-3-131
**Contracts, plain language in**, Title 30, chapter 14, part 11, See **CONTRACTS, Plain language**
**Credit cards**
  consumer reports, nonapplicability, 31-3-102
  gambling, use prohibited, 23-5-157
  installment sales, See **Retail installment sales**
  insurance administrator provisions, exclusion, 33-17-102
  late payment charge, 31-1-501, 31-1-502
  "slot machine" defined, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
  state-sponsored, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
  telecommunications charges, aiding the avoidance of — offense of, 45-6-307
  theft, See **CRIMES, Theft**
  unlawful use
    deceptive practices, 45-6-317
    gambling with, 23-5-157
    telecommunications charges, aiding the avoidance of, 45-6-307
**Credit life and disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
**Credit rating**, effect, 31-3-131, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**
**Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS**, generally
**Development corporations**, See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Factors**, See **SALES**
**Finance companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
**Gambling**
  defined, 23-5-112, See **GAMBLING**
  license applicants, unsuitable sources of financing, 23-5-176
**Group life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
**Guaranty**, See **GUARANTY**
**Insurance**
  credit life and disability, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**
  group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
**Insurers**, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
**Investigators, private** — nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
**Junk dealers**, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
**Late payment charge for retail sales**, 31-1-501, 31-1-502
**Letters of credit**, See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**
**Life and disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**

**CREDIT TRANSACTIONS** (Continued)

**Loan companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
**Loans**, See **LOANS**
**Losses as cost of doing business**, 30-14-202
**Lottery, state** — ticket or chance purchases on credit prohibited, 23-5-1017
**Milk producers and retailers**, prohibitions, 81-23-305
**Pawnbrokers and junk dealers**, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
**Private investigators**, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
**Retail installment sales**, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
  administrative rules, 31-1-211
  applicability of laws, 30-9-201, 30-9-203, 31-1-202, 31-1-501
  breach, 30-2-612
  cash sale price
    contract, statement in, 31-1-231
    defined, 31-1-202
  chattel mortgage as, 31-1-202
  citation of retail installment sales act, 31-1-201
  commerce, department of
    fees, disposition, 31-1-221
    investigation, 31-1-212
    licensing of businesses, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, 49-3-204
    oaths, administration, 31-1-211
    rulemaking authority, 31-1-211
    subpoena power, 31-1-211
  complaints, 31-1-212
  contempt, 31-1-211
  contract
    blank spaces, 31-1-231
    buyer, copy to, 31-1-232
    defined, 31-1-202
    federal disclosure requirement, applicability, 31-1-231
    formal requirements, 31-1-231
    insurance terms, 31-1-233
    rescission, 31-1-232
    refinancing, 31-1-243
    violation of provisions, 31-1-203
  credit card, state-sponsored, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
  deferred payments, 31-1-243
  definitions, 30-2-612, 31-1-202
  delinquency, 31-1-203, 31-1-235, 31-1-243
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
  equity, transfer, 31-1-234
  examination of records, 31-1-211, 31-1-212
  extension, 31-1-243
  federal disclosure requirement, applicability, 31-1-231
  fees
    delinquency, 31-1-235
    license, 31-1-221
    official, 31-1-202, 31-1-231
    transfer of equity, 31-1-234
  finance charges
    agreement, 31-1-241
    calculation, 31-1-241
    contract, statement in, 31-1-231
    defined, 31-1-202
    increase, 31-1-241
    lawful charges, 31-1-241
    limitation, 31-1-241
    prepayment, effect, 31-1-242
    recovery, 31-1-203
    refinancing, effect, 31-1-243
    rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113

**CREDIT TRANSACTIONS** (Continued)

**Retail installment sales** (Continued)
- fines for violations, 31-1-203, 31-1-211
- insurance, 31-1-231, 31-1-233
- investigation by department of commerce, 31-1-212
- license to conduct business, 31-1-203, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, 49-3-204
- milk producers and retailers, prohibitions, 81-23-305
- motor vehicles
  - contract requirements, 31-1-231
  - defined, 31-1-202
  - insurance, 31-1-231
- official fees
  - contract, statement in, 31-1-231
  - defined, 31-1-202
- payment
  - deferred, 31-1-243
  - delinquent, 31-1-203, 31-1-235, 31-1-243, 31-1-501
  - partnership not created by, 35-10-202
  - prepayment, 31-1-231, 31-1-242, 31-1-243
  - presumption, 26-1-602
  - refinancing, 31-1-243
  - rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113
  - statement of, 31-1-236
- prepayment, 31-1-113, 31-1-231, 31-1-242, 31-1-243
- refinancing, 31-1-243
- refunds on prepayment, 31-1-113, 31-1-242
- rescission of contract, 31-1-232
- revolving charge account, alteration of terms, 31-1-241
- rulemaking authority, 31-1-211
- rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113
- secured transactions, applicability of laws, 30-9-201, 30-9-203
- security
  - contract, statement in, 31-1-231
  - release, 31-1-236
- statutes of fraud, 31-1-231
- subpoenas, 31-1-211
- transfer of equity, 31-1-234
- violations, 31-1-203, 31-1-211
- waiver of statutory provisions void, 31-1-204

**Retail Installment Sales Act**, Title 31, chapter 1, part 2, See **Retail installment sales**
**Revenue, Department of** — state-sponsored credit card, duties, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
**Sales**
- creditor's rights, See **SALES**
- retail, late payment charge, 31-1-501, 31-1-502

**Secured transactions**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
**Wage brokers**, Title 31, chapter 1, part 3, See **LOANS**

**CREDIT UNION ACT**, Title 32, chapter 3

See **CREDIT UNIONS**, generally

**CREDIT UNIONS**

**Accounts**, See **Shares and accounts**
**Additional offices**, 32-3-104
**Advertising falsely as credit union unlawful**, 32-3-103
**Agent**, See generally **Liquidation**; **Officers and employees**
**Annual meeting**, See **Membership**, meetings of members
**Articles of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
**Audit**, 32-3-417
**Audit report**, in lieu of examination by department of commerce, 32-3-203
**Bankruptcy**, See **Liquidation**

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
**Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness**
**Borrowing from**, See **Loans**
**Business transactions allowable**, 32-3-401
**Bylaws**, See **Incorporation**
**Campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
**Capital stock**, See **Shares and accounts**
**Central credit unions**
  membership composition, 32-3-401, 32-3-802
  name requirements, 32-3-801
  organization authorized, 32-3-801
  rights and powers, 32-3-804
  voting representative — designation, eligibility to hold office, 32-3-803
**Certificates**
  approval, 32-3-301
  dissolution, 32-3-321
  incorporation, 32-3-301, See **Incorporation**
  merger, 32-3-322
**Charter**, See **Incorporation**
**Checking account services**, 32-3-401
**Christmas club**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
**Citation of Montana Credit Union Act**, 32-3-101
**Closure**, See **Liquidation**
**Coal severance tax fund loans**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
**Commerce, Department of**
  additional offices, approval, 32-3-104
  articles of incorporation
    amendment, approval, 32-3-303
    approval, 32-3-301
    forms for, 32-3-302
  bylaws
    amendment, approval, 32-3-303
    approval, 32-3-301
    forms for, 32-3-302
  conversion of charter, approval, 32-3-323
  director
    administration of laws, 32-3-201
    share insurance, approval, 32-3-611
  directors, board of — record filed with, 32-3-404
  escrow account audits or examinations, 32-7-103
  examinations by, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, 32-3-203, 32-3-611, See also **Examinations**
  federal chartered credit union, authority to operate as given by, 32-3-206
  incorporation, authority in, 32-3-301
  liquidation, voluntary — authority in, 32-3-321
  merger, authority in, 32-3-322
  powers generally, 32-3-201
  records of credit unions, rulemaking authority, 32-3-204
  relocation of credit union, notice to department, 32-3-104
  reports to, 32-3-202, 32-3-417, See **Reports**
    availability to national credit union administration, 32-3-611
  reserves, distribution approved by, 32-3-703
  rulemaking authority, 32-3-201
  subpoena power, 32-3-203
  supervisory authority, 32-3-201
  supervisory committee or board of directors of credit union, reports by, 32-3-417
  suspension of charter by, 32-3-205
**Committee, supervisory**, See **Supervisory committee**
**Common bond of members**, 32-3-304
**Conflict of interest**, 32-3-407
**Consolidation**, See **Merger**
**Consumer loan business**, license or purchase, 32-5-103

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Continual succession**, 32-3-301
**Contracts**, authorized, 32-3-401
**Contributions**, 32-3-401
**Conversion of charter**, 32-3-323, See also **Merger**
**Credit**, See **Loans**
**Credit card, state-sponsored**, 31-1-601 — 31-1-603
**Credit committee**
  appointment, 32-3-403, 32-3-412
    record filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  authority, 32-3-413
  central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
  compensation, 32-3-406
  credit manager as, 32-3-416
  loans, See also **Loans**
    approval, 32-3-414
    loan officer appointed, 32-3-415
    loans to members of committee, 32-3-608
    supervision, 32-3-413
  meetings, 32-3-414
  record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  removal of members, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  suspension of members, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405
**Credit manager**, 32-3-416
**Crimes**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Debts**, See **Indebtedness**
**Definitions**, 32-3-102
**Depositories**
  campaign funds, 13-37-205
  credit union funds, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
**Deposits**, See **Shares and accounts**
**Development corporations**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
**Directors, board of**
  authority, 32-3-409
  central credit union, See also **Central credit unions**
    membership in, 32-3-802
    voting representative, designation, 32-3-803
  compensation, 32-3-406
  conflict of interest, 32-3-407
  credit committee, See **Credit committee**
  credit manager, empowered by directors, 32-3-416
  election, 32-3-301, 32-3-403
  executive committee, 32-3-410
    meetings, 32-3-411
  executive officers, election, 32-3-408
  expenses, 32-3-406
  insurance, liability, 32-3-610
  liquidation, voluntary — directors' duties, 32-3-321
  loans to, by credit union, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
  meetings, 32-3-411
  membership
    fees set by directors, 32-3-401
    responsibility respecting, 32-3-308, 32-3-412
  merger, 32-3-322
  powers and duties generally, 32-3-412, 32-3-417
  record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  shares and accounts, withdrawal procedures, 32-3-510
  supervisory committee, duties as — when, 32-3-403, 32-3-417, See **Supervisory committee**
  suspension notice, action on, 32-3-205
  term, 32-3-403

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Directors, board of** (Continued)
  vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405
  voting age at annual meeting, determination of, 32-3-310
**Discriminatory practices**, See **DISCRIMINATION, Credit transactions; Financial institutions**
**Disincorporation**, See **Liquidation**
**Dissolution**, See **Liquidation**
**Dividends**, See **Shares and accounts**
**Earnings**, See **Reserves; Shares and accounts**
**Economic development projects**, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Investments, Board of**, financial institutions
**Election campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
**Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
**Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
**Enforcement of credit union laws generally**, 32-3-201, 32-3-419
**Escrow accounts**
  audits or examinations, 32-7-103
  escrow businesses, 32-7-117
**Escrow businesses**
  escrow accounts, 32-7-117
  regulation provisions, exemption, 32-7-103
**Escrow**, items held in — unclaimed, 70-9-201, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
**Ethics**, 32-3-407
**Examinations**, by department of commerce, 32-3-203
  audit prior to, 32-3-417
  audit report in lieu of examination, 32-3-203
  escrow accounts, 32-7-103
  national credit union administration, administrator — examination availability to, examination by, 32-3-611
  special examinations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
**Expansion**, See **Merger**
**False advertising as**, 32-3-103
**Federal chartered credit union**
  conversion of charter, 32-3-323
  operation as, 32-3-206
**Fees**
  articles of incorporation, filing, 32-3-301
  chartering, 32-3-201
  entrance, 32-3-304, 32-3-401, 32-3-505, 32-3-506
  examination, 32-3-201
  membership, 32-3-304, 32-3-401, 32-3-505, 32-3-506
  money transactions, 32-3-401
  special examination, 32-1-215
  supervision, 32-3-201
**Fines**, 32-3-103, 32-3-202
**Fire department relief association fund**, investment, 19-11-402
**Fiscal year**, 32-3-105
**Group life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
**Health Facility Authority bonds**, legal investment, 90-7-113
**Impairment**, See **Liquidation**
**Incorporation**
  articles of incorporation
    amendment, 32-3-303
    contents, 32-3-301
    failure of supervisory committee to comply, 32-3-418
    filing, 32-3-301
    form for, supplied by department of commerce, 32-3-302
  bylaws
    amendment, 32-3-303
    executive officers, duties defined in, 32-3-408

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Incorporation** (Continued)
  bylaws (Continued)
    failure of supervisory committee to comply, 32-3-418
    form for, supplied by department of commerce, 32-3-302
    meetings of members, 32-3-310
    membership requirements defined in, 32-3-304
    preparation, adoption, and execution, 32-3-301
  certificate of approval, 32-3-301
    discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
  certificate of incorporation, 32-3-301
    discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
    transaction of business without, 32-3-301
  directors, board of, See **Directors, board of**
  incorporators, 32-3-301
  perpetual existence, 32-3-301
  subscribers, 32-3-301
**Indebtedness**, See also **Liquidation**
  borrowing, authorization, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
  central credit unions, loans from or to, 32-3-804, See also **Central credit unions**
  members' liability, 32-3-309
  other credit unions, loans from, 32-3-607
  reserves, 32-3-702 — 32-3-705, See **Reserves**
**Individual retirement accounts**, custodian or trustee when, 32-3-401
**Injunction**, to restrain false advertising as credit union, 32-3-103
**Insolvency**, See **Liquidation**
**Instruction in public schools respecting**, 32-3-106
**Insurance**
  administrator provisions, exclusion, 33-17-102
  availability, 32-3-401
  blanket fidelity bond, purchase by directors, 32-3-412
    rules respecting, 32-3-201
  casualty, liability, and fire — requirements, 32-3-201
  group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
  indemnity, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
  liability insurance for officers, 32-3-610
  members, provision for, 32-3-609
  officers, liability insurance for, 32-3-610
  premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
  share, 32-3-611
**Insurers**, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
**Interest**, See **Loans**; **Shares and accounts**, dividends
**Investments**, 32-3-701
  authorization, 32-3-401
  central credit union, by, 32-3-804
  economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
  health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
  home loan corporation securities, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
  investment committee authorized, 32-3-412
  reserve to meet losses from sale of, 32-3-703
  supervision, 32-3-412
**Jury duty**, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223
**Life insurance**, group, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life**; **Groups and group requirements**
**Line of credit**, 32-3-606, See also **Loans**
**Liquidation**
  central credit union, transfer to, See also **Central credit unions**
    assets and liabilities, 32-3-804
    membership, 32-3-802
  involuntary, 32-3-205
  liquidating agent, appointment, 32-3-205, 32-3-611

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Liquidation** (Continued)
  national credit union administration, director of — appointment as liquidating agent, 32-3-611
  reserves, disposition, 32-3-703
  share insurance, denial of, 32-3-611
  suspension of charter, 32-3-205
  voluntary, procedure, 32-3-321
**Loans**, See also **LOANS**, generally
  alternative loan programs, 32-3-607, 32-3-701
  application, 32-3-414 — 32-3-416, 32-3-602
  approval
    credit committee, 32-3-413, 32-3-414
    credit manager, 32-3-416
    loan officer, 32-3-415
  authorization to make, 32-3-401
  coal severance tax fund, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
  collateral, 32-3-604
  consumer loan business, license or purchase, 32-5-103
  credit committee, authority respecting, 32-3-413 — 32-3-416, See **Credit committee**
  credit manager, 32-3-416
  credit union, loans to, See **Indebtedness**
  directors, board of — authority respecting, 32-3-412
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
  eligibility, 32-3-414 — 32-3-416, 32-3-602
  energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
  federal guarantee, 32-3-607
  homesteads subject to execution for certain judgments, acknowledgment required, 70-32-221
  installments, 31-1-202, 32-3-605
  insurance for members, 32-3-609
  interest rate, 32-3-412, 32-3-601
    exemption from usury laws, 31-1-111, 31-1-112
    refunds, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
  lien for, 32-3-507
  limits, 32-3-305, 32-3-412, 32-3-603
  line of credit, 32-3-606
  loan officers, 32-3-415
  member societies, partnerships, or corporations — limits on loans to, 32-3-305
  obligations
    discount and sale, 32-3-401
    failure to meet, charges for, 32-3-401
  officials of credit union, loans to, 32-3-608
  payments, 32-3-605
  purpose, 32-3-601, 32-3-602
  "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
  security, 32-3-601, 32-3-602, 32-3-604, 61-4-108
  supervision, 32-3-413
  terms, 32-3-601
  wage assignment, 32-3-604
**Meetings of members**, See **Membership**
**Membership**, See also **Shares and accounts**
  application, 32-3-412
  central credit unions, 32-3-802
  common bond defined, 32-3-304
  defined, 32-3-304
  denial, appeal of, 32-3-412
  directors, board of — action on applications for membership, 32-3-412
  failure to meet obligations, charges for, 32-3-401
  fees, entrance and membership, 32-3-401
  field of membership, 32-3-304
    associations, 32-3-305

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Membership** (Continued)
  field of membership (Continued)
    corporations, 32-3-305
    credit unions, other, 32-3-306
    limited income, persons of, 32-3-307
    members who leave field, 32-3-308
    societies, 32-3-305
    subscribers, 32-3-304
  insurance for members, 32-3-609
  liability of members, 32-3-309
  liquidation, action in, 32-3-321
  loans, See **Loans**
  meetings of members, 32-3-310
    directors, board of — report to, 32-3-417
    special meeting, 32-3-419
    supervisory committee, report to, 32-3-417
  membership officer, appointment and duties, 32-3-412
  merger, authority respecting, 32-3-322
  requirements, 32-3-304
  supervisory committee, election, 32-3-403
  voting requirements, 32-3-310
**Merger**
  authorization, 32-3-322
  conversion of charter, 32-3-323
  procedure, 32-3-322
**Minors**
  accounts, 32-3-504, 32-3-506, See also **Shares and accounts**
  transfers to, custodian, 72-26-502, 72-26-603
  trust deposits, power of trustee, 72-34-311
**Motor vehicle dealer licensing provisions**, effect on activities, 61-4-108
**Name**
  central credit unions, requirements, 32-3-801
  exclusivity, 32-3-103
  limitations, 32-3-301
**National Credit Union Administration**
  interest requirements on public funds, 17-6-104
  jurisdiction, 32-3-611
  public fund deposits insured by, 17-6-102
**Offenses**, See **Unlawful practices**
**Officers and employees**
  authorization to employ, 32-3-412
  central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
  compensation, 32-3-406, 32-3-412
  conflict of interest, 32-3-407
  credit committee, See **Credit committee**
  credit manager, 32-3-416, See also **Loans**
  discriminatory practices, See **DISCRIMINATION**, **Credit transactions**; **Financial institutions**
  executive officers, 32-3-408
  general manager, 32-3-408
  insurance, liability, 32-3-610
  loan officers, 32-3-415, See also **Loans**
  loans to, by credit union, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
  membership officer, appointment and duties, 32-3-412
  supervisory committee, See **Supervisory committee**
**Offices**, 32-3-104
**Organization**, See **Incorporation**
**Pension funds**, custodian or trustee when, 32-3-401
**Perpetual existence**, 32-3-301
**Place of business**, 32-3-104
**Powers and duties**
  central credit union, 32-3-803

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Powers and duties** (Continued)
    corporation powers, additional, 32-3-402
    generally, 32-3-401
**Principal place of business**, 32-3-104
**Profit sharing plans**, custodian or trustee when, 32-3-401
**Property**, conveyance, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
**Proxy prohibited**, 32-3-310
**Public fund deposits**
    cities and towns, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-206 — 7-6-208
    counties, 7-6-201, 7-6-203, 7-6-206 — 7-6-208
    fiscal agent for, 32-3-401
    state, 17-6-101 — 17-6-105
**Public school instruction respecting**, 32-3-106
**Purposes**, 32-3-102
    articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-3-301
**Records**, 32-3-204
    directors' authority, 32-3-409
**Relocation**, 32-3-104
**Reports**, to department of commerce, 32-3-202
    directors, board of — by, 32-3-417
    national credit union administration, administrator — report availability to, 32-3-611
    supervisory committee, report by, 32-3-417
**Reserves**
    disposition, 32-3-703
    establishment, 32-3-702
        "risk assets" defined, 32-3-704
    maintenance, 32-3-702
    reduction of shares to correct losses, 32-3-509
    special reserves established when, 32-3-705
**School district money**, investment, 20-9-213
**Schools**, instruction regarding credit unions, 32-3-106
**Seal**, common — adoption and alteration, 32-3-401
**Securities pledged for public fund deposits**, 17-6-102, 17-6-105
**Services provided generally**, 32-3-401
**Shareholders**, See **Membership**
**Shares and accounts**, See also **Membership**
    accounts
        christmas club, 32-3-503
        dormant, 32-3-508
        joint, 32-3-505
        lien on, 32-3-507
        minors', 32-3-504
        thrift, 32-3-503
        trust, 32-3-506
        vacation club, 32-3-503
        verification, 32-3-417
    broker-dealer, exclusion, 30-10-103
    capital, 32-3-501
        articles of incorporation, information in, 32-3-301
        reduction, 32-3-509
    central credit union, purchase of shares by, 32-3-804, See also **Central credit unions**
    certificate of ownership, 32-3-501
    dividends, 32-3-502
        declaration of, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
    insurance for, 32-3-611
    investment adviser, exclusion, 30-10-103
    joint tenancy, 32-3-505, 72-2-104
    lien on, 32-3-507
    limitation on number of shares per member, 32-3-412
    obligations, failure of member to meet — charges for, 32-3-401
    reduction in, 32-3-509
    registration exemption, 30-10-104

**CREDIT UNIONS** (Continued)

**Shares and accounts** (Continued)
  secured transactions, 30-9-104, 30-9-306, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Deposit accounts**
  securities exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
  subscription, 32-3-401, 32-3-501
    limit on number of shares, 32-3-412
    taxes on, exemption, 32-3-902
  transfer, 32-3-501
    taxes on, exemption, 32-3-902
  withdrawals, procedures, 32-3-510
**Special examination**, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, See also **Examinations**
**State funds**, investment, 17-6-211
**Stock**, See **Shares and accounts**
**Stockholders**, See **Membership**
**Supervision**, 32-3-201, See also **Commerce, Department of**
**Supervisory committee**
  appointment, 32-3-403, 32-3-412
    record filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
  compensation, 32-3-406
  credit committee, removal or suspension of members by supervisory committee, 32-3-418
  directors, board of — responsible for duties when, 32-3-403, 32-3-417
  insurance, liability, 32-3-610
  loans to members of committee, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
  powers and duties generally, 32-3-417
  record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  removal, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  special meeting, 32-3-419
  suspension or removal
    board of directors, officers, or members — authority for, 32-3-418
    credit committee members, authority for, 32-3-418
    members of committee, by board of directors, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405
**Suspension of charter**, 32-3-205, See also **Liquidation**
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Thrift accounts**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
**Treasurer**, bond coverage, 32-3-412
**Trusts**
  accounts, 32-3-506
  deposits, power of trustee, 72-34-311
**Unlawful practices**
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  false advertising, 32-3-103
  name restrictions, violation of, 32-3-103
**Vacation club**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
**Violation of credit union laws**
  advertising falsely as a credit union, 32-3-103
  generally, 32-3-201, 32-3-419
**Water conservancy districts**, investment in deposits
  bond proceeds, 85-9-629
  funds, 85-9-604

**CREED, DISCRIMINATION CONCERNING**

  See **DISCRIMINATION**

**CREMATION**

  See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

**CRIER OF THE COURT**

  See specific court

**CRIME CONTROL**

See **CRIMES; LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**CRIME CONTROL, BOARD OF**

**Allocation**, 2-15-2006
**Appointments to and composition**, 2-15-2006
**Detention center officers and administrators**, employment standards, 44-4-301, 44-4-302
**Detention center services**, list of persons providing, 7-32-2233
**Functions**, 7-32-303, 7-32-4112, 44-4-301
**Personnel**, 2-15-2006
**Public representation on**, 2-15-2006

**CRIME CONTROL COMMISSION, GOVERNOR'S**

See **CRIME CONTROL, BOARD OF**

**CRIME CONTROL, DIVISION OF**

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**

**CRIME LABORATORIES**

See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**, **Laboratory of criminalistics**

**CRIMES**

See also generally **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; REMEDIES**

**Abandonment**
- animals, 45-8-211
- game animal carcasses, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
- horses, 81-4-502
- motor vehicles, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-408
- nonsupport of dependents, 45-5-622
- personal property, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316
- sheep, 81-5-103
- spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
- theft, as, 45-6-301

**Abduction**, See **Kidnapping**; See also **ABDUCTION**
**Abortion**
- advertising services or facilities, 50-20-109
- coercion for, 50-20-106
- consent, performance in absence of, 50-20-106
- experimentation on viable fetus, 50-20-108
- homicide, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
- notice to husband, parent, or guardian — failure to give, 50-20-107
- penalties, 50-20-110, 50-20-112
- reporting violations, 50-20-110
- viable fetus
  - abortion of, 50-20-109, 50-20-112
  - experimentation on, 50-20-108
- viable infant, causing death of, 50-20-108, 50-20-112

**Absolute liability**, 45-2-103, 45-2-104, 61-8-401, 61-8-406
**Abuse**
- aged persons, of, 53-5-525
- child abuse and neglect, 41-3-205, 41-3-207, 45-5-622
- developmentally disabled persons, 53-5-525
- domestic abuse, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  - fines, disposition, 46-18-235
- protective order, violation, 45-5-626

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Abuse** (Continued)
  schools
    pupils, 20-4-302
    teachers, 20-4-303
  sexual, See **Sexual offenses**, generally
  voter information pamphlets, advocacy improper in, 13-27-408
  voting right abuse, 13-35-209, 13-35-210; Const., IV, 3
**Accessories and accomplices**, See **Aiding and abetting**; See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**
**Accidents**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Accomplices**, See **Aiding and abetting**; See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**
**Accountability**
  "another" defined, 45-2-101
  "conduct" defined, 45-2-101
  corporations
    indemnification, 35-1-414
    responsibility for, 30-14-203, 45-2-312
    responsibility of, 45-2-311
  defenses, 45-2-302
  election law violations, 13-35-105
  exists when, 45-2-301, 45-2-302
  individual accountability, correctional policy of state, 46-18-101
  intoxicated condition, when, 45-2-203
  jury instructions, 26-1-303
  separate conviction of person accountable, 45-2-303
  solicitation, 45-4-101
  testimony of person accountable, weight, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
**Accountants**
  false statements, 37-50-401
  title, illegal use, 37-50-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-50-342
**"Action" defined**, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
**"Acts" defined**, 45-2-101
  truth, presumption, 26-1-601
  voluntary act, 45-2-202
**Acupuncturists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-13-316
**Administrative proceedings**, falsification in, See **Falsification in official matters**
**Administrator**, See **Personal representative**
**Adoption**
  agency violations, 41-3-207, 53-4-407
  process fees, excessive, 40-8-135
**Adulterated commodities**, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318
  cosmetics, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
  drugs, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
  food, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
  milk or cream, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
  pesticides, 80-8-202
**Adult foster family care homes**, failure to have license, 53-5-314
**Advertising**
  abortions, 50-20-109
  alcoholic beverages
    beer brewers, importers, and wholesalers, 16-3-241
    generally, 16-3-103
  banks and trust companies, advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
  cigarettes, sales below cost, 16-10-301, 16-10-401
  cosmetics, prohibited acts, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
  credit unions, false advertising, 32-3-103
  "criminal syndicalism" defined, 45-8-105
  deceptive practices, 45-6-318
  discrimination within, 49-2-303 — 49-2-305, 49-2-307, 49-2-308
  drug paraphernalia, 45-10-106
  drugs and devices, prohibited acts, 45-9-114, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Advertising** (Continued)
  engineers, false advertising, 37-67-301
  false
    banks and trust companies, 32-1-401
    cosmetics, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
    credit unions, 32-3-103
    deceptive business practices, 45-6-318
    drugs and devices, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
    engineers, 37-67-301
    food and food products, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
    honey, 50-31-502, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
    landscape architects, 37-66-302
    land surveyors, 37-67-301
    Montana quality label, 81-8-705
    optometry, 37-10-301
    podiatry, 37-6-301
    real estate brokers or salesmen, 37-51-301
    sanitarians, 37-40-312
  farm products, Montana — failure to state grade, 80-3-111
  flag, using in, 45-8-215
  food and food products, prohibited acts, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
  health care facilities, unlawful use of word "nursing", 50-5-107
  honey, false advertising, 50-31-502, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
  imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-114
  landscape architects, false advertising, 37-66-302
  land surveyors, false advertising, 37-67-301
  legal, printer's overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
  Montana quality label, false advertising, 81-8-705
  obscenity, 45-8-201
  optometry, false advertising, 37-10-301
  outdoor, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-112, 75-15-134
  pharmacists, use of specific words — when, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
  podiatry, false advertising, 37-6-301
  printer's overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
  real estate brokers or salesmen, false advertising, 37-51-301
  sanitarians, false advertising, 37-40-312
  "sexual abuse of children" defined, 45-5-625
  sound recording violations, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
  state land power site leases, 77-4-201
  strikebreakers, for, 39-33-205
  subdivisions, out-of-state sales — results or findings of board of realty regulation, 76-4-1114
  telecommunications charges, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
  traffic-control devices, on, 61-8-210, 61-8-712
  unfair trade practices, 30-14-207, 30-14-209, 30-14-224
  weights, measures, and grades — violations generally, 30-12-504
**Aerial hunting of predators**, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
**Aeronautics**
  uniform state law, violations, 67-1-205
  violations generally, 67-1-105
**Affirmative defenses**, See **Defenses**
**Aged persons**, abuse and violation of reporting disclosure provisions, 53-5-525
**Aggravated offenses**
  assault, 45-5-202
  burglary, 45-6-204
  kidnapping, 45-5-303
  minors
    charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    detention when, 41-5-305
  nonsupport, 45-5-621
  prostitution, promotion of, 45-5-603
  visitation interference, 45-5-632
**Agricultural chemical ground water protection**, violations generally, 80-15-402, 80-15-414

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Agricultural commodities**, See also **Grain**
  credit sale contracts, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
  dealers, failure to have license, 80-4-428
  false information, 80-4-428
  inspections, failure to permit, 80-4-429
  mustard, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-308
  sale below fair price, 30-14-214, 30-14-224
  scale weight tickets, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
  toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
  violation of provisions generally, 80-4-429
  warehousemen, failure to have license, 80-4-428
  warehouse receipts
    fraudulent, 80-4-428
    unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
  wheat and barley research and marketing provisions, violation generally, 80-11-211
**Agricultural odors**, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111
**Agricultural seeds**
  certification, unlawful use, 80-5-305
  licenses, failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  misbranding or mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  noxious weed seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
  potatoes, seed — disease control violations, 80-5-405
  rules, noncompliance, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  sales in violation of provisions, 80-5-113
**Agricultural statistics**, failure to furnish information for, 80-1-204
**Aiding and abetting**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Accomplices**
  accountability, See **Accountability**
  compounding a felony, 45-7-305
  conspiracy, 45-4-102
  election laws, 13-35-105
  obstructing justice, 45-7-303
  sentencing, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
  solicitation, 45-4-101
  testimony of accomplice, instructions to jury, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
  venue when offense committed in another county, 46-3-104
**AIDS testing and counseling provisions**, 50-16-1007, 50-16-1008
**Air carriers**
  court decrees, violation, 67-3-427
  liability insurance, failure to procure, 67-3-405
**Aircraft**
  gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
  hunting with, 87-3-126
  operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 67-1-204
  registration, failure to display certificate of, 67-3-202
  tampering with, 45-8-113
  unauthorized use, 45-6-308
**Airlines**, See **Air carriers**
**Airplanes**, See **Aircraft**
**Airports**
  hazard regulations, violations, 67-5-212
  influence areas, violations, 67-4-401
  zoning act violations, 67-6-211
**Air quality**
  violation of provisions generally, 75-2-412
  workplace, emission violations in, 50-70-118
**Alcoholic beverages**
  advertising when, 16-3-103, 16-3-241
  age for possession and use, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-623, 45-5-624; Const., II, 14
  aircraft, operation under the influence of, 67-1-204
  bartenders, employment under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
  beer
    alcoholic content provision, violation, 16-3-201

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Alcoholic beverages** (Continued)
    beer (Continued)
        brewers, importers, and wholesalers — furnishing of fixtures or advertising matter to retailers, 16-3-241
        brewers or importers
            illegal acts, enumeration, 16-3-221
            retail sales, 16-3-213
        retailers, transporting beer between licensed premises, 16-3-301
        tax, nonpayment by brewers and wholesalers, 16-1-409
        wholesalers
            consumption on premises, 16-3-234
            sales to public, 16-3-233
    boating, waterskiing, or surfboarding under the influence of, 23-2-523
    carriers
        beer purchases, when, 16-3-104
        records, inspection
            failure to submit for, 16-6-109
            refusal to allow, 16-6-109
    driving under the influence of, 45-5-205, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, **Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
    elections, influencing voter with, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
    flying under the influence of, 67-1-204
    identification cards, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
    institutional patients and inmates, unlawful distribution to, 16-6-309, 53-1-103
    intoxicated persons, selling to or giving to, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
    "intoxicating substance" defined, 45-2-101, See **Intoxicating substances**
    licensees
        beer
            brewers or wholesalers, not purchased from, 16-3-301
            retailers, transporting beer between licensed premises, 16-3-301
        liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
        violations of alcoholic beverage code, 16-6-314
    licenses, sales without, 16-6-302
    liquor, sales or advertising, 16-3-103
    minors, See **Minors**
    nuisance, public — person who maintains, 16-6-312
    patent medicines, sale when, 16-6-308
    rehabilitation as part of sentence, 46-17-301
    sales
        beer brewers or importers, retail sales by, 16-3-213
        beer wholesalers, to public, 16-3-233
        closed hours, during, 16-3-305
        liquor, at less than posted price, 16-3-307
        liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
        solicitation when, 16-3-103
        table wine distributors, to public, 16-3-403
        without license, 16-6-302
    table wine distributors, consumption on premises or sales to public, 16-3-403
    violations of alcoholic beverage code generally, 16-6-314, 53-24-106
**Alcoholism**, no criminal charges, 53-24-102, 53-24-106, 53-24-107
**Alfalfa leaf-cutting bee provisions**, violations generally, 80-6-1110
**Alfalfa seed provisions**, violations generally, 80-11-313
**Alibi**, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
**Aliens**
    concealed weapons, permits to carry, 45-8-319
    employment when unauthorized, 39-2-305
**Animal-drawn vehicles**, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
**Animals**, See also **Fish and wildlife**; **Livestock**
    abandonment, 45-8-211
    baby, sales when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
    cruelty to, 45-8-211

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Animals** (Continued)
  dead
    disposition when, 75-10-213
    dumping or leaving, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
  fighting exhibitions, 45-8-210
  importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
  injuring or killing, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
**Annoyance, inmate**, 7-32-2247
**Apiaries**
  colonies, order for transfer, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  enlargement when, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
  equipment, order for disinfection, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  quarantine, violation concerning, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  registration, failure or refusal to, 80-6-102
  rules, violation generally, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
**Apples**, violation of grading and packing provisions, 80-3-207
**Applicability of criminal provisions**, 45-1-103, 45-1-104
**Architects**, violation of provisions generally, 37-65-322
**Armed men**, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
**Armor-piercing bullets**, use during offense, 46-18-224, See also **Weapons**
**Arrest**, See also **ARREST**
  aiding offender to escape discovery, 45-7-303
  communication with person subject to, unauthorized, 45-7-307
  escape, 45-7-306
    force to prevent, justifiable, 45-3-106
  "frisk" defined, 45-2-101
  harboring or aiding offender, 45-7-303
  "official detention" defined, 45-2-101
  peace officer, failure to aid, 45-7-304
  remains, human — unlawful, 35-21-703
  resisting arrest, 45-7-301
    force not justified, 45-3-108
    unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
  "stop" defined, 45-2-101
**Arson**, 45-6-103, See also **Fires**
  arrest of offender, 50-63-308
  county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
  hotel or motel outbuildings, liability, 70-6-505
  investigation, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Investigation of fires; PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
  minors
    charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    detention when, 41-5-305
  negligent arson, 45-6-102
  open fires, setting or leaving when, 50-63-102
  recovery of suppression and investigation costs, 46-18-261
  release of offender, notice to department of justice, 53-1-104
**Asbestos-related occupations and projects**
  building demolition or construction violations, 50-64-107
  violations generally, 75-2-514
**Assault**, 45-5-201, See also **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
  aggravated assault, 45-5-202
    aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
    death penalty, 46-18-220, 46-18-303
    homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
    minors
      charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
      detention when, 41-5-305

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Assault** (Continued)
  aggravated assault (Continued)
    sentence
      deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
      fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
    "serious bodily injury" defined, 45-2-101
  "bodily injury" defined, 45-2-101
  character of victim, evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
  county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
  domestic abuse, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  family members or household members, 45-5-206, 46-6-105
  felony assault, 45-5-202
    homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
    minors
      charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
      detention when, 41-5-305
  force, justifiable use, 45-3-102, 45-3-103, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  guards, upon, 45-5-202
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  military personnel, assault on, 10-1-612
  minors, upon, 40-8-111, 45-1-205, 45-5-201, 45-5-502
  negligent vehicular, 45-5-205, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
  peace officers, upon, 45-5-202
  presumption of purpose, 45-5-201
  prisoners, assault on, 45-5-204
  protective order, violation, 45-5-626
  public assistance, ineligibility when, 53-3-212
  sexual assault, 45-1-205, 45-5-502, See **Sexual offenses**
  spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
  "weapon" defined, 45-2-101
**Assigned counsel**, false financial statement to obtain, 46-8-112
**Assumed business name**, falsification of documents, 30-13-218
**Athletic events**, See **Sports and sporting events**
**Attainder prohibited**, Const., II, 30
**Attempt**, 45-2-302, 45-4-103
  election laws, 13-35-104
  jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
  verdict and conviction, 46-16-603
**Attorneys at law**
  acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of bringing action, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
  deceit or collusion, 37-61-406
  fees to unlicensed persons, 37-61-215
  financial interest in claims, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
  license tax certificate, practice without, 37-61-214
  partners, appearance on opposite sides, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
  public prosecutors, former — defense by, when, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
**Attorneys general, former** — defense by, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
**Auction sales**, violations generally, 30-11-514
**Automobile clubs**, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-315
**Automobiles**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Autopsies**, violations, 50-21-106
**Bad checks**, issuing, See **Checks**
**Bail**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Bail-jumping**, 45-7-308
**Ballot issues**, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207, 13-35-218, 13-35-233 See **Elections**
**Banks and trust companies**
  advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
  bank act violations generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-102, 32-1-110
  cease and desist orders, violation, 32-1-921
  checks, See **Checks**
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  embezzlement, See **Theft**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Banks and trust companies** (Continued)
  falsification of records or entries therein, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
  fraud by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-464, 32-1-473
  hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
  insolvent banks
    declaration of insolvency, false, 32-1-510
    deposits, receipt unlawful when, 32-1-505
    falsification of records, 32-1-505
    trust deposits, acceptance unlawful when, 32-1-504
  loans, See also **Loans**
    false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
    personal profit of bank official, 32-1-465
  minutes of meetings of board of directors, falsification or alteration, 32-1-325
  misappropriation of bank property, 32-1-473
  obligations of, concealment from board of directors by officers or employees, 32-1-472
  overdraft by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-465
  removal or prohibition of directors or officers, violation of orders, 32-1-921
  reports to department of commerce
    confidentiality, violation of, 32-1-234
    falsification, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236
    special reports, false statement in, 32-1-233
  securities, unlawful sales, 32-1-463
  theft, See **Theft**
  transaction of business without certificate, 32-1-102
**Barberry, harmful**
  traffic in or permitting to exist, 80-7-302
  violation of provisions generally, 80-7-304
**Barbers, barbershops, and schools or colleges**
  communicable disease, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
  practice without certificate of registration, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
  violation of provisions generally, 37-30-501
**Barratry**, 45-7-401
**Bartenders**, employment under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
**Battery**, See **Assault**; **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
**Beauticians**, violations, 37-31-301, 37-31-334
**Bestiality**, 45-1-205, 45-5-505, See **Sexual offenses**
**Bicycles**, violation of provisions generally, 61-8-601
**Bigamy**, 45-5-611
  defenses, 45-5-611
  invalidity, ground for, 40-1-402
  marrying a bigamist, 45-5-612
  venue, 46-3-204
**Billboards**, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-112, 75-15-134
**Bingo and keno game violations**, 23-5-431
**Birds**
  baby, sales when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402, See also **Fish and wildlife**
  fighting exhibitions, 45-8-210
**Birth certificates**, violations generally, 50-15-114
**Blacklisting of employees**, 39-2-804
**Blackmail**, See **Intimidation**
**Blind bidding**, 30-14-308
**Blind persons' rights**, violation of, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
**Blood or urine testing of employees**, violation of regulations, 39-2-304
**Boats and boating**
  hunting with, 87-3-126
  machine gun found in, 45-8-306
  noise violations, 23-2-526
  operation under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 23-2-523
  nuisance and disorderly conduct, 87-1-506
  temporary permits for operation of out-of-state motorboats, failure to have, 7-16-2121

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Boats and boating** (Continued)
  unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  violation of provisions generally, 23-2-507
**Body parts, human** — sale or purchase, 72-17-302
**Boilers and steam engines**
  inspection
    access, refusal, 50-74-213
    certification, wrongful, 50-74-107
    operation without certificate, 50-74-208
    purchase, failure to provide certificate, 50-74-205
  installation, failure to give notice, 50-74-105
  licensing of engineers
    operation without, 50-74-315
    wrongful, 50-74-107
  purchase
    inspection certificate, failure to provide, 50-74-205
    notice, failure to give, 50-74-105
  safety valve, tampering, 50-74-108
  unsafe condition, maintaining in, 45-8-113
**Bombs**, See **Explosives**
**Bounties**, See **Predators**
**Boxing and wrestling**, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
**Brands**
  agricultural seeds, misbranding, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  commercial feeds, misbranding, 80-9-205
  drugs, misbranding, 50-31-506
  farm products, Montana — alteration or lack of, 80-3-111
  livestock, See **Livestock**, marks and brands
  pesticides, misbranded, 80-8-202
**Breach of the peace**, See also **Disorderly conduct**; **Disturbing the peace**; **Riot**
  arrest exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
  chief of police, powers, 7-32-4105
  contempt, as, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  county sheriff, powers, 7-32-2121
  electors, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
  legislators, 46-6-102; Const., V, 8
  nuisance may not be abated by, 27-30-204, 27-30-302
  secured party, repossession may not be by, 30-9-503
**Bread**, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110
**Breaking and entering**, See **Burglary**
**Bribery**
  contests, officials or participants in, 45-8-214
  counselors, obtaining or renewal of licenses by, 37-23-311
  defined, 1-1-207
  elections, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-220
  grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-703
  health care information, obtaining by, 50-16-551
  justice to be administered without, Const., II, 16
  official and political matters, 45-7-101
    compensation for past official behavior, 45-7-103
    gifts to public servants by constituents, 45-7-104
  reclamation and development grants program, public officers on, 90-2-1121
  renewable resource development projects, public officers on, 90-2-128
  social workers, obtaining or renewal of licenses by, 37-22-411
  trade secrets, improper means to acquire, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Trade secrets**
  water development projects, public officers on, 85-1-622
**Brucellosis vaccination requirement**, violation, 81-2-805
**Bugging**, illegal, 45-8-213
**Building and loan associations**
  agents
    contracts unlawful when, 32-2-305
    license, failure to have, 32-2-409

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Building and loan associations** (Continued)
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  examinations by department of commerce
    confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
    false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
    refusal of permission, 32-2-107
  false statements, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  financial statements, false entry, 32-2-107
  loans, charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-2-402
  property, receipt with intent to defraud, 32-2-107
  reports, falsification, 32-2-107
  reports to department of commerce
    confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
    falsification, 32-2-307
  transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
  violations of provisions generally, 32-2-106
**Building code violations**, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
**Burglary**, 45-6-204, See also **Robbery**; **Theft**; **Trespass, criminal**
  aggravated burglary, 45-6-204
  county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
  "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
  investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
  minors
    charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    detention when, 41-5-305
  "occupied structure" defined, 45-2-101
  possession of burglary tools, 45-6-205
  witness who is concealed, sheriff may break into building to serve, 26-2-103
**Buses**
  hours of work of drivers and attendants, violation, 39-4-102
  school
    flashing lights, operation when, 61-8-352
    passing, in either direction — when, 61-8-715
**Business practices**
  agricultural products, sale below fair price, 30-14-214, 30-14-224
  chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
  consumer protection violations, 30-14-103, 30-14-142, 30-14-224
  cost, sales less than, 30-14-209, 30-14-224
  deceptive, 30-14-103, 30-14-142, 37-51-104, 45-6-317, 45-6-318, 61-4-533
  food, destruction, 30-14-217, 30-14-224
  improper influence, See **Public officers and employees**
  invoices, alteration, 30-14-218, 30-14-224
  motor vehicle warranty provisions, violation, 61-4-533
  purchasing, unfair competition, 30-14-208, 30-14-224
  rebates, secret, 30-14-215, 30-14-224
  restraint of trade, 30-14-205, 30-14-224
  violations generally, 30-14-103, 30-14-142, 30-14-224
**Butchers and meat peddlers**, See **Meat establishments**
**Calcutta pools**, violations generally, 23-5-223
**Camper decal requirements**, violation, 61-3-606
**Campfires**, failure to extinguish, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
**Campground health and licensing violations**, 50-52-105
**Cannabis**, See **Drugs**
**Capacity**, See **Accountability**; **Consent of victim**
**Capital punishment**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
**Card games**, See **Gambling**
**Careless driving**, 61-8-716
**Caretakers** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
**Carnival workers** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Carriers**, See also **Motor carriers**
    alcoholic beverage, See **Alcoholic beverages**
    confiscation of coal or fuel, 69-11-108
    free transportation violations, 69-11-207
    nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
    venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
**Causal relationship between conduct and result**, 45-2-201
    "conduct" defined, 45-2-101
    presumption, 26-1-602
**Cement plants** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-109
**Certified public accountants**, See **Accountants**
**Cesspools, septic tanks, and privies**
    cleaners, violation of licensing provisions, 37-41-212
    failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
**Chain distributor schemes**, 45-6-319
**Change of venue**, See **VENUE**
**Checks**
    bad checks, issuing, 45-6-316
        civil liability, 27-1-717
        "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
        evidence of intent, prima facie, 45-6-316
        highway patrol officer, as bond to, 44-1-1103
        livestock dealers and markets, by, 81-8-235
        "value" defined, 45-2-101
    certified check, violation of requirements, 32-1-441
    stop order, wrongful — civil liability, 27-1-717
**Chemicals** — pharmacists selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
**Child abuse and neglect**, See **Minors**
**Children**, See **Minors**
**Child support**, financial statement by obligor — noncompliance, 40-5-213
**Chiropodists**, See **Podiatrists**
**Chiropractors**
    child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
    license, practicing without, 37-12-301
    violation of provisions generally, 37-12-324
**Cigarettes**
    forests, throwing within, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
    insignia
        forgery or counterfeiting, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
        sale or use of cigarettes without, 16-11-133
        transporting without, 16-11-131
        use of cigarettes without, 16-11-133
    possession when, 16-11-113
    sales
        below cost, 16-10-301, 16-10-401
        license revocation or suspension, following, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
        tobacco, other than cigarettes — when, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
        without insignia, 16-11-133
        without license, 16-11-132
    tobacco other than cigarettes, sales when, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
    violations generally, 16-11-148
**Circuses** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112
**Cisterns**, failure to fence or cover, 45-8-113
**Citation of Criminal Code of 1973**, 45-1-101
**Cities and towns**
    budget law provisions, violation generally, 7-6-4206
    dog control and licensing, violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104
    employees — hours of work, violation, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
    ordinances, violation generally, 7-5-109
    resort community tax, failure to report or remit, 7-6-4465
    self-government units, powers, 7-1-111
    sewage and/or water systems, illegal use, 7-13-4313

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**City-county**
    commission members, violation of employee appointment or removal provisions, 7-3-1245
    officers and employees, violation of political activity restrictions, 7-3-1254
**Civil defense emergency rules**, violation, 10-3-507
**Civil rights**, See **Discrimination**
**Civil service**, See **Public officers and employees**
**Claims against public agencies**, false, 45-7-210
**Classification of offenses**, 45-1-201
**Coal**, See **Mines and mining**
**Cocaine**, See **Drugs**
**Cockfights**, 45-8-210
**Code**, See **Criminal Code of 1973**
**Collective bargaining**, See **Employment**, generally
**Columbariums**, See **Mausoleums and columbariums**
**Commencement of actions**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**; **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**, generally
**Commercial feeds**
    disclosure of trade secrets, 80-9-304
    violation of provisions generally, 80-9-303
**Commercial fertilizer provisions**, violations generally, 80-10-303
**Commission merchants**, violations generally, 30-11-403
**Communicable diseases**
    barbers, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
    failure to report, 37-2-301
**Communications**
    charges, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
    defamation, criminal, 45-8-212
    obtaining services with intent to defraud, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
        aiding avoidance of charges, 45-6-307
        "publish" defined, 45-6-307
    party line, failure to yield, 45-8-114
    privacy, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
    public systems — damage, interruption, or impairment, 45-6-101
    recording unlawful when, 45-8-213
    telephone and telegraph, See **Telephone and telegraph**
    theft of services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307
**Competency**, See **Accountability**; **Consent of victim**
**Compounding a felony**, 45-7-305
**Compulsion**, defense of, 45-2-212, 46-16-301, 46-18-212, 46-18-304
**Computer-related crimes**
    definitions, 45-2-101, 45-6-310
    statute of limitation on prosecution, 45-1-205
    unlawful use, 45-6-311
    value of property, 45-2-101
**Concealed weapons**, See also **Weapons**
    carrying unlawful when, 45-8-316; Const., II, 12
    definitions, 45-8-315
    exceptions, 45-8-317
    permits to carry, 45-8-319
    prisoners, possession of deadly weapon, 45-8-318
    switchblade knives unlawful when, 45-8-331
**Concealment**, See also **False pretenses and fraud**; **FRAUD**
    compounding a felony by, 45-7-305
    death, 44-3-404
    living will declarations or revocations, 50-9-206
    obstructing justice by, 45-7-303
    trustees, by, 72-34-502, 72-34-503
**Condominiums**, violations respecting, 70-23-1002
**Conduct**
    accountability for, See **Accountability**
    causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201
    compulsion, 45-2-212

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Conduct** (Continued)
  defined, 45-2-101
  entrapment, 45-2-213
  evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
  offense when, 45-1-104
  responsibility for, 45-2-203
**Confessions**, obtaining illegally, 45-5-204
**Coniferous trees and boughs**, unlawful transportation, 76-13-601
**Consanguinity**, incest, 45-1-205, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
  "cohabit" defined, 45-2-101
  "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
**Consent of victim**
  effect, 1-3-206, 45-2-211, 46-18-304
  incest, 45-5-507
  sexual crimes, See **Sexual offenses**
**Conspiracy**, 45-4-102
  hearsay exceptions, statement of coconspirator, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
  jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
  jury instructions, 26-1-303
  multiple offenses, charge when one of, 46-11-502
**Constable**, purchase of judgment by, 3-1-606
**Construction blasting and blasters**
  explosives, effect of felony involving use, 37-72-203
  violation of provisions generally, 37-72-102
**Construction of criminal provisions**, 45-1-102, 45-2-101
**Construction site health and safety violations**, 50-77-107
**Consumer Counsel fees**, nonpayment, 69-2-205
**Consumer loan businesses**
  electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  interest, charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-5-406
  operation without a license, 32-5-406
**Consumer protection violations generally**, 30-14-103, 30-14-142, 30-14-224
**Consumer reports**, violations generally, 31-3-153
**Containers**
  discarding unlawful when, 45-8-113
  Montana quality label, wrongful use, 81-8-705
**Contempt**, See **CONTEMPT**
**Contracts**, See also **Public contracts**
  bid violations, 30-14-205, 30-14-224
  strikebreakers, for, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
**Contract security companies**, See **Private investigators and security patrol officers**
**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor**, 45-5-622
**"Conviction" defined**, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
**Corporal punishment**, justified when, See **Force, justifiable use of**
**Corporations**
  annual report, failure to file, 35-1-1103
    nonprofit corporations, 35-2-903
  campaign contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228
  criminal responsibility, See **Accountability**
  falsification of documents, 35-1-412
    nonprofit corporations, 35-2-413
  indemnification for, 35-1-414
  mausoleum and columbarium, See **Mausoleums and columbariums**
**Corpses**
  autopsies, violations, 50-21-106
  desecration, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
  disturbing, 44-3-404
  transportation or burial without permits, 50-15-114
**Corpus delicti**, 45-5-111
**Correctional institutions**, See **Prisons**
**Corrupt influence**, official and political matters, See **Public officers and employees**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**"Corruptly" defined**, 1-1-204
**Cosmetics violations generally**, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
**Cosmetology and cosmetologists**, violations, 37-31-301, 37-31-334
**Counselors**, See **Professional counselors**
**Counterfeiting**, See **Forgery and counterfeiting**
**Counties**
    budget provisions, violation generally, 7-6-2303
    district weed board, interference with or refusal to obey notice or order of, 7-22-2117
    dog control and licensing, violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
    employees — hours of work, violation, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
    fires, permit for igniting or setting — failure to have, 7-33-2206
    license of county, failure to procure, 7-21-2113
    ordinances, violation generally, 7-5-109
    road emergency areas, livestock running on, 7-14-2129
    self-government units, powers, 7-1-111
    zoning provisions, violations generally, 76-2-211
**County attorneys**
    former, defense by, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
    state land violations, failure to prosecute, 77-1-114
**County Commissioners, Board of** — divulging name of stock inspector or purpose of employment, 7-21-3213
**County coroner**, failure to report child abuse and neglect, 41-3-207
**County markets**, failure of producer to pay gross proceeds charge, 7-21-3308
**County park ordinances and rules**, violation generally, 7-16-2322
**County sheriff**, false claims by, 7-32-2128
**Courts**, See also **Judges and justices**
    contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
    falsification
        evidence, tampering with or fabricating, 45-7-207
        false swearing, 45-7-202
        "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
        perjury, 45-7-201
        public records or information, tampering with, 45-7-208
        witnesses and informants, tampering with, 45-7-206
    improper influence, See **Public officers and employees**
    jurisdiction, See specific offense; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Cranes**, violations, 39-4-101, 50-76-109
**Creating a hazard**, 45-8-101, 45-8-113
**Credit cards**, unlawful use — deceptive practices, 45-6-317
**Creditors**, defrauding, 45-6-315
**Credit reports**, violations generally, 31-3-153
**Credit unions**
    corporate name restrictions, violation, 32-3-103
    electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
    false advertising, 32-3-103
**Crime against nature**, See **Sexual offenses**, deviate sexual conduct
**Crimestoppers acts**
    fish and wildlife, Title 87, chapter 5, part 6, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
    livestock, Title 81, chapter 6, part 3, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Crime victims reparation benefits**, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
**"Criminal action" defined**, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
**Criminal Code of 1973**, Title 45
    applicability, 27-1-103, 45-1-103, 45-1-104
    citation, 45-1-101
    construction, 45-1-102, 45-2-101
    effective date, 45-1-103
    purposes, 45-1-102
    transition from previous code, 45-1-103
**Criminal contempt**, 45-7-309, See also **CONTEMPT**, generally
**Criminal defamation**, See **Defamation, criminal**; See also **DEFAMATION**, generally
**Criminal endangerment**, 45-5-207

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Criminal mischief**, 45-6-101
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  insurance against, See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES, Surety insurance**
  irrigation district property, interference or tampering with, 85-7-1924
  prevention, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Criminal procedure**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Criminal syndicalism**, 45-8-105
**Criminal trespass**, See **Trespass, criminal**
**Cross burning**, 45-5-221
**Cruelty to animals**, 45-8-211, See also **Animals**
**Culpability**, See **Mental state**
**Curfew provisions for minors**, violations generally, 7-32-2302
**Custodial interference unlawful when**, 45-5-304, 53-1-102
**Custodians** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
**Dairies and dairy products**
  adulteration of milk or cream, 81-22-409
  butterfat, manufacture or sale of products containing less than required, 81-22-417
  cheese, lack of legible labels, 81-22-405
  deceit in grade, measure, or test of milk or cream, 81-22-602
  fats, products containing extraneous — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
  filled dairy products unlawful when, 81-22-411
  interference with departmental duties, 81-22-304
  licensees, doing business while license suspended or revoked, 81-22-203
  licenses, failure to have, 81-21-102, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-206, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
  manufactured dairy products plants
    licenses, failure to have, 81-22-201
    operators, failure to make monthly report, 81-22-502
  milk or cream
    adulteration, 81-22-409
    deceit in grade, measure, or test, 81-22-602
    sales of adulterated or impure, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
  milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
    assessments, failure to pay, 81-23-202
    license, failure to have, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
    milk handled in violation of provisions — buying, selling, processing, or distributing, 81-23-201
    reports, failure to file, 81-23-402
    rules and orders, violation, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
  pasteurization labeling, lack of, 81-22-415
  product's removal or destruction, violation of order requiring, 81-22-404
  restraining orders, noncompliance, 81-21-102
  rules, violation, 81-21-105, 81-22-104
  standards of identity, manufactured products — nonconformance, 81-22-412
  tests, official — alteration of results, 81-22-205
**Dams and reservoirs**, construction and safety violations, 85-15-501
**Dangerous Drug Act**, Title 45, chapter 9, See **Drugs**
**Dangerous drugs**, See **Drugs**
**Day-care facilities**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  operation without license or registration certificate, 52-2-741
**Dead bodies**, See **Animals**, dead animals; **Corpses**
**Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the** — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
**Deaf persons' rights**, violation of, 49-4-215
**Death**
  certificate, violations, 50-15-114
  concealment, 44-3-404
  information, refusal to give in investigation, 44-3-404
**Death penalty**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
**Debt adjustment**, 31-3-202
**Deceptive business practices**, See **Business practices**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Deceptive practices**, 30-14-103, 37-51-104, 45-6-317, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
  asbestos-related occupations, in obtaining accreditation, 75-2-514
  business practices, See **Business practices**
  "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
  "deception" defined, 45-2-101
  elections, 13-35-207, 13-35-208
  lottery, state — winning of prizes, 23-5-1036
  public assistance, ineligibility, 53-3-212
  "value" defined, 45-2-101
  venue, 46-3-202
**Defamation, criminal**, 45-8-212, See also **DEFAMATION**, generally
  "defamatory matter" defined, 45-2-101
  insurance information and privacy protection actions, 33-19-408
  jury to decide questions of fact and law, 26-1-201, 26-1-202, 46-16-103; Const., II, 7
  political, 13-27-408, 13-27-409, 13-35-234
  voter information pamphlets, advocacy improper in, 13-27-408, 13-27-409
**Defenses**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
  accountability of corporations, due diligence, 45-2-311
  alibi, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  assault — mistake of fact, no defense, 45-5-201
  attempt, 45-4-103
  bigamy, reasonable belief of marital status, 45-5-611
  bribery — person sought to be influenced unqualified, no defense, 45-7-101
  causal relationship, 45-2-201
  compulsion, 45-2-212, 46-15-322, 46-15-323, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
  consent, 1-3-206, 45-2-211, 45-5-633, 46-18-304
  conspiracy — coconspirator's status, no defense, 45-4-102
  corporations, responsibility of — due diligence, 45-2-311
  death sentence, force to execute justified, 45-3-109
  defamation, criminal, 45-8-212
  discovery, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  entrapment, 45-2-213, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  excusable homicide, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  false swearing — oath administered irregularly or declarant incompetent, no defense, 45-7-202
  force, justifiable use of, Title 45, chapter 3, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  homicide, mitigated deliberate — affirmative defense, 45-5-103
  hunger as, 87-3-129
  ignorance of the law, 45-2-103
  incapacity
    consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
    responsibility, 45-2-203
  incest, consent when, 45-5-507
  intoxication
    consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
    responsibility, 45-2-203
    sentencing, 46-18-222
  justifiable use of force, Title 45, chapter 3
  mental state, 45-2-103, 46-15-322, 46-15-323, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  mistake of fact or law, 45-2-103, 45-2-104, 45-2-201
  motor vehicles, unauthorized use — reasonable belief of owner's consent, 45-6-308
  notice of certain defenses, 46-15-323
  obstructing a public officer — officer acting illegally, no defense, 45-7-302
  perjury, defense exclusions, 45-7-201
  prostitution, aggravated promotion — reasonable belief of child's age, no defense, 45-5-603
  reasonable belief conduct does not constitute an offense, affirmative defense, 45-2-103
  resisting arrest — unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
  responsibility, 45-2-203
  self defense, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  sexual offenses — inability to consent, defenses to, 45-5-511
  telephone, failure to yield party line, 45-8-114

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Defenses** (Continued)
  theft — offender's interest in property, no defense when, 45-6-303
  threats and other improper influence — person sought to be influenced unqualified, no defense, 45-7-102
  visitation interference, 45-5-633
**Definitions applicable throughout Criminal Code**, 45-2-101
**Defrauding**, See **False pretenses and fraud; Theft**; See also **FRAUD**
**Deliberate homicide**, See **Homicide**
**Dentists**
  certificate, practicing without, 37-4-327
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  dental hygienists, violations generally, 37-4-406
  violation of provisions generally, 37-4-326
**Denturists**
  conviction, effect, 37-29-311
  violation of provisions generally, 37-29-412
**Desecration**
  flags, offense of and exceptions, 45-8-215
  human remains, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
**Desertion**, See **Abandonment**
**Destructive devices**, See **Explosives**
**Detainers**, escape on, 46-31-204
**Detection of deception**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
**Detention**, See **Arrest; Prisoners; Prisons**
**Detention centers**
  administrators, false claims by, 7-32-2249
  work program, county — failure of person to appear for work, 7-32-2226, 45-7-306
**Detergent phosphorus compounds**, ordinances regulating sale or distribution — noncompliance, 75-7-412
**Developmentally disabled persons**, abuse and violation of reporting disclosure provisions, 53-5-525, See also **Mental disease or defect of victim; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
**Deviate sexual conduct**, See **Sexual offenses**
**Dietitians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-21-406
**Disaster rules**, violation, 10-3-507
**Discrimination**
  blind or visually handicapped persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
  deaf persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215
  equal pay for equal work, failure to give, 39-3-104
  general violations of discrimination laws, 49-2-601
  handicapped persons
    employment, 49-4-101, 49-4-102
    rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215
  malicious intimidation or harassment, 45-5-221
  maternity leave, unlawful acts of employers, 49-2-310
  notice containing explanation of discrimination laws, failure to post, 49-2-202
  orders by commission for human rights, violation, 49-2-601
  pipeline carriers, by, 69-13-105
  sentence enhancement, 45-5-222
  unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-310, 49-4-101
  women, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
**Disorderly conduct**, 45-8-101, 45-8-102, See also **Breach of the peace**
  boats, noise violations, 23-2-526, 87-1-506
  city-county consolidated government, commission members expelled for, 7-3-1220
  city or town councils, powers, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
  county market master, duty, 7-21-3322
  failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
  fish and game wardens, powers, 87-1-506
  mayors, powers, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304
  motorboats, 23-2-526, 87-1-506
  schools, power of teacher or principal, 20-4-302
  tactical incident assistance, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Disposal plants**, See **Livestock**, rendering or disposal plants
**Dissolution of marriage**
  custodial interference, 45-5-304
  protective order, violation, 45-5-626
**Disturbing the peace**, See also **Breach of the peace**
  city or town council, powers, 7-32-4302
  disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
  privacy in communications, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
  riot, See **Riot**
  schools, willful disturbance, 20-1-206
**DMSO**, sale without prescription, 50-42-102
**Dogs**
  city, town, or county control and licensing — violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
  fighting exhibitions, 45-8-210
  importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
  livestock, chasing or running, 81-7-403
  police dog, injuring, 45-8-209
**Domestic abuse**, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
**Domestic relations**, See **Family, offenses involving**
**Door-to-door sales**, violations generally, 30-14-508
**Drag racing**, 61-8-717
**Drive-in theaters**, See **Theaters**
**Drivers' licenses**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 45-5-205, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
**Drugs**
  adulteration, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
  advertising violations, 45-9-114, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
  aircraft, operation under the influence of, 67-1-204
  altering labels, 45-9-105, 45-9-106, 45-9-202, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
  boating, waterskiing, and surfboarding under the influence of, 23-2-523
  code imprinting violations, 50-31-506
  compounding, when, 37-7-301
  dispensation, unlawful practices
    addicts or habitual users, failure of physician to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
    drug companies and medical practitioners, between, 37-2-102
    medical practitioners, by, 37-2-104
    opiates, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
    pharmacies and medical practitioners, between, 37-2-103
    pharmacists, when, 37-2-103, 37-7-301
    prescriptions, without, 50-32-208
  dmso, sale without prescription, 50-42-102
  driving under the influence of, 45-5-205, 61-8-401, 61-8-714, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
  drug forfeiture accounts, 15-25-122, 44-12-206, 46-18-235
  fines, disposition, 46-18-235, 50-31-506, 50-32-208, 50-32-313, 50-32-405
  flying under the influence of, 67-1-204
  fraudulently obtaining, 45-9-104, 45-9-106, 45-9-202
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  imitation dangerous drugs
    advertisement unlawful, 45-9-114
    cultivation unlawful, 45-9-114
    definitions, 45-9-111
    exemptions, 45-9-116
    manufacture unlawful, 45-9-115
    minors, 45-9-112, 45-9-113
    possession with purpose to sell, 45-9-113

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Drugs** (Continued)
  imitation dangerous drugs (Continued)
    rulemaking authority, 45-9-116
    sale unlawful, 45-9-112
    sentencing, 45-9-113, 45-9-202
  institutional patients and inmates, unlawful distribution to, 53-1-103
  "intoxicating substance" defined, 45-2-101, See **Intoxicating substances**
  labeling violations, 45-9-105, 45-9-106, 45-9-202, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
  marijuana, 45-9-101, 45-9-102, 45-9-202
  minors
    charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    detention when, 41-5-305
  misbranding, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
  opiates — sale or prescription, coding, or refilling, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
  osteopaths, prescribing or use in practice, 37-5-305
  paraphernalia
    advertising unlawful, 45-10-106
    definitions, 45-10-101
    delivery unlawful, 45-10-104, 45-10-105
    evidence, 45-10-102
    exemptions, 45-10-107
    forfeiture, 44-12-102, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
    manufacture unlawful, 45-10-104
    minors, delivery to unlawful, 45-10-105
    possession, criminal, 45-10-103, 45-10-104
    seizure, 44-12-103, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
  pharmacists — selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-2-103, 37-7-301, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
  possession, criminal, 45-9-102, 45-9-202
    exemptions, 45-5-624, 45-9-101 — 45-9-103
    imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-113
    intent to sell, criminal, 45-9-103
    marijuana exclusions, 45-9-102
    minors, 45-5-624, 45-9-102, 45-9-113, 45-9-202
    paraphernalia, 45-10-103, 45-10-104
    precursors, 45-9-107, 45-9-108
    sentencing, 45-9-102, 45-9-113, 45-9-202, 46-18-201, 46-18-231
  precursors to
    possession, 45-9-107
      exemptions, 45-9-108
    report of sale or transfer, failure to, 50-32-405
  prescriptions
    addicts or habitual users, to — failure of physician to report, 37-2-111
    dispensation without, 50-32-208
    opiates, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
    osteopaths, by, 37-5-305
    pharmacists, compounding or dispensing when, 37-7-301
  prisoners, smuggling drugs to, 45-7-307
  registration of manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers — practitioner's failure to register, 50-32-313
  rehabilitative treatment, sentencing alternative, 45-9-202, 46-17-301
  sale, barter, exchange, or gift, 37-7-301, 37-7-401, 37-7-402, 45-5-622, 45-5-623, 45-9-101, 45-9-103, 45-9-112, 46-18-201, 46-18-231
  seizure, procedure, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
  sentence
    deferral or suspension, 45-9-113, 46-18-201
    fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
    imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-113, 45-9-202
    rehabilitative provisions, 45-9-202, 46-17-301
    voluntary drugged condition, no sentence modification, 46-18-222

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**D.U.I.**, 61-8-401, 61-8-714
**Dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse**, See **Littering**
**Duress**
  compulsion, 45-2-212
  consent of victim under invalid, 45-2-211
  elections, for votes, 13-35-218, 13-35-226
  homicide, mitigated deliberate, 45-5-103
  sentence, effect on, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
**D.W.I.**, 61-8-401, 61-8-714
**Dynamite**, See **Explosives**
**Education**, laws generally, 20-1-207
**Effective date of criminal provisions**, 45-1-103
**Eggs**
  grade, lack of notice to purchaser, 81-20-206
  graders and dealers, doing business following license revocation, 81-20-209
  violation of provisions generally, 81-20-208
**Elections**
  accountability, 13-35-105
  aiding and abetting, 13-35-105
  applicability of laws, 13-17-106, 13-35-101, 13-35-102
  arrest exemptions, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
  attempt, 13-35-104
  ballot
    destruction or removal, 13-35-206
    falsification, 13-35-207
    revealing contents, 13-13-311, 13-35-201, 13-35-202
    tampering with, 13-35-205
  ballot issues
    falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
    solicitation of signatures at polling place, 13-35-218, 13-35-233
    warnings on petitions, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
  bribery in official or political matters, 13-35-102, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-220, 45-7-101
  campaigning
    corporate contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228, 33-18-305
    election day, on, 13-35-211, 13-35-233
    financial violations, 13-35-106, 13-37-130, 33-18-305
    insurer's contributions, 33-18-305
    public funding violations, 13-37-306
  candidate charged with felony offense, 13-10-211
  corporate contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228, 33-18-305
  criminal code not superseded, 13-35-101
  deceptive practices, 13-35-207, 13-35-208
  defamation, 13-27-408, 13-27-409, 13-35-234
  destruction of election equipment, supplies, or records, 13-35-206
  electioneering on election day, 13-35-211, 13-35-233
  employers, coercion or influence of employees, 7-3-4256, 13-35-226, 13-35-228
  exit polling, 13-35-211, 13-35-233
  falsification, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
  handicapped voters, deception, 13-35-208
  impersonations, 13-35-207, 13-35-209, 13-35-210
  influencing political officers improperly, 13-35-220
  influencing voters improperly, 7-3-4265, 13-35-102, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-217, 13-35-218, 13-35-226, 45-7-101, 45-7-102
  injury to election equipment, supplies, and records, 13-35-206
  insurer's contributions, 33-18-305
  judges and officials of election
    interference with, 13-35-203
    misconduct by, 13-13-311, 13-35-202, 13-35-204, 13-35-217
  judicial candidates, partisan support, 13-35-231
  mail ballot elections, applicability of general election laws, 13-19-103
  misdemeanor when no penalty specified, 13-35-103
  Montana conservation corps personnel, contributions, 23-1-314

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Elections** (Continued)
  nominations
    certificate or declaration
      destruction or defacing, 13-35-206
      falsification, 13-35-207
      suppression, 13-35-205
    improper, 13-35-221
    influence to obtain, improper, 13-35-220, 13-35-221
  obstruction of polling place, 13-13-122, 13-35-218
  obstruction of voters meetings, 13-35-213
  payment for vote, 7-3-4265, 13-35-215
  penalties
    criminal code not superseded, 13-35-101
    mail ballot elections, applicability of general election laws, 13-19-103
    none specified, when, 13-35-103
    supplemental, 13-35-106
  political position of candidate, misrepresentation, 13-35-234
  procedures information, dissemination of incorrect or misleading, 13-35-235
  public campaign funds, violations, 13-37-306
  public meetings, disturbance, 13-35-213
  public officers and employees, political activity, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
  records, tampering with, 13-35-205, 13-35-206
  registration
    falsification, 13-35-207, 13-35-209
    lists, tampering with, 13-35-205
  returns
    destruction or removal, 13-35-206
    falsification, 13-35-207
    tampering with, 13-35-205
  right to vote, abuse, 13-35-209, 13-35-210; Const., IV, 3
  school, false swearing before election judge, 20-20-303
  scope of laws, 13-35-101
  secret ballot, violation of secrecy, 13-35-201, 13-35-202
  solicitation of voters at polling place, 13-35-218, 13-35-233
  statutes of limitations, 13-35-101, 13-35-107
  tampering with records, information, and equipment, 13-35-205 — 13-35-207
    ballot issues, petition, 13-27-106
  threats and other improper influence, 13-35-213, 13-35-218, 45-7-102
  trivial benefits not criminalized, 13-35-102
  voting machines
    applicability of laws, 13-17-106
    destruction or injury, 13-35-206
    tampering with, 13-35-205, 13-35-206
  voting records, misrepresentation, 13-35-234
  voting right abuse, 13-35-209, 13-35-210; Const., IV, 3
  warnings, display at polling places, 13-13-113
**Electricians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-68-322
**Electrologists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-32-311
**Electronic funds transfer records**, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
**Electronic surveillance unlawful when**, 45-8-213
**Elements of offense**, See also **Mental state**
  causal relationship, 45-2-201
  mental state as, 45-2-103
  voluntary act, 45-2-202
**Embezzlement**, See **Theft**
**Embracery**, See **Juries and jurors**
**Emergencies or disasters**
  energy emergency provision violations, 90-4-319
  false alarm of, 45-7-204
  rules, violation, 10-3-507
**Emergency medical service violations**, 50-6-316
**Employer misconduct**, 45-7-501

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Employment**
  aliens, unauthorized, 39-2-305
  apprentices, justifiable force to discipline, 45-3-107
  bartenders under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
  blacklisting of employees, 39-2-804
  blood or urine testing, violation of regulations, 39-2-304
  elections, influence of voter by employer, 7-3-4256, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-226, 13-35-228
  employer misconduct, 45-7-501
  equal pay for equal work, failure to give, 39-3-104
  hours of labor, violation of maximum work hours
    amusements, 39-4-112
    bus drivers and attendants, 39-4-102
    caretakers, 39-4-107
    carnival workers, 39-4-112
    cement plants, 39-4-109
    circuses, 39-4-112
    city employees, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
    coal miners, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
    county employees, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
    custodians, 39-4-107
    engineers, 39-4-107
    firefighters, 39-4-107
    hoisting engineers, 39-4-101
    janitors, 39-4-107
    mine workers, 39-4-101, 39-4-103, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
    public amusements, 39-4-112
    public employees, 39-4-107
    quarries, 39-4-109
    restaurants, 39-4-111
    retail stores, 39-4-105
    school district employees, 39-4-107
    smelter workers, 39-4-103, 39-4-107
    state employees, 39-4-107
    strip mine workers, 39-4-104
    sugar refineries, 39-4-110
    telephone operators, 39-4-106
    underground mine workers, 39-4-103, 39-4-107
    warehousemen, 39-4-105
  lie detector tests for employees, 39-2-304
  maternity leave, unlawful acts of employers, 49-2-310
  medical examination, preemployment — requiring employee to pay costs, 39-2-301
  militia members, depriving of employment, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
  mineral or oil industry, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
  minors
    bartenders, as, 39-2-306
    parent or guardian, criminal liability, 41-2-111
    under age 16, 41-2-101, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
  nonpayment of wages, 39-3-206
  political activities, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-226, 13-35-228, 39-31-402
  polygraph tests for employees, 39-2-304
  safety law violations, 50-71-110
  seats for employees, failure to provide, 39-2-201
  small businesses, interference with right to work, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
  strikebreakers, employment of, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
  theft of employer's property by employee, stay of payment of wages, 39-3-205
  unemployment insurance, See **Unemployment insurance**
  women, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
  workers' compensation, See **Workers' compensation**

**Employment agencies**, transaction of business without a license, 39-5-201

**Endangering the welfare of children**, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-8-111, 45-5-622

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Endangerment**
    criminal, 45-5-207
    inmate, 7-32-2248
    negligent, 45-5-208
**Energy emergencies**, violations, 90-4-319
**Engineers and land surveyors**
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
    registration, lack of, 37-67-301, 37-67-332
    seal, misuse, 37-67-314, 37-67-332
    violation of provisions generally, 37-67-332
**Entrapment**, defense of, 45-2-213, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
**Escape**, 7-32-2226, 45-7-306, See also **Fugitives**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
    aiding offender, 45-7-303, 53-30-215
    county detention center work program
        failure to appear for work, 7-32-2226, 45-7-306
        inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
    detainer, on, 46-31-204
    diseased prisoner, removal is not escape, 50-2-121
    extended confinement, from, 53-30-142
    force to prevent justified, 7-32-2248, 45-3-106
    homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
    "official detention" defined, 45-2-101, 45-7-306
    supervised release, from, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
    venue, 46-3-203
    youth correctional facility, aiding resident of, 53-30-215
**Estates and probate proceedings**
    falsification of documents relating to, 72-1-206
    funerals, See **Funerals**
    homicide of devisee or heir, 72-2-104
    public administrator, refusal to furnish statement to, 72-15-108
**Evidence**, See specific offense; See also **EVIDENCE, Criminal**
**Exceptions**, See specific offense in this main category
**Excusable homicide**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
**Executor**, See **Personal representative**
**Exemptions**, See specific offense in this main category
**Exhibitionism**, 45-1-205, 45-5-504, 45-8-201
**Ex-offenders**, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**
**Exoneration**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
**Explosives**, See also **Arson**
    burglary, use in, 45-6-204
    construction blasters, effect of felony involving use, 37-72-203
    definitions, 45-8-332
    false alarm of explosion, 45-5-203, 45-8-101
    minors
        charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
        detention when, 41-5-305
        sale or gift to, 45-5-623
    possession, 41-5-206, 45-8-334, 45-8-335
        evidence of intent, 45-8-337
    reckless or malicious use, 45-8-333
    sale or gift to minor, 45-5-623
    transportation with passengers, 69-14-562
**Express company offices**, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
**Extortion**, See **Intimidation**
**Extradition**
    compensation, illegal, 46-30-413
    rights of accused, violation, 46-30-218
    when, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
**False advertising**, See **Advertising**
**False alarms**
    agencies of public safety, false alarms to, 45-7-204

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**False alarms** (Continued)
  disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  intimidation by, 45-5-203
**False imprisonment**, 45-5-301
**False pretenses and fraud**, See also **Theft**; **FRAUD**
  adulterated commodities, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318
  agricultural chemical ground water protection confidential information and data, 80-15-414
  agricultural commodity dealers, fraudulent warehouse reports, 80-4-428
  agricultural statistics, fraudulent information furnished for, 80-1-204
  alcoholic beverages, misrepresentation of age, 16-6-305
  asbestos-related occupations, in obtaining accreditation, 75-2-514
  bad checks, issuing, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
  bank loans, obtaining, 32-1-474
  barbers or barber instructors, license obtained under false pretenses, 37-30-501
  bounty certificates or affidavits, 81-7-122
  business practices, 30-14-142
  carriers, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
  chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
  chiropractors
    false or assumed name or impersonation, 37-12-321
    fraudulently obtaining diploma or license, 37-12-324
  cigarette license stamp or insignia, forgery, 16-11-134
  claims to
    cities or towns, 7-6-4311
    public agencies, false, 7-13-2529, 45-7-210
  communications, obtaining with intent to defraud, 45-6-306, 45-6-307
  consumer, 30-14-142
  creditors, defrauding, 45-6-315
  crime victims reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
  "deception" defined, 45-2-101
  deceptive practices, 23-5-1036, 37-51-104, 45-6-317, 45-6-318
  dentists — alteration of diploma, false statements in affidavits, or practicing under false or assumed name, 37-4-326
  documents of title, issuance, 30-7-702
  driver's license applications, 61-5-302
  drugs, dangerous
    altering labels on, 45-9-105, 45-9-106, 45-9-202
    fraudulently obtaining, 45-9-104, 45-9-106, 45-9-202, 50-31-501
  elections, 13-27-106, 13-35-204 — 13-35-207, 13-35-209
  engineers, false impersonation, 37-67-332
  facsimile signatures or seals of public officers, misuse, 2-16-114
  fire department relief associations, appropriation of funds, 19-11-207
  firefighters' unified retirement system, falsification of records and statements, 19-13-109
  forgery, 45-6-325
  gambling, obtaining anything of value by, 23-5-156
  game wardens' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-8-104
  gasoline and petroleum products, price discrimination, 82-15-203
  guides, fraudulent practices, 37-47-341
  hazardous substances, offenses committed with intent to defraud, 50-30-304
  health care information, obtaining by, 50-16-551
  hearing aid dispensers, false representations and false or assumed name, 37-16-411
  highway patrol officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
  identification marks, altering or obscuring, 45-6-326
  impersonating a public servant, 45-7-209
  insurance
    applications, claims, and benefits — fraudulent statements, 33-18-401
    information obtained under, 33-19-409
  insurers
    damage or destruction of property to defraud, 45-6-101
    deliberate fraud, 33-2-1120
  judges' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**False pretenses and fraud** (Continued)
- landscape architects, 37-66-104, 37-66-321
- land surveyors, false impersonation, 37-67-332
- livestock brands — illegally branding, altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327
- lottery, state — winning of prizes, 23-5-1036
- machine, obscuring the identity of, 45-6-326
- marriage license, obtaining by, 40-1-208
- meat establishments, adulterated products, 81-9-234
- milk graders or testers, 81-22-602
- mining and oil companies
  - foreign substances, introduction into ore, 82-2-403
  - fraudulent financing, 30-14-704
- mislabeled commodities, 45-6-318, 45-9-105, 45-9-106
- mobile home declarations of destination, 15-24-204
- motor carriers, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
- nurseries and nurserymen, fraudulent sales, 80-7-133
- nurses, fraudulent practices concerning diplomas or licenses, 37-8-443
- occupational disease benefits, obtaining by, 39-71-316, 45-6-301
- optometrists, fraudulent practices concerning certificates of registration, 37-10-301
- osteopaths, false representation as holder of diploma, 37-5-312
- outfitters, fraudulent practices, 37-47-302, 37-47-341
- pesticide formulas, use or revealing of information, 80-8-306
- petroleum storage tank releases, fraudulent claims or documents pertaining to reimbursement, 75-11-321
- physical therapists — unauthorized representation as, false oath, or fraudulent representation to obtain license, 37-11-301, 37-11-302
- physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications or false impersonation of licensee, 37-3-325
- pipeline carriers, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
- police officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-9-108
- private investigators, false impersonations, 37-60-321
- professional counselors, fraudulent representation in obtaining license, 37-23-311
- public assistance, obtaining by, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
- public weigher, fraudulent weighing receipts, 7-21-3108
- railroads, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
- rental of personal property, false identification, 45-6-309
- securities, 30-10-301 — 30-10-303, 30-10-306
- serial numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326
- sheriffs' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104
- social workers, false representations, 37-22-411
- tax fraud, See **Taxation**, generally
- teachers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105
- telecommunications services, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
- telephoned emergency call, false pretext to place, 45-8-114
- timeshares — offer, sale, or lease, 37-53-211, 37-53-307
- trade practices, 30-14-142
- underground storage tank installers, license applications, 75-11-211
- unemployment insurance benefits, obtaining by, 39-51-3202, 39-51-3203
- utilities, fraudulent information, 69-2-205
- warehouse receipts, fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702, 80-4-428
- welfare, obtaining by, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
- workers' compensation benefits, obtaining by, 39-71-316, 45-6-301

**False reports**
- agricultural chemical ground water protection records, reports, or documents, 80-15-414
- banks and trust companies, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
- building and loan associations, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
- commission merchants, 30-11-403
- criminal contempt, 45-7-309
- developmentally disabled persons, abuse, 53-5-514
- disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
- elder abuse, 53-5-514
- law enforcement authorities, false report to, 45-7-205

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**False reports** (Continued)
  pesticide licensees or permit holders, 80-8-211
  private investigators or security patrol officers, 37-60-402
  state lands classification, appraisal, or scaling, 77-1-112, 77-3-409
**False swearing**, 45-7-202, See also **Perjury**
  assigned counsel, false financial statement to obtain, 46-8-112
  assumed business name, falsification of documents, 30-13-218
  corporate documents, falsification, 35-1-412
  driver's license provisions, 61-5-303
  elections, in, 13-35-207
  estate documents, 72-1-206
  mine siting and reclamation violations, false statements in affidavit concerning lack of enforcement, 82-4-142, 82-4-252, 82-4-354
  museums, property on loan to — notice of intent to preserve interest, 22-3-506
  9-1-1 emergency telephone system providers, returns subject to penalty, 10-4-204
  physical therapists, 37-11-302
  pleas, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
  predators, bounties on — affidavits, 81-7-121
  printer's affidavit to state, 18-7-205
  school elections, voter challenges, 20-20-303
  school immunization requirements, false claim of religious exemption, 20-5-405
  tax special classification applications, 15-6-151
  trademarks, falsification of documents, 30-13-319
  workers' compensation, private corporation officers election to be not covered by provisions, 39-71-401
**Falsification in official matters**
  accountants, false statements, 37-50-401
  acupuncturists, false statements, 37-13-311
  agricultural chemical ground water protection records, reports, documents, or monitoring devices or methods, 80-15-414
  alcoholic beverage license applicants, false statements, 16-4-402
  ballot issues, falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
  banks and trust companies, falsification of records and reports, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
  boat certification applicants, false statements, 23-2-512
  bounty claims, 81-7-122
  building and loan associations, falsification of records and reports, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  carriers, false statements, 69-2-205
  claims to cities or towns, 7-6-4311
  commercial fertilizers, false statements concerning, 80-10-205
  commission merchants, 30-11-403
  corporation documents, 35-1-412, 35-2-413
  counselors, false statements on forms, 37-23-311
  crime victims reparation benefits, false statements, 53-9-111
  deceptive practices, 45-6-317, 45-6-318
  dentists — alteration of diplomas, false statements in affidavits, or practicing under false or assumed name, 37-4-326
  drivers' licenses, false statements or affidavits, 61-5-205, 61-5-302, 61-5-303
  elections, 13-35-202, 13-35-205, 13-35-207, 13-35-209, 13-35-234
  employment agency license applicants, false statements, 39-2-503
  engineers, professional — false evidence or impersonation, 37-67-332
  estate documents, 72-1-206
  evidence, tampering with or fabricating, 45-7-207
  facility siting certification, 75-20-217, 75-20-403, 75-20-404
  false alarms, See **False alarms**
  false reports, See **False reports**
  false swearing, 45-7-202
  firefighters' unified retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-13-109
  fish and game license applications, 87-2-106, 87-2-205
  fraternal benefit societies, misrepresentations or false statements, 33-7-518
  game wardens' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-8-104
  hazardous waste documents, 75-10-418

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Falsification in official matters** (Continued)
- health care information certifications or disclosure authorizations, 50-16-551
- health maintenance organization personnel, false statements, 33-31-211
- health service corporations, false statements, 33-30-305
- hearing aid dispensers, false statements, 37-16-411
- hide dealers and buyers, hide certificates, 81-9-421
- highway patrol officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
- impersonating a public servant, 45-7-209
- insurance
  - applications, claims, and proofs of loss — false statements, 33-18-401
  - examinations, investigations, or hearings — witnesses' false testimony, 33-1-315
- insurers, annual statements — false statements, 33-2-701, 33-18-205
- judges' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104
- jurors, false statements, 46-11-503
- landscape architects, false evidence or impersonation, 37-66-104
- land surveyors, professional — false evidence or impersonation, 37-67-332
- limited partnerships, false statements in certificates, 35-12-602, 35-12-607, 35-12-1305
- livestock dealers, false statements, 81-8-273
- living will declarations or revocations, 50-9-206
- lobbying, principals' reports — false statements, 5-7-209
- mausoleum-columbarium documents, 35-21-621
- milk graders or testers, false statements, 81-22-602
- mine siting and reclamation violations, false statements, 82-4-142, 82-4-252, 82-4-254, 82-4-354
- motor carriers, false statements, 69-2-205
- motor vehicles
  - accident reports, 61-7-110
  - liability insurance, false information, 61-6-302
- nutritionists, false statements in obtaining license, 37-25-308
- occupational disease benefits, obtaining by, 45-6-301
- occupations, licensees — false information, 37-1-105
- "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
- oil and gas
  - conservation reports, false statements, 82-11-148
  - deposits, false classification or appraisal, 77-3-409, 77-3-410
- optometrists, false statements in applications for examinations or for certificates of registration, 37-10-301
- outdoor advertising permits, false statements, 75-15-132
- perjury, 45-7-201
- pesticide licensees or permit holders — falsification of claims, records, or statements, 80-8-211
- physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications or false impersonation of licensee, 37-3-325
- pipeline carriers, false statements, 69-2-205
- police force, applicants — false statements, 7-32-4111
- police officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-9-108
- private investigators and security patrol officers, false statements or false reports, 37-60-321, 37-60-402
- probate documents, 72-1-206
- professions, licensees — false information, 37-1-105
- public assistance
  - ineligibility for, when, 53-3-212
  - obtaining by, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
- public contractors' licensing, false statements, 37-71-301
- public records or information, tampering with, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
- railroads, false statements, 69-2-205
- rendering or disposal plants, records, 81-9-317
- securities
  - brokers, dealers, salesmen, investment advisers, or investment adviser representatives — false statements in registration, 30-10-201
  - filings, false statements, 30-10-302, 30-10-306

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Falsification in official matters** (Continued)
  securities (Continued)
    registration statement, false statements, 30-10-207
    subpoenas, false statements following, 30-10-304
  sheriffs' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104
  snowmobile permits, false statements in obtaining, 23-2-615
  social workers, false statements, 37-22-411
  state lands, false classification or appraisal, 77-1-112, 77-1-115, 77-3-409, 77-3-410
  subdividers' registration, false statements, 76-4-1245, 76-4-1248
  subpoenas, false statements following. 30-10-304, 30-14-221, 46-4-305
  tax documents, See **Taxation**
  teacher or specialist certificate applicants, false statements, 20-4-110
  teachers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105
  telecommunications services, false statements, 69-2-205
  "theft" defined, 45-6-301, See **Theft**
  timber, false classification or scaling, 77-1-112, 77-1-115
  timeshares sales
    brokers or salespersons, license applications or personal disclosure statements, 37-53-302
    offer, sale, or lease — false statements, 37-53-307
    registration or registration applications, 37-53-211
  title insurance producers — false statements to parties to escrow, settlement, or closing transactions, 33-25-301
  unemployment insurance benefits, false statements to obtain or increase, 39-51-3201, 39-51-3202, 39-51-3204
  unfair trade practice investigations, false statements following subpoena, 30-14-221
  unsworn falsification to authorities, 2-16-612, 45-7-203, 61-6-302
  utilities, false statements, 69-2-205, 69-3-205
  vital statistics information, 50-15-114
  volunteer firefighters' compensation, false statements or claims, 19-12-104
  warehouse receipts, false statements, 30-7-702
  water quality, false statements in documents or falsifying monitoring devices or methods, 75-5-633
  witnesses and informants, tampering with, 45-7-206
  witnesses' testimony, false statements — effect, 46-15-331
  workers' compensation benefits, obtaining by, 45-6-301
  zoo or menagerie permit applicants, false statements, 87-4-803

**Family, offenses involving**, See also **Minors**
  bigamy, 45-5-611, 45-5-612
  child abuse and neglect, 41-3-205, 41-3-207, 45-5-622
  corporal punishment justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
  custodial interference, 45-5-304
  domestic abuse, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  endangering the welfare of children, 40-8-111, 45-5-622
  firearms, use by children under 14 unlawful, 45-8-344
    liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
  incest, 45-1-205, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
  interference with sentence or court order concerning child or ward, 45-5-624
  nonsupport of dependents, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  prostitution, See **Prostitution**
  protective order, violation, 45-5-626
  sexual offenses, See **Sexual offenses**
  theft — offender's spouse as victim, no defense, 45-6-303

**Farm odors**, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111

**Farm products, Montana**
  advertisements, grades not included, 80-3-111
  grades, lack of, 80-3-106, 80-3-111
  tags or brands, alteration or lack of, 80-3-111

**Farm statistics**, failure to furnish information for, 80-1-204

**Farm tractors and equipment**, lack of lamps, 61-9-513

**Felonies**
  arrest
    exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
    private person, by, 46-6-502

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Felonies** (Continued)
  assault, 45-5-202
  attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  classification of offenses, 45-1-201
  compounding a felony, 45-7-305
  court charge and disposition, 46-18-236
  extradition, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
  "felony" defined, 45-2-101
  "forcible felony" defined, 45-2-101, 45-3-101
  jurisdiction in district court, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
  minors, counsel required, 46-8-102, 46-8-111
  penalty when none is specified, 46-18-213
  stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
  time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-205
  victims and witnesses, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Felony murder rule**, deliberate homicide, 45-5-102
**Fences**
  gate, failure to close, 45-6-101
  railroad provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
  well or other hole, failure to fence, 45-8-113
**Fighting**
  cockfights, 45-8-210
  disorderly conduct, as, 45-8-101
**Finance companies**, See **Consumer loan businesses**
**Finders**, theft of lost or mislaid property, 45-6-302
**Fines**, See specific offense
**Firearms**, See **Weapons**
**Fire department relief association disability and pension fund**, theft from, 19-11-207
**Firefighters' unified retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-13-109
**Fires**, See also **Arson**
  campfires, failure to extinguish, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
  false alarms of
    agencies of public safety, false alarms to, 45-7-204
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    intimidation by, 45-5-203
  fire escapes, obstruction, 50-61-106
  forest, See **Forests**
  hazards
    failure to remove, 50-62-109
    failure to repair or replace, 7-33-2302
  hours of work of firefighters, violation, 39-4-107
  investigation of fires, disobedience to subpoena, 50-63-306
  open fires, setting or leaving when, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
  permits for igniting or setting, failure to have, 7-33-2206
  protection violations, 50-61-119
  rules of fire marshal, violation, 50-3-103
  starting unlawfully, 45-6-102, 45-6-103, See **Arson**
**Firewardens**, misconduct, 77-5-106
**Fireworks**
  sale or gift to or by minor, 45-5-623, 50-37-103
  unlawful sale, transportation, or use, 50-37-103
  violation of provisions generally, 50-37-110
**Fish and game licenses and permits**, See also **Fish and wildlife**
  additional licenses — application for, purchase, or possession when, 87-2-104
  aquatic fish food organisms, commercial taking without permit, 87-4-609
  carrying, failure to do so, 87-1-102, 87-2-109
  collector's permit — misuse, failure to report, and improper number taken, 87-2-806
  exhibiting for inspection, refusal to do so, 87-1-102, 87-2-109
  failure to have license or permit, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-2-411
  false statements in applications, 87-1-102, 87-2-106, 87-2-205
  forfeiture — hunting, fishing, or trapping during, 87-1-102
  obtaining without wildlife conservation license, 87-2-201, 87-2-203

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Fish and game licenses and permits** (Continued)
  sales when, 87-2-203
  salmonid fish or eggs, import permit — violation of conditions or importation without, 87-3-221
  tagging carcasses, failure to, 87-1-102, 87-2-509, 87-3-405
**Fish and wildlife**
  aerial hunting, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
  aircraft, airports, or landing fields — use, 87-3-126
  animal calls or sounds, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
  bag limit prizes, 87-3-121
  barbed fork, possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  birds
    calls or sounds, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
    destruction of birds, nests, or eggs, 87-1-102, 87-5-201, 87-5-401, 87-5-404, 87-5-406
    possession, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-3-112
  bison — unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, or wasting, 87-1-102, 87-1-111
  boats used for hunting, 87-3-126
  body parts or unlawfully taken wildlife, trafficking, 87-3-111
  captivity, animals held in — failure to report, 87-1-231
  carcasses, abandonment or waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  checking stations, failure of person to stop and report at, 87-1-208
  closed season, fishing or hunting during, 87-1-102, 87-3-104
  clothing, color requirements, 87-1-102, 87-3-302
  contests when, 87-1-102, 87-3-121, 87-3-307
  crimestoppers act, Title 87, chapter 5, part 6
  deer, taking in city limits, 87-3-305
  endangered species, 87-1-111, 87-5-106, 87-5-107, 87-5-111
  explosives, use, 87-1-102, 87-2-806, 87-3-206
  fence damage, 45-6-101
  fish
    game fish — sale, shipment, or possession, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-4-601
    possession, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-3-112
    sale, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
    salmonid fish or egg provisions, 87-1-102, 87-3-209, 87-3-221, 87-3-222, 87-3-224
    spawn, sale, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
  fishing implements, possession of unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  fishtraps, use of, 87-1-102, 87-3-204
  fur-bearing animals
    beaver, destruction of houses, 87-3-503, 87-3-505
    capture for use on fur farms, 87-4-1014
    importation, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
    muskrats, destruction of houses, 87-3-503, 87-3-505
    pelts
      possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
      sales, 87-1-102, 87-3-501, 87-3-505
      shipment, 87-3-501
    possession, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-3-501
    sales, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
    shipment, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
    wasting, 87-3-506
  fur dealers, generally, 87-1-102, 87-4-306
  fur farms, capture of furbearers for use on, 87-4-1014
  game animal farms, generally, 87-4-418
  game animals
    abandonment of carcasses, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
    bears — unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, wasting, trapping, or shooting, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-3-102
    overkill, 87-1-102, 87-3-103
    poaching, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
    possession, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-3-112
    waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Fish and wildlife** (Continued)
- game birds
  - tagging, 87-1-102
  - turkeys, failure to tag, 87-1-102, 87-3-405
  - waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  - waterfowl stamp, failure to have, 87-2-411
- game, commercial sale or possession, 87-1-102, 87-4-703, 87-4-705
- game preserves, hunting in — when, 87-5-406
- garments, color requirements, 87-1-102, 87-3-302
- gates, failure to close, 45-6-101
- general fish and wildlife violations, 87-1-102
- grab hooks, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-204
- harassment, 87-1-102, 87-3-125
  - hunters and trappers, 87-3-142, 87-3-143
- helicopters or heliports, use, 87-3-126
- hides, heads, or mounts — unlawful purchase, sale, or shipment, 87-1-102, 87-3-111
- highways, hunting from or on, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- hunters, harassment of, 87-3-142, 87-3-143
- illegally taken, removal from state, 87-1-102, 87-3-113
- importation, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-221, 87-5-721
- importation for introduction, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
- injured person, failure to assist, 45-8-113
- interstate rules, 87-2-1004
- introduction, 87-1-102, 87-3-105, 87-5-721
- jacklights, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- landowner permission, failure to acquire, 87-1-102, 87-3-107, 87-3-125, 87-3-304
- land, trespass on, 45-6-203
- licenses, See **Fish and game licenses and permits**
- lights, artificial — use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- littering, 87-1-102, 87-2-112
- livestock injuries, 87-3-107
- migratory game birds, federal regulations, 87-1-102, 87-3-403
- negligence, 45-8-113
- nongame wildlife, 87-1-111, 87-5-106, 87-5-107, 87-5-111
- overkill, 87-1-102, 87-3-103
- permission of landowner, failure to have, 87-1-102, 87-3-107, 87-3-125, 87-3-304
- poaching, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
- poison, use of, 87-1-102, 87-3-204, 87-3-206
- possession
  - explosives, 87-1-102, 87-3-206
  - fishing implements, unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  - fish or game generally, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-2-103, 87-3-111 — 87-3-113
  - game birds during closed season, 87-1-102, 87-3-402
  - net or seine, 87-1-102, 87-3-205
  - poison, when, 87-1-102, 87-3-206
  - unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-1-112, 87-2-103, 87-3-111 — 87-3-113, 87-3-205
  - wild birds, 87-5-201
- purchase, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111
- raptors — possession, sale, or training, 87-1-102, 87-1-111, 87-5-203, 87-5-204, 87-5-206
- reproduced sounds of bird or animal calls, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
- sales
  - fish or spawn when, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
  - generally, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111, 87-3-501, 87-4-601, 87-4-705, 87-5-201
  - wild birds, 87-5-201
- salt licks to entice animals, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- seasons, closed
  - fur-bearing animals, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-501, 87-3-505
  - game animals, taking during, 87-3-104
  - game birds, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-3-104, 87-3-402
  - hunting, fishing, or trapping during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-104
  - migratory game birds, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-3-403
- seines or nets, possession or use, 87-1-102, 87-3-204, 87-3-205

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Fish and wildlife** (Continued)
  set guns, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101, 87-3-204
  sex of animal, destroying evidence of, 87-1-102, 87-3-304
  shipping
    carriers, 87-1-102, 87-3-115
    illegally taken fish or game or parts thereof, 87-1-102, 87-3-113
    mislabeling of packages, 87-1-102, 87-3-114
    unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111
  snare traps, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
  spear or gig, possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  spotlighting, 87-1-102, 87-3-122
  swans, illegal killing or possession, 87-1-111
  tags, failure to validate, 87-1-102, 87-2-403, 87-2-509, 87-3-403, 87-3-405
  taxidermist generally, 87-1-102, 87-4-201
  trafficking body parts of unlawfully taken wildlife, 87-3-111
  transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105, 87-5-721
  trappers, harassment of, 87-3-142, 87-3-143
  trapping
    closed season, during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
    destruction or disturbance of traps, 87-3-507
    failure to pick up or attend traps, 87-3-506
    removal of traps or wildlife from traps, 87-3-507
    traps, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101, 87-3-204, 87-3-205
    wasting animals, 87-3-506
  trespass, criminal, 45-6-201, 45-6-203
  unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, shipping, labeling, packaging, buying, selling, hunting, trapping, shooting, or wasting, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-2-411, 87-3-102, 87-3-103, 87-3-111, 87-3-402, 87-3-506, 87-4-418, 87-4-1014
    restitution, 87-1-102, 87-1-111 — 87-1-114
  vehicles
    harassment of wildlife, 87-3-125
    hunting from, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
    spotlighting from, 87-3-122
  violation of fish and wildlife provisions generally, 87-1-102
  waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102, 87-3-506
  zoos and menageries generally, 87-4-807
**Flags**, desecration, 45-8-215
**Floodplains and floodways**
  artificial obstructions or nonconforming uses, establishment, 76-5-404
  uses within, violations generally, 76-5-110
**Flour**, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110
**Flying under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 67-1-204
**Food**
  adulteration, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
  destruction, 30-14-217, 30-14-224
  flour and bread, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110
  frozen food locker violations, 50-50-108
  hamburger, sales violations, 50-31-506
  honey, mislabeling, 50-31-502, 50-31-506
  mislabeling, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
  Montana quality label, wrongful use, 81-8-705
**Food establishments**, health and licensing violations, 50-50-108
**Food stamps**, unauthorized acquisition or transfer, 45-6-312
**Force, justifiable use of**
  affirmative defense, 45-3-115, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  aggressor, force by, 45-3-105
  arrests, necessary and reasonable force, 46-6-104
  character evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 405
  constitutional right to bear arms, Const., II, 12
  corporal punishment, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
    developmentally disabled persons, prohibited, 53-20-142
  death sentence, execution as, 45-3-109

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Force, justifiable use of** (Continued)
  defense of, 46-15-322
    notice of intent to use as defense, 46-15-323
    occupied structure, 45-3-103
      defined, 45-2-101
    person, 45-3-102, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3; II, 12
    property, 45-3-104, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3; II, 12
  definitions, 45-3-101
  escape, force to prevent, 7-32-2248, 45-3-106
  "forcible felony" defined, 45-2-101, 45-3-101
  resisting arrest, force not justified, 45-3-108
  search warrant, execution, 46-5-208
**Forests**
  burning permits, noncompliance, 76-13-122
  campfires, failure to extinguish, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
  coniferous trees and boughs, unlawful transportation, 76-13-601
  fire hazard management or reduction provisions, violation generally, 76-13-412
  fires
    citizens' refusal to fight, 77-5-105
    permits for igniting or setting, failure to have, 7-33-2206
    setting or leaving, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
  firewardens, misconduct, 77-5-106
  lighted materials, throwing, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
  protection provisions, violation generally, 76-13-112
  sawmills, portable — violations by, 76-13-506
  signs, destruction, 76-13-113
  tree-spiking as criminal endangerment, 45-5-207
**Forgery and counterfeiting**, 45-6-325, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
  cigarette tax insignia, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
  commerce, department of — counterfeiting seal of enforcement officer, 30-12-503
  "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
  cosmetics labels, 50-31-501
  credit cards, use of altered or counterfeit cards, 45-6-317
  dentists — alteration of diplomas, certificates, or transcripts, 37-4-326
  drug labels, 45-9-105, 45-9-202, 50-31-501
  elections, forgery of endorsement of ballot, 13-35-207
  engineers, professional — forged evidence in obtaining certificate of registration, 37-67-332
  food labels, 50-31-501
  gambling documents, 23-5-155
  insurance producers, insurance applications, 33-17-1001
  landscape architects, forged evidence in obtaining license, 37-66-104
  land surveyors, professional — forged evidence in obtaining certificate of registration, 37-67-332
  living will declarations or revocations, 50-9-206
  meat inspection stamps, marks, or certificates, 81-9-234
  Montana quality label, 81-8-705
  motor vehicles
    certificates of ownership or assignments thereof, 61-3-603
    financial responsibility, evidence of proof, 61-6-151
  optometrists, alteration of certificates of registration, 37-10-301
  physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications, 37-3-325
  predators, bounty certificates, 81-7-121
  prescriptions, forging to obtain dangerous drugs, 45-9-104, 45-9-106, 45-9-202
  public servant, to, 45-7-203
  "value" defined, 45-2-101
**Fraternal benefit societies**
  insurance producers, failure to have license, 33-7-526
  misrepresentations or false statements, 33-7-518
**Fraud**, See **False pretenses and fraud**; **Theft**; **FRAUD**
**Fruit and vegetable disease control provisions**, violation generally, 80-7-210
**Fugitives**, See also **Escape**
  extradition, 46-30-201, 46-30-227, See **EXTRADITION**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Fugitives** (Continued)
  harboring or aiding an offender, 45-7-303
  parolees, 46-23-1026
  peace officer, failure to aid, 45-7-304
  return, mileage and expenses, 7-32-2145
**Funds, public**, See **Public fund misuse**
**Funerals**
  directors, violation of provisions generally, 37-19-501
  interference, 35-21-704
  prearranged plans, violation of provisions generally, 72-37-104
**Gambling**
  animal fighting exhibitions, 45-8-210
  bingo and keno game violations generally, 23-5-431
  calcutta pools, violations generally, 23-5-223
  cash basis provision, violation of, 23-5-157
  cockfights, 45-8-210
  criminal liabilities
    felony, 23-5-162
    misdemeanor, 23-5-161
  documents, counterfeiting or defacing, 23-5-155
  fraud, obtaining anything of value by, 23-5-156
  illegal gambling devices
    obtaining anything of value by operation of, 23-5-156
    possession and exception, 23-5-152
  illegal gambling enterprise, obtaining anything of value by operation of, 23-5-156
  live card games, violations generally, 23-5-331
  lottery, state — violations enumerated, 23-5-1036
  minors, participation in gambling activities, 23-5-158
  operators of gambling establishments, failure to have license, 23-5-177
  slot machines, antique — possession, 23-5-152
  soliciting or persuading persons to play illegal gambling devices, 23-5-154
  sports pools violations generally, 23-4-301, 23-5-509
  video gambling machines
    tampering, 23-5-622
    violation of provisions generally, 23-5-613
**Game wardens' retirement system**, false statements and falsification of records, 19-8-104
**Garbage**, dumping or leaving, See **Littering**
**Garbage feeders**, See also **Livestock**
  license, lack of, 81-2-502
  violation of provisions generally, 81-2-511
**Gas**, See **Oil and gas**
**Gasoline and petroleum products**
  inhalation or ingestion, criminal possession for, 45-9-121
  price discrimination, 82-15-203, 82-15-206
  rules of department of commerce, violation, 82-15-111
  tax violations, See **Taxation**
  violations generally, 82-15-110, 82-15-111, 82-15-203, 82-15-206
**Gates**, failure to close, 45-6-101
**Geophysical exploration**, violations generally, 82-1-110
**Glue**, criminal possession for inhalation or ingestion, 45-9-121
**Grain**, See also **Agricultural commodities**
  cars, seals broken or official weighing by person other than inspector, 80-4-708
  inspectors, samplers, and weighers — misconduct and bribery, 80-4-703
  pooling, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
  protein tests, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-710
  treated, sale, 80-4-725
  wheat and barley research and marketing provisions, violation generally, 80-11-211
**Grand larceny**, See **Theft**
**Graves**, desecration, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
**Grazing districts**
  livestock running at large or in herd without permit, 76-16-310
  trespassing livestock, unlawful recovery, 76-16-318

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Grazing livestock on highway**, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
**Grenades**, See **Explosives**
**Gross vehicle weight**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Groundwater**, violation of provisions generally, 85-2-520, See also **Water**
**Guardian and ward**, See also **Minors**
  child abuse and neglect, 41-3-205, 41-3-207, 45-5-622
  corporal punishment justified when, 45-3-107
  deaf and blind, Montana school for the — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
  endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
  firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
    liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
  nonsupport, 45-5-621
  prostitution, promoting, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
  "public servant", guardian defined as, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
**Gunpowder**, See **Explosives**
**Guns**, See **Concealed weapons**; **Weapons**
**Habitual traffic offenders**, operation of motor vehicles, 61-11-213
**Hamburger**, sales violations, 50-31-506
**Handicapped persons**
  parking permit provision violations, 49-4-307
  physically
    employment, discrimination in, 49-4-101, 49-4-102
    sexual crimes, inability to consent when, 45-5-501
  rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215
  voters, deception, 13-35-208
**Harassment**
  disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  hunters and trappers, 87-3-142, 87-3-143
  malicious intimidation or harassment, 45-5-221
  mistreating prisoners, 45-5-204
  privacy in communications, 45-8-213
  wildlife, 87-1-102, 87-3-125
**Harboring and concealing an offender**, 45-7-303
**Hashish**, See **Drugs**
**Hazard, creating**, 45-8-113, See also **Disorderly conduct**
**Hazardous chemicals**
  trade secret disclosure or unauthorized use, 50-78-205
  violation of provisions generally, 50-78-402
**Hazardous substances violations**, 45-9-121, 50-30-304
**Hazardous wastes**
  halogenated solvents, sale or use when, 75-10-451
  violation of provisions generally, 75-10-418
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** — violation of rule, 50-1-104
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** — violation of rule, 50-1-104
**Health care facilities**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  "nursing", unlawful use of word, 50-5-107
  operational violations, 50-5-109
**Health care information**
  government disclosure provisions, violation generally, 50-16-611
  obtaining unlawfully or false certifications or disclosure authorizations, 50-16-551
**Health laws generally**, 50-1-104, 50-2-124
  construction sites, at, 50-77-107
  occupational health laws, 50-70-118
**Health, local boards and departments** — violations generally, 50-2-124
**Health officers**, failure to assist, 50-2-120
**Health service corporations**, exclusion of coverage for services of state institutions, 33-30-1002
**Hearing aid dispensers**, practice without license, 37-16-413
**Herd districts**, See **Livestock**
**Herding livestock on highway**, See **Livestock**
**Heroin**, See **Drugs**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Hide dealers and buyers**, See **Livestock**
**Highway patrol officers**, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
**Highway patrol officers' retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
**Highways**
- accidents on, See **Motor vehicles**
- animals, abandoning on, 45-8-211
- controlled-access
  - private driveways or roads connecting with, operation of, 60-5-111, 61-8-331
  - traffic-control devices placed on, when, 61-8-203
  - use restrictions, violation of, 60-5-111, 61-8-331, 61-8-332, 61-8-720
- dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse on, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
- gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
- hunting from or on, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- littering on, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
- livestock on
  - grazing, when, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
  - herding, 60-7-205
- obstructing
  - disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  - public nuisance, 45-8-111
- railroad crossings, extended obstruction, 69-14-626
- refuse on, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233

**HIV-related testing and counseling provisions**, 50-16-1007, 50-16-1008
**Hoisting engines**
- hours of work, violation, 39-4-101
- violations generally, 50-76-109

**Homicide**
- abortion, causing death of viable infant, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
- bail after conviction unavailable, 46-9-103
- beneficiary designations, effect on, 72-2-104
- character of victim, evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
- child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
- confession, 45-5-111
- corpus delicti, 45-5-111
- county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
- dams and reservoirs, death resulting from construction violations, 85-15-501
- death penalty, 45-5-102, 46-18-220, 46-18-303
- deliberate homicide, 45-5-102
  - aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  - highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  - mental state, 45-2-103
    - inference, 45-5-112
  - minors
    - charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    - detention when, 41-5-305
  - motor vehicle violations, conviction points, 61-11-203
  - sentence, deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
  - voluntary act, 45-2-202
- evidence of criminal death, 45-5-111
- felony murder rule, 45-5-102
- "human being" defined, 45-2-101
- inquest, See **DEATH**, **Inquests**
- intestate succession, effect on, 72-2-104
- joint assets, effect on, 72-2-104
- jurisdiction of coroner, 46-4-101
- jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
- life insurance, effect on, 72-2-104
- life-sustaining procedures, declaration to withhold or withdraw — death resulting from not to be, 50-9-205
- mental state, 45-2-103
  - inference, 45-5-112

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Homicide** (Continued)
  mitigated deliberate homicide, 45-5-103
    deferred or suspended sentence, 46-18-201
    fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
    minors
      charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
      detention when, 41-5-305
    motor vehicle violations, conviction points, 61-11-203
  negligent homicide, 45-5-104
    minors
      charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
      detention when, 41-5-305
    motor vehicle violations, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
  preliminary examination, record of witnesses' testimony, 46-10-204
  suicide, aiding or soliciting, 45-5-105
  time limitation on prosecution, 45-1-205
  venue, 46-3-201
  victims and witnesses, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
  voluntary act, 45-2-202
  wills, effect on, 72-2-104
**Homosexuality**, 45-1-205, 45-5-505, See **Sexual offenses**
**Honey**, labeling violations, 50-31-502, 50-31-506
**Horses**
  abandonment, 81-4-502
  herd districts, wrongful entry of horses, 81-4-325
  horseraces
    distance of race, exceeding maximum, 45-8-211
    race meet and parimutuel betting violations, 23-4-202
  roundup, gathering prior to, 81-4-507
**Hospitals**, operational violations, 50-5-107, 50-5-109
**Hostages**
  communications to and from person holding, 69-6-104
  taking, 45-5-303
**Hotels**
  seats for employees, failure to provide, 39-2-201
  violation of provisions generally, 50-51-106
**Houses of ill fame**, See **Prostitution**
**Hucksters**, license violations, 7-21-2507, 7-21-2508
**Human remains**, See **Corpses**
**Human rights**, See **Discrimination**
**Husband and wife**, See also **Family, offenses involving**
  domestic abuse, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  nonsupport of dependents, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  prostitution, promotion of, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
    testimony against spouse admissible, 45-5-604
  protective order, violation, 45-5-626
  sexual offenses, See **Sexual offenses**
  theft — offender's spouse as victim, no defense, 45-6-303
**Identification marks**
  brands — illegally branding, altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327, See also **Livestock**, marks and brands
  firearms, obscuring the identity, 45-6-326
  machine, obscuring the identity, 45-6-326, 61-3-604
**Ignorance of the law**, defense when, 45-2-103
**Imitation dangerous drugs**, See **Drugs**
**Impersonating an elector**, 13-35-207, 13-35-209, 13-35-210
**Impersonating a public servant**, 45-7-209
  department of commerce officer, 30-12-503
  private investigators and security patrol officers, 37-60-321
  "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
**Implements of husbandry**, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
**Importation of animals**, 81-2-112, 81-2-708, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-105, 87-5-721

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Incapacity**
    consent ineffective, 45-2-211
    "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101
    responsibility, 45-2-203
    sexual crimes, inability to consent, 45-5-501
**Incest**, See **Sexual offenses**
**Inchoate offenses**, Title 45, chapter 4
    attempt, 45-4-103
    conspiracy, 45-4-102
    solicitation, 45-4-101
**Included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Joinder of charges**
**Incompetent persons**, See also **Mental disease or defect of victim**
    consent ineffective, 45-2-211
    custodial interference, 45-5-304
    responsibility, 45-2-203
    time limitation on prosecution when victim incompetent, 45-1-205
**Indecent exposure**, 45-1-205, 45-5-504
    obscenity when victim is minor, 45-8-201
    presentence investigation, 46-18-111
    sentence, deferral or suspension prohibited when, 46-18-201
**Indemnification for**, 28-11-302, 28-11-303
**Indian articles**, sales violations, 30-14-604
**Indigent parents**, nonsupport of, 40-6-302
**Infectious disease, unprotected exposure to** — disclosure of persons involved, 50-16-704
**Informants**, tampering with, 45-7-206
**Inhumane treatment of animals**, 45-6-101, 45-8-210, 45-8-211
**Inmates**, See also **Prisoners**
    annoyance, 7-32-2247
    endangerment, 7-32-2248
**Installment sales**, See **Retail installment sales**
**Institutions**
    alcoholic beverages, unlawful distribution to patients or inmates, 16-6-309, 53-1-103
    arsonist, notice of release required, 53-1-104
    custodial interference, 45-5-304, 53-1-102
    drugs, unlawful distribution to patients or inmates, 53-1-103
    release of patient or inmate without permission, 53-1-102
**Insurance**
    adjusters, failure to have license, 33-17-1004
    code, violations generally, 33-1-104
    consultants, failure to have license, 33-17-502
    disability
        policies, exclusion of coverage for services of state institutions, 33-22-112, 33-30-1002
        violations generally, 33-22-103
    false applications, claims, and proofs of loss, 33-18-401
    information and privacy protection, obtaining information under false pretenses,33-19-409
    insurance producers
        failure to have license, 33-7-526, 33-17-1004
        false applications, claims, and proofs of loss, 33-18-401
        misappropriation of funds, 33-17-1102
        political contributions, 33-18-305
        surplus lines
            false certificate of insurance or failure to notify insured of policy changes, 33-2-308
            representing or aiding insurer in violations, 33-2-326
        title — false statements to parties to escrow, settlement, or closing transactions, 33-25-301
    motor vehicle liability
        cancellation, notice requirements, 33-23-212
        certification, false information, 61-6-302
        lack of, 61-6-304
    premium finance companies, failure to have license, 33-14-201
    rating or advisory organizations, violation of provisions generally, 33-16-114

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Insurance** (Continued)
  surplus lines insurance producers, violations generally, 33-2-308
  witnesses — failure to appear and testify, produce evidence, and false testimony, 33-1-315
**Insurers**
  damage or destruction of property to defraud insurer, 45-6-101
  delinquency proceedings or investigations — obstruction, interference, or lack of cooperation, 33-2-1310
  domestic stock and mutual
    dividends, illegal declaration or payment, 33-3-424
    equity securities, sales when, 33-3-443
    proxies, corrupt practices, 33-3-304
    records or assets, removal or concealment, 33-3-401
  financial statements, reports, or records — false statements or entries, 33-18-205
  holding company systems, generally, 33-2-1120
  mortuaries, relationships with, 33-18-301
  motor vehicle liability insurance, cancellation — violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
  orders, violation, 33-2-1310
  political contributions, 33-18-305
  unauthorized, representing or aiding, 33-2-104
  witnesses — failure to appear and testify, produce evidence, and false testimony, 33-1-315
**Insurrection**, See **Riot**
**Intent**, See **Mental state**
**Interference with sentence or court order concerning child or ward**, 45-5-624
**Intimidation**, 45-5-203
  crime victims and witnesses, protection, 46-24-202
  elections
    electors, of, 13-35-218
    public meetings of electors, prevention, 13-35-213
  explosives, use for, 45-8-333
  litigation threatened on abolished cause of action, 27-1-604, 27-1-606
  malicious intimidation or harassment, 45-5-221
  military enlistment, dissuasion by, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
  obstructing justice by, 45-7-303
  privacy in communications, violation by, 45-8-213
  public servants, influence by, 45-7-102
  "threat" defined, 45-2-101
**Intoxicated persons**, selling or giving alcoholic beverages to, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
**Intoxicating substances**, See also **Alcoholic beverages**; **Drugs**
  consent, effect upon, 45-2-211
    voluntary social companion, 45-5-511
  consumption constitutes possession when, 45-5-624
  defined, 45-2-101
  minors
    possession unlawful when, 45-5-624
    sale or gift to, 16-6-305, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
**Intoxication**, See **Alcoholic beverages**; **Drugs**; **Intoxicating substances**; **Mental state**
**Investigators, private**, See **Private investigators and security patrol officers**; See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
**Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Investment securities**, See **Securities**
**Involuntary servitude**, 45-5-303
**Irrigation districts**
  conflict of interest of commissioners, 85-7-1507
  interference with distribution system or commissioners, 85-7-1924
**Itinerant merchants**, violation of provisions generally, 80-3-713
**Itinerant vendors**, license violations, 7-21-2309, 7-21-2310
**Janitors** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
**Judges and justices**
  election, political party endorsement, 13-35-231
  improper collection or disposition of fees, fines, penalties, and forfeitures, 3-10-602
  "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
  purchase of judgment by justice of the peace, 3-1-606

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Judges' retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104
**Judgment**, purchase by justices of the peace or constables, 3-1-606
**Juries and jurors**
  bribery of, 45-7-101
  communications with, unauthorized, 45-7-102
  contempt, criminal, 45-7-309
  influence, improper, 45-7-101, 45-7-102
  "juror" defined, 45-2-101
  threats and other improper influence on, 45-7-102
**Jurisdiction**, See specific offense; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Justices**, See **Judges and justices**
**Justifiable use of force**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
**Juveniles**, See **Minors**
**Keno and bingo game violations**, 23-5-431
**Kidnapping**, 45-5-302, See also **ABDUCTION**, generally
  aggravated offense, 45-5-303
    minors
      charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
      detention when, 41-5-305
    sentence
      deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
      fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
  custodial interference, as, 45-5-304
  death penalty, 45-5-303, 46-18-220, 46-18-303
  electors, of, 13-35-218
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
  hostages
    communications to and from person holding, 69-6-104
    rescuers, death by direct action of defendant, 46-18-303
    tactical incident assistance, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
  search and seizure, without warrant, 46-5-203
  sentence
    death, 45-5-303, 46-18-220, 46-18-303
    deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
    fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  unlawful restraint, 45-5-301
  venue, 46-3-205
  voter, of, 13-35-218
  "without consent" defined, 45-5-501
**Knowingly**, See also **Mental state**
  defined, 1-1-204, 45-2-101
  element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201
  substitute for knowledge, 45-2-102
**Knowledge of the law not required**, 45-2-103
**Labels**
  agricultural seeds, mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  cheese, lack of legible labels, 81-22-405
  cosmetics, mislabeling, 50-31-506
  drugs
    altering labels on, 45-9-105, 45-9-106, 45-9-202, 50-31-501, 50-31-506
    mislabeling, 50-31-506
  fish and wildlife, shipping — mislabeling of packages, 87-1-102, 87-3-114
  food, mislabeling, 50-31-501, 50-31-506, 50-31-509
  gasoline and petroleum products, 82-15-110
  honey, mislabeling, 50-31-502, 50-31-506
  mislabeled goods, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318, 50-31-506
  Montana quality label, wrongful use, 81-8-705
  motor vehicle dealers, failure to label new vehicles towed into state, 61-4-113
  paints, violations generally, 30-12-1006

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Labels** (Continued)
  pasteurization labeling, lack of, 81-22-415
  pesticides — lack of, improper, alteration, detaching, or destroying, 80-8-202
**Labor and employment**, See **Employment**
**Lakeshore protection**, violation of provisions generally, 75-7-216
**Landlord and tenant**, promotion of prostitution, 45-5-602
**Landscape architects**, violation of provisions, 37-66-104, 37-66-322
**Land surveyors**, See **Engineers and land surveyors**
**Larceny**, See **Theft**
**Laundries**, failure to provide seats for employees, 39-2-201
**Law creating offense**, repealed — effect, 1-2-205
**Leaf-cutting bee provisions**, violation generally, 80-6-1110
**Legislators**, "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
**Legislature**, tampering with bills and resolutions, 45-7-208
**Lesser included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Joinder of charges**
**Letters**, opening illegally, 45-8-213
**Liability**
  absolute, 45-2-103, 45-2-104, 61-8-401, 61-8-406
  criminal generally, Title 45, chapter 2
  vicarious, corporations, See **Accountability**
**Libel as criminal defamation**, 45-8-212, See **Defamation, criminal**
**Library records confidentiality**, violation of provisions generally, 22-1-1111
**License plates**, See **Motor vehicles**, dealers; license plates
**Lie detectors**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
**Lie detector tests for employees**, 39-2-304
**Life imprisonment**, See **SENTENCING**
**Life-sustaining procedures**, declaration to withhold or withdraw — violations generally, 50-9-206
**Lighted materials**, throwing, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
**Limitations on prosecution**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Litigation**, threat of on abolished cause of action, 27-1-604, 27-1-606
**Littering**
  dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
  hunting, fishing, or camping — littering while, 87-1-102, 87-2-112
  tampering with property of another, as, 45-6-101
    "tamper" defined, 45-2-101
**Livestock**
  baby animals, sales when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
  brands, See **Livestock**, marks and brands
  brucellosis vaccination requirement, violation, 81-2-805
  butchers and meat peddlers, See **Meat establishments**
  county road emergency areas, running on, 7-14-2129
  crimestoppers act, Title 81, chapter 6, part 3, See **LIVESTOCK**
  cruelty to animals, 45-8-211
  dealers
    bad checks, issuance, 81-8-235
    violations generally, 81-8-279
  disease control
    areas, stock not gathered or inspected, 81-2-303
    violation of provisions generally, 81-2-113
  diseased animals running at large, 81-2-108
  dogs chasing or running, 81-7-403
  estrays
    unlawful transportation, 81-3-203
    violation of provisions generally, 81-4-621
  feedlots, noninspection of dead animals, 81-3-232
  garbage feeders
    license, lack of, 81-2-502
    violations generally, 81-2-511
  grazing districts, within, 76-16-310, 76-16-318
  grazing on highway, 60-7-201, 60-7-203

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Livestock** (Continued)
- herd districts
    - animals running at large within, 81-4-306
    - horse herd districts, wrongful entry of horses, 81-4-325
    - introduction of livestock into, 81-4-309
    - trespassing animals
        - impounded, retrieval, 81-4-308
        - sale prior to satisfaction of lien, 81-4-307
- herding
    - from customary range without owner's permission, 81-5-101
    - on highway, when, 60-7-205
    - upon railroad tracks, 81-5-102
- hide dealers and buyers
    - hide certificates, falsification, 81-9-421
    - identification tags, failure to affix, 81-9-421
    - license, failure to have, 81-9-422
    - mutilation or concealment of hides, 81-9-423
- highways
    - grazing on, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
    - herding on, when, 60-7-205
- horses, See **Horses**
- importation
    - diseased areas, from, 81-2-112
    - permit and health certificate provisions, violation, 81-2-708
- injuring or killing, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
- inspections
    - certificate, failure to have or exhibit, 81-3-231
    - lack of, 81-3-211, 81-3-231 — 81-3-233
- market consignment permits, failure to have and exhibit, 81-3-231
- market release certificates, failure to have and exhibit, 81-3-231
- markets
    - bad checks, issuance, 81-8-235
    - certificates of public convenience, generally, 81-8-216
    - custodial accounts, failure to establish and properly use, 81-8-216
    - financial responsibility violations, 81-8-235
    - nonmarket sales, generally, 81-8-216
    - quarantine of diseased animals, generally, 81-8-216
    - sales
        - livestock without inspection prior to, 81-3-211, 81-3-231
        - trespassing animals, prior to satisfaction of lien, 81-4-307
- marks and brands
    - illegally branding, altering, or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327, 81-1-102
    - inspections
        - certificates, failure to have and exhibit, 81-3-231
        - failure to make, 81-3-211, 81-3-232, 81-3-233
    - recording or rerecording, branding without, 81-3-102, 81-3-108
    - registered livestock, changed markings, 81-8-502
    - running at large, branding when, 81-4-214
    - running irons, 81-4-214
    - violation of provisions generally, 81-3-108, 81-8-235
- meat establishments, See **Meat establishments**
- odors, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111
- pork research and marketing
    - purchaser's statements, alteration, 81-8-608
    - violation of provisions generally, 81-8-612
- railroads
    - crossing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
    - injury or death provisions, violation generally, 69-14-713
    - tracks, herding upon, 81-5-102
- registered, sale under false registration, 81-8-502
- removal from state without inspection, 81-3-233

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Livestock** (Continued)
- rendering or disposal plants
  - licenses
    - failure to have, 81-9-301, 81-9-306
    - revocation, operation following, 81-9-306
  - records of dead or fallen animals, failure to produce, 81-9-315
  - restraining orders, operation in violation of, 81-9-306
  - violation of provisions generally, 81-9-317
- running at large
  - branding when, 81-4-214
  - cities and towns, in, 81-4-402
  - county road emergency areas, 7-14-2129
  - diseased animals, 81-2-108
  - grazing districts, within, 76-16-310
  - herd districts, within, 81-4-306
  - male equine animals, 81-4-204, 81-4-209
  - purebred bulls, 81-4-210, 81-4-213
  - swine, sheep, llamas, bison, and goats, 81-4-201, 81-4-202
  - trespassing stock, taking from person retaining, 81-4-217, 81-4-308
- running irons, 81-4-214
- rustling, 81-6-103, 81-6-105
- sheep
  - abandonment, 81-5-103
  - transportation permit system rules, 81-5-112
- slaughterhouses, See **Meat establishments**
- snare traps, injury from, 87-1-102, 87-3-107
- swine
  - garbage feeders
    - license, lack of, 81-2-502
    - violations generally, 81-2-511
  - purchasers' statements, alteration, 81-8-608
  - research and marketing, violation of provisions generally, 81-8-612
- transportation
  - estrays, violation generally, 81-3-203
  - permits
    - failure to have and exhibit, 81-3-231
    - sheep, permit system rules, 81-5-112
- tuberculin sale or distribution, violation of provisions generally, 81-2-603

**Living wills**, violations generally, 50-9-206
**Loan companies**, See **Consumer loan businesses**
**Loans**
- bank officials, personal profit by, 32-1-465
- charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-2-402, 32-5-406
- false statement to obtain, 32-1-474, 45-6-317
- mausoleum-columbarium authority violations, 35-21-625

**Lobbying and lobbyists**
- principals' reports, false statements, 5-7-209
- violation of provisions generally, 5-7-305

**Loitering**
- city or town council, powers, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
- disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
- failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
- traffic, obstructing, 45-8-101, 45-8-111

**Lost or mislaid property**, See **Property**
**Lottery, state** — violations enumerated, 23-5-1036
**Machine guns**, See **Weapons**
**Machine**, obscuring the identity of, 45-6-326, 61-3-604
**Mailing lists**, lack of permission for preparation, 2-6-109
**Mail**, opening illegally, 45-8-213
**Malfeasance**, See **Official misconduct**
**"Malice" and "maliciously" defined**, 1-1-204
**Malicious intimidation or harassment**, 45-5-221

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Malicious mischief**, 45-6-101
**Mandamus**, disobedience to writ, 27-26-206
**Manslaughter**, See **Homicide**
**Marijuana**, See **Drugs**
**Marital rape**, 45-5-503
**Marriage**, See also **Family, offenses involving**
  bigamy, 45-5-611, 45-5-612
  confidentiality of medical certificates, statements, reports, or applications — violation, 40-1-208
  declaration of marriage without solemnization, violation of provisions, 40-1-313
  domestic abuse, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
  incest, See **Sexual offenses**
  license and medical certificates, violation of provisions, 40-1-208
**Maternity leave**, unlawful acts of employers, 49-2-310
**Mausoleums and columbariums**
  casket records, violations generally, 35-21-505
  construction violations, 35-21-712
  disposition of remains with particular authority, commission or rebate for, 35-21-417
  endowment care, violations generally, 35-21-621
  incorporation, operation without, 35-21-201
  loan of funds, illegal, 35-21-625
  plots, sale
    commission or rebate, for, 35-21-416
    resale or profit, for, 35-21-415
  property, damage or destruction, 35-21-704, 35-21-706
  remains
    attachment, 35-21-703
    detention, 35-21-703
    dissection, for, 35-21-701
    mutilation, 35-21-702
    sale, for, 35-21-701
    unauthorized removal, 35-21-702
  violations of provisions generally, 35-21-713
**Meat establishments**
  hamburger, sales violations, 50-31-506
  hides, noninspection and nonidentification, 81-9-111
  license, failure to have, 81-9-201
  preslaughter inspections, lack of, 81-3-211
  records, falsification, 81-9-118
  uninspected hides or carcasses, purchase, 81-9-115
  violation of provisions generally, 81-9-118, 81-9-201, 81-9-234
**Medical examiner, state** — failure to report child abuse and neglect, 41-3-207
**Medical practitioners**, unlawful practices, 37-2-104
  communicable diseases, failure to report, 37-2-301
  drug addicts or habitual of drugs, failure to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
  drug companies, between, 37-2-102
  pharmacies, between, 37-2-103
**Medical record information**
  government disclosure provisions, violation generally, 50-16-611
  obtaining unlawfully or false certifications or disclosure authorizations, 50-16-551
**Medicines**
  patent, sale when, 16-6-308
  pharmacists selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
**Meetings or lawful assemblies**, disturbing or disrupting, 45-8-101
**Mens rea**, See **Mental state**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
**Mental disease or defect of offender**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Mental disease or defect of victim**
  consent ineffective, 45-2-211
  "mentally defective" defined, 45-2-101
  "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Mental disease or defect of victim** (Continued)
    sexual crimes, inability to consent, 45-5-501
    theft, statute of limitation on prosecution, 45-1-205
**Mental state**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
    absolute liability, 45-2-104
    causal relationship, 45-2-201
    defenses, 45-2-103, 46-14-102, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
    definition of terms denoting, 1-1-204
    elements of an offense, application to each, 45-2-103
    hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    ignorance of the law, 45-2-103
    inference, 45-2-103
    intoxicated condition, 45-2-203, 46-18-222
    "knowingly" defined, 45-2-101
        substitute for knowledge, 45-2-102
    knowledge of the law, not element of offense, 45-2-103
    liability, absolute, 45-2-104
    mental disease or defect preventing, 46-14-102, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
    "negligently" defined, 45-2-101
        substitute for negligence, 45-2-102
    presumptions, 26-1-602
    "purposely" defined, 45-2-101
    required for commission of offense when, 45-2-103
**Mercy killings not authorized by living wills**, 50-9-205
**Military affairs**, See also **Veterans**
    assault or disturbance of military personnel, 10-1-612
    employment, depriving militia members of, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
    enlistment, dissuasion, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
    right-of-way on streets and highways, obstruction, 10-1-602
    sale or detention of military property, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
    trespass on military property, 10-1-612
    uniform, unlawful wearing, 10-1-614, 10-1-615
**Milk and milk products**, See **Dairies and dairy products**
**Milk price control**, See **Dairies and dairy products**
**Mines and mining**
    claim, filing false claim, 82-2-115
    coal
        carriers, confiscation by, 69-11-108
        commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
        hours of work, violation, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
        invoices, violations generally, 82-3-205
        railroads, confiscation by, 69-11-108
        safety violations, 50-73-105
        tax violations, See **Taxation**
        wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
    commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
    consignments, payment violations, 82-2-422
    financing, fraudulent, 30-14-704
    foreign substances, introduction into ore, 82-2-403
    health violations, 50-72-104
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-101, 39-4-103, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
    lease, failure to release from record, 82-1-201
    mine shaft, failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
    notice to landowner, violations generally, 82-2-306
    proceeds statement, violations generally, 82-2-426
    reclamation violations
        public officer's or employee's failure to enforce requirements or rules, perjured statements, 82-4-252, 82-4-354
        strip and underground mines, 82-4-141, 82-4-254
    safety violations, 50-72-104, 50-73-105
    sampling of ore, violations generally, 82-2-403, 82-2-406, 82-2-426

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Mines and mining** (Continued)
- siting violations generally, 82-4-141
  - public officer's or employee's failure to enforce requirements or rules, perjured statements, 82-4-142
- tax records, refusal to allow examination, 15-37-109
- wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502

**Minors**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- age
  - alcoholic beverages
    - misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301
    - possession and use, for, Const., II, 14
  - certificate for employment, failure to have, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
  - lottery, state — ticket or chance sales to, 23-5-1017, 23-5-1036
- alcoholic beverages
  - age for possession and use, Const., II, 14
  - bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
  - consumption by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
  - "intoxicating substance" defined, 45-2-101
  - misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  - possession by, exception, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-624
  - selling to or giving to, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
- assault upon, 40-8-111, 45-1-205, 45-5-201, 45-5-502
- bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
- charged as adults when, 41-5-206
- child abuse and neglect, 45-1-205, 45-5-622, 45-5-625
  - failure to report, 41-3-207
  - records, unauthorized dissemination, 41-3-205
- child support, financial statement by obligor — noncompliance, 40-5-213
- consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
- contributing to the delinquency of, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
- corporal punishment justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
- correctional facilities, aiding resident to leave without permission or not to return, 53-30-215
- counselors, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-23-301
- curfew provisions, 7-32-2302
- custodial interference, 45-5-304, 53-1-102
- day-care facilities, operation without license or registration certificate, 52-2-741
- detention when, 41-5-305
- drugs, See **Drugs**
- employment of minors
  - bartenders, as, 39-2-306
  - under age 16, 41-2-101, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
  - parent or guardian, criminal liability, 41-2-111
- endangering the welfare of children, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-8-111, 45-5-622
- explosives, See **Explosives**
- felonies, counsel required, 46-8-102, 46-8-111
- firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
  - parent or guardian liable, 45-8-345
- fireworks, sale or gift to, 45-5-623, 50-37-103
- force to restrain justified when, 45-3-107
- gambling activities, participation, 23-5-158
- imitation dangerous drugs, possession with purpose to sell, 45-9-113, See also **Drugs**, imitation dangerous drugs
- indecent exposure to, 45-8-201
- interference with sentence or court order concerning, 45-5-624
- intoxicating substances
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - possession when, 45-5-624
  - selling or giving to, 16-6-305, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
- lottery, state — ticket or chance sales to, 23-5-1017, 23-5-1036
- nonsupport, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
- obscene material, display or dissemination to, 45-8-201, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
- pawnbroker or junk dealer, transactions with — when, 45-5-623

**CRIMES** (Continued)

- **Minors** (Continued)
  - prosecution transferred to district court when, 41-5-206
  - prostitution, promoting a minor, 45-5-603, 45-5-622
  - refrigerator or other container, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
  - sexual abuse, See **Sexual offenses**
  - sexual material, offensive, See also **Obscenity**
    - public display or dissemination to, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
    - use in, 45-1-205, 45-5-625
  - sexual offenses when victim a minor
    - mental health treatment for family members, 53-9-128
    - statute of limitation on prosecution, 45-1-205, See **Sexual offenses**
  - social workers, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
  - support by parent or guardian
    - endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
    - nonsupport, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  - theft when victim a minor, time limitation on prosecution, 45-1-205
  - unlawful transactions with, 45-5-623
  - victims and witnesses, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
  - visitation interference, 45-5-631
    - aggravated visitation interference, 45-5-632, 45-5-633
    - defenses, 45-5-633
- **Mint and mint oil production provisions**, violations generally, 80-11-419
- **Mischief, criminal**, See **Criminal mischief**
- **Misconduct, official**, See **Official misconduct**
- **Misdemeanors**
  - arrest in residence at night when, 46-6-105
  - classification of offenses, 45-1-201
  - court charge and disposition, 46-18-236
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - jurisdiction
    - district court, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
    - justice's court, 3-5-302, 3-10-303; Const., VII, 4; VII, 5
  - penalty when none is specified, 46-18-212
    - election laws, 13-35-103
  - time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-205
- **Misfeasance**, See **Official misconduct**
- **Mislabeled goods**, See **Labels**
- **Mistreatment of prisoners**, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
- **Misuse of public funds**, See **Public fund misuse**
- **Mitigated deliberate homicide**, See **Homicide**
- **Mobile home parks**, licensing and health violations, 50-52-105
- **Molotov cocktails**, See **Explosives**
- **Monopolies**, 30-14-205, 30-14-208, 30-14-224
- **Montana Conservation Corps personnel**, political contributions, 23-1-314
- **Morticians**
  - interference with funerals or interment, 35-21-704
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-19-501
- **Mortuaries**, relationships with insurers, 33-18-301
- **Mosquito control district personnel**, interference with, 7-22-2417
- **Motels**, violations of provisions generally, 50-51-106
- **Motion pictures**, See **Theaters**
- **Motorboats**, See **Boats and boating**
- **Motor carriers**, See also **Carriers**
  - m.r.c. or i.c.c. certificate number, failure to display, 69-12-408
  - nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  - safety standards and inspections, 61-9-512
  - violation of provisions generally, 69-12-108
- **Motor club service companies**, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-315
- **Motorcycles**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Motor vehicles**, See also **Recreational vehicles**; **Vehicles**
  - abandoned, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-408
  - absolute liability, 61-8-401, 61-8-406

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
  accidents
    failure to stop and remain at scene, 61-7-103, 61-7-104
    reports
      false information, 61-7-110
      provisions generally, 61-7-118
  alcohol, driving under the influence of, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722
    absolute liability, 61-8-401, 61-8-406
    negligent vehicular assault, 45-5-205, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
  animal-drawn vehicles, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  camper decal requirements, violation, 61-3-606
  careless driving, 61-8-716
  certificates of ownership
    certificate or assignment thereof, alteration or forgery, 61-3-603
    erroneous, failure to return, 61-3-201
  controlled-access highways, use restrictions, 60-5-111, 61-8-331, 61-8-332, 61-8-720
  dealers
    license plate provisions, violation generally, 61-4-105
    licensing provisions, violation generally, 61-4-105
    new vehicles towed into state, failure to label and issue certificates, 61-4-113
    records, failure to keep, 61-4-105
    sticker provisions, 61-4-111, 61-4-112, 61-4-119
    succession to ownership provisions, violation generally, 61-4-136
    violations generally, 61-4-105, 61-4-210
  diesel-powered vehicles, operation without temporary permit, 15-70-314
  drag racing, 61-8-717
  drivers' licenses
    driving while license suspended or revoked, 61-5-212, 61-6-151
    false statements or affidavits, 61-5-302, 61-5-303
    generally, 61-5-307
    possession or control of more than one, 61-5-111
    restricted, violation of restrictions imposed, 61-2-302, 61-5-113
    surrender, failure to, 61-6-151
    use, when, 61-5-302
    violation of provisions generally, 61-5-307
  drugs, driving under the influence of, 61-8-401, 61-8-714
    absolute liability, 61-8-401
    negligent vehicular assault, 45-5-205, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
  equipment
    rules, violation generally, 61-9-512
    violation of provisions generally, 61-9-104, 61-9-511
  farm tractors and equipment, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  fenders or flaps, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
  financial responsibility
    liability insurance
      cancellation, violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
      certification, false information, 61-6-302
      lack of, 61-6-304
    violation of provisions generally, 61-6-151
  firefighter's private vehicle, unauthorized use of red light, 61-9-514
  foreign, violation of provisions generally, 61-3-704
  graveyards and wrecking facilities, violation of provisions generally, 75-10-542
  gross vehicle weight
    excess weight, 61-10-233
    fees, nonpayment, 61-10-209
    general violations, 61-10-232
    license expiration, operation of vehicle following, 61-10-209
    standards, violation generally, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
  habitual traffic offenders, operation of vehicles, 61-11-213
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001, 44-1-1003
  hunting from, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
  identification cards, issuance unlawful when, 61-5-309

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
- identification numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326, 61-3-604
- implements of husbandry, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
- junk vehicles as reinforcement in rivers and streams, 75-7-106
- lamps
  - lack of, 61-9-109, 61-9-206, 61-9-513
  - red light, unauthorized use on private vehicle when, 61-9-514
- liability, absolute, 61-8-401, 61-8-406
- liability insurance
  - cancellation, violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
  - certification, false information, 61-6-302
  - lack of, 61-6-304
- license plates
  - dealers, 61-4-105
  - disabled veterans, violation of provisions generally, 61-3-455
  - violation of provisions generally, 61-3-301
- littering, 61-8-365, See **Littering**
- machine gun found in, 45-8-306
- manufacturers, importers, or distributors — violations generally, 61-4-210
- manufacturers or distributors, violation of financing sales provisions, 61-4-403, 61-4-405
- motorcycles
  - unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  - violation of provisions generally, 61-9-518
- mud flaps, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
- negligent vehicular assault, 45-5-205, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
- new vehicle sales tax, nonpayment, 61-3-605
- odometers, tampering or violation of requirements, 61-3-607
- off-highway vehicles, failure to display decal, 23-2-807
- propane-powered vehicles, violations, 15-71-105
- property, public — leaving vehicle on, 61-8-719
- quadricycles, unauthorized use, 45-6-308
- reckless driving, 61-8-715
- refuse on highway, 61-8-365, See **Littering**
- registration, violation of provisions generally, 61-3-601
- road machinery, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
- school
  - buses
    - flashing lights, operation when, 61-8-352
    - passing, in either direction — when, 61-8-715
  - children, driving through groups of, 61-8-502
- seatbelts, lack of, 61-9-409, 61-9-516
- size, weight, and load
  - excess size and weight permits, violation generally, 61-10-146
  - gross weight standards, violation generally, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
  - standards generally, violation, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
  - weight limitations and prohibitions, violation of provisions generally, 61-10-147
- slow-moving vehicles, operation when, 61-9-415, 61-9-513
- snow-removal equipment, noncompliance with lighting provisions, 61-9-228
- speed contests, 61-8-717
- speeding, 61-8-303, 61-8-304
- splash aprons, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
- state-owned, misuse, 2-17-432
- stop lamps, lack of, 61-9-206
- switchblade knives within, 45-8-331
- tire restrictions, violation of, 61-9-519
- tow truck requirements, violation generally, 61-9-517
- traffic-control devices
  - advertising on, 61-8-210
  - injury or removal, 61-8-713
  - placement on highways when, 61-8-203
  - unauthorized, erection, 61-8-712

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Motor vehicles** (Continued)
  traffic regulations
    obedience to, lack of, 61-8-104, 61-9-104
    violation of provisions generally, 61-8-711
  trespass, criminal, 45-6-202
    "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  unsafe conditions, driving vehicle in, 61-9-109
  use of vehicle unlawful, when, 45-6-308, 61-6-304, 61-10-209
  venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
  warranty on new vehicle provisions, violation generally, 61-4-533
**Movies**, See **Theaters**
**Multilevel sales**, 45-6-319
**Municipal commission government officers and employees**
  civil service provisions, violation generally, 7-3-4265
  conflict of interest provisions, violation, 7-3-4256
**Municipal commission-manager government officers and employees**, free transportation — when, 7-3-4367
**Murder**, See **Homicide**
**Mustard**, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-308, See also **Agricultural commodities**
**Narcotics**, See **Drugs**
**Natural gas**, See **Oil and gas**
**Neglect**
  animals, cruelty to, 45-8-211
  cement dealers, failure to file statement, 15-59-210
  cement producers, failure to file statement, 15-59-110
  children, endangering welfare by, 45-5-622
  coal retailers, failure to file statement, 15-58-124
  coal severance tax, failure to file statements, 15-35-121
  dairies, failure to obey departmental orders, 81-22-601
  defined, 1-1-204
  fire safety and protection provisions, noncompliance, 50-61-119
  gasoline distributors, failure to file statements, 15-70-232
  injured trainmen, failure to pay physicians' fees, 69-14-1005
  mines, metal — failure to file statements, 15-37-109
  oil and gas severance tax, failure to file statements, 15-36-106
  railroad rate schedules, failure to post, 69-14-560
  spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
**Negligence**, See also **Mental state**
  accountants, issuance of false statements, 37-50-401
  dam or reservoir owners, 85-15-501
  defined, 1-1-204
  element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201
  fire dangers, owners' or occupants' failure to remove, 7-33-2302
  grain inspectors, samplers, or weighers — of duty, 80-4-703
  groundwater provisions, noncompliance, 85-2-520
  "negligently" defined, 45-2-101
  public markets, failure to pay gross proceeds charge, 7-21-3308
  subdivision landowners or subdividers, 76-4-1115
  substitute for negligence, 45-2-102
  water provisions, noncompliance, 85-2-122, 85-2-520
  yellowstone river compact, noncompliance, 85-20-113
**Negligent arson**, 45-6-102
**Negligent endangerment**, 45-5-208
**Negligent homicide**, See **Homicide**
**"Negligent" or "negligently" defined**, 1-1-204
**Negligent vehicular assault**, 45-5-205, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
**Nepotism**, 2-2-304
**Noise, loud or unusual**
  disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  public nuisance, 45-8-111
**Nonfeasance**, See **Official misconduct**
**Nonprofit corporations**, See **Corporations**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Nonsupport**, 45-5-621
  aggravated nonsupport, 45-5-621
  children, endangering the welfare of, 45-5-622
  indigent parents, 40-6-302
**Notaries public**, falsification to, 45-7-202
**Notices**, legal — printer's overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
**Noxious weeds**
  propagation, 7-22-2116
  seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
**Nuclear wastes**, disposal of large quantities, 75-3-303
**Nuisance**
  disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  indictment or information as remedy, 27-30-202
  public nuisance, 45-8-111
    action to abate, 45-8-112
    boats, noise violations, 23-2-526
    defined, 45-8-111
    extent of annoyance or damage, 45-8-111
    fish and game wardens, powers, 87-1-506
    mausoleum-columbarium construction violations, 35-21-712
    motorboats, 87-1-506
  specific performance to enforce, 27-1-401
**Nurseries and nurserymen**, violation of provisions generally, 80-7-133, 80-7-134
**Nurses**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  health care facilities, unlawful use of word "nursing", 50-5-107
  licenses
    expiration, practice following, 37-8-431
    lack of, 37-8-401, 37-8-443
  violation of provisions generally, 37-8-443
**Nursing home administrators**, violation of provisions generally, 37-9-312
**Oaths**
  false swearing, 45-7-202, See **False swearing**
  perjury, 45-7-201, See **Perjury**
**Obscenity**, 45-8-201
  children, use in, 45-1-205, 45-5-625
  city or town authority, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
  definitions, 45-8-201, 45-8-205
  evidence, admissible, 45-8-201
  local government authority, 7-31-4104, 45-8-201
  minors, public display or dissemination of materials to, 45-8-206
    definitions, 45-8-205, 45-8-206
    exceptions, 45-8-206
    notice of violation, 45-8-207
    penalties, 45-8-208
  motion picture theater employees, liability, 45-8-203
  sexual material, offensive — public display, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
  telephone communication, obscene language, 45-8-213
  voter information pamphlets, advocacy improper in, 13-27-408, 13-27-409
**Obstructing a peace officer or other public servant**, 45-7-302
  department of commerce officer, 30-12-502
  election officials, 13-35-203
  irrigation district commissioners, 85-7-1924
  officer acting in an illegal manner, no defense, 45-7-302
  "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
**Obstructing justice**, 45-7-303
**Obtain or exert unauthorized control**, 45-6-301, See **Theft**
**Occupational disease benefits**, obtaining by deception or fraud, 39-71-316, 45-6-301
**Occupational health law violations**, 50-70-118
**Occupational safety law violations**, 50-71-110
**Occupational therapists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-24-311
**Offenders**, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Offense**
  causal relationship, 26-1-602, 45-2-201
  classification as felony or misdemeanor, 45-1-201
  committed when, 45-1-205
  defined, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  drugs, dangerous, Title 45, chapter 9, See **Drugs**
  elements of, 45-2-103, 45-2-201, 45-2-202
  inchoate, Title 45, chapter 4
  included offenses, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Joinder of charges**
  person, against, Title 45, chapter 5
  property, against, Title 45, chapter 6
  public administration, against, Title 45, chapter 7
  public order, against, Title 45, chapter 8
  threat to commit, 45-5-203
**Off-highway vehicles**, failure to display decal, 23-2-807
**Official and political offenses**, See **Public officers and employees**
**Official misconduct**, 45-7-401
  assessors, 15-1-202
  county treasurer, 7-6-2103
  election officials, 13-35-204, 13-35-217
  grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-703
  irrigation district commissioners, 85-7-1507
  notaries public, 1-5-406
  police, 7-32-4105, 7-32-4155
  political practices, commissioner of, 13-37-105
  "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
  recall, ground for, 2-16-603
  tax officials, 15-1-202, 15-8-706
**Oil and gas**, See also **Gasoline and petroleum products**
  commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
  conservation violations, 82-11-148, 82-11-149
  financing, fraudulent, 30-14-704
  royalties, payment violations, 45-2-311, 82-10-104
  seismic operations, violations generally, 82-1-110
  wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
**Omission**, crimes of
  act, defined as, 45-2-101, 45-2-202
  jurisdiction, 46-2-101
  presumption of truth, 26-1-601
**Open meetings**
  conducting meetings in violation of open meeting law, 45-7-401
  disturbing or disrupting, 45-8-101
**Opiates**, See **Drugs**
**Optometrists**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  violation of provisions generally, 37-10-301, 37-10-313
**Orchards**, violation of provisions generally, 80-7-210
**Organs, human** — sale or purchase, 72-17-302
**Osteopaths**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  diploma, false representation as holder of, 37-5-312
  drugs, prescribing or use in practice, 37-5-305
  license, practicing without, 37-5-301, 37-5-312
  surgery, performing — when, 37-5-305
**Outdoor advertising**, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-112, 75-15-134
**Outfitters and guides**, violation of provisions generally, 37-47-344
**Paints**
  inhalation or ingestion, possession for, 45-9-121
  labeling violations, 30-12-1006
**Pandering**, See **Obscenity**; **Prostitution**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Parent and child**, See also **Family, offenses involving**; **Minors**
 child abuse and neglect, 41-3-205, 41-3-207, 45-5-622
 corporal punishment, 45-3-107
 custodial interference, 45-5-304
 deaf and blind, Montana school for the — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
 domestic abuse, 45-5-206, 46-6-105, 46-6-422
 employment of child, criminal liability, 41-2-111
 firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
  liability of parent, 45-8-345
 incest, See **Sexual offenses**
 indigent parents, nonsupport of, 40-6-302
 prostitution, promoting, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
 support
  endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
  nonsupport, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
**Parks**
 county park ordinances and rules, violation generally, 7-16-2322
 state
  damage or destruction of property, 23-1-106, 45-6-101
  property, damage or destruction of, 23-1-106, 45-6-101
  use and protection of park, violations generally, 23-1-106
**Parole hearings**, disobedience to subpoena, 46-23-207
**Party line**, See **Telephone and telegraph**
**Pawnbrokers and junk dealers**
 military property, pawning, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
 refrigerator or other container, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
 theft by disposal of stolen property, 45-6-314
 transactions with children unlawful when, 45-5-623
 violations generally, 31-1-407
**Peace officers**
 arrest by, See **ARREST**
 child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
 defined, 45-2-101
 domestic violence situations, 45-5-206, 46-6-421, 46-6-422
 duties, 7-32-201
 failure to aid, 45-7-304
 failure to report a felony, 45-7-305
 false alarms to, 45-7-204
 false reports to, 45-7-205
 health officials, failure to assist, 50-2-120
 impersonating, 45-7-209
 mistreating prisoners, 45-5-204
 obstructing, 45-7-301, 45-7-302
 police dog, injuring, 45-8-209
 "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
 resisting arrest, See **Arrest**
 violence to, 45-7-301
**Pedestrians walking along or on roadways when**, 61-8-506
**Penal code**, See **Criminal Code of 1973**
**Penalties**
 no penalty specified, 46-18-212
  election laws, 13-35-103
 sentence, See **SENTENCING**
 specific, See specific offense in this main category
**Perjury**, 45-7-201, See also **False swearing**
 bank financial report, falsification, 32-1-233
 child support proceedings, testimony, 40-5-122
 election contests, testimony, 13-36-208
 facility siting requirements or rules not being enforced, false statements in resident's affidavit concerning, 75-20-404
 inheritance tax, 72-16-206

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Perjury** (Continued)
  insurance
    examinations, investigations, or hearings, 33-1-315, 33-1-316
    premium finance company licensees, 33-14-201
  insurers, annual statements — false statements, 33-2-701
  investigative subpoenas, on, 46-4-304
  legislature, witnesses before, 5-5-105
  limited partnerships, execution of certificates, 35-12-604
  municipal commission-manager government, testimony before commission, 7-3-4365
  motor vehicle ownership or operation, false affidavits or statements, 61-5-205, 61-5-405
  paternity proceedings, testimony, 40-6-111
  pleas, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
  predatory animal bounty claims, false certificates or affidavits, 81-7-113
  revenue, department of — false testimony to, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
  special fuels use tax, returns, 15-70-325
  state tax appeal board, false testimony to, 15-2-201
  unemployment insurance rights and benefits, evidence or testimony, 39-51-3101
  utilities
    hearings, testimony of witnesses, 69-3-329
    reports and records, false oaths, 69-3-205
  witnesses
    number sufficient to prove a fact, 26-1-301
    self-incrimination, liability for perjury, 7-3-4365, 13-36-208, 33-1-316, 39-51-3101, 40-5-122, 40-6-111, 69-3-329
**Personal care facilities**, violation of provisions generally, 50-5-230
**Personal property**, See **Property**
**Personal representative**, defined as "public servant", 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
**Person**, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 5
**Pesticides**
  adulterated or misbranded, 80-8-202
  applicators, lack of license, 80-8-204
  dealers, lack of license, 80-8-207
  embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 80-8-303
  formulas, revealing information concerning — when, 80-8-202, 80-8-306
  labels — lack of, improper, alteration, detaching, or destroying, 80-8-202
  registration, lack of, 80-8-202
  sales, when, 80-8-202, 80-8-303
  violation of provisions generally, 50-30-304, 80-8-211, 80-8-305, 80-8-306, 80-15-402, 80-15-414
  white powder pesticides, sale when, 80-8-202
**Petit larceny**, See **Theft**
**Petroleum storage tank releases**, violations generally, 75-11-321
**Pharmacists**
  advertising, use of specific words in — when, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
  assumed name, practice under, 37-7-301
  inspections, refusal to permit, 37-7-201
  medical practitioners, unlawful practices between, 37-2-103
  opiates — sale or prescription, coding, or refilling, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
  pharmacy license, lack of, 37-7-321
  prescriptions, compounding or dispensing when, 37-7-301
  renewal fee, nonpayment — practice unlawful, 37-7-303
  selling, compounding, or dispensing drugs, medicines, chemicals, or poisons when, 37-7-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-7-323
**Phosphorus compounds**, ordinances regulating sale or distribution — noncompliance, 75-7-412
**Physical therapists**
  false oath or fraudulent representation in obtaining license, 37-11-302
  unauthorized representation as, 37-11-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-11-322
**Physician assistants-certified or supervising physicians**, violations generally, 37-20-104
**Physicians**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Physicians** (Continued)
  communicable diseases, failure to report, 37-2-301
  drug addicts or habitual users of drugs, failure to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
  insurance claims, false or fraudulent, 33-18-401
  living wills, violations generally, 50-9-206
  violation of provisions generally, 37-3-325
**Pipeline carriers**
  discrimination by, 69-13-105
  nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  violation of provisions generally, 69-13-105
**Plumbers**, violation of provisions generally, 37-69-324, 50-60-515
**Podiatrists**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  license, practicing without, 37-6-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-6-312
**Poisons**
  fish, taking with, 87-3-204, 87-3-206
  selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
**Police**, See **Peace officers**
**Police dog**, injuring, 45-8-209
**Police officers' retirement system**, false statements and falsification of records, 19-9-108
**Policy of state**, 46-18-101
**Political parties**
  bribery of party officials, 13-35-220, 45-7-101
  "party official" defined, 45-2-101
  threats and other improper influence on party officials, 45-7-102
**Pollution as public nuisance**, 45-8-111, See also **Air quality**; **Water quality**
**Polygraph**
  examiners, violation of provisions generally, 37-62-301, 37-62-311
  tests for employees, 39-2-304
**Pornography**, See **Obscenity**
**Possession as element of offense**, 45-2-202, See also specific offense in this main category
**Postattack emergency rules**, violation, 10-3-507
**Postsecondary educational institutions**
  license or permit, lack of, 20-30-203, 20-30-403
  records, refusal to deposit, 20-30-403
**Poultry**
  baby birds, sales when, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
  importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
  industry, violation of provisions generally, 81-20-103
  meat establishments, See **Meat establishments**
**Predators**
  aerial hunting, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
  bounties
    certificates or affidavits, falsification, 81-7-113, 81-7-121
    claims, fraudulent, 81-7-122
**Prenatal serological test provisions**, violation, 50-19-103, 50-19-108
**Price fixing**, 30-14-205, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
**Printer's overcharge or false affidavits to state**, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
**Prisoners**
  assault on, 45-5-204
  communication with, unauthorized, 45-7-307
  county detention center work program, failure to appear for work, 7-32-2226, 45-7-306
  escape, 7-32-2226, 7-32-2248, 45-3-106, 45-7-303, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
  extradition, violation of rights of accused, 46-30-218
  guard of, assault upon, 45-5-202
  mistreatment of, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
  possession of a deadly weapon, 45-8-318
  rights of, violation, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
  smuggling articles to, 45-7-307
  supervised release, escape, 45-7-306, 46-23-426

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Prisons**
  "correctional institution" defined, 45-2-101
  escape, 45-7-306
    aiding, 45-7-303
    force to prevent, 45-3-106
    "official detention" defined, 45-2-101, 45-7-306
  officers and attendants
    assault on guard, 45-5-202
    assault on prisoner, 45-5-204
**Privacy in communications**, See **Communications**
**Private investigators and security patrol officers**
  license, failure to have, 37-60-301, 37-60-411
  provisions concerning, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
  unlicensed, persons employing, 37-60-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-60-301, 37-60-411
**Prizefights**, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
**Probate matters**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
**Procedure**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Process**, serving officer's refusal to receive, 25-3-201
**Procurement contracts**, violations, 18-4-141, See also **Public contracts**
**Produce wholesalers**, violation of provisions generally, 80-3-613
**Product safety violations**, 50-30-304
**Profanity**
  telephone communication, 45-8-213
  threatening, profane, or abusive language, 45-8-101
**Professional counselors**
  clients, communications indicating client is victim of or contemplating commission of crime, 37-23-301
  violation of provisions generally, 37-23-311
**Property**, See also specific types of property in this main category
  arson, See **Arson**
  burglary, See **Burglary**
  condominiums, violation of provisions, 70-23-1002
  damage or destruction
    criminal mischief, 45-6-101
    election materials, 13-35-206
    fire or explosion, 45-6-102, 45-6-103
    insurer, defrauding by, 45-6-101
    investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
    malicious intimidation or harassment, 45-5-221
    mausoleum-columbarium property, 35-21-704, 35-21-706
    mischief, criminal, 45-6-101
    parks, state, 23-1-106
    public property, 45-6-101
    stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
  deception, obtaining or exerting control by, See **Theft**
  defacing, 45-5-221
  defense of, justifiable use of force, 45-3-104, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3; II, 12
    occupied structure, 45-3-103
      defined, 45-2-101
  defined, 45-2-101
  defrauding creditor when security interest, 45-6-315
  defrauding insurer by damage or destruction, 45-6-101
  explosion, 45-6-102, 45-6-103
  finders, theft of lost or mislaid property, 45-6-302
  fire, 45-6-102, 45-6-103, See **Arson**
  gates, failure to close, 45-6-101
  generally, Title 45, chapter 6
  hunters, landowner's permission — failure to have, 87-1-102, 87-3-107, 87-3-125, 87-3-304
  littering as tampering, See **Littering**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Property** (Continued)
  lost or mislaid property, theft of, 45-6-302
  malicious intimidation or harassment, 45-5-221
  military — sale, pledge, or pawn of, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
  offenses against, Title 45, chapter 6
  rentals of personal property, failure to return, 45-6-309
  robbery, See **Robbery**
  security interest, defrauding creditor when, 45-6-315
  stolen property, See **Theft**
  tampering with another's property, 45-6-101
    "tamper" defined, 45-2-101
  theft, See **Theft**
  threat, obtaining or exerting control by, See **Theft**
  trespass, See **Trespass, criminal**
  unclaimed property, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316, See also **Abandonment**
  vandalism, 45-6-101
  vehicles, leaving on, 61-8-719
**Proprietary security organizations**, See **Private investigators and security patrol officers**
**Prosecution**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, generally
**Prostitution**, 45-5-601
  minors, encouraging in, 45-5-622
  promoting, 45-5-602
    aggravated offense, 45-5-603
      child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
    evidence, admissible, 45-5-604
    "house of prostitution" defined, 45-2-101
    "inmate" defined, 45-2-101
    testimony against spouse admissible, 45-5-604
  "sexual exploitation" defined, 41-3-102
  sexually transmitted diseases, certificate or statement of freedom from — nonissuance, 50-18-111
**Protective order**, violation, 45-5-626
**Psychologists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-17-312
**Public accountants**, See **Accountants**
**Public administration**, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 7
**Public administrator**, refusal to furnish statement to, 72-15-108
**Public amusements** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112
**Public assistance**
  disclosure of information, 53-2-504
  food stamps, unauthorized control or transfer, 45-6-312
  ineligibility when, 53-3-212
  misuse of information, 53-2-105, 53-2-106
  theft, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
**Public contractors**
  contract violations, 20-6-624
  false claims to, 45-7-210
  licensing violations, 37-71-201, 37-71-302
**Public contracts**, See also **Contracts**
  contractors
    by, 20-6-624
    false claims to, 45-7-210
  printer's overcharge or false affidavits to state, 18-7-205
  procurement contracts, 18-4-141
  public officers and employees, violation of conflict of interest provisions, 7-3-4256
**Public display of offensive material**, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Public employees**, See **Public officers and employees**
**Public fund misuse**
  fire department relief association disability and pension fund, 19-11-207
  justice of the peace — improper collection or disposition of fees, fines, penalties, and forfeitures, 3-10-602
  prosecution, 5-13-310

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Public fund misuse** (Continued)
  school officers, 20-1-203
  time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-206
**Public markets**, failure of producer to pay gross proceeds charge, 7-21-3308
**Public meetings of electors**, prevention, 13-35-213
**Public nuisance**, See **Nuisance**
**Public officers and employees**
  bribery of, 45-7-101, 45-7-103, 45-7-104, 85-1-622, 90-2-128, 90-2-1121, See also **Bribery**
  compensation for past official behavior, 45-7-103
  conflict of interest provisions, violation, 7-3-4256
  contracts, purchase — deceptive practices, 7-3-4256, 18-4-141
  elections, campaigning restrictions, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
  facsimile signatures and seals, misuse, 2-16-114
  false alarms to, 45-7-204, 45-8-101
  false reports to, 45-7-205, 45-8-101
  false swearing to, 45-7-202
  falsification in official matters, See **Falsification in official matters**
  gifts to public servants by persons subject to their jurisdiction, 45-7-104
  hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
  impersonation of a public servant, 45-7-209
  income tax information, disclosure, 15-30-303
  misconduct, official, See **Official misconduct**
  misuse of public funds, See **Public fund misuse**
  motor vehicles, state-owned — misuse, 2-17-432
  nepotism, 2-2-304
  obstruction of a peace officer or other public servant, 45-7-302
  official misconduct, See **Official misconduct**
  "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
  perjury, 45-7-201
  political activity by, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
  "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
  reclamation and development grants program, financial interest, 90-2-1121
  renewable resource development projects, bribery on, 90-2-128
  state lands violations, 77-1-112, 77-1-113, 77-1-115, 77-3-408 — 77-3-410, 77-4-201
  tax officials, failure to transmit assessment statement to department of revenue, 15-8-706
  threats and other improper influence in official or political matters, 45-7-102
  transportation, free — when, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
  veterans' affairs, board of — extra compensation for service to veterans, 10-2-105
**Public order**, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 8
**Public records and information**
  ballot issues, falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
  election records, 13-35-205, 13-35-207
  falsification, unsworn, 2-16-612, 45-7-203
  firefighters' unified retirement, falsification, 19-13-109
  game wardens' retirement, falsification, 19-8-104
  highway patrol officers' retirement, falsification, 19-6-104
  judges' retirement, falsification, 19-5-104
  police officers' retirement, falsification, 19-9-108
  sheriffs' retirement, falsification, 19-7-104
  tampering with, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
    "tamper" defined, 45-2-101
  teachers' retirement, falsification, 19-4-105
  vital statistics — disclosure, falsification, or misuse, 50-15-114
**"Public servant" defined**, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
**Public Service Commissioners or personnel**, acceptance of favors, 69-1-112
**Public services**, interruption or impairment, 45-6-101
**Public weighers**, violation of provisions, 7-21-3108
**Punishment for**, See **SENTENCING**
**Purchase contracts**, violations, 18-4-141, See also **Public contracts**
**Purposely**, See also **Mental state**
  defined, 45-2-101
  element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Purposes of Criminal Code of 1973**, 45-1-102
**Quarantines**
  apiaries, violation generally, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  communicable diseases, violation of regulations, 50-1-204, 50-2-122
  dogs, vicious — violation of ordinance for control, 7-23-2109
  livestock, diseased — violation generally, 81-8-216
**Quarries** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-109
**Races and racehorses**, See **Horses**
**Racketeering**, See **False pretenses and fraud**; **Intimidation**
**Radioactive substances**
  disposal of large quantities, 75-3-303
  violation of provisions generally, 75-3-405
**Radiologic technologists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-14-323
**Railroads**
  animals, abandoning on, 45-8-211
  bills of lading, violation of issuance provisions, 69-14-215
  caboose size and equipment violations, 69-14-232
  cattle guard provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
  confiscation of coal or fuel, 69-11-108
  derailment, deposit of substance to cause, 45-8-113
  fencing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
  health provisions, violation generally, 69-14-562
  highway crossings, extended obstruction, 69-14-626
  livestock
    crossing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
    injury or death provisions, violation generally, 69-14-713
    tracks, herding upon, 81-5-102
  loading platform provisions, violation generally, 69-14-805
  locomotive engines
    headlight and speedometer violations, 69-14-236
    identifying numbers, lack of, 69-14-237
  nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
  personnel, intoxication — when, 69-14-1004
  physicians and surgeons, nonpayment for services, 69-14-1005
  rates
    excess, in — for shorter distances than longer distances, 69-14-303
    violations generally, 69-14-560
  safety provisions, violation generally, 69-14-562
  schedules, refusal to post information concerning, 69-14-203
  ticket sales, when, 69-14-212, 69-14-213
  track motor car equipment violations, 69-14-238
  tunnel charges, 69-14-304
**Ransom**, holding for, 45-5-303
**Rape**, See **Sexual offenses**, sexual intercourse without consent
**Real estate brokers**
  lack of license, 37-51-301, 37-51-323
  violation of provisions generally, 37-51-323
**Real property**, See **Property**
**Reckless driving**, 61-8-715
**Reclamation and development grants program**, financial interest of public officers, 90-2-1121
**Recordings**, See **Sound recordings**
**Records, public**, See **Public records and information**
**Recreational vehicles**, See also **Motor vehicles**; **Vehicles**
  boats, See **Boats and boating**
  camper decal requirements, violations, 61-3-606
  snowmobiles, See **Snowmobiles**
  tramways, dangerous use of, 23-2-704
  unauthorized use, 45-6-308
**Refrigerator or other container**, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
**Refuse**, dumping or leaving, See **Littering**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Remains**, human, See **Corpses**
**Rendering or disposal plants**, See **Livestock**
**Renewable resource development projects**, bribery of public officers, 90-2-128
**Rentals of personal property**, failure to return, 45-6-309
**Repeal of law creating offense**, effect, 1-2-205
**Reservoirs**, construction and safety violations, 85-15-501
**Resisting arrest**, See **Arrest**
**Resort community tax**, failure to report or remit, 7-6-4465
**Responsibility, criminal**, See **Accountability**
**Restaurant employees**
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-111
    seats, failure to provide, 39-2-201
**Restraint of trade**, 30-14-205, 30-14-224
**Restraint, unlawful**, 45-5-301, See **Kidnapping**
**Retail installment sales**
    contract violations, 31-1-203
    licensee, failure to comply with provisions, 31-1-211
    violations generally, 31-1-203
**Retail store employees' hours of work**, violation, 39-4-105
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301, 81-6-311, 87-5-603, 87-5-605
**Rights of prisoners**, violation of, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
**Riot**, 45-8-103, See also **Breach of the peace**; **RIOT**
    armed men, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
        failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
    force, justifiable use, 45-3-103
    incitement to, 45-8-104
    syndicalism, criminal, 45-8-105
    tactical incident assistance, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
**Rivers and streams**
    alteration projects
        lack of consent for, 75-7-123
        time extensions, 75-7-124
    junked motor vehicles as reinforcement, 75-7-106
    smith river management rules, violation, 23-2-410
**Roadblock**, traveling through, 46-5-505
**Road machinery**, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
**Robbery**, 45-5-401, See also **Assault**; **Burglary**; **Theft**
    county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
    homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102
    investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
    minors
        charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
        detention when, 41-5-305
    sentence
        deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
        fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
    venue, 46-3-202
**Rout**, See **Riot**; See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
**Sabotage**, See **Riot**; See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
**Safety law violations**, 50-71-110
**Salaries**, See **Employment**
**Sales**
    adulterated goods, See **Adulterated commodities**
    auction sales, violations generally, 30-11-514
    chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
    cigarettes, below cost, 16-10-401
    commission merchants, violations generally, 30-11-403
    deceptive business practices, See **Business practices**
    door-to-door sales, violations generally, 30-14-508

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Sales** (Continued)
  drugs, dangerous, See **Drugs**
  explosives, 45-5-623
  fish or game, See **Fish and wildlife**
  imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-112, 45-9-113, See also **Drugs**, imitation dangerous drugs
  indian articles, violations generally, 30-14-604
  installment, See **Retail installment sales**
  invoices, alteration, 30-14-218, 30-14-224
  lottery tickets, 23-5-1017, 23-5-1036
  machine guns, See **Weapons**
  mausoleum-columbarium violations, 35-21-415 — 35-21-417
  minors, unlawful transactions with, 45-5-623
  mislabeled commodities, See **Labels**
  multilevel, 45-6-319
  obscene material, display or dissemination, 45-8-201, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
  personal solicitation sales, violations generally, 30-14-508
  rebates, secret, 30-14-215, 30-14-224
  retail installment, See **Retail installment sales**
  switchblade knives, 45-8-331
  telephone sales, violations generally, 30-14-508
  tobacco other than cigarettes, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
  unfair competition, 30-14-207, 30-14-209, 30-14-224
**Sanitarians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-40-312
**Savings and loan associations**, See **Building and loan associations**
**Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Sawmills, portable** — violation of provisions generally, 76-13-506
**Scaffolds**, improper, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-107
**School buses**
  flashing lights, operation when, 61-8-352
  passing, in either direction — when, 61-8-715
**School district architectural service contracts**, contingent fees, 20-6-636
**School elections**, false swearing before election judge, 20-20-303
**School officers or employees**
  agents or solicitors, acting as, 20-1-201
  bond sale money, nonpayment by trustees to county treasurer, 20-9-435
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
  misappropriation of funds, 20-1-203
  successor, nondeliverance of materials to, 20-1-203
  textbook dealers' emoluments or inducements, acceptance, 20-7-608
**Schools**
  building plans and specifications, requirements for, 20-6-624
  deaf and blind, Montana school for the — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
  disturbance, willful, 20-1-206
  enrollment provisions, noncompliance, 20-5-106
  punishment of students, corporal — justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
  pupils
    abuse, 20-4-302
    driving through groups of, when, 61-8-502
  secret organizations, 20-5-203
  teachers, abuse, 20-4-303
  textbook dealers
    doing business without license, 20-7-606
    emoluments or inducements, offering, 20-7-608
  violation of provisions generally, 20-1-207
**Search and seizure**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Seatbelts**, lack of, 61-9-409, 61-9-516
**Seats for employees**, failure to provide, 39-2-201
**Securities**
  broker-dealers, transaction of business without a license, 30-10-201
  filings, false or misleading, 30-10-302, 30-10-303, 30-10-306

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Securities** (Continued)
  fraud or deception, 30-10-301 — 30-10-303, 30-10-306
  investment adviser or investment adviser representative, business restrictions, 30-10-201, 30-10-301
  penalties, 30-10-306
  registration
    misrepresentation, 30-10-303
    sale without, 30-10-202
  salesmen, business restrictions, 30-10-201
  theft, 30-8-405
  violations generally, 30-10-306
**Sedition**, See **Riot**
**Seeds**, See **Agricultural seeds**
**Seismic operations**, violations generally, 82-1-110
**Self defense**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
**Sentencing**, See specific offense; **SENTENCING**
**Serial numbers**, obscuring, 45-6-326, 61-3-604
**Servitude, involuntary** — holding in a position of, 45-5-303
**Sewage and/or water systems**, illegal use, 7-13-4313
**Sexually transmitted diseases**, violation of provisions generally, 50-18-113
**Sexual offender registration**, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
**Sexual offenses**
  age of victim
    defense when, 45-5-511
    deviate sexual conduct, 46-18-303
    incest, 46-18-303
    presentence investigation, 46-18-111
    sexual assault, 45-1-205, 45-5-502, 46-18-303
    sexual intercourse without consent, 45-1-205, 45-5-503, 46-18-303
    "without consent" defined, 45-5-501
  consent
    defense to incapacity to consent, 45-5-511
    ineffective when, 45-2-211, 45-5-502
    lack of, what required to show, 45-5-511
    resistance of victim, 45-5-511
    voluntary social companion, 45-5-511
    "without consent" defined, 45-5-501
  deviate sexual conduct, 45-1-205, 45-5-505
    aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
    "deviate sexual relations" defined, 45-2-101
    homicide, deliberate, 46-18-303
    presentence investigation, 46-18-111
    sentence
      death, 46-18-303
      deferral or suspension prohibited when, 46-18-201
    "sexual abuse" defined, 41-3-102
    sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
    videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
    without consent, 45-1-205, 45-5-501, 45-5-505
  incest, 40-1-401, 45-1-205, 45-5-507
    aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
    bodily injury inflicted, 45-5-507
    child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
    "cohabit" defined, 45-2-101
    consent, 45-5-507
    county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
    homicide, deliberate, 46-18-303
    invalidity of marriage, ground for, 40-1-402
    presentence investigation, 46-18-111
    sentence
      death, 46-18-303
      deferral or suspension prohibited when, 46-18-201

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Sexual offenses** (Continued)
- incest (Continued)
  - "sexual abuse" defined, 41-3-102
  - "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
  - sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
  - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
- indecent exposure, 41-3-102, 45-1-205, 45-5-504, 45-8-201, 46-18-111, 46-18-201
- marital rape, 45-5-503
- married persons
  - indecent exposure, spouse excluded, 45-5-504
  - sexual assault, spouse excluded, 45-5-502
  - spouse defined for purposes of exclusions, 45-5-511
- obscenity, See **Obscenity**
- presentence investigation when, 46-18-111
- prostitution, See **Prostitution**
- sexual abuse of children, 27-2-216, 40-4-217, 40-4-219, 40-8-111, 41-3-102, 45-1-205, 45-5-625, 46-18-111
  - sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
- sexual assault, 45-1-205, 45-5-502
  - aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  - bodily injury inflicted, punishment, 45-5-502
  - child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
  - homicide, deliberate, 46-18-303
  - presentence investigation, 46-18-111
  - sentence
    - death, 46-18-303
    - deferral or suspension prohibited when, 46-18-201
    - fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  - "sexual abuse" defined, 41-3-102
  - "sexual contact" defined, 45-2-101
  - sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
  - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
- sexual exploitation of children, 41-3-102
- sexual intercourse without consent, 45-1-205, 45-5-503
  - aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  - bodily injury inflicted, punishment, 45-5-503
  - child custody, effect of parent's conviction, 40-4-217, 40-4-219
  - counseling costs, victim's — payment, 45-5-503, 45-5-507
  - county detention center work program, inmate ineligibility, 7-32-2227
  - homicide, deliberate — commission when, 45-5-102, 46-18-303
  - marital rape, 45-5-503
  - medical evidence, payment, 46-15-411
  - minors
    - charged as adults in district court when, 41-5-206
    - detention when, 41-5-305
    - victims, as, 45-1-205
  - presentence investigation, 46-18-111
  - sentence
    - death, 46-18-303
    - deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
      - prohibited when, 46-18-201
    - fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  - "sexual abuse" defined, 41-3-102
  - "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
  - sexual offender registration, 46-18-254, 46-18-255, 46-23-501 — 46-23-507
  - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
- social workers — grounds for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-22-311
- videotaped testimony, 46-15-401 — 46-15-403

**Sheep**
- abandonment, 81-5-103
- transportation permit system rules, 81-5-112

**Sheriffs' retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Shoplifting**, See **Theft**
**Short title of Criminal Code of 1973**, 45-1-101
**Signs, outdoor** — violation of provisions generally, 75-15-112, 75-15-134
**Silencers**, unlawful when, 45-8-336, 45-8-337, 87-3-123
**Slander as criminal defamation**, 45-8-212, See **Defamation, criminal**
**Slaughterhouses**, See **Meat establishments**
**Slot machines, antique** — possession, 23-5-152
**Smelters**, See **Mines and mining**, generally
**Smith River management rules**, violation, 23-2-410
**Snowmobiles**
  decal for fee in lieu of property tax, failure to display, 23-2-642
  nonresident temporary use sticker, failure to display, 23-2-615
  unauthorized use, 45-6-308
**Snow-removal equipment**, noncompliance with lighting provisions, 61-9-228
**Social workers**
  child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
  clients, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
  sexual offenses — grounds for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-22-311
  violation of provisions generally, 37-22-411
**Sodomy**, See **Sexual offenses**
**Solicitation**, 45-4-101, See also **Accountability**; **Prostitution**
  abortion, patients, 50-20-109
  alcoholic beverage sales, 16-1-304, 16-3-103
  city officers and employees, political activity, 7-3-4256
  elections, solicitation of voters at polling places, 13-35-218, 13-35-233
  fireworks, sale by mail order, 50-37-103
  gambling devices, illegal — soliciting or persuading persons to play, 23-5-154
  hucksters, license violations, 7-21-2507, 7-21-2508
  imitation dangerous drugs, advertisement, 45-9-114
  insurers, political contributions, 33-18-305
  itinerant merchants, violations generally, 80-3-713
  itinerant vendors, license violations, 7-21-2309, 7-21-2310
  jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
  personal solicitation sales, violations generally, 30-14-508
  "solicit or solicitation" defined, 45-2-101
  venue when solicitation in another county, 46-3-104
**Solid wastes**
  disposal in unauthorized areas, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
  management
    systems, failure to pay fee for disposal or incineration, 75-10-116
    violation of provisions generally, 75-10-232
**Sound recordings**
  manufacture, unauthorized, 30-13-142
  privacy in communications, 45-8-213
  sale of unauthorized recording, 30-13-142, 30-13-143
  sale without proper recording identification, 30-13-144
**Specific performance**, 27-1-401
**Speech/language pathologists and audiologists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-15-322
**Speed contests**, 61-8-717
**Sports and sporting events**, See also specific sport
  animal fighting exhibitions, 45-8-210
  boxing and wrestling, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
  bribery, 45-8-214
  cockfights, 45-8-210
  pools, violations, 23-5-509
**State employees**, See **Public officers and employees**
**State finance**, false claims against the state, 45-7-210
**State lands**, power site leases — officers, employees, or representatives — violations generally, 77-1-112, 77-1-113, 77-1-115, 77-3-408 — 77-3-410, 77-4-201
**State lottery**, violations enumerated, 23-5-1036
**State officials**, See **Public officers and employees**
**State of mind**, See **Mental state**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**State parks**, See **Parks**
**Statutes of limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Statutory rape**, See **Sexual offenses**
**Stealing**, See **Burglary; Robbery; Theft**
**Steam engine or boiler**, See **Boilers and steam engines**
**Stolen property**, See **Theft**
**Strikebreakers**, employment violations, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
**Strip mining**, See **Mines and mining**, generally
**Subdivisions**
  local regulations, 76-3-105
  out-of-state, in-state sales — violations generally, 76-4-1245
  out-of-state sales
    advertising, 76-4-1114
    violations generally, 76-4-1115
  sale, lease, or transfer provisions — violation generally, 76-3-105
**Subversion**, See **Riot**
**Sugar refinery employees' hours of work**, violation, 39-4-110
**Suicide**, aiding or soliciting, 45-5-105
**Supervised release**, escape, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
**Support of dependents**, See **Nonsupport**
**Surfboarding under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-523
**Swearing, false**, See **False swearing**
**Swimming pools or swimming area violations**, 50-53-109
**Swine**, See **Livestock**
**Switchblade knives**, unlawful when, 45-8-331
**Syndicalism, criminal**, 45-8-105
**Tactical incident assistance**, 10-3-701 — 10-3-705
**Tampering**
  agricultural chemical ground water protection monitoring devices or methods, 80-15-414
  aircraft, 45-8-113
  boiler safety valves, 50-74-108
  commerce, department of — seal, 82-15-110
  communication services, obtaining with intent to defraud, 45-6-306
  defined, 45-2-101
  election materials, 13-27-106, 13-35-205 — 13-35-207
  irrigation district property, 85-7-1924
  lottery, state — equipment or materials, 23-5-1036
  motor vehicle odometers, 61-3-607
  physical evidence, 45-7-207
  property, 45-6-101
  public records or information, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
  utility meters, See **UTILITIES**, **Meters, bypassing or tampering**
  video gambling machines, 23-5-622
  water quality monitoring devices, 75-5-633
  witnesses and informants, 45-7-206
**Tapes**, See **Sound recordings**
**Taxation**
  alcohol production incentive violations, 15-70-527
  assessment statements, failure to transmit to department of revenue, 15-8-706
  aviation gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
  building and loan associations, property tax violation, 15-24-801
  cement license tax violations
    dealers, 15-59-210, 15-59-221
    producers, 15-59-110, 15-59-121
  classification application, falsification, 15-6-151
  coal retailers' license tax
    failure to file statements, 15-58-124
    falsification, 15-58-124
    violations generally, 15-58-125
  coal severance tax, failure to file, 15-35-121
  freight line companies license tax, refusal to provide information, 15-55-103

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Taxation** (Continued)
- gasoline taxes
  - alcohol production incentive violations, 15-70-527
  - aviation gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
  - license tax violations generally, 15-70-232
  - special fuels violations generally, 15-70-302, 15-70-336
- income tax, individual
  - disclosure of information, 15-30-303
  - payment, failure to pay, 15-30-321
  - property tax relief, false claims, 15-30-179
  - return
    - failure to file, 15-30-321
    - fraudulent, 15-30-145, 15-30-321
  - withholding violations, 15-30-209
- inheritance tax, perjury, 72-16-206
- investigations, perjury, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
- liquified petroleum gas, vehicles propelled by — violation of provisions, 15-71-105
- metal mines license tax — refusal to allow examination of records, failure or refusal to file statements, or false statements, 15-37-109
- micaceous mineral mines license tax violations, 15-37-221
- mobile homes
  - failure to display or produce documentation, 15-24-204
  - movement without payment of taxes, 15-24-208
- oil and gas severance tax
  - failure to file or falsification of statement, 15-36-106
  - violations generally, 15-36-109
- propane-powered vehicle license tax violations, 15-71-105
- property tax relief, false claims, 15-30-179
- public contractors, failure to file return, 15-50-301
- resort community tax, failure to report or remit, 7-6-4465
- revenue, department of — false testimony to, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
- state tax appeal board, false testimony to, 15-1-302
- store licensing, violations, 15-57-102, 15-57-110
- television district levy, false or fraudulent claims for exemption, 7-13-2529
- transfer recording provisions, violation, 15-7-310

**Teachers**
- abuse, 20-4-303
- child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207

**Teachers' retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105

**Telecommunications services**, nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205

**Telephone and telegraph**
- charges, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
- defraud, obtaining with intent to, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
- emergency, failure to yield party line or public telephone in, 45-8-114
- express company offices, failure to maintain public telephone, 69-6-103
- hours of work, violation, 39-4-106
- obscene phone calls, 45-8-213
- party line or public telephone, failure to yield in emergency, 45-8-114
- privacy in communications, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
- profane, threatening, or abusive language, 45-8-213
- property, damage causing interruption or interference, 45-6-101
- railroad offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- recording communications when, 45-8-213
- sales by, violations generally, 30-14-508
- telegraph offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- theft of services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307
- threatening, profane, or abusive language, 45-8-213
- wiretapping, illegal, 45-8-213

**Television district tax levy**, false or fraudulent claims for exemption, 7-13-2529

**Television**, theft of cable services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307

**Terrorism**, See **Riot**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Textbook dealers**
  doing business without license, 20-7-606
  emoluments or inducements, offering, 20-7-608
**Theaters**
  fair trade violations, 30-14-308
  motion picture theater employees, liability, 45-8-203
  obscene material, display or dissemination, 45-8-201, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
  sexual material, offensive — public display or dissemination, 45-8-205 — 45-8-208
**Theft**, 45-6-301, See also **Burglary**; **Robbery**
  banks and trust companies, 32-1-473
    hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471
  commercial paper, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
  "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
  communications services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307
  crime victims reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
  dangerous drugs, precursors to, 50-32-404
  "deception" defined, 45-2-101, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
  "deprive" defined, 45-2-101
  documents of title, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, Lost, stolen, or destroyed document**
  electronic funds transfer, unique identification device, 32-6-104, 32-6-303
  employer's property, by employee — stay of payment of wages, 39-3-205
  estate property, 72-12-601 — 72-12-603, 72-15-109
  false pretenses, See **False pretenses and fraud**
  fire department relief association disability and pension fund, from, 19-11-207
  food stamps, 45-6-312
  fraud, See **False pretenses and fraud**
  full view, merchandise kept in, 30-11-302
  goods, good faith purchase — purchaser's rights, 30-2-403
  grizzly bears or parts of, 87-3-110
  health care information, obtaining by, 50-16-551
  highway patrol officers, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  insurance against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, PROPERTY; SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES, Surety insurance**
  insurance producers
    false or fraudulent claims, 33-18-401
    misappropriation of funds, 33-17-1102
  "in the course of committing a theft", 45-5-401
  investigators, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
  labor or services, 45-6-305
  livestock, See **LIVESTOCK**
  losses from, tax deduction when, 15-30-136
  lost or mislaid property, 45-6-302
  married person's property, spouse as victim no defense, 45-6-303
  military property, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
  motorboats, 23-2-512
  motor club service companies, theft service, 61-12-301
  motor vehicles
    reporting, 61-3-106
    theft alarm signal devices, 61-9-401
    unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  negotiable instruments, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
  nuclear facilities, radioactive materials from, 75-20-1203
  "obtains or exerts control" defined, 45-2-101
  occupational disease benefits, obtaining by, 39-71-316, 45-6-301
  offender's interest in property, no defense, 45-6-303
  "owner" defined, 45-2-101
  pawnbrokers, disposal of stolen property, 45-6-314
  "possession" defined, 45-2-101
  "property" defined, 45-2-101
  "property of another" defined, 45-2-101

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Theft** (Continued)
  public assistance, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
    ineligibility when, 53-3-212
  public officer, misuse of public funds
    notification of attorney general and legislative auditor, 5-13-309
    prosecution, 5-13-310
    time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-206
  sailboats, 23-2-512
  securities, 30-8-405
  security guards, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROL OFFICERS**
  sheep, transportation permit system to prevent, 81-5-112
  shoplifting
    arrest provisions, See **ARREST**
    city or town powers, 7-32-4303
    civil penalty, 27-1-718
    defined, 46-6-501
  stolen property, obtaining control of, 45-6-301
    effect of possession, 45-6-304
    pawn of, 31-1-403 — 31-1-406, 45-6-314
    "stolen property" defined, 45-2-101
    venue, determination by, 46-3-202
  stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
  temporary use, 45-6-305
  "threat" defined, 45-2-101
  time limitation
    fiduciary obligation, theft by breach of, 45-1-205
    public funds, theft by public officer, 45-1-206
  trade secrets, improper means to acquire, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Trade secrets**
  utility services, 69-3-221
  "value" defined, 45-2-101
  venue, 46-3-202
  watercraft, personal, 23-2-512
  welfare fraud, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
  workers' compensation benefits, obtaining by, 39-71-316, 45-6-301

**Threats**
  bail conditions, violation, 46-9-505
  compulsion, 45-2-212
  deceptive practices, 45-6-317
  defined, 45-2-101
  elections, 13-35-213, 13-35-218, 13-35-226, 45-7-102
  escape, 45-7-306
  "forcible detainer" defined, 70-27-103
  "forcible entry" defined, 70-27-102
  "forcible felony" defined, 45-3-101
  intimidation, 45-5-203
  language, threatening, 45-8-101
  litigation on abolished causes of action, 27-1-604
  menace, effect on consent, 28-2-403
  motor vehicle manufacturers, by, 61-4-404
  official or political matters, threats and other improper influence, 45-7-102
  oil and gas conservation violations, of, 82-11-147
  professional counselor-client communications, 37-23-301
  riot, 45-8-103
  sexual offenses, lack of consent, 45-5-511
  social worker-client communications, 37-22-401
  telephone communications, 45-8-213
  theft by, 45-6-301, 45-6-305
  use of force or threat to use force justifiable when, 45-3-102 — 45-3-104
  "without consent" defined, 45-5-501

**Time limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Timeshare offers, sales, or leases** — illegal practices, 37-53-307
**Toilets at construction sites**, failure to maintain, 50-77-105, 50-77-107
**Tow truck requirements**, violation of provisions generally, 61-9-517
**Toxic substances**, criminal possession, 45-9-121, 50-30-304
**Trademarks**, falsification of documents, 30-13-319
**Trade practices**, See **Business practices**
**Trade secret disclosure or unauthorized use of hazardous chemicals**, 50-78-205
**Traffic**, See also **Motor vehicles**
  military right-of-way, obstructing, 10-1-602
  obstructing, 45-8-101, 45-8-111
**Traffic regulations**, See **Motor vehicles**
**Trailer courts**, licensing and health violations, 50-52-105
**Tramways**, dangerous use of, 23-2-704
**Transferring illegal articles or unauthorized communications**, 45-7-307
  "illegal article" defined, 45-2-101
**Transient retail merchants**, license violations, 7-21-2410, 7-21-2411
**Transition from previous criminal code**, 45-1-103
**Trapping**, See **Fish and wildlife**
**Treason**, Const., II, 30, See also **Riot**
  arrest exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102
  attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  confession, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
  evidence, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
  extradition, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
  venue, 46-3-206
  witnesses, number sufficient to prove, 26-1-301, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
**Trees and boughs, coniferous** — unlawful transportation, 76-13-601
**Tree-spiking as criminal endangerment**, 45-5-207
**Trespass, criminal**, See also **Burglary; TRESPASS**, generally
  civil liability not enlarged, 45-6-201
  "crime of violence" defined, 45-8-302
  "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  military property, 10-1-612
  mining lands, unauthorized entry for reclamation by board of land commissioners excluded, 82-4-239
  posting of land, requirements, 45-6-201
  real property, 45-6-203
    military, 10-1-612
  vehicles, 45-6-202
  witness who is concealed in building, sheriff may break into building to serve, 26-2-103
**Trial**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
**Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
**Tuberculin sale or distribution**, violation of provisions generally, 81-2-603
**Unauthorized control of property as theft**, 45-6-301, See **Theft**
**Unclaimed property**, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316, See also **Abandonment**
**Underground storage tanks or installers**, violations generally, 75-11-224
**Unemployment insurance**
  confidentiality, violation, 39-51-603
  contributions, deduction from wages, 39-51-3103
  counsel — denial of right, fees in excess of approved amount, 39-51-3104
  employers, violations by, 39-51-3103, 39-51-3204
  falsification, 39-51-1304, 39-51-3202 — 39-51-3204
  fees, charge to claimant, 39-51-3104
  fraud, 39-51-3203
  inspection of records, refusal to permit, 39-51-3204
  penalty when none specified, 39-51-3205
  waiver of benefits, requirement by employer, 39-51-3103
**Unfair trade practices**, See **Business practices**
**Uniform Machine Gun Act**, 45-8-301 — 45-8-309, See **Weapons**
**University system degrees awarded without approval of adequate requirements**, 20-25-107
**Unlawful restraint**, 45-5-301

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Urine or blood testing of employees**, violation of regulations, 39-2-304
**Utilities**
  lines, interference, 69-4-604
  national electrical safety code, violation of, 69-4-205
  nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  rates, tolls, and charges
    deviations, 69-3-305
    unjust and unreasonable, 69-3-201
  rebates when, 69-3-305
  reports and records, false oaths, 69-3-205
  services, damage to property causing interruption or impairment, 45-6-101
**Vagrancy**, See **Loitering**
**Vandalism**, See **Property**, damage or destruction
**Vegetable and fruit disease control provisions**, violation generally, 80-7-210
**Vehicles**, See also **Motor vehicles**
  aircraft, See **Aircraft**
  boats, See **Boats and boating**
  defined, 45-2-101
  driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722
  hunting from, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
  identification numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326
  machine gun found in, 45-8-306
  recreational, See **Recreational vehicles**
  snowmobiles, See **Snowmobiles**
  switchblade knives within, 45-8-331
  trespass, criminal, 45-6-202
    "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
**Venue**, See specific offense; **VENUE**
**Veterans**, See also **Military affairs**
  board of veterans' affairs, extra compensation for service, 10-2-105
  license plates, free — violation of provisions, 61-3-455
**Veterinarians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-18-501
**Vicarious liability**, corporations, See **Accountability**
**Victims**
  accountability, 45-2-302
  bail, conditions to include avoiding contact with alleged victim, 46-9-501
  compensation, See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**
  consent, See **Consent of victim**
  mental disease or defect, See **Mental disease or defect of victim**
  reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
  social workers, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
  treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
  youth court, entitlement to information, 41-5-601, See also **YOUTH COURT**, **Restitution by youth**
**Video gambling machines**
  manufacturer-distributors, failure to have license, 23-5-625
  tampering, 23-5-622
  violation of provisions generally, 23-5-613
**Visitation interference**, 45-5-631 — 45-5-633
**Visually handicapped persons' rights**, violation of, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
**Vital statistics information** — disclosure, falsification, or misuse, 50-15-114
**Voluntary act as element**, 45-2-202
**Volunteer firefighters' compensation**, false statements or claims, 19-12-104
**Voting and voters**, See **Elections**, generally
**Wage brokers**, violations of provisions, 31-1-309
**Wages**, See **Employment**
**War against the state**, Const., II, 30, See **Treason**
**Warehouse employees** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-105
**Warehousemen**, failure to have license, 80-4-428

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Warehouse receipts**
  agricultural commodities
    fraudulent, 80-4-428
    unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
  defective title, negotiation with, 30-7-706
  delivery, issuance of receipt without, 30-7-701
  delivery without negotiable receipt, 30-7-705
  duplicate, issuance without marking, 30-7-703
  fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702, 80-4-428
  ownership by warehouseman, issuance when, 30-7-704
**Water**
  dams and reservoirs, construction and safety violations, 85-15-501
  development projects, bribery of public officer, 85-1-622
  groundwater violations generally, 85-2-520
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  pollution, See **Water quality**
  public water supply
    damage to property causing interruption or impairment, 45-6-101
    violation of provisions generally, 75-6-113
  treatment plant operators
    lack of certificate, 37-42-302
    violation of provisions generally, 37-42-322
  treatment plants, operation when, 37-42-302
  violation of provisions generally, 85-2-122
  water well contractors, drillers, and monitoring well constructors
    license, lack of, 37-43-302, 37-43-312
    violation of provisions generally, 37-43-312
  weather modification violations, 85-3-105
  wells, failure to fence, 45-8-113
  yellowstone river appropriation or compact violations, 85-20-113
**Water quality**
  disposal systems, construction without permit, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  false statements in documents, 75-5-633
  monitoring devices or methods, falsifying, 75-5-633
  orders, of, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  permits, violation of provisions generally, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  pollution of waters, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  pretreatment standards, 75-5-632
  violation of provisions generally, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  wastes discharged into waters, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
**Waterskiing under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, 23-2-523
**Weapons**, See also **Concealed weapons**; **Explosives**
  armed men, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
  armor-piercing bullets, use during offense, 46-18-224
  assault, presumption of, 45-5-201
  concealed weapons, 45-8-315 — 45-8-319, 45-8-331; Const., II, 12, See **Concealed weapons**
  defined, 45-2-101
  "destructive device" defined, 45-8-332, See **Explosives**
  discharging or firing firearms
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    shooting range, upon — exemption, 45-8-343
    towns or cities, within, 45-8-343
  domestic abuse, presumption, 45-5-206
  force, justifiable use of, Title 45, chapter 3
  identity, obscuring, 45-6-326
  machine guns
    construction of machine gun laws, 45-8-301
    "crime of violence" defined, 45-8-302
    defined, 45-8-302
    exceptions to provisions, 45-8-307
    possession or use
      crime, in connection with a, 45-8-303

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Weapons** (Continued)
  machine guns (Continued)
    possession or use (Continued)
      offensive purposes, for, 45-8-304
      presence as evidence of possession, 45-8-306
      presumption of purpose, 45-8-305
    registration, failure to, 45-8-309
      manufacturer's, 45-8-308
      presumption from, 45-8-309
    uniformity of laws, 45-8-301
  minors, use of firearm by child under 14, 45-8-344
    liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
  prisoners
    possession of deadly weapon, 45-8-318
    smuggling to, 45-7-307
  purchase of rifles and shotguns, applicable laws, 45-8-341, 45-8-342
  sawed-off firearm, possession, 45-8-340
  sentencing, 46-18-221, 46-18-222, 46-18-224
  silencer, 45-8-336, 45-8-337, 87-3-123
  stop and frisk, officer may take possession, 46-5-402
  switchblade knives unlawful when, 45-8-331
**Weather modification violations**, 85-3-105
**Weeds and weed control**
  district weed board, interference with or refusal to obey order or notice by, 7-22-2117
  noxious weeds
    propagation, allowing, 7-22-2116
    seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
**Weighers, public** — violation of provisions, 7-21-3108
**Weights, measures, and grades**
  false, 45-6-318
  gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
  impersonation of department of commerce officer, 30-12-503
  motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**, gross vehicle weight; size, weight, and load
  obstruction of department of commerce officers, 30-12-502
  violations generally, 30-12-504
**Welfare**, See **Public assistance**
**Wells**, failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
**Wheat and barley research and marketing provisions**, violations generally, 80-11-211, See also **Grain**
**White supremacy**, 45-5-221, 45-5-222
**Wildlife**, See **Fish and wildlife**
**"Willfully" defined**, 1-1-204
**Wiretapping when**, 45-8-213
**Witnesses**
  bail, conditions to include avoiding contact with potential witness, 46-9-501
  contempt, criminal, 45-7-309
  defined, 45-2-101
  false swearing, 45-7-202
  falsification in official matters, See **Falsification in official matters**
  perjury, See **Perjury**
  public servant, witnesses excluded from criminal code definition, 45-2-101
  tampering with, 45-7-206
  treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Women**, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
**Workers' compensation**
  accident report, failure to file, 50-71-325
  benefits, obtaining by deception or fraud, 39-71-316, 45-6-301
  employer misconduct, 45-7-501
  premiums, deduction from wages, 39-71-406
  private corporation officers, false swearing of election to be not covered by provisions, 39-71-401

**CRIMES** (Continued)

**Workers' compensation** (Continued)
    state fund, improper use of funds, 39-71-2327
    uninsured employers, noncompliance with cease operations order, 39-71-507
**Wrestling**, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
**Yellowstone River appropriation or Compact violations**, 85-20-113
**Youth residential facilities**
    child abuse and neglect, failure to report, 41-3-207
    license, failure to obtain, 41-3-1143
**Zoning**
    airport zoning act violations, 67-6-211
    county provisions, violations generally, 76-2-211
    municipal provisions, violation generally, 76-2-315

**CRIMESTOPPERS ACTS**

**Fish and wildlife**, Title 87, chapter 5, part 6, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
**Livestock**, Title 81, chapter 6, part 3, See **LIVESTOCK**

**CRIMESTOPPERS BOARD, FISH AND WILDLIFE**

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Crimestoppers**

**CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**

See also **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION; SENTENCING, Restitution**

**Attorney general**, duties, 46-24-103
**Cause of action for damages not created**, 46-24-105
**Creditors**, notification assistance, 46-24-205
**Damages**, cause of action not created, 46-24-105
**Emergency services to victim**, 46-24-201
**Employers**, notification assistance, 46-24-205
**Felony offenses**
    consultation with victims, 46-24-104
    proceedings, notification to be prompt, 46-24-203
    scheduling changes, notification, 46-24-204
**Information to victim**, 41-5-601, 46-24-201
**Intimidation**, protection from, 46-24-202
**Notification**, 46-24-203 — 46-24-205
**Property return**, 46-24-206
**Protective services**, 46-24-202
**Purpose of provisions**, 46-24-101
**Scheduling changes**, notification, 46-24-204
**Services to**, 46-24-103, 46-24-201, 46-24-202
**Training in victim assistance**, 46-24-102

**CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION ACT OF MONTANA**, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**

See also **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES; SENTENCING, Restitution**

**Administrative procedure**, applicability of laws, 53-9-122, 53-9-131
**Appeal**, 53-9-130, 53-9-131
**Application for benefits**, See **Benefits**, claim
**Assignment of benefits unenforceable**, 53-9-129
**Attachment of benefits**, exemption, 53-9-129
**Attorneys' fees**, 53-9-104, 53-9-106, 53-9-132
**Autopsy of victim**, 53-9-123
**Award of benefits**, See **Benefits**

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION** (Continued)

**Benefits**
- accomplice, claim by, 53-9-125
- amount, 53-9-128
- appeal, 53-9-130, 53-9-131
- assignment, unenforceable, 53-9-129
- attachment, exempt from, 53-9-129
- attorneys' fees in addition to, 53-9-106
- autopsy of victim as evidence, 53-9-123
- award, 53-9-127, 53-9-130
- bankruptcy, exemption, 31-2-106
- claim
  - filing, 53-9-125
  - forms, 53-9-104, 53-9-121
  - fraudulent, 53-9-111
  - investigation, 53-9-104
  - medical reports to accompany, 53-9-123
  - perfection, 53-9-104
  - writing, 53-9-121
- collateral sources
  - effect, 53-9-125
  - subrogation, 53-9-132
- compensation benefits, 53-9-128
- cooperation with law enforcement officials prerequisite, 53-9-125
- death benefit, 53-9-128
- denial, 53-9-124, 53-9-125
- determination, authority, 53-9-104
- evidence for, 53-9-123, 53-9-127
- execution, exemption, 53-9-129
- fraud, 53-9-111, 53-9-130
- funding, limitation by, 53-9-108
- garnishment, exemption, 53-9-129
- hearings, 53-9-122
- hospital fees, 53-9-128
- lien, exemption, 53-9-129
- medical benefits, 53-9-128
- medical report to accompany, 53-9-123
- mental health treatment, 53-9-128
- offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- physical examination of victim as evidence, 53-9-123
- physicians' fees, 53-9-128
- probation or parole of offender, effect, 53-9-133
- prosecution of offender, effect, 53-9-125, 53-9-127
- reconsideration, 53-9-130
- reduction by
  - collateral sources, 53-9-125
  - funding limitations, 53-9-108
- rehabilitation benefits, 53-9-105
- relative of offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- review, 53-9-130
- rulemaking authority, 53-9-104
- spouse of offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- statute of limitation, 53-9-125
- subrogation of division of crime control, 53-9-132
- tentative award, 53-9-126, 53-9-127

**Child of victim**, See **Dependents**

**Citation of Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana**, 53-9-101

**Claim for benefits**, See **Benefits**

**Collateral sources**
- benefits, effect on, 53-9-103, 53-9-125
- subrogation, 53-9-132

**Compensation**, See **Benefits**

**Confidentiality of evidence, proceedings, and records**, 53-9-107, 53-9-123, 53-9-124

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION** (Continued)

**Cooperation with law enforcement agencies and prosecution**, 53-9-125
**County restitution fund**, 46-18-250
**Crime Control, Division of**
  appeal of determination of, 53-9-131
  attorneys' fees, regulation, 53-9-106
  autopsy, ordered by, 53-9-123
  benefits
    appeal of determination, 53-9-131
    claim forms, to prescribe, 53-9-104, 53-9-121
    determination, 53-9-104, 53-9-124, 53-9-125, 53-9-127, 53-9-130
    filing of claim with, 53-9-125
    hearings by, 53-9-122
    medical evidence, may require, 53-9-123
    reconsideration of decision, 53-9-130
    reduction by, 53-9-108
    tentative award by, 53-9-126
  crime victims compensation account, 44-13-103, 46-18-248, 53-9-109
  confidentiality of records, 53-9-107
  disclosure of records, 53-9-107
  enforcement of orders, 53-9-124
  evidence, production, 53-9-104, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  funding, 46-18-248, 53-9-104, 53-9-109, 53-9-110
  judicial notice by, 53-9-104
  medical reports, requests for, 50-16-530, 53-9-104
  powers and duties generally, 53-9-104
  public records of, 53-9-107
  records, disclosure when, 53-9-107
  rehabilitation, referral of victims for, 53-9-105
  rulemaking authority, 53-9-104, 53-9-110
  subpoena power, 53-9-104
  subrogation against judgment or recovery by claimant, 53-9-132
**Crime victims compensation account**, 3-10-601, 44-13-103, 46-18-248, 46-18-250, 53-9-104, 53-9-109
**Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana**, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, See this main category generally
**Damages to victim or dependent**
  amount, 53-9-104
  subrogation of division of crime control, 53-9-132
**Definitions**, 53-9-103
**Delinquent youth**, by, See **YOUTH COURT, Restitution by youth**
**Dependents**
  benefits to, 53-9-128
  claimant, as, 53-9-103
  defined, 53-9-103
**Disclosure of records when**, 53-9-107
**Enforcement of orders of Division of Crime Control**, 53-9-124
**Evidence**
  autopsy, 53-9-123
  medical, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  preponderance of evidence for award, 53-9-127
  privileges prohibited, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  production, 53-9-104, 53-9-122
  suppression, 53-9-124
**Execution**, exemption, 53-9-129
**Federal funding**, 53-9-110
**Fraud by claimant**, 53-9-111
**Funding**
  county restitution fund, 46-18-250
  crime victims compensation account, 3-10-601, 44-13-103, 46-18-248, 46-18-250, 53-9-104, 53-9-109
  escrow account, 53-9-104
  federal funding, 53-9-110

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION** (Continued)

**Funding** (Continued)
  interview or story of offender, proceeds from, 53-9-104
  limitation of benefits by, 53-9-108
  rehabilitation, 53-9-105
**Garnishment**, exemption, 53-9-129
**Good faith**, victims, 46-18-243, 53-9-103
**Hearings**, 53-9-104, 53-9-122
**Hospital fees**, benefits, 53-9-128
**Investigations**, 53-9-104
**Legislative intent**, 53-9-102
**Lien upon benefits**, exemption, 53-9-129
**Lien upon judgment or recovery**, by division of crime control, 53-9-132
**Location of victim unknown**, 46-18-250
**Medical reports**, 53-9-107, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  requests for, 50-16-530, 53-9-104
**Mental health treatment**, benefits, 53-9-128
**Notice of provisions**, 46-24-201, 53-9-104
**Parole**, effect of award on, 53-9-133
**Physical examination of victim**, 53-9-123
**Physicians' fees**, benefits, 53-9-128
**Privileges**, 53-9-104, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
**Probation**, effect of award on, 53-9-133
**Prosecution of offender**, effect, 53-9-125, 53-9-127
**Public defender**, fees, 53-9-104
**Public records**, 53-9-107
**Purpose of provisions**, 53-9-102
**Reconsideration of determination**, 53-9-130
**Records**, 53-9-107, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
**Rehabilitation of victim**, 53-9-105
**Repayment by offender**, 53-9-133
**Report of crime required**, 53-9-125
**Restitution by offender**, 46-18-250, 53-9-133
**Review of benefits**, 53-9-130
**Rulemaking authority**, 53-9-104, 53-9-110
**Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — rehabilitation programs for victims, 53-9-105
**Spouse of victim**, See **Dependents**
**Statutes of limitations**, 53-9-125, 53-9-132
**Subrogation of Division of Crime Control**, 53-9-132
**Tentative award**, 53-9-126, 53-9-127
**Uniform Crime Victims Reparation Act**, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, See this main category generally
**Youth court orders or decrees for**, See **YOUTH COURT**, **Restitution by youth**

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1

  See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**, generally

**CRIMINAL CODE OF 1973**, Title 45

  See **CRIMES**

**CRIMINAL CONVERSATION**

  See **SEDUCTION**

**CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT, UNIFORM**, Title 46, chapter 30

  See **EXTRADITION**, generally

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION, STATE SYSTEM OF**

**Cooperation with other agencies**, 44-2-206
**Establishment**, 44-2-201
**Failure to provide information**, 44-2-205
**Federal Bureau of Investigation**, cooperation with, 44-2-206
**Fingerprints**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
**Information**, collection and filing, See also **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
    failure to provide, 44-2-205
    local, 44-2-202
**Justice, Department of**
    establishment of system, 44-2-201
    information, failure to provide — notice to attorney general, 44-2-205
    local bureaus, assistance to, 44-2-202
**Local bureaus**, 44-2-202
**Photographs**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION, Fingerprints and photographs**
**Salary**, withholding for failure to provide information, 44-2-205

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Criminal investigation agents and assisting personnel**; See also **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCIES

**Crime Control, Board of** — technical assistance and supportive services provided by, 44-4-301
**Insurance, Department of** — as, 33-1-311
**Revenue, Department of** — as, when, 53-2-501
**Securities commissioner, office of** — as, 30-10-304

CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

**Access**, See **Dissemination**; **Inspection of information**
**Accuracy**, 44-5-213, 44-5-215
**Applicability of laws**, disclosure and confidentiality, 44-5-104
**Authority of agencies**, scope, 44-5-201
**Challenge of information**, 44-5-215
**Citation of Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979**, 44-5-101
**Collection and processing**, scope, 44-5-201, 44-5-503
**Confidentiality**
    applicability of laws, 44-5-104, 44-5-504
    charge, records and data, 46-18-204
    crime control, division of — records of, 53-9-107
    dissemination when, 44-5-303
    motor vehicle convictions, records and data, 61-8-714
    pardons, board of — records of, 46-23-108
    purpose, 44-5-102
    statistical use of information, 44-5-304
**Copies**, 44-5-214, 44-5-305
**Correction**, 44-5-215
**Criminal intelligence information section**
    advisory council
        annual report, 44-5-515
        creation, composition, staff, and services, 44-5-501
        defined, 44-5-502
        functions, 44-5-511
        privacy, review and evaluation of safeguards, 44-5-515
        standards and procedures for section, 44-5-504, 44-5-515
    creation, 44-5-501
    definitions, 44-5-502
    duties generally, 44-5-503
    operational policies, 44-5-511
    participating agencies, 44-5-506
        applications, 44-5-511

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION** (Continued)

**Criminal intelligence information section** (Continued)
  participating agencies (Continued)
    liaison, 44-5-503
    suspension and reinstatement, 44-5-511
  personnel, 44-5-505
  privacy, protection of individual, 44-5-503, 44-5-504, 44-5-515
  records, 44-5-515
  standards and procedures, 44-5-503, 44-5-504, 44-5-515
  supervisor, 44-5-505
**Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979**, Title 44, chapter 5
  citation, 44-5-101
  enforcement, 44-5-111
  purpose, 44-5-102
**Death sentence**, no significant history as mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304
**Definitions**, 44-5-103
**Disclosure**, See **Confidentiality**; **Dissemination**; **Inspection of information**
**Disputed information**, 44-5-215
**Dissemination**
  affidavit accompanying request, 44-5-214
  challenges to be included, 44-5-215
  confidential information, 44-5-303
  criminal history information, 44-5-302
  criminal intelligence information section, 44-5-503
  fingerprints, upon comparison, 44-5-202
  individual, request of, 44-5-214, 44-5-302, 44-5-305
  pardons, board of — records of, 46-23-108
  public information, 44-5-301
  record of, 44-5-305, 44-5-515
  request, 44-5-214
  state bar of Montana, 44-5-302
  statistical use, for, 44-5-304
**Enforcement of provisions**, 44-5-111, 44-5-112
**Fingerprints and photographs**, See also **Records**
  confidentiality, 44-5-103
  criminal history record information, part of, 44-5-103
  generally, 44-5-202, 44-5-213
  required, 44-5-102
  state bar of Montana, applicants for admission, 44-5-302
  transmittal of record, required for, 44-5-214
  youth court, 41-5-304
**Hearings**, 44-5-105
**History record information**, See this main category generally
**Information section**, See **Criminal intelligence information section**
**Inspection of information**, 44-5-214, 44-5-215, 44-5-302
**Intelligence information**, 44-5-103, 44-5-403, 44-5-404, 44-5-503, See also **Criminal intelligence information section**
**Investigative information**, 44-5-103, See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Criminal investigation agents and assisting personnel**; **CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION, STATE SYSTEM OF**
**Justice, Department of**
  challenges of information to, 44-5-215
  criminal intelligence information section
    advisory council, representation on, 44-5-501
    creation, 44-5-501
    supervisor and personnel, 44-5-505
  dismissal of charges, order sent to, 46-18-204
  fingerprinting and photography by, authorization, 44-5-202
  hearings, 44-5-105
  rulemaking authority, 44-5-105, 44-5-213
  state bar of Montana, applicants for admission — fingerprints and information, 44-5-302
  state repository, maintenance, 44-5-213

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION** (Continued)

**Justice, Department of** (Continued)
  statistical use of information, review, 44-5-304
  system audits, 44-5-105
**Motor vehicles**
  convictions, records and data — confidentiality, 61-8-714
  driving records, requests, 61-11-105
**Order to enforce provisions**, 44-5-111
**Photographs**, See **Fingerprints and photographs**
**Preservation**, 44-5-212
**Purpose of Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979**, 44-5-102
**Records**, See also this main category generally
  accuracy, 44-5-213
  charges, confidentiality, 46-18-204
  contents, 44-5-211
  correction, 44-5-215
  dissemination, of, 44-5-305
  hearsay exception, exclusion, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  preservation, 44-5-212
  requests for inspection, 44-5-214
  use, 44-5-211, 44-5-304
**Repository**, See **State repository**
**Scope of authority**, 44-5-201
**State Bar of Montana**, applicants for admission — fingerprints and information, 44-5-302
**State repository**
  defined, 44-5-103
  dispositions, notice to, 44-5-213
  fingerprints to, comparison, 44-5-202
  maintenance, 44-5-213
  transmittal of criminal record, 44-5-202
**Statistical use**, 44-5-304
**Systems**
  audits, 44-5-105, 44-5-403
  computerized system, 44-5-402, 44-5-403
  defined, 44-5-103
  manual system, 44-5-404
  personnel, 44-5-405
  security precautions required, 44-5-401
**Timeliness of information**, 44-5-213
**Transmittal of information**, See **Dissemination**
**Violation of provisions**, 44-5-112

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION ACT OF 1979**, Title 44, chapter 5

  See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**, generally

**CRIMINAL PATHOLOGY**

  See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

  See also generally **COURTS**; **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; specific court

**Absolute liability**, 45-2-103, 45-2-104
**Accomplices**, See also **CRIMES**, **Aiding and abetting**
  sentencing, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
  testimony of accomplice, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
  venue when offense committed in another county, 46-3-104
**Accountability**, See **CRIMES**
**Acquittal**
  city court, 46-17-301

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Acquittal** (Continued)
  discharge of defendant upon, 46-16-605, 46-18-102
  double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503, 46-11-504
  fingerprints, return to defendant, 44-5-202
  insufficiency of evidence, 46-16-403
  joinder of charges, acquittal of some, 46-11-404
  justice's court, 46-17-301
  new trial, upon motion for, 46-16-702
  pardons, board of — statistical data to, 46-23-106
  photographs, return to defendant, 44-5-202
  reasonable doubt, upon, 26-1-403, 46-16-601, 46-16-602
**"Action" defined**, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
**"Acts" defined**, 45-2-101
**Adjournment**, See **COURTS**; See also **Continuance**
**Admissibility of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Admissions**, See **Confessions**
**Advancement on the calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Affidavits as evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Affirmation of witness**, See **WITNESSES**
**Affirmative defenses**, See **Defenses**
**Agreed statement of facts in lieu of record on appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 9
**Aiding and abetting**, See **Accomplices**; **CRIMES**, **Aiding and abetting**
**Alibi**, defense of and notice of intent to rely on, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
**Answer**
  extradition, upon arrest for, 46-30-301
  notice to appear to answer, 46-6-101
  preliminary examination, holding defendant to answer after, 46-10-102, 46-10-203, 46-10-204
    information upon, 46-11-203
  time, 46-12-203
**Appeals**, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
**Appearance of defendant**
  arraignment, at, 46-12-103, 46-12-104
  city court, 46-17-205
  close pursuit, upon arrest, 46-6-411
  death penalty, when pronounced, 46-19-103
  depositions, 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
  extradition, upon arrest, 46-30-217
  indictment, upon, 46-11-333
  initial
    absence of judge, 46-7-101
    arrest, upon, 46-6-411, 46-7-101
    bail to secure, 46-9-202, 46-9-301, 46-9-501
    complaint filed with, 46-7-101
    courts' duties, 46-7-102
    extradition proceedings, 46-30-217
    notice to appear, 46-6-101, 46-6-404
    preliminary examination, See **Preliminary examination**
    required, 46-7-101
    rights, defendant informed of, 46-7-102
    summons in lieu of arrest warrant, failure to appear, 46-6-303, See also **Summons**
    time, 46-7-101, 46-9-202
  judgment, rendering, 46-16-108
  jury, additional information to, 46-16-503
  justice's court, 46-17-205
  postconviction hearing, 46-21-201
  restitution, default hearing, 46-18-247
  review of judgment and sentence, hearing, 46-18-904
  trial, 46-16-108
  views of premises, 46-16-502
**Appear and defend**, right of accused, Const., II, 24

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Applicability of laws**, 27-1-103, 46-1-101
  civil remedies not limited, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
  classification of offenses, 45-1-104
  consistency of application, 44-4-103
  construction of provisions, 46-1-102
  courts' power not limited, 45-1-104
  effective date, 45-1-103
  evidence, rules of, 46-16-201
  habeas corpus, 46-22-101
  merger of civil and criminal remedies, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
  municipal court, 46-17-403
  preexisting offenses, 45-1-103
  purpose of provisions, 46-1-102
  sentences, 45-1-104
**Arraignment**, See also **Answer**
  amendment of information, 46-11-403
  appearance of defendant, 46-12-103, 46-12-104
  bringing defendant into court, 46-12-104
  charges, advisement, 46-12-202
  defect, 46-12-206
  defined, 46-12-101
  disability of defendant, 46-12-201
  harmless error, 46-12-206
  joinder of defendants, 46-12-105
  place, 46-12-102
  plea entered at, 46-12-202, 46-12-204
  presence of defendant, 46-12-103
  procedure generally, 46-12-201
  record of proceedings, 46-12-205
  rights of defendant, advisement, 46-12-202
  substitution of judge, effect, 3-1-804
  time to answer, 46-12-203
**Arrest**, See **ARREST**
**Assigned counsel**, See **Counsel**
**Attainder prohibited**, Const., II, 30
**Attorney general**, powers and duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Criminal proceedings**
**Authentication or identification of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Autopsies**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**; See also **AUTOPSIES**
**Bail**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Bonds**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
**Burdens of proof**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Calendar precedence**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Capacity**, See **CRIMES, Accountability; Consent of victim**
**Capital punishment**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
**Causal relationship between conduct and result**, See **CRIMES**
**Challenges of judges**, 3-1-805
**Challenges of jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
**Change of venue**, See **VENUE**
**Character evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Charge**
  alternate charges, 46-11-404
  amendment, 46-11-403
  answer, See **Answer**
  arraignment, See **Arraignment**
  character an element, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 404, 405
  complaint, See **Complaint**
  contents, 46-11-401
  corporations, summons on, 46-6-304
  defect, 46-11-403, 46-13-106
  defined, 46-1-201
  dismissal, See **Dismissal of charges**
  failure to charge an offense, defense, 46-13-102, 46-13-106

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Charge** (Continued)
  fingerprints and photographs, return to individual upon lack of, 44-5-202
  form, 46-11-401
  harmless error, 46-11-403
  indictment, See **Grand jury**
  information, See **Information**
  initial appearance, defendant to be informed of charge, 46-7-102
  joinder, See **Joinder of charges**
  minors as adults when, 41-5-206
  multiple, See **Joinder of charges**
  plea, See **Arraignment**; **Plea**
  record, 46-11-402, 46-18-204
  referenced allegations, 46-11-404
  severance, 46-11-404
  signing, 46-11-401
  state, prosecution in name of, 2-1-101
  witnesses' names to be included, 46-11-401
**Circumstantial evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Circumstantial evidence**; **Inferences**; **Presumptions**
**City courts, trial in**, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
**Classification of offenses**, 45-1-201
**Clemency**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, **Executive clemency**
**Clerk of the court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**; specific court
**Close pursuit**, See **ARREST**
**Codefendants**, See **Joinder of defendants**
**Collateral estoppel**, 46-21-101; Const., II, 25, See also **Error**; **Former prosecutions**; **Relief from judgment or sentence**
**Commencement of prosecution**
  attorney general, notice to, 46-1-301
  charge, See **Charge**
  city courts, 46-17-101
  complaint, Const., II, 20, See **Complaint**
  defect, defense, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
  former prosecutions, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
  grand jury, See **Grand jury**
  indictment, Const., II, 20, See **Grand jury**
  information, Const., II, 20, See **Information**
  justices' courts, 46-17-101
  methods enumerated, 45-1-205, 46-11-101; Const., II, 20
  state
    agencies, by, 46-1-301
    prosecution in name of, 2-1-101
  statutes of limitations generally, 45-1-205
  witnesses, security for appearance, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23
**Commitment**, See also generally **CORRECTIONS**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
  another state, to, 46-19-301, 46-19-304, 46-19-401
    contracts, power to enter, 46-19-303
    enforcement, 46-19-302, 46-19-402
    hearings, 46-19-305
    reports, 46-19-302, 46-19-402
  close pursuit, upon hearing, 46-6-411
  defect, habeas corpus unavailable when harmless, 46-22-102
  delivery to place of, 46-19-101
  detainers, See **Detainers**
  execution of sentence, 46-19-101
  fine, for execution of sentence, 46-19-102
  fingerprinting and photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
  habeas corpus, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  interpreters for deaf persons, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS**, **Interpreters in official proceedings**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Commitment** (Continued)
  interstate corrections compact
    purposes, implementation, 46-19-402
    text, 46-19-401
  mental disease or defect of defendant, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  place of imprisonment, when none specified, 46-18-211
  postconviction hearing, effect, 46-21-201
  presentence investigation report to accompany, 46-18-113
  sentencing procedure, See **SENTENCING**
  stay pending appeal, 46-20-204; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
  western interstate corrections compact
    contracts, power to enter, 46-19-303
    effect, 46-19-304
    enforcement, 46-19-302
    hearings, 46-19-305
    purposes, implementation, 46-19-302
    reports, 46-19-302
    text, 46-19-301
**Common scheme**
  defined, 45-2-101
  venue, 46-3-102
**Commutation of sentence**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**
**Competence**
  defendant, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**; **CRIMES**, **Accountability**; **Consent of victim**
  victim, See **CRIMES**, **Mental disease or defect of victim**
  witness, See **WITNESSES**
**Complaint**, See also **Charge**
  amendment, 46-17-101
  arrest
    basis for, 46-6-201
    filing upon, 46-7-101
  attorney general, notice to, 46-1-301
  city court, 46-17-101
  commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-6-201, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
  extradition
    filing with application, 46-30-401
    time for complaint when arrest without warrant, 46-30-301
  justice's court, 46-17-101
  signing, 46-11-401
**Compulsion**, defense of and notice of intent to rely on, 46-15-322, 46-15-323, See also **CRIMES**, **Compulsion**
**Conclusive evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Conclusive presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Presumptions**
**Conduct**, See **CRIMES**; **EVIDENCE**
**Confessions**
  hearings on admissibility to be out of hearing of jury, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
  homicide, to, 45-5-111
  juvenile offenders, inadmissibility in evidence, 41-5-514
  mental disease or defect of defendant, 46-14-401
  obtaining illegally, 45-5-204
  presumption of truth, 26-1-601
  suppression
    appeal, grounds for, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
    pretrial motion for, 46-13-301
  treason, to, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
**Confidential communications**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Conflicting evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Inconsistent statements**
**Conflict of laws**, See **CONFLICT OF LAWS**
**Confrontation**, Const., II, 24, See **RIGHTS**
**Consent of victim**, See **CRIMES**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Consistent application**, 44-4-103
**Consolidation of charges**, 46-11-404, See also **Joinder of charges**
**Construction of laws**, 46-1-102
**Contempt of court**, See **CONTEMPT**
**Continuance**
  arraignment, of, 46-12-201
  evidence, for examination, 46-15-329
  jury selection, 3-15-501
  pretrial motion for, 46-13-202
**Contradictory evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Inconsistent statements**
**Conviction**, See also **Judgment**; **Verdict**; **OFFENDERS, FORMER**; **SENTENCING**
  admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 609, 803
  appeal, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  civil disabilities, 46-18-801; Const., II, 28; II, 30; XII, 3, See also **OFFENDERS, FORMER**, generally
  death sentence, automatic review when, 46-18-307
  defined, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
  effect, 46-18-801
  election law violations, supplemental penalties, 13-35-106
  estate and property of convicted persons, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
  extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211
  false charge as slander, 27-1-803
  fingerprints and photographs, return to accused upon lack of, 44-5-202
  joinder of charges, effect, 46-11-404
  least offense when included offenses, 46-16-602, 46-16-603
  mental disease or defect, when, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  pardons, board of — dispositions and statistical data forwarded to, 46-23-106
  persistent felony offenders, notice of treatment as to cite previous convictions, 46-18-503
  postconviction hearing, See **Postconviction hearing**
  property of convicted person, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
**Coram nobis**, 46-21-101
**Coroner**, See **Inquests**; **COUNTY CORONER**
**Corpus delicti**, 45-5-111
**Costs**, See **Fees and costs**
**Counsel**
  argument, order and scope, 46-16-401
  arraignment
    appearance by, 46-12-103
    right to, informed of, 46-12-202
  assigned
    costs, 3-5-901, 46-8-101, 46-8-113 — 46-8-115, 46-8-201, 46-8-202, 46-18-201, 53-9-104
    disposition of funds received from defendant, 46-8-114
    duration of appointment, 46-8-103
    eligibility, 46-8-111
    fees, 46-8-201
    financial statement of defendant, 46-8-111, 46-8-112
    installment payments for, 46-8-114, 46-8-115
    investigative subpoenas, 46-4-304
    minors
      counsel required, 46-8-102
      eligibility, 46-8-111
    nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
    payment of costs by defendant, 46-8-113 — 46-8-115, 46-18-101, 46-18-201
    postconviction assignment, 46-8-104
    public defender, 46-8-202, 53-9-104
    required when, 46-8-101
    right to, 46-7-102
  bail, may not furnish, 46-9-402

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Counsel** (Continued)
- deposition of witnesses
  - cross-examination by, 46-15-204
  - presence at, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23
  - travel expenses, 46-15-203
- discovery
  - accused, taking of evidence from, 46-15-323
  - inspection of evidence by judge, 46-15-328
  - materials not subject to, 46-15-324
  - self-incriminating evidence, request for production, 46-15-331
- fees, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Fees**
- grand jury, special counsel to, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
- jurors
  - additional information to, presence, 46-16-503
  - examination of, 46-16-303
  - instructions to, signing and examination, 46-16-401
- mental disease or defect
  - issue may be raised by counsel, 46-14-202, 46-14-221
  - mandatory hearing on release from commitment, notice served on, 46-14-301
  - psychiatric examination report to, 46-8-202
- minors, counsel required, 46-8-102
- plea, motion to withdraw, 46-18-204
- prisoners
  - consultation, 37-61-418
  - social record, availability to counsel, 46-23-108
  - supervised release hearings, 46-23-422
- psychiatric examination report, delivery to, 46-14-203
- public defender as, 46-8-202, 53-9-104
- required when, 46-8-102
- right to, 46-8-101
  - extradition proceedings, 46-30-217
  - informing of right, 46-7-102, 46-8-101, 46-12-202, 46-30-217
  - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-304
  - parole hearings, 46-23-204, 46-23-1105
  - prisoner supervised release hearings, 46-23-422
  - review of judgment and sentence, 46-18-904
  - sentencing hearings, 46-18-223
  - waiver, 46-8-102
- subpoenas, request by, 46-15-101
- verdict, motion to strike, 46-18-204
- videotaped testimony, presence at, 46-15-402
- views of premises, presence at, 46-16-502
- waiver of right to counsel, 46-8-102

**Counties**, effect of name change, 7-2-2509
**County attorney**, powers and duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
**County clerk and recorder**, powers and duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
**County coroner**, See **Inquests**; **COUNTY CORONER**
**Court calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Court charge and disposition**, 46-18-236
**Court costs**, See **Fees and costs**; See also **FEES, Courts**
**Credibility of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Crime victims and witnesses** — treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**"Criminal action" defined**, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
**Cross-examination of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Deaf persons**, interpreters for, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
**Death**, effect on proceedings, See **DEATH**
**Death penalty**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
**Defect in proceedings**, See **Error**
**Defenses**
- alibi and notice, 46-15-322, 46-15-323

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Defenses** (Continued)
  compulsion and notice, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  criminal act, general requirements — defense based on, 45-2-103
  discovery, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
    exclusion, 46-15-329
  entrapment and notice, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  enumeration, See **CRIMES**
  failure to raise, 46-15-325
  justifiable use of force, 45-3-115
  mental disease or defect, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  mental state, general requirements — defense based on, 45-2-103
  motor vehicles, unauthorized use — reasonable belief that owner would have consented to use, 45-6-308
  notice of certain defenses, 46-15-323
  pretrial motions, in, See **Pretrial motions**
  time to raise, 46-13-101, 46-13-102
  trial, statement in, 46-16-401
  waiver, 46-13-102
**Definitions**, See also **WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED IN CODE**, following general index
  action, 27-1-103
  arraignment, 46-12-101
  arrest, 46-6-101
    guaranteed arrest bond certificate, 46-9-411
    warrant, 46-6-101
  bail, 46-9-101
  charge, 46-1-201
  clemency, executive, 46-23-103
  concealment, 46-6-501
  conduct, 45-2-101
  conviction, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, 46-11-503
  court, 46-1-201
  criminal action, 27-1-103
  defendant, 46-15-321
  deposition, 46-15-204
  executive clemency, 46-23-103
  felony, 45-2-101
  frisk, 45-2-101
  generally, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  guaranteed arrest bond certificate, 46-9-411
  included offense, 46-11-501
  inquest, 46-4-201
  judge, 46-1-201
  judgment, 46-1-201
  magistrate, 46-1-201
  make available for examination and reproduction, 46-15-321
  mental disease or defect, 46-14-101
  mentally defective, 45-2-101
  mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101
  misdemeanor, 45-2-101
  new trial, 46-16-701
  notice to appear, 46-6-101
  offender, 45-2-101
  offense, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  parole, 46-23-103, 46-23-1001
  peace officer, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  persistent felony offender, 46-18-501
  preliminary examination, 46-10-101
  prisoner, 46-23-401
  probation, 46-23-1001
  roadblock, temporary, 46-5-501
  same transaction, 46-11-501

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Definitions** (Continued)
  search warrant, 46-5-201
  sentence, 46-1-201
  shoplifting, 46-6-501
  statement, 46-15-321
  state prison, 46-23-401
  stop, 45-2-101
  summons, 46-6-101
  superseded notes, 46-15-321
  witness, 45-2-101, 46-15-111
**Depositions**, See **DEPOSITIONS**
**Detainers**, See also **EXTRADITION**, generally
  cooperation of governmental agencies, 46-31-201
  coordinator of agreement, 46-31-203
  enactment of interstate agreement, 46-31-101
  enforcement, 46-31-201
  escape, 46-31-204
  giving over of inmate required, 46-31-202
  jurisdiction of district court, 46-31-102
  rulemaking authority, 46-31-203
  text of interstate agreement, 46-31-101
**Detection of deception**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
**Detention center work release program**, See **DETENTION CENTERS, Work release program; PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Work release program**
**Detention of witnesses**, See **WITNESSES**
**Direct examination**, See **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
**Discharge of defendant**
  acquittal, upon, 46-16-605, 46-17-301, 46-18-102
  arrest, not permitted for harmless error, 46-6-204
  bail, upon acceptance, 46-9-204
  city court, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
  close pursuit, unlawful arrest, 46-6-411
  codefendant, 46-11-405
  complaint, when no grounds and arrest is without warrant, 46-6-403
  death sentence, suspension for mental unfitness, 46-19-202
  dismissal, upon pretrial motion for, 46-13-106
  habeas corpus, upon hearing, 46-22-306, 46-22-307
  insufficiency of evidence, upon, 46-16-403
  joinder of defendants, discharge of codefendant, 46-11-405
  justice's court, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
  mental disease or defect, when, 46-14-222, See also **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  postconviction hearing, upon, 46-21-201
  preliminary examination, upon, 46-10-203
  reversal of judgment without new trial, 46-20-707
  state's witness, to become, 46-11-405
**Discovery**, See also **EVIDENCE**
  accused, by, 46-15-323
  additional evidence, 46-15-327
  continuing duty to disclose, 46-15-327
  defenses, 46-15-322
    exclusion, 46-15-329
    failure to raise, 46-15-325
    notice of, 46-15-323
  definitions, 46-15-321
  denial, deferral, or regulation, 46-15-328
  depositions as method of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a), See also **DEPOSITIONS**
  documentary evidence, 46-15-322
  excision orders, 46-15-328
  exclusion, 46-15-329
  exculpatory information, 46-15-324
  inspection of evidence, 46-15-328

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Discovery** (Continued)
  law enforcement information, 46-15-321
  materials not subject to, 46-15-324
  noncompliance, 46-15-329
  objects, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  orders
    disclosure, for, 46-15-329
    excision and protective, 46-15-328
    material and information, for — when, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  privileged information, 46-15-332, See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
  prosecution, by, 46-15-322
  protective orders, 46-15-328
  psychiatric or psychological examination not required, 46-15-323
  public disclosure prohibited, 46-15-326
  sanctions, 46-15-329
  self-incriminating evidence, 46-15-331
  use of materials, 46-15-326
  witnesses
    deferral, 46-15-328
    exclusion, 46-15-329
    failure to call, 46-15-325
    lists of, 46-15-322, 46-15-323, 46-15-326
  writings, 46-15-321 — 46-15-323
**Dismissal of charges**
  appeal by state, grounds for, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  deferred imposition of sentence, after, 46-18-204
  good cause required when, 46-13-201
  harmless error, 46-11-403, See also **Error**
  indictment, disclosure provisions upon motion to dismiss, 46-11-317
  informant, failure to disclose identity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
  insufficiency of evidence, 46-16-403
  mental disease or defect, when, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
  order, 46-18-204
  pretrial motion on, 46-13-106, 46-13-201
  transfer of trial in lieu of, 46-13-204
**Disputable presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
**Disqualification of judge**, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
**Disqualification of witness**, See **WITNESSES, Competence**
**Docketing**, See generally **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**
**Doctor-patient privilege**, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, physician-patient
**Documentary evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings**
**Double jeopardy**, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
**Drug users**, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
**Drug violations**, seizure procedure, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
**Due process guaranteed**, Const., II, 17
**Duress**, See **CRIMES**
**Education**, supervised release for, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Supervised release**
**Elements of offense**, See **CRIMES**
**English language**, proceedings to be conducted in, 3-1-314
**Entrapment**, defense of and notice of intent to rely on, 46-15-322, 46-15-323, See also **CRIMES, Entrapment**
**Error**
  appeal, notice on, 46-20-104, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 2
  arraignment, in, 46-12-206
  arrest warrant, defect, 46-6-204
  charge, defect, 46-11-403, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
  collateral attack, 46-21-101
  commencement of prosecution, defect, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
  coram nobis, 46-21-101
  death sentence, review in appeal, 46-18-310

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Error** (Continued)
  double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503
  evidence, ruling on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
  habeas corpus, 46-21-101, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  harmless error, 46-11-403, 46-20-104, 46-20-701, 46-22-102; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 1, 2
  mistrial, See **Mistrial**
  postconviction hearing, 46-21-101, See **Postconviction hearing**
  remedies, 46-21-101
  technical defects, 46-11-403, 46-22-102
**Estate of convicted person**, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
**Evidence**, See **EVIDENCE; WITNESSES**
**Examination of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Examination**, preliminary, See **Preliminary examination**
**Exceptions to rulings on instructions to the jury**, 46-16-401
**Excluded evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Exclusionary rule**, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
**Excusable neglect**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 10
**Execution of judgment**, See **Judgment**
**Executive clemency**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Expert testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Extradition**, See **EXTRADITION**
**Fees and costs**, See also **FEES, Courts**
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL, Costs**
  assigned counsel, 46-8-101, 46-8-113, 46-8-201, 46-8-202
  autopsies, 46-4-103
  certification, 7-6-2428
  commitment when unfit to stand trial, 46-14-221
  counsel, when assigned, 46-8-101, 46-8-113, 46-8-201, 46-8-202
  county charges, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428
  deaf persons, interpreters for, 49-4-509
  defendant, payment by, See **SENTENCING, Costs**
  depositions, 46-15-201, 46-15-203
  elections, campaign violations, 13-37-124
  excess, caused by unreasonable multiplication of proceedings — satisfaction, 37-61-421
  extradition
    bringing accused to this state, 46-30-411
    return to another state after prosecution, 46-30-403
  fines and forfeitures, application to, 46-18-603
  grand jury, 46-11-312, 46-11-319
  inquests, recording and transcribing expenses, 46-4-206
  interpreters, 46-11-315, 49-4-509
  investigations, 46-4-103
  investigative subpoenas, 46-4-306
  judgment a lien for, 46-18-601
  lien for, 46-18-601
  mausoleum construction violations, 35-21-712, 35-21-713
  medical evidence of victim of sexual intercourse without consent, 46-15-411
  mental disease or defect, commitment when unfit to stand trial, 46-14-221
  prison, trial for offenses committed in, 53-30-110
  public defender, 46-8-202
  witnesses, See **WITNESSES, Compensation**
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law**
  death sentence, required, 46-18-306
  inconsistencies, 46-11-502
  postconviction hearing, 46-21-201, 46-21-202
**Fines**, See **SENTENCING**
**Force**, justifiable use, See **CRIMES**
**Former prosecutions**, bar to prosecution, 46-11-503; Const., II, 25
  definitions, 46-11-501
  dismissal of action, effect, 46-13-201, 46-16-403
  exceptions, 46-11-505

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Former prosecutions** (Continued)
  foreign jurisdiction, when a bar, 46-11-504
  impeachment, convicted party subject to prosecution by law, Const., V, 13
  insufficient evidence, dismissal for, 46-16-403
  multiple defendants, when jury unable to agree on verdict, 46-16-603
  youth court, conviction in, 41-5-524
**Frisk**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**, **Stop and frisk**
**Furlough programs**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, **Supervised release**
**Good time allowances**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Grand jury**, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**
  advice to, 46-11-315
  assistance to, 46-11-315
  attorney general, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**
  charge by judge, 46-11-311
  completion, certification, 46-11-318
  county attorney, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
  defined, 3-15-101, 3-15-103
  developmentally disabled persons — abuse, neglect, or exploitation reports — disclosure to, 53-5-513
  disclosure of proceedings, 46-11-317
    investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
  elder abuse, neglect, or exploitation reports — disclosure to, 53-5-513
  evidence, rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  expenses, 46-11-319
  expert services, 46-11-312
  foreman, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Grand jury**
  impaneling, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Grand jury**
  indictment, See also **Charge**
    arrest upon, 46-11-333
    bail, 46-11-333
    challenges to jurors, peremptory — number, 46-16-305
    commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
    concurrence of jurors, 46-11-302, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-333; Const., II, 20
    consumer report, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
    criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
    dismissal
      disclosure of proceedings when, 46-11-317
      grounds, 46-11-302
    district court judge, when against, 46-11-332
    endorsement, 46-11-331
    evidence, 46-11-331
    extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211, 46-30-401
    filing, 46-11-332
      effect, 45-1-205
    fingerprinting of accused when, 44-5-202
    inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
    new, when variance between proof and pleading, 46-16-605
    nuisance, remedy for, 27-30-202
    number of jurors concurring, 46-11-302, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-333; Const., II, 20
    photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
    preliminary examination waived by, 46-7-103
    presentation of offense by, 46-11-312, 46-11-332
    privacy of proceedings, 46-11-317
    record, 46-11-303, 46-11-402
    repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
    required when, 46-11-331
    secrecy of proceedings, 46-11-317
    signing by foreman of jury, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-401
    slanderous statements regarding, 27-1-803
    state's witness, 46-11-405
    transcript, 46-11-316

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Grand jury** (Continued)
  indictment (Continued)
    warrant for arrest, 46-11-333
    witness, codefendant, 46-11-405
  information available to, 46-11-311
  interpreters, 46-11-315, 46-11-317, 49-4-503, See also **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
  investigations
    depositions, 46-11-314
    evidence, 46-11-314
    expenses of investigators, 46-11-319
    power, 46-11-312
    scope of inquiry, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
    witnesses, 46-11-313, 46-11-314, 46-15-111
  judge, presence, 46-11-315
  misconduct in public office, investigation, 46-11-312
  power vested, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
  prisons, investigation, 46-11-312
  privacy of proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
    investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
  public records, access to, 46-11-312
  qualifications of jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Grand jury**
  record of proceedings, 46-11-316
  rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  scope of inquiry, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
  secrecy of proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
    investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
  special counsel, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
  stenographer, 46-11-316
  subpoena of witnesses, 46-11-313
  transcript, 46-11-316
  witnesses, 46-11-313 — 46-11-316, 46-15-104, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
**Guilt**, See also **Conviction; Judgment**
  bail, effect on, 46-9-102
  close pursuit, hearing upon does not determine, 46-6-411
  establishment, 26-1-403
  extradition proceedings, inquiry by governor prohibited, 46-30-225
  plea, See **Plea**
**Habeas corpus, writ of**, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
**Hearsay evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Hostile witnesses**, See **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
**Hot pursuit**, See **ARREST, Close pursuit**
**Husband-wife privilege**, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, spouses
**Identification of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Authentication or identification**
**Illness of witness**, See **WITNESSES**
**Immunity**, See **WITNESSES, Immunity of witness when; Self-incrimination**
**Impeachment**, See **IMPEACHMENT**
**Impeachment of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Imprisonment**, See **Commitment**
**Inadmissibility of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Admissibility**
**Incarceration**, See **Commitment**
**Included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
**Incompetence of defendant**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant; CRIMES, Accountability; Consent of victim**
**Inconsistent statements**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Indexes of court proceedings**, 3-5-506
**Indictment**, See **Grand jury**; See also **Charge**
**Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Indirect evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Circumstantial evidence**
**Inferences**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Inferior courts, trial in**, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Informants**, See **EVIDENCE**
**In forma pauperis**
  affidavit, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Appendix, Form 2
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  counsel, assigned, See **Counsel**
  public defender, 46-8-202
  transcript of court proceedings to be provided, 3-5-604
  witnesses, subpoena and compensation, 46-15-103
**Information**, See also **Charge**
  affidavit, 46-11-201, 46-11-403
  amendment, 46-11-403
  application to file, 46-11-201
  arrest warrant to issue, 46-11-201
  challenges to jurors, peremptory — number, 46-16-305
  commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
  criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
  district court judge, when defendant, 46-11-202
  evidence for, 46-11-201
  extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211, 46-30-401
  filing, 41-5-206, 46-11-203
    effect, 45-1-205
    when county attorney decides not to file, 46-11-204
  fingerprinting and photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
  new information upon variance between pleading and proof, 46-16-605
  nuisance, remedy to, 27-30-202
  preliminary examination waived by, 46-7-103, 46-11-101
  probable cause required, 46-11-201
  record, 46-11-402
  repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
  rules of evidence, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  signing, 46-11-401
  state's witness, 46-11-405
  time for filing, 46-11-203
  witness, codefendant, 46-11-405
**Initial appearance**, See **Appearance of defendant**
**Initiation of proceedings**, See **Commencement of prosecution**
**Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
**Innocence presumed**, 26-1-602, 46-16-601
  acquittal, See **Acquittal**
  extradition proceedings, inquiry by governor prohibited, 46-30-225
  plea, See **Plea**, not guilty
**Inquests**, See also **DEATH, Inquests**
  contempt, 46-4-204
  costs, 7-4-2913, 26-2-503, 46-4-206
  county coroner, duties, See **COUNTY CORONER**
  defined, 46-4-201
  expenses, 7-4-2913, 26-2-503, 46-4-206
  filing of testimony, 46-4-206
  held when, 46-4-201
  interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
  juries of
    defined, 3-15-102, 3-15-105
    enumerated, 3-15-102
    fees, 3-15-203
    impaneling, 3-15-802
    instructions to, 46-4-202
    number, 46-4-202
    summoning, 3-15-801, 46-4-202

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Inquests** (Continued)
  juries of (Continued)
    swearing, 46-4-202
    trial jury, service on inquest jury grounds for challenge, 46-16-304
  proceedings, 46-4-201, 46-4-206
  public proceedings, 46-4-201
  records, 46-4-207
  register, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
  request for, 46-4-201
  scope of inquiry, 46-4-202
  service of process, witness, 46-4-203
  stenographer, 46-4-206
  testimony, 46-4-204, 46-4-206
  transcript, 46-4-206
  verdict, 46-4-202, 46-4-205
  when, 46-4-201
  witness, See also **WITNESSES**, generally
    attendance compelled, 46-4-204
    examination, 46-4-204
    fees, 26-2-503
    qualifications, 46-4-203
    service of process, 46-4-203
    subpoena, 46-4-203
    testimony, 46-4-204, 46-4-206
**Insanity of defendant**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
**Instructions to the jury**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Jury instructions**
**Intent**, See **CRIMES**, **Mental state**
**Interpreters**
  applicability of laws, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
  deaf persons, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5, See **DEAF PERSONS**, **Interpreters in official proceedings**
  fees, 26-2-504
  grand jury, for witnesses before, 46-11-315, 46-11-317
  oath, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
**Interrogation of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Cross-examination of witness**; **Examination of witness**
**Interstate Agreement on Detainers**, Title 46, chapter 31, See **Detainers**
**Interstate Corrections Compact**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 4, See also **Commitment**, another state, to
**Interstate Corrections Compact, Western**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **Commitment**, another state, to
**Introduction of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Investigative procedures**
  autopsy, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**; See also **AUTOPSIES**
  compromise and offers of compromise, admissibility of evidence of, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
  coroner's investigation, 46-4-102
  extradition demands, upon, 46-30-212
  grand jury investigations, See **Grand jury**
  inquest, See **Inquests**; See also **DEATH**, **Inquests**
  investigative subpoenas, See **SUBPOENAS**
  mental disease or defect of defendant, predisposition investigation, 46-14-301
  search and seizure, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
  shoplifting investigation, 46-6-503
  stop and frisk, authorization, 46-5-401, See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Investigative subpoenas**, See **SUBPOENAS**
**Irregularity**, See **Error**
**Issues**, See also **EVIDENCE**
  fact, decision, 46-16-103
    city court, 46-17-201
    justice's court, 46-17-201

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Issues** (Continued)
- law
  - argument, 46-16-401
  - city court, 46-17-201
  - decision, 46-16-103
  - justice's court, 46-17-201
- not guilty plea, effect, 46-16-104

**Jail work release program**, See **DETENTION CENTERS**; **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Work release program**

**Joinder of charges**, 46-11-404
- same transaction, commission in, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, 46-16-603
- severance, 46-11-404
- verdict, 46-11-404, 46-16-603

**Joinder of defendants**, 46-11-404
- appeal by codefendant, 46-20-105
- argument, order, 46-16-401
- arraignment, 46-12-105
- conspiracy, 45-4-102
- discharge by codefendant, 46-11-405
- evidence, order of presentation, 46-16-401
- prejudice by, 46-11-404
- severance, 46-11-404
- state's witness, turning, 46-11-405
- verdict, 46-16-603
  - justices' and city courts, 46-17-211

**Judge**, disqualification, 3-1-803; Const., VII, 3, See main categories for specific courts

**Judgment**, See also **Acquittal**; **Conviction**; **Verdict**; **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, generally; **SENTENCING**
- appeal, 46-20-101, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
- appearance of defendant required, 46-16-108
- city court, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
- commitment, See **Commitment**
- dangerous offenders, designation in judgment, 46-18-404
- death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**
- defined, 46-1-201
- double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
- execution
  - city court, 46-17-302
  - commitment, 46-19-101
  - death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**
  - fine, 46-19-102
  - justice's court, 46-17-302
- extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211
- fines or costs, for
  - disposition of money collected, 46-18-603
  - execution, 46-19-102
  - lien, 46-18-601
- habeas corpus, effect, 46-22-306
- hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- invalid judgment, effect on sentence, 46-18-402
- justices' courts, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
- lien, as, 46-18-601
- mental disease or defect, judgment must state when found not guilty, 46-14-201
- nondangerous offenders, designation in judgment, 46-18-404
- postconviction hearing, See also **Postconviction hearing**
  - orders resulting from, 46-21-201
  - petition, citation in, 46-21-104
- rendition, 46-18-102
- restitution as judgment, 46-18-247
- review, 46-18-904, 46-20-101, See also **SENTENCING, Review**
- sentence, See also **SENTENCING**
  - dangerous offender designation to be included, 46-18-404

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Judgment** (Continued)
  sentence (Continued)
    definition, included in, 46-1-201
    mandatory, statement included in, 46-18-223
    nondangerous offender designation to be included, 46-18-404
    restrictions, statement of reasons included in, 46-18-202
  signing by judge, 46-18-601
  stay of execution
    appeal, no stay when judgment in favor of defendant, 46-20-205; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 7
    review of sentence, application for does not stay, 46-18-903
  when, 46-18-102
  writing required, 46-18-601
**Judicial notice**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Juries and jurors**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Jury instructions; EVIDENCE; JURIES AND JURORS**
**Jurisdiction**, See also **CRIMES**, specific offense
  city court, 3-11-102 — 3-11-104, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4
  civil jurisdiction not barred, 27-1-103
  classification of offenses for, 45-1-201
  commission of offense, determination, 46-2-101
  conflict of laws, See **CONFLICT OF LAWS, Crimes**
  coroner, 46-4-101, 46-4-201
  district court, 3-5-302, 46-2-201; Const., VII, 4
  double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503 — 46-11-505; Const., II, 25
  extradition proceedings not a waiver of jurisdiction, 46-30-102
  federal lands, Title 2, chapter 1, part 2
  highway patrol officers, 44-1-1001
  indians, Title 2, chapter 1, part 2
  justice's court, 3-5-302, 3-10-303, 46-2-202, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4; VII, 5
  lack of jurisdiction
    double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-505
    pretrial motions on, 46-13-102, 46-13-204
    sentence, effect on, 46-21-101
  municipal court, 3-6-101, 3-6-103, 46-2-204; Const., VII, 4
  state, 2-1-101, 2-1-102
  territorial extent, 46-2-101, 46-30-102
**Jury instructions**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**
**Jury trial**, 46-16-102, 46-17-201; Const., II, 24; II, 26, See also **Trial**
**Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
  acquittal, 46-17-301
  appeal, 46-9-103, 46-17-304, 46-17-311
  appearance of defendant, 46-17-205
  applicability of laws, 46-1-101, 46-17-403
  assigned counsel, 46-8-201
  bail
    receipt when furnished to peace officer, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
    schedule, establishment and exception, 46-9-302
  challenges to jury, 46-17-202, 46-17-311
  change of venue, 46-17-103
  city attorney to prosecute in city court, 3-11-301
  commencement of prosecution, 46-11-102, 46-17-101
  complaint, 46-11-102, 46-17-101
  costs
    assigned counsel, 46-8-201
    fines and forfeitures to, 46-18-603
  discharge of defendant, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
  docket, 46-17-102
  drug users, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
  execution of judgment, 46-17-302
  fines, 46-17-302 — 46-17-304, 46-18-603
  issues of fact and law, 46-17-201

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Justices' and city courts, proceedings in** (Continued)
  joinder of defendants, 46-17-211
  "judge" defined, 46-1-201
  judgment, 46-9-103, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
  jurisdiction, 3-5-302, 3-10-303, 46-2-202, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4; VII, 5
  jury trial, 46-17-201, 46-17-202, 46-17-211, 46-17-311
  "magistrate" defined, 46-1-201
  municipal court, applicability of laws, 46-17-403
  notice of appeal, 46-17-311
  parties to action, 3-11-302
  plaintiff, 3-11-302
  plea, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
  poll of jury, 46-17-211
  preliminary examination before, 3-10-303, 46-7-103, 46-10-101; Const., VII, 5, See also **Preliminary examination**
  preparation for trial, 46-17-204
  questions of fact and law, 46-17-201
  record, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
  sentencing, 46-17-301, 46-18-202
  trial de novo, 46-17-203, 46-17-311
  verdict, 46-17-211
**Justifiable use of force**, See **CRIMES**, **Force, justifiable use of**
**Juveniles as offenders**, See **Minors**; **YOUTH COURT**
**Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Leading questions**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Cross-examination of witness**; **Examination of witness**
**Legal aid**, See **Counsel**; **In forma pauperis**
**Legal counsel**, right to, See **Counsel**
**Lesser included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
**Liability**, See **CRIMES**, **Accountability**
**Lie detectors**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
**Life imprisonment**, See **SENTENCING**
**Limitations of actions**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Lower courts, trial in**, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**; **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Lower income**, persons of, See **In forma pauperis**
**Malicious prosecution**, See **MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**
**Media Confidentiality Act**, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Medical evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Medical** entries
**Medical examiner**, state, See **MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**
**Memory**, effect on evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
**Mens rea**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**; **CRIMES**, **Mental state**
**Mental disease or defect of defendant**, See also **CRIMES**, **Mental state**
  admissibility to prove mental state, 46-14-102, 46-14-401
    notice required for, 46-14-201, 46-14-202
  commitment as sentence, 46-14-312
    discharge, 46-14-313, 53-21-184
  commitment for lack of mental state
    discharge or release
      applicability of laws, 53-21-184
      defendant, application of, 46-14-303
      mandatory hearing, 46-14-301
      recommitment, 46-14-304
      superintendent of Montana state hospital, motion by, 46-14-302
    disposition of defendant, 46-14-301
    not guilty, finding upon, 46-14-301
    recommitment, 46-14-304
  commitment for psychiatric of psychological examination, 46-14-202, 53-21-184
  commitment for unfitness to proceed, 46-14-221
    civil commitment when, 46-14-222
    discharge, applicability of laws, 53-21-184

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Mental disease or defect of defendant** (Continued)
  death penalty
    mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304
    suspension for lack of fitness, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
  defense of, 46-14-201, 46-14-202, 46-15-322, 46-15-323
  defined, 46-14-101
  discharge or release from custody, 46-14-222, 46-14-301 — 46-14-303, 46-14-313
  dismissal of charges when, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
  fitness to proceed
    determination by court, 46-14-221
    evidence, 46-14-221
    hearing, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
    lack of, effect, 46-14-103, 46-14-221
    regaining, 46-14-222
    who may raise issue, 46-14-202, 46-14-221
  hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  intoxicated condition, effect, 45-2-203
  "mentally defective" defined, 45-2-101
  "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101
  not guilty due to lack of mental state
    commitment upon, 46-14-301
    judgment or verdict must state, 46-14-201
  notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-14-202, 46-15-323
  predisposition investigation, 46-14-301
  privileged information, 46-14-401
  psychiatric examination as condition of bail, 46-9-501
  psychiatric or psychological examination for release from commitment, 46-14-302
  psychiatric or psychological examination to determine fitness or mental state
    admissibility of defendant's statements, 46-14-401
    commitment for, 46-14-202
    expenses, 3-5-901, 46-14-202
    independent examination at request of state or defendant, 46-14-212
    order by court, 46-14-202
    privileged information, 46-14-401
    procedure, 46-14-202
    report
      contents, 46-14-203
      contests, 46-14-221
      decision on, 46-14-221
      filing, 46-14-203
    sentencing, consideration in, 46-14-311, 46-14-401
    testimony respecting, 46-14-213
    unwillingness of defendant, 46-14-203
  recommitment when released from commitment for lack of mental state, 46-14-304
  regaining fitness to proceed, 46-14-222
  resumption of proceedings, 46-14-222
  sentencing
    admissibility of privileged information, 46-14-401
    commitment in lieu of, 46-14-312, 46-14-313
    consideration of evidence in, 46-14-311
    effect on, 46-14-312, 46-18-222
  superintendent of Montana state hospital, duties, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Montana State Hospital**
  suspension of proceedings, 46-14-103
**Mental disease or defect of victim**, See **CRIMES**
**Mental state**, See **CRIMES**
**Minors**, See also **YOUTH COURT**
  charged as adults when, 41-5-206
  counsel
    compulsory, 46-8-102
    eligibility, 46-8-111
  death penalty, mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Minors** (Continued)
  nondangerous offender designation, effect, 46-18-404
  offenders, as, See **YOUTH COURT**
  parole, probation, and clemency provisions — exclusion, 46-23-102
  posttrial motions, availability, 41-5-531
  sentences
    mandatory, exceptions, 46-18-222
    nondangerous offender designation, 46-18-404
**Mistake**, See **Error**
**Mistrial**
  absence of defendant at trial, 46-16-108
  discovery, noncompliance, 46-15-329
  evidence, failure to produce writing upon court order, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
  infant mortality or morbidity information, disclosure without consent, 50-16-102
**Motions and orders**, See **Pretrial motions**; **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
**Multiple offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
**Multiplication of proceedings, unreasonable** — liability for excess costs, 37-61-421
**Municipal court, trial in**, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
**Nature of accusation**, defendant's right to know, Const., II, 24
**News media**, privileges, See **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**New trial**
  appeal, court order upon appeal, 46-20-703
  appeal of order for, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  bail, 46-9-104
  defined, 46-16-701
  effect, 46-16-701
  motion for, 46-16-702
  substitution of judge, 3-1-804
**Nolo contendere**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 410, 803
**Nondangerous offenders**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Nonjudicial days**, proceedings permitted on, 3-1-302, 3-1-303
**Not guilty**, See **Acquittal**; **Innocence presumed**; **Judgment**; **Plea**
**Notice**
  alibi as defense, reliance on, 46-15-323
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  appear, notice to, See **ARREST**, **Notice to appear**
  attorney general, to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  bail, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  compulsion as defense, reliance on, 46-15-323
  death penalty, inquiry into pregnancy of defendant, 46-19-203
  depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**
  entrapment as defense, reliance on, 46-15-323
  executive clemency, hearing on, 46-23-303
  mental disease or defect
    hearing on release from confinement, 46-14-301
    reliance on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-14-202, 46-15-323
  new trial, 46-16-702
  persistent felony offender, treatment of defendant as, 46-18-503
  postconviction hearing, 46-21-201
  search and seizure, return of property, 46-5-304
  sentence, See **SENTENCING**
  state involvement, notice to attorney general, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  suppression of evidence, pretrial motions for
    confessions, 46-13-301
    seizures, illegal, 46-13-302
  suspicious deaths, 46-4-102
  witnesses, out-of-state — appearance in lieu of notice, 46-15-112
**Oath of witness**, See **WITNESSES**
**Objections**
  appeal, on, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  arraignment, irregularity, 46-12-206

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Objections** (Continued)
  challenges to jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
  depositions, 46-15-204
  failure to raise during trial, 46-20-104
  instructions to the jury, 46-16-401
  mental disease or defect of defendant, effect, 46-14-221
  pretrial motions, in, See **Pretrial motions**
  time for, 46-13-101, 46-13-102
  venue, improper, 46-3-101
  waiver, 46-13-102, 46-20-104
**"Offense" defined**, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, See **CRIMES**, **Offense**
**Opinion testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Oral examination**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Examination of witness**
**Order in proceedings**
  criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  power to compel, 3-1-111, 3-1-402, 3-1-403, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303
**Order of trial**, 46-16-401, 46-16-402
**Orders**, See **Pretrial motions**; **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
**Original proceedings in supreme court**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 20
**Pardon**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, **Executive clemency**
**Pardons, Board of**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Parole**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Parole and Executive Clemency Act**, Title 46, chapter 23, parts 1 — 3 and 10, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, generally
**Paupers**, See **In forma pauperis**
**Penalties**, See **CRIMES**, specific offense; **SENTENCING**
**Peremptory challenges**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Challenges, peremptory**
**Persistent felony offenders**, See **SENTENCING**
**Physician-patient privilege**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Privileges**
**Place of trial**, See **VENUE**
**Plea**
  agreements, 46-12-202, 46-12-204
  arraignment, at, 46-12-202
  bargain agreements, 46-12-202, 46-12-204
  city courts, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
  corporations, failure to appear after summons, 46-6-304
  data to supreme court, 46-18-604
  guilty, See also **Conviction**; **Judgment**; **SENTENCING**
    acceptance by court, 46-12-204, 46-16-105
    double jeopardy, effect upon, 46-11-503
    hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    inadmissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
    issues, 46-16-103
    justices', city, and courts of limited jurisdiction, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
    offer, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
    when, 46-16-105
    withdrawal, 46-12-202, 46-12-204, 46-16-105, 46-18-204; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
  insanity, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  justice's court, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
  not guilty, issues, 46-16-103, 46-16-104
  preliminary examination, defendant may not enter plea, 46-10-202
  pretrial motions, effect on plea, 46-13-103, 46-13-105
  refusal, 46-12-204
  required, 46-12-204
  statistical data to supreme court, 46-18-604
  time to enter, 46-11-202, 46-11-203, 46-13-105
**Police court**, trial in, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
**Policy of state**, 46-18-101
**Polygraph examiners**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Postconviction hearing**
- affidavits, 46-21-104, 46-21-201
- appeal, effect, 46-21-105
- appeal from, 46-21-203
- appearance of petitioner, 46-21-201
- applicability of laws, 46-21-101, 46-22-101
- commencement of proceedings, 46-21-103
- decision, 46-21-201
- dismissal, 46-21-201
- double jeopardy, when conviction held invalid, 46-11-505
- effect, 46-21-201
- evidence, 46-21-104, 46-21-201
- findings of fact and conclusions of law, 46-21-201, 46-21-202
  - required, 46-21-104
- grounds, 46-21-101, 46-21-105
- habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-21-101, 46-22-101
- hearing, 46-21-201
- notice, 46-21-201
- petition
  - amendment, 46-21-105
  - contents, 46-21-104
  - docketing, 46-21-103
  - filing, 46-21-102, 46-21-103
- record, 46-21-202
- responsive pleadings, 46-21-201
- review, 46-21-203
- time, 46-21-102
- waiver of grounds not raised, 46-21-105

**Post-Conviction Procedure Act, Uniform**, Title 46, chapter 21, See **Postconviction hearing**
**Precedence on court calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Preliminary examination**
- answer, defendant held for, 46-10-102, 46-10-203, 46-10-204
- defined, 46-10-101
- discharge of defendant upon, 46-10-203
- disposition of defendant, 46-10-203
- evidence, 46-10-202; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- information, See **Information**
- justice of the peace, before, 3-10-303, 46-7-103, 46-10-101; Const., VII, 5
- plea may not be entered, 46-10-202
- privacy of proceedings, 46-10-201
- probable cause, to determine, 46-10-101
- purpose, 46-10-101
- record, 46-10-204
- rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- time, 46-7-103
- transcript, 46-10-204
- transmittal of record and bail, 46-10-204
- waiver, 46-10-102
- when, 46-7-103
- witnesses, 46-10-202

**Preliminary matters**
- jury, presence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
- mental disease or defect of defendant, effect, 46-14-221
- testimony of accused, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104

**Preparation time for trial**, 46-16-106
- amended information, 46-11-403
- justices' and city courts, 46-17-204

**Preponderance of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Burdens of proof**
**Presence of defendant**, See **Appearance of defendant**
**Presentence investigation**, See **SENTENCING**
**Press**, privileges, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media
**Presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Pretrial motions**
  affidavits to support, 46-13-202, 46-13-203, 46-16-302
  answer, may be included in, 46-12-203
  change of venue, motion for, 46-13-203
  compulsory, 46-13-102
  confession, suppression, 46-13-301
  continuance, motion for, 46-13-202
  disallowance, 46-13-105
  dismissal
    effect, 46-13-106
    motion for, 46-13-201, 46-13-204
  evidence illegally seized, suppression, 46-13-302
  hearing, 46-13-104
  jury, objections to, 46-16-302
  mental disease or defect, effect, 46-14-221
  permitted when, 46-13-101
  required when, 46-13-102
  search and seizures, motion to suppress evidence when unlawful, 46-13-302
  suppression of evidence, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
    appeal, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
  time of
    hearing, 46-13-104
    making, 46-12-203, 46-13-103
  waiver, 46-13-102
**Privacy of proceedings when**, See also **Public proceedings required**
  discovery, materials, 46-15-326
  preliminary examination, 46-10-201
  videotaped testimony, 46-15-402, 46-15-403
  witnesses, exclusion, 3-1-313
**Privileges**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Probable cause**, prosecution based on, 46-18-101
**Probation**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
**Property of convicted person**, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
**Psychiatric examination**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
**Psychological examination**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**, psychiatric or psychological examination to determine fitness or mental state
**Public defender**, 46-8-202, 53-9-104
**Public proceedings required**, 3-1-312; Const., II, 24, See also **Privacy of proceedings when**
  arraignment, 46-12-201
  judgment, rendition, 46-18-102
**Public Safety Commission**, role of director, 7-32-105
**Punishment**, See **CRIMES**, specific offense; **SENTENCING**
**Purpose**, 46-1-102
**Questioning of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Cross-examination of witness**; **Examination of witness**
**Questions of fact or law**, See **Issues**
**Rape**, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE**, **Sexual offenses**
**Reasonable doubt**, 26-1-403, 26-1-602, 46-16-602
**Rebuttable presumptions**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Presumptions**
**Recesses**, See **Continuance**; **COURTS**, **Adjournment**
**Recidivism**, See **SENTENCING**, **Persistent felony offenders**
**Record**
  arraignment, 46-12-205
  city court, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
  death sentence, transmittal for review when, 46-18-309
  instructions to jurors, 46-16-401
  justice's court, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
  preliminary examination, 46-10-204
  presentence investigation reports, 46-18-113
**Registers of court proceedings**, 3-5-505, 3-5-506, 3-5-510, 3-5-511
**Relevance**, See **EVIDENCE**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Relief from judgment or sentence**
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  collateral attack, 46-21-101
  coram nobis, 46-21-101
  habeas corpus, 46-21-101, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  new trial, See **New trial**
  postconviction hearing, See **Postconviction hearing**
**Rendition**, 40-5-106, 40-5-107, 53-9-104; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101, See also **EXTRADITION**
**Repeal of law creating offense**, effect, 1-2-205
**Reporters' Confidence Act**, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media
**Reprieve**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**
**Reputation evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Responsibility**, See **CRIMES, Accountability**
**Restitution**, See **SENTENCING**
**Review**, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL; SENTENCING**
**Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301
**Rights of defendant**
  appeal when affected, 46-20-701; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 2
  appear and defend, Const., II, 24
  arraignment, at, 46-12-202
  arrest, probable cause, 46-6-201, 46-6-401
  bail, 46-9-102, 46-9-103; Const., II, 21, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  charge, effect of amendment, 46-11-403
  confrontation of witnesses, Const., II, 24, See **RIGHTS**; See also **Appearance of defendant**
  conviction, effect, 46-18-801, 46-23-1021; Const., II, 28; II, 30
  counsel, to, See **Counsel**
  cross-examination, See **RIGHTS, Confrontation**
  death penalty
    presence when pronounced, 46-19-103
    witnesses, designation, 46-19-103
  double jeopardy, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
  exclusionary rule, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
  extradition, rights of accused, 46-30-217, 46-30-218, 46-30-225
  fair trial, 46-13-203
  habeas corpus, 46-22-101, 46-30-217; Const., II, 19, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  harmless error, See **Error**
  informant, failure to disclose — effect, 46-15-324
  initial appearance without delay, 46-7-101
  jury trial, 46-16-102, 46-17-201
  nature of accusation, right to know, Const., II, 24
  parole or probation violations, when, 46-23-422, 46-23-1105
  preliminary examination, at, 46-10-202
  public trial, Const., II, 24
  restoration after conviction, 46-18-801, 46-23-1021; Const., II, 28; VI, 12; XII, 3
  search and seizure, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**, generally
  self-incrimination, Const., II, 25, See **WITNESSES**
  sentence
    death, presence when announced, 46-19-103
    exceptions to mandatory minimums, at hearing, 46-18-223
    restrictions in, 46-18-202
    review, 46-18-903
  speedy trial, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24; II, 26
  supervised release violations, due process hearing, 46-23-422
  venue in county where offense committed, Const., II, 24, See **VENUE**
  witnesses, to compel attendance, Const., II, 24
**Roadblocks**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Rules of criminal procedure**
  adoption, Const., VII, 2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Rules of criminal procedure** (Continued)
  judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
**Rules of Evidence**, applicability, 46-16-201, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
**Scope of laws**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Search and seizure**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Self-incrimination**, 46-15-331; Const., II, 25, See **WITNESSES**
**Sentencing**, See **Conviction**; **Judgment**; **Verdict**; **SENTENCING**
**Severance of offenses or defendants**, 46-11-404
**Sexual offenses**, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
**Shield Law**, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media
**Speedy trial guaranteed**, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
**Standard of proof**, 26-1-403, 26-1-602, 46-16-602
**State**
  agencies, initiation by, 46-1-301
  prosecutions conducted in name of, 2-1-101
**State medical examiner**, See **MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**
**State's witness**, 46-11-405
**Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
**Statutes of limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**
**Stay of execution**, See **Judgment**; **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**; **SENTENCING**
**Stop and frisk**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Subpoenas**, See **SUBPOENAS**
**Substitute judge or justice**, 3-1-804, 3-1-805; Const., VII, 3, See main categories for specific courts
**Substitute prosecuting attorney**, 46-16-107
**Sufficiency of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Weight and sufficiency of evidence**
**Suggestive questions**, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness**, leading questions; **Examination of witness**, leading questions
**Summons**
  arrest warrant, issuance of
    failure to appear on summons, 46-6-303
    summons in lieu of, 46-6-201, 46-6-301
  content, 46-6-302
  corporation, to, 46-6-304
  defined, 46-6-101
  disobedience, 46-6-303, 46-6-304
  failure to appear, 46-6-303, 46-6-304
  form, 46-6-302, 46-6-304
  indictment, disclosure for summons, 46-11-317
  notice to appear, summons on failure to appear, 46-6-404
  number which may issue, 46-6-201
  revenue, department of — authority, 15-1-301
  rules of evidence, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  service, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
  when, 46-6-201, 46-6-301, 46-6-404
  witnesses, out-of-state — summons of, 46-15-112, 46-15-113
  writing required, 46-6-302
**Suppression of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Supreme court**, original proceedings in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rules 17, 20
**Television**, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE, Sexual offenses**
**Termination of prosecution**, effect on double jeopardy, 46-11-503, 46-11-504
**Testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Time**
  answer, 46-12-203
  appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  appearance, 46-9-202
  arrest, 46-6-105
  calendar precedence, 46-16-101
  change of venue, pretrial motion, 46-13-203
  complaint, amendment, 46-17-101

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Time** (Continued)
- death sentence
    - date of execution, 46-19-103
    - review, 46-18-308
- defenses, notice of, 46-15-323
- depositions, taking, 46-15-201
- habeas corpus, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
- indictment, recording, 46-11-402
- information
    - amendment, 46-11-403
    - filing, 46-11-203
    - recording, 46-11-402
    - statement on not filing, 46-11-204
- initial appearance, 46-7-101
- judgment, rendition, 46-18-102
- jury
    - challenges to, 46-16-306
    - motion to discharge, 46-16-302
- mental disease or defect
    - examination to determine, duration of commitment for, 46-14-202
    - notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-15-323
    - recommitment, 46-14-304
    - release from confinement
        - defendant, request by, 46-14-303
        - mandatory hearing, 46-14-301
        - superintendent of Montana state hospital, examination report when release request by, 46-14-302
- new trial, motion for, 46-16-702
- persistent felony offenders, notice of treatment as, 46-18-503
- plea, 46-12-203
- postconviction hearing, 46-21-102
    - appeal from, 46-21-203
- preparation for trial, See **Preparation time for trial**
- pretrial motions, See **Pretrial motions**
- search warrant, execution, 46-5-207
- sentence, application for review, 46-18-903
- shoplifting, duration of stop, 46-6-503
- stop and frisk, duration of stop, 46-5-402
- substitution of judge, 3-1-804, 3-1-805
- suppression of evidence, notice of pretrial motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- trial, 46-13-201, 46-16-101, 46-16-106; Const., II, 24, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
- witnesses
    - discovery, deferral, 46-15-328
    - list to defendant, 46-15-322

**Time limitations**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

**Transcript of proceedings**
- appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
- arraignment, 46-12-205
- copies, distribution requirements, 3-5-604
- death sentence, transmittal for review when, 46-18-309
- evidence, 3-5-612
- fees for, 3-5-604, 3-5-901
- grand jury proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
- instructions to the jury, 46-16-401
- preliminary examination, 46-10-204
- reporter required to make, 3-5-603, 3-5-611

**Transfer of trial when**, 46-13-204

**Trial**
- appearance of defendant required, 46-16-108
- charge, original lost or destroyed — trial on copies, 46-11-402
- competency of defendant, 46-14-103, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Trial** (Continued)
    copies of charge, upon, 46-11-402
    county attorney, failure to attend, 46-16-107
    court, by
        issues of fact decided by, 46-16-103
        issues of law decided by, 46-16-103
        when, 46-16-102; Const., II, 26
    jury, by
        issues of fact decided by, 46-16-103
        issues of law decided by, 46-16-103
        order of trial, 46-16-401, 46-16-402
        right to, 46-16-102; Const., II, 24; II, 26
        waiver, 46-16-102; Const., II, 26
    preparation, time for, 46-16-106
    speedy trial, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24
    testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
**Truthfulness of witness**, See **EVIDENCE, Credibility of witness**
**Unanswerable evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Conclusive evidence**
**Uniform Act for Out-of-State Parolee Supervision**, Title 46, chapter 23, part 11, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Interstate supervision of probationers and parolees**
**Uniform Act on Close Pursuit**, 46-6-411, See **ARREST, Close pursuit**
**Uniform Act to Secure Attendance of Witnesses from Without State in Criminal Proceedings**, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114, See **WITNESSES, Criminal proceedings, in,** out-of-state witnesses
**Uniform Criminal Extradition Act**, Title 46, chapter 30, See **EXTRADITION**, generally
**Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
**Uniform Post-Conviction Procedure Act**, Title 46, chapter 21, See **Postconviction hearing**
**Uniform Rules of Evidence**, Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
**Uniform Status of Convicted Persons Act**, 46-18-801
**Vacancy of judicial office**, effect on proceedings, 3-1-311
**Venue**, See **VENUE**
**Verdict**, See also **Acquittal**; **Conviction**; **Judgment**; **JURIES AND JURORS, Deliberations**; **SENTENCING**
    appeal, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
    city court, 46-17-211
    data to supreme court, 46-18-604
    deferred imposition of sentence, effect, 46-18-204
    directed verdict, motion for, 46-16-403
    double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
    fingerprints and photographs, return to individual upon innocence, 44-5-202
    foreman's duties, 46-16-603
    form of verdict, 46-16-603
    innocence, presumption, 26-1-602, 46-16-601
    inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
    instructions to jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
    joinder of charges or defendants, 46-11-404, 46-16-603, 46-17-211
    jury forms, Title 25, chapter 19, M.U.Dist.Crt.Rule 7
    justice's court, 46-17-211
    mental disease or defect, verdict must state when found not guilty, 46-14-201
    modification, 46-16-702, 46-20-103; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 1
    multiple defendants, 46-16-603
    new trial, grounds, 46-16-702, See **New trial**
    nonjudicial days, action on, 3-1-302
    poll of jury, 46-16-604, 46-17-211
    reasonable doubt, 26-1-403, 46-16-601, 46-16-602
    return, 46-16-603
    review, 46-20-104, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
    signing, 46-16-603
    statistical data to supreme court, 46-18-604
    unanimity, 46-16-603, 46-17-211; Const., II, 26
    youth court, 41-5-603
**Victims of crime** — treatment, protection, and services, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES**
**Videotaped testimony**, See **EVIDENCE, Sexual offenses**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (Continued)

**Views of premises**, 46-16-502
**Warrants**, See **ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
**Weight and sufficiency of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Western Interstate Corrections Compact**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **Commitment**
**Witnesses**, See **CRIME VICTIMS AND WITNESSES; WITNESSES**
**Work programs**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Supervised release; Work release program**
**Writings and recordings**, See **EVIDENCE**
**Writs**, 46-21-101, See **WRITS**
**Youth**, See **Minors; YOUTH COURT**

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, UNIFORM ACT TO SECURE ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES FROM WITHOUT STATE IN**, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114

See **WITNESSES, Criminal proceedings, in**, out-of-state witnesses

**CRIMINAL RECORD**

See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**CROP DUSTING**

See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**

**CROPS AND CROPLANDS**

See **AGRICULTURE**, generally

**CROSS APPEALS**

See **APPEALS, CIVIL**

**CROSS BURNING PROHIBITED**, 45-5-221

**CROSS-CLAIM**

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

See **EVIDENCE**

**CROSSWALKS**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS; PEDESTRIANS**

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Prohibited, Const., II, 22

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

See **ANIMALS**

**CRYPTS**
See **CEMETERIES; MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

**CUBIC FOOT OF WATER**, 85-2-103

**CULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND RESOURCES**
See **ARTS; HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**CURING TITLE**
See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES, Validation; QUIET TITLE**

**CURTESY, ABOLISHMENT**, 72-2-701
See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Elective share**

**CUSHIONS**
See **MATTRESSES**

**CUSTODY**
See **ARREST; CHILD CUSTODY; GUARDIAN AND WARD**

**CUSTOM COMBINING AND COMBINERS**
See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally; **AGRICULTURE, Combine harvesters**

**CUSTOM-MIXED FEEDS**
See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**, generally

**CUTWORMS**
See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, generally

**CYCLE MOTORS**
See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**, generally

**CYCLING AND CYCLISTS**
See generally **BICYCLES; MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Motorcycles; Motor-driven cycles; Quadricycles**

**CY PRES DOCTRINE**, 72-30-207, 72-33-504

**D**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**Adulteration of milk, cream, or other products**
condemnation of product, 81-22-401

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Adulteration of milk, cream, or other products** (Continued)
  definition, 81-22-101
  removal or destruction of product, 81-22-404
  sales unlawful, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
  seizure of products, 81-22-105
  unlawful, 81-22-409
**Agricultural associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Antimonopoly statutes**, applicability, 81-22-108
**Associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Board of Milk Control**, See **Milk Control, Board of**
**Butter**, 81-22-101, 81-22-417, 81-22-502, See also **Milk price control**, generally
**Butter factories**, 81-2-105, 81-21-103
**Butterfat**
  deceit, unlawful, 81-22-602
  labeling, 50-31-203
  posting prices of, 81-22-418
  products containing, 81-22-108, 81-22-417
  samples, See **Samplers and samples**
  testing, See **Testers and testing**, generally
  weighing provisions, 30-12-403
**Cattle, dairy** — inspections, 81-2-103
**Cheese**, 50-31-203, 81-2-105, 81-21-103, 81-22-101, 81-22-201, 81-22-405, 81-22-406, 81-22-413, 81-22-502, See also **Milk price control**, generally
**City**
  inspections, 7-21-4202
  ordinances, 81-2-105
**Classification of milk**, 81-23-101, See also **Milk price control**
**Commerce, Department of**
  accounting system for distributors, adoption, 81-23-402
  actions by or against, 81-23-406
  assessments levied by, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  cooperation with other governmental agencies, 81-23-404
  defined, 81-23-101
  entry, right of, 81-23-401
  fair trade practices, rules for, 81-23-303
  fines and disposition, 81-23-402, 81-23-403
  grading conducted by, 81-23-105
  hearings, 81-23-103, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-404
  inspections or investigations by, 81-23-401
  licenses
    applications, 81-23-203
    declining, suspension, or revocation, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304, 81-23-402
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    fees, disposition, 81-23-202
    penalties, civil, 81-23-204
    reinstatement, 81-23-202
    required, 81-23-202
  marketing areas, designation, 81-23-101
  new products, classification, 81-23-101
  notices, 81-23-103, 81-23-104, 81-23-204
  oaths, administering, 81-23-401
  penalties assessed by, 81-23-204
  pooling arrangement, administration, 81-23-302
  pool settlement and pool expense funds, 81-23-302
  powers generally, 81-23-103, 81-23-401
  producers, assessments levied on, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  reports required by, 81-23-402
  rules and orders
    adoption and enforcement, 81-23-104, 81-23-302, 81-23-406
    amendment, 81-23-202

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
  rules and orders (Continued)
    auditing, 81-23-302
    compliance, 81-23-406
    fair trade practices, for, 81-23-303
    fees, to set amount, 81-23-202
    joint orders, 81-23-404
    posting, 81-23-104
    violation, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
  sampling conducted by, 81-23-105
  state special revenue fund
    assessments, 81-23-202
    fines, 81-23-403
    penalties, 81-23-204
  subpoenas, issuance, 81-23-103
  testimony taken by, 81-23-401
  testing raw milk, programs for, 81-23-105
  witnesses, 81-23-103
**Commercial feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Condemnation of unsafe milk or cream**, 81-22-101, 81-22-105, 81-22-401
**Condensed, evaporated, or powdered milk plants**, See **Milk plants**
**"Consumption, public" defined**, 81-21-101
**Containers**
  cheese, labeling, 81-22-405
  codes and numbers, use on, 81-22-408
  cost, inclusion in milk pricing formula, 81-23-302
  frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fat, 81-22-411, 81-22-420
  manufactured dairy products, 81-22-406, 81-22-408, 81-22-419
  name of manufacturer, wholesaler, or retailer on, 81-22-408
  pasteurized products, 81-22-415
  standards, 81-22-102
  unlawful practices, 81-23-303
  weighing provisions, 30-12-403
**Contaminated products**, 81-22-101, 81-22-105
**Cooperative marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Cream stations**, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-208, 81-22-304, 81-22-402, See also **Licenses and licensing**
**Cream testers**, See **Testers and testing**
**Definitions**, 81-21-101, 81-22-101, 81-22-411, 81-23-101
**Diseased dairy cattle**, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control; Slaughter of diseased animals**
**Dispersal sales**, 81-8-213
**Distribution and distributors**, See **Milk price control**
**Donated food**, liability when unfit for human consumption, 27-1-716
**Enforcement of provisions**, 81-22-104, 81-22-105; Title 81, chapter 23, part 4, See also **Milk price control**
**Entry, right of** — for inspections, 81-22-304, 81-23-401
**Equipment**
  c.i.p. method, 81-22-101, 81-22-414
  manufactured dairy products, for, 81-22-419
  pasteurization, used in, 81-22-414
  replacement, 81-22-403
**Evaporated, condensed, or powdered milk plants**, See **Milk plants**
**False statements**, 81-22-602
**Farmers' markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Federal regulations**
  adulterants allowed by, 81-22-409
  defined, 81-22-101
  milk price control provisions, 81-23-106, 81-23-404
  standards of identity, 81-22-101, 81-22-412
**Feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
**Filled dairy products**
  definitions, 81-22-101, 81-22-411
  unlawful, exceptions, 81-22-411

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Fines**, 81-22-304, 81-22-404, 81-22-409, 81-22-601, 81-22-602, 81-23-402, 81-23-403, 81-23-405
**Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
**Fluid milk plants**, See **Milk plants**
**Frozen desserts**
  animal or vegetable fats, containing, 81-22-411
  definitions, 81-22-101
  fat contents, labeling, 50-31-203, 81-22-420
  reports concerning, 81-22-502
**Graders and grading**, See also **Samplers and samples; Weighers**
  condemnation of unsafe milk or cream, 81-22-401
  deceit in grading, penalty, 81-22-602
  employment, 81-22-402
  examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
  "grading" defined, 81-22-101
  laboratories, 81-22-101
  licenses, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, See also **Licenses and licensing**
  milk or cream, 81-22-401, 81-23-101, 81-23-105, 81-23-302, 81-23-402
  milk or cream stations, at, 81-22-101
  raw milk, 81-23-105
  standards, 81-22-102
**Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
**Haulers**, 81-22-204, 81-22-208, See also **Licenses and licensing**
**Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  adulterated products, removal or destruction, 81-22-404
  labeling requirements for manufactured products, 81-22-421
  licensing requirements, exceptions to, 81-21-103, 81-22-208, 81-22-209
  manufacturing plants, approval for plans concerning, 81-22-403
  milk price control enforcement, cooperation, 81-23-103
  pasteurization records, availability, 81-22-414
  sanitary rules, 81-21-103
  tests and analyses by, 81-22-301
**Hearings**
  commerce, department of, 81-23-103, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-404
  livestock, department of, 81-22-103, 81-22-107, 81-22-203
  milk control, board of, 81-23-302
**Ice cream**, See also **Milk price control**, generally
  definitions, 81-22-101
  imitation, labeling, 81-22-420
  labeling, 50-31-203, 81-22-420
  reports regarding, 81-22-502
**Imported products**
  extraneous fats, containing, 81-22-410
  sanitary regulation, 81-22-407
**Impure products**, 81-22-101, 81-22-105, 81-22-409
**Industry**, supervision and regulation, 81-23-102, 81-23-103
**Injunctions**, 81-21-104, 81-22-105
**Inspections**
  cattle, 81-2-103, See also **LIVESTOCK**, **Inspections**
  city, 7-21-4202
  city ordinances, 81-2-105
  cream stations, 81-22-208
  entry, right of — for, 81-22-304, 81-23-401
  evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107
  expenses, how paid, 81-2-109
  food establishment provisions, exclusion, 50-50-102
  generally, 81-22-105, 81-22-203
  pasteurization records, 81-22-414
  rules and orders, 81-2-102, 81-23-104
  samples, See **Samplers and samples**
  sanitary conditions, See **Sanitary conditions**
  testing, See **Testers and testing**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Intrastate commerce**, 81-22-101, 81-22-411
**Investigations**, 81-22-105, 81-22-305, 81-23-103, 81-23-302, 81-23-401
**Jobbers**, See **Milk price control**
**Labeling**
  butter, 50-31-203
  cheese, 50-31-203, 81-22-413
  cheese containers, 81-22-405
  frozen desserts, 50-31-203, 81-22-411, 81-22-420
  ice cream, 50-31-203
  manufactured dairy products, 81-22-101, 81-22-408, 81-22-421
  medicinal or special dietary compounds, 81-22-411
  mislabeled
    defined, 81-22-101
    seizure of products, 81-22-105
  Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
  pasteurization, 81-22-415
  raw or unpasteurized products, 81-22-413
  samples, 81-22-302
**Licenses and licensing**
  appeals concerning, 81-22-203
  applicability of provisions, 50-50-102, 81-22-209
  cream stations, 81-22-201, 81-22-208
  dairies, 81-21-102
    change of ownership, effect, 81-22-201
    fee, 81-22-208
    required, 81-22-201, 81-22-202
  denial, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205
  discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  distributors, See **Milk price control**
  establishment, 81-22-208
  examination requirements, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-206
  exceptions, 81-21-103
  expiration, 81-21-102, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  failure to have, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-206
  fees, 81-21-102, 81-22-102, 81-22-204, 81-22-205, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  food establishment provisions, exclusion, 50-50-102
  graders, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402
  haulers, 81-22-204, 81-22-208
  hearings, 81-22-203, 81-23-204
  issuance as privilege, 81-22-207
  jobbers, See **Milk price control**
  manufactured dairy products plant
    change of ownership, effect, 81-22-201
    fee, 81-22-208
    frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fats, 81-22-420
    required, 81-22-201, 81-22-202, 81-22-208, 81-22-420
  milk or cream route, 81-22-204
  milk plants, 81-21-102
  nontransferability, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  penalties, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  posting, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  privilege, issuance as, 81-22-207
  producer-distributors, See **Milk price control**
  producers, See **Milk price control**
  reinstatement, 81-22-203
  relicensing, 81-22-201, 81-22-203
  renewal, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
    denial, 81-22-203, 81-22-205
  required, 81-22-201, 81-22-202, 81-22-208
  revocation, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205, 81-22-207, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, 81-22-602
  rules, 81-22-102

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Licenses and licensing** (Continued)
- samplers, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, 81-23-105
- suspension, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- testers, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-208, 81-23-105
- validity, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- weighers, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402

**Livestock, Department of**
- adulterated products, request for removal, 81-22-404
- agents, authority, 81-2-101, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**
- authority generally, 81-2-101, 81-22-102
- commerce, department of — cooperation, 81-23-103
- condemnation of unsafe milk or cream, 81-22-401
- containers, codes or numbers registered with, 81-22-408
- cooperative agreements, 81-22-305
- defined, 81-22-101
- enforcement of laws and rules, 81-22-104
- equipment, approval of replacement, 81-22-403
- examinations given by, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-206
- hearings, 81-22-103, 81-22-107, 81-22-203
- injunctions, requests for, 81-21-104, 81-22-105
- inspections, 81-22-105, 81-22-304
- investigations, 81-22-105
- labeling requirements for manufactured products, 81-22-421
- laboratories for tests, approval, 81-22-301
- licenses
  - applicability of provisions, 81-22-209
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - establishment, 81-22-208
  - fees, establishment, 81-21-102, 81-22-102, 81-22-204, 81-22-205, 81-22-208
    - disposition, 81-22-208
  - issuance, 49-3-204, 81-21-102, 81-22-201, 81-22-202, 81-22-204 — 81-22-206, 81-23-105
  - milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers, 81-23-202, 81-23-203, See **Milk price control**, licenses for producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
  - penalties, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  - renewal, denial, suspension, or revocation, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-208, 81-22-602
  - rules, 81-22-102, 81-22-208
- manufacturing plants — plans for construction, remodeling, or relocation — requirements, 81-22-403
- milk price control provisions, cooperation, 81-23-103
- notices, 81-22-203
- packaging codes or numbers, registration, 81-22-408
- pasteurization equipment, 81-22-101, 81-22-414, 81-22-415
- producers' names, request for, 81-22-106
- records and reports
  - availability, 81-22-414, 81-22-503
  - examination, 81-22-501
  - manufactured dairy product plant operators, monthly report, 81-22-502
- restraining orders, issuance, 81-21-102
- right of entry for inspections, 81-22-304
- rules and orders, See **Rules**
- samples
  - authority concerning, 81-22-303, 81-23-105
  - rules for, 81-22-302
- standards set by, 81-22-101, 81-22-102, 81-22-412
  - noncompliance, 81-22-602
- tests and analyses, 81-22-301, 81-22-303, 81-23-105
  - retesting, 81-22-302, 81-22-303
  - rules, 81-22-205

**Manufactured dairy products**
- adulterated, seizure, 81-22-105
- containers, 81-22-419

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Manufactured dairy products** (Continued)
- definitions, 81-22-101
- equipment for, 81-22-419
- extraneous fats, products containing — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
- generally, Title 81, chapter 22
- imported products, 81-22-407
- labeling requirements, conformity, 81-22-101, 81-22-408, 81-22-421
- plants
  - change of ownership, effect, 81-22-201
  - construction, remodeling, or relocation plans — requirements, 81-22-403
  - entry, right of — for inspections, 81-22-304
  - licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  - producers' names, to furnish, 81-22-106
  - records of production, 81-22-503
  - report, monthly, 81-22-502
- records, 81-22-503, 81-23-402
- removal or destruction, orders for, 81-22-404
- safe temperature
  - defined, 81-22-101
  - to be kept at, 81-22-406
- seizure of products, 81-22-105
- standards
  - enforcement, 81-22-104
  - generally, 81-22-102, 81-22-416
  - identity, of — conformance, 81-22-101, 81-22-407, 81-22-412

**Margarine**, 30-12-403, 81-22-411
**Marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
**Marketing generally**, See **Milk price control**, generally
**Markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Measuring provisions**, 30-12-403, 30-12-404
- deceit, penalty, 81-22-602
- farm bulk milk tanks, from, 81-22-302
- samples, rules for — nonapplicability, 81-2-102

**Milk and cream testers**, See **Testers and testing**
**Milk classification**, 81-23-101, See also **Milk price control**
**Milk Control, Board of**
- accountants and auditors employed by, 81-23-302
- actions by or against, 81-23-406
- allocation, 2-15-1802
- appointments to and composition, 2-15-1802
- base or quota plans, 81-23-302
- defined, 81-23-101
- hearings, 81-23-302
- notices, 81-23-302
- per diem and expenses, 81-23-202
- pooling arrangements, 81-23-302
- prices, minimum — establishment and formulas, 81-23-302
- quasi-judicial, designation as, 2-15-1802
- restrictions on membership, 2-15-1802
- rules and orders
  - adoption, 81-23-104, 81-23-302
  - amendment, 81-23-302
  - auditing for compliance, 81-23-302
  - base or quota plans, for, 81-23-302
  - compliance, 81-23-302, 81-23-406
  - enforcement, 81-23-406
  - license qualifications, for, 81-22-207
  - pooling arrangements, for, 81-23-302
  - prices, minimum — establishment, 81-23-302
  - transportation rates, for, 81-23-302
  - violation, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
- transportation rates, rules for, 81-23-302

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Milk or cream route**, 81-22-204, See also **Licenses and licensing**
**Milk or cream stations**, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-208, 81-22-402
**Milk plants**
  audits, 81-23-105
  entry, right of — for inspections, 81-22-304
  "fluid milk plant" defined, 81-21-101
  licensing, 81-21-102, See also **Licenses and licensing**
  producers' names, to furnish, 81-22-106
**Milk price control**
  actions, 81-23-406
  administration of provisions, 81-23-202, 81-23-401
  application of provisions, 81-23-106, 81-23-202
  assessments, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  auditing of rules, 81-23-302
  base or quota plans, 81-23-302
  board, See **Milk Control, Board of**
  classification of milk, 81-23-101, 81-23-302
  commerce, department of, See **Commerce, Department of**
  compliance with provisions, 81-23-406
  cooperation with other governmental agencies, 81-23-404
  credit limitations to retailers, 81-23-304
  definitions, 81-23-101
  distributors
    accounting system for, 81-23-402
    assessments, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
    defined, 81-23-101
    record requirements, 81-23-402
    retailers
      credit limitations, 81-23-304
      financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
  enforcement of provisions
    costs, 81-23-202
    generally, 81-23-103, 81-23-302, 81-23-402; Title 81, chapter 23, part 4
  entry, right of — for inspections, 81-23-401
  fair trade practices, rules for, 81-23-303
  fines, 81-23-402, 81-23-403
  formulas, establishment, 81-23-302
  grading of milk, See **Graders and grading**
  hearings, 81-23-103, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-302, 81-23-404
  inspections, 81-23-401
  investigations, 81-23-103, 81-23-401
  jobbers
    definitions, 81-23-101
    retailers
      credit limitations, 81-23-304
      financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
  licenses for producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
    applications, 81-23-203
    declined, 81-23-201, 81-23-204
    delinquency fee, 81-23-202
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    failure to have, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
    fees and disposition, 81-22-102, 81-23-202 — 81-23-204
    hearings, 81-23-201, 81-23-204
    penalties, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
    reinstatement, 81-23-202
    reports required of licensees, 81-23-402
    required, 81-23-201 — 81-23-203
    revocation, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304, 81-23-402
    rules, 81-22-102
    suspension, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Milk price control** (Continued)
  licenses for producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers (Continued)
    termination, 81-23-202
    void, 81-23-202
  marketing areas
    defined, 81-23-101
    rules and orders, copies sent to, 81-23-104
  penalties, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
  policy of state, 81-23-102
  pooling arrangements, 81-23-302
  pool settlement and pool expense funds, 81-23-302
  prices
    defined, 81-23-101
    minimum, establishment and formulas, 81-23-302
    unfair practices, 81-23-303
  producer-distributors
    assessments, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
    defined, 81-23-101
    record requirements, 81-23-402
    retailers
      credit limitations, 81-23-304
      financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
  producers
    assessments, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
    defined, 81-23-101
    retailers, financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
  records, 81-23-401, 81-23-402
  regulation of industry, 81-23-102, 81-23-103
  report requirements, 81-23-402
    failure to make, 81-23-204
  retailers
    credit limitations, 81-23-304
    financing restrictions, 81-23-305
  rules and orders, See **Commerce, Department of**; **Milk Control, Board of**
  samples of milk, See **Samplers and samples**
  statements, failure to make, 81-23-204
  supervision of industry, 81-23-102, 81-23-103
  testing of milk, See **Testers and testing**
  transportation rates, 81-23-302
  uniform system, 81-23-404
  violations
    assessments, failure to pay, 81-23-202
    fines and disposition, 81-23-402, 81-23-403
    generally, 81-23-204
    licenses, failure to have, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
    milk handled in violation of provisions — buying, selling, processing, or distributing, 81-23-201
    penalties, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
    prosecution, 81-23-405
    reports, failure to file, 81-23-402
    retailers, financial assistance, 81-23-304
    rules or orders, of, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
**Monopolies**, applicability of laws, 81-22-108
**Montana Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act**
  manufactured dairy products, labeling, 81-22-101, 81-22-421
  milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, or jobbers — compliance, 81-23-202, 81-23-203
**Montana quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
**Oleomargarine**, 30-12-403, 81-22-411
**Organic foods**, applicability, 50-31-222, 50-31-223
**Overtime compensation exclusions for workers**, 39-3-406
**Packaging**, See **Containers**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Pasteurization**
  defined, 81-22-101
  equipment, 81-22-414
  labeling, 81-22-415
  records, 81-22-414
  requirements, 81-22-413
  sealed, equipment to be, 81-22-414
  time required for, 81-22-101
**Penalties for violations**, 81-21-105, 81-22-104, 81-22-203, 81-22-205, 81-22-207, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, 81-22-502, 81-22-601, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
**Powdered, condensed, or evaporated milk plants**, See **Milk plants**
**Price control**, See **Milk price control**
**Processing**
  milk, See **Milk price control**, generally
  standards, 81-22-102
**Producers**, See also **Milk price control**, producer-distributors; producers
  deceiving or defrauding, 81-22-602
  defined, 81-22-101
  names furnished to department, 81-22-106
**Production**, See also **Milk price control**, generally
  associations, 35-15-411
  licensing exemption, 81-21-103
  removal or destruction of products, 81-22-404
  standards, 81-22-102
**Protein tests**, See **Testers and testing**, generally
**"Public consumption" defined**, 81-21-101
**Public markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
**Quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, **Montana quality label**
**Records and reports**
  availability, 81-22-503
  commerce, department of — authority, 81-23-103
  evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107, 81-23-103
  examination, 81-22-501
  failure to file, 81-23-402
  frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fats, 81-22-420
  manufactured dairy product plant operators, monthly report, 81-22-502
  milk price control, records and reports, 81-23-401, 81-23-402
  pasteurization records, 81-22-414
  production records, 81-22-503
  purchase records — sample, weight, and test result information, 81-22-302
  required, 81-22-501, 81-23-402
**Regulation**
  dairies selling milk or cream for public consumption, Title 81, chapter 21, part 1
  milk prices, See **Milk price control**, prices
**Reports**, See **Records and reports**
**Restraining orders**, 81-21-102
**Retailers**, See **Milk price control**
**Rules**
  effect, 81-22-104
  enforcement, 81-22-104, 81-22-105
  licenses, for, 81-22-102, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  manufactured dairy product plants, for construction and materials, 81-22-403
  milk price control, for, See **Commerce, Department of**; **Milk Control, Board of**
  new or amended, procedures, 81-22-103
  noncompliance, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-601
  pasteurization equipment, 81-22-101, 81-22-414
  penalty fees, for, 81-22-208
  samples, for, 81-22-302
  testing, for, 81-22-205
  violations, 81-21-105, 81-21-106, 81-22-104, 81-22-105

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Safe temperature**
  defined, 81-22-101
  products to be kept at, 81-22-406
**Sale of milk**, See **Milk price control**, generally
**Samplers and samples**, See also **Graders and grading**
  authority concerning, 81-2-102, 81-22-303
  composite samples, 81-22-302
  cooperative agreements for, 81-22-305
  employment, 81-22-402
  evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107
  examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
  farm bulk milk tanks, 81-22-302
  labeling or marking, 81-22-302
  licensing, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, 81-23-105, See also **Licenses and licensing**
  milk or cream station, at, 81-22-101
  "official test" defined, 81-22-101, See **Testers and testing**
  raw milk, 81-23-105
  records, 81-22-503
  right of entry for, 81-22-304
  rules for, 81-2-102, 81-22-302
  single samples, 81-22-302
  taking and preservation, 81-22-302
  testing, See **Testers and testing**
**Sanitary conditions**
  "c.i.p." defined, 81-22-101
  containers, 81-22-419
  enforcement, 81-22-104
  equipment, 81-22-419
  frozen desserts containing animal or vegetable fats, 81-22-420
  imported products, 81-22-407
  inspection expenses, 81-2-109
  noncompliance with rules, 81-21-102
  rules for, 81-2-102, 81-21-103, 81-22-104
  standards, 81-22-102
**Slaughter of diseased animals**, See **LIVESTOCK**
**Standards**
  enforcement, 81-22-104
  generally, 81-22-102, 81-22-416
  identity, of — conformance of manufactured products, 81-22-101, 81-22-407, 81-22-412
  manufactured dairy products
    generally, 81-22-416
    standards of identity, conformance, 81-22-412
  milk or cream, 81-22-416
  noncompliance, 81-22-602
  rules and orders, 81-2-102
  sanitation, See **Sanitary conditions**
**Statistics concerning**, 81-2-102
**Storage**, See also **Milk price control**, generally
  containers and equipment, 81-22-419
  licensing exemption, 81-21-103
  manufactured dairy products, 81-22-413, 81-22-419
  records, 81-23-401
  refrigeration facilities, records, 81-23-402
  removal or destruction of products, 81-22-404
  standards, 81-22-102
**Temperature, safe**
  defined, 81-22-101
  products to be kept at, 81-22-406
**Testers and testing**
  authority concerning, 81-22-303
  cooperative agreements for, 81-22-305

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Testers and testing** (Continued)
- deceit in testing, penalty, 81-22-602
- definitions, 81-22-101
- evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107
- examinations for testers, 81-22-202, 81-22-205
- laboratories, 81-22-101, 81-22-301
- licenses, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-208, 81-23-105, See also **Licenses and licensing**
- milk or cream station, at, 81-22-101
- noncompliance with procedures, 81-22-203
- official tests
  - alteration of results, 81-22-205
  - defined, 81-22-101
  - evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-301
  - methods, designation, 81-22-301
  - procedures, effect of noncompliance, 81-22-205
- raw milk, programs for, 81-23-105
- retesting, 81-22-302, 81-22-303
- right of entry for, 81-22-304
- rules and orders, 81-2-102, 81-22-205
- standards, 81-22-102
- tuberculin, for dairy cows, 81-2-103, See **LIVESTOCK, Tuberculin**

**Time**
- assessments, levy and payment, 81-23-202
- cheese made from raw or unpasteurized milk or cream, 81-22-413
- commerce, department of — right of entry, 81-23-401
- dairymen, actions against, 81-22-207
- licenses
  - expiration, 81-21-102, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  - producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers — due date for fees, 81-23-202
  - renewal, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  - revocation, suspension, or denial — notice, hearing, and appeal, 81-22-203
- livestock, department of — right of entry, 81-22-304
- manufactured dairy product plant operators, reports, 81-22-502
- milk control, board of — restriction on offices held by members prior to appointment, 2-15-1802
- milk production and distribution, 81-23-102
- pasteurization
  - process, 81-22-101
  - records, retention, 81-22-414
- retailers, credit limitations, 81-23-304
- rules
  - amendment, 81-23-202
  - new or amended — procedures, 81-22-103
  - posting for public inspection, 81-23-104
- samples, preservation, 81-22-302
- witnesses, notice to, 81-23-103

**Transportation**, See also **Milk price control**, generally
- containers and equipment, 81-22-419
- filled dairy products, 81-22-411
- licensing exemption, 81-21-103
- manufactured dairy products, 81-22-412, 81-22-413, 81-22-419
- rates, 81-23-302
- standards, 81-22-102

**Tuberculin test for dairy cows**, 81-2-103, See **LIVESTOCK, Tuberculin**

**Use standards**, 81-22-102

**Vehicles**, gross weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, Gross vehicle weight fees**

**Violations**
- adulteration of milk or cream, 81-22-409
- butterfat, manufacture or sale of products containing less than required, 81-22-417
- cheese containers, lack of legible labels, 81-22-405

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** (Continued)

**Violations** (Continued)
  civil liability, 81-21-106
  damages, recovery, 81-21-106
  deceit in grade, measure, or test of milk or cream, 81-22-602
  false statements, 81-22-602
  fats, products containing extraneous — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
  filled dairy products unlawful when, 81-22-411
  injunction to restrain, 81-21-104
  interference with departmental duties, 81-22-304
  investigations to disclose, 81-22-105
  licensees, doing business while license suspended or revoked, 81-22-203
  licenses
    failure to have, 81-21-102, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-206
    revocation for violations, 81-22-602
  manufactured dairy products plant operators, failure to make monthly report, 81-22-502
  milk price control, See **Milk price control**, violations
  milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers, See **Milk price control**, violations
  pasteurization labeling, lack of, 81-22-415
  penalties, 81-21-105, 81-22-203, 81-22-205, 81-22-502, 81-22-601
  products
    removal or destruction, violation of orders requiring, 81-22-404
    seizure and disposition, subject to, 81-22-105
  restraining orders, noncompliance, 81-21-102
  rules, of, 81-21-105, 81-21-106, 81-22-104, 81-22-105
  sale of adulterated or impure milk or cream, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
  standards of identity, manufactured products — noncompliance, 81-22-412
  tests, official — alteration of results, 81-22-205
**Weighers**, See also **Graders and grading**
  employment, 81-22-402
  examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
  licenses, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-22-402, See also **Licenses and licensing**
**Weight**
  cheese containers to indicate, 81-22-405
  deceit, unlawful, 81-22-602
  farm bulk milk tanks, 81-22-302
  filled dairy products, percentage of food oil, 81-22-411
  milk or cream stations, at, 81-22-101
  "milk sherbet" defined, 81-22-101
  record of purchase to show, 81-22-302
  sale by, 30-12-403
  samples, rules for — nonapplicability, 81-2-102

**DALY DITCH WATER PROJECT ABANDONMENT**

  See **IRRIGATION**

**DALY DITCH WATER PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**, 85-1-409

**DAMAGES**

  See also specific subject area

**Abortion**, refusal to participate on grounds of religious or moral conviction — damages barred, 50-20-111
**Agent's authority**, breach of warranty, 27-1-313
**Alcoholic beverages**, liability
  parent, guardian, or other person — involving sale or provision to minor when, 16-6-305
  purveyors for injuries involving consumption, of, 27-1-710

**DAMAGES** (Continued)

**Appeal without merit**, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.P., Rule 32
  limited jurisdiction, from courts of, 25-33-304
**Certainty**, 27-1-211
**Cities or towns**, false claims presented to — double damages, 7-6-4311
**Collateral source reductions**, 27-1-307, 27-1-308
**Commencement of action**, detriment after, 27-1-203
**Compensatory**, right to, 27-1-202
**Consequential damages**, 27-1-203
**Constitutional rights and guarantees**, Const., II, 16
**Contracts**, breach, See **CONTRACTS**
**Costs on recovery**, 25-10-101 — 25-10-103
**Crime victim and witness provisions**, actions not created by, 46-24-105
**Criminal code**, effect, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
**Deeds**, valuation, 27-1-304
**Default judgment**, determination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
**Definitions**
  collateral source, 27-1-307
  damages, 27-1-202
  detriment, 27-1-201
  emotional or mental distress, 27-1-310
  future damages, 25-9-401
  periodic payment, 25-9-401
  person, 27-1-307
  plaintiff, 27-1-307
**Delivery of personal property**, when required with, 25-13-307
**"Detriment" defined**, 27-1-201
**Docket entry**, 3-5-508, 3-10-501
**Duels**, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
**Emergency medical care**, 27-1-714
**Emotional or mental distress**, prohibited when, 27-1-310
**Energy emergencies**, damage during — damages barred, 90-4-315
**Excessive**
  new trial when, 25-11-102
  prohibited, 27-1-302
**Execution**, sale without notice, 25-13-702
**Exemplary**, See **Punitive**
**Fee for trial**, 7-4-2525, 7-32-2141
**Future damages**
  periodic payment, 25-9-401 — 25-9-406
  right to, 27-1-203
**Good Samaritan Law**, 27-1-714
**Instrument**, value for estimating damages, 27-1-304
**Insurance information and privacy protection violations**, 33-19-407
**Interest on**
  animals, cruelty to — award does not include, 27-1-301
  calculation, 27-1-210, 27-1-211, 27-1-213
  collateral source reductions, deposits of disputed amounts, 27-1-308
  contract, set by, 27-1-213
  discretionary award, 27-1-212
  dueling, award does not include, 27-1-301
  exceptions, 27-1-210
  obligation to pay money, 27-1-312
  personal property, wrongful conversion, 27-1-320
  real property
    conveyance, breach of agreement for, 27-1-314
    covenants, breach, 27-1-316
  right to, 27-1-210, 27-1-211
  waiver by accepting principal, 27-1-214
**"Liability" defined**, 33-11-102, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Risk retention groups and purchasing groups**
**Liquidated damages**
  agricultural commodity warehousemen, penalty for failure to deliver, 80-4-531

**DAMAGES** (Continued)

**Liquidated damages** (Continued)
  agricultural marketing association members or stockholders, 35-17-401
  contracts, breach, 27-1-418, 28-2-721
  dog owners, for poultry or livestock killed or injured by dog, 81-7-402
  indemnification, reimbursement, 28-11-312
  obligations, breach, 28-2-721
  public contracts
    bid security, 18-1-202
    contract price, amount as, 18-2-432
    purchasing, state — contract clauses, 18-4-224
  public obligations registration, agents, 17-5-1121
  purchasing, state — contract clauses, 18-4-224
  sales, breach of contract, 30-2-718
  wage assignment claims, enforcement, 39-3-211
**Mental or emotional distress**, prohibited when, 27-1-310
**Merger of civil and criminal remedies**, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
**Money**, breach of obligation to pay, 27-1-312
**New trial when award excessive**, 25-11-102
**Nominal damages**, right to, 27-1-204, 27-1-301
**Noneconomic damages**
  collateral source reductions, 27-1-307, 27-1-308
  prohibited when, 27-1-310
**Obligations**, breach, See **CONTRACTS**, **Obligations generally**, damages
**Payment**
  on judgment, effect, 26-1-703, 26-1-706, See **EVIDENCE**, **Voluntary payment of claim**
  periodic, future damages, 25-9-401 — 25-9-406
**Peculiar value**, effect, 27-1-305
**Penal**, See **Punitive**
**Periodic payment of future damages**
  amount
    damages awarded, 25-9-402, 25-9-403
    periodic payments, 25-9-403
  assignment, 25-9-405
  attorney fees, payment, 25-9-404, 25-9-406
  definitions, 25-9-401
  failure to pay, penalty, 25-9-406
  findings by trier of fact, 25-9-402
  request for, 25-9-403
  specific payment provisions, 25-9-403
**Personal injury**
  collateral source reductions, 27-1-307, 27-1-308
  duels, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  emotional or mental distress, prohibited when, 27-1-310
  future damages, periodic payment, 25-9-401 — 25-9-406
  pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
**Public officers not personally liable**, 25-10-701
**Punitive**, 27-1-221
  allowed when, 27-1-220
  amount, 27-1-221
  animals, injury to, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
  assumed business name, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 30-13-221
  attorneys at law
    deceit or collusion by, 37-61-406
    delay of client's cause, 37-61-407
  bad checks, issuance, 27-1-717
  blacklisting employees, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
  campaign contribution or expenditure violations, 13-37-128
  carriers, liability to consignee or owner of coal or fuel confiscated by, 69-11-108
  checks, issuing bad checks or wrongful stop order, 27-1-717
  cigarette tax, unpaid, 16-11-143
  claims to public agencies, false — penalty, 17-8-231
  consumer protection, 30-14-222

**DAMAGES** (Continued)

**Punitive** (Continued)

- consumer reports, noncompliance with provisions, 31-3-142
- cooperative associations, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 35-15-211
- corporations, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 35-1-102, 35-1-1025
- county clerk and recorder, neglect or refusal of duties as recorder, 7-4-2623
- county officers' fees
  - illegal, refund, 7-4-2519
  - receipt, refund for refusal or neglect to make, 7-4-2517
- defamation, 27-1-818
- discrimination, findings of — orders concerning, 49-2-506, 49-3-309
- duels, death or injuries during, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- election campaign contribution or expenditure violations, 13-37-128
- electrical energy producers, recovery of delinquent license tax, 15-51-113
- estates, misappropriation by third parties, 72-12-601, 72-12-604
- finders, failure to make discovery, 70-5-209
- forcible entry or detainer, 70-27-205, 70-27-206
- foreign corporations, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 35-1-1025
- fraternal benefit societies, penalty for misrepresentations, 33-7-518
- fraud, 27-1-221
- gambling, illegal — losses from, recovery, 23-5-131, 23-5-135
- gasoline and petroleum products, price discrimination, 82-15-207
- governmental entities, immunity, 2-9-105
- herd districts, trespassing livestock, 81-4-307
- incompetent persons, liability, 27-1-711
- increase, 27-1-221
- insurance claim settlements, 27-1-220
- insurance coverage of, when, 33-15-317
- insurers, claim settlements — actions for violation of unfair practices, 33-18-242
- interest on, exceptions, 27-1-210
- landlord and tenant
  - essential services, diminution, 70-24-411
  - eviction, unlawful, 70-24-411
  - possession
    - landlord's failure to deliver, 70-24-405
    - tenant's holdover, 70-24-429
  - property of tenant, deliberate injury by landlord, 70-24-430
  - rental agreement
    - prohibited conditions, 70-24-403
    - tenant's noncompliance, 70-24-422
  - security deposit, wrongful withholding, 70-25-204
- liability for, determination, 27-1-221
- limitation, 27-1-221
- limited partnerships, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 35-12-615
- malice, 27-1-221
- minors, liability, 27-1-711, 41-1-201
- motor carriers — actions for recovery of excess rates, fares, or charges, 69-12-511
- motor vehicle dealers
  - financing sale of vehicles, damages from violation of provisions, 61-4-406
  - pecuniary losses, 61-4-210
  - succession to ownership violations, losses from, 61-4-137
- nonprofit corporations, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 35-2-102
- obligations, breach, 27-1-303
- previous awards, effect, 27-1-221
- products liability actions, 27-1-220
- purpose, 27-1-220
- railroads
  - actions for recovery of excess charges by, 69-14-322
  - fireguard maintenance violations, recovery of damages, 69-14-722
  - liability to consignee or owner of coal or fuel confiscated by, 69-11-108
- real estate recovery account, payment from not allowed, 37-51-503
- real property, waste by guardian or certain tenants, 70-16-106
- reasonableness, 27-1-221

**DAMAGES** (Continued)

**Punitive** (Continued)
  recovery allowed when, 27-1-220
  reduction, 27-1-221
  secured transactions, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 30-9-403, 30-9-431
  seduction, 27-1-514
  state law library, injury to books or failure to return, 22-1-506
  timber
    injury to, 70-16-108
    trespass for, 70-16-107
  title insurance business, violation of prohibited practices, 33-25-402
  trademarks and service marks, filing of false documents by facsimile copies, 30-13-341
  trade secrets, misappropriation, 30-14-404
  trees, injury to, 70-16-108
  trespass for timber, 70-16-107
  unfair trade practices, 30-14-222
  unlawful detainer, 70-27-205, 70-27-206
  utility meters, bypassing or tampering — recovery of value of services, 69-4-1104
  witness, for arrest of, 26-2-403
  wrongful discharge from employment, 39-2-905
**Reasonableness required**, 27-1-221, 27-1-302
**Reduction of award**, 27-1-221, 27-1-308
**Relief**, as, 27-1-107
**Replacement value allowed when**, 27-1-306
**Right to**, 27-1-202; Const., II, 16
**School trustees**, immunity when, 20-3-332
**Special**, pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(g)
**Specific performance in lieu of**, 27-1-402, 27-1-411, 27-1-419
**State**, joinder in property actions — no damages, 70-19-303
**Sterilization**, refusal to participate on grounds of religious or moral conviction — damages barred, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
**Subsequent injury**, damages, 27-1-203
**Summary judgment**, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(c)
**Treble**, See **Punitive**
**Value**
  peculiar, 27-1-305
  replacement, 27-1-306
**Venue**, 25-31-203, 25-31-204
**Voluntary payment**, no reduction by, 26-1-703, 26-1-706, See also **EVIDENCE, Voluntary payment of claim**
**Written instrument**, value for estimating damages, 27-1-304
**Wrongful conversion**, 27-1-320
**Wrongful death**
  amount, 27-1-323
  collateral source reductions, 27-1-307, 27-1-308
  duels, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  future damages, periodic payment, 25-9-401 — 25-9-406
  joinder of actions, effect, 27-1-501
  pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
**Wrongful discharge from employment**, limitations, 39-2-905

**DAM SAFETY ACT**, Title 85, chapter 15

  See **DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**

**DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**

  See also **WATER, Projects**

**Affidavit of complaint**, 85-15-214
**Animals**, disposal of dead animals in unlawful, 75-10-213
**Appeal of determination that dam or reservoir unsafe**, 85-15-310, 85-15-311
**Applicability of laws**, 85-1-103

**DAMS AND RESERVOIRS** (Continued)

**Appropriation permits**, 85-2-305, 85-2-413, See also **WATER, Appropriations**
  natural channels, water may be turned into, 85-2-411
  natural flow, diversion permitted, 85-2-413
**Assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
**Bond issues for construction**, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness**
**Breaching**, 85-15-215
**Canyon Ferry Dam**, 85-2-141
**Cessation of use when found to be unsafe**, 85-15-214
**Citation of Montana Dam Safety Act**, 85-15-105
**Cities and towns**
  acceptance of gift or devise, authority, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; Revenue bonds**
  regulation prohibited when, 85-15-401
  water supply systems, jurisdiction and control, 7-13-4406
**Clark Fork River Dam**, 85-1-122
**Companies, nonprofit** — exemption from special assessments, 7-12-1151, 7-12-2196, 7-12-4124, 7-12-4345, 7-12-4436, 7-12-4511, 7-12-4621
**Complaints**, See **Safety**
**Condemnation for surface rights**, 70-30-104, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Conduction of water over land of another**, 85-2-414
**Conservancy districts**, rulemaking authority, 85-9-404
**Conservation districts**, site purchase and construction, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, Water storage sites**
**Construction of laws**, 85-1-103
**Construction to be safe**, 85-15-207, 85-15-208
  action against owner, 85-15-404
  certificate of proper construction, 85-15-402
  complaint to board of county commissioners, 85-15-402, 85-15-404
  death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-501
  defined, 85-15-106
  experts, appointment, 85-15-402, 85-15-403
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; Revenue bonds**
  high-hazard dams, determination, 85-15-209, See **High-hazard dams**
  penalties for violations, 85-15-501
  standards, establishment, 85-15-110
  supervision by experts, 85-15-402, 85-15-403
  violation of provisions generally, 85-15-501
**Costs**, See **Fees and costs**
**County Commissioners, Board of** — jurisdiction, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
**County regulation prohibited when**, 85-15-401
**County water and/or sewer district projects**, 7-13-2218
**Damages caused by**, liability, 85-15-305
**Dead animals in**, unlawful, 75-10-213
**Death resulting from unsafe construction**, 85-15-501
**Definitions**, 85-15-106
**Distribution of water**, 85-5-105, See also **WATER, Commissioners; Distribution**
**District court jurisdiction**, 85-15-306 — 85-15-311
**Draining when found to be unsafe**, 85-15-214, 85-15-307, 85-15-309, 85-15-311
**Easements for right-of-way on state lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
**Emergency downstream warning and evacuation**, 85-1-604
**Emergency preparedness and warning procedures**
  establishment, 85-15-110
  high-hazard dams, inclusion in operation plan, 85-15-212
**Emergency repairs**, 85-15-215
**Eminent domain for surface rights**, 70-30-104, 85-2-414; Const., IX, 3, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
**Engineers**
  defined, 85-15-106
  high-hazard dams, inspections and reports, 85-15-211, 85-15-213
  safety of dam, examination to determine, 85-15-306
**Entry on land by department employees**, 85-15-108
**Exemptions to provisions**, 85-15-107

**DAMS AND RESERVOIRS** (Continued)

**Facility siting provisions**, exemption of dams certified under, 85-15-107
**Failure**, liability for damages caused by, 85-15-305
**Federal dams and reservoirs generally**, 85-15-107
**Federal inspections and licensing**, 85-15-107
**Federal jurisdiction**
  federal reservoirs, use of water, 85-1-205
  fort peck dam, 2-1-209, 85-1-205
**Fees and costs**
  deposit, 85-15-502
  emergency repairs, 85-15-215
  inspections, 85-15-214
  rules, 85-15-110
**Filling of unsafe dam or reservoir**, 85-15-207
  complaint to district court, 85-15-306
    appeal, 85-15-310
    issues, 85-15-308
    judgment, 85-15-309
    new trial, 85-15-310
    trial, 85-15-308, 85-15-310
  draining when found to be unsafe, 85-15-307, 85-15-309, 85-15-311
  inspections, 85-15-307
  nuisance, 85-15-309
**Fish and Game Commission**, adoption and enforcement of recreational use rules, 23-2-302, 87-1-303
**Fishing privileges**, interstate, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
**Fish ladders** — construction, maintenance, and funding, 87-1-222
**Floodplains and floodways**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**, **Obstructions**
**Fort Peck Dam**, 2-1-209, 85-1-205, 85-2-141, 85-2-331, 85-20-201
**Fort Peck-Montana Compact**, 85-20-201
**Grazing districts**, within, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, **Property**
**High-hazard dams**
  classification, 85-15-110
  construction
    inspections and reports, 85-15-211
    permit
      application, contents, 85-15-210
      cancellation, 85-15-216
      conformance to, 85-15-211, 85-15-212
      issuance, 85-15-210
    stoppage, order for, 85-15-211
  defined, 85-15-106
  determination prior to construction, 85-15-209
  emergency procedures and warning plans, 85-15-212
  exemption from provisions, limitation, 85-15-107
  federal inspections, 85-15-107
  inflows, passage without diminution allowed, 85-15-305
  inspections, 85-15-211, 85-15-213
  liability of owners, 85-15-305
  operating permit
    cancellation, 85-15-216
    issuance, 85-15-212, 85-15-213
  operation plan, 85-15-212
  plans and specifications, 85-15-210
  reports, 85-15-211, 85-15-213
**Hungry Horse Dam**, 85-2-141
**Hydroelectric resources**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Power site leases or licenses**; **WATER**, **Hydroelectric power generation**
**Impounding reservoirs**, See **FLOODS**, **Control projects**
**Inspections**
  costs, 85-15-214
  defined, 85-15-106
  experts supervising construction, 85-15-402

**DAMS AND RESERVOIRS** (Continued)

**Inspections** (Continued)
    federal, 85-15-107
    fees, 85-15-110
    filling when unsafe, 85-15-306, 85-15-307
    high-hazard dams, 85-15-211, 85-15-213
    noncompliance, effect, 85-15-216
    periodic, 85-15-213
    reports, 85-15-211, 85-15-213
    requests for, 85-15-213
    rules, 85-15-110
**Interpretation of laws**, 85-1-103
**Interstate fishing privileges**, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
**Irrigation districts**, acquisition or construction by, 85-7-1904, 85-7-1905, 85-7-1907, 85-7-1910, 85-7-1931, 85-7-1932, 85-7-2011; Title 85, chapter 7, part 14
**Jurisdiction of**
    county commissioners, board of, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
    district court, 85-15-306 — 85-15-311
    federal government, 85-1-205, 85-15-107
    fish and game commission, 87-1-303
**Law enforcement authority of court-appointed examiners**, 85-15-307
**Leakage of water**, liability for damages caused by, 85-15-305
**Legal assistance**, 85-15-109
**Liability of owners for damage**, 85-15-305
**Limitation on use when found to be unsafe**, 85-15-214
**Milltown Dam**, owner or operator — applicability of hazardous substance remedial action provisions, 75-10-701, See **HAZARDOUS WASTES, Remedial action upon release of hazardous substance**
**Montana Dam Safety Act**, citation, 85-15-105
**Natural channels**, turning water into, 85-2-411
**Natural flow**, diversion permitted, 85-2-413
**Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of**
    authority, 85-1-213
    breaching and costs, 85-15-215
    complaints, 85-15-214
    defined, 85-15-106
    emergency repairs and costs, 85-15-215
    entry on land, 85-15-108
    high-hazard dams
        construction
            inspection reports, procedures and requirements, 85-15-211
            permit
                application, requirements, 85-15-210
                cancellation, 85-15-216
                issuance, 85-15-210
            stoppage, order for, 85-15-211
        determination, application for, 85-15-209
        inspections, 85-15-211
        noncompliance, effect, 85-15-216
        operating permit
            cancellation, 85-15-216
            issuance, 85-15-212, 85-15-213
        operation plan, approval, 85-15-212
    inspections by, 85-15-211, 85-15-214
        costs, 85-15-214
    legal assistance, 85-15-109
    rulemaking authority, 85-15-110
**Notice to landowner for entry on land**, 85-15-108
**Nuisance**, filling unsafe reservoirs as, 85-15-309
**Overflow of water**, liability for damages caused by, 85-15-305
**Overtime compensation exclusions for workers**, 39-3-406
**Peace officers**, authority of court-appointed examiners as, 85-15-307
**Penalties for violations**, 85-15-501, 85-15-502

**DAMS AND RESERVOIRS** (Continued)

**Permits** — review, approval, and issuance, 85-15-110, See also **High-hazard dams**, construction
**Policy of state**, 85-1-103
**Power sites on state lands**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Power site leases or licenses**
**Reciprocal fishing privileges**, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
**Recreational use of streams**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**
**Recreational uses**, rules for, 23-2-302, 85-9-404, 87-1-303
**Revenue bonds to finance**, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**
**"Riparian rights" as real property**, 7-1-4121, 67-1-101
**Rulemaking authority**, 85-15-110
**Rupture**, liability for damages caused by, 85-15-305
**Safety**
  appeal when determined unsafe, 85-15-310, 85-15-311
  cessation of use when unsafe, 85-15-214
  construction, 85-15-207, 85-15-208, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404, 85-15-501
  county commissioners, board of — jurisdiction, 85-15-402 — 85-15-404
  death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-501
  district court jurisdiction, 85-15-306 — 85-15-311
  draining when unsafe, 85-15-214, 85-15-307, 85-15-309, 85-15-311
  emergency downstream warning and evacuation, 85-1-604
  federal inspections, 85-15-107
  filling when unsafe, 85-15-207, 85-15-306 — 85-15-311
  high-hazard dams
    inspections, 85-15-213
    operating permit, safety conditions, 85-15-212, 85-15-213
  inspections, 85-15-214, 85-15-306, 85-15-307, 85-15-402
  limitation on use when unsafe, 85-15-214
  nuisance when unsafe, 85-15-309
  standards, establishment, 85-15-110
**Short title**, 85-15-105
**Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
**State lands**, on, See **STATE LANDS**, **Easements**; **Power site leases or licenses**
**Stock assessments**, 35-1-604
**Stream access law**, Title 23, chapter 2, part 3, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, **Recreational use**
**Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
**Tiber Dam**, 85-2-141
**Time**, high-hazard dams
  construction permits, issuance, 85-15-210
  determination, 85-15-209
  inspections, 85-15-213
**Unsafe dams or reservoirs**, See **Safety**
**Violations and penalties**, 85-15-501
**Waste treatment requirements**, 75-5-306
**Water commissioners**, powers and duties, 85-5-101, See **WATER**, **Commissioners**
**Water conservancy districts**, rulemaking authority, 85-9-404
**Yellowstone River**, appropriation for, 85-2-602, See also **YELLOWSTONE RIVER**, generally
**Yellowtail Dam**, 85-2-141

**DANGEROUS DRUG ACT**, Title 45, chapter 9; Title 50, chapter 32

  See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Dangerous drugs**

**DANGEROUS DRUG TAX ACT**, Title 15, chapter 25, part 1

  See **TAXATION**, **Drugs, dangerous — tax on possession and storage**

**DATA PROCESSING**

  See **COMPUTERS**

DOES NOT
CIRCULATE

**State Law Library Of Montana**
KFM9030 1989 .A2
Montana code annotated : adopted by chap
c. 2 v. 11
3 0000 00010 4855